British Qualifications

18315

Association of Certified

Commercial Diplomas

COLOUR ADVERT

British Qualifications

38TH EDITION

A Complete Guide to Professional, Vocational & Academic Qualifications in the United Kingdom

KOGAN PAGE

London and Philadelphia

Consultant editor: Elizabeth Holmes

Publisher's note
Every possible effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this book is accurate at the time of going to press, and the publishers and authors cannot accept responsibility for any errors or omissions, however caused. No responsibility for loss or damage occasioned to any person acting, or refraining from action, as a result of the material in this publication can be accepted by the editor, the publisher or any of the authors.

First published in Great Britain in 1966

Thirty-eighth edition published in Great Britain and the United States in 2008 by Kogan Page Limited

Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of research or private study, or criticism or review, as permitted under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988, this publication may only be reproduced, stored or transmitted, in any form or by any means, with the prior permission in writing of the publishers, or in the case of reprographic reproduction in accordance with the terms and licences issued by the CLA. Enquiries concerning reproduction outside these terms should be sent to the publishers at the undermentioned addresses:

120 Pentonville Road
London N1 9JN
United Kingdom
www.kogan-page.co.uk

525 South 4th St, #241
Philadelphia PA 19147
USA

© Kogan Page, 2008

British Library Cataloguing-in-Publication Data

A CIP record for this book is available from the British Library.

ISBN 978 0 7494 5075 5 (paperback)
ISBN 978 0 7494 5076 2 (hardback)
ISSN 0141-5972

Typeset by AMA DataSet Ltd, Preston
Printed and bound in Great Britain by Bell & Bain Ltd, Glasgow

PUBLISHER'S NOTE

This 38th edition of *British Qualifications* has been considerably revised and updated to reflect the many changes in degree, diploma and certificate courses and to take account of legislative reforms affecting the structure of higher and further education over the past year.

The editor and compilers are most grateful to the academic registrars and the secretaries of the many bodies they have contacted for information and advice. Without their cooperation, the revision and updating of *British Qualifications* would not have been possible.

18278

City & Guilds

COLOUR ADVERT

CONTENTS

References		xxiii
How to Use this Book		xxv
Index of Abbreviations and Designatory Letters		xxviii
PART 1	INTRODUCTION	1
	Education Reform	3
	Foundation Degrees	4
	Policy and Regulation	4
	Quality Assurance	5
	Qualification Frameworks	5
	Future Challenges	8
PART 2	TEACHING ESTABLISHMENTS	9
	Further and Higher Education	11
	Further and Higher Education Institutions	12
	England and Wales	12
	Scotland	12
	Northern Ireland	12
	Universities	13
	Oxford and Cambridge	13
	The University of Durham	14
	The Four Older Scottish Universities	14
	The University of London	14
	The University of Wales	15
	Northern Ireland	15
	The 'Civic' Universities	15
	Universities Established in the 1960s	15
	The Technological Universities	16
	The Open University	16
	The University of Buckingham	16
	The Post-1992 Universities	16
	University Colleges and Colleges of Higher Education Funded by the Higher Education Funding Council of England	17
PART 3	QUALIFICATIONS	19
	Introduction	21
	Definition of Common Terms	21
	Accrediting Regulatory Bodies	22
	England	22
	Scotland	24
	Validating, Examining and Awarding Bodies	26
	Edexcel Foundation	26
	City & Guilds	28
	EDI	30
	Joint Examining Board	30
	Awarding Body Consortium	34
	Welsh Joint Education Committee	34
	Oxford, Cambridge and RSA Examinations (OCR)	35

18622

Bangor University

1 Page Editorial

18622

Bangor University

COLOUR ADVERT

PART 4 QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED IN UNIVERSITIES 37
Admission to Degree Courses 39
Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) 39
The Open University 39
Business Schools 39
Awards 39
First Degrees 39
Higher Degrees 41
Foundation Degrees 42
Honorary Degrees 42
Diplomas and Certificates of Higher Education 42
Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates 42
Postgraduate Courses 42
Business Schools 42
University of Aberdeen 46
University of Abertay Dundee 50
Anglia Ruskin University 51
City College Norwich 53
Colchester Institute 54
Norwich School of Art & Design 55
Aston University 55
Bangor University 57
University Centre, Barnsley 59
University of Bath 60
Bath Spa University 61
University of Bedfordshire 63
The Queen's University of Belfast 64
Birmingham City University 69
University of Birmingham 73
The University of Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak 79
Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies 80
Bishop Grosseteste College 81
East Lancashire Institute of Higher Education at Blackburn College 81
Bournemouth University 82
University of Bradford 85
Bradford College 89
University of Brighton 90
University of Bristol 93
University of the West of England, Bristol 97
Wesley College 97
Brunel University 99
University of Buckingham 102
Buckinghamshire Chilterns University College 103
University of Cambridge 106
Cambridge International College 108
Canterbury Christ Church University College 109
Cardiff University 111
University of Central Lancashire 115
University of Chester 119
University of Chichester 121
City University 123
Ashridge 125

Guildhall School of Music & Drama 125
Inns of Court School of Law 126
Laban 126
The Nordoff-Robbins Music Therapy Centre 126
School of Psychotherapy & Counselling<R>at Regent's College 127
Coventry University 127
Cranfield University 130
University of Cumbria 131
De Montfort University 133
University of Derby 137
Doncaster Business School 142
University of Dundee 142
University of Durham 146
Cranmer Hall, St John's College 148
National Training Centre for Scientific Support to Crime Investigation 149
New College Durham 149
Royal Academy of Dance 150
Ushaw College 150
University of East Anglia 151
Lowestoft College 153
Otley College 153
University of East London 154
The University of Edinburgh 157
University of Essex 163
Writtle College 166
University of Exeter 167
Marjon – The College of St Mark & St John 169
Falmouth College of Arts 170
University of Glamorgan 171
University of Glasgow 173
The Glasgow School of Art 182
Glasgow Caledonian University 182
University of Gloucestershire 184
University of Greenwich 186
Grimsby Institute of Further and Higher Education 190
Harper Adams University College 190
Heriot-Watt University 190
Edinburgh College of Art 192
University of Hertfordshire 193
Hertford Regional College 196
North Hertfordshire College 197
Oaklands College 197
West Herts College 197
The University of Huddersfield 198
University of Hull 200
Bishop Burton College 205
Doncaster College 206
Keele University 206
University of Kent at Canterbury 208
University College for the Creative Arts at Canterbury, Epsom, Farnham, Maidstone and Rochester 211

18279

Kensington College of Business

COLOUR ADVERT

Kingston University 212
Lancaster University 217
Blackpool and The Fylde College 221
Edge Hill College of Higher Education 221
University of Leeds 223
Askham Bryan College 227
College of the Resurrection 227
Leeds College of Art & Design 228
Leeds College of Music 228
Leeds, Trinity & All Saints 229
Northern School of Contemporary Dance 230
York St John College 230
Leeds Metropolitan University 231
University of Leicester 234
Newman College of Higher Education 237
University of Lincoln 238
East Riding College 239
Hull College 240
North Lindsey College 240
University of Liverpool 241
Liverpool Hope University 244
Liverpool John Moores University 246
University of The Arts London 250
Camberwell College of Arts 250
Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design 251
Chelsea College of Art & Design 252
London College of Communication 252
London College of Fashion 253
London Executive Schools 254
London Metropolitan University 255
University of London 258
Birkbeck 258
Courtauld Institute of Art 261
Goldsmiths 261
Heythrop College 263
Imperial College London 264
Imperial College London, Wye Campus 266
University of London Institute in Paris 266
Institute of Education 267
Jews' College 268
King's College London 268
London School of Economics & Political Science 272
Queen Mary, University of London 274
Royal Holloway 277
Royal Veterinary College 279
School of Oriental & African Studies 279
The School of Pharmacy 281
UCL (University College London) 281
Loughborough University 285
The University of Manchester 288
Manchester Metropolitan University 292

Middlesex University 295
Napier University 298
University of Newcastle upon Tyne 300
The University of Northampton 304
University of Northumbria at Newcastle 306
University of Nottingham 308
Nottingham Trent University 311
Southampton Solent University 313
The Open University 315
Oxbridge College London of Irish International University 317
University of Oxford 318
Oxford Brookes University 320
University of Paisley 312
University of Plymouth 323
Dartington College of Arts 326
South Devon College 327
St Loye's School of Health Studies 327
Truro College 328
University of Portsmouth 328
Queen Margaret University College 331
University of Reading 332
The Robert Gordon University 335
Roehampton University 336
Royal College of Art 338
Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama 338
University of Salford 339
Riverside College Halton 343
University of Sheffield 343
Sheffield Hallam University 347
London South Bank University 349
University of Southampton 354
University of St Andrews 356
Staffordshire University 363
University of Stirling 366
Stockport College of Further & Higher Education 370
University of Strathclyde 370
University Campus Suffolk 373
University of Sunderland 374
City of Sunderland College 376
University of Surrey 377
University College for the Creative Arts at Epsom and Farnham 380
Farnborough College of Technology 380
NESCOT 381
St Mary's College 382
The University of Sussex 383
University of Teesside 386
Thames Valley University 388
Thames Valley University, Faculty of the Arts 393
University of Ulster 394

	University of Wales	397
	University of Wales, Aberystwyth	397
	University of Wales Institute, Cardiff	401
	University of Wales, Lampeter	403
	University of Wales, Newport	404
	North East Wales Institute of Higher Education	406
	University of Wales, Swansea	407
	Swansea Institute of Higher Education	410
	University of Warwick	411
	The University of Westminster	416
	The University of Winchester	419
	University of Wolverhampton	420
	University College Worcester	422
	University of York	426
	Yorkshire Coast College	427
PART 5	QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS	429
	The Functions of Professional Associations	431
	Qualifications	431
	Study	431
	Protection of Members' Interests	431
	Membership of Professional Associations	432
	Qualifying Associations	432
	Examinations and Requirements	432
	Gaining Professional Qualifications	433
	Accountancy	433
	Advertising and Public Relations	448
	Agriculture and Horticulture	451
	Alternative Medicine	454
	Ambulance Service	455
	Arbitration	456
	Archaeology	457
	Architecture	458
	Art and Design	462
	Astronomy and Space Science	469
	Audiology	470
	Aviation	471
	Bakery and Confectionery	473
	Banking	474
	Beauty Therapy and Beauty Culture	477
	Biological Sciences	481
	Brewing	484
	Building	485
	Business Studies	493
	Catering and Institutional Management	500
	Ceramics	506
	Chemistry	507
	Chiropody	511
	Chiropractic	513
	The Churches	516
	Cinema, Film and Television	517

18595

The College of

Estate Management

HALF PAGE COLOUR ADVERT

Visit Kogan Page online

Comprehensive information on Kogan Page titles

Features include:

- **complete catalogue listings, including book reviews**
- **sample chapters**
- **monthly promotions**
- **information on NEW and BEST-SELLING titles**
- **a secure shopping basket facility for online ordering**

Sign up to receive regular e-mail updates on Kogan Page books at **www.kogan-page.co.uk/signup.aspx** and visit our website:

www.kogan-page.co.uk

Cleaning, Laundry and Dry Cleaning 520
Colour Technology 521
Communications and Media 523
Computing and Information Technology 527
Conference Executives 537
Counselling 538
Credit Management 541
Dancing 542
Dentistry 545
Dietetics 550
Distribution 551
Dramatic and Performing Arts 553
Driving Instructors 556
Embalming 556
Employment and Careers Services 557
Engineering
- Aeronautical 559
- Agricultural 561
- Automobile 563
- Building Services 567
- Chemical 569
- Civil 571
- Electrical, Electronic and Manufacturing 573
- Energy 578
- Environmental 579
- Fire 584
- Gas 586
- General 588
- Industrial 593
- Marine 594
- Mechanical 597
- Mining 599
- Nuclear 603
- Plant 604
- Production 606
- Refractories 607
- Refrigeration 608
- Road, Rail and Transport 609
- Sheet Metal 613
- Structural 614
- Water 615

Engineering Design 617
Environmental Sciences 619
Export 620
Fashion 621
Fisheries Management 623
Floristry 624
Food Science and Nutrition 626
Forestry and Arboriculture 628
Foundry Technology and Pattern Making 631
Fundraising 631

Funeral Directing, Burial and Cremation Administration 632
Furnishing and Furniture 634
Gemmology and Jewellery 636
Genealogy 638
Geography 639
Geology 641
Glass Technology 643
Hairdressing 645
Health and Health Services 646
Home Economics 654
Horses and Horse Riding 654
Housing 656
Hypnotherapy 658
Indexing 659
Industrial Safety 660
Inspection, Measurement and Control 662
Insurance and Actuarial Work 663
Journalism 668
Land and Property 670
Landscape Architecture 674
Languages, Linguistics and Translation 676
Law 677
Leisure and Recreation Management 684
Librarianship and Information Work 688
Linguistics, Languages and Translation 690
Management 694
Manufacturing 719
Mapmaking and Topography 721
Marketing and Sales 722
Martial Arts 729
Massage and Allied Therapies 730
Materials 732
Mathematics 734
Medical Herbalism 736
Medical Secretaries 737
Medicine 739
Metallurgy 762
Meteorology and Climatology 764
Microscopy 765
Museum and Related Work 766
Music 768
Musical Instrument Technology 771
Naval Architecture 774
Navigation, Seamanship and Marine Qualifications 775
Non-destructive Testing 783
Nursery Nursing 784
Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting 786
Occupational Therapy 790
Opticians (Dispensing) 792
Orthoptics 795
Osteopathy and Naturopathy 795

18614

University of Surrey

HALF PAGE COLOUR ADVERT

Visit Kogan Page online

Comprehensive information on Kogan Page titles

Features include:

- **complete catalogue listings, including book reviews**
- **sample chapters**
- **monthly promotions**
- **information on NEW and BEST-SELLING titles**
- **a secure shopping basket facility for online ordering**

Sign up to receive regular e-mail updates on Kogan Page books at **www.kogan-page.co.uk/signup.aspx** and visit our website:

www.kogan-page.co.uk



Packaging 796
Patent Agency 797
Pension Management 798
Personnel Management 799
Pharmacy 803
Photography 806
Physics 810
Physiotherapy 813
Plastics and Rubber 814
Plumbing 815
Printing 816
Prison Service 818
Professional Investigation 819
Psychoanalysis 820
Psychology 821
Psychotherapy 824
Public Administration 829
Publishing 833
Purchasing and Supply 834
Quality Assurance 835
Radiography 837
Retail 838
Secretarial and Office Work 841
Security 843
Social Work and Probation 845
Sociology 849
Speech and Language Therapy 851
Sports Science 852
Statistics 855
Stockbroking and Securities 856
Surgical, Dental and Cardiological Technicians 859
Surveying 860
Swimming Instruction 862
Taxation 864
Taxi Drivers 866
Teaching/Education 867
Technical Communications 878
Textiles 880
Timber Technology 882
Town and Country Planning 883
Trading Standards 886
Training 887
Transport 890
Travel and Tourism 894
Veterinary Science 900
Wastes Management 903
Watch and Clock Making and Repairing 905
Welding 906
Welfare 907

PART 6	BODIES ACCREDITING INDEPENDENT INSTITUTIONS	911
	The British Accreditation Council for Independent Further and Higher Education (BAC)	913
	The British Council	913
	The Open and Distance Learning Quality Council (ODL QC)	914
	The Conference for Independent Further Education (CIFE)	914
	Commission for Consistent Learning (UK-CCL)	915
PART 7	STUDY ASSOCIATIONS AND THE 'LEARNED SOCIETIES'	917
	Occupational Associations	919
	List of Study Associations and Learned Societies	919
PART 8	TRADE AND SPECIALIST ASSOCIATIONS	927
	Advertising and Public Relations	929
	Agriculture and Horticulture	930
	Architecture	931
	Audiology	931
	Aviation	932
	Beauty Therapy and Beauty Culture	933
	Catering and Institutional Management	934
	Chiropractic	934
	The Churches	935
	Cinema, Film and Television	943
	Computing and Information Technology	944
	Counselling	945
	Dancing	946
	Dentistry	948
	Diving	949
	Dramatic and Performing Arts	949
	Driving Instructors	959
	Embalming	959
	Engineering, General	960
	Engineering, Refrigeration	962
	Fashion	963
	Forestry and Arboriculture	964
	Freight Forwarding	965
	Genealogy	966
	Hairdressing	967
	Industrial Safety	967
	Journalism	971
	Land and Property	972
	Law	972
	Linguistics, Languages and Translation	979
	Marketing and Sales	980
	Massage and Allied Therapies	981
	Mathematics	981
	Medicine	982
	Meteorology and Climatology	985
	Music	985
	Navigation, Seamanship and Marine Qualifications	994
	Nursery Nursing	995
	Plastics and Rubber	996

Printing 997
Psychotherapy 997
Publishing 999
Retail 999
Sports Science 1001
Swimming Instruction 1001

Index 1003

Index of Advertisers 1022

REFERENCES

Association of MBAs (AMBA) (annual) *AMBA – Financial Times Guide to Business Schools*, AMBA, London

Committee of Vice-Chancellors and Principals (CVCP) (annual) *University Entrance: The official guide*, CVCP, London

Department for Education and Skills (DfES) (2003) *The Future of Higher Education*, The Stationery Office, London [online] http://www.dfes.gov.uk/hegateway/strategy/hestrategy/foreword.shtml

DfES (2004) *Five-Year Strategy for Children and Learners*, DfES, London

Qualifications and Curriculum Authority (QCA) (2004) *New Thinking for Reform: A framework for achievement*, QCA, London (July)

18719

Huter Lodge

(for Thames Valley Uni)

HALF PAGE COLOUR ADVERT

Visit Kogan Page online

Comprehensive information on Kogan Page titles

Features include:

- **complete catalogue listings, including book reviews**
- **sample chapters**
- **monthly promotions**
- **information on NEW and BEST-SELLING titles**
- **a secure shopping basket facility for online ordering**

Sign up to receive regular e-mail updates on Kogan Page books at **www.kogan-page.co.uk/signup.aspx** and visit our website:

www.kogan-page.co.uk

HOW TO USE THIS BOOK

You may find these notes helpful when using the book.

Part 1 presents an overview of the further and higher educational systems currently in operation in the United Kingdom, including a discussion of the major reforms that have take place over the past year and their impact.

Part 2 takes a look at the teaching establishments who qualifications are listed in Part 4 of the book, offering an explanation of the different types of institution, their place in the overall system and the levels of qualification that they award.

Part 3 presents a detailed description of vocational qualifications awarded by many of the professional associations included in Part 5, including an explanation of validating, examining and awarding bodies.

Part 4 is a directory of qualifications awarded by universities in the United Kingdom (ordered by university name). There is a brief introduction detailing admission to degree courses, degree structure and the various categories of degree available.

Part 5 is a directory of qualifications awarded by professional associations in the United Kingdom (ordered by profession / discipline), including certificates, diplomas, NVQs and SVQs. A short introduction explains the functions of professional associations and how to gain membership.

Part 6 describes various bodies involved in the accreditation of colleges in the independent sector of further and higher education.

Part 7 is a list of study associations and learned societies.

Part 8 is a directory of trade and specialist associations (ordered by profession / discipline).

Also included (at the beginning of the book) is a list of all abbreviations and designatory letters used throughout *British Qualifications*.

18640

Regents College

1 PAGE EDITORIAL

18640

Regents College

COLOUR ADVERT

INDEX OF ABBREVIATIONS

AAB	Associate of the Association of Book-keepers
AACB	Associate of the Association of Certified Book-keepers
AACP	Associate of the Association of Computer Professionals
AAFC	Associate of the Association of Financial Controllers and Administrators
AAIA	Associate of the Association of International Accountants
AAMS	Associate of the Association of Medical Secretaries, Practice Managers, Administrators and Receptionists
AASI	Associate of the Ambulance Service Institute
AASW	Advanced Award in Social Work
AAT	Association of Accounting Technicians
ABC	Awarding Body Consortium
ABDO	Associate of the British Dispensing Opticians
ABE	Association of Business Executives
ABEng	Associate Member of the Association of Building Engineers
ABHA	Associate of the British Hypnotherapy Association
ABIAT	Associate Member of the British Institute of Architectural Technologists
ABIPP	Associate of the British Institute of Professional Photography
ABMA	Associate of the Business Management Association
ABPR	Association of British Picture Restorers
ABRSM	Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music
ABS	Association of Business Schools
ABSSG	Associate of the British Society of Scientific Glassblowers
ACA	Associate of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
ACA	Associate of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland
ACB	Association of Certified Book-keepers
ACC	Accredited Clinical Coders
ACCA	Associate of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants
ACCA	Association of Chartered Certified Accountants
ACE	Association for Conferences and Events
ACEA	Associate of the Institute of Cost and Executive Accountants
ACertCM	Archbishop of Canterbury's Certificate in Church Music
ACGI	Associate of City and Guilds of London Institute
ACIArb	Associate of the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators
ACIB	Associate of the Chartered Institute of Bankers
ACIBS	Associate of the Chartered Institute of Bankers in Scotland
ACIBSE	Associate of the Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers
ACIH	Associate of the Chartered Institute of Housing
ACII	Associate of the Chartered Insurance Institute
ACILA	Associate of the Chartered Institute of Loss Adjusters
ACIM	Associate of the Chartered Institute of Marketing
ACIOB	Associate of the Chartered Institute of Building
ACIS	Associate of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators
ACIT	Advanced Certificate in International Trade
ACMA	Associate of the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants
ACP	Association of Child Psychotherapists
ACP	Associate of the College of Preceptors
ACP	Association of Computer Professionals
ACPM	Associate of the Confederation of Professional Management
ACPP	Associate of the College of Pharmacy Practice

ACT	Associate of the College of Teachers
ACYW	Associate of the Community and Youth Work Association
ADCE	Advanced Diploma in Childcare and Education
ADCM	Archbishop of Canterbury's Diploma in Church Music
AdDipEd	Advanced Diploma in Education
ADI	Approved Driving Instructor
AECI	Association Member of the Institute of Employment Consultants
AEWVH	Association for the Education and Welfare of the Visually Handicapped
AFA	Associate of the Faculty of Actuaries
AFA	Associate of the Institute of Financial Accountants
AFBPsS	Associate Fellow of the British Psychological Society
AFCI	Associate of the Faculty of Commerce and Industry Ltd
AffBMA	Affiliate of the Business Management Association
AffIManf	Affiliate of the Institute of Manufacturing
AffIMI	Affiliate of the Institute of the Motor Industry
AffIMS	Affiliate of the Institute of Management Specialists
AffInstM	Affiliate of the Meat Training Council
AffIP	Affiliate of the Institute of Plumbing
AffProfBTM	Affiliate of Professional Business and Technical Management
AFIMA	Associate Fellow of the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications
AFISOL	Aerodrome Flight Information Service Officer's Licence
AFPC	Advanced Financial Planning Certificate
AFRCSEd	Associate Fellow of Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh
AGCL	Associate of the Guild of Cleaners and Launderers
AGI	Associate of the Greek Institute
AGSM	Associate of the Guildhall School of Music and Drama
AHCIMA	Associate of the Hotel and Catering International Management Association
AHFS	Associate of the Council of Health Fitness and Sports Therapists
AHRIM	Associate of the Institute of Health Record Information and Management
AIA	Associate of the Institute of Actuaries
AIA	Association of International Accountants
AIAgrE	Associate of the Institution of Agricultural Engineers
AIAT	Associate of the Institute of Asphalt Technology
AIBCM	Associate of the Institute of British Carriage and Automobile Manufacturers
AIBMS	Associate of the Institute of Biomedical Science
AICB	Associate of the Institute of Certified Book-Keepers
AIChor	Associate of the Benesh Institute of Choreology
AICHT	Associate of the International Council of Holistic Therapists
AICM(Cert)	Associate Member of the Institute of Credit Management
AICS	Associate of the Institution of Chartered Shipbrokers
AICSc	Associate of the Institute of Consumer Sciences Incorporating Home Economics
AIDTA	Associate of the International Dance Teachers' Association
AIE	Associate of the Institute of Electrolysis
AIEM	Associate of the Institute of Executives and Managers
AIExpE	Associate of the Institute of Explosive Engineers
AIFA	Associate of the Institute of Field Archaeologists
AIFBQ	Associate of the International Faculty of Business Qualifications
AIFireE	Associate of the Institution of Fire Engineers
AIFP	Associate of the British International Freight Association
AIGD	Associate of the Institute of Grocery Distribution
AIHort	Associate Member of the Institute of Horticulture
AIIMR	Associate of the Institute of Investment Management and Research
AIIRSM	Associate of the International Institute of Risk and Safety Management

AIL	Associate of the Institute of Linguists
AILAM	Associate of the Institute of Leisure and Amenity Management
AIMBM	Associate of the Institute of Maintenance and Building Management
AIMC	Associate of the Institute of Management Consultancy
AIMgt	Associate of the Institute of Management
AIMIS	Associate of the Institute for the Management of Information Systems
AIMM	Associate of the Institute of Massage and Movement
AInstAM	Associate of the Institute of Administrative Management
AInstBA	Associate of the Institute of Business Administration
AInstBCA	Associate of the Institute of Burial and Cremation Administration
AInstBM	Associate of the Institute of Builders' Merchants
AInstCM	Associate of the Institute of Commercial Management
AInstM	Associate of the Meat Training Council
AInstPkg	Associate of the Institute of Packaging
AInstPM	Associate of the Institute of Professional Managers and Administrators
AInstSMM	Associate of the Institute of Sales and Marketing Management
AInstTA	Associate of the Institute of Transport Administration
AInstTT	Associate Member of the Institute of Travel and Tourism
AIOC	Associate of the Institute of Carpenters
AIOFMS	Associate of the Institute of Financial and Management Studies
AIP	Associate of the Institute of Plumbing
AIQA	Associate of the Institute of Quality Assurance
AIS	Accredited Imaging Scientist
AISOB	Associate of the Incorporated Society of Organ Builders
AISTD	Associate of the Imperial Society of Teachers of Dancing
AISTDDip	Associate Diploma of the Imperial Society of Teachers of Dancing
AITSA	Associate of the Institute of Trading Standards Administration
AIVehE	Associate of the Institute of Vehicle Engineers
AIWSc	Associate Member of the Institute of Wood Science
ALA	Associate of the Library Association
ALCM	Associate of the London College of Music
ALI	Associate of the Landscape Institute
ALS	Associate of the Linnean Society of London
AMA	Associate of the Museums Association
AMABE	Associate Member of the Association of Business Executives
AMAE	Associate Member of the Academy of Experts
AMASI	Associate Member of the Architecture and Surveying Institute
AMBA	Association of MBAs
AMBA	Non-Teacher Associate Member of the British (Theatrical) Arts
AMBCS	Associate Member of the British Computer Society
AMBII	Associate Member of the British Institute of Innkeeping
AmCAM	Associate of the Communication Advertising and Marketing Education Foundation
AMCT	Associate of the Association of Corporate Treasurers
AMCTHCM	Associate Member of the Confederation of Tourism, Hotel and Catering Management
AMI	Association Montessori Internationale
AMIA	Affiliated Member of the Association of International Accountants
AMIAgrE	Associate Member of the Institution of Agricultural Engineers
AMIAP	Associate Member of the Institution of Analysts and Programmers
AMIAT	Associate Member of the Institute of Asphalt Technology
AMIBC	Associate Member of the Institute of Building Control
AMIBCM	Associate Member of the Institute of British Carriage and Automobile Manufacturers
AMIBE	Associate Member of the Institution of British Engineers
AMIBF	Associate Member of the Institute of British Foundrymen

AMICE	Associate Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers
AMIChemE	Associate Member of the Institution of Chemical Engineers
AMIED	Associate Member of the Institution of Engineering Designers
AMIEE	Associate Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers
AMIEx	Associate Member of the Institute of Export
AMIHIE	Associate Member of the Institute of Highway Incorporated Engineers
AMIHT	Associate Member of the Institution of Highways and Transportation
AMIIE	Associate Member of the Institution of Incorporated Engineers
AMIIExE	Associate Member of the Institution of Incorporated Executive Engineers
AMIIHTM	Associate Member of the International Institute of Hospitality Tourism & Management
AMIISE	Associate Member of the International Institute of Social Economics
AMIM	Associate Member of the Institute of Materials
AMIManf	Member of the Institute of Manufacturing
AMIMechE	Associate Member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers
AMIMechIE	Associate Member of the Institution of Mechanical Incorporated Engineers
AMIMI	Associate Member of the Institute of the Motor Industry
AMIMinE	Associate of the Institute of Mining Engineers
AMIMM	Associate Member of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy
AMIMS	Associate Member of the Institute of Management Specialists
AMInstAEA	Associate Member of the Institute of Automotive Engineer Assessors
AMInstBE	Associate Member of the Institution of British Engineers
AMInstE	Associate Member of the Institute of Energy
AMInstR	Associate Member of the Institute of Refrigeration
AMInstTA	Associate Member of the Institute of Transport Administration
AMIPlantE	Associate Member of the Institution of Plant Engineers
AMIPR	Associate Member of the Institute of Public Relations
AMIPRE	Associate Member of the Incorporated Practitioners in Radio and Electronics
AMIQ	Associate Member of the Institute of Quarrying
AMIQA	Associate Member of the Institute of Quality Assurance
AMIRTE	Associate Member of the Institute of Road Transport Engineers
AMISM	Associate Member of the Institute for Supervision & Management
AMIStrutE	Associate Member of the Institution of Structural Engineers
AMITD	Associate Member of the Institute of Training and Development
AMIVehE	Associate Member of the Institute of Vehicle Engineers
AMNI	Associate Member of the Nautical Institute
AMPA	Associate Member of the Master Photographers Association
AMProfBTM	Associate Member of Professional Business and Technical Management
AMRAeS	Associate Member of the Royal Aeronautical Society
AMRSH	Associate Member of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health
AMS	Associate of the Institute of Management Services
AMS(Aff)	Affiliate of the Association of Medical Secretaries, Practice Managers, Administrators and Receptionists
AMSE	Associate Member of the Society of Engineers (Inc)
AMSPAR	Association of Medical Secretaries, Practice Managers, Administrators and Receptionists
AMusEd	Associate Diploma in Music Education
AMusLCM	Associate in Music of the London College of Music
AMusTCL	Associate in Music of Trinity College of Music
AMWES	Associate Member of the Women's Engineering Society
ANAEA	Associate of the National Association of Estate Agents
ANCA	Advanced National Certificate in Agriculture
AOP	Association of Photographers
AOR	Association of Reflexologists
APA	Accreditation of Prior Experience

APC	Assessment of Professional Competence
APCS	Associate of the Property Consultants Society
APMI	Associate of the Pensions Management Institute
APMP	Association for Project Management Professional
AQA	Assessment & Qualifications Alliance
ARAD	Associate of the Royal Academy of Dancing
ARAM	Associate of the Royal Academy of Music
ARB	Architects Registration Board
ARCM	Associate of Royal College of Music
ARCO	Associate of the Royal College of Organists
ARCS	Associate of the Royal College of Science
AREC	Associate of the Recruitment and Employment Confederation
ARELS	Association of Recognised English Language Services
ARELS-FELCO	Association of Recognised English Language Teaching Establishments in Britain
ARIBA	Associate of the Royal Institute of British Architects
ARICS	Associate of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors
ARIPHH	Associate of the Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene
ARPS	Associate of the Royal Photographic Society
ARSC	Associate of the Royal Society of Chemistry
ARSCM	Associate of the Royal School of Church Music
ARSM	Associate of the Royal School of Mines
AS	Advanced Supplementary level
ASCA	Associate of the Institute of Company Accountants
ASCT	Associate of the Society of Claims Technicians
ASDC	Associate of the Society of Dyers and Colourists
ASE	Associate of the Society of Engineers (Inc)
ASI	Ambulance Service Institute
ASI	Architecture and Surveying Institute
ASIAffil	Affiliate of the Ambulance Service Institute
ASIS	Accredited Senior Imaging Scientist
ASLC	Advanced Secretarial Language Certificate
ASMA	Associate of the Society of Sales Management Administrators Ltd
ASNN	Associate of the Society of Nursery Nursing
AssCI	Associate of the Institute of Commerce
AssociateCIPD	Associate of the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development
AssociateIEEE	Associate of the Institution of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Incorporated
AssociateIIE	Associate of the Institution of Incorporated Engineers
AssocIMechIE	Associate of the Institution of Mechanical Incorporated Engineers
AssocIPD	Associate of the Institute of Personnel & Development
AssocIPHE	Associate of the Institution of Public Health Engineers
AssocMIWM	Associate Member of the Institute of Wastes Management
AssocTechIIE	Associate Technician of the Institution of Incorporated Engineers
ASTA	Associate of the Swimming Teachers' Association
ASVA	Associate of the Incorporated Society of Valuers and Auctioneers
ATC	Art Teacher's Certificate
ATCL	Associate of Trinity College of Music
ATCLicence	Air Traffic Controller's Licence
ATCLTESOL	Associate Diploma in the Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages, Trinity College
ATD	Art Teacher's Diploma
ATI	Associate of the Textile Industry
ATII	Associate of the Chartered Institute of Taxation
ATPL	Airline Transport Pilot's Licence
ATSC	Associate of the Oil and Colour Chemists' Association

ATSC	Associate in the Technology of Surface Coatings
ATT	Association of Taxation Technicians
ATT	Member of the Association of Taxation Technicians
ATTA	Association of Therapy Teachers Associate
ATTF	Association of Therapy Teachers Fellow
ATTM	Association of Therapy Teachers Member
AWeldI	Associate of the Welding Institute
BA	Bachelor of Arts
BA(Econ)	Bachelor of Arts in Economics & Social Studies
BA(Ed)	Bachelor of Arts (Education)
BA(Lan)	Bachelor of Languages
BA(Law)	Bachelor of Arts in Law
BA(Music)	Bachelor of Music
BABTAC	British Association of Beauty Therapy and Cosmetology Ltd
BAC	British Accreditation Council for Independent Further and Higher Education
BAC	British Association for Counselling
BAcc	Bachelor of Accountancy
BACP	British Association for Counselling Psychotherapy
BADA	British Antique Dealers' Association
BADN	British Association of Dental Nurses
BAE	British Association of Electrolysists Ltd
BAGMA	British Agricultural and Garden Machinery Association
BAgr	Bachelor of Agriculture
BAO	Bachelor of Obstetrics
BAP	British Association of Psychotherapists
BArch	Bachelor of Architecture
BASELT	British Association in State English Language Teaching
BBO	British Ballet Organisation
BChD	Bachelor of Dental Surgery
BChir	Bachelor of Surgery
BCL	Bachelor of Civil Law
BCom	Bachelor of Commerce
BCombStuds	Bachelor of Combined Studies
BComm	Bachelor of Communications
BCS	Bachelor of Combined Studies
BCS	British Computer Society
BD	Bachelor of Divinity
BDA	British Dietetic Association
BDes	Bachelor of Design
BDS	Bachelor of Dental Surgery
BEconSc	Bachelor of Economics
BECTU	Broadcasting, Entertainment, Cinematograph and Theatre Union
BEd	Bachelor of Education
BEng	Bachelor of Engineering
BEng and Man	Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering, Manufacture and Management
BER	Board for Engineers' Regulation
BFA	Bachelor of Fine Arts
BFin	Bachelor of Finance
BHA	British Hypnotherapy Association
BHI	British Horological Institute Ltd
BHS	British Horse Society
BHSAI	British Horse Society's Assistant Instructor's Certificate
BHSI	British Horse Society's Instructor's Certificate

BHSII	British Horse Society's Intermediate Instructor's Certificate
BHSIntSM	British Horse Society's Intermediate Stable Manager's Certificate
BHSSM	British Horse Society's Stable Manager's Certificate
BIA	Beauty Industry Authority
BIAT	British Institute of Architectural Technologists
BIBA	Bachelor of International Business Administration
BIE	British Institute of Embalmers
BIFA	British International Freight Association
BIPP	British Institute of Professional Photography
BIS	British Interplanetary Society
BKSTS	British Kinematograph Sound and Television Society
BLD	Bachelor of Landscape Design
BLE	Bachelor of Land Economy
BLEng	Bi-Lingual Engineer
BLib	Bachelor of Librarianship
BLing	Bachelor of Linguistics
BLitt	Bachelor of Letters
BLS	Bachelor of Library Studies
BM	Bachelor of Medicine
BMA	British Medical Association
BM, BCh	Conjoint degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery
BM, BS	Conjoint degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery
BMedBiol	Bachelor of Medical Biology
BMedSci	Bachelor of Medical Sciences
BMedSci(Speech)	Bachelor of Medical Sciences (Speech)
BMet	Bachelor of Metallurgy
BMid	Bachelor of Midwifery
BMidwif	Bachelor of Midwifery
BMSc	Bachelor of Medical Sciences
BMus	Bachelor of Music
BN	Bachelor of Nursing
BNNursing	Bachelor of Nursing, Nursing Studies
BNSc	Bachelor of Nursing
BNurs	Bachelor of Nursing
BOptom	Bachelor of Optometry
BPA	Bachelor of Performing Arts
BPharm	Bachelor of Pharmacy
BPhil	Bachelor of Philosophy
BPhil(Ed)	Bachelor of Philosophy (Education)
BPL	Bachelor of Planning
BSc	Bachelor of Science
BSc(Archit)	Bachelor of Science (Architecture)
BSc(DentSci)	Bachelor of Science in Dental Science
BSc(Econ)	Bachelor of Science in Economics
BSc(MedSci)	Bachelor of Science (Medical Science)
BSc(Social Science)	Bachelor of Science (Social Science)
BSc(Town & Regional Planning)	Bachelor of Science (Town & Regional Planning)
BSc(VetSc)	Bachelor of Science (Veterinary Science)
BScAgr	Bachelor of Science in Agriculture
BScEng	Bachelor of Science in Engineering
BScFor	Bachelor of Science in Forestry
BScTech	Bachelor of Technical Science

BSocSc	Bachelor of Social Science
BSSc	Bachelor of Social Science
BSSG	Member of the British Society of Scientific Glassblowers
BTEC	Business and Technology Education Council
BTech	Bachelor of Technology
BTechEd	Bachelor of Technological Education
BTEC HC	Business and Technology Education Council Higher Certificate
BTEC HD	Business and Technology Education Council Higher Diploma
BTEC HNC	Business and Technology Education Council Higher National Certificate
BTEC HND	Business and Technology Education Council Higher National Diploma
BTechS	Bachelor of Technology Studies
BTh	Bachelor of Theology
BTheol	Bachelor of Theology
BTP	Bachelor of Town Planning
BVC	Bar Vocational Course
BVetMed	Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine
BVMS	Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine
BVM&S	Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine
BVSc	Bachelor of Veterinary Science
C&G	City and Guilds
CA	Member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority
CABE	Companion of the Association of Business Executives
CACHE	Council for Awards in Children's Care and Education
CAE	Certificated Automotive Engineer
CAE	Companion of the Academy of Experts
CAM	Communication Advertising and Marketing Education Foundation
CAS	Certification of Accountancy Studies
CASS	Certificate of Applied Social Studies
CAT	Certificate for Accounting Technicians
CAT	College of Advanced Technology
CATS	Postgraduate Qualification by Credit Accumulation and Transfer
CBA	Companion of the British (Theatrical) Arts
CBAE	Companion of the British Academy of Experts
CBIM	Companion of the British Institute of Management
CBiol	Chartered Biologist
CBLC	Certificate in Business Language Competence
CBSSG	Craft Member of the British Society of Scientific Glassblowers
CCETSW	Central Council for Education and Training in Social Work
CChem	Chartered Chemist
CCol	Chartered Colourist
CCST	Certificate of Completion of Specialist Training
CDBA	Certified Doctor of Business Administration
CDipAF	Certified Diploma in Accounting and Finance
CEE	Extended European Command Endorsement
CeFA	Certificate for Financial Advisers
CEM	Certificate in Executive Management
CeMAP	Certificate in Mortgage Advice and Practice
CEng	Chartered Engineer
CertAMed	Certificate in Aviation Medicine
CertArb	Certificate in Arboriculture
CertBibKnowl	Certificate of Bible Knowledge
CertCIH	Chartered Institute of Housing recognised Housing Qualification

CertCM	Certificate of Cash Management
CertDesRCA	Certificate of Designer of the Royal College of Art
CertEd	Certificate in Education
CertEPK	Certificate of Essential Pensions Knowledge
CertHE	Certificate of Higher Education
CertHSAP	Certificate in Health Services Administration Practice
CertHSM	Certificate in Health Services Management
CertMFS	Certificate in the Marketing of Financial Services
CertOccHyg	Certificate in Operational Competence in Comprehensive Occupational Hygiene
CertRP	Certificate in Recruitment Practice
CertTEL	Certificate in the Teaching of European Languages
CertTESOL	Certificate of Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages
CertTEYL	Certificate of Teaching of English to Young Learners
CertYCW	Certificate in Youth and Community Work
CETHV	Certificate of Education in Training as Health Visitor
CEYA	Council for Early Years Awards
CFS	Certificate in Financial Services
CFSP	Certificate in Financial Services Practice
CGeol	Chartered Geologist
CGLI	City & Guilds of London Institute
CHARM	Centre for Hazard and Risk Management
ChB	Bachelor of Surgery
CHD	Choral-Training Diploma
ChM	Master of Surgery
CHP	Certificate in Hypnosis and Psychology
CHRIM	Certified Member of the Institute of Health Record Information and Management
CIAgrE	Companion of the Institution of Agricultural Engineers
CIArb	Chartered Institute of Arbitrators
CIB	Chartered Institute of Bankers
CIBM	Corporate Member of the Institute of Builders' Merchants
CIBS	Chartered Institute of Bankers in Scotland
CIBSE	Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers
CIC	Construction Industry Council
CIEx	Companion of the Institute of Export
CIFE	Conference for Independent Further Education
CIH	Chartered Institute of Housing
CII	Chartered Insurance Institute
CILA	Chartered Institute of Loss Adjusters
CIM	Chartered Institute of Marketing
CIMA	Chartered Institute of Management Accountants
CIMediE	Companion of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers
CIMgt	Companion of the Institute of Management
CIOB	Chartered Institute of Building
CIP	Certificate of Institute Practice
CIPD	Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development
CIPFA	Chartered Institute of Public Finance & Accounting
CIPS	Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply
CISOB	Counsellor of the Incorporated Society of Organ Builders
CIT	Certificate in Information Technology
CIWEM	Chartered Institution of Water and Environmental Management
CL(ABDO)	Diploma in Contact Lens Practice of the Association of British Dispensing Opticians
CLAC	Commercial Language Assistant Certificate
CLAIT	Computer Literacy & Information Technology

CLC	Council for Licensed Conveyancers
CLE	Limited European Command Endorsement
ClinPsyD	Doctorate in Clinical Psychology
CMA	Certificate in Management Accountancy
CMathFIMA	Fellow of the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications
CMBA	Certified Master of Business Administration
CMBHI	Craft Member of the British Horological Institute
CMC	Certified Management Consultants
CMet	Chartered Meteorologist
CMIWSc	Certified Member of the Institute of Wood Science
CMS	Certificate in Management Studies
CNAA	Council for National Academic Awards
COA	Certificate of Accreditation
COBC	Certificate of Basic Competence
CoEA	Certificate of Educational Achievement
COES	Certificate of Educational Studies
CofE	Church of England
CofS	Church of Scotland
CompBCS	Companion of the British Computer Society
CompIAP	Companion of the Institution of Analysts and Programmers
CompIEE	Companion of the Institution of Electrical Engineers
CompIGasE	Companion of the Institution of Gas Engineers
CompIManf	Companion of the Institute of Manufacturing
CompIMS	Companion of the Institute of Management Specialists
CompIP	Companion of the Institute of Plumbing
CorporateIRRV	Corporate Member of the Institute of Revenues, Rating and Valuation
COSCA	Confederation of Scottish Counselling Agencies
CPA	Chartered Patent Agents
CPC	Certificate of Professional Competence, the Institute of Transport Administration
CPD	Continuing Professional Development
CPE	Common Professional Exam
CPEA	Certificate of Practice in Estate Agency
CPFA	Member of Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy
CPhys	Chartered Physicist of the Institute of Physics
CPIM	Certificate in Production and Inventory Management
CPL	Commercial Pilot's Licence
CPM	Certified Professional Manager
CPP	Certificate of Pre-school Practice
CPR	Chartered Professional Review
CProfBTM	Companion of Professional Business and Technical Management
CPS	Certificate in Pastoral Studies and Applied Theology
CPSC	Certificate of Proficiency in Survival Craft
CPsychol	Chartered Psychologist, British Psychological Society
CPT	Continuing Professional Training
CPVE	Certificate of Pre-Vocational Training
CRAeS	Companion of the Royal Aeronautical Society
CRAH	Central Register of Advanced Hypnotherapists
CRCW	Church Related Community Workers
CRNCM	Companion of the Royal Northern College of Music
CSCT	Central School for Counselling Training
CSD	Chartered Society of Designers
CSE	Certificate of Secondary Education
CSM	Certificate in Safety Management

CSMGSM	Certificate in Stage Management (Guildhall School of Music and Drama)
CStat	Chartered Statistician
CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
CTABRSM	Certificate of Teaching of the Associated Board of the Royal School of Music
CTextATI	Associate of the Textile Institute
CTextFTI	Fellow of the Textile Institute
CTHCM	Confederation of Tourism, Hotel and Catering Management
CVA	Certificated Value Analyst
CVM	Certificated Value Manager
CVT	Certified Vehicle Technologist
DA	Diploma in Anaesthetics
DAdmin	Doctor of Administration
DAES	Diploma in Advanced Educational Studies
DArch	Doctor of Architecture
DAvMed	Diploma in Aviation Medicine
DBA	Doctor of Business Administration
DBE	Diploma in Business Engineering
DBO	Diploma of the British Orthoptic Society
DBS	Diploma in Business Studies
DCC	Diploma of Chelsea College
DCDH	Diploma in Child Dental Health
DCE	Dangerous Cargo Endorsements
DCE	Diploma in Childcare and Education
DCG	Diploma in Careers Guidance
DCH	Diploma in Child Health
DChD	Diploma of Dental Surgery
DChM	Diploma in Chiropodial Medicine, Institute of Chiropodists and Podiatrists
DCHT	Diploma in Community Health in Tropical Countries
DCL	Doctor of Civil Law
DCLF	Diploma in Contact Lens Fitting
DClinPsych	Doctor of Clinical Psychiatry
DCLP	Diploma in Contact Lens Practice
DCR(R)or(T)	Diploma of the College of Radiographers
DD	Doctor of Divinity
DDH(Birm)	Diploma in Dental Health, University of Birmingham
DDOrthRCPSGlas	Diploma in Dental Orthopaedics of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
DDPHRCS(Eng)	Diploma in Dental Public Health, Royal College of Surgeons of England
DDS	Doctor of Dental Surgery
DDSc	Doctor of Dental Science
DEBA	Diploma in European Business Administration
DEdPsy	Doctor of Educational Psychiatry
DEM	Diploma in Executive Management
DEng	Doctor of Engineering
DES	Department of Education and Science (now the Department for Education)
DETR	Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions
DFin	Doctor of Finance
DFSM	Diploma in Financial Services Management
DGA	Diamond Member of the Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain
DGDPRCSEng	Diploma in General Dental Practice, Royal College of Surgeons of England
DGM	Diploma in Geriatric Medicine
DGO	Diploma in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
DHC	Doctorate in Healthcare

DHE	Diploma in Horticulture, Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh
DHMSA	Diploma in the History of Medicine, Society of Apothecaries of London
DHP	Diploma in Hypnosis and Psychotherapy
DIA	Diploma of Industrial Administration
DIB	Diploma in International Business
DIC	Diploma of Membership of Imperial College of Science and Technology, University of London
DIH	Diploma in Industrial Health
DipABRSM	Diploma of the Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music
DipAD	Diploma in Art and Design
DipAdvHYP	Diploma in Advanced Hypnotherapy
DipAE	Diploma in Adult Education
DipAgrComm	Diploma in Agricultural Communication
DipArb	Diploma in Arbitration
DipArb	Diploma in Arboriculture
DipArch	Diploma in Architecture
DipASE(CofP)	Graduate Level Specialist Diploma in Advanced Study in Education, College of Preceptors
DipASSc	Diploma in Arts and Social Sciences
DipAT	Diploma in Accounting Technology
DipAvMed	Diploma in Aviation Medicine
DipBA	Diploma in Business Administration
DipBldgCons	Diploma in Building Conservation
DipBMA	Diploma in Business Management
DipCAM	Diploma in the Communication Advertising and Marketing Education Foundation
DipCD	Diploma in Community Development
DipCHM	Diploma in Choir Training, Royal College of Organists
DipClinPath	Diploma in Clinical Pathology
DipCOT	Diploma of the College of Occupational Therapists
DipCP	Diploma of the College of Teachers
DipCT	Diploma in Corporate Treasury Management
DipDerm	Diploma in Dermatology
DipEd	Diploma in Education
DipEF	Diploma in Executive Finance
DipEH	Diploma in Environmental Health
DipEM	Diploma in Environmental Management
DipEMA	Diploma in Executive and Management Accountancy
DipEngLit	Diploma in English Literature
DipFD	Diploma in Funeral Directing, National Association of Funeral Directors
DipFS	Diploma in Financial Services
DipGAI	Diploma of the Guild of Architectural Ironmongers
DipGrTrans	Diploma in Greek Translation
DipGSM	Diploma of the Guildhall School of Music and Drama
DipHE	Diploma of Higher Education
DipHS	Diploma of the Heraldry Society
DipIEB	Diploma of the International Employee Benefits
DipISW	Diploma of the Institute of Social Welfare
DipLE	Diploma in Land Economy
DipLP	Diploma in Legal Practice
DipM	Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing
DipMedAc	Diploma in Medical Acupuncture
DipMetEng	Diploma in Meteorological Engineering
DipMFS	Diploma in the Marketing of Financial Services
DipMth	Diploma in Music Therapy
DipOccH	Diploma in Occupational Health

DipOccHyg	Diploma of Professional Competence in Comprehensive Occupational Hygiene
DipPDTC	Diploma in Professional Dancers Teaching Course
DipPharmMed	Diploma in Pharmaceutical Medicine
DipPhil	Diploma in Philosophy
DipProjMan	Diploma in Project Management
DipPropInv	Diploma in Property Investment
DipRAM	Diploma of the Royal Academy of Music
DipRCM	Diploma of the Royal College of Music
DipRMS	Diploma of the Royal Microscopical Society
DipSc	Diploma in Science
DipSM	Diploma in Safety Management
DipSurv	Diploma in Surveying
DipSW	Diploma in Social Work
DipTCL	Diploma of the Trinity College of Music, London
DipTCR	Diploma in Organ Teaching
DipTESOL	Diploma in Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages
DipTHP	Diploma in Therapeutic Hypnosis and Psychotherapy
DipTM	Diploma in Training Management, Institute of Personnel and Development
DipTransIoL	Diploma in Translation, Institute of Linguists
DipUniv	Diploma of the University
DipVen	Diploma in Venereology, Society of Apothecaries of London
DipWCF	Diploma of the Worshipful Company of Farriers
DIS	Diploma in Industrial Studies
DLang	Doctor of Language
DLit(t)	Doctor of Letters or Literature
DLO	Diploma of Laryngology and Otology
DLORCSEng	Diploma in Laryngology and Otology, Royal College of Surgeons of England
DLP	Diploma in Legal Practice
DM	Doctor of Medicine
DMedRehab	Diploma in Medical Rehabilitation
DMedSc	Doctor in Medical Science
DMet	Doctor of Metallurgy
DMJ(Clin) or DMJ(Path)	Diploma in Medical Jurisprudence (Clinical or Pathological), Society of Apothecaries of London
DMRD	Diploma in Medical Radio-Diagnosis
DMRT	Diploma in Radiotherapy
DMS	Diploma in Management Studies
DMU	Diploma in Medical Ultrasound
DMus	Doctor of Music
DMusCantuar	Archbishop of Canterbury's Doctorate in Music
DNSc	Doctor in Nursing Science
DO	Diploma in Ophthalmology
DO	Diploma in Osteopathy
DocEdPsy	Doctorate in Educational Psychology
DOpt	Diploma in Ophthalmic Optics
DOrth	Diploma in Orthoptics
DOrthRCSEdin	Diploma in Orthodontics, Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh
DOrthRCSEng	Diplomate in Orthodontics, Royal College of Surgeons of England
DP	Diploma in Psychotherapy
DPA	Diploma in Public Administration
DpBact	Diploma in Bacteriology
DPD(Dund)	Diploma in Public Dentistry, University of Dundee
DPH	Diploma in Public Health

DPharm	Diploma in Pharmacy
DPhil	Diploma in Philosophy
DPHRCSEng	Diploma in Dental Public Health, Royal College of Surgeons of England
DPM	Diploma in Psychological Medicine
DPodM	Diploma in Podiatric Medicine
DProf	Doctor of Professional Studies
DPS	Diploma in Professional Studies
DPSE	Diploma in Pastoral Studies and Applied Theology
DPsychol	Doctor of Psychology
DrAc	Doctor of Acupuncture
Dr(RCA)	Doctor of the Royal College of Art
DRCOG	Diploma of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists
DRDRCSEd	Diploma in Restorative Dentistry, Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh
DRE	Diploma in Remedial Electrolysis, Institute of Electrolysis
DRI	Diploma in Radionuclide Imaging
DRSAMD	Diploma in the Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama
DSA	Diploma in Secretarial Administration
DSc	Doctor of Science
DSc(Econ)	Doctor of Science (Economics) or in Economics
DSc(Eng)	Doctor of Science (Engineering)
DSc(Social)	Doctor of Science in the Social Sciences
DScEcon	Doctor in the Faculty of Economics and Social Studies
DSCh(Ox)	Diploma in Surgical Chiropody (Oxon), Oxford School of Chiropody and Podiatry
DScTech	Doctor of Technical Science
DSocSc	Doctor of Social Science
DSSc	Doctor of Social Science
DSTA	Diploma Member of the Swimming Teachers' Association
DTCD	Diploma in Tuberculosis and Chest Diseases
DTech	Doctor of Technology
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
DTMH	Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
DTM&H	Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
DTp	Department of Transport
DUniv	Doctor of the University
DVetMed	Doctor of Veterinary Medicine
DVM	Doctor of Veterinary Medicine
DVM&S	Doctor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery
DVS	Doctor of Veterinary Surgery
DVSc	Doctor of Veterinary Science
ECBL	European Certification Board for Logistics
ECDL	European Computer Driving Licence
ECG	Executive Group Committees (of the Board for Engineers Registration)
EDBA	Executive Diploma in Business Accounting
EdD	Doctor of Education
EDH	Efficient Deck Hand
EdPsyD	Doctor of Educational Psychology
EEAC	European Executive Assistant Certificate
EFB	English for Business
EFL	English as a Foreign Language
EHO	Environmental Health Officer
EIS	Educational Institute of Scotland
EITB	Engineering Industry Training Board
EMBA	European Master of Business Administration

EMBS	European Master of Business Sciences
EMFEC	East Midland Further Education Council
EN	Enrolled Nurse
EN(G)	Enrolled Nurse(General)
EN(M)	Enrolled Nurse (Mental)
EN(MH)	Enrolled Nurse (Mental Handicap)
ENB	English National Board
EngC	Engineering Council
EngD	Doctor of Engineering
EngTech	Engineering Technician
ENS	Electronic Navigational System
ESD	Executive Secretary's Diploma
ESOL	English for Speakers of Other Languages
ESSTL	Engineering Services Training Trust Ltd
EurIng	European Engineer
EuroBiol	European Biologist
FABE	Fellow of the Association of Business Executives
FACB	Fellow of the Association of Certified Bookkeepers
FACP	Fellow of the Association of Computer Professionals
FAE	Fellow of the Academy of Experts
FAFC	Fellow of the Association of Financial Controllers and Administrators
FAIA	Fellow of the Association of International Accountants
FAMS	Fellow of the Association of Medical Secretaries, Practice Managers, Administrators and Receptionists
FAPM	Fellow of the Association for Project Management
FASI	Fellow of the Ambulance Service Institute
FASI	Fellow of the Architecture and Surveying Institute
FASP	Fellow of the Association of Sales Personnel
FBA	Fellow of the British Academy
FBA	Fellow of the British (Theatrical) Arts
FBCS	Fellow of the British Computer Society
FBDO	Fellow of the Association of British Dispensing Opticians
FBDO(Hons)	Fellow of the Association of British Dispensing Opticians with Honours Diploma
FBDO(Hons)CL	Fellow of the Association of British Dispensing Opticians with Honours Diploma and Diploma in Contact Lens Practice
FBEI	Fellow of the Institution of Body Engineers
FBEng	Fellow of the Association of Building Engineers
FBHA	Fellow of the British Hypnotherapy Association
FBHI	Fellow of the British Horological Institute
FBHS	Fellow of the British Horse Society
FBID	Fellow of the British Institute of Interior Design
FBIDST	Fellow of the British Institute of Dental and Surgical Technologists
FBIE	Fellow of the British Institute of Embalmers
FBIPP	Fellow of the British Institute of Professional Photography
FBIS	Fellow of the British Interplanetary Society
FBMA	Fellow of the Business Management Association
FBPsS	Fellow of the British Psychological Society
FCA	Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
FCAM	Fellow of the Communication Advertising and Marketing Education Foundation
FCB	Fellow of the British Association of Communicators in Business Ltd
FCBSI	Fellow of the Chartered Building Societies Institute
FCCA	Fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants
FCEA	Fellow of the Institute of Cost and Executive Accountants

FCGI	Fellowship, City & Guilds
FChS	Fellow of the Society of Chiropodists and Podiatrists
FCI	Faculty of Commerce and Industry
FCI	Fellow of the Institute of Commerce
FCIArb	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators
FCIB	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Bankers
FCIBS	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Bankers in Scotland
FCIBSE	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Building Services Engineers
FCIH	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Housing
FCII	Fellow of the Chartered Insurance Institute
FCIJ	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Journalists
FCILA	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Loss Adjusters
FCIM	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Marketing
FCIOB	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Building
FCIPD	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development
FCIPS	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply
FCIS	Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators
FCIT	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Transport
FCLS	First Certificate for Legal Secretaries
FCMA	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants
FCMA	Fellow of the Institute of Cost and Management Accountants
FCMC	Fellow Grade Certified Management Consultants
FCOphth	Fellow of the College of Ophthalmology
FCOptom	Fellow of the College of Optometrists
FCoT	Ordinary Fellow of the College of Teachers
FCPM	Fellow of the Confederation of Professional Management
FCPP	Fellow of the College of Pharmacy Practice
FCSP	Fellow of the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy
FCT	Fellow of the Association of Corporate Treasurers
FCoT	Fellow of the College of Teachers
FCTHCM	Fellow of the Confederation of Tourism, Hotel and Catering Management
FCYW	Fellow of the Community and Youth Work Association
FDSRCPSGlas	Fellow in Dental Surgery of the Royal College of Surgeons of Glasgow
FDSRCSEd	Fellow in Dental Surgery of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Edinburgh
FDSRCSEng	Fellow in Dental Surgery of the Royal College of Surgeons of England
FE	Further Education
FEANI	Fédération Européene d'Associations Nationales d'Ingénieurs
FECI	Fellow of the Institute of Employment Consultants
FEFC	Further Education Funding Council
FEIS	Fellow of the Educational Institute of Scotland
FFA	Fellow of the Faculty of Actuaries
FFA	Fellow of the Institute of Financial Accountants
FFARCSEng	Fellow of the Faculty of Anaesthetists of the Royal College of Surgeons in England
FFARCSIrel	Fellow of the Faculty of Anaesthetists of the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland
FFAS	Fellow of the Faculty of Architects and Surveyors (Architects)
FFCA	Fellow of the Association of Financial Controllers and Administrators
FFCI	Fellow of the Faculty of Commerce and Industry
FFCS	Fellow of the Faculty of Secretaries
FFHom	Fellow of the Faculty of Homeopathy
FFPHM	Fellow of the Faculty of Public Health Medicine, Royal College of Physicians of London and Edinburgh and Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
FFPHMIrel	Fellow of the Faculty of Public Health Medicine, Royal College of Physicians of Ireland
FFRRCSIrel	Fellow of the Faculty of Radiologists, Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland

FFS	Fellow of the Faculty of Architects and Surveyors (Surveyors)
FGA	Fellow of the Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain
FGCL	Fellow of the Guild of Cleaners and Launderers
FGI	Fellow of the Greek Institute
FGSM	Fellow of the Guildhall School of Music and Drama
FHCIMA	Fellow of the Hotel and Catering International Management Association
FHFS	Fellow of the Council of Health, Fitness and Sports Therapists
FHG	Fellow of the Institute of Heraldic and Genealogical Studies
FHRIM	Fellow of the Institute of Health Record Information and Management
FHS	Fellow of the Heraldry Society
FHSM	Fellow of the Institute of Health Services Management
FHT	Federation of Holistic Therapies
FIA	Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries
FIAB	Fellow of the International Association of Book-keepers
FIAEA	Fellow of the Institute of Automotive Engineer Assessors
FIAgrE	Fellow of the Institution of Agricultural Engineers
FIAP	Fellow of the Institution of Analysts and Programmers
FIAT	Fellow of the Institute of Asphalt Technology
FIBA	Fellow of the Institution of Business Agents
FIBC	Fellow of the Institute of Building Control
FIBCM	Fellow of the Institute of British Carriage and Automobile Manufacturers
FIBCO	Fellow of the Institute of Building Control Officers
FIBE	Fellow of the Institution of British Engineers
FIBF	Fellow of the Institute of British Foundrymen
FIBiol	Fellow of the Institute of Biology
FIBM	Fellow of the Institute of Builders' Merchants
FIBMS	Fellow of the Institute of Biomedical Science
FIBMS	Fellow of the Institute of Medical Laboratory Sciences
FICA	Fellow of the Institute of Company Accountants
FICB	Fellow of the Institute of Certified Book-Keepers
FICE	Fellow of the Institution of Civil Engineers
FIChemE	Fellow of the Institution of Chemical Engineers
FIChor	Fellow of the Benesh Institute of Choreology
FICHT	Fellow of the International Council of Holistic Therapies
FICM	Fellow of the Institute of Credit Management
FICorr	Fellow of the Institute of Corrosion
FICS	Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers
FICW	Fellow of the Institute of Clerks of Works of Great Britain Incorporated
FIDTA	Fellow of the International Dance Teachers' Association
FIED	Fellow of the Institution of Engineering Designers
FIEE	Fellow of the Institution of Electrical Engineers
FIEM	Fellow of the Institute of Executives and Managers
FIEx	Fellow of the Institute of Export
FIExpE	Fellow of the Institute of Explosives Engineers
FIFBQ	Fellow of the International Faculty of Business Qualifications
FIFireE	Fellow of the Institution of Fire Engineers
FIFM	Fellow of the Institute of Fisheries Management
FIFST	Fellow of the Institute of Food Science and Technology
FIGasE	Fellow of the Institution of Gas Engineers
FIGD	Fellow of the Institute of Grocery Distribution
FIGeol	Fellow of the Institute of Geologists
FIHEc	Fellow of the Institute of Home Economics Ltd
FIHIE	Fellow of the Institute of Highway Incorporated Engineers

FIHort	Fellow of the Institute of Horticulture
FIHT	Fellow of the Institution of Highways and Transportation
FIIE	Fellow of the Institution of Incorporated Engineers
FIIHTM	Fellow of the International Institute of Hospitality Tourism & Management
FIIM	Fellow of the International Institute of Management
FIIMR	Fellow of the Institute of Investment Management and Research
FIInfSc	Fellow of the Institute of Information Scientists
FIIRSM	Fellow of the International Institute of Risk and Safety Management
FIISE	Fellow of the International Institute of Social Economics
FIISec	Fellow of the International Institute of Security
FIL	Fellow of the Institute of Linguists
FILAM	Fellow of the Institute of Leisure and Amenity Management
FILT	Fellow of the Institute of Logistics and Transport
FIM	Fellow of the Institute of Materials
FIMA	Fellow of the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications
FIManf	Fellow of the Institute of Manufacturing
FIMarE	Fellow of the Institute of Marine Engineers
FIMatM	Fellow of the Institute of Materials Management
FIMBM	Fellow of the Institute of Maintenance and Building Management
FIMechE	Fellow of the Institute of Mechanical Engineers
FIMechIE	Fellow of the Institute of Mechanical Incorporated Engineers
FIMF	Fellow of the Institute of Metal Finishing
FIMgt	Fellow of the Institute of Management
FIMI	Fellow of the Institute of the Motor Industry
FIMIS	Fellow of the Institute for the Management of Information Systems
FIMM	Fellow of the Institute of Massage and Movement
FIMM	Fellow of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy
FIMM	International Federation of Manual Medicine
FIMS	Fellow of the Institute of Management Specialists
FIMunE	Fellow of the Institution of Municipal Engineers
FInstAEA	Fellow of the Institute of Automotive Engineer Assessors
FInstAM	Fellow of the Institute of Administrative Management
FInstBA	Fellow of the Institute of Business Administration
FInstBCA	Fellow of the Institute of Burial and Cremation Administration
FInstBM	Fellow of the Institute of Builders' Merchants
FInstBRM	Fellow of the Institute of Baths and Recreation Management
FInstCh	Fellow of the Institute of Chiropodists
FInstCM	Fellow of the Institute of Commercial Management
FInstD	Fellow of the Institute of Directors
FInstE	Fellow of the Institute of Energy
FInstLEx	Fellow of the Institute of Legal Executives
FInstMC	Fellow of the Institute of Measurement and Control
FInstNDT	Fellow of the British Institute of Non-Destructive Testing
FInstP	Fellow of the Institute of Physics
FInstPet	Fellow of the Institute of Petroleum
FInstPkg	Fellow of the Institute of Packaging
FInstPM	Fellow of the Institute of Professional Managers and Administrators
FInstPS	Fellow of the Institute of Purchasing and Supply
FInstR	Fellow of the Institute of Refrigeration
FInstSMM	Fellow of the Institute of Sales and Marketing Management
FInstTA	Fellow of the Institute of Transport Administration
FInstTT	Fellow of the Institute of Travel and Tourism
FInstWM	Fellow of the Institute of Wastes Management

FInstWM	Fellowship of the Institute of Wastes Management
FIntMC	Fellow of International Management Centre
FIOC	Fellow of the Institute of Carpenters
FIOM	Fellow of the Institute of Operations Management
FIOP	Fellow of the Institute of Plumbing
FIOP	Fellow of the Institute of Printing
FIOSH	Fellow of the Institution of Occupational Safety and Health
FIPA	Fellow of the Institute of Practitioners in Advertising
FIPD	Fellow of the Institute of Personnel Development
FIPI	Fellow of the Institute of Professional Investigators
FIPlantE	Fellow of the Institution of Plant Engineers
FIPR	Fellow of the Institute of Public Relations
FIQ	Fellow of the Institute of Quarrying
FIQA	Fellow of the Institute of Quality Assurance
FIR	Fellow of the Institute of Population Registration
FIRSE	Fellow of the Institution of Railway Signal Engineers
FIRTE	Fellow of the Institute of Road Transport Engineers
FIS	Fellow of the Institute of Statisticians
FISM	Fellow of the Institute for Supervision & Management
FISOB	Fellow of the Incorporated Society of Organ Builders
FISTC	Fellow of the Institute of Scientific and Technical Communicators
FISTD	Fellow of the Imperial Society of Teachers of Dancing
FIStrucE	Fellow of the Institution of Structural Engineers
FISW	Fellow of the Institute of Social Welfare
FIT	Foundation Insurance Test
FITD	Fellow of the Institute of Training and Development
FITSA	Fellow of the Institute of Trading Standards Administration
FIVehE	Fellow of the Institute of Vehicle Engineers
FIWM	Fellow of the Institute of Wastes Management
FLA	Fellow of the Library Association
FLAW	Foreign Languages at Work
FLCM	Fellow of the London College of Music
FLCSP	Fellow of the London and Counties Society of Physiologists
FLI	Fellow of the Landscape Institute
FLIC	Foreign Languages for Industry and Commerce
FLS	Fellow of the Linnean Society of London
FMA	Fellow of the Museums Association
FMAAT	Fellow Member of the Association of Accounting Technicians
FMPA	Fellow of the Master Photographers Association
FMR	Fellow of the Association of Health Care Information and Medical Records Officers
FMS	Fellow of the Institute of Management Services
FMusEd	Fellowship in Music Education
FN	Fellow of the Nautical Society
FNAEA	Fellow of the National Association of Estate Agents
FNAEAHon	Honoured Fellow of the National Association of Estate Agents
FNCP	Fellow of the National Council of Psychotherapists
FNI	Fellow of the Nautical Institute
FNIMH	Fellow of the National Institute of Medical Herbalists
FPC	Financial Planning Certificate
FPC	Foundation for Psychotherapy and Counselling
FPCS	Fellow of the Property Consultants Society
FPMI	Fellow of the Pensions Management Institute
FPodS	Fellow of the Surgical Faculty of the College of Podiatrists

FProfBTM	Fellow of Professional Business and Technical Management
FRAeS	Fellow of the Royal Aeronautical Society
FRAS	Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society
FRCA	Fellow of the Royal College of Anaesthetists
FRCGP	Fellow of the Royal College of General Practitioners
FRCM	Fellow of the Royal College of Music
FRCO	Fellow of the Royal College of Organists
FRCO(CHM)	Fellow of the Royal College of Organists (Choir-training Diploma)
FRCOG	Fellow of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists
FRCP	Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians of London
FRCPath	Fellow of the Royal College of Pathologists
FRCPEdin	Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh
FRCPsych	Fellow of the Royal College of Psychiatrists
FRCR	Fellow of the Royal College of Radiologists
FRCS(Irel)	Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland
FRCSEd	Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh
FRCSEd(C/TH)	Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh, specialising in Cardiothoracic Surgery
FRCSEd(Orth)	Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh, specialising in Orthopaedic Surgery
FRCSEd(SN)	Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh, specialising in Surgical Neurology
FRCSEng	Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons of England
FRCSEng(Oto)	Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons of England, with Otolaryngology
FRCSGlasg	Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
FRCVS	Fellow of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons
FREC	Fellow of the Recruitment and Employment Confederation
FRHS	Fellow of the Royal Horticultural Society
FRIBA	Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects
FRICS	Fellow of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors
FRIN	Fellow of the Royal Institute of Navigation
FRINA	Fellow of the Royal Institution of Naval Architects
FRIPHH	Fellow of the Royal Institution of Public Health and Hygiene
FRNCM	Fellow of the Royal Northern College of Music
FRPharmS	Fellow of the Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain
FRPS	Fellow of the Royal Photographic Society
FRS	Fellow of the Royal Society
FRSC	Fellow of the Royal Society of Chemistry
FRSCM	Fellow of the Royal School of Church Music
FRSH	Fellow of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health
FRTPI	Fellow of the Royal Town Planning Institute
FSAPP	Fellow of the Society of Advanced Psychotherapy Practitioners
FSBP	Fellow of the Society of Business Practitioners
FSBT	Fellow of the Society of Teachers in Business Education
FSCT	Fellow of the Society of Claims Technicians
FSDC	Fellow of the Society of Dyers and Colourists
FSE	Fellow of the Society of Engineers (Inc)
FSElec	Fellow of the Society of Electroscience
FSG	Fellow of the Society of Genealogists
FSG(Hon)	Honorary Fellow of the Society of Genealogists
FSGT	Fellow of the Society of Glass Technology
FSIAD	Fellow of the Society of Industrial Artists and Designers
FSMA	Fellow of the Society of Martial Arts
FSMA	Fellow of the Society of Sales Management Administrators Ltd
FSNN	Fellow of the Society of Nursery Nursing
FSS	Fellow of the Royal Statistical Society

FSSCh	Fellow of the British Chiropody and Podiatry Association
FSSF	Fellow of the Society of Shoe Fitters
FSTA	Fellow of the Swimming Teachers' Association
FSVA	Fellow of the Incorporated Society of Valuers and Auctioneers
FTCL	Fellow of the Trinity College of Music
FTI	Fellow of the Textile Institute
FTII	Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Taxation
FTSC	Fellow of the Oil and Colour Chemists' Association
FTSC	Fellow in the Technology of Surface Coatings
FWeldI	Fellow of the Welding Institute
FYDA	Associate Fellowship of the Youth Development Association
GAGTL	Gemmological Association and Gem Testing Laboratory of Great Britain
GAI	Guild of Architectural Ironmongers
GASI	Graduate Member of the Ambulance Service Institute
GBSM	Graduate of the Birmingham School of Music
GCE	General Certificate of Education
GCE A	General Certificate of Education Advanced Level
GCE O	General Certificate of Education Ordinary Level
GCGI	Graduateship, City & Guilds
GCL	Guild of Cleaners and Launderers
GCSE	General Certificate of Secondary Education
GDC	General Dental Council
GIBCM	Graduate of the Institute of British Carriage and Automobile Manufacturers
GIBiol	Graduate of the Institute of Biology
GIEM	Graduate of the Institute of Executives and Managers
GIMA	Graduate of the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications
GIMI	Graduate of the Institute of the Motor Industry
GInstP	Graduate of the Institute of Physics
GIntMC	Graduate of the International Management Centre
GIS	Graduate Imaging Scientist
GLCM	Graduate Diploma of the London College of Music
GMAT	Graduate Management Admissions Test
GMC	General Medical Council
GMDSS	Global Maritime Distress & Safety System
GMInstM	Graduate Member of the Meat Training Council
GMus	Graduate Diploma in Music
GMusRNCM	Graduate in Music of the Royal Northern College of Music
GNSM	Graduate of the Northern School of Music
GNVQ	General National Vocational Qualifications
GradAES	Graduate of the Royal Aeronautical Society
GradBEng	Graduate Member of the Association of Building Engineers
GradBHI	Graduate of the British Horological Institute
GradDip	Graduate Diploma
GradIAP	Graduate of the Institution of Analysts and Programmers
GradIBE	Graduate of the Institution of British Engineers
GradIElecIE	Graduate of the Institution of Electrical and Electronics Incorporated Engineers
GradIIE	Graduate of the Institution of Incorporated Engineers
GradIISec	Graduate of the International Institute of Security
GradIManf	Graduate of the Institute Manufacturing
GradIMF	Graduate of the Institute of Metal Finishing
GradIMS	Graduate of the Institute of Management Specialists
GradInstNDT	Graduate of the British Institute of Non-Destructive Testing
GradInstP	Graduate of the Institute of Physics

GradInstPS	Graduate of the Institute of Purchasing and Supply
GradIOP	Graduate of the Institute of Printing
GradIPD	Graduate of the Institute of Personnel and Development
GradIS	Graduate of the Institute of Statisticians
GradISCA	Graduate of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators
GradMechE	Graduate of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers
GradMIWM	Graduate Member of the Institute of Wastes Management
GradRNCM	Graduate of the Royal Northern College of Music
GradRSC	Graduate of the Royal Society of Chemistry
GradSMA	Graduate of the Society of Martial Arts
GradStat	Graduate Statistician
GraduateCIPD	Graduate of the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development
GraduateIEIE	Graduate of the Institution of Electrical and Electronics Incorporated Engineers
GradWeldI	Graduate of the Welding Institute
GRC	General Readers Certificate
GRC	Grade Related Criteria
GRIC	Graduate Membership of the Royal Institute of Chemistry
GRSC	Graduate of the Royal Society of Chemistry
GRSM	Graduate Diploma of the Royal Manchester School of Music
GRSM(Hons)	Graduate of the Royal Schools of Music
GSMA	Graduate of the Society of Sales Management Administrators Ltd
GSNN	Graduate of the Society Nursery Nursing
GTC	General Teaching Council
HABIA	Hairdressing and Beauty Industry Authority
HC	Higher Certificate
HCIMA	Hotel and Catering International Management Association
HD	Higher Diploma
HDCR (R) or (T)	Higher Award in Radiodiagnosis or Radiotherapy, College of Radiographers
HEFCE	Higher Education Funding Council for England
HFInstE	Honorary Fellow of the Institute of Energy
HNC	Higher National Certificate
HND	Higher National Diploma
HonASTA	Honorary Associate of the Swimming Teachers' Association
HonDrRCA	Honorary Doctorate of the Royal College of Art
HonFAE	Honorary Fellow of the Academy of Experts
HonFBID	Honorary Fellow of the British Institute of Interior Design
HonFBIPP	Honorary Fellow of the British Institute of Professional Photography
HonFCP	Charter Fellow of the College of Preceptors
HonFEIS	Honorary Fellow of the Educational Institute of Scotland
HonFHCIMA	Honorary Fellow of the Hotel, Catering and Institutional Management Association
HonFHS	Honorary Fellow of the Heraldry Society
HonFIEE	Honorary Fellow of the Institution of Electrical Engineers
HonFIExpE	Honorary Fellow of the Institute of Explosives Engineers
HonFIGasE	Honorary Fellow of the Institution of Gas Engineers
HonFIMarE	Honorary Fellow of the Institute of Marine Engineers
HonFIMechE	Honorary Fellow of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers
HonFIMM	Honorary Fellow of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy
HonFInstE	Honorary Fellow of the Institute of Energy
HonFInstMC	Honorary Fellow of the Institute of Measurement and Control
HonFInstNDT	Honorary Fellow of the British Institute of Non-Destructive Testing
HonFIQA	Honorary Fellow of the Institute of Quality Assurance
HonFIRSE	Honorary Fellow of the Institution of Railway Signal Engineers
HonFIRTE	Honorary Fellow of the Institute of Road Transport Engineers

HonFPRI	Honorary Fellow of the Plastics and Rubber Institute
HonFRIN	Honorary Fellow of the Royal Institute of Navigation
HonFRINA	Honorary Fellow of the Royal Institution of Naval Architects
HonFRPS	Honorary Fellow of the Royal Photographic Society
HonFSE	Honorary Fellow of the Society of Engineers (Inc)
HonFSGT	Honorary Fellow of the Society of Glass Technology
HonFWeldI	Honorary Fellow of the Welding Institute
HonGSM	Honorary Member of the Guildhall School of Music and Drama
HonMIFM	Honorary Member of the Institute of Fisheries Management
HonMInstNDT	Honorary Member of the British Institute of Non-Destructive Testing
HonMRIN	Honorary Member of the Royal Institute of Navigation
HonMWES	Honorary Member of the Women's Engineering Society
HonRAM	Honorary Member of the Royal Academy of Music
HonRCM	Honorary Member of the Royal College of Music
HonRNCM	Honorary Member of the Royal Northern College of Music
HonRSCM	Honorary Member of the Royal School of Church Music
HSC	Higher School Certificate
HSE	Health & Safety Executive
HTB	Hairdressing Training Board
HTC	Higher Technical Certificate
IAAP	International Association for Analytic Psychology
IAB	International Association of Book-Keepers
IABC	International Association of Business Computing
IAC	Investment Advice Certificate
IAgrE	Institution of Agricultural Engineers
IAP	Institution of Analysts and Programmers
IAQ	Investment Administration Qualification
IAT	Institute of Asphalt Technology
IBA	Institute of Business Administration
IBC	Institute of Building Control
IBE	Institution of British Engineers
IBF	Institute of British Foundrymen
IBMS	Institute of Biomedical Science
ICAEW	Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales
ICAI	Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland
ICAS	Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland
ICB	Institute of Certified Book-Keepers
ICE	Institution of Civil Engineers
ICEA	Institute of Cost and Executive Accountants
ICG	Institute of Careers Guidance
IChemE	Institution of Chemical Engineers
ICIOB	Incorporated Member of the Chartered Institute of Building
ICM	Institute of Commercial Management
ICM	Institute of Complementary Medicine
ICM	Institute of Credit Management
ICMQ	International Capital Markets Qualification
ICSA	Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators
ICSF	Intermediate Certificate of the Society of Floristry
IDA	Improvement and Development Agency
IDTA	International Dance Teachers' Association Ltd
IED	Institution of Engineering Designers
IEE	Institution of Electrical Engineers
IEM	Institute of Executives and Managers

IEng	Incorporated Engineer
IETTL	Insulation and Environmental Training Trust Ltd
IEx	Institute of Export
IExpE	Institute of Explosives Engineers
IFA	Institute of Field Archaeologists
IFA	Institute of Financial Accountants
IFA	Insurance Foundation Certificate
IFBQ	International Faculty of Business Qualifications
IFM	Institute of Fisheries Management
IFST	Institute of Food Science and Technology (UK)
IHBC	International Health & Beauty Council
IHIE	Institute of Highway Incorporated Engineers
IHort	Institute of Horticulture
IHT	Institute of Highways and Transportation
IIA	Institute of Internal Auditors
IIE	Institution of Incorporated Engineers
IIExE	Institution of Incorporated Executive Engineers
IIHHT	International Institute of Health & Holistic Therapies
IIHTM	International Institute of Hospitality Tourism & Management
IIRSM	International Institute of Risk and Safety Management
ILAM	Institute of Leisure and Amenity Management
ILE	Institution of Lighting Engineers
ILEX	Institute of Legal Executives
ILT	Institute of Logistics and Transport
IMarE	Institute of Marine Engineers
IMBM	Institute of Maintenance and Building Management
IMC	Institute of Management Consultancy
IMechE	Institution of Mechanical Engineers
IMF	Institute of Metal Finishing
IMI	Institute of the Motor Industry
IMIBC	Incorporated Member of the Institute of Building Control
IMInstAEA	Incorporated Member of the Institute of Automotive Engineer Assessors
IMIS	Institute for the Management of Information Systems
IMM	Institution of Mining and Metallurgy
IMS	Institute of Management Specialists
IncMWeldI	Incorporated Member of the Welding Institute
InstAEA	Institute of Automotive Engineer Assessors
InstAM	Institute of Administrative Management
InstBCA	Institute of Burial and Cremation Administration
InstE	Institute of Energy
InstPet	Institute of Petroleum
IOB	Institute of Brewing
IOC	Institute of Carpenters
IoD	Institute of Directors
IOM	Institute of Operations Management
IOP	Institute of Packaging
IOSH	Institution of Occupational Safety and Health
IOTA	Institute of Transport Administration
IPA	Institute of Practitioners in Advertising
IPD	Initial Professional Development
IPD	Institute of Personnel and Development
IPFA	Member of the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy
IPlantE	Institution of Plant Engineers

IPR	Incorporated Professional Review
IPR	Institute of Public Relations
IPSM	Institute of Public Service Management
IQ	Institute of Quarrying
IQA	Institute of Quality Assurance
IRMT	International Register of Massage Therapists
IRRV	Corporate Member of the Institute of Revenues, Rating and Valuation
IRRV	Institute of Revenues, Rating and Valuation
IRSE	Institution of Railway Signal Engineers
IRTE	Institute of Road Transport Engineers
ISEB	Information Systems Examinations Board
ISM	Incorporated Society of Musicians
ISM	Institute for Supervision & Management
ISMM	Institute of Sales and Marketing Management
ISRM	Institute of Sport and Recreation Management
ISTD	Imperial Society of Teachers of Dancing
IStructE	Institution of Structural Engineers
ITEC	International Therapy Examination Council
ITIL	IT Infrastructure Library
ITSA	Institute of Trading Standards Administration
IVehE	Institute of the Vehicle Engineers
IVM	Institute of Value Management
IWSc	Institute of Wood Science
JEB	Joint Examination Board
JET	Jewellery, Education and Training
JP	Justice of the Peace
LA	Library Association
LABAC	Licentiate Member of the Association of Business and Administrative Computing
LAE	Licentiate Automotive Engineer
LAEx	Legal Accounts Executive
LAMDA	London Academy of Music and Dramatic Art
LAMRTPI	Legal Associate Member of the Royal Town Planning Institute
LASI	Licentiate of the Ambulance Service Institute
LASI	Licentiate of the Architecture and Surveying Institute
LBEI	Licentiate of the Institution of Body Engineers
LBIDST	Licentiate of the British Institute of Dental and Surgical Technologists
LBIPP	Licentiate of the British Institute of Professional Photography
LCCI	London Chamber of Commerce and Industry
LCCIEB	London Chamber of Commerce and Industry Examinations Board
LCEA	Licentiate of the Association of Cost and Executive Accountants
LCFI	Licentiate of CFI International (Clothing and Footwear Institute)
LCGI	Licentiate, City & Guilds
LCIBSE	Licentiate of the Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers
LCP	Licentiate of the College of Preceptors
LCSP	London and Counties Society of Physiologists
LCSP(Assoc)	Associate of the London and Counties Society of Physiologists
LCSP(BTh)	Member of the London and Counties Society of Physiologists (Beauty Therapy)
LCSP(Chir)	Member of the London and Counties Society of Physiologists (Chiropody)
LCSP(Phys)	Member of the London and Counties Society of Physiologists (Physical and Manipulative Therapy)
LCT	Licentiate of the College of Teachers
LDS	Licentiate in Dental Surgery
LDSRCPSGlas	Licentiate in Dental Surgery of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow

LDSRCSEd	Licentiate in Dental Surgery of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh
LDSRCSEng	Licentiate in Dental Surgery of the Royal College of Surgeons of England
LFA	Licentiate of the Institute of Financial Accountants
LFCI	Licentiate of the Faculty of Commerce and Industry
LFCS	Licentiate of the Faculty of Secretaries
LFS	Licentiate of the Faculty of Architects and Surveyors (Surveyors)
LGCL	Licentiate of the Guild of Cleaners and Launderers
LGSM	Licentiate of the Guildhall School of Music and Drama
LHCIMA	Licentiate of the Hotel and Catering International Management Association
LHG	Licentiate of the Institute of Heraldic and Genealogical Studies
LI	Landscape Institute
LicentiateCIPD	Licentiate of the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development
LicIPD	Licentiate of the Institute of Personnel & Development
LicIQA	Licentiate of the Institute of Quality Assurance
LICW	Licentiate of the Institute of Clerks of Works of Great Britain Incorporated
LIDPM	Licentiate of the Institute of Data Processing Management
LIEM	Licentiate of the Institute of Executives and Managers
LIIST	Licentiate of the International Institute of Sports Therapy
LILAM	Licentiate of the Institute of Leisure and Amenity Management
LIM	Licentiate of the Institute of Materials
LIMA	Licentiate of the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications
LIMF	Licentiate of the Institute of Metal Finishing
LIMIS	Licentiate of the Institute for the Management of Information Systems
LInstBCA	Licentiate of the Institute of Burial and Cremation Administration
LInstBM	Licentiate of the Institute of Builders' Merchants
LIOC	Licentiate of the Institute of Carpenters
LIR	Licentiate of the Institute of Population Registration
LISTD	Licentiate of the Imperial Society of Teachers of Dancing
LISTD(Dip)	Licentiate Diploma of the Imperial Society of Teachers of Dancing
LittD	Doctor of Letters
LIWM	Licentiate of the Institute of Wastes Management
LLB	Bachelor of Law
LLCM	Performers Diploma of Licentiateship in Speech, Drama and Public Speaking
LLCM(TD)	Licentiate of the London College of Music and Media (Teachers' Diploma)
LLD	Doctor of Law
LLM	Master of Law
LM	Licentiate in Midwifery
LMIFM	Licentiate Member of the Institute of Fisheries Management
LMInstE	Licentiate Member of the Institute of Energy
LMPA	Licentiate Member of the Master Photographers Association
LMRTPI	Legal Member of the Royal Town Planning Institute
LMSSALond	Licentiate in Medicine, Surgery and Obstetrics & Gynaecology, Society of Apothecaries of London
LMusEd	Licentiate Diploma in Music Education
LMusLCM	Licentiate in Music of the London College of Music
LMusTCL	Licentiate in Music, Trinity College of Music
LNCP	Licentiate of the National Council of Psychotherapists
LPC	Legal Practice Course
LRAD	Licentiate of the Royal Academy of Dancing
LRAM	Licentiate of the Royal Academy of Music
LRCPEdin	Conjoint Diplomas Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh
LRCPSGlasg	Conjoint Diplomas Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
LRCSEdin	Conjoint Diplomas Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh

LRCSEng	Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons in England
LRPS	Licentiate of the Royal Photographic Society
LRSC	Licentiate of the Royal Society of Chemistry
LRSM	Licentiate Diploma of the Royal Schools of Music
LSBP	Licentiate of the Society of Business Practitioners
LSCP(Assoc)	Associate of the London and Counties Society of Physiologists
LTCL	Licentiate of Trinity College of Music
LTh	Licentiate in Theology
LTI	Licentiate of the Textile Industry
LTSC	Licentiate of the Oil and Colour Chemists' Association
LVT	Licentiate Vehicle Technologist
MA	Master of Arts
MA(Architectural)	Master of Arts (Architectural Studies)
MA(Econ)	Master of Arts in Economic and Social Studies
MA(Ed)	Master of Arts in Education
MA(LD)	Master of Arts (Landscape Design)
MA(MUS)	Master of Arts (Music)
MA(RCA)	Master of Arts, Royal College of Art
MA(SocSci)	Master of Arts (Social Science)
MA(Theol)	Master of Arts in Theology
MAAT	Member of the Association of Accounting Technicians
MABAC	Member of the Association of Business and Administrative Computing
MABE	Member of the Association of Business Executives
MAcc	Master of Accountancy
MACP	Member of the Association of Computer Professionals
MAE	Member of the Academy of Experts
MAgr	Master of Agriculture
MAgrSc	Master of Agricultural Science
MAMS	Member of the Association of Medical Secretaries, Practice Managers, Administrators and Receptionists
MAMSA	Managing & Marketing Sales Association Examination Board
MAnimSc	Master of Animal Science
MAO	Master of Obstetrics
MAP	Membership by Assessment of Performance
MAPM	Member of the Association for Project Management
MAppSci	Master of Applied Science
MAQ	Mortgage Advice Qualification
MArAd	Master of Archive Administration
MArb	Master of Arboriculture
MArch	Master of Architecture
MArt/RCA	Master of Arts, Royal College of Art
MasFCI	Master of the Faculty of Commerce and Industry
MASHAM	Management and Administration of Safety and Health at Mines
MASI	Member of the Architecture and Surveying Institute
MBA	Master of Business Administration
MBAE	Member of the British Association of Electrolysists
MB, BCh	Conjoint Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery
MB, BChir	Conjoint Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery
MB, BS	Conjoint Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery
MB, ChB	Conjoint Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery
MBChA	Member of the British Chiropody and Podiatry Association
MBCO	Member of the British College of Ophthalmic Opticians
MBCS	Member of the British Computer Society

MBEng	Member of the Association of Building Engineers
MBHA	Member of the British Hypnotherapy Association
MBHI	Member of the British Horological Institute
MBIAT	Member of the British Institute of Architectural Technologists
MBID	Member of the British Institute of Interior Design
MBIE	Member of the British Institute of Embalmers
MBII	Member of the British Institute of Innkeeping
MBioc	Master of Biochemistry
MBKS	Member of the British Kinematograph, Sound and Television Society
MBM	Master of Business Management
MBMA	Member of the Business Management Association
MBSc	Master in Business Science
MBSSG	Master of the British Society of Scientific Glassblowers
MCAM	Member of the Communication Advertising and Marketing Education Foundation
MCB	Mastership in Clinical Biochemistry
MCB	Member of the British Association of Communicators in Business
MCBDip	Member of the British Association of Communicators in Business who hold the Association's Certificate and Diploma
MCC	Master of Community Care
MCCDRCS(Eng)	Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of England, Clinical Community Dentistry
MCD	Master of Civic Design
MCDH	Master of Community Dental Health
MCGI	Membership, City & Guilds
MCGPIrel	Member of the Irish College of General Practitioners
MCh	Master of Surgery
MChD	Master of Dental Surgery
MChem	Master of Chemistry
MChemA	Master of Chemical Analysis
MChemPhys	Master of Chemical Physics
MChemPST	Master of Chemistry Polymer Science and Technology
MChir	Master of Surgery
MChOrth	Master of Orthopaedic Surgery
MChS	Member of the Society of Chiropodists and Podiatrists
MCIArb	Member of the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators
MCIBS	Member of the Chartered Institute of Bankers in Scotland
MCIBSE	Member of the Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers
MCIH	Corporate Member of the Chartered Institute of Housing
MCIJ	Member of the Chartered Institute of Journalists
MCIM	Member of the Chartered Institute of Marketing
MCIOB	Member of the Chartered Institute of Building
MCIPD	Member of the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development
MCIPS	Member of the Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply
MCIT	Member of the Chartered Institute of Transport
MCIWEM	Member of the Chartered Institution of Water and Environmental Management
MCom	Master of Commerce
MCommH	Master of Community Health
MComp	Master of Computer Science
MCOptom	Member of the College of Optometrists
MCoT	Member of the College of Teachers
MCPM	Member of the Confederation of Professional Management
MCPP	Member of the College of Pharmacy Practice
MCQ	Multiple Choice Question paper
MCSD	Member of the Chartered Society of Designers

MCSP	Member of the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy
MCT	Member of the Association of Corporate Treasurers
MCTHCM	Member of the Confederation of Tourism, Hotel and Catering Management
MCYW	Member of the Community and Youth Work Association
MD	Doctor of Medicine
MDA	Master of Defence Administration
MD; ChM	Conjoint Doctorate in Medicine, Doctorate in Surgery
MDCR	Management Diploma of the College of Radiographers
MDent	Master of Dental Science
MDes	Master of Design
MDes(RCA)	Master of Design, Royal College of Art
MDORCPSGlas	Membership of Dental Orthopaedics, Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
MDra	Master of Drama
MDS	Master of Dental Surgery
MDSc	Master of Dental Science
MEBA	Master of European Business Administration
MECI	Member of the Institute of Employment Consultants
MEd	Master of Education
MEd(EdPsych)	Master of Education (Educational Psychology)
MEdStud	Master of Educational Studies
MEng	Master of Engineering
MEnv	Master of Environmental Studies
MEnvSci	Master of Environmental Science
MESc	Master of Earth Sciences
MFA	Master of Fine Art
MFC	Mastership in Food Control
MFCM	Member of the Faculty of Community Medicine
MFDO	Member of the Faculty of Dispensing Opticians
MFDS	Member of the Faculty of Dental Surgery
MFGDPEng	Membership in General Dental Practice, Royal College of Surgeons of England
MFHom	Member of the Faculty of Homeopathy
MFM	Master of Forensic Medicine
MFPHM	Member of the Faculty of Public Health Medicine, Royal College of Physicians of London and Edinburgh and Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
MFPHMIrel	Member of the Faculty of Public Health Medicine, Royal College of Physicians of Ireland
MFRCSEd	Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh
MFTCom	Member of the Faculty of Teachers in Commerce
MGDSRCSEd	Membership in General Dental Surgery, Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh
MGDSRCSEng	Membership in General Dental Surgery, Royal College of Surgeons of England
MGeog	Master of Geography
MGeol	Master of Geology
MGeophys	Master of Geophysical Sciences
MHCIMA	Member of the Hotel and Catering International Management Association
MHM	Master of Health Management
MHort(RHS)	Master of Horticulture, Royal Horticultural Society
MHSM	Member of the Institute of Health Services Management
MIAB	Member of the International Association of Book-keepers
MIAEA	Member of the Institute of Automotive Engineer Assessors
MIAgrE	Member of the Institution of Agricultural Engineers
MIAP	Member of the Institution of Analysts and Programmers
MIAT	Member of the Institute of Asphalt Technology
MIBC	Member of the Institute of Building Control
MIBCM	Member of the Institute British Carriage and Automobile Manufacturers

MIBCO	Member of the Institution of Building Control Officers
MIBE	Member of the Institution of British Engineers
MIBF	Member of the Institute of British Foundrymen
MIBiol	Member of the Institute of Biology
MIBM	Member of the Institute of Builders' Merchants
MICB	Member of the Institute of Certified Book-Keepers
MICE	Member of the Institute of Civil Engineers
MIChemE	Member of the Institution of Chemical Engineers
MICHT	Member of the International Council for Holistic Therapies
MICM	Member of the Institute of Credit Management
MICM(Grad)	Graduate Member of the Institute of Credit Management
MICorr	Member of the Institute of Corrosion
MICS	Member of the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers
MICSc	Corporate Member of the Institute of Consumer Sciences Incorporating Home Economics
MICW	Member of the Institute of Clerks of Works of Great Britain Incorporated
MIDTA	Member of the International Dance Teachers' Association
MIED	Member of the Institution of Engineering Designers
MIEE	Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers
MIEM	Member of the Institute of Executives and Managers
MIEx	Member of the Institute of Export
MIEx(Grad)	Graduate Member of the Institute of Export
MIExpE	Member of the Institute of Explosives Engineers
MIFA	Member of the Institute of Field Archaeologists
MIFireE	Member of the Institution of Fire Engineers
MIFM	Registered Member of the Institute of Fisheries Management
MIFST	Member of the Institute of Food Science and Technology
MIGasE	Member of the Institution of Gas Engineers
MIGD	Member of the Institute of Grocery Distribution
MIHEc	Member of the Institute of Home Economics
MIHIE	Member of the Institute of Highway Incorporated Engineers
MIHM	Member of the Institute of Healthcare Management
MIHort	Member of the Institute of Horticulture
MIHT	Member of the Institution of Highways and Transportation
MIIA	Member of the Institute of Internal Auditors
MIIE	Member of the Institution of Incorporated Engineers
MIIExE	Member of the Institution of Incorporated Executive Engineers
MIIHTM	Member of the International Institute of Hospitality Tourism & Management
MIIM	Member of the Institute of Industrial Managers
MIIM	Member of the International Institute of Management
MIInfSc	Member of the Institute of Information Scientists
MIIRSM	Member of the International Institute of Risk and Safety Management
MIISE	Member of the International Institute of Social Economics
MIISec	Member of the International Institute of Security
MIL	Member of the Institute of Linguists
MILAM	Member of the Institute of Leisure and Amenity Management
MILT	Member of the Institute of Logistics and Transport
MIM	Professional Member of the Institute of Materials
MIMA	Member of the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications
MIManf	Member of the Institute of Manufacturing
MIMarE	Member of the Institute of Marine Engineers
MIMatM	Member of the Institute of Materials Management
MIMBM	Member of the Institute of Maintenance and Building Management
MIMC	Member of the Institute of Management Consultancy

MIMechE	Member of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers
MIMechIE	Member of the Institution of Mechanical Incorporated Engineers
MIMF	Member of the Institute of Metal Finishing
MIMI	Member of the Institute of the Motor Industry
MIMinE	Member of the Institution of Mining Engineers
MIMIS	Member of the Institute for the Management of Information Systems
MIMM	Member of the Institute of Massage and Movement
MIMM	Member of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy
MIMS	Member of the Institute of Management Specialists
MInstAEA	Member of the Institute of Automotive Engineer Assessors
MInstAM	Member of the Institute of Administrative Management
MInstBA	Member of the Institute of Business Administration
MInstBCA	Member of the Institute of Burial and Cremation Administration
MInstBE	Member of the Institution of British Engineers
MInstBM	Member of the Institute of Builders' Merchants
MInstCF	Master Fitter of the National Institute of Carpet and Floorlayers
MInstChP	Member of the Institute of Chiropodists & Podiatrists
MInstCM	Member of the Institute of Commercial Management
MInstD	Member of the Institute of Directors
MInstE	Member of the Institute of Energy
MInstLEx	Member of the Institute of Legal Executives
MInstMC	Member of the Institute of Measurement and Control
MInstNDT	Member of the British Institute of Non-Destructive Testing
MInstP	Member of the Institute of Physics
MInstPet	Member of the Institute of Petroleum
MInstPkg	Member of the Institute of Packaging
MInstPkg(Dip)	Diploma Member of the Institute of Packaging
MInstPM	Member of the Institute of Professional Managers and Administrators
MInstPS	Corporate Member of the Institute of Purchasing and Supply
MInstPSA	Member of the Institute of Public Service Administrators
MInstR	Member of the Institute of Refrigeration
MInstSMM	Member of the Institute of Sales and Marketing Management
MInstTA	Member of the Institute of Transport Administration
MInstTT	Full Member of the Institute of Travel and Tourism
MInstWM	Member of the Institute of Wastes Management
MIOC	Member of the Institute of Carpenters
MIOFMS	Member of the Institute of Financial and Management Studies
MIOM	Member of the Institute of Operations Management
MIOP	Member of the Institute of Printing
MIOSH	Member of the Institution of Occupational Safety and Health
MIP	Member of the Institute of Plumbing
MIPA	Member of the Institute of Practitioners in Advertising
MIPD	Member of the Institute of Personnel and Development
MIPI	Member of the Institute of Professional Investigators
MIPlantE	Member of the Institution of Plant Engineers
MIPR	Member of the Institute of Public Relations
MIPRE	Member of the Incorporated Practitioners in Radio & Electronics
MIQ	Member of the Institute of Quarrying
MIQA	Member of the Institute of Quality Assurance
MIR	Member of the Institute of Population Registration
MIRRV	Member of the Institute of Revenue, Rating and Valuation
MIRSE	Member of the Institution of Railway Signal Engineers
MIRTE	Member of the Institute of Road Transport Engineering

MISM	Member of the Institute for Supervision & Management
MISOB	Member of the Incorporated Society of Organ Builders
MISTC	Member of the Institute of Scientific and Technical Communicators
MIStrucE	Member of the Institution of Structural Engineers
MISW	Member of the Institute of Social Welfare
MITAI	Member of the Institute of Traffic Accident Investigators
MITSA	Member of the Institute of Trading Standards Administration
MIVehE	Member of the Institute of Vehicle Engineers
MIWM	Member of the Institute of Wastes Management
MIWPC	Member of the Institute of Water Pollution Control
MJur	Master of Jurisprudence
MLA	Master of Landscape Architecture
MLang	Master of Languages
MLangEng	Master of Language Engineering
MLD	Master of Landscape Design
MLE	Master of Land Economy
MLI	Member of the Landscape Institute
MLing	Master of Languages
MLitt	Master of Letters
MLPM	Master of Landscape Planning and Management
MLS	Master of Library Science
MM	Master of Midwifery
MMA	Master of Management and Administration
MMAS	Master of Minimal Access Surgery
MMath	Master of Mathematics
MMedE	Master of Medical Education
MMedSci	Master of Medical Science
MMet	Master of Metallurgy
MML	Master of Modern Languages
MMS	Member of the Institute of Management Services
MMSc	Master of Medical Sciences
MMus	Master of Music
MMus(Comp)	Master of Music (Composition)
MMus(Perf)	Master of Music (Performance)
MMus, RCM	Master of Music, Royal College of Music
MMusArt	Master of Musical Arts
MN	Master of Nursing
MNAEA	Member of the National Association of Estate Agents
MNatSc	Master of Natural Science
MNCP	Member of the National Council of Psychotherapists
MNeuro	Master of Neuroscience
MNI	Member of the Nautical Institute
MNIMH	Member of the National Institute of Medical Herbalists
MNRHP	Full Member of the National Register of Hypnotherapists and Psychotherapists
MNRHP(Eqv)	Full Member (Equivalent) of the National Register of Hypnotherapists and Psychotherapists
MNTB	Merchant Navy Training Board
MObstG	Master of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
MOptom	Master of Optometry
MOrthRCSEng	Membership in Orthodontics, Royal College of Surgeons of England
MPA	Master of Public Administration
MPaedDenRCSEng	Membership in Paediatric Dentistry, Royal College of Surgeons of England
MPC	Master of Palliative Care
MPH	Master of Public Health

MPharm	Master of Pharmacy
MPharmSci	Master of Pharmaceutical Science
MPhil	Master of Philosophy
MPhil(Eng)	Master of Philosophy in Engineering
MPhys	Master of Physics
MPhysGeog	Master of Physical Geography
MPlan	Master of Planning
MPPS	Master of Public Policy Studies
MPRI	Member of the Plastics and Rubber Institute
MProf	Master of Professional Studies
MProfBTM	Member of the Professional Business and Technical Management
MPS	Member of the Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland
MPsychMed	Master of Psychological Medicine
MPsychol	Master of Psychology
MQB	Mining Qualifications Board
MRad	Master of Radiology
MRad; MRad(D)	Master of Radiology (Radiodiagnosis) or (Radiotherapy)
MRAeS	Member of the Royal Aeronautical Society
MRCGP	Member of the Royal College of General Practitioners
MRCOG	Member of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists
MRCP	Member of the Royal College of Physicians of London
MRCP(UK)	Member of the Royal College of Physicians of the United Kingdom
MRCPath	Member of the Royal College of Pathologists
MRCPEdin	Member of the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh (superceded by MRCP(UK))
MRCPGlasg	Member of the Royal College of Physicians of Glasgow (superceded by MRCP(UK))
MRCPIrel	Member of the Royal College of Physicians of Ireland
MRCPsych	Member of the Royal College of Psychiatrists
MRCSEng	Member of the Royal College of Surgeons of England
MRCVS	Member of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons
MRDRCS	Membership in Restorative Dentistry, Royal College of Surgeons of England
MREC	Member of the Recruitment and Employment Confederation
MREHIS	Member of the Royal Environmental Health Institute of Scotland
MRes	Master of Research
MRIN	Member of the Royal Institute of Navigation
MRINA	Member of the Royal Institution of Naval Architects
MRIPHH	Member of the Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene
MRPharmS	Member of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain
MRSC	Member of the Royal Society of Chemistry
MRSH	Member of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health
MRSS	Member of the Royal Statistical Society
MRTPI	Member of the Royal Town Planning Institute
MS	Master of Surgery
MSA	Marine Safety Agency
MSAPP	Member of the Society of Advanced Psychotherapy Practitioners
MSBP	Member of the Society of Business Practitioners
MSBT	Member of the Society of Teachers in Business Education
MSc	Master of Science
MSc(Econ)	Master of Science in Economics
MSc(Ed)	Master of Science in Education
MSc(Eng)	Master of Science in Engineering
MSc(Entr)	Master of Entrepreneurship
MSc(Mgt)	Master of Science in Management
MScD	Master of Dental Science

MScEcon	Master in Faculty of Economic and Social Studies
MSCI	Master of Natural Sciences
MScTech	Master of Technical Science
MSE	Member of Society of Engineers (Inc)
MSF	Member of the SMAE Institute
MSFA	Advanced Financial Planning Certificate
MSIAD	Member of the Society of Industrial Artists and Designers
MSMA	Member of the Society of Martial Arts
MSocSc	Master of Social Science
MSSc	Master of Social Science
MSSc	Master of Surgical Science
MSSCh	Member of the British Chiropody and Podiatry Association
MSSF	Member of the Society of Shoe Fitters
MSt	Master of Studies
MSTA	Member of the Swimming Teachers' Association
MSTI	Certificate of Insurance Work
MSurgDentRCSEng	Membership in Surgical Dentistry, Royal College of Surgeons of England
MSW	Master of Social Work
MTCP	Master of Town and Country Planning
MTD	Master of Transport Design
MTech	Master of Technology
MTh	Master of Theology
MTheol	Master of Theology
MTP	Master of Town Planning
MTPI	Master of Town Planning
MTropMed	Master of Tropical Medicine
MTropPaediatrics	Master of Tropical Paediatrics
MUniv	Master of University (Honorary)
MURP	Master of Urban and Regional Planning
MusB	Bachelor of Music
MusD	Doctor of Music
MVC	Management Verification Consortium
MVM	Master of Veterinary Medicine
MVSc	Master of Veterinary Science
MWeldI	Member of the Welding Institute
MWES	Member of the Women's Engineering Society
MYD	Member of the Youth Development Association
NACOS	National Approval Council for Security Systems
NAEA	National Association of Estate Agents
NAG	National Association of Goldsmiths
NAMCW	National Association for Maternal and Child Welfare
NC	National Certificate
NCA	National Certificate in Agriculture
NCC	National Computing Centre
NCC	Navigational Control Course
NCDT	National Council for Drama Training
NCTJ	National Council for the Training of Journalists
NCVQ	National Council for Vocational Qualifications
ND	Diploma in Naturopathy
NDD	National Diploma in Design
NDF	National Diploma in Forestry
NDH	National Diploma in Horticulture
NDSF	National Diploma of the Society of Floristry

NDT	National Diploma in the Science and Practice of Turfculture and Sports Ground Management
NEBOSH	National Examination Board in Occupational Safety and Health
NEBS	National Examining Board for Supervision & Management
NFTS	National Film and Television School
NICCEA	Northern Ireland Council for the Curriculum, Examinations and Assessment
NID	National Intermediate Diploma
NIM	Northern Institute of Massage
NNEB	National Nursery Examination Board
NRHP	National Register of Hypnotherapists and Psychotherapists
NRHP(Affil)	Affiliate of the National Register of Hypnotherapists and Psychotherapists
NRHP(Assoc)	Associate of the National Register of Hypnotherapists and Psychotherapists
N-SHAP	National School of Hypnosis and Psychotherapy
NTTG	National Textile Training Group
NUJ	National Union of Journalists
NVQ	National Vocational Qualifications
NWRAC	North Western Regional Advisory Council for Further Education
OCR	Oxford, Cambridge & RSA Examinations
ODLQC	Open & Distance Learning Quality Council, formerly CACC, Council for Accreditation of Correspondence Colleges
ONC	Ordinary National Certificate
OND	Ordinary National Diploma
OSCE	Objective Structured Clinical Exam
PBTM	Professional Business and Technical Management
PCN	Personnel Certification in Non-Destructive Testing Ltd
PDP	Professional Development Programme
PESD	Private and Executive Secretary's Diploma, London Chamber of Commerce and Industry
PgC	Postgraduate Certificate
PGCE	Postgraduate Certificate in Education
PGCert	Postgraduate Certificate
PgD	Postgraduate Diploma
PGDip	Postgraduate Diploma
PGDip(Comp)	Postgraduate Diploma in Composition
PGDip(LCM)	Postgraduate Diploma of the London College of Music
PGDip(Perf)	Postgraduate Diploma in Performance
PGDip(RCM)	Postgraduate Diploma of the Royal College of Music
PGDipMin	Postgraduate Diploma in Ministry
PGDipMus	Postgraduate Diploma in Music
PhD	Doctor of Philosophy
PhD(RCA)	Doctor of Philosophy (Royal College of Art)
PIC	Professional Investment Certificate
PIFA	Practitioner of the Institute of Field Archaeologists
PIIA	Practitioner of the Institute of Internal Auditors
PInstNDT	Practitioner of the British Institute of Non-Destructive Testing
PJDip	Professional Jewellers' Diploma
PJGemDip	Professional Jewellers' Gemstone Diploma
PJManDip	Professional Jewellers' Management Diploma
PJValDip	Professional Jewellers' Valuation Diploma
PPL	Private Pilot's Licence
PPRNCM	Professional Performance Diploma of the Royal Northern College of Music
PQS	Professional Qualification Structure
PQSW	Post-Qualifying Award in Social Work
PRCA	Public Relations Consultants Association
PSC	Private Secretary's Certificate

PSD	Private Secretary's Diploma
PTA	Pianoforte Tuners' Association
PVM	Professional in Value Management
QC	Queen's Counsel
QCA	Qualifications and Curriculum Authority
QCG	Qualification in Careers Guidance
QDR	Qualified Dispute Resolver
QICA	Qualification in Computer Auditing
QIS	Qualified Imaging Scientist
QPA	Qualification in Pensions Administration
QPSPA	Qualification in Public Sector Pensions Administration
RA	Royal Academician
RAD	Royal Academy of Dancing
RADA	Royal Academy of Dramatic Art
RAM	Royal Academy of Music
RANA	Royal Animal Nursing Auxiliary
RAS	Royal Astronomical Society
RBS	Royal Ballet School
RC	Roman Catholic
RCM	Royal College of Midwives
RCN	Royal College of Nursing
RCSLT	Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists
RCVS	Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons
REA	Regional Examining Body
REC	Recruitment and Employment Confederation
Ret'dABID	Retired Associate of the British Institute of Interior Design
Ret'dFBID	Retired Fellow of the British Institute of Interior Design
Ret'dMBID	Retired Member of the British Institute of Interior Design
RGN	Registered General Nurse
RHS	Royal Horticultural Society
RHV	Registered Health Visitor
RIBA	Royal Institute of British Architects
RICS	Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors
RINA	Royal Institution of Naval Architects
RJDip	Diploma for Retail Jewellers
RJGemDip	National Association of Goldsmiths Gemstone Diploma
RM	Registered Midwife
RMN	Registered Mental Nurse
RMS	Royal Microscopical Society
RNMH	Registered Nurse for the Mentally Handicapped
RP	Registered Plumber
RPS	Royal Photographic Society
RSA	Royal Society of Arts
RSBEI	Registered Student of the Institution of Body Engineers
RSC	Royal Society of Chemistry
RSCN	Registered Sick Children's Nurse
RSP	Registered Safety Practitioner
RTO	Recognised Training Organisation
RTPI	Royal Town Planning Institute
SA	Salvation Army Management
SBP	Society of Business Practitioners
SCAA	School Curriculum and Assessment Authority
ScD	Doctor of Science

SCE	Scottish Certificate of Education
SCLS	Second Certificate for Legal Secretaries
SCMT	Ship Captain's Medical Training
SCOTVEC	Scottish Vocational Education Council
SCPL	Senior Commercial Pilot's Licence
SE	Society of Engineers
SEE	Society of Environmental Engineers
SEFIC	Spoken English for Industry and Commerce
SenAWeldI	Senior Associate of the Welding Institute
SEng	Qualified Sales Engineer
SenMWeldI	Senior Member of the Welding Institute
SF	Society of Floristry Ltd
SFA	Securities and Futures Authority
SFInstE	Senior Fellow of the Institute of Energy
SG	Society of Genealogists
SGT	Society of Glass Technology
SHNC	Scottish Higher National Certificate
SHND	Scottish Higher National Diploma
SIEDip	Securities Industry Examination Diploma
SInstPet	Student of the Institute of Petroleum
SITO	Security Industry Training Organisation Ltd
SLC	Secretarial Language Certificate
SLD	Secretarial Language Diploma
SNC	Scottish National Certificate
SND	Scottish National Diploma
SNNEB	Scottish Nursery Nurses Examination Board
SPA	Screen Printing Association
SPRINT	Sport Play and Recreation Industries National Training Executive
SQA	Scottish Qualifications Authority
SRD	State Registered Dietician
SRN	State Registered Nurse
SSC	Secretarial Studies Certificate, London Chamber of Commerce and Industry
STA	Specialist Teacher Assistant (CACHE)
STA	Swimming Teachers' Association
STAT	Society of Teachers of the Alexander Technique
StudentIEE	Student of the Institution of Electrical Engineers
StudentIIE	Student of the Institution of Incorporated Engineers
StudentIMechE	Student of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers
StudIAP	Student of the Institution of Analysts and Programmers
StudIManf	Student Member of the Institute of Manufacturing
StudIMS	Student of the Institute of Management Specialists
StudProfBTM	Student of the Professional Business and Technical Management
StudSE	Student of the Society of Engineers (Inc)
StudSElec	Student of the Society of Electroscience
StudWeldI	Student of the Welding Institute
SVQ	Scottish Vocational Qualification
TC	Technician Certificate
TCA	Technician in Costing and Accounting
TCA	Technician of the Institute of Cost and Executive Accountants
TCert	Teacher's Certificate
TD	Technician Diploma
TDCR	Teacher's Diploma of the College of Radiographers
TechICorr	Technician of the Institute of Corrosion

TechMIWM	Technician Member of the Institute of Wastes Management
TechRICS	Technical Surveyor of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors
TechRMS	Technological Qualification in Microscopy, Royal Microscopical Society
TechRTPI	Technical Member of the Royal Town Planning Institute
TechSP	Technician Safety Practitioner
TechWeldI	Technician of the Welding Institute
TEMOL	Training in Energy Management through Open Learning
TI	Textile Institute
TIMBM	Technician of the Institute of Maintenance and Building Management
TMBA	Teacher Member of the British (Theatrical) Arts
TnIMBM	Technicians of the Institute of Maintenance and Building Management
TOEFL	Test of English as a Foreign Language
TPP	Test of Professional Practice
TVM	Trainer in Value Management
UCAS	Universities and Colleges Admissions Service
UCL	University College London
UEB	United Examining Board
UKCC	United Kingdom Central Council
UKCP	United Kingdom Council for Psychotherapy
UMIST	University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology
URC	United Reformed Church
VetMB	Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine
VTCT	Vocational Training Charitable Trust
WCMD	Welsh College of Music and Drama
WES	Women's Engineering Society
WJEC	Welsh Joint Education Committee
WMAC	West Midlands Advisory Council for Further Education
WSA	West of Scotland Agricultural College
YHAFHE	Yorkshire and Humberside Association for Further and Higher Education
ZSL	Zoological Society of London

Part 1

Introduction

Since its first publication in 1970, *British Qualifications* has charted a number of fundamental changes in further and higher education provision in the UK. Major advances in technology and more flexible delivery and attendance patterns have created different types of learning opportunity, encouraging a much more diverse student population to take part in education. The range of subjects delivered has grown beyond all recognition. New areas of research have been established and developed into major subject specialisms. Employers and professional bodies have collaborated to develop subject areas aligned to changing industry requirements. Flexibility and choice are the hallmarks of today's system, and anyone new to higher education might well be bewildered by the sheer variety of degree pathways available. The capacity to combine and mix modules and subjects has in fact grown beyond anything that could have been imagined in 1970.

Traditional boundaries between academic and vocational pathways continue to break down, and today most degrees have a vocational slant. Extended industry and professional placements, sponsored research projects, practitioner input and field-based assignments are common features in many degrees, and provide an important link into practice at the early stages of learning.

Collaboration between further and higher education (HE) institutions has enabled a substantial amount of HE-level provision to be delivered in further education institutions. Clear progression routes have been established for some time.

Considerable breadth of provision is now available in further education. Not only has the sector grown to accommodate sub-degree provision, it has continued to deliver a wide range of pre- and post-18 vocational qualifications, which include technical, occupational and professional awards. Many occupational areas and related qualifications are relatively new, reflecting structural changes in industry and business, and regional or sector training and education requirements.

Today, certain types of external qualification cross the boundaries between further and higher education. Several higher education institutions (HEIs) – particularly those that gained university status in the 1990s and more recently in 2005 – deliver advanced professional qualifications and higher national diplomas or certificates awarded by awarding bodies like Edexcel, OCR and SQA. At the same time there has been a significant shift towards further education's involvement in delivery of these types of qualification, and a greater input from private sector colleges.

EDUCATION REFORM

The Higher Education Act 2004 introduced in 2006/07 new student support and tuition fee arrangements. For full-time UK and EU undergraduate students, institutions may charge up to £3,000 (2006/07 figures), and this may influence where individuals choose to study. To support more informed decision-making, information about all degree courses has been available from individual institutions since 2004/05. This includes a set of indicators about teaching quality, student progress, graduate employment destinations and salary outcomes.

As well as implementing reforms, the further and higher education sectors contribute to UK economic performance and the delivery of the government's targets, including that of making progress towards a 50 per cent participation rate in higher education by 2010 (18–30 age group).

As part of this shared responsibility a great deal of effort is being made to increase access to and participation in education, particularly among individuals who have not had much involvement in the past. The general availability of modular study programmes and related credit recognition of units, and greater use of ICT and e-learning resources, have done a lot to create more flexible methods of delivery and attendance requirements in further and higher education. Combining study with employment has now become the norm for students.

FOUNDATION DEGREES

A major aspect of the UK government's widening access strategy is the introduction of Foundation degrees (FDs), which are a higher level qualification awarded by universities. The qualification can be 'built up' from a range of relevant learning experiences, to allow for extremely flexible and adaptable qualifications that can be 'tailored' by employers to support their workforce and business development needs. They offer opportunities for employment and career advancement. Progression routes include links with associated professional qualifications and/or direct entry to the final year of a relevant Honours-level degree. Provision for the FDs is available across a range of further education colleges and a number of HEIs.

The first Foundation degrees in 2001 were studied by 4,000 students. By 2006, there were 40,818 applications for Foundation degrees according to UCAS, of which 14,673 were accepts. The Higher Education Funding Council for England is taking steps to meet the increased demand for places on Foundation degrees, and some 800 new courses are planning to add to those already running. Currently (June 2007), around 2,233 courses are listed, with over 868 in development. Foundation Degree Forward (fdf) was established in 2003 following recommendations in the 2003 HE White Paper; it is the centre of expertise on Foundation degrees and its website http://www.fdf.ac.uk/ provides up-to-date information and guidance on all aspects of FDs for students, employers and institutions, including the full range of courses and illustrative case study material.

POLICY AND REGULATION

National priorities for further and higher education are now set by the UK and Scottish parliaments and the Welsh and Northern Ireland assemblies, following devolution in 1999/2000. Policy development, planning and implementation rest with the government departments responsible for each national education brief – the Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills (DIUS), the Department for Employment and Learning Northern Ireland (DELNI), the Scottish Executive, and the Department for Children, Education, Lifelong Learning and Skills (DCELLS) in Wales.

Collaboration on policy and regulation continues between each country where it is sensible and economically viable; for example, in higher education the independent Quality Assurance Agency works across the UK and funding of the science and engineering base is a non-devolved matter. But an inevitable layer of complexity has been introduced as a by-product of devolution. For example there are marked differences in approach to funding, quality audit and standards of delivery.

In England, delivery of further education is subject to external audit and public reporting by the Office for Standards in Education (Ofsted). National and regional Learning Skills Councils (LSCs) are responsible for funding, and work closely with colleges to plan national and local qualifications provision.

In Scotland, the Scottish Funding Council (SFC) has overall responsibility for planning, funding and quality assurance of further education through its work with Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Education (HMIE).

DCELLS is responsible for planning, funding and promotion of all post-16 education in Wales. Estyn (the Welsh-language acronym for Her Majesty's Inspectorate for Education and Training in Wales, website: www.estyn.gov.uk) is the appointed authority for audit of the quality of provision and related areas.

The Department for Employment and Learning (DELNI) is responsible for planning and funding of further education provision in Northern Ireland. Inspection and audit are undertaken by the Education and Training Inspectorate on behalf of the Department (www.delni.gov.uk).

QUALITY ASSURANCE

A degree of convergence does exist in the area of quality assurance of qualifications at Level 3 and below. England, Wales and Northern Ireland share a common qualifications system, and the regulators in each country (listed below) work together in regulating qualifications for use across the three countries. Scotland has a separate qualifications system, although there is close correlation across all four countries, particularly in the area of vocational qualifications.

The following four bodies are responsible for the accreditation and standards of external qualifications and for curriculum and assessment for ages 3–16:

- England: Qualifications Curriculum Authority (QCA);
- Northern Ireland: Council for Curriculum, Examinations and Assessment (CCEA*);
- Scotland: Scottish Qualifications Authority (SQA*);
- Wales: Department for Children, Education, Lifelong Learning and Skills (DCELLS).

*CCEA is also an Awarding Body for qualifications in Northern Ireland, which include National Qualifications to A level. SQA is also an Awarding Body that develops and validates SQA-branded qualifications including National Qualifications (Access, Intermediate, Higher and Advanced Higher Levels), Higher National Certificates and Diplomas, Scottish Vocational Qualifications and Scottish Professional Awards.

In higher education the responsibility for standards and quality rests firmly with each institution. All institutions work with the independent Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education (QAA) for England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales. Institutional audits and subject-level reviews have been undertaken by QAA since 2001. It publishes its findings on its website as publicly accessible information; see www.qaa.ac.uk.

Given the scale and diversity of degree provision in the present-day higher education sector, there has been a need to clarify what can reasonably be expected from undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. QAA has responded to this requirement and developed a code of practice for higher education providers, and subject benchmark statements indicating the expected standards of degrees across a range of subjects.

QUALIFICATION FRAMEWORKS

In further response to the breadth and diversity of qualifications available, a number of national qualification frameworks have been introduced. The framework concept is closely associated with greater transparency and comparability between types of qualification, particularly between those that were traditionally classified as academic or vocational. Common characteristics of all frameworks include universal adoption and understanding of qualification titles, and national tariffs of credits that recognize relevant levels of achievement.

The Higher Education Qualifications Framework (HEQF) coordinated by QAA was launched in September 2003. It provides a set of broad descriptors of qualification titles, ranging from Certificate in Higher Education to Doctorate; see Table 1.1.

In 2001 a unified Scottish Credit and Qualification Framework (SCQF) was established. The framework was developed by SQA, the Scottish Executive, QAA (Scottish Office) and Universities for Scotland. It provides an overview of all levels of national and higher qualifications provision in Scotland (Table 1.2).

QCA, the former Qualifications and Assessment Authority in Wales, (ACCAC – this merged with the Department for Lifelong Learning and Skills, now known as the Department for Children, Education, Lifelong Learning and Skills, in April 2006) and CCEA have collaborated to develop a comprehensive National Qualifications Framework (NQF) for England, Northern Ireland and Wales, which was introduced in 2001. The NQF has been revised and has nine levels (Entry to Level 8), which give increased alignment with the Higher Education Qualifications Framework levels and provide improved progression routes (see Table 1.3).

Table 1.1 Framework for Higher Education Qualifications in England, Wales and Northern Ireland

Award	Level	Type of qualification
1 Certificate	C level	Certificates of Higher Education
2 Intermediate	I level	Foundation degrees, ordinary (Bachelors) degrees, Diplomas of Higher Education and other higher diplomas
3 Honours	H level	Bachelors degrees with Honours, Graduate Certificates and Graduate Diplomas
4 Masters	M level	Masters degrees, Postgraduate Certificates and Postgraduate Diplomas
5 Doctoral	D level	Doctorates

Source: www.qaa.ac.uk

Table 1.2 Framework for Qualifications of Higher Education Institutions in Scotland

SCQF level (SHE = Scottish Higher Education level)	National qualifications (units, courses and group awards)	Higher National qualifications	Qualifications awarded by higher education institutions in Scotland	SVQs**
12 (SHE D*)			Doctorates	
11 (SHE M*)			Masters/Postgraduate Diploma and Certificate	SVQ5
10 (SHE H*)			Honours degree	
9 (SHE 3)			Degree	
8 (SHE 2)		Higher National Diploma	Diploma of Higher Education	SVQ4
7 (SHE 1)	Advanced Higher	Higher National Certificate	Certificate of Higher Education	
6	Higher			SVQ3
5	Intermediate 2/ Credit Standard Grade			SVQ2
4	Intermediate 1/ General Standard Grade			SVQ1
3	Access 3/Foundation Standard Grade			
2	Access 2			
1	Access 1			

*Labels H, M and D refer to Honours, Masters, and Doctoral and are used consistently across the UK.
**Provisional: work is continuing to refine the placing of SVQs within the SCQF.

Note: The two parallel frameworks for higher education (one for Scotland and one for the rest of the UK) reflect the differences and highlight the similarities between these different education systems. Direct comparison exists between the Scottish and Higher Education Frameworks at Honours, Masters and Doctoral levels. The same alpha letters – H (Higher), M (Masters) and D (Doctorate) – are used in both frameworks to avoid potential confusion between the differences in numeric levels.

Source: www.qaa.ac.uk

Table 1.3 Structure of the National Qualifications Framework

National Qualifications Framework (NQF)		**Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (FHEQ)**
Previous levels (Examples)	**Current levels (Examples)**	**Levels (Examples)**
Level 5 Level 5 NVQ in Construction Level 5 Diploma in Translation	Level 8 Specialist awards	D (doctoral) Doctorates
	Level 7 Level 7 Diploma in Translation	M (masters) Master's degrees, postgraduate certificates and diplomas
Level 4 Level 4 National Diploma in Professional Production Skills Level 4 BTEC Higher National Diploma in 3D Design Level 4 Certificate in Early Years Practice	Level 6 Level 6 National Diploma in Professional Production Skills	H (honours) Bachelor degrees, graduate certificates and diplomas
	Level 5 Level 5 BTEC Higher National Diploma in 3D Design	I (intermediate) Diplomas of higher education and further education, foundation degrees and higher national diplomas
	Level 4 Level 4 Certificate in Early Years Practice	C (certificate) Certificates of higher education
Level 3 Level 3 Certificate in Small Animal Care Level 3 NVQ in Aeronautical Engineering A levels		
Level 2 Level 2 Diploma for Beauty Specialists Level 2 NVQ in Agricultural Crop Production GCSEs Grades A*-C		
Level 1 Level 1 Certificate in Motor Vehicle Studies Level 1 NVQ in Bakery GCSEs Grades D-G		
Entry level Entry Level Certificate in Adult Literacy		

*Revised levels are not currently being implemented for NVQs and a small number of related qualifications.

Source: www.qca.org.uk

Qualifications that appear in the NQF are provided by external Awarding Bodies recognized by QCA, DCELLS and CCEA. As part of the accreditation process, vocational and occupational-related qualifications are required to demonstrate links with relevant occupational standards. Sector Skills Councils

appointed by government(s) and working in partnership with employers are responsible for the development and updating of standards, against which occupational and some vocational qualifications are based.

Further reform is on its way. In November 2005 QCA received a remit to undertake tests and trials of key features of the Framework for Achievement (FfA) from 2006 to 2008. The FfA is a unit-based framework that QCA says is underpinned by a system of credit accumulation and transfer. The FfA is designed to recognize a wider range of achievements than the NQF. Details of the qualifications in both frameworks are available on the National Database of Accredited Qualifications (www.accreditedqualifications.org.uk).

FUTURE CHALLENGES

Across the UK, qualification frameworks are likely to become more important, particularly in terms of building qualifications by credit. National credit rating systems are developing at a fast pace, covering all further and higher education provision. They are already distinctive features of the further and higher education infrastructure in Scotland, Northern Ireland and Wales.

In England, the government White Paper, *The Future of Higher Education* (DfES, 2003) reiterated the need to build on current practice in credit transfer arrangements to ensure extensive and consistent use across the higher education sector. The Higher Education Framework is clearly a step in this direction.

A national set of guidelines on credits was published in 2001 to support the introduction of the National Framework for Higher Education Qualifications in England, Wales and Northern Ireland. Regional arrangements continue to be more common in England. All higher education institutions have established procedures for assigning credit across the range of qualifications offered.

There are two further challenges to watch out for. First, significant restructuring of higher education systems across Europe is expected. This is a direct outcome of the Bologna Declaration, which declared an intention to create a European Higher Education Area (EHEA) and a universal qualification and credit transfer structure by 2010. The first stage involves harmonization of degrees and the adoption of a comparable framework for Bachelor, Master's and Doctoral degrees. A European Credit Transfer System (ECTS) is already a reality in most European countries, and is managed by a network of national agencies (National Academic Recognition Information Centres – NARICs).

Since 2005, all graduates in EU member states have received a Diploma Supplement. This is aimed at improving international transparency and includes common information about the level, type and content of higher education qualifications achieved. The Diploma Supplement is produced by national institutions to a template that was developed by a joint working party. The Supplement is coordinated by via the European network of NARICs (see www.naric.org.uk).

The second challenge is the UK government's move (in July 2004) to change the conditions that institutions have to meet to be awarded the title of university. The previous requirement included the need to evidence their ability to award and support postgraduate research degrees. This is no longer a prerequisite for becoming a university. Originally announced in the 2003 White Paper *The Future of Higher Education*, this marks the potential arrival of new entrants from the private and public sectors, possibly from outside the UK. It also creates an opportunity for 'teaching-only' universities to be set up from existing HEIs that might feel this is where their future focus should be.

Whatever the outcome of this development, it is likely to increase rather than reduce competition. The right to use the title of university could be a powerful incentive. It may well attract different types of organization, including those from public and private sector that might be tempted to apply under the new rules.

Whether greater competition will also bring about more choice and value for money for users is less certain. One thing is clear: the further and higher education sectors are at a key stage of transition. The pace of reform and roll-out of new initiatives will continue to drive an agenda for change. The resulting impact will be tracked by *British Qualifications* in forthcoming editions.

Part 2

Teaching Establishments

The statutory responsibility for the provision of education in the United Kingdom lies with the Department for Education and Skills (DfES) in England, the Welsh Assembly Government's Department for Education, Lifelong Learning and Skills (DELLS), the Education Department of the Scottish Executive and the Department of Education and Department of Employment and Learning in Northern Ireland. In the United Kingdom the statutory system of public education has three progressive stages: primary education (up to the age of 11 or 12), secondary education (up to age 16), and further education (post-16).

This section briefly describes further and higher provision and the main types of institution.

FURTHER AND HIGHER EDUCATION

'Higher education' is a generic term that broadly defines any course of study leading to a qualification at level 4 and above in the National Qualifications Framework for England, Wales and Northern Ireland, and level 6 and above in the Scottish Qualifications and Credit Framework.

Higher education incorporates study towards a wide range of qualifications including Foundation, undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, certificates and diplomas awarded by individual universities and other higher education institutions (HEIs) with degree-awarding powers.

It can also include study towards general, technical or occupationally-related diplomas and certificates awarded by the large unitary awarding bodies Edexcel, SQA, City & Guilds and OCR. Unitary awarding bodies are characterized by their breadth of provision, from GNVQ and A levels through to qualifications at level 5 and above in the national frameworks.

The other category that can be characterized as higher education includes post-experience education above level 4 (and level 6 in Scotland). This includes qualifications available from awarding bodies that represent a particular sector, occupation or technical/craft area, and professional institutions that are also approved as awarding bodies.

Higher education can take place in universities and HEIs (which continue to provide the majority of undergraduate and postgraduate courses). It can also take place in colleges of further education. A significant number of colleges deliver parts of, and in some cases entire, Foundation and undergraduate degree courses in agreement with a selected university partner that is responsible for Quality Assurance and final awards.

In general terms, further education is available for students who are over the age of 16 and still in full-time education, and for adults aged 19 and over. Further education provision includes GCSEs, A levels and other types of general and vocational qualifications below level 4 (and level 5 in Scotland) in the National Qualifications Frameworks.

All qualifications are awarded by approved external awarding bodies that include AQA, City & Guilds, Edexcel, LCCI, OCR, OCN and SQA in Scotland. This also includes qualifications below level 4 (level 5 in Scotland) that have a craft or technical focus or are related to an occupation/sector. Readers who want to find out more about approved qualifications below level 4 will find the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority (QCA) 'Openquals' website informative. This is the official listing of all qualifications that have been approved by subject and type. SQA provide similar details for Scotland.

FURTHER AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

England and Wales

There is a wide range of further and higher education establishments, including colleges with various titles. There are also a number of independent specialist establishments, like secretarial and correspondence colleges.

There are 39 ex-polytechnics (granted university status from 1992 onwards) and 27 colleges of higher education and university colleges, which historically have had close links with business and industry. Students include people already in employment attending on a part-time basis, as well as full-time and `sandwich course' students. Courses include those for first and second degrees, certain graduate-equivalent qualifications, and the examinations of the principal professional associations. These institutions also provide courses leading to important qualifications below degree level, such as Foundation degrees, Higher National Diplomas and Certificates, and Diplomas of Higher Education.

On 1 April 1993 further education and sixth-form colleges left local authority control and became independent corporations in a new sector of publicly-funded further education (FE). The sector also includes a small number of designated colleges. The FE sector contains 456 institutions, ranging in size from a few hundred to over 20,000 students, and in type from general FE to specialist (such as agricultural) colleges. FE colleges have diverse titles, including college of technology, college of arts and technology, and regional college. Institutions in the sector are funded by regional Learning and Skills Councils (LSCs). The LSCs have a statutory duty to secure sufficient provision for full-time education for 16–18-year-olds who want such education, and to ensure adequate provision of vocational, academic, access and basic skill courses for adults and part-timers. Most colleges of further education specialize in providing courses which lead to qualifications below degree level, such as A levels and BTEC qualifications. Some offer degree courses, including in many cases the new Foundation degrees.

Students aged 16–18 who have been ordinarily resident in the UK for three years and European Community nationals normally have the right to attend a full-time course without paying tuition fees. Colleges are free to determine fee levels for other students.

Scotland

There are 46 colleges of further education in Scotland which provide a broad mix of courses, many awarded by the Scottish Qualifications Authority (SQA). Most courses of higher education at or near degree level and beyond are provided by the 13 universities and the 10 other HEIs. These institutions offer a range of vocationally-oriented courses ranging from science, engineering and computing to health care, art and design, music and drama, and teacher training, as well as the more traditional 'academic' courses. All the universities and HEIs except one are funded by the Scottish Higher Education Funding Council. The exception is the Scottish Agricultural College, which continues to be funded by the Scottish Executive Environment directorate.

Northern Ireland

Responsibility for further education in Northern Ireland rests with the five Education and Library Boards. There are 17 institutions of further education (or further education colleges as they are more commonly called), and these offer a wide range of vocational and non-vocational courses for both full-time and part-time students. In addition, further education colleges are Recognized Training Organizations (RTOs) for the purpose of the Jobskills Programme run by the Training and Employment Agency.

In Northern Ireland, university education is provided by The Queen's University of Belfast (QUB), the University of Ulster (UU), Stranmills University

College, St Mary's University College and the Regional Office of the Open University (OU). Together they cater for 36,000 students (full- and part-time). The Queen's University provides a full spread of undergraduate and postgraduate degrees over its three faculties, which are as follows: Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences; Engineering and Physical Sciences; Medicine, Health and Life Sciences.

The University of Ulster has five faculties: Arts; Business and Management; Engineering; Life and Health Sciences; and Social Sciences. These are based on four campuses at Belfast, Coleraine, Jordanstown and Londonderry. It offers both primary and postgraduate degrees, courses leading to HNDs and professional qualifications.

Many of the courses in both universities are designed to suit the needs of industry, commerce and the professions. Agricultural, horticultural and food colleges in Northern Ireland are administered through the Department of Agriculture, as in Scotland.

UNIVERSITIES

Universities are independent self-governing bodies. Although largely financed by the government through the Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE), they do not come under the jurisdiction or control of any government department. They derive their rights and privileges from Royal Charter or Act of Parliament, and any amendment of their charters or statutes is made by the Crown acting through the Privy Council on the application of the universities themselves. The universities alone decide what degrees they award and the conditions on which they be awarded; they alone decide which students to admit and which staff to appoint. However, government policies have started to influence admission criteria, particularly in the area of widening access and participation in higher education by non-traditional students. Student fees set by universities are also subject to strict guidelines set by the government.

The universities can be divided into nine main types:

- the 'old' English universities, including Oxford, Cambridge and Durham;
- the 'old' Scottish universities;
- the Universities of London and Wales;
- the original 'civic' universities;
- the universities established in the 1960s;
- the 10 technological universities created in 1963;
- the Open University;
- the privately financed University of Buckingham;
- the former polytechnics granted university status in 1992–2005.

Oxford and Cambridge

The most distinctive feature of these universities is the college system. The colleges are completely autonomous so far as their property, finances and internal affairs are concerned, but the university awards degrees and determines the conditions on which they are awarded. Students become members of the university by becoming a member of their college; their studies are largely guided by the senior members (generally called 'fellows') of their own colleges.

Oxford

Colleges for men and women: Balliol College; Brasenose College; Christ Church; Corpus Christi College; Exeter College; Hertford College; Jesus College; Keble College; Lady Margaret Hall; Lincoln College; Magdalen College; Merton College; New College; Oriel College; Pembroke College; The Queen's College; St Anne's College; St Catherine's College; St Edmund Hall; St Hugh's College; St John's College; St Peter's College; Somerville College; Trinity College; University College; Wadham College; Worcester College.

Colleges for women: St Hilda's College (until 2009).

Postgraduate colleges and societies: All Souls College; Green College (a medical graduate college); Linacre College and St Cross College (established 1962 and 1965 as societies for graduates reading for advanced degrees or diplomas of the university in all subjects); Nuffield College; St Anthony's College; Wolfson College (established 1966, with a special concern for studies in the natural sciences).

Permanent private halls: Campion Hall (for men; established 1896 for members of the Society of Jesus only and granted present status in 1918); Greyfriars (for men; established 1910 and granted present status 1957; receives undergraduates for tuition in any school, giving priority of acceptance to student members of all branches of the Franciscan Order); Mansfield College (for men and women; founded 1886 to provide a 'Free Church faculty in theology in Oxford' and a college for the training of nonconformist ministers, mainly of the Congregational Church; granted present status 1955; receives undergraduates for tuition and graduates for tuition or research in any subject); Regent's Park College (for men and women; founded 1810 as the 'Baptist Academical Institute in Stepney', established in Oxford between 1927 and 1940; granted present status 1957; admits theological students and others wishing to read for the BA degree or higher degrees). St Benet's Hall (for men; established 1897 for members of the English Benedictine Abbey of Ampleforth, Yorkshire only and granted present status 1918).

Cambridge

Colleges for men and women: Christ's College; Churchill College; Clare College; Corpus Christi College; Downing College; Emmanuel College; Fitzwilliam College; Girton College; Gonville and Caius College; Homerton College; Jesus College; King's College; Magdalene College; Pembroke College; Peterhouse; Queens' College; Robinson College; St Catharine's College; St John's College; Selwyn College; Sidney Sussex College; Trinity College; Trinity Hall.

Colleges for women: Lucy Cavendish Collegiate Society (mature students only); New Hall; Newnham College.

Graduate institutions: Clare Hall; Darwin College; Hughes Hall; St Edmund's House; Wolfson College.

The University of Durham

The university was founded in 1832 and consists of 16 colleges and societies. All teaching takes place in departments.

The Four Older Scottish Universities

St Andrews (founded 1411); Glasgow (founded 1451); Aberdeen (founded 1495); Edinburgh (founded 1583). The tradition of the Scottish universities does not reflect the residential character of the Oxford and Cambridge colleges.

The University of London

The University of London was constituted by Royal Charter in 1836 as a body empowered to examine and confer degrees on students of approved institutions. Until 1900 its work was restricted to these functions, but in exercising them it influenced and coordinated the activities of the various other colleges of university rank founded from time to time in London (such as Bedford College for Women, 1849). From 1858 London University degrees, except in Medicine, were made available for students other than those in certain recognized institutions. The external degrees of the university, which were then instituted, still provide both in the United Kingdom and abroad an academic award of high standing for

part-time students and others who are not enrolled in a university. London was the first British university to admit women to its degrees (in 1878). The university is now a teaching body as well as an examining body, and has also become a federation in which are incorporated medical schools associated with hospitals, non-medical colleges (called Schools of the University, such as University College and King's College London), together with a number of postgraduate and other institutions. Some other higher education establishments in London are also affiliated to the university, and in others ('institutions with recognized teachers') certain members of staff are recognized as teachers of the university.

Jews' College, 11 Montagu Place, London W1H 2BA; London Graduate School of Business Studies, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1 4SA; Royal Academy of Music, Marylebone Road, London NW1 5HT; Royal College of Music, Prince Consort Road, South Kensington, London SW7 2BS; Trinity College of Music, Mandeville Place, London W1M 6AQ.

The University of Wales

The University of Wales consists of constituent university colleges, and a medical school: University College of Wales, Aberystwyth; University of Wales, Bangor; University of Wales College of Cardiff; University College of Swansea; St David's University College, Lampeter; University of Wales College of Medicine.

Northern Ireland

Both QUB and UU are funded largely by the Department of Education for Northern Ireland, on the advice of the Northern Ireland Higher Education Council and the Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE). The OU is funded centrally by the HEFCE.

The 'Civic' Universities

(With the date of foundation) Victoria University of Manchester, 1880; University of Birmingham, 1900; University of Liverpool, 1903; University of Leeds, 1904; University of Sheffield, 1905; University of Bristol, 1909; University of Reading, 1926; University of Nottingham, 1948; University of Southampton, 1952; University of Hull, 1954; University of Exeter, 1955; University of Leicester, 1957; University of Newcastle upon Tyne, 1851; University of Dundee, 1967.

The civic universities mostly originated in the university colleges set up in large towns and cities in the latter half of the 19th century and the early years of the 20th century. Until they became universities in their own right, the colleges offered courses leading to the external degrees of London University.

Universities Established in the 1960s

(With date of foundation) University of Sussex, 1961; University of Essex, 1961; University of Keele, 1962; University of York, 1963; University of East Anglia, 1964; University of Kent at Canterbury, 1964; University of Lancaster, 1964; University of Warwick, 1965; University of Stirling, 1967; University of Ulster, 1984.

The new universities were established to meet the need for more university places. Their most distinctive features are that they were empowered from the outset to award their own degrees, and that they tried to design courses which break down the conventional departmental structure and enable undergraduates to study different subject areas with equal intensity.

The Technological Universities

This category includes: Aston University; University of Bath; University of Bradford; Brunel University, Uxbridge; City University; Heriot-Watt University; Loughborough University; University of Salford; University of Strathclyde; University of Surrey.

Ten new universities received their status as a result of the Robbins Report on Higher Education (1963). The University of Strathclyde and Heriot-Watt University were formerly Scottish Central Institutions; the others were Colleges of Advanced Technology (CATs).

The Open University

The Open University is a non-residential distance-teaching university. It received its Royal Charter in 1969. There are no formal entry requirements for admission to undergraduate courses, which are based on the credit system and are designed for students 'precluded from achieving their aims through an existing institution of higher education'. Teaching is undertaken by means of a combination of printed material, face-to-face tuition, short residential schools, radio, television, audio and video tapes, computers and home experiment kits. The university also offers continuing education courses including in-service training for teachers, updating courses for managers, scientists and technologists and short courses of community education. Instruction began in 1971.

The University of Buckingham

The university was founded as the University College at Buckingham, a privately-financed institution which admitted its first students in February 1976. It received its Royal Charter early in 1983 and was constituted by the name and style of 'The University of Buckingham'. The University continues to be privately financed and to offer two-year courses, each year consisting of four terms of 10 weeks, mainly in the fields of law, accountancy, sciences and economics, which now lead to the degree of Bachelor; it is also authorized to award higher degrees.

The Post-1992 Universities

The Further and Higher Education Act 1992 led to the dissolution of the Council for National Academic Awards (CNAA) and the granting of university status to the polytechnics, which received the full range of degree-awarding powers rather than having their courses and degrees validated by the CNAA. In response to the change in status many of the institutions changed their titles (new names are followed by former names in parentheses): Anglia Polytechnic University (Anglia Polytechnic); University of the Arts London (Central St Martins College of Art & Design, London College of Communication, Camberwell College of Art, Chelsea College Art & Design, London College of Fashion); Bolton University (Bolton Institute); Bournemouth University (Bournemouth Polytechnic); University of Brighton (Brighton Polytechnic); University of Central England in Birmingham (Birmingham Polytechnic); University of Central Lancashire (Lancashire Polytechnic); Coventry University (Coventry Polytechnic); De Montfort University, Leicester (Leicester Polytechnic); University of East London (Polytechnic of East London); University of Glamorgan (Polytechnic of Wales); Glasgow Caledonian University (Glasgow Polytechnic/Queen's College, Glasgow); Gloucestershire University (Cheltenham & Gloucester College of Higher Education); University of Greenwich (Thames Polytechnic); University of Hertfordshire (Hatfield Polytechnic); University of Huddersfield (Huddersfield Polytechnic); University of Humberside (Humberside Polytechnic); Kingston University (Kingston Polytechnic); Leeds Metropolitan University (Leeds Polytechnic); Liverpool John Moores University (Liverpool

Polytechnic); London Guildhall University (City of London Polytechnic); Manchester Metropolitan University (Manchester Polytechnic); Middlesex University (Middlesex Polytechnic); Napier University (Napier Polytechnic of Edinburgh); University of North London (Polytechnic of North London); University of Northumbria at Newcastle (Newcastle Polytechnic); Nottingham Trent University (Nottingham Polytechnic); Oxford Brookes University (Oxford Polytechnic); University of Paisley (Paisley College of Technology); University of Plymouth (Plymouth Polytechnic South West); University of Portsmouth (Portsmouth Polytechnic); The Robert Gordon University (Robert Gordon Institute of Technology); Roehampton University (Roehampton Institute); Sheffield Hallam University (Sheffield City Polytechnic); South Bank University (South Bank Polytechnic); Staffordshire University (Staffordshire Polytechnic); University of Sunderland (Sunderland Polytechnic); University of Teesside (Teesside Polytechnic); Thames Valley University (Polytechnic of West London); University of the West of England at Bristol (Bristol Polytechnic); University of Westminster (Polytechnic of Central London); University of Wolverhampton (Wolverhampton Polytechnic).

The University of Derby, formerly Derbyshire College of Higher Education, and the University of Luton, formerly Luton College of Higher Education, are the two colleges of higher education to achieve university status under the FHE Act 1992. Dundee Institute of Technology became University of Abertay.

A number of universities are working together on an informal basis to represent collective interests to government, particularly in areas of higher education, funding and tuition fees. This includes the 'Russell Group' (Cardiff University, Imperial College London, Kings College London, London School of Economics, University College London, University of Birmingham, University of Bristol, University of Cambridge, University of Edinburgh, University of Glasgow, University of Leeds, University of Manchester, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, University of Nottingham, University of Oxford, University of Sheffield, University of Southampton, University of Warwick).

UNIVERSITY COLLEGES AND COLLEGES OF HIGHER EDUCATION FUNDED BY THE HIGHER EDUCATION FUNDING COUNCIL OF ENGLAND

The final category of institutions are university colleges and colleges of higher education which have degree-awarding powers in their own right: Bath Spa College; Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies; Bishop Grosseteste College, Lincoln; Arts Institute at Bournemouth; Buckinghamshire Chilterns University College, High Wycombe; Canterbury Christ Church University College; Central College of Speech and Drama, London; University College Chester; University College Chichester; Conservatoire for Dance and Drama – London Contemporary Dance School; Courtauld Institute of Art, London; Cumbria Institute of the Arts, Carlisle; Dartington College of Arts, Totnes; Edge Hill College of Higher Education, Ormskirk; Falmouth College of Arts; Harper Adams University College, Newport; Kent Institute of Art and Design, Maidstone; Liverpool Hope University; Newman College Birmingham; University College Northampton; Northern College of Contemporary Dance, Leeds; Norwich School of Art and Design; Ravensbourne College of Design and Communication, Bromley; Royal College of Nursing Institute, London; Rose Bruford College, Sidcup; Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester; Royal College of Art, London; Royal College of Music, London; Royal Northern College of Music, Manchester; College of St Mark and St John, Plymouth; St Martin's College, Lancaster; St Mary's College, Twickenham; Southampton Institute; Surrey Institute of Art and Design, University College; Trinity and All Saints, Leeds; Trinity College of Music; Wimbledon College of Art; University College Winchester; University College Worcester; Writtle College Chelmsford; York St John College.

18272

City of London College

COLOUR ADVERT

Part 3

Qualifications

INTRODUCTION

Definition of Common Terms

A number of terms are commonly used as synonyms for qualifications, for example, 'examinations' and 'courses'. This can hide important differences of meaning and lead to confusion and misunderstanding. In some contexts it may be important to make these differences explicit in order to guard against exaggerating or diminishing the level of achievement, which is an essential core of the concept of qualification. It is especially important to clarify the difference in meaning between 'examination', 'course' and 'qualification'.

Examination

An examination is a formal test or assessment. It can focus on one or more of the following: knowledge, understanding, skill or competence. An examination may be set as a written test, an oral test, an aural and oral test (eg, a foreign language test) or a practical test. In the past, most forms of external assessment in FE were based on a model of examination dominated by the psychometric model, designed to discriminate between individuals – normative referencing – and took the form of written tests. There was considerable variation in different kinds of written examination, ranging through essays, question and answer, and 'multiple response'. Today, largely as a result of the introduction of National Vocational Qualifications (NVQs), the purpose and format of many examinations have been reappraised, and criterion-referenced examinations that focus on achievement (and in the case of NVQs, competence) are increasingly common. Many forms of assessment are now an integral part of the learning process, with a formative as well as a summative function rather than a separate, terminal, summative function.

Course

A course implies an ordered sequence of teaching or learning over a period of time. A course is governed by regulations or requirements, frequently imposed by an external awarding body and sometimes by the institution providing the course. An important distinguishing feature between different courses is the length of time allocated to study: it can vary from a few days to several years. Some courses offer a terminal award on the basis of course completion, and these courses are set for a given period of time. Other 'set period' courses may prescribe examinations; these can include continuous assessment, terminal testing or a combination of both. In other courses, the programme of study may be accomplished at a faster or slower rate; such courses normally enjoin continuous assessment or a terminal examination, or both. Many courses require attendance at an institution, while distance learning, correspondence courses, and various forms of flexible-learning courses are usually free of these requirements, although some of these courses may require occasional attendance for residential components or face-to-face tutoring. A successful examination result usually confers a qualification or an award.

Qualification

A qualification is normally a certificated endorsement, from a recognized awarding body, that a level or quality of accomplishment has been achieved by an individual. Qualifications are usually conferred on successful completion of an examination, although not all examinations necessarily offer qualifications. An examination may offer an award that is a part-qualification. For example, an NVQ candidate may acquire a unit of competence that is a part-qualification building towards a full statement of competence – an NVQ. A first-year student on an HND course may be required to pass all first-year examinations in order to be permitted to continue into the second year; in a sense, that student is 'qualified' to

continue the course but no qualification is awarded. Some award-bearing examinations may be fully recognized and certificated qualifications in themselves (eg, a BTEC HNC) but only part-qualifications for a profession (eg, Chartered Engineer).

Apparent anomalies do exist. Some professional bodies and trade associations award qualifications that are recognized within the profession or association but that are not obtained by examination. They are usually awarded on the basis of experience, and payment of a fee, and denote membership or acceptance. When the body also offers an examination route to the same qualification, successful examinees are usually known as 'graduate members'.

There are a number of accreditation authorities that approve qualifications. There are also many specialist and general validating, examining and awarding bodies that are responsible for the design and assessment of qualifications.

ACCREDITING REGULATORY BODIES

England

Sector Skill Councils

The Sector Skills Development Agency funds, supports and monitors the network of 25 Sector Skills Councils (SSCs). SSCs are employer-led, independent organizations that cover specific sectors across the UK. With the influence granted by licences from the governments of England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland, and with private and public funding, this independent network engages with the education and training supply-side, such as universities, colleges, funders and qualifications bodies, to increase productivity at all levels in the workforce. Details are listed in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 Sector Skill Councils

Asset Skills
Sector: Property services, housing, cleaning services and facilities management
Tel: 01392 423399
E-mail: enquiries@assetskills.org
Website: www.assetskills.org

Automotive Skills
Sector: The retail motor industry
Tel: 020 7436 6373
E-mail: info@automotiveskills.org.uk
Website: www.automotiveskills.org.uk

Cogent
Sector: Chemical, nuclear, oil and gas, petroleum and polymer industries
Tel: 01925 515 200
E-mail: info@cogent-ssc.com
Website: www.cogent-ssc.com

ConstructionSkills
Sector: Construction
Tel: 01485 577577
E-mail: information.centre@citb.co.uk
Website: www.constructionskills.net

Creative & Cultural Skills
Sector: Advertising, crafts, cultural heritage, design, music, visual, performing and literary arts
Tel: 020 7089 5866
E-mail: info@ccskills.org.uk
Website: www.ccskills.org.uk

Energy & Utility Skills
Sector: Electricity, gas, waste management and water industries
Tel: 0845 077 9922
E-mail: enquiries@euskills.co.uk
Website: www.euskills.co.uk

e-skills UK
Sector: Information technology and telecommunications
Tel: 020 7963 8920
E-mail: info@e-skills.com
Website: www.e-skills.com

continued

Table 3.1 *Continued*

Financial Services Skills Council
Sector: Financial services industry
Tel: 020 7216 7366
E-mail: info@fssc.org.uk
Website: www.fssc.org.uk

GoSkills
Sector: Passenger transport
Tel: 0121 635 5520
E-mail: info@goskills.org
Website: www.goskills.org

Government Skills
Sector: The Civil Service (including executive agencies), non-departmental public bodies, and the armed forces
Tel: 020 7276 1611
E-mail: info@government-skills.x.gsi.gov.uk
Website: www.government-skills.gov.uk

Improve Ltd
Sector: Food and drink manufacturing
Tel: 0845 644 0448
E-mail: info@improveltd.co.uk
Website: www.improveltd.co.uk

Lantra
Sector: Environmental and land-based industries
Tel: 0845 707 8007
E-mail: connect@lantra.co.uk
Website: www.lantra.co.uk

Lifelong Learning UK
Sector: Community learning and development, further education, higher education, libraries, archives and information services and work-based learning
Tel: 0870 757 7890
E-mail: enquiries@lifelonglearninguk.org
Website: www.lifelonglearninguk.org

People 1st
Sector: Hospitality, leisure, travel and tourism
Tel: 0870 060 2550
E-mail: info@people1st.co.uk
Website: www.people1st.co.uk

Proskills UK
Sector: Process and manufacturing, coatings, extractives, glass, building products and printing industries
Tel: 01235 833 844
E-mail: info@proskills.co.uk
Website: www.proskills.co.uk

SEMTA
Sector: Science, engineering and manufacturing technologies
Tel: 01923 238441
E-mail: infodesk@semta.org.uk
Website: www.semta.org.uk

Skillfast-UK
Sector: Apparel, footwear, textiles and related businesses
Tel: 0870 120 6197
E-mail: enquiries@skillfast-uk.org
Website: www.skillfast-uk.org

Skills for Care & Development
Sector: Social care, children, young people and families
Tel: 0113 241 1251
E-mail:
sscadmin@skillsforcareanddevelopment.org.uk
Website: www.skillsforcareanddevelopment.org.uk

Skills for Health
Sector: Health sector across the UK
Tel: 0117 922 1155
E-mail: office@skillsforhealth.org.uk
Website: www.skillsforhealth.org.uk

Skills for Justice
Sector: Custodial care, community justice, court services, prosecution services, policing and law enforcement
Tel: 0114 261 1499
E-mail: info@skillsforjustice.com
Website: www.skillsforjustice.com

Skills for Logistics
Sector: Freight logistics industries
Tel: 01908 313360
E-mail: info@skillsforlogistics.org
Website: www.skillsforlogistics.org

continued

Table 3.1 *Continued*

SkillsActive
Sector: Sport and recreation, health and fitness, outdoors, playwork and caravans
Tel: 020 7632 2000
E-mail: skills@skillsactive.com
Website: www.skillsactive.com

Skillset
Sector: Broadcast, film, video, interactive media and photo imaging
Tel: 020 7520 5757
E-mail: info@skillset.org
Website: www.skillset.org

Skillsmart Retail
Sector: Retail
Tel: 020 7399 3450
E-mail: contactus@skillsmartretail.com
Website: www.skillsmartretail.com

SummitSkills
Sector: Building services engineering
Tel: 01908 303 960
E-mail: enquiries@summitskills.org.uk
Website: www.summitskills.org.uk

Sector Skills Development Agency (SSDA)
Tel: 01709 765 444
E-mail: info@ssda.org.uk
Website: www.ssda.org.uk

The Qualifications and Curriculum Authority (QCA)

83 Piccadilly, London W1J 8QA, tel 020 7509 5555, fax 020 7509 6666, e-mail info@qca.org.uk

The QCA and its regulatory partners are responsible for developing a comprehensive and comprehensible national framework for qualifications in England, Wales and Northern Ireland. All publicly-funded qualifications, including key skills, A levels, GCSEs, NVQs and vocational qualifications, are accredited by the regulatory authorities and are components of the framework. Candidates for these are assessed through approved awarding-body organizations, which bestow the qualifications where candidates meet the required standards.

The QCA, in partnership with the awarding bodies, is responsible for quality assurance of the system and maintaining a database of all approved qualifications (www.accreditedqualifications.org.uk).

Scotland

The Scottish Qualifications Authority (SQA)

Customer Contact Centre, tel 0845 279 1000, fax 0845 213 5000, e-mail customer@sqa.org.uk.

The SQA is the national body for qualifications in Scotland. It is responsible for the development, accreditation, assessment and certification of all Scottish education and training qualifications other than degrees (and some professional qualifications).

At first glance the Scottish qualification system may seem complicated, but the fundamental aim is to provide a learning framework that provides opportunities to all. The SQA are responsible for three types of qualifications: units, courses and Group Awards.

All SQA-awarded qualifications are made up of a combination of units, but they are qualifications in their own right, representing approximately 40 hours of teaching with additional study. You achieve a unit by passing an assessment.

Courses consist of Standard Grades and six National Courses levels – Access 2 & 3, Intermediate 1 & 2, Higher and Advanced Higher. They are mainly taken at school but some Colleges may also offer provision at some levels.

Group Awards qualifications are designed to be taken at college – National Certificates (NCs), Higher National Certificates and Diplomas (HNCs and HNDs) and National Progression Awards (NPAs) – and the workplace: Scottish Vocational Qualifications (SVQs), Professional Development Awards (PDAs) and Customized Awards. A private company or training provider must become an 'approved centre' to deliver SQA qualifications, or work in partnership with a college or training provider.

Standard Grades and National Courses

Standard Grades are generally taken over two years of study in the third and fourth years at secondary school. The courses are made up of different parts, called elements, usually with an exam at the end.

National Courses, with the exception of Access level, are made up of three units plus an external assessment – usually an examination. These can be taken in the fourth, fifth and sixth years at school.

There is a comprehensive appeals system for those who do not perform as well as expected.

About Higher National qualifications

Higher National Certificates (HNCs) and Higher National Diplomas (HNDs) are developed by SQA in partnership with further education colleges, universities, and industry and commerce. They are credible, flexible qualifications that are designed to deliver the skills and knowledge to meet the needs of today's businesses.

National Progression Awards (NPAs)

NPAs are designed to assess a defined set of skills and knowledge in specialist vocational areas. They are mainly used by colleges for short programmes of study.

National Certificates

Primarily aimed at 16–18 year olds and adults in full-time education, normally at a college. They prepare candidates for employment or further study, by developing a range of skills.

Scottish Vocational Qualifications (SVQs)

SVQs are based on job competence, and recognize the skills and knowledge people need in employment. SVQs can be attained in most occupations and are available for all types and levels of job.

They are primarily delivered to candidates in full-time employment and in the workplace. They are equivalent to NVQs available elsewhere in the UK.

Professional Development Awards (PDAs)

PDAs are qualifications for people who are already in a career and who wish to extend or broaden their skills. In some cases they are designed for people wishing to enter employment. PDAs can be taken at college or the workplace.

Customized Awards

Though these qualifications meet the needs of the majority of organizations, SQA also offers specially designed vocational qualifications at any level to meet an organization's need for skills and expertise.

Scottish Credit and Qualifications Framework

The SQA is a partner in a 'credit' system called the Scottish Credit and Qualifications Framework (SCQF), which helps to quickly make clear the credit value of the multitude of awards available in Scotland.

The framework has 12 levels: from Level 1 for very basic education to Level 12 for postgraduate qualifications.

More information about SQA and its qualifications can be found at their website www.sqa.org.uk.

VALIDATING, EXAMINING AND AWARDING BODIES

A large number of external bodies provide qualifications recognized by accrediting and regulatory bodies. Not all qualifications are available across the entire further education sector: some colleges specialize in particular vocational areas, while others are involved in more general adult education provision. It is therefore important to contact the examining or awarding bodies directly to find which colleges deliver the qualifications desired. However, most colleges deliver courses leading to qualifications awarded by the organizations listed in the following section.

Edexcel Foundation

190 High Holborn, London WC1V 7BH, tel 0870 240 9800, fax 020 7190 5700, website www.edexcel.org.uk

Edexcel is the UK's largest awarding body, offering a range of qualifications around the world that are taken in schools and colleges or offered through training providers or in the work place. As well as GCSEs and A levels, Edexcel's BTEC qualifications provide a range of widely accessible, high-quality education programmes of study related to employment. Edexcel approves nationally-recognized qualifications and Certificates of Achievement that equip students both for employment and for further study. Edexcel is working with the National Council for Vocational Qualifications (NCVQ) to help develop the national framework for vocational qualifications through NVQs and General National Vocational Qualifications (GNVQs). Through its approved centres up and down the country, Edexcel promotes the best practice in work-related education. It collaborates closely with industry, government and others to ensure that Edexcel programmes serve the interests of individuals, employers and the nation as a whole.

Range of programmes and programme provision

Edexcel provides a national qualification framework that begins as part of the National Curriculum in schools and progresses through GCSE, AS/A2 Level, Vocational A-levels, NVQ (Levels 1 to 5) and GNVQ (Foundation and Intermediate) to Development (Continuing Education) units and courses for adults. In addition, the BTEC Award Framework provides opportunities for supporting lifelong learning and achievement by recognizing the achievements of individuals and providing flexible reskilling or retraining. Students successfully completing individual subjects of short study programmes receive a Certificate of Achievement. BTEC qualifications are available in a wide range of subjects following the main occupational systems: design, distribution, engineering, environmental conservation, horticulture, hotel and catering, information technology, land-based industries, leisure services, management, public administration, retail services, science, and travel and tourism.

Programmes leading to BTEC qualifications are run in schools, colleges, universities, companies

and training centres throughout England, Wales and Northern Ireland, and around the world. They can be studied through very different modes including full time, day release, evening study, block release, sandwich and, where appropriate, open and distance learning. The detailed content of some national and higher programmes may vary from centre to centre to reflect local and regional needs.

Edexcel NVQs are available in a range of occupational areas and can be awarded at up to five different levels, starting with Level 1 (routine and straightforward tasks) through to Level 5 (complex managerial and professional activities).

Access to qualifications and lengths of programmes

Set out below are the standard entry qualifications and normal length of programmes. Students should approach the centre where they are intending to study for further information. For a list of approved centres, contact the Edexcel Customer Service team via their website (details above).

- **GCSE**. Students normally must be at least 15. No formal entry requirements. Length of programmes – normally two years full time. Also available in applied subjects.
- **BTEC First Certificate/Diploma**. Students must be at least 16. No formal exam passes are required. Length of programmes – Certificate, one year part time; Diploma, one year full time or two years part time.
- **BTEC National Certificate/Diploma**. Students should be at least 16 and centres may ask for a BTEC First qualification, four GCE O-levels/CSE grade 1 passes, GCSE/iGCSE grades A, B or C, or an alternative suitable qualification, or experience. Length of programme – Certificate, two years part time; Diploma, two years full time, three years part time or sandwich study.
- **GCE A/AS Level**. Students normally must be at least 17. No formal exam passes are required. Length of programmes – Normally taken as a two-year course. Also available in applied subjects.
- **BTEC Higher National Certificate/Diploma**. Students should normally be at least 18 and hold an appropriate BTEC National qualification, or equivalent, or a minimum of two suitable GCE A level passes and supporting GCSE passes. These will depend on the individual programme and, where a student enters on the basis of A levels, he or she may have to undertake additional bridging studies or a conversion course. Length of programme – Certificate, two years part time; Diploma, two years full time, three years part time or sandwich study. These qualifications can enable learners to step into the final year(s) of degree programmes in universities around the world.
- **BTEC Professional Development Modules and Courses**. These programmes and units are designed for people with work experience. Entry qualifications and length of programme vary according to the individual programme of study. Students may be admitted to certain of these studies on the basis of suitable experience and proven ability instead of formal qualifications.

The BTEC Award Framework

The BTEC Award Framework allows for the development of qualifications unique to a specific organization. Each organization will need to design its own qualification with its own specific aims. These aims should clearly indicate the purpose, coherence, target group and likely progression routes of prospective candidates. Consultations with intended users of the qualification help to structure the programme, ensuring it is clearly defined.

Diplomas for 14–19-year-olds, available from September 2008

The Diploma is a brand new approach in applied learning for 14–19-year-old learners. It offers a unique combination of traditional learning with work-relevant and employer-based learning and skills. It offers brand new choices and progression routes, accepted and valued by both employers and higher education. It is available at Levels 1, 2 and 3. From September 2008 Diplomas will be available in:

- construction and the built environment;
- creative and media;
- engineering;
- information technology;
- society, health and development.

From 2013 the Diploma will be a national entitlement covering all the main occupational sectors of the economy.

As a composite qualification, Diplomas consist of:

- principal learning;
- generic learning;
- additional/specialist learning;
- a project;
- work experience.

The Diploma will sit alongside and may incorporate A levels, GCSEs and other qualifications. Diplomas offer a combination of choice, flexibility and progression that will inspire and equip learners and serve the needs of employers and higher education.

City & Guilds

1 Giltspur Street, London EC1A 9DD, tel 020 7294 2800, fax 020 7294 2405, website www.cityandguilds.com

City & Guilds is the UK's leading provider of vocational qualifications, awarding over a million certificates every year. It offers over 500 qualifications spanning 22 occupational sectors at all levels from basic skills and pre-entry qualifications to awards that recognize professional achievement at the highest levels.

City & Guilds qualifications are available in over 100 countries and are recognized by employers worldwide as proof of the knowledge and skills needed for a wide range of jobs.

Qualifications are available across all areas of industry and commerce and include: agriculture, horticulture and animal care; business and commercial services; computing and information technology; construction and construction services; creative arts; education, training and development; electrical and electronic engineering; hairdressing and beauty services; health and social care; hospitality and catering; leisure and tourism; media and communication; process industries; production and mechanical engineering; retailing, warehousing and sales; science and technology; sport and recreation; textiles, clothing and leather goods; vehicle and transport engineering.

City & Guilds schemes are designed to provide a combination of practical experience and theoretical knowledge. Courses leading to City & Guilds qualifications are run in approved centres, which include schools, colleges of further education, training organizations, companies and adult education institutes. It is possible to study full time, part time, as part of a training scheme, in the evenings, or, where appropriate, through distance learning.

EDI plc

International House, Middlemarch Business Park, Coventry CV3 4PE, tel 08707 202 909 (reception), fax 02476 516 505, website www.ediplc.com

Certificates and group diplomas

Exams are conducted at five levels, Preliminary, First, Second, Third and Fourth, for candidates of any age. A certificate is awarded to candidates who pass any one of their single subjects. Diplomas are awarded to candidates who pass in certain groups of subjects.

- **Preliminary, First and Second Levels**. EDI offers a broad range of subjects at Preliminary, First and Second Levels, which lead up to the subjects listed at Third Level.
- **Third Level Subjects**. Single subject exams are offered in: Accounting; Advanced Business Calculations; Advertising; Audio Transcription;

Business Administration; Business and Industrial Administration; Meetings; Business Practice; Business Statistics; Cost Accounting; Customer Service; English for Business; English for Commerce; Management Accounting; Marketing; Principles of Management; Public Relations; Selling and Sales Management.

- **Group Diploma**. This may be awarded for passes in the following subjects, which must be passed at the Third Level:
  - Accounting: a pass in Accounting, plus passes in two option subjects;
  - Advertising: passes in Advertising and Marketing, plus a pass in one option subject;
  - Business and Industrial Administration: passes in Business and Industrial Administration and Business Information Systems, plus a pass in one option subject;
  - Cost Accounting: a pass in Cost Accounting, plus passes in two option subjects;
  - Management Accounting: a pass in Management Accounting, plus passes in two option subjects;
  - Marketing: a pass in Marketing, plus passes in two option subjects;
  - Principles of Management: passes in Principles of Management and Business and Industrial Administration, plus a pass in one option subject;
  - Public Relations: passes in Public Relations and Marketing, plus a pass in one option subject;
  - Selling and Sales Management: passes in Selling and Sales Management and Marketing, plus a pass in one option subject;
  - English for Tourism: passes in Written English for Tourism and Spoken English for Tourism.

  The pool of option subjects includes: Accounting; Advanced Business Calculations; Advertising; Auditing; Business and Industrial Administration; Business Statistics; Cost Accounting; Customer Service; English for Business; English for Commerce; Management Accounting; Marketing; Principles of Management; Public Relations; Selling and Sales Management.
- **Fourth Level Subjects**. Audio Transcription; Legal Environment; English for Business; Financial Accounting.

Spoken English for Industry and Commerce (SEFIC)

EDI offers a system of graduated spoken English exams, which are available at any time on any suitable premises. The system recognizes five standards of achievement.

Foreign Languages at Work (FLAW)

This course certificate is awarded at registered centres. Courses are designed and assessed by teachers and monitored by EDI, which certifies the outcomes.

Certificates in English language skills: Junior English Tests and Senior English Tests (JET, SET)

These are skills-based general ESOL qualifications that are awarded through EDI registered centres. They are suitable for both young learners (JET levels) and adult learners (SET levels) and assess competency in English language from below Entry level to NQF Level 2

Secretarial and Business Administration Examinations

(These are also available as single subjects):

- **Executive Secretary's Diploma (ESD)**. Candidates must pass in English for Business; Meetings; Transcription (Shorthand and/or Audio); Business Administration; Principles and Practices Management.
- **Private Secretary's Diploma (PSD) at Fourth Level**. Candidates must pass in English for Business; Business Administration; Business Practice;

Shorthand and/or Audio Transcription and/or Text Production.
- **Diploma in Business Administration (DBA3) at Third Level**. Candidates must pass in Business Administration, Business Practice and Practical ICT Skills.
- **Diploma in Secretarial Administration (DSA) at Second Level**. Candidates must pass in English for Business; Business Administration; Shorthand and/or Audio Transcription and/or Text Production.
- **Diploma in Business Administration (DBA2) at Second Level**. Candidates must pass in Business Administration, Business Practice and Practical ICT Skills.
- **Diploma in Administration at First Level**. Candidates must pass in Business Administration, English for Business and one of a range of IT and secretarial skills options.

JEB from EDI

International House, Middlemarch Business Park, Coventry CV3 4PE, tel 08707 202 909, fax 02476 516 505, e-mail customerservice@ediplc.com, website www.jeb.co.uk

JEB from EDI offers Teacher and Trainer certificates and diplomas in the following subjects: Preparing to Teach in the Lifelong Learning Sector; Certificate in Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector; Information Technology Skills; Information Technology Advanced and Word Processing. Those who follow one of these courses and successfully complete their assessments are eligible for an EDI Certificate, while those who combine one of these subject courses with the Education Principles and Practice course can achieve an EDI Diploma.

Candidates who already hold a teaching qualification recognized by EDI (BEd, CertEd, Training and Development Award Level 3 or 4) are given exemption from the Education Principles and Practice course and, on sending a copy of their teaching certificate to EDI, are eligible for a Diploma.

Entry requirements

Five GCSEs (exemption may be applied for by mature students) and a minimum age of 19. For the Educational Management course, a minimum of two years teaching or training experience is also required.

An EDI teaching qualification can lead to employment as a tutor or trainer in a College of Further Education, a training centre or the training department of other commercial organizations. Those with the Educational Management Diploma may advance into the management team of their educational organization.

Methods of study

Study is by taught courses in an EDI-registered centre or distance-learning programme in each of the specialist teaching subject areas. Taught courses that are run in centres in the UK may attract LSC funding. Centres should apply to EDI for registration forms and further information. Those wanting to follow a distance-learning course should write to or phone EDI for full details of the course in which they are interested and for an application form.

EDI also offers CPD qualifications for teachers in Educational Management, using ICT in teaching (Educational Use of ICT), using a virtual learning environment (VLE) for teaching and learning (Delivering Learning Using A VLE) and using the Internet in teaching and learning (Educational Use of the Internet).

NVQs, VRQs and SVQs from EDI

Available VRQs from EDI: Health & Social Care; Health & Social Care 2; Health & Social Care 3 (Adults); Health & Social Care 3 (Children & Young People); Children's Care, Learning and Development; Children's Care, Learning and Development 2; Children's Care, Learning and Development 3; Transport Engineering and Maintenance; Transport Engineering and Maintenance 2 (Mechanical Engineering); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 2 (Electrical Engineering); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 2 (Coachbuilder Repairer); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 3 (Mechanical Engineering); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 3 (Electrical Engineering); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 3 (Coachbuilder Repairer); ICT Applications; ICT Applications Certificate 1; ICT Applications Diploma 1; ICT Applications Certificate 2; ICT Applications Diploma 2; ICT Applications Certificate; ICT Applications Diploma; Underage Sales Prevention; Underage Sales Prevention 2; Retail Operations; Retail Operations 2; Retail Operations 3; National Diploma for Designated Premises Supervisor; National Diploma for Designated Premises Supervisor (On-sales Premises); National Diploma for Designated Premises Supervisor (Off-sales Premises); Fresh Produce Quality Assurance Certificate; Quality Assurance Diploma; Quality Assurance Higher Diploma; Teaching & Lecturing Level 3; Certificate in Education Principles and Practice Level 4; Certificate in FE Teaching Stage 1, Level 4; Certificate in FE Teaching Stage 2, Level 3; Certificate in Education Practice: ICT Advanced Level 3; Certificate in Education Practice: ICT Skills Level 3; Certificate in Educational Use of ICT Level 3; Certificate in Educational Use of the Internet Level 4; Diploma in Education Practice: ICT Advanced Level 4; Certificate in Transforming Learning using Information Learning Technologies (ILT) Level 4; Diploma in Transforming Learning using Information Learning Technologies (ILT) Level 3; Certificate in Delivering Learning using a VLE Level 3; Award in Preparing to Teach in the Lifelong Learning Sector Level 4; Award in Preparing to Teach in the Lifelong Learning Sector Level 3; Certificate in Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector Level 4; Certificate in Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector Disability Awareness 1; Accounting Book-keeping and Accounts 2; Accounting 3; Accounting IAS 3; Audio Transcription Audio Transcription 1; Audio Transcription 2; Audio Transcription 3; Text Production; Text Production 1; Text Production 2; Text Production 3; Customer Service Customer Service 2; Customer Service 3; Business and Administration; Business and Administration 2 (Organizations and people); Business and Administration 3 (Organizations and people); Business Administration; Business Administration 1; Business Administration 2; Business Administration 3; Business Practice; Business Practice 2; Business Practice 3; Management Team Leading 2; Management 3.

Available NVQs from EDI: Registered Managers; Registered Managers 4 (Adults). **Health and Social Care**: Health and Social Care 2 (Social Care); Health and Social Care 2 (Health Care); Health and Social Care 3 (Adults); Health and Social Care 3 (Children and Young People); Health and Social Care 4 (Adults); Health and Social Care 4 (Children and Young People). **Children's Care, Learning and Development**: Children's Care, Learning and Development 2; Children's Care, Learning and Development 3; Children's Care, Learning and Development 4. **Performing Manufacturing Operations**: Performing Manufacturing Operations 1; Performing Manufacturing Operations 2. **Road Passenger Transport**: Road Passenger Transport 2 (Community Transport); Road Passenger Transport 2 (Taxi); Road Passenger Transport 2 (Private Hire); Road Passenger Transport 2 (Chauffeur); Road Passenger Transport 2 (Passenger Support); Road Passenger Transport 2 (Customer Service). **Driving Instruction**: Driving Instruction 3 (Instruction); Driving Instruction 3 (Instructor Training). **Transport Engineering and Maintenance**: Transport Engineering and Maintenance 1 (New); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 2 (Mechanical) (New); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 2 (Electrical); (New); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 2 (Body Cladding) (New); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 3 (Mechanical) (New); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 3 (Electrical) (New); Transport Engineering and Maintenance 3 (Body Cladding) (New). **Passenger Carrying Vehicle Driving**: Passenger Carrying Vehicle Driving 2 (Bus and Coach); **Plant Operations**: Plant Operations 2 (Attachments); Plant

Operations 2 (Plant Operator). Plant Operations 2 (Road Rail); Plant Operations 2 (Slinger Signaller/ Loader Securer). **IT Users**: IT Users 1; IT Users 2; IT Users 3. **Contact Centre**. Contact Centre Operations 1; Contact Centre Operations 2; Contact Centre Professionals 3. **Retail**: Retail Skills 1; Retail Skills 2; Retail 3 (Sales Professional); Retail 3 (Visual Merchandising); Retail 3 (Management). **Distributive Operations**: Distributive Operations 1; Distribution, Warehousing and Storage Operations 2; Distribution, Warehousing and Storage Operations 3. **Driving Goods Vehicles**: Driving Goods Vehicles 2; Driving Goods Vehicles 3. **Cleaning and Support Services**: Cleaning and Support Services 1; Cleaning and Support Services 2 (Building Interiors); Cleaning and Support Services 2 (Carpets); Cleaning and Support Services 2 (Food Premises); Cleaning and Support Services 2 (Passenger Transport Vehicles); Cleaning and Support Services 2 (Caretaking); Cleaning and Support Services 2 (Highways and Land). **Hospitality**: Hospitality 1 (Front Office); Hospitality 1 (Housekeeping); Hospitality 1 (Food and Drink Service); Hospitality 1 (Quick Service); Hospitality 1 (Food Preparation & Cooking); Hospitality 1 (Multi-Skilled General); Hospitality 1 (Multi-Skilled inc. Food Preparation & Cooking *and* Food & Drink Service); Hospitality 1 (Multi-Skilled inc. Food Preparation & Cooking); Hospitality 1 (Multi-Skilled inc. Food & Drink Service). **Food and Drink Service**: Food and Drink Service 2 (Food Service); Food and Drink Service 2 (Drink Service); Food and Drink Service 2. **Food Processing and Cooking**: Food Processing and Cooking 2. **Professional Cookery**: Professional Cookery 2; Professional Cookery 2 (Preparation & Cooking); Professional Cookery 3; Professional Cookery 3 (Preparation and Cooking); Professional Cookery 3 (Patisserie and Confectionery). **Food Service Advanced Craft**: Food Service Advanced Craft 3. **Drink Service Advanced Craft**: Drink Service Advanced Craft 3. **Front Office**: Front Office 2. **Housekeeping**: Housekeeping 2. **Multi-Skilled Hospitality Services**: Multi-Skilled Hospitality Services 2 (Food Preparation & Cooking *or* Food & Drink Service); Multi-Skilled Hospitality Services 2 (General); Multi-Skilled Hospitality Services 2 (inc. Food Preparation & Cooking *and* Food & Drink Service); **Hospitality Supervision**: Hospitality Supervision 3. **Heritage Care & Visitor Services**: Museums, Galleries & Heritage 2 (Heritage Care & Visitor Services). **Cultural Heritage Operations**: Cultural Heritage Operations 3 (Conservation); Cultural Heritage Operations 3 (Curatorial); Cultural Heritage Operations 3 (Education & Interpretation); Cultural Heritage Operations 3 (Technical). **Cultural Heritage**: Cultural Heritage 4 (Conservation); Cultural Heritage 4 (Curatorial); Cultural Heritage 4 (Education & Interpretation). **Cultural Heritage Management**: Cultural Heritage Management 5. **Newspaper Writing**: Newspaper Writing 4. **Archaeology**: Archaeological Practice 3 (Investigation); Archaeological Practice 3 (Finds); Archaeological Practice 3 (Information); Archaeological Practice 4 (Policy); Archaeological Practice 4 (Project Management); Archaeological Practice 4 (Investigation); Archaeological Practice 4 (Conservation); Archaeological Practice 4 (Information); Archaeological Practice 4 (Managing Collections). **Assessors & Verifiers** (A1 Assess Candidates Using A Range of Methods L3) (A2 Assess Candidates' Performance - Observation L3)(V1 Internal Quality Assurance of Assessment Process L4) V2 External Quality Assurance of Assessment Process L4 (restricted access). **Learning and Development**: Learning and Development 3; Learning and Development 4; Direct Training and Support 3; Management of Learning and Development Provision 4; Co-ordination of Learning and Development Provision 4. **Retail Financial Services**: Retail Financial Services 2; Retail Financial Services 3. **Business and Administration**: Business and Administration 1; Business and Administration 2; Business and Administration 3; Business and Administration 4. **Customer Service**: Customer Service 1; Customer Service 2; Customer Service 3. **Management**: Team Leading 2; Management 3; Management 4; Management 5. **Business Start Up**: Business Start Up 3. **Health and Safety Units**: Health and Safety for People at Work.

Available SVQs from EDI Transport Engineering and Maintenance

Transport Engineering and Maintenance 1
Transport Engineering and Maintenance 2 (PCV Mechanical)
Transport Engineering and Maintenance 2 (PCV Electrical)
Transport Engineering and Maintenance 2 (PCV Body)
Transport Engineering and Maintenance 3 (PCV Mechanical)
Transport Engineering and Maintenance 3 (PCV Electrical)
Transport Engineering and Maintenance 3 (PCV Body)

Passenger Carrying Vehicle Driving
Passenger Carrying Vehicle Driving 2 (Bus and Coach)

Customer Service
Customer Service 2
Customer Service 3

Retail
Retail Skills 1
Retail Skills 2
Retail 3 (Sales Professional)
Retail 3 (Visual Merchandising)
Retail 3 (Management)

Business and Administration
Business and Administration 1
Business and Administration 2
Business and Administration 3
Business and Administration 4

Scottish Core Skills
Access 3 (ie Level 1)
Intermediate 1 (ie Level 2)
Intermediate 2 (ie Level 3)
Higher (ie Level 4)

Available Skills for Life from EDI

Basic Skills

Certificate in Adult Literacy
Certificate in Adult Literacy Entry 1–3
Certificate in Adult Literacy Level 1
Certificate in Adult Literacy Level 2

Certificate in Adult Numeracy
Certificate in Adult Numeracy Entry 1–3
Certificate in Adult Numeracy Level 1
Certificate in Adult Numeracy Level 2

Certificate in Skills for Working Life (CSWL)
Certificate in Skills for Working Life Entry 2 (CSWL)
Certificate in Skills for Working Life Entry 3 (CSWL)

English for Speakers of Other Languages
ESOL Skills for Life Entry 1
ESOL Skills for Life Entry 2
ESOL Skills for Life Entry 3
ESOL Skills for Life Level 1
ESOL Skills for Life Level 2

Key Skills

Communication
Communication Level 1
Communication Level 2
Communication Level 3
Communication Level 4

Information Technology
Information Technology Level 1
Information Technology Level 2
Information Technology Level 3
Information Technology Level 4

Application of Number
Application of Number Level 1
Application of Number Level 2
Application of Number Level 3
Application of Number Level 4

Wider Key Skills

Improving Own Learning and Performance
Improving Own Learning and Performance Level 1
Improving Own Learning and Performance Level 2
Improving Own Learning and Performance Level 3
Improving Own Learning and Performance Level 4

Problem Solving
Problem Solving Level 1
Problem Solving Level 2
Problem Solving Level 3
Problem Solving Level 4

Working with Others
Working with Others Level 1
Working with Others Level 2
Working with Others Level 3
Working with Others Level 4

Welsh Key Skills

Communication
Communication Level 1
Communication Level 2
Communication Level 3
Communication Level 4

Information Technology
Information & Communication Technology Level 1
Information & Communication Technology Level 2
Information & Communication Technology Level 3
Information & Communication Technology Level 4

Application of Number
Application of Number Level 1
Application of Number Level 2
Application of Number Level 3
Application of Number Level 4

ABC Awards

Robins Wood House, Robins Wood Road, Aspley, Nottingham NG8 3NH, tel 0115 854 1616, fax 0115 854 1617, e-mail carolg@abcawards.co.uk, website www.abcawards.co.uk

ABC is one of the largest vocational awarding bodies in the United Kingdom with a broad range of qualifications from Entry Level to Level 6, all offering stepping stones to success. Each qualification is assessed in a 'user-friendly' manner and most are delivered in manageable 'bites' of learning. Each qualification is unit-based, enabling centres to select ABC qualifications and units to meet learners' needs. Its operation is supported through its four offices based in Chorley, Nottingham, Reading and Taunton, all providing customer support and a full range of assessment services through its streamlined administrative systems.

Welsh Joint Education Committee

245 Western Avenue, Cardiff CF5 2YX, tel 029 2026 5000, website www.wjec.co.uk

WJEC is an examining board offering the following major qualifications: General Certificate of Secondary Education (GCSE); Entry Level (EL) and Advanced (A)/Advanced Supplementary (AS) levels. Advanced Extension Awards (AEA) are offered in a small number of subjects. In addition WJEC provides Key Skills qualifications and the innovative Welsh Baccalaureate, a new overarching qualification for Wales available at different levels and incorporating GCSEs, A levels, GNVQs or NVQs.

OCR

1 Hills Road, Cambridge, CB1 2EU, Tel 01223 553 998, fax 01223 552 627, e-mail general. qualifications@ocr.org.uk, website www.ocr.org.uk

OCR is one of the leading providers of general and vocational, work-based qualifications in the UK, and is proud to have gained one of the most respected names in education. OCR offers a range of more than 500 qualifications, which include NVQs, GNVQs and single-subject exams among others.

Part 4

Qualifications Awarded in Universities

ADMISSION TO DEGREE COURSES

Higher Education Institutions (HEIs)

Most institutions have a general requirement for admission to a degree course; special requirements may be in force for particular courses. Requirements are usually expressed in terms of subjects passed at GCE A level and the Higher Grade of the SCE. The universities have a clearing-house to handle applications for university courses, the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS), www.ucas.com. All intending students who live in the United Kingdom may obtain information on application procedures from their schools or colleges, or directly from UCAS. The scheme covers all universities and all medical schools.

HEIs have specific schemes to encourage access and participation in higher education. These can include partnerships with further education colleges that run access to higher education courses.

The Open University

For admission to first-degree courses, no formal educational qualifications are necessary. However, students who have successfully completed one or more years of full-time study at the higher education level (or its equivalent in part-time study) may be eligible for exemption from some credit requirements of the BA degree.

Business Schools

The degrees awarded by the various university business schools are postgraduate and therefore normally require an honours degree as part of their entrance qualification.

AWARDS

The awards made by the universities may be separated into the following categories: first degrees; higher degrees; honorary degrees; first diplomas and certificates; higher diplomas and certificates.

First Degrees

Nomenclature

Various names are given to the first degrees at British universities. At most universities the first degree in Arts is the BA (Bachelor of Arts) degree and the first degree in Science is the BSc (Bachelor of Science) degree. But at the universities of Oxford and Cambridge and at several new universities, the BA is the first degree gained by students in both Arts and Science; the BSc is unknown at Cambridge, but is a higher degree at Oxford. In Scotland the first arts degree at three of the four old universities is Master of Arts (MA). There are numerous variations on the bachelor theme, eg BSc (Econ) (Bachelor of Science in Economics), BCom (Bachelor of Commerce), BSocSc (Bachelor of Social Science), BEng (Bachelor of Engineering), BTech (Bachelor of Technology). The first award in medicine is the joint degrees of MB, ChB (Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery), the designatory letters of which vary from university to university.

Structure of Courses

First-degree courses vary considerably in structure, not only between one university and another but also between faculties in a single university. The degree examination is usually in two sections, Part 1 coming after one or two years of the course and Part II, 'finals', at the end of the course. The first-degree system at some Scottish universities differs substantially from that in English and Welsh universities (see below).

Honours or Special Degrees, and Pass, Ordinary or General Degrees

Each university decides the form and content of its own degree examinations. These vary from university to university, as do the names given to the various sorts of degree awarded. For example, a 'Special' degree at many universities is a Special Honours qualification awarded on satisfactory completion of a Special Honours course, involving specialized study in a single subject. At Cambridge, a 'Special' is an Ordinary degree, of much lower level, for non-Honours candidates, taken in several subjects.

The first-degree structure in all British universities is based on the Honours degree. Successful candidates in Honours degree examinations are placed in different classes according to their performance, first class being the highest. The other classes given vary from university to university, but the classification most often used is: Class I; Class II (Division 1); Class II (Division 2); Class III. Most graduates who go on to higher academic qualifications, and those entering, for example, the higher grades in the Civil Service or research, normally have an Honours degree of good class.

The main categories of Honours degrees are as follows.

Special Honours degrees are one-subject courses (although subsidiary relevant subjects are normally studied as well).

Joint Honours, Combined Honours or **Double Honours** courses cover two or more main subjects to the same level.

General Honours degrees are normally taken in at least two main subjects and often three.

At many universities, a performance in an Honours course that does not warrant the award of third-class Honours will earn a **Pass** degree. Apart from the Honours course, there are courses that lead to **Ordinary** (sometimes called **Pass** or **General**) degrees. The candidate is usually examined in several subjects. The results are usually not classed, but at some universities ordinary degrees are awarded with distinction or with honours.

Broadly speaking, it is possible to enter a course for a pass or ordinary degree, or a more difficult course for honours. This is not a uniform distinction. Some courses are regarded from the start either as honours or special courses, or as pass or ordinary or general courses, and the students following them are regarded at all times as honours or pass students. In other courses, even where students are registered for honours they begin with studies common to both honours and pass courses, and are regarded as only potential honours students until they can be set on distinctively honours or pass courses after examinations at the end of the first or second year of the course. Students may sometimes be able to transfer from an honours course to a pass course or vice versa; some pass courses are provided only to cater for students who, during the course, do not reach the standard of honours and are relegated to an easier course. Most students start and finish in honours courses; the number of direct entry pass degree courses has decreased, and few are now established.

Number of Subjects Studied

Excluding medicine and dentistry, the broad subject areas are Arts (or Humanities), Social Science, Pure Science and Applied Science. Most students study one main subject selected from one of these areas. It is possible to distinguish many types of degree course according to the number of subjects studied; these types are a variation on three main categories:

- honours course in one to three subjects or without examinable subsidiary subjects;

- pass or ordinary courses in one to three subjects with or without examinable subsidiary subjects;
- commmon studies for pass and honours in one to three subjects, with or without examinable subsidiary subjects.

Length of Degree Course

First-degree courses may be preceded by a preliminary year, from which students with the appropriate entry qualifications may be exempted. At the University of Keele the preliminary Foundation year is compulsory for all students and is an integral part of all first-degree courses, which last four years. At most universities honours and pass courses in arts, social science, pure and applied science last three or four years, but courses in architecture, dentistry and veterinary medicine usually last five years, and complete qualifying courses in medicine up to six years. Courses in fine arts and pharmacy may last four years; four-year courses exist mainly in double honours schools, especially when they involve foreign languages and a period of study abroad, and in the technological universities, where some courses include a period of integrated industrial training (sandwich courses).

The Scottish First Degree

The distinctive feature of first degrees at some Scottish universities is the Ordinary MA course, which has no counterpart in England and Wales, and the Ordinary BSc course, both of which last three years. The function of the Ordinary MA is to provide a broad, general education. Scottish undergraduates are required to show during their first two years of study, over a range of subjects, that they are fit to go on to an honours degree course, which takes a further two years to complete.

Aegrotat Degrees

Candidates who have followed a course for a degree but have been prevented from taking the examinations by illness may be awarded a degree certificate indicating that they were likely to have obtained the degree had they taken the examinations.

Higher Degrees

These comprise:
- some Bachelor's degrees: BPhil, BLitt, etc;
- Master's degrees: MA, MSc, etc;
- Doctor of Philosophy: PhD or DPhil;
- Higher Doctorates: DLitt, DSc, etc.

At Oxford and Cambridge the degree of MA is conferred on any BA of the university without any further course of study or examination after a specified number of years and on payment of a fee. Candidates for a Master's degree at other universities (and at some for the degrees of BPhil, BLitt and BD, which are of equivalent standing) are normally required to have a first degree, although it need not have been obtained in the same university. Master's degrees are taken after one or two years' full-time study. The PhD requires at least two, or more usually three, years of full-time study.

In some universities and faculties students may be selected for a PhD course after an initial year's study or research common to both a PhD and a Master's degree. Candidates for a Master's degree are required either to prepare a thesis for presentation to examiners, who may afterwards question them on it orally, or to take written examination papers; they may be required to do both. All PhD students present a thesis; some may be required to take an examination paper as well. A major development in recent years has been the introduction of MPhil, MSc and similar degrees, awarded at the end of a one- or two-year course in a special topic on the results of a written examination and also, in some cases, a thesis. Higher doctorates are designated on a faculty basis, eg DLitt (Doctor of Letters) and DSc (Doctor of Science). Candidates are usually required to have at least a Master's degree of the awarding university. Senior doctorates are conferred on more mature and established workers, usually on the basis of published contributions to knowledge.

Foundation Degrees

A major aspect of the UK government's widening access strategy is the introduction of two-year full-time-equivalent Foundation degrees. Increasing opportunities for employment and career advancement is a priority. Foundation degree content and assessment is therefore designed in consultation with employers. Additional progression routes include links with associated professional qualifications and/or direct entry to the final year of a relevant Honours-level degree.

Provision is available across a range of further education colleges and a number of HEIs.

Honorary Degrees

Most universities confer honorary degrees on persons of distinction in academic and public life, and on others who have rendered service to the university or to the local community. Normally degrees awarded are at least Foundation degree level.

Diplomas and Certificates of Higher Education

Courses for first diplomas and certificates are relatively simple in structure; they usually reach a level lower than that required for the award of a degree. There is usually a carefully defined course in a specialized or vocational subject, lasting one or two years, followed by all candidates. Most courses are full-time.

Postgraduate Diplomas and Certificates

Diplomas (eg in public health, social administration, medicine and technology) are awarded either on a full-time, or less often part-time, basis according to the subject and the university. Candidates must usually be graduates or hold equivalent qualifications. Diplomas are awarded after formal courses of instruction and success in written examinations. A Certificate or Diploma in Education is awarded to graduates training to become teachers after one year's full-time study and teaching practice.

Postgraduate Courses

A number of courses for graduates or persons with equivalent qualifications are offered in further education establishments. They include short specialist courses in Management and Business Studies and secretarial courses for graduates.

Business Schools

A Master of Business Administration (MBA) is an internationally recognized postgraduate qualification intended to prepare individuals for middle to senior-level general managerial positions. Most programmes contain as their core a number of subjects considered essential for understanding the operations of any enterprise. These are: accounting and finance, operations management, business policy, economics, human resource management, marketing, information systems and strategic planning.

Unlike any other Master's programme, the MBA is not only postgraduate, it is also strongly post-experience. A minimum of three years' (often more) work experience at an appropriate level of responsibility is generally expected of applicants. The requirement for a first degree (or equivalent) is sometimes waived for those holding an impressive track record of over five years at managerial level. Approximately one-third of MBA students have engineering or information technology backgrounds. Most undertake the qualification to facilitate change from

technical or specialist positions to more generalist ones.

The MBA was conceived originally in the United States at the beginning of the twentieth century. Introduced in the UK in the late 1960s, it did not grow in popularity until the late 1980s. The popularity of this degree in the UK can be seen in the rapid expansion in the number of providers: 26 in 1985 and over 100 in 2001. There are now over 8,000 graduates each year and the number continues to rise. Welcome though this expansion may be, it calls for vigilance in maintaining quality and standards. To this end, the Association of MBAs (AMBA) operates a system of accreditation.

The accreditation process, which includes visits to schools by an assessment panel, measures individual MBA programmes against specific accreditation criteria. Of the 110 UK schools now in operation, only 32 offer an AMBA-accredited MBA programme. There are also a number of practical implications. The AMBA Business School Loan Scheme, and membership of the Association, are only available to students enrolled on accredited MBA programmes.

The AMBA is funded by subscriptions from its individual MBA members, and is therefore able to offer impartial advice. It also organizes MBA Fairs and produces annually the *AMBA – Financial Times Guide to Business Schools*, which is essential reading for intending students. This provides details of almost every UK provider, together with the leading continental European and North American Schools.

Further information, including a list of accredited MBA programmes, can be obtained from the Association of MBAs, 25 Hosier Lane, London EC1A 9LQ; Tel: 020 246 2686, Fax 020 246 2687, Website www.mbaworld.com.

Aberdeen Business School, Website www.abs.ac.uk/mba. Ashridge Business School, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire HP4 1NS; Tel 01442 843491, Fax 01442 842382, Website www.ashridge.org.uk. Aston Business School, Aston Triangle, Birmingham B4 7ET; Tel 0121 359 3011, Fax 0121 359 2721, Website www.abs.aston.ac.uk. University of Bath School of Management, Claverton Down, Bath BA2 7AY; Tel 01225 826152 (FT) 01225 826211 (PT), Fax 01225 826473, Website www.bath.ac.uk/Departments/Management. The Birmingham Business School, The Graduate Centre, 46 Edgbaston Park Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B15 2RU; Tel 0121 414 6693, Fax 0121 414 3553, Website http://mba.bham.ac.uk. School of Public Policy – The University of Birmingham, Birmingham B15 2TT; Tel 0121 414 3953, Fax 0121 414 4989/3165. Bradford University School of Management, Emm Lane, Bradford BD9 4JL; Tel 01274 733466, Fax 01274 546866, Website www.bradford.ac.uk/acad/management. Bristol Business School, University of the West of England, Coldharbour Lane, Frenchay, Bristol BS16 1QY; Tel 0117 9656261 ext 2665, Fax 0117 9583758. Brunel Graduate Business School, Brunel University, Uxbridge, Middlesex, UB8 3PH; Tel 01895 203064, Fax 01895 203075, Email brunelmba@brunel.ac.uk, Website www.brunel.ac.uk/depts/sbm/mba. University of Cambridge: The Judge Institute of Management Studies, Fitzwilliam House, 32 Trumpington Street, Cambridge CB2 1QY; Tel 01223 337051, Fax 01223 324009, Website www.jims.camb.ac.uk. Canterbury Business School, University of Kent, Canterbury, Kent CT2 7PD; Tel 01227 764000, Fax 01227 761187. Cardiff Business School, Aberconway Building, Colum Drive, Cardiff CF1 3EU; Tel 029 2087 4000, Fax 029 2087 4198. City University Business School, Frobisher Crescent, Barbican Centre, London EC2Y 8HB; Tel 020 7477 8606/7/8, Fax 020 7477 8880, Website www.city.ac.uk/mba. Cranfield School of Management, Cranfield, Bedford MK43 0AL; Tel 01234 751122/752725, Fax 01234 751806, Website www.cranfield.ac.uk/som/mba. Durham University Business School, Mill Hill Lane, Durham DH1 3LB; Tel 0191 374 2233, Fax 0191 374 3748, Website www.dur.ac.uk/dubs. EAP European School of Management, 12 Merton Street, Oxford OX1 4JH; Tel 01865 724545, Fax 01865 251960. Edinburgh University, Management School, University of Edinburgh, 50 George Square, Edinburgh EH8 9JY; Tel 0131 339 8855, Website www.ems.ed.ac.uk. University of Exeter School of Business and Economics, Website www.ex.ac.uk/mba. University of Glasgow Business School, University of Glasgow, 57 Southpart Avenue, Glasgow G12 8QQ; Tel 0141 339 8855, Fax 0141 330 4808, Website www.gla.ac.uk/schools business. University of Greenwich Business School, Riverside House, Beresford Street, Woolwich, London SE18 6BU; Tel 020 8316 9000, Fax 020 8316 9005. Henley Management College, Greenlands, Henley on Thames, Oxfordshire RG9 3AU; Tel 01491 571454, Fax 01491 410184, Website www.henleymc.ac.uk/mba. University of Huddersfield, Department of Management, Queensgate, Huddersfield, West

Yorkshire HD1 3DH; Tel 01484 422288 ext 2026, Fax 01484 516151. School of Management, University of Hull, Cottingham Road, Hull HU6 7RX; Tel 01482 466319, Fax 01482 466319. Humberside Business School, Cottingham Road, Hull HU6 7RT; Tel 01482 440550, Fax 01482 471345. Imperial College Management School, 53 Prince's Gate, London SW7 2PG; Tel 020 7589 5111, Fax 020 7584 1836, Website www.ms.ic.ac.uk. Keele University, School of Management and Economics, Keele, Staffordshire ST5 5BG, Tel 01782 621111, Fax 01782 613847. Kingston University Business School, Kingston Hill, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT2 7LB; Tel 020 8547 2000 ext 5568, Fax 020 8547 7026, Website www.kingston.ac.uk/mba. Lancaster University Management School, University of Lancaster, Department of Marketing, School of Management and Organizational Sciences, Gillow House, Lancaster LA1 4YX; Tel 01524 65201, Website www.lums.lancs.ac.uk/mba. Lancashire Business School, University of Central Lancashire, Preston PR1 2HE; Tel 01772 894606, Fax 01772 892904, Website www.lancashirebusinessschool.com. De Montfort University School of Business, De Montfort University, PO Box 143, Leicester LE1 9BH; Tel 0116 2577203, Fax 0116 2517548. Leicester University Management Centre, Leicester LE1 7RH; Tel 0116 2523952, Fax 0116 2523949. Liverpool Business School, 98 Mount Pleasant Buildings, Liverpool L3 5UZ; Tel 0151 207 3581, Fax 0151 707 0423. London Business School, Sussex Place, Regents Park, London NW1 4SA; Tel 020 7262 5050 ext 572, Fax 020 7724 7875, Website www.lbs.ac.uk. London Guildhall University, 133 Whitechapel High Street, London E1 7QA; Tel 020 7320 1616, Fax 020 7320 1163, Website www.lgu.ac.uk. London Management Centre, University of Westminster, 35 Marylebone Road, London NW1 5LS; Tel 020 7911 5000. Loughborough University Business School, Ashby Road, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 3TU; Tel 01509 263171, Fax 01509 233313, Website www.lboro.ac.uk/departments/pg/mbaexec/index.html. Manchester Business School, Booth Street West, Manchester M15 6PB; Tel 0161 275 6333, Fax 0161 273 7732, Website www.mbs. ac.uk. Manchester Metropolitan University, Faculty of Management and Business, Aytoun Street, Manchester M1 3GH; Tel 0161 247 3953, Fax 0161 247 6304, Website www.man-bus.mmu.ac.uk. Middlesex University Business School, The Burroughs, London NW4 4BT; Tel 020 8368 1299, Fax 020 8368 1539, Website http://mubs.mdx.ac.uk. Napier Business School, Department of Management Studies, Redwood House, 16 Spylan Road, Edinburgh SH10 5BR; Tel 0131 455 3371, Fax 0131 346 8553. Nene College, Faculty of Management and Business, Park Campus, Moulton Park, Northampton NN2 7AL; Tel 01604 715000, Fax 01604 7210636. University of Newcastle School of Management, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Department of Industrial Management, 13 Windsor Terrace, Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 7RU; Tel 0191 222 6188, Fax 0191 222 8131, Website www. ncl.ac.uk/mgt/Postgrad/MBA-main.htm. Nottingham University Business School, Nottingham Trent University, Chaucer Street, Nottingham NG1 4BU; Tel 0115 9418418 ext 4204, Fax 0115 9486512, Website www.nottingham.ac.uk/unbs. School of Management and Finance, Nottingham University, Nottingham NG7 2RD; Tel 0115 9484848 ext 3868, Fax 0115 9500664. Open University Business School, The Open University, Milton Keynes MK7 6AD; Tel 01908 654705, Website www.oubs.open.ac.uk. Oxford Brookes University, School of Business, Wheatley, Oxford OX9 1HX; Tel 01865 755920, Fax 01865 755830. Plymouth Business School, Drake Circus, Plymouth, Devon PL4 8AA; Tel 01752 232856, Fax 01752 232853. University of Portsmouth, Portsmouth Business School, Locksway Road, Milton, Southsea, Hampshire PO4 8JF; Tel 01705 844039, Fax 01705 844059. Roffey Park Management College, Forest Road, Horsham, West Sussex RH12 4TD; Tel 01293 851644, Fax 01293 851565. University of Salford, The Management School, Salford M5 4WT; Tel 0161 745 5000, Fax 0161 745 5022. Sheffield Business School, Sheffield Hallam University, The Old Hall, Totley Hall Lane, Sheffield S17 4AB; Tel 0114 2720911, Fax 0114 2620894. Sheffield University Management School, PO Box 598, Crookesmoor Building, Conduit Road, Sheffield S10 1FL; Tel 0114 2768555, Fax 0114 2739826. South Bank University, Manor House, 56 Clapham Common Northside, London SW4 9RZ; Tel 020 7228 2015, Fax 020 7924 3725. Southampton University Management School, Enterprise Road, Chilworth, Southampton SO1 7NS; Tel 01703 233331, Fax 01703 768608. Strathclyde Graduate Business School, 130 Rotten Row, Glasgow G4 0GE; Tel 0141 553 6000, Fax 0141 552 2501. Sunderland Business School, 1–4 Thornhill Park, Sunderland SR2 7JZ; Tel 0191 515 2330, Fax 0191 515 2308. Surrey European Management School, University of Surrey, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5XH; Tel 01483 509347, Fax 01483 440807. Templeton College, The Oxford Centre for Management Studies, Oxford OX1 5NY;

Tel 01865 735422, Fax 01865 736374. Ulster Business School, Shore Road, Whiteabbey, County Antrim, Northern Ireland BT37 0QB; Tel 028 9036 5131 ext 310, Fax 028 9036 5117. University College of Wales, Aberystwyth, Llandadinam Building, Penglais Campus, Aberystwyth, Dyfed SY23 3DB; Tel 01970 622523, Fax 01970 622524. Warwick Business School, University of Warwick, Coventry CV3 7AL; Tel 024 9052 4306, Fax 024 9052 3719.

The Association of Business Schools (ABS)

137 Euston Road, London NW1 2AA; Tel 020 7388 0007, Fax 020 7388 0009, Email abs@the-abs.org.uk, Website: www.the-abs.org.uk

ABS was created in 1992 by the merger of the Council of University Management Schools and the Association for Management and Business Education. It has all the UK's leading business schools as members, with current membership standing at 100. The main aim of ABS is to advance the education of the public in business and management, in particular through the promotion of business and management education, training and development so as to improve the quality and effectiveness of the practice of management in the United Kingdom.

ABS is able to provide general information about the wide range of courses and programmes provided by the UK's business schools.

First Awards

BA, BEd, BEng, LLB, BSc: with 1st Class, 2nd Class (Divisions 1 and 2), 3rd Class Honours or Pass; or unclassified with or without Distinction.

MEng: awarded to students who successfully complete a course of study which is longer and more demanding than the BEng first degree course in Engineering.

GMus (Graduate Diploma in Music): awarded to those students who completed three years' approved full-time study (or equivalent) in Music and who demonstrated competence in musical performance.

DipHE (Diploma of Higher Education): equivalent in standard and often similar in content to the first two years of an Honours degree course.

Certificates of Higher Education: equivalent to the first year of an Honours degree course.

Higher Awards

MA, MBA, MEd, MSc: for successful completion of an approved postgraduate course of study of 48 weeks' duration (or the part-time equivalent).

MPhil, PhD: for successful completion of approved programmes of supervised research.

DSc, DLitt and DTech: for original and important contributions to knowledge and/or its applications.

Postgraduate Diploma: awarded for the successful completion of an approved postgraduate course of study of 25 weeks' duration (or the part-time equivalent).

Postgraduate Certificate: awarded for the successful completion of postgraduate/post-experience courses of 15 weeks' duration (or the part-time equivalent).

Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE): awarded on completion of a one-year full-time course; candidates must be British graduates or hold another recognized qualification.

Diploma in Professional Studies: available in the fields of education and nursing, health visiting, midwifery and sports coaching. Students normally hold an initial professional qualification. A minimum of two years' experience is normally expected.

Second Bachelor's Degree: Bachelor in Town Planning (BTP).

UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN

Student Recruitment and Admissions Service
Office of External Affairs
King's College
Aberdeen AB24 3FX
Tel: 01224 272090/91
Fax: 01224 272034
E-mail: sras@abdn.ac.uk
Website: www.abdn.ac.uk/sras

Undergraduate Admissions
Tel: 01224 273504
Fax: 01224 272034
E-mail: admoff@abdn.ac.uk
Postgraduate Admissions
Tel: 01224 273506
Fax: 01224 272041
E-mail: pgadmissions@abdn.ac.uk

Undergraduate – First Degrees

Arts & Social Sciences

BSc Honours Marine Resource Management
Marine and Coastal Resource Management
MA
MA Designated
European Languages and Twentieth Century Culture ◆ Scottish Archaeology
MA Hons in a single discipline
Accountancy ◆ Anthropology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Celtic Studies ◆ Computing ◆ Computing with Industrial Placement ◆ Cultural History ◆ Divinity ◆ Economics ◆ English ◆ English and Scottish Literature ◆ Entrepreneurship ◆ European Management Studies ◆ European Studies ◆ Finance ◆ French Studies ◆ Gaelic Studies ◆ Geography ◆ German Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies (Latin America) ◆ Hispanic Studies (Spain) ◆ Historical Studies ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ Information Systems and Management ◆ Management Studies ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mental Philosophy ◆ Natural Philosophy ◆ Politics and International Relations ◆ Property ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Rural Surveying ◆ Scottish Cultural Studies ◆ Scottish Studies ◆ Sociology ◆ Spatial Planning
MA Joint or Combined Hons in two disciplines
Accountancy with French ◆ Accountancy with German ◆ Accountancy and Anthropology ◆ Accountancy and Divinity ◆ Accountancy and Economics ◆ Accountancy and Entrepreneurship ◆ Accountancy and Finance ◆ Accountancy and French ◆ Accountancy and Geography ◆ Accountancy and German ◆ Accountancy and Hispanic Studies ◆ Accountancy and Legal Studies ◆ Accountancy and Management Studies ◆ Accountancy and Philosophy ◆ Accountancy and Property ◆ Accountancy and Sociology ◆ Anthropology and Celtic Civilization ◆ Anthropology and Cultural History ◆ Anthropology and Divinity ◆ Anthropology and Economics ◆ Anthropology and English ◆ Anthropology and Entrepreneurship ◆ Anthropology and Finance ◆ Anthropology and French ◆ Anthropology and Gaelic Studies ◆ Anthropology and Geography ◆ Anthropology and German ◆ Anthropology and Hispanic Studies ◆ Anthropology and History ◆ Anthropology and International Relations ◆ Anthropology and Language & Linguistics ◆ Anthropology and Legal Studies ◆ Anthropology and Management Studies ◆ Anthropology and Philosophy ◆ Anthropology and Politics ◆ Anthropology and Psychology ◆ Anthropology and Religious Studies ◆ Anthropology and Sociology ◆ Celtic Civilization and Cultural History ◆ Celtic Civilization and English ◆ Celtic Civilization and Film Studies ◆ Celtic Civilization and French ◆ Celtic Civilization and Gaelic Studies ◆ Celtic Civilization and Geography ◆ Celtic Civilization and German ◆ Celtic Civilization and Hispanic Studies ◆ Celtic Civilization and History ◆ Celtic Civilization and History of Art ◆ Celtic Civilization and Language & Literature ◆ Celtic Civilization and Philosophy ◆ Celtic Civilization and Religious Studies ◆ Celtic Civilization and Sociology ◆ Computing and Mathematics ◆ Cultural History with Music Studies ◆ Cultural History and Divinity ◆ Cultural History and English ◆ Cultural History and Film Studies ◆ Cultural History and French ◆ Cultural History and Gaelic Studies ◆ Cultural History and Geography ◆ Cultural History and German ◆ Cultural History and Hispanic Studies ◆ Cultural History and History ◆ Cultural History and History of Art ◆ Cultural History and International Relations ◆ Cultural History and Language & Linguistics ◆ Cultural History and Philosophy ◆ Cultural History and Politics ◆ Cultural History and Religious Studies ◆ Cultural History and Sociology ◆ Divinity with Music Studies ◆ Divinity and English ◆ Divinity and Film Studies ◆ Divinity and Finance ◆ Divinity and French ◆ Divinity and Gaelic Studies ◆ Divinity and German ◆ Divinity and Hispanic Studies ◆ Divinity and History ◆ Divinity and History of Art ◆ Divinity and International Relations ◆ Divinity and Language & Linguistics ◆ Divinity and Legal Studies ◆ Divinity and Philosophy ◆ Divinity and Politics ◆ Divinity and Sociology ◆ Economics and English ◆ Economics and Entrepreneurship ◆ Economics and Finance ◆ Economics and French ◆ Economics and Gaelic Studies ◆ Economics and Geography ◆ Economics and German ◆ Economics and Hispanic Studies ◆ Economics and History ◆ Economics and International Relations ◆ Economics and Legal Studies ◆ Economics and Manage-

ment Studies ◆ Economics and Mathematics ◆ Economics and Philosophy ◆ Economics and Politics ◆ Economics and Property ◆ Economics and Sociology ◆ English with Music Studies ◆ English with Religious Studies ◆ English and Entrepreneurship ◆ English and Film Studies ◆ English and Finance ◆ English and French ◆ English and Gaelic Studies ◆ English and German ◆ English and Hispanic Studies ◆ English and History ◆ English and History of Art ◆ English and International Relations ◆ English and Language & Linguistics ◆ English and Legal Studies ◆ English and Management Studies ◆ English and Philosophy ◆ English and Sociology ◆ Entrepreneurship and Finance ◆ Entrepreneurship and French ◆ Entrepreneurship and Geography ◆ Entrepreneurship and Hispanic Studies ◆ Entrepreneurship and History ◆ Entrepreneurship and Legal Studies ◆ Entrepreneurship and Mathematics ◆ Entrepreneurship and Sociology ◆ Film Studies and French ◆ Film Studies and Gaelic Studies ◆ Film Studies and German ◆ Film Studies and Hispanic Studies ◆ Film Studies and History ◆ Film Studies and History of Art ◆ Film Studies and International Relations ◆ Film Studies and Philosophy ◆ Film Studies and Religious Studies ◆ Film Studies and Sociology ◆ Finance and French ◆ Finance and Geography ◆ Finance and German ◆ Finance and Hispanic Studies ◆ Finance and History ◆ Finance and History of Art ◆ Finance and International Relations ◆ Finance and Legal Studies ◆ Finance and Management Studies ◆ Finance and Philosophy ◆ Finance and Politics ◆ Finance and Property ◆ Finance and Sociology ◆ French with Music Studies ◆ French and Gaelic Studies ◆ French and Geography ◆ French and German ◆ French and Hispanic Studies ◆ French and History ◆ French and History of Art ◆ French and International Relations ◆ French and Language & Linguistics ◆ French and Legal Studies ◆ French and Management Studies ◆ French and Mathematics ◆ French and Philosophy ◆ French and Politics ◆ French and Religious Studies ◆ French and Sociology ◆ Gaelic Studies with Music Studies ◆ Gaelic Studies and Geography ◆ Gaelic Studies and German ◆ Gaelic Studies and Hispanic Studies ◆ Gaelic Studies and History ◆ Gaelic Studies and History of Art ◆ Gaelic Studies and Language & Linguistics ◆ Gaelic Studies and Management Studies ◆ Gaelic Studies and Politics ◆ Gaelic Studies and Religious Studies ◆ Gaelic Studies and Sociology ◆ Geography and German ◆ Geography and Hispanic Studies ◆ Geography and History ◆ Geography and International Relations ◆ Geography and Management Studies ◆ Geography and Planning ◆ Geography and Sociology ◆ German with Music Studies ◆ German and Hispanic Studies ◆ German and History ◆ German and History of Art ◆ German and International Relations ◆ German and Language & Linguistics ◆ German and Legal Studies ◆ German and Management Studies ◆ German and Mathematics ◆ German and Philosophy ◆ German and Politics ◆ German and Religious Studies ◆ German and Sociology ◆ Hispanic Studies with Music Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies and History ◆ Hispanic Studies and History of Art ◆ Hispanic Studies and International Relations ◆ Hispanic Studies and Language & Linguistics ◆ Hispanic Studies and Legal Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies and Management Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies and Mathematics ◆ Hispanic Studies and Philosophy ◆ Hispanic Studies and Politics ◆ Hispanic Studies and Religious Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies and Sociology ◆ History of Art with Music Studies ◆ History of Art and Language & Linguistics ◆ History of Art and Philosophy ◆ History of Art and Religious Studies ◆ History with Music Studies ◆ History and History of Art ◆ History and International Relations ◆ History and Language & Linguistics ◆ History and Legal Studies ◆ History and Management Studies ◆ History and Mathematics ◆ History and Philosophy ◆ History and Politics ◆ History and Religious Studies ◆ History and Sociology ◆ International Relations and Legal Studies ◆ International Relations and Management Studies ◆ International Relations and Philosophy ◆ International Relations and Religious Studies ◆ International Relations and Sociology ◆ Language & Linguistics and Philosophy ◆ Language & Linguistics and Religious Studies ◆ Language & Linguistics and Sociology ◆ Languages and Literature of Scotland ◆ Legal Studies and Management Studies ◆ Legal Studies and Philosophy ◆ Legal Studies and Politics ◆ Legal Studies and Psychology ◆ Legal Studies and Sociology ◆ Management and Property ◆ Management Studies and Mathematics ◆ Management Studies and Philosophy ◆ Management Studies and Politics ◆ Management Studies and Psychology ◆ Management Studies and Sociology ◆ Mathematics with Gaelic ◆ Mathematics and Philosophy ◆ Mathematics and Physics ◆ Philosophy with Music Studies ◆ Philosophy and Management Studies ◆ Philosophy and Physics ◆ Philosophy and Politics ◆ Philosophy and Psychology ◆ Philosophy and Religious Studies ◆ Philosophy and Sociology ◆ Politics and Religious Studies ◆ Politics and Sociology ◆ Property and Spatial Planning ◆ Psychology with French ◆ Psychology with Gaelic ◆ Psychology with German ◆ Psychology and Sociology ◆ Physics with Education ◆ Religious Studies with Music Studies ◆ Religious Studies and Sociology ◆ Rural Surveying and Spatial Planning

Divinity BD/BTh/Licence in Theology

Divinity ◆ Theology ◆ Theology with French ◆ Theology with Gaelic ◆ Theology with German ◆ Theology with Spanish

Education

BEd Hons/BMus Hons

It is important to read 'Teaching Qualifications in the UK' in the Introduction to the UCAS Directory

Music ◆ Music Education ◆ Music in Scotland ◆ Primary

Engineering

All Engineering students follow a general course for the first two years and may specialize later in one of the main branches of Engineering by selecting courses suited to their particular interests.

MEng Hons

Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil and Environmental Engineering ◆ Civil and Environmental Engineering with European Studies ◆ Civil and Structural Engineering ◆ Civil and Structural Engineering with European Studies ◆ Civil Engineering (5 yrs) ◆ Civil Engineering and Diploma in Management ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Diploma in Management ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Control ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering with European Studies ◆ Electronic and Computer Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering with Communications ◆ Engineering (5 yrs) ◆ Mechanical and Electrical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering and Diploma in Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Control ◆ Mechanical Engineering with European Studies ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Materials

BEng Hons

Chemical Engineering ◆ Engineering ◆ Engineering (Civil and Environmental) ◆ Engineering (Civil and Structural) ◆ Engineering (Civil with European Studies) ◆ Engineering (Civil with Management) ◆ Engineering (Civil) ◆ Engineering (Electrical and Electronic with Control) ◆ Engineering (Electrical and Electronic with European Studies) ◆ Engineering (Electrical and Electronic with Management) ◆ Engineering (Electrical and Electronic) ◆ Engineering (Electronic with Communications) ◆ Engineering (Electronics and Computer Engineering) ◆ Engineering (Electronics with Computer and Software Engineering) ◆ Engineering (Integrated Engineering with European Studies) ◆ Engineering (Integrated) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical and Electrical) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical with Computer Aided Engineering) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical with Control) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical with European Studies) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical with Management) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical with Materials) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical with Oil and Gas Studies) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical)

BSc Eng

Engineering (Civil) ◆ Engineering (Electrical) ◆ Engineering (Electronic) ◆ Engineering (General) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical)

Law LLB

Law ◆ Law – Accelerated (Graduates only) ◆ Law with Belgian Law ◆ Law with European Legal Studies ◆ Law with French Law ◆ Law with German Law ◆ Law with Spanish Law ◆ Law with options in Accountancy ◆ Law with options in Economics ◆ Law with options in French ◆ Law with options in Gaelic Language ◆ Law with options in German ◆ Law with options in Management Studies ◆ Law with options in Music ◆ Law with options in Spanish

Medicine BSc/MB/ChB

Medicine

Science

BSc

Science

BSc Hons

Agricultural Science ◆ Agriculture and Business Management ◆ Animal Ecology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Animal Ecology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Artificial Intelligence ◆ Artificial Intelligence with Industrial Placement ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry (Immunology) ◆ Biochemistry (Immunology) with Industrial Placement ◆ Biochemistry with Industrial Placement ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Materials Chemistry ◆ Biotechnology (Applied Molecular Biology) ◆ Biotechnology (Applied Molecular Biology) with Industrial Placement ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry for Offshore Industry ◆ Chemistry with Accountancy ◆ Chemistry with E-Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Education ◆ Chemistry with Management Studies ◆ Chemistry with Mathematics ◆ Chemistry with Physics ◆ Computing and e-Business ◆ Computing Science ◆ Computing Science (Artificial Intelligence) ◆ Computing Science (Artificial Intelligence) with Industrial Placement ◆ Computing Science (Biomedical Computing) ◆ Computing Science (Biomedical Computing) with Industrial Placement ◆ Computing Science (Business Computing) ◆ Computing Science (Business Computing) with Industrial Placement ◆ Computing Science with French ◆ Computing Science with French with Industrial Placement ◆ Computing Science with Industrial Placement ◆ Computing Science with Spanish ◆ Computing Science with Spanish with Industrial Placement ◆ Computing Science and Mathematics ◆ Computing Science and Psychology ◆ Conservation Biology ◆ Ecology ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Microbiology ◆ Environmental Microbiology with Industrial Placement ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Science (Ecology) ◆ Environmental Science (Physical Science) ◆ Environmental Science (Pollution and Reclamation) ◆ Forest Conservation ◆ Forest Sciences ◆ Genetics ◆ Genetics (Immunology) ◆ Genetics (Immunology) with Industrial Placement ◆ Genetics and Psychology ◆ Genetics with Industrial Placement ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and Geoscience ◆ Geology and Petroleum Geology ◆ Geology and Physics ◆ Geoscience ◆ Geosciences (Global Challenges) ◆ Global Challenges (Science, Environment and Society) ◆ Human Embryology and Developmental Biology ◆ Immunology ◆ Internet Information Systems ◆ Internet Information Systems with Industrial Placement ◆ Marine Biology ◆

Mathematics ◆ Mathematics and Engineering Mathematics ◆ Mathematics and Physics ◆ Mathematics with French ◆ Mathematics with Gaelic ◆ Mathematics with German ◆ Mathematics with Spanish ◆ Medical Microbiology ◆ Medical Microbiology with Industrial Placement ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Microbiology ◆ Microbiology with Industrial Placement ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Molecular Biology with Industrial Placement ◆ Molecular Microbiology ◆ Molecular Microbiology with Industrial Placement ◆ Neuroscience with Psychology ◆ Parasitology ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physical Science (Global Challenges) ◆ Physical Sciences ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Chemistry ◆ Physics with Education ◆ Physics with French ◆ Physics with Gaelic ◆ Physics with Geology ◆ Physics with German ◆ Physics with Philosophy ◆ Physics with Spanish ◆ Physiology ◆ Plant and Soil Science ◆ Plant Biology ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with French ◆ Psychology with Gaelic ◆ Psychology with German ◆ Sports and Exercise Science ◆ Sports Studies (Sport and Society) ◆ Technology with Education ◆ Tropical Environmental Science ◆ Wildlife Management ◆ Zoology

MChem

Biomedical Materials Chemistry ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry for Offshore Industry ◆ Chemistry with E-Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Modern Languages ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Medicinal Chemistry

BSc/BSc Hons Biomedical Sciences

Biomedical Science (Developmental Biology) ◆ Biomedical Science (Molecular Biology) ◆ Biomedical Science (Pharmacology) ◆ Biomedical Science (Physiology)

BSc/BSc Hons Forestry

Forestry

BSc Hons Health Sciences

Health Promotion ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Health Sciences (Health and Nutrition) ◆ Health Sciences (Health and Society) ◆ Health Sciences (Health and Sport) ◆ Health Services Research

Higher Degrees

College of Arts & Social Sciences

Accounting and Finance *MSc* ◆ Additional Teaching Qualification *ATQ* ◆ Advanced Professional Studies *MEd/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Advanced Qualitative Methods *MLitt* ◆ Biblical Theology *MTh* ◆ Business Administration *MBA/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Business and Property *MBA/PgDip* ◆ Catholic Studies *MTh* ◆ Celtic Studies *MLitt* ◆ Chartered Teacher Programme *MEd/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Church History *MTh* ◆ Commercial Law *LLM* ◆ Comparative Literature and Thought *MLitt* ◆ Conflict and Security Studies Programme *MLitt/PgDip* ◆ Corporate Finance *MSc* ◆ Counselling *PgDip* ◆ Criminal Justice *LLM* ◆ Criminal Justice & Human Rights *LLM* ◆ Economics *MSc/PhD* ◆ English Linguistics for Advanced Teachers of English *MLitt* ◆ English Literary Studies *MLitt* ◆ English Sociolinguistics *MLitt* ◆ Ethnology & Folklore *MLitt* ◆ European Law *LLM* ◆ Finance & Investment Management *MSc(Econ)/PgDip (Econ)* ◆ General LLM *LLM* ◆ Globilization *MLitt* ◆ Guidance/Pastoral Care *MEd/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Himalayan Ethnobotany *MSc* ◆ Himalayan Studies *MRes* ◆ History of Art (Medieval, Early Modern & Modern) *MLitt/PgDip* ◆ Human Resource Management *MBA* ◆ Human Rights *LLM* ◆ Human Rights & Criminal Justice *LLM* ◆ Inclusive Practice *MEd/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Intellectual Property Law *LLM* ◆ International Business Law (distance learning) *LLM* ◆ International Commercial Law *LLM* ◆ International & European Law *LLM* ◆ International Health Care Management *MBA* ◆ International Law *LLM* ◆ International Real Estate Markets *MSc* ◆ International Relations *MLitt* ◆ Irish & Scottish Studies *MLitt/PgDip* ◆ Islamic Jerusalem Studies *MLitt/PgDip* ◆ Islamic Studies *MLitt/PgDip* ◆ Jewish Studies *MLitt* ◆ Language Policy and Planning *MLitt/PgDip* ◆ Law & Sustainable Development *LLM* ◆ Legal Practice *DLP* ◆ Management, Innovation & Change *MSc (Econ)/PgDip* ◆ Marketing *MBA* ◆ Medieval Studies, Early Modern Studies, Modern Studies *MLitt/PgDip* ◆ Middle East Security *MLitt/PgDip* ◆ Ministry *DMin* ◆ Oil and Gas Law *LLM* ◆ Pastoral Studies *DPS* ◆ Philosophy *MLitt* ◆ Political Research *MRes/PgDip* ◆ Practical Theology and Christian Ethics *MTh* ◆ Primary Education *PGDE* ◆ Property *MSc (Econ)/PgDip* ◆ Property Law *LLM* ◆ Professional Development (Educational Management and Scottish Qualification for Headship) *PgDip* ◆ Religion and Society *MLitt* ◆ Secondary Education *PGDE* ◆ Social Anthropology, Ethnology & Cultural History *MRes* ◆ Social Anthropology of Religion *MLitt* ◆ Social Research *MRes* ◆ Strategic Studies *MLitt/PgDip* ◆ Strategy *MBA* ◆ The Novel *MLitt* ◆ Theology & Religious Studies *MTh* ◆ Visual Culture *MLitt*

College of Life Sciences & Medicine

Bioengineering *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Clinical Pharmacology *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Ecology *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Environmental Microbiology *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Environmental Science *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Forestry *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Health Economics *PgCert* ◆ Health Services & Public Health Research *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Human Nutrition & Metabolism *MSc/PgDip* ◆ International Health and Management *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Marine & Fisheries Science *MRes/MSc/PgDip* ◆ Medical Imaging *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Medical Molecular Genetics *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Medical Physics *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Medical Physics (Computing) *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Molecular Exercise Physiology *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Nursing/Midwifery/Health Care *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Primary Care *MSc* ◆ Psychology *MRes* ◆ Research Technologies *MSc /PgDip* ◆ Soil Science *MSc/PgDip*

College of Physical Sciences

Applied Geospatial Technology *MSc* ◆ Chemical Sciences *MSc* ◆ e-Commerce Technology *MSc/PgDip* ◆ e-Health Technology *MSc/PgDip* ◆ E-Science Technology *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Energy Futures (Oil & Gas) *MSc* ◆ Energy Futures (Nuclear) *MSc* ◆ Energy Futures (Renewables) *MSc* ◆ Geospatial Information Systems *PgDip* ◆ Human Geography *MRes* ◆ Information Systems *PgDip* ◆ Information Technology *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Integrated Petroleum Geoscience *MSc* ◆ Land Economy *MRes* ◆ Land Economy (Rural Surveying) *MLE/DipLE* ◆ Oil and Gas Enterprise Management *MSc* ◆ Project Management *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Safety Engineering, Reliability & Risk Management *MSc* ◆ Sustainable Rural Development *MSc/PgDip*

UNIVERSITY OF ABERTAY DUNDEE

Student Recruitment Office
Bell Street
Dundee DD1 1HG
Tel: 01382 308080
Fax: 01382 308081
Website: www.abertay.ac.uk

First Degrees

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Behavioural Science ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Computing & Networks ◆ Computing (Games Development) ◆ Computer Games Technology ◆ Ethical Hacking and Countermeasures ◆ Food & Consumer Sciences ◆ Food, Nutrition & Health ◆ Food Product Design ◆ Forensic Psychobiology ◆ Forensic Sciences ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Mobile Entertainment ◆ Natural Resources Management ◆ Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Psychology ◆ Smart Systems ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport and Psychology ◆ Sport and Nutrition Science ◆ Sport and Management ◆ Sport and Exercise ◆ Web Design & Development

BSc Hons: *2 yrs*

Biotechnology ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Creative Sound Production ◆ Multimedia Development

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Studies ◆ Computer Arts ◆ Corporate Communication ◆ Criminological Studies ◆ European Economy and Management ◆ European Economy and Management with Business Communication in English ◆ European Economy and Management with Spanish Studies ◆ Finance and Business ◆ Game Production Management ◆ Management Studies ◆ Marketing and Business ◆ Media, Culture & Society ◆ Mental Health & Counselling ◆ Social Science

Bachelor of Law Hons: *4 yrs*

LLB (Bachelor of Law)

BA Hons: *2 yrs*

Business Administration ◆ European Business Law ◆ European Business Law with Spanish Studies ◆ European Business Law with Business Communication in English ◆ Tourism

BA Hons: *1 yr*

Nursing Studies ◆ Nursing Studies with specialist practitioner award in: Community Nursing in the Home (District Nursing)

First Diplomas

DipHE: *2 yrs*

Business & Management ◆ Civil Engineering Studies ◆ Computing & Information Technology ◆ Food & Consumer Studies ◆ Forensic Studies

Higher Degrees

MSc/PGDip: *1 yr*

Biotechnology ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Computer Games Technology ◆ Ethical Hacking and Countermeasures ◆ Environment and Business* ◆ Food Biotechnology* ◆ Health Studies ◆ Industrial Environmental Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Sexual/Reproductive Health ◆ Smart Systems ◆ Software Engineering (Internet Computing) ◆ Urban Water & Environmental Management ◆ Water Pollution Control

MSc/PGDip: *2 yrs*

Counselling

MBA: *1 yr*

MBA ◆ MBA (Biotechnology) ◆ MBA (Corporate Finance) ◆ MBA (Human Resource Management) ◆ MBA (International Management) ◆ MBA (Marketing) ◆ MBA (Sports Development)*

PGDip: *up to 1 yr*

Enterprise Creation ◆ Business Administration

MA: *1 yr*

Game Art and Animation

*Subject to approval

ANGLIA RUSKIN UNIVERSITY

Cambridge Campus
East Road
Cambridge
Cambridgeshire CB1 1PT
Tel: 0845 271 3333
E-mail: answers@anglia.ac.uk
Website: www.anglia.ac.uk

Chelmsford Campus
Bishop Hall Lane
Chelmsford
Essex CM1 1SQ

Foundation Degrees

Foundation: *2 yrs*

Construction ◆ Early Years Child Care and Education ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Health Care (Associate Practitioner) ◆ Housing ◆ Professional Photography (route A or B) ◆ Public Service ◆ Working with Young People

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Business and Law ◆ Business and Social Policy ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Management ◆ Christian Theology ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Communication Studies and Film Studies ◆ Communication Studies and Music ◆ Computer Games and Visual Effects (route A or B) ◆ Corporate Management ◆ Creative Music Technology ◆ Creative Music Technology and Film Studies ◆ Creative Music Technology and Music ◆ Criminology ◆ Criminology and Sociology ◆ Drama ◆ Drama and English ◆ Drama and Film Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Early Primary Education (Initial Teacher Training) ◆ Education Studies and Early Childhood Education ◆ English ◆ English and Communication Studies ◆ English and Film Studies ◆ English as a Foreign Language ◆ English Language ◆ English Language and Communication Studies ◆ English Language and English ◆ Fashion Design (route A or B) ◆ Film and Television Production (route A or B) ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film Studies and History ◆ Film Studies and Media Studies ◆ Film Studies and Sociology ◆ Film, Television and Theatre Design (route A or B) ◆ Fine Art (route A or B) ◆ Graphic and Typographic Design (route A or B) ◆ Graphic and Web Design (route A or B) ◆ Graphic Design (route A or B) ◆ History ◆ History and English ◆ History and Sociology ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Illustration (route A or B) ◆ Illustration and Animation (route A or B) ◆ Interior Design (route A or B) ◆ International Business English ◆ International Management ◆ Law and Criminology ◆ Management and Leadership (Work-Based) ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Studies ◆ Media Studies and Drama ◆ Music ◆ Music and Drama ◆ Music and English ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Drama ◆ Philosophy and English ◆ Philosophy and Film Studies ◆ Photography (route A or B) ◆ Primary Education (Initial Teacher Training) ◆ Primary Education with Modern Foreign Languages (Initial Teacher Training) ◆ Psychosocial Studies ◆ Public Service (top-up) ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Policy and Criminology ◆ Social Policy and Law ◆ Social Policy and Sociology ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology and English ◆ Sociology and Media Studies ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Studies ◆ Writing ◆ Writing and Drama ◆ Writing and English ◆ Writing and Film Studies

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Studies ◆ English Language Teaching and English as a Foreign Language ◆ English Language Teaching and English Language ◆ International Business (Berlin) ◆ International Business (Clermont-Ferrand) ◆ International Business (Landshut) ◆ International Business (Sittard)

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Animal Behaviour ◆ Animal Behaviour and Animal Welfare ◆ Animal Behaviour and Ecology & Conservation ◆ Animal Behaviour and Psychology ◆ Animal Behaviour and Wildlife Biology ◆ Animal Welfare ◆ Animal Welfare and Psychology ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Architecture ◆ Audio and Music Technology ◆ Audio Technology and Computer Science ◆ Audio Technology and Creative Music Technology ◆ Audio Technology and Electronics ◆ Audio Technology and Internet Technology ◆ Biological Sciences (Biomedical and Molecular) ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Cell and Molecular Biology ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Coaching Science ◆ Complementary Medicine (Aromatherapy) ◆ Complementary Medicine (Reflexology) ◆ Computer Aided Product Design ◆ Computer Aided Visualization ◆ Computer Gaming and Animation Technology ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science and Internet Technology ◆ Computer Science with English as a Foreign Language ◆ Computing and Information Systems ◆ Construction and Design ◆ Construction Management ◆ Creative On-Line Design ◆ Ecology & Conservation and Wildlife Biology ◆ Ecology and Conservation ◆ Electronics and Computer Science ◆ Electronics and Internet Technology ◆ Environmental Planning ◆ Equine Science ◆ Forensic Science ◆

Forensic Science and Criminology ◆ Forensic Science and Medical Biology ◆ Forensic Science and Psychology ◆ Genetics and Medical Biology ◆ Genetics and Microbiology ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Housing ◆ Marine Biology and Animal Behaviour ◆ Marine Biology and Ecology & Conservation ◆ Marine Biology and Natural History ◆ Marine Biology and Wildlife Biology ◆ Microbiology ◆ Midwifery ◆ Midwifery (Short course for Registered Nurses) ◆ Mobile Media Technology ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Natural History and Animal Behaviour ◆ Natural History and Ecology & Conservation ◆ Natural History and Wildlife Biology ◆ New Media Production Technology ◆ Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Child) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disabilities) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Ophthalmic Dispensing ◆ Optical Management ◆ Property and Surveying ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Criminology ◆ Psychology and Law ◆ Psychology and Music ◆ Psychology and Sociology ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Real Estate Management ◆ Sport, Health and Exercise ◆ Sports Psychology ◆ Sports Science ◆ Wildlife Biology ◆ Zoology

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

International Business Law ◆ Law ◆ Professional Legal Studies

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Electronics ◆ Integrated Engineering

BOptom Hons: *3 yrs*

Optometry

Higher Degrees

LLM

LLM International and European Business Law ◆ LLM Legal Practice ◆ LLM/ MSc Medical Law and Practice

MA/MBA/MSc

MA Accounting and Financial Analysis ◆ MA Applied Linguistics ◆ MA Arts Management ◆ MA Child Care and Social Work ◆ MA Children's Book Illustration ◆ MA Corporate Governance/ Grad ICSA ◆ MA Creative Writing ◆ MA Education (Inset) ◆ MA English ◆ MA European Language and Intercultural Studies ◆ MA Human Resource Management ◆ MA Intercultural Communication in Europe (with Eurocampus) ◆ MA Intercultural Communication in Europe ◆ MA International Business ◆ MA International Business (Budapest) ◆ MA International Business (Cambridge-Groningen) ◆ MA International Business (Groningen-Cambridge) ◆ MA International Business Economics ◆ MA Learning and Teaching ◆ MA Learning and Teaching (e-Learning) ◆ MA Learning and Teaching (Further and Adult Education) ◆ MA Learning and Teaching (HE) ◆ MA Learning and Teaching (Health and SCP) ◆ MA Learning and Teaching (Magdeburg) ◆ MA Management ◆ MA Marketing and Innovation ◆ MA Music Therapy ◆ MA Pastoral Theology ◆ MA Printmaking ◆ MA Social Policy (Anti-Social Behaviour and Neighbourhood Management) ◆ MA Social Work (Asset) ◆ MA Social Work (Postgraduate Entry) ◆ MA TESOL ◆ MSc Biomedical Science (distance learning) ◆ MSc Child and Adolescent Mental Health ◆ MSc Community Specialist Practice ◆ MSc Computed Tomography (distance learning) ◆ MSc Computer Science ◆ MSc Computing and the Internet ◆ MSc Conservation of Buildings ◆ MSc Environmental Planning ◆ MSc Fire Investigation (distance learning) ◆ MSc Forensic Science ◆ MSc Forensic Science for Practitioners (distance learning) ◆ MSc Housing ◆ MSc Magnetic Resonance Imaging (distance learning) ◆ MSc Network Management ◆ MSc Network Security ◆ MSc New Media Technology ◆ MSc Public Health ◆ MSc Quality Management (Regulated Scientific R&D) (distance learning) ◆ MSc Radiography (distance learning) ◆ MSc Regulation, Inspection and Improvement ◆ MSc Town Planning

Diplomas

DipHE

Business Management ◆ Coaching Science ◆ History and English ◆ Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Child) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disabilities) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Operating Department Practice

HND

Architectural Technology ◆ Audio and Music Technology ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Management ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Aided Product Design ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Management ◆ Construction and Design ◆ Electronics ◆ Engineering ◆ Internet Management and Web Design ◆ Multimedia ◆ New Media Production Technology ◆ Property and Surveying ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Real Estate Management ◆ Tourism Management

Certificates

CertHE

Leadership ◆ Teaching Literacy Skills to Adults ◆ Teaching Numeracy Skills to Adults

Foundation Course: *1 yr*

Science and Technology Foundation Studies

PGCE

Primary Education ◆ Secondary Education (Art and Design) ◆ Secondary Education (English) ◆ Secondary Education (History with Citizenship) ◆ Secondary Education (ICT) ◆ Secondary Education (Mathematics) ◆ Secondary Education (Modern Languages) ◆ Secondary Education (Science)

Degrees validated by Anglia Ruskin University offered at:

CITY COLLEGE NORWICH

Ipswich Road
Norwich NR2 2LJ
Tel: 01603 773311
Fax: 01603 773311
E-mail: information@ccn.ac.uk
Website: www.ccn.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hon: *1–5 yrs*
Accounting & Finance (Post HNC/HND top-up degree) ◆ Business Management (Post HNC/HND top-up degree) ◆ Business Information Systems (Post HNC/HND top-up degree) ◆ Early Childhood Studies (Post HNC/HND top-up degree) ◆ Hospitality, Tourism & Leisure Management (Post HNC/HND top-up degree) ◆ Human Resource Management (Post HNC/HND top-up degree) ◆ Marketing (Post HNC/HND top-up degree) ◆ Travel & Tourism Management (Post HNC/HND top-up degree)

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Accounting & Finance ◆ Business Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Social Work

BA/BSc Combined Hons: *3 yrs*
* Subject to validation
English with Cultural Studies* ◆ English with Psychology* ◆ Psychology in Society*

BA Hons: *PT*
Combined Honours as above
Early Childhood Studies (top-up degree) ◆ post-compulsory Education
All 3-year BA Hons are available in PT mode

Higher Degrees

MA: *PT*
Teaching & Learning

Diplomas

Diploma in Management Studies *2 yrs*

HND: *2 yrs*
Accounting & Finance ◆ Business Management ◆ Computing ◆ Counselling* ◆ Electrical/Electronic Engineering (top-up to HNC) ◆ Electronics (top-up to HNC) ◆ Health, Sport & Exercise (Sport Therapy) ◆ Hospitality Management or Hospitality Management (Licensed Retail) ◆ Leisure Management (Events) ◆ Leisure Management (Sport & Recreation) ◆ Manufacturing Engineering (top-up to HNC) ◆ Marketing ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Telecommunications Engineering ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Travel & Tourism Management *PT*

Certificates

PGCE: Post-16 ◆ PGCS Art & Design

Access Courses: *1 yr*
Art & Design ◆ Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences ◆ Education ◆ Medicine ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Nursing

HNC: *2 yrs*
Business Management ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Construction ◆ Computing ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Electrical Engineering or Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering ◆ Hospitality Management or Hospitality Management (Licensed Retail) ◆ Manufacturing & Mechanical Engineering ◆ Media ◆ Motor Vehicle Management and Technology ◆ Multimedia ◆ Software Engineering

Foundation Degrees

* Subject to validation
Culinary Arts* ◆ Early Years* ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Financial Services ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ Health Studies ◆ Management ◆ Management of Hospitality ◆ Management of Public Sector Organizations ◆ Management of Sport ◆ Management of Tourism ◆ Performing Arts* ◆ Popular Music* ◆ Public Services* ◆ Teaching Assistants ◆ Working with Children & Young People*

COLCHESTER INSTITUTE

Sheepen Road
Colchester
Essex CO3 3LL
Tel: 01206 518777
Fax: 01206 763041
E-mail: info@colchester.ac.uk
Website: www.colchester.ac.uk

Art, Design & Media

Diploma in Foundation Studies in Art and Design ◆ Higher Certificate in Art and Design ◆ Foundation Degree in Video Production ◆ Foundation Degree in Arts in the Community ◆ BA Hons Art and Design, with Foundation year ◆ BA Hons Art and Design – Fashion and Textiles ◆ BA Hons Art and Design – Graphic Media ◆ BA Hons Art and Design – Fine Art ◆ BA Hons Art and Design – 3D Design snd Craft ◆ MA Community Art

Business & Management

Higher National Certificate (HNC)/Higher National Diploma (HND) in Business (Management) ◆ Foundation Degree in Management ◆ Foundation Degree in Management and Hospitality ◆ Foundation Degree in Management of Sport ◆ Foundation Degree in Management of Tourism ◆ BA Hons Management ◆ BA Hons Management of Hospitality ◆ BA Hons Management of Sport ◆ BA Hons Management of Tourism ◆ Customer Services NVQ Level 4 ◆ Management NVQ Level 4 and 5 ◆ Learning and Development NVQ Level 4 ◆ Diploma in Management ◆ Postgraduate Certificate in Management ◆ Postgraduate Diploma in Management Studies

Computing & Administration

Higher National Certificate (HNC) in Computing ◆ Higher Diploma in Administration Procedures ◆ Foundation Degree in Computing Solutions (Internet) ◆ Foundation Degree in Computing Solution (Network) ◆ Foundation Degree in Interactive Learning Technology ◆ BSc Hons in Interactive Learning Technology ◆ BSc Hons in Computing Solutions (Internet) ◆ BSc Hons in Computing Solutions (Network)

Construction

Higher Certificate in Construction ◆ Foundation Degree in Construction Management (Commercial Management) ◆ Foundation Degree in Construction Management (Site Management) ◆ BSc Hons in Construction Management (Commercial Management) ◆ BSc Hons in Construction Management (Site Management) ◆ Construction Contracting NVQ Level 4 ◆ Construction Site Management NVQ Level 4 ◆ Construction Management NVQ Level 5

Education

Foundation Degree in Early Years ◆ BA Hons Early Years ◆ Certificate in Education (post-compulsory) ◆ Postgraduate Certificate in Education (post-compulsory)

Engineering

Higher National Certificate (HNC) in Engineering (Electronics) ◆ Higher National Certificate (HNC) in Engineering (Manufacturing) ◆ Foundation Degree in Engineering ◆ Diploma in Acoustics in Noise Control

Health & Care

Introduction to Counselling ◆ Diploma in Higher Education : Person- Centred Skills ◆ Foundation Degree in Health and Social Care ◆ BA Hons Counselling Studies ◆ BA Hons Health and Social Care ◆ BSc Hons Physiotherapy ◆ BSc Hons Occupational Therapy

Music & Performing Arts

Foundation Degree in Musical Theatre ◆ Foundation Degree in Popular Music ◆ BA Hons Music ◆ BA Hons Music Theatre ◆ MA Music

NORWICH SCHOOL OF ART & DESIGN

Francis House
3 – 7 Redwell Street
Norwich NR2 4SN
Tel: 01603 610561
Fax: 01603 615728
E-mail: info@nsad.ac.uk
Website: www.nsad.ac.uk

Foundation Degrees

Film and Video ◆ Games Art and Design ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ Surface Design

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Animation ◆ Design for Publishing ◆ Fine Art ◆ Games Art and Design ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Illustration ◆ Photography ◆ Visual Studies

Higher Degrees

MA: *1–2 yrs*
Art, Design & Education ◆ Animation and Sound Design ◆ Digital Arts ◆ Drawing ◆ Fine Art ◆ Managing Creative Enterprise ◆ Motion Graphics ◆ Photographic Studies ◆ Textile Culture ◆ Writing the Visual

ASTON UNIVERSITY

Aston Triangle
Birmingham B4 7ET
Tel: 0121 204 3000
Fax: 0121 333 6350
E-mail: registry@aston.ac.uk
Website: www.aston.ac.uk

First Degrees

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs SW*
Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemistry Technology and Design ◆ Communications Engineering ◆ Design Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electromechanical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering & Computer Science ◆ Electronic Engineering with Management Studies ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Internet Engineering

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs SW*
Accounting for Management ◆ Applied and Human Biology ◆ Applied Chemistry ◆ Audiology ◆ Automotive Product Design ◆ Biological Chemistry ◆ Bioscience Processes ◆ Bioscience Technology ◆ Business and Management ◆ Business Computing and IT ◆ Cell and Molecular Biology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computing for Business ◆ Computing Science ◆ Construction and Environmental Management ◆ Construction and Health and Safety Management ◆ Construction Economics ◆ Construction Management ◆ Development of Transport Systems ◆ e-Logistics ◆ Economics and Management ◆ Engineering Product Design ◆ French with Economics ◆ Geographical Information and Environmental Systems ◆ German with Economics ◆ Health, Safety and Environmental Management ◆ Human Biology ◆ Human Psychology ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Industrial Product Design ◆ Infection and Immunity ◆ Information Mathematics ◆ International Business and Economics ◆ International Business and Management ◆ Internet Systems ◆ Logistics ◆ Managerial and Administrative Studies ◆ Marketing ◆ Medical Product Design ◆ Multimedia Digital Systems ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Optometry ◆ Politics with Law ◆ Product Design and Management ◆ Sustainable Product Design ◆ Technology ◆ Technology and Enterprise Management ◆ Transport and Environmental Planning ◆ Transport Management ◆ Transport Planning ◆ Transport Planning and Geographical Information Systems

BSc Hons: *4 yrs only*
European Studies and German ◆ European Studies and French ◆ European Studies and Spanish ◆ European Studies with French ◆ European Studies, French and German ◆ European Studies, French and Spanish ◆ European Studies, German and Spanish ◆ French ◆ French & Spanish ◆ French and German ◆ French with German ◆ French with International Relations ◆ French with Politics ◆ French with Spanish ◆ German ◆ German and Spanish ◆ German with French ◆ German with International Relations ◆ German with Journalism ◆ German with Politics ◆ German with Spanish ◆ International Business and Modern Languages ◆ International Relations and French ◆ International Relations and German ◆ International Relations and Spanish ◆ International Relations: French and German ◆ International Relations: French and Spanish ◆ International Relations: German and Spanish ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Politics and French ◆ Politics and German ◆ Politics and Spanish ◆ Politics with French ◆ Politics with German ◆ Politics with International Relations ◆ Politics with Spanish ◆ Politics, French and German ◆ Politics, French and Spanish ◆ Politics, German and Spanish ◆ Translation Studies – French ◆ Translation Studies – French and German ◆ Translation Studies – French and Spanish ◆ Translation Studies – German ◆ Translation Studies – German and Spanish

BSc Combined Hons: *3–4 yrs SW*
Biology ◆ Business Administration ◆ Chemical Process Design ◆ Computer Science ◆ Environmental Science & Technology ◆ European Studies ◆ French ◆ Geographical Information Systems ◆ German ◆ Human Psychology ◆ International Relations ◆ Mathematics ◆ Politics ◆ Public Policy & Management ◆ Social and Political Studies ◆ Sociology

Higher Degrees

DBA, DSc, MPhil, PhD
MBA: *1 yr*
MSc: *1 yr*
Diploma and Master's Degrees by distance learning
Diploma: Psychiatric Pharmacy
Diploma/MSc: *1–3 yrs / 1–5 yrs*
Evidence-Based Pharmacotherapy ◆ Passenger Transport Management ◆ Logistics ◆ TESOL/TESP (Teaching English as a Second Language/Teaching English for Specific Purposes)
Diploma/MBA: *2–5 yrs*
Master's Degrees by Research
MA/MSc: German/Jewish Studies
Master's Degrees by Instruction
Diploma/MSc
Accounting and Business ◆ Advance Technologies in Biomedicine ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business and IT ◆ Business Studies ◆ Community Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Community or Hospital Pharmacy ◆ Community or Hospital Practice ◆ Comparative European Politics & Cultures ◆ Computing ◆ e-Business ◆ Educational Management in TESOL ◆ Engineering Management ◆ European Studies ◆ Evidence-Based Pharmacotherapy ◆ Finance and Investments ◆ Financial Management and Control ◆ Human Resource Management and Business ◆ Industrial Enterprise Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Business ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Managing Public Services ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Operational Research and Performance Management ◆ Operational Research & Management Studies ◆ Organizational Psychology and Business ◆ Polymer Engineering & Science ◆ Risk Management & Safety Technology ◆ Telecommunications Technology ◆ TESOL/TESP ◆ Translation in a Euro Context ◆ Work Psychology & Business
MA/MSc
Comparative European Politics & Cultures ◆ German/Jewish Studies ◆ Translation in a European Context
MA: German Cultural Studies
MBA: *1–2 yrs*
Business Administration
MChem: *4–5 yrs*
Chemistry ◆ Applied Chemistry ◆ Chemical Product Technology
MEng: *4–5 yrs*
Chemical Engineering ◆ Electronic Systems Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering
MPharm: *4 yrs*

Honorary Degrees

DSc, MSc

Certificates

Certificate: *PT*
Community Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Evidence-Based Pharmacotherapy ◆ Polymer Engineering & Science

BANGOR UNIVERSITY

Gwynedd LL57 2DG
Tel: 01248 382060
Fax: 01248 383268
E-mail: s.wale@bangor.ac.uk
Website: www.bangor.ac.uk

First Degrees

BSc Single Hons: *1–4 yrs*
Health Studies ◆ Health Studies with Specialist Practice Awards

BA Single Hons: *3 yrs*
Accounting & Finance ◆ Banking & Finance ◆ Business & Social Administration ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Studies & Economics or Finance or Marketing ◆ Childhood Studies ◆ Creative Studies ◆ Criminology & Criminal Justice ◆ e-Commerce & Internet Systems ◆ English ◆ English with Creative Writing ◆ English with American Literature & Culture ◆ English Language ◆ English Language with Creative Writing ◆ English Language with Film Studies ◆ English Language with Media Studies ◆ English Literature with English Language ◆ Entertainment Industries with Law ◆ Environmental Planning & Management ◆ English with Film Studies ◆ English with Publishing ◆ Geography ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ Heritage, Archaeology & History ◆ History ◆ History with Archaeology ◆ History with Film Studies ◆ History with Journalism ◆ English with Journalism ◆ Journalism & Media Studies ◆ Journalism with a Modern Language ◆ Leisure & Tourism Resource Management ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Linguistics ◆ Linguistics with English Literature ◆ Linguistics with the English Language ◆ Management with Accounting or Banking & Finance ◆ Management Marketing or Business Studies with a Modern Language (French or German or Italian or Spanish) ◆ Marketing ◆ Communication & Media Studies or Journalism (Welsh medium) ◆ Media Studies ◆ Media Studies with a Modern Language or Law ◆ Medieval & Early Modern History ◆ Modern & Contemporary History ◆ Music ◆ Political & Social Sciences ◆ Primary Education ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology & Social Policy (Welsh medium only) ◆ Sustainable Development ◆ Theatre & Media Studies (Welsh medium) ◆ Theatre & Media Studies ◆ Theology ◆ English with Theatre Studies ◆ Tourism with Languages ◆ Welsh with Creative Writing or Journalism or Theatre and Media Studies (Welsh medium only) ◆ Welsh (Welsh medium only) ◆ Welsh History ◆ Welsh History with Archaeology

BD: *3 yrs*
Theology

BM: *18 mths (post-registration)*
Midwifery

BM: *3 yrs*
Midwifery

BMus: *3 yrs*

BN: *3 yrs*
Nursing

BSc Joint Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Certain combinations of the following:
Chemistry ◆ Childhood Studies ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Entertainment Industries ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Internet Systems ◆ Italian ◆ Linguistics ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Media Studies ◆ Oceanography ◆ Physical Education ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Sport Science ◆ Welsh ◆ Zoology

BSc Single Hons: *3 yrs*
Agriculture, Conservation and Environment ◆ Applied Marine Biology ◆ Applied Terrestrial & Marine Ecology ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Cancer Biology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Biomolecular Sciences ◆ Chemistry with Computer Science ◆ Coastal Geography ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science with Mathematics ◆ Computer Systems with Business Studies or Psychology ◆ Conservation and Forest Ecosystems ◆ Creative Technologies ◆ Design & Technology (focusing on Product Design & Manufacture) ◆ Design & Technology Secondary Education ◆ Diagnostic Radiography & Imaging ◆ Ecology ◆ Electronics ◆ Electronics with Computer Science ◆ Electronics with Finance & Banking ◆ Electronics with Law ◆ Electronics with Management ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Conservation ◆ Environmental Forensics ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Forestry ◆ Geography ◆ Geological Oceanography ◆ Internet Systems & E-commerce ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Marine Chemistry ◆ Marine Environmental Studies ◆ Marine Vertebrate Zoology ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Oceanography and Computing ◆ Ocean Science ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Clinical & Health Psychology ◆ Psychology with Child & Language Development ◆ Psychology with Neuropsychology ◆ Sport, Health & Exercise Science ◆ Sport, Health & Physical Education ◆ Sport Science (Outdoor Activities) ◆ Sport Science (Physical Education) ◆ Sport Science ◆ Sport Science with Psychology ◆ Sustainable Development ◆

Zoology ◆ Zoology with Animal Behaviour ◆ Zoology with Animal Ecology ◆ Zoology with Marine Zoology ◆ Zoology with Conservation

LLB: *3 yrs*

Law ◆ Law with Accounting and Finance or Business Studies or Criminal Justice or Social Policy or Welsh or English as a Second Language

LLB: *4 yrs*

Law with French or German or Italian or Spanish

BA Joint Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Certain combinations of the following:

Accounting ◆ Administration ◆ Administration & Management ◆ Banking ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Studies ◆ Childhood Studies ◆ Community Development ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology ◆ Criminology & Criminal Justice ◆ Economics ◆ English ◆ English Language ◆ Entertainment Industries ◆ Film Studies ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ History ◆ Italian ◆ Journalism ◆ Linguistics ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Studies ◆ Music ◆ Physical Education ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Sport, Health & Physical Education ◆ Sport Science ◆ Theology ◆ Tourism ◆ Welsh ◆ Welsh History

BEng: *3–4 yrs*

Communication and Computer Systems ◆ Electronic Engineering

BA Single Hons: *4 yrs*

French ◆ French with Business Studies or Creative Writing or Film Studies or Italian or Marketing or Psychology or Spanish or Journalism or Media Studies ◆ German ◆ German with Business Studies or Creative Writing or Film Studies or Italian or Marketing or Psychology or Spanish or Journalism or Media Studies ◆ Three Language Honours ◆ Languages (French or German or Spanish) with Tourism ◆ Spanish ◆ Spanish with Business Studies or Creative Writing or Film Studies or French or German or Italian or Marketing or Journalism or Media Studies

BSc Single Hons: *4 yrs*

Agriculture, Conservation and Environment ◆ Applied Marine Biology ◆ Applied Terrestrial & Marine Ecology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Chemistry with European Experience ◆ Chemistry with industrial experience ◆ Conservation and Forest Ecosystems ◆ Environmental Conservation ◆ Forestry ◆ Environmental Chemistry with industrial experience

MChem: *4 yrs*

MEng: *4 yrs*

Communications and Computer Systems ◆ Electronic Engineering

BA Single Hons: *4–10 yrs*

Combined Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Literature & Creative Writing ◆ Social Studies

BSc (Intercalated): *1 yr*

Neuropsychology (Intercalated) ◆ Exercise Science (Intercalated)

Higher Degrees

MA: *1 yr*

Applied Linguistics ◆ Arthurian Literature ◆ Banking & Finance ◆ Business & Finance ◆ Celtic Archaeology ◆ Community Development ◆ Comparative Criminology & Criminal Justice ◆ Composition & Electroacoustic Composition ◆ Countryside Management ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Drama ◆ Education Studies *3–5 yrs PT* ◆ English ◆ Ethnomusicology ◆ European Studies ◆ Film & Media Studies ◆ Finance ◆ Gerontology ◆ Heritage Management ◆ History ◆ Linguistics ◆ Media Practice ◆ Music History ◆ Performance (Music) ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Researching Wales ◆ Social Research & Gerontology or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Translation Studies ◆ Welsh (Welsh medium only) ◆ Welsh History ◆ Welsh Music & Celtic Music ◆ Welsh Studies ◆ Women's Studies ◆ Writing: Practice & Context

MBA: *1 yr*

Banking & Finance ◆ Business Administration (distance learning) – *up to 5 yrs PT* ◆ Executive MBA *2.5–5 yrs PT* ◆ Management

MSc: *1 yr*

Accounting & Finance ◆ Advanced Clinical Practice ◆ Advanced Visualization, Virtual Environments and Computer Animation ◆ Agroforestry ◆ Analytical Chemistry ◆ Applied Artificial Intelligence ◆ Applied Behaviour Analysis: *2–3 yrs PT* ◆ Applied Sport & Exercise Physiology ◆ Applied Marine Geoscience ◆ Applied Physical Oceanography ◆ Applied Sport & Exercise Psychology ◆ Applied Sport Science ◆ Banking & Finance ◆ Broadband, Mobile & Multimedia Communications ◆ Business & Finance ◆ Computer Systems ◆ Computing & Internet Systems ◆ Conservation & Land Management ◆ Ecology ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Forestry ◆ Exercise Rehabilitation ◆ Finance ◆ Forest Industries Technology (distance learning) – *3 yrs* ◆ Foundations of Clinical Neuropsychology ◆ Foundations of Clinical Psychology ◆ Health & Social Care Leadership ◆ Health Science ◆ International Banking & Development Finance ◆ International Natural Resource Development ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Marine Environmental Protection ◆ Mindfulness-Based Approaches ◆ Modern Chemical Laboratory Practice ◆ Molecular Plant Breeding & Biotechnology ◆ Nanotechnology & Microfabrication ◆ Psychological Research ◆ Public Health/Health Promotion ◆ Risk Management in Health & Social Care ◆ Shellfish Biology, Fisheries & Culture ◆ Sport & Exercise Psychology ◆ Sustainable Tropical Forestry – *2 yrs*

LLM
Commercial Law ◆ Law ◆ Law & Devolved Governments
MTh: *1–2 yrs*
MEd: *3–5 yrs PT*
MMus
Composition & Electroacoustic Composition *1 yr*
MPhil: *2 yrs*
DClinPsy: *3 yrs*
PhD: *3 yrs*

Diplomas

PG Dipl: *1 yr*
Computed Tomography ◆ Occupational Therapy
DipHE: *2 yrs*
Electronic Engineering ◆ Operating Department Practice
HND: *2 yrs*
Animal Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Equine Studies ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Sports Science (with Outdoor Recreation)
Diploma in Theology: *3 yrs*

Certificates

PGCE Secondary Education: *2 terms*
Art ◆ Biology ◆ Chemistry ◆ English ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Information Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Music ◆ Outdoor Activities ◆ Physical Education ◆ Physics ◆ Religious Education ◆ Welsh
PGCE Primary Education: *2 terms*
Foundation Degrees
Early Childhood & Learning Support Studies *2–4 yrs* ◆ Community Development *3–4 yrs*

UNIVERSITY CENTRE, BARNSLEY

University Centre Barnsley
Church Street
Barnsley S70 2AN
Tel: 01226 606262
Fax: 01226 644278
E-mail: barnsley@hud.ac.uk
Website: www.barnsley.hud.ac.uk

BA Hons
Art and Design (interdisciplinary) ◆ Advertising and Media Relations ◆ Business, Administration and Management (top-up) ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Studies (top-up) ◆ Education and Training (top-up) ◆ Music, Media and Promotion ◆ Humanities ◆ Popular Music
BSc Hons
Business Computing with Multimedia ◆ Multimedia Computing (top-up) ◆ Health and Community Studies ◆ Psychological Studies ◆ Sports and Health Studies
Foundation Degree
Construction ◆ Business Management ◆ Computer Games Tehnology ◆ Multimedia ◆ Early Years ◆ Educational Administration ◆ Learner Support ◆ Journalism and Media Production ◆ Music Technology and Sound Design
Postgraduate courses
Post-Compulsory Education and Training PGCE Inservice/ Preservice ◆ Music and Education
Certificates
Adult Literacy Subject Specialists Level 4 ◆ Adult Numeracy Subject Specialist Level 4

UNIVERSITY OF BATH

Claverton Down
Bath BA2 7AY
Tel: 01225 384352
Fax: 01225 386366
Website: www.bath.ac.uk

First Degrees

BEng/MEng Hons
Computers, Electronics & Communications

MEng Hons
Aerospace Engineering with German or French ◆ Automotive Engineering with German or French ◆ Innovation & Engineering Design with German or French ◆ Manufacturing with French or German ◆ Mechanical Engineering with French or German

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Coach Education & Sports Development

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Accounting & Finance ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Applied Physics ◆ Applied Social Studies ◆ Architectural Studies ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biology ◆ Business Administration ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Study Abroad ◆ Chemistry with Management ◆ Chemistry for Drug Discovery ◆ Computer Information Systems ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science with Business ◆ Computer Science with Mathematics ◆ Economics ◆ Economics & Politics ◆ Economics & International Development ◆ International Management with French or German or Spanish ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Physics ◆ Mathematics & Statistics ◆ Molecular & Cellular Biology ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Computing ◆ Politics with Economics ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Policy & Administration ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Social Work & Applied Social Studies ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology with Human Resource Management ◆ Sociology & Social Policy ◆ French & International Management or German or Spanish ◆ Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Statistics

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Modern Languages & European Studies (French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish) ◆ French & Politics ◆ German & Politics ◆ Italian & Politics ◆ Russian & Politics ◆ Spanish & Politics

BEng: *4 yrs*
Civil Engineering

MBioc: *4 yrs*

MChem Hons: *4 yrs*

MEng Hons: *4 yrs*
Civil & Architectural Engineering

MMathematics Hons: *4 yrs*

MPharm: *4 yrs*

MPharmacol Hons: *4 yrs*

MPhys Hons: *4 yrs*

BEng/MEng Hons: *4–5 yrs*
Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical & Bioprocess Engineering ◆ Computers, Electronics and Communications ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical Power Engineering ◆ Electronic & Communication Engineering ◆ Electronics with Space Science & Technology ◆ Medical Engineering

MEng Hons: *4–5 yrs*
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Biochemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Innovation & Engineering Design ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Sports Engineering

MEng: *5 yrs*
Civil & Architectural Engineering

Top-up Degree BA Hons: *1 year*
Early Childhood Studies

MArch: *2 yrs*

Higher Degrees

EdD
Education

MA
Contemporary European Political Culture ◆ Contemporary European Politics ◆ Contemporary European Studies (Euromasters) ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ European Cinema Studies ◆ Interpreting & Translating ◆ Translation & Professional Language Skills

MA (Ed)
Educational Management ◆ Educational Technology ◆ Environmental Education ◆ International Education ◆ Language in Education

MBA
Business Administration

MD
Health

MS
Health

DHealth
Health
MPhil/PhD
MRes
Bio Sciences ◆ Chemistry ◆ Economics ◆ Education ◆ European Politics ◆ European Social Policy ◆ International Development ◆ Management ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology
MSc
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Applied Social Psychology ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Business & Community ◆ Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Computer Science ◆ Conservation of Historic Buildings ◆ Conservation of Historic Gardens and Landscapes ◆ Construction Management (distance learning) ◆ Death and Society ◆ Digital Communications ◆ Digital Imaging ◆ Dynamics & Control ◆ Economics ◆ Economics (Development) ◆ Economics and Finance ◆ Electrical Power Systems ◆ Facade Engineering ◆ Fluid Power Systems ◆ Geometric Modelling & Design ◆ Globalization and International Policy Analysis ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Human Communications & Computing ◆ Industrial Systems ◆ Integrated Environmental Management (distance learning) ◆ International Development ◆ International Policy Analysis ◆ Management ◆ Manufacturing Modelling ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Modern Applications of Mathematics ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Power Transmission & Motion Control ◆ Responsibility & Business Practice ◆ Science, Culture & Communication ◆ Social Research ◆ Sport & Exercise Medicine for Doctors distance learning) ◆ Wireless Systems

MArch: *2 yrs*
MPhil: *4 yrs*
Knowledge Transfer
EngD
Engineering
DBA
Management

Diplomas

Postgraduate Diploma
Applied Social Psychology ◆ Business & Community ◆ Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Conservation of Historic Buildings ◆ Construction Management ◆ Disability & Rehabilitation ◆ Economics ◆ Economics (Development) ◆ Education ◆ Electrical Power Systems ◆ Facade Engineering ◆ Fiscal Studies ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Integrated Environmental Management ◆ International Development ◆ Interpreting & Translation ◆ Language Studies (Interpreting & Translating) ◆ Primary Care Rheumatology ◆ Science, Culture & Communication ◆ Sport & Exercise Medicine for Doctors

Certificates

Certificate:
Disability & Rehabilitation ◆ Economics ◆ Economics (Development) ◆ Education ◆ Fluid Power Systems ◆ Power Transmission & Motion Control
Postgraduate Certificate in Education: *1 yr*

BATH SPA UNIVERSITY

Newton St Loe
Bath BA2 9BN
Tel: 01225 875875
Fax: 01225 875444
Website: www.bathspa.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons
Art & Design:
Fine Art ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ Fashion and Textile Design ◆ 3D Design, Ceramics (route A)
Creative Arts Programme, any two of the following:
Art ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Dance ◆ Drama ◆ Music ◆ Textile Design Studies
Single/Specialized Degree Programme:
Business and Management ◆ Commercial Music ◆ Creative Music Technology ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Dance ◆ Drama Studies ◆ Education Studies ◆ Education Studies: Early Years ◆ English Literature ◆ Film and Screen Studies ◆ History ◆ International Education ◆ Media Communications ◆ Music ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Study of Religions
BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Biology ◆ Diet & Health ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Food, Nutrition & Consumer Protection ◆ Geography ◆ Geographic Information Systems ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Tourism Management

BA/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Education leading to PGCE Primary Education with one of the following:
Art ◆ Biology ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Dance ◆ Drama Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Music ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Study of Religions ◆ Textile Design Studies
BA/BSc Hons Combined: Any two of the following Combined Subject Programmes:
Art ◆ Biology ◆ Business and Management ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Dance ◆ Drama Studies ◆ Education Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ Film and Screen Studies ◆ Food Studies ◆ Geography ◆ Geographic Information Systems ◆ Health Studies ◆ History ◆ Media Communications ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy and Ethics ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Study of Religions
Foundation Degrees: *2 yrs*
Applied Art and Design ◆ Arts Management ◆ Broadcast Media: Process and Production ◆ Commercial Music ◆ Counselling ◆ Digital Design: Interactive Design/Photography and Motion Graphics ◆ Development Geography ◆ Early Years ◆ Education Studies for Teaching Assistants ◆ Fashion Design Skills ◆ Fashion and Textile Design Skills ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health and Social Care Management ◆ Heritage Management ◆ Management and Management Systems ◆ Music Production ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Popular Music ◆ Publishing ◆ Theatre Production ◆ Tourism Management

Higher Degrees

Doctorates
MPhil/PhD
Master's Degrees
MA: *FT or PT*
Bath: History and Culture ◆ Contemporary Religions and Spiritualities ◆ Creating and Developing your business ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Design: Brand Development/Ceramics/Fashion and Textiles/Interaction Design ◆ Education Studies ◆ Irish Studies ◆ Scriptwriting ◆ Songwriting ◆ Writing for Young People
MA/MTeach: *FT or PT*
Professional Learning
MSc: *FT or PT*
Aerial Remote Sensing and Digital Photogrammetry ◆ Ecological Impact Assessment ◆ Health Studies
MFA: *FT or PT*
Fine Art
MRes: *FT or PT*
English Literature

Diplomas

DipHE Single/Specialized: *2 yrs*
Biology ◆ Business and Management ◆ Creative Arts ◆ Creative Music Technology ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Film and Screen Studies ◆ Food, Nutrition and Consumer Protection ◆ Geography ◆ Geographic Information Systems ◆ History ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Music ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Sociology ◆ Study of Religions ◆ Tourism Management
DipHE Combined Awards: *2 yrs*
Any two of the following:
Art ◆ Biology ◆ Business and Management ◆ Creative Studies in English ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Dance ◆ Drama Studies ◆ Education ◆ English Literature ◆ Film and Screen Studies ◆ Food Studies ◆ Geography ◆ Geographic Information Systems ◆ Health Studies ◆ History ◆ Media Communications ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy and Ethics ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Study of Religions
PGCert/PGDip
Biology ◆ Contemporary Religions and Spiritualities ◆ Design: Brand Development/Ceramics/Fashion and Textiles/Interaction Design ◆ Ecological Impact Assessment ◆ Fine Art ◆ Geography ◆ Health Studies ◆ Irish Studies ◆ Professional Learning (Education)
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE): *1–2 yrs*
Middle Years (English Enrichment) ◆ Middle Years (ICT) ◆ Middle Years (Maths) ◆ Middle Years (MFL) ◆ Middle Years (Science) ◆ Primary ◆ Primary (Early Years) ◆ Secondary (Art and Design) ◆ Secondary (Design & Technology) ◆ Secondary (English) ◆ Secondary (History) ◆ Secondary (Information & Communication Technology) ◆ Secondary (Maths) ◆ Secondary (MFL) ◆ Secondary (Music) ◆ Secondary (P.E.) ◆ Secondary (Religious Education) ◆ Secondary (Science)

UNIVERSITY OF BEDFORDSHIRE

Park Square
Luton LU1 3JU
Tel: 01234 400400
Fax: 01582 486260
E-mail: admissions@beds.ac.uk
Website: www.beds.ac.uk

All degrees are modular

First Degrees

BA/BA Hons

BSc/BSc Hons *3–4 yrs*

BEd Hons

LLB

Accounting and Law ◆ Accounting ◆ Adventure Recreation ◆ Advertising and Marketing Communications ◆ Advertising Design ◆ Animation ◆ Applied Education Studies ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Applied Social Studies ◆ Art and Design ◆ Artificial Intelligence and Robotics ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Business Decision Management ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Child and Adolescent Studies ◆ Childhood and Youth Studies ◆ Coaching Science ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computer Games Development ◆ Computer Graphics ◆ Computer Networking ◆ Computer Science and Artificial Intelligence ◆ Computer Science and Robotics ◆ Computer Science and Software Engineering ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Security and Forensics ◆ Computing (January start) ◆ Computing and Information Technology (PT evening) ◆ Computing and Mathematics ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology ◆ Criminology and Sociology ◆ Dance and Professional Practice ◆ Digital Photography and Video Art ◆ Early Years Education ◆ Education – Primary (3–7 or 5–11 years, leading to qualified teacher status) ◆ Education Studies ◆ Education Studies and English ◆ English Language Studies ◆ English Language for Business ◆ English Language Studies with Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ English Studies ◆ English with Theatre Studies ◆ Event Management ◆ Exercise and Fitness Practice ◆ Fine Art ◆ Football Studies ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Human Biology ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Illustration ◆ Information Systems ◆ Interior Architecture ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Internet and e-Business ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Journalism and Public Relations ◆ Journalism ◆ Leisure Management ◆ LLB Law ◆ Marketing and Media Practices ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Performance ◆ Media Practices (Mass Communications) ◆ Media Practices and Public Relations ◆ Media Production ◆ Midwifery – Registered Midwife ◆ Midwifery – Registered Midwife (18 mths) ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Music Technology ◆ Network Management ◆ Nursing ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Physical Education (leads to award of qualified teacher status) ◆ post-compulsory Education (2-year programme) ◆ Psychological Studies ◆ Psychology and Criminology ◆ Psychology and Criminal Behaviour ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Relations ◆ Social Work ◆ Social Psychology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sport and Physical Education ◆ Sport Development ◆ Sport Management ◆ Sport, Media and Culture ◆ Sport Marketing ◆ Sport Studies ◆ Sport Tourism ◆ Sports Therapy ◆ Television Production ◆ Travel and Tourism

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees

DBA

Doctor of Business Administration

LLM

Commercial Law

MA

Applied Linguistics (TEFL) ◆ Art and Design ◆ Art Design and Internet Technologies ◆ by research ◆ Children's Literature and Culture ◆ Education ◆ Intercultural Communication ◆ International Cinema ◆ Media Arts (Mass Communications) ◆ Media Production (Documentary) ◆ Media, Culture and Technology ◆ Medical Education ◆ New Media and Internet Technologies ◆ Professional Studies in Education

MBA

For Developing Businesses by supported Learning

MBA

For Developing Business by supported Learning ◆ MBA (India/Oman) ◆ MBA Master of Business Administration

Executive MBA

Executive MBA

MSc

Applied Computing and Information Technology ◆ Art Management ◆ Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Business and Management ◆ by research ◆ Chartered Management Institute – Executive Diploma in Management ◆ Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) ◆ Clinical Science ◆

Computer and Internet Applications ◆ Computer Networking ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computing and Information Technology ◆ e-Business and Management ◆ Finance and Business Management ◆ Entrepreneurship and Business Management ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Human Resource Management (CIPD accredited) ◆ Human Resource Management (CIPD – PT) ◆ Human Resource Management (CIPD – by flexi study) ◆ International Business and Management ◆ International Finance and Banking ◆ International Tourism ◆ Logistics and Business Management ◆ Marketing and Business Management ◆ Marketing Communications ◆ Palliative Care ◆ Professional Practice (Acute and Critical Care) ◆ Professional Practice (Clinical Leadership) ◆ Professional Practice (Midwifery) ◆ Professional Practice (Mental Health and Learning Disabilities) ◆ Psychological Approaches to Health and Management ◆ Research and Evaluation ◆ Public Health ◆ Social Work ◆ Sport Management and Society ◆ Sport, Leisure and Business Management ◆ Systemic Leadership and Organization ◆ Systemic Therapy

PGCE

Education Key Stage 2/3 Middle Years ◆ post-compulsory Education ◆ Primary Education ◆ Primary Education with Modern Languages ◆ Secondary Education 14–19 Applied Business ◆ Secondary Education 14–19 Applied ICT ◆ Secondary Education 14–19 Applied Leisure and Tourism ◆ Secondary Education Dance ◆ Secondary Education English ◆ Secondary Physical Education ◆ Secondary Education Science ◆ Secondary Education Mathematics ◆ Secondary Education Modern Languages ◆ Secondary Education Extended Mathematics

GTP

Graduate Teacher Programme

Diploma

DipHE: *2 yrs*

Nursing ◆ Operating Department Practice

DPSI

Public Service Interpreting Diploma

Foundation Degree (FdA/FdSc): *2 yrs*

3D Design ◆ Aviation Management ◆ Beauty Therapy ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Business Decision Management ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Information Technology and Networking ◆ Business Studies ◆ Child and Adolescent Studies ◆ Computer Networking and Hardware – CCNA and CCNP routes ◆ Computer Networking Technology ◆ Computer Software Development ◆ Computing ◆ Computing (HND) ◆ Construction Management ◆ Contemporary Fine Art Practice ◆ Creative and Editorial Photography ◆ Digital Imaging and Design for Media ◆ Educational Practice ◆ Fashion and Textile Design ◆ Fashion, Surface Pattern and Design ◆ Football Studies ◆ Graphic Design and Advertising ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Health, Fitness and Personal Training ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Tennis Management ◆ Media Production ◆ Modern Telecommunications ◆ Music Technology ◆ Nutritional Therapy ◆ Performing Arts and Professional Practice ◆ Psychology and Crime ◆ Psychology and Criminal Behaviour ◆ Specialist Make-up Design ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sports Science (HND) ◆ Sports Therapy ◆ Teaching in Post-Compulsory Education ◆ Web Design ◆ Web Development ◆ Youth and Community Studies

THE QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY OF BELFAST

University Road
Belfast BT7 1NN
Tel: 028 90245133
Website: www.qub.ac.uk

BA Hons

Most students are admitted to Level 1 of an 18 module programme. Progress towards the degree is measured by modules completed rather than by number of years of study. A full-time student will normally complete a BA degree in six semesters, three years. A part-time student may take as long as is required to accumulate 18 modules, and students may move between full-time and part-time modes of study from one semester to the next. Full-time students progress at the rate of three modules per semester with module assessment completed by the end of each semester. Students normally take six modules at Level 1, across a minimum of three and a maximum of six subjects. Twelve of the 18 modules must be above Level 1 and six of these must be at Level 3. Students taking up Byzantine Studies, Celtic, Greek and Latin *ab initi* may be required to intercalate a year for intensive language study on completion of requisite Level 1 modules

First Degrees

BDS

Dentistry

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

American Studies ◆ Ancient History ◆ Archaeology ◆ Byzantine Studies ◆ Celtic ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classics (Major or Joint Honours) ◆ Drama ◆ English ◆ Ethnomusicology ◆ European Area Studies (Joint Honours) ◆ Film Studies ◆ Geography ◆ Modern History ◆ Philosophy ◆ Policy Studies ◆ Politics ◆ Scholastic Philosophy ◆ Economics & European Area Studies or Drama or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Ancient History & Archaeology or Celtic or English or Greek or History & Philosophy of Science or Modern History or Social Anthropology ◆ Ethnomusicology & Music or Politics or Social Anthropology ◆ Geography & Social Anthropology ◆ Sociology ◆ Politics or Sociology ◆ Classical Studies with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or Economic & Social History or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish ◆ English or Theology ◆ English & History & Philosophy of Science or Scholastic Philosophy or Theology ◆ English & Theology or History & Philosophy of Science or Scholastic Philosophy ◆ Women's Studies ◆ Ancient History with Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or Economic & Social History or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ English with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or Economic & Social History or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Ethnomusicology with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or Geography or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ European Area Studies with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ French with Ancient History or Business Economics or Celtic or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or English Literature in Translation or European Area Studies or Geography or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ German with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Geography with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Classical Studies or Drama or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Human Geography with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Modern History with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Music with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Philosophy with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Music or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Byzantine

Studies with Ancient History or Business Economics or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Celtic with Ancient History or Archaeology or Byzantine Studies or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Scholastic Philosophy with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Archaeology with Ancient History or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Social Anthropology with Ancient History or Archaeology or Business Economics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Cultural & Media Studies or Drama or English or European Area Studies or European Literature in Translation or French or Geography or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Byzantine Studies & Sociology or English or Greek or History & Philosophy of Science or Human Geography or Latin or Modern History or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Women's Studies ◆ English & Women's Studies or Politics or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Human Geography or English or European Area Studies or European Literature or French or Geography or Music or Philosophy or Policy Studies or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Spanish or Translation or Women's Studies

BAgr Pass/Hons: *3 yrs*
Agricultural Science

BD Hons: *3 yrs*
Divinity

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*
Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical with Polymer Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Chemical with Food Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Food Engineering ◆ Process Engineering with Computing

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Accounting ◆ Agricultural Economics ◆ Anatomy ◆ Animal Science ◆ Archaeology – Palaeoecology & Geography ◆ Archaeology & Palaeoecology ◆ Architecture ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biological Sciences (Plant Science) ◆ Business & Information Systems Technology ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computational Mathematics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Economics ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Planning ◆ Agriculture Economics & Management with Extended Studies in Europe ◆ Food Science ◆ Food Technology ◆ Geography ◆ Geography & Geology ◆ Geology ◆ Management ◆ Management & Information Systems ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Mathematics with Extended Studies in Europe ◆ Computer Science & Mathematics ◆ Mathematics ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Music Technology ◆ Computer Science & Physics ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Applied Mathematics & Physics ◆ Physics with Extended Studies in Europe ◆ Physics with Materials Science ◆ Physiology ◆ Psychology ◆ Management with French or Spanish ◆ Geography with Extended Studies in Europe or Studies in Europe ◆ Theoretical Physics ◆ Zoology

BTh: *3 yrs*
Theology

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*
Law ◆ Law with Politics

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Economics & English or European Area Studies or French or German or Modern History or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy ◆ Ancient History & Classical Studies or Celtic or English or German or History & Philosophy of Science or Philosophy or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology ◆ Human Geography & Politics or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Ancient History & Modern History or Archaeology or Economics or English or French or Politics or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Ancient History or English or History & Philosophy of Science or Latin or Modern History or Philosophy or Scholastic Philosophy or Spanish ◆ Ancient History & Byzantine Studies or English or History & Philosophy of Science or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Spanish ◆ Ancient History & Celtic or Archaeology or Byzantine Studies or Classical Studies or English or French or German or Greek or Latin or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Spanish ◆ Ancient History & Greek or Archaeology or Celtic or English or French or German or History & Philosophy of Science or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Scholas-

tic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish ◆ Ancient History & Latin or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or English or French or German or History & Philosophy of Science or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish ◆ Celtic & Music or Computer Science or English or Ethnomusicology or French or German or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Spanish ◆ Ancient History & Philosophy or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Computer Science or English or French or German or Greek or History & Philosophy of Science or Latin or Music or Politics or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish ◆ Byzantine Studies & Psychology or English or Greek or History & Philosophy of Science or Latin or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish ◆ Ancient History & History & Philosophy of Science or Archaeology or Byzantine Studies or Classical Studies or Greek or Latin or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Sociology or Theology ◆ Ancient History & Scholastic Philosophy or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Economics or English or French or German or Greek or History & Philosophy of Science or Latin or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Theology ◆ Ancient History & Byzantine Studies or Economics or Greek or History & Philosophy of Science or Human Geography or Latin or Modern History or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Ancient History & English or Archaeology or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Economics or French or German or Greek or Latin or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish or Theology or Women's Studies ◆ Ancient History & Politics or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or Economics or English or Ethnomusicology or European Area Studies or French or German or Greek or History & Philosophy of Science or Human Geography or Latin or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Social Policy or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Ancient History & Social Anthropology or Archaeology or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or Classical Studies or English or Ethnomusicology or French or Geography or German or Greek or History & Philosophy of Science or Latin or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Philosophy or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish or Women's Studies ◆ Byzantine Studies & Social Policy or English or Greek or History & Philosophy of Science or Human Geography or Latin or Modern History or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Women's Studies *4 yrs* ◆ European Studies ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Spanish ◆ Celtic & French or Economics or English or German or Greek or Latin or Modern History or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Spanish ◆ Celtic & German or Classical Studies or Economics or English or French or Greek or Latin or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology or Spanish ◆ Ancient History & Spanish or Byzantine Studies or Celtic or English or French or German or Greek or Latin or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Scholastic Philosophy or Social Anthropology

BAgr Pass/Hons: *4 yrs*

Agriculture

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Computer Science ◆ Electronic & Software Engineering

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Agricultural Technology ◆ Finance ◆ Accounting with French or German or Spanish

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

Law & Accounting ◆ Common & Civil Law with French or Spanish

MPharm: *4 yrs*

Pharmacy

MSc: *4 yrs*

Applied Mathematics & Physics ◆ Applied Physics ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Materials Science or Astrophysics ◆ Theoretical Physics *5 yrs* ◆ Extended Studies in Europe

Higher Degrees

BArch/MArch/MSc: Architecture

BSc: Bachelor of Legal Science (2-year conversion programme for Graduates)

Dip/MSc: Applied Environmental Sciences

Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Communication ◆ Community Pharmacy ◆ Computer Science & Applications ◆ Developmental & Educational Psychology ◆ Engineering Computation ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Finance ◆ Food Science ◆ Materials Science ◆ Medieval Archaeology ◆ Opto-electronics & Optical Information Processing ◆ Polymer Engineering ◆ Process Engineering ◆ Rural Development ◆ Town & Country Planning

LLM: Human Rights & Criminal Justice

Human Rights & Criminal Justice (Cross-border) ◆ Human Rights Law ◆ Human Rights Law (Cross-border)

MA: British History
Comparative Ethnic Conflict ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ European & Global Governance ◆ European Literature & Culture ◆ German Studies ◆ German & Jewish Studies ◆ Germany in Europe ◆ International Politics ◆ Irish & Celtic ◆ Irish History ◆ Irish Migration Studies ◆ Irish Politics ◆ Irish Women's Studies ◆ Modern European Studies ◆ Music ◆ Performance Studies ◆ Politics ◆ Psychoanalytic Studies ◆ Religion & Society ◆ Renaissance Music ◆ Renaissance Studies ◆ Spanish ◆ Theory, Culture & Identity ◆ Women & Gender Studies

MA/Dip: Archaeology
Byzantine Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cross-border Studies ◆ English Language Study and Linguistics ◆ Ethnomusicology ◆ French and Linguistics ◆ Irish Studies ◆ Irish Writing ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Modern Literary Studies ◆ Music Technology ◆ Philosophy ◆ Reconceiving the Renaissance: Literatures, Places, Cultures ◆ Scholastic Philosophy

MBA: Business Administration

MEd/MScEd/EdD/PGCE: Education

MEng: Electrical & Electronic Engineering

MMedSc: Education for the Health Care Professions
Laboratory Science

MRes: Master of Research (Biology & Biochemistry)
Social Research Methods

MSc: Advanced Social Work
Applied Mathematics & Physics ◆ Chemistry ◆ Developmental & Educational Psychology ◆ Electronics ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ European Public Policy ◆ Food Safety Management ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Medieval Archaeology ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Palaeocology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Materials Science ◆ Physics with Extended Studies in Europe ◆ Psychotherapy (Psychoanalytic) ◆ Science Communication ◆ Social Learning Theory ◆ Systemic Psychotherapy ◆ Telecommunications ◆ Theoretical Physics

MSc Ed: Computer-Based Learning

MSc/Diploma: Applied Environmental Sciences

MSSc: European Integration
Human Rights & Criminal Justice ◆ Irish Migration Studies ◆ Lifelong Learning ◆ Organization & Management ◆ Social & Community Development ◆ Work-Based Learning

MSSc/Dip: Criminal Justice
Criminology

MSW: Social Work

MTh: Theology

PhD: Clinical Psychology

MB BCh BAO: Medicine

MEng: *4 yrs*
Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical with Polymer Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science including Professional Experience ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Environmental & Civil Engineering ◆ Chemical with Food Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Process Engineering with Computing ◆ Structural Engineering with Architecture *5 yrs* ◆ Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical with Food Engineering ◆ Chemical with Polymer Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Science ◆ Environmental & Civil Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Process Engineering with Computing ◆ Structural Engineering with Architecture

Dip/MSc: *PT*
Manufacturing Technology

Higher Doctorates

EdD (taught doctorate): Education

MD: Medicine

DGov: Governance

Diplomas

Diploma: Applied Psychotherapy
Child Care (Diploma in Advanced Study) ◆ Education ◆ Information Engineering ◆ Mental Health

Certificates

Certificate
Criminology & Criminal Justice (Certificate in Professional Development) ◆ Education ◆ Professional Legal Studies ◆ Psychotherapeutic Studies ◆ Veterinary Pharmacy

PG Cert:
Communication ◆ Community Pharmacy Management

BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY

Perry Barr
Birmingham B42 2SU
Tel: 0121 331 5595
Fax: 0121 331 6740
E-mail: info@ucechoices.com
Website: www.uce.ac.uk

Undergraduate (full and part-time, including FE)

Accountancy and Finance

Accountancy BA Hons ◆ Accountancy Joint BA Hons Degree Programme ◆ Finance Joint BA Hons Degree Programme ◆ International Finance BA Hons Degree Programme

Acting

Acting BA Hons ◆ Acting Graduate Diploma

Advertising

Advertising Joint BA Hons Degree Programme

Architecture

Architecture BA Hons

Art, Design and Visual Communication

Art and Design Foundation Studies BTEC Diploma - ◆ Conservation Studies BA Hons – City and Guilds of London

Art School

Creative Self Development: Art Club ◆ Creative Self-Development: Ceramics ◆ Creative Self-Development: Life Drawing and Painting ◆ Creative Self-Development: Photography ◆ Creative Self-Development: Textiles – Weaving ◆ Design for Fashion and Textiles BTEC HND/HNC – North Warwickshire and Hinckley College – 29 ◆ Engineering Product Design BSc (Honours) ◆ Fashion and Clothing BTEC National Diploma ◆ Fashion Design BA Hons ◆ Fashion Retail Management BA Hons ◆ Fine Art BTEC HND – Sutton Coldfield College ◆ Fine Art BA Hons – Solihull College ◆ Fine Art BA Hons ◆ Graphic Design BTEC HND – Sutton Coldfield College ◆ Interior Design BA Hons ◆ Product Design (Furniture Design/Industrial Design/ Design in Business) BA Hons ◆ Textiles BTEC HND – Sutton Coldfield College ◆ Textile Design (Constructed Textiles/Embroidery/Printed Textiles/Textile Design with Retail Management) BA Hons ◆ Theatre, Performance and Event Design BA Hons ◆ 3D Design Crafts BTEC HND – Sutton Coldfield College ◆ 3D Design Practice BTEC HNC/ HND ◆ Visual Arts by Negotiated Study BA Hons ◆ Visual Arts by Negotiated Study CertHE/DipHE – North Warwickshire and Hinkley College ◆ Visual Communication BTEC HND – North Warwickshire and Hinkley College ◆ Visual Communication BTEC HND – Warwickshire College ◆ Visual Communication (Animation and Moving Image/Graphic Design/Illustration/ Photography) BA Hons

Business and Management (also see Human Resources section)

Business Joint BA Hons Degree Programme ◆ Business and Management BTEC HNC ◆ Business and Management BTEC HND ◆ Business Studies BA Hons ◆ Combined Studies in Business BA Hons ◆ Innovation and Entrepreneurship Certificate in Professional Studies ◆ International Business BA Hons Degree Programme ◆ Management BSc (Honours) ◆ Management Joint BA Hons Degree Programme ◆ Management Studies BSc (Honours) ◆ Management of Innovation and Change Certificate in Professional Studies

Computing, IT and Software Engineering (also see Media, Multimedia and New Media section)

Collaborative Enterprises Certificate in Professional Studies ◆ Computing Joint BA Hons Degree Programme ◆ Computing, Business e-Systems and Technology Modular Scheme BSc (Honours) ◆ Business Information Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Business Information Technology with Intelligent Systems BSc (Honours) ◆ Business Information Technology with Internet Systems BSc (Honours) ◆ Business Information Technology with Multimedia BSc (Honours) ◆ Business Information Technology with Network Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Computing BSc (Honours) ◆ Computing with Intelligent Systems BSc (Honours) ◆ Computing with Internet Systems BSc (Honours) ◆ Computing with Multimedia BSc (Honours) ◆ Computing with Network Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Information Systems BSc (Honours) ◆ Information Systems with Internet Systems BSc (Honours) ◆ Information Systems with Multimedia BSc (Honours) ◆ Information Systems with Network Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Software Engineering BSc (Honours) ◆ Software Engineering with Intelligent Systems BSc (Honours) ◆ Software Engineering with Internet Systems BSc (Honours) ◆ Software Engineering with Multimedia BSc (Honours) ◆ Software Engineering with Network Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Computer Networks BSc (Honours) ◆ Computer Networks for Business BSc (Honours) ◆ Computer Networks and Security BSc (Honours) ◆ Computer Technology Founda-

tion Year ◆ Computing and Electronics BSc (Honours) ◆ Computing and Information Systems Modular Programme BTEC HND ◆ Data Communications Certificate in Professional Studies ◆ Information Communication Technology Joint BA Hons Degree Programme ◆ Information and Communications Technology FdSc (Honours) ◆ Information and Communications Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Information and Communications Technology Professional Development Certificate ◆ Information Systems Professional Development Certificate ◆ Information Technology Management for Business BSc (Honours) ◆ Mobile Communications Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Multimedia Development Joint BA Hons Degree Programme ◆ Software Design and Networks BSc (Honours)

Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice BTEC HND ◆ Criminal Justice/Criminal Justice and Criminology/Criminal Justice and Policing/Criminal Justice with Psychology BA Hons

Economics

Economics Joint BA Hons Degree Programme

Education and Teacher Training

Early Childhood Education Studies BA Hons ◆ Early Childhood Education Studies BA Hons: top-up course ◆ Early Years FdA ◆ Further Education CertHE ◆ Primary Education with Qualified Teacher Status BA Hons

Engineering

Aerospace Engineering BEng (Honours) ◆ Automotive Engineering BEng (Honours) ◆ Computer Aided Automotive Design BSc (Honours) ◆ Computer Aided Design BSc (Honours) ◆ Electronic Engineering BEng (Honours) ◆ Electronics and Audio Engineering BEng (Honours) ◆ Engineering Foundation Year ◆ Lean Manufacturing Professional Development Certificate ◆ Management of Manufacturing Systems BEng (Honours) ◆ Manufacturing Systems Professional Development Certificate ◆ Mechanical Engineering BEng (Honours) ◆ Motorsport Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Quality Systems Professional Development Certificate ◆ Technologies for New Product Development Professional Development Certificate ◆ Telecommunications and Networks BEng (Honours)

English

English and Drama Joint BA Hons ◆ English for Academic Purposes Foundation Certificate ◆ English Language Studies with Cultural Studies BA Hons ◆ English Language Studies with English Literature (joint) BA Hons English Language Studies and English Literature (minor) BA Hons English Literature BA Hons ◆ English Literature with English Language Studies BA Hons ◆ English Literature with Cultural Studies BA Hons

Environment

Environmental Management Technology Certificate in Professional Studies ◆ Food Processing Equipment Manufacture Certificate in Professional Studies

Health and Social Care

Foundation Degree in Health and Social Care CertHE/FdSc ◆ Foundation Degree in Health and Social Care (Radiography) CertHE/FdSc ◆ Health Studies/Health Studies (Health Development) Health Studies (Health Policy and Management) BSc (Honours) ◆ Midwifery BSc (Honours) ◆ Midwifery (18 mths) BSc (Honours) ◆ Nursing RN DipHE ◆ Nursing RN BSc (Honours) ◆ Nursing RN GradDip ◆ Operating Department Practice DipHE ◆ Diagnostic Radiography BSc (Honours) ◆ Radiotherapy BSc (Honours) ◆ Rehabilitation Work (Visual Impairment) DipHE ◆ Social Work BSc (Honours) ◆ Speech and Language Therapy BSc (Honours)

Horology

British Horological Institute Certificates ◆ Horology BTEC HND

Housing

Professional Housing Studies Foundation Degree ◆ Professional Housing Studies BA Hons

Human Resources

Human Resource Management Joint BA Hons Degree Programme

Jewellery

Creative Self Development: Jewellery and Silverware ◆ Design Crafts (Precious Metals and Gemstones) BTEC National Diploma ◆ Gemmology BTEC HND ◆ Gemmology Gemmological Association Diploma Award ◆ Gemmology Gemmological Association Diamond Diploma Award ◆ Jewellery Short Courses ◆ Jewellery and Silversmithing BTEC HND ◆ Jewellery and Silversmithing BA Hons

Landscape Architecture

Landscape Architecture BA Hons

Law (also see Criminal Justice section)

Business Law Joint BA Hons Degree Programme ◆ Law LLB (Honours) ◆ Law with American Legal Studies/Law with Criminology/Law with Human Rights/Law and Practice LLB (Honours) ◆ Legal Studies BTEC HND

Marketing and PR

International Marketing BA Hons ◆ Marketing BA Hons ◆ Marketing Joint BA Hons Degree Programme ◆ Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations BA Hons ◆ Public Relations Joint BA Hons Degree Programme

Media, Multimedia and New Media (also see Business and Management and Computing, IT and Software Engineering sections)

Broadcast Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Film and Sound Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Film Production and Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Interactive Media Technology Professional Development Certificate ◆ Interactive Media Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Media and Communication BTEC HND – South Birmingham College ◆ Media and

Communication BTEC HND – Sutton Coldfield College – 175 ◆ Media and Communication (Journalism/Media Photography/Music Industries/Public Relations/Radio Production/Television/Web and New Media) BA Hons ◆ Media for Mobile Devices BSc (Honours) ◆ Media Technology Foundation Year ◆ Multimedia BTEC HND – South Birmingham College ◆ Multimedia Design and Production Certificate in Professional Studies ◆ Multimedia Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Sound Engineering and Production Certificate in Professional Studies ◆ Sound Engineering and Production BSc (Honours) ◆ Sound and Multimedia Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Television Technology and Production BSc (Honours)

Music

Jazz BMus (Honours) ◆ Jazz GradDip ◆ Junior Conservatoire, AS Level, A2 Level ◆ Music BMus (Honours) ◆ Music Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Popular Music Studies BTEC HND ◆ Professional Music Practice BTEC HND/HNC – South Birmingham College

Property, Construction and Planning

Architectural Technology BSc (Honours) ◆ Building Surveying BSc (Honours) ◆ Construction BTEC HNC ◆ Construction Management and Economics BSc (Honours) ◆ Construction Quantity Surveying BSc (Honours) ◆ Estate Management Practice BSc (Honours) ◆ Planning and Development BSc (Honours) ◆ Planning and the Environment Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Professional Studies (conversion course) ◆ Property and Construction BSc (Honours) ◆ Quantity Surveying BSc (Honours) ◆ Real Estate BSc (Honours)

Psychology

Business Psychology Joint BA Hons Degree Programme

Quality Assurance

Institute of Quality Assurance Membership and Diploma

Social Sciences

Sociology BA Hons ◆ Sociology and Policy Studies (with placement)/Sociology with Criminology/Sociology with Psychology/Sociology with Cultural Studies BA Hons

Postgraduate (taught) and professional

Accountancy and Finance

Accountancy and Finance MSc ◆ Accountancy and Finance MSc (top-up) ◆ Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)

Acting

Acting Graduate Diploma

Architecture

Architecture PgDip (RIBA Part II Exemption) ◆ Architecture MA ◆ Architectural Practice PgDip (RIBA Part III Exemption) ◆ Architectural Practice MA ◆ Architectural Practice Administration MA ◆ Architectural Studies MA ◆ Urban Design MA

Art, Design and Visual Communication

Art and Education MA ◆ Art, Health and Well-being MA ◆ Art Practice and Education MA ◆ Contemporary Curatorial Practice MA ◆ Design Management MA ◆ Fine Art MA ◆ History of Art and Design MA ◆ Interior Design MA ◆ Photography: Documentary Practice MA ◆ Product Design MA ◆ Research Practice in Art, Design and Media PgCert ◆ Visual Communication MA

Banking

ifs School of Finance Professional Diploma in Financial Services Management (Professional DFSM®) ◆ ifs School of Finance Foundation Degree ◆ ifs School of Finance Markets and Management

Business and Management

Audit Management and Consultancy MSc ◆ Business Administration MBA ◆ Business Creation and Development MSc ◆ Human Resource Management (CIPD) MA ◆ Innovation and Entrepreneurship CPS ◆ Leadership and Change Management MSc ◆ Lean Operations CPS ◆ Management – Business MSc ◆ Management Development Programme MSc/MBA ◆ Management of Innovation and Change CPS ◆ Operations Management MSc ◆ Project Management MSc ◆ Quality Management DPS ◆ Quality Management MSc

Computing, IT and Software Engineering

Automotive Calibration and Control MSc ◆ Automotive Calibration and Control Research MSc ◆ Collaborative Enterprises CPS ◆ Data Communications CPS ◆ Data Communications MSc ◆ Data Networks and Security MSc ◆ Data Networks and Security Research MSc ◆ Information and Communication Technology PDC ◆ Information Systems PDC ◆ IT for Strategic Management MSc ◆ IT Project Management with International Business MSc ◆ Pervasive Computing MSc ◆ Software Development and Security MSc ◆ Software Development and Security Research MSc

Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice Policy and Practice MA ◆ Criminology MA ◆ Criminological Research MA

Education and Teacher Training

Early Years PGCE ◆ Education MA ◆ Post-Compulsory Education and Training DPS ◆ Post-Compulsory Education and Training PGCE ◆ Primary Education PGCE ◆ Secondary Education PGCE

Engineering

Automotive Engineering MSc ◆ Automotive Engineering Research MSc ◆ Design Technologies CPS ◆ Engineering Product Design MSc ◆ Manufacturing Systems CPS ◆ Mechanical Engineering MSc ◆ Mechanical Engineering Research MSc ◆ Product Lifecycle Management CPS ◆ Quality Systems CPS

English

English Language Studies and English Literature BA Hons Joint ◆ English Language Studies with English Literature BA Hons Minor ◆ English Language Studies with Cultural Studies BA Hons ◆ English Linguistics MA ◆ English Literary Studies MA ◆ English Literature Studies and English Language BA Hons Joint ◆ English Literature Studies with English Language BA Hons Minor ◆ Writing GradDip

Environment

Food Processing Systems CPS ◆ Environmental Management and Technology CPS ◆ Environmentally Sustainable Technologies MSc ◆ Environmentally Sustainable Technologies Research MSc

Fashion

Fashion MA ◆ Surface Design MA ◆ Textiles MA

Health and Social Care

Dimensions in Health Care Framework ◆ Integrative Counselling and Psychotherapy MSc ◆ Public Health Promotion MSc ◆ Strategic Leadership in Acute and Critical Care MSc

Horology

British Horological Institute Certificates

Housing

Community and Regeneration CertHE/CPS ◆ Housing MA

Jewellery

Gemmology Gemmological Association Diamond Diploma ◆ Gemmology Gemmological Association Diploma ◆ Jewellery, Silversmithing and Related Products MA

Landscape Architecture

Landscape Architecture GradDip ◆ Landscape Architecture MA ◆ Landscape Studies MA

Law

Corporate and Business Law LLM ◆ International Human Rights LLM ◆ Law (conversion course) CPE/GDL ◆ Legal Advice and Representation DPS ◆ Legal Practice Course PgDip (LPC)

Logistics

Customer Focused Logistics MSc ◆ Customer Focused Logistics Research MSc ◆ Electronic Commerce MSc ◆ Electronic Commerce Research MSc ◆ Logistics MSc ◆ Logistics Research MSc ◆ Supply Chain Management MSc ◆ Supply Chain Management Research MSc

Marketing and PR

Marketing CIM Professional Diploma ◆ Marketing CIM Professional PgDip ◆ Marketing MA ◆ Marketing Management MA ◆ Public Relations CIPR Advanced Cert ◆ Public Relations CIPR Diploma ◆ Public Relations Management MA

Media, Multimedia and New Media

Broadcast Journalism PgDip ◆ Digital Television Technology and Production MSc ◆ Event and Exhibition Management MA ◆ Interactive Media MSc ◆ Interactive Media Technology PDC ◆ International Broadcast Journalism MA ◆ Media and Communication MA ◆ Media Enterprise MA ◆ Multimedia Design and Production CPS ◆ Sound Engineering and Production CPS ◆ Television and Interactive Content MA

Music

Digital Arts in Performance MA ◆ Jazz GradDip ◆ Music Performance PgCert ◆ Music MMus ◆ Music (Professional Performance) AdvPgDip ◆ Musical Theatre PgDip

Nursing, Midwifery and Operating Department Practice

Advanced Practice Programme/Advanced Health Care MSc ◆ Case Management of Patients with Long Term Conditions PgCert ◆ Community Health Nursing (for Specialist Practitioners) BSc (Honours) ◆ Community Health Nursing (for Existing Practitioners) BSc (Honours) ◆ Midwifery (Shortened) BSc (Honours) ◆ Nursing RN – Additional Registration (Child) GradDip or AdvDip Professional Studies ◆ Nursing GradDip ◆ Pain Management MSc ◆ Palliative Care/Cancer Care (Adult or Paediatric)/Haematological Oncology BSc/BSc (Honours) ◆ Perioperative Practice DPS/DipHE/BSc (Honours) ◆ Specialist Community Public Health Nursing BSc (Honours)/GradDip

Planning

Planning and the Environment Dip/AdvDip Professional Studies ◆ Spatial Planning MA

Property and Construction Management

Construction (conversion course) MSc ◆ Experienced Practitioner Assessment (EPA) Route Workshops ◆ International Construction Management MSc ◆ Property Development MSc ◆ Real Estate Management (conversion course) MSc

Quality Assurance

Chartered Quality Institute Membership and Diploma

Radiography

Medical Ultrasound MSc ◆ Radiography MSc

Postgraduate research opportunities (by Faculty)

Birmingham Conservatoire – MPhil/PhD Birmingham Institute of Art and Design (BIAD) – MPhil/PhD Business School – MPhil/PhD/DBA Faculty of Education – MPhil/PhD Faculty of Health – MPhil/PhD Faculty of Law, Humanities, Development and Society – MPhil/PhD Technology Innovation Centre (tic) – MPhil/PhD

UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM

Edgbaston
Birmingham B15 2TT
Tel: 0121 414 3344
Fax: 0121 414 7926
E-mail: admissions@bham.ac.uk
Website: www.bham.ac.uk

First Degrees

Arts & Social Sciences

BA Joint Hons: *3–4 yrs*

African Studies ◆ American & Canadian Studies ◆ Anthropology ◆ Archaeology & Ancient History ◆ Artificial Intelligence ◆ Business Studies ◆ Classical Literature & Civilization ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Drama ◆ East Mediterranean History ◆ Economics ◆ English ◆ French Studies ◆ Geography ◆ German Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ International Relations ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Italian Studies ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media, Culture and Society ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy ◆ Political Science ◆ Portuguese ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆ Technology ◆ Theology ◆ Urban and Regional Planning

BA/BSc Major/Minor Combinations: *3–4 yrs*

African Studies with American and Canadian Studies ◆ African Studies with Technology ◆ American and Canadian Studies with Hispanic Studies ◆ American and Canadian Studies with History or Art ◆ American and Canadian Studies with African Studies ◆ American and Canadian Studies with English ◆ American and Canadian Studies with French ◆ American and Canadian Studies with History ◆ Archaeology & Ancient History with Technology ◆ Economics with Central and East European Studies ◆ Economics with Russian Studies ◆ English with American and Canadian Studies ◆ French Studies with Technology ◆ German Studies with Technology ◆ Hispanic Studies with American and Canadian Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies with Technology ◆ History of Art with American and Canadian Studies ◆ History of Art with Technology ◆ History with American and Canadian Studies ◆ Italian Studies with Technology ◆ Mathematics with Russian Studies ◆ Philosophy with Technology ◆ Portuguese with Technology ◆ Russian Studies with Central and East European Studies

BA Single Hons: *3 yrs*

African Studies ◆ African and Afro-American Studies ◆ African Studies with Anthropology ◆ African Studies with Development ◆ Anthropology ◆ Applied Golf Management Studies ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology & Ancient History ◆ Childhood, Culture & Education ◆ Classical Literature & Civilization ◆ Culture, Society & Communication (Europe) ◆ Drama & Theatre Arts ◆ East Mediterranean History ◆ Economic and Social History ◆ English ◆ English Language & Literature in Education ◆ European Politics, Society and Economics ◆ Geography ◆ History & Social Science ◆ History, Ancient ◆ History, Ancient & Medieval ◆ History, Economic and Social ◆ History, Heritage, Education ◆ History, Medieval & Modern ◆ History of Art ◆ International Relations ◆ International Studies with Economics ◆ International Studies with Political Science ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Media, Culture and Society ◆ Medieval English and History ◆ Philosophy ◆ Political Economy ◆ Political Science ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sports, Physical Education & Community Studies ◆ Theology

BA Single Hons: *4 yrs*

American & Canadian Studies ◆ Culture, Society & Communication (Europe) with a Modern Language ◆ French Studies ◆ German Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ Italian Studies ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Modern Languages and European Studies (Politics) ◆ Modern Languages and European Studies (Society, Culture and History) ◆ Modern Languages, Major/Minor combinations ◆ Russian Studies ◆ International Studies with French or German or Spanish

BMus Hons: *3 yrs*

Music

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Accounting & Finance ◆ Business Communications ◆ Business Management ◆ Economics ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and Urban Regional Planning ◆ Mathematical Economics and Statistics ◆ Money, Banking & Finance ◆ Public and Social Policy Management ◆ Public Policy, Government & Management ◆ Urban and Regional Planning/Public Policy, Government and Management

LLB Hons: *3 yrs (Graduate Entry, 2 yrs)*

Law ◆ Law with Business Studies

BSc: *4 yrs*

Business Management with year in industry ◆ Economics with French or German or Italian or Japanese or Spanish or Portuguese ◆ International Business ◆ International Business Communications ◆ International Business with Language (options in French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian, Spanish)

BSc Single Hons: *4 yrs*
Money, Banking & Finance with French or German or Italian or Portuguese or Spanish
LLB Hons: *4 yrs*
Law with French ◆ Law with German
BA/BSc: *4 years*
International Foundation Programme in Humanities and Social Sciences (successful completion of foundation year gives entry to specified degree programmes in Humanities or Social Sciences)

Medical Science

BMedSci: *3 yrs*
Biomedical Materials Science ◆ Medical Science ◆ Medicine & Dentistry
DipHE: *3 yrs*
Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health)
BMedSci: *3 yrs*
Biomedical Materials Science
BNurs: *3 yrs*
Nursing
BSc: *3 yrs*
Physiotherapy
BSc: *6 yrs part-time*
Physiotherapy (flexible route)
MBChB: *4 yrs*
Medicine (Graduate Entry)
BDS: *5 yrs*
Dental Surgery
MBChB: *5 yrs*
Medicine

Science & Technology

BSc Joint Hons: *3 yrs*
Geology and Archaeology ◆ Geology & Geography ◆ Mathematics and Sports Science
BSc Single Hons: *3 yrs*
Artificial Intelligence & Computer Science ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry with Biotechnology ◆ Biochemistry with Molecular Cell Biology ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Biological Sciences (Animal Biology) ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biological Sciences (Biotechnology) ◆ Biological Sciences (Environmental Biology) ◆ Biological Sciences (Genetics) ◆ Biological Sciences (Microbiology) ◆ Biological Sciences (Plant Biology) ◆ Communication of Technology ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science with Business Management ◆ Disaster Management and Technology ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Geography ◆ Geology with Biology ◆ Human Biology ◆ Medical Biochemistry ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematics with Psychology ◆ Mathematics and Sports Science ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Mathematics and Artificial Intelligence ◆ Psychology ◆ Sports Science & Materials Technology ◆ Sport & Exercise Sciences ◆ Sustainable Technology ◆ Technology
BSc Single Hons: *4 yrs*
Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science with Study Abroad ◆ Biochemistry with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Bioinformatics with Professional Placement ◆ Biological Sciences with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Biological Sciences with Professional Placement ◆ Biochemistry with Professional Placement ◆ Chemistry with a year in Continental Europe ◆ Chemistry with Foundation year ◆ Computer Science with Study Abroad ◆ Environmental Science with Professional Placement ◆ Human Biology with Professional Placement ◆ International Foundation Programme in Science ◆ Mathematics Foundation Year ◆ Mathematics with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Natural Sciences with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Physics Foundation Year ◆ Physics and Astrophysics (International Study) ◆ Physics with an Intercalated year in Computer Science
BEng/MEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Biomedical Engineering ◆ Building Design & Planning ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Foundation year ◆ Chemical Engineering with Business Management ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Foundation year ◆ Civil Engineering with Business Management ◆ Communication Systems Engineering ◆ Communication Systems Engineering with Business Management ◆ Computer & Communication Systems Engineering ◆ Computer Interactive Systems ◆ Computer Interactive Systems with Business Management ◆ Computer Science/Software Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering with Business Management ◆ Computer Systems Engineering with International Study ◆ Electronic & Computer Engineering ◆ Electronic & Software Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering with Business Management ◆ Electronic and Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic and Communications Engineering ◆ Electronic and Electrical Engineering with Foundation year ◆ Engineering with Business Management ◆ Engineering with Foundation year ◆ Materials Science and Engineering with Business Management ◆ Materials Science & Technology/Materials Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Materials Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical and Automotive Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Foundation year ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Business Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Business Management with Foundation year ◆ Metallurgy/Materials Engineering ◆ Metallurgy and Materials with Foundation year
BSc/MSc: *3–4 yrs*
Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Analytical Science or Bioorganic Chemistry or Business Management or Environmental Science or French ◆ Chemistry with Pharmacology

◆ Chemistry with Psychology ◆ Environmental Geoscience ◆ Geology ◆ Mathematical Engineering ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science ◆ Mathematics with Business Management ◆ Multimedia Computer Systems ◆ Physics ◆ Physics & Astrophysics ◆ Physics and Space Research ◆ Physics (International Study) ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Physics with Business Management ◆ Physics with Particle Physics and Cosmology ◆ Pure Mathematics & Computer Science ◆ Resource and Applied Geology ◆ Theoretical Physics ◆ Theoretical Physics & Applied Mathematics

MEng: *4 yrs*

Chemical Engineering (International Study) ◆ Chemical Engineering (Industrial Experience) ◆ Civil Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Civil Engineering with International Study ◆ Communication Systems Engineering with International Study ◆ Computer and Communication Systems Engineering with International Study ◆ Computer Interactive Systems with International Study ◆ Electronic Engineering with International Study ◆ Electronic and Electrical Engineering with International Study

MSc: *4 yrs*

Chemistry with Study Abroad ◆ Environmental Geoscience with an International Year ◆ Geology with an International Year ◆ Physics with Nanotechnology ◆ Resource & Applied Geology with an International Year

Higher Degrees

BPhil

Counselling

MA/Dip

African Studies ◆ Biblical Studies ◆ Curatorial Archaeology ◆ European Studies ◆ Editing Texts in Religion ◆ Heritage Management ◆ Historic Environment Conservation ◆ Industrial Archaeology ◆ International Studies (General) ◆ International Studies (Contemporary Pacific Asia) ◆ International Studies (Diplomacy) ◆ International Studies (European Integration) ◆ International Studies (European Political Economy) ◆ International Studies (Globalization and Governance) ◆ International Studies (International Economic Management) ◆ International Studies (International Peacekeeping) ◆ International Studies (International Political Economy) ◆ International Studies (International Relations Theory) ◆ International Studies (Research Methods) ◆ International Studies (Security) ◆ Practical Archaeology ◆ Landscape Archaeology and Geomatics ◆ Modern Political Thought and Theory (Research Methods) ◆ Political Science ◆ Political Science (Research Methods) ◆ Political Thought and Theory ◆ Politics and Religion ◆ Religion and Culture ◆ Shakespeare and Theatre ◆ Social Research and Reflective Professional Practice ◆ Social Research (Social Policy) ◆ Social Policy

MA/Dip/Cert

Community Mental Health (the Recover programme) ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Quaker Studies

MRes

Chemical Engineering Science ◆ Cognition & Computational Neuroscience ◆ Cognition and Neuroscience ◆ Cognitive Neuropsychology and Rehabilitation ◆ Computing & Cognition ◆ Conservation Biology and Genetics ◆ Electronic, Electrical and Computer Engineering ◆ Materials Processing ◆ Mechanistic Molecular Toxicology ◆ Molecular and Cellular Biology ◆ Nanochemistry and Materials Chemistry ◆ Psychology ◆ Science and Engineering of Materials

MRes/Diploma/Certificate

Research in Education

MPhil: *Research Degrees with Training*

African and Caribbean Literature ◆ African Literature and Post-Colonial Critical Theory ◆ African Studies (Independent Study) ◆ American Literature and Film ◆ Applied Mathematics ◆ Archaeological Practice ◆ Biblical Studies ◆ Biblical Text Criticism ◆ Byzantine Studies ◆ Caribbean Literature ◆ Childhood, Youth and Education ◆ Classics ◆ Contemporary German Studies ◆ Corpus Linguistics ◆ Cultural Inquiry (Interdisciplinary) ◆ Cultural Studies and Sociology ◆ Cuneiform and Ancient Near Eastern Studies ◆ Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Dramaturgy ◆ Early Modern History ◆ Educational Studies ◆ Egyptology ◆ Film Studies ◆ Gender Studies (Interdisciplinary) ◆ Gender Issues in Africa ◆ Greek Archaeology ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History and Politics of Southern Africa ◆ History, Film and Television ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Christianity ◆ History of Medicine ◆ Humanities (Interdisciplinary) ◆ Inter-religious Relations ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Late Antiquity ◆ Literary Transitions ◆ Management Mathematics ◆ Media and Popular Culture in Africa ◆ Medieval History ◆ Medieval Studies (Interdisciplinary) ◆ Missiology ◆ Modern East Mediterranean History ◆ Modern European Cultures ◆ Modern European History ◆ Modern Greek Studies ◆ Music ◆ Ottoman Studies ◆ Pentecostal and Charismatic Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Playwriting Studies ◆ Pure Mathematics ◆ Quaker Studies ◆ Religion & Culture ◆ Sikh Studies ◆ Theological Studies ◆ Twentieth Century British History ◆ US Foreign Policy ◆ US Intelligence Services

MSc

Accounting & Finance ◆ Advanced Computer Science ◆ Advancing Practice ◆ Advancing Practice (Applied Research) ◆ Advancing Practice (Specialist Manipulative Physiotherapy) ◆ Advancing Practice (Specialist Neurological Rehabilitation) ◆ Advancing Practice (Specialist Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation) ◆ Applied Climatology & Meteorology ◆ Communications Engineering ◆ Contemporary Russian and East European Studies ◆ Corporate Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility ◆

Development Economics ◆ Economic Competitiveness and International Business ◆ Economic Policy and International Business ◆ Economics ◆ Educational Psychology ◆ Electronic and Computer Engineering ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Human-Centred Systems ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Hydrogeology ◆ Immunology & Infection ◆ International Money and Banking ◆ Internet Software Systems ◆ Investments ◆ International Business ◆ International Economics ◆ Marketing ◆ Medical & Radiation Physics ◆ Money, Banking and Finance ◆ Multimedia Computer Systems ◆ Paediatrics ◆ Physics and Technology of Nuclear Reactors ◆ Physiotherapy (pre-registration) ◆ Public & Environmental Health Sciences ◆ Research Methods in Public Services ◆ Power Electronics, Machines and Drives

MSc (Research): *1 yr full-time*

Business ◆ Economics ◆ International Development ◆ Local Government Studies ◆ Urban and Regional Studies

MSc/Dip/Cert

Applied Genetics ◆ Biological Recording Collection & Management ◆ Child and Family Mental Health ◆ Conservation and Utilisation of Plant Genetic Resources ◆ Construction Management ◆ Clinical Neuropsychiatry ◆ Engineering Project Management ◆ Epilepsy ◆ Forensic Mental Health Care ◆ Foundation Engineering ◆ General Dental Practice ◆ Geotechnical Engineering and Management ◆ Global Ethics ◆ Human Rights and Human Values ◆ Learning Disability Studies ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management ◆ Mental Health in Older People ◆ Natural Computation ◆ Operations Management ◆ Primary Care ◆ River Environmental Management ◆ Road Management & Engineering ◆ Roads and Public Policy ◆ Toxicology ◆ Water Resources Technology & Management

MSc/Diploma

Advanced Chemical Engineering ◆ Air Pollution Management & Control ◆ Biochemical Engineering ◆ Clinical Criminology (part-time) ◆ Clinical Oncology ◆ Computer Science ◆ Conservation and Utilization of Plant Genetic Resources ◆ Criminological Psychology ◆ Enterprise, Environment and Place ◆ Forensic Psychology Practice ◆ Health Care Ethics and Law ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Health Sciences (Nursing Practice) ◆ Health Technology Assessment (HTA) ◆ History of Military Medicine and Health Care ◆ Occupational Health ◆ Science of Occupational Health, Safety & the Environment

MSc/Graduate Diploma

Decentralized Governance and Devlopment (International) ◆ Economic Development Research & Policy ◆ Governance & Development Management (International) ◆ Health Care Policy & Management ◆ Health Economics & Health Policy ◆ Health & Hospital Management ◆ Housing Research & Policy ◆ International Health Management & Development ◆ Leadership for Health Services Improvement ◆ Managing Partnerships in Health and Social Care ◆ Managing Quality in Health Care ◆ Poverty Reduction & Development Management (International) ◆ Primary Health Care Policy & Management ◆ Public Economic Management & Finance ◆ Research in Urban & Regional Regeneration ◆ Rural Development (International) ◆ Urban Governance for Development (International) ◆ Urban Regeneration Research & Policy ◆ Urban & Regional Studies

MSc/Graduate Dip/Cert

Criminal Justice Management ◆ Economic Development Research and Policy ◆ Global Ethics ◆ Housing Research and Policy ◆ Local Governance ◆ Public Service Management ◆ Public Services ◆ Research in Urban and Regional Regeneration ◆ Social Care Leadership and Management – Urban and Regional Studies ◆ Urban Regeneration, Research and Policy

LLM: *1 yr*

Law ◆ Commercial Law ◆ Comparative & Public Law ◆ Criminal Law and Criminal Justice ◆ European Law

MA: *1 yr*

Asian Studies (Research) ◆ Community Mental Health ◆ Political Science (Research Methods)

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Applied Corpus Linguistics ◆ Applied Linguistics ◆ British First World War Studies ◆ Byzantine Studies ◆ Citizenship and Culture in Modern France ◆ Classics ◆ Critical Discourse, Culture and Communication ◆ Egyptology ◆ English for Specific Purposes (ESP) ◆ English as a Foreign/Second Language (TEFL/TESL) ◆ English Literature: Meaning & the Production, Transmission & Editing of Texts ◆ European Studies ◆ Greek Archaeology ◆ Heritage Management ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Christianity ◆ International Studies (Mode 3) ◆ Italian Studies: Culture & Communication ◆ Language & Lexicography ◆ Literary Linguistics ◆ Modern European Cultures ◆ Reformation and Early Modern Studies ◆ Russian & East European Studies ◆ Shakespeare and Education ◆ Shakespeare and Theatre ◆ Shakespeare, Stratford-upon-Avon and the Cultural History of Renaissance England ◆ Shakespeare Studies ◆ Social Research (African Studies) ◆ Social Research (Cultural Studies and Sociology) ◆ Social Research (Economic and Social History) ◆ Sociology ◆ Special Applications of Linguistics (SAL) ◆ TEFL/TESL ◆ Text and Book ◆ Trans-Atlantic Studies ◆ Translation Studies ◆ West Midlands History

MBA: *1 yr FT*

MBA: *FT*

MBA (International Banking and Finance)

MBA (European Banking and Finance)

MBA (Strategy and Procurement Management)

European MBA (Bilingual)

MBA: *1–2 yrs*

MBA: *PT*

Public Service

MBA: *2 yrs PT*

Global MBA

MBA: *2–4 yrs PT*

Executive MBA

MBA (Strategy and Procurement Management)

MMus: *1 yr*

Composition

MPH/Diploma/Certificate: *1–2 yrs*

Public Health

MPhil

African Studies ◆ American and Canadian Studies ◆ Ancient History & Archaeology ◆ Applied Social Studies ◆ Biosciences ◆ Business ◆ Cancer Studies ◆ Chemistry ◆ Cognitive Science ◆ Computer Science ◆ Clinical Neuroscience ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Dentistry ◆ Drama and Theatre Arts ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Economics ◆ Education ◆ Electronic, Electrical and Computer Engineering ◆ English ◆ Environmental Health and Risk Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ European Studies ◆ French Studies ◆ Geography ◆ German ◆ Global Ethics ◆ Health Services Management ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Medicine ◆ Immunity and Infection ◆ International Development ◆ International Studies ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Italian Studies ◆ Local Government Studies ◆ Materials Processing ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Medical Sciences ◆ Medicine ◆ Medieval & Modern History ◆ Metallurgy & Materials ◆ Music ◆ Political Science ◆ Occupational Health ◆ Paediatrics & Child Health ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physics and Astronomy ◆ Primary Care ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Health ◆ Reproductive Health ◆ Russian & East European Studies ◆ Sport & Exercise Sciences ◆ Theology ◆ Urban and Regional Studies

MEd/MA/Diploma/PG Cert/BPhil/Advanced Cert/ DipHE/CertHE)

An Interdisciplinary Approach to Learning Difficulties ◆ Applied Studies in Dance ◆ Autism (Adults) ◆ Autism (Children) ◆ Autistic Spectrum Disorders ◆ Bilingualism in Education ◆ Community, Play and Youth Studies ◆ Community User Research and Evaluation ◆ Dyslexia Studies ◆ Early Years: Sensory and Multiple Needs ◆ Education ◆ Educational Psychology ◆ Further Education & Rehabilitation Services for Visual Impairment ◆ Hearing Impaired ◆ History of Childhood and Youth in European Cultural History ◆ Inclusion and Special Education Needs ◆ Inclusive Education ◆ IT and Education ◆ International Management & Policy ◆ Management of Special Education in Developing Countries ◆ Mentoring ◆ Multisensory Impairment (Deafblindness) ◆ Professional Studies ◆ Professional Studies (SENCO) ◆ Religious Education ◆ Research in Education ◆ Special Education Needs ◆ Social, Emotional and Behavioural Difficulties ◆ Speech & Language Difficulties ◆ TEFL ◆ Visual Impairment ◆ Working with Children and Young People with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Difficulties ◆ Youth and Community Studies

PGCE: *Early Years (3–7)*

PGCE: *General Primary (5–11)*

PGCE: *Secondary (11–18)*

Biology ◆ Chemistry ◆ English ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ History and Citizenship ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics (2 years) ◆ Physical Education ◆ Physics ◆ Religious Education ◆ Spanish with French

LLM/MJur: *1–2 yrs*

Law

MA: *2 yrs*

Social Work

MLitt: *2 yrs FT, 4 yrs PT*

Drama & Theatre Arts ◆ English ◆ French Studies ◆ German Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ Italian Studies ◆ Philosophy

Doctorates

ClinPsyD: *3 yrs*

Clinical Psychology

DForenPsych

Forensic Psychology Practice

EdD: *3 yrs FT*

Educational Disadvantage and SEN ◆ Language Studies ◆ Leaders & Leadership in Education ◆ Learning & Learning Contexts

EdPsychD: *3 yrs FT*

Educational Psychology

EngD

Engineered Metals for High Performance Applications in Aerospace & Related Technologies ◆ Formulation Engineering ◆ Materials Processing

HScD

Health Science

HScD(Clin)

Clinical

LLD

Law (in respect of substantial contribution to learning)

PhD: *3–6 yrs*

African Studies ◆ American and Canadian Studies ◆ Ancient History & Archaeology ◆ Applied Social Studies ◆

Biosciences ◆ Business ◆ Cancer Studies ◆ Chemistry ◆ Cognitive Science ◆ Computer Science ◆ Clinical Neuroscience ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Dentistry ◆ Drama and Theatre Arts ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Economics ◆ Education ◆ Electronic, Electrical and Computer Engineering ◆ English ◆ Environmental Health and Risk Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ European Studies ◆ French Studies ◆ Geography ◆ German Studies ◆ Global Ethics ◆ Health Services Management ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Medicine ◆ Immunity and Infection ◆ International Development ◆ International Studies ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Italian Studies ◆ Local Government Studies ◆ Materials Processing ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Medical Sciences ◆ Medicine ◆ Medieval & Modern History ◆ Metallurgy & Materials ◆ Music ◆ Political Science ◆ Occupational Health ◆ Paediatrics & Child Health ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physics and Astronomy ◆ Primary Care ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Health ◆ Reproductive Health ◆ Russian & East European Studies ◆ Sport & Exercise Sciences ◆ Theology ◆ Urban and Regional Studies

PhD with Integrated Study

Atmospheric Sciences & Air Pollution ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Education & Learning ◆ European Languages & Cultures ◆ Immunology/ Immunology and Infection ◆ International Development ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Petroleum Geoscience ◆ Shakespeare Studies

SocScD: *3 yrs FT, 6 yrs PT*

Applied Social Research

ThD

Theology

Higher Medical & Dental Degrees

MD

Honorary Degrees

DLitt ◆ DD ◆ LLD ◆ MD ◆ DDS ◆ DMus ◆ DSc ◆ DEng ◆ MA ◆ MEd (Inclusion and Deaf Pupils) **◆ MMus ◆ MEng ◆ MSocSc**

Diplomas

PGDip

Advanced Chemical Engineering ◆ African Studies ◆ Air Pollution Management and Control ◆ Applied Genetics ◆ Biochemical Engineering ◆ Biological Recording Collection and Management ◆ Child and Family Mental Health ◆ Clinical Criminology (part-time) ◆ Clinical Neuropsychiatry ◆ Clinical Oncology ◆ Cognitive Behaviour Therapy ◆ Community Mental Health (the Recover programme) ◆ Computer Science ◆ Construction Management ◆ Criminological Psychology (part-time) ◆ Curatorial Archaeology ◆ Editing Texts in Religion ◆ Engineering Project Management ◆ Enterprise, Environment and Place ◆ Epilepsy ◆ European Studies ◆ Forensic Mental Health ◆ Forensic Psychology Practice ◆ Foundation Engineering ◆ General Dental Practice ◆ Geotechnical Engineering and Management ◆ Global Ethics ◆ Health Care Ethics and Law ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Health Sciences (Nursing Practice) ◆ Health Technology Assessment ◆ Heritage Management ◆ Historic Environment Conservation ◆ History of Military Medicine and Health Care ◆ Human Rights and Human Values ◆ Industrial Archaeology ◆ International Studies (General) ◆ International Studies (Contemporary Pacific Asia) ◆ International Studies (Diplomacy) ◆ International Studies (European Integration) ◆ International Studies (European Political Economy) ◆ International Studies (Globalization & Governance) ◆ International Studies (International Economic Management) ◆ International Studies (International Peacekeeping) ◆ International Studies (International Political Economy) ◆ International Studies (International Relations Theory) ◆ International Studies (Research Methods) ◆ International Studies (Security) ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Landscape Archaeology and Geomatics ◆ Learning Disability Studies ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management ◆ Mental Health in Older People ◆ Modern Political Thought and Theory ◆ Natural Computation ◆ Occupational Health ◆ Operations Management ◆ Political Science ◆ Political Science (Research Methods) ◆ Political Thought & Theory ◆ Politics and Religion ◆ Practical Archaeology ◆ Primary Care ◆ Public Health ◆ Public Management ◆ Public Service Management ◆ Quaker Studies ◆ Religion and Culture ◆ River Environmental Management ◆ Road Management and Engineering ◆ Roads and Public Policy ◆ Shakespeare and Theatre ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Research (Social Policy) ◆ Social Research and Reflective Professional Practice ◆ Theology ◆ Toxicology ◆ Water Resources Technology and Management

PG Dip/PG Cert

Radioactive Waste Management and Decommissioning

Graduate Diploma

Biblical Studies ◆ Business Administration ◆ Criminal Justice Management ◆ Decentralized Governance and Development (International) ◆ Economic Development, Research and Policy ◆ Economics ◆ Global Ethics ◆ Governance and Development Management (International) ◆ Health and Hospital Management ◆ Health Care Policy and Management ◆ Health Economics and Health Policy ◆ Housing Research and Policy ◆ International Health Management and Devlopment ◆ Interreligious Relations ◆ Leadership and Management ◆ Leadership for Health Services Improvement ◆ Legal Studies (CPE) ◆ Local Governance ◆ Managing Partnerships in Health and Social Care ◆ Managing Quality in Health Care ◆ Mission Studies ◆

Money and Banking ◆ Philosophy ◆ Poverty Reduction & Development Management ◆ Primary Health Care Policy & Management ◆ Public Economic Management & Finance ◆ Public Management ◆ Public Services Management ◆ Religion and Culture ◆ Research in Urban & Regional Regeneration ◆ Rural Development (International) ◆ Theology ◆ Urban & Regional Studies ◆ Urban Governance for Development (International) ◆ Urban Regeneration, Research & Policy

DipOccMed

Occupational Medicine

Certificates

PGCert

Biological Recording Collection and Management ◆ Clinical Neuropsychiatry ◆ Construction Management ◆ Contemporary European Studies ◆ Epilepsy ◆ Forensic Mental Health Care ◆ Foundation Engineering ◆ General Dental Practice ◆ Geotechnical Engineering and Management ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Heritage Management ◆ Learning & Teaching for Health ◆ Learning Disability Studies ◆ Mental Health in Older People ◆ Museum Management ◆ Natural Computation ◆ Primary Care ◆ Public Health ◆ Radioactive Waste Management & Decommissioning ◆ River Environment Management ◆ Road Management and Engineering ◆ Roads and Public Policy ◆ Toxicology ◆ Water Resources Technology and Management

CertHE

English Law

DipHE: *2 yrs part-time*

Integrative Counselling

DipHE/CertHE

Ornithology

Graduate Certificate

Human Rights and Human Values

Centre for Lifelong Learning

MA/Dip/BPhil

Counselling

MA/Dip/Cert

Solution Focused Brief Therapy (SFBT)

DipHE

Integrative Counselling

Cert

Counselling Skills

BPhil

Professional Development

CertHE

Computing ◆ Organization Management ◆ Management and Communication

Degrees validated by University of Birmingham offered at:

THE UNIVERSITY OF BIRMINGHAM, SCHOOL OF EDUCATION, SELLY OAK

Edgbaston
Birmingham B15 2TT
Tel: 0121 414 4866
Fax: 0121 414 4865
E-mail: education@bham.ac.uk
Website: www.education.bham.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: Applied Golf Management Studies ◆ BA Hons: Childhood, Culture and Education ◆ BA Hons: English Language and Literature in Education ◆ BA Hons: Sport, Physical Education and Community Studies ◆ DipHE: Community Play and Youth Studies

Initial Teacher training

Early Years (3–7) ◆ General Primary (5–11) ◆ Secondary (11–18)

Continuing Professional Development

For list of programmes, please see website.

Research Degrees

For list of programmes, please see website.

BIRMINGHAM COLLEGE OF FOOD, TOURISM & CREATIVE STUDIES

Summer Row
Birmingham B3 1JB
Tel: 0121 604 1040
Fax: 0121 200 1376
E-mail: l.ingold@bcftcs.ac.uk
Website: www.bcftcs.ac.uk

Please note: Courses with an asterisk * are currently subject to approval

Foundation Degrees (FdA)

Adventure Tourism Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Business *2 yrs FT* ◆ Early Childhood Studies *2 yrs FT* ◆ Early Years *2 yrs PT* ◆ Entertainment Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Events Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Learning Mentor *2 yrs PT* ◆ Professional Hospitality and Tourism Management *2 yrs PT* ◆ Professional Learning Mentor *2 yrs PT* ◆ Professional Marketing and PR *2 yrs PT* ◆ Professional Studies in Community Family Support *2 yrs FT* ◆ Retail Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Retail and Food Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Spa Management with Hospitality *2 yrs FT* ◆ Supporting Learning *2 yrs PT* ◆ Supporting Learning through ICT *2 yrs PT* ◆ Tourism Business Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Tourism with Modern Languages *2 yrs FT*

Foundation Degrees (FdSc)

Food and Consumer Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Sports Therapy *2 yrs FT*

Foundation Degrees (FdA) Sandwich Courses

Culinary Arts Management *3 yrs SW* ◆ Hospitality Business Management *3 yrs SW* ◆ Hospitality and Food Management *3 yrs SW* ◆ Hospitality and Leisure Management *3 yrs SW* ◆ Hospitality and Tourism Management *3 yrs SW* ◆ Hospitality with Licensed Retail Management *3 yrs SW*

Honours Degrees (BA)

Adventure Tourism Management *3 yrs FT* ◆ Early Childhood Studies *3 yrs FT* ◆ Entertainment Management *3 yrs FT* ◆ Events Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Hospitality and Tourism Business Administration *3 yrs FT* ◆ Marketing Management *3 yrs FT* ◆ Marketing with Events Management *3 yrs FT* ◆ Marketing with Hospitality Management *3 yrs FT* ◆ Marketing with Tourism Management *3 yrs FT* ◆ Retail Management *3 yrs FT* ◆ Retail and Food Management *3 yrs FT/4 yrs SW* ◆ Spa Management with Hospitality *3 yrs FT* ◆ Sports Management *3 yrs FT* ◆ Tourism Business Management *3 yrs FT* ◆ Tourism Management *3 yrs FT*

Honours Degrees (BA) Sandwich Courses

Culinary Arts Management *4 yrs SW* ◆ Hospitality Business Management *4 yrs SW* ◆ Hospitality and Food Management *4 yrs SW* ◆ Hospitality and Leisure Management *4 yrs SW* ◆ Hospitality and Tourism Management *4 yrs SW* ◆ Hospitality with Licensed Retail Management* *4 yrs SW* ◆ Retail Management *3 yrs FT*

Honours Degrees (BSc)

Food and Consumer Management – available as both a *3 yrs FT* and *4 yrs SW* programme ◆ Sports Therapy *3 yrs FT* ◆ Tourism Management *3 yrs FT*

Top-up Degree (BA)

Business Enterprise *1/1.5 yrs FT* ◆ top-up Degrees available for all Hons Degrees listed

Higher Degrees

MSc Hospitality with Tourism Management *1 yr FT***/2 yrs PT* ◆ MA Hospitality Management *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT* ◆ MA Tourism Business Mangement *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT* ◆ MA Tourism Destination Management *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT* ◆ MA Adventure Tourism Management *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT* ◆ MA Professional Studies in Childhood *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT*

** Optional 6-mth placement available as part of this course

Diplomas of Higher Education

Marketing Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Marketing with Events Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Marketing with Hospitality Management *2 yrs FT* ◆ Marketing with Tourism Management *2 yrs FT*

Higher National Diplomas

Salon Management (Beauty Therapy) *2 yrs FT* ◆ Salon Management (Complementary Therapies) *2 yrs FT* ◆ Salon Management (Hairdressing) *2 yrs FT*

Postgraduate Diplomas

Postgraduate Diploma in Hospitality with Tourism Management *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT* ◆ Postgraduate Diploma in Hospitality Management *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT* ◆ Postgraduate Diploma in Tourism Business Administration *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT* ◆ Postgraduate Diploma in Adventure Tourism Management *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT* ◆ Postgraduate Diploma in Tourism Destination Management *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT* ◆ Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Studies in Childhood *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT*

BISHOP GROSSETESTE COLLEGE

Lincoln LN1 3DY
Tel: 01522 527347
Fax: 01522 530243
E-mail: registry@bgc.ac.uk
Website: www.bgc.ac.uk

Undergraduate Programmes
Foundation Degree in Cultural Events Management ◆ BA Hons Drama in the Community ◆ BA Hons English Literature ◆ BA Hons Heritage Studies

Education and Subject Studies
Education Studies and Art and Design ◆ Education Studies and Drama ◆ Education Studies and English ◆ Education Studies and Geography ◆ Education Studies and History ◆ Education Studies and Music ◆ Education Studies and Theology ◆ Education Studies and Maths with Technology ◆ Education Studies and Science

Early Childhood Programmes
BA Hons Early Childhood Studies ◆ Foundation Degree in Early Childhood Services

Routes into Teaching
Foundation Degree in Education Studies for Teaching Assistants ◆ BA Hons Primary Education (QTS) ◆ BA/BSc Hons Education and Subject Studies ◆ BA Hons Professional Studies in Primary Education (QTS) ◆ BA Hons Professional Studies in Education ◆ Postgraduate Certificate in Education (Primary) ◆ Postgraduate Certificate in Education (Secondary) ◆ Graduate Teacher Programme

Continuing Professional Development (Postgraduate)
MA in Education ◆ Postgraduate Certificate and Diploma of Professional Studies in Education

EAST LANCASHIRE INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION AT BLACKBURN COLLEGE

Feilden Street
Blackburn
Lancashire BB2 1LH
Tel: 01254 55144
Fax: 01524 263947
Website: www.blackburn.ac.uk/site/elihe/index.asp

Postgraduate

MBA: Master of Business Administration *validated by Huddersfield*

LLM: Master of Laws validated by Glamorgan

MSc: Computing validated by Lancaster

MSc: Telecommunications validated by Lancaster

DMS: Diploma in Management Studies validated by Lancaster

Honours Degree

BA *validated by Lancaster*
Accountancy ◆ Business Studies ◆ Criminology ◆ Digital Media Design ◆ English Language and Literary Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Public Sector Studies ◆ Social Science ◆ Textiles

BEng *validated by Lancaster*
Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronics ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Telecommunication Systems

BSc *validated by Lancaster*

Computing ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Sustainable Construction ◆ Information and Internet Technology

LLB *validated by Glamorgan*

Law

Foundation Degree

Validated by Central Lancashire

Applied Psychology ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Sports Management

Validated by Lancaster

Automotive Engineering ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Care ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Computer System Engineering ◆ Construction Engineering ◆ Criminology ◆ Digital Media Design ◆ Early Years ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronics ◆ Financial Services ◆ Interior Design with Construction ◆ Information and Internet Technology ◆ Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Photography ◆ Positive Child Care ◆ Public Sector Studies ◆ Sustainable Construction ◆ Sustainable Technologies ◆ Teaching & Learning Support (Primary) ◆ Teaching & Learning Support (Secondary) ◆ Teaching and Learning Support (post-compulsory) ◆ Telecommunications ◆ Textile Design

Validated by Glamorgan

Law

HND/HNC

Business ◆ Business and Finance ◆ Business and Information Technology ◆ Business and Marketing ◆ Business and Personnel ◆ Business and Law ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Complementary Therapies ◆ Computing with Games Technology ◆ Construction ◆ Criminology ◆ Engineering ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Housing ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Leisure Studies ◆ Multimedia and Internet Computing ◆ Public Services ◆ Quality Management ◆ Sustainable Construction ◆ Sustainable Engineering ◆ Telecommunications ◆ Travel and Tourism

BOURNEMOUTH UNIVERSITY

Talbot Campus
Fern Barrow
Poole
Dorset BH12 5BB
Tel: 01202 524111
Fax: 01202 595287
E-mail: enquiries@bournemouth.ac.uk
Website: www.bournemouth.ac.uk

Foundation Degrees

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Animal Behaviour and Welfare ◆ Animal Science ◆ Applied Architectural Stonework and Conservation ◆ Applied Art and Design ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Arboriculture ◆ Business and Management ◆ Business and Management e-Learning (*PT*) ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Coach and Athlete Development ◆ Computer Aided Design – 3D Computing Modelling & Animation ◆ Computer Aided Design – Design Engineering ◆ Computer Aided Design – Graphics & Packaging ◆ Computer Aided Design – Product Realisation ◆ Computing ◆ Computing and Internet Technology ◆ Construction ◆ Contemporary Fine Art ◆ Contemporary Theatre Practice ◆ Creative Music Production ◆ Early Years (*PT*) ◆ Education Support (Teaching Assistants) ◆ Electronics and Computer Technology ◆ Engineering (various pathways) ◆ Environment and Geography ◆ Equine Behaviour and Welfare ◆ Field Archaeology ◆ Finance and Law ◆ Food Science ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Forensic Science with Forensic Archaeology ◆ Golf Course Management ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Landscape and Garden Design ◆ Marine Leisure Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Multimedia ◆ Music ◆ Music Technology ◆ Outdoor Adventure Management ◆ Paramedic Science ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Popular Music ◆ Professional Culinary Arts ◆ Project Management ◆ Public Services ◆ Radio Production ◆ Retail Management ◆ Sports Development and Coaching ◆ Tourism and Events Management ◆ Tourism and Hospitality Management ◆ Tourism and Leisure Management ◆ Tourism and Spa Management ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Video Production ◆ Wildlife and Countryside Conservation

First Degrees

BA Hons: *1 yr*

Business & Management (top-up) ◆ Fashion & Textiles (top-up) ◆ Finance and Law (top-up) ◆ International Business Communications (top-up) ◆ International Hospitality Management (top-up) ◆ International Hospitality & Tourism Management (top-up) ◆ International Leisure Marketing (top-up) ◆ International Retail Marketing (top-up) ◆ International Tourism Management (top-up) ◆ Music Production (top-up) ◆ Photomedia (top-up)

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Accounting & Business ◆ Accounting & Finance ◆ Accounting & Law ◆ Accounting & Taxation ◆ Advertising & Marketing Communications ◆ Archaeology & Prehistory ◆ Communications & Media ◆ Community Work ◆ Computer Visualization & Animation ◆ English & History ◆ Industrial Design ◆ Interactive Media Production ◆ Multimedia Journalism ◆ Roman Archaeology ◆ Scriptwriting for Film & Television ◆ Social Work ◆ Television Production

BSc Hons: *1 yr*

Computer-Aided Design – 3D Computer Modelling & Animation (top-up) ◆ Computer and Internet Technology ◆ Design Engineering (top-up) ◆ Midwifery Practice (1–4 yrs)

BSc Hons: *2 yrs*

Applied Health Studies (post-qualification) ◆ Clinical Practice ◆ Computing (Post-HND) (*PT*) ◆ Design Engineering (top-up) (*PT*) ◆ Nurse Practitioner (post-qualification) ◆ Professional Leadership ◆ Therapeutic Interventions for Addictions (post-qualification)

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Animal Science ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Applied Geography ◆ Applied Health Studies (post-qualification) (2–4 yrs *PT*) ◆ Archaeological and Forensic Sciences ◆ Archaeology ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Information Technology: Computing ◆ Business Information Technology: Web Systems ◆ Business Information Technology: Management ◆ Clinical Practice (1–3 yrs *PT*) ◆ Computer-Aided Product Design ◆ Computing ◆ Computing: Human Computer Systems ◆ Computing: Artificial Intelligence ◆ Design Engineering ◆ Digital Media Development ◆ Environment and Coastal Management ◆ Environment and Conservation Biology ◆ Environmental Forensics ◆ Environmental Protection ◆ Exercise Science (Health and Rehabilitation) ◆ Field Archaeology ◆ Forensic and Crime Scene Science ◆ Heritage Conservation ◆ Internet Communication Systems ◆ Marine Archaeology ◆ Midwifery Practice (post-qualification) ◆ Midwifery with Professional Registration ◆ Multimedia Business and Entrepreneurship ◆ Multimedia Communication Systems ◆ Network Systems Management ◆ Nurse Practitioner (post-qualification) (2–4 yrs *PT*) ◆ Nursing (Adult Nursing with Professional Registration) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disabilities Nursing with Professional Registration) ◆ Nursing (Child Health Nursing with Professional Registration) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health Nursing with Professional Registration) ◆ Nutrition ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Psychology and Computing ◆ Psychosocial Interventions for Psychosis (post-qualification) (1–4 yrs *PT*) ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Software Engineering Management ◆ Software Product Design ◆ Software Product Design: Entertainment Systems ◆ Software Product Design: Internet Applications ◆ Software Product Design: Systems Software ◆ Therapeutic Interventions for Addictions (post-qualification) (*2–4 yrs PT*)

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Applied Health Studies (post-qualification) *2–4 yrs PT* ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Information Technology: Computing ◆ Business Information Technology: Web Systems ◆ Business Information Technology: Management ◆ Computer-Aided Product Design ◆ Computing ◆ Computing: Human Computer Systems ◆ Computing: Artificial Intelligence ◆ Design Engineering ◆ Digital Media Development ◆ Food Marketing ◆ Hospitality Business Development ◆ Internet Communication Systems ◆ Midwifery Practice (post-qualification) ◆ Multimedia Business and Entrepreneurship ◆ Multimedia Communication Systems ◆ Network Systems Management ◆ Nurse Practitioner (post-qualification) (*2–4 yrs PT*) ◆ Product Design ◆ Psychosocial Interventions for Psychosis (post-qualification) (*1–4 yrs PT*) ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Software Engineering Management ◆ Software Product Design ◆ Sports Development and Coaching Sciences ◆ Sports Management ◆ Sports Management (Golf) ◆ Sports Psychology and Coaching Sciences ◆ Therapeutic Interventions for Addictions (post-qualification) (*2–4 yrs PT*)

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Accounting & Business ◆ Accounting & Finance ◆ Accounting & law ◆ Accounting & Taxation ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Studies with e-Business Management ◆ Business Studies with Economics ◆ Business Studies with Enterprise and Consultancy ◆ Business Studies with Finance ◆ Business Studies with Financial Services ◆ Business Studies with Human Resource Management ◆ Business Studies with Languages ◆ Business Studies with Law ◆ Business Studies with Marketing ◆ Business Studies with Operations and Project Management ◆ Business Studies with Taxation ◆ Events Management ◆ Finance & Business ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Industrial Design ◆ International Business Studies ◆ International Marketing ◆ Internet Communications Systems ◆ Leisure Marketing ◆ Marketing ◆ Product Design ◆ Public Relations ◆ Retail Management ◆ Tourism Management

BA Hons: *5 yrs*

Business Studies (*PT*)

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Electronics ◆ Electronics: Communication Systems ◆ Electronics: Control and Robotics ◆ Electronics: Computer Systems

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law & Taxation

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

Law ◆ Law & Taxation

Higher Degrees

LPC: *1 yr*

Legal Practice

LLM: *1 yr*

Intellectual Property ◆ International Commercial Law ◆ Law & Finance

MA: *1 yr*

3D Computer Animation ◆ Broadcast & Film Management ◆ Computer-Aided Product Development ◆ Consumer Marketing ◆ Corporate Communication ◆ Digital Effects ◆ European Tourism Management – Bilingual Pathway ◆ European Tourism Management – English Language Pathway ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ Interactive Media ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Business Administration ◆ International Business Finance ◆ International Marketing Management ◆ Journalism (International) ◆ Magazine Journalism ◆ Managing Financial Strategy ◆ Managing International Trade ◆ Marketing Communications ◆ Multimedia Journalism ◆ Museums and Collections Management ◆ Nursing ◆ Political Communications ◆ Post-Production – Composing ◆ Post-Production – Editing ◆ Post-Production – Sound Design ◆ Practice Development ◆ Psychotherapy and Counselling ◆ Public Relations Practice ◆ Radio Production ◆ Sustainable Design ◆ Television Production

MSc: *1 yr*

Advanced Computing ◆ Advanced Computing (by research) ◆ Advanced Software Engineering ◆ Applied Artificial Intelligence ◆ Applied Gerontology ◆ Business Computing ◆ Coastal Zone Management ◆ Communication Systems (by research) ◆ Communication Systems Design ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computer-Aided Product Development ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) ◆ Critical Care ◆ Design Psychology ◆ Engineering Product Design ◆ Engineering Project Management ◆ Environmental and Geographical Sciences ◆ Environmental Conservation ◆ Environmental Protection and Management ◆ Environmental Risks and Hazards ◆ Events Management ◆ Forensic & Biological Anthropology ◆ Forensic Archaeology: Crime Scene and International Investigations ◆ Internet and Embedded Systems ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Microelectronics and Computing ◆ Networks Management ◆ Nurse Practitioner ◆ Osteoarchaeology ◆ Public Health ◆ Sustainable Product Design ◆ Tourism and Hospitality Management ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Management and Marketing ◆ Tourism Management and Planning ◆ VLSI and Advanced Digital Design ◆ VLSI and Microelectronics (by research) ◆ Web Business Systems ◆ Wireless Networks and Mobile Applications

MA: *1.5 yrs*

Financial Services ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ International Business Administration ◆ International Business Finance ◆ International Marketing Management ◆ Managing Financial Strategy ◆ Managing International Trade ◆ Taxation

LLM: *2 yrs*

International Commercial Law ◆ Law & Finance

MA: *2 yrs*

Advanced Midwifery Practice ◆ Broadcast and Film Management ◆ Computer-Aided Product Development ◆ Consumer Marketing ◆ Corporate Communication ◆ Health and Social Care Education/Practice Education ◆ Interactive Media ◆ Interior Design ◆ Interprofessional Health and Community Care ◆ Museums and Collections Management ◆ Nursing ◆ Political Communications ◆ Post-Production – Composing ◆ Post-Production – Editing ◆ Post-Production – Sound Design ◆ Practice Development ◆ Psychotherapy and Counselling ◆ Radio Practice ◆ Screenwriting ◆ Sustainable Design ◆ Taxation (part-time, distance learning) ◆ Television Production

MSc: *1.5 yrs*

Corporate Governance ◆ Finance and Law

MSc: *2 yrs*

Advanced Computing ◆ Advanced Computing (by research) ◆ Advanced Software Engineering ◆ Applied Artificial Intelligence ◆ Applied Gerontology ◆ Archaeological Resource Management ◆ Business Computing ◆ Communication Systems (by research) ◆ Communication Systems Design ◆ Computer Aided Product Development ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) ◆ Design Psychology ◆ Engineering Product Design ◆ Engineering Project Management ◆ Forensic Archaeology: Crime Scene and International Investigations ◆ Internet and Embedded Systems ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Microelectronics and Computing ◆ Networks Management ◆ Nurse Practitioner ◆ Osteoarchaeology ◆ Public Health ◆ Services Marketing ◆ Sustainable Product Design ◆ Timber Building Conservation ◆ VLSI and Advanced Digital Design ◆ VLSI and Microelectronics (by research) ◆ Web Business Systems ◆ Wireless Networks and Mobile Applications

MBA: *3 yrs*

Master of Business Administration

MSc: *3–5 yrs*

Accounting and Management ◆ Advanced Computing ◆ Advanced Computing (by research) ◆ Advanced Software Engineering ◆ Applied Artificial Intelligence ◆ Business Computing ◆ Communication Systems (by research) ◆ Communication Systems Design ◆ Computer-Aided Product Development ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) ◆ Corporate Governance ◆ Design Psychology ◆ Engineering Product Design ◆ Engineering Project Management ◆ Internet and Embedded Systems ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Microelectronics and Computing ◆ Networks Management ◆ Sustainable Product Design ◆ Timber Building Conservation ◆ VLSI and Advanced Digital Design ◆ VLSI and Microelectronics (by research) ◆ Web Business Systems ◆ Wireless Networks and Mobile Applications

MA: *3–5 yrs*

Human Resource Management (part-time) ◆ Interior Design ◆ Sustainable Design

Doctorates

DBA

Doctor of Business Administration ◆ Doctorate in Business Administration (Communications)

Diplomas

Advanced Diploma

Nursing (Adult Nursing with Professional Registration) ◆ Nursing (Child Health Nursing with Professional Registration) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disabilities with Professional Registration) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health Nursing with Professional Registration) ◆ Midwifery with Professional Registration

PG Diploma: *1 yr*

Academic Practice ◆ Advanced Midwifery Practice ◆ Applied Gerontology ◆ Broadcast and Film Management ◆ Consumer Marketing ◆ Corporate Communication ◆ Critical Care ◆ Health and Social Care Education/Practice Education ◆ Interprofessional Health and Community Care ◆ Journalism (International) ◆ Magazine Journalism ◆ Marketing Communication ◆ Multimedia Journalism ◆ Nurse Practitioner ◆ Nursing ◆ Political Communications ◆ Practice Development ◆ Professional Development ◆ Psychotherapy and Counselling ◆ Public Health ◆ Public Relations Practice

HND: *2 yrs*

Engineering (Design) ◆ Engineering (Production Management) ◆ Fashion and Textiles

Diploma in Professional Studies in Nursing: *3 yrs*

Adult Nursing with Professional Registration ◆ Mental Health Nursing with Professional Registration

HND: *3 yrs*

International Food and Hospitality Management

PG Cert

Academic Practice ◆ Advanced Midwifery Practice ◆ Applied Gerontology ◆ Chiropractic Practice ◆ Critical Care ◆ Health and Social Care Education/Practice Education ◆ Internal Communications Management ◆ Interprofessional Health and Community Care ◆ Nursing ◆ Practice Development ◆ Primary Care Mental Health ◆ Professional Development ◆ Partnership Working ◆ Psychotherapy and Counselling ◆ Public Health

HNC

Computer-Aided Design ◆ Engineering (Design) ◆ Engineering (Production Management)

Other Courses

Professional Courses

ACCA ◆ ATII ◆ ATT ◆ CIM

UNIVERSITY OF BRADFORD

Course Enquiries Office
Bradford
West Yorkshire BD7 1DP
Tel: 0800 073 1225
Fax: 01274 236260
E-mail: course-enquiries@bradford.ac.uk
Website: www.bradford.ac.uk

First Degrees

Foundation Course: *2 yrs FT*

Community Justice ◆ Community Regeneration & Development ◆ Digital & Creative Enterprise ◆ Enterprise in IT ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ Leadership & Management ◆ Public Sector Administration ◆ Working with Children, Young People & Families

3-5 yrs PT

Community Justice ◆ Community Regeneration & Development ◆ Digital & Creative Enterprise ◆ Engineering Technology ◆ Enterprise in IT ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ Leadership & Management ◆ Public Sector Administration ◆ Working with Children, Young People & Families

Advanced Diploma: *3 yrs*

Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Children's) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disabilities) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health)

BA Hons: *3 yrs FT*

Applied Criminal Justice Studies ◆ Archaeology ◆ Business Studies & Law ◆ Combined Studies ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Conflict Resolution ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Design for Computer Games ◆ Development & Peace Studies ◆ Digital & Creative Enterprise ◆ Digital Media ◆ English ◆ History (Modern European) ◆ History & Law ◆ History & Politics ◆ History with Philosophy ◆ Interdisciplinary Human Studies ◆ Interdisciplinary Human Studies – English ◆ Interdisciplinary Human Studies – Philosophy ◆ Interdisciplinary Human Studies – Psychology ◆ Interdisciplinary Human Studies – Sociology ◆ International Relations & Security Studies ◆ Live Arts & Performance ◆ Media Studies ◆ Media Studies with Cinematics ◆ Media Studies with Computer Animation ◆ Media Studies with Digital Imaging ◆ Media Studies with Music Technology ◆ Media Studies with Television ◆ Media Studies with Web Design ◆ Peace Studies ◆ Politics ◆ Politics & Law ◆ Politics & Peace Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology & Management ◆ Social Policy & Sociology ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology & Psychology ◆ Television Production ◆ Working with Children, Young People Families

BA Hons: *4 yrs SW*

Archaeology ◆ Business Studies & Law

BA Hons: *3-5 yrs PT*

Community Regeneration & Development ◆ Combined Studies ◆ Local & Regional Studies ◆ Social Studies

BEng Hons: *3 yrs FT*

Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic, Telecommunications & Internet Engineering ◆ Engineering & Management ◆ Industrial Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Automotive Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Software Engineering

BEng Hons: *4 yrs SW*

Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic, Telecommunications & Internet Engineering ◆ Engineering & Management ◆ Industrial Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Automotive Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Software Engineering

BEng Hons: *4 yrs FT / 5 yrs SW incl integrated foundation year*

Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic, Telecommunications & Internet Engineering ◆ Engineering & Management ◆ Industrial Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Automotive Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Software Engineering

BEng/MEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic, Telecommunications & Internet Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Automotive Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering

BEng/MEng Hons: *5 yrs SW*

Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic, Telecommunications & Internet Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Automotive Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering

BSc Hons: *3 yrs FT*

Biomedical Sciences – Cancer Biology ◆ Biomedical Sciences – Cellular & Molecular Pathology ◆ Biomedical Sciences – Medical Biochemistry ◆ Biomedical Sciences – Medical Microbiology ◆ Biomedical Sciences – Pharmacology ◆ Business Economics ◆ Clinical Sciences ◆ Combined Studies ◆ Computer Animation & Special Effects ◆ Diagnostic Radiography ◆ Digital Media & Technologies ◆ Economics ◆ Economics with Development Studies ◆ Economics with International Relations ◆ Economics with Marketing ◆ Economics with Psychology ◆ Economics with Social Policy ◆ Economics with Sociology ◆ Interactive Systems & Video Games Design ◆ International Economics ◆ Media Technology & Production ◆ Midwifery Studies ◆ Nursing ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Optometry ◆ Pharmaceutical Management ◆ Pharmaceutical Science with Law ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology & Crime ◆ Web Design & Technology

BSc Hons: *3 yrs FT / 4 yrs*

Accounting & Finance ◆ Applied Biotechnology ◆ Applied Ecology ◆ Archaeological Sciences ◆ Archaeology ◆ Automotive Design Technology ◆ Bioarchaeology ◆ Business & Management Studies ◆ Business Computing ◆ Chemistry with Pharmaceutical & Forensic Science ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Systems Administration ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Cybernetics & Virtual Worlds ◆ e-Business Technology & Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Forensic & Archaeological Science ◆ Forensic & Medical Sciences ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Geography ◆ Geography & Archaeology ◆ Geography & Environmental Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ ICT ◆ ICT with Business ◆ ICT with Law ◆ ICT with Marketing ◆ ICT with Media ◆ ICT with Psychology ◆ ICT with Tourism Management ◆ Information Technology Management ◆ International Business & Management ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Marketing ◆ Mechanical & Vehicle Technology ◆ Mobile

Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Physical & Environmental Geography ◆ Product Design ◆ Robotics with Artificial Intelligence ◆ Technology Management

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Clinical Sciences/Medicine ◆ Clinical Technology

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*
Law

MChem: *4 yrs FT*
Chemistry with Pharmaceutical & Forensic Science

MPharm: *4 yrs FT*
Pharmacy

MPharm: *5 yrs SW*
Pharmacy (leads to simultaneous qualification as a Registered Pharmacist)

MSc: *4 yrs FT*
Forensic & Medical Sciences

BSc Hons: *PT*
Combined Health Studies ◆ Dementia Studies

BSc Hons: *top-up year*
Computing ◆ Software Development Applications

Higher Degrees

DBA: *4 yrs PT*
Business Administration

DPharm
Pharmacy

European MA
European Management Programme

International MA
Management

MA: *1 yr FT*
Archaeology ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Digital Arts & Media ◆ Digital Cinema ◆ Finance, Accounting & Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Business & Management ◆ International Development Management ◆ Interpreting & Translating ◆ Management ◆ Marketing & Management

MA: *1 yr FT: 2 yrs PT*
African Peace and Conflict Studies ◆ Conflict Resolution ◆ Criminal Justice & Social Diversity ◆ European Languages & Cultural Studies ◆ Gender & Diversity ◆ International Politics & Security Studies ◆ Peace Studies ◆ Social Care & Diversity

MA: *2 yrs*
Social Work

MA: *3 yrs*
Integrated Emergency Management ◆ TESOL & Applied Linguistics

MBA: *1 yr FT/ 3-6 yrs PT*
Business Administration

MEd: *PT*
TESOL & Applied Linguistics ◆ Training & Development

MPhil: *1 yr FT/ 3 yrs PT*
(by research in all postgraduate Departments & Schools)

MRes: *2–3 yrs PT*
Research Methods (in all postgraduate Departments & Schools) ◆ Research Methods (in Graduate School of Social Sciences & Humanities)

MSc: *1 yr FT*
Advanced Materials Engineering ◆ Archaeological Prospection ◆ Artificial Intelligence for Games ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering Quality Improvement ◆ Biological Archaeology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Cancer Pharmacology ◆ Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Creative Media & Technologies with Computer Animation & Special Effects ◆ Creative Media & Technologies with Multimedia Systems ◆ Creative Media & Technologies with Software Systems for e-business & the World Wide Web ◆ Development & Project Planning ◆ Digital Special Effects ◆ Electrical Engineering with Power Electronics ◆ Entertainment Technologies ◆ Finance ◆ Forensic Archaeology & Crime Scene Investigation ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Human Osteology & Palaeopathology ◆ Imaging, Computer Vision & Graphics ◆ Information Technology Management ◆ International Economics ◆ Internet, Computer & System Security ◆ Macroeconomic Policy for Development ◆ Marketing ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Mobile Applications ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Multidisciplinary Computing ◆ Networks & Performance Engineering ◆ Nursing Studies ◆ Personal, Mobile & Satellite Communications ◆ Pharmaceutical Services & Medicines Control ◆ Project Planning & Management ◆ Public Policy & Programme Management ◆ Radio Frequency Communications Engineering ◆ Scientific Methods in Archaeology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Total Quality & Performance Management ◆ Wireless Sensor Networks

MSc: *2–3 yrs PT*
Biomedical Sciences ◆ Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Clinical Pharmacy (Hospital or Community) ◆ Dementia Studies ◆ Dementia Studies (Dementia Care Mapping) ◆ Dementia Studies (Training in Dementia Care) ◆ Diversity Management ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Health & Social Services Management ◆ Health Care Practice ◆ Leadership, Management & Change ◆ Lymphoedema Practice ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing ◆ Practitioners with a Special Interest ◆ Rehabilitation Studies

PhD: *3 yrs FT/ 5 yrs PT*
(by research in all postgraduate Departments & Schools)

Honorary Degrees

DEd

DEng

DTech

DSc

DLitt

DUniv

DPharm

LLD

LLM

MA

MEd

MEng

MPharm

MSc

MTech

Diplomas, etc

PG Cert: *PT*

Advanced Child Practice ◆ Advanced Clinical Practice ◆ Amputee Rehabilitation ◆ Cancer Care ◆ Child Palliative Care ◆ Citizenship & Mental Health ◆ Clinical Governance ◆ Clinical Pharmacy (Hospital or Community) ◆ Cognitive Behavioural Therapy ◆ Computed Tomography ◆ Cranial Computed Tomography Reporting ◆ Critical Care ◆ Continence for Physiotherapists ◆ Dementia Studies ◆ Dementia Studies (Dementia Care Mapping) ◆ Dementia Studies (Training in Dementia Care) ◆ Diabetes Care ◆ Diversity Management (Diversity & Communities) ◆ Diversity Management (Diversity in Service Delivery) ◆ Diversity Management (Inclusion & Diversity in Employment) ◆ Gastrointestinal Image Reporting ◆ Health Care Evaluation ◆ Health Care Practice ◆ Higher Education Practice ◆ Leadership & Management in Vocational Education ◆ Lymphoedema Practice ◆ Magnetic Resonance Imaging ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Managing Health & Social Care ◆ Midwifery ◆ Midwifery Practice ◆ Multiprofessional Palliative Care ◆ Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy Practice ◆ Nursing ◆ Pain Management ◆ Physiotherapy in Women's Health ◆ Public Health ◆ Radiographic Image Interpretation ◆ Regeneration Project Management ◆ Rehabilitation Studies ◆ Sexual Health ◆ Vascular Imaging & Intervention ◆ Women's Health

Graduate Diploma in Law

Law

PG Dip: *9 mths FT*

Advanced Materials Engineering ◆ Archaeological Prospection ◆ Archaeology ◆ Artificial Intelligence for Games ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering Quality Improvement ◆ Biological Archaeology ◆ Cancer Pharmacology ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computing ◆ Creative Media & Technologies with Computer Animation & Special Effects ◆ Creative Media & Technologies with Multimedia Systems ◆ Creative Media & Technologies with Software Systems for e-Business & the World Wide Web ◆ Digital Arts & Media ◆ Digital Cinema ◆ Digital Special Effects ◆ Electrical Engineering with Power Electronics ◆ Entertainment Technologies ◆ Finance ◆ Finance, Accounting & Management ◆ Forensic Archaeology & Crime Scene Investigation ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Human Osteology & Palaeopathology ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Imaging, Computer Vision & Graphics ◆ Information Technology Management ◆ International Business & Management ◆ International Development Management ◆ Internet, Computer & System Security ◆ Interpreting & Translating ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing & Management ◆ Mobile Applications ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Multidisciplinary Computing ◆ Networks & Performance Engineering ◆ Nursing Studies ◆ Personal, Mobile & Satellite Communications ◆ Radio Frequency Communications Engineering ◆ Scientific Methods in Archaeology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Total Quality & Performance Management ◆ Wireless Sensor Networks

PG Dip: *9 mths FT/ 2 yrs PT*

African Peace & Conflict Studies ◆ Conflict Resolution ◆ Criminal Justice & Social Diversity ◆ European Languages & Cultural Studies ◆ Gender & Diversity ◆ International Politics & Security Studies ◆ Peace Studies ◆ Social Care & Diversity

PG Dip: *2–5 yrs PT*

Advanced Clinical Practice ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Cardiology ◆ Clinical Pharmacy (Hospital or Community) ◆ Combined Health Studies ◆ Computed Tomography ◆ Dementia Studies ◆ Dementia Studies (Dementia Care Mapping) ◆ Dementia Studies (Training in Dementia Care) ◆ Diabetes ◆ Diagnostic Hysteroscopy & Therapeutic Practices ◆ Diversity Management ◆ Gastroenterology ◆ Gynaecology ◆ Health & Social Services Management ◆ Health Care Practice ◆ Health Professional Educator ◆ Leadership, Management & Change ◆ Lymphoedema Practice ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nuclear Medicine ◆ Nursing ◆ Radiographic Image Interpretation ◆ Rehabilitation Studies ◆ Research Methods ◆ Respiratory Disease ◆ Sexual Health ◆ Training & Development ◆ Urology

Degrees validated by University of Bradford offered at:

BRADFORD COLLEGE

Great Horton Road
Bradford
West Yorkshire BD7 1AY
Tel: 01274 433333
Fax: 01274 33241
E-mail: admissions@bradfordcollege.ac.uk
Website: www.bradfordcollege.ac.uk

First Degrees

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Ophthalmic Dispensing with Management (including Foundation year)
BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Accountancy and Law ◆ Advertising & Campaign Management ◆ Art and Design (Bidisciplinary – choose two from: Ceramics, Printmaking, Painting, Printed/Multimedia textiles, 2D/3D media, Illustration) ◆ Business Administration (Accounting, Business Economics, Information Technology, Law, Marketing) and Human Resource Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business and e-Commerce ◆ Combined Studies (Management Studies and Psychology) ◆ Combined Studies (Psychology and Humanities) ◆ Combined Studies (Psychology and Sociology) ◆ Combined Studies (Psychology and South Asian Studies) ◆ Combined Studies (Sociology and Humanities) ◆ Combined Studies (Sociology and South Asian Studies) ◆ Contemporary Surface Design & Textiles ◆ Counselling and Psychology in Community Settings ◆ Educational Studies ◆ Fashion Design ◆ Financial Services ◆ Fine Art ◆ Graphic Media Communication (Graphic Design, Illustration, Interactive Media, Moving Image) ◆ Health and Social Welfare ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Marketing and Law ◆ Marketing and Sales ◆ Social Work ◆ Youth and Community Development
BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Business Computing Solutions ◆ Ophthalmic Dispensing with Management
BA Hons with QTS: *4 yrs*
Primary Education (Advanced Study of Early Years) ◆ Primary Education (Creative Arts with Specialism in Art) ◆ Primary Education (Humanities) ◆ Primary Education (Language & Literature) ◆ Primary Education (Science)
LLB Hons: *3 yrs*
Law
BA Hons: *1 yr*
Beauty Therapy Management in the Workplace ◆ Business Studies (top-up) (Finance, Management, Marketing, Personnel) ◆ Early Childhood Studies (top-up) ◆ Photography (top-up) ◆ Public Services Management (top-up) ◆ Social & Community Care (top-up)
BSc Hons: *1 yr*
Business Computing Solutions (top-up) ◆ Computing with Software Engineering (top-up) ◆ Social and Community Care (top-up)
BEd: *2 yrs*
Education (with QTS)
BEd: *1 yr*
Education (without QTS – top-up)

Foundation Degrees: 2 yrs

Advanced Practices in Beauty Therapy ◆ Adventure Tourism ◆ Creative Hairdressing ◆ Community Health Development ◆ Community Development Work ◆ Computer-Aided Engineering ◆ Construction Design & Management ◆ Creative Hairdressing ◆ Creative Practice in Community Settings ◆ Early Years ◆ Education Studies ◆ Engineering with Management ◆ Events Organization & Management ◆ Games Technology ◆ Health-Related Exercise and Fitness (18 mths) ◆ Hospitality Management (Culinary Arts) ◆ Make-up Artistry & Special Make-up Effects ◆ Metallurgy and Materials ◆ Multimedia & Design ◆ Network Infrastructure Technologies ◆ Ophthalmic Dispensing with management ◆ Playwork ◆ Post-Compulsory Education & Training ◆ Project management ◆ Public Services management ◆ Social & Community Care ◆ Sports Coaching & Development ◆ Sports Science ◆ Supported & Community Housing ◆ Supporting & Managing Learning in Education ◆ Travel & Tourism Management

Diplomas

Diploma in Foundation Studies in Art & Design *1 yr*
HND: *2 yrs*
Beauty Therapy ◆ Business (Finance, Law, IT, e-Business Strategies, Human Resource Management, Marketing) ◆ Computing (General) ◆ Computing (ICT Support Systems)

◆ Computing (Software Development) ◆ Construction (Options: Architecture, Quantity Surveying, Construction Management) ◆ Engineering (Options: Electrical, Electronic, Engineering Technology, Instrumentation and Control, Mechanical and Manufacturing, Process Engineering) ◆ Photography

Higher Degrees

PGCE: *1 yr*
Initial Teacher Training ◆ Primary/Early Years ◆ Secondary Age Phase ◆ Vocational Subjects
GTP: *3–12 mths*
Initial Teacher Training
RTP: *1–2 yrs*
Initial Teacher Training – Employment-Based

PG Cert:

Marketing Practice (12 mths minimum, FT) ◆ Printmaking (1 yr, PT)

PGDip:

Marketing Practice (2 yrs) ◆ Photography (1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT) ◆ Printmaking (18 mths PT) ◆ Visual Culture ◆ Youth and Community Development (1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT)

MA

Counselling in Education ◆ Education ◆ International Business Management ◆ Management ◆ Managing Organizational Change ◆ Marketing and e-Commerce ◆ Marketing Practice (12 mths minimum full-time study, 1 yr dissertation) ◆ Photography (1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT) ◆ Printmaking (1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT) ◆ Visual Culture ◆ Youth and Community Development (1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT)

UNIVERSITY OF BRIGHTON

Mithras House
Lewes Road
Brighton BN2 4AT
Tel: 01273 600900
Fax: 01273 642825
Website: www.brighton.ac.uk

Undergraduate Courses

ACCA PROF (DipHE)

Accountancy ACCA Professional Course

BA Hons

Accountancy with Law ◆ Accounting and Finance ◆ Art and Design ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management with e-Commerce ◆ Business Management with Finance ◆ Business Management with Law ◆ Business Management with Marketing ◆ Business Studies with e-Commerce ◆ Business Studies with Finance ◆ Business Studies with Law ◆ Business Studies with Marketing ◆ Communication and Digital Media ◆ Communication and Media Studies ◆ Criminology and Applied Psychology ◆ Criminology and Social Policy ◆ Criminology and Sociology ◆ Cultural and Historical Studies ◆ Education ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Health Studies ◆ History of Decorative Arts and Crafts ◆ History of Design, Culture and Society ◆ Humanities ◆ Information Management ◆ International Business ◆ International Finance and Capital Market Studies ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ Law with Accountancy ◆ Law with Business ◆ Library and Information Studies ◆ Multimedia ◆ Music Composition for Professional Media ◆ Music Performance ◆ Music Production ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Science ◆ Sociology and Social Policy ◆ Sport Journalism ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Visual Culture

BA Hons (CertHE, DipHE)

Applied Psychology and Sociology ◆ Applied Social Science ◆ Architecture ◆ Business Studies ◆ Critical Fine Art Practice ◆ Digital Media ◆ Digital Music ◆ Editorial Photography ◆ Education and English ◆ English and Education ◆ English and Media ◆ English and Sociology ◆ English Language and English Literature ◆ English Language and Linguistics ◆ English Language and Media ◆ English Studies and English Literature ◆ English Studies and Linguistics ◆ English Studies and Media ◆ Entrepreneurship in Hospitality ◆ Entrepreneurship in Travel and Tourism ◆ Fashion Design with Business Studies ◆ Fashion Textiles Design with Business Studies ◆ Fine Art Painting ◆ Fine Art Printmaking ◆ Fine Art Sculpture ◆ French Studies and English Literature ◆ French Studies and Linguistics ◆ French Studies and Media ◆ Geography ◆ German Studies and English Literature ◆ German Studies and Linguistics ◆ German Studies and Media ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Illustration ◆ Interior Architecture ◆ International Event Management ◆ International Event Marketing ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ International Travel Management ◆ Management in the Service Industries ◆ Marketing Food and

Drink ◆ Media Studies and Education ◆ Media Studies and Sociology ◆ Performance and Visual Arts (Dance) ◆ Performance and Visual Arts (Music) ◆ Performance and Visual Arts (Theatre) ◆ Professional Studies in Learning and Development ◆ Religious Education Studies ◆ Retail Management ◆ Retail Marketing ◆ Screen Studies ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology and English ◆ Sociology of Sport and Leisure ◆ Sport and Leisure Management ◆ 3D Design ◆ Travel and Tourism Marketing ◆ Wood, Metal, Ceramics and Plastics

BA Hons with QTS

Design and Technology Education ◆ Information Technology Education ◆ Key Stage 2/Key Stage 3 English Education with QTS ◆ Key Stage 2/Key Stage 3 Information Technology Education with QTS ◆ Key Stage 2/Key Stage 3 Mathematics Education with QTS ◆ Key Stage 2/Key Stage 3 Science Education with QTS ◆ Mathematics Education ◆ Physical Education ◆ Primary Education: 3–7 years ◆ Primary Education: 5–11 years ◆ Science Education ◆ Upper Primary/Lower Secondary Education – English ◆ Upper Primary/Lower Secondary Education – Information Technology ◆ Upper Primary/Lower Secondary Education – Mathematics ◆ Upper Primary/Lower Secondary Education – Science

BEng Hons

Audio Electronics ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Construction Management ◆ Civil with Environmental Engineering

BEng Hons, MEng (BEng, CertHE, DipHE)

Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Design ◆ Digital Electronics, Computing and Communications ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc Hons

Acupuncture Studies ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Software Development ◆ Community Nursing, Professional Practice ◆ Community Specialist Practice ◆ Computer Science ◆ Construction Management ◆ Digital Media Development ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Gerontology, Professional Practice ◆ Informatique ◆ Interactive Computing ◆ Internet Business Computing ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Mental Health, Professional Practice ◆ Midwifery ◆ Multidisciplinary Health Care ◆ Nurse Practitioner ◆ Nursing ◆ Nursing Studies ◆ Occupational Therapy Studies ◆ Oriental Medicine – Acupuncture ◆ Osteopathy Studies ◆ Pharmaceutical and Chemical Sciences ◆ Pharmacological Sciences ◆ Physiotherapy Studies ◆ Podiatry ◆ Product Design with Professional Experience ◆ Professional Clinical Practice ◆ Professional Practice ◆ Professional Practice in Working with Older People ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sport and Fitness (top-up) ◆ Urban Conservation and Environmental Management

BSc Hons (CertHE, DipHE)

Applied Biomedical Sciences ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Building Studies ◆ Computer Science (Games) ◆ Ecology and Biogeography ◆ Environmental Hazards ◆ Equine Sports Performance ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and Geology ◆ Geology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics and Computing ◆ Mathematics and Statistics ◆ Mathematics with Business ◆ Mathematics with Finance ◆ Midwifery ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Osteopathy ◆ Pharmacy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Product Design Technology with Professional Experience ◆ Project Management for Construction ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sports Product Design with Professional Experience ◆ Urban Studies ◆ Viticulture and Oenology

Cert

Advanced French ◆ Advanced German ◆ Advanced Italian ◆ Advanced Spanish ◆ Applied Professional Studies ◆ Intermediate French ◆ Intermediate German ◆ Intermediate Italian ◆ Intermediate Spanish

Diploma (CertHE, DipHE)

Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Child) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Accident and Emergency Nursing

DPS ENB Prof.

Palliative Care Nursing ◆ Sexual Health Nursing

FdA (FCert)

Broadcast Media ◆ Business ◆ Business with Finance ◆ Business with Marketing ◆ Business with Personnel ◆ Contemporary Crafts Practice ◆ Early Years Care and Education ◆ Fashion Design ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art Contemporary Practice ◆ Garden Design ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ Hospitality and Event Management ◆ Multimedia ◆ Music Production ◆ Playwork ◆ Professional Studies in Primary Education ◆ Public and Emergency Services Management ◆ Sport Coaching and Development ◆ Tourism Enterprise Management ◆ Travel and Tourism Management ◆ Wine Business ◆ Working with Young People and Young People's Services ◆ Youth Work

FdEng (FCert)

Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

FdSc (FCert)

Agriculture ◆ Animal Science ◆ Arboriculture ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Complementary Health Care ◆ Computing (Client Server Systems) ◆ Computing (Computer Games Development) ◆ Computing (Information Systems) ◆ Computing (Internet Computing Technologies) ◆ Computing (Networked Systems) ◆ Computing (Networking) ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) ◆ Computing with Business ◆ Construction – Architectural Technology ◆ Construction – Building Surveying ◆ Construction – Civil Engineering Design ◆ Construction – Conservation, Technology and Management ◆ Construction – Quantity Surveying ◆ Construction – Site Engineering ◆ Construction – Site Manage-

ment ◆ Countryside Management ◆ Equine Studies ◆ Forestry and Woodland Management ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Horticulture ◆ Internet Systems Development ◆ Person-centred Counselling ◆ Sport and Fitness ◆ Wine Production

HNC

Construction ◆ Engineering (Electrical Power) ◆ Engineering (Instrumentation and Control) ◆ Engineering (Telecommunications Technology) ◆ Motor Vehicle Engineering

HND

Art and Design: 2D and 3D Design & Communication ◆ Art and Design: Craft

Postgraduate Courses

MA (PGCert, PGDip)

Academic Practice ◆ Advanced Health Care Practice and Education ◆ Architectural Studies ◆ Architecture ◆ Business Management ◆ Case Management for Health and Employment ◆ Child Protection Studies ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Counselling Studies ◆ Criminology ◆ Cultural and Critical Theory ◆ Design by Independent Project ◆ Design by Independent Study ◆ Education ◆ English Language Teaching Studies ◆ Health Ethics ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Health Studies ◆ Health Studies and Education ◆ Health Studies and Management ◆ Histories and Cultures ◆ History of Design and Material Culture ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Information Management ◆ Information Studies ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Event Management ◆ International Management ◆ International Sport Policy ◆ Learning Disabilities ◆ Learning Disabilities and Education ◆ Learning Disabilities and Management ◆ Management ◆ Management for Health Professionals ◆ Marketing ◆ Media-assisted Language Teaching ◆ Midwifery Studies ◆ Midwifery Studies and Education ◆ Midwifery Studies and Management ◆ Nursing Studies ◆ Nursing Studies and Education ◆ Nursing Studies and Management ◆ Personnel and Development ◆ Photography ◆ Public Service Partnership ◆ Rheumatology Practice ◆ Sequential Design and Illustration ◆ Social Enterprise ◆ Social Research ◆ Sport Development ◆ Sport, Culture and Media ◆ Sport, Culture and Society ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) ◆ Tourism and Leisure Management ◆ Tourism Management

MA (PGDip)

Change Management ◆ Clinical Education ◆ Culinary Arts ◆ European Health Promotion ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art Printmaking ◆ Health Promotion and Education ◆ Health Promotion and Management ◆ International Health Promotion ◆ Printmaking and Professional Practice ◆ Public Service Partnership and Management

MBA (CIM, DMS)

General Management ◆ International Management ◆ Public Service Management

MDES (BA Hons, CertHE, DipHE)

3D Design ◆ Fashion with Business Studies ◆ Textile Design with Business Studies

MSc (PGCert, PGDip)

Advanced Nurse Practitioner ◆ Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Applied Geology (Geoframeworks) ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Business Process Management ◆ Cardiology ◆ Cardiology and Education ◆ Cardiology and Management ◆ Child Health ◆ Child Health and Education ◆ Child Health and Management ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Clinical Pharmacy Practice ◆ Clinical Studies ◆ Clinical Studies and Education ◆ Clinical Studies and Management ◆ Cognitive Psychotherapy ◆ Community Pharmaceutical Health Care ◆ Diabetes ◆ Diabetes and Education ◆ Diabetes and Management ◆ Digital Electronics ◆ Digital Electronics and Communications ◆ Digital Television Management and Production ◆ Distributed Systems ◆ Exercise Science ◆ Gerontology ◆ Industrial Pharmaceutical Studies ◆ Information Systems ◆ Information Systems Development ◆ Interactive Technology Design ◆ International Finance and Capital Markets ◆ Internet Applications Development ◆ Learning Objectives ◆ Learning Technologies ◆ Mental Health ◆ Nephrology ◆ Neuromusculoskeletal Physiotherapy ◆ Nursing ◆ Object-orientated Software Technology ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Occupational Therapy and Education ◆ Occupational Therapy and Management ◆ Pharmaceutical and Biomedical Sciences ◆ Pharmaceutical Licensing and Business Development ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Physiotherapy and Education ◆ Physiotherapy and Management ◆ Podiatry ◆ Podiatry and Education ◆ Podiatry and Management ◆ Podiatry with Clinical Biomechanics ◆ Podiatry with Diabetes ◆ Podiatry with Rheumatology ◆ Primary Care ◆ Primary Care and Education ◆ Primary Care and Management ◆ Product Innovation and Development ◆ Professional Development and Education in Health and Social Care ◆ Professional Development and Management in Health and Social Care ◆ Professional Development in Health and Social Care ◆ Programmable Digital Systems ◆ Psychosocial Studies ◆ Public Health ◆ Public Health and Education ◆ Public Health and Management ◆ Rehabilitation Science ◆ Social Work ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sport Science ◆ Sustainability of the Built Environment ◆ Trauma and Orthopaedics ◆ Women's Health ◆ Women's Health and Education ◆ Women's Health and Management

MSc (PGDip)

Community Specialist Practice ◆ Construction Management ◆ Environmental Assessment and Management ◆ Facilities Management ◆ Geographical Information Systems and Environmental Management ◆ Health

through Occupation ◆ Project Management for Construction ◆ Resuscitation Practice ◆ Water and Environmental Management

PGCE

Post-compulsory Education ◆ Primary Education (3–7 years) ◆ Primary Education (5–11 years) ◆ Secondary Education – Art and Design ◆ Secondary Education – Business Education ◆ Secondary Education – Dance ◆ Secondary Education – Design and Technology ◆ Secondary Education – Design and Technology (conversion course) ◆ Secondary Education – English ◆ Secondary Education – Geography ◆ Secondary Education – Information Technology ◆ Secondary Education – Information Technology (conversion course) ◆ Secondary Education – Mathematics ◆ Secondary Education – Mathematics (conversion course) ◆ Secondary Education – Modern Foreign Languages ◆ Secondary Education – Physical Education ◆ Secondary Education – Religious Education ◆ Secondary Education – Science ◆ Secondary Education – Science (conversion course)

PGCert

Care of the Person with Cancer ◆ Clinical Education ◆ e-Learning Design ◆ e-Learning Design (Professional Practice) ◆ Emergency Cardiology ◆ Health and Social Care Education ◆ Intensive Care Nursing ◆ Leadership in the NHS ◆ Medical Education ◆ Podiatric Theory ◆ Positive Approaches to Ageing ◆ Post-qualifying Social Work Practice (Adult Services) ◆ Professional Education Studies ◆ Psychiatric Practice ◆ Social Enterprise ◆ Teaching in Clinical Settings

PGDip (PGCert)

Architectural Design ◆ Architecture ◆ Digital Media Arts ◆ General Pharmacy Practice ◆ Management, Practice and Law in Architecture ◆ Person-centred Counselling ◆ Pharmacy ◆ Psychodynamic Counselling ◆ Research Methodology

Research Courses

Doctorate (MA, MSc)

Doctor of Occupational Therapy ◆ Doctorate in Physiotherapy ◆ Doctorate in Podiatry ◆ Doctorate in Social Work

MPhil, PhD

Architecture Research ◆ Art and Design Research ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Management Research ◆ Computational Linguistics and Language Engineering ◆ Computer Science Research ◆ Education Research ◆ Engineering and Physics Research ◆ Environment and Civil Engineering Research ◆ Geography Research ◆ Health and Social Policy Research ◆ Health Professions Research ◆ Health Care Research ◆ Historical and Critical Studies Research ◆ Information Management Research ◆ Innovation Management Research ◆ Language and Linguistics Research ◆ Mathematical Sciences Research ◆ Nursing and Midwifery Research ◆ Pharmacy and Biomolecular Sciences Research ◆ Postgraduate Medical School Research ◆ Professional Doctorate of Business Administration ◆ Professional Doctorate of Midwifery ◆ Professional Doctorate of Nursing ◆ Service Management Research ◆ Sport Science, Exercise Science and Leisure Cultures Research

Professional Doctorate

Counselling and Psychotherapy ◆ Doctorate in Architecture ◆ Doctorate in Education

UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL

Tyndall Avenue
Bristol BS8 1TH
Tel: 0117 928 9000
Fax: 0117 925 1424
Website: www.bris.ac.uk

First Degrees

Medicine, Dentistry & Veterinary Science

BDS: *5 yrs*
Dentistry (6 yrs with pre-dental year for those with non-science A levels)

BVSc: *5 yrs*
Veterinary Science

MBChB: *4–6 yrs*
Medicine (MBChB: 5 yrs Medicine (6 yrs with pre-medical year for those with non-science A levels) (4 yrs with appropriate medically related degree))

Science

MSc: *4 yrs*
Archaeological Sciences ◆ Chemical Physics ◆ Chemical Physics with industrial experience ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemis-

try with industrial experience or Study in Continental Europe or Study in North America ◆ Environmental Geoscience ◆ Environmental Geoscience with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Geography ◆ Geography (Soc Sci) ◆ Geology ◆ Geology with Study in Continental Europe or Study in North America ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Statistics or Study in Continental Europe ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science or Physics ◆ Mathematics & Philosophy ◆ Palaeontology & Evolution ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Astrophysics or Industrial Experience or Study in Continental Europe ◆ Physics & Philosophy ◆ Pharmacology with Study in Industry

Science & Technology

BEng: *3 yrs*

Avionic Systems ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic & Communications Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc: *3 yrs*

Anatomical Science with Study in Industry (with a preliminary year of study) ◆ Animal Behaviour & Welfare ◆ Archaeological Science ◆ Biochemistry with Medical Biochemistry or Molecular Biology & Biotechnology or Study in Industry ◆ Biology ◆ Botany ◆ Cancer Biology ◆ Cancer Biology & Immunology & Virology ◆ Chemical Physics ◆ Chemistry (with a preliminary year of study) ◆ Chemistry & Law ◆ Computer Science ◆ Geography ◆ Geology ◆ Geology & Biology ◆ Human Anatomy & Musculoskeletal Science (by transfer from Anatomical Science) ◆ Immunology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science or Economics or Physics or Physics with Study in Continental Europe or Philosophy ◆ Mathematics with Statistics ◆ Medical Microbiology ◆ Microbiology ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Meuroscience with Study in Industry ◆ Pathology & Microbiology ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics (with a preliminary year of study) ◆ Physics with Astrophysics or Industrial Experience or Astrophysics & Industrial Experience or Study in Continental Europe ◆ Physiological Science ◆ Psychology & Philosophy ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology & Zoology ◆ Veterinary Pathogenesis ◆ Zoology *4 yrs* ◆ Anatomical Science with Study in Industry ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry with Medical Biochemistry or Study in Industry (with a preliminary year of study) ◆ Chemistry with a preliminary year of study

Arts & Social Sciences

BA: *3 yrs*

Single Schools:

Accounting with Finance or Management ◆ Ancient History ◆ Archaeology ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Drama ◆ Economics ◆ Economics with Finance of Management ◆ English ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy ◆ Theology & Religious Studies

Joint Schools:

Ancient History and Archaeology ◆ Archaeology and Anthropology ◆ Classical Studies & Philosophy ◆ Drama and English ◆ Economics & Social History or Mathematics or Politics or Sociology ◆ English & Classical Studies ◆ English & Philosophy ◆ Geology ◆ Philosophy & Economics or Theology ◆ Politics & Philosophy or Theology ◆ Theology & Philosophy or Politics or Sociology

BSc: *3 yrs*

Accounting with Finance or Management ◆ Archaeological Sciences ◆ Deaf Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Econometrics with Economics ◆ Economics ◆ Economics or Mathematics or Philosophy or Politics or Sociology ◆ Economics with Accounting or Finance or Management ◆ Geography ◆ Mathematics & Philosophy ◆ Philosophy & Economics or Politics or Psychology or Social Policy ◆ Physics & Philosophy ◆ Physics & Philosophy with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Politics ◆ Politics & Sociology ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology & Zoology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Policy & Politics or Sociology ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology & Philosophy or with Study in Continental Europe

LLB: *3 yrs*

Law

BA: *4 yrs*

Accounting with Economics & Study in Continental Europe ◆ Classical Studies with Economics & Study in Continental Europe ◆ Classical Studies with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Classics with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Czech & French or German or Italian or Portuguese or Russian or Spanish ◆ Drama & French or German or Italian or Portuguese or Spanish ◆ Economics & Econometrics with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Economics with Study in Continental Europe ◆ French ◆ French & Czech or Drama or German or History of Art or Italian or Latin or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Portuguese or Russian or Spanish ◆ German ◆ German & Czech or Drama or French or History of Art or Italian or Latin or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Portuguese or Russian or Spanish ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History with Study in French ◆ History with Study in German ◆ History of Art & French or German or Italian or Portuguese or Russian or Spanish ◆ History of Art with Study Abroad ◆ Italian ◆ Italian & Czech or Drama or French or German or History of Art or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Portuguese or Russian or Spanish ◆ Music & French or German or Italian ◆ Philosophy & French or German or Italian or Portuguese or Russian or Spanish ◆ Politics & French or German or Italian or Portuguese or Russian or Spanish ◆ Portuguese & Czech or Drama or French or German or History of Art or Italian or Philosophy or Politics or Russian or Spanish ◆ Russian ◆ Russian & Czech or French or German or History of Art or Italian or

Philosophy or Politics or Portuguese or Spanish ◆ Spanish ◆ Spanish & Czech or Drama or French or German or History of Art or Italian or Philosophy or Politics or Portuguese or Russian

BSc: *4 yrs*

Accounting with Economics & Study in Continental Europe ◆ Economics with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Economics & Econometrics with Study in Continental Europe

LLB: *4 yrs*

Law & French ◆ Law & German

Veterinary Degrees

BSc: *4 yrs*

Veterinary Nursing & Practice Administration

Higher Degrees

Doctorates

EngD: Engineering

DEng: Engineering (in respect of research & published work)

DLitt: Literature (in respect of research & published work)

DMus: Music (for Bristol graduates of at least eight years' standing or MMus holders of at least four years' standing, by composition)

DSc

DSocSci

LLD: Law (in respect of research & published work)

EdD: *3 yrs*

PhD: *3–6 yrs*

Master's Degrees

LLM: *1 yr*

Commercial Law ◆ European Legal Studies ◆ International Law ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Maritime Law ◆ Public Law

MA: *1 yr*

Composition of Music for Film and Television ◆ Film and Television Production

MSc: *1 yr*

Advanced Computing: Character Animation, Global Computing & Multimedia, Internet Technologies, Machine Learning & Data Mining ◆ Advanced Mechanical Engineering ◆ East Asian Studies ◆ Economics ◆ Economics & Econometrics ◆ Economics & Finance ◆ Economics & Public Policy ◆ Economics, Finance & Management ◆ Industrial & Environmental Modelling ◆ Molecular Neuroscience

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Archaeology for Screen Media ◆ Buddhist Studies ◆ Christianity & Culture ◆ Cinema Studies ◆ Classics & Ancient History ◆ Colonialism in History ◆ Conflict & Culture in Twentieth-Century Europe ◆ Contemporary History ◆ Cultural Performance ◆ Cultures & Identities in the Spanish & Portuguese Speaking World ◆ Documentary Practice ◆ English Literature ◆ French Studies ◆ Garden History ◆ Historical Archaeology of the Modern World (AD1500–2000) ◆ History of Art: Histories & Interpretations ◆ History of Art & Design: Decoration & Modernity ◆ Landscape Archaeology ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Maritime Archaeology and History ◆ Medieval and Early Modern History ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Mediterranean Archaeology ◆ Music: Advanced Musical Studies ◆ Performance Research ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy & History of Science ◆ Philosophy & Law ◆ Portuguese ◆ Reception & Critical Theory ◆ Russian & East European Cultural Studies ◆ Russian History ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Screen Practice ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Television Studies ◆ Translation

MPhil: *1–2 yrs*

Art & Social Sciences (by research)

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Diagnostic Imaging ◆ Health Care Ethics ◆ Health Research Methods ◆ Molecular Neuroscience ◆ Prosthetic Dentistry ◆ Reproduction & Development ◆ Social & Cultural Theory ◆ Transfusion & Transplantation *1–3 yrs* ◆ Meat Science & Technology

MClinDent

Paediatric Dentistry

MEd: *1–5 yrs*

Education (by advanced study and dissertation)

MSc: *1–5 yrs*

Advanced Dynamics Engineering ◆ Aerospace Design, Manufacture & Management ◆ Cardiology ◆ Communications Systems and Signal Processing ◆ Computer Science ◆ Contemporary Identities ◆ Counselling ◆ Deaf Studies ◆ Development & Security ◆ East Asian Studies ◆ Ecology & Management of the Natural Environment ◆ Educational Technology ◆ Engineering Management ◆ Entrepreneurship ◆ Ethnicity & Multiculturalism ◆ Exercise & Health Science ◆ Experimental Psychology ◆ Gender & International Relations ◆ Health Care Enterprise ◆ International Development ◆ International Relations ◆ International Security ◆ Management ◆ Management, Development & Organizational Change ◆ Neuropsychology ◆ Nutrition, Physical Activity & Public Health ◆ Occupational Health ◆ Occupational Safety & Health (NEBOSH) ◆ Palaeobiology ◆ Palliative Medicine ◆ Policy Research ◆ Prosthetic Dentistry ◆ Psychology of Language & Communication ◆ Public Policy ◆ Quantitative Development Economics ◆ Science of Natural Hazards ◆ Science Understanding, Research & Education ◆ Social Science Research Methods (Politics/International Relations) ◆ Social Science Research Methods (Sociology) ◆ Social Work ◆ Society & Space ◆ Sociology ◆ Socio-Legal Studies ◆ Strategic Management ◆ Teaching & Learning for Health Professionals ◆ Transfu-

sion and Transplantation Sciences ◆ Water & Environmental Management (CIWEM)

MSc/Diploma: *1–5 yrs*

Child Welfare

MSc: *2 yrs*

MSW: *2 yrs*

MLitt: *2–4 yrs*

MMus/PhD: *2–4 yrs*

Music (by research and musical composition)

MSc: *2–5 yrs*

Counselling ◆ Counselling in Organizational Settings ◆ Counselling Studies *3 yrs* ◆ Family Therapy & Systematic Practice

MSc/Dip/Cert: *3 yrs*

Transfusion & Transplantation Sciences

MMedEd: *3–8 yrs*

Medical Education

MEng: *4 yrs*

Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Aeronautical Engineering with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Avionic Systems ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Communications and Multimedia Engineering ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering with Study in Continental Europe ◆ Electronic & Communications Engineering ◆ Mathematics for Intelligent Systems *5 yrs* ◆ Mechanical Engineering

Single Honours:

Engineering Design

MSc: *5 yrs*

Medical

ChM: Medicine (for medical graduates of at least four years' standing, by research, or published work, and clinical exam)

DDS: Dentistry (for dental graduates of at least two years' standing in respect of research or other contributions to learning)

MD: Medicine (for medical graduates of at least two years' standing in respect of research or other contributions to learning)

MSc (by research): Aerospace Engineering ◆ Anatomy ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Cardiac, Anaesthetic & Radiological Sciences ◆ Cellular & Molecular Medicine ◆ Chemistry ◆ Child Health ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Clinical Veterinary Science ◆ Computer Science ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering Management ◆ Engineering Mathematics ◆ Ethics in Medicine ◆ Experimental Psychology ◆ Geographical Sciences ◆ Interface Analysis ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Obstetrics & Gynaecology ◆ Opthalmology ◆ Oral & Dental Science ◆ Palliative Medicine ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physics ◆ Physiology ◆ Primary Care ◆ Psychiatry ◆ Social Medicine ◆ Surgery

PhD

MSc: *1 yr*

Neuroscience ◆ Transfusion & Transplantation Sciences

Diplomas

Diploma: *1 yr*

Advanced Social Work ◆ Aerospace Design, Manufacture & Management ◆ Child Welfare (by coursework, Graduate School of Education) ◆ Colonialism in History ◆ Composition of Music for Film, Television & Theatre ◆ Counselling ◆ Counselling in Organization Settings ◆ Development & Security ◆ Ecology & Management of the Natural Environment ◆ Economics ◆ Economics, Finance & Management ◆ Education ◆ Education, Technology & Society ◆ Education; Advanced Studies in ◆ Engineering Management *2 terms* ◆ Engineering Management *2 yrs* ◆ Ethnic Relations ◆ Ethnicity & Multiculturalism ◆ Exercise & Health Science ◆ Family Therapy & Systemic Practice ◆ Film & Television Production ◆ Gender & International Relations ◆ Health Care Ethics ◆ Health Care Enterprise ◆ History ◆ History of Art & Design: Decoration & Modernity ◆ International Development ◆ International Relations ◆ International Security ◆ Management Development & Organizational Change ◆ Management Studies ◆ Management for Professionals *3–5 yrs* ◆ Managing Development ◆ Meat Science & Technology ◆ Meat Science *1–5 yrs* ◆ Molecular Neuroscience ◆ Music: Composition of Music for Film & Television ◆ Nutrition, Physical Activity & Public Health ◆ Occupational Safety & Health (NEBOSH) ◆ Palliative Medicine ◆ Philosophy ◆ Policy Research ◆ Post-Qualifying Studies in Social Work ◆ Reproduction & Development ◆ Science Understanding, Research & Education ◆ Social & Cultural Theory ◆ Social Sciences (postgraduate) ◆ Social Sciences in Deaf Studies *2 terms 2 yrs* ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Teaching & Learning for Health Professionals ◆ Theology or Religious Studies ◆ Transfusion & Transplantation Sciences ◆ Translation *2–4 yrs* ◆ Water & Environmental Management ◆ Postgraduate Dental Studies *4 yrs* ◆ Open Studies

Certificates

Certificate: *1 yr*

Aerospace Design, Manufacture & Management ◆ Applied Social Studies ◆ Colonialism in History ◆ Deaf Studies ◆ Ecology & Management of the Natural Environment ◆ Engineering (postgraduate) ◆ Family Therapy & Systemic Practice ◆ Health Care Ethics ◆ Health Care Enterprise ◆ Higher Education ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Management Studies ◆ Molecular Neuroscience ◆ Nutrition, Physical Activity &

Public Health ◆ Palliative Medicine ◆ Policy Research ◆ Public Service Interpreting & Translating ◆ Reproduction & Development ◆ Science (postgraduate) ◆ Teaching & Learning for Health Professionals ◆ Theological Studies ◆ Water & Environmental Management

Open Studies Certificate: *2 yrs*

American Studies ◆ Counselling Skills ◆ Ecology & Management of the Environment *Department for Continuing Education:* ◆ European Studies ◆ Exercise & Health Studies ◆ Languages for Business ◆ Medically & Related Subjects ◆ Nursing Home & Retirement Home Management ◆ Science ◆ Sign Language Interpreting ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Social Work

Certificate: *3 yrs*

Biological Science ◆ Transfusion & Transplantation Sciences

Degrees validated by University of Bristol offered at:

WESLEY COLLEGE

College Park Drive
Henbury Road
Bristol BS10 7QD
Tel: 0117 959 1200
Fax: 0117 959 1277
E-mail: admin@wesley-college-bristol.ac.uk
Website: www.wesley-college-bristol.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons

Theological Studies ◆ Theology and Ministry

Higher Degrees

MA

Theology and Ministry

Diplomas

Diploma

Theological Studies ◆ Theology & Ministry

Certificates

Certificate

Theological Studies ◆ Theology & Ministry

UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST OF ENGLAND, BRISTOL

Frenchay Campus
Coldharbour Lane
Bristol BS16 1QY
Tel: 0117 32 83333
Fax: 0117 32 82810
E-mail: admissions@uwe.ac.uk
Website: www.uwe.ac.uk

* Subject to approval

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Amenity Horticulture Management ◆ Animation ◆ Architecture and Planning ◆ Art and Visual Culture ◆ Business Enterprise ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Information Systems or with European/American Study ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Studies with Accounting and Finance ◆ Business Studies with HRM ◆ Business Studies with Marketing ◆ Criminology ◆ Drama ◆ Drawing and Applied Arts ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Economics ◆ Economics of Money, Banking and Finance ◆ Education Studies ◆ Education Studies + PGCE ◆ English ◆ Equine Business Management ◆ Fashion Design ◆ Fashion/Textile Design ◆ Film Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and Planning ◆ Geography and

Transport ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design with Animation ◆ History ◆ Housing Development and Management ◆ Illustration ◆ Illustration with Animation ◆ Initial Teacher Education (Primary) ◆ International Business Economics ◆ International Business Studies ◆ International Business Studies and Modern Languages ◆ International History with International Politics ◆ International Relations ◆ Law ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing Communications ◆ Media and Cultural Studies ◆ Media Practice ◆ Media Practice with Animation ◆ Modern Languages with International Business Cultures* ◆ Philosophy ◆ Photography ◆ Physical Activity Management* ◆ Planning with Tourism ◆ Planning, Housing and Renewal ◆ Politics ◆ Primary (Initial Teacher Education) ◆ Property Development and Planning ◆ Sociology ◆ Sports Business Management ◆ Textile Design ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Town and Country Planning ◆ Veterinary Practice Management

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Agriculture and Land Management ◆ Animal Behaviour and Welfare ◆ Animal Science ◆ Applied Biochemistry and Molecular Biology ◆ Applied Biological Sciences ◆ Applied Genetics ◆ Applied Microbiology ◆ Applied Physiology and Pharmacology ◆ Architectural Technology and Design ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biotechnology* ◆ Bioveterinary Science ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Built and Natural Environments ◆ Business in Property ◆ Business Mathematics* ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Coaching Science* ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Security ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Computing and Information Systems ◆ Computing and Information Systems with European/American Study ◆ Conservation Biology ◆ Construction and Property Management ◆ Construction Commercial Management ◆ Construction Management ◆ Creative Music Technology ◆ Creative Product Design ◆ Dairy Herd Management ◆ Diagnostic Imaging ◆ Electronic Production Innovation* ◆ Engineering ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Forensics ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Equine Dental Science ◆ Equine Science ◆ Equine Sports Science ◆ Forensic Biology ◆ Forensic Chemistry ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Games Technology ◆ Geography and Environmental Management ◆ Health, Safety and the Environment ◆ Human Biology ◆ Information Technology and Management for Business* ◆ Internet Applications ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Management ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with European/American Study ◆ Midwifery ◆ Mobile Technologies ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Music and Audio Technology* ◆ Music Systems Engineering ◆ Nursing (Adult/Child/Learning Disability/Mental Health) ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Pharmaceutical Sciences ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Product Design and Innovation ◆ Property Management and Investment ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Forensic Science ◆ Psychology and Sports Biology ◆ Quantity Surveying and Commercial Management ◆ Radiotherapy ◆ Real Estate (Valuation and Management) ◆ Robotics ◆ Social Work ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports Biology ◆ Sports Therapy and Rehabilitation* ◆ Statistics ◆ Statistics with European/American Study ◆ Tourism and Environmental Management ◆ Veterinary Nursing Science ◆ Web Design ◆ Wildlife and Countryside Management*

Half Awards (BA/BSc)

Whether a BA or BSc is dependent on the subject of the other half award subject chosen

Accounting ◆ Artificial Intelligence ◆ Business ◆ Business Decision Mathematics ◆ Chinese Studies* ◆ Computing ◆ Criminology ◆ Drama ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Economics ◆ Education ◆ English ◆ English as a Foreign Language ◆ English Language ◆ European Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ French ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Intercultural Communication* ◆ International Relations ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Law ◆ Linguistics ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media and Cultural Studies ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Music Technology ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Robotics ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Tourism

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Aerospace Design Engineering* ◆ Aerospace Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Aerospace Systems Engineering ◆ Architecture and Environmental Engineering ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Motorsport Engineering ◆ Rivers and Coastal Engineering*

MEng Hons: *4–5 yrs*

Aerospace Design Engineering* ◆ Aerospace Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Aerospace Systems Engineering ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

LLB: *3–4 yrs*

Commercial Law ◆ European and International Law ◆ Law ◆ Law with French/Spanish or English as a Foreign Language

Higher Degrees

EdD

PhD

Professional Doctorate: Biomedical Science (DBMS) ◆ Professional Doctorate: Built Environment

LLM: *FT or PT*

Commercial Law ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ European Business Law ◆ Industrial and Commercial Law ◆ International Economic Law ◆ International Human Rights Law ◆ International Law ◆ International Trade Law

MA

Applied Social Research: Built Environment or Business and Management or Education or Health and Social Care ◆

Built Environment Studies (four routes) ◆ Community Safety and Crime Prevention (distance learning) ◆ Cultural and Media Studies ◆ Economics ◆ Economics (Money, Banking and Finance) ◆ Economics (International Business Economics) ◆ Education ◆ English ◆ Equine Business Management* ◆ European Business ◆ Film and Video ◆ Film Studies and European Cinema ◆ Fine Art ◆ Guidance (Vocational/Educational) ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ History ◆ Housing and Business Management ◆ Housing and Community Renewal ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Intercultural Communication ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Media (Animation/Interactive Media/Screenwriting/Sound Production) ◆ Multi-Disciplinary Printmaking ◆ New Media ◆ Organizational Leadership and Change ◆ Real Estate Management ◆ Research (Art, Media and Design) – 19 options ◆ Spatial Planning ◆ Sports Management ◆ Tourism and Sustainability ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Town and Country Planning ◆ Town and Country Planning (distance learning) ◆ Translation (distance learning) ◆ Urban and Rural Regeneration ◆ Urban Design

MSc

Advanced Practice ◆ Advanced Technologies in Electronics ◆ Animal Science ◆ Applied Ageing Studies ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Cancer Care ◆ Cellular Pathology ◆ Clinical Chemistry ◆ Coaching Science* ◆ Computer Aided Architectural Design and Construction ◆ Computer Science ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆ Countryside Conservation and Management (distance learning) ◆ Economics ◆ Economics (Finance) ◆ Engineering and Technology Management ◆ Environmental Consultancy ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Equine Science ◆ Financial Management ◆ Genomics Research ◆ Genomics Research ◆ Group Relations and Society ◆ Haematology ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Immunology ◆ Information and Library Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Management ◆ Leadership and Organization of Public Services ◆ Medical Microbiology ◆ Medical Ultrasound ◆ Mental Health ◆ Mental Health (Primary Care) ◆ Music Technology* ◆ Music Therapy ◆ Nuclear Medicine ◆ Professional Computing* ◆ Psycho-Social Studies ◆ Public Health ◆ Qualitative Methods in Psychology ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Rehabilitation Studies ◆ Research Methods in Psychology* ◆ Robotics* ◆ Science Communication ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Statistics and Management Science ◆ Systems Administration and Security ◆ Technology Management (Aerospace) (IGDS) ◆ Total Technology (Aerospace) (IGDS) ◆ Transport Planning ◆ Urban and Rural Regeneration (DL)

MBA

DBA ◆ MBA (executive modular) ◆ MBA UK-route ◆ MBA Euro-route

PGCE

PCET ◆ Primary ◆ Secondary

PGDip

Bar Vocational Course ◆ Careers Guidance ◆ Education ◆ Further Education ◆ Guidance (Vocational/Educational) ◆ Law (CPE) ◆ Law (CPE) (Open Learning) ◆ Legal Practice (LPC) ◆ Legal Practice (LPC) (open learning) ◆ Professional Skills Course (PSC) ◆ Professional Studies – Counselling ◆ Property Management ◆ Psychology

PGCert

Counselling ◆ Education ◆ Further Education ◆ Guidance (Vocational/Educational) ◆ Health Education ◆ Management (for health professionals) ◆ Management (conversion course) ◆ Social Work Studies (specialist Social Work with Adults)

BRUNEL UNIVERSITY

Uxbridge
Middlesex UB8 3PH
Tel: 01895 274000
Fax: 01895 269702
E-mail: marketing@brunel.ac.uk
Website: www.brunel.ac.uk

+ Approved in principle

First Degrees/Undergraduate

3 yrs or 4 yrs with SW placement offered in many subjects

Biosciences: Biochemistry BSc ◆ Biology BSc ◆ Biomedical Sciences BSc ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Biochemistry) BSc ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Forensic) BSc ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Human Health) BSc ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Immunology) BSc

Business and Management: Business and Management BSc ◆ Business and Management (Accounting) BSc ◆ Business and Management (Computing) BSc ◆ Business and Management (e-Business Systems) BSc ◆ Business and Management (Marketing) BSc ◆ Business Studies and Sport Sciences BSc ◆ International Business BSc

Also available:

Mathematical and Management Studies BSc ◆ Mathematics and Statistics with Mangement BSc

Design: Design for Sport BSc ◆ Industrial Design BSc ◆ Industrial Design and Technology BA ◆ Product Design BSc ◆ Product Design Engineering BSc ◆ Virtual Product Design BSc

Also available:

Multimedia Technology and Design BSc

Drama: Drama and English BA ◆ Drama and Music BA ◆ Film/TV and Drama BA ◆ Modern Drama Studies BA

Economics and Finance: Business Economics BSc ◆ Economics BSc ◆ Economics and Business Finance BSc ◆ Economics and Management BSc ◆ Finance and Accounting BSc ◆ Politics and Economics BSc

Also available:

Financial Computing BSc ◆ Financial Mathematics BSc

Education: Secondary Education (Physical Education) BSc ◆ Youth and Community DipHE ◆ Youth and Community DipHE/BA ◆ Youth and Community Foundation

Electronic and Computer Engineering: Computer Systems Engineering BEng ◆ Electronic and Electrical Engineering (E&EE) BEng ◆ E & EE (Communications Systems) BEng ◆ E & EE (Control Systems) BEng ◆ E & EE (Power Electronics Systems) BEng ◆ Electronic and Microelectronics Engineering BEng ◆ Internet Engineering BEng ◆ Mobile Computing BSc ◆ Multimedia Technology and Design BSc ◆ See also Information Systems and Computing

Engineering, *see Design; Electrical and Computer; Mechanical*

Foundations of Engineering

English: Drama and English BA ◆ English BA ◆ English and Film/TV BA ◆ English and Music BA ◆ English with Creative Writing BA

Film and TV Studies: English and Film/TV BA ◆ Film/TV Studies BA ◆ Film/TV and Drama BA ◆ Film/TV and Music BA

Foundations Programmes: *1 yr*

Engineering ◆ Information Technology

Health Studies: Community Health Nursing BSc ◆ Health Care, Law and Ethics BSc ◆ Health Services Management and Administration BSc ◆ Health Promotion BSc ◆ Health Studies BSc ◆ Occupational Therapy BSc ◆ Physiotherapy BSc

History: History BA ◆ Politics and History BSc

Human Sciences, *see Media Studies; Psychology; Social Anthropology; Sociology*

Information Systems and Computing: Computer Science BSc ◆ Information Systems BSc ◆ Interactive Computing BSc ◆ Network Computing BSc

Also available:

Applied Computing and Engineering Software Design BSc ◆ Financial Computing BSc ◆ Foundations of Information Technology ◆ Mathematics with Computer Science BSc ◆ See also Electronic and Computer Engineering

Law: Law LLB

Mathematical Sciences: Financial Computing BSc ◆ Financial Mathematics BSc ◆ Mathematical and Management Studies BA ◆ Mathematics BSc ◆ Mathematics and Computing BSc ◆ Mathematics and Statistics with Management BSc ◆ Mathematics with Computer Science BSc

Mechnical Engineering: Aerospace Engineering BEng/MEng ◆ Aviation Engineering BEng/MEng ◆ Aviation Engineering with Pilot Studies BEng/MEng ◆ Aerospace Engineering BEng/MEng ◆ Applied Computing and Engineering Software Design BSc ◆ Mechanical Engineering BEng/MEng ◆ Mechanical Engineering and Design MEng ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Aeronautics BEng/MEng ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Automotive Design BEng/MEng ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Building Services BEng/MEng ◆ Motorsport Engineering BEng/MEng ◆ Sport Technology BSc

Also available:

Design for Sport BSc

Media Studies: Communication and Media Studies BSc ◆ Social Anthropology and Media Studies BSc ◆ Sociology and Media Studies BSc

Music: Contemporary Music Practice BA ◆ Creative Music and Technology BA ◆ Drama and Music BA ◆ English and Music BA ◆ Film/TV and Music BA

Performing Arts, *see Drama; Music; Film and TV Studies*

Politics: International Politics BSc ◆ Politics BSc ◆ Politics and Economics BSc ◆ Politics and History BSc ◆ Politics and Sociology BSc

Psychology: Psychology BSc ◆ Psychology and Social Anthropology BSc ◆ Psychology and Sociology BSc

Social Anthropology: Psychology and Social Anthropology BSc ◆ Social Anthropology BSc ◆ Social Anthropology and Media Studies BSc ◆ Social Anthropology and Sociology BSc

Social Care:

Social Work BA

Sociology: Politics and Sociology BSc ◆ Psychology and Sociology BSc ◆ Sociology BSc ◆ Sociology and Media Studies BSc ◆ Social Anthropology and Sociology BSc

Sport Sciences: Business Studies and Sport Sciences BSc ◆ Sport Sciences BSc ◆ Sport Sciences (Administration and Development) BSc ◆ Sport Sciences (Coaching) BSc ◆ Sport Sciences (Exercise and Fitness) BSc ◆ Sport Sciences (Physical Education) BSc

Also available:

Design for Sport BSc ◆ Sport Technology BSc

Higher Degrees/Postgraduate

Biosciences: Medical Genetics with Immunology MSc

Business and Management: Business Administration MBA ◆ Human Resources and Employment Relations MSc ◆ Management MSc ◆ Management and Organization MRes ◆ Marketing MSc ◆ Multimedia Computing for e-Commerce MSc

Communications, *see Sociology and Communications*

Computing, *see Information Systems and Computing*

Design Engineering: Advanced Manufacturing Systems MSc ◆ Design and Branding Strategy MA ◆ Design, Strategy and Innovation MA ◆ Engineering Management MSc ◆ Packaging Technology MSc ◆ Process Engineering Management MSc

Economics and Finance: Business Finance MSc ◆ Economics and Finance MRes ◆ Finance and Accounting MSc ◆ Finance and Investment MSc ◆ Financial Economics MSc ◆ International Money, Finance and Investment MSc

Education: Education MA ◆ + Autism ◆ Educational Management ◆ Gifted Education ◆ Guidance and Counselling Skills ◆ Information Technology in Education ◆ + International Education ◆ Primary Education ◆ Secondary Education ◆ Special Educational Needs ◆ Graduate Teacher Programme ◆ Primary PGCE ◆ Secondary PGCE ◆ Biology ◆ Chemistry ◆ English ◆ Information and Communication Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Foreign Language ◆ Physical Education ◆ Physics ◆ Science ◆ Youth and Community Studies MA ◆ Youth and Community Work PGCert

Electronic and Computer Engineering: Data Communication Systems MSc ◆ Digital Broadcast Systems MSc ◆ Sustainable Electrical Power MSc ◆ Wireless Communication Systems MSc ◆ Wireless Enterprise Business Systems MSc

English: Creative and Transactional Writing MA

Environmental Science: Ecosystem and Human Health MSc ◆ Environmental Change: Social and Physical Aspects MSc ◆ Environmental Hazards and Risk MSc ◆ Environmental Pollution Science MSc ◆ Environmental Science with Legislation and Management MSc ◆ Integrated Management in the Environment MSc

Health and Social Care: Child Care Studies PGCert ◆ Community Health Nursing PGDip/MSc ◆ Health Promotion and Public Health MSc ◆ Health and Social Care Education MSc ◆ Neurorehabilitation MSc ◆ Occupational Health and Safety Management MSc ◆ Occupational Therapy MSc ◆ Social Work MA

Information Systems and Computing: Bioinformatics MSc ◆ Distributed Information Systems and Computing MSc/MTech ◆ Enterprise Systems Development MSc ◆ Information Systems Management MSc/MTech ◆ Information Technology MRes ◆ Multimedia Computing MSc ◆ Telemedicine and e-Health Systems MSc

Law: European and International Commercial Law LLM ◆ Intellectual Property Law PGCert ◆ International Economic Law LLM ◆ International Economic and Trade Law LLM ◆ International Intellectual Property Law LLM ◆ International Trade Law LLM ◆ Law LLM ◆ Law and Society LLM/MA ◆ Child Protection ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ Youth Justice ◆ Law CPE/Grad Dip

Management, *see Business and Management*

Mathematical Sciences: Computational Mathematics with Modelling MSc ◆ Decision Modelling and Information Systems MSc ◆ Modelling and Management of Risk MSc

Mechanical Engineering: + Aerospace Engineering MSc ◆ Automotive and Motorsport Engineering MSc ◆ Biomedical Engineering MSc ◆ Biomedical Engineering and Innovation MSc ◆ Building Services Engineering MSc ◆ Building Services Engineering Management MSc ◆ + Building Services Engineering with Sustainable Energy MSc ◆ Engineering Design MSc ◆ Sustainable Energy: Technologies and Management MSc

Performing Arts: Contemporary Performance Making MA ◆ Creative Music MA ◆ + Digital Games: Theory and Design MA ◆ Documentary Practice MA

Politics, History and International Relations: Globalization and Governance MA ◆ History MRes ◆ Intelligence and Security Studies MA ◆ International Relations MA ◆ Politics MRes ◆ Public Affairs and Lobbying MSc ◆ Public Policy MA ◆ War and Conflict in the Modern World MA

Psychology: Cross-Cultural Psychology MSc ◆ + Functional Neuroimaging MSc ◆ Psychoanalysis and Contemporary Society MA ◆ Psychology MRes

Social Anthropology: Anthropology and Human Rights MSc ◆ + Anthropology of Education MSc ◆ Cross-Cultural Studies of Children, Child Development and Youth MSc ◆ Medical Anthropology MSc ◆ Psychological and Psychiatric Anthropology MSc ◆ Social Anthropology MRes

Sociology and Communications: + Globalization and New Media MSc ◆ + Health, Risk and the Media MSc ◆ Health Research MRes ◆ Media and Communications MSc ◆ + Media and Communications MRes ◆ + Risk, Insecurity and the Media MSc ◆ Sociology MRes

Sport Sciences: Sport Coaching MSc ◆ Sport Sciences MSc ◆ Sport Sciences (Exercise and Health) MSc ◆ Sport Sciences (Human Performance) MSc ◆ Sport Sciences (Sport Psychology) MS

UNIVERSITY OF BUCKINGHAM

Buckingham
Buckinghamshire MK18 1EG
Tel: 01280 814080
Fax: 01280 824081
Website: www.buckingham.ac.uk

Most degree courses are of two years' duration. The Buckingham academic year consists of four 10-week terms, beginning in January, April, July and October

First Degrees

Access Courses: *6 mths*
Access to Business (January/July entry)
Certificate in Preliminary Legal Studies (January/July Entry)

BA Hons: *2 yrs*
Communication Studies (January/July entry) ◆ English Studies for Translating (EFL) (January/July/October entry) ◆ English Literature with English Language Studies (EFL) (January/July entry) ◆ English Literature (January/July/October entry) ◆ English Literature with History (January entry) ◆ International Studies (January/July/October entry) ◆ International Studies with EFL (January/July/October entry) ◆ International Studies with French or Spanish (January/July/October entry) ◆ English Language Studies (EFL) with Literature (January/July/October entry) ◆ English Studies with Media Communications (January/July/October entry) ◆ English Literature with Multimedia Journalism (January/July/October entry) ◆ Politics, Economics & Law (January/July/October entry) ◆ English Literature with Psychology (January entry) ◆ English Literature with French or Spanish (January entry) ◆ Communication (EFL) and Business Studies (January/July/October entry) ◆ Communication (EFL) and Media Studies (January/July/October entry) ◆ Communication (ESL) and Business Studies (January/July/October entry) ◆ Communication (ESL) and Media Studies (January/July/October entry) ◆ English Studies for Teaching (EFL/ESL) (January/July/October entry) ◆ English Studies with Multimedia Journalism (January/July entry)

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
English Literature (January entry) ◆ International Studies (October entry)

BSc (Econ) Hons: *2 yrs*
Business Economics (January/July/October entry) ◆ Economics (January/July/October entry) ◆ Accounting & Economics (January/October entry) ◆ Accounting & Financial Management (January/July/October entry)

BSc (Econ) Hons: *3 yrs*
Economics(October entry)

BSc Hons: *2 yrs*
Business Studies (January/July/October entry) ◆ Economics, Business & Law (January/July/October entry) ◆ Financial Services (January/July/October entry) ◆ Accounting with Information Systems (January/July entry) ◆ Economics with Business Journalism (January/July/October entry) ◆ Finance with Information Systems (January/July/October entry) ◆ Marketing with Media Communications (January entry) ◆ Marketing with Psychology (January entry) ◆ Economics with Politics (January/October entry) ◆ Psychology (January/October entry) ◆ Psychology with Business Studies (January/October entry) ◆ Psychology with English Language Studies (EFL) (January/October entry) ◆ Psychology with English Literature (January/October entry) ◆ Psychology with French (January/October entry) ◆ Psychology with Information Systems (January/October entry) ◆ Psychology with Media Communications (January/October entry) ◆ Psychology with Socio-Legal Studies (January/October entry) ◆ Psychology with Spanish (January/October entry) ◆ Accounting with French or Spanish (January entry) ◆ Economics with French or Spanish (January entry) ◆ Marketing with French or Spanish (January entry) ◆ Business Information Systems (January/October entry) ◆ Computing (January/October entry) ◆ Economics with History (January/July/October entry) ◆ Economics with Information Systems (January/July entry) ◆ Psychology with Marketing (January entry)

LLB Hons: *2 yrs*
Law (January/July/October entry) ◆ Law with Business Finance ◆ Law with Economics ◆ Law with English Language Studies (EFL) (January/July/October entry) ◆ Law with French ◆ Law with Management Studies (January/October entry) ◆ Law with Politics (January/July/October entry) ◆ Law with Spanish

LLB Hons: *4 yrs part-time*
Law

Higher Degrees

Certificate:
Common Law (Pre LLM) (October entry) (3 mths) ◆ Management Studies (Pre MBA) (July entry) (6 mths)

LLM: *9 mths*
International and Commercial Law (January/October entry) (Teaching begins in January for both)

MA: *1 yr*
Biography (January/October entry) ◆ TESOL (January/April/July/October entry)
MBA: *1 yr*
Business Administration (January entry) with specialism in e-Commerce, Finance, Tourism or Marketing
MSc/PG Dip: *1 yr*
Accounting and Finance (January entry) ◆ Bioinformatics (January entry) ◆ Business in Society (January entry) ◆ Innovative Computing (January entry) ◆ International Marketing Management (January entry) ◆ Service Management (January entry)

Honorary Degrees

DLitt
DSc, DUniv, LLD, MA

Research Degrees

DPhil
LLM, MA, MPhil, MSc

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE CHILTERNS UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Queen Alexandra Road
High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP11 2JZ
Tel: 01494 522141
Fax: 01494 524392
E-mail: advice@bcuc.ac.uk
Website: www.bcuc.ac.uk

Foundation Degrees

Foundation Degree: FT
Business Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Computer-Aided Product Design ◆ Computer Technology ◆ Internet & Multimedia Computing
Foundation Degree: PT
Airline & Airport Management ◆ Applied Computing ◆ Fitness Management ◆ Music Performance Management ◆ Travel & Tourism Management

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Advertising Promotions Management ◆ Air Travel Management ◆ Airline & Airport Management ◆ Applied Furniture Studies ◆ Business & Advertising Strategy or Business Law or Marketing or Personnel ◆ Business with Business Law or e-Commerce or Finance or French or Italian or Marketing or Marketing Communications or Personnel or Spanish ◆ Business Law & Marketing or Personnel ◆ Business Law with e-Commerce or Finance or French or Italian or Marketing or Personnel or Spanish ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Ceramics with Glass ◆ Contemporary Furniture Design ◆ Creative Writing & Drama Production or English Studies or Film Studies or Media Studies or Video Production or Visual Culture ◆ Creative Writing with Drama Production and English Studies or Film Studies and Drama Production or Film Studies and Media Studies or Media Studies and Drama Production ◆ Crime and Society ◆ Designed Metalwork & Jewellery ◆ Drama Production & Video Production or Visual Culture ◆ Drama Production with Creative Writing and Video Production or English Studies and Creative Writing or Film Studies and Creative Writing or Film Studies and English Studies or Film Studies and Media Studies or Film Studies and Video Production or Media Studies and Creative Writing or Media Studies and English Studies or Media Studies and Video Production ◆ English Studies and Drama Production or Media Studies or Visual Culture ◆ English Studies with Creative Writing or Creative Writing and Visual Culture or Drama Production or Drama Production and Creative Writing or Drama Production and Visual Culture or Film Studies or Film Studies and Creative Writing or Film Studies and Drama Production or Media Studies or Media Studies and Creative Writing or Media Studies and Drama Production or Media Studies and Visual Culture ◆ English Studies with Film or Philosophy or Sociology or Visual Art (and/with Film Studies; Media Studies; Psychology; Sociology; Creative Writing) ◆ Events with Conference Management ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film Studies & Drama Production or English Studies or Media Studies or Visual Culture ◆ Film Studies with Creative Writing or Creative Writing & Video Production or Drama Production or Drama Production and Creative Writing or Drama Production and Video Production or English Studies or English Studies and Creative Writing or English

Studies and Drama Production or Media Studies or Media Studies and Creative Writing or Media Studies and Drama Production or Media Studies and Video Production or Video Production or Visual Culture or Visual Culture and Drama Production ◆ Fine Art ◆ Furniture Conservation & Restoration ◆ Furniture Design & Craftsmanship ◆ Graphic Design & Advertising ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management with Business Law or e-Commerce or Finance or French or Italian or Marketing or Spanish ◆ International Business Management (Operations and Export) ◆ International Business Studies (Culture and Society) ◆ International Business Studies with French or Italian or Spanish ◆ International Football Management ◆ International Music Management ◆ International Tourism ◆ International Tourism with Air Travel or Conference Management or Geography ◆ Jewellery ◆ Law with Criminology or e-Commerce or Finance or French or Italian or Marketing or Personnel or Spanish ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing & Personnel or Business Law or e-Commerce or Finance or French or Italian or Personnel or Spanish ◆ Media, Culture and Society ◆ Media Studies and Drama Production or Visual Culture ◆ Media Studies with Creative Writing and Video Production or Drama Production and Creative Writing or Drama Production and Video Production or English Studies and Creative Writing or English Studies and Drama Production or Film Studies and Creative Writing or Film Studies and Drama Production or Film Studies and Video Production or Visual Culture and Drama Production ◆ Music Industry Management ◆ Music Industry Management & Live Production or Marketing or Popular Music or Studio Production ◆ Music, Entertainment & Arts Management ◆ Outdoor Education & Adventure Recreation ◆ Social Work Studies ◆ Spatial Design ◆ Sport & Leisure Management (or as top-up) ◆ Sports Coaching Management ◆ Sports Management & Football Studies or Golf Studies or Human Performance or Rugby Studies or Tennis Studies ◆ Sports Stadia Design & Management ◆ Textiles & Surface Design ◆ 3D Multi-Disciplinary Design ◆ Travel & Tourism Management (or as top-up) ◆ Travel & Tourism Management with Air Travel ◆ Travel & Tourism with Conference Management ◆ Video Production & Film Studies or Media Studies or Visual Culture or Creative Writing and Film Studies or English Studies and Creative Writing or Film Studies and Creative Writing or Film Studies and English Studies or Film Studies and Media Studies or Media Studies and Creative Writing or Media Studies and English Studies ◆ Visual Culture & Drama Production

BA Hons: *part-time*

Airline & Airport Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Ceramics with Glass ◆ Fine Art ◆ Music, Entertainment & Arts Management (top-up) ◆ Music Industry Management & Studio Production (top-up) ◆ Music Industry Management (top-up) ◆ Post Qualifying Social Work Studies ◆ Sport & Leisure Management (top-up) ◆ Sports Coaching Management (top-up) ◆ Sports Management & Human Performance (top-up) ◆ The Individual in Society ◆ Travel & Tourism Management (top-up)

BA Hons Graduate Apprenticeship

Music Industry Management *PT* ◆ Music, Entertainment & Arts Management *PT* ◆ Sport & Leisure Management *FT or PT* ◆ Sports Coaching Management *FT or PT* ◆ Sports Management & Human Performance *FT or PT*

BEng Hons: PT

Mechanical Engineering Design

BSc: *3 yrs*

Business Information Technology ◆ Business Information Technology with Internet Technology or Multimedia ◆ Citizenship & Criminology or Sociology ◆ Community Health Care Nursing ◆ Computer-Aided Design ◆ Computer-Aided Design with Computing or Multimedia ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering with Internet Technology or Multimedia ◆ Computing ◆ Computing with Internet Technology or Multimedia ◆ Criminological Psychology ◆ Criminology ◆ Criminology with Citizenship or Psychology or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Equine Sports Performance ◆ Exercise & Health Science ◆ Furniture & Manufacture Design ◆ Human Sciences ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Nursing (Flexible Conversion) ◆ Nursing (with Nurse Registration) ◆ Nursing Studies (DipHE Fastrack Degree) ◆ Policing ◆ Policing & Community Safety ◆ Product Design ◆ Product Design with Multimedia ◆ Professional Social Work ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and/with Criminology/ Sociology ◆ Social Work Studies ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology with Citizenship or Criminology or Psychology or Social Policy ◆ Sports Psychology

BSc/BSc Hons : *part-time*

Applied Computing ◆ Building Processes ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Cancer and Palliative Care ◆ Community Health Care Nursing ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Critical Care Nursing ◆ Epilepsy Care ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Manufacturing Systems Management ◆ Nurse Practitioner Studies ◆ Professional Nursing Studies ◆ Professional Social Work ◆ Social Work Studies

LLB Hons: *full-time or part-time*

Business Law ◆ Law

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees

MA: *PT*

Air Travel Management ◆ e-Commerce Business ◆ Education (Nursing, Midwifery & Health Visiting) ◆ Entertain-

ment Industry Management ◆ Furniture Design & Technology ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Music Industry Management ◆ Outdoor Organization & Culture ◆ Research Methods ◆ Sports Management ◆ Tourism & Leisure Education

MA/PGDip: *PT*

Advertising ◆ Furniture Conservation & Restoration ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Printmaking & Illustration

MBA: *PT*

Business Administration

MSc: *PT*

Advanced Practice ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Community Health Care Nursing ◆ Evolutionary Psychology ◆ Forest Products Technology ◆ Information Technology ◆ Policy and Research ◆ Tourism Development and Management

Diplomas

CIM: Marketing Diploma *PT*

Diploma: Cricket Management *PT* ◆ Epilepsy Care ◆ Management Studies ◆ Professional Nursing Studies

DipHE

Nursing (Flexible Conversion or with Nurse Registration) *FT or PT* ◆ The Individual in Society *PT*

Edexcel: Foundation Studies in Art & Design *FT or PT*

HND

Air Travel Management ◆ Business ◆ Business with Finance or French or Italian or Marketing or Personnel or Spanish ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Computing ◆ Equine Sports Performance ◆ Furniture Studies ◆ Music Industry Management ◆ Music Industry Management & Marketing ◆ Sport & Leisure Management ◆ Sports Coaching Management ◆ Travel and Tourism Management

PGDip: *PT*

Advanced Practice ◆ Air Travel Management ◆ Community Health Care Nursing ◆ Education (Nursing, Midwifery & Health Visiting) ◆ Entertainment Industry Management ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Music Industry Management ◆ Outdoor Organization & Culture ◆ Policy and Research ◆ Research Methods ◆ Sports Management ◆ Tourism & Leisure Education ◆ Tourism Development and Management

Certificates

CertHE: *PT*

Sports Coaching Management ◆ The Individual in Society ◆ Venue & Site Management

HNC: *PT*

Business Studies ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Computer and Electronic Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering Design

PGCert: *PT*

Advanced Practice ◆ Air Travel Management ◆ Education (Nursing, Midwifery & Health Visiting) ◆ Entertainment Industry Management ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Music Industry Management ◆ Policy & Research ◆ Outdoor Organization & Culture ◆ Research Methods ◆ Sports Management ◆ Tourism & Leisure Education ◆ Tourism Development & Management

PG Foundation: Certificate in Management *PT*

Other Courses

IQA Module Certificate: *PT*

IQA D1 Introduction to Quality ◆ IQA D2 Quality Management ◆ IQA D3 Tools & Technology ◆ IQA D4 Communication & Project Management ◆ IQA D5 Quality Project ◆ IQA D6 The Environment & Quality

Professional Courses: *PT*

CIPD: Chartered Institute of Personnel & Development ◆ ILEX: Institute of Legal Executives

Short Courses: *PT*

AIWSc: Institute of Wood Science: Associate ◆ CMIWSc Institute of Wood Science: Certificate ◆ Practice Teachers Award

Short Course Certificates: *PT*

Accident and Emergency Nursing ◆ Advanced Practice in Epilepsy Care ◆ AutoCAD Short Courses ◆ Bespoke Courses for Industry ◆ Cardiothoracic Nursing ◆ Care of the Dying Patient and Family ◆ Care of the Patient Requiring Chemotherapy ◆ Caring for Patients with Cancer in Non-Specialist Settings ◆ Chemotherapy Awareness in the Community ◆ CISCO Short Courses ◆ CNC Programming Short Courses ◆ Coronary Care Nursing ◆ Database Design Advanced ◆ Database Design using Access ◆ Diabetic Nursing ◆ Drawing ◆ Effective Learning & Study Skills for Health Care Professionals ◆ Event Stewarding ◆ Intensive Care Nursing ◆ Internet Web Page Design ◆ Introduction to Applemac ◆ Introduction to Critical Care ◆ Introduction to IT using Microsoft ◆ Introduction to Metalwork ◆ Introduction to the Promotion of Continence & Management of Incontinence ◆ Management of Patients undergoing Interventions for Hand Conditions ◆ Mentorship in Practice ◆ Microsoft Powerpoint ◆ Music Business and Production ◆ Nursing Elderly People ◆ Orthopaedic Nursing ◆ Paediatric Practice in Critical Care ◆ Photoshop ◆ Post Qualifying Adult Care Award ◆ Post Qualifying Child Care Award ◆ PQ1 ◆ Professional Development in Leg Ulcer Management ◆ Programming in C++ ◆ Programming in Java ◆ Programming in Visual Basic ◆ Remedial Treatment of Timber

and Damp-proofing ◆ Return to Practice for Registered Nurses ◆ Saw Technology ◆ Silversmithing & Jewellery ◆ Sports Coaching Management ◆ Spreadsheet Design Using Excel ◆ Tissue Viability ◆ Toolmaking Short Courses ◆ Tourism Education ◆ Traditional Wood Finishing Techniques ◆ Transition to Community Practice ◆ Upholstery ◆ Visualization for 3D Designers ◆ Woodcarving ◆ Woodmachining ◆ Word Processing using Word

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge
Cambridgeshire CB2 1TN
Tel: 01223 337733
Website: www.cam.ac.uk

Arts & Science

BA Hons Candidates for Honours degrees must reach the prescribed standard in two Tripos exams. In most subjects there are two Tripos (or final) exams, Part I coming at the end of a one- or two-year course of study and Part II after one to two years more of specialized study. Candidates may take two parts in different subjects. Both parts are classed

BA Ord Intended for those who fail a Tripos exam or Tripos qualifying exam and so become ineligible for the BA Hons. Courses and requirements are specified for students individually by the Applications Committee

BTh (Bachelor of Theology for Ministry) Candidates must pass a qualifying exam, first and second exams, and an exam in pastoral studies

MusB Candidates who have obtained Honours in any part of the Music Tripos may take the exam for the degree of MusB in their third or later years. It is usually taken as a fourth-year course by those who have already completed the Cambridge BA

MEng Awarded to students who complete a four-year course and obtain either Honours in Part II of the Chem Eng Tripos or Part II of the Manufacturing Eng Tripos or Part IIb of the Engineering Tripos

MSc (Master of Natural Sciences) Awarded to students who complete a four-year course and obtain Honours in Part III of the Natural Sciences Tripos

MA Cambridge BAs may be admitted MA without exam not less than six years from the end of their first term of residence if two years have elapsed since admitted BA

Medicine

MB & BChir

Students usually spend the first three years reading for the Medical & Veterinary Sciences Tripos, and they must pass or gain exemptions from the Second MB exams. After taking the Second MB students undertake three years of clinical training and take the final MB exams

Veterinary Medicine

VetMB Students usually spend the first three years reading for the Medical & Veterinary Sciences Tripos. After taking the BA, students begin a three-year course at the Department of Veterinary Medicine. The VetMB degree is awarded after passing the Final Veterinary Exam

First Degrees

Arts

MusB: *4 yrs*

Arts & Science

BTh

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Anglo-Saxon, Norse & Celtic ◆ Archaeology & Anthropology ◆ Architecture ◆ Biological Sciences with Education Studies ◆ Classics: Greek & Latin ◆ Computer Science ◆ Economics ◆ Engineering ◆ English ◆ English and Drama with Education Studies ◆ English with Education Studies ◆ Geography ◆ Geography with Education Studies ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ History with Education Studies ◆ Land Economy ◆ Law ◆ Mathematics with Education Studies ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics – (Mathematics with Physics) ◆ Music ◆ Music with Education Studies ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Natural Sciences – (Astrophysics) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Biochemistry) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Biological and Biomedical Sciences) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Chemical Engineering) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Chemistry) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Genetics) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Geological Sciences) ◆ Natural Sciences – (History & Philosophy of Science) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Materials Science & Metallurgy) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Neuroscience) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Pathology) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Pharmacology) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Physics & Theoretical Physics) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Physical Sciences) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Physiology Development & Neuroscience) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Plant

Sciences) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Psychology) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Zoology) ◆ Oriental Studies ◆ Oriental Studies – (Early Civilizations) ◆ Oriental Studies – (Egyptology) ◆ Oriental Studies – (Hebrew Studies) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Ancient Greek) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Arabic) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Aramaic) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Assyriology) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Dutch) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Egyptology) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (French) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (German) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Hebrew) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Italian) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Modern Greek) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Persian) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Portuguese) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Russian) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Spanish) ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physical Sciences with Education Studies ◆ Religious Studies with Education Studies ◆ Social & Political Sciences ◆ Theology & Religious Studies

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Classics: Greek & Latin ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (Classical Greek) ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (Classical Latin) ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (Dutch) ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (French) ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (German) ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (Italian) ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (Linguistics) ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (Modern Greek) ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (Portuguese) ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (Russian) ◆ Modern & Medieval Languages – (Spanish) ◆ Oriental Studies ◆ Oriental Studies – (Assyriology) ◆ Oriental Studies – (Chinese Studies) ◆ Oriental Studies – (Hebrew Studies) ◆ Oriental Studies – (Japanese Studies) ◆ Oriental Studies – (Middle Eastern & Islamic Studies, Arabic) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Ancient Greek) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Arabic) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Aramaic) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Assyriology) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Dutch) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Egyptology) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (French) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (German) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Hebrew) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Italian) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Modern Greek) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Persian) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Portuguese) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Russian) ◆ Oriental Studies Combined – (Spanish)

MSc: *4 yrs*

Natural Sciences – (Astrophysics) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Biochemistry) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Chemistry) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Geological Sciences) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Materials Science & Metallurgy) ◆ Natural Sciences – (Physics & Theoretical Physics)

BChir, MB: *4 yrs*

Cambridge Graduate Course in Medicine

MEng: *4 yrs*

Engineering ◆ Engineering – (Aerospace & Aerothermal Engineering) ◆ Engineering – (Chemical Engineering) ◆ Engineering – (Civil, Structural & Environmental Engineering) ◆ Engineering – (Electrical & Electronic Engineering) ◆ Engineering – (Electrical & Information Sciences) ◆ Engineering – (Energy & the Environment) ◆ Engineering – (Information & Computer Engineering) ◆ Engineering – (Instrumentation & Control) ◆ Engineering – (Management Studies) ◆ Engineering – (Manufacturing Engineering) ◆ Engineering – (Mechanical Engineering)

BChir/MB

Medical Sciences

VetMB: *6 yrs*

Veterinary Medicine

Higher Degrees

EngD

MA

LLM: *1 yr*

Law

MPhil: *1 yr*

American Literature ◆ Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic ◆ Archaeological Science ◆ Archaeology ◆ Astronomy ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Anthropology ◆ Biological Science ◆ Bioscience Enterprise ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Chemical Biochemistry ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chinese Studies ◆ Computational Biology ◆ Contemporary European Studies ◆ Criminology ◆ Development Studies ◆ Early Modern History ◆ Economic and Social History ◆ Economics ◆ Education ◆ Engineering ◆ Engineering for Sustainable Development ◆ English and Applied Linguistics ◆ English Studies ◆ Environmental Society and Development ◆ Environmental Design ◆ Environmental Policy ◆ Epidemiology ◆ Ethnomusicology ◆ European Literature and Culture ◆ Film, Culture and Media ◆ Finance ◆ Financial Research ◆ Fluid Flow in Industry and the Environment ◆ Geographical Information Systems and Remote Sensing ◆ Geographical Research ◆ Historical Studies ◆ History of Art and Architecture ◆ History, Philosophy and Sociology of Science and Medicine ◆ Industrial Systems, Manufacture and Management ◆ Innovation, Strategy and Organization ◆ International Relations ◆ International Studies ◆ Land Economy ◆ Latin American Studies ◆ Linguistics ◆ Management Science ◆ Management Studies ◆ Medical Sciences ◆ Medieval and Renaissance Literature ◆ Medieval History ◆ Micro and Nanotechnology Enterprise ◆ Modern European History ◆ Modern Society and Global Transformations ◆ Musical Composition ◆ Musicology ◆ Oriental Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physics ◆ Planning, Growth and Regenera-

tion ◆ Polar Studies ◆ Political Thought and Intellectual History ◆ Public Health ◆ Quaternary Science ◆ Real Estate Finance ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Screen Media and Cultures ◆ Social and Developmental Psychology ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Statistical Science ◆ Technology Policy ◆ Theology and Religious Studies ◆ Veterinary Science

MBA: *1–2 yrs*

MEd: *2 yrs*

MLitt: *2 yrs*

MSc: *2 yrs*

MSt: *2 yrs*

Applied Criminology, Penology and Management ◆ Applied Criminology and Police Management ◆ Interdisciplinary Design for the Built Environment ◆ International Relations ◆ Jewish Christian Relations ◆ Latin American Studies ◆ Local and Regional History ◆ Manufacturing Leaders' Programme ◆ Modernism: English Literature, 1890–1939 ◆ Social Enterprise and Community Development

PhD: *3 yrs*

MEng: *4 yrs*

MSc: *4 yrs*

VetMB: *6 yrs*

Diplomas

Postgraduate Diploma: *1 yr*

Computer Science ◆ Economics ◆ International Law ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Theology *2 yrs* ◆ Architecture

Certificates

Certificate

Conservation of Easel Paintings (Hamilton Kerr Institute)

Certificate of Postgraduate Study

Anglo-Saxon, Norse & Celtic ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Economics ◆ Engineering ◆ English ◆ History ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Natural Science ◆ Theology and Religious Study

Certificate of Advanced Study in Mathematics (Mathematical Tripos, Part III)

CAMBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE

College House
Leoville
St. Ouen
Jersey JE3 2DB
Tel: 01534 485485
Fax: 01534 485071
E-mail: learn@cambridgetraining.com
Website: www.cambridgecollege.co.uk

Business & Economics

BA in Business Administration: *2 yrs flexible programme*

students normally take 8 subjects, minimum age usually 21

BCom in Commerce: *2 yrs*

Diploma: *1 yr flexible study*

Advanced Theory & Practice of Management ◆ Business Management/Administration ◆ Corporate Strategy & Planning ◆ International Business & Trade

Diploma (Honours/Advanced)

Business Administration ◆ Business Development

Marketing

BA in Marketing Administration (BMA): *2 yrs flexible programme*

students normally take 8 subjects, minimum age usually 21

Diploma: *1 yr flexible study*

Advertising & Public Relations ◆ International Marketing ◆ Marketing Strategy ◆ Sales Management & Marketing

Diploma (Honours/Advanced)

Global Marketing Management ◆ Sales & Marketing Administration

Management

BA in Management & Administration: *2 yrs flexible programme*

students normally take 8 subjects, minimum age usually 21

Diploma: *1 yr flexible study*

Computers & IT in Business & Management ◆ Insurance ◆ Leadership & Team Management ◆ Management Effectiveness & Leadership ◆ Modern Management/Administration ◆ Office Management/Administration ◆ Organizational Management & Understanding ◆ Project Management

Diploma (Honours/Advanced)
Administrative Management ◆ Management & Administration

Accounting & Finance

BFA in Financial Administration: *2 yrs flexible programme*
students normally take 8 subjects, minimum age usually 21
Diploma: *1 yr flexible study*
Accounting & Finance in Business & Management ◆ Business Bookeeping ◆ Business Finance & Investment ◆ Cost Accounting ◆ Financial Management ◆ Financial Strategy & Policy
Diploma (Honours/Advanced)
Business Accounting & Finance

Diploma (Honours/Advanced)
Human Resource Administration

Human Resource Management & Organization

BHA in Human Resource Administration: *2 yrs flexible programme*
students normally take 8 subjects, minimum age usually 21
Diploma: *1 yr flexible study*
Employee Development ◆ Human Resource/Personnel Management ◆ Organizational Behaviour ◆ Organizational Design & Behaviour ◆ Organizational Management & Understanding
Accredited Study & Training Programmes are at NVQ 4 and 5 study-level for career development and progression.

CANTERBURY CHRIST CHURCH UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Canterbury
Kent CT1 1QU
Tel: 01227 782900
Fax: 01227 782888
E-mail: admissions@canterbury.ac.uk
Website: www.canterbury.ac.uk/courses

Undergraduate Programmes

Degrees, Diplomas, Foundation Degrees

At Canterbury Campus
Accounting ◆ Advertising ◆ American Studies ◆ Animal Science, Care and Management ◆ Applied Criminology ◆ Biosciences ◆ Business Studies (Joint/Combined) ◆ Canadian Studies *subject to validation ◆ Certificate in Music ◆ Computing ◆ Digital Culture, Arts and Media ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ English ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Film, Radio and Television Studies ◆ Fine Art (Painting, Printmaking, Sculpture, Ceramics) ◆ Forensic Investigation ◆ French ◆ Geographic Information for Environmental Management ◆ Geography ◆ Health and Early Childhood Studies ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Health Studies ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Integrated Science ◆ International Business Management ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Management of Tourism and Hospitality ◆ Marketing ◆ Media and Cultural Studies ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Midwifery ◆ Music ◆ Music Access Programme ◆ Nursing Studies: Adult Nursing ◆ Nursing Studies: Child Nursing ◆ Nursing Studies: Mental Health Nursing ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Physical Activity and Health ◆ Politics ◆ Primary Education (leading to QTS) ◆ Professional Development by Work Based Learning ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Retail Management ◆ Science Foundation ◆ Science of the Environment ◆ Science with Secondary Education (leading to QTS) ◆ Social Science ◆ Social Work ◆ Sport and Exercise Psychology ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sport and Leisure Management ◆ Theology ◆ Tourism and Leisure Studies ◆ Tourism Management
At Broadstairs Campus
Business Administration with Professional Development ◆ Business Studies (BA or BSc) ◆ Business Studies Framework ◆ Business Studies Framework – Business Studies (with a Specialist Subject) ◆ Child and Youth Studies ◆ Commercial Music ◆ Computing (Foundation Degree) ◆ Digital Media ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Early Years ◆ Health and Social Care *subject to validation ◆ Nursing Studies: Adult Nursing ◆ Police Studies ◆ Primary Education (part-time progression route)
At Chatham Campus
Child and Youth Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Early Years ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing Studies: Adult Nursing ◆ Nursing Studies: Child Nursing ◆ Nursing Studies: Mental Health Nursing ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Operating Department Practice (ODP) ◆ Primary Education (part-time progression route)
At Folkestone Campus
Performing Arts
At George Williams YMCA College
Informal and Community Education

Postgraduate and Professional Programmes

Broadcast Journalism, MA and Diploma ◆ Business Administration, MBA ◆ Business Administration, MSc ◆ Cambridge ESOL Certificate (CELTA) ◆ Careers Guidance, Qualification in (QCG) ◆ Career Education, Development and Guidance, Certificate, Diploma and MA ◆ Ceramics, MA ◆ Certificate in Management Studies, CMS ◆ Chemistry Enhancement Course ◆ CIPD, Professional Development Scheme of the ◆ Clinical Psychology, Doctorate, pre-qualification Programme ◆ Clinical Psychology, (Statement of Equivalence in) ◆ Clinical Reporting, MSc ◆ Community Specialist Practice, BSc ◆ Community Specialist Practice, Postgraduate Diploma ◆ Computing, MSc ◆ Connexions Personal Advisers, Diploma for ◆ Continuing Professional Development (for Qualified Teachers and Educational Professionals) ◆ Creative Writing, MA ◆ Diploma in Management Studies, DMS ◆ Education, Doctorate in ◆ Education, Philosophy of ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ Enrolled Nurse Conversion, Conversion Programme ◆ Fine Art, MA ◆ Health Promotion and Public Health, MSc ◆ Information Systems, MSc ◆ Information Systems in a European Context, MSc ◆ Interprofessional Health and Social Care, MSc ◆ Journalism, MA and Diploma ◆ Language Studies, Cambridge ESOL Certificate (CELTA) ◆ Magnetic Resonance Imaging ◆ Management Studies, MA, Diploma and Certificate ◆ Master in Research, MRes (Education) ◆ Master of Research, MRes (Health) ◆ Media Production, MA ◆ Medical Imaging, MSc, Diploma and Certificate ◆ Medical Ultrasound ◆ Mentoring Practice, (Learning and Guidance Sector), Certificate ◆ Midwifery, for Registered General Nurses ◆ Modular Flexible Route (PGCE) ◆ Music, MMus ◆ National Vocational Qualifications (NVQs) ◆ Nuclear Medicine ◆ Philosophy of Education, MPhil ◆ Policing, Certificate and Foundation Degree ◆ Popular Culture and the Media, MA ◆ Post-Compulsory Education, PGCE ◆ Post-Compulsory Education and Training, MA ◆ Postgraduate Initial Teacher Education ◆ Primary Education, Introduction to ◆ Primary Education, *FT* PGCE ◆ Primary Education, *FT* PGCE – Modern Foreign Languages ◆ Primary Education, *PT* PGCE ◆ Primary Education (International), MA ◆ Professional Development, Continuing (for Qualified Teachers and Educational Professionals) ◆ Professional Development Scheme of the CIPD ◆ Professional Practice, BSc ◆ Professional Practice ◆ Diploma Prose Fiction – see Creative Writing ◆ Public Health Practice, Advanced Certificate ◆ Radiopharmacy Practice ◆ Research (Education), MRes ◆ Research (Health), MRes ◆ Religious Studies, MA ◆ Secondary and 7–14, PGCE ◆ Sport and Exercise Science, MSc ◆ Supervision Studies, Certificate in ◆ Teaching English as an Additional Language (TEAL), Postgraduate Certificate/Diploma/MA ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), MA ◆ TESOL, Doctoral Research in ◆ TESOL, Postgraduate Certificate

Teacher Training

Primary *FT*

Primary (Modern Foreign Languages)

Primary *PT*

Primary Education (International), MA

7–14 age range:

Design and Technology (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ English with Drama and Media (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Geography (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ History (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Mathematics (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Modern Foreign Languages (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Music (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Religious Education (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Science (7–14 and 11–18)

Secondary age range:

Art and Design (11–18) ◆ Citizenship (11–18) ◆ Design and Technology (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ English with Drama and Media (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Geography (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ History (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Information and Communication Technology (11–18) ◆ Mathematics (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Modern Foreign Languages (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Modern Foreign Languages PGCE/Masters 1 (formerly known as Maîtrise FLE) ◆ Music (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Physical Education (11–18) ◆ Religious Education (7–14 and 11–18) ◆ Science (7–14 and 11–18)

14–19 age range:

Art and Design ◆ Applied Business ◆ Leisure and Tourism ◆ Modular ◆ post-compulsory Education ◆ Postgraduate Initial Teacher Education ◆ Teaching English as an Additional Language (TEAL), Postgraduate Certificate/Diploma/MA ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), MA ◆ TESOL, Doctoral Research in ◆ TESOL, Postgraduate Certificate ◆ Tourism and Environmental Management, MSc

CARDIFF UNIVERSITY

46 Park Place
Cardiff CF10 3BB
Tel: 029 2087 4455
Fax: 029 2087 4457
E-mail: enquiry@cardiff.ac.uk
Website: www.cardiff.ac.uk

First Degrees

BSc

Accounting ◆ Accounting with a European Language ◆ Accounting & Finance ◆ Anatomical Science ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Architectural Studies ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry and Medical Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry and Molecular Biology ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Anatomy) ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Neuroscience) ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Physiology) ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Business Economics with a European Language ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management (Human Resources) ◆ Business Management (Marketing) ◆ Business Management (Logistics and Operations) ◆ Business Management (International Management) ◆ Business Management and Finance ◆ Business Management with a European language ◆ Business Studies & Japanese ◆ Chemistry with Bioscience ◆ Chemistry with Bioscience and Industrial Experience ◆ Chemistry & Physics ◆ City and Regional Planning ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science and Computer Vision with Computer Graphics ◆ Computer Science with Distributed and Mobile Systems ◆ Computer Science with Knowledge and Information Systems ◆ Computing & Mathematics ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Conservation of Objects in Museums & Archaeology ◆ Diagnostic Radiography & Imaging ◆ Ecology ◆ Economics and Education ◆ Economics and French ◆ Economics and German ◆ Economics and History ◆ Economics and History of Ideas ◆ Economics and Philosophy ◆ Economics and Politics ◆ Economics and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ Economics and Sociology ◆ Economics and Spanish ◆ Economics and Welsh ◆ Economics with a European Language ◆ Education and Philosophy ◆ Education and Psychology ◆ French and Economics ◆ Genetics ◆ German and Economics ◆ Geography (Human) & Planning ◆ Information Systems ◆ Italian and Economics ◆ Japanese and Business Studies ◆ Marine Geography ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & its Applications ◆ Mathematics, Operational Research & Statistics ◆ Mathematics and Physics ◆ Medical Pharmacology ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biosciences ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Operating Department Practice 18 mths *PT* ◆ Optometry ◆ Physics & Music ◆ Physics with Astronomy ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Physiology ◆ Physiology and Psychology ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Criminology ◆ Psychology and Education ◆ Politics and Modern History ◆ Radiography: Diagnostic Radiography and Imaging ◆ Radiotherapy & Oncology ◆ Social Science ◆ Spanish and Economics ◆ Theoretical and Computational Physics ◆ Welsh and Economics ◆ Zoology

BScEcon

Accounting & Economics ◆ Accounting and Management ◆ Banking & Finance ◆ Business Economics ◆ Criminology & Education ◆ Criminology & Psychology ◆ Criminology and Sociology ◆ Criminology & Social Policy ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and Finance ◆ Economics & Management Studies ◆ Education and Sociology ◆ Education and Social Policy ◆ European Union Studies ◆ Education and Criminology ◆ Industrial Relations and Sociology ◆ Modern History & Politics ◆ Politics and Economics ◆ Religious Studies and Education ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology and Criminology ◆ Sociology and Economics ◆ Sociology and Education ◆ Sociology and Social Policy ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Policy and Criminology ◆ Social Policy and Education ◆ Social Policy and Journalism, Film and Media ◆ Social Policy & Sociology ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and Politics ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and Sociology

BA

Ancient and Medieval History ◆ Ancient History ◆ Ancient History and Cultural Criticism ◆ Ancient History and Education ◆ Ancient History and English Literature ◆ Ancient History and French ◆ Ancient History and German ◆ Ancient History and History ◆ Ancient History and History of Ideas ◆ Ancient History and Italian ◆ Ancient History and Philosophy ◆ Ancient History and Religious Studies ◆ Ancient History and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ Ancient History and Spanish ◆ Ancient History and Welsh ◆ Archaeology and Ancient History ◆ Archaeology and Cultural Criticism ◆ Archaeology and Education ◆ Archaeology and English Literature ◆ Archaeology and French ◆ Archaeology and German ◆ Archaeology and History ◆ Archaeology and History of Ideas ◆ Archaeology and Italian ◆ Archaeology and Medieval History ◆ Archaeology and Philosophy ◆ Archaeology and Religious Studies ◆ Archaeology and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆

Archaeology and Sociology ◆ Archaeology and Welsh ◆ Communication ◆ Cultural Criticism ◆ Cultural Criticism and Ancient History ◆ Cultural Criticism and Archaeology ◆ Cultural Criticism and English Literature ◆ Cultural Criticism and French ◆ Cultural Criticism and German ◆ Cultural Criticism and History of Ideas ◆ Cultural Criticism and Italian ◆ Cultural Criticism and Journalism. Film and Media ◆ Cultural Criticism and Language Studies ◆ Cultural Criticism and Music ◆ Cultural Criticism and Philosophy ◆ Cultural Criticism and Religious Studies ◆ Cultural Criticism and Sociology ◆ Cultural Criticism and Spanish ◆ Cultural Criticism and Welsh ◆ Education ◆ Education and Ancient History ◆ Education and Archaeology ◆ Education and English Literature ◆ Education and French ◆ Education and German ◆ Education and History of Ideas ◆ Education and Italian ◆ Education and Language Studies ◆ Education and Mathematics ◆ Education and Music ◆ Education and Politics ◆ Education and Religious Studies ◆ Education and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ Education and Spanish ◆ Education and Welsh ◆ Engineering Foundation Yr ◆ English Language ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature and Ancient History ◆ English Literature and Archaeology ◆ English Literature and Cultural Criticism ◆ English Literature and Education ◆ English Literature and French ◆ English Literature and German ◆ English Literature and History ◆ English Literature and History of Ideas ◆ English Literature and Italian ◆ English Literature and Language Studies ◆ English Literature and Music ◆ English Literature and Philosophy ◆ English Literature and Religious Studies ◆ English Literature and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ English Literature and Spanish ◆ English Literature and Welsh ◆ European Politics and International Relations ◆ French ◆ French and Ancient History ◆ French and Archaeology ◆ French and Cultural Criticism ◆ French and Education ◆ French and English Literature ◆ French and German ◆ French and History ◆ French and History of Ideas ◆ French and Italian ◆ French and Japanese ◆ French and Language Studies ◆ French and Mathematics ◆ French and Music ◆ French and Philosophy ◆ French and Politics ◆ French and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ French and Sociology ◆ French and Spanish ◆ French and Welsh ◆ German ◆ German and Ancient History ◆ German and Archaeology ◆ German and Cultural Criticism ◆ German and Education ◆ German and English Literature ◆ German and German ◆ German and History ◆ German and History of Ideas ◆ German and Italian ◆ German and Japanese ◆ German and Language Studies ◆ German and Music ◆ German and Philosophy ◆ German and Politics ◆ German and Pure Mathematics ◆ German and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ German and Sociology ◆ German and Spanish ◆ German and Welsh ◆ History ◆ History and History of Ideas & Philosophy ◆ History and Ancient History ◆ History and Archaeology ◆ History and Economics ◆ History and English Literature ◆ History and Italian ◆ History and Music ◆ History and Philosophy ◆ History and Religious Studies ◆ History and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ History and Sociology ◆ History and Welsh ◆ History of Ideas ◆ History of Ideas and Ancient History ◆ History of Ideas and Archaeology ◆ History of Ideas and Cultural Criticism ◆ History of Ideas and Economics ◆ History of Ideas and Education ◆ History of Ideas an English Literature ◆ History of Ideas and French ◆ History of Ideas and German ◆ History of Ideas and History ◆ History of Ideas and Italian ◆ History of Ideas and Politics ◆ History of Ideas and Religious Studies ◆ History of Ideas and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ History of Ideas and Sociology ◆ History of Ideas and Spanish ◆ History with Welsh History ◆ Italian ◆ Italian and Ancient History ◆ Italian and Archaeology ◆ Italian and Cultural Criticism ◆ Italian and Education ◆ Italian and English Literature ◆ Italian and French ◆ Italian and German ◆ Italian and History ◆ Italian and History of Ideas ◆ Italian and Japanese ◆ Italian and Language Studies ◆ Italian and Music ◆ Italian and Philosophy ◆ Italian and Politics ◆ Italian and Religious Studies ◆ Italian and Spanish ◆ Italian and Welsh ◆ Japanese and French ◆ Japanese and German ◆ Japanese and Italian ◆ Japanese and Spanish ◆ Journalism, Film & Media ◆ Journalism, Film & Media and Cultural Criticism ◆ Journalism, Film & Media and Social Policy ◆ Journalism, Film & Media and Sociology ◆ Language & Communication ◆ Language Studies and Cultural Criticism ◆ Language Studies and Education ◆ Language Studies and English Literature ◆ Language Studies and French ◆ Language Studies and German ◆ Language Studies and Italian ◆ Language Studies and Philosophy ◆ Language Studies and Spanish ◆ Language Studies and Welsh ◆ Mathematics and Education ◆ Mathematics and French ◆ Mathematics and German ◆ Mathematics and Music ◆ Mathematics and Philosophy ◆ Mathematics and Religious Studies ◆ Mathematics and Welsh ◆ Music and Cultural Criticism ◆ Music and Education ◆ Music and English Literature ◆ Music and French ◆ Music and German ◆ Music and History ◆ Music and Italian ◆ Music and Mathematics ◆ Music and Philosophy ◆ Music and Religious Studies ◆ Music and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ Music and Sociology ◆ Music and Welsh ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Ancient History ◆ Philosophy and Archaeology ◆ Philosophy and Cultural Criticism ◆ Philosophy and Economics ◆ Philosophy and Educations ◆ Philosophy and English Literature ◆ Philosophy and French ◆ Philosophy and History ◆ Philosophy and Italian ◆ Philosophy and Language Studies ◆ Philosophy and Mathematics ◆ Philosophy and Music ◆ Philosophy and Politics ◆ Philosophy and Religious Studies ◆ Philosophy and Sociology ◆ Philosophy & Spanish ◆ Philosophy & Welsh ◆ Politics ◆ Politics Diploma in Etudes Politiques ◆

Politics and Education ◆ Politics and French ◆ Politics and German ◆ Politics and Italian ◆ Politics and Religious Studies ◆ Politics and Spanish ◆ Politics & Sociology ◆ Politics and Social Philosophy & Applied Ethics ◆ Politics and Welsh ◆ Religious and Theological Studies ◆ Religious Studies and Ancient History ◆ Religious Studies and Archaeology ◆ Religious Studies and Cultural Criticism ◆ Religious Studies and English Literature ◆ Religious Studies and German ◆ Religious Studies and History ◆ Religious Studies and History of Ideas ◆ Religious Studies and Italian ◆ Religious Studies and Mathematics ◆ Religious Studies and Music ◆ Religious Studies and Philosophy ◆ Religious Studies and Politics ◆ Religious Studies and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ Religious Studies and Sociology ◆ Religious Studies and Spanish ◆ Religious Studies and Welsh ◆ Sociology and Ancient History ◆ Sociology and Archaeology ◆ Sociology and Cultural Criticism ◆ Sociology and French ◆ Sociology and German ◆ Sociology and History ◆ Sociology and History of Ideas ◆ Sociology and Journalism, Film and Media ◆ Sociology and Music ◆ Sociology and Philosophy ◆ Sociology and Politics ◆ Sociology and Religious Studies ◆ Sociology and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ Sociology and Spanish ◆ Sociology and Welsh ◆ Social Philosophy & Applied Ethics ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and Ancient History ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and Archaeology ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and English Literature ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and French ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and History ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and History of Ideas ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and Music ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and Religious Studies ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and Spanish ◆ Spanish ◆ Spanish and Ancient History ◆ Spanish and Cultural Criticism ◆ Spanish and Education ◆ Spanish and English Literature ◆ Spanish and French ◆ Spanish and German ◆ Spanish and History ◆ Spanish and History of Ideas ◆ Spanish and Italian ◆ Spanish and Japanese ◆ Spanish and Language Studies ◆ Spanish and Philosophy ◆ Spanish and Politics ◆ Spanish and Religious Studies ◆ Spanish and Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics ◆ Spanish and Sociology ◆ Spanish and Welsh ◆ Welsh ◆ Welsh and Ancient History ◆ Welsh and Archaeology ◆ Welsh and Cultural Criticism ◆ Welsh and Education ◆ Welsh and English Literature ◆ Welsh and French ◆ Welsh and German ◆ Welsh and History ◆ Welsh and Italian ◆ Welsh and Language Studies ◆ Welsh and Mathematics ◆ Welsh and Music ◆ Welsh and Philosophy ◆ Welsh and Politics ◆ Welsh and Religious Studies ◆ Welsh and Sociology ◆ Welsh and Spanish

BA/BSc

Archaeology

BEng/MEng

Architectural Engineering ◆ Architectural Engineering with a year in France/Germany/Spain ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with a year in France, Germany or Spain ◆ Civil & Environmental Engineering ◆ Civil & Environmental Engineering with a year in France, Germany or Spain ◆ Electronic and Communication Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Integrated Engineering ◆ Integrated Engineering with a year in France, Germany or Spain ◆ Integrated Engineering with a year in industry ◆ Manufacturing Engineering with a year in industry ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with a year in industry ◆ Mechanical Engineering with a year in France/Germany/Spain ◆ Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering with a year in industry ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering with a year in industry

MPhys

Astrophysics

Prelim

Biological Sciences ◆ Biological Sciences with Professional Training Year ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences with Professional Training Year ◆ Bio-molecular Sciences ◆ Bio-molecular Sciences with Professional Training Year ◆ Chemistry ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Earth Sciences with Industrial Placement ◆ Pharmacy ◆ Physics

BSc/MChem

Chemistry

MChem

Chemistry with a year in industry ◆ Chemistry with a year abroad

BDS

Dentistry *5 yrs* ◆ Dentistry *6 yrs* ◆ Dentistry Foundation Course *6 yrs*

MESci

Earth Sciences

BSc/MESci

Environmental Geoscience ◆ Exploration & Resource Geology ◆ Geology

LLB

Law ◆ Law & Criminology ◆ Law and French ◆ Law and German ◆ Law and Politics ◆ Law and Sociology ◆ Law and Welsh

BCh

Medicine *5 yrs* ◆ Medicine *6 yrs* ◆ Medicine Foundation Course *6 yrs*

BMid

Midwifery

BA/BMus

Music

BN
Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Child) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health)
MPharm
Pharmacy
BSc/MPhys
Physics
BSA
Politics and History of Ideas
BSc Econ
Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and Economics ◆ Social Philosophy and Applied Ethics and Education

Higher Degrees

Notes
Taught programmes are listed below: available award options are shown in brackets
Research opportunities (eg MPhil/PhD, also MD/MCh in Medicine) are available in all academic schools
Programme duration is typically 1 year FT/2 years PT for Master's degrees, and 3 years FT/5 years PT for PhDs – however, there are several exceptions, and applicants are advised to confirm the precise course details with the University
Accounting and Finance (MSc) ◆ Advanced Surgical Practice (MSc/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Ageing, Health and Disease (MSc/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Analytic and Modern European Philosophy (MA) ◆ Ancient History (MA) ◆ Applied Behaviour Analysis and Challenging Behaviour (PgCert) ◆ Applied Environmental Geology (MSc) ◆ Applied Linguistics (MA/Dip) ◆ Archaeology (MA) ◆ Architecture (MArch – second stage of the BSc/MArch programme in Architecture) ◆ Architecture: Professional Studies (MA) ◆ Bar Vocational Course (BVC) ◆ Bioinformatics (MSc/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Biophotonics (MSc) ◆ Bioscience (MRes) ◆ Building Energy and Environmental Performance Modelling (MSc) ◆ Business Administration (Dip) ◆ Business Administration (MBA) ◆ Canon Law (LLM) ◆ Care of Collections (MSc) ◆ Chaplaincy Studies (MTh) ◆ Civil Engineering (MSc) ◆ Clinical Dermatology (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Clinical Engineering (MSc) ◆ Clinical Pharmacy (MSc/Dip) ◆ Clinical Psychology (Doctorate) ◆ Clinical Research (MSc/Dip) ◆ Commercial Law (LLM) ◆ Communications Engineering and Signal Processing (MSc) ◆ Community Pharmacy (MSc/Dip) ◆ Composition (MMus) ◆ Computing (MSc) ◆ Computing in the Physical Sciences (MSc) ◆ Conservation (MSc) ◆ Criminology and Criminal Justice (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Critical and Cultural Theory (MA) ◆ Critical Care (MSc/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Critical Psychology in the Social Sciences (MSc) ◆ Cymraeg/Welsh (MA) ◆ Data and Information Fusion (MSc) ◆ Dental Studies (PgDip) ◆ Diabetes (Dip) ◆ Early and Medieval Society and Culture (MA) ◆ Early Celtic Studies (MA) ◆ Education (MSc) ◆ Education (Professional Doctorate) ◆ Educational Psychology (Doctorate) ◆ English Literature (MA) ◆ Environmental Design of Buildings (MSc) ◆ Environmental Hydrogeology (MSc) ◆ Environmental Water Engineering (MSc) ◆ Equality and Diversity (MSc) ◆ Ethics and Social Philosophy (MA) ◆ Ethnomusicology (MA) ◆ European Governance and Public Policy (MSc Econ) ◆ European Legal Studies (LLM) ◆ European Neolithic (MA) ◆ European Studies (MA) ◆ Financial Economics (MSc) ◆ Forensic Linguistics (MA/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Further Education (PGCE/PCET) ◆ Genetic Counselling (MSc) ◆ Genetic Epidemiology and Bioinformatics (MSc/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Geobiology (MSc) ◆ Geoenvironmental Engineering (MSc) ◆ Health Professions Education (PgCert) ◆ Health Studies (Professional Doctorate) ◆ History (MA) ◆ History and Archaeology of the Greek and Roman World (MA) ◆ History of Philosophy (MA) ◆ Housing (MSc) ◆ Housing and Professional Practice (MSc) ◆ Human Resource Management (MSc) ◆ Image Appreciation (PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Independent Prescribing (PgCert) ◆ International Economics and Public Policy (MSc) ◆ International Economics, Banking and Finance (MSc) ◆ International Housing (MSc) ◆ International Journalism (MA) ◆ International Pharmacoeconomics and Health Economics (MSc/PgDip) ◆ International Planning and Development (MSc) ◆ International Public Relations (MA) ◆ International Relations (MSc Econ) ◆ International Transport (MSc) ◆ Islam in Contemporary Britain (MA/PgDip) ◆ Journalism Studies (PgDip) ◆ Journalism Studies (MA) ◆ Language and Communication Research (MA/Dip) ◆ Lean Operations (MSc) ◆ Legal Aspects of Medical Practice (LLM) ◆ Legal Practice Course (LPC) ◆ Literature in European Cultures (MA) ◆ Logistics and Operations Management (MSc) ◆ Marine Policy (MSc) ◆ Mathematical Studies (PgDip) ◆ Medical Education (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Medical Education by distance learning (PgCert) ◆ Medical Illustration (PgCert) ◆ Medical Toxicology (MSc/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Medieval British Studies (MA) ◆ Modular Master of Business Administration (MBA) ◆ Molecular Modelling (MSc) ◆ Music, Culture and Politics (MA) ◆ Musicology (MA) ◆ Neuromusculoskeletal Physiotherapy (MSc/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Nursing Studies (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Obstetric and/or Gynaecological Ultrasound (MSc/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Occupational Health (Policy and Practice) (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Occupational Psychology (MSc) ◆ Occupational Therapy (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Orthodontics (MScD) ◆ Orthopaedic Engineering (MSc) ◆ Paediatric Neurorehabilitation (PgCert) ◆ Paediatrics and Child Health Studies (MSc) ◆ Pain Management (MSc/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Palliative Medicine (MSc/PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Performance Studies (MA) ◆ Physiotherapy (Musculoskeletal, neurology or respiratory routes) (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Planning Practice (PgCert) ◆ Planning Practice and Research (MSc) ◆ Political Communications (MA) ◆ Politi-

cal Theory (MSc Econ) ◆ Port and Shipping Administration (PgDip) ◆ Positive Approaches to Challenging Behaviour (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Practical Dermatology (PgDip) ◆ Professional Practice for Neurosciences (PgCert) ◆ Psychiatry (MSc) ◆ Psychological Medicine (PgDip) ◆ Psychology (PgDip) ◆ Public Administration (MPA) ◆ Public Health (MPH/PgDip) ◆ Radiographic Reporting (PgDip/PgCert) ◆ Radiography (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Regeneration Studies (MSc) ◆ Religious Studies: Asian Religions (MA) ◆ Religious Studies: Religion in Late Antiquity (MA) ◆ Science, Media and Communication (MSc) ◆ Social Science Research Methods (MSc) ◆ Social Work (MA) ◆ Social Work (Professional Doctorate) ◆ Specialist Community Public Health Nursing (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Sports Physiotherapy (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Strategic Information Systems (MSc) ◆ Strategic Marketing (MSc) ◆ Structural Engineering (MSc) ◆ Surgical Care Practice (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Sustainability, Planning and Environmental Policy (MSc) ◆ Sustainable Energy and Environment (MSc) ◆ Teaching and Practice of Creative Writing (MA) ◆ Theology: Christian Doctrine (MTh) ◆ Theology: Christian Ethics (MTh) ◆ Theology: Church History (MTh) ◆ Theology: Practical Theology (MTh) ◆ Theory and Practice of Sustainable Design (MSc) ◆ Therapeutics (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Tissue Engineering (MSc/PgDip) ◆ Transport and Planning (MSc) ◆ Urban Design (MA) ◆ Welsh Ethnological Studies (MA) ◆ Welsh History (MA) ◆ Wound Healing and Tissue Repair (MSc/PgDip)

UNIVERSITY OF CENTRAL LANCASHIRE

Preston
Lancashire PR1 2HE
Tel: 01772 201201
Fax: 01772 894954
E-mail: cenquiries@uclan.ac.uk
Website: www.uclan.ac.uk

* Subject to validation

Foundation Degrees

Business ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Civil and Construction Engineering ◆ Computer Games Development ◆ Computing ◆ Construction ◆ Creative and Cultural Industries* ◆ Fire Safety Engineering ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Golf Management ◆ Health & Social Welfare ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Holistic Therapies ◆ IT Applications ◆ Nuclear Decommissioning ◆ Outdoor Education ◆ Sport & Recreation Management ◆ Sports Coaching ◆ Veterinary Nursing

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

3D Design with Digital Modelling ◆ Accounting ◆ Accounting & Financial Studies ◆ Acting ◆ Active Citizenship and Volunteer Development ◆ Adventure and the Media ◆ Advertising (Route A) ◆ Advertising (Route B) ◆ Advertising & Marketing Communications ◆ American Studies ◆ Animation (Route A) ◆ Animation (Route B) ◆ Art & Design (Foundation entry) ◆ Arts Health* ◆ Asia Pacific Studies (4 yrs SW) ◆ British Sign Language ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Administration (yr 3 top-up) ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management in China ◆ Business Management (Year 3 Entry) ◆ Business Studies (4 yr SW) ◆ Business (Foundation entry) ◆ Care, Community & Citizenship ◆ Communication Studies and Popular Culture ◆ Creative and Cultural Industries* ◆ Creative Fashion Knitwear ◆ Criminology & Criminal Justice ◆ Dance Performance and Teaching ◆ Deaf Studies ◆ Digital Communications ◆ Digital Design for Fashion* ◆ Digital Journalism Production ◆ Economics ◆ English and Theatre Studies ◆ English for International Business (Year 3 Entry) ◆ English for International Corporate Communication (top-up) ◆ English Language & Literature ◆ English Language Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature and Film & Media* ◆ English Literature and History* ◆ Event Management ◆ Fashion Design (Route A) (4 yrs SW) ◆ Fashion Design (Route B) (4 yr SW) ◆ Fashion Promotion (Route A) (4 yrs SW) ◆ Fashion Promotion (Route B) (4 yr SW) ◆ Fashion Promotion with Styling ◆ Film & Media Studies ◆ Fine Art (Route A) ◆ Fine Art (Route B) ◆ Games Design* (Routes A & B) ◆ Geography ◆ Graphic Design (Route A) (3 yrs FT/4yrs SW) ◆ Graphic Design (Route B) (3 yrs FT/4yrs SW) ◆ Health Studies ◆ History ◆ History, Museum & Heritage ◆ Hospitality Management or International Hospitality Management (4 yrs) ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Illustration (Route A) ◆ Illustration (Route B) ◆ Immersive Digital Environment ◆ Interior Design (Route A) ◆ Interior Design (Route B) ◆ International Business ◆ International Hospitality and Casino Management* (top-up) ◆ International Journalism ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Internet Business ◆ Journalism ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Manage-

ment (3 yrs FT/4yrs SW) ◆ Management in Events (3 yr entry) ◆ Management in Golf (Year 3 Entry) ◆ Management in Hospitality (3 yr entry) ◆ Management in Leisure (Year 3 Entry) ◆ Management in Motorsport (Year 3 Entry) ◆ Management in Sport (Year 3 Entry) ◆ Management in Tourism (Year 3 Entry) ◆ Marketing (3 yrs FT/4 yrs SW) ◆ Midwifery (18 mth shortened course) ◆ Midwifery (4 yrs) ◆ Modern Languages (4 yrs SW) ◆ Modern World History ◆ Moving Image (route A) ◆ Moving Image (route B) ◆ Multimedia ◆ Music and Arts ◆ Music Practice ◆ Music Production* ◆ Music Theatre ◆ Philosophy ◆ Photography (route A) ◆ Photography (route B) ◆ Politics* ◆ Press Communications ◆ Public Health ◆ Public Relations (4 yrs SW) ◆ Retail Management (4 yrs SW) ◆ Retail Management with Fashion or Buying or Marketing ◆ Screenwriting (route A) ◆ Screenwriting (route B) ◆ Social Work ◆ Social Work & Community Studies (top-up) ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport (Management) (top-up) ◆ Sport (Studies) (top-up) ◆ Sports Coaching ◆ Sports Coaching (top-up) ◆ Sports Development* ◆ Sports Journalism ◆ Sports Management ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Sustainable Business ◆ Textile Innovations ◆ Theatre Practice ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Travel Journalism

BA Hons Joint Honours: *3 yrs*

Art History and Visual Culture & English Literature ◆ Accounting & Business or Economics or International Business or Law or Management or Marketing ◆ Audio Visual Media & Design Studies or Fashion and Brand Promotion or Journalism or Photography ◆ Business & Accounting or Marketing ◆ Business & Business Information Systems ◆ Business Information Systems & Management ◆ Criminology & Social Policy or Sociology or Philosophy ◆ Deaf Studies & Education or Law or Psychology ◆ Economics & Accounting or International Business ◆ Education & English Literature or History or Sociology ◆ Fashion and Brand Promotion & Audio Visual Media or Journalism or Marketing or Photography ◆ Film and Media & American Studies or Art History and Visual Culture ◆ Health Studies & Education or Psychology or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ History & American Studies or Education or English Literature or Film and Media or Law or Politics or Sociology ◆ International Business & Accounting or Economics or Marketing ◆ Journalism & or English Literature ◆ Law & Business or Criminology or English Literature or Politics or Psychology ◆ Management & Business Information Systems or Marketing or Public Relations ◆ Marketing & Business ◆ Marketing & Management or Public Relations ◆ Philosophy & Business or English Literature or Health Studies or Politics or Sociology ◆ Photography & Audio Visual Media or Journalism or Media Production & Technology or Fashion and Brand Promotion ◆ Politics & History or Philosophy or Social Policy ◆ Public Relations & Management or Marketing ◆ Race and Ethnic Studies & History, Criminology, Educaton, Health Studies, Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Sociology & Criminology or History or Law or Politics or Social Policy ◆ TESOL and Modern Languages*

BA/BSc Hons Combined: *3 yrs*

Accounting ◆ American Studies ◆ Arabic ◆ Archaeology ◆ Art History and Visual Culture ◆ Astronomy ◆ Audio Visual Media ◆ Business ◆ Business Enterprise ◆ Business ICT ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Chinese (Joint/Minor only) ◆ Citizenship ◆ Communication Studies and Popular Culture ◆ Computing (Minor only) ◆ Counselling and Psychotherapy Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology ◆ Deaf Studies ◆ Drama & Theatre Studies (Joint/Minor only) ◆ Economics ◆ Education ◆ Employability (Minor only) ◆ English Language & Linguistics ◆ English Literature ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Events ◆ Exercise and Fitness ◆ Fashion & Brand Promotion ◆ Film & Media ◆ Football and Society (Minor only) ◆ Forensic Science ◆ French or Business French ◆ Geography ◆ German or Business German ◆ Health Studies ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management (Joint/Minor only) ◆ International Business ◆ Islamic Studies (Minor only) ◆ Japanese (Joint/Minor only) ◆ Journalism ◆ Law ◆ Leisure ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media Arts Practice* ◆ Media Production & Technology ◆ Media Sociology ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Organizational Behaviour ◆ Philosophy ◆ Photography ◆ Physics ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Relations ◆ Race & Ethnic Studies ◆ Religion, Culture and Society ◆ Retail Management (Joint/Minor only) ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish or Business Spanish ◆ Sport ◆ Sustainable Business* ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (Minor only) ◆ Television Studies (Minor only) ◆ Tourism ◆ Web & Multimedia ◆ Web Informatics

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Building Services and Sustainable Engineering (3–4 yrs) ◆ Building Services Engineering (3–4 yrs) ◆ Computer Aided Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Digital Communications ◆ Digital & Signal Image Processing ◆ Electronic Engineering (3 yrs FT/4 yrs SW) ◆ Electronic Engineering (Foundation Entry) ◆ Fire Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering (Year 3 Entry) ◆ Motor Sports Engineering ◆ Robotics & Mechatronics

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

3D Computer Graphics and Visualization ◆ Animatronics ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Astronomy ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences (in collaboration with Dr D Y Patil Medical College, Mumbai, India) ◆ Building Surveying (3 yrs FT/SW) ◆ Business Information Technology (4 yrs SW) ◆ Business Systems Management* ◆ Business Telecommunications ◆ Chemistry* ◆ Commercial Management & Quantity Surveying ◆ Community Nursing Specialist Practitioner ◆ Complementary Medicine ◆ Computing (Business Information Systems or Database Systems Forensics

or Multimedia Systems or Software Development or Systems Management) ◆ Computer Games Development ◆ Computer Network Technology ◆ Conservation Ecology* ◆ Construction Project Management (3–4 yrs) ◆ Economics ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Hazards, Science, Policy and Management ◆ Exercise, Nutrition & Health ◆ Facilities Management (3 yrs FT/4 yrs SW) ◆ Facilities Management (top-up from HND Building Studies) ◆ Fire Engineering Management ◆ Fire Safety (3 yrs FT/4 yrs SW) ◆ Fire Safety (Year 3 Entry, UK students) ◆ Fire Safety Management ◆ Forensic Biology ◆ Forensic Chemistry ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Forensic Science & Criminal Investigation ◆ Forestry (top-up) (Penrith) ◆ Geography ◆ Health Sciences for Complementary Medicine ◆ Herbal Medicine ◆ Homeopathic Medicine ◆ Immersive Digital Environment ◆ Information Systems Design* ◆ Interactive Digital Media ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media Production & Technology ◆ Mobile Interaction: Design and Development ◆ Molecular and Cellular Biology ◆ Molecular Microbiology & Biochemistry ◆ Motor Sports (3 yrs FT/4 yrs SW) ◆ Motor Sports (Foundation Entry) ◆ Motor Sports Operations ◆ Neuropsychology ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Nursing (pre-registration – short course for existing First-level registered nurses) ◆ Nursing Studies (post-registration) ◆ Personal Fitness Training ◆ Physiology and Pharmacology ◆ Physiotherapy* ◆ Police & Criminal Investigation ◆ Professional Practice Adult Health ◆ Professional Practice Child Health ◆ Psychology ◆ Software Engineering (3–4 yrs) ◆ Sport and Exercise Nutrition* ◆ Sport and Exercise Physiology (top-up) ◆ Sport Psychology ◆ Sport Science ◆ Sports Technology (Cycling) ◆ Sports Technology (Golf Operations)* ◆ Sports Technology (Tennis) ◆ Sports Technology ◆ Sports Therapy ◆ Sustainable Design ◆ Sustainable Energy Management* ◆ Television Production ◆ Urban Design ◆ Upland and Mountain Management ◆ Veterinary Nursing ◆ Web & Multimedia

BSc Hons Joint Honours: *3 yrs*

Astronomy & Mathematics ◆ Forensic Science & Criminology or Molecular Biology or Biochemistry ◆ Geography & Environmental Management or Sociology ◆ Mathematics & Business Information Systems or Education or Psychology or Astronomy ◆ Media Production and Technology or Journalism ◆ Molecular Biology & Biochemistry and Forensic Science ◆ Physics & Management or Marketing or Mathematics or Media Production and Technology or Philosophy ◆ Psychology & Business or Criminology or Education or Forensic Science or Health Studies or Law ◆ Web and Multimedia & Business Information Systems or Journalism or Marketing

BDS

Dental Surgery

Higher Degrees

MA

Animation ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Child Health and Social Care ◆ Counselling Studies ◆ Creative and Cultural Industries* ◆ Criminology and Criminal Justice ◆ Dance & Somatic Well Being* ◆ Documentary Writing ◆ Education (Research) ◆ English Language and Literature* ◆ Experimental Film ◆ Food Styling (e-learning) ◆ Games Design ◆ Hospitality and Events ◆ Intercultural Business Communication ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Journalism ◆ International Documentary and Factual Television Production* ◆ Journalism Leaders ◆ Magazine Journalism ◆ Marketing (CIM) ◆ Modern Foreign Languages* ◆ Newspaper Journalism ◆ Performance ◆ Philosophy and Mental Health ◆ Social Work ◆ Sport Management ◆ TESOL ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Values and Environment

MA/PGDip

Bioethics and Medical Law ◆ Fashion Design ◆ Online Journalism ◆ Substance Misuse ◆ Sustainable Waste Management

MA/PGDip/PGCert

Antiques (e-learning) ◆ Arts Health ◆ Ceramics ◆ Children's Book Illustration ◆ Consumer Product Design (with placement) ◆ Contemporary Menswear ◆ Creative Design ◆ Design ◆ Design for Health Care Education (Leadership and Management) ◆ Fashion and Lifestyle Promotion ◆ Fashion Shaping ◆ Fine Art: Archive Interventions ◆ Fine Art: Curatorial Initiatives ◆ Fine Art: Painting & Printmaking ◆ Fine Art: Site and Place ◆ Fine Art: Time-Based Media & Photography ◆ Graphic Design (with placement) ◆ Health Sciences and Practice (Anaesthesia or Trauma and Orthopaedics or Rheumatology or Otorhinolaryngology – Head and Neck Surgery or Cardiology ◆ Health Service Management ◆ Midwifery Studies ◆ Neonatal Studies ◆ Personnel Management and Development ◆ Promoting Equality and Managing Diversity ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport Development ◆ Strategic Communication ◆ Surface Pattern (with placement) ◆ Toy Design

MA/PGDip/Prof Dip

CIM Marketing

MBA

Master of Business Administration ◆ Master of Business Administration *PT*

MSc

Advanced Neonatal Nurse Practice ◆ Applied Public Health ◆ Architectural Conservation ◆ Business Management ◆ Contact Centre Management ◆ Digital Signal and Image Processing ◆ Digital Signal and Image Processing (part-time) ◆ Disaster Victim Identfication ◆ Energy and Environmental Engineering* ◆ Financial Management ◆ Fire Engineering ◆ Fire Safety and Risk Management ◆ Fire Safety Facilities Management ◆ Food Safety Management

on line ◆ Forensic and Conservation Genetics ◆ Forensic Anthropology ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ High Performance Scientific Computing ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Applied Communication ◆ International Finance and Investment ◆ Logistics and Supply Chain Management ◆ Management of Long Term Health Conditions ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Operations Management ◆ Periodontology ◆ Petroleum: Fire and Safety Management ◆ Professional Practice Nurse Practitioner/Management of Continence Care or Stroke Care ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology of Child Development ◆ Psychology of Crime ◆ Skills and Knowledge in Primary Health Practice ◆ Social Psychology ◆ Sport Psychology and Exercise ◆ Sports Therapy ◆ Sustainable Design ◆ Systems Management ◆ Virtual Instrumentation

MSc/PGDip

Business Information Management ◆ Forensic Medicine and Bioethics ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Nutrition, Food and Health ◆ Personality Disorder ◆ Primary Care Mental Health Practice ◆ Psychology of Sport and Exercise ◆ Sustainable Waste Management

MSc/PGDip/PGCert

Biomedical Science ◆ Building Services ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Law and Dispute Resolution ◆ Database Systems ◆ Design of Interactive Technology for Education* ◆ DNA Profiling ◆ Document Analysis ◆ Exercise and Rehabilitation* ◆ Fire Safety Engineering ◆ General Practice ◆ Interactive Media Production ◆ Management of Long Term Health Conditions ◆ Network Computing ◆ PC Interfacing ◆ Primary Care Dentistry ◆ Professional Practice: Cancer Care ◆ Professional Practice: Community Practice ◆ Professional Practice: Critical Care ◆ Professional Practice: Research and Development ◆ Professional Practice: Complementary Medicine ◆ Professional Practice: Pain and Pain Management ◆ Professional Practice: Palliative Care ◆ Project Management ◆ Property Development ◆ Urban Regeneration

MSc/PGDip/PGCert/UniCert

Dental Implantology

PGCert

Applied Public Health – Health Protection ◆ Applied Public Health – Health Improvement ◆ Business and Management Research Methods ◆ Clinical Issues in Primary Care ◆ Conscious Sedation ◆ Counselling Studies (Aspects of Sexuality) ◆ Counselling Studies (Bereavement) ◆ Counselling Studies (Substance Misuse) ◆ Counselling Studies (Supervision) ◆ Digital Media Enterprise ◆ Education (Post-Compulsory) ◆ Education (Post-Compulsory) ◆ Employment Law (by e-Learning) ◆ Engineering Management Studies ◆ English for Nuclear Decomissioning ◆ HACCP Development ◆ Health Improvement ◆ Health Informatics – distance learning ◆ Health Research Methods – distance learning ◆ Health Service Management in Primary Care ◆ Health Sciences Research Methods ◆ Interdisciplinary Management of Rheumatoid Arthritis ◆ Language and Literacy Development ◆ Management (PGCM) ◆ Management of Headache in Primary Care ◆ Management of Long Term Health Conditions ◆ Midwifery Practice Development/Neonatal Practice Development ◆ Nutrition ◆ Personality Disorder ◆ Practice Teacher ◆ Public Health Nutrition ◆ Safeguarding Children ◆ Statistics for Clinical Trials ◆ Talking Power Languages at Work

PGCert/UniCert

Contemporary Shakespeare in Theory and Performance (online)

PGDip

Applied Public Health ◆ British Sign Language/English Interpreting and Translation ◆ Community Specialist Practice (specialist area: General Practice Nursing, School Nursing, Community Mental Health Nursing, Public Health Nursing/Health Visiting, Community Nursing in the Home/District Nursing, Community Children's Nursing) ◆ Conscious Sedation ◆ Counselling Studies ◆ HACCP Audit and Management ◆ Health and Social Care Education ◆ Legal Practice ◆ Management of Long Term Health Conditions ◆ Primary Care ◆ Primary Care Dermotology ◆ Professional Education Lecturer Practice Educator – Nursing

PGDip/PGCert

Contact Centre Management

Uni Adv Cert

Behavioural Management of Adult Obesity ◆ Enhancing Practice: Child and Adolescent Health

Uni Cert

Arts Health Analysis ◆ Arts Project Management ◆ Clinical Courses for Specialists in Primary Care ◆ Clinical Education for Dieticians ◆ Clinical Nutrition ◆ Diet and Health ◆ Evaluation and Outcome Measurement in Long Term Health Conditions ◆ Health Informatics (distance learning) ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Health Psychology Relating to Long Term Health Conditions ◆ Health Research Methods (distance learning) ◆ Intro to Lymphodema Management ◆ IT and Statistics for Health ◆ Key Sociological Issues in the Management of Long Term Health Conditions ◆ Legislation influencing Management of Long Term Health Conditions ◆ Normal Birth: Evidence and Debate ◆ Partnership Working in the Management of Long Term Health Conditions* ◆ Public Health: Breastfeeding ◆ Sociological Issues in the Management of Long Term Health Conditions

Uni Cert/Uni Adv Cert

Personal Professional Development courses for Health Care professionals

CPE (Common Professional Examination)

Law

Dip
Management Studies (DMS) ◆ Psychological Studies (GradDip)
LLM
Law ◆ Law ICT
LLM/PGDip
Employment Law (e-learning) ◆ International Business Law ◆ Medical Law and Bioethics
LLM/PGDip/PGCert
Employment Law ◆ Environmental Law (e-Learning)
MPhys/BSc Hons
Applied Physics ◆ Astronomy ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Physics

Diplomas

DipHE: *2 yrs*
Management Studies ◆ Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Nursing (pre-registration) (Adult) ◆ Nursing (pre-registration) (Child) ◆ Nursing (pre-registration) (Mental Health) ◆ Operating Department Practice
GradDip
Foreign Languages ◆ Personnel Management ◆ Psychological Studies
GradDip/BSc
Child Health and Adolescent Mental Health Practice
MEd
Professional Practice in HE
Grad Cert
Teaching Effective Agression Management

UNIVERSITY OF CHESTER

University of Chester
Parkgate Road
Chester CH1 4BJ
Tel: 01244 511000
Fax: 01244 511302
E-mail: enquiries@chester.ac.uk
Website: www.chester.ac.uk

Warrington Campus
Crab Lane
Warrington
Cheshire WA2 0DB
Tel: 01925 530000
Fax: 01925 530001

* Subject to validation

First Degrees

BA/BSc: *Single Honours*
Accounting and Finance* ◆ Advertising (W) ◆ Animal Behaviour ◆ Animal Behaviour and Welfare ◆ Archaeology ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Management (W) ◆ Business Studies ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Computer Science (C) ◆ Criminology ◆ Dance ◆ Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies (C&W) ◆ e-Business ◆ English ◆ Events Management* ◆ Fine Art ◆ Forensic Biology ◆ Forensic Computing* ◆ Geography ◆ Graphic Design ◆ History ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ Internet Technologies ◆ Journalism ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media (Commercial Music Production) (W) ◆ Media (Radio Production) (W) ◆ Media (Television Production) (W) ◆ Midwifery ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Multimedia Technologies ◆ Network and Communication Systems ◆ Nursing (Branches in: Adult; Children's; Mental Health; and Learning Disabilities) ◆ Nutrition and Dietetics (4 yrs) ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Social Work (W) ◆ Sociology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sport and Exercise Sciences ◆ Sport Development (W) ◆ Sport Management (W) ◆ Theology and Religious Studies ◆ Tourism Management

Combined Honours
Accounting and Finance* ◆ Advertising (W) ◆ Animal Behaviour ◆ Archaeology ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Business (C&W) ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Computer Science (C&W) ◆ Counselling Skills ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology ◆ Cultural Studies (W) ◆ Dance ◆ Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Education Studies ◆ English ◆ Events Management* ◆ Film Studies* (W) ◆ Fine Art ◆ Forensic Biology ◆ Forensic Computing* ◆ French ◆ Geography ◆ German ◆ History ◆ International Development Studies ◆ Internet Technologies ◆ Journalism (C&W) ◆ Law ◆ Management (C&W) ◆ Marketing (C&W) ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media Production (Commercial Music, Radio, TV) (W) ◆ Media Studies (W) ◆ Multimedia Technologies (C&W) ◆ Natural Hazard Management* ◆ Nutrition ◆ Performance and New Media ◆ Photography ◆ Popular Music ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Sport and Exercise Sciences ◆ Sport Development (W) ◆ Theology and Religious Studies ◆ Tourism ◆ Urban Studies

LLB Honours
Law

BEd Honours *4 yrs*
Early Years (3–7 years) ◆ General Primary (5–11 years)
BTh Honours
Theology

Foundation Degrees

Muslim Youth Work* (W) ◆ Health Care Sciences ◆ Health Informatics
HND
Animal Behaviour and Welfare
Dip HE
Christian Youth Work ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing ◆ Theology
Other
Church College's Certificates

Higher Degrees

MPhil/PhD
Biological Sciences: Research ◆ Victorian Studies
MA
Adult Education with Theological Reflection ◆ Conflict Management and Transformation ◆ Counselling Studies ◆ Creative and Critical Writing ◆ Creative and Cultural Management ◆ Crime and Justice ◆ Education: Higher Education ◆ Fine Art ◆ Interactive Digital Media* ◆ Management ◆ Military History ◆ Performance Practice ◆ Science and Religion ◆ Social Work* ◆ Television Production (W) ◆ Victorian History*
MBA
Business Administration (C&W)
MA/MSc
Work-Based and Integrative Studies/Learning Through Work ◆ Regeneration for Practitioners*
MEd
Education: Continuing Professional Development (CPD) ◆ Health and Social Care: Professional Education
MSc
Cardiovascular Rehabilitation ◆ Cognitive and Behavioural Therapies ◆ Evidence Based Clinical Nutrition ◆ Exercise and Nutrition Science ◆ Health and Social Care: Professional Practice ◆ Health and Social Care: Specialist Practice Community* ◆ Health and Social Care: Advanced Practice* ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Information Systems ◆ Legal and Criminological Psychology* ◆ Mathematics ◆ Nutrition and Dietetics ◆ Psychology: Theory, Methods and Applications ◆ Psychological Trauma* ◆ Research Methods ◆ Science Communication* ◆ Sociology of Sport and Exercise ◆ Sport Science* ◆ Weight Management*
MTh
Applied Theology

Diplomas

PG Dip
Adult Education with Theological Reflection ◆ Applied Theology ◆ Business Administration ◆ Cardiovascular Rehabilitation ◆ Cognitive Behavioural Therapies ◆ Conflict Management and Transformation ◆ Counselling ◆ Creative and Critical Writing ◆ Creative and Cultural Management ◆ Crime and Justice ◆ Education: Continuing Professional Development (CPD) ◆ Education: Higher Education ◆ Exercise and Nutrition Science ◆ Evidence-Based Clinical Nutrition ◆ Fine Art ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Health and Social Care: Professional Education ◆ Health and Social Care: Professional Practice ◆ Health and Social Care: Specialist Practice Community* ◆ Health and Social Care: Advanced Practice* ◆ Information Systems (C&W) ◆ Integrative Digital Media* ◆ Legal and Criminological Psychology* ◆ Mathematics ◆ Military History ◆ Nutrition and Dietetics ◆ Performance Practice ◆ Psychology: Theory, Methods and Applications ◆ Psychological Trauma* ◆ Public Health Nutrition ◆ Research Methods ◆ Regeneration for Practitioners* ◆ Science and Religion ◆ Science Communication* ◆ Social Work* ◆ Sociology of Sport and Exercise ◆ Sport Science* ◆ Television Production ◆ Work Based and Integrative Studies/Learning Through Work ◆ Victorian History* ◆ Weight Management*
Graduate Diploma
Adult Education with Theological Reflection ◆ Applied Theology ◆ Counselling ◆ Education: Continuing Professional Development (CPD) ◆ Languages (French, German or Spanish) ◆ Management Studies (C&W)

Certificates

PG Cert
Adult Education with Theological Reflection ◆ Applied Theology ◆ Cardiovascular Rehabilitation ◆ Cognitive Behavioural Therapies ◆ Conflict Management and Transformation ◆ Counselling Supervision ◆ Creative and Critical Writing ◆ Creative and Cultural Management* ◆ Crime and Justice* ◆ Education: Continuing Professional Development (CPD) ◆ Education: Higher Education ◆ Evidence-Based Clinical Nutrition ◆ Exercise and Nutrition Science ◆ Fine Art ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Health and Social Care: Professional Practice ◆ Health and Social Care: Advanced Practice* ◆ Health and Social Care: Public Health* ◆ Information Systems (C&W) ◆ Interactive Digital Media* ◆ Mathematics ◆ Military History* ◆ Performance Practice ◆ Public Health Nutrition ◆ Psychological Trauma* ◆ Regeneration for Practitioners* ◆ Research Methods ◆ Science and Religion ◆ Science Communication* ◆ Sociology of Sport and Exercise ◆ Sport Science* ◆ Teaching and Learning in Clinical Practice ◆ Work-Based and Integrative Studies/Learning Through Work ◆ Victorian History* ◆ Weight Management*

PGCE
Early Years ◆ Primary ◆ Art (Secondary) ◆ Drama (Secondary) ◆ Mathematics (Secondary) ◆ Modern Foreign Languages (French, German or Spanish) (Secondary) ◆ Modular Provision for Secondary Mathematics ◆ PE (Secondary) ◆ RE (Secondary) ◆ Science (Secondary)

Graduate Certificate

Adult Education with Theological Reflection ◆ Applied Theology ◆ Education: Continuing Professional Development (CPD) ◆ Education: Graduate Teacher Programme ◆ Languages (French, German or Spanish) ◆ Introduction to Counselling

UNIVERSITY OF CHICHESTER

Bishop Otter Campus
College Lane
Chichester
West Sussex PO19 6PE
Tel: 01243 816002
Fax: 01243 816080
E-mail: admissions@chi.ac.uk
Website: www.chiuni.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Adventure Education (optional placement year) ◆ Business Studies (optional placement year) ◆ Childhood Studies: Early Years ◆ Childhood, Youth & Society ◆ Dance ◆ English ◆ English & Creative Writing ◆ Fine Art ◆ History ◆ Humanistic Counselling ◆ IT Management For Business (optional placement year) ◆ Media Studies ◆ Music ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Social Work ◆ Sports Studies (Sport Development) ◆ Sport & Fitness Management ◆ Theology ◆ Tourism Management (optional placement year)

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Exercise & Health Science ◆ Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Sports Coaching Science ◆ Sports Therapy ◆ Sport & Exercise Psychology

BA Hons Combined Studies
Business Studies with English or Fine Art or Heritage Studies or History or International English Studies or IT (Management for Business) or Marketing or Music or Tourism Management ◆ Dance with Business Studies or Business Enterprise or Fine Art or Instrumental/Vocal Teaching or New Media Arts ◆ English with Business Studies or Business Enterprise or e-Business or Fine Art or Heritage Studies or History or Instrumental/Vocal Teaching or IT (Management for Business) or Marketing or Music or Theology ◆ English & Creative Writing with Business Studies or Business Enterprise or e-Business or Fine Art or History or IT (Management for Business) or Marketing or Music or Theology ◆ Fine Art with Business Enterprise or Business Studies or e-Business or English or International English Studies or IT (Management for Business) or Instrumental/Vocal Teaching or Marketing or Music or New Media Arts ◆ History with Business Enterprise or Business Studies or e-Business or International English Studies or English or Heritage Studies or Marketing or Theology ◆ IT (Management for Business) with Business Enterprise or Business Studies or English or International English Studies or Marketing ◆ Music with Business Enterprise or Business Studies or English or Fine Art or Heritage Studies or History or Instrumental/Vocal Teaching or International English Studies or Music Marketing and Administration or New Media Arts or Theology ◆ Performing Arts with Business Enterprise or Business Studies or e-Business or English or Fine Art or Instrumental/Vocal Teaching or Marketing or Music or New Media Arts ◆ Theology with English or Heritage Studies or History or International English Studies ◆ Tourism Management with Business Enterprise or Business Studies or e-Business or Heritage Studies or History or International English Studies or IT (Management for Business) or Marketing

BA Hons Joint Combinations
Business Studies and Dance or English & Creative Writing or English or Fine Art or History or International English Studies or IT (Management for Business) or Media Studies or Music or Music Technology or Tourism Management ◆ Dance and Business Studies or e-Business or Fine Art or International English Studies or Media Production or Media Studies or Music or Music Technology or Performing Arts ◆ International English Studies and Business Studies or Dance or Fine Art or History or IT (Management for Business) or Media Studies or Music or Performing Arts or Tourism Management ◆ English and Business Studies or

e-Business or Fine Art or History or IT (Management for Business) or Media Studies or Music or Music Technology or Performing Arts ◆ English & Creative Writing and Business Studies or e-Business or Fine Art or History or IT (Management for Business) or Media Production or Media Studies or Music or Music Technology or Performing Arts ◆ Fine Art and Business Enterprise or Business Studies or Dance or International English Studies or English or English and Creative Writing or Media Production or Media Studies or Performing Arts ◆ History and Business Enterprise or Business Studies or e-Business or English or English and Creative Writing or International English Studies or Media Studies or Music or Music Technology or Theology or Tourism Management ◆ IT (Management for Business) and Business Enterprise or Business Studies or English or English and Creative Writing or International English Studies or Media Studies or Tourism Management ◆ Media Production and Business Enterprise or Dance or e-Business or English and Creative Writing or Fine Art or Media Studies or Music or Performing Arts ◆ Media Studies and Business Enterprise or Business Studies or Dance or e-Business or English or English and Creative Writing or Fine Art or History or International English Studies or IT (Management for Business) or Media Production or Music or Music Technology or Performing Arts or Tourism Management ◆ Music and Business Enterprise or Business Studies or Dance or e-Business or International English Studies or English or English and Creative Writing or History or Media Production or Media Studies or Music Technology or Performing Arts ◆ Performing Arts and Business Enterprise or Dance or e-Business or English or English and Creative Writing or Fine Art or International English Studies or Media Production or Media Studies or Music or Music Technology ◆ Theology and English or History ◆ Tourism Management and Business Studies or e-Business or History or International English Studies or IT (Management for Business) or Media Studies

Teacher Education

BA Hons with recommendation for QTS Key Stage 2/3 (ages 7–14): *3 yrs*
Mathematics

BA Hons with recommendation for QTS Secondary: *4 yrs*
Physical Education

BA Hons Primary Education & Teaching with recommendation for QTS: *3 yrs*
Primary Education Teaching (Citizenship) (ages 5–11) ◆ Primary Education Teaching (Study of Early Years) (ages 3–7) ◆ Primary Education Teaching (English) (ages 5–11) ◆ Primary Education Teaching (ICT) (ages 5–11) ◆ Primary Education Teaching (Mathematics) (ages 5–11) ◆ Primary Education Teaching (Natural Science) (ages 5–11)

Art and Design

Route B Sequential

BA Hons Fine Art
Fine Art

Diploma Courses

Humanistic Counselling

DipHE
Youth & Community

Foundation Degrees
Adventure Education ◆ Commercial Music (Platform One, Isle of Wight) ◆ Early Childhood Studies (Isle of Wight) ◆ Instrumental or Vocal Teaching ◆ Social Care ◆ Teaching & Learning Support

Certificates

Certificate Courses
Counselling

PGCE: *1 yr Primary*
PGCE Primary General ◆ PGCE Primary Specialist Early Years ◆ PGCE Secondary Design Technology ◆ PGCE Secondary English ◆ PGCE Secondary History ◆ PGCE ICT (Flexible) ◆ PGCE Secondary Mathematics (Flexible) ◆ PGCE Secondary Modern Foreign Languages ◆ PGCE Secondary PE ◆ PGCE Secondary RE ◆ PGCE Secondary Science

PG Cert/Diploma/MA/MSc
Graduate Certificate/Diploma in Mathematics Education ◆ Graduate Certificate in Professional Development (CiPD) ◆ Postgraduate Diploma in Strategic Management (with West Sussex County Council) ◆ MA Choral Singing ◆ MA Collaborative Working ◆ MA Creative Writing ◆ MA Education ◆ MA Fine Art ◆ MA Management (Health & Social Care Services) ◆ MA Mathematics Education ◆ MA Music Performance ◆ MA Performance: Dance ◆ MA TESOL ◆ MA Theology ◆ MA Transpersonal Arts & Practice ◆ MSc Sport & Exercise Science ◆ MSc Sport and Exercise Biomechanics ◆ MSc Sport and Exercise Physiology ◆ MSc Sport and Exercise Psychology ◆ MSc Psychology of Sport and Exercise

CITY UNIVERSITY

Undergraduate Admissions Office
Northampton Square
London EC1V 0HB
Tel: 020 7040 5060
Fax: 020 7477 8995
E-mail: ugadmissions@city.ac.uk
Website: www.city.ac.uk

First Degrees

LLB Hons: *2 yrs*

Law

BEng: *3 yrs*

Biomedical Engineering with Applied Physics ◆ Civil Engineering with Architecture ◆ Engineering & Energy Management

BMus: *3 yrs*

Music

BSc: *3 yrs*

Adult Nursing (with RN) ◆ Child Nursing (with RN) ◆ Midwifery ◆ Optometry ◆ Radiography (Diagnostic) ◆ Radiography (Therapeutic)

BA: *3–4 yrs*

Journalism with Economics or Contemporary History or Psychology or Sociology

BEng: *3–4 yrs*

Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Air Transport Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Surveying ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Media Communication Systems

BEng/BSc: *3–4 yrs*

Biomedical Engineering and Appled Physics ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Surveying

BSc: *3–4 yrs*

Actuarial Science ◆ Actuarial Science (with study abroad) ◆ Banking & International Finance ◆ Business Studies ◆ Economics ◆ Economics with Accountancy or Psychology or Sociology ◆ Economics with Psychology or Sociology ◆ Integrated BSc and ATPL in Air Transport Operations ◆ Investment & Financial Risk Management ◆ Management & Systems ◆ Mathematical Science ◆ Mathematical Science with Computer Science or Economics or Statistics ◆ Psychology ◆ Real Estate Finance and Investment ◆ Risk Anaysis and Insurance ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Sociology with Media Studies ◆ Sociology with Economics or Media Studies or Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Psychology with Economics or Sociology

BEng: *4 yrs*

Business Computing Systems ◆ Computing ◆ Computing (Distributed Information Systems & Communications) ◆ Software Engineering

BSc: *4 yrs*

Speech and Language Therapy

BSc

MEB: *4 yrs*

Banking & International Finance ◆ Business Studies ◆ Investment & Financial Risk Management ◆ Management & Systems

Higher Degrees

MSc

Health Psychology ◆ Psychology and Health

PhD

MPhil

LLM: *1 yr*

Environmental Law

MA: *1 yr*

Cultural Management ◆ Electronic Publishing ◆ International Journalism ◆ Newspaper Journalism ◆ Periodical Journalism

MSc: *1 yr*

Actuarial Management ◆ Banking & International Finance ◆ Electronic Publishing ◆ Finance ◆ Finance, Economics & Econometrics ◆ Object-Oriented Software Systems ◆ Trade, Transport & Finance

LLM: *1–2 yrs*

Criminal Litigation

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Arts Criticism ◆ Arts Criticism & Management ◆ Arts Management ◆ Composition (Electroacoustic) ◆ Ethnomusicology ◆ International Communications & Development ◆ Museum & Gallery Management ◆ Music Performance Studies ◆ Musicology ◆ Musicology (Women & Gender with Performance) ◆ Organizations & Social Change

MBA: *1–2 yrs*

Finance ◆ Flexible Master's Programme ◆ International Business ◆ Management of Technology ◆ Marketing

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Advanced Social Research Methods ◆ Air Transport Management *1.5 yrs* ◆ Analysis & Design of Structures for Hazards ◆ Business Systems Analysis & Design ◆ Civil Engineering Structures ◆ Contemporary Health & Social Policy ◆ Corporate Property Strategy ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆ Disability Management in Work & Rehabilitation ◆ Economic Evaluation in Health Care ◆ Economic Regulation & Competition ◆ Energy Technology and Economics ◆ Exercise & Health Behaviour ◆ Geotechnical Engineering *1–4 yrs* ◆ Information Engineering ◆ Insurance & Risk Management ◆ Investment Management ◆ Mathematical Trading & Finance ◆ Media Research & Analysis ◆ Medical Informatics ◆ Nursing ◆ Organizational Psychology ◆ Property Investment ◆ Property Valuation and Law ◆ Psychological Counselling ◆ Quality Management, Statistical Methods & Reliability ◆ Research Methods allied to Health Studies ◆ Shipping, Trade & Finance ◆ Voluntary Sector Management *1–3 yrs*

MBA: *2 yrs*
Evening MBA Programme

MHM: *2 yrs*
Health Management

MPhil: *2 yrs*
Health Management

MSc: *2 yrs*
Pharmaceutical Information Management

MPhil: *2–3 yrs*
Midwifery ◆ Nursing

MSc: *2–3 yrs*
Health Care Technologies *1 yr* ◆ Health Care Technologies *2–4 yrs* ◆ Human Communication *1 yr* ◆ Midwifery *2–5 yrs* ◆ Midwifery *3 yrs* ◆ Speech and Language Therapy

PhD: *3–5 yrs*
Midwifery ◆ Nursing

MEng: *4 yrs*
Engineering & Energy Management *4–5 yrs* ◆ Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Air Transport Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Surveying ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

MMath: *4–5 yrs*
Mathematical Science ◆ Mathematical Science with Finance & Economics or Computer Science or Statistics

MSc: *5 yrs*
Modular Programme in Engineering *7 yrs* ◆ Clinical Optometry

Doctorates

DSc
Clinical Psychology ◆ Counselling Psychology

Diplomas

PG Dip
Actuarial Science ◆ Analysis & Design of Structures for Hazards ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Business Systems Analysis & Design ◆ Civil Engineering Structures ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆ Cultural Management ◆ Disability Management in Work & Rehabilitation ◆ Economic Regulation & Competition ◆ Electronic Publishing ◆ Energy Technology and Economics ◆ Exercise & Health Behaviour ◆ Flexible Master's Programme ◆ Geotechnical Engineering ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Information Engineering ◆ Internal Auditing & Management ◆ International Journalism ◆ Law (CPE) ◆ Medical Informatics ◆ Midwifery ◆ Music Information Technology ◆ Newspaper Journalism ◆ Nursing ◆ Periodical Journalism ◆ Problem-Centred Interventions for People with a Serious Mental Illness (Thorn Initiative) *1–2 yrs* ◆ Psychological Counselling ◆ Psychology and Health *1 yr* ◆ Quality Management Statistical Methods & Reliability

Post-MSc Diploma: *1.5 yrs*
Counselling Psychology Practice

Postgraduate Diploma: *1.5 yrs*
Continuing Education & Training ◆ Educational Guidance ◆ Medical Ultrasound ◆ Modular Programme in Engineering ◆ Nuclear Medicine Technology ◆ Radiography *2 yrs* ◆ Speech and Language Therapy *4 yrs*

Certificates

PG Cert: *1 yr*
Disability Management at Work ◆ Foundations of Psychological Counselling ◆ Medical Ultrasound ◆ Modular Programme in Engineering ◆ Modular Programme in Engineering *6 mths* ◆ Nuclear Medicine Technology ◆ Radiography ◆ The Bar Vocational Course *3 yrs* ◆ The Legal Practice Course *1–2 yrs*

Degrees validated by City University offered at:

ASHRIDGE

Berkhamsted
Hertfordshire HP4 1NS
Tel: 01442 841 143
Fax: 01442 841 144
E-mail: info@ashridge.org.uk
Website: www.ashridge.com

Higher Degrees

MSc: *2 yrs*
Executive Coaching ◆ Organization Consulting
PGDip in General Management: *3 yrs*
MBA: *1 yr*
Full-time MBA

MBA: *2 yrs*
Executive MBA
Doctorate: *4 yrs*
Organizational Consulting

GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC & DRAMA

Silk Street
Barbican
London EC2Y 8DT
Tel: 020 7628 2571
Fax: 020 7256 9438
Website: www.gsmd.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons Degree in Stage Management and Technical Theatre (3 yrs) ◆ BA Hons Degree in Acting (3 yrs) ◆ Bachelor of Music Honours degree (4 yrs)

Higher Degrees:

MMus and PG Dip in Leadership (1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT)
MMus and PG Dip in Composition (1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT)
MMus in Performance and Postgraduate Diploma in Music (1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT EXCEPT for Opera which is 2 yrs FT only)
MA
Music Therapy ◆ Training Actors (Voice) or (Movement)
MMA/DMA programme *(normally 3 yrs)*
MMP Master *1 yr FT*
Music Performance (Guildhall Artist)
PG Dip: *1 yr*
Costume Supervision

INNS OF COURT SCHOOL OF LAW

4 Gray's Inn Place
Gray's Inn
London WCIR 5DX
Tel: 020 7404 5787
Fax: 020 7831 4188
E-mail: bvc@city.ac.uk
Website: www.city.ac.uk/icsl

Foundation Degrees

LPC: *1 yr*
Legal Practice Course (and Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Legal Skills) (E-mail: lpc@icsl.ac.uk)

BVC: *1–2 yrs*
Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Legal Skills

LLM: *1–2 yrs*
Criminal Litigation (E-mail: llm@icsl.ac.uk)

LABAN

Creekside
London SE8 3DZ
Tel: 020 8691 8600
Fax: 020 8691 8400
E-mail: info@laban.org
Website: www.laban.org

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Dance Theatre

Higher Degrees

Postgraduate Certificate Dance in Community 1–2 yrs
MPhil
MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Dance Science
MA: *1 yr*
Choreography ◆ Performance

MA: *1–2 yrs*
Dance Theatre: The Body in Performance ◆ Scenography for Dance

Doctorates

PhD

Diplomas

Specialist Diploma: *1 yr*
Notating (not validated by City University)
One Year Programme: *1–2 yrs*
Dance Studies (not validated by City University)

THE NORDOFF-ROBBINS MUSIC THERAPY CENTRE

2 Lissenden Gardens
London NW5 1PP
Tel: 020 7267 4496
Fax: 020 7267 4369
E-mail: admin@nordoff-robbins.org.uk
Website: www.nordoff-robbins.org.uk

Higher Degrees

Post Graduate Diploma in Nordoff-Robbins Music Therapy: *20 mths*

Master of Music Therapy: *2 yrs*

SCHOOL OF PSYCHOTHERAPY & COUNSELLING AT REGENT'S COLLEGE

Regent's College
Inner Circle
Regent's Park
London NW1 4NS
Tel: 020 7487 7406
Fax: 020 7487 7446
E-mail: spc@regents.ac.uk
Website: www.spc.ac.uk

Higher Degrees

MA/PGDip: *2–4 yrs*
Psychotherapy & Counselling
DCounsPsy: *3–5 yrs*
Counselling Psychology

Doctorate

MPhil/PhD:
Psychotherapy & Counselling (by research)

COVENTRY UNIVERSITY

Priory Street
Coventry CV1 5FB
Tel: 024 7688 7688
Fax: 024 7688 8638
E-mail: info.reg@coventry.ac.uk
Website: www.coventry.ac.uk

*Subject to approval

First Degrees

Foundation: *1 yr*
Business Faculty Foundation Year ◆ Business Information Technology (2–3 yrs) ◆ Creative Technologies ◆ Engineering ◆ Exercise and Fitness Foundation Degree ◆ Foundation Studies in Art and Design ◆ Foundation in Computer Science ◆ Foundation in Life Sciences ◆ Law Foundation Year ◆ Motor Sport Engineering ◆ Paramedic Science ◆ Social and Health Care Management ◆ Sport Coaching Foundation Degree*

BA *Year 3 Entry – 1 year*
Spa Management

LLB: *2 yrs*
Law: Senior Status (graduate entry)

BA: *3 yrs*
Accounting and Finance ◆ Accounting and Economics ◆ Applied Arts ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business and Economics or Finance or Human Resource Management or Marketing or Tourism ◆ Business Information Systems* ◆ Business Management ◆ Communication, Culture and Media ◆ Creative Industries Management ◆ Dance, Theatre & Professional Practice ◆ Dance and Professional Practice ◆ Emergency and Disaster Management ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and English ◆ English and Law ◆ Fashion ◆ Finance and English ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Financial Services ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art & Illustration ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design and Illustration ◆ History and English* ◆ History and International Relations ◆ History and Politics ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Illustration ◆ Industrial Design Transport ◆ International Economics and Trade ◆ International Foundation Programme ◆ History ◆ International Relations and Politics or Social Policy ◆ International Studies ◆ Journalism and English ◆ Journalism and Media ◆ Law and Business (includes optional year abroad) ◆ Law and International Studies (includes optional year abroad) ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Media Production ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Music and Professional Practice ◆ Music Composition and Professional Practice ◆ Product Design ◆ Social Science ◆ Social Welfare and Communication Studies ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology and

Criminology ◆ Sociology and Psychology ◆ Sport Management ◆ Theatre and Professional Practice ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Marketing ◆ Transport and Product Design ◆ Youth Work

HND/BA (2+1, 2+2)

Business Management

HNC/HND (2+2)

Sport and Exercise Science

HND

Sport, Exercise and Therapy Sciences

BA/BSc: *3 yrs*

Logistics

BA/BSc: *3-4 years*

M-Commerce

BSc: *3 yrs*

Business Information Technology ◆ Forensic & Investigative Studies ◆ Health and Lifestyle Management ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mental Health Nursing ◆ Midwifery ◆ Music Technology ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Product Design ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Criminology ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sport Psychology

BSc Hons: *88 week programme*

Midwifery

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Children and Young People Nursing

LLB: *3 yrs*

Law ◆ Law with Business ◆ Law with French ◆ Law with Spanish

BA: *3–4 yrs*

Advertising and Business ◆ Advertising and Marketing ◆ Advertising and Media ◆ Business Information Systems* ◆ Business and Marketing ◆ Criminology and Law ◆ English and Journalistic Studies ◆ Enterprise & Entrepreneurship ◆ European Business Management ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and Tourism ◆ Humanities ◆ International Business Management ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Marketing and Accounting ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology and Psycology ◆ Spanish ◆ Sport Management ◆ Sport Marketing ◆ Sports Tourism ◆ Tourism and French ◆ Tourism and Spanish ◆ Tourism Management

BEng: *3–4 yrs*

Aerospace Systems Engineering ◆ Aerospace Technology ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering Design ◆ Avionics Technology ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Aided Product Design ◆ Computer Hardware and Software Engineering ◆ Computers, Networking and Communications Technology ◆ Digital Forensics and System Security ◆ Electrical Systems Engineering ◆ Electronics Engineering (Incorporated Engineer Course) ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Motorsport Engineering ◆ Motorsport and Powertrain Engineering ◆ Motorsport and Motorcycle Engineering ◆ Systems Engineering ◆ Virtual Engineering

MEng/BEng

Mechanical Engineering Design

Top-up degrees

Engineering and Computing European (top-up) ◆ Engineering and Computing (top-up) ◆ Health Studies (top-up) ◆ Management European (top-up) ◆ Social and Health Care Management (top-up)

Diploma: *3 years*

Adult Nursing ◆ Learning Disability Nursing ◆ Mental Health Nursing ◆ Operating Department Practice

BSc: *3–4 yrs*

Adult Nursing ◆ Analytical and Forensic Sciences ◆ Analytical Sciences ◆ Architectural Design Technology ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biological Sciences (Cell & Molecular Biology) ◆ Biological Sciences (Physiology and Pharmacology) ◆ Biological and Forensic Science ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil and Structural Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering and Management ◆ Climate Change ◆ Computer-Aided Product Design ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Systems ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Management ◆ Dietetics ◆ Digital Media Production ◆ Disaster Management ◆ Disaster Management & Emergency Planning ◆ Disaster Management & Engineering ◆ E-Music* ◆ Enterprise & Entrepreneurship ◆ Ethical Hacking and Network Security ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Food Science and Nutrition* ◆ Games Technology ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and Conservation ◆ Geography and Natural Hazards ◆ Global Security ◆ Internet and Enterprise Computing ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematics and Computing ◆ Mathematics and Statistics ◆ Natural Hazards ◆ Network and Mobile Computing ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sport & Exercise Science (Sport Development) ◆ Sports Therapy

BA: *4 yrs*

Business Studies ◆ English and French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish ◆ French ◆ History ◆ History and French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish (year abroad) ◆ International Relations and Business or Social Policy ◆ Medical and Pharmacological Sciences* ◆ Politics and Business or Social Policy ◆ Politics and English*

BA/BSc: *4 yrs*

International Foundation year in Information Technology (for overseas students)

BSc: *4 yrs*

Applied Biomedical Sciences BSc Hons ◆ Dietetics

BSc/BEng: *4 yrs*
Engineering Foundation Programmes ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Construction ◆ Civil Engineering Design

Foundation Course: *4 yrs*
International Foundation year in Business and Information Technology

BSc: *4–5 yrs*
Computer Science (with Foundation year)

Foundation Course: *4–5 yrs (with subsequent degree study)*
Engineering Foundation ◆ Foundation in Mathematical Sciences

Graduate Diploma

Psychology

BA: *SW*
Economics and French or German (year abroad) ◆ International Relations and French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Business and German or Italian or French or Russian or Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Marketing and French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Politics and French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Law and French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Sport Management ◆ Tourism and French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish (year abroad)

BSc: *SW*
Mathematics ◆ Sport and Exercise Science

MDes/BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
3D Automotive Design Representation ◆ Automotive Design ◆ Boat Design ◆ Consumer Product Design ◆ Health and Lifestyle Product Design ◆ Sport Product Design ◆ Transport Design ◆ Transport Design Futures ◆ Transport and Product Design

MDes/BSc: *3–4 yrs*
Industrial Product Design ◆ Intelligent Product Design ◆ Transport and Product Design

MSc/BSc: *3–4 years*
Creative Computing

MSc/BSc: *3–4 yrs*
Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* (MSc subject to approval)

Higher Degrees

School of Art & Design

MA: *1 year*
Communication, Culture and Media ◆ Film & Visual Cultures ◆ Applied Communications ◆ Media & Culture Analysis ◆ Global Media & Communications ◆ Automotive Journalism ◆ Global Journalism ◆ Specialist Journalism ◆ Automotive Journalism ◆ Health Journalism ◆ Global Journalism ◆ Health Communication Design ◆ Media Production ◆ Design and Digital Media ◆ Fine Art ◆ Media Arts ◆ Contemporary Crafts ◆ Performance and Media Arts ◆ Automotive Design ◆ Research Methods in Design ◆ Vehicle Interiors ◆ Illustration and Time-based Narration ◆ Performing Arts, Innovation and Enterprise

MSc: *1 year*
Design and Transport ◆ Industrial Product Design ◆ Design and Ergonomics

Faculty of Business, Environment & Society

MSc: *1 year*
Finance ◆ Investment Management ◆ Food, Agriculture and Environment ◆ Emergency Planning and Management ◆ Environmental Monitoring and Assessment ◆ Rural Change ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Disaster Management ◆ Sustainable Drainage and River Catchment ◆ Environmental Hazards and Geographical Information Systems ◆ Global Development and International Law ◆ Strategic Marketing Management ◆ International Marketing ◆ International Business

MBA: *1 year*
Finance ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Geographical Information Systems ◆ Marketing ◆ International Tourism ◆ International Business ◆ Business Administration ◆ International Sport Management ◆ Risk and Disaster Management

MA: *1 year*
Human Resource Management ◆ Terrorism, International Crime and Global Security ◆ Twentieth Century History ◆ Diplomacy, Law and Global Change ◆ Peace and Reconciliation Studies ◆ Advertising and Marketing ◆ Marketing Management

LLM: *1 year*
Business Law ◆ Human Rights and Criminal Justice ◆ International Law and Human Rights ◆ Law ◆ Human Rights ◆ Criminal Justice

MSc/MA: *1 year*
International Tourism Management

MA/MSc: *1 year*
Sport Business Management

Faculty of Engineering & Computing

MSc: *1 year*
Civil Engineering ◆ Civil and Structural Engineering ◆ Management for Construction ◆ Software Development ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Computer Science ◆ Network Computing ◆ Engineering and Management ◆ Engineering Business Management ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Supply Chain Manage-

ment ◆ Engineering Project Management ◆ Lean Manufacturing and Engineering Management ◆ Information Technology for Management ◆ Business Decision Management ◆ Management Information Systems ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Motorsport Engineering ◆ Intelligent Health Technology ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Information and Communication Technology for Engineers ◆ Control Engineering ◆ Informatics and Control ◆ Systems and Control ◆ Modelling Simulation and Control ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Games Technology ◆ Digital Media Production ◆ Creative Computing ◆ Information and Systems Architecture ◆ Enterprise Systems Development ◆ Automotive Engineering and Management

MBA: *1 year*
Purchasing and Supply ◆ Engineering Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Creative Technologies

MCM: *1 year*
Operational Communications

MSc/MBA: *1 year*
Logistics

Faculty of Health & Life Sciences

PDMS: *1 year*
Occupational Therapy

MSc: *1 year*
Neurological Occupational Therapy ◆ Manipulative Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Neurological Physiotherapy ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ Health Studies ◆ Health Psychology

DCLI: *1 year*
Clinical Psychology

PGD: *1 year*
Career Guidance

MA: *1 year*
Criminology ◆ Social and Health Care Management

Other Courses:
Pre Masters English course: 1 yr ◆ Presessional course in English (summer) ◆ English Language and Study Skills ◆ Intensive Study Skills
For accurate up-to-date listings please visit www.coventry.ac.uk

CRANFIELD UNIVERSITY

Cranfield
Bedfordshire MK43 0AL
Tel: 01234 750111
Fax: 01234 750875
Website: www.cranfield.ac.uk

Higher Degrees

MRes: *1 yr*
Innovative Manufacturing (by coursework and thesis)

MBA: *1 yr*
Business Administration (by coursework and exam; previous management experience is essential, minimum of three years)

Executive MBA: *2 yrs*

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Advanced Materials ◆ Aerospace Dynamics ◆ Aerospace Vehicle Design ◆ Aircraft Engineering (3 yrs) ◆ Airport Planning and Management ◆ Airworthiness (2–4 yrs) ◆ Air Transport Management ◆ Astronautics & Space Engineering ◆ Automotive Product Engineering ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Computational and Software Techniques in Engineering ◆ Clinical Research (2–5 yrs) ◆ Defence Acquisition Management ◆ Design of Information Systems ◆ Design for Sustainability ◆ Design of Rotating Machines ◆ Enterprise System Implementation ◆ Environmental Diagnostics ◆ Environmental Management for Business ◆ Ergonomics ◆ Finance and Management ◆ Forensic Archaeology & Anthropology ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Forensic Engineering & Science ◆ Geographical Information Managememt ◆ Global Security ◆ Human Factors and Safety Assessment in Aeronautics ◆ Human Factors in Health and Safety at Work ◆ Information Systems Strategy & Planning ◆ Integrated Pharmaceutical and Medical Engineering ◆ Integrated Waste Management ◆ International Human Resources Management ◆ IT for Product Engineering ◆ Knowledge Management Systems ◆ Land Management ◆ Land Reclamation and Restoration ◆ Logistics & Supply Chain Management ◆ Manufacturing ◆ Medical Diagnostics ◆ Medical Technology Regulatory Affairs ◆ Microsystems & Nanotechnology ◆ Molecular Medicine ◆ Motorsport Engineering and Management ◆ Natural Resource Management ◆ Offshore and Ocean Technology ◆ Process Systems Engineering ◆ Programme & Project Management ◆ Safety and Accident Investigation ◆ Scientific Computation ◆ Soil Management ◆ Sports Surface Technology ◆ Strategic Leadership ◆ Strategic Marketing ◆ Structures, Crashworthiness and Impact ◆ Systems Engineering for Defence ◆ Thermal Power ◆ Translational Medicine (Clinical Research for Industry) ◆ Water & Wastewater Engineering/Technology ◆ Water Management ◆

Water Pollution Control Technology ◆ Welding Engineering
MPhil: *2 yrs*
EngD: *4 yrs*
Engineering (By coursework, exam, project and thesis after research in an approved topic)
DBA: *3–4 yrs*
Business Administration
DM: *3–6 yrs*
Medical Research
PhD: *3–6 yrs*
MSc: *1–2 yrs* (by research)
FMM:
Fellowship in Manufacturing Management: *(15 mths)*
MTech: *2 yrs*
Water Processes – Advanced Professional Masters

UNIVERSITY OF CUMBRIA

Fusehill Street
Carlisle CA1 2HH
Tel: 01228 616234
Fax: 01524 384567
Telex: 01228 616235
Website: www.cumbria.ac.uk

Foundation Degrees

Adventure Tourism ◆ Adventure Travel ◆ Applied Science & Technology ◆ Art and Architectural Metalwork ◆ Art of Games Design ◆ Auctioneering and Valuation ◆ Ceramics ◆ Conservation & Countryside Management ◆ Contemporary Applied Arts – Foundation Entry ◆ Contemporary Jewellery ◆ Drama and Performance in the Community ◆ Drama Performance in the Community ◆ Drawing ◆ Drawing at Kendal College ◆ Enterprise & Entrepreneurship ◆ Football Coaching & Fitness ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Forestry ◆ Foresty *SW* ◆ Furniture Crafts ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design (Foundation Degree) ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ Integrated Land Management ◆ IT Applications – Foundation Degree ◆ Multimedia ◆ Outdoor Education ◆ Outdoor Studies ◆ Performance, Festivals & Events ◆ Performance, Festivals, and Events ◆ Popular Music ◆ Rehabilitation ◆ Science & the Environment ◆ Sport Coaching ◆ Sport Development & Management ◆ Teaching & Learning Support (Early Years Care and Education) ◆ Teaching & Learning Support (Inclusive Practice) ◆ Wildlife Illustration ◆ Working in the Community and Not-for-Profit Sectors ◆ Youth & Community Development

Undergraduate Studies

Accountancy & Law ◆ Accounting & Finance ◆ Adventure & Media ◆ Adventure and the Media ◆ Adventure Recreation Management ◆ Adventure Tourism (top-up) ◆ American Studies Joint Honours ◆ Animal Conservation Science ◆ Applied Internet Marketing ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Applied Sports & Exercise Psychology ◆ Business & Human Resources ◆ Business & Information Technology ◆ Business & Management Studies ◆ Business & Marketing ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management (top-up) ◆ Business Management (top-up) ◆ Business Management with Finance ◆ Business Management with Finance (top-up) ◆ Business Management with Finance (top-up) ◆ Business Management with HRM (top-up) ◆ Business Management with Human Resource Management ◆ Business Management with Human Resource Management (top-up) ◆ Business Management with Marketing ◆ Business Management with Marketing (top-up) ◆ Business Management with Marketing (top-up) ◆ Business Management with Travel & Tourism ◆ Business Management with Travel & Tourism (top-up) ◆ Business Management with Travel & Tourism (top-up) ◆ Business Management with Travel and Tourism ◆ Business Studies (January start) ◆ Business with Human Resource Management ◆ Child, Young Person & Family Studies ◆ Coaching & Sport Development ◆ Coaching & Sport Performance ◆ Coaching and Sport Development ◆ Coaching and Sport Performance ◆ Communication & Media – Foundation Entry ◆ Community Arts Youth People ◆ Community Performance (top-up) ◆ Computer Systems Management ◆ Computing (Systems Management) ◆ Conservation Biology ◆ Contemporary Applied Arts ◆ Contemporary Applied Arts (Foundation Entry) ◆ Contemporary Culture Joint Honours ◆ Contemporary Theology ◆ Counselling ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Creative Writing & Contemporary Culture ◆ Creative Writing (Community & Practice) ◆ Creative Writing (Community & Practice) Joint Honours ◆ Creative Writing (Critique & Practice) ◆ Creative Writing (Critique & Practice) Joint Honours ◆ Criminology & Youth Studies ◆ Criminology and Law ◆ Dance Performance Joint Honours ◆ Diagnostic Radiography ◆ Drama ◆ Drama & Creative Writing ◆

Drama Performance Joint Honours ◆ Early Years Education with QTS ◆ Education ◆ Education Studies ◆ Education Studies & Child, Young Person & Family Studies ◆ Education Studies with Child, Young Person & Family Studies Joint Honours ◆ Educational & Professional Studies and Physical Education ◆ English ◆ English & Creative Writing ◆ English & Drama ◆ English & History BA ◆ English Joint Honours ◆ Enterprise & Entrepreneurship ◆ Environment & Sustainability top-up ◆ Environmental Management and Outdoor Leadership ◆ Farm Management & Diversification ◆ Film Studies and Contemporary Culture ◆ Film Studies and Creative Writing ◆ Film Studies Joint Honours ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art – Foundation Entry ◆ Fine Art (Carlisle) ◆ Fine Art (Foundation Entry) ◆ Fine Art (Lancaster) ◆ Forest & Woodland Management ◆ Forestry ◆ Forestry (Year 3 Entry) ◆ Forestry (top-up) ◆ Geographical Information Systems ◆ Geography ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design – Foundation Entry ◆ Graphic Design (Foundation Entry) ◆ Health Improvement & Social Change ◆ History ◆ History Joint Honours ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Illustration ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ IT Applications ◆ IT Systems Management ◆ IT Systems Management (top-up) ◆ Journalism ◆ Journalism & Contemporary Culture ◆ Journalism & Creative Writing ◆ Journalism & Film Studies ◆ Journalism (Year 0) ◆ Journalism Joint Honours ◆ Law ◆ Law & IT ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematics with Workplace Applications ◆ Media Production ◆ Media Production (Year 0) ◆ Midwifery ◆ Multimedia Design & Digital Animation ◆ Multimedia Design & Digital Animation (Year 0) ◆ Multimedia Learning Technologies ◆ Musical Theatre Performance Joint Honours ◆ Nursing – Adult ◆ Nursing – Mental Health ◆ Nursing (Adult Branch) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health Branch) ◆ Nursing Diploma – Adult ◆ Nursing Diploma – Child ◆ Nursing Diploma – Learning Disability ◆ Nursing Diploma – Mental Health ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Outdoor Education for the Environment ◆ Outdoor Education (top-up) ◆ Outdoor Leadership ◆ Outdoor Studies ◆ Outdoor Studies (Foundation Degree) ◆ Outdoor Studies with Ecology ◆ PE & Health Development ◆ PE & Sport Development ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Philosophy & Ethics ◆ Photography ◆ Photography – Foundation Entry ◆ Photography (Foundation Entry) ◆ Physical Activity & Health ◆ Physical Education ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Primary Education with QTS ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Advanced Study of Early Years Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Drama ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Drama Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Early Childhood Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: English & Literacy Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Geographical & Environmental Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: History Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: ICT Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Information & Communications Technology ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Mathematics Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Maths & Numeracey Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Music ◆ Primary Education with QTS: P.E ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Physical Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Religous Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Science Education ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Special Educational Needs ◆ Primary Education: Art & Design Education ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Art & Design ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Drama ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Early Childhood Education ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – English ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Geography ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – History ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Information Communication Technology ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Mathematics ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Music ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Physical Education ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Religious Studies ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Science ◆ Primary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Special Educational Needs ◆ Psychology (Applied) ◆ Radiography ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Religous Studies ◆ Renewable Natural Resources top-up ◆ Secondary Education with QTS: English ◆ Secondary Education with QTS: Information & Communications Technology ◆ Secondary Education with QTS: Mathematics ◆ Secondary Education with QTS: Physical Education ◆ Secondary Education with QTS: Religous Education ◆ Secondary Education with QTS: Science ◆ Secondary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – English ◆ Secondary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – ICT ◆ Secondary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Mathematics ◆ Secondary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Music ◆ Secondary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Religious Studies ◆ Secondary Educational & Professional Studies with QTS – Science ◆ Social Science ◆ Social Science & Business & Management Studies ◆ Social Science & Child & Young Person & Family Studies ◆ Social Science & Education Studies ◆ Social Science & Information Technology ◆ Social Science and Child, Young Person & Family Studies ◆ Social Science with Business & Management ◆ Social Sciences & Criminology ◆ Social Work ◆ Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Sport Management ◆ Sport Studies ◆ Sport Studies & Sport Development ◆ Sport Studies & Sport History ◆ Teaching & Learning Support (Primary) ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages & English Language Studies ◆ Technical Theatre Joint Honours ◆ TESOL ◆ Travel Journalism ◆ Upland & Mountain Management ◆

Wildlife & Media ◆ Wildlife and Media ◆ Working with Children & Young People ◆ Youth & Community Development ◆ Youth & Community Development Work ◆ Youth Studies ◆ Youth Studies & Contemporary Theology

Postgraduate Studies

Advanced Nursing Practice ◆ Advanced Practice in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy ◆ Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care ◆ Advanced Practice in Occupational Therapy ◆ Advanced Practice in Physiotherapy ◆ Business Management ◆ Child, Young Person & Family Studies ◆ Clinical Leadership and Management in Health Care ◆ Collaborative Practice (SLCN) ◆ Community Arts ◆ Community Specialist Practice Nursing ◆ Conservation Biology ◆ Contemporary Applied Arts ◆ Contemporary Fine Art ◆ Contemporary Society ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Digital Film Production ◆ Digital Media ◆ Education: Continuing Professional Development ◆ Education: e-Learning ◆ Education: Higher Education ◆ Education: Inclusive Practice ◆ Education: Leadership & Management ◆ Education:Art & Design ◆ Entrepreneurship ◆ Flexible Modular Primary (5–11 years)/QTS ◆ Forestry ◆ Geography Conversion ◆ Graphic Design ◆ International Business Administration ◆ International health ◆ Landscape and Environmental Arts ◆ Law ◆ Leading Integrated Services in the Early Years ◆ Lower Primary (3-7 years)/QTS ◆ Management Studies ◆ Marketing ◆ MBA Business Administration ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Medical Imaging (Computed Tomography) ◆ Medical Imaging (Image Interpretation) ◆ Medical Imaging (Magnetic Resonance) ◆ Medical Imaging (Ultrasound) ◆ Mentally Disordered Offenders and Offending Behaviour ◆ Multi-agency Work ◆ Occupational Therapy – Advanced Route ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Personnel and Management Development ◆ Personnel Management & Development ◆ Photography ◆ Primary (5-11 years) with French Specialism/QTS ◆ Primary (5-11 years)/QTS ◆ Primary Education with QTS: Religious Education ◆ Public Health & Social Change ◆ Rehabilitation Studies ◆ Scriptwriting ◆ Secondary ICT (Information Communication Technology) Conversion ◆ Secondary PGCE with QTS: Art & Design ◆ Secondary PGCE with QTS: Citizenship ◆ Secondary QTS:Modern Foreign Languages ◆ Secondary with QTS: Design & Technology ◆ Secondary with QTS: English, Drama and Media Studies ◆ Secondary with QTS: Geography ◆ Secondary with QTS: Geography conversion course ◆ Secondary with QTS: History ◆ Secondary with QTS: ICT ◆ Secondary with QTS: ICT conversion course ◆ Secondary with QTS: Information & Communication Technology ◆ Secondary with QTS: Mathematics ◆ Secondary with QTS: Mathematics Conversion ◆ Secondary with QTS: Mathematics conversion course ◆ Secondary with QTS: Maths ◆ Secondary with QTS: Modern Foreign Languages ◆ Secondary with QTS: Music ◆ Secondary with QTS: Religious Education ◆ Secondary with QTS: Religious Education Conversion ◆ Secondary with QTS: Religous Education ◆ Secondary with QTS: Religous Education Converstion Course ◆ Secondary with QTS: Science (Biology, Chemistry or Physics) ◆ Secondary with QTS: Science Conversion (Biology, Chemistry, Physics) ◆ Secondary with QTS: Science conversion course ◆ Secondary with QTS:History ◆ Society, Health & Development Education ◆ Specialist Community Public Health ◆ Specialist Community Public Health Nursing ◆ Specialist Social Work Practice Mental Health ◆ Specialist Social Work Practice with Children, Young People, Their Families and Carers ◆ Sport Coaching and Sport Development ◆ Sustainable Uplands ◆ The Research Process ◆ Theology ◆ Working with Communities ◆ Youth & Community Development

DE MONTFORT UNIVERSITY

The Gateway
Leicester LE1 9BH
Tel: 0116 255 1551
Fax: 0116 255 0307
E-mail: www.dmu.ac.uk/enquiry (via web)
Website: www.dmu.ac.uk

Lansdowne Road
Bedford MK40 2BZ
Tel: 01234 351966

General Contacts:
Art & Design – Promotion & Recruitment Centre, Tel: 0116 257 7555
Business & Law – Admissions & Enquiries, Tel: 0116 250 6135 (UG), 0116 257 7230 (PG), 0116 257 7177 (Law)
Computing Sciences & Engineering – Faculty Admissions Unit, Tel: 0116 257 7456
Health & Life Sciences – Promotion & Recruitment Centre, Tel: 0116 257 7700
Humanities – Promotion & Recruitment Centre, Tel: 0116 250 6199
Institute of Energy & Sustainable Development – Admissions Team, Tel: 0116 2577979

First Degrees

BA Hons: *2 yrs*
Community and Criminal Justice

BA/BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Accounting & Business ◆ Accounting & Computing ◆ Accounting and Finance ◆ Accounting and Law ◆ Advertising ◆ Architecture ◆ Applied Criminology ◆ Applied Criminology & Forensic Science ◆ Applied Criminology & Psychology ◆ Business HND (2 yrs) ◆ Business and Finance ◆ Business and Human Resource Management ◆ Business and Law ◆ Business and Management ◆ Business and Management FD ◆ Business and Marketing ◆ Business and Media ◆ Business Management and Enterprise ◆ Business Studies ◆ Design Management & Innovation & Fashion Design ◆ Design Management & Innovation & Furniture Design ◆ Design Management & Innovation & Interior Design ◆ Design Management & Innovation & Interactive Design ◆ Design Management & Innovation Product Design ◆ e-Business ◆ English and Law ◆ Enterprise FD ◆ Fine Art ◆ Health Studies ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management and Law ◆ Human Resource Management and Marketing ◆ International Business and Globalization ◆ International Marketing and Business ◆ International Relations and Law ◆ Islamic Studies (Joint) ◆ Law ◆ Law and Criminal Justice ◆ Law and Marketing ◆ Law and Media Studies ◆ Law and Politics ◆ Law and Public Policy ◆ Law, Human Rights and Social Justice ◆ Management and Marketing ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing and Media Studies ◆ Media ◆ Public Administration (HND) ◆ Public Policy, Government and Management ◆ Social Work

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Design & Technology ◆ Environmental Studies (Joint) ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Midwifery (pre-registration) ◆ Nursing with Registration ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ Intelligence with Robotics ◆ Computer Games Programming ◆ Computing Information Management ◆ e-Commerce Systems ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Mobile Communication Systems ◆ Music Technology and Innovation ◆ Radio Production ◆ Public & Community Health ◆ Video and Animation Production ◆ Audio and Recording Technology ◆ Electronic Games Technology

BA/BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Accounting and Finance ◆ Accounting and Law ◆ Business HND (2 yrs) ◆ Business and Finance ◆ Business and Human Resource Management ◆ Business and Law ◆ Business and Management ◆ Business and Marketing ◆ Business and Media ◆ Business Management and Enterprise ◆ Business Studies ◆ e-Business ◆ English and Law ◆ Fashion Technology ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management and Law ◆ Human Resource Management and Marketing ◆ International Business and Globalization ◆ International Marketing and Business ◆ Law and Marketing ◆ Law and Public Policy ◆ Management and Marketing ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing and Media Studies ◆ Public Policy, Government and Management

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Computing ◆ Fashion Technology (3 yrs FT or 4 yrs SW) ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Textile Design ◆ Textile Design & Retail Marketing ◆ Textile Management ◆ Textiles Manufacturing ◆ Textile Retail Marketing

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Electronic Engineering

BEng/BEng Hons/MEng: *3–4 yrs*

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Broadcast Technology ◆ Clinical Physiology (4 yrs PT) ◆ Clinical Technology (4 yrs PT) ◆ Ecological Science ◆ Engineering ◆ Media Production ◆ Media Technology

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Architectural Design Technology & Production ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biomedical Studies ◆ Pharmaceutical Science (Drug Delivery & Cosmetic Products) ◆ Textile Design

LLB/LLB Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Law ◆ Law and Criminal Justice ◆ Law, Human Rights and Social Justice

BA/BA Hons: *3–5 yrs*
Design Crafts ◆ Human Communication (Speech Language Therapy)

BA/BSc Hons: *3–5 yrs*

BA/BA Hons: *3–6 yrs*
Animation Design ◆ Architecture ◆ Arts Management ◆ Contour Fashion ◆ Creative Writing (Joint) ◆ Dance ◆ Design Crafts ◆ Design Management & Innovation ◆ Drama Studies ◆ Education (Joint) ◆ Education Studies (Joint) ◆ English ◆ Fashion and Contour Design ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art and Photography & Video ◆ Footwear Design ◆ Furniture Design ◆ Game Art Design ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design & Illustration ◆ Graphic Design & Photography ◆ Interactive Design ◆ Interior Design ◆ Photography& Video ◆ Photography & Video / Fine Art ◆ Product Design ◆ Product & Furniture Design ◆ Retail buying (Fashion) ◆ Textile Design (Mixed Media Textiles) ◆ Textile Design (Printed Textiles) ◆ Film Studies (Joint) ◆ History ◆ International Relations ◆ Journalism (Joint) ◆ Media Studies ◆ Politics (Joint) ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language (Joint)

BA/BSc Hons: *3–6 yrs*
Human Geography ◆ Sociology

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–6 yrs*
Architectural Design Technology & Production (4 yrs FT, 3–6 yrs PT) ◆ Retail Buying (Textiles) ◆ Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Textile Design (Constructed Textiles) (3 yrs FT, 4 yrs SW or 6 yrs PT) ◆ Psychology ◆ Forensic Science & Psychology ◆ Health Studies & Psychology ◆ Psychology & Education ◆ Psychology & English ◆ Psychology & Human

Resource Management ◆ Psychology & Law ◆ Psychology & Marketing ◆ Psychology & Media Studies

BA/BA Hons: *3–8 yrs*
Business Studies *PT*

BSc/BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Industrial Design *SW*

BA/BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Business Information Systems

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Computer Science ◆ Computing ◆ Computing & Psychology ◆ Computing & Technology ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Pharmaceutical Science (Cosmetic Products) ◆ Pharmaceutical Science (Drug Delivery) ◆ Software Engineering

BSc/BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Audiology ◆ Computing

BA/BA Hons: *4–6 yrs*

BSc/BSc Hons: *4–8 yrs*
Industrial Design (Engineering) 5 yrs

BA/BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Business *(6 yrs)* ◆ American Studies (Joint) ◆ Health Studies ◆ International Relations ◆ Media Studies ◆ Music Technology ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Photography & Video/History of Art, Architecture & Design ◆ Theatre

Higher Degrees

LLM/PGDip
Advanced Legal Practice ◆ Legal Practice PG Cert ◆ Legal Practice LLM ◆ Business Law LLM ◆ Employment Law in Context ◆ Environmental Law (distance learning) ◆ Food Law (distance learning) ◆ Medical Law and Ethics (distance learning)

MA/PGDip/PGCert
Health & Community Development (distance learning) ◆ Health & Community Development with Professional Qualification

MSc/PGDip/PGCert
Postgraduate Awards in Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Industrial Data Modelling ◆ Languages for Business (PIT) ◆ Management Studies Diploma (DMS) (incorporating the Institute Management Executive Diploma in Strategic Management) ◆ Environmental Quality Management ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing Practice (Advanced) ◆ Nursing Practice ◆ Nursing Practice (Specialist)

LLM/MA/PGDip: *1 yr*
Business Law

MA: *1 yr*
Creative Writing and New Media ◆ Dance ◆ English ◆ European Cultural Planning ◆ Fine Art ◆ History (Twentieth Century) ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Independent Study (Arts Management, Film, Music Technology, International Relations/Politics) ◆ Management, Law & Humanities of Sport ◆ Personnel & Development ◆ Photography ◆ Practice/Research & Advancement in South Asian Design & Architecture (PRASADA) ◆ Sports History & Culture ◆ TV Scriptwriting

MSc: *1 yr*
Accounting & Finance ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Distributed Systems Integration ◆ Environmental Technology ◆ International Business & Management ◆ International Business and Human Resource Management ◆ International Business and Finance ◆ International Business and Entrepreneurship ◆ International Business and Corporate Social Responsibility ◆ Management ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Master of Business Administration (MBA) ◆ Strategic Marketing ◆ Strategic Public Management

MSc/PGDip/PGCert
Climate Change and Sustainable Development ◆ Energy and Sustainable Development

MSc/PGDip: *1 yr*
Computing ◆ Digital Signal & Image Processing ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Rapid Product Development ◆ Digital Television and Video Technology ◆ Industrial Data Modelling ◆ Multimedia Communications Engineering

MA: *1–2 yrs*
English ◆ Fashion Bodywear ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ South Asian Arts ◆ Independent Study in Art and Design

MA/PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Applied Health Studies (Research Management) ◆ Photography

MBA: *1–2 yrs*
MBA ◆ Executive MBA

MSc/PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Environmental Quality Management ◆ Information Systems Management

PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Architectural Practice ◆ Clinical Pharmacy (PGDip/PGCert) ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Management Studies (DMS) ◆ Personnel Management

PGDIP: *1–2 yrs*
Journalism ◆ New Media Publishing ◆ Public Relations

MA: *2 yrs*
Community & Criminal Justice ◆ Constructions of Childhood ◆ Interprofessional Working ◆ TV Scriptwriting

MA/PGDip: *2 yrs*

MA: *2–5 yrs*
Learning & Teaching

MPhil/PhD: *2 yrs*
Fine Art Practice ◆ Research Study in Art and Design

MSc: *2 yrs*
Housing

MA/MSc/PGDip: *3 yrs*

MSc/IGDS: *3 yrs*

Industrial Data Modelling

MPharm: *4 yrs*

Pharmacy

Diplomas

BTEC HND/BA/BA Hons

Public Administration ◆ Public Policy & Management

BSC Hons

Information Communication Technology

BTEC HND/BSc Hons

Computing

BTEC HND/BSc/BSc Hons

Business Information Technology

Royal Society of Health Diploma

Environmental Protection ◆ Health & Safety in the Workplace

FDSC

Applied Technology – Computer Aided Engineering ◆ Applied Technology – Electronic Games Technology ◆ Applied Technology – Health Science Technician ◆ Applied Technology – Operations Management and Control ◆ Computing ◆ Digital Video and Broadcasting Production ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ Computer-Aided Engineering ◆ Electronic Games Technology

PG Dip: *1 yr*

Journalism ◆ Law (or by distance learning) ◆ Legal Practice (or by open learning)

DipHE: *1–2 yrs*

Art & Design (Foundation) (Edexcel)

Postgraduate Diploma: *1–2 yrs*

Architectural Practice

DipHE/BSc Hons: *1–2yrs*

Health Care Practice

DipHE: *2 yrs*

Nursing for Enrolled Nurses

DipHE/BSc: *2 yrs*

Nursing with Registration

BTEC HND: *2 yrs*

Applied Biology ◆ Clothing with Design ◆ Engineering ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Public Administration

DipHE: *2 yrs*

Management Science

University Diploma: *2 yrs*

BTEC HNC/D: *2–3 yrs*

BTEC HND: *2–4 yrs*

Graphic Design ◆ Performing Arts

DipHE: *2–4 yrs*

Graphic Design

BTEC HND: *3 yrs*

Leisure Management

DipHE: *3 yrs*

Midwifery (pre-registration) ◆ Nursing with Registration

DipHE/BA: *3–5 yrs*

Youth & Community Development

Foundation Degrees

Business and Management ◆ Enterprise ◆ Dental Technology *2–3 yrs* ◆ Families, Parenting & Communities *3 yrs* ◆ Working with Young People & Young People's Services *3–6 yrs*

Certificates

Certificate: *1 yr*

Graduate Certificate in International Business (pre Masters 5 or 9 mths) ◆ International Foundation Certificate in Business ◆ International Foundation Programme (students can continue to the 2nd yr of the HND) ◆ Women's Access to Information Technology

Professional Qualifications

ACCA: *1–3 yrs*

Association of Chartered Certified Accountants

ACCA: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting & Finance (at Leicester)

CIM PG DIP: *1 yr*

Professional Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing (at Leicester)

CIMA: *1–3 yrs*

Accountancy

CIMA: *3–4 yrs*

Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (at Leicester)

Professional PGDip: *2 yrs*

Chartered Institute of Housing

Professional Development Scheme: *3 yrs*

Personnel & Development (CIPD)

Foundation Degree: *2 yrs*

Interactive Media

BARCH: *1 yr in Practice, then 2 yrs FT*

UNIVERSITY OF DERBY

Kedleston Road Campus
Kedleston Road
Derby DE22 1GB
Tel: 01332 590500
Fax: 01332 294861
Website: www.derby.ac.uk

Jackson's Mill
37 Bridge Street
Derby DE1 3LB
Tel: 01332 594008

Cedars
138 Whitaker Road
Littleover
Derby DE32 6AP
Tel: 01332 621337

Mickleover Campus
Western Road
Mickleover
Derby DE3 5GX
Tel: 01332 592040
Fax: 01332 597763

Britannia Buildings
Mackworth Road
Derby DE22 3BL
Tel: 01332 594034

First Degrees

All **BA** or **BSc** unless noted otherwise
HNDs/FDs = 2 yrs+ (depending on mode of study – FT or PT)
BA/BSc = 3 yrs+ (depending on whether placement year included and on mode of study – FT or PT)

3D Design ◆ Accommodation Management & Public Services Management ◆ Accommodation Management and Bus Operation Management ◆ Accommodation Management and Culinary Arts ◆ Accommodation Management and Events Management ◆ Accommodation Management and Health and Beauty ◆ Accommodation Management and Media Applications ◆ Accommodation Management and Spa Management ◆ Accounting and Business Management ◆ Accounting and Business Psychology ◆ Accounting and Computer Information Systems ◆ Accounting and Environmental Science ◆ Accounting and Finance ◆ Accounting and Geography ◆ Accounting and Geology ◆ Accounting and Human Resource Management ◆ Accounting and Law ◆ Accounting and Marketing ◆ Accounting and Mathematics ◆ Advanced Diploma in Nursing ◆ Adventure Tourism and Business Operations Management ◆ Adventure Tourism and Media Applications ◆ Adventure Tourism and Sports Studies ◆ Adventure Tourism, Education and Development ◆ American Studies ◆ American Studies and Architectural Design ◆ American Studies and Broadcast Media ◆ American Studies and Business Psychology ◆ American Studies and English ◆ American Studies and Environmental Science ◆ American Studies and Film & Television Studies ◆ American Studies and Geography ◆ American Studies and Geology ◆ American Studies and Healing Arts ◆ American Studies and Heritage Conservation ◆ American Studies and History ◆ American Studies and Law ◆ American Studies and Marketing ◆ American Studies and Popular Music (Production) ◆ American Studies and Psychology ◆ American Studies and Theatre Studies ◆ Applied Community and Youth Studies ◆ Applied Social Care, Health and Community Studies ◆ Applied Social Work ◆ Applied Technology ◆ Architectural Conservation ◆ Architectural Conservation & Architectural Design ◆ Architectural Conservation & Computer Information Systems ◆ Architectural Conservation & Environmental Management ◆ Architectural Conservation & Heritage Conservation ◆ Architectural Conservation and English ◆ Architectural Conservation and Geography ◆ Architectural Conservation and History ◆ Architectural Conservation and Marketing ◆ Architectural Design and Business Management ◆ Architectural Design and Environmental Science ◆ Architectural Design and Film & Television Studies ◆ Architectural Design and Geography ◆ Architectural Design and History ◆ Architectural Design and Marketing ◆ Architectural Design and Sociology ◆ Architectural Technology and Digital Innovation ◆ Architectural Venue Design & Digital Innovation ◆ Assistant Practitioner in Health Care (with Health Care, Imaging and Radiotherapy options) *Fd/Sc* ◆ Beauty and Spa Services ◆ Biology *FdA* ◆ Biology *HND* ◆ Biology (with study in North America) ◆ Biology and Business Psychology ◆ Biology and English ◆ Biology and Environmental Management ◆ Biology and Environmental Science ◆ Biology and Geography ◆ Biology and Geology ◆ Biology and Healing Arts ◆ Biology and Heritage Conservation ◆ Biology and History ◆ Biology and Law ◆ Biology and Marketing ◆ Biology and Popular Music (Production) ◆ Biology and Psychology ◆ Broadcast Media and Business Psychology ◆ Broadcast

Media and Computer Information Systems ◆ Broadcast Media and Creative Writing ◆ Broadcast Media and Criminology ◆ Broadcast Media and English ◆ Broadcast Media and Film & Television Studies ◆ Broadcast Media and Law ◆ Broadcast Media and Popular Culture & Media ◆ Broadcast Media and Popular Music (Production) ◆ Broadcast Media and Sociology ◆ Built Environment (Architecture) *FdSc* ◆ Built Environment (Civil Engineering) *FdSc* ◆ Built Environment (Construction) *FdSc* ◆ Business Computing Management ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management *HND* ◆ Business Management (top-up) ◆ Business Management and Business Psychology ◆ Business Management and Computer Information Systems ◆ Business Management and Education Studies ◆ Business Management and English ◆ Business Management and Environmental Science ◆ Business Management and Film & Television Studies ◆ Business Management and Geography ◆ Business Management and Geology ◆ Business Management and Healing Arts ◆ Business Management and Heritage Conservation ◆ Business Management and History ◆ Business Management and Human Resource Management ◆ Business Management and Law ◆ Business Management and Marketing ◆ Business Management and Popular Music (Production) ◆ Business Management and Psychology ◆ Business Management and Theatre Studies ◆ Business Operations Management and Events Management ◆ Business Operations Management and Hospitality ◆ Business Operations Management and Leisure ◆ Business Operations Management and Spa Management ◆ Business Operations Management and Sports Studies ◆ Business Operations Management & Countryside Management ◆ Business Operations Management and Travel & Tourism ◆ Business Operations Management and Hair Care Management ◆ Business Psychology and Film & Television Studies ◆ Business Psychology and Human Resource Management ◆ Business Psychology and Marketing ◆ Business Psychology and Psychology ◆ Business Psychology and Sociology ◆ Business Psychology and Theatre Studies ◆ Business Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Accounting ◆ Combined Subject Programme – American Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Applied Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Architectural Conservation ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Architectural Design ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Biology ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Broadcast Media ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Business Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Business Psychology ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Career Management Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Computer Information Systems ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Computer Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Creative Writing ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Criminology ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Dance & Movement Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Education Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme – English ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Enterprise Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Environmental Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Environmental Science ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Film & Television ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Forensic Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Geography ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Geology ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Healing Arts ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Heritage Conservation ◆ Combined Subject Programme – History ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Human Resource Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Law ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Marketing ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Mathematics ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Media Writing ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Popular Culture & Media ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Popular Music ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Psychology ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Sociology ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Sports Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Theatre Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme – Website Development ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Accommodation Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Adventure Tourism ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Business Operations Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Countryside Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Creative Writing ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Culinary Arts ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – English ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Events Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Film & Television ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Hair Care Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Health and Beauty ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Hospitality ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Leisure ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Media Applications ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Outdoor Recreation ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Psychology ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Public Relations ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Public Services Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Sports Studies ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Tourism Cultures ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Training, Education and Development ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Travel and Tourism ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Spa Management ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Sports Psychology ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Sports Therapy ◆ Combined Subject Programme, Buxton – Strength & Conditioning ◆ Commercial Photography *FdA* ◆

Commercial Photography (top-up) ◆ Commercial Video and Photography *FdA* ◆ Commercial Video and Photography (top-up) ◆ Community Regeneration and Development *FdA* ◆ Complementary Therapies ◆ Computer Games Programming ◆ Computer Information Systems and Creative Writing ◆ Computer Information Systems and Education ◆ Computer Information Systems and Geography ◆ Computer Information Systems and History ◆ Computer Information Systems and Marketing ◆ Computer Information Systems and Psychology ◆ Computer Information Systems and Theatre Studies ◆ Computer Information Systems and Environmental Science ◆ Computer Networks ◆ Computer Studies & Computer Information Systems ◆ Computer Studies & Website Development ◆ Computer Studies and Business Management ◆ Computer Studies and Law ◆ Computing ◆ Computing (top-up) ◆ Computing Information Systems (top-up) ◆ Computing and Internet Technology *HND* ◆ Conservation and Countryside Management ◆ Construction Management ◆ Countryside Management and Adventure Tourism ◆ Countryside Management and Media Applications ◆ Countryside Management and Sports Psychology ◆ Countryside Management, Education and Development ◆ Creative Expressive Therapies ◆ Creative Product Design and Marketing ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Creative Writing and Film & Television Studies ◆ Creative Writing and Geography ◆ Creative Writing and Healing Arts ◆ Creative Writing and History ◆ Creative Writing and Marketing ◆ Creative Writing and Psychology ◆ Creative Writing and Theatre Studies ◆ Criminology and Broadcast Media ◆ Criminology and Computer Information Systems ◆ Criminology and English ◆ Criminology and Forensic Studies ◆ Criminology and Healing Arts ◆ Criminology and History ◆ Criminology and Law ◆ Criminology and Popular Culture & Media ◆ Criminology and Psychology ◆ Criminology and Sociology ◆ Culinary Arts and Business Operations Management ◆ Culinary Arts and Media Applications ◆ Culinary Arts and Spa Management ◆ Culinary Arts and Training, Education and Development ◆ Dance & Movement Studies and Film & Television Studies ◆ Dance & Movement Studies and Human Resource Management ◆ Dance & Movement Studies and Popular Music (Production) ◆ Dance & Movement Studies and English ◆ Dance & Movement Studies and Healing Arts ◆ Dance & Movement Studies and Marketing ◆ Dance & Movement Studies and Theatre Studies ◆ Design Technology ◆ Diagnostic Radiography ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Earth Systems Science ◆ Ecology ◆ Ecology *HND* ◆ Educare and Early Childhood *FdA* ◆ Education Studies ◆ Education Studies and Creative Writing ◆ Education Studies and English ◆ Education Studies and Geology ◆ Education Studies and Popular Music (Production) ◆ Education Studies and Sociology ◆ Education Studies and Theatre Studies ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering *HND* ◆ Electronics ◆ English ◆ English and Creative Writing ◆ English and Film & Television Studies ◆ English and Geography ◆ English and Healing Arts ◆ English and History ◆ English and Law ◆ English and Marketing ◆ English and Psychology ◆ English and Sociology ◆ English and Theatre Studies ◆ Enterprise Management & Human Resource Management ◆ Enterprise Management and Business Psychology ◆ Enterprise Management and English ◆ Enterprise Management and Marketing ◆ Enterprise Management and Website Development ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Management *HND* ◆ Environmental Management and Accounting ◆ Environmental Management and Biology ◆ Environmental Management and Business Management ◆ Environmental Management and English ◆ Environmental Management and Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Management and Geology ◆ Environmental Management and Law ◆ Environmental Management and Sociology ◆ Environmental Management and Architectural Design ◆ Environmental Management and Computer Information Systems ◆ Environmental Management and Heritage Conservation ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Science *HND* ◆ Environmental Science (with study in North America) ◆ Environmental Science and English ◆ Environmental Science and Geography ◆ Environmental Science and Geology ◆ Environmental Science and Heritage Conservation ◆ Environmental Science and Law ◆ Environmental Science and Sociology ◆ Events Management ◆ Events Management and Countryside Management ◆ Fashion Design for Industry *FdA* ◆ Fashion Studies ◆ Fashion Studies ◆ Film & Television Studies and Pop Music (Production) ◆ Film & Television Studies and Law ◆ Film & Television Studies and Sociology ◆ Film & Television Studies and Theatre Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film and Television Studies ◆ Film and Video ◆ Fine Art ◆ Food and Beverage Studies *FdSc* ◆ Football Studies *FdA* ◆ Forensic Science *HND* ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Forensic Science with Criminology ◆ Forensic Studies and Biology ◆ Forensic Studies and Creative Writing ◆ Forensic Studies and English ◆ Forensic Studies and Heritage Conservation ◆ Forensic Studies and Law ◆ Forensic Studies and Psychology ◆ Forensic Studies and Sociology ◆ Geography ◆ Geography *HND* ◆ Geography (with study in North America) ◆ Geography and Geology ◆ Geography and Heritage Conservation ◆ Geography and Human Resource Management ◆ Geography and Law ◆ Geography and Sociology ◆ Geology ◆ Geology *HND* ◆ Geology (with study in North America) ◆ Geology and History ◆ Geology and Marketing ◆ Global Hazards ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Hair Care Management and Events Management ◆ Hair Care Management and Health & Beauty ◆ Hair Care Management and Media Applications ◆ Hair Care Management and Spa Management ◆ Healing Arts

and Human Resource Management ◆ Healing Arts and Law ◆ Healing Arts and Popular Music (Production) ◆ Healing Arts and Sociology ◆ Healing Arts and Theatre Studies ◆ Health & Beauty and Business Operations Management ◆ Health & Beauty and Media Applications ◆ Health & Beauty and Spa Management ◆ Health & Beauty and Trng, Education and Development ◆ Heritage Conservation and History ◆ Heritage Conservation and Sociology ◆ History ◆ History and Human Resource Management ◆ History and Law ◆ History and Popular Music (Production) ◆ History and Sociology ◆ History and Theatre Studies ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Hospitality Management *HND* ◆ Hospitality Management *FdA* ◆ Hospitality and Adventure Tourism ◆ Hospitality and Culinary Arts ◆ Hospitality and Events Management ◆ Hospitality and Health and Beauty ◆ Hospitality and Spa Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management & American Studies ◆ Human Resource Management and Marketing ◆ Human Resource Management and Psychology ◆ Human Resource Management and Sociology ◆ Illustration for Animation ◆ International Business (4 yrs) ◆ International Relations and Global Development ◆ International Spa Management ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Law ◆ Law and Marketing ◆ Law and Psychology ◆ Law and Sociology ◆ Law and Theatre Studies ◆ Law with Criminology ◆ Leisure and Adventure Tourism ◆ Leisure and Countryside Management ◆ Leisure and Events Management ◆ Leisure and Sports Psychology ◆ Leisure and Sports Studies ◆ Management Accounting ◆ Marketing Management (4 yrs) ◆ Marketing and Popular Music (Production) ◆ Marketing and Theatre Studies ◆ Mathematical & Computer Studies ◆ Mathematical Studies with Education ◆ Mathematics and Architectural Design ◆ Mathematics and Biology ◆ Mathematics and Business Management ◆ Mathematics and Computer Information Systems ◆ Mathematics and English ◆ Mathematics and Human Resource Management ◆ Mathematics and Sociology ◆ Mathematics and Theatre Studies ◆ Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering *FdSc* ◆ Media Applications and Events Management ◆ Media Applications and Hospitality ◆ Media Applications and Leisure ◆ Media Applications and Spa Management ◆ Media Applications and Tourism Cultures ◆ Media Applications and Travel and Tourism ◆ Media Studies ◆ Multimedia Technology and Music Production ◆ Music Technology and Audio Systems Design ◆ New Media Design and Production ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Open Credit Scheme ◆ Outdoor Activities Management ◆ Outdoor Recreation and Adventure Tourism ◆ Outdoor Recreation and Business Operations Management ◆ Outdoor Recreation and Countryside Management ◆ Outdoor Recreation and Media Applications ◆ Outdoor Recreation and Sports Studies ◆ Outdoors Activities Management ◆ Photography ◆ Pop Culture & Media and Pop Music (Production) ◆ Popular Culture & Media and English ◆ Popular Culture & Media and Film & Television Studies ◆ Popular Culture & Media and Geography ◆ Popular Culture & Media and Healing Arts ◆ Popular Culture & Media and History ◆ Popular Culture & Media and Law ◆ Popular Culture & Media and Marketing ◆ Popular Culture & Media and Psychology ◆ Popular Culture & Media and Sociology ◆ Popular Culture & Media and Theatre Studies ◆ Popular Music (Production) and Sociology ◆ Popular Music (Production) and Theatre Studies ◆ Popular Music with Music Technology ◆ Primary *Bed* ◆ Product Design ◆ Product Design (Innovation and Marketing) ◆ Professional Culinary Arts *Fd* ◆ Psychological Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Counselling Studies ◆ Psychology and Popular Music (Production) ◆ Psychology and Sociology ◆ Public Services Management *Fd* ◆ Public Services Management and Adventure Tourism ◆ Public Services Management and Culinary Arts ◆ Public Services Management and Leisure ◆ Public Services Management and Sports Studies ◆ Public Services Management and Travel & Tourism ◆ Public Services Management and Countryside Management ◆ Public Services Management and Outdoor Recreation ◆ Sciences *HND* ◆ Sciences – Sport and Exercise Science *HND* ◆ Sciences – Environmental Management *HND* ◆ Sciences – Zoology *HND* ◆ Sciences – Ecology *HND* ◆ Sciences – Biology *HND* ◆ Sciences – Environmental Science *HND* ◆ Sciences – Forensic Science *HND* ◆ Sciences – Geography *HND* ◆ Sciences – Geology *HND* ◆ Sciences – Heritage Conservation *HND* ◆ Sciences – Third World Development *HND* ◆ Social Studies *HND* ◆ Social and Cultural Studies ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology and Theatre Studies ◆ Sound, Light and Live Event Technology ◆ Spa Management and Leisure ◆ Spa Management and Sports Studies ◆ Sport Studies and Biology ◆ Sport Studies and Broadcast Media ◆ Sport Studies and Business Management ◆ Sport Studies and Enterprise Management ◆ Sport Studies and Environmental Management ◆ Sport Studies and Healing Arts ◆ Sport Studies and Popular Culture & Media ◆ Sport Studies and Sociology ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sport and Recreation Management ◆ Sports Psychology and Media Applications ◆ Sports Psychology and Outdoor Recreation ◆ Sports Psychology and Travel and Tourism ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Sports Studies *HND* ◆ Sports Studies and Education Studies ◆ Sports Studies and English ◆ Sports Studies and Events Management ◆ Sports Studies and Geology ◆ Sports Studies and Healing Arts ◆ Sports Studies and History ◆ Sports Studies and Human Resource Management ◆ Sports Studies and Law ◆ Sports Studies and Marketing ◆ Sports Studies and Media Applications ◆ Sports Studies and Psychology ◆ Sports Studies and Sports Psychology ◆ Sports Studies and Theatre Studies ◆ Sports and Exercise Science ◆ Textile Design ◆ Theatre Arts ◆ Third World Development ◆ Third World Development *HND* ◆

Tourism Cultures and Adventure Tourism ◆ Tourism Cultures and Countryside Management ◆ Tourism Cultures and Events Management ◆ Tourism Cultures and Sports Psychology ◆ Tourism Cultures and Sports Studies ◆ Tourism Cultures and Trng, Education and Devopment ◆ Training, Education & Development and Hair Care Mgt ◆ Training, Education & Development Hospitality ◆ Training, Education & Development & Outdoor Recreation ◆ Training, Education & Development and Sports Studies ◆ Training, Education and Development and Leisure ◆ Travel & Tourism Management ◆ Travel and Tourism Operations *FdA* ◆ Travel and Tourism and Adventure Tourism ◆ Travel and Tourism and Countryside Management ◆ Travel and Tourism and Events Management ◆ Travel and Tourism and Health and Beauty ◆ Travel and Tourism and Spa Management ◆ Travel and Tourism and Sports Studies ◆ Typography ◆ Video Production ◆ Video Production (top-up) ◆ Voluntary Sector Management ◆ Website Development & Sociology ◆ Website Development and Broadcast Media ◆ Website Development and Business Management ◆ Website Development and Marketing ◆ Website Development and Popular Culture & Media ◆ Website Development and Psychology ◆ Zoology ◆ Zoology *HND*

Higher Degrees

Length of study differs, and depends on mode of study (FT or PT)

Certificates

Artists in Health, Education & Community Settings (PG Cert) ◆ Business Coaching (PG Cert) ◆ Clinical Supervision (PG Cert) ◆ Education – Further (Certificate) ◆ Education (Further) (PGCE) ◆ Education (Primary) (PGCE) ◆ Environmental Noise Measurement (Certificate of Competence) ◆ Integrated Public Sector Management (PG Cert) ◆ Inter-Professional Learning, Mentoring & Assessment (PG Cert) ◆ Logistics Purchasing and Supply Chain Management (PG Cert) ◆ Osteoporosis and Falls Management (PG Certificate) ◆ Workplace Noise Assessment (Certificate of Competence)

Diplomas

Acoustics and Noise Control (Diploma) ◆ Computing (University Diploma) ◆ Management Studies (PG Dip) ◆ Management Studies (Public Sector) (PG Dip)

Masters

Applied Acoustics (MSc) ◆ Art Therapy (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Breast Diagnosis (MSc incorporating PG Cert Mammographic Practice and PG Dip Breast Diagnosis) ◆ Cognitive Behavioural Psychotherapy – Developments in (MSc) ◆ Cognitive Behavioural Psychotherapy (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Complementary Therapies (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Computer Networks (MSc) ◆ Counselling in Professional Development (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Dance-Movement Therapy (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Dramatherapy (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Education MA including University Certificate, Postgraduate Certificate/Diploma. ◆ Environmental Health (MSc) ◆ Environmental Management (MSc) ◆ Ergonomics – Health (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Events Management (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Financial Management – Strategic (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Hand Therapy (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Health Psychology (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Hospitality Management (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Human Resource Management (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip CIPD accredited) ◆ Humanities (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Integrative Counselling Practice (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Internet Computing (MSc) ◆ Law – Commercial (LLM) ◆ Management (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Marketing Management (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ MBA (incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ MBA (Public Sector) [incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip Management Studies (Public Sector)] ◆ MBA Logistics [incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip Management Studies (Logistics)] ◆ MBA Stage 3 ◆ Medical Ultrasound (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Music Therapy (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Occupational Therapy (Community) (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Occupational Therapy (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Payroll Management (MSc) ◆ Performance Design (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Performance Sportswear Design (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Pharmacy (Clinical) (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Pharmacy (Primary Care) (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Primary Care Studies (Advanced Emergency Care Practitioner Route) (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Primary Care Studies (Nurse Practitioner Route) (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Primary Care Studies Generic Route (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Radiography – Advanced Practice (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Reflective Counselling Practice (MA) ◆ Sports Management (Strategic) (MA) ◆ Strategic Information Technology Management (MSc) ◆ Strategic Management (MSc incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Tourism Management (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip) ◆ Tourism, Culture and Environment (MA incorporating PG Cert/PG Dip)

Professional Qualifications

Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) ◆ Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) (distance learning) ◆ Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) ◆ Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) (distance learning) ◆ Chartered Institute of Marketing Professional Certificate ◆ Chartered Insti-

tute of Marketing Professional Diploma ◆ Chartered Institute of Marketing Professional Postgraduate Diploma ◆ Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (Certificate in Personnel Practice) ◆ Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) (Professional Development Scheme) ◆ Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply (Professional Stage)

Doctorates
Business Administration (DBA) ◆ Cognitive Behavioural Psychotherapy (Doctorate) ◆ Education (EdD) ◆ Pharmacy (Doctor of) ◆ Tourism and the Service Economy (Doctoral Study)

DONCASTER BUSINESS SCHOOL

Tel: 01302 553592
Fax: 01302 553644
E-mail: elisabeth.downes@don.ac.uk
Website: www.don.ac.uk/dvbs

First Degrees

BA Hons: *1 yr*
Business & Management ◆ Business & Personnel ◆ Business Studies *2 yrs (includes industrial placement):* Business & Management ◆ Business & Marketing ◆ Business & Personnel *3 yrs (includes industrial placement):* Business & Management ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Studies with French ◆ Business Studies with German *4 yrs (includes industrial placement):* Business & Personnel ◆ Business Studies ◆ International Business

Diplomas

HND
Business ◆ Business & Management ◆ Business & Personnel

UNIVERSITY OF DUNDEE

Nethergate
Dundee DD1 4HN
Tel: 01382 384160
Fax: 01382 388150
E-mail: srs@dundee.ac.uk
Website: www.dundee.ac.uk

First Degrees

Architecture

MArch: *5 yrs*
Architecture (Students must complete a period of professional practice. Gives exemption from RIBA Parts I and II)

Design, Fine Art, Media Arts & Imaging

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Art, Philosophy, Contemporary Practices
BDes Hons: *4 yrs*
Interior and Environmental Design
BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Innovative Product Design ◆ Interactive Media Design

BA/BDes
General Foundation in Art & Design (Foundation Year followed by 3 yr specialism below)
BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Animation ◆ Fine Art (Digital Media, Drawing and Painting, Printmaking, Sculpture) ◆ Illustration ◆ Time Based Art
BDes Hons: *3 yrs*
Graphic Design ◆ Jewellery & Metal Design ◆ Textile Design

Education, Social Work & Community Education

BEd Hons: *4 yrs*
Primary Education

BA/BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Community Education ◆ Social Work

Engineering, Physics & Mathematics

BEng: *3 yrs*
Electronic and Electrical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering & Management ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering & Microcomputer Systems ◆ Electronic Engineering & Physics ◆ Electronic Engineering with Management ◆ Electronics and Computing ◆ Electronics and Computing (Communications Engineering) ◆ Electronics and Computing (Satellite Electronic Systems) ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc: *3 yrs*
Applied Computing ◆ Physics

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Applied Computing ◆ Applied Computing and Accountancy; or Economics; or Financial Economics; or Psychology ◆ Applied Physics ◆ Business Economics with Marketing ◆ Computing and Cognitive Science ◆ e-Commerce Computing ◆ e-Commerce Computing (Business) ◆ e-Commerce Computing (Law) ◆ e-Commerce Computing (Marketing) ◆ Economics ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Innovative Product Design ◆ Interactive Media Design ◆ Mathematical Biology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics and Accountancy; or Applied Computing; or Economics; or Financial Economics; or Physics; or Psychology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics and Microelectronics ◆ Renewable Energy

MEng Hons: *4–5 yrs*
Civil Engineering Design and Management ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering and Microcomputer Systems ◆ Electronic Engineering and Physics ◆ Electronic Engineering with Management

MSc Hons: *4–5 yrs*
Physics

Humanities, Psychology & Social Sciences

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
International Business ◆ International Business with French, German or Spanish

MA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Single Honours
American Studies ◆ Business Economics with Marketing ◆ Economics ◆ English ◆ Environmental Sustainability ◆ European Philosophy ◆ European Studies ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Scottish Historical Studies ◆ Spatial Economic Development

Joint Honours

American Studies and Business Economics with Marketing; or English; or Geography; or History; or International Relations; or Philosophy; or Politics; or Psychology; or American Studies with French, German or Spanish. ◆ Business Economics with Marketing and European Studies; or Geography; or History; or Mathematics; or Politics; or Psychology; or Business Economics with Marketing with French, German or Spanish. ◆ Economics and History; or International Relations; or Politics; or Economics with French, German or Spanish. ◆ English and Film Studies; or History; or Mathematics; or Philosophy; or Politics; or Psychology; or English with French, German or Spanish. ◆ Environmental Science and Geography. ◆ European Politics with French, German or Spanish. ◆ European Studies and Economics; or English; or Geography; or History; or International Relations; or Philosophy; or Psychology. ◆ Financial Economics with French, German or Spanish. ◆ Geography and History; or Planning; or Politics; or Psychology; or Geography with French, German or Spanish. ◆ Geopolitics and International Relations ◆ History and International Relations; or Philosophy; or Politics; or Psychology; or History with French, German or Spanish. ◆ International Relations and Politics. ◆ Philosophy and Politics; or Psychology; or Philosophy with French, German or Spanish. ◆ Politics and Psychology; or Politics with French, German or Spanish. ◆ Psychology with French, German or Spanish. ◆ Transatlantic Studies and American Studies; or English; or European Studies; or Geography; or History; or International Relations; or Planning; or Politics

MA Hons: *4 yrs*
Town & Regional Planning (Fully accredited by RTPI)

Law & Accountancy

BAcc/BAcc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Accountancy ◆ Accountancy with a Language; or with Business Finance; or with Management and Information Systems

BFin/BFin Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Finance

LLB/LLB Hons: *3–4 yrs*
English Law ◆ Scots Law ◆ English or Scots Law with French, German or Spanish ◆ English or Scots Law with European Studies; or with History; or with Philosophy; or with Politics

Life Sciences

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Anatomical and Physiological Sciences ◆ Anatomical Sciences ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry and Pharmacology; or Physiological Sciences ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆

Environmental Science ◆ Forensic Anthropology ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and Environmental Science ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Molecular Genetics ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry (with a year in industry) ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Pharmacology and Physiological Sciences ◆ Physiological Sciences ◆ Physiology with Sports Biomedicine ◆ Psychology ◆ Sports Biomedicine ◆ Zoology

Medicine, Dentistry, Nursing & Midwifery

BDS: *5–6 yrs*
Dentistry (Honours or Commendation may be awarded if the candidate's record throughout the dental course is of sufficient merit)

BM: *3 yrs*
Midwifery

BMSc: *1 yr*
Medicine or Dentistry (between phases 2 & 3 of the MBChB, and Levels 2 & 3 of the BDS, students may study one or more of the basic sciences in depth for one year to gain an Honours BMSc degree, thereafter resuming their studies for the standard MBChB or BDS degrees)

BN: *3 yrs*
Nursing (various specialisms)

MBChB: *5–6 yrs*
Medicine (Honours or Commendation may be awarded if the candidate's record throughout the medical course is of sufficient merit)

Higher Degrees

Doctorates

PhD

Higher Medical & Dental Degrees by Research

DDSc: Doctor of Dental Science (By thesis or published work submitted at least five years after first dental qualification. Must be Dundee graduates or St Andrews graduates having matriculated before 1 August 1967)
MD: Doctor of Medicine (By thesis on a medical topic at least five years after MB, ChB. Must be Dundee graduates or St Andrews graduates having matriculated before 1 August 1967)
MMSc: Master of Medical Science
MSSc: Master of Surgical Science

Taught Master's Degrees

MMedEd: Master of Medical Education (Fifteen mths by distance learning following completion of the University's diploma in Medical Education. By dissertation after special study and research on an approved topic)

MPH: Master of Public Health

MMAS: *1 yr FT*
Master of Minimal Access Surgery (Aims to train surgeons in endoscopic surgery)

MChOrth: *1 yr FT*
Master of Orthopaedic Surgery (Applicants must have a degree in medicine plus at least two years' post-registration experience in orthopaedic surgery)

MFM: *1 yr*
Master of Forensic medicine (to provide training in those aspects of forensic medicine that are the subject of expert witness testimony in the criminal courts)

MPC: *2–7 yrs*
Master of Palliative Care (to enhance multi-professional collaboration in palliative care)

MSc: Master of Science in:
Primary Care (DL)

LLM: *1 yr FT*
Master of Laws in one of: ◆ Commercial Law ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ Energy Law & Policy ◆ Environmental Law & Policy ◆ European Energy & Natural Resources Law & Policy ◆ European Law ◆ Health Care Law and Ethics ◆ Human Rights Law ◆ International & Comparative Nuclear Law & Policy ◆ International & Comparative Water Law & Policy ◆ International and European Law ◆ International Business Transactions ◆ International Commercial Law ◆ International Dispute Resolution Management ◆ International Law ◆ Law (General) ◆ Law and Government ◆ Mineral Law & Policy ◆ Petroleum Law & Policy ◆ Petroleum Taxation & Finance ◆ Resources Law & Policy

MDes: *1 yr FT*
Master of Design (For graduate designers to engage in advanced level work within a multidisciplinary context)

MFA: *1 yr FT*
Master of Fine Art (For graduates specialising in Public Art or Painting, Printmaking, Sculpture or other Fine Art discipline)

MPhil: *1 yr FT*
Master of Philosophy in one of: ◆ Arts & the Aesthetics ◆ Child Care & Protection Studies ◆ Continental Philosophy ◆ Early America ◆ Modern Language Teaching ◆ Politics and Policies in Contemporary Europe ◆ Urban & Cultural Histories 1600–1800 ◆ Women, Culture and Society 1600–1850

MSc: *1 yr FT*
Master of Science in one of:
Accountancy & Finance ◆ Advanced Practice ◆ Applied Computing ◆ Applied Human Nutrition and Research Methods (DL) ◆ Applied Population & Welfare Geography ◆ Architecture: Advanced Practice Management ◆ Archives and Records Management (International) ◆ Cognitive

Behavioural Psychotherapy ◆ Concrete Engineering & Environmental Management ◆ Construction Enterprise Management ◆ Design for Medical Technologies ◆ Display Technology, Systems & Applications ◆ Educational Psychology ◆ Electronic Circuit Design & Manufacture ◆ Energy & the Environment ◆ Energy Economics ◆ Energy Finance ◆ Energy Policy ◆ Energy Studies ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Environmental Remote Sensing ◆ European Politics ◆ European Urban Conservation ◆ Forensic Anthropology ◆ Forensic Art ◆ Geotechnical Engineering ◆ Globalization: Origins, Development and Contemporary Impact ◆ Human Anatomy ◆ Human Identification ◆ Information and Technology and International Business ◆ Intelligent Computational Systems ◆ International Business ◆ International Finance ◆ International Oil & Gas Management ◆ International Professional Communication ◆ Managing Environment Change (with University of St Andrews) ◆ Media Arts & Imaging – 3D Computer Animation ◆ Media Arts & Imaging – Animation & Visualization ◆ Media Arts & Imaging – Electronic Imaging ◆ Medical Art ◆ Motion Analysis ◆ Nursing ◆ Oil & Gas Economics ◆ Orthopaedic & Rehabilitation Technology ◆ Primary Care Module ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Psychological Therapy in Primary Care ◆ Records Management and Digital Preservation (International) ◆ Records Management and Information Rights ◆ Remote Sensing and Computing ◆ Renewable Energy and Environmental Modelling ◆ Screendance ◆ Sound Art & Design ◆ Structural Engineering ◆ Transatlantic Studies

Diploma: *9 mths FT*

Accountancy & Finance ◆ Advanced Practice ◆ Applied Human Nutrition and Research Methods (DL) ◆ Applied Population & Welfare Geography ◆ Archives and Records Management ◆ Archives and Records Management (International) ◆ Design for Medical Technologies ◆ Early America ◆ Education Management – Scottish Qualification for Headship (SQH) ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ Environmental Remote Sensing ◆ European History ◆ European Politics ◆ European Urban Conservation ◆ German for Teachers ◆ Greater Britain in the 20th Century ◆ Health Care Law and Ethics ◆ History ◆ Information and Technology and International Business ◆ Intelligent Computational Systems ◆ International Finance ◆ Managing Environment Change (with University of St Andrews) ◆ Medical Education ◆ Motion Analysis ◆ Orthopaedic & Rehabilitation Technology ◆ Palliative Care ◆ Professional Graduate Diploma in Education (Primary) ◆ Professional Graduate Diploma in Education (Secondary) ◆ Records Management and Digital Preservation (International) ◆ Records Management and Information Rights ◆ Remote Sensing and Computing ◆ Scottish History ◆ Spanish for Teachers ◆ Women, Culture and Society 1600–1850 ◆ Writing Culture

Certificate: *3 mths FT*

Advanced Practice ◆ Applied Human Nutrition and Research Methods (DL) ◆ Archives and Records Management ◆ Archives and Records Management (International) ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ Health Care Law and Ethics ◆ Historical Research Methods ◆ Medical Education ◆ Palliative Care ◆ Pre-Masters Programme ◆ Records Management and Digital Preservation (International) ◆ Records Management and Information Rights

MLitt: *1 yr*

Archives and Records Management ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ European History ◆ Greater Britain in the Twentieth Century ◆ Historical Research Methods ◆ History ◆ Scottish History ◆ Women, Culture and Society 1600–1850

MBA: *1–2 yrs*

Master of Business Administration in one of:

Energy Industry Management ◆ Infrastructure Development ◆ International Business Transactions ◆ Mineral Resources Management ◆ Oil & Gas Management ◆ Water Management

MRes: *1 yr FT*

Master of Research in one of:

Accounting & Finance ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Crop and Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Biology (conversion for Mathematical, Physical & Molecular Sciences)

DipRes: *9 mths FT*

Accounting & Finance

MSW: *2 yrs DL*

Master of Social Work

MEd: *PT/DL*

Counselling (1800 hours PT or DL) ◆ Guidance & Pupil Support (1800 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (Early Education) (1800 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (Educational Studies) (1800 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (ICT & Learning) (1800 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (Primary Education) (1800 hours PT or DL) ◆ Special Educational Needs ◆ Masters in Teaching Modern Languages to Adults (for practitioners in EFL/MFL teaching) (2–3 yrs PT (DL)

Diplomas

Teaching Modern Languages to Adults

Dip ASSC: *1 yr FT*

Economics ◆ Financial Economics

DipEng: *1 yr*

Concrete Engineering & Environmental Management ◆ Construction Enterprise Management ◆ Electronic Circuit Design & Manufacture ◆ Structural Engineering

Diploma: *1 yr PT*
Child Care & Protection Studies (Course for practising social workers) *1 yr FT/2–3 yrs PT* ◆ Cognitive & Behavioural Psychotherapy (Provides students with key theories and associated practice skills for care and treatment of those with mental health problems. Intended for professionally qualified personnel from health or social services) ◆ Community Education ◆ Environmental Health (Similar course content to MSc in Environmental Health) ◆ Legal Practice (Course open to LLB graduates of Scottish universities. Completion of this course is a compulsory requirement for admission as a solicitor in Scotland) ◆ Public Health ◆ Teaching Modern Languages to Adults (aimed at practitioners teaching modern languages, English as a foreign language, etc)

DipSc: *1 yr FT*
Applied Computing ◆ Environmental Remote Sensing ◆ Mathematics

Energy Law: *1 yr FT/2 yrs PT*
EC Energy & Natural Resources Law & Policy ◆ Energy & Environment ◆ Energy Economics ◆ Energy Finance ◆ Energy Law & Policy ◆ Energy Policy ◆ Energy Studies ◆ International & Comparative Water Law & Policy ◆ International Business Transactions ◆ International Oil & Gas Management ◆ Mineral Law & Policy ◆ Natural Resources Law & Policy ◆ Oil & Gas Economics ◆ Petroleum Taxation & Finance ◆ Petroleum, Law & Policy

Diploma: *PT/DL (variable study periods)*
1–4 yrs DL Medical Education (Designed for health care professionals who are unable to leave their workplace in order to acquire a range of techniques for improving the practice of medical education in their own working environment) ◆ *2 yrs* German (intended for teachers of modern languages not already qualified in German) ◆ Social Work (Equips students with the knowledge, values and practical skills required of a qualified social worker. Persons holding this diploma are eligible for the Diploma awarded by CCETSW) ◆ Spanish (Intended for teachers of modern languages not already qualified in Spanish) ◆ *2–3 yrs* Professional Development (Scottish Qualification for Headship) ◆ *2–5 yrs* Orthopaedic & Rehabilitation Techology (for health care professionals) ◆ *Education in one of:* Counselling (1200 hours PT or DL) ◆ Guidance & Pupil Support (1200 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (Early Education) (1200 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (Educational Studies) (1200 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (ICT & Learning) (1200 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (Primary Education) (1200 hours PT or DL) ◆ Special Educational Needs (1200 hours PT or DL)

Certificates

Certificate: *Normally one semester FT or equivalent PT/DL*
Child Care & Protection Studies (Certificate Course and Advanced Certificate for practising social workers. DL) ◆ Clinical Audit & Research For Health Care Professionals ◆ Teaching Modern Languages to Adults (For graduates with a high level of competence in a modern language. DL) ◆ *1 yr* Teaching in Higher Education (for HE staff to evaluate their own teaching practice)
Education in one of:
Counselling (600 hours PT or DL) ◆ Guidance & Pupil Support ◆ Practice Education (600 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (Early Education) (600 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (Educational Studies) (600 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (ICT & Learning) (600 hours PT or DL) ◆ Professional Development (Primary Education) (600 hours PT or DL) ◆ Special Educational Needs (600 hours PT or DL)

DURHAM UNIVERSITY

University Office
Old Elvet
Durham DH1 3HP
Tel: 0191 334 6128
Fax: 0191 334 6055
E-mail: admissions@durham.ac.uk
Website: www.dur.ac.uk

BA Ed: *3 yrs*
Primary Education ◆ Primary Education with Foundation

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Anthropology as part of a Combined Honours degree in Arts ◆ Archaeology as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ Combined Honours in Arts ◆ Economics as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ English Studies as part of a Combined Honours degree in Arts ◆ History as part of a Combined Honours degree in Arts ◆ Mathematics as part of a Combined

Honours degree in Arts ◆ Music as part of a Combined Honours degree in Arts ◆ Philosophy as part of a Combined Honours degree in Arts ◆ Psychology as part of a Combined Honours degree in Arts ◆ Theology as part of a Combined Honours degree in Arts

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Accounting and Finance with Foundation ◆ Ancient History ◆ Ancient History and Archaeology ◆ Ancient, Medieval and Modern History ◆ Anthropology ◆ Anthropology and Archaeology ◆ Anthropology and Sociology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology, Ancient History and ◆ Archaeology, Anthropology and ◆ Business ◆ Business with Foundation ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Finance ◆ Business Finance with Foundation ◆ Classical Past ◆ Classics ◆ Combined Honours in Social Sciences ◆ Criminology ◆ Criminology with Foundation ◆ Economics ◆ Economics (see also Philosophy, Politics and Economics (PPE)) ◆ Economics and Politics ◆ Education Studies – Biological Sciences ◆ Education Studies – English Studies ◆ Education Studies – Geography ◆ Education Studies – History ◆ Education Studies – Mathematics ◆ Education Studies – Music ◆ Education Studies – Philosophy ◆ Education Studies – Psychology ◆ Education Studies – Sociology ◆ Education Studies – Theology ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature and History ◆ English Literature and Philosophy ◆ English Studies (see also Education) ◆ Geography ◆ Geography (European Studies) ◆ Geography (see also Education Studies) ◆ History ◆ History (see also Ancient, Medieval and Modern History) ◆ History (see also Education Studies) ◆ History, English Literature and ◆ Mathematics (see also Education Studies) ◆ Modern History, Ancient, Medieval and ◆ Music ◆ Music (see also Education Studies) ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Politics ◆ Philosophy and Psychology ◆ Philosophy and Theology ◆ Philosophy, English Literature and ◆ Philosophy, Politics and Economics (PPE) ◆ Politics ◆ Politics (see also Philosophy, Politics and Economics (PPE)) ◆ Politics and Sociology ◆ Politics, Economics and ◆ Politics, Philosophy and ◆ Psychology (see also Education Studies) ◆ Psychology, Philosophy and ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology with Foundation ◆ Sociology with Law ◆ Sociology, Anthropology and ◆ Sociology, Politics and ◆ Sport ◆ Sport with Foundation ◆ Theology ◆ Theology, Philosophy and Human Sciences *FT or up to 7 yrs PT* ◆ Human Sciences with Foundation ◆ Anthropology as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ Archaeology as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ Biological Sciences (see also Education Studies) ◆ Economics as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ Education as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ Geography as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ History as part of a Combined Honours degree in Art ◆ Philosophy as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ Politics as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ Psychology as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ Sociology and Social Policy as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences ◆ Sport as part of a Combined Honours degree in Social Sciences

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Ancient History (European Studies) ◆ Classical Past (European Studies) ◆ Classics (European Studies) ◆ Economics with French ◆ Economics with Foundation ◆ Geography with Foundation ◆ History, Modern Languages and ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Modern Languages and History ◆ Politics (European Studies) ◆ Theology (European Studies)

BEng: *3 yrs*

General Engineering ◆ General Engineering with Foundation

BSc (Ed): *3 yrs*

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Anthropology as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Applied Psychology with Foundation ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Archaeology with Foundation ◆ Astronomy as part of Natural Sciences degree ◆ Biology ◆ Biology as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Biology with Foundation ◆ Business as part of Natural Sciences degree ◆ Cell Biology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Computer Science with Foundation ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Earth Sciences as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Ecology, Evolution and Behaviour ◆ Economics as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Environmental Geosciences ◆ Geography ◆ Geography (European Studies) ◆ Geography as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Geology ◆ Geology with Foundation ◆ Geophysics with Geology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Molecular Biology and Biochemistry ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Philosophy as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Physics ◆ Physics and Astronomy ◆ Physics as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Plant Sciences ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Statistics as part of Natural Sciences degree ◆ Zoology ◆ Biomedical Sciences FT ◆ Biomedical Sciences with Foundation ◆ Biomedical Sciences with Foundation (with industrial placement) ◆ Biological Anthropology *FT or up to 7 yrs PT BBC* ◆ Biological Anthropology with Foundation ◆ Medical Anthropology *FT or up to 7 yrs PT BCC* ◆ Medical Anthropology with Foundation

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Biology (with industrial placement) ◆ Cell Biology (with industrial placement) ◆ Computer Science (European Studies) ◆ Ecology (with industrial placement) ◆ Mathematics (European Studies) ◆ Molecular Biology and Biochemistry

(with industrial placement) ◆ Plant Sciences (with industrial placement) ◆ Zoology (with industrial placement) ◆ Biomedical Sciences *SW*

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*
Law

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*
Law (see also European Legal Studies)

MBBS
Medicine

MChem Hons: *4 yrs*
Chemistry ◆ Chemistry,MChem/Ind Hons ◆ Chemistry,MChem/Int Hons

MEng Hons: *4 yrs*
Aeronautics ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Communications Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Design Manufacture ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ General Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ New and Renewable Energy

MMath *4 yrs*
Mathematics

MPhys Hons: *4 yrs*
Physics ◆ Physics and Astronomy ◆ Theoretical Physics

Msci Hons: *4 yrs*
Mathematics as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Biology as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Chemistry as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Earth Sciences as part of a Natural Sciences degree ◆ Geoscience ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Physics as part of a Natural Sciences degree

We also offer: Social Work (Postgraduate Entry) – Applications submitted through UCAS

Degrees validated by Durham University offered at:

CRANMER HALL, ST JOHN'S COLLEGE

3 South Bailey
Durham
County Durham DH1 3RJ
Tel: 0191 334 3894
Fax: 0191 334 3901
Website: www.cranmerhall.com

First Degrees

BA: *3 yrs*
Theology & Ministry

Diplomas

MA: *1–3 yrs*
Theology & Ministry

Diploma: *2 yrs*
Ministry & Theology ◆ Theology & Ministry

Certificates

Certificate: *1–2 yrs*

Doctorates

Ministry & Theology

Doctor of Ministry
(taught collaboratively with the Department of Theology and Religion, Durham University)

NATIONAL TRAINING CENTRE FOR SCIENTIFIC SUPPORT TO CRIME INVESTIGATION

Centrex NTC
Harperley Hall
Fir Tree
Crook
County Durham DL15 8DS
Tel: 01388 762191
Fax: 01388 766883
E-mail: ntcadmin@centrex.pnn.police.uk
Website: www.forensic-training.police.uk

Durham University validated Diplomas
Certificates offered at: National Training Centre for Scientific Support to Crime Investigation (NTC). NTC is part of 'Centrex'. The working name for the Central Police Training and Development Authority which is a non departmental government body.

Diplomas
University of Durham Diploma in Crime Scene Examination dstance learning programme, which has pre-entry qualification requirement. The programme includes a 2-week residential course, plus 2 years' work experience and the submission of projects, essays, and a dissertation.
University of Durham Diploma in Fingerprint Examination (distance learning programme, which has pre-entry qualification requirement.) The programme includes a 2-week residential course, plus 2 years' work experience and the submission of projects, essays, and a dissertation

NEW COLLEGE DURHAM

Framwellgate Moor Campus
Sacriston Road
Durham
County Durham DH1 5ES
Tel: 0191 375 4000
Fax: 0191 375 4222
E-mail: admissions@newdur.ac.uk
Website: www.newdur.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Management, Business and Administration
BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Podiatry
BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Social Work

HND: *2 yrs*
Graphic Design
Foundation Degree: *2 yrs*
Complimentary Therapies ◆ Business Operations ◆ Music Management ◆ Travel & Tourism Management ◆ Sport & Exercise Studies ◆ Public Services

ROYAL ACADEMY OF DANCE

Faculty of Education
36 Battersea Square
London SW11 3RA
Tel: 020 7326 8000
Fax: 020 7326 8040
E-mail: faculty@rad.org.uk
Website: www.rad.org.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons
Ballet Education *3 yrs* ◆ Dance Education (distance learning) *3–6 yrs*

Diplomas

Diploma of Higher Education
Dance Education (distance learning) *2–4 yrs* ◆ Professional Dancers Teaching *3 mths* ◆ Professional Benesh Movement Notators (distance learning) *1–2 yrs*

Certificates

Certificate of Higher Education
Dance Education (distance learning) *1–2 yrs* ◆ Benesh Movement Notation (distance learning) *2 years* ◆ Ballet Teaching Studies (distance learning) *2 years*

USHAW COLLEGE

Durham
County Durham DH7 9RH
Tel: 0191 373 8530
Fax: 0191 373 8503
E-mail: p.mcdonald@ushaw.ac.uk
Website: www.ushaw.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA: *3 yrs*
Theology & Ministry (Jointly with St John's and the Wesley Study Centre)

Diplomas

Diploma: Theology & Ministry (Jointly with St John's and the Wesley Study Centre)

Certificates

Certificate: Theology & Ministry (Jointly with St John's and the Wesley Study Centre)

Higher Degrees

MA: Theology & Ministry (Jointly with St John's and the Wesley Study Centre)

Postgraduate Certificates

Postgraduate Certificate: Theology & Ministry (Jointly with St John's and the Wesley Study Centre)

Postgraduate Diplomas

Postgraduate Diploma: Theology & Ministry (Jointly with St John's and the Wesley Study Centre)

UNIVERSITY OF EAST ANGLIA

Norwich NR4 7TJ
Tel: 01603 456161
Fax: 01603 458596
E-mail: c.marrington@uea.ac.uk
Website: www.uea.ac.uk

First Degrees

Arts

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

School of English & American Studies:

American & English Literature ◆ American History with English History *4 yrs* ◆ American History with Politics ◆ American Studies *4 yrs* ◆ Drama ◆ English & Comparative Literature ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature & Drama ◆ English Literature with Creative Writing ◆ English Studies ◆ Film & American Studies *4 yrs* ◆ Film & English Studies ◆ Film & Television Studies ◆ Scriptwriting & Performance

School of Development Studies:

Development Studies ◆ Development Studies with Languages ◆ Development Studies with Overseas Experience

School of Economic & Social Studies:

Business Economics ◆ Business Finance & Economics ◆ Culture, Philosophy & Politics ◆ Economics ◆ Economics with Accountancy ◆ Economics & Philosophy ◆ English Literature & Philosophy ◆ European Studies with optional Language ◆ European Studies & Politics ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy with History ◆ Philosophy, Politics & Economics ◆ Politics ◆ Politics with Media ◆ Politics & Economics ◆ Politics & Sociology of Contemporary Culture

School of History:

European History with a Language *4 yrs* ◆ History ◆ History & History of Medicine ◆ History & Landscape Archaeology ◆ History & Politics ◆ Modern History

School of Language, Linguistics & Translation Studies:

Honours Language with Management Studies ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Modern Languages with a year abroad *4 yrs*

School of Management:

Accounting & Finance ◆ Accounting with Law ◆ Accounting with Management

School of Management:

Business Management

School of Music:

Music ◆ Music with Computing ◆ Music with Mathematics

School of Social Work:

Psychosocial Sciences *3 yrs*

School of World Art Studies & Museology:

Archaeology, Anthropology & Art History ◆ Art History & Literature ◆ Art History & Literature with a Foreign Language ◆ History & History of Art ◆ History of Art

Law

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Accounting with Law ◆ Law with American Law ◆ Law with European Legal Systems ◆ Law with French Law & Language ◆ Law with German Law & Language

Science

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

School of Allied Health Professions:

Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Speech & Language Therapy

School of Biological Sciences:

Biochemistry ◆ Cellular and Molecular Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry with a year in Europe *4 yrs* ◆ Biochemistry with a year in North America *4 yrs* ◆ Biochemistry with a year in Australasia *4 yrs* ◆ Biological & Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biological Sciences with a year in North America *4 yrs* ◆ Biological Sciences with a year in Australasia *4 yrs* ◆ Biomedicine ◆ Cell Biology ◆ Ecology ◆ Ecology with Biology ◆ Ecology with a year in Australasia *4 yrs* ◆ Ecology with a year in North America *4 yrs* ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology & Genetics ◆ Plant Biology

School of Chemical Sciences and Pharmacy:

Chemical Physics ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Analytical Sciences ◆ Chemistry with a year in Europe *4 yrs* ◆ Chemistry with a year in North America *4 yrs* ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Natural Science ◆ Pharmacy *4 yrs*

School of Development Studies:

Development Studies

School of Environmental Sciences:

Environmental Earth Sciences ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Environmental Sciences with a year in North America *4 yrs* ◆ Geophysical Sciences ◆ Geophysical Sciences with a year in Continental Europe *4 yrs* ◆ Geophysical Sciences with a year in North America *4 yrs* ◆ Meteorology & Oceanography ◆ Meteorology & Oceanography with a year in North America ◆ Meteorology & Oceanography with a year in Australasia ◆ Meteorology & Oceanography with a year in

Continental Europe ◆ Meteorology & Oceanography with a year in industry

School of Computing Sciences:

Business Information Systems ◆ Computing Science ◆ Computing Science with a year in North America/Australasia ◆ Applied Computing ◆ Computing Science & Systems ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Computing Systems Engineering

School of Mathematics:

Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Computing ◆ Mathematics with Economics ◆ Mathematics with Environmental Sciences ◆ Mathematics with Meteorology ◆ Mathematics with Management ◆ Mathematics with Statistics ◆ Mathematics with a year in Continental Europe *4 yrs* ◆ MMath Master of Mathematics *4 yrs* ◆ MMath Master of Mathematics with a year in Continental Europe *4 yrs* ◆ MMath Master of Mathematics with a year in Australia *4 yrs* ◆ MMath Master of Mathematics with a year in North America *4 yrs*

School of Medicine:

Medicine

School of Nursing & Midwifery:

Adult Health Nursing ◆ Mental Health Nursing ◆ Children's Nursing ◆ Learning Disabilities Nursing ◆ Midwifery

Higher Degrees

LLM: *1yr*

Employment Law ◆ International Commercial Law ◆ International Trade Law

MA/Dip/DipSW: *2 yrs*

Social Work (Includes fieldwork)

MA

Advanced Social Work Practice & Planning ◆ American History ◆ American Studies ◆ Applied Translations Studies ◆ Arts of Africa, Oceania & the Americas ◆ Comparative Literature ◆ Counselling ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cultural Politics ◆ Culture & Communication ◆ Development Economics ◆ Development Studies ◆ Early Modern History ◆ Economic & Social History ◆ Economics ◆ Health Economics ◆ International Business & Economics ◆ Economics & International Relations ◆ Media Economics ◆ Education ◆ Education & Development ◆ Environmental Economics ◆ European Union ◆ Experimental Economics ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film Studies with Film Archiving ◆ Gender Analysis in Development ◆ History ◆ History of Medicine ◆ Industrial Economics ◆ International Child Welfare ◆ International Relations ◆ International Relations & Asia Pacific Studies ◆ International Relations & Development Studies ◆ International Relations & European Studies ◆ Landscape History ◆ Lifewriting ◆ Linguistics, Society & Culture ◆ Literary Translation ◆ *Local & Regional History* ◆ Medieval History ◆ Medieval Studies (Interdisciplinary) ◆ Medieval Writing & Culture ◆ Modern History ◆ *Studies in Fiction* ◆ Modernism ◆ Museology ◆ Philosophy, Politics & Economics of Public Choice ◆ Political Economy ◆ Rural Development ◆ Social & Political Theory ◆ Social Development ◆ Social Philosophy ◆ Social Work ◆ Theatre & Development ◆ Theatre Direction: Text & Production ◆ World Art Studies ◆ World Art

MBA: *2 yrs*

Business Administration

MMus: *1 yr*

Conducting (by advanced coursework or performance) ◆ Critical Musicology (by advanced coursework or performance) ◆ Music Performance Studies ◆ Electroacoustic and Sonic Arts

MPhil/PhD: *2 yrs*

American Studies/History ◆ Creative & Critical Writing ◆ Film Studies ◆ Literary Translation (by advanced study, research and thesis) ◆ Ancient Philosophy ◆ Analytical Philosophy

MRes:

Development Studies ◆ Environmental Science

MSc: *1 yr*

Advanced Computing Science ◆ Advanced Organic Chemistry ◆ Applied Ecology & Conservation ◆ Atmospheric Sciences ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Business Management (Modular programme) ◆ Climate Change ◆ Computing Science ◆ Advanced Computing Science ◆ e-Business ◆ Environment & Development ◆ Environmental ◆ Impact Assessment, Environmental Sciences ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Information Systems ◆ Knowledge Discovery and Datamining ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Marketing ◆ Modelling in Applied Mathematics ◆ Plant Genetics and Crop Improvement ◆ Pure Mathematics

PhD: *3 yrs*

Accounting and Finance ◆ American Studies ◆ Art History ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biology ◆ Business and Management ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computing ◆ Development Studies ◆ Drama ◆ Ecology ◆ Economics ◆ English;Environmental Earth Sciences ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Film ◆ French ◆ Geophysical Sciences ◆ History ◆ International and European Studies ◆ Law ◆ Mathematics ◆ Medicine ◆ Meteorology and Oceanography ◆ Music ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Nursing ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Speech and Language Therapy ◆ Pharmacy ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Psychosocial Studies ◆ Science with a Foundation year ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish

Honorary Degrees

DCL; LittD; MA; MSc MusD ScD

LLD; LittD; ScD

Diplomas

ClinPsyD: *3 yrs*

DipHE: *3 yrs*

Midwifery

DipHE: *3 yrs*

Nursing

PGCE

Primary Programme ◆ Secondary Programme

PGDip

Computing Science ◆ Counselling ◆ Development Studies ◆ Economic Statistics & National Accounts ◆ Economics ◆ Economics of Public Policy ◆ Economics with English Language ◆ Health Sciences ◆ International Relations with English Language ◆ Mathematics ◆ World Art Studies ◆ World Art Studies with English Language

Degrees validated by University of East Anglia offered at:

LOWESTOFT COLLEGE

St Peter's Street
Lowestoft
Suffolk NR32 2NB
Tel: 01502 583521
Fax: 01502 500031
E-mail: info@lowestoft.ac.uk
Website: www.lowestoft.ac.uk

First Degrees

BSc

Science with foundation year (Science) ◆ Science with Foundation year (Computing) ◆ HNC Engineering ◆ HND Engineering ◆ Certificate in Education ◆ NVQ4 Management Studies

BA Hons

Design Crafts ◆ Graphic Design

Foundation Degree

Business Management ◆ Early Years

OTLEY COLLEGE

Charity Lane
Otley
Ipswich
Suffolk IP6 9EY
Tel: 01473 785543
Fax: 01473 785353
E-mail: mail@otleycollege.ac.uk
Website: www.otleycollege.ac.uk

Foundation Degrees

Animal Care ◆ Conservation and Eco Systems ◆ Equine Performance ◆ Landscape and Garden Design

UNIVERSITY OF EAST LONDON

Docklands Campus
University Way
London E16 2RD
E-mail: publicity@uel.ac.uk
Website: www.uel.ac.uk

Stratford Campus
Romford Road
London E15 4LZ
E-mail: publicity@uel.ac.uk
Website: www.uel.ac.uk

*Subject to validation

First Degrees

CertHE

Anthropology ◆ Nature Conservation

Dip HE

(None)

BA/BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Accounting ◆ Accounting & Finance ◆ Animation ◆ Business Administration* ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Finance ◆ Business Studies ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Community Arts Practice* ◆ Community Services and Enterprise* ◆ Community Studies* ◆ Computer Games Design: Story Development ◆ Contemporary Art and Visual Media* ◆ Creative and Professional Writing ◆ Criminology and Criminal Justice ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Dance* ◆ Digital Arts and Moving Image ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Education and Community Development ◆ Education Studies ◆ English Language ◆ English Literature ◆ Events Management* ◆ Extended Business Studies and Law ◆ Facilitating Learning ◆ Fashion Design ◆ Fashion Design with Marketing ◆ Fashion Futures ◆ Film and Video: Theory and Practice ◆ Fine Art ◆ Global Education ◆ Graphic Arts ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Health Services Management ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Illustration ◆ Interactive Graphic Design* ◆ Interactive Media ◆ International Business ◆ International Development: The Third World ◆ International Development: The Third World (with NGO Management) ◆ International Education* ◆ International Politics ◆ International Tourism Management* ◆ Inter-Professional Studies* ◆ Journalism ◆ Language and Education ◆ Marketing ◆ Media and Advertising ◆ Media and Creative Industries ◆ Media Studies ◆ Moving Image* ◆ Music Culture: Theory and Production ◆ Music Industry Management* ◆ Music Practice and Technology* ◆ Performing Arts: Community Development ◆ Photography ◆ Post-Compulsory Education and Training* ◆ Printed Textiles and Surface Decoration ◆ Product Design Futures ◆ Psychosocial Studies ◆ Psychosocial Studies with Professional Studies ◆ Social Work ◆ Social Work Studies (post-DipSW) ◆ Social Work Studies (PQSW) ◆ Sociology ◆ Special Educational Needs ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) ◆ Theatre Studies ◆ Theatre Studies International ◆ Youth and Community

BSc/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Acupuncture ◆ Anthropology ◆ Anthropology with Native American Studies ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Architecture ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemical Sciences ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Civil Engineering Surveying ◆ Complementary Therapy ◆ Computer Games Technology ◆ Computer Networks ◆ Finance, Money and Banking ◆ Fitness and Health ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Geographical Information Science ◆ Herbal Medicine ◆ Information Security Systems ◆ Information Technology ◆ Medical Physiology ◆ Multimedia ◆ Music Technology* ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physical Activity and Health ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Physiotherapy (by Situated Learning) ◆ Podiatric Medicine ◆ Product Design ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology for Personal and Professional Development ◆ Public Health ◆ Sociology (Professional Development) ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sport Coaching ◆ Sport Development ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Surveying and Mapping Sciences ◆ Toxicology

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law

BA/BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Combined Degree (Triple Subject)

BEng/BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Extended ◆ Computing and Electronics ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering (Communications) ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering (Control) ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering (Power) ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering Extended

BMus Hons: *3 yrs*

Popular Music Performance

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Applied Biology Extended ◆ Complementary Therapy Extended ◆ Fitness and Health Extended ◆ Forensic Science Extended ◆ Information Technology Extended ◆ Multimedia Extended ◆ Pharmacology Extended ◆ Sport and Exercise Science Extended ◆ Sport Coaching Extended ◆ Sport Development Extended ◆ Surveying and Mapping Sciences Extended

BA/BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Economics Extended ◆ Business Finance Extended ◆ Business Studies Extended ◆ Communication

Studies Extended ◆ Computer Games Design: Story Development ◆ Creative and Professional Writing Extended ◆ Cultural Studies Extended ◆ Digital Arts and Moving Image ◆ English Language Extended ◆ English Literature Extended ◆ Event Management* ◆ Facilitating Learning ◆ Fashion: Design with Marketing ◆ Film and Video: Theory and Practice Extended ◆ Fine Art Extended ◆ Graphic Arts ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health Promotion Extended ◆ Health Services Management Extended ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Interactive Media Extended ◆ International Business ◆ International Development: The Third World Extended ◆ International Development: The Third World with NGO Management ◆ International Politics ◆ International Tourism Management* ◆ Journalism ◆ Law ◆ Marketing ◆ Media and Advertising Extended ◆ Media and Creative Industries Extended ◆ Media Studies Extended ◆ Music Culture: Theory and Production Extended ◆ Music Industry Management ◆ Performing Arts: Community Development ◆ Photography Extended ◆ Printed Textiles and Surface Decoration Extended ◆ Psychosocial Studies ◆ Psychosocial Studies with Professional Studies Extended ◆ Social Work ◆ Social Work Studies (PQSW Level 3) ◆ Social Work Studies (post-dip SW) ◆ Sociology ◆ Theatre Studies ◆ Theatre Studies International

BSc/BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Acupuncture Extended ◆ Anthropology Extended ◆ Anthropology with Native American Studies Extended ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Architecture Extended ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biomedical Sciences Extended ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Surveying ◆ Computing ◆ Finance, Money & Banking ◆ Geographical Information Systems ◆ Herbal Medicine ◆ Physical Activity and Health ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Physiotherapy by Situated Learning ◆ Podiatric Medicine ◆ Product Design ◆ Product Design Futures ◆ Psychology Extended ◆ Psychology for Personal and Professional Development Extended ◆ Public Health Extended ◆ Sociology (Professional Development) ◆ Sport Development ◆ Surveying and Mapping Sciences ◆ Toxicology Extended

Distance Learning

BA Hons

Business ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Education ◆ Law ◆ Psychology

Higher Degrees

DBA

Business Administration

DClinPsy

EdPsyD/MSc ◆ Educational and Child Psychology

LLM

Human Rights ◆ International Law and Criminal Justice ◆ International Law and the World Economy ◆ International Legal Studies ◆ Islamic and Middle East Studies ◆ Law (General) ◆ Law (Human Rights) ◆ Law (International Law and Criminal Justice) ◆ Law (International Law and the World Economy) ◆ Law (International Legal Studies) ◆ Law (Islamic and Middle East Studies) ◆ Law (Terrorism Studies)

MA

Acting* ◆ Advanced Social Work ◆ Applied Systemic Theory ◆ Architecture ◆ Architecture: Alternative Urbanisms ◆ Architecture: Interpretations and Theories ◆ Architecture: Sustainability and Design ◆ Child and Adolescent Primary Mental Health Care Work ◆ Child Protection and Complex Child Care ◆ Communication Design Futures ◆ Consultation and the Organization: Psychoanalytical Approaches ◆ Consumer and Promotional Culture ◆ Contemporary Art and Design Practice* ◆ Counselling and Psychotherapy ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Digital Aesthetics, Media and Contemporary Practice ◆ Digital Arts ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Education ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ Film and Photography ◆ Film, Video and New Screen Media ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fostering and Adoption Studies ◆ Gender, Sexuality and Ethnic Studies ◆ Global Media ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Infant Mental Health ◆ Innovation Studies ◆ Interactive Media Practice ◆ International Contemporary Art and Design Practice ◆ International Fashion Futures ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ International Social Work ◆ Journalism and Society ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Learning and Teaching in Higher Education ◆ Magazines ◆ Media Studies ◆ Narrative Research ◆ Psychoanalytical Observation Studies ◆ Psychodynamic Approach to Working with Adolescents ◆ Refugee Studies and Community Development* ◆ Special Educational Needs ◆ Strategic Leadership and Management* ◆ Systemic Psychotherapy ◆ Theatre Directing* ◆ Working with People with Eating Disorders ◆ Writing: Imaginative Practice

MBA

Business Administration ◆ General Management ◆ International Business ◆ Management ◆ Public Services

MSc

Applied Psychology* ◆ Applied Positive Psychology ◆ Architecture: Advanced Environmental and Energy Studies ◆ Architecture: Computing and Design ◆ Architecture: Material Matters ◆ Art Physiotherapy* ◆ Bioinformatics* ◆ Biomedical Immunology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Bioscience ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Biotechnology and Management ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Clinical and Theoretical Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy* ◆ Clinical Nutrition for Health Care Practitioners ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆

Data Mining and Knowledge Management* ◆ Digital Marketing* ◆ Evolutionary Approaches to Cultural Anthropology and Archaeology ◆ Exercise Science and Health ◆ Financial Management ◆ Information Security and Computer Forensics ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Marketing Management ◆ Internet Engineering ◆ Internet Systems Engineering* ◆ Investment Baking and Securities* ◆ Mobile Communications ◆ Molecular Medical Microbiology ◆ NGO and Development Management ◆ Occupational and Organizational Psychology ◆ Oriental Herbal Medicine ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Pipeline Technology and Network Management ◆ Project Management ◆ Public Health ◆ Renewable Energy and the Built Environment* ◆ Risk Management ◆ Technology Management ◆ Terrorism Studies ◆ Toxicology ◆ Work Psychology

Doctorates

Professional Doctorates

Applied Educational and Child Psychology ◆ Architecture ◆ Biomedical Science* ◆ Child Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy ◆ Clinical Psychology ◆ Counselling Psychology* ◆ Education (Language, Education, Diversity) ◆ Fine Art ◆ Information Security ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Social Work

Diplomas

Grad Dip

Approved social Work Practice* ◆ Law*

PG Dip

Advanced Social Work ◆ Applied Psychology* ◆ Applied Positive Psychology ◆ Applied Systemic Therapy ◆ Architecture ◆ Architecture: Advanced Environmental and Energy Studies ◆ Architecture: Alternative Urbanisms ◆ Architecture: Computing and Design ◆ Architecture: Interpretations and Theories ◆ Architecture: Material Matters ◆ Architecture: Sustainability and Design ◆ Biomedical Immunology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Bioscience ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Biotechnology and Management ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Careers Guidance ◆ Child and Adolescent Primary Mental Health Care ◆ Child Protection and Complex Child Care ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Clinical Nutrition for Health Care Practitioners ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Consultation and the Organization: Psychoanalytical Approaches ◆ Consumer and Promotional Culture ◆ Counselling and Psychotherapy ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆ Digital Arts ◆ Education ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ Evolutionary Approaches to Cultural Anthropology and Archaeology ◆ Exercise Science and Health ◆ Film and Photography ◆ Film, Video and New Screen Media ◆ Financial Management ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fostering and Adoption Studies ◆ Gender, Sexualities and Ethnic Studies ◆ General Management ◆ Global Media ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Rights ◆ Infant Mental Health ◆ Information Security and Computer Forensics ◆ Information Technology ◆ Innovation Studies ◆ Interactive Media Practice ◆ International Business ◆ International Contemporary Art and Design Practice ◆ International Fashion Futures ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ International Law and Criminal Justice ◆ International Law and the World Economy ◆ International Legal Studies ◆ International Marketing Management ◆ International Social Work ◆ Internet Engineering ◆ Islamic and Middle East Studies ◆ Journalism and Society ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Law (General) ◆ Law (Human Rights) ◆ Law (International Law and Criminal Justice) ◆ Law (International Law and the World Economy ◆ Law (International Legal Studies) ◆ Law (Islamic and Middle East Studies) ◆ Law (Terrorism Studies) ◆ Learning and Teaching in Higher Education ◆ Magazines ◆ Management ◆ Media Studies ◆ Molecular Medical Microbiology ◆ Narrative Research ◆ NGO and Development Management ◆ Occupational and Organizational Psychology ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Oriental Herbal Medicine ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Pipeline Technology and Management ◆ Project Management ◆ Psychoanalytic Observational Studies ◆ Psychodynamic Approaches to Working with Adolescents ◆ Psychodynamic Approaches to Working with People with Learning Disabilities ◆ Psychology: Conversion Programme ◆ Public and Community Service ◆ Public Health ◆ Risk Management ◆ Social Work ◆ Special Educational Needs ◆ Strategic Leadership and Management* ◆ Technology Management ◆ Terrorism Studies ◆ Toxicology ◆ Work Psychology ◆ Working with Groups in the Public and Independent Sectors ◆ Working with People with Eating Disorders ◆ Writing: Imaginative Practice

Certificates

Applied Systemic Theory ◆ Architecture ◆ Architecture: Advanced Environmental and Energy Studies ◆ Architecture: Alternative Urbanisms ◆ Architecture: Computing and Design ◆ Architecture: Interpretations and Theories ◆ Architecture: Material Matters ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Careers Guidance ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Clinical Nutrition for Health Care Practitioners ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Consumer and Promotional Culture ◆ Counselling and Psychotherapy ◆ Digital Arts ◆ Education ◆ Education (Primary) PGCE ◆ Education (Secondary) PGCE ◆ Education (Post-Compulsory) PGCE ◆ Emotional Wellbeing in Children and Families ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ Exercise Science and Health ◆ Film and Photography ◆ Film, Video and New Screen Media ◆ Financial Management ◆ Fine Art ◆ Gender, Sexualities and Ethnic Studies ◆ General Management ◆ Global Media ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Human Resource Man-

agement ◆ Human Rights ◆ Infant Mental Health ◆ Information Security and Computer Forensics ◆ Information Technology ◆ Innovation Studies ◆ Interactive Media Practice ◆ International Business ◆ International Contemporary Art and Design Practice ◆ International Fashion Futures ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ International Law and Criminal Justice ◆ International Law and The World Economy ◆ International Legal Studies ◆ International Marketing Management ◆ International Social Work ◆ Internet Engineering ◆ Islamic and Middle East Studies ◆ Journalism and Society ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Law (General) ◆ Law (Human Rights) ◆ Law (International Law and Criminal Justice) ◆ Law (International Law and the World Economy) ◆ Law (International Legal Studies) ◆ Law (Islamic and Middle East Studies) ◆ Law (Terrorism Studies) ◆ Management ◆ Media Studies ◆ Molecular Medical Microbiology ◆ Narrative Research ◆ NGO and Development Management ◆ Occupational and Organizational Psychology ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Oriental Herbal Medicine ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Pipeline Technology and Network Management ◆ Psychodynamic Approaches to Working with Adolescents ◆ Psychodynamic Approaches to Working with People with Learning Difficulties ◆ Public and Community Service ◆ Public Health ◆ Public Services ◆ Therapeutic Communication with Children ◆ Working with Groups in the Public and Independent Sectors ◆ Working with People with a Personality Disorder

Graduate Certificate

Architecture: Computing and Design

THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH

Old College South Bridge
Edinburgh EH8 9YL
Tel: 0131 650 1000
Fax: 0131 650 2147
Website: www.ed.ac.uk

First Degrees

College of Humanities & Social Sciences

BA: *3 yrs ordinary*

Divinity

Divinity ◆ Religious Studies

Education

Community Education ◆ Childhood Studies

Humanities and Social Science

BMus Ord: *3 yrs*

Music

Music ◆ Music Technology

Social Sciences

LLB Ord: *3 yrs*

BD Hons: *3–4 yrs Divinity*

BD Ord: *3–4 yrs Divinity*

BEd Hons: *4 yrs*

Design and Technology ◆ Physical Education ◆ Primary Education

BMus Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Music

Music ◆ Music Technology

BN Hons: *4 yrs*

Nursing

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Applied Sports Science ◆ Environmental Archaeology ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Work (this degree is recognized by the Scottish Social Services Council) ◆ Sport and Recreation Management

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

Law ◆ Law may be combined with Accounting, Business Studies, Celtic, Economics, French, German, History, Politics, Social Anthropology, Social Policy, Sociology or Spanish

MA: *4 yrs*

(For details of all joint honours combinations please see our online prospectus www.ed.ac.uk/studying/undergraduate)

Accounting (combined degrees with Economics, Business Studies or Law only) ◆ Ancient Civilizations of the Mediterranean & Middle East ◆ Ancient History ◆ Ancient History & Greek or Classical Archaeology or Latin ◆ Arabic ◆ Archaeology ◆ Architectural Design ◆ Architectural History ◆ Architectural Studies ◆ Business Studies ◆ Celtic ◆ Chinese ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Classics & Medieval History ◆ Divinity ◆ Economic & Social History ◆ Economic History ◆ Economics ◆ English Language ◆ English Literature ◆ French ◆ Geography ◆ German ◆ Greek Studies ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ International Business ◆ International Business with a Language ◆ International Relations ◆ Italian ◆ Japanese ◆ Latin Studies ◆ Linguistics ◆

Mind and Language ◆ Modern European Languages (choose two from French, German, Italian, Spanish, Scandinavian Studies, Russian Studies) ◆ Modern European Languages & European Union Studies (choose two from French, German, Italian, Spanish, Scandinavian Studies, Russian Studies) ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Sanskrit ◆ Scandinavian Studies ◆ Scottish Ethnology ◆ Scottish History/Scottish Historical Studies ◆ Scottish Literature ◆ Social and Architectural History ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social History ◆ Social Policy (Combined Honours only) ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish

MA: *5 yrs*

Fine Art

Medicine

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Medical Sciences

MBChB: *5–6 yrs*

Science & Engineering

BSc Ord: *3 yrs*

BEng: *4 yrs*

(For details of all joint honours combinations please see our online prospectus www.ed.ac.uk/studying/undergraduate)

Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil & Environmental Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Science & Electronics ◆ Civil Engineering & Construction Management ◆ Electrical & Mechanical Engineering or Electrical Engineering (Microelectronics) ◆ Electrical Engineering & Electronics ◆ Electronics and Electrical Engineering (Communications) & Electronics and Electrical Engineering (Microelectronics) ◆ Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Management ◆ Electronics and Electrical Engineering with Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Management ◆ Mobile Communications & Multimedia Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Renewable Energy ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Artificial Intelligence & Software Engineering ◆ Electronics & Software Engineering ◆ Structural and Fire Safety Engineering ◆ Structural Engineering with Architecture

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Artificial Intelligence ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computational Physics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Developmental Biology ◆ Ecological Science ◆ Ecological Science (Conservation & Ecological Management) ◆ Ecological Science (Ecology) ◆ Ecological Science (Environmental Science) ◆ Ecological Science (Forestry) ◆ Ecology ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Geoscience ◆ Genetics ◆ Geography ◆ Geology ◆ Geology & PhysicalGeography ◆ Geophysics ◆ Immunology ◆ Biological Sciences with Management ◆ Chemistry with Management ◆ Environmental Chemistry with Management ◆ Mathematical Physics ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Artificial Intelligence ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science ◆ Mathematics ◆ Medicinal & Biological Chemistry ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Management Science or Mathematics or Physics ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Meteorology or Music ◆ Computer Science & Physics ◆ Mathematics & Physics ◆ Physiology ◆ Plant Science ◆ Psychology ◆ Artificial Intelligence & Psychology ◆ Mathematics & Statistics ◆ Business Studies & Statistics ◆ Virology ◆ Zoology

MA Hons: *4 yrs*

Cognitive Science ◆ Geography ◆ Mathematics

MChem: *5 yrs*

Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with a year in Europe ◆ Chemistry with industrial experience ◆ Chemistry with Management ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Chemistry with a year in Europe ◆ Environmental Chemistry with industrial experience ◆ Environmental Chemistry with Management ◆ Medicinal & Biological Chemistry ◆ Medicinal & Biological Chemistry with industrial experience

MChemPhys: *5 yrs*

Chemical Physics ◆ Chemical Physics with industrial experience

MEng: *5 yrs*

Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil and Environmental Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering & Construction Management ◆ Electrical and Mechanical Engineering ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronics ◆ Electrical Engineering & Electronics ◆ Computer Science & Electronics ◆ Electronics & Software Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with European Studies ◆ Chemical Engineering with Management ◆ Electronics and Electrical Engineering with Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Management ◆ Mobile Communications & Multimedia Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Renewable Energy ◆ Structural and Fire Safety Engineering ◆ Structural Engineering with Architecture

MPhysics: *5 yrs*

Astrophysics ◆ Computational Physics ◆ Mathematical Physics ◆ Physics

Veterinary Medicine

BSc (VetSc) Hons

Veterinary Science (Open to students undertaking the BVM&S course awarded after at least two years of BVM&S studies and

one year's study in Hons School)

BVM&S: *5 yrs*

Higher Degrees

Doctorates

DD DLitt

Arts, Humanities, Divinity (Awarded in respect of published work)

DMus

Music (Awarded in respect of published work (musicologists) and published/unpublished work (composers))

DPsychol DSc LLD

PhD: *3 yrs FT, 6 yrs PT*

Research Degree (Subject)

EdD: *PT*

Taught course:

Education (*4–5 yrs*)

DClinPsychol: *Flexible – 3–5 yrs*

Engineering

EngD: *4 yrs*

Taught course:

System Level Integration

Higher Professional Medical Degrees

DDS, MD

Higher Professional Veterinary Degrees

DVM&S: Veterinary Medicine & Surgery

MClinDent

Surgical Dentistry MClinDent (24 mths FT) ◆ Prosthodontics MClinDent (12 mths FT) ◆ Oral Medicine MClinDent (24 mths FT) ◆ Orthodontics MClinDent (24 mths FT) ◆ Paediatric Dentistry MClinDent (24 mths FT)

Master's Degrees

Education

MEd: *PT Intermittent*

Additional Support for Learning (Bilingual Learners) ◆ Additional Support for Learning (Deaf Education) ◆ Additional Support for Learning (Inclusive and Special Education) ◆ Additional Spt for Learning (Pastoral Care and Behaviour Support) ◆ Additional Support for Learning (Specific Learning Difficulties) ◆ Additional Support for Learning (Visual Impairment) ◆ Teaching English To Speakers Of Other Languages (FT or PT Intermittent)

MTeach *PT Intermittent*

Scottish Qual for Headship *PT Intermittent*

MSc

Advanced Professional Studies ◆ Community Education ◆ Difficulties in Literacy Development ◆ Education ◆ e-Learning ◆ Management of Training and Development ◆ Outdoor Education ◆ Performance Psychology ◆ Physical Education and Youth Sport ◆ Sport and Recreation Business Mgt ◆ Strength and Conditioning

MBA

Business Administration (FT), Master of MBA (12 mths FT) ◆ Business Administration (Modular), Master of MBA (20–48 mths FT) ◆ Business Administration (PT), Master of MBA (30 mths PT) ◆ Business Administration in International Business, Master of MBA (15 mths FT)

LLM: *FT or PT*

Commercial Law LLM (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ European Law LLM (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Innovation Technology & the Law (distance learning) LLM (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Innovation, Technology & The Law LLM (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ International Law LLM (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Law LLM (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT)

MSc: *1 yr*

Geographical Information Science

College of Medicine & Veterinary Medicine

Applied Animal Behaviour & Animal Welfare MSc (12 mths FT), ◆ Equine Science MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ Public Health Research MSc (12 mths FT)

MTh: *1 yr*

Biblical Studies MTh (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Christianity in the Non-Western World MTh (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT), ◆ Ministry MTh (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Theological Ethics MTh (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Theology in History MTh (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT)

MMus:

Composition MMus (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Keyboard Performance Studies MMus (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Musical Instrument Research MMus (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Musicology MMus (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT)

MSc: *1–3 yrs:*

Advanced Architectural Design MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ African Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ American History MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Anthropology of Health and Illness MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Applied Linguistics MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Applied Psychology (Health Care) for Children and Young People MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ Arab & Muslim Diaspora Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Archaeology MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Architectural Project Management MSc (30 mth DL) ◆ Science: Bioinformatica ◆ Biblical Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Celtic Studies MSc

by Research (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Childhood Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Chinese Literature, Language and Culture MSc by Research (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Chinese Studies Master of Chinese Studies (24 mths FT), ◆ Christianity in the Non-Western World MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Classics MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Classics (MSc by Research) MSc by Research (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Comparative & General Literature MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Counselling Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Counselling Studies (Advanced Practice) MSc (12 mths FT, 24–36 mths PT) ◆ Criminology & Criminal Justice MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Cultural Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Design and Digital Media MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Developmental Linguistics MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ Digital Composition and Performance MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Economic and Social History (MSc by Research) MSc by Research (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Economics/Economics (Finance) – Scottish Graduate Programme MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ English Language: English Language MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ English Literature: Creative Writing MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ English Literature: Nation, Writing, Culture MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ English Literature: Writing & Cultural Politics MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ European & Comparative Public Policy MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ European Archaeology MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ European Theatre MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ European Union Politics and Law MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT), MSc by Research (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Evolution of Language & Cognition MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ Film Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Finance & Investment MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ First Millennium Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Gender History MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Health Administration MSc (12 mths FT, 36 mths PT) ◆ Health Care Management MSc (12 mths FT, 36 mths PT) ◆ Hellenistic World MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Highland Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ History (MSc by Research) MSc by Research (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ History of Art (MSc by Research) MSc by Research (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ History of Art: History, Theory and Display MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Human Cognitive Neuropsychology MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Human Osteoarchaeology MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ International & European Politics MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ International Business and Emerging Markets MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Islamic & Middle Eastern Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Japanese Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Language Teaching MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Law and Society MSc by Reserach (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Literature and Transatlanticism MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ Management MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Material and Visual Cultures of the Past MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Medieval History MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Medieval Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Mediterranean Archaeology MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Ministry MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Modern British and Irish History MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Music in the Community MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Nationalism Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Nursing Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Osteoarchaeology MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Philosophy MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Policy Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Psycholinguistics MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ Psychological Research Methods MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Psychology (MSc by Research) MSc by Research (12 mths FT) ◆ Psychology of Individual Differences MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Public Health Policy (Global Health) MSc (12 mths FT, 24–36 mths PT) ◆ Public Health Policy (Public Private Partnerships) MSc (12 mths FT, 24–36 mths PT) ◆ Renaissance to Enlightenment MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Scandinavian Studies MSc by Research (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Science & Technology Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Scottish Art & Visual Culture 1750–2000 MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Scottish History (MSc by Research) MSc by Research (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Scottish Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Second World War Studies (MSc by Research) MSc by Research (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Slavery and Forced Labour Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Social and Cultural History MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Social Anthropology MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Social Research MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Social Work MSc (24 mths PT) ◆ Social Work, Advanced Social Work Studies in Criminal Justice MSc (24 mths PT) ◆ Socio-Cultural Studies MSc by Reserach (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Sociology of Health and Illness MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Sound Design MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Sound Environments MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Speech & Language Processing MSc (12 mths FT) ◆ The Second World War in Europe MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Theological Ethics MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Theology in History MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Theoretical Linguistics MSc (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Translation Studies MSc (12 mths FT)

College of Medicine & Veterinary Medicine

Anaesthesia Practice: MSc (36 mths FT) ◆ Reproductive Health

College of Science & Engineering

Artificial Intelligence (Informatics) ◆ Biodiversity & Taxonomy of Plants ◆ Cognitive Science ◆ Computer Science (Informatics) ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Developmental Linguistics ◆ Ecological Economics ◆ Environmental Protection & Management ◆ Environmental Sustainability ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Forest Ecology Management ◆

Geosciences and Remote Sensing ◆ High Performance Computing ◆ Informatics ◆ Operational Research ◆ Operational with Computational Optimization ◆ Operational Research with Finance ◆ Operational Research with Risk ◆ Psychiatry ◆ Remote Sensing & Image Processing ◆ Engineering Signal Processing and Communications ◆ Engineering: Structural Engineering and Mechanics ◆ Engineering Sustainable Energy Systems ◆ Silicon Processing Manufacturing Technologies (Advanced) ◆ Speech & Language Processing ◆ System Level Integration

MLitt: *2 yrs*

Classics ◆ Celtic and Scottish Studies ◆ English Literature

MSW: *2 yrs*

Social Work

MPhil: *PT*

History of Art ◆ Fine Art ◆ Archaeology ◆ Architecture ◆ Music ◆ Divinity ◆ Nursing Studies ◆ Classics ◆ History ◆ Scottish History ◆ Economic and Social History ◆ Law ◆ Celtic and Scottish Studies ◆ Chinese ◆ Japanese ◆ Sanskrit ◆ German ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ Italian ◆ Russian ◆ Scandinavian Studies ◆ French ◆ English Literature ◆ Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies ◆ Management ◆ Economics ◆ English Language ◆ Philosophy ◆ Theoretical and Applied Linguistics ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychiatry ◆ African Studies ◆ Canadian Studies ◆ South Asian Studies ◆ Politics ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology

MSc: *PT*

College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine: MSc Applied Animal Behaviour & Animal Welfare (24 mths PT), ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Clinical Education: MSc by e-Learning (36 mths PT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Dental Anxiety MSc (PT by intermittent study) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Dental Primary Care MSc (PT by intermittent study) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Equine Science MSc (24 mths PT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* International Animal Health: MSc (36 mths PT by e-Learning), ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Neuroimaging: MSc (36 mths PT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Pain Management MSc by e-Learning (24mths PT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Public Health Research MSc (24 mths PT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Transfusion, Transplantation and Tissue Banking MSc (36 mths PT)

Diplomas

College of Humanities & Social Science

Advanced Architectural Design, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ African Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ American History, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Anthropology of Health and Illness, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Applied Linguistics, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Arab & Muslim Diaspora Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Archaeology, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Celtic Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Childhood Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Chinese Literature, Language and Culture, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Chinese Studies Master of Chinese Studies, Diploma (12 mths FT) ◆ Classics MSc, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Classics, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Comparative & General Literature, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Counseling Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Counseling Studies (Advanced Practice), Diploma (9 mths FT, 18–21 mths PT) ◆ Cultural Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Design and Digital Media, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Developmental Linguistics, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ Digital Composition and Performance, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Economic and Social History, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Education: Professional Graduate Diploma in Education (Primary) PGDE (12 mths FT) ◆ Education: Professional Graduate Diploma in Education (Secondary) PGDE (12 mths FT) ◆ Educational Leadership and Management ◆ English Language: English Language, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ English Literature: Creative Writing, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ English Literature: Nation, Writing, Culture, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ English Literature: Writing & Cultural Politics, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ European & Comparative Public Policy, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ European Archaeology, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ European Theatre, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ European Union Politics and Law, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT), Diploma by Research (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Evolution of Language & Cognition, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ Film Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Finance & Investment, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ First Millennium Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Gender History, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Health Administration, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Health Care Management, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Hellenistic World, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Highland Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ History, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ History of Art: History, Theory and Display, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Human Cognitive Neuropsychology, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Human Osteoarchaeology, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Innovation Technology & the Law (distance learning), Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ International & European Politics, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ International Business and Emerging Markets, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Islamic & Middle Eastern Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Japanese Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Language Teaching, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Law and Society,

Diploma by Research (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Legal Practice Diploma (12 mths FT) ◆ Literature and Transatlanticism, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ Management, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Material and Visual Cultures of the Past, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Medieval History, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Medieval Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Mediterranean Archaeology, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Modern British and Irish History, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Music in the Community, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Nationalism Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Nursing Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Osteoarchaeology, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Philosophy, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Physical Education and Youth Sport, Diploma ◆ Policy Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Psycholinguistics, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ Psychological Research Methods, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Psychology, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ Psychology of Individual Differences, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Public Health Policy (Global Health), Diploma (9 mths FT, 18–21 mths PT) ◆ Public Health Policy (Public Private Partnerships), Diploma (9 mths FT, 18–21 mths PT) ◆ Renaissance to Enlightenment, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Scandinavian Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Science & Technology Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Scottish Art & Visual Culture 1750–2000, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Scottish History,Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Scottish Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Second World War Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Slavery and Forced Labour Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Social and Cultural History, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Social Anthropology, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Social Research, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Social Work, Diploma (24 mths PT) ◆ Social Work, Advanced Social Work Studies in Criminal Justice, Diploma (24 mths PT) ◆ Socio-Cultural Studies, Diploma by Research (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Sociology of Health and Illness, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Sound Design, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Sound Environments, Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Speech & Language Processing, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ Sport & Recreation Business Management,Diploma (12 mths FT, 24–48 mths PT) ◆ The Second World War in Europe, Diploma (9 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Theoretical Linguistics, Diploma (9 mths FT, 21 mths PT) ◆ Translation Studies, Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ Science Acoustics and Music Technology, Diploma (9 mths FT)

College of Medicine & Veterinary Medicine

Anaesthesia Practice: Diploma (24 mths FT) ◆ Applied Animal Behaviour & Animal Welfare by e-Learning Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Clinical Education: by e-Learning Diploma (24 mths PT) ◆ International Health: Diploma (24 mths PT), by e-Learning ◆ Neuroimaging: Diploma by e-Learning (24mths PT) ◆ Pain Management Diploma (18–24mth) ◆ Public Health Research Diploma (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Quantitative Genetics & Genome Analysis (9–12 mth) ◆ Reproductive Health (9–12 mth) ◆ Transfusion, Transplantation and Tissue Banking Diploma (24 mths PT)

College of Science & Engineering

Artificial Intelligence (9–12 mth) ◆ Biodiversity & Taxonomy of Plants (9–12 mth) ◆ Cognitive Science (9–12 mth) ◆ Comparative & General Literature (9–12 mth) ◆ Computer Science (9–12 mth) ◆ Ecological Economics (9–12 mth) ◆ Environmental Protection & Management (9–12 mth) ◆ Environmental Sustainability (9–12 mth) ◆ Financial Mathematics (9–12 mth) ◆ Forest Ecology Management (9–12 mth) ◆ GeoScience and Remote Sensing Guidance (9–12 mth) ◆ Mathematical Education (9–12 mth) ◆ Operational Research (9–12 mth) ◆ Operational Research with Computational Optimization ◆ Operational Research with Finance ◆ Operational Research with Risk ◆ Remote Sensing & Image Processing Technology (9–12 mth) ◆ Signal Processing and Communications ◆ Structural Engineering and Mechanics ◆ Sustainable Energy Systems ◆ Speech & Language Processing (9–12 mth)

Certificates

Education: Difficulties in Literacy Development Certificate ◆ Education: Environmental Education Certificate (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Education: Personal and Social Development and Outdoor Education Certificate (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Education: Professional Graduate Certificate PGC (IT)E (12 mths FT) ◆ Scottish Qualification for Headship, Certificate (15 mths PT) ◆ Additional Support for Learning (Bilingual Learners), Certificate (24 mths PT) ◆ Additional Support for Learning (Inclusive & Special Education), Certificate (24 mths PT) ◆ Additional Support for learning (Pastoral Care and Behaviour Support), Certificate (24 mths PT) ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) Certificate (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Advanced Professional Studies MSc (12 mths FT, 72 mths PT), Certificate (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ e-Learning, Certificate (4 mths FT, 12–24 mths PT) ◆ Management of Training & Development, Certificate (4 mths FT, 12–24 mths PT) ◆ Outdoor Education, Certificate (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Environmental Education, Certificate ◆ Personal and Social Outdoor Education, Certficate

College of Medicine & Veterinary Medicine

Clinical Education: by e-Learning Certificate (12 mths PT) ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Animal Health: Certificate (12 mths PT) by E-learning ◆ Neuroimaging: Certificate by e-Learning* (12 mths PT) ◆ Pain Management Certificate (12–24mths PT) ◆ Transfusion, Transplantation and Tissue Banking Certificate (12 mths PT)

Other Courses

Research Degrees

College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine: Cardiovascular Biology (MSc by Research) : MSc (12 mths FT); Diploma (9 mths FT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Genomics and Pathway Biology MSc by Research (12 mths FT) ◆ **MSc or Diploma:** *College of Science & Engineering:* ◆ Geographical Information Systems (9–12 mth) Geographical Information Systems and Society Science: Geoscienes Science: Global Environment Change College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine: Infectious Diseases MSc by Research (12 mths FT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Life Sciences MSc by Research (12 mths FT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Medical Sciences MMedSc by Research (12 mths FT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Neuroscience MSc by Research (12 mths FT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Reproductive Biology MSc by research (12 mths FT) ◆ *College of Medicine and Veterinary Medicine:* Veterinary Science MVetSci by Research (12 mths FT)

UNIVERSITY OF ESSEX

Wivenhoe Park
Colchester
Essex CO4 3SQ
Tel: 01206 873333
Website: www.essex.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons

Accounting ◆ Accounting with Economics ◆ Accounting & Finance or Management ◆ Acting ◆ American History ◆ American Studies: United States ◆ American (US) Studies with Film ◆ British and European History ◆ Business Management and/with a Modern Language ◆ Comparative Literature ◆ Contemporary History ◆ Contemporary Theatre ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology and American Studies ◆ Criminology and/with Social Psychology ◆ Design for Contemporary Performances ◆ Drama ◆ Drama and Literature or Modern Languages ◆ Economics ◆ Economics (European Exchange) ◆ Economics (International Exchange) ◆ Economics and Politics ◆ Economics with French or Italian or Politics or Spanish or German ◆ English and US Literature ◆ English Language ◆ English Language and English Language Teaching or Linguistics or Literature or Sociolinguistics ◆ English Language, Language Acquisition and Language Disorders ◆ English Literature ◆ European Studies ◆ European Studies and Modern Languages ◆ European Studies with French or German or Italian or Politics or Spanish ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film Studies and History of Art or Literature ◆ Financial Economics ◆ French/Spanish Studies and Modern Languages ◆ History ◆ History and Criminology or Economics or Literature or Modern Languages or Sociology ◆ History with Modern Languages or Film Studies or Politics ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Art and Literature or Modern Languages or American Studies ◆ History of Art with Modern Languages ◆ History of Modern Art and Contemporary Art ◆ Humanities ◆ International Economics ◆ International Relations and Politics ◆ Language and Communication ◆ Language Studies ◆ Latin American Studies ◆ Latin American Studies with Business Management or Human Rights ◆ Law and Human Rights ◆ Linguistics ◆ Literature and/with Modern Languages ◆ Literature and Myth ◆ Literature and History of Art of Sociology ◆ Management Economics ◆ Modern History ◆ Modern History and International Relations or Politics ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Modern Languages and English Language or Linguistic or TEFL ◆ Modern Languages with German Studies or Italian Studies or Portuguese Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and History or Literature or Politics or Sociology or Law or Human Rights or Modern Languages ◆ Physical Theatre ◆ Politics with Human Rights or Modern Languages ◆ Philosophy, Politics and Economics ◆ Politics ◆ Politics and Sociology or Human Rights or Law ◆ Politics and Modern Languages ◆ Popular Culture ◆ Psychology ◆ Social and Cultural History ◆ Sociology and Criminology ◆ Sociology and Media Studies ◆ Sociology with Human Rights ◆ Sociology (Social Sciences) ◆ Sociology (Humanities) ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language

BEng Hons

Computer Networks ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Digital Media Engineering ◆ Embedded Computer Systems ◆ Secure Computer Systems ◆ Telecommunication Engineering

BSc Hons

Accounting and Mathematics ◆ Artificial Intelligence and Robotics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Molecular Medicine and Biochemistry ◆ Biodiversity and Conservation ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences (also as a 4 yr SW NHS or 5 yr SW) ◆ Business and Service Industry Management ◆ Business Management ◆ Clinical Physiology (Cardiology) ◆ Computer Games Engineering ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computing and Management or Mathematics ◆ Ecology ◆ Economics ◆ Economics (International Exchange) ◆ Economics with Maths ◆ Electronics and Computers ◆ Finance ◆ Finance and Mathematics ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Financial Management ◆ Financial Software Engineering ◆ Genetics ◆ Health Care Practice (Learning Disability) ◆ Health Care Practice (Mental Health) ◆ Health Care Practice (Primary Care) ◆ Health and Human Sciences ◆ International Economics ◆ International Enterprise and Business Development ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Management and/with Mathematics ◆ Management Economics ◆ Management, Maths and Economics ◆ Marine and Freshwater Biology ◆ Marketing and Innovation ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Computing or Economics ◆ Mathematics for Secondary Teaching ◆ Maths, Cryptography and Network Security ◆ Mathematics (with a year in the USA) ◆ Molecular Cell Biology ◆ New Technology and Digital Enterprise Management ◆ New Venture Creation and Enterprise Management ◆ Project Management (Foundation, PT only) ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Psychology and Sociology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports and Exercise Science ◆ Sports Science and Biology

LLB

English and European Laws ◆ English and French Law ◆ Law ◆ Law and Human Rights or Philosophy or Politics

Higher degrees

Cert/Dip/MA/Doc Prog

Sociology

Dip/Doc Prog

Dip/MA

Acting ◆ Acting for TV, Film and Radio ◆ Atlantic History ◆ Criminology and Sociology ◆ Gender, Culture and Society ◆ Literature: American Poetry and Prose ◆ Literature: Creative Writing ◆ Literature: Drama and Theatre ◆ Literature: Early Modern Texts, Theatres and Cultures ◆ Literature: Modernism and Postmodernism ◆ Literature: Shakespeare ◆ Literature: Translation and Comparative Literature ◆ Local and Regional History ◆ Management Studies ◆ Media, Culture and Society ◆ Sociology of Globalization ◆ Sociology of Globalization, Development and Environment ◆ Sociological Research ◆ Sociology of Nation, Citizenship and Human Rights ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages ◆ Theatre Directing

Dip/MA/Doc Prog

Applied Linguistics ◆ Applied Linguistic Research ◆ Computational Linguistics ◆ Cultural and Social History ◆ English Language and Linguistics ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ Ethics, Politics and Public Policy ◆ Gender History ◆ History ◆ Language Acquisition ◆ Language Disorders ◆ Language Testing and Programme Evaluation ◆ Linguistics ◆ Phonology ◆ Psycholinguistics and Neurolinguistics ◆ Researching History in Britain ◆ Sociolinguistics ◆ Syntax ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ War, Experience and Memory

MEnv

Environment, Science and Society

Dip/MSc

Accounting and Management ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and Econometrics ◆ Finance ◆ Financial and Business Economics ◆ Infection Control ◆ International Economics ◆ International Finance ◆ Management Economics

Dip/MSc/Doc Prog

Accounting and Financial Economics ◆ Economics

LLM

EU Law and Comparative Legal Studies ◆ European Business Law ◆ European Union Law ◆ Health Care Law and Human Rights ◆ Information Technology, Media and e-Commerce ◆ International Human Rights Law ◆ International Trade Law ◆ UK Human Rights and Public Law

MA

Applied Linguistics and Intercultural Communication ◆ Art and Film Studies ◆ Art History and Theory ◆ Architectural History and Theory ◆ Computer Assisted Language Learning ◆ Contemporary Art, Theory and Criticism ◆ English for Specific Purposes ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ European Art: Renaissance to the Nineteenth Century ◆ European Integration ◆ Film and Literature ◆ Film Studies ◆ Foundations of Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy ◆ Gallery Studies and Critical Curating ◆ Gallery Studies with Dissertation ◆ Jungian and Post-Jungian Studies ◆ Latin American Art and Architecture ◆ Linguistic Studies ◆ Management and Professional Communication ◆ Modernism and Anti-Modernism ◆ Pre-Columbian and Native American Art ◆ Psychoanalytic Social Observations ◆ Public Enterprise and Management ◆ Public Health ◆ Second Language Acquisition ◆ Sociolinguistics of the Arab World ◆ Sociology and Panel Data Analysis ◆ Theory and Practice of Human Rights ◆ Varieties of English

MA/Doc Prog

British Government and Politics ◆ Continental Philsophy ◆ European Politics ◆ Global and Comparative Politics ◆ Ideology and Discourse Analysis ◆ International Relations ◆ Philosophy and Psychoanalysis ◆ Political Behaviour ◆ Political Economy ◆ Political Theory ◆ Politics ◆ Public Opinion and Polling ◆ Psychoanalytic Studies ◆ Refugee Care

MA/MPhil/PhD

Art History and Theory ◆ Film Studies ◆ Government ◆ History ◆ Language and Linguistics ◆ Linguistics ◆ Literature ◆ Local History ◆ Management ◆ Philosophy ◆ Psychoanalytic Studies ◆ Sociology ◆ Theatre Studies

MPhil/Doc Prog

MPhil/PhD

American Studies ◆ Applied Social and Economic Research ◆ Applied Social and Technical Research ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Economics ◆ European Studies ◆ Finance ◆ Government ◆ Human Rights ◆ Latin American Studies ◆ Law

MSc

Accounting ◆ Accounting and Management ◆ Accounting and Finance ◆ Advanced Clinical Practice ◆ Advanced Clinical Practice (Long Term Conditions) ◆ Advanced Mobile Robotics ◆ Advanced Web Application Programming ◆ Applied Economics and Data Analysis ◆ Banking and Finance Biomathematics ◆ Cardiac Rehabilitation ◆ Cognitive Neuropsychology ◆ Agent-Based Computational Economics and e-Markets ◆ Computational Finance ◆ Computer and Information Networks ◆ Computer Security ◆ Contemporary European Management ◆ Corporate Governance ◆ Creative Industry Management ◆ Developmental Neuropsychology ◆ Discrete Mathematics and its Applications ◆ Embedded Systems ◆ Entrepreneurship and Innovation ◆ Entrepreneurship and Regional Development ◆ Finance and Management ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Financial Economics and Econometrics ◆ Financial Software Engineering ◆ Health Service Management ◆ Innovation and Technology Management ◆ International Accounting ◆ International Business and Entrepreneurship ◆ International Management ◆ International Marketing and Entrepreneurship ◆ International Small Business Management and Entrepreneurship ◆ Management Psychology ◆ Management, Innovation and Technology ◆ Management, Marketing and Society ◆ Mathematics and Finance ◆ Medical and Clinical Education ◆ Mobile Networks and Systems ◆ Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Operational Research and Computer Science ◆ Organization Studies and Human Resource Management ◆ Photonic Devices, Systems and Networks ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Psychoanalysis and Management ◆ Psychology ◆ Social and Community Enterprise Management ◆ Speech and Language Therapy ◆ Sports Science (Fitness and Health) ◆ Statistics and Computer Science ◆ Statistics and Data Analysis ◆ Statistics and Econometrics ◆ Statistics and Operational Research ◆ Supervisory and Reflective Practice ◆ Telecommunications and Information Systems ◆ Venture Finance and Innovation Management ◆ Web Development

MSc/Doc Prog

Accounting and Finance ◆ Computer Science ◆ Finance

MSc/MPhil/PhD

Accounting ◆ Accounting and Finance ◆ Audio and Video ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Chemistry ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biological Science: Immunology ◆ Brain–Computer Interfaces ◆ Cell and Molecular Biology ◆ Chemical Biology ◆ Computer Science ◆ Constraint Satisfaction and Optimization ◆ Dependable Systems ◆ Economics ◆ Electronic Systems Engineering ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Exercise Physiology ◆ Health and Human Sciences ◆ Intelligent Inhabited Environments ◆ Machine Learning and Intelligent Agents ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Medicine ◆ Multimedia Architectures and Applications ◆ Natural and Evolutionary Computation ◆ Natural Language Engineering and Web Application ◆ Nursing Studies ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Operational Research ◆ Pervasive Networking ◆ Photonics ◆ Psychology ◆ RF Engineering and Propogation ◆ Robotics ◆ Social Policy Studies ◆ Sports and Exercise Medicine ◆ Sports and Exercise Psychology ◆ Sports and Exercise Science ◆ Statistics ◆ Training Science

MSc/MRes

Bioinformatics and Postgenomic Technologies ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Electronic Systems Engineering ◆ Research Methods in Psychology

MRes

Linguistics

Doc Prog

Business Administration ◆ Computational Economics ◆ Computational Finance ◆ Entrepreneurship

Prof Doc

Clinical Psychology ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆ Educational Psychology ◆ Management

Diplomas

Diploma

Applied Linguistics with EAP ◆ English for Academic Purposes ◆ Literature ◆ Politics with EAP ◆ Psychological Studies with EAP ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychosocial Practice ◆ Social Science Data Analysis

Certificates

Certificate

Art History and Theory ◆ Infection Control ◆ Mathematics ◆ Proficiency in English for Academic Purposes ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Degrees validated by University of Essex offered at:

WRITTLE COLLEGE

Chelmsford
Essex CM1 3RR
Tel: 01245 424200
Fax: 01245 420456
E-mail: info@writtle.ac.uk
Website: www.writtle.ac.uk

* Subject to validation

Certificate in Continuing Education

Horticulture

Higher Certificates

Animal Studies ◆ Conservation and Environment ◆ Equine Studies ◆ Horticulture ◆ Outdoor Recreation with Conservation ◆ Sports Turf Management

Foundation Degrees

Adventure Tourism ◆ Agriculture ◆ Animal Management ◆ Animal Science ◆ Business Management ◆ Conservation and Environment ◆ Equine Breeding and Stud Management ◆ Equine Science ◆ Equine Studies ◆ Equine Studies and Business Management ◆ Garden Design ◆ Horticulture ◆ Horticultural Crop Production ◆ Landscape and Amenity Management ◆ Landscape Construction ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Outdoor Recreation with Conservation ◆ Professional Floristry ◆ Spatial and 3D Design ◆ Sports and Exercise Performance ◆ Sports Turf and Golf Course Management ◆ Visual Design Communication

Honours Degrees

BA Hons
Adventure Tourism ◆ Leisure and Tourism Management ◆ Leisure Management with Sports Management ◆ Business Management ◆ Interior Design

BSc Hons
Agriculture ◆ Agriculture and the Environment ◆ Agriculture with Business Management ◆ Animal Management ◆ Animal Science ◆ Conservation and Environment ◆ Countryside and Wildlife Management ◆ Equine Breeding and Stud Management ◆ Equine Science ◆ Equine Studies ◆ Equine Studies and Business Management ◆ Garden Design, Restoration & Management ◆ Horticultural Crop Production ◆ Horticulture ◆ Horticulture with Business Management ◆ International Horticulture ◆ Landscape and Amenity Management ◆ Landscape and Garden Design ◆ Marketing and Supply Chain Management ◆ Outdoor Recreation and Conservation ◆ Rural Resource Management ◆ Sports and Exercise Performance ◆ Sports Turf Science and Management

Masters Degrees

MBA
Business Administration

MSc
Animal Biology and Welfare ◆ Animal Production and Nutrition* ◆ Conservation Management* ◆ Equine Science ◆ Horticulture (Crop Production) ◆ Human and Equine Sports Science ◆ International Horticulture ◆ Landscape Management (Accredited by the Landscape Institute) ◆ Postharvest Technology

MA
International Horticulture ◆ Landscape Architecture*

Diploma

Management Studies

Certificate

Management Studies

UNIVERSITY OF EXETER

Northcote House
The Queen's Drive
Exeter EX4 4QJ
Tel: 01392 263035
Fax: 01392 263108
E-mail: admissions@exeter.ac.uk
Website: www.exeter.ac.uk

Undergraduate Degrees

EUR This programme is also available as a four-year programme *with European study*
USA This programme is also available as a four-year programme *with North American study*
AUS This programme is also available as a four-year programme *with Australian study*
NZ This programme is also available as a four-year programme *with study in New Zealand*
CNL This programme is delivered at our Cornwall Campus

Accounting and Finance **EUR** ◆ Accounting with Leadership **EUR** ◆ Ancient History ◆ Ancient History and Archaeology ◆ Animal Behaviour ◆ Arabic ◆ Arabic and Islamic Studies ◆ Arabic and Middle East Studies ◆ Arabic and Persian ◆ Archaeology ◆ Biological and Medicinal Chemistry **EUR** ◆ Biological and Medicinal Chemistry with industrial experience ◆ Biological Sciences **EUR** ◆ Biology and Animal Behaviour ◆ Business and Accounting **EUR** ◆ Business and Management **EUR** ◆ Business Economics **EUR** ◆ Business Studies with English Language ◆ Childhood and Youth Studies ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classical Studies and English ◆ Classical Studies and French ◆ Classical Studies and German ◆ Classical Studies and Italian ◆ Classical Studies and Philosophy ◆ Classical Studies and Russian ◆ Classical Studies and Spanish ◆ Classical Studies and Theology ◆ Classics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Conservation Biology and Geography **CNL** ◆ Conservation Biology and Ecology **CNL** ◆ Dentistry ◆ Drama ◆ Economics **EUR** ◆ Economics and Finance **EUR** ◆ Economics and Politics **EUR** ◆ Economics with Econometerics **EUR** ◆ Education Studies ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering ◆ Engineering and Management ◆ Engineering Geology and Geotechnics **CNL** ◆ English **USA** ◆ English **CNL** ◆ English and Cornish Studies (including Contemporary Celtic Studies) **CNL** ◆ English and Education ◆ English and Film Studies ◆ English and French ◆ English and German ◆ English and History **CNL** ◆ English and Italian ◆ English and Russian ◆ English and Spanish ◆ Evolutionary Biology **CNL** ◆ Exercise and Sport Sciences ◆ Film Studies (Cinema and Practice) ◆ Film Studies and French ◆ Film Studies and German ◆ Film Studies and Italian ◆ Film Studies and Russian ◆ Film Studies and Spanish ◆ Flexible Combined Honours ◆ Flexible Combined Honours **CNL** ◆ Foundation Programmes for International Students ◆ French ◆ French and Arabic ◆ French and German ◆ French and Italian ◆ French and Latin ◆ French and Mathematics ◆ French and Russian ◆ French and Spanish ◆ French with TESOL ◆ Geography **EUR** ◆ Geography **CNL** ◆ Geography and English **CNL** ◆ Geography, Environment and Society **CNL** ◆ Geography with Earth Systems Science **CNL** ◆ Geography with Environmental Management **CNL** ◆ Geology, Applied **CNL** ◆ German ◆ German and Arabic ◆ German and Italian ◆ German and Mathematics ◆ German and Russian ◆ German and Spanish ◆ German with TESOL ◆ Greek and Arabic ◆ Historical. Political and Sociological Studies ◆ History **EUR** ◆ History **CNL** ◆ History and Ancient History ◆ History and Arabic ◆ History and Archaeology **EUR** ◆ History and Cornish Studies (including Contemporary Celtic Studies) **CNL** ◆ History and French ◆ History and German ◆ History and Geography **CNL** ◆ History and International Relations ◆ History and Italian ◆ History and Law **CNL** ◆ History and Middle East Studies ◆ History and Politics **EUR** ◆ History and Politics **CNL** ◆ History and Russian ◆ History and Society **EUR** ◆ History and Spanish ◆ Human Biosciences ◆ Information Technology Management for Business ◆ International Relations **EUR** ◆ International Relations and French ◆ International Relations and German ◆ International Relations and Italian ◆ International Relations and Russian ◆ International Relations and Spanish ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Italian and Arabic ◆ Italian and Russian ◆ Italian and Spanish ◆ Latin ◆ Latin and Arabic ◆ Law/Law with International Study ◆ Law **EUR** ◆ Law **CNL** ◆ Law and Society ◆ Law (European) ◆ Management with Leadership **EUR** ◆ Management with Tourism **EUR** ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics and Physics ◆ Mathematics with Accounting ◆ Mathematics with Computer Science ◆ Mathematics with Economics ◆ Mathematics with Finance ◆ Mathematics with Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography) ◆ Medicine ◆ Middle East Studies ◆ Middle East Studies with Arabic ◆ Mining Engineering **CNL** ◆ Modern Languages with TESOL ◆

Molecular Biology **EUR** ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Arabic ◆ Philosophy and French ◆ Philosophy and German ◆ Philosophy and History **EUR** ◆ Philosophy and Italian ◆ Philosophy and Political Economy **EUR** ◆ Philosophy and Politics **EUR** ◆ Philosophy and Russian ◆ Philosophy and Sociology **EUR** ◆ Philosophy and Spanish ◆ Philosophy and Theology ◆ Physics **AUS EUR NZ USA** ◆ Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Medical Applications ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Physics with Professional Experience ◆ Physics with Quantum and Laser Technology ◆ Politics **EUR** ◆ Politics and Arabic ◆ Politics and Cornish Studies (including Contemporary Celtic Studies) **CNL** ◆ Politics and French ◆ Politics and German ◆ Politics and Geography **CNL** ◆ Politics and Italian ◆ Politics and Law **CNL** ◆ Politics and Russian ◆ Politics and Sociology **EUR** ◆ Politics and Spanish ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Education ◆ Psychology with Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Quantum Science and Lasers ◆ Radiography see Medical Imaging (Diagnostic Radiography) ◆ Renewable Energy **CNL** ◆ Russian ◆ Russian and Arabic ◆ Russian and Spanish ◆ Russian with TESOL ◆ Sociology **EUR** ◆ Sociology and Arabic ◆ Sociology and French ◆ Sociology and German ◆ Sociology and Italian ◆ Sociology and Middle East Studies ◆ Sociology and Russian ◆ Sociology and Spanish ◆ Spanish ◆ Spanish and Arabic ◆ Spanish and Mathematics ◆ Spanish with TESOL ◆ Sports Sciences see Exercise and Sports Sciences ◆ Sports Sciences and Education ◆ Theological Studies ◆ Theology and Arabic ◆ Theology and Islamic Studies

Postgraduate Programmes

Research Courses

Research degrees (both MPhil and PhD) are offered in the following areas. This is not a comprehensive list of research opportunities and supervision may also be available in other subject areas; applicants are advised to consult the relevant School

Accounting ◆ Ancient History ◆ Animal Behaviour ◆ Arabic Language and Literature ◆ Archaeology ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Biocatalysis ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Biosciences ◆ Business ◆ Children's Health and Exercise ◆ Classics ◆ Climate Change ◆ Computer Science ◆ Cornish Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Drama ◆ Earth Resources ◆ Ecology and Conservation ◆ Economic Psychology ◆ Economics ◆ Education (also EdD) ◆ Educational Child and Community Psychology (DEdPsy) ◆ Educational Psychology (EdD) ◆ Engineering ◆ English ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Esotericism ◆ European Languages and Cultures ◆ European Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ Finance ◆ French Studies ◆ Genomics in Society ◆ Geography ◆ German Studies ◆ Gulf Studies ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History ◆ International Relations ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Italian Studies ◆ Latin American Studies ◆ Law ◆ Leadership Studies ◆ Management ◆ Maritime History ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics Education (EdD) ◆ Medical History ◆ Medicine ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Mediterranean Studies ◆ Middle East Politics ◆ Middle East Studies ◆ Minerals/Mining Engineering ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Performance Practice ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physics ◆ Plant Science ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Administration ◆ Renewable Energy ◆ Rural Research ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Special Educational Needs (EdD) ◆ Sport and Health Sciences ◆ Statistics ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (EdD) ◆ Theology ◆ Tourism ◆ Water Systems ◆ Wetland Research

Taught Postgraduate Courses

Accounting and Finance *MRes/MSc* ◆ Adult Cardiology *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Advanced Health Care Practice *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Advanced Occupational Therapy *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Animal Behaviour *MSc* ◆ Applied Artificial Intelligence *MSc* ◆ Applied Drama *MA* ◆ Applied Geotechnics *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Applied Translation *MA* ◆ Applied Translation Studies in Middle Eastern Languages (Arabic) *MA* ◆ Aquatic Biology and Resource Management *MSc* ◆ Archaeology *MA* ◆ Biblical Studies *MA* ◆ Biocatalysis *MSc* ◆ Bioinformatics *MSc/MRes/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Bioinformatics by distance learning *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Business Administration *MBA* ◆ Business and Management (Professional Development) *MA/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Cardiovascular Disease and Diabetes Mellitus *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Classics and Ancient History *MA* ◆ Climate Change and Risk Management *MSc* ◆ Clinical and Community Psychology *DClinPsy* ◆ Computational Science and Modelling *MSc* ◆ Conservation and Biodiversity *MSc* ◆ Cornish Studies *MA* ◆ Creative Arts in Education (pathways in Art, Dance, Drama or Music) *MEd/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Creative Writing *MA* ◆ Critical and Philosophical Studies of Biology *MA* ◆ Critical Global Studies *MA* ◆ Dance and the Creative Arts in Education *MEd/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Drama Research *MA* ◆ Economic and Consumer Psychology *MSc* ◆ Economic and Social History *MRes* ◆ Economics *MSc* ◆ Economics and Econometrics *MSc* ◆ Economics and Experimental Economics *MSc* ◆ Education *MEd/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Education (Post-Compulsory) *PGCE* ◆ Education (Primary, Middle Years and Secondary) *PGCE* ◆ Educational Child and Community Psychology *DEdPsy* ◆ Educational Research *MSc* ◆ Engineering and Management *MSc* ◆ Engineering Management with pathways in: ◆ Civil and Environment ◆ Electronic Systems ◆ Materials and Advanced Manufacturing ◆ Supply Chain and Logistics *MSc* ◆ English Studies *MA* ◆ English Studies (Literature, Place and Identity) *MA* ◆ Environmental Management *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Ethics, Religion and Society *MA* ◆ European Governance *MA* ◆ European Languages and Cultures *MA/MRes* ◆ European Law *LLM* ◆ European

Media Studies *MA* ◆ European MSc in Minerals Engineering *MSc* ◆ European Studies *MA* ◆ Evolutionary and Behavioural Ecology *MSc* ◆ Experimental Archaeology *MA* ◆ Film Studies *MA* ◆ Finance *MRes* ◆ Finance and Investment *MSc* ◆ Finance and Management *MSc* ◆ Financial Analysis and Fund Management *MSc* ◆ Financial Economics *MSc* ◆ Financial Management *MSc* ◆ Financial Mathematics *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Gender and Identity in the Middle East *MA* ◆ Genomics in Society *MSc* ◆ Global Governance and Administration *MA* ◆ Gulf Studies *MA* ◆ Health and Social Care (Management and Leadership) *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Health and Social Care (Quality Improvement) *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Health and Social Care Education/Clinical Education *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Heritage Management (Professional Development) *MA* ◆ History *MA* ◆ History of Political Thought *MA* ◆ Human Geography *MRes* ◆ Integrated Health Care *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ International Affairs *MA* ◆ International and Comparative Public Law *LLM* ◆ International Business Law *LLM* ◆ International Management *MSc* ◆ International Relations *MA* ◆ International Relations of the Middle East *MA* ◆ International Studies *MA* ◆ Islamic Studies *MA* ◆ Kurdish Studies *MA* ◆ Landscape Archaeology *MA* ◆ Leadership Studies *MA/MRes/MSc* ◆ Literary Translation *MA* ◆ Management *MRes* ◆ Management (with or without English Language) *Graduate Certificate* ◆ Maritime History *MA* ◆ Marketing *MSc* ◆ Marketing and Financial Services *MSc* ◆ Marketing Management *MBA* ◆ Material Culture Studies *MA* ◆ Medical History *MA* ◆ Medical Informatics *MSc* ◆ Medical Microbiology *MSc* ◆ Medieval Studies *MA* ◆ Mental Health *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Middle East Policy Studies *MA/MRes* ◆ Middle East Politics *MA* ◆ Middle East Studies *MA/MRes* ◆ Minerals Engineering *MSc* ◆ Minerals Engineering (European) *MSc* ◆ Mining Engineering *MSc* ◆ Mining Geology *MSc* ◆ Modern Continental Political Thought *MA* ◆ Money and Banking *MSc* ◆ Music and the Creative Arts in Education *MEd/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Nature, Society and Rurality *MSc* ◆ Naval History *MA* ◆ Paediatric Exercise Physiology *MSc* ◆ Philosophy and Sociology of Science *MA* ◆ Playwriting and Script Development *MA* ◆ Politics *MRes* ◆ Post-Compulsory Education *PGCE* ◆ Professional Development *Masters/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Psychological Research Methods *MSc* ◆ Psychological Therapies *MSc* ◆ Public Administration and Public Policy *MA* ◆ Quarry Management *MSc* ◆ Remote and Isolated Health Care Environments *MSc/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Science and Technology Studies *MRes* ◆ Social and Organizational Psychology *MSc* ◆ Social and Political Thought *MA* ◆ Socio-Legal Research *MRes* ◆ Special Educational Needs *MEd/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ Sport and Exercise Medicine *MSc* ◆ Sport and Health Sciences *MSc* ◆ Sport and Health Sciences (Sociology of Sport and Physical Activity) *MSc* ◆ Staging Shakespeare *MA/MFA* ◆ Surveying and Land/Environmental Management *MSc/PgDip* ◆ Sustainable Development *MSc* ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages *MEd/PgDip/PgCert/Grad Cert* ◆ Theatre Practice *MA/MFA* ◆ Theology *MA* ◆ Tourism, Development and Policy *MSc* ◆ Tourism Studies *MRes* ◆ Urban Water Systems *MSc* ◆ Visual Art and the Creative Arts in Education *MEd/PgDip/PgCert* ◆ War and Society *MA* ◆ Western Esotericism *MA* ◆ Wetland Archaeology and Environments *MA* ◆ Working with Children and Adolescents in Primary Mental Health *MSc/PgDip/PgCert*

Degrees validated by University of Exeter offered at:

MARJON – THE COLLEGE OF ST MARK & ST JOHN

Derriford Road
Plymouth
Devon PL6 8BH
Tel: 01752 636890
Fax: 01752 636819
E-mail: admissions@marjon.ac.uk
Website: www.marjon.ac.uk

BA Hons Modular course as a combination of two subjects taken as major/minor routes.

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Community Practice ◆ Community Work ◆ Computing and Information Technology ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Drama ◆ Education Studies (Minor only) ◆ English Language & Linguistics ◆ English Literature ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Management ◆ Media ◆ Outdoor Adventure; ◆ Philosophy; ◆ Public Relations ◆ Sociology ◆ Sports Development ◆ Applied Sports Science & Coaching ◆ Youth & Community Work

BA Single Honours
Children, Welfare and Society ◆ Coach & Physical Education ◆ Contemporary Culture, Media and Society ◆ Creative Media Practice ◆ English Literature ◆ Public Relations ◆ Sports Development ◆ Writing for the Media
BEd
Early Years
BEd Hons: *3 yrs*
Primary ◆ Secondary Mathematics ◆ Secondary Maths with Physical Education ◆ Secondary Physical Education
BSc Hons: Speech & Language Therapy

Higher Degrees

MA
Youth & Community Work

MPhil/PhD
BPhil (Ed)/MEd: *1 yr*
Professional Development
MA: *PT*
Church School/Religious Education

Certificates

PGCE: *1 yr*
Primary: Primary ◆ Primary: French ◆ Primary: Spanish ◆ Secondary: Art or English or Geography or Information & Communication Technology or Mathematics or Modern Foreign Languages or Physical Education or Science or Religious Education

FALMOUTH COLLEGE OF ARTS

Woodlane
Falmouth
Cornwall TR11 4RH
Tel: 01326 211077
Fax: 01326 213880
E-mail: admissions@falmouth.ac.uk
Website: www.falmouth.ac.uk

* These courses are subject to validation at time of going to press
** The MA route is subject to validation at time of going to press

First Degrees

ABC Diploma *(1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT)*
Foundation Studies in Art & Design
BA Hons: *3 yrs FT*
3D Design ◆ Broadcasting ◆ Contemporary Crafts (also offered 5 yrs part-time) ◆ English with Creative Writing ◆ English with Media Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ Fine Art (also offered 5 yrs PT) ◆ Garden Design: Arts & Environment (also offered 5 yrs PT) ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Illustration ◆ Journalism ◆ Marine & Natural History Photography ◆ Photography ◆ Press Photography ◆ Spatial Design: Interior & Landscape ◆ Textile Design

Higher Degrees

MPhil/Phd Research: *2–5 yrs FT, 3–6 yrs PT*

MA: *1 yr FT*
Contemporary Visual Arts (also offered 2 yrs PT) ◆ Contemporary Crafts* (also offered 2 yrs PT) ◆ Garden Design* (also offered 2 yrs PT) ◆ Illustration: Authorial Practice (also offered 2 yrs PT) ◆ Interactive Art & Design (also offered 2 yrs PT) ◆ Interior & Landscape Design* (also offered 2 yrs PT) ◆ International Journalism* ◆ Photography (also offered 2 yrs PT) ◆ Textile Design* (also offered 2 yrs PT) ◆ 3D Design* (also offered 2 yrs PT)

PgDip/MA *1 yr FT*
20th Century Art & Design (2–3 yrs, PT only) ◆ Broadcast Journalism (including MAs* in Investigative Journalism, Science Journalism & Sports Journalism) ◆ Creative Advertising** ◆ Professional Writing ◆ Television Production

UNIVERSITY OF GLAMORGAN

Treforest
Pontypridd
Mid Glamorgan CF37 1DL
Tel: 0800 716 925
Fax: 01443 480558
E-mail: prospectus@glam.ac.uk
Website: www.glam.ac.uk

First Degrees

BSc
Midwifery

BA: *1 yr*
Animation (top-up) ◆ Management and Business

BSc/BSc Hons: *1 yr*
Marine Sciences

BSc: *2 yrs*
Health Promotion + 2–5 yrs ◆ Professional Practice in Nursing, Midwifery & Health Visiting

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Accounting and Corporate Information Management ◆ Accounting & Finance ◆ Accounting and Management ◆ Art Practice ◆ Boat Design ◆ Business and Enterprise ◆ Business and Public Services Management ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Information Management ◆ Business Law ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Studies with Professional Welsh ◆ Citizenship ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Contemporary Thought & Philosophy ◆ Creative & Professional Writing ◆ Cultural Heritage ◆ Culture and Society ◆ Design for Media ◆ Drama (Theatre and Media) ◆ English Literature ◆ English Studies ◆ English Studies & History or Media Studies or Theatre & Media Drama ◆ English Studies with Media Studies or Philosophy or Theatre & Media Drama or Politics or Education ◆ Film and Television Set Design ◆ Film Studies and Media Production or Media Studies or Philosophy ◆ Film Television and Radio ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ History ◆ Joint Honours ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Humanities ◆ International Business Studies ◆ International Studies with Accounting & Finance ◆ Journalism ◆ Language & Communication Studies ◆ Law and Business Studies ◆ Leisure & Sport Management ◆ Major/Minor Honours ◆ Management and Business ◆ Marketing ◆ Media & Communication ◆ Media Performance ◆ Media Production ◆ Media Production (Photography) ◆ Media Production (Radio) ◆ Media Studies with English Studies ◆ Multidiscipline Studies ◆ Philosophy and Contemporary Thought ◆ Politics ◆ Popular Music ◆ Product Design ◆ Public & Social Policy ◆ Purchasing & Supply Chain Management ◆ Social Work ◆ Tourism and Management

BSc: *3 yrs*
Information Technology (unclassified route) ◆ Media Technology (unclassified route) ◆ Music Technology (unclassified route) ◆ Sound Technology (unclassified route)

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Accounting & Finance & Mathematics ◆ Aerospace Engineering ◆ Aircraft Maintenance Engineering ◆ Applied Sports Science ◆ Applied Earth Sciences ◆ Applied Sports Science ◆ Architectural and Heritage Conservation ◆ Architectural Engineering ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Astrobiology ◆ Astronomy and Culture ◆ Astronomy and Physical Geography ◆ Astronomy and Space ◆ Astronomy with Geology ◆ Astronomy with Geology or Physical Geography ◆ Biology ◆ Biology & Forensic Science ◆ Biology with Chemistry or Sports Science ◆ Bioscience Information Technology ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Business Environmental Management ◆ Computer-Aided Civil Engineering ◆ Computing Geospatial Information Systems ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry and Biology ◆ Chemistry with Biology ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Construction ◆ Computer-Aided Civil Engineering Design ◆ Computer Forensics ◆ Computer Games Development ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Computing for International Students ◆ Construction Management ◆ Criminal Justice and Criminology ◆ Developmental Psychology ◆ Digital Media and Broadcasting Technologies ◆ Early Years Development and Education ◆ Earth and Environmental Management ◆ Ecology ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronics & IT Studies ◆ Energy & Environmental Technology ◆ Enhanced Product Design ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Services ◆ Forensic Chemistry ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Geographical Information Systems and Human Geography ◆ Geography ◆ Geology with Astronomy or Physical Geography ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Human Biology ◆ Information Systems ◆ Information Systems and Accounting ◆ Interactive New Media Technologies ◆ Interior Design ◆ Lighting Technology ◆ Live Event Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Astronomy or Business Economics or Business Studies or Education or Psychology ◆ Mathematics with Education ◆ Microbiology ◆ Mechatronic Engineering ◆ Media Technology ◆ Media Technology and Media Studies ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology

◆ Multidiscipline Studies ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Music Technology ◆ Network Management and Security ◆ Nutrition, Food Technology and Health ◆ Outdoor Education and the Science of Adventure ◆ Outdoor Learning and Physical Geography ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Physical Geography with Astronomy or Geology or Sports Science ◆ Police Sciences ◆ Psychology ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Science and Rugby ◆ Science and Science Communication ◆ Science and Science Fiction ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology with Criminal Justice and Criminology or Psychology ◆ Sound Technology ◆ Sports Psychology ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Surveying ◆ Theatre Technology

BN: *3 yrs*

Nursing (Child) ◆ Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Learning Difficulties) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health)

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Commercial Law ◆ Criminal Law ◆ European Law ◆ Law

BEng/BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Digital Communications ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic and Communication Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechatronic Engineering

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Chiropractic

Other First Degrees

Foundation Degrees

Business & Accounting ◆ Care Practice ◆ Community Regeneration ◆ Computing (e-Business) ◆ Computing (ICT) ◆ Computing (Internet Development) ◆ Computing (Network Administration) ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) ◆ Computing Studies ◆ Construction ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Estates Agency ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Management and Business ◆ Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Marketing ◆ Mechatronic Engineering ◆ Media Technology ◆ Music Technology ◆ Sound Technology ◆ Surveying

Foundation Year

Applied Science Foundation Year ◆ Applied Sport Science Foundation year ◆ International Foundation Programme ◆ Built Environment Foundation year ◆ Business Studies Foundation year ◆ Chiropractic Foundation year ◆ Civil Engineering Foundation year ◆ Combined Studies Foundation year ◆ Computing Studies Foundation year ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering Foundation year ◆ Energy & Environmental Management Foundation year ◆ Engineering Foundation year ◆ Geography Foundation year ◆ Health Sciences Foundation year ◆ Humanities & Social Sciences Foundation year ◆ Law Foundation year ◆ Leisure & Tourism Foundation year ◆ Mathematics Foundation year ◆ Mechanical Engineering Foundation year ◆ Media & Information Technology Foundation year ◆ Product Design Foundation year

Higher Degrees

MA

Arts & Humanities Research ◆ Combined Masters ◆ Educational Development ◆ Literature, Culture & Society ◆ Media Production ◆ Modern and Contemporary Wales ◆ Professional Development ◆ Scriptwriting (Theatre, Film, TV & Radio)

MBA

Business Administration

MSc

Advanced Information Systems ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Built Environment ◆ Careers Guidance ◆ Chiropractice Management – Sports Injury ◆ Chiropractic Paediatrics ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Communicating Science ◆ Computer Crime & Information Security ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Construction Management ◆ Design Management ◆ Education Management ◆ Electronic Product Design ◆ Electronic Product Manufacture ◆ Electronic Technology Management ◆ Engineering Management ◆ Engineering Project Management ◆ Entrepreneurial Practice ◆ Entrepreneurship (Female Entrepreneurs) ◆ Entrepreneurship (Small Business) ◆ Entrepreneurship (Sport, Physical Activity and Health) ◆ Entrepreneurship (Tourism) ◆ Environmental Conservation Management ◆ Environmental Construction Management ◆ Environmental Waste Management ◆ European Societies ◆ European Studies ◆ Facilities Management ◆ Family Health Studies ◆ Globalizm, Media and Culture ◆ Health and Exercise Science ◆ Health Care Management ◆ Human Resources Management ◆ International Banking and Management of Financial Systems ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Policy Evaluation ◆ Property Management ◆ Public Health ◆ Public Management ◆ Quality & Environmental Management ◆ Real Estate Appraisal ◆ Reproductive & Sexual Health ◆ Safety, Health & Environmental Management ◆ Science Exercise ◆ Scriptwriting ◆ Security and Computer Science ◆ Social Science Research ◆ Society, Culture & Literature ◆ Sports Injury Management (Chiropractic) ◆ Systemic Psychotherapy ◆ Technology for Teaching & Learning ◆ Total Quality 1yr ◆ Financial Management

MPhil: *2 yrs*

Philosophy ◆ Writing

MSc: *2 yrs*

Clinical Practice for Nurses, Midwives & Health Visitors ◆ Organizational Leadership & Change ◆ PhD: *3 yrs*

MEng: *5 yrs*

Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Digital Communication Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Elec-

tronic & Communication Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics

Diplomas

DipHE
Health Care ◆ Nursing

Diploma
Midwifery (80-week course for registered Nurses)

HND
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Agriculture ◆ Animal Studies ◆ Applied Computer Networking ◆ Art & Design (Computer Animation) ◆ Art & Design (Digital Video) ◆ Art & Design (Multimedia) ◆ Art & Design (Photography) ◆ Beauty Therapy and Spa Management ◆ Building Studies ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business and Accounting ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Community Theatre ◆ Complimentary Therapies ◆ Computing ◆ Computing (E-business) ◆ Computing (ICT) ◆ Computing (Internet Developement) ◆ Computing (Network Administration) ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) ◆ Computing Aided Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Equine Studies ◆ Graphic Design & Print Technology ◆ Information Technology ◆ Landscape Design ◆ Landscape Technology ◆ Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronic Engineering ◆ Media Technology ◆ Music Technology ◆ Nursery Production ◆ Public & Emergency Services ◆ Public Sector Management ◆ Sound Technology ◆ Turf Management

Postgraduate Diploma: *1 yr Combined Studies*
Media Production ◆ Psychology *1–2 yrs* ◆ Careers Guidance ◆ Electrical Product Engineering ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Law *1–6 yrs* ◆ Management ◆ Quality & Environmental Management *2 yrs*

Education Management
Engineering Management ◆ Health Care Management ◆ Higher Educational Development *3 yrs*

Professional Development in Education
Certificates ◆ PGCert ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Education Management ◆ Educational Development ◆ Engineering Management ◆ European Societies ◆ European Union Law ◆ Health Care Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Media Production

UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW

Undergraduate enquiries:
Recruitment
Admissions and Participation Service
11 Southpark Terrace,University of Glasgow
Glasgow G12 8LG
Tel: 0141 330 6062
Fax: 0141 330 2961
E-mail: a.angus@admin.gla.ac.uk
Website: www.gla.ac.uk/undergraduate/

Postgraduate enquiries:
International and Postgraduate Service
1 The Square
Glasgow G12 8QQ
Tel: 0141 330 4575
Fax: 0141 330 4045
E-mail: pgadmissions@gla.ac.uk
Website: www.gla.ac.uk/postgraduate/

First Degrees

MA (Arts)
Archaeology ◆ Archaeology/Business & Management ◆ Archaeology/Celtic Civilization ◆ Archaeology/Celtic Studies ◆ Archaeology/Classical Civilization ◆ Archaeology/Czech ◆ Archaeology/Economic & Social History ◆ Archaeology/Economics ◆ Archaeology/English Language ◆ Archaeology/English Literature ◆ Archaeology/Film & Television Studies ◆ Archaeology/Geography ◆ Archaeology/German ◆ Archaeology/Greek ◆ Archaeology/History ◆ Archaeology/History Of Art ◆ Archaeology/Italian ◆ Archaeology/Latin ◆ Archaeology/Mathematics ◆ Archaeology/Music ◆ Archaeology/Politics ◆ Archaeology/Psychology ◆ Archaeology/Russian ◆ Archaeology/Scottish History ◆ Archaeology/Slavonic Studies ◆ Archaeology/Theatre Studies ◆ Archaeology/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Archaeology ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Business & Management ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Celtic Civilization ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Classical Civilization ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Czech ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Economic & Social History ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/English Language ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/English Literature ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Film & Television Studies ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/French ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Geography ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Greek ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/History ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/History Of Art ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Latin ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Mathematics ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Music ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Philosophy ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Physics ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/

Polish ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Politics ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Psychology ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Russian ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Scottish History ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Scottish Literature ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Social Policy ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Theatre Studies ◆ Arts & Media Informatics/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Business & Management/Mathematics ◆ Business & Management/Music ◆ Business & Management/Philosophy ◆ Business & Management/Physics ◆ Business & Management/Russian ◆ Business & Management/Scottish History ◆ Business & Management/Scottish Literature ◆ Business & Management/Slavonic Studies ◆ Celtic Civilization/Central & East European Studies ◆ Celtic Civilization/Classical Civilization ◆ Celtic Civilization/Computing ◆ Celtic Civilization/Czech ◆ Celtic Civilization/Economic & Social History ◆ Celtic Civilization/English Language ◆ Celtic Civilization/English Literature ◆ Celtic Civilization/French ◆ Celtic Civilization/Geography ◆ Celtic Civilization/German ◆ Celtic Civilization/Greek ◆ Celtic Civilization/History ◆ Celtic Civilization/History Of Art ◆ Celtic Civilization/Italian ◆ Celtic Civilization/Latin ◆ Celtic Civilization/Mathematics ◆ Celtic Civilization/Music ◆ Celtic Civilization/Philosophy ◆ Celtic Civilization/Polish ◆ Celtic Civilization/Psychology ◆ Celtic Civilization/Pulic Policy ◆ Celtic Civilization/Scottish History ◆ Celtic Civilization/Scottish Literature ◆ Celtic Civilization/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Celtic Studies ◆ Celtic Studies/Business & Management ◆ Celtic Studies/Central & East European Studies ◆ Celtic Studies/Computing ◆ Celtic Studies/Czech ◆ Celtic Studies/English Language ◆ Celtic Studies/English Literature ◆ Celtic Studies/French ◆ Celtic Studies/German ◆ Celtic Studies/History ◆ Celtic Studies/Mathematics ◆ Celtic Studies/Music ◆ Celtic Studies/Philosophy ◆ Celtic Studies/Psychology ◆ Celtic Studies/Public Policy ◆ Celtic Studies/Scottish History ◆ Celtic Studies/Scottish Literature ◆ Central & East European Studies/Archaeology ◆ Central & East European Studies/Arts & Media Informatics ◆ Central & East European Studies/Classical Civilization ◆ Central & East European Studies/Czech ◆ Central & East European Studies/English Literature ◆ Central & East European Studies/French ◆ Central & East European Studies/German ◆ Central & East European Studies/Greek ◆ Central & East European Studies/History ◆ Central & East European Studies/History Of Art ◆ Central & East European Studies/Italian ◆ Central & East European Studies/Latin ◆ Central & East European Studies/Music ◆ Central & East European Studies/Scottish History ◆ Central & East European Studies/Scottish Literature ◆ Classical Civilization ◆ Classical Civilization/Business & Management ◆ Classical Civilization/Computing ◆ Classical Civilization/Czech ◆ Classical Civilization/English Literature ◆ Classical Civilization/Film & Television Studies ◆ Classical Civilization/French ◆ Classical Civilization/Geography ◆ Classical Civilization/German ◆ Classical Civilization/Greek ◆ Classical Civilization/History ◆ Classical Civilization/Italian ◆ Classical Civilization/Latin ◆ Classical Civilization/Mathematics ◆ Classical Civilization/Music ◆ Classical Civilization/Philosophy ◆ Classical Civilization/Polish ◆ Classical Civilization/Politics ◆ Classical Civilization/Psychology ◆ Classical Civilization/Public Policy ◆ Classical Civilization/Russian ◆ Classical Civilization/Scottish History ◆ Classical Civilization/Scottish Literature ◆ Classical Civilization/Slavonic Studies ◆ Classical Civilization/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Comparative Literature/Archaeology ◆ Comparative Literature/Arts & Media Informatics ◆ Comparative Literature/Business & Management ◆ Comparative Literature/Celtic Civilization ◆ Comparative Literature/Celtic Studies ◆ Comparative Literature/Classical Civilization ◆ Comparative Literature/Czech ◆ Comparative Literature/Economic & Social History ◆ Comparative Literature/Economics ◆ Comparative Literature/English Language ◆ Comparative Literature/English Literature ◆ Comparative Literature/Film & Television Studies ◆ Comparative Literature/French ◆ Comparative Literature/German ◆ Comparative Literature/Greek ◆ Comparative Literature/History ◆ Comparative Literature/History Of Art ◆ Comparative Literature/Italian ◆ Comparative Literature/Latin ◆ Comparative Literature/Music ◆ Comparative Literature/Philosophy ◆ Comparative Literature/Polish ◆ Comparative Literature/Russian ◆ Comparative Literature/Scottish Literature ◆ Comparative Literature/Slavonic Studies ◆ Comparative Literature/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Comparative Literature/Theatre Studies ◆ Computing Science/Slavonic Studies ◆ Computing/Business & Management ◆ Computing/Czech ◆ Computing/Economic & Social History ◆ Computing/Economics ◆ Computing/English Language ◆ Computing/English Literature ◆ Computing/French ◆ Computing/Geography ◆ Computing/Greek ◆ Computing/History ◆ Computing/History Of Art ◆ Computing/Latin ◆ Computing/Music ◆ Computing/Philosophy ◆ Computing/Politics ◆ Computing/Psychology ◆ Computing/Public Policy ◆ Computing/Russian ◆ Computing/Scottish History ◆ Computing/Scottish Literature ◆ Computing/Theatre Studies ◆ Czech/Business & Management ◆ Czech/Economic & Social History ◆ Czech/Economics ◆ Czech/English Language ◆ Czech/English Literature ◆ Czech/Film & Television Studies ◆ Czech/French ◆ Czech/Geography ◆ Czech/German ◆ Czech/Greek ◆ Czech/History ◆ Czech/History Of Art ◆ Czech/Italian ◆ Czech/Latin ◆ Czech/Mathematics ◆ Czech/Music ◆ Czech/Philosophy ◆ Czech/Polish ◆ Czech/Politics ◆ Czech/Psychology ◆ Czech/Public Policy ◆ Czech/Russian ◆ Czech/Scottish History ◆ Czech/Scottish Literature ◆ Czech/Slavonic Studies ◆ Czech/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Czech/

Theatre Studies ◆ Czech/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Economic & Social History/English Literature ◆ Economic & Social History/French ◆ Economic & Social History/German ◆ Economic & Social History/Greek ◆ Economic & Social History/History ◆ Economic & Social History/Italian ◆ Economic & Social History/Latin ◆ Economic & Social History/Mathematics ◆ Economic & Social History/Music ◆ Economic & Social History/Philosophy ◆ Economic & Social History/Scottish History ◆ Economic & Social History/Scottish Literature ◆ Economic & Social History/Slavonic Studies ◆ Economic & Social History/Theatre Studies ◆ Economics/English Language ◆ Economics/English Literature ◆ Economics/French ◆ Economics/Greek ◆ Economics/History ◆ Economics/History Of Art ◆ Economics/Latin ◆ Economics/Mathematics ◆ Economics/Music ◆ Economics/Philosophy ◆ Economics/Polish ◆ Economics/Russian ◆ Economics/Scottish History ◆ Economics/Scottish Literature ◆ Economics/Theatre Studies ◆ Economics/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ English Language ◆ English Language/English Literature ◆ English Language/French ◆ English Language/German ◆ English Language/Greek ◆ English Language/History ◆ English Language/Italian ◆ English Language/Latin ◆ English Language/Mathematics ◆ English Language/Music ◆ English Language/Philosophy ◆ English Language/Polish ◆ English Language/Politics ◆ English Language/Psychology ◆ English Language/Russian ◆ English Language/Scottish History ◆ English Language/Scottish Literature ◆ English Language/Slavonic Studies ◆ English Language/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature/Business & Management ◆ English Literature/Film & Television Studies ◆ English Literature/French ◆ English Literature/German ◆ English Literature/Greek ◆ English Literature/History ◆ English Literature/History Of Art ◆ English Literature/Italian ◆ English Literature/Latin ◆ English Literature/Mathematics ◆ English Literature/Music ◆ English Literature/Philosophy ◆ English Literature/Polish ◆ English Literature/Politics ◆ English Literature/Psychology ◆ English Literature/Russian ◆ English Literature/Scottish History ◆ English Literature/Scottish Literature ◆ English Literature/Slavonic Studies ◆ English Literature/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Film & Television Studies ◆ Film & Television Studies/French ◆ Film & Television Studies/German ◆ Film & Television Studies/Greek ◆ Film & Television Studies/History ◆ Film & Television Studies/History Of Art ◆ Film & Television Studies/Italian ◆ Film & Television Studies/Latin ◆ Film & Television Studies/Music ◆ Film & Television Studies/Philosophy ◆ Film & Television Studies/Physics ◆ Film & Television Studies/Polish ◆ Film & Television Studies/Politics ◆ Film & Television Studies/Public Policy ◆ Film & Television Studies/Russian ◆ Film & Television Studies/Scottish History ◆ Film & Television Studies/Scottish Literature ◆ Film & Television Studies/Slavonic Studies ◆ Film & Television Studies/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Film & Television Studies/Theatre Studies ◆ French ◆ French/Business & Management ◆ French/Geography ◆ French/German ◆ French/Greek ◆ French/History ◆ French/History Of Art ◆ French/Italian ◆ French/Latin ◆ French/Mathematics ◆ French/Music ◆ French/Polish ◆ French/Politics ◆ French/Psychology ◆ French/Russian ◆ French/Slavonic Studies ◆ French/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ French/Theatre Studies ◆ French/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Gaelic/Archaeology ◆ Gaelic/Business & Management ◆ Gaelic/Celtic Civilization ◆ Gaelic/Central & East European Studies ◆ Gaelic/Comparative Literature ◆ Gaelic/Computing ◆ Gaelic/Czech ◆ Gaelic/English Language ◆ Gaelic/English Literature ◆ Gaelic/French ◆ Gaelic/German ◆ Gaelic/History ◆ Gaelic/Mathematics ◆ Gaelic/Music ◆ Gaelic/Philosophy ◆ Gaelic/Polish ◆ Gaelic/Psychology ◆ Gaelic/Public Policy ◆ Gaelic/Scottish History ◆ Gaelic/Scottish Literature ◆ Geography ◆ Geography/German ◆ Geography/History ◆ Geography/History Of Art ◆ Geography/Italian ◆ Geography/Music ◆ Geography/Philosophy ◆ Geography/Polish ◆ Geography/Russian ◆ Geography/Scottish History ◆ Geography/Scottish Literature ◆ Geography/Slavonic Studies ◆ Geography/Theatre Studies ◆ German ◆ German/Business & Management ◆ German/History ◆ German/History Of Art ◆ German/Italian ◆ German/Mathematics ◆ German/Music ◆ German/Philosophy ◆ German/Polish ◆ German/Politics ◆ German/Psychology ◆ German/Russian ◆ German/Scottish History ◆ German/Scottish Literature ◆ German/Slavonic Studies ◆ German/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ German/Theatre Studies ◆ Greek ◆ Greek/Business & Management ◆ Greek/History ◆ Greek/History Of Art ◆ Greek/Italian ◆ Greek/Latin ◆ Greek/Music ◆ Greek/Philosophy ◆ Greek/Polish ◆ Greek/Politics ◆ Greek/Public Policy ◆ Greek/Russian ◆ Greek/Scottish History ◆ Greek/Scottish Literature ◆ Greek/Slavonic Studies ◆ Greek/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Greek/Theatre Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History ◆ History Of Art ◆ History Of Art/Business & Management ◆ History Of Art/Italian ◆ History Of Art/Latin ◆ History Of Art/Mathematics ◆ History Of Art/Music ◆ History Of Art/Philosophy ◆ History Of Art/Polish ◆ History Of Art/Politics ◆ History Of Art/Psychology ◆ History Of Art/Public Policy ◆ History Of Art/Russian ◆ History Of Art/Scottish History ◆ History Of Art/Scottish Literature ◆ History Of Art/Slavonic Studies ◆ History Of Art/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ History Of Art/Theatre Studies ◆ History Of Art/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ History/Business & Management ◆ History/History Of Art ◆ History/Italian ◆ History/Latin ◆ History/Mathematics ◆ History/Music ◆ History/Philosophy ◆ History/Polish ◆ History/Politics ◆ History/Psychology ◆ History/Russian ◆ History/Scottish Literature ◆ History/Slavonic Studies ◆ History/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ History/Theatre Studies ◆ History/The-

ology & Religious Studies ◆ Italian ◆ Italian/Business & Management ◆ Italian/Latin ◆ Italian/Mathematics ◆ Italian/Music ◆ Italian/Philosophy ◆ Italian/Polish ◆ Italian/Politics ◆ Italian/Psychology ◆ Italian/Russian ◆ Italian/Scottish History ◆ Italian/Scottish Literature ◆ Italian/Theatre Studies ◆ Latin ◆ Latin/Business & Management ◆ Latin/Mathematics ◆ Latin/Music ◆ Latin/Philosophy ◆ Latin/Polish ◆ Latin/Politics ◆ Latin/Public Policy ◆ Latin/Russian ◆ Latin/Scottish History ◆ Latin/Scottish Literature ◆ Latin/Slavonic Studies ◆ Latin/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Ma General Humanities ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics/Music ◆ Mathematics/Philosophy ◆ Mathematics/Politics ◆ Mathematics/Russian ◆ Mathematics/Scottish History ◆ Mathematics/Scottish Literature ◆ Mathematics/Slavonic Studies ◆ Mathematics/Theatre Studies ◆ Mathematics/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Music ◆ Music/Philosophy ◆ Music/Physics ◆ Music/Polish ◆ Music/Politics ◆ Music/Psychology ◆ Music/Public Policy ◆ Music/Russian ◆ Music/Scottish History ◆ Music/Scottish Literature ◆ Music/Slavonic Studies ◆ Music/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Music/Theatre Studies ◆ Music/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy/Polish ◆ Philosophy/Politics ◆ Philosophy/Psychology ◆ Philosophy/Russian ◆ Philosophy/Scottish History ◆ Philosophy/Slavonic Studies ◆ Philosophy/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Philosophy/Theatre Studies ◆ Philosophy/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Physics/Polish ◆ Physics/Scottish History ◆ Physics/Slavonic Studies ◆ Physics/Theatre Studies ◆ Physics/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Polish/Politics ◆ Polish/Public Policy ◆ Polish/Russian ◆ Polish/Scottish Literature ◆ Polish/Slavonic Studies ◆ Polish/Theatre Studies ◆ Polish/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Politics/Scottish History ◆ Politics/Scottish Literature ◆ Politics/Slavonic Studies ◆ Politics/Theatre Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology/Russian ◆ Psychology/Scottish History ◆ Psychology/Scottish Literature ◆ Psychology/Slavonic Studies ◆ Psychology/Theatre Studies ◆ Psychology/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Public Policy/English Language ◆ Public Policy/English Literature ◆ Public Policy/Slavonic Studies ◆ Public Policy/Theatre Studies ◆ Russian ◆ Russian/Public Policy ◆ Russian/Scottish History ◆ Russian/Scottish Literature ◆ Russian/Slavonic Studies ◆ Russian/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Russian/Theatre Studies ◆ Scottish History/Scottish Literature ◆ Scottish History/Slavonic Studies ◆ Scottish History/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Scottish History/Theatre Studies ◆ Scottish History/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Scottish Language and Literature ◆ Scottish Literature/Slavonic Studies ◆ Scottish Literature/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Scottish Literature/Theatre Studies ◆ Scottish Literature/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Slavonic & East European Studies ◆ Slavonic Studies/Central & East European Studies ◆ Slavonic Studies/Theatre Studies ◆ Slavonic Studies/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Computing Science ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/English Language ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/French ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/German ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/History ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/History Of Art ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Italian ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Music ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Philosophy ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Physics ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Psychology ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Scottish History ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Theatre Studies ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Spanish/Arts & Media Informatics ◆ Spanish/Celtic Studies ◆ Spanish/Central & East European Studies ◆ Spanish/Comparative Literature ◆ Spanish/Computing ◆ Spanish/Czech ◆ Spanish/Economics ◆ Spanish/English Literature ◆ Spanish/French ◆ Spanish/Geography ◆ Spanish/German ◆ Spanish/Greek ◆ Spanish/History ◆ Spanish/Latin ◆ Spanish/Mathematics ◆ Spanish/Music ◆ Spanish/Polish ◆ Spanish/Public Policy ◆ Spanish/Scottish History ◆ Spanish/Scottish Literature ◆ Spanish/Slavonic Studies ◆ Spanish/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Spanish/Theatre Studies ◆ Spanish/Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Statistics ◆ Theatre Studies ◆ Theatre Studies/Classical Civilization ◆ Theatre Studies/English Language ◆ Theatre Studies/English Literature ◆ Theology & Religious Studies/Comparative Literature ◆ Theology & Religious Studies/Computintg Science ◆ Theology & Religious Studies/English Literature ◆ Theology & Religious Studies/German ◆ Theology & Religious Studies/Public Policy

BMus

Music

BEd

Primary

MA

Religious and Philosophical Education with Secondary Teaching

BTechEd

Technological Education

BTechSt

Technology and Management ◆ Technological Studies

BEng/MEng

Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Audio and Video Engineering ◆ Avionics (Aeronautical) ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Architecture ◆ Electronic and Software Engineering ◆ Electronics & Electrical Engineering (European) (Meng) ◆ Electronics & Electrical Engineering (International) ◆ Electronics and Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronics with Music ◆ Mechanical Design Engineering ◆ Mechanical Design Engineering ◆ Mechanical Design Engineering (Fast Track) ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering (European Curriculum) ◆ Mechanical Engineering (European Curric-

ulum) ◆ Mechanical Engineering (European Curriculum)(Fast Track) ◆ Mechanical Engineering (Fast Track) ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Aeronautics ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Aeronautics ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Aeronautics (Fast Track) ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Electrical Eng (Fast Track) ◆ Microcomputer Systems Engineering ◆ Product Design Engineering

BD

Ministry (General) ◆ Theology/Religious Studies ◆ MA Religious Studies

BAcc

Accountancy ◆ Accountancy with Finance ◆ Accountancy with International Accounting ◆ Accountancy with Languages ◆ Accountancy/Economics

LLB

Law (Fast Track) ◆ Law Ordinary/Honours ◆ Law with Czech Language ◆ Law with French Language ◆ Law with French Legal Studies ◆ Law with German Language ◆ Law with German Legal Studies ◆ Law with Italian Language ◆ Law with Italian Legal Studies ◆ Law with Polish Language ◆ Law with Spanish Language ◆ Law with Spanish Legal Studies ◆ Law/Business and Management ◆ Law/Business Economics ◆ Law/Economic and Social History ◆ Law/Economics ◆ Law/English Literature ◆ Law/Gaelic Language ◆ Law/Geography ◆ Law/History ◆ Law/Philosophy ◆ Law/Politics ◆ Law/Slavonic Studies

MBChB

Medicine

BDS

Dentistry

BN

Nursing

BVMS

Veterinary Science

BSc

Veterinary Bioscience

BSc/MSc

Anatomy ◆ Animal Biology ◆ Applied Mathematics ◆ Applied Mathematics and Astronomy ◆ Applied Mathematics and Astronomy ◆ Applied Mathematics and Business & Management ◆ Applied Mathematics and Chemistry ◆ Applied Mathematics and Chemistry ◆ Applied Mathematics and Computing Science ◆ Applied Mathematics and Computing Science ◆ Applied Mathematics and Economics ◆ Applied Mathematics and Geography ◆ Applied Mathematics and Philosophy ◆ Applied Mathematics and Physics ◆ Applied Mathematics and Psychology ◆ Applied Mathematics and Statistics ◆ Applied Mathematics and Statistics ◆ Applied Mathematics and Zoology ◆ Archaeological Studies ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology and Earth Science ◆ Archaeology/Geography ◆ Astronomy and Mathematics ◆ Astronomy and Mathematics ◆ Astronomy and Physics ◆ Astronomy and Physics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biology and Chemistry ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biomolecular Sciences ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Chemical Physics ◆ Chemical Physics with Work Placement ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry and Mathematics ◆ Chemistry and Mathematics ◆ Chemistry with European Placement ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Studies ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Studies with Work Placement ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry with European Placement ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry with Work Placement ◆ Chemistry with Work Placement ◆ Computing Science ◆ Computing Science ◆ Computing Science and Economics ◆ Computing Science and Mathematics ◆ Computing Science and Physics ◆ Computing Science/Business and Management ◆ Computing Science/Geography ◆ Computing Science/Mathematics ◆ Computing Science/Physiology (Neuroinformatics) ◆ Computing Science/Psychology ◆ Computing Science/Statistics ◆ Earth Science ◆ Electronic and Software Engineering ◆ Environmental Biogeochemistry ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Chemistry and Geography ◆ Genetics ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and Mathematics ◆ Geography, Chemistry and The Environment ◆ Human Biology ◆ Immunology ◆ Infection Biology ◆ Marine & Freshwater Biology ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics and Economics ◆ Mathematics and Physics ◆ Mathematics and Physics ◆ Mathematics and Psychology ◆ Mathematics and Statistics ◆ Mathematics and Statistics ◆ Mathematics/Business and Management ◆ Mathematics/Philosophy ◆ Medical Biochemistry ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular and Cellular Biology ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Parasitology ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics and Electronic Engineering ◆ Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Physiology ◆ Physiology and Psychology ◆ Physiology with Sports Science ◆ Physiology, Sports Science and Nutrition ◆ Plant Science ◆ Psychology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports Medicine ◆ Sports Science ◆ Statistics ◆ Statistics ◆ Statistics and Business and Management ◆ Statistics and Economics ◆ Virology ◆ Zoology

MA (Social Sciences)

Anthropology/Sociology ◆ Archaeology/Business & Management ◆ Archaeology/Business Economics ◆ Archaeology/Economic & Social History ◆ Archaeology/Economics ◆ Archaeology/Geography ◆ Archaeology/Politics ◆ Archaeology/Psychology ◆ Business & Management with Celtic Language ◆ Business & Management with Czech Language ◆ Business & Management with French Language ◆ Business & Management with Italian Language ◆ Business & Management with Polish Language ◆ Business & Management with Russian Language ◆ Business & Management/Mathematics ◆ Business & Management/Philosophy ◆ Business & Management/Politics ◆ Business &

Management/Psychology ◆ Business & Management/Public Policy ◆ Business & Management/Scottish History ◆ Business & Management/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Business & Management/Statistics ◆ Business and Management ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Economics/Business & Management ◆ Business Economics/Business History ◆ Business Economics/Computing Science ◆ Business Economics/Economic & Social History ◆ Business Economics/Economics ◆ Business Economics/Geography ◆ Business Economics/Mathematics ◆ Business Economics/Philosophy ◆ Business Economics/Politics ◆ Business Economics/Psychology ◆ Business Economics/Public Policy ◆ Business Economics/Scottish History ◆ Business Economics/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Business Economics/Statistics ◆ Central & East European Studies/Business Economics ◆ Central & East European Studies/Geography ◆ Central & East European Studies/Philosophy ◆ Central & East European Studies/Psychology ◆ Classical Civilization/Business & Management ◆ Classical Civilization/Economic & Social History ◆ Classical Civilization/Geography ◆ Classical Civilization/Philosophy ◆ Classical Civilization/Politics ◆ Classical Civilization/Psychology ◆ Classical Civilization/Public Policy ◆ Classical Civilization/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Computing Science/Business & Management ◆ Computing Science/Economic & Social History ◆ Computing Science/Economics ◆ Computing Science/Geography ◆ Computing Science/Philosophy ◆ Computing Science/Politics ◆ Computing Science/Psychology ◆ Computing Science/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Economic & Social History with Czech Language ◆ Economic & Social History with French Language ◆ Economic & Social History with German Language ◆ Economic & Social History with Hispanic Studies ◆ Economic & Social History with Italian Language ◆ Economic & Social History with Polish Language ◆ Economic & Social History with Russian Language ◆ Economic & Social History/Business & Management ◆ Economic & Social History/Economics ◆ Economic & Social History/Geography ◆ Economic & Social History/History ◆ Economic & Social History/Mathematics ◆ Economic & Social History/Philosophy ◆ Economic & Social History/Politics ◆ Economic & Social History/Psychology ◆ Economic & Social History/Public Policy ◆ Economic & Social History/Scottish History ◆ Economic & Social History/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Economic and Social History ◆ Economics ◆ Economics with Czech Language ◆ Economics with French Language ◆ Economics with Hispanic Studies ◆ Economics with Polish Language ◆ Economics with Russian Language ◆ Economics with Spanish ◆ Economics/Business & Management ◆ Economics/Geography ◆ Economics/History ◆ Economics/Mathematics ◆ Economics/Philosophy ◆ Economics/Politics ◆ Economics/Psychology ◆ Economics/Public Policy ◆ Economics/Scottish History ◆ Economics/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Economics/Statistics ◆ Geography ◆ Geography with Czech Language ◆ Geography with French Language ◆ Geography with German Language ◆ Geography with Hispanic Studies ◆ Geography with Italian Language ◆ Geography with Polish Language ◆ Geography with Russian Language ◆ Geography with Spanish ◆ Geography/Business & Management ◆ Geography/Politics ◆ Geography/Public Policy ◆ Geography/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ History/Business & Management ◆ History/Philosophy ◆ History/Politics ◆ History/Psychology ◆ History/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Ma (Applied Social Sciences) ◆ Mathematics/Philosophy ◆ Mathematics/Politics ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy with Celtic Language ◆ Philosophy with Czech Language ◆ Philosophy with German Language ◆ Philosophy with Hispanic Studies ◆ Philosophy with Italian Language ◆ Philosophy with Polish Language ◆ Philosophy with Russian Language ◆ Philosophy/Politics ◆ Philosophy/Psychology ◆ Philosophy/Scottish History ◆ Philosophy/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Politics ◆ Politics with Czech Language ◆ Politics with French Language ◆ Politics with German Language ◆ Politics with Italian Language ◆ Politics with Polish Language ◆ Politics/Psychology ◆ Politics/Public Policy ◆ Politics/Scottish History ◆ Politics/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Celtic Language ◆ Psychology with Czech Language ◆ Psychology with French Language ◆ Psychology with German Language ◆ Psychology with Hispanic Studies ◆ Psychology with Italian Language ◆ Psychology with Polish Language ◆ Psychology with Russian Language ◆ Psychology/Public Policy ◆ Psychology/Scottish History ◆ Psychology/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Public Policy ◆ Public Policy/Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Sociology & Anthropology ◆ Sociology & Anthropology with Czech Language ◆ Sociology & Anthropology with French Language ◆ Sociology & Anthropology with German Language ◆ Sociology & Anthropology with Polish Language ◆ Sociology & Anthropology with Russian Language ◆ Sociology & Anthropology with Spanish ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Business & Management ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Business Economics ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Economics ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Politics ◆ Sociology & Anthropology/Public Policy

Higher Degrees

Doctorates

DDS

Dental Surgery (By thesis, open only to Glasgow graduates)

DEng

Engineering (Awarded to graduates of at least seven years' standing on published work; non-Glasgow graduates or staff members must do five years' research)

DLitt

DMus

Music (Awarded on published work, either composition or musicology. Open only to Glasgow graduates of seven years' standing, or officers of four years' standing)

DSc

Engineering (Awarded to graduates of at least seven years' standing on published work; non-Glasgow graduates or staff members must do five years' research) ◆ Science (Awarded to graduates of at least seven years' standing on published work; non-Glasgow graduates or staff members must do five years' research) ◆ Science

DVM

Veterinary Medicine (By thesis, open only to Glasgow graduates)

DVS

Veterinary Surgery (By thesis, open only to Glasgow graduates)

EdD

Education (by distance learning)

LLD

Law (Open to Glasgow graduates of seven years' standing, who must submit a published work)

MD

Medicine (By thesis, open only to Glasgow graduates)

PhD

PhD by Published Work

DClinPsy: *3 yrs*

Clinical Psychology (2 yrs PT for qualified Clinical Psychologists)

Master's Degrees

LLM: *1 yr*

Commercial Law ◆ European Legal Studies ◆ Human Rights European Legal Studies ◆ Human Rights Law ◆ International Competition Law & Policy ◆ International Law and Politics ◆ International Law ◆ Law

MML

Medical Law

MMLE

Medical Law and Ethics

MPC

Primary Care

MPH

Public Health

MVPH

Veterinary Public Health

MSW: *1 yr*

Social Work (For candidates who have passed the Diploma in Social Work)

MAcc: *1–2 yrs*

International Accounting & Financial Management

MArch: *1–2 yrs*

Architecture

MBA: *1–2 yrs*

Business Administration (By exam and dissertation)

MChin: *2 yrs including six mths' study in the People's Republic of China*

Chinese Studies

MFin: *1 yr*

International Finance & Financial Institutions

MEd: *1–2 yrs*

Education ◆ Academic Practice ◆ Educational Studies ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ Inclusive Education ◆ Professional Development & Enquiry ◆ Religious Education

MLitt: *1–2 yrs*

Arts and Humanities

19th-century Art, Architecture & Design ◆ Aerial Photography & Geophysical Survey in Archaeology ◆ American Studies ◆ Ancient Drama ◆ Archaeological Studies ◆ Art: Politics: Transgression: 20th Century Avant-Gardes ◆ Atlantic Studies ◆ Battlefield Archaeology ◆ Classical Antiquity, Receptions of ◆ Classical Archaeology & Ancient History ◆ Classics ◆ Collecting & Collections, History of ◆ Colonial and Post-Colonial Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Decorative Arts & Design History ◆ Dramaturgy ◆ English Language & English Linguistics ◆ European Cinema ◆ Film Journalism ◆ Film & Television Studies ◆ Gaelic with Scottish Studies ◆ German Thought, Modern ◆ Historical Archaeology ◆ History ◆ History (with an emphasis on the History of Medicine) ◆ History & Computing ◆ History & Computing (with an emphasis on the History of Medicine) ◆ Inter-Faith Studies ◆ Literature, Theology & the Arts ◆ Material Culture & Artefact Studies ◆ Medieval & Renaissance Studies ◆ Medieval Archaeology ◆ Medieval Scottish Studies ◆ Mediterranean Archaeology ◆ Metaphysics & ◆ Modernites: Modernism, Modernity & Post-Modernity ◆ Philosophy (Metaphysics & Moral Philosophy) ◆ Philosophy (Metaphysics & Philosophy of Language) ◆ Philosophy (Metaphysics & Philosophy of Mind) ◆ Philosophy (Moral Philosophy & Philosophy of Mind) ◆ Philosophy (Moral Philosophy & Political Philosophy) ◆ Philosophy (Philosophy of Language & Moral Philosophy) ◆ Philosophy (Philosophy of Language & Philosophy of Mind) ◆ Philosophy 1 (Conversion) ◆ Philosophy 2 (General) ◆ Popular Music Studies ◆ Popular Music Studies (Creative Practice) ◆ Popular Music Studies (Music Industries) ◆ Professional Archaeology ◆ Reading European Cultures ◆ Romanticism & the Forms of Modernity ◆ Scottish Cultural Heritage ◆ Scottish Gaelic Literature & Language ◆ Scottish Literature ◆ Scottish Studies ◆ Scottish Studies with Gaelic ◆ Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Tourism,

Heritage & Development ◆ Translation Studies in Scotland ◆ Victorian Literature ◆ War Studies ◆ Writing

Education

English, Educational & Cultural Studies

MRes: *1–3 yrs*

Biomedical and Life Sciences

Bioinformatics ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Ecology & Environmental Biology ◆ Evolutionary Biology & Systematics ◆ Marine & Freshwater Ecology & Environmental Management ◆ Molecular Parasitology ◆ Plant Science ◆ Systems Biology

Education

Education & Social Purpose

Law, Business and Social Sciences

Public Policy Research ◆ Russian, Central & East European Studies ◆ Urban Research ◆ Accounting & Finance

Medicine

Molecular Medicine

Physical Sciences

Human Geography

MSc: *1–3 yrs*

Arts and Humanities

Computer Forensics & e-Discovery ◆ Information Management & Preservation (Digital)/(Archives & Records Management) ◆ Media Management

Education

Adult & Continuing Education ◆ Adult & Continuing Education (teaching Adults) ◆ Educational Studies ◆ Psychological Studies ◆ Public Service Management (Educational Leadership) ◆ Science & Science Education

Engineering

Aerospace Engineering & Management ◆ Civil Engineering & Management ◆ Desalination Technology ◆ Electrical Engineering & Management ◆ Electronics & Electrical Engineering ◆ Engineering & Management ◆ Flood Risk Management ◆ Geotechnical Engineering ◆ Marine Engineering ◆ Marine Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering & Management ◆ Space Mission Analysis & Design ◆ Structural Engineering & Mechanics ◆ System Level Integration ◆ Technical Management of Ship Operations ◆ Water Resources Engineering Management

Information and Mathematical Sciences

Advanced Computing Science ◆ Computing Science ◆ Information Technology ◆ Psychological Science, Research Methods of

Law, Business and Social Sciences

Applied Social Research ◆ Central Banking ◆ China in the International Arena ◆ City & Regional Planning ◆ City Planning & Real Estate Development ◆ City Planning & Regeneration ◆ Contemporary Economic History ◆ Criminology & Criminal Justice ◆ Development Studies ◆ Economic Development ◆ Economics ◆ Economics, Banking & Finance ◆ Environment & Sustainable Development ◆ Equality & Human Rights ◆ European Politics ◆ Finance & Economic Development ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Gender, Rights & Development ◆ Global Movements, Social Justice & Sustainability ◆ History & Computing ◆ Housing Studies ◆ Human Rights & International Politics ◆ International Banking & Finance ◆ International Development ◆ International Financial Economics ◆ International Finance & Economic Policy ◆ International Politics ◆ International Politics (Research) ◆ International Trade & Finance ◆ Management (Corporate Advantage) ◆ Management (Development Policy) ◆ Management (Enterprise & Business Growth) ◆ Management (Human Resource Management) ◆ Management (International Business) ◆ Management (International Finance) ◆ Management (International Market Entry & Development) ◆ Management (International Marketing) ◆ Management (International Real Estate) ◆ Management (Mathematics) ◆ Management (Mathematics & Statistics) ◆ Management Research ◆ Monetary Economics & Finance ◆ Political Communication ◆ Project Planning & Development Policy Analysis ◆ Public Policy ◆ Racism & Imperialism ◆ Real Estate ◆ Real Estate & Regeneration ◆ Russian, Central & East European Studies ◆ Social History ◆ Social Science Research ◆ Sociology ◆ Urban & Housing Practice ◆ Urban Policy & Practice ◆ Urban Regeneration

Medicine

MSc Dent Sci: *36 mths PT*

Primary Dental Care

MSc Clin Sci: *1 yr*

Reproductive & Maternal Sciences ◆ Paediatric Science ◆ Surgical oncology

MSc Medical Science: *1–3 yrs*

Applied Neuropsychology (MedSci) ◆ Clinical Neuropsychology (MedSci) ◆ Clinical Nutrition (MedSci) ◆ Clinical Pharmacology (MedSci) ◆ Clinical Physics (MedSci) ◆ Health Care (MedSci) ◆ Human Nutrition (MedSci) ◆ Medical Genetics (MedSci) ◆ Sports & Exercise Medicine (MedSci)

Physical Sciences

Geospatial & Mapping Sciences ◆ Geoinformation Technology & Cartography

MTh: *1–4 yrs*

Arts and Humanities ◆ Christian Practice ◆ Inter-Faith Studies ◆ Literature, Theology & the Arts ◆ Theology & Religious Studies

Honorary Degrees

MA

MSc

DLitt

DD

LLD

DMus

DSc

DEng

DVMS

Postgraduate Diploma

Arts and Humanities

Aerial Photography & Geophysical Survey in Archaeology ◆ Archaeological Studies ◆ Battlefield Archaeology ◆ Czech Language ◆ Gaelic with Scottish Studies ◆ Historical Archaeology ◆ History ◆ History & Computing ◆ Information Management & Preservation (Digital)/(Archives & Records Management) ◆ Material Culture & Artefact Studies ◆ Medieval Archaeology ◆ Medieval Scottish Studies ◆ Mediterranean Archaeology ◆ Polish Language ◆ Professional Archaeology ◆ Russian Language ◆ Scottish Gaelic Literature & Language ◆ Scottish Studies ◆ Scottish Studies with Gaelic ◆ Theology & Religious Studies

Biomedical and Life Sciences

Bioinformatics ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Ecology & Environmental Biology ◆ Evolutionary Biology ◆ & Systematics ◆ Marine & Freshwater Ecology & Environmental Management ◆ Molecular Parasitology ◆ Plant Science ◆ Systems Biology

Education

Academic Practice ◆ Adult & Continuing Education ◆ Adult & Continuing Education (Teaching Adults) ◆ Early Childhood Education (Inservice Courses) ◆ English, Educational & Cultural Studies ◆ School Leadership & Management (Scottish Qualification for Headship) (Inservice Course) ◆ School Management (Inservice Course) ◆ Support for Learning (Inservice Course)

Engineering

Aerospace Engineering (Advanced PGDip) ◆ Desalination Technology ◆ Electronics & Electrical Engineering ◆ Flood Risk Management ◆ Geotechnical Engineering ◆ Marine Engineering ◆ Marine Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Space Mission Analysis & Design ◆ Structural Engineering & Mechanics ◆ System Level Integration ◆ Technical Management of Ship Operations ◆ Water Resources Engineering Management

Information and Mathematical Sciences

Advanced Computing Science ◆ Computing Science ◆ Information Technology

Law, Business and Social Sciences

Central Banking ◆ Contemporary Economic History ◆ Criminology & Criminal Justice ◆ Development Studies ◆ Economic Development ◆ Economics, Banking & Finance ◆ Environment & Sustainable Development ◆ Equality & Human Rights ◆ European Politics ◆ Finance & Economic Development ◆ Gender, Rights & Development ◆ Housing Studies ◆ Human Rights & International Politics ◆ International Banking & Finance ◆ International Development ◆ International Finance & Economic Policy ◆ Monetary Economics & Finance ◆ Political Communication ◆ Project Planning & Development Policy Analysis ◆ Public Policy Research ◆ Social History ◆ Social Science Research ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociological Studies ◆ Sociology

Medicine

Applied Neuropsychology ◆ Clinical Neuropsychology ◆ Health Care ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Sports & Exercise Medicine

Physical Sciences

Geospatial & Mapping Sciences ◆ Geoinformation Technology & Cartography

PGCert: *1 yr*

Arts and Humanities

Information Management & Preservation (Digital)/(Archives & Records Management)

Biomedical and Life Sciences

Molecular Parasitology

Education

Academic Practice ◆ Adult Literacy & Numeracy ◆ Arts in Education (Inservice Course) ◆ Early Childhood Education (Inservice Courses) ◆ Middle Leadership & Management in Schools ◆ Primary Physical Education (Inservice Course) ◆ Religious Education (distance learning) ◆ Support for Learning (Inservice Course)

Engineering

Technical Management of Ship Operations

Law, Business and Social Sciences

Real Estate ◆ Spatial Planning

Medicine

Health Care ◆ Primary Care

Physical Sciences

Geospatial & Mapping Sciences ◆ Geoinformation Technology & Cartography

PGDE (Primary)

PGDE (Secondary)

Degrees validated by University of Glasgow offered at:

THE GLASGOW SCHOOL OF ART

167 Renfrew Street
Glasgow G3 6RQ
Tel: 0141 353 4404
Fax: 0141 353 4528
E-mail: info@gsa.ac.uk
Website: www.gsa.ac.uk

First Degrees

BArch: *3–4 yrs*

BA Hons Design: *4 yrs*

Options available:

Ceramics ◆ Interior Design ◆ Silversmithing and Jewellery ◆ Textiles ◆ Visual Communications

BA Hons Fine Art: *4 yrs*

Options available: Painting & Printmaking ◆ Photography ◆ Sculpture & Environmental Art

BArch Hons: *4 yrs*

Architectural Studies

BDes Hons: *4 yrs*

Product Design

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Higher Degrees

MArch: *1–2 yrs*

Architectural Studies (By taught course or research)

MDes: *1 yr*

Design Practice: Textiles as Fashion

MPhil: *1–3 yrs*

Art, Design and Architecture in Education

MFA: *2 yrs*

Fine Art

MPhil: *2 yrs*

2D/3D Advanced Motion Graphics

Diploma: *1–2 yrs*

Architecture (Master of European Design) *3 yrs* ◆ Architecture (Master of European Design)

PhD: *3–4 yrs*

Architectural Studies

MEDes: *5 yrs*

Product Design

MEng Hons: *5 yrs*

Product Design Engineering (Course delivered jointly with Mechanical Engineering at the University of Glasgow)

MPhil: *PT*

GLASGOW CALEDONIAN UNIVERSITY

Cowcaddens Road
Glasgow G4 0BA
Tel: 0800 027 9171
Fax: 0141 331 3005
E-mail: helpline@gcal.ac.uk
Website: www.caledonian.ac.uk

Undergraduate Programmes

BSc/BSc Hons

Audio Technology with Electronics ◆ Audio Technology with Multimedia ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Building Control Surveying ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Cell and Molecular Biology ◆ Computing with Specialist Streams ◆ Construction Management ◆ Environmental Civil Engineering ◆ Environmental Management & Planning ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Fire Risk Engineering ◆ Food Bioscience ◆ Forensic Investigation ◆ Games Software Development ◆ Human Biology with Sociology & Psychology ◆ Human Nutrition & Dietetics ◆ Interior Design ◆ Internet Software Development ◆ Mathematics and Computing ◆ Mathematics for Business Analysis ◆ Medical Illustration ◆ Microbiology ◆ Multimedia Technol-

ogy ◆ Networking & Computer Support ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Ophthalmic Dispensing ◆ Optometry ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Podiatry ◆ Property Management & Valuation ◆ Psychology ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Radiography (Diagnostic Imaging Science & Radiation Oncology Science)

BA/BA Hons

Accountancy ◆ Accountancy with Other Disciplines ◆ Adventure Recreation Management ◆ Applied Graphics Technology with Multimedia ◆ Based Learning ◆ Business ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Information Management ◆ Business Law ◆ Business Studies ◆ Communication and Mass Media ◆ Criminology ◆ Electronic Business ◆ Entertainment & Events Management ◆ Fashion Business ◆ Fashion Marketing ◆ Financial Services ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Integrated Product Design ◆ International Business ◆ Journalism ◆ Knowledge Management ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Marketing (with specialist route in Media) ◆ Nursing Studies RN ◆ Retailing ◆ Risk Management ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Social Work ◆ Sports Management ◆ The Caledonian ◆ Tourism (Conference & Venue) Management ◆ Tourism International Travel Management ◆ Tourism Management

BEng Hons

Electrical Power Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Mechanical and Power Plant Systems ◆ Mechanical Electronic Systems Engineering

DipHE

Computer-Aided Mechanical Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Human Biosciences ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Midwifery RM ◆ Multimedia Visualization with Product Design ◆ Nursing RN ◆ Operating Department Practitioner ◆ Telecommunications Engineering

LLB/LLB Hons

Bachelor of Laws

Postgraduate Programmes

LLM

European & International Law ◆ European & International Trade Law ◆ European Law ◆ International Contracting ◆ International Trade Law

MAcc Master of Accounting

Corporate Governance ◆ Oil and Gas Accounting ◆ Public Sector Financial Management

MBA

Public Management ◆ Strategic Financial Management ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Voluntary Sector

MSc

Acturial Science ◆ Advanced Computer Networking ◆ Applied Instrumentation and Control ◆ Applied Social Sciences ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Business Development ◆ City of Glasgow Medicine & Science in Sport & Exercise ◆ Community Health ◆ Construction Innovation ◆ Construction Management ◆ Creative Technologies ◆ Cultural Heritage Studies ◆ e-Business ◆ Embedded Systems Design ◆ Energy & Environmental Management ◆ Enterprise Systems Development ◆ Environmental Civil Engineering ◆ Fashion Marketing ◆ Financial Services ◆ Food & Applied Nutrition ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ Framework for the Professions in Health & Social Care ◆ Games Technology ◆ Health Care Property & Facilities Management ◆ Human Resources Management ◆ Information Management Systems ◆ Information Systems Analysis ◆ Information Systems Development ◆ Information Technology ◆ Information Technology (Oracle Applications) ◆ Information Technology in e-Learning ◆ Information Technology in Mobile Devices ◆ Information Technology in Wireless Technology ◆ Information Technology Management & Consultancy ◆ Knowledge Management ◆ Learning Technology ◆ Logistics and Supply Chain Management ◆ Maintenance Management ◆ Management (e-Commerce) ◆ Management (Financial Management) ◆ Management (General) ◆ Management (Marketing) ◆ Management (Operations) ◆ Management of Information Systems ◆ Mechanical Engineering (with options in Design or Manufacture) ◆ Midwifery ◆ Network Security ◆ New Venture Creation ◆ Nursing ◆ Occupational Therapy (preregistration) ◆ Occupational Therapy (with specialist routes in Forensic Studies or Employment Rehabilitation) ◆ Physiotherapy (with specialist routes in Manual Therapy, Cardiac Rehabilitation and Occupational Health & Ergonomics) ◆ Podiatry (with specialist routes in Occupational Health & Ergonomics and Theory of Podiatric Surgery) ◆ Primary Care ◆ Product Design & Development ◆ Psychology and Mental Health ◆ Psychology in Criminal and Penal Contexts ◆ Public Health ◆ Radiography (Diagnostic Imaging/Radiation Oncology) ◆ Rehabilitation Science ◆ Risk Management ◆ Social Work (Post First Qualification Route) ◆ Social Work (Professional PgD Route) ◆ Software Development ◆ Theory of Podiatric Surgery ◆ Waste Management ◆ Wireless Communication Technologies ◆ Wireless Networking ◆ Work-Based Learning in Podiatry

Other Programmes

Anomalies in Binocular Vision and Orthoptics ◆ Certificate in Counselling Scales ◆ Sexual and Reproductive Health ◆ Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) ◆ Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) ◆ Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) ◆ Diploma in Health and Safety Management ◆ MFin Master of Finance ◆ MRes Business and Management ◆ PgC Management (in Voluntary Sector) ◆ PgC manage-

ment (in-company delivery) ◆ PgC Management (Online) ◆ PgD Clinical & Applied Hypnosis ◆ PgD Community Nursing ◆ PgD Dietetics ◆ PgD Journalism Studies ◆ PgD Specialist Nursing ◆ Postgraduate Learning Contract Programmes by Work-Based Learning

UNIVERSITY OF GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Admissions & Recruitment Office
Hardwick Administration Centre
St Paul's Road
Cheltenham
Gloucestershire GL50 2QF
Tel: 08707 201100
Fax: 01242 714827
E-mail: admissions@glos.ac.uk
Website: www.glos.ac.uk

BA/BA Hons or BSc/BSc Hons joint combinations: most are three years full-time/six years part-time, some combinations are four years sandwich.

Diplomas All BA/BSc in the modular scheme (single honours or combined) can be studied to diploma level, two years full-time, or the Certificate of Higher Education level at one year full-time. Some of the subject areas are offered as Higher National Diplomas (HNC/HNDs).

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Advertising ◆ Applied Health Studies ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Community Development ◆ Community Health Studies ◆ Community Nursing Specialist Practice ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Digital Film Management ◆ Digital Film Production ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Editorial & Advertising Photography ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Human Biology ◆ Illustration with Animation ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Law ◆ Marketing, Advertising & Communications ◆ Marketing Management & Branding ◆ Marketing Programmes (4 titles) ◆ Marketing Services & Tourism ◆ Media & Music Management ◆ Photography – Editorial & Advertising ◆ Photography PQE ◆ Photojournalism ◆ Popular Music ◆ Print Journalism ◆ Public Relations ◆ Publishing ◆ Radio Production ◆ Strategic Business Management ◆ Television Production

3 yrs FT or 5–6 yrs PT

Advertising ◆ Design for Interactive Media ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Fine Art (Video) ◆ Fine Art (Painting & Drawing) ◆ Fine Art (Photography) ◆ Playwork (Diploma or Certificate of Higher Education, PT only)

4 yrs SW

Business Management ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ Marketing Management

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Interactive Games Design ◆ Multimedia ◆ Network Computing ◆ Social Work

BEd Hons: *3 yrs FT*

Primary Education (3–7 Foundation/Key Stage 1) ◆ Primary Education (5–11 Key Stage 1/2) ◆ Primary Education (5–11 Key Stage 1/2)

BA/BA Hons or BSc/BSc Hons: *3–6 yrs (available as single or joint combination)*

Accounting & Financial Management ◆ Adventure Leisure Management ◆ Animal Biology ◆ Biology ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Management ◆ Community Development ◆ Database Systems ◆ Computing ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology ◆ English Language ◆ English Literature ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Events Management ◆ Exercise & Health Sciences ◆ Film Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Garden Design ◆ Geography ◆ Health, Community and Social Care ◆ Heritage Management ◆ History ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Human Geography ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Business & Marketing ◆ International Marketing Management ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Internet Systems Development ◆ Landscape Design ◆ Landscape Management ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Local Policy ◆ Management ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Media Communications & Culture ◆ Multimedia ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Print Journalism ◆ Psychology ◆ Religion, Philosophy & Ethics ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport & Exercise Sciences ◆ Sport Science ◆ Sports Development ◆ Sports Education ◆ Sports Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Water Resource Management

Higher Degrees

MEd: *1–4 yrs*

Early Years Educational Leadership ◆ Inclusive Education ◆ Professional Development

MA: *1–4 yrs*

Applied Human Geography ◆ Biblical Studies ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Digital Cinema Production ◆ Environmental Policy & Management ◆ Environmental Resource Planning ◆ Film & Media ◆ Fine Art ◆ Human Resource Development ◆ Landscape Architecture (no PGCert) ◆ Landscape Architecture (Conversion) (PGDip only) ◆ Leading Change by Action Research ◆ Literature since 1950 ◆ Management ◆ Management of Human Resources ◆ Marketing Management ◆ New Testament ◆ Old Testament ◆ Photography ◆ Religion & Society ◆ Research Methods (Arts & Humanities) ◆ Research Methods (Business & Informatics) ◆ Research Methods (Countryside Planning) ◆ Research Methods (Earth Sciences) ◆ Research Methods (Education & Social Science) ◆ Research Methods (Human Geography) ◆ Research Methods (Sports Leisure) ◆ Sports Development ◆ Tourism & Sustainable Development ◆ Tourism & Urban Culture

MBA: *1–4 yrs*

Business Administration ◆ MBA for the Family Business

MSc: *1–4 yrs*

Aplied Physical Geography ◆ Business Psychology ◆ Commercial Computing ◆ e-Business Technology ◆ Environmental Policy & Management ◆ Environmental Resource Planning ◆ European Rural Development ◆ Health & Social Care (with Advanced Award in Social Work) ◆ Multimedia ◆ Physical Activity & Health Development ◆ Water & Environmental Management

MPhil: *1–3 yrs*

Applied Social Studies ◆ Applied Theology ◆ Biblical Studies ◆ Computing ◆ European Rural Development ◆ Fine Art ◆ Geography ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ History ◆ Human Resources Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Leisure Management Studies ◆ Marketing & Service Culture ◆ Multimedia ◆ Organizational Behaviour ◆ Professional Development ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Education ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Rural Leisure – Rural Welfare ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆ Sports Studies ◆ The Management of Behaviour ◆ Theory of Art ◆ Women's Studies

Doctorates

MPhil, MA & MSc by research ◆ PhD: *3–6 yrs*

Diplomas

Not PG ◆ **DipSW:** Social Work

PGDip: *1–3 yrs*

Advanced Practice in Health & Social Care ◆ Animation & Interactive Media ◆ Applied Human Geography ◆ Applied Physical Geography ◆ Biblical Studies ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Business Psychology ◆ Commercial Computing ◆ Creative & Critical Writing ◆ Digital Cinema Production ◆ e-Business Technology ◆ Educational Leadership ◆ Environmental Policy and Management ◆ European Rural Development ◆ Film & Media ◆ Fine Art ◆ Human Resource Development ◆ Inclusive Education ◆ Integrated Waste & Environmental Management ◆ Landscape Architecture (no PGDip) ◆ Literature Since 1950 ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Management of Human Resources ◆ Multimedia ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Old Testament ◆ Photography ◆ Physical Activity & Health Development ◆ Print Journalism ◆ Professional Development ◆ Religion & Society ◆ Sports Development ◆ Tourism & Sustainable Development ◆ Tourism & Urban Culture

Certificates

PGCert: *1 semester – 2 yrs*

Animation & Interactive Media ◆ Applied Human Geography ◆ Applied Physical Geography ◆ Behaviour & Learning Challenge ◆ Biblical Studies ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Psychology ◆ Climate Change Management ◆ Commercial Computing ◆ Creative & Critical Writing ◆ Digital Cinema Production ◆ Educational Leadership ◆ Environmental and Sustainability Management ◆ Environmental Impact Assessment and Management ◆ Environmental Policy & Management ◆ Family Business Advice ◆ Film & Media ◆ Fine Art ◆ Health & Social Care (with Advanced Award in Social Work) ◆ Human Resource Development ◆ Inclusive Education ◆ Integrated Waste & Environmental Management ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Literature Since 1950 ◆ Management ◆ Management of Human Resources ◆ Mentoring & Coaching ◆ Multimedia ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Old Testament ◆ Photography ◆ Physical Activity & Health Development ◆ Print Journalism ◆ Professional Development ◆ Promoting Learning ◆ Religion & Society ◆ School Self Education ◆ Specific Learning Difficulties ◆ Sports Development ◆ Tourism & Urban Culture

Cert HE: *1 yr (UG)*

PGCE: *1 yr*

Primary ◆ Secondary ◆ Higher Education ◆ Higher Education (Practice Education)

UNIVERSITY OF GREENWICH

Old Royal Naval College
Park Row
Greenwich
London SE10 9LS
Tel: 0208 331 8000
Fax: 020 8331 8145
E-mail: courseinfo@greenwich.ac.uk
Website: www.gre.ac.uk

* Subject to validation

Undergraduate Courses

Architecture & Construction

BA

3D-Digital Design ◆ Architecture ◆ Construction Business Management ◆ Construction Surveying Management ◆ Fine Art ◆ Garden Design ◆ Graphic & Digital Design ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Photography * ◆ Real Estate

BSc

Building Surveying ◆ Construction Business Management ◆ Construction Surveying Management ◆ Design and Construction Management ◆ Estate Management ◆ Housing Studies ◆ Landscape Management (Land Use) ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Real Estate

HND / HNC

Architectural Design ◆ Building Studies ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Construction Management ◆ Fine Art ◆ Garden Design HNC ◆ Garden Design HND ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic & Digital Design HND ◆ Landscape Management (Land Use) HNC ◆ Landscape Management (Land Use) HND ◆ Photography ◆ Quantity Surveying

Business School

BA with Foundation year

Business Administration (Extended) ◆ Foundation Year for Business and Tourism Degree

BA

Accounting & Finance ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Administration 1-year completion course for HND students ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Economics ◆ Events Management ◆ Finance & Financial Information Systems ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Business ◆ International Marketing ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing Communications ◆ Operations & Logistics Management ◆ Tourism Management

BSc

Business Economics ◆ Economics ◆ Economics with Banking

HND / HNC

Business Administration HND ◆ Business Studies (Medway) HND ◆ Business Studies HND / HNC ◆ Hospitality Management HND / HNC ◆ Leisure Management HND / HNC ◆ Retail Management HND ◆ Tourism Management HND

Other Awards

Minor Awards in Business / Tourism

Computing & Mathematical Sciences

BSc

Business Computing ◆ Business Information Technology (BIT) ◆ Computing ◆ Computing and Mathematics ◆ Computing and Statistics ◆ Computer Systems and Networking ◆ Computing with Games Development ◆ Computing with Multimedia ◆ Computing Science ◆ Decision Science ◆ Digital Animation and Production ◆ Entertainment Technology and Music Production ◆ Games & Multimedia Technologies ◆ Information Systems ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Internet Information Systems ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics, Statistics and Computing ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Multimedia and Internet Technology ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Statistics ◆ Web Technologies

BEng

Computer Systems and Networking ◆ Software Engineering

HND / HNC

Computing HND ◆ Computing (partner college) ◆ Television Production Technology HND (partner college)

Education & Training

BA

Childhood Studies ◆ Education Studies ◆ English Language Teaching and Linguistics ◆ Physical Education and Sport ◆ Primary Education With Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) ◆ Secondary Education Design & Technology with QTS ◆ Secondary Education Studies Design & Technology with QTS ◆ Youth & Community Studies

PGCE

Primary Postgraduate Certificate in Education ◆ Secondary Postgraduate Certificate in Education ◆ Secondary PGCE Design & Technology

HND

Sports Development *

DipHE

Youth & Community Studies

Engineering

BEng with Foundation year

Extended Engineering

BEng

Automotive Engineering with Management ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Project Management ◆ Civil Engineering with Water & Environmental Management ◆ Communications Systems & Software Engineering ◆ Computer Networking ◆ Computer Systems & Software Engineering ◆ Control & Instrumentation Engineering ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering Technologies ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronics & Computer Systems ◆ Engineering Business Management ◆ Games & Entertainment Systems Software Engineering ◆ Industrial Automation ◆ Internet Technologies ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Marine Engineering Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering Technology ◆ Mechatronics

BSc

Civil Engineering ◆ Computing (Medway) ◆ Engineering Business Management ◆ Information & Communications Technology ◆ Information Technology Management for Business ◆ Internet Engineering & Web Management

HND / HNC

Civil Engineering Studies ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

MEng

Software Engineering Contracting & Consulting

Health & Social Care

BSc

Complementary Therapies ◆ Health ◆ Midwifery (pre-registration) ◆ Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Public Health ◆ Psychology

BA

Social Care ◆ Social Care (Social Work Studies) ◆ Social Work

DipHE

Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Midwifery (pre-registration)

Humanities

BA

Creative Industries ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology ◆ English ◆ English Language Teaching and Linguistics ◆ History ◆ Humanities ◆ International Studies ◆ Media & Communication ◆ Media, Culture & Communication ◆ Media Writing ◆ Philosophy ◆ Political Communication ◆ Politics ◆ Sociology

BSc

Criminal Justice Studies

LLB

Law

HND

Professional Writing

Language Certification

English for Academic Purposes ◆ Advanced Certificate in French, German, Italian or Spanish ◆ Certificate in French, German, Italian or Spanish ◆ International Foundation Course ◆ International Foundation Course with Cultural Studies

Pharmacy

MPharm

Pharmacy

Science

BSc with Foundation year

Extended Degree in Science

BA

Geology / Geography / Environmental Science & Geographical Information Systems ◆ Geography

BSc

Analytical Chemistry ◆ Animal Management ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biosciences (Medical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology) ◆ Biosciences (Medical Physiology) ◆ Biosciences (Biological Sciences) ◆ Chemistry ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Equine Management ◆ Fitness Science ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Geography ◆ Geology ◆ Geology / Geography / Environmental Science & Geographical Information Systems ◆ Horticulture (Commercial) ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ International Agriculture ◆ Medicinal Horticulture ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Pharmaceutical Sciences ◆ Sports Science ◆ Sports Science with Professional Football Coaching

HND/HNC

Applied Biology HND/HNC ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Forensic Science HND ◆ Horticulture (Commercial) HNC ◆ Horticulture (Commercial) HND ◆ International Agriculture HND ◆ Medicinal Horticulture HND/HNC ◆ Sports Science HND

Postgraduate Courses

Architecture & Construction

MPhil / PhD
Research Degrees
Professional Cert
Architecture Part 2 exemption ◆ Architectural Practice Part 3 exemption
MA
Architecture ◆ Garden Design ◆ Garden History ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Landscape Planning and Assessment ◆ European Landscape Architecture ◆ Urban Design ◆ Website Architecture
MSc
Building Engineering ◆ Building Rehabilitation ◆ Construction Management & Economics ◆ Facilities Management ◆ Housing Management & Policy ◆ Occupational Hygiene ◆ Occupational Safety & Health ◆ Open (Built Environment Studies) ◆ Project Management ◆ Property and Construction by Research ◆ Real Estate Development & Investment
PGCert
Garden History ◆ Occupational Hygiene ◆ Occupational Safety & Health
Dip/Cert
Architecture ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Landscape Studies ◆ Occupational Hygiene ◆ Occupational Safety & Health

Business School

DBA
Doctorate in Business Administration *
MPA
Master's in Public Administration *
MPhil/PhD
Research Degrees
MBA
MBA ◆ MBA Entrepeneurship ◆ MBA Maritime Management
MA
Business and Financial Economics ◆ The Cultural Industries Management suite of programmes: Arts Management; Cultural Industries Management; Cultural Tourism Management; Heritage Management; Museum Management ◆ e-Logistics and Supply Chain Management (SCM) ◆ International Business ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ Professional Services Marketing ◆ Management ◆ Personnel & Development ◆ Research in Business: Cultural Industries Management by Research; Finance by Research; Human Resources Management by Research; Strategic Management by Research ◆ Strategic Marketing ◆ Strategic Marketing (Executive Track) ◆ Strategic Marketing Communications
MSc
Accounting & Finance ◆ Business and Financial Economics ◆ Finance & Financial Information Systems ◆ Financial Management ◆ International Banking and Finance
PGDip
Business and Financial Economics ◆ The Cultural Industries Management suite of programmes: Arts Management; Cultural Industries Management; Cultural Tourism Management; Heritage Management; Museum Management ◆ Management Studies
Diploma / Certificate
Leadership & Management (CIPD) – Personnel Studies ◆ Museum Management

Computing & Mathematical Sciences

MPhil / PhD
Research Degrees
MSc
Applied Mathematical Modelling & Scientific Computing ◆ Computer Security and Audit ◆ Computer Systems & Networking ◆ Computing ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Data Warehousing and Data Mining ◆ Distributed Computing Systems ◆ Enterprise Database and Data Warehousing ◆ Enterprise Software Engineering ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ Information Technology with ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Internet Technology & e-Commerce (ITeC) ◆ Management of Business Information Technology ◆ Mobile Computing and Communications ◆ Research
MA
Management of Business Information Technology

Education & Training

EdD
Doctorate in Education
MPhil / PhD
Research
MA
Education ◆ Higher Education ◆ Post-Compulsory Education & Training
MSc
Education Management
PGCE
Primary Education ◆ Primary French ◆ Secondary Education ◆ Post-Compulsory Education & Training
CertEd
Post-Compulsory Education & Training
PGDip
Higher Education
PGCert
Higher Education

Engineering

MSc

Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Networking ◆ Computer Networking Management ◆ Computer Systems and Software Engineering ◆ Digital Signal Processing ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical Power Engineering ◆ Embedded Systems ◆ Engineering (by Research) ◆ Engineering Management (Supply Chain Management) ◆ Engineering Management (Enterprise Engineering) ◆ Games and Entertainment Systems Software Engineering * ◆ Industrial Engineering * ◆ Information and Communications Technology (e-Technology) ◆ Information and Communications Technology (Operations Technology) ◆ Internet Engineering and Web Management ◆ Manufacturing Systems ◆ Manufacturing Systems (Computer Integrated Manufacturing) ◆ Manufacturing Systems (Lean Manufacturing) ◆ Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Mobile Communications Systems Engineering * ◆ Wireless Communications Systems *

Greenwich Maritime Institute

MA

Maritime Policy ◆ Maritime History

MBA

MBA Maritime Management

Health & Social Care

MPhil / PhD

Health and Social Care

MA

Professional Practice in Health & Social Care

MSc

Reseach in Health and Social Care ◆ Therapeutic Counselling

PGDip

Child and Adolescent Mental Health ◆ Professional Practice in Health & Social Care

PGCert

Child Protection

Diploma

Psychology

Humanities

MA

Critical Studies, New Media and the Practising Arts ◆ International Criminology ◆ Language Learning and Japanese Language Teaching ◆ Management of Language Learning ◆ Philosophy ◆ Research ◆ World Trade & Development: Regulation & Responsibility

MSc

Criminal Justice Studies ◆ World Trade & Development: Regulation & Responsibility

PGDip

Criminal Justice Studies ◆ International Criminology ◆ Philosophy ◆ Management of Language Learning

PGCert

Criminal Justice Studies

LLM

Biosecurity and Trade ◆ LLM (by Research)

MPhil / PhD

Humanities

Natural Resources Institute

MSc / PGDip

Natural Resources ◆ Natural Resources (by Research) ◆ Food Safety & Quality Management ◆ Food Safety & Quality Management (by Research)

Science

MPhil / PhD

Research (Agricultural and Food Science) ◆ Research (Development Studies)

Pharmacy

MSc/PGDip

Medicines Management

PGCert

Medicines Management ◆ Supplementary/Extended Independent Prescribing for Nurses ◆ Practice Certificate in Supplementary Prescribing for Pharmacists

MPhil / PhD

Biomedical Sciences ◆ Chemical and Pharmaceutical Sciences (Research) ◆ Environmental and Earth Sciences

MSc

Biomedical Sciences ◆ Environmental Conservation ◆ Geographical Information Systems with Remote Sensing ◆ Industrial Pharmaceutical Studies ◆ Nutritional Sciences ◆ Open ◆ Pharmaceutical Sciences ◆ Remote Sensing with Geographical Information Systems ◆ Research (Chemical and Life Sciences) ◆ Research (Environmental Sciences) ◆ Research (Flexible Learning) ◆ Responsible Tourism Management

PGDip

Biomedical Sciences ◆ Geographical Information Systems with Remote Sensing ◆ Remote Sensing with Geographical Information Systems ◆ Pharmaceutical Sciences ◆ Responsible Tourism Management

GRIMSBY INSTITUTE OF FURTHER AND HIGHER EDUCATION

Grimsby College
Nuns Corner
Grimsby DN34 5BQ
Tel: 0800 3283631
Fax: 01472 315506
E-mail: headmissions@grimsby.ac.uk
Website: www.grimsby.ac.uk

The Institute is validated by:
The University of Huddersfield ◆ University of Hull ◆ Lancaster University ◆ Leeds Metropolitan ◆ Sheffield Hallam University

First Degrees

BA Hons
Tourism & Business Management ◆ Business Management ◆ Creative Music ◆ Design ◆ Early Childhood Studies (top-up) ◆ English Studies ◆ Fine & Applied Art ◆ Journalism ◆ Multimedia ◆ Photography ◆ Professional Writing ◆ Sociology with Psychology ◆ TV, Film and Video

BSc Hons
Computing (top-up) ◆ Engineering Year 0–1 pre-degree course

Foundation Degree
Applied Digital Media (Broadcasting) ◆ Art Management ◆ Business ◆ Computing ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Engineering (subject to validation) ◆ Financial Management ◆ Health & Care Management ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ Health Related Exercise & Fitness ◆ Managing Crime & Disorder ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Management ◆ Mental Health Studies ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Sport & Leisure Management ◆ Tourism & Hospitality Business Management ◆ LLB (Honours) Law Years 1 & 2

HARPER ADAMS UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Newport
Shropshire TF10 8NB
Tel: 01952 820280
Fax: 01952 814783
E-mail: admissions@harper-adams.ac.uk
Website: www.harper-adams.ac.uk

Please visit our website for full information on all the courses we offer

HERIOT-WATT UNIVERSITY

Riccarton
Edinburgh EH14 4AS
Tel: 0131 451 3376
Fax: 0131 451 3630
E-mail: ugadmissions@hw.ac.uk; pgadmissions@hw.ac.uk
Website: www.hw.ac.uk

First Degrees

BSc Ord: *3 yrs*
General Mathematics

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Bachelor of Business Administration ◆ Fashion Design for Industry ◆ Business Management with industrial experience ◆ Design for Textiles (Fashion, Interior, Art)

BBA Hons: *4 yrs*

Bachelor of Business Administration with Information Technology

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Architectural Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic & Photonic Engineering ◆ Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Energy Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Computer Aided Engineering ◆ Robotics & Cybertronics

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Actuarial Mathematics & Statistics ◆ Applied Marine Biology ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Architectural Engineering ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Brewing & Distilling ◆ Building Economics & Quantity Surveying ◆ Building Services Construction Management ◆ Building Services Quantity Surveying ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Clothing Design & Manufacture ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Biochemistry ◆ Chemistry with Computer Science ◆ Chemistry with Environmental Economics ◆ Chemistry with French ◆ Chemistry with German ◆ Chemistry with Management ◆ Chemistry with Materials ◆ Chemistry with Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Spanish ◆ Chemistry with a year in Australia ◆ Chemistry with a year in North America ◆ Civil Engineering Construction Management ◆ Civil Engineering Financial Management ◆ Computational Physics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Construction Management ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Estate Management ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Food Science, Technology & Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Integrated Product Design ◆ Engineering & Management ◆ Mathematical, Statistical & Acturial Sciences ◆ Mathematics ◆ Microbiology ◆ Photonics & Lasers ◆ Engineering Physics ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Education ◆ Physics with Environmental Science ◆ Planning & Development ◆ Urban & Regional Planning ◆ Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Sport & Exercise Science with Psychology ◆ Mathematics with Computer Science or Economics or Education or European Language or Finance or Management or Physics or Statistics ◆ Statistics ◆ Textiles & Fashion Design Management

MA: *4 yrs*

Applied Languages & Translating (ALT) ◆ Business & Economics ◆ Economics ◆ Accountancy & Business Law ◆ Accountancy & Economics ◆ Accountancy & Finance ◆ Economics and Business Law ◆ Economics & Finance ◆ Economics and Marketing ◆ Business & Finance ◆ International Management ◆ Finance and Business Law ◆ Foreign Languages & TEFOL ◆ International Business & Languages ◆ Languages (Interpreting & Translating) (LINT) ◆ Management ◆ Management with Business Law ◆ Management with Human Resource Management ◆ Management with Marketing ◆ Management with Operations & Technology Management

MChem: *5 yrs*

Chemistry with a year in North America ◆ Chemistry with a year in Australia ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Biochemistry ◆ Chemistry with a European Language ◆ Chemistry with Computer Science ◆ Chemistry with Environmental Economics ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Science ◆ Chemistry with industrial experience ◆ Chemistry with Management ◆ Chemistry with Materials ◆ Chemistry with Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Professional Education ◆ Chemistry with a year in Europe

MEng: *5 yrs*

Architectural Engineering ◆ Civil & Environmental Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with International Studies ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Computing & Electronics ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic and Photonic Engineering ◆ Mechancial & Energy Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with International Studies ◆ Robotics and Cybertronics ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Structural Engineering ◆ Structural Engineering with Architectural Design

MPhys: *5 yrs*

Computational Physics ◆ Engineering Physics ◆ Photonics and Lasers ◆ Physical Science ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Education

Combined Studies

BSc Hons/Ord: *4 yrs*

Combined Studies

Higher Degrees

PhD

MPhil: Various Research Programmes

EngD: *4 yrs*

Doctorate in Engineering ◆ Photonics ◆ System Level Integration

Master's Degrees

MSc/PGDip/PGCert

Energy ◆ Reservoir Evaluation & Management ◆ Applied Mathematical Sciences ◆ Brewing & Distilling ◆ Building Conservation (Technology & Management) (by distance learning only) ◆ Built Environment ◆ Construction Financial Management (distance learning only) ◆ Construction Management (Project Management) ◆ Distributed & Multimedia Information Systems ◆ Embedded Systems ◆ Facilities Management ◆ Flood Risk Management ◆ Food Science Safely & Health (distance learning) ◆ Geotechnical Engineering ◆ Housing (PT) ◆ Information Technology: Applied Systems ◆ Information Technology: Embedded Systems ◆ Information Technology: Mobile Communications ◆ Interactive Multimedia ◆ Microsystems Engineering ◆ Property

Investment & Finance (distance learning only) ◆ Safety, Risk & Reliability Engineering ◆ Structural Engineering ◆ Structural Rehabilitation, Repair & Maintenance ◆ System Level Integration ◆ Translation & Conference Interpreting ◆ Translation & Public Service Interpreting ◆ Translation & Technology ◆ Urban Real Estate Management & Development ◆ Urban Regeneration & PGCert ◆ Water Resources Engineering Management

MDes/Dip/Cert: *1–2 yrs*

Professional Design for Fashion & Textiles

MA/MSc/PGDip/PGCert

International Design Marketing (Fashion & Textiles) ◆ Design Management for Interactive Media

MURP: *2 yrs*

Urban and Regional Planning

MSc/PGDip/PGCert

Acturial Science ◆ Architectural Engineering ◆ Architectural Engineering with Management ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Building Services Engineering Management ◆ Building Services Facilities Management ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management with Finance ◆ Business Management with HRM ◆ Business Management with International Marketing ◆ Civil Engineering & Construction Management ◆ Clothing Management ◆ Creative 3D Technologies ◆ Distributed and Multimedia Information Systems ◆ Environmental Services ◆ European Studies with Economic Integration ◆ European Studies with Political Integration ◆ European Studies with Translation Studies ◆ Finance ◆ Financial Management (distance learning) ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Forensic Materials ◆ Geoscience for Subsurface Exploration Appraisal and Development (GeoSEAD) ◆ Housing (Professional Practice) ◆ Housing Studies ◆ Human Resource Management (distance learning) ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Accounting & Finance ◆ International Banking & Finance ◆ International Fashion Marketing ◆ Logistics and Supply Chain Management ◆ Marketing (distance learning) ◆ Marine Resource Development & Protection ◆ Marine Resoure Management ◆ Mobile and Handheld Applications ◆ Petroleum Engineering ◆ Petroleum Engineering (distance learning) ◆ Photonics and Optoelectrical Devices ◆ Nanotechnology and Microsystems ◆ Renewable Energy (FLAIR) ◆ Reservoir Evaluation & Management ◆ Reservoir Evaluation & Management (distance learning) ◆ Strategic Focus (distance learning) ◆ Strategic Project Planning ◆ Supply Chain Management ◆ Sustainability Engineering ◆ Sustainable Process Management ◆ Urban & Regional Planning ◆ Vision, Image and Signal Processing

MSc/PGDip

Engineering Materials Design of Applications ◆ Information Technology (IS) Flexible learning ◆ Strategic Focus DBA/MSc

MSc

Economics ◆ European Master in Strategic Project Management

Grad Cert

Information Technology ◆ Mathematical Sciences & Grad Diploma

MBA/MBA: *distance learning*

MBA ◆ With specialism in Finance ◆ With specialism in Human Resource Management ◆ With specialism in Marketing ◆ With specialism in Public Administration ◆ With specialism in Strategic Planning

PGCert

Inclusive Environmental Access & Design ◆ Business Administration (distance learning) & PG Diploma

PGDip

Strategic Planning (distance learning)

DBA/DBA (distance learning)

Degrees validated by Heriot-Watt University offered at:

EDINBURGH COLLEGE OF ART

Lauriston Place
Edinburgh EH3 9DF
Tel: 0131 221 6027
Fax: 0131 221 6028
E-mail: registry@eca.ac.uk
Website: www.eca.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Design & Applied Arts ◆ Painting ◆ Sculpture ◆ Tapestry ◆ Visual Communication

BArch Hons: *5 yrs*

Architecture

MA Hons: *5 yrs*
Landscape Architecture
BA: *PT*
Combined Studies
Combined Studies (4–8 yrs)

Higher Degrees

MPhil
PhD

Master's Degrees

MDes: Design & Applied Arts (15 mths) ◆ Visual Communication (15 mths)
MArch: *1 yr*
Architecture
MSc: *1 yr*
Architectural Conservation ◆ Contemporary Art & Art Theory ◆ Golf Course Architecture ◆ Urban Design
MFA: *1.5 yrs*
Painting, Sculpture, Printmaking or Tapestry
MLA: *1.5 yrs*
Landscape Architecture

Diplomas

Postgraduate Diploma: Architecture (9 mths for applicants with qualifications gained from Scottish Institutions)
Architecture (1.5 yrs for applicants with qualifications obtained outside Scotland) ◆ Architecture & Architecture Conservation (9 mths) ◆ Architecture & Urban Design (9 mths) ◆ Architecture Conservation (9 mths) ◆ Golf Course Architecture (9 mths) ◆ Landscape Architecture (9 mths) ◆ Landscape Architecture & Urban Design (9 mths) ◆ Painting (9 mths) ◆ Printmaking, Tapestry, Sculpture, Design & Applied Arts (9 mths) ◆ Urban Design (9 mths) ◆ Visual Communication (9 mths)

UNIVERSITY OF HERTFORDSHIRE

Hatfield
Hertfordshire AL10 9AB
Tel: 01707 284800
Fax: 01707 284870
E-mail: admissions@herts.ac.uk
Website: www.herts.ac.uk

*In conjunction with North Herts College
**Hertford Regional College
***West Herts College
****Oaklands College

First Degrees

LLB Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Law
BEd Hons: *3 yrs*
Primary Education
BSc/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Dietetics ◆ Diagnostic Radiography and Imaging ◆ Nursing ◆ Nursing (Learning Disability and Social Work) ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Radiotherapy and Oncology ◆ Social Work
BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Paramedic Science
BA/BA Hons: *3–5 yrs*
Accounting ◆ Combined Modular Programme ◆ Creative Writing (Combined Honours Minor subject only) ◆ Digital and Lens Media ◆ Digital Animation ◆ Digital Publishing (Combined Honours Minor subject only) ◆ Economics ◆ Education Studies ◆ English Language and Communication ◆ English Language Teaching (Combined Honours Minor subject only) ◆ English Literature ◆ Fashion ◆ Film (Combined Honours Minor subject only) ◆ Finance ◆ Fine Art ◆ French (Combined Honours Minor subject only) ◆ Graphic Design and Illustration ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Humanitites ◆ Interior and Spatial Design ◆ International Business *4 yrs* ◆ International Business Administration (top-up) *1 yr* ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Journalism (Combined Honours Minor subject only) ◆ Management *4–5 yrs* ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Cultures (Combined Honours Minor subject only) ◆ Model Design and Model Effects ◆ Philosophy ◆ Product Design ◆ Spanish (Combined Honours Minor subject only) ◆ Tourism Management
BA/BSc: *3–5 yrs*
Business Joint Honours ◆ Software Systems for the Arts and Media
BEng/BEng Hons: *3–5 yrs*
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Aerospace Systems Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering with Motorsport ◆ Digital Communications and Electronics ◆

Digital Systems and Computer Engineering ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–5 yrs*

Accounting and Management Information Systems ◆ Aerospace Technology with Management *3-4 yrs* ◆ Aerospace Technology with Pilot Studies *3-4 yrs* ◆ Airport Operators and Aviation Logistics *3-4 yrs* ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Astrophysics with Scientific Computing ◆ Automotive Technology with Management *3-4 yrs* ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Science ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Business (Combined Honours, Major, Joint, Minor subject) ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Joint Honours ◆ Clinical Nursing ◆ Combined Modular Programme ◆ Computer and Network Technology ◆ Computing (Combined Honours, Major, Joint, Minor subject) ◆ Computing Mathematics ◆ Critical Care ◆ Diabetes Care ◆ Diagnostic Radiotherapy and Imaging ◆ Digital Media Technology (Combined Honours, Major, Joint, Minor subject) ◆ Economics (Combined Honours, Major, Joint, Minor subject) ◆ Electronic Music (Combined Honours, Major, Joint, Minor subject) ◆ Emergency Nursing ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Family Health ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Geography ◆ Infection Control ◆ International Nursing ◆ Internet Technology and e-Commerce ◆ Management Science ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media Technology and Digital Broadcase ◆ Mental Health Studies (Psychosocial Interventions) ◆ Mental Health Studies ◆ Midwifery with RM ◆ Molecular Biology and Genetics ◆ Motorsport Technology *3–4 yrs* ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Music Composition and Technology ◆ Music Technology ◆ Music, Commercial Composition and Technology ◆ Oncology Nursing ◆ Palliative Care ◆ Paramedic Science *4 yrs* ◆ Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Scientific Computing ◆ Physiology ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Health Practice (Health Visiting) ◆ Radiotherapy and Oncology *3 yrs* ◆ Respiratory Care ◆ Software Systems for the Arts and Media ◆ Sound Design Technology ◆ Specialist Community Nursing ◆ Specialist Community Public Health Nursing ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sports Therapy ◆ Tissue Viability

BA/BA Hons Humanities: *3–5 yrs*

Creative Writing (Minor only) ◆ Digital Publishing (Minor only) ◆ English Language Teaching (Minor only) ◆ English Language & Communication (Single, Joint Honours) ◆ English Literature (Single, Joint Honours) ◆ Film (Minor only) ◆ French (Minor only) ◆ History (Single, Joint Honours) ◆ Journalism (Minor only) ◆ Media Cultures (Minor only) ◆ Philosophy (Single, Joint Honours) ◆ Spanish (Minor only)

MPharm: *4 yrs*

Pharmacy

MEng: *4–5 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Aerospace Systems Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering with Motorsport

Foundation Degrees: *3 yrs*

Learning Support ◆ Paramedic Science with Paramedic Award

BA/BA Hons (Extended): *4 yrs*

BEng/BSc Hons (Extended): *4–5 yrs*

Engineering (in conjunction with ** and ****)

BSc/BSc Hons (Extended): *4–5 yrs*

Science (BSc) (in conjunction with *)

BA/BSc Hons (Extended): *4–5 yrs*

Modular Programme

University Diplomas

Foundation Arts Therapies

Certificate of Higher Education (University Diploma)

Counselling

Preparation for Degree study for International Students

Art, Design, Film, Music and Media

University Foundation Certificate

International Programme in Art and Design

Higher Degrees

Professional Doctorate/Eng D

Engineering ◆ Engineering Management

Professional Doctorate (DBA/DMan)

Business Administration ◆ Organizational Change

Professional Doctorate/EdD

Education

Professional Doctorate/DClinPsy

Clinical Psychology ◆ Professional Doctorate/MD ◆ Medicine, Surgery, Dentistry

MBA

Master of Business Administration

MSc

Advanced Digital Systems ◆ Advancing Pharmacy Practice ◆ Advancing Practice in Child Welfare and Protection ◆ Advancing Practice in Critical Care ◆ Advancing Practice in Immunology ◆ Advancing Practice in Midwifery ◆ Advancing Practice in Primary Care ◆ Advancing Practice in Tissue Viability ◆ Advancing Practice ◆ Aerospace Engineering ◆ Applied Criminology ◆ Artificial Intelligence with Robotics ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Broadband Telecommunications Networks ◆ Business Computing ◆ CATS ◆ Child Care Studies ◆ Child Health ◆ Computer Networking Principles and Practice ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science (online) ◆ Data Communications and Networks ◆ Decision Sciences ◆

Dermatology Skills and Treatment ◆ Diagnostic Imaging ◆ Diagnostic Ultrasound ◆ Distributed Systems and Distributed Data Management ◆ e-Business ◆ Embedded Intelligent Systems ◆ Emergency Management and Planning ◆ Environmental Management for Business ◆ Family Health ◆ Finance and Investment Management ◆ Health and Medical Education ◆ Human Computer Interaction ◆ Image Interpretation ◆ Information Systems ◆ International Business ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ International Tourism and Hospitality Management ◆ Management Science ◆ Manufacturing Management ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mental Health Studies (Psychosocial Interventions) ◆ Micro Engineering ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Music Composition and Technology ◆ Music Composition for Media ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Oncological Science ◆ Operational Research ◆ Organizational Psychology ◆ Patient Assessment and Management ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Pharmacovigilance ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Physiotherapy (Advancing Practice) ◆ Physiotherapy (Cardiorespritatory) ◆ Physiotherapy (Clinical Education) ◆ Physiotherapy (Musculoskeletal) ◆ Physiotherapy (Neuromusculoskeletal) ◆ Psychology (conversion course) ◆ Public Health Science of Food and Drinking Water ◆ Radio and Mobile Communication Systems ◆ Research Methods in Psychology ◆ Research Methods in Cognitive Neuropsychology ◆ Secure Computer Systems ◆ Social Work ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Specialist Community Nursing ◆ Specialist Community Public Health Nursing ◆ Strategic Marketing ◆ Tissue Viability ◆ Water and Environmental Management ◆ Western Medical Acupuncture

MA

3D Digital Animation ◆ 3D Modelling and Prototyping ◆ Accounting and Financial Management ◆ Art Practices / Digital and Lens Art ◆ Art and Design ◆ Art Therapy ◆ CATS ◆ Contemporary Textiles ◆ Contemporary Therapeutic Counselling ◆ Design ◆ Design Studies ◆ Digital and Lens Art ◆ Education ◆ Fashion ◆ Film and Media Post-Production ◆ Film and Media Production ◆ Film and Media Studies ◆ Finance and Corporate Governance/Grad ICSM ◆ Fine and Applied Art ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health Law and Ethics in Practice ◆ History: Communities and Cultures 1660–2000 ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management and Employment Relations ◆ Illustration ◆ Interactive Broadcast and Film Media ◆ Interior and Spatial Design ◆ Literature: Modern Literary Cultures ◆ Management Studies ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Practices ◆ Mobile Media ◆ Model Design with Model Effects ◆ Organizational Change ◆ Personal, Professional and Work-Related Learning ◆ Philosophy: Narrative, Enactivism and Embodiment ◆ Product Design ◆ Psychotherapy and Disability ◆ Sound Art ◆ Sound Works

MEd

Education ◆ Personal, Professional and Work-Related Learning

MEng

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Aerospace Systems Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering with Motorsport ◆ Digital Communications and Electronics ◆ Digital Systems and Computer Engineering

LLM

Law ◆ e-Commerce Law ◆ Commercial Law ◆ Intellectual Property Law ◆ International Law ◆ M-Commerce Law ◆ Maritime Law ◆ Telecommunications Law

Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE)

Primary ◆ Secondary – Art, Business Studies, English, Mathematics, Modern Foreign Languages or Science

PGDip

3D Modelling and Prototyping ◆ Accounting and Financial Management ◆ Advancing Pharmacy Practice ◆ Advancing Practice in Child Welfare and Protection ◆ Advancing Practice in Critical Care ◆ Advancing Practice in Immunology ◆ Advancing Practice in Midwifery ◆ Advancing Practice in Primary Care ◆ Advancing Practice in Tissue Viability ◆ Art and Design ◆ Art Therapy ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Child Care Studies ◆ Common Professional Examination ◆ Contemporary Textiles ◆ Contemporary Therapeutic Counselling ◆ Counselling ◆ Decision Sciences ◆ Dermatology Skills and Treatment ◆ Design Studies ◆ Diagnostic Imaging ◆ Diagnostic Ultrasound ◆ Digital and Lens Art ◆ e-Business ◆ Education ◆ Education of Deaf Children ◆ Emergency Management and Planning ◆ Environmental Management for Business ◆ Fashion ◆ Finance and Corporate Governance/Grad ICSA ◆ Finance and Investment Management ◆ Fine and Applied Art ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health and Medical Education ◆ Health Law and Ethics in Practice ◆ History: Communities and Cultures 1660–2000 ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management and Employment Relations ◆ Illustration ◆ Image Interpretation ◆ Information Systems ◆ Interior and Spatial Design ◆ International Business ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ International Tourism Hospitality Management ◆ Interprofessional Health and Social Studies ◆ Law Society's Legal Practice Course ◆ Literature: Modern Literary Culture ◆ Management Science ◆ Management Studies ◆ Marketing ◆ Medical Care Practice ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Oncological Science ◆ Operational Research ◆ Patient Assessment and Management ◆ Personal, Professional and Work-Related Learning ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Pharmacovigilance ◆ Philosophy: Narrative, Enactivism and Embodiment ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Physiotherapy (Advancing Practice) ◆ Physiotherapy (Cardiorespiratory) ◆ Physiotherapy (Clinical Education) ◆ Physiotherapy (Musculoskeletal) ◆ Physiotherapy (Neuromusculoskeletal) ◆ Product Design ◆ Psychology (conver-

sion course) ◆ Psychotherapy and Disability ◆ Public Health Science of Food and Drinking Water ◆ Research Methods in Psychology ◆ Social Work ◆ Specialist Community Nursing ◆ Specialist Community Public Health Nursing ◆ Water and Environmental Management ◆ Western Medical Acupuncture

PGCert

3D Modelling and Prototyping ◆ Accounting and Financial Management ◆ Advancing Pharmacy Practice ◆ Advancing Practice in Child Welfare and Protection ◆ Advancing Practice in Critical Care ◆ Advancing Practice in Immunology ◆ Advancing Practice in Midwifery ◆ Advancing Practice in Primary Care ◆ Advancing Practice in Tissue Viability ◆ Art and Design ◆ Art Therapy ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Business and Digital Skills for Artists and Designers ◆ Commissioning Mental Health Services ◆ Contemporary Textiles ◆ Contemporary Therapeutic Counselling ◆ Counselling ◆ Decision Sciences ◆ Dermatology Skills and Treatment ◆ Diagnostic Imaging ◆ Diagnostic Ultrasound ◆ Digital and Lens Art ◆ Design Studies ◆ e-Business ◆ Education ◆ Education of Deaf Children ◆ Emergency Management and Planning ◆ Environmenal Management for Business ◆ Fashion ◆ Finance and Corporate Governance/ Grad ICSA ◆ Finance and Investment Management ◆ Fine and Applied Art ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health and Medical Education ◆ Health Law and Ethics in Practice ◆ History: Communities and Cultures 1660–2000 ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management and Employment Relations ◆ Hydrology and Water Resources ◆ Illustration ◆ Image Interpretation ◆ Information Systems ◆ Interior and Spatial Deisgn ◆ International Business ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ International Tourism and Hospitality Management ◆ Interprofessional Health and Social Studies ◆ Literature: Modern Literary Cultures ◆ Management Science ◆ Management Studies ◆ Marketing ◆ Mental Health (Primary care) ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Music Technology (for music teachers) ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Oncological Science ◆ Operational Research ◆ Patient Assessment and Management ◆ Personal, Professional and work-related Learning ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Pharmacovigilance ◆ Philosophy: Narrative, Enactivism and Embodiment ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Physiotherapy (Advancing Practice) ◆ Physiotherapy (Cardiorespiratory) ◆ Physiotherapy (Clinical Education) ◆ Physiotherapy (Musculoskeletal) ◆ Physiotherapy (Neuromusculoskeletal) ◆ Product Design ◆ Public Health Science of Food and Drinking Water ◆ Research Methods in Psychology ◆ Supervision of Midwives ◆ Water and Environmental Management ◆ Western Medical Acupuncture

Master's Access

Master's Access Course (for Business Master's Degrees)

Degrees validated by University of Hertfordshire offered at:

HERTFORD REGIONAL COLLEGE

Ware Centre
Scotts Road
Ware
Herts SG12 9JF
Tel: 01992 411411
Fax: 01992 411885
E-mail: info@hrc.ac.uk
Website: www.hrc.ac.uk

Broxbourne Centre
Turnford
Broxbourne
Herts EN10 6AE
Tel: 01992 411411
Fax: 01992 411650

Foundation Degree *(FT or PT)*

Assisting Health Professional Practice (2008) ◆ Business ◆ Business with Finance ◆ Business with Human Resource Management ◆ Business with Marketing ◆ Business with Public Administration ◆ Business with Travel and Tourism ◆ Early Years ◆ Fine Art Practice ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Information Technology and Business ◆ Information Technology for Multimedia ◆ Information Technology for the Internet ◆ Playwork ◆ Public Services Uniformed (2008) ◆ 3D Design ◆ Visual Merchandising

Extended Degrees *(FT or PT)*

Modular Extended Programme ◆ Engineering

PGCE/PCET

Education

PGDip *(PT)*

Management Studies

NORTH HERTFORDSHIRE COLLEGE

Freepost (SG 145)
Hitchin Herts SG4 0JD
Tel: 01462 424239
E-mail: enquiries@nhc.ac.uk
Website: www.nhc.ac.uk

Foundation Degrees: *2–3 yrs*
Business ◆ Business with Finance ◆ Business with Human Resource Management ◆ Business with Marketing ◆ Business with Travel and Tourism ◆ Early Years ◆ Information Technology and Business ◆ Information Technology for Multimedia ◆ Information Technology for the Internet ◆ Social Care

Foundation Degree: *2 yrs*
Playwork ◆ Sports Studies

PGDip: *2 yrs*
Management Studies

OAKLANDS COLLEGE

Admissions
St Albans Smallford Campus
Freepost 269
St Albans
Herts AL4 0BR
Tel: 01727 737080
Fax: 01727 899515
E-mail: help.line@oaklands.ac.uk
Website: www.oaklands.ac.uk

Foundation Degree: *2 yrs*
Sports Studies

Foundation Degrees: *2–3 yrs*
Business ◆ Business with Finance ◆ Business with Human Resource Management ◆ Business with Marketing ◆ Business with Public Administration ◆ Business with Travel and Tourism ◆ Early Years ◆ Information Technology and Business ◆ Information Technology for Multimedia ◆ Information Technology for the Internet ◆ Social Care

WEST HERTS COLLEGE

Hempstead Road
Watford
Hertfordshire WD17 3WD
Tel: 01923 812345
Fax: 01923 812556
E-mail: admissions@westherts.ac.uk
Website: www.westherts.ac.uk

HND
Fashion and Textile *2 yrs FT* ◆ Advance Practice in Working with Children and Families *2 yrs FT or PT* ◆ Performing Arts: Performance *2 yrs FT*

Foundation Degrees
Media Design and Production – Media Production *2 years FT* ◆ Media Design and Production – Graphic and New Media Design *2 yrs FT* ◆ Media Design and Production – Illustration *2 yrs FT* ◆ Business with Finance *2/3 yrs FT or PT* ◆ Business with Human Resource Management *2/3 yrs FT or PT* ◆ Business with Marketing *2/3 yrs FT or PT* ◆ Business with Travel and Tourism *2/3 yrs FT or PT* ◆ Business with Public Administration *2/3 yrs FT or PT* ◆ Business with Advertising *2/3 yrs FT or PT* ◆ Business with Public Relations *2/3 yrs FT or PT* ◆ Early Years *2 yrs PT* ◆ Health and Holistic Therapies ◆ Information Technology and Business

2/3 yrs FT or PT ◆ Information Technology for the Internet *2/3 yrs FT or PT* ◆ Information Technology for Multimedia *2/3 yrs FT or PT* ◆ Sports Studies *2 yrs FT*

Extended Degrees

Extended Combined Modular Programme *4 yrs FT (5 yrs SW)*

Top-up Degrees

Media Design and Production – Media Production *1 yr FT* ◆ Media Design and Production – Graphic and New Media Design *1 yr FT* ◆ Media Design and Production – Illustration (From 2008) *1 yr FT* ◆ Business (Advertising and Marketing Communications) *1 yr FT* ◆ Business Organizations *1 yr FT*

Postgraduate Diplomas

Management Studies *2 yrs PT*

THE UNIVERSITY OF HUDDERSFIELD

Queensgate
Huddersfield HD1 3DH
Tel: 01484 422288
Fax: 01484 516151
Website: www.hud.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA: *1 yr*

Business Information Technology

BA Hons: *1 yr*

Business Administration ◆ European Business

BSc: *1 yr*

Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing

BSc/BSc Hons: *1 yr*

Food Services Management ◆ Logistics

BEd/BEd Hons: *2 yrs*

Business Studies ◆ Design & Technology ◆ Information Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Music ◆ Science

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Accountancy & Finance ◆ Architecture /Architecture (International) ◆ Business Information Management ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Communications & Cultures ◆ Community Education ◆ Creative Imaging ◆ Creative Textile Crafts ◆ Economics ◆ English Language ◆ English Studies ◆ Business & Entrepreneurship with Environmental Management ◆ Fashion with Manufacture, Marketing & Promotion ◆ Financial Management & Economics ◆ Fine Art (Drawing & Painting) ◆ Geography ◆ Global Textile Sourcing & Management ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Humanities ◆ Accountancy with Information Systems ◆ Installation Art & Events ◆ Accountancy & Law ◆ Hospitality with Licensed House Management ◆ Management & Accountancy ◆ Economics & Marketing ◆ English & History or Media ◆ Media ◆ Media, Advertising & Design Management ◆ Media, Public Relations & Design Management ◆ Moving Image Design ◆ Multimedia Design ◆ Politics ◆ Product Design ◆ History or Heritage or Sociology ◆ Politics with Contemporary History or Law or Media Studies or Sociology ◆ Surface Pattern ◆ Textile Design ◆ Music or a Modern Language or Theatre Studies ◆ Theatre Studies ◆ English with Creative Writing or Journalism or Theatre Studies ◆ Theatre Studies & Media ◆ Theatre Studies with Music ◆ Tourism & Leisure Management ◆ Transport Design ◆ Geography with Tourism and Leisure Studies or Transport Studies ◆ Virtual Reality Design

BMus Hons: *3 yrs*

Music

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Applied Social Studies ◆ Architectural Computer Aided Technology ◆ Behavioural Sciences ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Geography/Geography (Applied) ◆ Health with Community Studies ◆ Geography with Human Biology ◆ Midwifery Studies ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Podiatry ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Health & Sports Studies

LLB/LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Business Law ◆ European Legal Studies ◆ Law

BSc: *3–4 yrs*

Applied Sciences

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Automotive Design & Technology ◆ Automotive Technology ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biology (Molecular & Cellular) ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer Aided Design ◆ Computing Science ◆ e-Commerce & Multimedia ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Electronic Design ◆ Environment and Human Health ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ European Logistics Management ◆ Forensic & Analytical Science ◆ Geography with Environmental Sciences ◆ Health Environment ◆ Human Biology ◆ Mathematical Sciences with Analytical Chemistry or

Biochemistry or Chemical Engineering or Environmental Science or Food Science or Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Microbial Sciences ◆ Multimedia Design ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Music Technology & Audio Systems ◆ Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Product Design ◆ Product Innovation, Design & Development ◆ Computing & Mathematics or Statistics ◆ Technology with Business Management ◆ Textile Design ◆ Virtual Reality Design ◆ Virtual Reality Systems

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Information Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Computing in Business ◆ Creative Imaging ◆ Economics ◆ Business & Entrepreneurship ◆ Business Studies with Environmental Management ◆ Fashion with Manufacture, Marketing & Promotion ◆ Financial Management and Economics ◆ Fine Art (Drawing & Painting) ◆ Global Textile Sourcing & Management ◆ Hospitality Management with a Modern Language ◆ Hospitality Management with Tourism & Leisure ◆ Hospitality Operations Management ◆ Industrial Design ◆ Installation Art & Events ◆ Interactive Multimedia ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Business ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ Hospitality with Licensed House Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing with a Modern Language or Innovation ◆ Economics & Marketing ◆ Marketing, Retailing & Distribution ◆ Media with a Modern Language ◆ Moving Image Design ◆ Multimedia Design ◆ Music with Modern Language ◆ Music Technology ◆ Product Design ◆ Multimedia with Artificial Intelligence or Business Computing or French or German or Human Computer Interaction or Software Development ◆ Business Computing with German or Artificial Intelligence or Computing Science or French or Human Computer Interaction or Multimedia or Operational Resource or Psychology or Software Development or Statistics ◆ Surface Pattern ◆ Textile Design ◆ Tourism & Leisure Management ◆ Transport Design ◆ Virtual Reality Design

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Automotive Design ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Computer Aided Engineering ◆ Computer Control Systems ◆ Electronic & Communication Engineering ◆ Electronic & Control Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering & Computer Systems ◆ Engineering Design: Mechanical ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Automotive Design ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Precision Engineering ◆ Engineering with Technology Management

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Computing & Business Analysis ◆ Computing and Management Sciences ◆ Environmental Analysis ◆ Food & Nutrition ◆ Food Supply Chain Management ◆ Food, Nutrition & Health ◆ Logistics & Supply Chain Management ◆ Manufacturing & Operations Management ◆ Catering Management & Food Sciences or Nutrition ◆ Software Development ◆ Software Development with Artificial Intelligence or Business or Business Computing or French or German or Human Computer Interaction or Management or Multimedia or Operational Research or Statistics ◆ Transport & Logistics Management

Higher Degrees

MA: *1 yr*

Child Welfare & Protection ◆ Health Care Law ◆ Innovation with Entrepreneurial Studies ◆ Interactive Multimedia Production ◆ International Business ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ Marketing and Management for Designers ◆ Music

MBA: *1 yr*

Business Administration

MDes: *1 yr*

Innovation with Entrepreneurial Studies

MSc: *1 yr*

Analytical Chemistry ◆ Applied Behavioural Sciences ◆ Computer Aided Design for Textile Designers ◆ Computer Integrated Manufacturing & its Management ◆ Electronic & Computer Based Systems Design ◆ Electronic Business ◆ Engineering Control Systems & Metrology ◆ Engineering Design and its Management ◆ Environmental Sustainability ◆ Geography ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Health Professional Education ◆ Information Systems ◆ Innovation with Entrepreneurial Studies ◆ Interactive Multimedia Production ◆ Marketing ◆ Nutrition & Food Management ◆ Scientific Computing ◆ Software Development ◆ Surface and Groundwater Resources ◆ Sustainable Architecture ◆ Sustainable Business ◆ Textile Technology for Textile Designers *2 yrs* ◆ User Centred Design

MChem: *4 yrs*

Chemistry (undergraduate (not postgraduate))

MEng: *5 yrs*

Automotive Design ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Computer Aided Engineering ◆ Computer Control Systems ◆ Electronic & Control Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering & Computer Systems ◆ Engineering Design: Mechanical ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Precision Engineering ◆ Software Engineering

Diplomas

PGDip: *1 yr*

In Guidance (incorporating the qualification in Careers Guidance)

BTEC HND: *2 yrs*

Automotive Engineering ◆ Business & Management ◆ Chemistry ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Indus-

trial Measurement & Control ◆ Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry

DipHE: *2 yrs*

Product Design ◆ Textile Design

PGDip: *2 yrs*

Architecture

BTEC HND: *3 yrs*

Business Information Technology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computing ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Multimedia ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Software Engineering

Certificates

PGCE: *1 yr*

Business Studies (11–18) ◆ Business with Citizenship (11–18) ◆ Design Technology (11–18) ◆ History (11–18) ◆ Information Technology (11–18) ◆ Mathematics (11–18) ◆ Music (11–18) ◆ Science (11–18)

PGCE (Post-Compulsory): *1 yr*

PSCE: *1 yr*

PSCE (Post-Compulsory Education and Training)

PGCE: *2 yrs*

Business Studies (11–18) ◆ Business with Citizenship (11–18) ◆ Design Technology (11–18) ◆ Design Technology (7–14) ◆ History (11–18) ◆ Information Technology (11–18) ◆ Mathematics (11–18) ◆ Mathematics (7–14) ◆ Music (11–18) ◆ Music (7–14) ◆ Science (11–18) ◆ Science (7–14)

Other Courses

Foundation Course: *1 yr*

Architectural Foundation Programme ◆ Automotive Design ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Computer Aided Design ◆ Computer Control Systems ◆ Electronic & Communication Engineering ◆ Electronic & Control Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering & Computer Systems ◆ Engineering Design: Mechanical ◆ Engineering Foundation (General) ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Automotive Design ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Precision Engineering ◆ Science Foundation

UNIVERSITY OF HULL

Cottingham Road
Hull HU6 7RX
Tel: 01482 466100
Fax: 01482 442290
E-mail: admissions@hull.ac.uk
Website: www.hull.ac.uk

* Subject to approval

Courses with foreign languages, normally include a year abroad

Foundation Degrees

Pre-16 Learning & Teaching Support ◆ Chemical Sciences ◆ Early Childhood Policy and Practice ◆ Applied Digital Media (Learning) (PT) ◆ Business and Management (PT)

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

20th Century History ◆ American Studies (3 yrs) ◆ American Studies (4 yrs) ◆ American Studies and Creative Writing ◆ American Studies and Drama ◆ American Studies and English ◆ American Studies and Film Studies ◆ American Studies and French ◆ American Studies and Gender Studies* ◆ American Studies and German ◆ American Studies and History ◆ American Studies and Italian ◆ American Studies and Philosophy ◆ American Studies and Spanish ◆ British Politics and Legislative Studies (4 yrs) ◆ Business ◆ Business (International (4 yrs) ◆ Business (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Business and Accounting (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Business and Accounting (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Business and Accounting* ◆ Business and Business Economics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Business and Business Economics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Business and Business Economics* ◆ Business and Economics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Business and Economics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Business and Economics* ◆ Business and Financial Management ◆ Business and Financial Management (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Business and Financial Management (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Business and Logistics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Business and Logistics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Business and Logistics* ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management and Information Technology ◆ Business Management and Information Technology (International) (4 yrs) ◆ Business Management and Information Technology (with Profes-

sional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Combined Languages (4 yrs) ◆ Creative Music Technology SW ◆ Creative Music Technology SW (4 yrs) ◆ Creative Music Technology and Design for Digital Media SW* ◆ Creative Music Technology with Business Management SW ◆ Creative Music Technology with Business Management SW (4 yrs) ◆ Creative Music Technology with Dance SW ◆ Criminology ◆ Criminology and Social Policy ◆ Criminology and Sociology ◆ Criminology with Law ◆ Criminology with Psychology ◆ Drama ◆ Drama (including Foundation English Language)* ◆ Drama and English ◆ Drama and Film Studies ◆ Drama and French ◆ Drama and German ◆ Drama and History of Art ◆ Drama and Italian ◆ Drama and Music ◆ Drama and Spanish ◆ Drama and Theology ◆ Education Studies with Early Childhood Studies ◆ Education Studies with Early Childhood Studies SW ◆ Education Studies with Environmental Science SW ◆ Educational Studies with English Studies SW ◆ Educational Studies with English Studies SW (4 yrs) ◆ Educational Studies with Information and Communication Technology SW ◆ Educational Studies with Psychology ◆ Educational Studies with Urban Learning ◆ English ◆ English and American Literature and Culture ◆ English and Film Studies ◆ English and French ◆ English and German ◆ English and History ◆ English and Italian ◆ English and Music ◆ English and Philosophy ◆ English and Spanish ◆ English and Theology ◆ English Language (EFL), Literature and Culture (including Foundation English)* ◆ English Language (EFL), Literature and Culture* ◆ English with Creative Writing ◆ English with Educational Studies SW ◆ English with Educational Studies (4 yrs SW) ◆ English with Gender Studies ◆ English with History of Art ◆ English with Theatre and Performance Studies SW* ◆ European Government and Politics ◆ French and Film Studies ◆ French and German ◆ French and Italian ◆ French and Spanish ◆ French Studies (4 yrs) ◆ French with Business ◆ French with Gender Studies ◆ French with Management ◆ French with Marketing ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and Archaeology ◆ Geography and History ◆ Geography with Business ◆ Geography with Marketing ◆ German and Film Studies ◆ German and Italian ◆ German and Spanish ◆ German Studies (4 yrs) ◆ German with Business ◆ German with Gender Studies ◆ German with Management ◆ German with Marketing ◆ Globalization and Governance ◆ History ◆ History (including Foundation English Language)* ◆ History and Archaeology ◆ History and Film Studies ◆ History and French ◆ History and German ◆ History and Italian ◆ History and Politics ◆ History and Spanish ◆ History with Economics ◆ History with Gender Studies ◆ History with History of Art ◆ History with Social History ◆ Human Geography ◆ International Business ◆ International Business (International) (4 yrs) ◆ International Business SW ◆ International Business (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Italian and Film Studies ◆ Italian and Spanish ◆ Italian Studies (4 yrs) ◆ Italian with Business ◆ Italian with Gender Studies ◆ Italian with Management ◆ Italian with Marketing ◆ Management ◆ Management (International) (4 yrs) ◆ Management (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Management and Accounting (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Accounting (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Accounting* ◆ Management and Business (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Business (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Business Economics ◆ Management and Business Economics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Business Economics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Business* ◆ Management and Economics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Economics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Economics* ◆ Management and Financial Management (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Financial Management (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Financial Management* ◆ Management and Logistics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Logistics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Logistics* ◆ Management and Marketing ◆ Management and Marketing (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Management and Marketing (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing (International) (4 yrs) ◆ Marketing (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Marketing and Accounting (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing and Accounting (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing and Accounting* ◆ Marketing and Business Economics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing and Business Economics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing and Economics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing and Economics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing and Economics* ◆ Marketing and Financial Management (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing and Financial Management (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing and Financial Management* ◆ Marketing and Logistics (International (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing and Logistics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Marketing and Logistics* ◆ Marketing Business Economics ◆ Media, Culture and Society ◆ Media, Culture and Society (including Foundation English Language)* ◆ Modern Language Studies (3 yrs) ◆ Modern Languages (including Foundation English Language)* ◆ Moral and Religious Studies ◆ Music ◆ Music and Film Studies ◆ Music and French ◆ Music and German ◆ Music and Italian ◆ Music and Spanish ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy (including Foundation English Language ◆ Philosophy and Film Studies ◆ Philosophy and French ◆ Philosophy and German ◆ Philosophy and Italian ◆ Philosophy and Politics ◆ Philosophy and Sociology ◆ Philosophy and Spanish ◆ Philosophy and Theology ◆ Philosophy with Creative Writing ◆ Philosophy with Gender

Studies ◆ Philosophy with Psychology ◆ Politics ◆ Politics and International Relations ◆ Politics, Philosophy, Economics ◆ Politics, Philosophy, Economics (including Foundation English Language)* ◆ Primary Teaching ◆ Primary Teaching with English ◆ Primary Teaching with Information and Communications Technology ◆ Primary Teaching with Mathematics ◆ Public Policy ◆ Social Policy with Gender Studies ◆ Social Policy with Public Sector Management ◆ Social Work (including professional qualification) ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology and Anthropology with Gender Studies ◆ Sociology and Anthropology with Spanish ◆ Spanish and Film Studies ◆ Spanish Studies (4 yrs) ◆ Spanish with Business ◆ Spanish with Gender Studies ◆ Spanish with Management ◆ Spanish with Marketing ◆ Sport and Leisure Management (International) (4 yrs SW) ◆ Sport and Leisure Management SW ◆ Sport and Leisure Management (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs SW) ◆ Sport, Leisure and Tourism Management SW ◆ Theatre and Performance Studies ◆ Theatre and Performance Studies (with foundation year) SW ◆ Theatre and Performance Studies and Dance SW ◆ Theatre Performance Studies with Digital Arts ◆ Theology ◆ Theology (including Foundation English Language)* ◆ Theology and Creative Writing ◆ Theology and Film Studies ◆ Theology and Sociology ◆ Theology with History of Art ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Management (International) (4 yrs) ◆ Tourism Management (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Two Modern Languages with Business ◆ Two Modern Languages with Management ◆ Two Modern Languages with Marketing ◆ War and Security Studies

BA Hons: *PT*

Two Modern Languages with Business or Management or Marketing ◆ Archaeology ◆ Arts & Humanities ◆ Business Management ◆ Criminology ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Learning and Teaching ◆ Philosophy ◆ Social & Behavioural Studies ◆ Social & Community Studies ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Policy and Criminology

BMus: *3 yrs*

Music

LLB: *3–4 yrs*

Commercial Law* ◆ International Law* ◆ Law ◆ Law (including Foundation English Law)* ◆ Law with Criminology ◆ Law with French Law and Language (4 yrs) ◆ Law with German Law and Language ◆ Law with Philosophy ◆ Law with Politics

Science

BEng: *3–4 yrs*

Computer-Aided Engineering ◆ Computer-Aided Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Electronic Gaming Systems ◆ Mechanical and Medical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mobile Telecommunications Technology

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting ◆ Accounting (International) (4 yrs) ◆ Accounting (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Accounting and Business Economics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Accounting and Business Economics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Accounting and Economics* ◆ Accounting and Economics (International) (4 yrs) ◆ Accounting and Economics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Accounting and Financial Management* ◆ Accounting and Financial Management (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Accounting and Financial Management (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Accounting and Logistics* ◆ Accounting and Logistics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Accounting and Logistics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Accounting with Business Economics ◆ Applied Physics ◆ Applied Physics (4 yrs) ◆ Aquatic Zoology ◆ Aquatic Zoology (4 yrs) ◆ Biology ◆ Biology (4 yrs) ◆ Biology with Ornithology ◆ Biomedical and Molecular Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences (4 yrs) ◆ Biomedical Sciences (4 yrs) ◆ Chemistry with Analytical Chemistry & Toxicology ◆ Chemistry with Business ◆ Chemistry with eChem ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Science & Toxicology ◆ Chemistry with Molecular Medicine ◆ Chemistry with Nanotechnology ◆ Coastal Marine Biology SW ◆ Coastal Marine Biology (4 yrs SW) ◆ Computer and Business Informatics ◆ Computer and Business Informatics (4 yrs) ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science (4 yrs) ◆ Computer Science with Games Development ◆ Computer Science with Games Development (4 yrs) ◆ Computer Science with industrial experience ◆ Computer Science with Study Abroad ◆ Computer Software Development ◆ Computer Software Development (4 yrs) ◆ Computer Software Development with industrial experience (4 yrs) ◆ Computer Software Development with Study Abroad (4 yrs) ◆ Creative Media Computing ◆ Design and Technology ◆ Design for Digital Media ◆ Digital Technologies and Society* ◆ Digital Technologies and Society with industrial experience* ◆ Ecology SW ◆ Ecology (4 yrs SW) ◆ Economics and Logistics* ◆ Economics and Logistics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Economics and Logistics (with Professional experience)* ◆ Environmental Science SW ◆ Environmental Science (4 yrs SW) ◆ Financial Management* ◆ Financial Management (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Financial Management (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Financial Management and Economics* ◆ Financial Management and Economics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Financial Management and Economics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Financial Management and Logistics* ◆ Financial Management and Logistics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Financial Management and Logistics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)* ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and

Archaeology ◆ Geography with Ecology ◆ Geography with Sport Science ◆ Human Biology ◆ Human Biology (3 yrs) ◆ Information and Computer Control Technology ◆ Internet Computing with Business Management ◆ Internet Computing with Business Management and Industrial Experience (4 yrs SW) ◆ Internet Computing with Creative Media ◆ Internet Computing with Creative Music Technology ◆ Internet Computing with industrial experience (4 yrs) ◆ Logistics (International) (4 yrs) ◆ Logistics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Marine And Freshwater Biology ◆ Marine and Freshwater Biology (4 yrs) ◆ Medical Product Design ◆ Music Technology and Computing ◆ Nursing (Adult Nursing) ◆ Nursing (Children's Nursing) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disability Nursing) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health Nursing) ◆ Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physical Education and Sport Science with Management ◆ Physical Education and Sport Science with Management (4 yrs) ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Physics ◆ Physics (4 yrs) ◆ Physics and Philosophy ◆ Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Lasers and Photonics ◆ Physics with Medical Technology ◆ Physics with Nanotechnology* ◆ Primary Teaching with Biological Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Counselling ◆ Psychology with Criminology ◆ Psychology with Philosophy ◆ Psychology with Sociology ◆ Psychology with Sports Science ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sport Science with Geography ◆ Sports Coaching and Performance ◆ Sports Rehabilitation

BSc (Econ) Hons: *3 yrs*

Economics ◆ Economics (International) (4 yrs) ◆ Economics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Economics and Logistics* ◆ Economics and Logistics (International) (4 yrs)* ◆ Economics and Logistics (with Professional Experience) (4 yrs)*

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees

Research Masters Programmes

LLM: *1–2 yrs*

Taught courses available in:

European Public Law ◆ International Business Law ◆ International Human Rights Law ◆ International Law ◆ Law (Dual LLM and part of programme is at Washington College of Law)

LLM: *2 yrs*

by research

Law

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Applied Ethics ◆ Contemporary Literature and Film ◆ Criminology ◆ Criminology and Human Rights ◆ European Integration and Cooperation ◆ European Union Governance ◆ Gender and Development ◆ Gender Studies ◆ Global Political Economy ◆ Globalization and Governance ◆ Historical Studies ◆ History of Political Discourse ◆ History of Slavery and Emancipation ◆ International Law and Politics ◆ Internet and the New Economy ◆ Language Learning and Technology (online) ◆ Legislative Studies ◆ Legislative Studies (online) ◆ Maritime History ◆ Maritime Security ◆ 19th-century Studies (English Literature) ◆ Philosophy of Mind and Body ◆ Political Philosophy ◆ Security Studies ◆ Strategy and International Security ◆ Theology ◆ Women and Literature in English

MBA: *1 yr*

General Management

MBA: *2 yrs*

Executive

MChem: *4 yrs* (with or without Professional Experience)

Chemistry ◆ Chemistry (with industrial experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Chemistry with Analytical Chemistry & Toxicology ◆ Chemistry with Analytical Chemistry & Toxicology (with industrial experience) ◆ Chemistry with eChem ◆ Chemistry with eChem (with industrial experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Science & Toxicology ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Science & Toxicology (with industrial experience) ◆ Chemistry with Molecular Medicine ◆ Chemistry with Molecular Medicine (with industrial experience) (4 yrs) ◆ Chemistry with Nanotechnology ◆ Chemistry with Nanotechnology *with industrial experience) (4 yrs)

MD: by research on topics in

Public Health & Primary Care ◆ Surgery

MEd: *1–2 yrs*

Early Childhood Education ◆ Education

MEng: *4 yrs (undergraduate degree)*

Computer Science ◆ Computer Science with Games Development ◆ Computer Software Development ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical and Medical Engineering ◆ Mobile Telecommunications Technology

MJur

Jurisprudence

MMus: *1 yr*

Music: Analysis, Composition, Musicology or Performance

MPhil: *by research on topics in:*

Accounting ◆ American Studies ◆ Anthropology ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Coastal Biology ◆ Business Studies ◆ Computer Science/Internet ◆ Criminology ◆ Dance ◆ Drama ◆ Economic & Social History ◆ Economics ◆ Education ◆ Engineering ◆ English ◆ Fisheries ◆ French ◆ Gender Studies ◆ Geography ◆ Health Studies ◆ Italian ◆ Law ◆ Management ◆ Medicine ◆ Mathematics ◆ Medical Physics ◆ Music ◆ Nursing ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physics ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology & Social Anthropology ◆ Spanish ◆ Sports Science ◆ Theatre/Performance ◆ Theology

MPharmSc: *4 yrs (undergraduate degree)*

Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Pharmaceutical Science (with Industrial Option)

MPhys: *4 yrs (undergraduate degree)*

Applied Physics ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Lasers and Photonics ◆ Physics with Medical Technology ◆ Physics with Nanotechnology

MPhysGeog: *4 yrs (undergraduate degree)*

Physical Geography

MRes: *1 yr*

Business and Management ◆ Computer Science ◆ Creative Music Technology (1–2 yrs) ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Human Geography ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sonic Art

MRes: *1–2 yrs*

Physical Geography ◆ Modern Languages

MEng: *4 yrs (undergraduate degree)*

Computer Science with Games Development ◆ Computer Software Development ◆ Computer Science

MSc: *1 yr*

Taught courses available in:

Advanced Materials and Nanotechnology ◆ Analytical and Forensic Chemistry ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biotechnology and Molecular Biology ◆ Business Economics ◆ Chemistry with Biotechnology ◆ Chemistry with Nanotechnology ◆ Computer Graphics Programming ◆ e-learning ◆ Environmental Technology ◆ Estuarine and Coastal Science and Mangement ◆ Financial Management ◆ Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Management ◆ Games Programming ◆ Global Aquatic Biodiversity: Monitoring and Conservation ◆ Health Professional Studies ◆ International Business ◆ Laser Applications in Micro-Machining and Processing ◆ Logistics and Supply Chain Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Mobile and Multi-Player Games Development ◆ Radio Systems Engineering ◆ Radio Systems Engineering and Logistics Technology ◆ Website Design and Development ◆ Work and Organizational Psychology

MSc(Econ): *1 yr*

Business Economics

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Taught courses available in:

Advanced Nursing Practice ◆ Advanced Materials and Nanotechnology ◆ Computer Graphics Programming ◆ Environmental Technology ◆ Estuarine & Coastal Sciences and Management ◆ Gender Research ◆ Health Promoting Practice ◆ Human Ageing: Policy & Practice ◆ Knowledge Management ◆ Landscape Archaeology ◆ Leadership and Learning ◆ Learning Disabilities Nursing ◆ Sustainable Resource Management ◆ Systems Thinking

MSc: *Taught courses available in:*

Palliative Care *2–3 yrs* ◆ Health Professional Studies *3 yrs PT*

Doctorates

ClinPsyD: *3 yrs*

Clinical Psychology (available only to Hull Psychology graduates)

EdD: *2.5 yrs PT*

Education

PhD: *by research:* Accounting

American Studies ◆ Anthropology ◆ Biological Sciences/ Coastal Science ◆ Business ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer Science/Internet ◆ Criminology ◆ Drama/Theatre/Performance ◆ Economic & Social History ◆ Economics ◆ Education ◆ Engineering ◆ Environmental Science ◆ English ◆ Economics ◆ Economic & Social History ◆ Fisheries ◆ Geography ◆ Health Professional Studies ◆ History ◆ Law ◆ Management ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Music ◆ Nursing ◆ Medicine ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physics ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆ Sports Science ◆ Theology

PsyD: *3 yrs*

Clinical Psychology ◆ Psychology

Diplomas

Creative Writing *PT* ◆ Regional and Local History *PT* ◆ Maritime History *PT*

Diploma: *1 yr*

Archaeology ◆ Global Aquatic Biodiversity: Monitoring & Conservation ◆ Management *PT*

DipHE: *1 yr*

Health Professional Studies

DipHE: *3 yrs*

Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Child) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disabilities) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Operating Department Practitioner

PGDip: *1 yr*

Advanced Materials, Processes & Manufacturing ◆ Advanced Nursing Practice ◆ Applied Social Research ◆ Counselling ◆ Criminology ◆ European Public Law ◆ Health & Social Care Management ◆ Health Professional Studies ◆ International Business Law ◆ International Law ◆ Mathematical Finance ◆ Net Distributed Systems ◆ Palliative Care ◆ Radio Systems Engineering ◆ Special Educational Needs (Dip/Adv) *2 yrs*

Certificates

Certificate *1 yr*

Global Aquatic Biodiversity: Monitoring & Conservation ◆ Management *PT*

PGCert: *1 yr* Education (Hull and Scarborough Campuses) Global Biodiversity: Monitoring & Conservation ◆ History (With QTS) ◆ Medieval Vernacular Languages & Literatures ◆ *1–2 yrs* ◆ Special Educational Needs (Advanced) ◆ *2 yrs* ◆ Early Years Education (Advanced) ◆ Mentoring (Advanced)

PGCert: *PT*

Education (College Management) ◆ Education (Mathematics conversion course) ◆ Education (Primary) ◆ Education (Secondary) ◆ Management ◆ Public Sector Management (Health & Social Care)

Undergraduate Certificates: *2 yrs*

Art ◆ Arts & Humanities ◆ Business Studies ◆ Computing ◆ Creative Writing ◆ English ◆ Gender Studies & Social Science ◆ Social & Behavioural Studies ◆ Social & Community Science ◆ Theology

Degrees validated by University of Hull offered at:

Bishop Burton College
Doncaster College
East Riding College
Grimsby Institute
Hull College
North Lindsey College
Selby College
Yorkshire Coast College

BISHOP BURTON COLLEGE

Bishop Burton
Beverley
East Yorkshire HU17 8QG
Tel: 01964 553000
Fax: 01964 553101
E-mail: enquiries@bishopburton.ac.uk
Website: www.bishopburton.ac.uk

First Degrees

Foundation Degrees

Floristry Design & Innovation *FT* ◆ Garden Design *PT* ◆ Heritage Interpretation Management *PT* ◆ Spatial Design (Interior and Landscape) *FT*

BSc Ord: *1 yr top-up*

Applied Animal Behaviour and Training ◆ Applied Animal Science & Business Management ◆ Equine Science & Management ◆ Wildlife and Countryside Conservation

FdSc

Agriculture ◆ Animal Management and Behaviour *2 yrs FT* ◆ Applied Ornithology *PT* ◆ Canine Behaviour & Training *PT* ◆ Equine Management *FT* ◆ Police & Community Service ◆ Sport and Adventure Management ◆ Wildlife and Countryside Conservation *FT or PT*

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Floristry Design & Innovation ◆ Spatial Design ◆ Sport & Adventure Management

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Agriculture Resource Management ◆ Applied Animal Behaviour & Training *FT* ◆ Applied Animal Science *FT* ◆ Equine Science & Management ◆ Wildlife and Countryside Conservation *FT or PT*

Other Courses

BTEC/Edexcel: *2 yrs FT*

Public Service ◆ Textiles

BTEC/Edexcel: *2 yrs PT*

3D Design ◆ Agriculture (Arable Options) ◆ Animal Care ◆ Art & Design (Soft Furnishing) ◆ Art & Design (Textiles) ◆ Business ◆ Craft (Traditional Upholstery)

Postgraduate Certificate of Education: *2 yrs PT*

at University of Huddersfield

Teacher Training *PT* ◆ Certificate in Mangement Studies *PT* ◆ Diploma in Management Studies *PT* ◆ NVQ Level 4 & 5 Management *PT*

DONCASTER COLLEGE

The Hub
Chappell Drive
Doncaster DN1 2RF
Tel: 01302 553610
Fax: 01302 553559
E-mail: he@don.ac.uk
Website: www.don.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons

Applied Social Science ◆ Art and Design ◆ Business Management ◆ Combined Design (Fashion, Textiles, Spatial, Design) ◆ Contemporary Performance Practice ◆ Creative Music Technology ◆ Dance Practice with Digital Performance ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ English ◆ English with Theatre Practice ◆ Fine Art and Crafts ◆ Law and Criminology ◆ Learning and Development in Post-Compulsory Education and Training ◆ Moving Image ◆ Music and Digital Media ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Scriptwriting ◆ Theatre Practice with Digital Performance ◆ Visual Communication (Graphic Design, Multimedia, Photography)

BSc Hons

Business Computing ◆ Integrated Technology

HND

Advance Practice in Work with Children and Families ◆ Aerospace Engineering ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Business and Management ◆ Computing – General ◆ Computing – Software Development ◆ Computing – Systems Support ◆ Construction ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Electrical/Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering and Computing Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Travel and Tourism

Foundation Degrees

Accounting with Management ◆ Animation and Games ◆ e-Business ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Hospitality and Tourism Management ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Pre-16 Learning and Teaching Support ◆ Purchasing and Supply

KEELE UNIVERSITY

Staffordshire ST5 5BG
Tel: 01782 584005
Fax: 01782 632343
E-mail: undergraduate@keele.ac.uk
Website: www.keele.ac.uk

BA/BSc/LLB Hons

During the three yrs students follow a modular degree pattern, normally choosing two principal subjects and Complementary Studies Modules (studied for one year). Students taking two science subjects or Mathematics and a science subject at principal level have the option to specialize in one subject in their final year. Dual honours courses are available in combinations between the principal subjects listed. BA/BSc Hons candidates may be admitted to three-year courses, for which they will read two subjects at honours level and modules from the Complementary Studies Programme. Students taking two science subjects or Mathematics and a science subject at principal level have the option to specialize in one in their final year.

First Degrees

BA/BSc/LLB Hons: *3 yrs (unless otherwise stated)*

Single Honours: Accounting and Finance ◆ *Dual Honours:* American Studies ◆ *Single Honours:* American Studies ◆ *Dual Honours:* Applied Environmental Science ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biology ◆ *Single Honours:* Biomedical Sciences ◆ *Single Honours:* Business Economics ◆ *Dual Honours:* Business Administration ◆ *Dual Honours:* Chemistry ◆ Computer Science ◆ Criminology ◆ Earth System Science ◆ Economics ◆ Educational Studies ◆ English ◆ *Single Honours:* English and American Literatures ◆ *Dual Honours:* Finance ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Geography ◆ Geography (Human) ◆ Geography (Physical) ◆ Geology ◆ Health

Foundation Year (4 yrs) ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Humanities Foundation Year (4 yrs) ◆ Information Systems ◆ *Single Honours:* Information Technology for Business Management ◆ International Foundation Degree Programme (4 yrs) ◆ International Relations ◆ *Single Honours:* International Relations ◆ *Dual Honours:* Law ◆ *Single Honours:* Law ◆ Management Science ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematics ◆ *Single Honours:* Mathematics ◆ *Dual Honours:* Media, Communications and Culture ◆ Medicine (5 yrs) ◆ *Dual Honours:* Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Midwifery (3 yrs) ◆ *Dual Honours:* Music ◆ Music Technology ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Nursing (3 yrs) ◆ *Single Honours:* Osteopathy (5–6 yrs) ◆ *Single Honours:* Pharmacy (4 yrs) ◆ *Dual Honours:* Philosophy ◆ Physics ◆ *Single Honours:* Physiotherapy Studies ◆ Politics ◆ *Dual Honours:* Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Science Foundation Year (4 yrs) ◆ Social Sciences Foundation Year ◆ *Single Honours:* Social Work ◆ *Dual Honours:* Sociology

Higher Degrees

Doctorates

DBA: Health (at least 4 yrs PT)
DClinPsy: Jointly with Staffordshire University
DLitt and DSc
EdD
PhD
DMedEth
MD
MPhil

Master's Degrees

MBA: Business Administration
Education ◆ Health Executive

MRes

Humanities (American Studies, English, History, German, Music, Russian, Ethics, Philosophy)

Social Science Research Methods (Economics, Management, Human Resource Management, Health Planning and Management, Law, Criminology, Education, Sociology, Social Work, Politics and International Relations)

MA/MSc/Dip: *1–2 yrs*

Adolescent Addiction Studies ◆ Biomedical Engineering ◆ Cell & Tissue Engineering ◆ Child Care Law & Practice ◆ Child Law ◆ Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Clinical Practice ◆ Community Pharmacy ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆ Critical Care ◆ Diplomatic Studies ◆ Educational Leadership, Management & Learning ◆ Environmental Politics ◆ Ethics of Cancer & Palliative Care ◆ Ethics of Medical Research & Biotechnology ◆ Ethics of Policing and Criminal Justice ◆ Ethics of Social Welfare ◆ European Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management ◆ European Politics & Culture ◆ European Scientific Research Training ◆ Finance & Information Technology ◆ Finance & Management ◆ Gender, Sexuality & Human Rights ◆ Geriatric Medicine and Gerontology ◆ Gerontology ◆ Global Security ◆ Health Economics Research ◆ Health Operational Research & Management ◆ Health Population and Nutrition in Developing Countries ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resources in Health ◆ Human Rights, Globalization & Justice ◆ Industrial Relations ◆ Industrial Relations & Employment Law ◆ Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Information Technology & Management ◆ International Relations ◆ Learning & Teaching in Higher Education ◆ Marketing ◆ Medical Education ◆ Medical Ethics & Law ◆ Medical Science ◆ Molecular Parasitology & Vector Biology ◆ Music Psychology ◆ Neuromusculoskeletal Health Care ◆ Nursing Studies ◆ Pain Science & Management ◆ Prescribing Studies ◆ Psychiatry & Mental Health ◆ Psychological Research Methods (Music Psychology) ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Reproductive Health Management ◆ Research Ethics ◆ Rheumatology Nursing ◆ Social Work ◆ Victorian Studies

Diplomas

Diploma: *1 yr*

Health Economics Research ◆ Health Services Management *2 yrs* ◆ CPE Law

Certificates

PGCert

Counselling Supervision ◆ Teaching & Learning in Higher Education (1 yr)

PGCert in Education: *1 yr*

Secondary Modern Languages: German with French ◆ Secondary Modern Languages: Spanish with French ◆ Secondary Modern Languages: French with German ◆ Secondary Modern Languages: French with Spanish ◆ Secondary PGCE: English ◆ Secondary PGCE: Geography ◆ Secondary PGCE: History ◆ Secondary PGCE: Information & Communications Technology ◆ Secondary PGCE: Mathematics ◆ Secondary PGCE: Modern Languages: French ◆ Secondary PGCE: Science: Biology ◆ Secondary PGCE: Science: Chemistry ◆ Secondary PGCE: Science: Geology ◆ Secondary PGCE: Science: Physics ◆ Social Science: Psychology ◆ Social Science: Sociology

PGCert in Education: *2 yrs*

Science ◆ Information & Communications Technology (2 yrs FT conversion course) ◆ Maths (2 yrs)

UNIVERSITY OF KENT AT CANTERBURY

Canterbury
Kent CT2 7NZ
Tel: 01227 764000
Fax: 01622 621100
E-mail: info@kiad.ac.uk
Website: www.kiad.ac.uk

First Degrees

Humanities & Social Sciences

BA/BSc/LLB Hons: *3 yrs or 4 yrs with a year in Europe or a SW year*

Accounting & Finance ◆ Accounting & Finance with a year in industry ◆ Accounting & Finance with Computing or French Business Studies or German ◆ Accounting & Finance and Business Administration or Computing or Economics or Law or Management Science or Mathematics ◆ American Studies (Art and Film or History or Literature) ◆ Anthropology ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Applied Psychology with Clinical Psychology ◆ Applied Social Psychology ◆ Applied Social Psychology with Clinical Psychology ◆ Biodiversity Conservation and Management ◆ British and American Policy Studies ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Administration (European Management) with Italian or Spanish ◆ Business Administration (Marketing) ◆ Business Administration with a year in industry or Computing ◆ Business Administration with Computing with a year in industry ◆ Business Administration and Computing ◆ Business Administration and Computer Science ◆ Business Administration and Computer Science with a year in industry ◆ Business and Economics ◆ Business Administration and French or German or Law or Management Science or Philosophy or Politics or Spanish ◆ Business Administration and Management Science with a year in industry ◆ Business Studies with a year in industry ◆ Classical & Archaeological Studies ◆ Classical & Archaeological Studies and Comparative Literary Studies or Drama or English and American Literature or Film Studies or Italian or Philosophy ◆ Comparative Literary Studies ◆ Comparative Literary Studies and Cultural Studies or Drama or English and American Literature or Film Studies or French or History or History & Theory of Art or Philosophy or Religious Studies ◆ Conflict, Peace and Security ◆ Contemporary European Studies ◆ Criminology and Law or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Cultural Studies (Combined Languages) or (French) or (German) or (Italian) or (Spanish) ◆ Cultural Studies and History & Theory of Art or Philosophy or Social Anthropology ◆ Drama and English and American Literature or European Studies or Film Studies or French or History or Italian or Philosophy or Spanish ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and Law or Politics or Social Anthropology or Sociology ◆ Economics with a Language or Computing or Econometrics ◆ English and American Literature ◆ English and American Literature and Creative Writing ◆ English and American Literature with an Approved year Abroad ◆ English, American and Post-Colonial Literatures ◆ English, American and Post-Colonial Literatures with an approved year abroad ◆ English and American Literature and European Studies or Film Studies or French or History or History & Theory of Art or Italian or Philosophy or Religious Studies or Sociology ◆ English, American and Post-Colonial Literatures and Film Studies or History ◆ English and French Law or German Law or Italian Law or Spanish Law ◆ English Language Studies ◆ Environmental Social Science ◆ European Arts (Film Studies) or (History & Theory of Art) ◆ European Culture and Thought (Classical & Archaeological Studies) or (Comparative Literary Studies) or (French) or (German) or (Italian) or (Philosophy) or (Religious Studies) or (Spanish) ◆ European Economics (French) or (Spanish) ◆ European History with a year abroad ◆ European Legal Studies ◆ European Politics ◆ European Social Psychology ◆ European Studies (Combined Languages) or (French) or (German) or (History) or (Italian) or (Sociology) or (Spanish) ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film Studies and French or History or History & Theory of Art or Philosophy or Spanish ◆ French ◆ French and German or History & Theory of Art or Italian or Spanish ◆ German ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History ◆ History and Archaeological Studies ◆ History and Heritage Studies ◆ History and History & Theory of Art or Italian or Law or Philosophy or Politics or Religious Studies or Social Anthropology or Spanish ◆ History & Theory of Art ◆ Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management ◆ Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Accounting) or (Economics) or (Law) or (Social Policy) or (Social Psychology) or (Sociology) ◆ Italian and Spanish ◆ Law ◆ Law and History or Politics or Psychology or Social Anthropology or Sociology or Welfare ◆ Law with a Language (French or German only) ◆ Management Science ◆ Management Science with a Foundation Year ◆ Management Science with Computing ◆ Mathematics and Management Science ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Politics or Religious Studies or Social Anthro-

pology or Social Behaviour or Sociology ◆ Politics ◆ Politics and International Relations ◆ Politics and International Relations with a year in Finland or French or German or Italian or Spanish ◆ Politics, Philosophy and Economics in Europe ◆ Politics and History or Social Anthropology ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Social Anthropology or Sociology ◆ Psychology with Studies in Europe or Clinical Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Anthropology with a year in Finland or French or German or Italian or Spanish ◆ Social Anthropology and History or Philosophy or Social Anthropology ◆ Sociology and Social Anthropology with a year in Finland ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Policy with Computing ◆ Social Policy and Public Sector Management ◆ Social Policy and Sociology ◆ Social Psychology ◆ Social Psychology with Clinical Psychology ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology with a year in Finland or Italian ◆ Sociology and English and American Literature or Philosophy ◆ Sports Therapy, Health and Fitness ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Urban Regeneration ◆ Urban Studies (Social Policy) ◆ Visual and Performed Arts ◆ War Studies

MDrama: *4 yrs*

Drama & Theatre Studies ◆ Drama & Theatre Studies with an approved year abroad

MManSc: *4 yrs*

European Management Science and Business Administration ◆ European Management Science (French or German or Spanish or The Netherlands)

Science Technology & Medical Studies

BA/BEng/BSc: *3 yrs or 4 yrs with a Foundation year or a year in Europe*

Actuarial Science ◆ Applied Quantitative Finance ◆ Astronomy, Space Science and Astrophysics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry with a Sandwich Year or Cell & Molecular Biology or Medical Biosciences or Neuroscience ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biology with a Foundation Year ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biomedical Science with a *SW* Year ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Mathematics ◆ Business Information Technology with a year in industry ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science and Business Administration ◆ Computer Science and Business Administration with a year in industry ◆ Computer Science with a year in industry or Management Science or Management Science with a year in industry ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering including a Foundation year ◆ Computer Systems Engineering with a year in industry ◆ Computing and Economics or English and American Literature or Film Studies or French or German or History or Management Science or Management Science with a year in industry or Philosophy or Social Psychology or Spanish ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering with a Foundation year ◆ European Computer Science ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Forensic Biology ◆ Forensic Chemistry ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Forensic Science with a Foundation year ◆ Forensic Science with a year in industry ◆ Internet and Multimedia Communications ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics and Computer Science ◆ Mathematics and Computer Science with a year in industry ◆ Mathematics and Statistics ◆ Mathematics including a Foundation year ◆ Microbiology ◆ Microbiology with a SW year or Biotechnology or Medical Biosciences ◆ Molecular and Cellular Biology ◆ Molecular and Cellular Biology with a Sandwich year ◆ Multimedia Technology and Design ◆ Multimedia Technology and Design with a year in industry ◆ Pharmacy ◆ Physics ◆ Physics and Computer Science ◆ Physics with a Foundation year or Astrophysics or Forensic Science or Space Science and Systems

MPhys: *4 yrs:*

Astronomy, Space Science and Astrophysics ◆ Astronomy, Space Science and Astrophysics with a year in the USA ◆ Physics with Astrophysics or a year in the USA

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees

LLM: *1–2 yrs*

Criminal Justice ◆ Environmental Law and Policy ◆ European Law ◆ International Commercial Law ◆ International Law with International Relations ◆ Law ◆ Medical Law ◆ Socio-legal Studies

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Advanced Studies for Professional Linguists ◆ American Literary Nationalism ◆ Anthropology of Ethnicity, Nationalism and Identity ◆ Cartoons and Caricature ◆ Comparative Literary Studies ◆ Dickens and Victorian Culture ◆ Drama ◆ e-Commerce ◆ English ◆ Environmental Anthropology ◆ European and Comparative Literary Studies ◆ European Governance ◆ European Integration ◆ European Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ French ◆ French and Comparative Literary Studies ◆ German ◆ Health Studies ◆ History ◆ History and Cultural Studies of Science ◆ History & Theory of Art ◆ Human Rights, Ethics and International Relations ◆ International Conflict Analysis ◆ International Finance and Economic Development ◆ International Relations ◆ International Relations and European Studies ◆ Italian ◆ Methods of Social Research ◆ Migration, Mental Health and Social Care ◆ Modern French Studies ◆ Modern Poetry ◆ Modern Spanish Studies ◆ Performance Space and IT Modelling ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Politics and International Relations ◆ Post-Colonial Studies ◆ Practice as Research (Drama) ◆ Propaganda and Persuasion in History ◆ Psychotherapy Studies ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Anthropology and Computing ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆

Spanish ◆ Spanish and Comparative Literary Studies ◆ Urban Studies ◆ Visual Anthropology ◆ Women's Studies

MBA: *1–2 yrs*

Business Administration ◆ Business Administration (e-Business) ◆ Business Administration (Public Sector Management)

MEBA: *1.5–3 yrs*

European Business Administration

MClinSci: *4 yrs*

Psychotherapy

MRes: *1–2 yrs*

Biotechnology

MPhil: Applied Mathematics

Applied Psychology ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biodiversity Management ◆ Cartoons and Caricature ◆ Chemistry ◆ Clinical Psychology ◆ Cognitive Psychology/Neuropsychology ◆ Community Care ◆ Comparative Literary Studies ◆ Developmental Psychology ◆ Drama ◆ Economics ◆ Electronics ◆ English ◆ Environmental Anthropology ◆ Environmental Social Science ◆ Ethnobiology ◆ European Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Health Psychology ◆ History ◆ History and Cultural Studies of Science ◆ History & Theory of Art ◆ International Conflict Analysis ◆ International Relations ◆ Italian ◆ Law ◆ Law and Philosophy ◆ Learning Disability ◆ Medicine and Health Sciences ◆ Medical Signal Imaging ◆ Mental Health ◆ Microbiology ◆ Occupational Health ◆ Personal Social Services ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physics ◆ Politics ◆ Post-Colonial Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychotherapy Studies ◆ Pure Mathematics ◆ Refugee Mental Health Studies ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Psychology ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Statistics ◆ Urban Studies ◆ Women's Studies

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Actuarial Science ◆ Analysis and Intervention in Learning Disabilities ◆ Applied Mathematics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biodiversity Management ◆ Broadband and Mobile Communication Networks ◆ Chemistry ◆ Cognitive Psychology/Neuropsychology ◆ Collaborative Health Care Practice ◆ Computer Science ◆ Conservation Biology ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ Distributed Systems and Networks ◆ Economics ◆ Electronics ◆ Environmental Anthropology ◆ Environmental Social Science ◆ Ethnobiology ◆ Ethnobotany ◆ European Economic Integration ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ Group Processes and Intergroup Relations ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Information and Communication Technologies ◆ International Finance and Economic Development ◆ Management Science ◆ Management Science with Computing ◆ Microbiology ◆ Physics ◆ Psychotherapy Studies ◆ Psychotherapy Studies ◆ Pure Mathematics ◆ Research Methods in Psychology ◆ Social and Applied Psychology ◆ Statistics ◆ Supervision for the Helping Professions ◆ Supportive and Palliative Care ◆ Surgical Practice ◆ Tourism and Conservation

Doctorates

DClinSci: *6 yrs*

Psychotherapy

MSurg: *2–5 yrs*

Surgery

MD: *2–5 yrs*

Medicine

PhD

Applied Mathematics ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biodiversity Management ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Cartoons and Caricature ◆ Chemistry ◆ Clinical Psychology ◆ Cognitive Psychology/Neuropsychology ◆ Community Care ◆ Comparative Literary Studies ◆ Computer Science ◆ Developmental Psychology ◆ Drama ◆ Economics ◆ English ◆ Environmental Anthropology ◆ Environmental Social Science ◆ Ethnobiology ◆ European Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Health Psychology ◆ History ◆ History and Cultural Studies of Science ◆ History & Theory of Art ◆ International Conflict Analysis ◆ International Relations ◆ Italian ◆ Law ◆ Law and Philosophy ◆ Learning Disability ◆ Medicine and Health Sciences ◆ Medical Signal Imaging ◆ Mental Health ◆ Microbiology ◆ Occupational Health ◆ Personal Social Services ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physics ◆ Politics ◆ Post-Colonial Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychotherapy Studies ◆ Pure Mathematics ◆ Refugee Mental Health Studies ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Psychology ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Statistics ◆ Urban Studies ◆ Women's Studies

Diplomas

Postgraduate Diploma: PDip, GDip: *1–2 yrs*

Actuarial Science ◆ Anthropology of Ethnicity, Nationalism and Identity ◆ Broadband and Mobile Communication Networks ◆ Chemistry ◆ Collaborative Health Care Practice ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ Distributed Systems and Networks ◆ Economics ◆ Environmental Anthropology ◆ Environmental Law and Policy ◆ Environmental Social Science ◆ European Law ◆ International Commercial Law ◆ Management Studies and Business English ◆ Medical Law ◆ Performance Space and IT Modelling ◆ Politics and International Relations ◆ Psychotherapy ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Anthropology and Computing ◆ Supervision for the Helping Professions ◆ Supportive and Palliative Care ◆ Surgical Practice

Undergraduate Diploma: *1–2 yrs PT*

Addiction Management ◆ Addictions Counselling ◆ Applied Psychology of Learning Disability ◆ Archaeological Studies ◆ Christian Theology and Ministry ◆ Comparative Literary Studies ◆ Counselling ◆ English Literature ◆

English (Literature with Creative Writing) ◆ French ◆ History & Theory of Art ◆ Italian ◆ Kentish History ◆ Management Studies ◆ Medieval and Modern History

Certificates

PGCert: Collaborative Health Care Practice ◆ Distributed Systems and Networks ◆ Performance Space and IT Modelling ◆ Surgical Practice

Undergraduate Certificates: Addictive Behaviour ◆ Archaeological Studies ◆ Christian Theology ◆ Combined Studies ◆ Community Care Practice ◆ Comparative Literary Studies ◆ Counselling Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ English Literature ◆ English (Literature and Locality) ◆ French ◆ Information Technology ◆ Law and Society ◆ Modern History ◆ Philosophy ◆ Practical and Imaginative Writing ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Theory and Practice of Local History

Degrees validated by University of Kent at Canterbury offered at:

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE FOR THE CREATIVE ARTS AT CANTERBURY, EPSOM, FARNHAM, MAIDSTONE & ROCHESTER

Falkner Road
Farnham
Surrey GU9 7DS
Tel: 01252 722441
Fax: 01252 892616
E-mail: admissions@ucreative.ac.uk
Overseas E-mail: international@ucreative.ac.uk
Website: www.ucreative.ac.uk

Further Education

Access to Higher Education Diploma (Art & Design) ◆ BTEC National Award in Art & Design ◆ BTEC National Certificate in Art & Design ◆ BTEC National Diploma in Art & Design ◆ BTEC National Diploma in Art & Design (Interactive Media) ◆ BTEC Diploma in Foundation Studies in Art & Design

Foundation Degrees: *2 yrs*

Creative Pattern Cutting ◆ Fashion Forecasting ◆ Graphic Media ◆ Technical & Creative Practice in Art & Design (3 yrs PT) ◆ Technical & Creative Practice for Visual Arts* (3 yrs PT)

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Advertising & Brand Communication ◆ Animation ◆ Animation Arts (3 yrs) ◆ Animation Arts (4 yrs) ◆ Applied Arts ◆ Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 1) ◆ Arts & Media ◆ Creative Practice (top-up) (1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT) ◆ Design, Branding & Marketing ◆ Digital Screen Arts ◆ Digital 3D Design ◆ Fashion (3 yrs) ◆ Fashion (4 yrs) ◆ Fashion Design ◆ Fashion Innovation & Management ◆ Fashion Journalism ◆ Fashion Promotion ◆ Fashion Promotion & Imaging ◆ Fashion Management & Marketing ◆ Film Production (3 yrs) ◆ Film Production (4 yrs) ◆ Fine Art (FT or PT) ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ Graphic Design (3 yrs) ◆ Graphic Design (4 yrs) ◆ Graphic Design: New Media ◆ Graphic Design: Visual Communications (3 yrs) ◆ Graphic Design: Visual Communications (4 yrs) ◆ Graphic Media (1 yr top-up) ◆ Illustration (3 yrs) ◆ Illustration (4 yrs) ◆ Interior Architecture and Design (3 yrs) ◆ Interior Architecture and Design (4 yrs) ◆ Interior Design ◆ Journalism ◆ Modelmaking ◆ Music & Lifestyle Journalism ◆ Photography ◆ Photography & Media Arts ◆ Photography & Video (3 yrs) ◆ Photography & Video (4 yrs) ◆ Printmaking (3 yrs) ◆ Printmaking (4 yrs) ◆ Product Design ◆ Product Design Sustainable Futures ◆ Silversmithing, Goldsmithing & Jewellery ◆ Textile Design ◆ 3D Design: Ceramics or Glass or Metalwork & Jewellery (3 yrs FT, 5 yrs PT) ◆ 3D Design: Ceramics or Glass or Metalwork & Jewellery (4 yrs) ◆ Video Arts Production

Graduate Diploma: *2 yrs FT, 3 yrs PT*

Architecture (ARB/RIBA Part 2)

Graduate Certificate: *10 weeks*

Contemporary Practice in Photography, Design, Fashion or Graphic Design

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees and Postgraduate Qualifications
MA: *1–2 yrs*
Animation ◆ Artists' Film, Video & Photography ◆ Contemporary Crafts (Ceramics, Glass & Jewellery) ◆ Contemporary Crafts (Textiles) ◆ Creative Enterprise ◆ Curating Contemporary Craft ◆ Design ◆ Design and Strategy ◆ Digital Ekistics* ◆ Digital Games Design ◆ Ethical Fashion ◆ Fashion ◆ Fashion & Lifestyle Journalism ◆ Fashion Management & Marketing ◆ Fashion Through Research Practice ◆ Film & Video ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art: International Practice ◆ Graphic Communication (Branding, Printed & Interactive Media) ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design & Communication (Professional) ◆ Graphic Design & Communication (Research) ◆ Innovation & Brand Management ◆ Interior Design ◆ Museums & Contemporary Curating ◆ Photography ◆ Professional Fashion Practice ◆ Spatial Practices: Art, Architecture, Performance ◆ Sustainable Product Design
*Subject to validation

KINGSTON UNIVERSITY

Rive House
53 – 57 High Street
Kingston upon Thames
Surrey KT1 1LQ
Tel: 020 8547 2000
Fax: 020 8547 7980
Website: www.kingston.ac.uk

Admission Enquiries
Student Enquiry & Application Services
Kingston University
Cooper House
40 – 46 Surbiton Road
Kingston upon Thames
Surrey KT1 2HX
Tel: 020 8547 7053
Fax: 020 8547 7080
E-mail: admissions-info@kingston.ac.uk
Website: www.kingston.ac.uk

*Subject to Validation

First Degrees

BA Hons: *1 yr top-up*
Business Administration ◆ Business and Professional Administration (PT) ◆ Construction Engineering (see also Foundation Degree) ◆ Early Years: Education and Child Care ◆ Early Years: Teaching
BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Applied Economics and/with: Business, Creative Writing, Criminology, English Language and Communication, Environmental Studies, French, Geography, Geology, History, Human Geography, Human Rights, International Relations, Journalism, Law, Mathematics, Media and Cultural Studies, Medical Statistics, Politics, Sociology, Spanish, Statistics, Television and New Broadcasting Media (also available PT) ◆ Architecture ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Art, Performance and Digital Media ◆ Fine Art ◆ History of Art, Design and Film (also available PT) ◆ History of Art, Design and Film and/with: Business, Criminology, Drama, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, History, Journalism, Law, Media and Cultural Studies, Music, Politics, Television and New Broadcasting Media (also available PT) ◆ Television and New Broadcasting media and/with: Creative Writing, Dance, Applied Economics, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, French, History of Art, Design and Film, History, Human Rights International Relations, Law, Media and Cultural Studies, Media Technology, Politics, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish. ◆ Business Economics (also available PT) ◆ Business Management ◆ English Language and Communication (also available PT) ◆ English language and Communication and/with: Business, Creative Writing, Criminology, Dance, Design, Drama, Applied Economics, English Literature, Film Studies, French, History of Art, Design and Film, Human Rights, International Relations, Journalism, Politics, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish, Television and New Broadcasting Media, Visual and Material Culture (also available PT) ◆ Creative Writing and/with: Business, Criminology, Drama, Applied Economics, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, History, Human Rights, International Relations, Journalism, Law, Media and cultural Studies, Politics, Psychology, Television and New Broadcasting Media (also available PT) ◆ Criminology ◆ Criminology and/with: Creative Writing, Applied Economics, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, Forensic Science, French, History, History of Art Design and Film, Human Rights, International Relations, Law, Media and Cultural Studies, Politics, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish ◆ Dance

and/with: Drama, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Media and Cultural Studies, Music, Television and New Broadcasting Media ◆ Design and/with: Business, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, History of Art, Design and Film Studies, Media Technology, Politics, Visual and Material Culture ◆ Fashion ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design and Photography ◆ Interior Design ◆ Product and Furniture Design ◆ Television: Design and Production ◆ Design and/with: Business, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, History or Art, Design and Film, Media and Cultural Studies, Media Technology, Politics, Visual and Material Culture ◆ Drama ◆ Drama and/with: Creative Writing, Dance, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, French, History, History of Art, Design and Film, Human Rights, International Relations, Media and Cultural Studies, Music, Politics, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish ◆ Economics (also available PT) ◆ Financial Economics (also available PT) ◆ Primary Teaching leading to QTS ◆ English Literature (also available PT) ◆ English Literature and/with: Business, Creative Writing, Criminology, Dance, Design, Drama, English Language and Communication, Film Studies, French, History, History or Art, Design and Film, Human Rights, International Relations, Journalism, Law, Media and Cultural Studies, Politics, Sociology, Spanish, Television and Material Culture ◆ Film Studies (also available PT) ◆ Film Studies and/with: Business, Creative Writing, Criminology, Dance, Design, Drama, English Language and Communication, English Literature, French, History, History or Art, Design and Film, Human Rights, Journalism, Law, Media and Cultural Studies, Media Technology, Music, Sociology, Spanish, Television and New Broadcasting Media, Visual and Material Culture ◆ Accounting and Finance ◆ History ◆ History and/with: Business, Creative Writing, Criminology, Drama, Applied Economics, English Literature, Environmental Studies, Film Studies, French, History of Art, Design and Film, Human Geography, Human Rights, International Relations, Journalism, Politics, Psychology, Spanish, Television and New Broadcasting Media, Visual and Material Culture ◆ Human Rights and/with: Business, Creative Writing, Criminology, Drama, Applied Economics, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, French, History, Journalism, Law, Media and Cultural Studies, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish, Television and New Broadcasting Media (also available PT) ◆ Illustration and Animation ◆ International Politics* (also available PT) ◆ Journalism (also available PT) ◆ Journalism and/with: Creative Writing, Applied Economics, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, French, History, History of Art, Design and Film, Human Rights, International Relations, Media and Cultural Studies, Politics, Psychology, Sociology and Spanish (also available PT) ◆ Landscape Planning ◆ Visual and Material Culture and/with: Business, Design and English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, French, History, History or Art, Design and Film, Media and Cultural Studies, Sociology ◆ Media and Cultural Studies (also available PT) ◆ Media and Cultural Studies and/with: Business, Creative Writing, Criminology, Dance, Design, Drama, Applied Economics, English Literature, Film Studies, French, History of Art, Design and Film, Human Rights, International Relations, Journalism, Politics, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish, Television and New Broadcasting Media (also available PT) ◆ Photography* ◆ International Politics* (also available PT) ◆ Politics (also available PT) ◆ Politics and/with: Business, Creative Writing, Criminology, Design, Drama, Applied Economics, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Environmental Studies, French, History, History of Art, Design and Film, Human Geography, Human Rights, Journalism, Law, Media and Cultural Studies, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish, Television and New Broadcasting Media (also available PT) ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology (also available PT) ◆ Sociology and/with: Business, Criminology, Drama, Applied Economics, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, History, Human Geography, Human Rights, International Relations, Journalism, Law, Media and Cultural Studies, Politics, Psychology, Television Studies, Visual and Material Culture ◆ Television and New Broadcasting Media and/with: Creative Writing, Dance, Applied Economics, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, French, History or Art, Design and Film, History, Human Rights, International Relations, Law, Media and Cultural Studies, Media Technology, Politics, Psychology, Spanish ◆ Visual and Material Culture ◆ Visual and Material Culture and/with: Business, Design, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, French, History, History of Art, Design and Film, Media and Cultural Studies, Sociology

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Studies ◆ International Business with Spanish or French

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Automotive Design ◆ Biomedical Informatics ◆ Product Design ◆ Acupuncture ◆ Diagnostic Radiography ◆ Therapeutic Radiography ◆ Environmental Studies and/with: Biology, Business, Applied Economics, French, Geographical Information Systems, Geospatial Investigation, History, Human Biology, Human Geography, Law, Mathematics, Medical statistics, Politics, Statistics ◆ Forensic Science and/with: Criminology, Law, Web Development ◆ Museum and Gallery Studies ◆ Geospatial Investigation and/with: Biology, Environmental Studies,

Sports Science ◆ Biomedical Informatics ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Relations* and/with: Business, Creative Writing, Criminology, Design, Drama, Applied Economics, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Environmental Studies, French History, History or Art, Design and Film, Human Geography, Journalism, Law, Media and Cultural Studies, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish, Television and New Broadcasting Media (also available PT) ◆ Nursing / Registered Nurse ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Psychology (also available PT) ◆ Psychology and/with: Biology, Business, Creative Writing, Criminology, Drama, English Language and Communication, French, History, Human Biology, Human Rights, International Relations, Journalism, Media and Cultural Studies, Politics, Sociology, Spanish, Television and New Broadcasting Media (also available PT) ◆ Residential Property (also available PT)

BMus Hons: *3 yrs*

Music (also available PT) ◆ Music and/with: Dance, Drama, Film Studies, History or Art, Design and Film, Mathematics, Web Development) ◆ Music Technology (also available PT) ◆ Music Technology and/with: Dance, Drama, Film Studies, Television and New Broadcasting Media

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Business Information Management with Accounting ◆ Applied and Environmental Geology ◆ Cell and Molecular Biology ◆ Forensic Biology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Building Surveying (also available PT) ◆ Business Information Management with Accounting ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Forensic Chemistry* ◆ Communication Systems ◆ Biomedical Informatics ◆ Computer Graphics Technology (also available PT) ◆ Computer Science (Games Programming) ◆ Geographical Information Systems (GIS) ◆ Geographical Information Systems (GIS) and/with: Business, Computing Environmental Studies, Human Geography, Web Development ◆ Construction Management ◆ Property Planning and Development ◆ Earth Systems Science ◆ Environmental Hazards and Disaster Management ◆ Real Estate Management ◆ Forensic Science and Investigative Analysis ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and/with: Biology, Business, Computing, Applied Economics, French, Geology, Mathematics, Medical Statistics, Statistics ◆ Geology ◆ Geology and/with: Biology, Business, Computing, Applied Economics, Geography, Human Geography ◆ Property and Land Information Systems ◆ Construction Management ◆ Marine and Freshwater Biology ◆ Nutrition ◆ Nutrition and/with: Biochemistry, Biology, Human Biology, Sports Science (also available PT) ◆ Quantity Surveying Consultancy (also available PT) ◆ Television and Video Technology* (also available PT)

BSc Hons: *3–5 yrs*

Actuarial Mathematics and Statistics ◆ Applied Chemistry ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Medical Biochemistry ◆ Biology ◆ Human Biology (also available PT) ◆ Human Biology and/with: Chemistry, Environmental Studies, French, Nutrition, Psychology, Sports Science ◆ Marine and Freshwater Biology (also available PT) ◆ Biology and/with: Business, Chemistry, Environmental Studies, French, Geography, Geology, Geospatial Investigation, Nutrition, Psychology, Sports Science ◆ Chemistry ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Chemistry and/with: Biology, Business, Computing, French, Human Biology, Pharmacology. ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Sports Analysis and Coaching* ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science (Computer Graphics and Digital Imaging) ◆ Computer Science (Network Communications) ◆ Cyber Security and Computer Forensics and/with: Business, Mathematics, Statistics (also available PT) ◆ Games Technology and/with: Business, Mathematics, Media Technology, Statistics. ◆ Information Systems ◆ Information Systems (Internet Business) ◆ Information Systems (Multimedia) ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Web Development and/with: Business, Forensic Science, Geographical Information Systems, Mathematics, Media Technology, Medical Statistics, Music, Statistics (also available PT) ◆ Computing and/with: Business, Chemistry, Geographical Information Systems, Geography, Geology, Human Geography, Law, Mathematics, Media Technology, Medical Statistics, Statistics (also available PT) ◆ Development for Sustainability ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Exercise, Nutrition and Health (also available PT) ◆ Human Geography and/with: Business, Computing, Applied Economics, Environmental Studies, French, Geographical Information Systems (GIS), Geology, History, Politics, Sociology ◆ Strategic Innovation and/with: Computing, Cyber Security and Computer Forensics, Web Development, Games, Technology, Mathematics, Statistics ◆ Mathematical Sciences (also available PT) ◆ Mathematics and/with: Business, Computing, Cyber Security and Computer Forensics, Applied Economics, Environmental Studies, Games Technology, Geography, Medical Statistics, Strategic Innovation, Web Development (also available PT) ◆ Media Technology (also available PT) ◆ Media Technology and/with: Business, Computing, Design, Film Studies, Games Technology, Television and New Broadcasting Media, Web Development (also available PT) ◆ Medical Statistics and/with: Business, Computing, Applied Economics, Environmental Studies, Geography, Mathematics, Web Development ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Pharmacology and/with: Business, Chemistry ◆ Sports Science (also available PT) ◆ Sports Science and/with: Biology, Business, Geospatial Investigation, Human Biology, Law, Nutrition (also available PT) ◆ Medical Statistics and/with: Business, Computing, Applied Economics, Environmental Studies, Geography, Mathematics, Web Development (also available PT) ◆ Statistics and/with: Business, Computing,

Cyber Security and Computer Forensics, Applied Economics, Environmental Studies, Games, Technology, Geography, Mathematics, Strategic Innovation, Web Development (also available PT) ◆ Strategic Innovation and/with: Computing, Cyber Security and Computer Forensics, Web Development, Games Technology, Mathematics, Statistics ◆ Media Technology ◆ Media Technology and/with: Business, Computing, Design, Film Studies, Games Technology, Television and New Broadcasting Media, Web Development (also available PT) ◆ Web Development and/with: Business, Forensic Science, Geographical Information Systems, Mathematics, Media Technology, Medical Statistics, Music, Statistics (also available PT)

BSc Hons: *1–2 yrs*

Gemmology and Applied Mineralogy

LLB: *3 yrs*

International Law

LLB: *2 yrs*

Law Senior Status

LLB: *4 yrs*

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting & Finance ◆ International Business ◆ International Business with Law ◆ Entrepreneurship and Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Marketing Management

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

International Business with French or Spanish

BA/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Business and / with: Creative Writing, Design, Applied Economics, English Language and Communication, English Literature, Film Studies, History, History or Art, Design and Film, Human Rights, Media and Cultural Studies, Politics, Psychology, Sociology, Visual and Material Culture, Biology, Chemistry, Computing, Cyber Security and Computer Forensics, Environmental Studies, Games Technology, Geographical Information Systems, Geography, Geology, Human Geography, Mathematics, Media Technology, Medical Statistics, Pharmacology, Sports Science, Statistics, Web Development ◆ Law and/with: Computing, Creative Writing, Applied Economics, English Literature, Environmental Studies, Film Studies, Forensic Science, History of Art, Design and Film, Human Rights, Politics, Sociology, Sports Science, Television and New Broadcasting Media

BEng: *1–2yrs top-up*

Building Services (Air Conditioning and Refrigeration) foundation (see also Foundation Degree) ◆ Aircraft Engineering

BEng: *3–4 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering Design ◆ Motorcycle Engineering Design

BEng Hons: *3–5 yrs*

Civil engineering (also Available part time) ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering Design ◆ Motorsport Engineering

BEng/MEng Hons: *3–5 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Aerospace Engineering, Astronautics & Space Technology ◆ Automotive Engineering Design

Diplomas

HND: *2 yrs*

Engineering ◆ Business and Finance ◆ Computing

Pre-Degrees

Foundation Year

Aerospace, Mechanical & Civil Engineering ◆ Art and Design ◆ Aircraft Engineering ◆ Computing and Mathematics ◆ International Science Foundation Year ◆ Science Foundation Year ◆ Medicine Foundation Year

Foundation Degree

Building Services (Air Conditioning and Refrigeration) foundation (see also BEng) ◆ Health and Medical Sciences (Applied Blood and Tissues pathway) foundation ◆ Automotive Engineering (Diesel Technology) foundation ◆ Aviation Studies for Commercial Pilot Training ◆ Business and Law Administration ◆ Business and Professional Administration ◆ Graphic Communications ◆ IT for e-Business ◆ IT for e-Business (Network Specialist) ◆ IT for e-Business (Web Specialist) ◆ Construction Engineering (See Also BSc Hons top-up) ◆ Early Years: Senior Practitioner ◆ Railway Engineering: Railway Signalling and Train Control ◆ Railway Engineering: Rail Traction and Rolling Stock ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Business and Professional Administration ◆ Medical Technologies ◆ Paramedic Science ◆ Pharmacy Services

Introductory Year

Aircraft Engineering

Higher Degrees

MChem: *4 yrs*

Chemistry

MPharmSc: *4 yrs*

Pharmaceutical Science

MPharm: *4–5 yrs*

Pharmacy

MComp: *4 yrs*

Information Systems ◆ Software Engineering

PGCE: *1 yr*

Primary Teaching leading to QTS PGCE ◆ Secondary Teaching leading to QTS PGCE

DipHE (with BSc top-up)

Midwifery / Registered Midwife (3 yrs) ◆ Midwifery / Registered Midwife for Registered Nurses (18 mths)

DipHE: *2–3 yrs*

Nursing / Registered Nurse (Child Nursing) ◆ Nursing / Registered Nurse (Adult Nursing – 2 yrs)) ◆ Nursing / Registered Nurse (Adult Nursing – 3 yrs) ◆ Nursing / Registered Nurse (Mental Health Nursing – 2 yrs) ◆ Nursing / Registered Nurse (Mental Health Nursing – 3 yrs) ◆ Nursing / Registered Nurse (Learning Disability Nursing)

MSc: *1 yr*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Accounting and Information Systems ◆ Applied Child Psychology ◆ Business and Economic Forecasting (also available PT) ◆ Business Information Technology (also available PT) ◆ Management and Business Studies Research (also available PT) ◆ International Finance ◆ Forensic Analysis ◆ Applied Geographical Information Systems ◆ Applied Geographical Information Systems with Management Studies ◆ Health Care (Advanced Practice) ◆ Health Care Education and Management (by Learning Contract) ◆ International Conflict ◆ International Relations ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Real Estate ◆ Rehabilitation

PgDip/MSc: *1 yr, 2–3 yrs PT*

Advanced Industrial and Manufacturing Systems ◆ Aerospace Engineering ◆ Aircraft Engineering ◆ Applied Geographical Information Systems ◆ Applied Geographical Information Systems with Management Systems ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering (Commercial Vehicle Technology) ◆ Automotive Engineering (Motorcycle Technology) ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Networking and Data Communications ◆ Networking and Data Communications with Management Studies ◆ Electronic Commerce ◆ Electronic Commerce with Management Studies ◆ Informatics ◆ Informatics with Management Studies ◆ Information Systems ◆ Information Systems with Management Studies ◆ IT and Strategic Innovation ◆ IT and Strategic Innovation with Management Studies ◆ Mobile Location-Based Services ◆ Mobile Location-Based Services with Management Studies ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Software Engineering with Management Studies ◆ User Interaction Design ◆ User Interaction Design with Management Studies ◆ Web Development ◆ Web Development with Management Studies ◆ Conservation Science for Museum Artefacts ◆ Construction Management and Construction Law ◆ Structural Design and Construction Management ◆ Virtual Product Design Engineering ◆ Engineering Management Systems ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Motorsport Vehicle Dynamics ◆ Management in Construction

PgDip: *1 yr, 2 yrs PT*

Landscape Architecture (LI Accredited) ◆ Professional Practice Architecture (Part 3 ARB/RIBA)

PgDip/PgCert/MSc: *1 yr, 2–3 yrs PT*

Analytical Chemistry ◆ Analytical Chemistry with Management Studies ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biomedical Science with Management Studies ◆ Cancer Biology ◆ Hazards and Disaster Management ◆ Natural Resource Development with Management ◆ Pharmaceutical Analysis ◆ Pharmaceutical Analysis with Management Studies ◆ Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Pharmaceutical Science with Management Studies ◆ Radiography: Medical Imaging, Oncology Practice and Breast Evaluation ◆ Environmental and Earth Resource Management ◆ Forensic Analysis ◆ Sports Coaching Science ◆ Sports and Exercise Environmental Physiology ◆ Sports Management ◆ Sustainable Environmental Development with Management Studies

PgDip/PgCert/MA: *1–3 yrs*

Professional Child Care Studies ◆ Education (International) (1 yr) ◆ Education by (Learning Contract (max 4 yrs) ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Advanced Professional Practice ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Early Years Education ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Citizenship ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Emotional and Behavioural Difficulties ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Gifted and Talented Students ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Inclusion and Special Education Needs ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Leadership and Management ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Mathematics ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Mentoring and Coaching ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Modern Foreign Languages in the Primary Classroom ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Multi-Agency Working ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Multimedia ◆ Professional Studies in Education: Science Education ◆ Autism Practice ◆ Local History ◆ Professional Education and Training in Human Services ◆ Professional Mental Health Studies

PgDip/MA: *1 yr*

Education(English Language Teaching) ◆ Human Resource Management (top-up) ◆ Internal Communication Management ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ Management Studies (top-up) ◆ Market and Social Research Practice (top-up)

CIM: *1.5–2 yrs*

Marketing CIM Professional Postgraduate Diploma

MA: *1 yr, 2 yrs PT*

Advertising and the Creative Economy ◆ Political Communication, Campaigning and Advocacy ◆ Illustration and Animation ◆ Architecture and the Creative Economy ◆ Architecture Professional Practice ◆ Architecture (Thinking Building) ◆ Art and Design History ◆ Art and the Creative Economy ◆ Art and Space ◆ Arts Market Appraisal (Professional Practice) ◆ Contemporary Arts Practices and the Creative Economy ◆ Drawing as Process ◆ European Arts Practice ◆ Business Management (not available PT) ◆ International Business Management (not available PT) ◆ Com-

munication Design (not available PT) ◆ Communication Design and the Creative Economy (not available PT) ◆ Corporate Communications (not available PT) ◆ Corporate Communications Management (not available PT) ◆ Composing for Film and Television ◆ Contemporary Art Practices and the Creative Economy ◆ Corporate Governance ◆ Creative Writing and the Creative Economy ◆ Digital Media and the Creative Economy ◆ Film and Television Design and the Creative Economy ◆ Film and Television Motion Graphics and the Creative Economy ◆ Film Making and the Creative Economy ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Creative Writing and Publishing ◆ Applied Criminology ◆ Curating Contemporary Design ◆ Design ◆ Product Design and the Creative Economy ◆ Product Design for Film and Television ◆ Screen Design for Film and Television ◆ Digital Media ◆ Digital Media and the Creative Economy ◆ Making Plays: Writing and Devising for the Stage ◆ Business Economics ◆ Development Economics ◆ Financial Economics ◆ International Economics ◆ Music Education ◆ English: Issues and 20th Century Literature ◆ Marketing with English ◆ Popular Literatures ◆ European Arts Practice ◆ European Real Estate (Immobilia) ◆ Fashion and the Creative Economy ◆ Film Making ◆ Film Studies: Contemporary Developments ◆ Production Design for Film and Television ◆ Strategic Financial Management ◆ Genocide Studies ◆ Human Resource Strategy and Change ◆ Human Rights ◆ International Supply Chain and Logistics Management ◆ Journalism ◆ Journalism and the Creative economy ◆ Landscape and Urbanism ◆ Landscape Urbanism and the Creative Economy ◆ Popular Literatures ◆ Writing Children's Literature ◆ Market Research (by Learning Contract) ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing: Strategic Marketing Management ◆ Music Composition ◆ Music Performance ◆ Popular Music ◆ Planning and Sustainability ◆ Writing Poetry ◆ Strategic Financial Management ◆ Strategic Marketing Management ◆ Sustainable Communities and the Creative Economy ◆ Sustainable Futures ◆ Travel Writing ◆ Writing Fiction

EdD: *5–6 yrs (PT)*
Education Doctorate

PhD: *3–4yrs (PT available)*
Business ◆ Philosophy

DBA: *4 yrs*
Doctor of Business Administration

MBA: *1 yr, 2 yrs PT*
Master of Business Administration

LLM: *1 yr, 2 yrs PT*
Masters of Law

MArch: *1 yr*
Architecture (Design)

Graduate Diploma: *2 yrs, 3 yrs PT*
Architecture (Part 2 ARB/RIBA) ◆ Law

LANCASTER UNIVERSITY

University House
Lancaster LA1 4YW
Tel: 01524 65201
Fax: 01524 846243 (undergraduate)/01524 592065 (postgraduate)
E-mail: pgadmissions@lancaster.ac.uk or ugadmissions@lancaster.ac.uk
Website: www.lancs.ac.uk

First Degrees

Arts & Social Studies

BA Combined Hons: *3 yrs*

Advertising & Marketing ◆ Accounting & Economics or Finance ◆ Accounting & Finance & Computer Science ◆ American Studies & Organization Studies (second year in USA) ◆ Computer Science & Music ◆ Consultancy & Independent Research ◆ Criminology & Sociology ◆ Economics & Geography or International Relations or Mathematics or Politics ◆ English Language & Linguistics or Literature or the Media or Sociolinguistics ◆ English Language with Creative Writing ◆ English Literature & History or Creative Writing or Linguistics or Music or Philosophy or Religious Studies ◆ English Literature with Creative Writing ◆ English Literature, Creative Writing & Practice ◆ Entrepreneurship with Management ◆ Ethics, Philosophy & Religion ◆ European Politics, Society & Culture ◆ Film & Cultural Studies ◆ Film Studies & Philosophy or Sociology or English Literature ◆ History & International Relations or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Religious Studies ◆ History, Philosophy & Politics ◆ History, Philosophy & Sociology of Science ◆ International Relations & Strategic Studies ◆ Linguistics & Philosophy or Psychology ◆ Mathematics & Philosophy ◆ Media & Cultural Studies ◆ Medieval & Renaissance Studies ◆ Organization Studies & Psychology or Sociology ◆ Peace Studies & International Relations ◆

Philosophy, Politics & Economics ◆ Philosophy & Politics or Religious Studies ◆ Politics with International Relations ◆ Religious Studies & Sociology ◆ Theatre Studies & English Literature

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Accounting & Finance ◆ American Studies (second year in USA) ◆ Anthropology of Religion ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Economics/North America-Australasia ◆ Creative Arts ◆ Criminology ◆ Economics ◆ Economics/North America-Australasia ◆ English Language ◆ English Language/North America ◆ English Literature ◆ Fine Art ◆ Geography ◆ Geography/North America ◆ Global Politics ◆ History ◆ Human Geography ◆ Linguistics ◆ Linguistics/ North America ◆ Management & Organization (sw option available) ◆ Management & Organization/North America-Australasia (SW option available) ◆ Management & Organization (Human Resource Management) (SW option available) ◆ Music ◆ Music Technology ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Politics/North America ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Social History ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociolinguistics ◆ Sociolinguistics/North America ◆ Sociology ◆ Theatre Studies

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law ◆ Law & Criminology

BA Combined Hons: *4 yrs*

English Language & French Studies or German Studies ◆ European Languages & Management Studies or Film Studies ◆ French Studies & Computing or English Literature or Geography or German Studies or History or Italian Studies or Linguistics or Mathematics or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Spanish Studies or Theatre Studies ◆ German Studies & Computing or English Literature or Geography or History or Italian Studies or Linguistics or Mathematics or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Spanish Studies ◆ Italian Studies & Computing or English Literature or Geography or History or Linguistics or Mathematics or Music or Philosophy or Psychology or Spanish Studies ◆ Management & Entrepreneurship ◆ Spanish Studies & Computing or English Literature or Geography or History or Linguistics or Mathematics or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Theatre Studies

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

European Studies ◆ French Studies ◆ German Studies ◆ Spanish Studies

BBA Hons: *4 yrs*

European Management with French Studies or German Studies or Italian Studies or Spanish Studies ◆ Management (inc year's work placement) ◆ Management/North America-Australasia (inc year's work placement)

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

European Legal Studies ◆ Law (International)

Chemistry

MChem: *4 yrs*

Environmental Chemistry

School of Physical Sciences

MPhys: *4 yrs*

Physics ◆ Physics/North America ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Physics, Astrophysics & Cosmology ◆ Physics, Particle Physics & Cosmology ◆ Theoretical Physics

Science

MSc: *4 yrs*

Mathematics/North America-Australasia ◆ Mathematics with Statistics/ North America-Australasia ◆ Statistics/ North America-Australasia ◆ Telecommunications with Management ◆ Theoretical Physics with Mathematics

MChem

Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Chemistry/ North America-Australasia

Science & Technology

BSc Combined Hons: *3 yrs*

Accounting & Finance ◆ Accounting, Finance & Computer Science ◆ Accounting, Finance & Mathematics ◆ Biochemistry with Biomedicine or Genetics ◆ Biology & Geography ◆ Biology with Psychology ◆ Biomedicine & Medical Statistics ◆ Biological Sciences with Biomedicine ◆ Business Computing & Information Systems ◆ Computer Science & Mathematics or Music ◆ Computer Science with Multimedia Systems or Software Engineering ◆ Earth & Environmental Science ◆ Earth & Environmental Science/North America–Australasia ◆ Earth Science with Geography ◆ Earth Science with Geography/North America–Australasia ◆ Finance & Economics ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Geography with Earth Science ◆ Mathematics, Statistics & Operational Research ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Physics with Particle Physics & Cosmology ◆ Physics, Astrophysics & Cosmology ◆ Psychology & Statistics ◆ Telecommunications with Management ◆ Theoretical Physics with Mathematics

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry/North America–Australasia ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biological Sciences/North America–Australasia ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Studies /North America–Australasia ◆ Business Studies (Accounting) ◆ Business Studies (Finance) ◆ Cell Biology ◆ Cell Biology with Biomedicine (Major/Minor) ◆ Cell Biology/North America–Australasia ◆ Combined Science ◆ Combined Science /North America ◆ Combined Technology ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science/ Europe ◆ Computer Science/North America–Australasia ◆

Ecology ◆ Ecology/North America–Australasia ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Biology/North America–Australasia ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Chemistry/North America–Australasia ◆ Environmental Mathematics ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Science/North America–Australasia ◆ Finance ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Geography ◆ Geography/North America ◆ Geography (Environmental Change) ◆ Management Science ◆ Management Science/North America–Australasia ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing/North America–Australasia ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Natural Sciences/North America ◆ Operations Management ◆ Operations Management/North America–Australasia ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Physical Geography/Australasia ◆ Physics ◆ Physics/North America ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology in Education ◆ Telecommunication with Management ◆ Theoretical Physics

BSc/MSc

Communication & Computer Systems ◆ Computer Science Innovation ◆ Information Technology & Media Communications ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics/North America-Australasia ◆ Mathematics with Statistics ◆ Mathematics with Statistics/North America–Australasia ◆ Statistics

Foundation Degree

Networked Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Networked Systems Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Systems Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Working with Young People & Young People's Services (2 yrs) ◆ Working with Children (Teaching & Learning Support) (2 yrs) ◆ Working with Children (Early Years) (2 yrs)

BEng Hons/MEng: *3–4 yrs*

Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Electronic Communication Systems ◆ Electronic Systems Engineering ◆ Energy Technology ◆ Engineering ◆ Engineering/North America-Australasia ◆ Engineering (Mechanical) ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Nuclear Engineering ◆ Sustainable Engineering

BSc Combined Hons: *4 yrs*

Computing & European Languages

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Accounting, Auditing & Finance ◆ Marketing Management (inc year's work placement) ◆ Physical Geography/Australasia

MBChB: *5 yrs*

Medicine & Surgery

Higher Degrees

Doctorates

DSc

DLitt: *3 yrs*

PhD: *3 yrs*

DClinPys: *3 yr*

Clinical Psychology

MD: *2 yrs*

Medicine

Master's Degrees

MA: *1 yr*

European Institutions & Policy Making ◆ Human Resource & Knowledge Management ◆ Human Resource Development & Consulting ◆ Lake District Studies

MRes: *1 yr*

Accounting & Financial Management ◆ Advanced Marketing Management ◆ Finance ◆ Human Computer Interaction ◆ Information Technology, Management & Organizational Change ◆ International Business (Economics) ◆ Management ◆ Management Science ◆ Money Banking & Finance ◆ Science of the Environment

MSc: *1 yr*

Accounting & Financial Management ◆ Advanced Marketing Management ◆ Applied Social Statistics ◆ Biomedicine ◆ e-Business & Innovation ◆ Ecology & the Environment ◆ Environmental & Biochemical Toxicology (12 mths FT) ◆ Environmental Biotechnology ◆ Environmental Hazards ◆ Environmental Pollution & Protection ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Statistics ◆ Finance ◆ Information Technology Management & Organizational Change ◆ International Business (Economics) ◆ Logistics & Supply Chain Management ◆ Management ◆ Management & Law ◆ Management Science & Market Analysis ◆ Management & Marketing ◆ Management & the Environment ◆ Medical Statistics ◆ Money, Banking & Finance (12 mths FT) ◆ Operational Research & Management Science ◆ Plant Biotechnology ◆ Project Management ◆ Statistics

LLM: *1–2 yrs*

European & International Legal Studies ◆ International Business & Corporate Law ◆ International Human Rights & Humanitarian Law

LLM/MA: *1–2 yrs*

International Law & International Relations

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Applied Research & Consultancy ◆ Conflict Development & Security ◆ Conflict Resolution ◆ Contemporary Arts Research ◆ Contemporary Literary Studies ◆ Creative Writing (11 mths FT, 23 mths PT) ◆ Culture Media Theory ◆ Design Management & Policy ◆ Education ◆ Educational Research ◆ English Language ◆ English Language & Contemporary Literary Studies (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ English Literary Research ◆ European Languages & Cultures (by research) ◆ Feminist Cultural Theory & Practice ◆ Film & Visual Culture ◆ Gender, Genre & Cultural Theory (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Globalization & the Information Age ◆ Health Research ◆ Historical Research ◆ International Relations ◆ Language Studies ◆ Literary & Cultural Studies ◆ Literary Drama & Society: Shakespeare to Behn (by

research) ◆ Local & Regional History ◆ Nineteenth Century Literary Research ◆ Peace Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Professional Contemporary Arts Practice ◆ Religion & Education ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Religious Studies (Asian Religions) ◆ Religious Studies (Ethics & Religion in Context) ◆ Religious Studies (Religion, Culture & Society) ◆ Religious Studies (Studying Spirituality) ◆ Religious Studies (Studying Religion) ◆ Religious Studies (Women & Religion) ◆ Romantic & Victorian Literature (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Security & War ◆ Society, Technology & Nature ◆ Sociological Research ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology (Contemporary Sociology) ◆ Sociology (Economy & Society) ◆ Sociology (Globalization) ◆ Sociology (Social Theory) ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ TESOL (Hong Kong) (24 mths PT) ◆ TESOL (Lancaster) (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Tourism & Travel ◆ Women's Studies ◆ Women's Studies & Education ◆ Women's Studies & English ◆ Women's Studies & Sociology

MBA: *1–2 yrs*

Business Administration

MRes: *1–2 yrs*

Applied Social Statistics ◆ Environmental Science & Technology ◆ Health & Health Care in Practice ◆ Health Studies ◆ International Relations

MRes/PGDip: *1–2 yrs*

Environment & Development (overseas placement)

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Advanced Computer Science ◆ Biomedical Science (by research) ◆ Communications & Information Systems ◆ Contaminated Land & Remediation ◆ Critical Software Engineering ◆ Developmental Psychology ◆ Distributed Systems Engineering ◆ Ecology (by research) ◆ Environmental Informatics ◆ Environmental Science (by research) ◆ Environmental Science & Technology ◆ Fluid Machinery ◆ Mobile & Ubiquitous Computing ◆ Multimedia Networking ◆ Networking & Internet Systems ◆ Plant Sciences (by research) ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Language Speech & Hearing ◆ Social Psychology ◆ Sustainable Water Management

MSc/PGDip: *1–2 yrs*

Decommissioning & Environmental Clean-up ◆ Digital Signal Processing in Communications Systems ◆ High Power Radio Frequency Science & Engineering ◆ Information Technology & Data Communications ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics Systems Engineering ◆ Media Production & Distribution ◆ Micro & Nano Technology-Engineering Management & Society (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Microelectronics & System-on-Chip Engineering (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Mobile Game Design & M-Commerce Systems ◆ Personal & Mobile Radio Communications ◆ Resource & Environmental Management (12 mths FT, 24 mths PT) ◆ Safety Engineering ◆ Satellite Communications & Space Environment

MA/PgDip:

Adult Literacy, Numeracy & ESOL (distance learning) (24/60 mths PT) ◆ Health Research ◆ Ruskin & the Cultural Tour

PgDip:

MA: *2 yrs*

Developing Professional Practice ◆ International Management (IMPM) ◆ Language Testing ◆ Management, Learning & Leadership ◆ Practicing Management (IMPM) ◆ Social Work

MBA: *2 yrs*

Executive MBA

MSc: *2 yrs*

Ecology & the Environment ◆ Environmental & Biochemical Toxicology ◆ Environmental Pollution & Protection

MSc: *2–4 yrs*

LLM/MSc

Management & Law

PGCert/PGDip/MSc: *2 yr*

Leadership in Practice (e-Learning) ◆ Leadership in Practice (blended)

Honorary Degrees

LLD

DLitt ◆ DSc ◆ DMus ◆ MA

Diplomas

PGDip

Accounting & Financial Management ◆ Applied Social Statistics ◆ e-Business & Innovation ◆ Educational Studies ◆ Environmental Statistics ◆ Finance ◆ Health Research ◆ Historical Studies ◆ Information Technology, Management & Organizational Change ◆ Lake District Landscape & Environment (24 mths PT) ◆ Law (9 mths FT, 18 mths PT) ◆ Local & Regional History ◆ Management ◆ Medical Statistics ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Social Work ◆ Statistics

Certificates

Certificate of Higher Education

Pre-Medical Studies

PGCert: *1 yr*

Advanced Studies in Educational Research ◆ Adult Literacy, Numeracy & ESOL ◆ Applied Research & Consultancy (6 mths FT, 12 mths PT) ◆ Applied Social Statistics ◆ Health Research ◆ Lake District Landscape ◆ Learning & Teaching in Higher Education (CiLTHE) ◆ Management ◆ Organizational Change

Degrees validated by Lancaster University offered at:

BLACKPOOL AND THE FYLDE COLLEGE

The Higher Education Admissions Office
Ashfield Road
Bispham
Blackpool FY2 0HB
Tel: 01253 352352
Fax: 01253 356127
E-mail: admissions@blackpool.ac.uk
Website: www.blackpool.ac.uk

* Subject to validation

First Degrees

BA: *1 yr*
Business Administration & Management (top-up conversion to degree) ◆ Sports Development (top-up conversion to degree)
BSc: *1 yr*
Computing (top-up conversion to degree); ◆ Information Technologies (top-up conversion to degree) ◆ Nautical Science – Level 1 ◆ Quality Management
BEng: *1–3 yrs*
Mechanical & Production Engineering ◆ Mechatronics
BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Criminology and Criminal Justice ◆ Education and Training Management ◆ English Language, Literature and Writing ◆ Fine Art Professional Practice ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Information Illustration ◆ Photography ◆ Scientific and Natural History Illustration ◆ Wildlife Photography
BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Coastal Conservation with Marine Biology ◆ Internet Media Technologies ◆ Network Engineering and Systems Administration
BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Hospitality Management (International Hotel Management) ◆ Hospitality Management with Tourism

Top-up Degrees

BA Hons: *2 yrs*
Business Administration and Management (top-up conversion to degree) ◆ Sports Development (top-up conversion to degree)

EDGE HILL COLLEGE OF HIGHER EDUCATION

St Helen's Road
Ormskirk
Lancashire L39 4QP
Tel: 01695 575171
Fax: 01695 579997
E-mail: enquiries@edgehill.ac.uk
Website: www.edgehill.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3+ yrs*
Animation ◆ Business with Law ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies and Criminology ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies and Education Studies ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies and English ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies and Social Psychology ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies and Sociology ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies with Criminology ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies with Education Studies ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies with English ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies with Information Technology ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies with Management ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies and Social Work Studies ◆ Coach Education & Participation Development ◆ Creative Writing and Drama ◆ Creative Writing and English ◆ Creative

Writing and Film Studies ◆ Creative Writing and History ◆ Creative Writing and Media ◆ Criminology & Criminal Justice ◆ Criminology and History ◆ Criminology and Sociology ◆ Criminology and Social Work Studies ◆ Criminology with Creative Writing ◆ Criminology with Drama ◆ Criminology with Early Childhood Studies ◆ Criminology with Education Studies ◆ Criminology with Film Studies ◆ Criminology with History ◆ Criminology with Human Geography ◆ Criminology with Information Technology ◆ Criminology with Law ◆ Criminology with Management ◆ Criminology with Sociology ◆ Dance ◆ Design for Performance ◆ Drama ◆ Drama and Education Studies ◆ Drama and English ◆ Drama and Media ◆ Drama with Creative Writing ◆ Drama with Criminology ◆ Drama with Education Studies ◆ Drama with English ◆ Drama with Information Technology ◆ Drama with Management ◆ Drama, Physical Theatre & Dance ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies and Education Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies and English ◆ Early Childhood Studies and Social Work Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies and Sociology ◆ Education Studies and English ◆ Education Studies and Geography ◆ Education Studies and History ◆ Education Studies and Sociology ◆ English ◆ English and Film Studies ◆ English and History ◆ English and Media ◆ English and Sociology ◆ English with Creative Writing ◆ English with Drama ◆ English with Early Childhood Studies ◆ English with Education Studies ◆ English with Film Studies ◆ English with History ◆ English with Information Technology ◆ English with Management ◆ English Language ◆ English Language with Creative Writing ◆ English Language with Drama ◆ English Language with Early Childhood Studies ◆ English Language with Education Studies ◆ English Language with Film Studies ◆ English Language with Geological Science ◆ English Language with History ◆ English Language with Information Technology ◆ English Language with Management ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature with Creative Writing ◆ English Literature with Drama ◆ English Literature with Early Childhood Studies ◆ English Literature with Education Studies ◆ English Literature with Film Studies ◆ English Literature with History ◆ English Literature with Information Technology ◆ English Literature with Management ◆ Film and Television Production ◆ Film Studies and History ◆ Film Studies and Media ◆ Film Studies with Creative Writing ◆ Film Studies with Criminology ◆ Film Studies with English ◆ Film Studies with Film and Television Production ◆ Film Studies with History ◆ Film Studies with Information Technology ◆ Geography ◆ Geography with Criminology ◆ Geography with Drama ◆ Geography with Education Studies ◆ Geography with English ◆ Geography with Information Technology ◆ Geography with Management ◆ History ◆ History and Sociology ◆ History with Creative Writing ◆ History with Criminology ◆ History with Education Studies ◆ History with English ◆ History with Film Studies ◆ History with Information Technology ◆ History with Management ◆ History with Sociology ◆ Human Geography ◆ Human Geography with Criminology ◆ Human Geography with Geological Science ◆ Human Geography with Information Technology ◆ Human Geography with Management ◆ Journalism ◆ Leisure & Tourism Management ◆ Media (Advertising) ◆ Media (Digital Media Design) ◆ Media (Film and Television) ◆ Physical Education ◆ Public Relations ◆ Social Work Studies ◆ Social Work Studies with Criminology ◆ Social Work Studies with Early Childhood Studies ◆ Social Work Studies with Information Technology ◆ Social Work Studies with Management ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology with Criminology ◆ Sociology with Early Childhood Studies ◆ Sociology with History ◆ Sociology with Information Technology ◆ Sociology with Management ◆ Sociology and Social Work Studies ◆ Sports Development ◆ Television ◆ Web Systems Development

LLB Hons

Law ◆ Law with Criminology ◆ Law with Management

BSc Hons

Accountancy ◆ Biology ◆ Business & Management Studies ◆ Coaching & Performance Development ◆ Computing ◆ Computing (Business Information Technology Management) ◆ Computing (Information Systems) with Early Childhood Studies ◆ Computing (Information Systems) with Human Geography ◆ Computing (Information Systems) with Physical Geography ◆ Computing (Information Systems) ◆ Computing (Information Systems) with Drama ◆ Computing (Information Systems) with English ◆ Computing (Information Systems) with Film Studies ◆ Computing (Information Systems) with Management ◆ Computing (Software & Systems) with Physical Geography ◆ Computing (Software & Systems) ◆ Computing (Software & Systems) with Drama ◆ Computing (Software & Systems) with Early Childhood Studies ◆ Computing (Software & Systems) with English ◆ Computing (Software & Systems) with Film Studies ◆ Computing (Software & Systems) with Human Geography ◆ Computing (Software & Systems) with Management ◆ Computing with Drama ◆ Computing with Early Childhood Studies ◆ Computing with English ◆ Computing with Film Studies ◆ Computing with Human Geography ◆ Computing with Management ◆ Computing with Physical Geography ◆ GeoEnvironments ◆ Geography ◆ Geography with Geological Science ◆ Marketing ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Physical Geography with Geology ◆ Physical Geography with Geological Science ◆ Physical Geography with Information Technology ◆ Physical Geography with Management ◆ Psychology ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Sports Therapy

Faculty of Education: *3+ years*

BA Hons with:

Early Years Education with QTS ◆ Primary Education and Art and Design with QTS ◆ Primary Education and Children's Development and Learning with QTS ◆ Primary Education and English with QTS ◆ Primary Education and History with QTS ◆ Primary Education and Mathematics with QTS ◆ Primary Education and Physical Education with QTS ◆ Primary Education and Science with QTS ◆ Key Stage 2/3: Modern Foreign Languages with QTS ◆ Key Stage 2/3: English with QTS

BSc Hons with:

Key Stage 2/3: Creative Art, Design and Technology with QTS ◆ Key Stage 2/3: Information & Communication Technology with QTS ◆ Key Stage 2/3: Mathematics with QTS ◆ Key Stage 2/3: Science with QTS

BSc Hons:

Secondary in Design & Technology with QTS *2 yr* ◆ Secondary in Information & Communication Technology with QTS *2 yr* ◆ Secondary in Mathematics with QTS *2 yr* ◆ Secondary in Science with QTS *2 yr* ◆ Secondary in Design & Technology with QTS *3 yr* ◆ Secondary in Information & Communication Technology with QTS *3 yr* ◆ Secondary in Mathematics with QTS *3 yr* ◆ Secondary in Science with QTS *3 yr*

Faculty of Health: *3 yrs*

BSc Hons

Adult Nursing ◆ Children's Nursing ◆ Learning Disabilities Nursing ◆ Mental Health Nursing ◆ Midwifery

Higher Degrees

MA: *1–2 yrs*

English Language Studies ◆ History ◆ Voicing Women ◆ Writing Studies

MSc

Management Development

Foundation Degrees – Faculty of Education: *2–3 years*

Foundation Degree in Assisting Professional Practice ◆ Foundation Degree for Education and Training ◆ Foundation Degree for Supporting Teaching and Learning ◆ Foundation Degree in Early Years Practice ◆ Foundation Degree in Early Years Education ◆ Foundation Degree in Early Years Leadership

Foundation Degrees – Faculty of Humanities, Management, Social and Applied Sciences

FdA Business & Management Studies ◆ FdSc Information Technology ◆ FdA Leisure & Tourism Management ◆ FdSc Sports Coaching

Foundation Degrees – Faculty of Health

Foundation Degree Integrated Children's Practice ◆ Foundation Degree Young People's Practice

UNIVERSITY OF LEEDS

The Admissions Office
Leeds LS2 9JT
Tel: 0113 343 3999
Fax: 0113 343 4056
Website: www.leeds.ac.uk

^ Subject to validation

* Possibility of study abroad under the Socrates arrangements

First Degrees

Arts & Science

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting & Finance ◆ Arabic & Islamic Studies ◆ Arabic Studies ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Broadcasting ◆ Business Economics ◆ Chinese Studies (Modern) ◆ Classical Civilization ◆ Classics ◆ Communications ◆ Criminal Justice and Criminology ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Dance ◆ Economics ◆ English ◆ Environment & Business* ◆ Environment & Transport Planning* ◆ European Politics ◆ Fashion Design* ◆ Fine Art ◆ French ◆ Geography ◆ German ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Greek ◆ Greek Civilization with Greek ◆ Hispanic & Latin American Studies ◆ History ◆ History & Philosophy of Science ◆ History of Art ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Studies ◆ Italian ◆ Japanese ◆ Latin ◆ Law or Accounting or French ◆ Accounting & Law ◆ Linguistics ◆ Accounting & Management ◆ Management Studies ◆ History of Art with Museum Studies ◆ Music ◆ Music, Multimedia & Electronics* ◆ Performance Design & Production ◆ Philosophy ◆ Political Studies ◆ Politics & Parliamentary Studies ◆ Popular & World Musics ◆ Russian & Japanese ◆ Linguistics ◆ Asia Pacific Studies & Economics or Chinese or French or Japanese or Management Studies or Politics or Russian Civilization ◆ Italian & Japanese or Jewish Civilization or Latin or Management Studies or

Music or Philosophy or Politics or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Sociology ◆ Psychology & Sociology or Management Studies ◆ English & French or Greek Civilization or History or History of Art or Italian or Jewish Civilization or Latin or Linguistics or Music or Philosophy or Portuguese or Russian or Russian Civilization or Social Policy or Spanish ◆ Geography & History or Italian or Management Studies or Mathematics or Russian or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish ◆ Linguistics & Russian or Russian Civilization or Spanish ◆ Roman Civilization & Spanish or Russian or Russian Civilization ◆ Economics & Geography or French or German or History or Italian or Japanese or Management or Mathematics or Philosophy or Politics or Russian or Sociology or Sociology or Spanish ◆ Spanish ◆ European Studies & French or German or Italian or Portuguese or Spanish ◆ Education and French^ or Geography^ or German^ or Mathematics^ or Music^ or Politics or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish^ ◆ Russian or Spanish or TESOL ◆ Spanish & TESOL ◆ French & German or Greek Civilization or History or History of Art or Italian or Japanese or Jewish Civilization or Latin or Linguistics or Management Studies or Mathematics or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Portuguese or Roman Civilization or Russian or Russian Civilization or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish or TESOL ◆ Textile Design (Structured Textiles) (provisional) ◆ English Literature & Theatre Studies ◆ Theology ◆ History or History of Art or Italian or Japanese or Jewish Civilization or Linguistics or Management Studies or Music or Philosophy or Russian or Russian Civilization or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish or TESOL or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Greek Civilization or Russian Civilization or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Sociology or Spanish or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Latin & Theology & Religious Studies or Russian or Russian Civilization or Spanish ◆ German or Greek Civilization or History or History of Art or Italian or Latin or Management Studies or Mathematics or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Portuguese or Roman Civilization or Russian Civilization or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish or TESOL or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Russian & Sociology or Spanish or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Music & Philosophy or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Philosophy & Politics or Russian or Russian Civilization or Social Policy or Sociology or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Politics & Russian ◆ Theology & Religious Studies or Russian Civilization or Social Policy or Spanish ◆ History & History & Philosophy of Science or History of Art or Italian or Latin or Music or Philosophy or Portuguese or Roman Civilization or Russian or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Arabic & Chinese or Classical Literature or English or French or German or Greek Civilization or Italian or Japanese or Linguistics or Management Studies or Philosophy or Politics or Portuguese or Roman Civilization or Russian or Russian Civilization or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Social Policy & Administration or Social Policy or Sociology or Spanish or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ History of Art & Music or Italian or Philosophy or Sociology or Spanish or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Classical Literature & English or French or German or History or Italian or Russian or Russian Civilization or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ History of Art & History of Philosophy of Science or Italian or Philosophy or Russian Civilization or Sociology or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Geography with Transport Planning ◆ Management with Transport Studies

BEng Hons

MEng: *3–4 yrs*

Aeronautical & Aerospace Engineering ◆ Analysis & Business in Communications IT ◆ Architectural Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Automotive Materials Engineering ◆ Bioscience Engineering (provisional) ◆ Ceramics Science & Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Communications IT Engineering ◆ Computing in Engineering ◆ Electronic & Communications Engineering ◆ Electronic & Computer Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Energy Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Fire Engineering ◆ Mathematical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Metallurgy ◆ Mineral Engineering ◆ Mining Engineering ◆ Safety Engineering

BEng Hons/Ord: *3–4 yrs*

Automotive Materials Engineering (STEPS programme available) ◆ Chemical and Mineral Engineering

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Anatomy and Physiology ◆ Applied Chemistry ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biomaterials ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Analytical Chemistry ◆ Cognitive Science ◆ Colour & Polymer Chemistry ◆ Colour Chemistry ◆ Computer Science ◆ Earth Surface Processes ◆ Earth System Science ◆ Ecology ◆ Engineering Materials Technology ◆ Environmental Biogeoscience ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Geology ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Fire Safety and Management ◆ Fire Science ◆ Food Bioscience ◆ Food Production Processing & Marketing ◆ Food Science (STEPS programme available) ◆ Fuel & Combustion Science ◆ Genetics ◆ Geography ◆ Geological Sciences ◆ Geophysical Sciences ◆ Human Genetics ◆ Interdisciplinary Science (STEPS programme available) ◆ Aviation Technology & Management ◆ Mathematical Studies ◆ Mathematics with Finance ◆ Mathematics ◆ Medical Sciences ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Meteorology & Atmospheric Science ◆ Microbiology ◆ Genetics & Microbiology ◆ Microbiology with Immunology ◆ Biochemistry with Medical Biochemistry or Molecular Biology ◆ Molecular Science and Technology ◆ Nanoscale Science & Technology ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Phar-

macology ◆ Computing & French or German or Management Studies or Philosophy ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Physiology ◆ Pharmacology & Physiology ◆ Aviation Technology with Pilot Studies ◆ Product Design ◆ Psychology ◆ Sports Material Technology ◆ Sports Science ◆ Sports Science (Outdoor Activities) ◆ Sports Science & Physiology ◆ Zoology

BMus: *4 yrs*

Music

BEng Hons: *4–5 yrs*

Automative Materials Engineering

BEng Hons

MEng: *4–5 yrs*

Aeronautical & Aerospace Engineering ◆ Architectural Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Communications IT Engineering ◆ Electronic & Communications Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Energy Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Materials Science & Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Metallurgy ◆ Mineral Engineering ◆ Mining Engineering ◆ Safety Engineering

Health Care Studies

BHSc Hons: *1.5 yrs*

Midwifery (post-registration) *2–5 yrs* ◆ Audiology ◆ Child Health Nursing Studies ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing Practice ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing (Adult) ◆ Radiography (Diagnostic)

Law

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law *4 yrs* ◆ French & Law

Medicine & Dentistry

BChD: *5 yrs*

Dentistry (may be awarded with Honours. A range of BSc Honours programmes may be intercalated into the dental course)

Higher Degrees

Doctorates

DClinPsych: *3 yrs*

Clinical Psychology

DDSc: *3–4 yrs*

EdD: *3–4 yrs*

Education (attendance at courses, research and thesis)

PhD: *3–4 yrs*

Master's Degrees by Instruction

MA: *1 yr*

Accounting & Finance ◆ Advertising & Marketing ◆ American Literature & Culture with European Study ◆ Chinese & Business ◆ Chinese Business & the Asia Pacific ◆ Classical Civilization ◆ Classics ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Ecological Economics ◆ Economics & Development ◆ Economics & Finance ◆ Greek ◆ Greek Civilization ◆ Health Management, Planning & Policy ◆ Hospital Management ◆ International Communications ◆ Interpreting & Translation Studies ◆ Latin ◆ Middle East Studies ◆ Mongolian Studies ◆ Roman Civilization ◆ Sculpture Studies ◆ Teaching Arabic as a Foreign Language ◆ Theatre Studies

MBA

MBA Finance: *1 yr* ◆ Business Administration ◆ Chinese Business Management ◆ Marketing/Finance/Information ◆ Management/International ◆ Business/Chinese ◆ Business Management

MSc (Eng): *1 yr*

International Construction Management & Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Modern Digital & Radio Frequency Wireless Communications

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Africa: Human & Sustainable Development ◆ Anglo-German Cultural Relations ◆ Applied Translation Studies ◆ Art Gallery & Museum Studies ◆ Art History ◆ Arts Education ◆ Asia Pacific Studies ◆ British History ◆ British Politics (Parlimentary Studies) ◆ Chinese ◆ Chinese Business & the Asia Pacific (Provisional) ◆ Chinese Management ◆ Chinese Studies ◆ Commonwealth & Post-Colonial Literatures ◆ Conflict, Development & Security ◆ Contemporary Ibero-American Studies ◆ Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice ◆ Country House Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Crime Prevention & Community Safety ◆ Criminal Justice & Policing Studies ◆ Criminal Justice Studies ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Democratic Studies ◆ Development Studies ◆ Development Studies & Disability ◆ Development Studies & Gender ◆ Disability Studies ◆ Economics & Finance ◆ Education & Development ◆ English Language & World Englishes ◆ English Literature ◆ English Renaissance Literature ◆ Environment & Business ◆ European Parliamentary Studies (provisional) ◆ European Politics ◆ European Union ◆ Feminism & the Visual Arts ◆ Feminist Theory & Practice in the Visual Arts ◆ Film Music Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Francophone Studies ◆ Gender & Difference in the Histories of Art ◆ Gender Studies ◆ Gender Studies (research) ◆ Geographical Information Systems ◆ Geographical Information Systems for Business & Service Planning ◆ Health Care Ethics ◆ Health Services Studies ◆ History & Philosophy of Science ◆ Gender Studies & History & Philosophy of

Science ◆ History & Theory of Architecture ◆ Human Geography ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Icelandic Studies ◆ Integrated Counselling ◆ International Political Economy ◆ International Studies ◆ Italian Studies ◆ Japanese Studies ◆ Lifelong Learning & Human Resource Development ◆ Linguistics ◆ Linguistics & English Language Teaching ◆ Linguistics & Language Corpora ◆ Local & Regional History ◆ Medieval & Renaissance Italian Studies ◆ Medieval English Literature ◆ Medieval History ◆ Medieval History with Latin ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Mediterranean Studies ◆ Modern History ◆ Modern Italian Studies ◆ Modern Jewish Studies ◆ Music & Liturgy ◆ Performance Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Phonetics ◆ Politics of International Resources & Development ◆ Religious Studies & Development Studies ◆ Revolutions in Writing Culture 1740–1830 ◆ Russian & Eurasian Studies ◆ Sculpture Studies ◆ Siberian Studies ◆ Social & Public Policy ◆ Social History & Theory of Art ◆ Social Research ◆ Sociology ◆ Strategic Studies ◆ Theology & Development Studies ◆ Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Transport Economics ◆ Twentieth Century Literature ◆ Victorian Literature ◆ Work-Based Learning ◆ World Cinema

MEd: *1–2 yrs*

Information Technology, Multimedia & Education ◆ International Education Management ◆ Lifelong Learning ◆ Mathematical Education ◆ Religious Education ◆ Science Education ◆ Special Educational Needs ◆ TESOL ◆ TESOL for Young Learners

MMus: *1–2 yrs*

Composition ◆ Music Technology ◆ Musicology ◆ Performance

MPH: *1–2 yrs*

Public Health

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Biodiversity & Conservation ◆ Catchment Dynamics & Management ◆ Chinese Management ◆ Combustion & Energy ◆ Communications Studies ◆ Computational Fluid Dynamics ◆ Environmental Geochemistry ◆ Environmental Pollution Control ◆ Exploration & Geophysics ◆ Fire & Explosion Engineering ◆ Food Science ◆ Geochemistry ◆ Geographical Information Systems ◆ Geographical Information Systems for Catchment Dynamics & Management ◆ Human Factors ◆ Human Genetics ◆ Information Systems ◆ Infrastructure Asset Maintenance & Management ◆ Integrated Design of Chemical Plant ◆ International Marketing Management ◆ International Finance ◆ Management ◆ Medical Engineering and Biomechanics ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Medical Physics ◆ Medical Ultrasound ◆ Mineral Resource & Environmental Geostatistics ◆ Molecular Reproduction & Genetics ◆ Nanoscale Science & Technology ◆ Nursing ◆ Polymer & Surface Coatings Science & Technology ◆ Prescribing Management in Primary Care ◆ Psychological Approaches to Health ◆ Qualitative Psychology ◆ Sport & Exercise Sciences ◆ Structural Geology with Geophysics

MSc (Eng): *1–2 yrs*

Automotive Engineering ◆ Engineering Project Management ◆ Environmental Engineering & Project Management

LLM: *2 yrs*

Law (for graduates)

MA: *2 yrs*

Asia Pacific Studies (On-Line) ◆ Health Care Chaplaincy ◆ Independent Practice (Nursing)

MBA

MBA Finance: *2–3 yrs*

Business Administration (Executive Programme) (for British Managers) ◆ Construction Project Management (Executive Programme) ◆ Health & Social Services ◆ Transport Management (Executive Programme)

MDent Sci: *2–3 yrs*

Community Dentistry ◆ Dental Radiology ◆ Oral Medicine ◆ Oral Pathology ◆ Oral Surgery ◆ Paediatric Dentistry ◆ Restorative Dentistry

DUP: *2–5 yrs*

Breast Imaging ◆ Nursing Practice

MSc: *2–5 yrs*

Medical & Life Science Engineering

MSc (Eng): *1 yr*

Sustainable Waste Management *2–5 yrs* Sustainable Waste Management *1 yr* ◆ Transport Planning & Engineering *2–5 yrs*

MA: *3 yrs*

Management & Leadership

MDent Sci: *3 yrs*

Orthodontics

MMedSc: *3 yrs*

Anaesthesia ◆ Child Health ◆ Clinical Psychiatry ◆ Primary Health Care

MSc: *3 yrs*

Child Forensic Studies (distance learning) ◆ Clinical Embryology (distance learning) ◆ Colour Application Technology ◆ Family Therapy ◆ Pharmaceutical Technology & Quality Assurance ◆ Psychoanalytic Observational Studies

MChem Hons: *4 yrs*

Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Analytical Chemistry ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Molecular Science & Technology

MGeog: *4 yrs*

Geography

MB

ChB: *5 yrs*

Medicine (may be awarded with Honours)

Master's Degrees by Research

LLM: *1–2 yrs*
Criminal Justice Studies ◆ Cyber Law ◆ European Legal Studies ◆ Human Rights ◆ International & European Business Law ◆ Master of Laws
MA
MDS ◆ MEd ◆ MRes ◆ MSc ◆ **MSc (Eng):** *1–2 yrs* ◆ **ChM** ◆ **MD:** *2 yrs* ◆ **MPhil:** *2–3 yrs*
MSc (Eng): *2–5 yrs*
Transport Planning Practice

Honorary Degrees

LittD
LLD ◆ DMus ◆ DD ◆ DSc ◆ DEng ◆ MA ◆ MD
MSc

Degrees validated by University of Leeds offered at:

ASKHAM BRYAN COLLEGE

Askham Bryan
York YO23 3FR
Tel: 01904 772277
Fax: 01904 772288
E-mail: enquiries@askham-bryan.ac.uk
Website: www.askham-bryan.ac.uk

Extended Foundation and Foundation Degrees

Agriculture ◆ Animal Management ◆ Arboriculture ◆ Business ◆ Countryside Management ◆ Equine Management ◆ Food and Drink Management ◆ Horticulture ◆ Land Management ◆ Landscape and Garden Management ◆ Sports Surface Management

First Degrees

BA Hons
Business Management
BSc Hons
Animal Management ◆ Animal Management and Science ◆ Equine Management ◆ Sustainable Land Use

COLLEGE OF THE RESURRECTION

Mirfield
West Yorkshire WF14 0BW
Tel: 01924 490441
Fax: 01924 492738
E-mail: registrar@mirfield.org.uk
Website: www.mirfield.org.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Theology & Pastoral Studies

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees

MA: ***1–2 yrs*** **Theology & Pastoral Studies**

Diplomas

DipHE: *2 yrs*
Theology & Pastoral Studies

LEEDS COLLEGE OF ART & DESIGN

Blenheim Walk
Leeds LS2 9AQ
Tel: 0113 202 8000
Fax: 0113 202 8001
E-mail: info@leeds-art.ac.uk
Website: www.leeds-art.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Art & Design (Interdisciplinary) ◆ Fashion ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art (part time, 5–6 yrs) ◆ 3D Design (Furniture) ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Interior Architecture Design ◆ Printed Textiles & Surface Pattern Design ◆ Visual Communication

Foundation Degree: *2 yrs*
BA Hons/Foundation Degree Creative Advertising ◆ BA Hons/Foundation Degree Design for Digital Media ◆ BA Hons/ Foundation Degree Photography ◆ Foundation Degree Furniture

LEEDS COLLEGE OF MUSIC

3 Quarry Hill
Leeds LS2 7PD
Tel: 0113 222 3400
Fax: 0113 243 8798
E-mail: enquiries@lcm.ac.uk
Website: www.lcm.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
All BA Hons courses are validated by the Open University
BA Hons Music ◆ BA Hons Jazz ◆ BA Hons Music Production ◆ BA Hons Popular Music Studies
Foundation Degree
Music Production for Film and Television (2 yrs)
Validated by the Open University
Commercial Music Production and recording

Higher Degrees

1–2 yrs
MA Jazz (validated by the Open University) ◆ MA Music (validated by the Open University) ◆ MA Music Production (validated by the Open University) ◆ MA Community Music (subject to validation by the OU; available from 2008/2009)

Certificates

PGCert: *1 yr*
Advanced Piano Performance

LEEDS, TRINITY & ALL SAINTS

Brownberrie Lane
Horsforth
Leeds LS18 5HD
Tel: 0113 283 7123
Fax: 0113 283 7321
E-mail: admissions@leedstrinity.ac.uk
Website: www.leedstrinity.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Business ◆ Business & Management ◆ Business with HRM or Law or Marketing or Sport & Leisure ◆ Childhood and Youth ◆ English ◆ English and Writing ◆ English & Media, Film Studies or History ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film and TV Studies ◆ History ◆ Journalism ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Media ◆ Media and Marketing ◆ Sport, Health & Leisure and Media ◆ Sport Development & Marketing ◆ Sports Development & PE ◆ Sports Journalism ◆ Theology

BSc: *3 yrs*
Forensic Psychology ◆ Health Promotion and Development *PT* ◆ Nutrition & Health with Psychology ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Nutrition & Health or Sport & Exercise ◆ Sport, Health, Exercise & Nutrition ◆ Sport & Exercise with Psychology

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Primary Education (Foundation & Key Stage 1, or Key Stage 1 & 2) with subject studies in English or History or Physical Education or Science or Theology

Foundation Degrees: *2 yrs*
Supporting Learning ◆ Additional Educational Needs ◆ Story: Narrative and Communication

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees

MA: *1 yr*
Bi-media ◆ Business Studies ◆ Literature & Spirituality ◆ Print Journalism ◆ Radio Journalism ◆ Victorian Studies *1–2 yrs* ◆ Public Communication

PhD

MPhil: *2–6 yrs*

Diplomas

PGDip: *1 yr*
Bi-media ◆ Business Studies ◆ Literature & Spirituality ◆ Print Journalism ◆ Public Communication ◆ Radio Journalism ◆ Victorian Studies

Certificates

Certificate: *1 yr*
Business Studies ◆ Media Education

PGCE: *1 yr*
Secondary Education (Business Studies, English, History, Mathematics, Modern Foreign Languages, Religious Education)

SCITT: *1 yr*
Music ◆ Science ◆ Design & Technology ◆ ICT

NORTHERN SCHOOL OF CONTEMPORARY DANCE

98 Chapeltown Road
Leeds
West Yorkshire LS7 4BH
Tel: 0113 219 3000
Fax: 0113 219 3030
E-mail: info@nscd.ac.uk
Website: www.nscd.ac.uk

First Degrees

BPA Hons: *3 yrs*

Pre-degree

Foundation Course: *1 yr*
Dance

Postgraduate Courses

Graduate Apprentice ◆ Graduate Company

YORK ST JOHN COLLEGE

Lord Mayor's Walk,
York YO31 7EX
Tel: 01904 624624
Fax: 01904 712512
E-mail: I.waghorn@yorksj.ac.uk
Website: www.yorksj.ac.uk

Possibility of study abroad under the Socrates arrangements

First Degrees

BA/BSc Hons: *3–8 yrs*
Business Management ◆ Contemporary Fine Art Practice ◆ Counselling Studies ◆ Design Practice ◆ Education Studies* ◆ English for International Business (for international applicants whose first language is not English) ◆ English Language & Linguistics ◆ English Literature ◆ Film & Television Production ◆ History ◆ Media ◆ Performance: Dance ◆ Performance: Music ◆ Performance: Theatre ◆ Psychology ◆ Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Sport Studies ◆ Theology & Religious Studies

BA/BSc Hons with QTS (Primary): *4 yrs*
English Studies (Lower or Mid/Upper Primary) ◆ Information Technology (Lower or Mid/Upper Primary) ◆ Music (Lower or Mid/Upper Primary) ◆ Theology & Religious Studies (Lower or Mid/Upper Primary)

Joint Honours
American Studies and English Literature or History or Media ◆ Business Management and Design Practice or Education Studies or English for International Business or English Language or English Literature or History or IT or Psychology or Sport Studies or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Counselling Studies and Education Studies or English Language or Business Management or Psychology or Theology & religious Studies ◆ Contemporary Fine Art Practice and English Literature or Design Practice or Media or Music or Theatre ◆ Design Practice and Business Management or Contemporary Fine Art Practice or Film & TV Production or IT or Music ◆ Education Studies & Business Management or Counselling Studies or English for International Business or English Language or History or IT or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ English for International Business (for international applicants whose first language is not English) and Business Management or Education Studies or IT ◆ English Language and Business Management or Counselling Studies or Education Studies or English Literature or IT or Psychology or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ English Literature & American Studies or Business Management or Contemporary Fine Art Practice or English Language or History or Media or Psychology or Theatre* or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Film & Television Production and Theatre ◆ History & American Studies or Business Management or Education Studies or English Literature or Psychology or Theology & Religious Studies

◆ Information Technology and Design Practice or Education Studies or English for International Business or English Language ◆ Media and American Studies or English Literature ◆ Performance: Theatre* & English Literature or Film & Television Production* ◆ Psychology & Business Management or Counselling Studies* or English Language or English Literature or History Studies or Sports Studies or Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Sport Studies & Business Management or Psychology ◆ Theology & Religious Studies and Business Management or Counselling Studies or Education Studies or English Language or English Literature or History

BHSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy

BHSc Hons: *4 yrs* (PT course for people who have been working in the NHS for at least 1 year)

Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy

BHSc Hons: *2 yrs* (for those holding first degrees in related areas)

Occupational Therapy Accelerated Programme

Foundation Degrees

Creative Industries & Technologies ◆ Rehabilitation ◆ Supporting Learning ◆ Theology & Ministry

PGCE Primary: *1 yr FT/16 mths PT/6 mths–2 yrs flexible programme*

PGCE Primary Lower Age Range ◆ PGCE Primary Mid/Upper Age Range ◆ PGCE Secondary Theology & Religious Studies

MA: *2 yrs*

Counselling ◆ Educational Studies ◆ Leading Innovation & Change ◆ Theology & Religious Studies

Other Research Areas:

Historical Studies ◆ Linguistics and Modern Languages ◆ Sports Science and Psychology ◆ MSc: Professional Health Studies

Diplomas

Diploma: *Counselling Supervision*

GradDip: *2 yrs*

Counselling ◆ Literature Studies ◆ Theology & Religious Studies

PGDip: *2 yrs*

Counselling ◆ Education Studies ◆ Leading Innovation and Change ◆ Literature Studies ◆ Professional Health Studies ◆ Theology & Religious Studies

Certificates

Certificate: Counselling ◆ Returning to Teaching (Primary & Secondary)

Other: Postgraduate Certificate in Professional Health Studies

LEEDS METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY

Admissions Information
Leeds Metropolitan University
City Campus
Leeds LS1 3HE
Tel: 0113 283 2600
Fax: 0113 283 3114
Website: www.lmu.ac.uk

Undergraduate Courses

BA Hons

(leading to QTS) Early Childhood Education (2 yr route) ◆ (leading to QTS) Early Childhood Education (4 yr route) ◆ (leading to QTS) Secondary Physical Education ◆ Accounting & French ◆ Accounting & German ◆ Accounting & Spanish ◆ Accounting and Finance ◆ Applied Social Work ◆ Architecture ◆ Business & Economics ◆ Business & English as a Foreign Language ◆ Business & French ◆ Business & German ◆ Business & Management Studies ◆ Business & Spanish ◆ Business & Sports Development ◆ Business (IPOS) ◆ Business and Human Resource Management ◆ Business Creation & Enterprise ◆ Business with Accounting ◆ Business with Economics ◆ Business with Finance ◆ Business with Human Resource Management ◆ Business with Public Relations ◆ Childhood Studies ◆ Communications and Digital Media ◆ Consumer Marketing ◆ Contemporary Creative Practice ◆ Contemporary Performance Practices ◆ Criminal Justice and Law ◆ Criminology & Health ◆ Criminology & Politics ◆ Criminology & Psy-

chology ◆ Criminology & Sociology ◆ Criminology ◆ Design & Environment ◆ Design ◆ Economics for Business ◆ Education and Professional Development ◆ Education Studies ◆ English & History ◆ English as a Foreign Language and Enterprise ◆ English as a Foreign Language and Global Development ◆ English as a Foreign Language and International Relations ◆ English as a Foreign Language and International Trade ◆ English as a Foreign Language and Marketing ◆ English as a Foreign Language and Peace Studies ◆ English as a Foreign Language and Tourism Management ◆ English Literature ◆ Enterprise ◆ Entertainment Management ◆ Film & Moving Image Production ◆ Financial Services ◆ Fine Art ◆ French and Enterprise ◆ French and Global Development ◆ French and International Relations ◆ French and International Trade ◆ French and Marketing ◆ French and Peace Studies ◆ French and Public Relations ◆ French and Tourism Management ◆ Garden Art & Design ◆ German and Enterprise ◆ German and Global Development ◆ German and International Relations ◆ German and International Trade ◆ German and Marketing ◆ German and Peace Studies ◆ German and Public Relations ◆ German and Tourism Management ◆ Global Development & International Relations ◆ Global Development & Peace Studies ◆ Global Development & Politics ◆ Graphic Arts & Design ◆ History & Politics ◆ History ◆ Hospitality Business Management – Fast Track Degree ◆ Hospitality Business with Club and Casino Management ◆ Hospitality with Licensed Retail Management ◆ Human Geography & Planning ◆ Human Geography ◆ Interior Architecture & Design ◆ International Business ◆ International Communication Management ◆ International Professional Studies ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Language Studies ◆ Languages with International Business ◆ Leadership & Management ◆ Leisure & Sport Management ◆ Leisure & Sport Studies ◆ Lifestyle Management ◆ Managing in Health & Social Care Organizations ◆ Marketing ◆ Media & Popular Culture ◆ Peace Studies & International Relations ◆ Peace Studies & Politics ◆ Photography and Digital Imaging (top-up) ◆ Physical Education ◆ Playwork ◆ Politics & Sociology ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology & Health ◆ Psychology & Politics ◆ Psychology & Sociology ◆ Public Relations ◆ Public Relations with French ◆ Public Relations with Spanish ◆ Retail Marketing Management ◆ Retailing with Licensed Retail Management ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology & Health ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish and Enterprise ◆ Spanish and Global Development ◆ Spanish and International Relations ◆ Spanish and International Trade ◆ Spanish and Marketing ◆ Spanish and Peace Studies ◆ Spanish and Public Relations ◆ Spanish and Tourism Management ◆ Sport & Recreation Development ◆ Sports Development & Education ◆ Sports Development & P.E. ◆ Sports Marketing & Public Relations ◆ Tourism Management – Fast Track Degree

BA/BA Hons

Conference and Exhibitions Management ◆ Event Fundraising and Sponsorship ◆ Events Management ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Managing Cultural and Major Events ◆ Managing International Hospitality ◆ Managing International Tourism ◆ Sales Management ◆ Service Sector Enterprise ◆ Tourism Marketing Management ◆ Tourist Destination Management

BA/BSc Hons

(leading to QTS) Primary Education ◆ Education & New Media ◆ Information Communication Technology & English as a Foreign Language ◆ Information Communication Technology & French ◆ Information Communication Technology & German ◆ Information Communication Technology & Spanish ◆ Physical Education with Outdoor Education

BEng Hons

Electronic & Electrical Engineering (top-up)

BSc Hons

Accounting and Information Systems ◆ Animation Technology and Special Effects ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Audio Technology ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Human Biology) ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Microbiology/Molecular Biology) ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Physiology/Pharmacology) ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Building Surveying Sandwich ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Information Technology (top-up) ◆ Civil Engineering Commercial Management ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Clinical Language Sciences (Speech & Lang Therapy) ◆ Community Specialist Practitioner – District Nursing ◆ Community Specialist Practitioner ◆ Complementary Therapies (Acupuncture/Herbal Medicine) ◆ Computer Forensics ◆ Computing ◆ Computing with Artificial Intelligence ◆ Computing with Business Systems ◆ Computing with Database Systems ◆ Computing with Games Design ◆ Computing with Internet Technology ◆ Computing with Mobile Communications ◆ Computing with Multimedia Systems ◆ Computing with Music Technology ◆ Computing with Software Development ◆ Computing with Systems Security ◆ Computing with User Interface Design ◆ Construction Commercial Management ◆ Construction Management ◆ Counselling and Therapeutic Studies ◆ Creative Music & Sound Technology ◆ Design Technology ◆ Dietetics ◆ e-Business (top-up) ◆ e-Business Systems ◆ Food Systems & Quality Assurance ◆ Games Art ◆ Games Design ◆ Games Programming ◆ Health Care Studies ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Health-Related Exercise & Fitness ◆ Innovation and New Technology ◆ Interactive Media Technology ◆ Interactive Media Technology with Marketing ◆ Interactive Media Technology with Music Technology ◆ Interactive Media Technology with Streaming ◆ IT Management for Business ◆ IT Systems for Business ◆ IT Systems for Emergency Planning ◆ IT Systems for Events Management ◆ IT Systems for Sport ◆ IT Systems for

the Education Sector ◆ IT Systems for the Media ◆ IT Systems for the Music Industry ◆ IT Systems for the Public Sector ◆ Multimedia & Entertainment Technology (top-up) ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Music & New Media Technology ◆ Music & Sound Technology for Film and TV ◆ Music & Sound Technology for Interactive Media ◆ Music & Sound Technology for Live Performance ◆ Music Technology ◆ Music Technology with Computing ◆ Nursing (Adult Health) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Physical Activity, Exercise & Health ◆ Physical Education & Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Project Management (Construction) ◆ Project Management ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Criminology ◆ Psychology with Forensic Biology ◆ Public Health – Environmental Health ◆ Public Health – Health Studies ◆ Public Health – Nutrition ◆ Public Relations with German ◆ Quantity Surveying Sandwich ◆ Specialist Community Public Health Nursing – Health Visiting ◆ Specialist Community Public Health Nursing – Occupational Health Nursing ◆ Specialist Community Public Health Nursing – School Nursing ◆ Specialist Community Public Health Nursing ◆ Sports Event Management ◆ Sport & Exercise Nutrition ◆ Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Sports Coaching ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Technology & Engineering Management (top-up) ◆ Visualization & Simulation

CertHE

Film & Television Production ◆ International Foundation Studies ◆ Service Sector Enterprise I ◆ International Professional Studies

FdA

Business Creation & Enterprise ◆ Contemporary Design ◆ Contemporary Performance ◆ Film & Television Production ◆ Management for Service Industries ◆ Sports Coaching & Development

FdSc

Business Computing ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Computing – Systems & Networking ◆ Computing ◆ Creative Technology ◆ e-Business ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Sports Performance Coaching

HNC

Photography and Digital Imaging

HND

Audio Technology ◆ Biosciences and Health ◆ Building Studies ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Civil Engineering Studies ◆ Computer Forensics ◆ Computing ◆ Consumer Marketing ◆ Design Technology ◆ Events Management ◆ Games Design ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ IT Systems for Business ◆ IT Systems for the Education Sector ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Music Technology ◆ Photography and Digital Imaging ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Sales Management

LLB

Law

Postgraduate Courses

MA

Applied Social Work ◆ Art Psychotherapy Practice ◆ Business (IPOS) ◆ Childhood Studies ◆ English: Twentieth Century Literature ◆ European Public Relations ◆ Film & Moving Image Production ◆ Graphic Arts & Design ◆ International Trade & Finance ◆ Public Relations ◆ Public Relations Management ◆ Social & Cultural History ◆ Social Work ◆ Sport, Leisure & Equity

MSc

Accounting ◆ Business Excellence ◆ Corporate Governance ◆ Corporate Social Responsibility ◆ Executive Leadership ◆ Finance ◆ Health Sciences ◆ International Enterprise ◆ Management ◆ Management Consultancy ◆ Marketing ◆ Occupational Therapy (pre-registration) ◆ Physiotherapy (pre-registration) ◆ Purchasing & Logistics ◆ Rehabilitation

PG Cert/PG Dip/MA

Education & Professional Development ◆ English Language Teaching and Materials Development ◆ International Business ◆ Physical Education ◆ Professional Development for Language Education

PG Cert/PG Dip/MSc

Nursing ◆ Physical Activity, Exercise & Health ◆ Public Health – Health Promotion ◆ Sport & Exercise Science

PGCE

Early Childhood Education ◆ Primary ◆ Secondary Physical Education

UNIVERSITY OF LEICESTER

Admissions
Academic Office
University Road
Leicester LE1 7RH
Tel: 0116 252 5281
Fax: 0116 252 2447
E-mail: admissions@le.ac.uk or graduateoffice@le.ac.uk
Website: www.le.ac.uk

BA Combined Honours Students take three subjects – normally two for three years, and one for two years

First Degrees

Arts & Law

BA Combined Hons: *2 yrs*

American Studies ◆ Computer Science

BA Single/Joint Hons: *3 yrs*

American Studies ◆ Ancient History & Archaeology or History ◆ Archaeology ◆ English ◆ Film Studies & Visual Arts ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ History & Archaeology or Politics ◆ History of Art ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Language Studies ◆ Modern Languages with Management

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law

BA Single/Joint Hons: *3–5 yrs*

Humanities/World Humanities

BA Combined Hons: *3 yrs or 4–8 yrs PT 2 or 3 yr subjects*

Ancient History ◆ English ◆ Geography ◆ German ◆ History ◆ Italian ◆ Politics ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish

BA Single/Joint Hons: *4 yrs*

American Studies with a year in the USA ◆ European Studies ◆ French ◆ French with German or Italian or Spanish ◆ Italian and Spanish ◆ Modern Language Studies with a year in Europe ◆ History and Archaeology or Politics with a year abroad

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

Law with French and Language ◆ LLB/Maitrise

Chemistry

MChem: *4 yrs*

Chemical Biology ◆ Chemical Biology with a year in industry ◆ Chemical Biology (USA) ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Science ◆ Chemistry with a year in industry ◆ Chemistry (Europe) ◆ Chemistry (USA) ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry

Engineering

MEng: *4 yrs*

Communications & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering with a year in the USA ◆ Embedded Systems Engineering ◆ Embedded Systems Engineering with a year in the USA ◆ General Engineering ◆ General Engineering with a year in the USA ◆ Communications & Electronic Engineering with industry ◆ Communications & Electronic Engineering with industry in Europe ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with a year in the USA

5 yrs

Electrical & Electronic Engineering with a year in the USA with industry ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering with industry or with industry in Europe ◆ Embedded Systems Engineering with a year in the USA with industry ◆ General Engineering with a year in the USA with industry ◆ General Engineering with a year in industry in Europe ◆ General Engineering with industry ◆ Embedded Systems with Industry or with industry in Europe ◆ Mechanical Engineering with a year in the USA with industry ◆ Mechanical Engineering with industry ◆ Mechanical Engineering with industry in Europe

Humanities & Social Sciences

MGeol: *4 yrs*

Applied and Environmental Geology ◆ Geology ◆ Geology with Paleobiology ◆ Geophysics (Geological)

Master's Degrees

MMath: *4 yrs*

Computational Mathematics ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Astronomy ◆ Mathematics (USA)

MPhysics: *4 yrs*

Physics ◆ Physics with Astrophysics or Space Science & Technology ◆ Physics with Nanoscience and Technology

Science & Medicine

MB/ChB: MBChB *5 yrs*

MBChB: *4 yrs*, Graduate Entry

BEng Single Hons: *1 yr*

Engineering (Foundation)

BSc Hons: *1 yr*

Faculty of Medicine:

Economics (Additional to medical course. One or more subjects may be taken for one year normally following the first two years of the medical degree course)

BSc Single/Joint Hons: *1 yr*

Sciences (Foundation) *3 yrs*

Applied and Environmental Geology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biological Sciences (Biochemistry) ◆ Biological Sciences (Environmental Biology) ◆ Biological Sciences (Genetics) ◆ Biological Sciences (Microbiology) ◆ Biological Sciences (Physiology with Pharmacology) ◆ Biological Sciences (Zoology) ◆ Business Economics ◆ Chemical Biology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Management ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Science ◆ Communications Media & Society ◆ Computational Mathematics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Economics ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Geography ◆ Geography and Archaeology ◆ Geography and Geology ◆ Geology ◆ Geology with Paleobiology ◆ Geophysics (Geological) ◆ Immunology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Management ◆ Mathematics (USA) ◆ Medical Biochemistry ◆ Medical Genetics ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Astrophysics or Industry ◆ Physics with Nanoscience and Technology ◆ Physics with Space Science and Technology or Industry ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Neuroscience ◆ Psychology with Sociology or Biology

BEng Single Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Communications & Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering (Embedded Systems) ◆ Engineering (General) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical)

BSc Single/Joint Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Mathematics (Europe option) with Astronomy or Computer Science ◆ Computer Science in Europe

BEng Single Hons: *4 yrs*

Electrical & Electronic Engineering with a year in industry ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering with a year in industry in Europe ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering with a year in the USA or with industry ◆ Embedded Systems with a year in the USA in industry ◆ Embedded Systems Engineering with a year in industry or with Europe ◆ Embedded Systems Engineering with a year in the USA ◆ General Engineering with a year in industry ◆ General Engineering with a year in the USA ◆ General Engineering with a year in industry in Europe ◆ General Engineering with a year in the USA in industry ◆ Communications & Electronic Engineering with industry ◆ Communications & Electronic Engineering with industry in Europe ◆ Mechanical Engineering with a year in industry ◆ Mechanical Engineering with a year in industry in Europe ◆ Mechanical Engineering with a year in the USA ◆ Mechanical Engineering with a year in the USA in industry

BSc Single/Joint Hons: *4 yrs*

Biological Chemistry with a year in industry ◆ Biological Chemistry (USA) ◆ Chemistry with a year in industry ◆ Chemistry (Europe) ◆ Computer Science in Europe ◆ Mathematics with a year in Europe

Social Sciences

BA Single/Joint Hons: *3 yrs*

Banking and Finance ◆ Business Economics ◆ Contemporary History ◆ Criminology ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and Law ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Human Geography ◆ International Relations ◆ International Relations and History ◆ Management Studies ◆ Politics ◆ Sociology

BSc Single/Joint Hons: *4 yrs*

Computer Science & Mathematics

Higher Degrees

Doctorates

PhD: *3–6 yrs*

Master's Degrees

LLM

Faculty of Law:

European Law & Integration ◆ European Union Law ◆ LLM General ◆ Human Rights ◆ International Commercial Law ◆ Law of Employment Relations ◆ LLM Legal Research ◆ Public International Law

MA

Social Sciences:

Applied Linguistics/TESOL ◆ Archaeology & Heritage ◆ Art Gallery and Museum Studies ◆ *Faculty of Arts:* Country House Studies *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Diplomatic Studies, Educational Research Methods, *Faculty of Arts:* English Literary Research *Faculty of Social Sciences* English Local History *Faculty of Law:* European Law & Integration European Union Law *Faculty of Social Sciences:* European Urbanization ◆ Globalization & Communications ◆ History *Faculty of Law:* Human Rights *Faculty of Arts:* Humanities ◆ *Faculty of Social Sciences:* International Economic History ◆ International Relations & World Order ◆ International Security Studies *Faculty of Arts:* Landscape Studies *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Law of Employment Relations ◆ Interpretive Studies MA ◆ Law & Globalization ◆ Law & Social Exclusion *School of Education Faculty of Social Sciences:* Mass Communications ◆ Media & Communications Research *Faculty of Arts:* Modern Literature ◆ Museum Studies *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Policing & Social Conflict ◆ Professional Archaeological Practice *School of Education:* Profes-

sional Studies in Education ◆ Psychodynamic Counselling ◆ Public International Law *Faculty of Arts:* Rome & its Neighbours; *Faculty of Medicine & Biological Sciences:* Social Work ◆ *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Urban History *Faculty of Arts:* Victorian Studies

MBA

Faculty of Social Sciences:

Business Administration

MSc

Faculty of Sciences:

Advanced Computational Methods ◆ Advanced Computer Science ◆ Advanced Distributed Systems ◆ Advanced Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Advanced Engineering ◆ Advanced Mechanical Engineering ◆ Advanced Software Engineering ◆ Applied Forensic Psychology *Faculty of Medicine and Biological Sciences:* Assessment & Treatment of Sex Offenders ◆ Bioinformatics *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Banking and Finance, Business Analysis & Finance *Faculty of Medicine and Biological Sciences:* Child & Adolescent Mental Health ◆ Clinical Sciences ◆ Community Safety *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Criminology ◆ Crime & Criminal Justice ◆ *Faculty of Social Science:* Criminology (Applied) *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Criminology (Clinical) *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Economics *School of Education* Educational Leadership ◆ Educational Research Methods *Faculty of Science:* Embedded Systems & Control ◆ Emergency Planning Management *Faculty of Social Sciences:* European Economic Studies ◆ Finance ◆ Financial Economics *Faculty of Medicine and Biological Sciences:* Forensic & Legal Psychology ◆ Forensic Investigation *Faculty of Medicine and Biological Sciences:* Forensic Psychology *Faculty of Science:* Geographical Information Systems ◆ Geographical Information Systems & Human Geography ◆ *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Money and Banking ◆ Health Services Research ◆ Human Geography *Faculty of Science:* Information and Communications Engineering ◆ Management ◆ Management of Partnerships & Collaboration *Faculty of Science* Mathematical Modelling and Biology *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Marketing *Faculty of Medicine and Biological Sciences:* Medical Statistics ◆ Marketing MSc ◆ Molecular Genetics ◆ Molecular Pathology & Toxicology *Faculty of Science:* Museum Studies ◆ *Faculty of Social Sciences:* Globalization; Security and Policing ◆ *Faculty of Medicine and Biological Sciences:* Occupational Psychology ◆ Pain Management *Faculty of Science* Physical Geography ◆ Police Leadership and Management *Faculty of Social Sciences:* ◆ Policing & Social Conflict ◆ Political Research ◆ *Faculty of Medicine and Biological Sciences:* Psychology of Work *Faculty of Social Sciences: Researching Work & Learning* Risk, Crisis & Disaster Management ◆ Security & Risk Management ◆ Social Research

Faculty of Science

Sustainable Management of Natural Resources

Faculty of Social Sciences:

MSc Human Resource Development ◆ MSc Human Resource Development & Performance ◆ MSc Human Resource Development & Management ◆ MSc Human Resource Management & Development ◆ MSc Industrial Relations and Human Resource ◆ MSc International HR and Globalization ◆ MSc Skills and Performance ◆ MSc Actuarial Science

MA

MA Communications, Media & Public Relations ◆ MA New Media, Governance & Democracy ◆ MA New Media & Society ◆ MSc Cancer Chemistry ◆ **MSc ◆ MEd ◆ MBA ◆ LLM ◆ MPhil:** *1–2 yrs*

Honorary Degrees

DLitt ◆ DSc ◆ LLD ◆ DMus ◆ MA ◆ MSc ◆ MMus ◆ **LLM**

Diplomas

Diploma: Advanced Mechanical Engineering ◆ Advances Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Applied Linguistics/TESOL ◆ Archaeology & Heritage ◆ Art Gallery Studies ◆ Assessment & Treatment of Sex Offenders ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Child Mental Health ◆ Criminology ◆ Diplomatic Studies ◆ Embedded Systems & Control ◆ Employment Law ◆ European Urbanisation ◆ Geographical Information Systems ◆ Health Services Research ◆ History ◆ Humanities ◆ Information & Communications Engineering ◆ International Economic History ◆ Landscape Studies ◆ Law & Employment Relations ◆ Medical Statistics ◆ Molecular Pathology ◆ Museum Studies ◆ Pain Management ◆ Child & Adolescent Mental Health ◆ Professional Archaeological Practice ◆ Professional Studies in Education ◆ Risk, Crisis & Disaster Management *PT* Child Welfare Studies ◆ Psychodynamic Counselling ◆ Urban History

Certificates

Certificate: Professional Studies in Education *1 term Adult Education Department:* Archaeology ◆ Architectural History ◆ Behavioural Studies ◆ Community Care Contracting *Adult Education Department:* Counselling ◆ Ecology and Environmental Management ◆ Fine Art ◆ Local History ◆ Modern Biology ◆ Music ◆ Psychodynamic Studies (Diploma) ◆ Psychodynamic Supervision (Cert) ◆ Psychology ◆ Sculpture ◆ Supervision & Mentorship (Child Care)

Other Courses

Social Sciences

Foundation Degree Course: Security and Risk Management (by research) ◆ Clinical Imaging ◆ Educational Studies for Teaching Assistants ◆ Drug and Alcohol Counselling ◆ Health and Illness ◆ Managing Voluntary and Community Organizations ◆ Science Technicians

Degrees validated by University of Leicester offered at:

NEWMAN COLLEGE OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Genners Lane
Bartley Green
Birmingham B32 3NT
Tel: 0121 476 1181
Fax: 0121 476 1196
E-mail: registry@newman.ac.uk
Website: www.newman.ac.uk

First Degrees

Newman's combined honours degrees enable students to study two subjects either 50% of each, or 75% of the major subject and 25% of the minor subject. The following subjects can be studied as part the combined honours courses: Art and Design ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Drama ◆ Early Years Education Studies ◆ Education Studies ◆ English ◆ English Literature ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ IT Language and Communication ◆ Management Studies ◆ Philosophy, Religion and Ethics ◆ Philosophy and Theology ◆ Psychology ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Theology for Education ◆ Theology

Single Honours BA/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Drama ◆ Early Years Education ◆ History ◆ Psychology ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Public & Voluntary Sector Management

BEd Hons: *3 yrs*
Key Stage 2/3 (7–14) English, ICT, Science
Primary Subjects (5–11)
English ◆ Art ◆ History ◆ Geography ◆ Biology ◆ Physical Education ◆ Theology & Religious Education
Secondary (11–16, 11–18, 14–19): English, ICT, Science

BA Hons/BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Key Stage 2/3 (7–14): English, ICT, Science; *Primary Subjects (5–11)* Art
Biology ◆ English ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Mathematics ◆ Physical Education ◆ Theology ◆ Religious Education

Higher Degrees

MPhil/PhD: *2 yrs*

MA: *PT*
Theology

MA (Ed): *PT*

MEd: *PT*

Postgraduate Certificates

PGCert in Education: *1 yr*
(Secondary Education) Citizenship ◆ Primary Education ◆ Secondary Religious Education ◆ Primary with French ◆ (Secondary) Physical Education ◆ Key Stage 2/3 ICT ◆ Secondary Education (English) ◆ PGCE Primary with French ◆ Primary with German and ◆ Primary with Spanish ◆ Key Stage 2/3 Mathematics ◆ Key Stage 2/3 Science Skills for Life ◆ Professional certificate in Education

Work-Based Foundation Degrees in:
Counselling ◆ Early Years Education Studies ◆ Fitness and Community Health ◆ IT and Technical Support ◆ Laboratory Technical Support ◆ Public Sector Management ◆ Public and Voluntary Sector Management ◆ Teaching Assistants ◆ Voluntary and Community Organizational Development ◆ Women In Management

UNIVERSITY OF LINCOLN

Brayford Pool
Lincoln LN6 7TS
Tel: 01522 882000
Fax: 01522 882088
E-mail: marketing@lincoln.ac.uk
Website: www.lincoln.ac.uk

First Degrees

Foundation Year: *1 yr*

FdSc Media & Computing Technology

BA Hons: *2–4 yrs*

Accountancy ◆ Advertising ◆ Advertising Art Direction ◆ American Studies ◆ Animation ◆ Architecture ◆ Child Studies ◆ Combined Social Science ◆ Contemporary Decorative Crafts ◆ Criminology ◆ Drama ◆ English ◆ European Business ◆ Fashion Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Furniture ◆ Graphic Design ◆ History ◆ Illustration ◆ Interactive Screen Based Graphics ◆ Interior Design ◆ Journalism ◆ Management ◆ Media Production ◆ Media, Culture & Communications ◆ Museum & Exhibition Design ◆ Photography & Video ◆ Politics ◆ Product Design ◆ Social Policy ◆ Tourism ◆ TV & Film Design

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Acupuncture ◆ Animal Behaviour Science ◆ Animal Management & Welfare ◆ Animal Nutrition ◆ Animal Science (Equine) ◆ Audio Technology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Clinical Psychology ◆ Computing ◆ Computing Information Systems ◆ Conservation & Restoration ◆ Conservation Biology ◆ Equine Science ◆ Equine Sports Science ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Games Computing ◆ Health Studies ◆ Herbal Medicine ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Media Technology ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Nursing ◆ Psychology ◆ Sports & Exercise Science ◆ Sports Development & Coaching ◆ Social Work ◆ Web Technology

LLB: *3 yrs*

Law

Higher Degrees

MA

Conservation of Historic Objects ◆ Design ◆ Development Studies & Regeneration ◆ English Studies ◆ Environmental Design ◆ Fine Art ◆ Globalizing Justice ◆ Historial Studies ◆ Interdisciplinary Design ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Business ◆ Journalism ◆ Media Culture and Communications ◆ Media Production ◆ Participatory Design ◆ Planning and Urban Design ◆ Public Relations ◆ Urban Design

MBA

MBA ◆ MBA Finance ◆ MBA Strategic Marketing ◆ MBA Tourism

MSc

Advanced Games Computing ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Finance ◆ International Marketing Strategy ◆ Internet Computing ◆ International Business ◆ IT in Business ◆ Logistics Management ◆ Open Source Computing ◆ Human Resource Management / HRD ◆ Presentation Technology ◆ Trauma & Disaster Management ◆ Education Management ◆ Educational Learning & Development

LLM/PGDip: *1–2 yrs*

European Law ◆ International and European Law

MBA/DBA/CBA: *1–3 yrs*

MSc: *1.5 yrs*

MBA: *2 yrs*

International Educational Leadership

MSc: *2–3 yrs*

PhD: *3–4 yrs*

Education

Diplomas

Diploma: *1 yr*

Management Studies

PgC/PgD/MA: *1 yr*

Participatory Design

PgDip/MSc: *1 yr*

IT in Business

PGDip: *1 yr*

European Law ◆ Human Resource Management / HRD ◆ International Marketing Strategy ◆ Management Studies

MRes

Biomedicine ◆ Education and Social Science

HND: *2 yrs*

PGDip/MA: *2 yrs*

Fine Art ◆ Design & Critical Theory

Certificates

PgC/PgD/MA

PgC/PgD/MA: *1 yr*
Environmental Design ◆ Urban Design

PgC/PgD/MA: *1–2 yrs*
Interior Design

PgC/PgD/MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Construction Project Management ◆ Trauma & Disaster Management

PgC/PgD/MSc: *3 yrs*
Human Resource Management

PGC
Architectual Practice ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Management Studies ◆ European Law & Policy ◆ Human Resource Management

Postgraduate Medical Courses

Nursing: ◆ Occupational Health Nursing ENB N61

Other Graduate Qualifications

Bachelor of Architecture RIBA/ARB Part II ◆ Graduate Diploma in Conservation Studies ◆ March (Master of Architecture) ◆ March III ◆ PEAP RIBA / ARB Part III Exemption ◆ Chartered Institute of Management Accounting (CIMA) ◆ Doctor of Education (EdD) in International Education Leadership ◆ PGCE in Post-Compulsary Learning & Teaching ◆ Post Qualifying Practice Teaching Award ◆ Graduate Diploma in Print and Online Journalism
MA by Learning Contract, MSc by Learning Contract, PhD & MPhil's are all available in various subject areas and are considered on application with study area proposals

Degrees validated by University of Lincoln offered at:

EAST RIDING COLLEGE

St Mary's Walk
Bridlington
East Yorkshire YO16 7JW
Tel: 0845 120 0037
Fax: 01262 458801 (Bridlington)
01482 306675 (Beverly)
E-mail: info@eastridingcollege.ac.uk
Website: www.eastridingcollege.ac.uk

Gallows Lane
Beverley
East Riding of Yorkshire HU17 7DT
Tel: 0845 120 0037
Fax: 01482 306675
E-mail: info@eastridingcollege.ac.uk

Business and Management
HNC in Business *PT* ◆ Foundation Degree in Business Management *PT*

Education:
Pre-Access to Higher Education (return to learn) *PT* ◆ Access to Higher Education *PT* ◆ Access to Higher Education *FT* ◆ Certificate in Delivering Learning – An Introduction (Level 3/7302) *PT* ◆ Diploma in Delivering Learning (Level 3/7302) *PT* ◆ Certificate and Postgraduate Certificate in Post-Compulsory Education and Training (PCET) *PT* ◆ Certificate in Further Education Teaching (Level 4/7407) *PT* ◆ Foundation Degree in Pre-16 Teaching and Learning Support *PT* ◆ BA Hons in Education & Training *PT* ◆ Foundation Degree in Educational Administration *PT*

Information and Communication Technology (ICT):
HNC in Computing *PT* ◆ HND in Computing (Software Development) *FT*

Digital Media
Foundation Degree in Applied Digital Media *PT* ◆ Foundation Degree in Applied Digital Media *FT*

Early years
Foundation Degree in Childhood Policy and Practice *PT*

HULL COLLEGE

Queen's Gardens
Wilberforce Drive
Hull HU1 3DG
Tel: 01482 329943
Fax: 01482 598733
E-mail: info@hull-college.ac.uk
Website: www.hull-college.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Education ◆ Performing Arts
BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Biology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Mathematics
BSc/BEng
Applied Physics ◆ Mechanical & Electrical Engineering ◆ Computer Science

Foundation Degrees

FD
Business Management ◆ Counselling ◆ Creative Arts ◆ Early Years ◆ Education Administration ◆ Fashion & Theatre Costume Interpretation ◆ Health & Community Care ◆ Information Communication Enabling Technologies ◆ Lens-Based Photo Media ◆ Music Production/Performance ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Pre-16 Learning and Teaching Support (Classroom Assistants) ◆ Public Sector Management ◆ Set Design for the Entertainment Industry ◆ Textiles

Diplomas

HND: *2 yrs*
3D Design ◆ Building Studies ◆ Childhood Studies ◆ Computing ◆ Computing (Business IT) ◆ Creative Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Leisure Management (Sport & Recreation) ◆ Travel & Tourism Management ◆ Photography

Certificates

HNC
Engineering (various) *PT* ◆ Business & Finance or Personnel or Management or Merketing ◆ Building Studies ◆ Computing (Business Information Technology, Software Engineering) ◆ Engineering (Aerospace, Electric/Electronic, Instrumentation & Control, Mechanical, Manufacturing, Plant & Process) ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Managing Health & Care Services ◆ Sport & Leisure Management ◆ Photograpy ◆ Textiles
PGCE
Education ◆ In Service

Other

Engineering Open Learning

NORTH LINDSEY COLLEGE

Kingsway
Scunthorpe
North Lincolnshire DN17 1AJ
Tel: 01724 281111
E-mail: info@northlindsey.ac.uk
Website: www.northlindsey.ac.uk

Diplomas

HND: *2 yrs*
Business Studies

UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL

Director
UK Student Recruitment Office
150 Mount Pleasant
Liverpool L69 3GD
Tel: 0151 794 5928
Fax: 0151 794 2060
Website: www.liv.ac.uk

* Subject to approval

First Degrees

BSc Hons: *1 yr*
Conservation Medicine (Intercalated) (Veterinary) ◆ Professional Health Studies

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Accounting ◆ Ancient & Modern Philosophy ◆ Ancient History & Archaeology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Architecture ◆ Architecture with Planning ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Economics & Computer Science ◆ Business Studies ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Combined Honours ◆ Communication & Business Studies ◆ Communication, Media & Popular Music ◆ Communication, Culture & Society ◆ Comparative American Studies ◆ Criminology & Sociology ◆ Economics ◆ Economics & Mathematics ◆ Egyptology ◆ Egyptian Archaeology ◆ English and Philosophy ◆ English Language & Literature ◆ Environment & Planning ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Geography ◆ Geography & Archaeology ◆ Geography for Management ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Business ◆ International Development ◆ International Politics & Policy ◆ Irish Studies ◆ Irish Studies & English Language & Literature or History ◆ Latin American & Business Studies ◆ Legal & Business Studies ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematics & Philosophy ◆ English and Communication Studies or Modern History ◆ Modern History & Politics ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy & Politics ◆ Politics ◆ Politics & Communication Studies or International Business ◆ Music/Popular Music ◆ Popular Music ◆ Social & Economic History ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology & Social Policy ◆ Urban Regeneration & Planning

BEng: *3 yrs*
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Aerospace Materials ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer & Robotic Systems ◆ Computer Science and Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electrical Engineering & Electronics ◆ Electronic & Communication Engineering ◆ Electronic & Integrated Circuit Engineering ◆ Electronics ◆ Integrated Engineering ◆ Integrated Engineering with Business ◆ Engineering & Materials Science ◆ Materials Science & Engineering ◆ Materials Science & Management Studies ◆ Materials, Design & Manufacture ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Business ◆ Mechanical Systems & Design Engineering ◆ Medical Electronics & Instrumentation ◆ Electronic & Multimedia Systems ◆ Systems Engineering

BSc Combined Hons: *3 yrs*

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Anatomy & Human Biology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Artificial Intelligence ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological & Medical Sciences ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Bioveterinary Science ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Material Science or Pharmacology or Oceanography (Combined Hons (Science)) ◆ Computer and Multimedia Systems ◆ Computer Information Systems ◆ Computer Science ◆ Diagnosis Radiography; ◆ E-business ◆ Electronic Commerce Computing ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Genetics ◆ Geography ◆ Geography & Biology ◆ Geology ◆ Geology & Physical Geography ◆ Geophysics (Geology, Physics) ◆ Geophysics (North America) ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Life Sciences applicable to Medicine ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Materials Chemistry ◆ Mathematical Physics ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Business Studies or Computer Science or Statistics ◆ Mathematical Statistics ◆ Mathematics with Education or Finance or Management or Ocean & Climate Studies ◆ Microbial Biotechnology ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Mathematics or Finance or Management or Ocean & Climate Studies ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Ocean & Earth Sciences ◆ Oceans, Climate & Physical Geography ◆ Oceanography with Chemistry ◆ Orthoptics ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Chemistry with Materials Science or Computer Information Systems or Oceanography or Pharmacology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Medical Applications ◆ Physics with Ocean & Climate Studies ◆ Physics with Astronomy ◆ Physics and Mathematics ◆ Physics for New Technology ◆ Physiology ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Psychology ◆ Pure Mathematics ◆ Radiotherapy ◆ Science for Education ◆ Software Development ◆ Business Studies & Mathematics or Computer Science or Statistics ◆ Tropical Disease Biology ◆ Zoology ◆ Zoology with Evolutionary Psychology

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*
Law

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Classical Studies & a Modern Language ◆ European Film Studies and Modern Languages ◆ European Studies ◆ French ◆ German ◆ German & Hispanic Studies ◆ English & French or German or Hispanic Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History and French or German or Hispanic Studies ◆ International Development ◆ European Business Studies & French or German or Hispanic Studies or Italian ◆ Latin American Studies ◆ Modern European Languages ◆ Philosophy and French or German or Hispanic Studies ◆ French & Pure Mathematics or German or Hispanic Studies

BEng: *4 yrs with Foundation year*
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical Engineering & Electronics ◆ Engineering Foundation ◆ Integrated Engineering ◆ Integrated Engineering with Business ◆ Materials Science ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Applied Biochemistry ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Applied Genetics ◆ Applied Molecular Biology ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Chemical Sciences ◆ Computer Science with a European Language ◆ Computer Science/Information Systems ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Geography ◆ Life Sciences ◆ Mathematical Physics ◆ Mathematical Sciences with a European Language ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Chemistry with a European Language or Industrial Chemistry or Industrial Management or Management or Pharmacology ◆ Physical Sciences ◆ Psychology

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*
English & German Laws ◆ English and French Laws with French

MChem: *4 yrs*
Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with a European Language or Industrial Chemistry or Management or Pharmacology

MEng: *4 yrs*
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Civil & Environmental Engineering ◆ Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Civil & Maritime Engineering ◆ Computer & Robotic Systems ◆ Computer Science & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical Engineering & Electronics ◆ Electronic & Multimedia Systems ◆ Electronics ◆ Integrated Engineering ◆ Integrated Engineering with Business or a European Language ◆ Materials Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Business ◆ Mechanical Systems & Design Engineering ◆ Medical Electronics and Instrumentation

MESci: *4 yrs*
Geology ◆ Geology & Geophysics ◆ Geophysics (North America)

MMath: *4 yrs*
Mathematical Physics ◆ Mathematics

MPhys: *4 yrs*
Astrophysics ◆ Physics ◆ Theoretical Physics

MPlan: *4 yrs*
Town & Regional Planning

Medicine

BN: *3 yrs*
Nursing

BDS: *5 yrs*
Dental Surgery ◆ Dental Surgery (Graduate Entry) 4 year programme

MB

ChB Hons: *4 yrs (Graduate entry)*
Medicine ◆ *5 yrs* Medicine

BVSc: *5–6 yrs*
Veterinary Science ◆ Veterinary Science with Intercalated Honours Year (6 yrs)

Higher Degrees

Architecture & Planning

BArch: *2 yrs*

Dentistry Degrees

MDS: Dentistry (the degree of Master of Dental Surgery may be conferred upon a Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University of Liverpool or another approved institution, of no less than 2 years' standing, who presents a thesis embodying original research in some branch of dentistry or a science directly related to dentistry)

Membership in Orthodontics: *3 yrs*
Dentistry (taken with the MDentSc)

Doctorates

DEng

DMus: Music (awarded to Liverpool graduates of at least 7 years' standing in respect of original work or extended original compositions)

DSc

LittD

LLD

PhD: *2–4 yrs*

Master's Degrees

MA: *1 yr*
Applied Linguistics ◆ Archives and Records Management ◆ English by Directed Research ◆ Historical Research (Humanities) ◆ Irish Studies (by directed research) ◆ Science Fiction Studies ◆ TESOL Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

MBA: *1 yr*
Football Industries – offered 1 yr and 2 yr

MRes: *1 yr*
Modelling & the Integrated Management of Water in the Natural Environment ◆ Physiology

MSc: *1 yr*
Addictive Behaviours ◆ Biology and Control of Parasites & Disease Vectors ◆ Biosystems and Informatics ◆ Chemical Process Research and Development ◆ Chemical Research ◆ Computer Science ◆ Evolutionary Psychology ◆ Human Immunity ◆ Information Systems ◆ Investigative Psychology ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Medical Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology of Parasites & Disease Vectors ◆ Physiology ◆ Research Methods in Psychology ◆ Restoration Ecology of Terrestrial & Aquatic Environments ◆ Veterinary Parasitology

MSc (Eng): *1 yr*
Advanced Engineering Materials ◆ Advanced Manufacturing Systems & Technology ◆ Information & Intelligence Engineering ◆ Maritime Civil Engineering ◆ Mechanical Systems Engineering ◆ Micro- and Nano-Technology ◆ Product Design & Management ◆ Structural Engineering

LLM: *1–2 yrs*
European Law ◆ International Business Law ◆ International Law ◆ LLM (General) ◆ Medicine and Health Care

MA: *1–2 yrs*
Ancient History ◆ Archaeology ◆ Atlantic Connections: Slavery, Migrations and Identities ◆ Cities, Culture and Regeneration ◆ Classics ◆ Egyptology ◆ English Renaissance & Romantic Literature ◆ Environmental Management and Planning ◆ European Union Politics ◆ Geographies of Globalization and Development ◆ Irish Studies ◆ Latin American Studies ◆ Modern Languages (French) ◆ Modern Languages (German) ◆ Modern Languages (Hispanic Studies) ◆ Music Industry Studies* ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics & the Mass Media ◆ Popular Music Studies ◆ Population Studies ◆ Research Methodology ◆ Research Methodology (Economic & Social History) ◆ Town and Regional Planning ◆ Twentieth Century History ◆ Victorian Literature ◆ Women and the Word: Gender, Literature and Spirituality

MBA: *1–2 yrs*
Business Finance and Management* ◆ Entrepreneurship ◆ Football Industries ◆ General Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Marketing

MDentSc: *1–2 yrs*
Dentistry (For dental graduates who have passed the primary exam for the FDSRCS or equivalent. By exam and dissertation)

MMus: *1–2 yrs*
Music (After BA Hons in Music, by exam with composition or essays or performance)

MPA: *1–2 yrs*
Master of Public Administration

MPhil: *1–2 yrs*

MRes: *1–2 yrs*
Physical Analysis of Biological Interactions at Surfaces ◆ Tropical Medicine Research Methods

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Archaeology ◆ Catalysis: From Principles to Practice ◆ Palaeoanthropology ◆ Ethics of Health Care ◆ Finance ◆ Human Immunity

MSc (Eng): *1–2 yrs*
Engineering Applications of Lasers ◆ Finance ◆ Management ◆ Microelectronic Systems & Telecommunications ◆ Microelectronic Systems* ◆ Risk and Crisis Management ◆ Science and Technology Policy

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
e-Business Strategy and Systems ◆ Environment & Climate Change ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Operations & Supply Chain Management
Clinical Nursing *1–3 yrs*
Medical Diagnostic Ultrasound *Up to 3 yrs PT*

MSc (Eng): *1–3 yrs*
Engineering Applications of Lasers

MSc: *1–5 yrs*
Radiometrics: Instrumentation & Modelling

MBA: *1–6 yrs*
Master of Business Administration (Offered in Conjunction with KIT e-Learning)

MSc: *1–6 yrs*
Information Systems Management ◆ Medical Science

MA: *2 yrs*
Manx Studies

MCD: *2–3 yrs*
Master of Civic Design (by exam, dissertation and coursework)

MSc: *2 yrs*
Animal Reproduction

MSc: *2–6 yrs*
Managing Catalytic Technology

MChem: *4 yrs*
Chemical Physics ◆ Chemistry with a European Language or Industrial Chemistry or Management or Pharmacology

Medical Science

MRCPsych: *3 yrs*
Psychiatry

Medicine

ChM

MD: Medicine (at least two years after MB, ChB; by thesis)

MCommH: *1 yr*
Master of Community Health (offered at the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, for medical graduates and other suitably qualified candidates after a one-year course by exam and dissertation)

MRes: *1 yr*
Tropical Medicine Research Methods*
MTropMed: *1 yr*
Master of Tropical Medicine (two years after admission to medical degree; by exam and dissertation)
MTropPaed: *1 yr*
Master of Tropical Paediatrics (for graduates in medicine with two years' experience in paediatric practice. By written, practical and oral exams and dissertation)
MTCH&CP: *1 yr*
Tropial Child Health & Clinical Paediatrics*
MPH: *1–2 yrs*
Master of Public Health (for graduates in medicine of two years' standing; also for other graduates and non-graduates with higher study or research experience. By coursework, written and oral exam, and dissertation)
MChOrth: *2–6 yrs*
Master of Orthopaedic Surgery (for medical graduates with approved professional qualifications; by exam and dissertation)
DClinPsychol: *3 yrs*
Clinical Psychology (normally for graduates with good Honours degree in psychology; by exam and dissertation)

Veterinary Degrees

DVSc

Diplomas

Diploma: *1 yr*
Irish Studies ◆ Shakespeare Studies (for graduates or holders of approved professional qualifications; by exam and coursework) ◆ Town & Regional Planning ◆ Bovine Reproduction (six modules spread over at least two years plus extramural study; after BVSc or equivalent; by exam and dissertation) (Holders of the Diploma in Town & Regional Planning may transfer to the second year of the full-time course) ◆ Civic Design

Postgraduate Medical

Diploma: *1 term*
Genito-Urinary Medicine & Venereology ◆ Humanitarian Assistance ◆ Reproductive Health in Developing Countries ◆ Tropical Community Medicine & Health (for medical graduates)
Tropical Medicine & Hygiene (DTM & H) *3 mths FT*
Prescribing Science *1 yr PT*
Tropical Child Health (DTCH) (for medical graduates with appropriate experience)

Certificates

Certificate: *1 term*
Cambridge ESOL CELTA ◆ Tropical Community Medicine & Health (CTCM & H)
Certificate: *1–3 yrs*
Applied Psychotherapy Studies
Postgraduate Certificate: *1–5 yrs*
Radioactive Waste Monitoring and Decommissioning
Certificate: *6 mths*
Conscious Sedation

Degrees validated by University of Liverpool offered at:

LIVERPOOL HOPE UNIVERSITY

Hope Park
Liverpool L16 9JD
Tel: Undergraduate course 0151 291 3111
Postgraduate taught courses 0151 291 3389
Research programmes 0151 291 3482
Fax: 0151 291 2050

* Subject to validation

First Degrees

Foundation Degrees
Management of Child Care Provision (FdA) ◆ Pastoral Leadership (FdA) ◆ Police Leadership & Management (FdSc) ◆ Special Needs (FdA) ◆ Supporting Learning & Teaching (FdA)

Top-up Degrees for Foundation Degrees

BA
Inclusive Education ◆ Nursery Management
BMin (Ministry)
BSc
Police Leadership & Management

BA: *3 yrs Single Honours*

Business ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies ◆ Creative & Performing Arts ◆ Criminology ◆ Drama & Theatre Studies ◆ Education Studies* ◆ (Mathematics)* ◆ (Modern Language in Primary Schools)* ◆ English Language* ◆ English Literature* ◆ Health, Social Care & Education* ◆ History ◆ Inclusive Education* ◆ Media ◆ Music, Popular Music, Music Technology* ◆ Outdoor Recreation Management* ◆ Politics ◆ Religion & Education* ◆ Social Work

Combined Honours

Business ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies ◆ Computing (non-specialist and the following routes) ◆ (e-Technologies) ◆ (Gaming Technology) ◆ (Graphics & Modelling) ◆ (Multimedia) ◆ (Network Management) ◆ (Software Development) ◆ Criminology ◆ Dance ◆ Drama & Theatre Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Education Studies ◆ English Language ◆ English Literature ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ Fine Art with Design ◆ Forensic Biology (Minor pathway) ◆ Geography ◆ Health ◆ History ◆ Human Biology ◆ Inclusive Education* ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Law ◆ Leisure ◆ Marketing ◆ Media ◆ Music ◆ Music Technology (Minor pathway) ◆ Nutrition (minor pathway) ◆ Philosophy & Ethics * ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Sports Development ◆ Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Tourism ◆ War & Peace Studies

BA (QTS) Primary (5–11) years: *3–4 yrs Specializations*

English Language ◆ English Literature ◆ Fine Art with Design ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Human Biology ◆ Inclusive Education* ◆ Information Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Music ◆ Special Needs ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Teaching Modern Languages in the Primary School* ◆ Theology & Religious Studies

BA (QTS) Primary (3–7) years: *3–4 yrs Specialization*

Early Childhood Studies

BDesign: *3 yrs*

BSc: *3 yrs Single Honours*

Computing (non-specialist and the following routes) ◆ (e-Technologies) ◆ (Gaming Technology) ◆ (Graphics & Modelling) ◆ (Multimedia) ◆ (Network Management) ◆ (Software Development) ◆ Geography ◆ Health, Nutrition & Fitness ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Psychology ◆ Sport Psychology ◆ Sport Studies ◆ Sustainable Sports Management

Combined Honours

Computing (non-specialist and the following routes) ◆ (e-Technologies) ◆ (Gaming Technology) ◆ (Graphics & Modelling) ◆ (Multimedia) ◆ (Network Management) ◆ (Software Development) ◆ Forensic Biology (Minor pathway) ◆ Geography ◆ Health ◆ Human Biology ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Nutrition (Minor pathway) ◆ Psychology ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Sports Development

Other programmes available:

BPS Graduate Conversion course ◆ Fine Art & Design Level 0 course

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees

MBA

International MBA

MA

Business Management ◆ by Creative Practice ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ Cultures & Identities* ◆ Education ◆ History ◆ Humanities ◆ Learning & Teaching in Higher Education* ◆ Music since 1900 ◆ Play Therapy ◆ Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Anglican Studies ◆ Catholic Studies

MMin Master in Ministry

MSc

Computer Science ◆ Computing ◆ Environmental Management* ◆ Health, Exercise & Nutrition*

PGDip

Play Therapy

PGCert

Children's and Young People's Rights & Services* ◆ Christian Educational Leadership* ◆ Continuing Professional Development Co-ordination in Education ◆ Learning & Teaching in Higher Education ◆ Mentoring in Schools ◆ Modern Foreign Languages in Primary Schools ◆ Practitioner Inquiry & Research ◆ Teaching with Learning Networks

PGCert in Education

Primary Education with Qualified Teacher Status (QTS)

Foundation Stage/KS1 (Early Years focus) ◆ Primary Education (5-11 years KS1/2) ◆ Primary Education with French specialism (5-11 years KS1/2) ◆ Primary Education with German specialism (5-11 years KS1/2) ◆ Primary Education with Spanish specialism (5-11 years KS1/2) ◆ Primary Education Distance-learning (part-time) course

Secondary Education with Qualified Teacher Status QTS

English ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Information Communication & Technology ◆ Modern Foreign Languages French/German/Spanish ◆ Music ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Physical Education ◆ Religious Education ◆ Science ◆ Flexible Route into Teaching – subjects offered: Modern Foreign Languages (French/German/Spanish), ICT and Religious Education

Research Degrees

MPhil

PhD

LIVERPOOL JOHN MOORES UNIVERSITY

Student Recruitment Team
Liverpool John Moores University
Roscoe Court
4 Rodney Street
Liverpool L1 2TZ
Tel: 0151 231 5090
Fax: 0151 231 3462
E-mail: recruitment@ljmu.ac.uk
Website: www.ljmu.ac.uk

* Subject to validation

First Degrees

BA/BA Hons

BSc/BSc Hons Single, Joint, Combined

The subjects listed are available and may be combined with each other in the first year. Many of these subjects may be taken as Single Honours in the second and third years. Please consult JMU's Prospectus or the *UCAS Handbook* for current combinations and further details

BA/BA Hons Modern Language Studies

Applied Biochemistry

MPharm

Pharmacy

BEd with QTS: *2 yrs*

Information Technology

BA Hons (Single Honours)

Drama ◆ English Literature & electronic Creative Technology ◆ English ◆ Imaginative Writing ◆ International Journalism ◆ Journalism ◆ Media & Cultural Studies ◆ Media, Cultural Studies and Marketing ◆ Media Professional Studies (with Radio)* ◆ Media Professional Studies with Television ◆ Popular Music Studies

BA/BA Hons/BSc/BSc Hons Single, Joint & Combined: *3 yrs Joint/Combined*

American Studies ◆ Applied Community Studies ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Applied Social Studies (Joint only) ◆ Chinese (Joint only): Criminal Justice ◆ Earth Science ◆ Economics ◆ English for Speakers of Other Languages Joint/Combined: Cultural History & English Literature ◆ European Studies Single Honours: ◆ Food & Nutrition ◆ French ◆ German ◆ History ◆ Imaginative Writing ◆ Law ◆ Media & Cultural Studies ◆ Politics ◆ Screen Studies ◆ Sociology ◆ Sports Science

BA Hons

American Studies and ◆ English ◆ History ◆ Imaginative Writing ◆ Media & Cultural Studies ◆ Screen Studies

BA Hons

Drama and ◆ English ◆ Imaginative Writing ◆ Media & Cultural Studies ◆ Screen Studies

BA Hons

English and ◆ American Studies ◆ Drama ◆ History ◆ Imaginative Writing ◆ Media & Cultural Studies

BA Hons

Imaginative Writing and ◆ American Studies ◆ Drama ◆ English ◆ Screen Studies

BA Hons

Media & Cultural Studies and ◆ American Studies ◆ Drama ◆ English ◆ Screen Studies ◆ Sociology

BA Hons

Screen Studies and ◆ American Studies ◆ Drama ◆ Imaginative Writing ◆ Media & Cultural Studies

BDes: *3 yrs*

Product Design & Digital Modelling

BEng/BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Environmental Engineering

BSc: *3 yrs*

BSc/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Applied Psychology ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry & Microbiology ◆ Biological Anthropology ◆ Biology ◆ Biology & Georaphy ◆ Building Design & Technology Management ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Coaching Science ◆ Computer Games Technology ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Earth Science ◆ Ecology ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Geography ◆ Biology & Geography ◆ Geology ◆ Information Systems ◆ Nutrition ◆ Outdoor and Environmental Education ◆ Palaeobiology & Evolution ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Physics with Astronomy ◆ Property Management ◆ Biology & Psychology ◆ Psychology & Biology ◆ Public Health ◆ Real Estate Management ◆ Business & Real Estate Management ◆ Science & Football ◆ Sports Science ◆ Wildlife Conservation ◆ Zoology

LLB/LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Criminal Justice ◆ Criminal Justice and Law

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
History of art and Museum Studies (in collaboration with Tate Liverpool)

BA Hons: *3 yrs FT or 8 yrs PT*
Health Studies

BA/BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Business Management ◆ Economics ◆ Business and Economics

BA Hons/BA, BSc Hons/BSc: *3 yrs*
Geography

BA Hons/BA: *3 yrs*
Crime and Urban Culture

BA/BA Hons: *3 or 4 yrs*
Accounting and Finance ◆ Business and Finance ◆ International Banking and Finance ◆ Business Management and Information ◆ Business and Public Relations

BA/BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Leisure & Tourism ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing (Adult, Child or Mental Health Branch) ◆ Nutrition ◆ Chinese & International Business Studies or French or German or Japanese or Spanish ◆ Chinese & Tourism & Leisure or ESOL or French or German or Japanese or Spanish ◆ Urban Planning & Advanced Diploma in Environmental Planning

BEng/BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Automotive Engineering ◆ Broadcast Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Marine Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Networks and Telecommunications Engineering

BSc: *3–4 yrs*

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Applied Biochemistry ◆ Applied Biochemistry & Microbiology ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Computer Technology ◆ Applied Ecology ◆ Applied Electronics ◆ Applied Microbiology ◆ Applied Zoology ◆ Biological Anthropology ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Broadcast Technology ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Mathematics ◆ Computer-Aided Design ◆ Construction Management ◆ Design Electronics ◆ E-business Technology & Management ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Forensic & Biomolecular Science ◆ Management Transport and Logistics ◆ Maritime & Intermodal Transport ◆ Maritime Business and Leisure ◆ Maritime Business & Management ◆ Maritime Operations ◆ Maritime Studies ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Multimedia Systems ◆ Nautical Science ◆ Navigation and Marine Technology Management ◆ Paleobiology & Evolution ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Robotics ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports Technology

BA Hons/BSc Hons with QTS: Primary: *4 yrs*
Mathematics ◆ Science

BA Hons/BSc Hons with QTS: Secondary: *4 yrs*
Design & Technology ◆ Physical Education

BA Hons/BSc Hons with QTS: Primary and Secondary: *4 yrs*
Design & Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Physical Education ◆ Science Education

BA/BA Hons: *4 yrs*
European Studies with French or German or Spanish ◆ International Business Studies with French or Chinese or German or Japanese or Spanish ◆ Tourism & Leisure with French or German or Japanese or Spanish

BA/BA Hons: *4 yr SW courses*
Business Studies ◆ Marketing ◆ Human Resource Management

BA/BA Hons Modern Language Studies: *4 yrs*
Applied Languages Europe (French & German) ◆ Applied Languages Europe (French & Spanish) ◆ Chinese & French or German or Japanese or Spanish ◆ Chinese & German or Japanese or Spanish ◆ ESOL & French or German or Japanese or Spanish ◆ Chinese & Spanish or Japanese ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (TESOL) with Chinese or English for Speakers of other Languages ◆ (ESOL) or French or German or Japanese or Spanish ◆ Tourism and Leisure and Chinese ◆ Tourism and Leisure and ESOL ◆ Applied Language Studies – ESOL

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Forensic Psychology ◆ Physical Activity, Exercise and Health

BSc Hons: *3 yrs or 4 yrs sandwich*
Industrial Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Pharmaceutical Analysis ◆ Pharmaceutical Science & Clinical Research ◆ Pharmaceutical & Biological Chemistry ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Medicinal & Analytical Chemistry

BSc/BSc Hons: *3 or 4 yrs*

BSc/BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Business Information Systems ◆ Business Mathematics ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Information Systems ◆ Mathematics, Statistics & Computing

Higher Degrees

MA/PGCert: Learning & Teaching in Higher Education

MBA/PgD/PgC
Business Administration – MBA (15 mths)

MPhil/PhD
Accountancy ◆ American Studies ◆ Architecture ◆ Art and Design ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Anthropology ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Built Environment & Design ◆ Business and Management Studies ◆ Chemistry ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Coherent & Electro Optics ◆ Communication and Media Studies ◆ Comparative Studies ◆ Computer Science ◆ Consumer Studies ◆ Counselling & Psychotherapy ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Drama ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Ecology ◆ Education ◆ EFL ◆ Elec-

trical and Electronic Engineering ◆ English Literature ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ French ◆ General Engineering ◆ Geography ◆ German and Related Languages ◆ Health ◆ History ◆ History of Art, Architecture & Design ◆ Journalism ◆ Law ◆ Library and Information Management ◆ Linguistics (Applied) ◆ Marine & Offshore Technology ◆ Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Media Studies ◆ Medicine: Related Studies ◆ Microbiology ◆ Nursing ◆ Pharmacy ◆ Physical Education, Sport & Dance ◆ Physics ◆ Physiology ◆ Politics & International Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Science Education ◆ Screen Studies ◆ SocialWork ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Sports Science ◆ Statistics & Operational Research ◆ Sustainable Development ◆ Technology Management ◆ Tourism & Leisure ◆ Town & Country Planning ◆ Translation Studies ◆ Writing ◆ Zoology

MRes: *Various programmes in the following areas:*
Built Environment ◆ Computing & Mathematical Sciences ◆ Health ◆ Languages ◆ Literature and Cultural History ◆ Sport and Exercise Sciences ◆ Sports Science

MRes: *1 yr*
Art & Design History ◆ Curatorial Practice ◆ Sonic Arts

MSc/PgD/PgC
National & International Masters Scheme in Medical Parasitology distance learning in preparation ◆ Virology (National & International Masters Scheme distance learning) CPD (distance learning)

Postgraduate Study
Architecture ◆ Architecture & Urban Design

MA: *1 yr*
Dance Studies ◆ Digital Games ◆ International Journalism ◆ Journalism ◆ Personnel and Development ◆ Advanced Language Studies & European Studies or European Law or International Business or Politics

MA/PgD: *1 yr*
Information & Library Management

MA/PgD/PgC: *1 yr*
Advanced Language Studies ◆ Artist Teacher Scheme ◆ Consumer Science ◆ Fraud Management

MBA: *1 yr*
Business Administration

MBA/DBA/CBA: *1 yr*
Business Administration

MBS: *1 yr*
Business Studies

MSc/PgD: *1 yr*
Clinical Research ◆ Commercial Building Surveying ◆ Planning Studies ◆ Urban Renewal (Urban Regeneration and Urban Design)

MSc/PgD/PgC: *1 yr*
Commercial Property Management ◆ Computer Games Technology ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Engineering Design ◆ Human Resource Development ◆ Industrial Biotechnology ◆ Intelligent Control ◆ International Banking & Finance ◆ International Banking, Economics and Finance ◆ International Transport, Trade and Logistics ◆ Instrumental Chemical Analysis/ Pharmaceutical Analysis ◆ Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Marine and Offshore Engineering ◆ Maritime Operations ◆ Microelectronic System Design ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Sport Biomechanics ◆ Sports Psychology ◆ Telecommunications Engineering ◆ Water, Energy & the Environment

LLM/PgD/PgC: *1–2 yrs*
European Union Law & Business

MA/PgD: *1–2 yrs*
Counselling ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ Digital Games ◆ Information and Library Management ◆ Multimedia Arts

MA/PgD/PgC: *1–2 yrs*
Education/Educational Management (Specialist routes in Educational Management ◆ PE, Sport & Dance ◆ Primary Education ◆ Special Education Needs ◆ Education Studies)

MSc: *1 yr FT or 2 yrs PT*
Sports Biomechanics

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Commercial Property Management ◆ Computing and Information Systems ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Industrial Biotechnology ◆ Interactive Multimedia Systems

MSc/PgD: *1–2 yrs*
Drug Use and Addiction ◆ Intelligent Control ◆ Marine & Offshore Engineering ◆ Maritime Operations ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Pharmaceutical Primary Care ◆ Planning Studies ◆ Urban Renewal

MSc/PgD/PgC: *1–2 yrs*
Holistic Approaches to Healing ◆ Industrial Chemical Analysis/Pharmaceutical Analysis ◆ Sports Physiology ◆ Sports Psychology ◆ Technology Management ◆ Virology ◆ Water, Energy and the Environment

MSc/PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Commercial Building Surveying

MSC/PGDip/PGCert: *1 or 2 yrs*
Public Health Applied ◆ Public Helath (International Health Development) ◆ Public Health (Analysis)

PgD: *1–2 yrs*
Applied Public Health

MSc: *1–5 yrs*

MA: *2 yrs*
Personnel & Development (CIPD)

MA/PgD: *2 yrs*
Consciousness & Transpersonal Psychology ◆ SocialWork

MA/PgD/PgC: *2 yrs*
Journalism ◆ Marketing ◆ Narrative Media ◆ Screen Writing ◆ Writing

MSc: *2 yrs*
Medical Parasitology ◆ Pathology
MSc/PgD: *2 yrs*
Environmental Planning
MSc/PgD/PgC: *2 yrs*
Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Health Care Practice ◆ Medical Parasitology
MSc/PgD: *2–3 yrs*
Clinical Research ◆ Environmental Planning ◆ Health Care Management
MSc/PgD/PgC: *2–5 yrs*
MSc/PGDip/PGCert: *2–5 yrs distance learning:*
National and International Masters Scheme in Virology
MSc: *3 yrs distance learning:*
Construction (Health and Safety) Management
MPhys: *4 yrs*
Astrophysics
LLM/PgD/PgC: *PT*
European Union Law & Business
MA: *PT*
Digital Games ◆ Advanced Language Studies & European Studies or European Law or International Business or Politics ◆ Strategic Human Resources
MA/PgD: *PT*
Criminal Justice ◆ Information & Library Management
MA/PgD/PgC: *PT*
Artist Teacher Scheme ◆ Consumer Science ◆ Education ◆ Journalism ◆ Narrative Media ◆ Screenwriting ◆ Writing
MBA/PgD/PgC: *PT*
Business Administration – MBA (15 mths)
MSc: *PT*
Commercial Property Management ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Industrial Biotechnology
MSc/PgD: *PT*
Commercial Building Surveying ◆ Environmental Planning ◆ Planning Studies ◆ Urban Renewal (Urban Regeneration and Urban Design)
MSc/PgD/PgC: *PT*
Computer Games Technology ◆ Computer Network Security ◆ Computing and Information Systems ◆ Consciousness and Transpersonal Psychology ◆ Digital Entertainment Systems ◆ Engineering Design and Manufacture ◆ Instrumental Chemical Analysis/Pharmaceutical Analysis ◆ Intelligent Control ◆ International Transport, Trade and Logistics ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Marine and Offshore Engineering ◆ Maritime Operations ◆ Microelectronic System Design ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Sports Psychology ◆ Telecommunications Engineering ◆ Ubiquitous and Mobile Computing ◆ Water, Energy & the Environment ◆ Web Computing
Postgraduate Study: *PT*
Architecture & Urban Design

Diplomas

HND
Building Surveying ◆ Building Technology ◆ Business ◆ Civil Engineering Studies ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Multimedia ◆ Town Planning & Design
PgD/CCETSW Practice Teaching Award: *1 yr*
Merseyside Practice Teaching Programme
PgD: *1–2 yrs*
PgD/PgCert: *1–2 yrs, Research 2 yrs*
Administrative Studies ◆ Legal Practice *3 yrs* ◆ Architecture *4 yrs* Architecture *3 yrs* ◆ Architecture & Urban Design *4 yrs* ◆ Architecture & Urban Design
PgD: *PT*
Diploma in Higher Education (Therapeutic Skills) ◆ Legal Practice
PgD/CCETSW Practice Teaching Award: *PT*
Merseyside Practice Teaching Programme
PgD/MSc: *PT*
Drug Use and Addiction ◆ Health Care Management

Certificates

PGC: *1 yr*
Business Management (CIPD)
PgC/PgD/MA: *1 yr*
Learning and Teaching in Higher Education ◆ Marine & Offshore Engineering ◆ Tourism & Leisure Management Development
PGCE: *1 yr*
Art & Design ◆ Design & Technology ◆ Modern Foreign Languages ◆ Physical Education ◆ Primary Early Years ◆ Science
PgC/PgD/MA: *1–3 yrs*
Interdisciplinary Perspectives
PGCE: *2 yrs*
Information Technology
Certificate: *PT*
Core Management
PGC: *PT*
Biomedical Science ◆ Education/Post 16 Education Studies ◆ Mental Health and Approved Social Work
PgC/PgD/MA: *PT*
Electronics and Control Systems (Taught at the Institut Megatech, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia) ◆ Electronics and Control Systems (Taught at the SBE College, Piraues, Greece) ◆ Learning & Teaching in Higher Education ◆ Marine & Offshore Engineering ◆ Marketing ◆ Tourism and Leisure Management Development

Other Courses

Foundation Course
Applied Biochemistry ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Applied Ecology ◆ Applied Microbiology ◆ Applied Zoology ◆ Biological and Chemical Sciences ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Engineering and Technology ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Forensic and Biomolecular Science ◆ Geoscience ◆ Applied Biochemistry & Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Nutrition *4 yrs* ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry and Microbiology ◆ Microbiology

Professional Courses

ACCA: *1 yr*
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants
CIMA: *1 yr*
Chartered Institute of Management Accountants
CIPFA: *1 yr*
Chartered Institute of Public Finance & Accountancy
IPD: *1 yr*
ACCA: *PT*
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants
CIMA: *PT*
Chartered Institute of Management Accountants
CIPFA: *PT*
Chartered Institute of Public Finance & Accountancy

CPD
Marine insurance, Maritime Project and International Trade ◆ Introductory Hydrographic Surveying ◆ Project Preparation ◆ Maritime Business ◆ Engineers

CPS: *PT*
Research in Health & Health Care (5 mths) ◆ Research in Health & Health Care (5 mths)

Research Degrees
Accountancy ◆ Architecture ◆ Art and Design ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Anthropology ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Built Environment and Design ◆ Business and Management Studies ◆ Chemistry ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Coherent and Electro Optics ◆ Comparative Studies ◆ Computer Science ◆ Consumer Studies ◆ Counselling & Psychotherapy ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Ecology ◆ Education ◆ EFL ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ English Literature ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ French ◆ General Engineering ◆ Geography ◆ German & Related Languages ◆ Health ◆ Health Promotion ◆ History ◆ History of Art, Architecture & Design ◆ Journalism ◆ Law ◆ Library and Information Management ◆ Linguistics (Applied) ◆ Marine and Offshore Technology ◆ Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Media Studies ◆ Medicine Related Studies ◆ Microbiology ◆ Nursing ◆ Pharmacy ◆ Physical Education ◆ Physiology ◆ Politics & International Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Science Education ◆ Screen Studies ◆ SocialWork ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Sports Science ◆ Statistics & Operational Research ◆ Sustainable Development ◆ Technology Management ◆ Theatre Studies ◆ Tourism & Leisure ◆ Town & Country Planning ◆ Translation Studies ◆ Zoology

UNIVERSITY OF THE ARTS LONDON

Camberwell College of Arts

Peckham Road
London SE5 8UF
Tel: 020 7514 6301
Fax: 020 7514 6310
E-mail: enquiries@camb.arts.ac.uk
Website: www.camb.arts.ac.uk

Foundation Degree

2 yrs
Design Practice

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Ceramics ◆ Conservation ◆ 3D Design: Materials & Critical Practice ◆ Drawing ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Illustration ◆ Painting ◆ Photography ◆ Sculpture

Higher Degrees

MPhil by research on topics including: Book Arts, Drawing, Conservation, Graphic Arts, History & Theory of Contemporary Art & Design

MA: *1–2 yrs*
Book Arts ◆ Conservation ◆ Digital Arts ◆ Digital Arts Online *2 yrs PT only* ◆ Drawing ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Printmaking
PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Conservation

UNIVERSITY OF THE ARTS LONDON

Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design

Southampton Row
London WC1B 4AP
Tel: 020 7514 7022/23
Fax: 020 7514 7254
E-mail: info@csm.arts.ac.uk
Website: www.csm.arts.ac.uk

Foundation Courses

1 yr
Art and Architecture Foundation – Byam Shaw at Central Saint Martins ◆ Foundation Studies in Fine Art – Byam Shaw at Central Saint Martins ◆ Diploma in Foundation Studies (Performance)
1–2 yrs
Foundation Studies in Art and Design
2 yrs
Foundation Degree (FdA) in Fine Art Skills

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Acting ◆ Arts, Design and Environment ◆ Ceramic Design ◆ Criticism, Communication and Curation ◆ Directing ◆ Fashion (3 yrs or 4 yrs SW) ◆ Fine Art (CSM) ◆ Fine Art – Byam Shaw at Central Saint Martins ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Jewellery Design ◆ Product Design ◆ Textile Design ◆ Theatre: Design for Performance

Higher Degrees

MPhil/PhD
MA: *1 yr*
European Classical Acting ◆ Fine Art – Byam Shaw at Central Saint Martins ◆ Scenography
PGDip: *1 yr*
Character Animation ◆ Fine Art – Byam Shaw at Central Saint Martins
PGCert: *1 yr*
Drawing ◆ Glass ◆ Photography
MA: *1–2 yrs*
Design Studies ◆ Fashion ◆ Fine Art
2 yrs
Creative Practice for Narrative Environments ◆ Communication Design ◆ Design: Ceramics, Furniture or Jewellery ◆ Design For Textile Futures ◆ Industrial Design ◆ Performance
PGCert: *15 weeks FT*
Innovative Pattern Cutting

UNIVERSITY OF THE ARTS LONDON

Chelsea College of Art & Design

16 John Islip Street
London SW1P 4JU
Tel: 020 7514 7751
Fax: 020 7514 7778
E-mail: enquiries@chelsea.arts.ac.uk
Website: www.chelsea.arts.ac.uk

Foundation Degree

2 yrs
Interior Design

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Graphic Design for Communication ◆ Fine Art (Interdisciplinary course) ◆ Interior & Spatial Design ◆ Textile Design ◆ Fine Art *4 yrs* PT

Higher Degrees

MPhil/PhD: *by research on topics in:*
Design Communication ◆ Fine Art: Painting or Sculpture or New Media ◆ History & Theory of Art and Design ◆ History of Non-Western Modern Art & Design ◆ Interior & Spatial Design ◆ Public Art & Design ◆ Textile Design

MA: *1 yr*
Critical Writing and Curatorial Practice ◆ Fine Art (Combined Media, Painting, Sculpture) *1 yr* ◆ Graphic Design Communication ◆ Interior & Spatial Design ◆ Textile Design

Diplomas

Postgraduate Diploma: *1 yr*
Fine Art

Other Courses

Graduate Diploma: *1 yr*
Interior Design

Foundation Studies: *1 yr*
Art & Design (3D Design, Fashion & Textile Design, Fine Art, Spatial Design, Visual Communication)

UNIVERSITY OF THE ARTS LONDON

London College of Communication

Elephant & Castle
London SE1 6SB
Tel: 020 7514 6569
Fax: 020 7514 8896
Website: www.lcc.arts.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Book Arts & Crafts ◆ Creative Advertising ◆ Design for Advertising ◆ Digital Media Production ◆ Film & Video ◆ Illustration ◆ Information Design ◆ International Tourism & Travel Communication ◆ Interior Design ◆ Journalism ◆ Magazine Publishing ◆ Marketing & Advertising ◆ Media & Cultural Studies ◆ Photography ◆ Public Relations ◆ Publishing ◆ Retail Management ◆ Sound Arts & Design ◆ Surface Design ◆ Typo/Graphic Design ◆ Visual Merchandising Management

Foundation Degree Awards

FdA: *2 yrs*
Animation ◆ Creative Marketing ◆ Digital Media Production ◆ Display Design ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ Interactive Games Production ◆ Interior Design ◆ Journalism ◆ Marketing & Advertising ◆ Media Practice ◆ Photojournalism ◆ Printing & Publishing Production ◆ Retail Management ◆ Sports Journalism ◆ Sports Photojournalism ◆ Surface Design ◆ Travel & Tourism ◆ Visual Design & Display

UNIVERSITY OF THE ARTS LONDON

London College of Fashion

20 John Princes Street
London W1G 0BJ
Tel: 020 7514 7344
Fax: 020 7514 7484
E-mail: enquiries@fashion.arts.ac.uk
Website: www.fashion.arts.ac.uk

First Degrees

Foundation: *2 yrs*
Beauty Therapy and Health Studies ◆ Design and Marketing ◆ Fashion Buying and Merchandising ◆ Fashion Design Technology: Designer Pattern Cutter ◆ Fashion Design Technology: Textiles for Fashion – Embroidery ◆ Fashion Design Technology: Textiles for Fashion – Knitwear ◆ Cordwainers Accessories ◆ Cordwainers Footwear ◆ Fashion Marketing and Promotion ◆ Fashion Marketing and Promotion (Online Delivery) ◆ Fashion Styling and Photography ◆ Specialist Make Up Design: Fashion and Editorial Image Design ◆ Specialist Make Up Design: Film and TV Image Design

BA Hons: *3 or 4 yrs*
Bespoke Tailoring ◆ Cordwainers Accessories ◆ Cordwainers Footwear ◆ Fashion Design and Development ◆ Costume for the Performing Arts ◆ Technical Effects for the Performing Arts ◆ Make Up and Prosthetics for the Performing Arts ◆ Fashion Design Technology: Knitwear ◆ Fashion Design Technology: Menswear ◆ Fashion Design Technology: Womenswear ◆ Fashion Illustration ◆ Fashion Jewellery ◆ Fashion Journalism ◆ Fashion Promotion (PR, Broadcast) ◆ Fashion Management ◆ Fashion Photography ◆ Fashion Management (PT) ◆ Fashion Studies: Design Realisation (PT) ◆ Fashion Studies: Fashion Media, Culture and Communication (PT)

BSc Hons: *3 or 4 yrs*
Cosmetic Science

Higher Degrees

MA Programmes: *15 mths FT or 30 mths PT*
Fashion Design Technology ◆ Fashion Footwear ◆ Fashion Accessories ◆ Costume Design ◆ Fashion Curation ◆ History and Culture of Fashion ◆ Fashion Journalism ◆ Fashion Photography ◆ Strategic Fashion Marketing ◆ Design Management for the Fashion Industries ◆ Digital Fashion ◆ Independent Project Mode ◆ Research Degrees

Certificates

PGCert: *15 weeks*
Fashion: Creative Pattern Cutting ◆ Fashion: Buying and Merchandising ◆ Fashion: Fashion and Lifestyle

Graduate Certificate: *15 weeks*
Graduate Certificate in Fashion Marketing

Diploma Courses

Access Courses: *1 yr*
Fashion Access Programme: (Fashion Promotion Media; Fashion Business)

Diploma: *1 yr*
Diploma in Cordwainers Fashion Accessories ◆ Diploma in Cordwainers Footwear ◆ Diploma in Fashion Garment Technology ◆ Diploma in Fashion Pattern Technology ◆ Diploma in Hair and Make Up Styling ◆ Diploma in Image Styling for Performance ◆ Diploma in Handcraft Tailoring ◆ Diploma in Production Tailoring

Art and Design Foundation Studies: *1 yr*
Foundation Studies in Art and Design (Edexcel)

LONDON EXECUTIVE SCHOOLS

International Academy Consortium of Professional Bodies and Universities
355a High Street North
Manor Park
London E12 6PQ
Tel: 020 8471 9525
Fax: 020 8343 8115
E-mail: admin@lesedu.eu
Website: www.lesedu.eu

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Care Management ◆ General Management ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ General Law

BBA: *3 yrs*
Business Administration

BMA: *3 yrs*
Marketing Administration

BSA: *3 yrs*
Sales Administration

BBMA Hons: *3 yrs*
Business Management Accounting

BFMgt: *3 yrs*
Financial Management

BCMgt: *3 yrs*
Computer Management

BCEngg: *3 yrs*
Information, Communication & Technology

BLMgt: *3 yrs*
Law Management

BCBMgt: *3 yrs*
Cyber Business Management

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees

MA: *1 yr*
Business Management ◆ Care Management ◆ Catering Management ◆ Financial Management ◆ General Law ◆ General Management ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Trade Management ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Operations Management ◆ Sales Management ◆ Technology Management ◆ Travel & Tour Management

Executive MBA: *2 yrs*
Business Administration

MBA (ICT): *2 yrs*
Information, Communication & Technology

MLMgt: *2 yrs*
Law Management

MCBMgt: *2 yrs*
Cyber Business Management

Doctorates

DBA: *3 yrs*
Business Management ◆ Care Management ◆ Catering Management ◆ Financial Management ◆ General Law ◆ General Management ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Trade Management ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Operations Management ◆ Sales Management ◆ Technology Management ◆ Travel & Tour Management

PhD: *4–5 yrs*
Full Research Oriented Programme

Postgraduate Qualification

DMS: *6 mths*
Diploma in Management Studies

PGCert: *1 yr*

PGDip: *18 mths*

LONDON METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY

166–220 Holloway Road
London N7 8DB
Tel: 0207 133 4200
E-mail: admissions@londonmet.ac.uk
Website: www.londonmet.ac.uk

HND course

Accounting and Business Management ◆ Business Management ◆ Computing ◆ Computing and Mathematical Sciences ◆ Events Management ◆ Fashion ◆ Human Resource Management and Business Management ◆ Information Technology and Business Management ◆ Marketing and Business Management ◆ Photograhy ◆ Sports Management ◆ Tourism Management

Foundation Degrees

Advice Work ◆ Aviation Management and Operations (Management Pathway) ◆ Aviation Management and Operations (Pilots' Pathway) ◆ Community Sport Coaching and Performance ◆ Computing ◆ Computing and Mathematics ◆ Design (Silversmithing, Jewellery, Allied Crafts) ◆ Early Childhood Studies (Sure Start Early Years) ◆ Education: Primary Pathway ◆ Fashion Jewellery ◆ Furniture Design and Realisation ◆ Furniture Making ◆ Furniture Restoration ◆ Individual Community and Empowerment ◆ Interior Design ◆ Journalism ◆ Multimedia ◆ Musical Instruments ◆ Personal Training and Fitness Consultancy ◆ Travel and Tourism Management

Extended Degrees

Art, Media and Design – Fine Art ◆ Art, Media and Design – Furniture and Product Design ◆ Art, Media and Design – Jewellery, Silversmithing ◆ Sciences – Biology, Chemistry, Health, Psychology ◆ Sciences – Computing, Communications Technology, Mathematics, Polymers

First Degrees

Joint Honours

London City Campus

Accounting ◆ Advertising and Marketing Communications ◆ Applied Translation ◆ Asia-Pacific Studies ◆ Banking ◆ Business ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Enterprise ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Communications ◆ Community Sector Management ◆ Computer-Aided Design ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computing ◆ Criminology ◆ Design ◆ Development Studies ◆ Economics ◆ English Language Studies ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Financial Services ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art (specialist route) ◆ Fine Art: Contemporary Theory and Practice ◆ Furniture and Product Design ◆ Governance and Law ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Insurance ◆ Interactive Multimedia ◆ Interior Design & Technology ◆ International Economics ◆ International Law and International Politics ◆ International Relations ◆ Investment ◆ Law ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematics ◆ Music Technology (Audio Systems) ◆ Musical Instruments ◆ Peace and Conflict Studies ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Textile Design for Interiors & Products ◆ Transport ◆ Web-Based Business Systems

London North Campus

Accounting ◆ Advertising and Marketing Communications ◆ Arts Management ◆ Audio Electronics ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Business ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Enterprise ◆ Business Information Technology Management ◆ Business Law ◆ Business Operations Management ◆ Business Psychology ◆ Caribbean Studies ◆ Chemistry ◆ Communications Systems ◆ Computer Networking ◆ Computer Visualization and Games ◆ Computing ◆ Consumer Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Digital Media ◆ Education Studies ◆ Electronics ◆ English Language Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ Entrepreneurship ◆ Events Management ◆ Film Studies ◆ Forensic Science ◆ French Studies ◆ Game Studies ◆ Governance and Law ◆ Health Studies ◆ History ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Business ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Law ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Mass Communications ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media Studies ◆ Microcomputer Systems and Interfacing ◆ Music and Media Management ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Polymer Engineering ◆ Public Relations ◆ Pulic Administration ◆ Retail Management ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish & Latin American Studies ◆ Sports Management ◆ Sports Science ◆ Statistics ◆ Theatre Studies ◆ Travel Management

Single Honours

BA/BA Hons: *3–7 yrs*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Advertising and Marketing Communication ◆ Applied Translation ◆ Architecture ◆ Architecture Studies ◆ Arts Management ◆ Banking and Finance ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Economics and Finance ◆ Business Enterprise ◆ Business Enterprise (top-up) ◆ Business Information Technology Management ◆ Business Psychology ◆ Business Studies ◆ Communications and Visual Culture ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology ◆ Design ◆ Digital Media ◆ Economic Studies ◆ Economics ◆ Education Studies ◆ English Language Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ Entrepreneurship ◆ European Banking and Finance ◆ Events Management ◆ Film & Broadcast Production ◆ Film Studies ◆ Financial Services ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art (Contemporary Theory and Practice) ◆ Fine Art (specialist route) ◆ French Studies ◆ Furniture Design and Product ◆ Governance and Law ◆ Graphic Design ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Insurance ◆ Interior Architecture and Design ◆ Interior Design and Technology ◆ International Business ◆ International Economics ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ International Law and International Politics ◆ International Relations ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Jewellery ◆ Jewellery, Silversmithing – Design for Industry ◆ Jewellery, Silversmithing, Related Arts (Design and Practice) ◆ Journalism Studies (top-up) ◆ Law ◆ Law and Practice (top-up) ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Music Education ◆ Music and Media Management ◆ Peace and Conflict Studies ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Politics, Philosophy & Economy ◆ Professional Communications ◆ Public Relations ◆ Silversmithing – Metalwork ◆ Sound and Media ◆ Spanish and Latin American Studies ◆ Spatial Arts ◆ Sports Management ◆ Textile Design for Interior and Product ◆ Theatre Studies

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–7 yrs*

Audio Electronics ◆ Aviation Management ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological and Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Communications Systems ◆ Community Sector Management ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computer Networking ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Visualization and Games ◆ Computerized Accounting ◆ Computing ◆ Cosmetic Science ◆ Electronics ◆ Finance ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Food and Consumer Studies ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Herbal Medicinal Science ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Human Nutrition and Dietetics ◆ Interactive Multimedia ◆ International Economics and Finance ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media Studies ◆ Medical Biosciences ◆ Microbiology ◆ Microcomputer Systems and Interfacing ◆ Mobile and Wireless Computing ◆ Music Technology (Audio Systems) ◆ Nutrition, Exercise and Health ◆ Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Psychology ◆ Product Design ◆ Restoration & Conservation ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport Science and Coaching ◆ Sports Nutrition ◆ Sports Product Design ◆ Sports Psychology and Performance ◆ Sports Science ◆ Sports Therepy ◆ Tourism and the Environment ◆ Web-Based Business Systems

BA/BSc/BA/BSc Hons

Criminology and Media Studies ◆ Development Studies and Public Administration ◆ Economics and International Business ◆ Musical Instruments

BEng/BEng Hons

Electronic and Communications Engineering ◆ Polymer Engineering

LLB/LLB Hons: *3–7 yrs*

Business Law ◆ Law ◆ Social Justice

Higher Degrees

LLM: *1 yr*

European & International Law ◆ European Law ◆ Financial Services Law ◆ Human Rights ◆ International & Comparative Business Law ◆ International & Comparative Intellectual Property Law ◆ International Banking & Insurance Law ◆ International Economic Law ◆ International Law ◆ International Trade Law ◆ International Transport & Maritime Law ◆ Legal Practice

MA: *1 yr*

By project – the following options are available: Applied Art, Art, Design & Visual Culture, Design, Drawing, Fine Art, Furniture, Interior Design, Jewellery, Metal work, Music Technology, Restoration and Conservation, Silversmithing,Visual Culture

Advice and Paralegal Work ◆ Applied Translation Studies ◆ Architecture Digital Design Systems ◆ Architectural History, Theory and Interpretation ◆ Architecture and Interior Design ◆ Architecture of Rapid Change and Scarce Resources ◆ Arts and Heritage Management ◆ Audiovisual Production ◆ Business Economics ◆ Cities Design and Urban Cultures ◆ Cities Regeneration ◆ Communications Management ◆ Community Health ◆ Community Nursing ◆ Comparative European Social Studies ◆ Conservation and Decorative Surfaces ◆ Corporate Social Responsibility ◆ Creative and Cultural Industries ◆ Design Research for Disability ◆ Development Fund Practice ◆ Digital Film and Animation ◆ Digital Media ◆ Digital Media Management ◆ Education ◆ Employment Studies & Human Resource Management ◆ Equality and Diversity ◆ European Studies ◆ Events Marketing Management ◆ Filmmaking ◆ Furniture Dseign ◆ Gestalt Psychology ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health & Social Care Management ◆ Health & Social Policy ◆ Housing and Inclusion ◆ Human Resource Management/Development ◆ Human Resources Strategies

◆ Human Rights & Social Justice ◆ Information Services Management ◆ Integrative Arts Psychology ◆ Integrative Child Psychology ◆ Integrative Counselling ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Banking ◆ International Business ◆ International Business and Banking ◆ International Business and Marketing ◆ International ELT & Applied Language Studies ◆ International Economics & Trade ◆ International Finance ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ International Marketing Communications ◆ International Public Administration ◆ International Relations (Interdisaplinary Programme) ◆ International Relations & Globalization ◆ International Tourism Development ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ International Tourism Strategy ◆ Interpreting ◆ Jewellery Design ◆ Jewish Education ◆ Labour & Trade Union Studies ◆ Learning and Teaching in Higher Education ◆ Life History Research ◆ Literature ◆ Management ◆ Management Studies ◆ Managerial Psychology ◆ Managing School Improvement ◆ Manufacturing Architecture ◆ Marketing ◆ Mass Communications ◆ Mental Health and Wellbeing ◆ Modern British Women's History ◆ Performance Practice ◆ Photography ◆ Politics and Religion ◆ Product Design ◆ Professional Writing ◆ Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy & Social Studies ◆ Public Health ◆ Public Services Management ◆ Screenwriting ◆ International Security Studies ◆ Social Development Practice ◆ Sports Management ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ Textile Design ◆ Women and Child Abuse

MSc: *1 yr*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Architecture, Energy & Sustainability ◆ Addiction Psychology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Economics and Finance ◆ Business Psychology ◆ Child, Adolescent and Family Mental Health ◆ Cognitive Behaviour Therapy ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computer Applications in Accounting ◆ Computer Networkiing ◆ Computer Systems Auditing ◆ Computing ◆ Corporate Finance and Investment ◆ Criminology ◆ Data Mining and Warehousing ◆ Digital Communications Networks ◆ Digital Information Management ◆ Economics ◆ Finance ◆ Financial Markets & Derivatives ◆ Financial Regulation & Compliance Management ◆ Financial Markets with Information Systems ◆ Food Science ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ Global Business Strategy ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Human Nutrition (Public Health/Sports) ◆ Human Nutrition & Dietetics ◆ Information & Knowledge Management ◆ Information Systems Development ◆ Integration of Renewable Energies in Buildings ◆ International Banking and Finance ◆ International Business and Finance ◆ International Economics ◆ International Economics and Finance ◆ International Financial Strategy ◆ International Trade & Transport ◆ Internet Applications Development ◆ Investment Fund Management ◆ IT Consultancy ◆ IT Security ◆ Manufacture & Design for Polymer Products ◆ Medical Genetics ◆ Mobile Applications Development ◆ Multimedia Systems ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Organization and Community Development ◆ Pharmaceutical Sciences ◆ Plastics Product Design ◆ Plastics Product Design with Management ◆ Plastics Product Design with Marketing ◆ Polymer Science & Engineering ◆ Protecting Vulnerable Children ◆ Psychology of Sport and Exercise ◆ Purchasing & Supply Chain Management ◆ Social Research ◆ Social Research and Evaluation ◆ Social Work ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports and Exercise Science ◆ Sports and Performance Psychology ◆ Sports Therapy ◆ Strategic Management Accounting ◆ Student Assessment

MBA: *2 yrs*

Master in Business Administration ◆ Master of Business Administration (Executive PT)

Diplomas

Fellowship Diploma: Gem Diamond Practice PGDip

Advanced Practice ◆ Community Nursing ◆ Conversion Diploma in Psychology for Graduates ◆ Diploma in Law (CPE) ◆ Graduate Conversion Diploma in Economics ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Legal Practice ◆ Management Studies ◆ Maritime Law

Certificates

PGCert

Conversion Certificate in Psychology for Graduates ◆ Management

Graduate Certificate

Art, Media and Design ◆ Business ◆ Computing

Undergraduate Certificates

Certificate of Further Education in English as a Foreign Language ◆ Certificate of Further Education in English with Business Studies ◆ Certificate of Higher Education in the Commercial Operation of Shipping

Undergraduate Diploma

Diploma of Further Education in Business Studies for Overseas Students

University Certificate

Business Studies with English ◆ English as a Foreign Language ◆ English for Commerce

Graduate Diploma

Finance ◆ Professional Development in Social Care ◆ Specialist Social Work (working with adults) ◆ Specialist Social Work (working with children and young people)

PgDip

Practice Education

Other Qualifications

Professional Doctorate Counselling Psychology ◆ Professional Doctorate Occupational Psychology ◆ Professional Doctorate Personnel and Development ◆ Professiona Doctorate Policing, Security and Community Safety ◆ Architecture Professional Diploma (RIBA 2) ◆ Architecture Examination in Professional Practice (RIBA 3) ◆ Certificate in Professional Development in Counselling Skills

PGCE
Education Early Years and Primary ◆ Education Secondary in Citizenship ◆ Education Secondary in English with Media/Drama ◆ Education Secondary in Mathematics ◆ Education Secondary in Modern languages ◆ Education Secondary in Music ◆ Education Secondary in Physical Education ◆ Education Secondary in Science ◆ Education Teaching Adult Dyslexic Learners in Higher Education

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Birkbeck

Malet Street
London WC1E 7HX
Tel: 0845 601 0174
Fax: 020 7079 0641
E-mail: info@bbk.ac.uk
Website: www.bbk.ac.uk

Foundation Degrees

Foundation Degree: *2.5 yrs PT*
Information Technology ◆ Management ◆ Media & Business Applications ◆ Pharmacy ◆ Public Sector and Local Government Management ◆ Science ◆ Understanding London: Theory into Practice

First Degrees

Arts & Social Sciences

BA Hons: *4 yrs PT*
Accounting & Management ◆ Classical Studies/Classics ◆ English ◆ English and Theatre Studies ◆ Film and Media ◆ French & German or Management or Spanish or Portuguese ◆ French Studies ◆ Geography and Environment ◆ German ◆ German & Management or Spanish ◆ History ◆ History & Archaeology ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Film, Art and Modern Media ◆ Humanities & English ◆ Humanities & French ◆ Humanities & German ◆ Humanities & Hispanic Studies ◆ Humanities & History ◆ Humanities & History of Art ◆ Humanities & Media Studies ◆ Humanities & Philosophy ◆ Humanities & Sociology ◆ Humanities & Theatre Studies ◆ Industrial Relations, Economics & Labour Law ◆ Linguistics & Languages ◆ Management ◆ Modern German Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics & Society ◆ Politics, Philosophy & History ◆ Portuguese with Hispanic Studies ◆ Spanish and Latin American Studies ◆ Spanish with Portuguese ◆ Theatre Studies and English/ Theatre Studies and Humanities

Economics

BSc(Econ) Hons: *4 yrs PT*
Financial Economics

Law

LLB Hons: *3–4 yrs PT*
Law

Science

BSc Hons: *4 yrs PT*
Analytical Chemistry/Chemistry ◆ Biodiversity and Conservation ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biomedicine ◆ Chemical Biology ◆ Community Development and Public Policy *4–6 yrs* ◆ Earth and Planetary Science with distance learning option ◆ Earth Sciences BSc by distance learning ◆ Economic and Social Policy ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Geology ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Geography and Environment ◆ Geological Sciences with distance learning option ◆ Geology BSc with distance learning option ◆ Information Systems & Computing ◆ Information Systems & Management ◆ Mathematics & Statistics ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Physical Sciences ◆ Physics ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Science ◆ Statistics and Economics ◆ Statistics and Management

Higher Degrees

MA: *1–2 yrs (1yr FT or 2 yrs PT)*

Applied Linguistics ◆ Arts Policy and Management; Arts Management with Curating/ Arts Education/ Arts Marketing ◆ Bilingualism ◆ Comparative History of Early Modern European Societies ◆ Contemporary History and Politics ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminal Law and Criminal Justice ◆ Cross-Cultural Communication for International Business ◆ Cultural & Critical Studies ◆ Decorative Arts and Historic Interiors 1yr ◆ European Cultures ◆ European Public Policy ◆ Gender, Sexuality, Politics and Culture ◆ Historical Research ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Film and Visual Media ◆ History of Ideas ◆ Human Rights ◆ Imperialism and Post-Colonial Societies ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Japanese Cultural Studies ◆ London Studies ◆ Medieval Cultures ◆ Medieval History ◆ Medicine, Science and Society: Historical and Theoretical Perspectives ◆ Modern French Studies ◆ Modern German Studies ◆ Modern and Contemporary Literature ◆ Philosophy ◆ Renaissance Studies ◆ Science, Culture and Environment ◆ Social & Cultural History ◆ Spanish and Latin American Cultural Studies (History and Critique/Visual Culture) ◆ Theory and Practice of Translation ◆ Victorian Studies

MA: *2 yrs PT*

Archaeology ◆ Classical Civilization ◆ Garden History ◆ Lifelong Learning: Policy and Practice ◆ Teaching in Lifelong Learning *2–3 yrs*

MFA: *2 yrs*

Theatre Directing

LLM: *1 yr FT or 2 yrs PT*

Criminal Law and Criminal Justice ◆ Human Rights ◆ Law and Political Justice

MRes: *1 yr FT*

Bioinformatics with Systems Biology ◆ Humanities & Cultural Studies ◆ Structural Biology

MRes: *1 yr FT or 2 yrs PT*

American Politics ◆ Business Strategy, Politics and the Environment ◆ Computer Science ◆ Corporate Governance & Ethics ◆ European Public Policy ◆ European Policy and Management ◆ Global Politics ◆ Government, Policy and Politics ◆ Innovation Management & Technology Policy ◆ International Security and Global Governance ◆ International Business ◆ Law ◆ Management and Organizational Analysis ◆ Management in the Public Sector ◆ Medical Humanities ◆ Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict ◆ Politics of Europe and the European Union ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Policy and Management ◆ Social and Political Theory ◆ Sport Management & The Business of Football

MRes: *2 yrs PT*

Earth Sciences

MSc: *1 yr FT or 2 yrs PT*

Advanced Information Systems ◆ American Politics ◆ Analytical Chemistry ◆ Bioinformatics with Systems Biology ◆ Business Strategy, Politics and the Environment ◆ Chemical Research ◆ Cognitive Neuropsychology ◆ Computer Science ◆ Corporate Governance & Ethics ◆ Development Studies ◆ e-Business ◆ Economics ◆ European Policy & Management ◆ European Public Policy ◆ Finance ◆ Finance and Commodities ◆ Financial Engineering ◆ Gender, Sexuality, Politics and Culture ◆ Geographic Information Science by distance learning ◆ Global Politics ◆ Government, Policy and Politics ◆ Innovation Management & Technology Policy ◆ Intelligent Information Systems ◆ International Business ◆ International Security & Global Governance ◆ Management and Organizational Analysis ◆ Management in the Public Sector ◆ Medicine, Science and Society Historical and Theoretical Perspectives ◆ Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict ◆ Politics of Europe and the European Union ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Public Policy & Management ◆ Social & Political Theory ◆ Sport Management & the Business of Football ◆ Web Information Management

MSc (by research): *1 yr FT or 2 yrs PT*

Business Strategy, Politics and the Environment ◆ Corporate Governance and Ethics ◆ International Business ◆ Innovation Management and Technology Policy ◆ Management and Organizational Analysis ◆ Management in the Public Sector ◆ Sport Management & The Business of Football

MSc: *2 yrs PT*

A Systemic Approach to Management and Consultation ◆ Applied Statistics ◆ Applied Statistics & Stochastic Modelling ◆ Applied Statistics & Operational Research ◆ Career Management & Counselling ◆ Child Focused Practice ◆ Community Development and Civil Renewal ◆ Conflict Resolution and Mediation Studies ◆ Environmental Management (Protected Area Management) ◆ Ethnicity, Globalization, Culture ◆ Ethnicity, Migration, Policy ◆ Family & Systemic Psychotherapy ◆ Geographic Information Science (GISc) ◆ Group Analysis 3 yrs ◆ Health & Disease ◆ Life Course Development ◆ Lifelong Learning: Policy and Practice ◆ Microbiology ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Organizational Behaviour ◆ Psychodynamics of Human Development ◆ Psychodynamic Counselling 3 yrs ◆ Psychodynamic Counselling with Children & Adolescents 3 yrs ◆ Regeneration and Local Governance ◆ Structural Biology – using the Internet by distance learning ◆ Teaching in Lifelong Learning 2–3 yrs

Diplomas

Diploma: *2-4 yrs PT*
IT Applications ◆ Multimedia and Web Authoring ◆ Office IT Applications ◆ Open Source IT Applications ◆ Web-enabled Databases

Diploma: *2 yrs PT*
Modern German Studies ◆ Chemistry 2–3 yrs

Diploma: *3 yrs PT*
Biodiversity and Conservation ◆ Chemistry ◆ Physical Sciences

PGDip: *1 yr PT*
A Systemic Approach to Management, Coaching and Consultation ◆ e-Business ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Econometrics ◆ Life Course Development ◆ Psychodynamics of Human Development ◆ Systemic Practice with Families and Couples

PGDip: *1 year FT or 2 years PT*
Analytical Chemistry ◆ Business Strategy, Politics and the Environment ◆ Computer Science ◆ Corporate Governance & Ethics ◆ Economics ◆ European Cultures ◆ Finance and Commodities ◆ Financial Engineering ◆ Innovation Management & Technology Policy ◆ International Business ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Law (Diploma in Research) ◆ Management in the Public Sector ◆ Management and Organizational Analysis ◆ Sport Management & the Business of Football

PGDip: *2 yrs PT*
Applied Statistics ◆ Applied Statistics and Operational Research ◆ Applied Statistics and Stochastic Modelling ◆ Child Focused Practice ◆ Community Development and Civil Renewal ◆ Conflict Resolution and Mediation Studies ◆ Development Studies 1–2 yrs ◆ Ethnicity, Globalization, Culture 1–2 yrs ◆ Ethnicity, Migration, Policy 1–2 yrs ◆ Garden History 1–2 yrs ◆ Lifelong Learning: Policy and Practice 1–2 yrs ◆ Psychodynamic Counselling ◆ Psychodynamic Counselling with Children & Adolescents ◆ Teaching in Lifelong Learning 2–3 yrs

Certificates

Advanced Certificate: *1 yr PT*
Biology ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and Finance *FT* ◆ Environmental Geology – with distance learning option ◆ Finance ◆ Financial Engineering ◆ Geology – with distance learning option ◆ Principles of Protein Structure – using the Internet (distance learning) ◆ Protein Crystallography – using the Internet (distance learning) ◆ Psychology ◆ Spanish and Latin American Studies ◆ Systemic Practice with Families and Couples ◆ Techniques in Structural Molecular Biology – using the Internet (distance learning)

Advanced Certificate: *1–2 yrs PT*
Botany *2 yrs* ◆ Child Focused Practice ◆ Conflict Resolution and Mediation ◆ Evolutionary Biology ◆ Geological Field Techniques with distance learning option 2 yrs ◆ Geology with distance learning option ◆ Globalization, Environment and Development ◆ Human Geography ◆ Physical Geography Updated ◆ Plant Ecology & Environmental Science ◆ Spatial Information Science

Advanced Certificate: *2–3 yrs PT*
Chemistry

Certificate: *2–4 yrs PT*
IT Applications

Certificate: *2 yrs PT*
Biology ◆ Biomedicine ◆ Chemical Biology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Earth History and Palaeontology with distance learning option ◆ Field Geology with distance learning option ◆ Forensic Geology with distance learning option ◆ Mineralogy and Volcanology with distance learning option ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Planetary Geology with distance learning option ◆ Physical Sciences ◆ Spanish and Latin American Studies

Certificate of Continuing Education: *1 yr PT*
Biology ◆ Chemical Biology ◆ Industrial Relations, Economics and Labour Law ◆ Physical Sciences

Certificate of Continuing Education: *1–2 yrs PT*
Chemical Biology *2 yrs* ◆ Statistics

Certificate of Higher Education: *2 yrs PT*
Community Leadership

Postgraduate Certificate: *1 yr PT*
Community Development and Civil Renewal ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Lifelong Learning: Policy and Practice ◆ Teaching in Lifelong Learning

Postgraduate Certificate: *1–2 yrs PT*
Development Studies ◆ Ethnicity, Globalization, Culture ◆ Ethnicity, Migration, Policy

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Courtauld Institute of Art

North Block
Somerset House
Strand
London WC2R ORN
Tel: 020 7848 2645
Fax: 020 7848 2410
E-mail: sarah.west@courtauld.ac.uk
Website: www.courtauld.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
History of Art

Higher Degrees

MA
History of Art *1 yr*

MA
Painting Conservation (Wall Painting) *3 yrs*

MPhil/PhD

Diplomas

Diploma
History of Art *1 yr* ◆ Conservation of Easel Paintings *3 yrs*

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Goldsmiths

University of London
New Cross
London SE14 6NW
Tel: 020 7919 7766
Fax: 020 7917 7509
E-mail: admissions@gold.ac.uk
Website: www.goldsmiths.ac.uk

* Subject to validation

First Degrees

Arts

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Anthropology ◆ Applied Social Science, Community Development & Youth Work ◆ Art Practice ◆ Computing & Interaction Design ◆ Design ◆ Design & Technology Education ◆ Drama & Theatre Arts ◆ Economics, Politics & Public Policy ◆ Education, Culture & Society ◆ English ◆ English & American Literature ◆ English & Comparative Literature ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ International Media ◆ International Studies ◆ Media & Communications ◆ Media & Modern Literature ◆ Politics ◆ Politics with Economics ◆ Social & Cultural Studies ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology & Cultural Studies ◆ Sociology & Politics

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Art Practice (Extension Degree) ◆ Computing & Interaction Design

BA Hons: *4–5 yrs*
Anthropology *4 yrs* ◆ Computing & Interaction Design ◆ Economics, Politics & Public Policy ◆ English *4–6 yrs* ◆ English & American Literature *4–6 yrs* ◆ European Languages, Culture & Society ◆ European Studies ◆ History ◆ Economics, Politics & Public Policy ◆ Politics with Economics ◆ Politics

BA Hons: *5 yrs*
European Languages, Culture & Society ◆ European Studies ◆ Social & Cultural Studies *4–9 yrs*

BA Joint Hons: *3 yrs*
Anthropology & History ◆ Anthropology & Media Studies ◆ Anthropology & Sociology ◆ English & Drama ◆ English & History or History of Art ◆ Fine Art & History of Art ◆ History & History of Ideas ◆ History & Sociology or Politics ◆ Media & Sociology

BA Joint Hons: *4 yrs*
History of Art (Extension Degree)

BA Joint Hons: *4–6 yrs*
English & History or History of Art

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*
Design & Innovation

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*
Design & Innovation

BMus Hons: *3 yrs*
Music ◆ Popular Music Studies

BMus Hons: *4 yrs*
Music (Extension Degree)

Science & Technology

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Computer Science ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Computing & Interaction Design ◆ Creative Computing ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Psychology

BSc: *4 yrs*
Computer Science ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Computing & Interaction Design ◆ Creative Computing ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet Computing

BSc: *4–6 yrs*
Computer Science ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Computing & Interaction Design ◆ Creative Computing ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet Computing

Higher Degrees

MA: *1 yr*
Cross-Sectoral & Community Arts ◆ Education: Culture, Language & Identity ◆ Feature Film ◆ Filmmaking ◆ Group & Intercultural Therapy ◆ Image & Communication (Photography or Electronic Graphics) ◆ Journalism ◆ Radio ◆ Screen Documentary ◆ Script Writing ◆ Television Journalism

MA: *1–2 yrs*
Anthropology & Cultural Politics ◆ Anthropology of Health & the Body in the 21st Century ◆ Applied Anthropology & Community & Youth Work ◆ Applied Drama: Theatre in Educational, Community & Social Contexts ◆ Applied Linguistics: Sociocultural Approaches ◆ Area Studies (Latin America) ◆ Arts Administration & Cultural Policy (Music Pathway/Theatre Arts Scheme) ◆ Aural & Visual Cultures ◆ Caribbean Literature & Creole Poetics ◆ Comparative Literatures ◆ Contemporary Approaches to English Studies ◆ Contemporary Art Theory ◆ Contemporary British Politics ◆ Creative and Life Writing ◆ Critical & Creative Analysis ◆ Cultural History ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Culture, Globalization & the City ◆ Culture Industry ◆ Design – Critical Theory & Practice ◆ Design Futures ◆ Development & Rights ◆ Digital Media: Technology & Cultural Form ◆ Gender & Culture ◆ Geo-Sociology ◆ Interactive Media: Critical Theory & Practice ◆ International Studies ◆ Media & Communications ◆ Musical Theatre ◆ Performance Making ◆ Performance & Culture: Interdisciplinary Perspectives ◆ Photography & Urban Cultures ◆ Post-Colonial Studies ◆ Professional & Community Education and Development: Community, Culture, Identity or Regeneration ◆ Psychoanalytic Studies ◆ Research Architecture ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Research ◆ Theatre Education ◆ Transnational Communications & Global Media ◆ Twentieth Century Literature and its Contexts ◆ Visual Anthropology ◆ Visual Histories ◆ Writing for Performance

MA: *2 yrs*
Social Work

MA: *2–3 yrs*
Advanced Clinical Practice in Art Psychotherapy ◆ Art Psychotherapy ◆ Group & Intercultural Therapy

MA: *2–4 yrs*
Dance Movement Therapy

MA: *2–5 yrs*
Cross-Sectoral & Community Arts ◆ Education: Culture, Language & Identity

MA: *3 yrs*
Artist Teachers & Contemporary Practices*

MFA: *2 yrs*
Computational Studio Arts

MFA: *2–3 yrs*
Art Practice ◆ Art Writing ◆ Curating

MMus: *1–2 yrs*
Composition ◆ Contemporary Music Studies ◆ Ethnomusicology ◆ Historical Musicology ◆ Music Theory & Analysis ◆ Performance & Related Studies ◆ Russian Music Studies

MSc
Cognitive & Clinical Neuroscience *1–2 yrs* ◆ Music, Mind & Brain *1 yr* ◆ Occupational Psychology *1 yr* ◆ Research Methods in Psychology *1–2 yrs*

MPhil/PhD: *2–3 yrs*
Anthropology ◆ Art ◆ Art Psychotherapy ◆ Arts & Computational Technology ◆ Community & Youth Work ◆ Computer Science & Information Systems ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Curating ◆ Design ◆ Drama ◆ Education ◆ English ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ Media & Communications ◆ Music (Research, Composition or Performance

Practice) ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Politics ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Visual Anthropology

MRes: *1–2 yrs*

Anthropology ◆ Art Psychotherapy ◆ Design ◆ English ◆ European Politics ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ Media & Communications ◆ Politics ◆ Psychoanalytic History *2 yrs* ◆ Public Policy ◆ Public Policy & Management ◆ Visual Anthropology

MSc: *1 yr*

Occupational Psychology

MSc courses: *1–2 yrs*

Arts Computing ◆ Cognitive Computing ◆ Computer Games & Entertainment

MSc: *2 yrs*

Rational-Emotive & Cognitive Behaviour Therapy

Diplomas

Diploma: *1 yr*

Jazz & Popular Music Studies

Diploma: *2 yrs*

DipHE: *2 yrs*

Applied Social Science, Community Development & Youth Work ◆ Community Work (Turning Point)

Postgraduate Diploma: *1 yr*

Advanced Training in Art Psychotherapy ◆ Contemporary Art History *1–2 yrs*

Postgraduate Diploma:

Counselling *2 yrs* ◆ Cross-Sectoral & Community Arts *1–5 yrs* ◆ Art Psychotherapy *2–3 yrs* ◆ Dance Movement Therapy *2–3 yrs* ◆ Group Psychotherapy *3 yrs*

Certificates

Certificate: *1 yr*

Foreign Language Proficiency ◆ Jazz & Popular Music Studies ◆ Language Teaching to Adults ◆ Music (Postgraduate Study) ◆ Music Teaching to Adults ◆ Professional Practice in Youth Arts Development

Certificate: *1–2 yrs*

Effective Communication for Professional Purposes ◆ Social & Cultural Studies

Certificate: *2 yrs*

Humanistic & Psychodynamic Counselling ◆ Music Studies ◆ Music Workshop Skills ◆ Performance Skills & Theatre Studies

Foundation Certificate: *2 terms*

Teaching Adults: Languages

Foundation Certificate: *1 yr*

History ◆ Journalism ◆ Literature ◆ Media & Communications ◆ Music

Foundation Certificate: *1–2 yrs*

Psychology ◆ Social Anthropology

PGCert: *1 yr*

Intercultural Therapy

PGCE: *1 yr*

Primary ◆ Early Years ◆ Primary with Foreign Languages ◆ Secondary in Art or Biology or Chemistry or Design & Technology or Drama or English or French or General Science or Geography or German or Mathematics or Music or Physics or Spanish ◆ Secondary (flexible – 1–2 yrs) in Biology or Chemistry or Community Languages (Arabic, Mandarin Chinese, Panjabi and Urdu) or Design & Technology or English or General Science or Physics

PGCert

Music Studies *2–3 yrs* ◆ Cross-Sectoral & Community Arts *1–5 yrs*

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Heythrop College

Kensington Square
London W8 5HQ
Tel: 020 7795 6600
Fax: 020 7795 4200
E-mail: a.clarkson@heythrop.ac.uk
Website: www.heythrop.ac.uk

MA

All programmes offered under a 180 credit scheme allowing students to accumulate credits towards a Master's degree over a period of up to three years. The full-time programme covers a period of one calendar year. A wide range of modules is available

MPhil/PhD

Research degrees are awarded in Theology and Philosophy

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Abrahmic Religions ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy, Religion and Ethics ◆ Philosophy and Psychology ◆ Philosophy and Theology ◆ Theology

BD Hons: *3 yrs*

Higher Degrees

MA: *1–3 yrs*
Christian Spirituality ◆ Contemporary Theology in the Catholic Tradition ◆ Pastoral Theology ◆ Philosophy ◆ Psychology of Religion

MA: *2–3 yrs*
Anglican Theology ◆ Biblical Studies ◆ Canon Law ◆ Christian Ethics ◆ Christianity and Inter-religious ◆ Pastoral Liturgy ◆ Philosophy & Religion

MPhil

PhD

Diplomas

Graduate Diploma: *1–2 yrs*
Theology

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Imperial College London

South Kensington Campus
London SW7 2AZ
Tel: 020 7589 5111
Fax: 020 7594 8004
E-mail: admissions@imperial.ac.uk
Website: www.imperial.ac.uk

* Joint course with University College London.

** Joint course with Royal College of Art.

First Degrees

Science, Technology & Medicine

BEng & Associateship of C&GI: *3 yrs*
Biomedical Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Information Systems Engineering

BEng & Associateship of the RSM: *3 yrs*
Materials with Management ◆ Materials Science & Engineering

BSc & Associateship of the RCS: *3 yrs*
Agricultural Business Management ◆ Agricultural Science ◆ Animal Science (Equine) ◆ Animal Science ◆ Applied Business Management with a year in industry ◆ Applied Business Management ◆ Biochemistry with Management ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biology ◆ Biology with Management or Microbiology ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Business Management (Equine) ◆ Chemistry & Management ◆ Ecology ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics (Pure Mathematics) ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science ◆ Mathematics with Management or Applied Mathematics/Mathematical Physics or Mathematical Computation or Statistics or Statistics for Finance ◆ Mathematics, Optimization & Statistics ◆ Microbiology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Theoretical Physics ◆ Plant Biology ◆ Zoology

BSc & Associateship of the RSM: *3 yrs*
Geology

BEng & Associateship of the RSM: *4 yrs*
Materials with a year abroad or Management & a year abroad

BSc & Associateship of the RCS: *4 yrs*
Applied Business Management with a year in industry ◆ Biochemistry with Management and a year in industry/research ◆ Biology with a year in Europe or industry/research or industry/research with Management ◆ Biotechnology with a year in industry/research ◆ Chemistry & Management with a year in industry ◆ Chemistry with Management ◆ Mathematics with a year in Europe ◆ Physics with a year in Europe or Studies in Musical Performance or Theoretical Physics

MEng & Associateship of C&G: *4 yrs*
Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Aeronautical Engineering with a year in Europe ◆ Biomedical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with a year abroad ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with a year Abroad ◆ Civil & Environmental Engineering ◆ Civil & Environmental Engineering with a year abroad ◆ Computing ◆ Computing (Artificial Intelligence) ◆ Computing (Computational Management) ◆ Computing (European Programme of Study) ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) ◆

Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering with a year abroad or Management ◆ Information Systems Engineering ◆ Information Systems Engineering with a year abroad ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with a year abroad

MEng & Associateship of the RSM: *4 yrs*

Aerospace Materials ◆ Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering ◆ Materials Science & Engineering

MSc & Associateship of the RCS: *4 yrs*

Agricultural Business Management ◆ Agricultural Science ◆ Applied Business Management ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry with a year in Europe or a year in industry/research ◆ Biology ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Biotechnology with a year in Europe ◆ Business Management (Equine) ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Conservation Science or Fine Chemicals Processing or Research Abroad or Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science ◆ Mathematics with a year in Europe ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with a year in Europe or Theoretical Physics

MSc & Associateship of the RSM: *4 yrs*

Environmental Geoscience ◆ Geology ◆ Geology & Geophysics ◆ Geology & Geophysics with a year abroad ◆ Geophysics ◆ Petroleum Geoscience

MSc & Associateship of the RCS: *5 yrs*

Agricultural Science ◆ Applied Business Management with a year in industry ◆ Biochemistry with a year in industry/Research ◆ Biology with a year in industry/Research ◆ Biotechnology with a year in industry/Research ◆ Chemistry with a year in industry or Medicinal Chemistry & a year in industry or Fine Chemicals Processing & a year in industry

MB, BS, BSc: *6 yrs*

Medicine

Higher Degrees

MBA: *1 yr*

Management

MRes: *1 yr*

Biochemical Research ◆ Biomolecular Science ◆ Biosystematics ◆ Experimental Neuroscience ◆ Integrative Biomedical Science ◆ Molecular & Cellular Basis for Infection ◆ Nanomaterials ◆ Plant Biotechnology ◆ Protein & Membrane Chemical Biology ◆ Structural Biology ◆ Structural Materials for Airframes

MSc: *1 yr*

Adult Critical Care ◆ Advanced Chemical Engineering ◆ Advanced Chemical Engineering with Biotechnology or Process Systems Engineering or Structured Product Engineering ◆ Advanced Computing ◆ Advanced Mechanical Engineering ◆ Advanced Methods in Taxonomy & Biodiversity ◆ Agribusiness for Development ◆ Agricultural Economics ◆ Analogue & Digital Integrated Circuit Design ◆ Applied Biological Sciences ◆ Applied Environmental Economics ◆ Applied Mathematics ◆ Biodiversity Conservation & Management ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Biopharmaceutical Sciences ◆ Cardiology ◆ Cardiorespiratory Nursing ◆ Clinical Cytology ◆ Communications & Signal Processing ◆ Composite Materials ◆ Computational Methods for Aeronautics, Flow Management & Fluid Structure Interaction ◆ Computing for Industry *PT* ◆ Computing Science ◆ Concrete Structures ◆ Concrete Structures & Business Management or Sustainable Development ◆ Control Systems ◆ Drug Use: Evidence-Based Policy & Intervention ◆ Earthquake Engineering ◆ Engineering & Physical Science in Medicine ◆ Engineering Geology ◆ Engineering Geology & Business Management or Sustainable Development ◆ Environmental Diagnosis ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering & Business Management or Sustainable Development ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science with Management ◆ Environmental Technology ◆ Experimental Neuroscience ◆ Finance ◆ Food Chain Management ◆ General Structural Engineering ◆ Health Management ◆ Histopathology ◆ History of Science, Medicine & Technology* ◆ Human Molecular Genetics ◆ Human Reproductive Biology ◆ Hydrology & Business Management or Sustainable Development ◆ Hydrology for Environmental Management ◆ Immunology ◆ Industrial Design Engineering** ◆ Infection Management for Pharmacists ◆ Infectious Diseases ◆ Integrative Neuroscience ◆ Managing Rural Development ◆ Mathematics & Finance ◆ Medical Ethics ◆ Medical Sciences ◆ Medical Ultrasound ◆ Mineral Deposit Evaluation & Production ◆ Modern Epidemiology ◆ Molecular Biology & Pathology of Viruses ◆ Molecular Medicine ◆ Optics & Photonics ◆ Paediatric Critical Care *2 yrs PT* ◆ Petroleum Engineering ◆ Petroleum Production Management ◆ Pure Mathematics ◆ Quantum Mechanics & Fundamental Forces ◆ Remote Sensing* ◆ Respiratory Medicine ◆ Science Communication ◆ Science Media Production ◆ Scientific, Technical & Medical Translation with Translation Technology ◆ Social Intervention for Public Health ◆ Soil Mechanics ◆ Soil Mechanics & Engineering Seismology or Business Management or Sustainable Development or Environmental Geology ◆ Structural Steel Design ◆ Structural Steel Design & Business Management or Sustainable Development ◆ Surgical Science ◆ Surgical Technology ◆ Sustainable Agriculture & Rural Development ◆ Transport* ◆ Transport & Business Development or Sustainable Development*

Diplomas

Diploma

Advanced Nursing Practice ◆ Cardiology ◆ Internal Medicine ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Thoracic Medicine

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Imperial College London, Wye Campus

Wye
Ashford
Kent TN25 5AH
Tel: 020 759 42754/42617
Fax: 020 759 42669
E-mail: admissions.wye@imperial.ac.uk
Website: www.imperial.ac.uk

First Degrees

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Applied Business Management

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Applied Business Management with a year in industry

MSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Applied Business Management

MSc Hons: *5 yrs*
Applied Business Management with a year in industry

Higher Degrees

MPhil/PhD: *2–3 yrs*
by research on topics in:
Agricultural Economics & Business Management

MSc: *1 yr*
Agribusiness Management ◆ Agribusiness for Development ◆ Agricultural Economics ◆ Applied Environmental Economics ◆ Food Chain Management ◆ Managing Rural Development

MRes: *1 yr*
Animal Science ◆ Plant Biotechnology

Distance Learning Programme

MSc: *2–5 yrs*
Agribusiness for Development ◆ Agricultural Economics ◆ Applied Environmental Economics ◆ Biodiversity Conservation and Management ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Managing Rural Development ◆ Sustainable Agriculture & Rural Development ◆ Sustainable Development

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

University of London Institute in Paris

Department of French & Comparative Studies
9 – 11 rue de Constantine
75340 Paris Cedex 07
FranceTel: +33 1 44 11 73 83/84
Fax: +33 1 44 11 73 82
E-mail: french@ulip.lon.ac.uk
Website: www.ulip.lon.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
French Studies

Higher Degrees

MA
MA in Paris Studies – History and Culture ◆ Research Degrees in French Studies (MPhil and PhD)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Institute of Education

20 Bedford Way
London WC1H 0AL
Tel: 020 7612 6000
Fax: 020 7612 6126
E-mail: info@ioe.ac.uk
Website: www.ioe.ac.uk

First Degrees

BEd Hons: *2–3 yrs*

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees by Research

MRes: *1–2 yrs*
Educational and Social Research

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Economics of Education

MPhil: *3–7 yrs*
Education

Master's Degrees

MA/MSc: *1–4 yrs*
Adult Literacy, Language and Numeracy ◆ Applied Educational Leadership and Management *3 yrs* ◆ Art and Design in Education *2–4 yrs* ◆ Child Development ◆ Childhood Studies ◆ Comparative Education ◆ Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment ◆ Early Years Education ◆ Economics of Education ◆ Education (Citizenship/History/Religious Education) ◆ Education (Psychology) ◆ Education, Gender and International Development ◆ Education and International Development ◆ Education, Health Promotion and International Development ◆ Educational Leadership and Management ◆ Educational Planning, Economics and International Development ◆ Effective Learning ◆ Geography in Education ◆ Higher and Professional Education ◆ History of Education ◆ Inclusive Education ◆ Information and Communications Technology in Education ◆ Joint Professional Practice: Language and Communication *2 yrs* ◆ Lifelong Learning ◆ Literacy, Learning and Literacy Difficulties (academic and professional routes) ◆ Mathematics Education ◆ Media, Culture and Communication ◆ Museums and Galleries in Education *2–4 yrs* ◆ Music Education ◆ Policy Studies in Education ◆ Primary Education ◆ Psychology of Education ◆ School Effectiveness and School Improvement ◆ Science Education ◆ Social Justice and Education ◆ Sociology of Education ◆ Special Education (Inclusion and Disability Studies) ◆ Special Education (Psychological Perspectives) ◆ Teaching and Learning in Higher and Professional Education ◆ Teaching in the Post-Compulsory Sector ◆ Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) *1–2 yrs* ◆ Values in Education (Philosophical Perspectives)

MBA
Higher Education Management *2 yrs* ◆ School Leadership *2–4 yrs*

MTcg: *2–3 yrs*
Teaching

Research Degrees

PhD: *3–7 yrs*
Education

EdD: *4–7 yrs*
Education

DEdPsy: *4–7 yrs*
Educational Psychology

Diplomas

Graduate Diploma
Minority Ethic Achievement ◆ Professional Studies *1–5 yrs* ◆ Psychology *1–2 yrs* ◆ Special and Inclusive Education ◆ Special and Inclusive Education (Disabilities of Sight) *1–2 yrs*

Certificates

Certificate: *1–2 yrs*
Adult Literacy Teaching ◆ Minority Ethnic Achievement ◆ Primary Health Care Education and Development *1–3 yrs* ◆ Professional Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Special and Inclusive Education

PGCE: *1 yr*
Adult and Community Education ◆ Adult Literacy and English for Speakers of Other Languages ◆ Post-Compulsory Education *12–20 mths* ◆ Primary Education *12–18 mths* ◆ Secondary Education: Art and Design (12–16 mths); Busi-

ness and Economics Education; Citizenship; English; English with Drama; Geography; History; Information and Communications Technology; Mathematics; Modern Foreign Languages; Music (12–16 mths); Religious Education; Science; Social Science with Humanities)

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Jews' College

Schaller House
Albert Road
London NW4 2SJ
Tel: 020 8203 6427
Fax: 020 8203 6420
E-mail: info@lsjs.ac.uk

Master's Degrees

MA: *1–2 yrs*
MA Jewish Ethics, offered in conjunction with King's College London
Ethics/Jewish Studies

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

King's College London

Strand Campus
Strand
London WC2R 2LS
Tel: 020 836 5454
Website: www.kcl.ac.uk

First Degrees

School of Biomedical & Health Sciences

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Biochemistry ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Human Sciences ◆ Medical Biochemistry ◆ Molecular Genetics ◆ Neuroscience *3 or 4 yrs* ◆ Nutrition ◆ Nutrition & Dietetics *4 yrs* ◆ Nutrition Conversion Entry Programme *4 yrs* ◆ Pharmacology *3 or 4 yrs* ◆ Pharmacology & Molecular Genomics ◆ Physiology ◆ Physiology and Pharmacology ◆ Physiotherapy
MPharm Hons: *4 yrs*
Pharmacy ◆ Pharmacy Conversion Entry Programme *5 yrs*

Dental Institute

BDS
Dentistry BDS *5 yrs* ◆ Dentistry Conversion Entry Programme BDS *6 yrs (1 yr conversion plus 5 yr BDS)* ◆ Dentistry Graduate/Professional Entry Programme BDS *4 yrs*

School of Humanities

BA Combined Hons: *3 yrs*
Classical Studies with Digital Humanities ◆ Classical Studies with English or Film Studies ◆ Classical Studies & Comparative Literature ◆ Comparative Literature with Film Studies ◆ English with Film Studies ◆ Film & American Studies ◆ German and History *3–4 yrs* or Philosophy ◆ Greek with English ◆ Latin with English ◆ Mathematics &

Philosophy ◆ Music with Digital Humanities ◆ Religion, Philosophy & Ethics

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

American Studies ◆ Ancient History ◆ Classical Archaeology ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Comparative Literature ◆ English Language & Literature ◆ French ◆ History ◆ Modern Foreign Languages & Education ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy ◆ Religion in the Contemporary World *3-6 yrs* ◆ Theology *3-6 yrs*

BA Combined Hons: *4 yrs*

Classical Studies & French or Portuguese Studies ◆ Classical, Byzantine & Modern Greek Studies ◆ Film & American Studies with a year abroad ◆ French with Digital Humanities ◆ French & German or Hispanic Studies or Mathematics or Modern Greek or Philosophy or Portuguese ◆ French with English or Film Studies or Linguistics or Management ◆ German with Digital Humanities ◆ German & Hispanic Studies or Modern Greek or Music or Portuguese ◆ German with English or Film Studies or Linguistics ◆ Hispanic Studies with Digital Humanities ◆ Hispanic Studies & Classical Studies or Modern Greek or Portuguese Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies with English or Film Studies or Linguistics ◆ History & Portuguese & Brazilian Studies ◆ Modern Greek with Digital Humanities ◆ Modern Greek & Portuguese ◆ Modern Greek with English or Linguistics ◆ Philosophy & Hispanic Studies ◆ Portuguese & Brazilian Studies with Digital Humanities ◆ Portuguese & Brazilian Studies with English or Film Studies or Linguistics ◆ Turkish & Modern Greek Studies

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

American Studies with a year abroad in the United States ◆ European Studies ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ Modern Greek Studies ◆ Portuguese & Brazilian Studies

School of Law

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law LLB ◆ English Law & French Law *4 yrs* ◆ English Law & German Law *4 yrs* ◆ English Law & American Law or Australian Law *4 yrs* ◆ Law with European Legal Studies *4 yrs*

School of Medicine

MBBS: *4 yrs*

Graduate/Professional Entry Programme

MBBS: *5–6 yrs (6 yrs including the 1 yr conversion programme)*

Medicine *5 yrs* ◆ Medicine Maxfax Entry Programme (MFDS candidates only) MBBS *4 yrs* ◆ Medicine Conversion Entry Programme MBBS *6 yrs (1 yr conversion plus 5 yr MBBS)*

School of Nursing & Midwifery

DipHE: *3 yrs*

Nursing Studies with Registration (Adult nursing) – pre-registration ◆ Nursing Studies with Registration (Child nursing) – pre-registration ◆ Nursing Studies with Registration (Mental Health nursing) pre-registration ◆ Midwifery Practice with Registration

DipHE: *2 yrs*

Nursing Studies with Registration (for graduates) Adult nursing ◆ Nursing Studies with Registration (for graduates) Child nursing ◆ Nursing Studies with Registration (for graduates) Mental Health nursing

BSc: *3 yrs*

Nursing Studies with Registration (Adult nursing) – pre-reg ◆ Nursing Studies with Registration (Child nursing) – pre-reg ◆ Nursing Studies with Registration (Mental Health nursing) pre-reg ◆ Midwifery Practice with Registration *18 mths* ◆ Midwifery Studies with Registration *3 yrs*

School of Social Science & Public Policy (SSPP)

BA: *3 yrs*

Development Geography ◆ English Language & Communication ◆ Geography ◆ Geography & History ◆ Geography with Film Studies ◆ War Studies ◆ War Studies & Classical Studies ◆ War Studies & Geography ◆ War Studies & History ◆ War Studies & Philosophy ◆ War Studies & Theology & Religious Studies ◆ War Studies with Digital Humanities ◆ War Studies with Film Studies ◆ War Studies with Film Studies ◆ War Studies, Theology & Religious Studies or History or Philosophy or Geography

BA: *4 yrs*

War Studies & French or German or Modern Greek or Portuguese

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Business Management ◆ Geography

School of Physical Sciences & Engineering (PSE)

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Computer Science ◆ Computer Science with Management ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science (Management) ◆ Mathematics with Management & Finance ◆ Mathematics & Physics ◆ Mathematics & Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Mathematics with Education ◆ Physics ◆ Physics & Philosophy ◆ Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Computer Science ◆ Physics with Management ◆ Physics with Medical Applications

MSc: *4 yrs*

Computer Science ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science ◆ Mathematics & Physics ◆ Physics

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

French & Mathematics

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Computer Science with a year abroad ◆ Computer Science with a year in industry ◆ Computer Science with Management with a year abroad ◆ Computer Science with Management with a year in industry ◆ Physics & Philosophy with a year abroad ◆ Physics with a year abroad

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering with Business Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Telecommunication Engineering

MEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering with Business Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechtronics ◆ Telecommunication Engineering

MEng Hons: *5 yrs*

Electronic Engineering Systems with a year in industry ◆ Telecommunications Engineering with a year in industry

Higher Degrees

Institute of Psychiatry

MSc

Child & Adolescent Mental Health ◆ Clinical & Public Health Aspects of Addiction ◆ Clinical Forensic Psychiatry & Psychology ◆ Clinical Forensic Psychology ◆ Epileptology ◆ Family Therapy ◆ Forensic Mental Health Science ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Mental Health Services Research ◆ Mental Health Social Work ◆ Mental Health Studies ◆ Mental Health Studies (Learning Disabilities or Organizational Psychiatry & Psychology) ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Psychiatric Research ◆ Social, Genetic & Developmental Psychiatry ◆ War & Psychiatry

DHC

Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

School of Biomedical & Health Sciences

MRes

MPH

DHC

Health Care Doctorate: Pharmacy

MSc

Advanced Physiotherapy (Neuromusculo-skeletal) (subject to approval) ◆ Advanced Physiotherapy (Sport and Performance) (subject to approval) ◆ Assistive Technology ◆ Biomedical & Molecular Sciences (Research) (subject to approval) ◆ Biopharmacy ◆ Dietetics ◆ Drug Discovery Skills ◆ Human and Applied Physiology ◆ Nutrition ◆ Pain: Science and Society ◆ Pharmaceutical Analysis & Quality Control ◆ Pharmaceutical Technology ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physiotherapy (pre-registration) ◆ Primary Care & Community Pharmacy

Dental Institute

MClin Dent

Endodontology ◆ Oral Surgery ◆ Periodontology ◆ Prosthodontics (or as distance learning)

MOrth

Orthodontics (preparation for external MOrth)

MSc

Dental & Maxillofacial Radiology (UoL external programme, distance learning) ◆ Dental Public Health (or as distance learning) ◆ Experimental Oral Medicine ◆ Implant Dentistry ◆ Maxillofacial & Craniofacial Technology ◆ Orthodontics (preparation for external MOrth) ◆ Paediatric Dentistry ◆ Prosthetic Dentistry ◆ Sedation & Special Care Dentistry

School of Humanities

MA

American Studies ◆ Ancient History ◆ Australia Studies (Area Studies) ◆ Biblical Studies ◆ Bible & Theology ◆ Classical Art & Archaeology ◆ Classics ◆ Comparative Literature ◆ Contemporary Cinema Cultures ◆ Critical Methodologies ◆ Cultural & Creative Industries ◆ Digital Culture & Technology ◆ Digital Humanities ◆ Early Modern History ◆ English ◆ Ethics & Philosophy of Religion ◆ European Studies ◆ French Literature & Culture ◆ German Linguistics ◆ History of Christianity (subject to approval) ◆ Imperial & Commonwealth History ◆ Jewish Ethics ◆ Late Antique & Byzantine Studies ◆ Literature & Medicine ◆ Medieval History ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Mediterranean Studies ◆ Modern Greek Studies ◆ Modern History ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy of Psychology ◆ Portuguese Studies ◆ Religion in Contemporary Society ◆ Shakespearean Studies: Text & Playhouse ◆ Spanish & Latin American Studies ◆ Systematic Theology ◆ Text & Performance Studies

MMus

Music

MSc

Digital Technology & Culture ◆ Philosophy & History of Science ◆ Philosophy of Mental Disorder

MRes

European Studies

School of Law

LLM

Law

MA

Child Studies ◆ Construction Law & Dispute Resolution ◆ Criminology & Criminal Justice ◆ EC Competition Law ◆ Economics for Competition Law (distance learning) ◆ EU Law (distance learning) ◆ Human Values & Contemporary Global Ethics ◆ International Peace & Security ◆ Medical Ethics & Law ◆ UK, European & US Law of Copyrights & Related Rights (distance learning)

School of Medicine

MSc

Clinical Biochemistry ◆ Clinical Dermatology ◆ Diabetes & Endocrinology ◆ Immunology ◆ Medical Engineering & Physics ◆ Medical Immunology ◆ Medical Ultrasound ◆ Nuclear Medicine: Science & Practice ◆ Palliative Care ◆ Primary Health Care ◆ Public Health ◆ Radiopharmaceutics & PET Radiochemistry ◆ Rheumatology

MPH

Public Health

School of Nursing & Midwifery

DHC

Health Care Doctorate: Nursing

MRes

Nursing Research

MSc

Advanced Practice (Cancer Care) ◆ Advanced Practice (Child Care) ◆ Advanced Practice (Critical Care) ◆ Advanced Practice (Education) ◆ Advanced Practice (Leadership) ◆ Advanced Practice (Midwifery) ◆ Advanced Practice (Primary Care Nurse Practitioner / Community Matron / Case Manager) ◆ Advanced Practice (Specialist Community Public Health Nursing / Health Visitor / School Nursing) ◆ Advanced Practice (Women's Health Care) ◆ Gastrointestinal Nursing ◆ Health Care Research

School of Physical Sciences & Engineering

MRes

Bio, Nano & X-ray Photonics

MSc

Advanced Computing ◆ Advanced Software Engineering ◆ Bioinformatics (subject to approval) ◆ Computer-Aided Mechanical Engineering ◆ Computing & Internet Systems ◆ Construction, IT Law & Management ◆ Electronics Research ◆ Engineering with Business Management ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Information Processing & Neural Networks ◆ Mathematics (Pure Mathematics or Mathematical Physics) ◆ Mechanical Engineering Research ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Mobile & Personal Communications ◆ Multimedia Signal Processing ◆ Nanotechnology Engineering ◆ Signal Processing ◆ Signal Processing for Communications ◆ Theoretical Physics

School of Social Science & Public Policy

MSc

Aquatic Resource Management ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Environmental Monitoring, Modelling & Management ◆ Geography ◆ Gerontology ◆ Health & Society ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Human Resource Management & Organizational Analysis ◆ International Management ◆ Medicine, Science & Society ◆ Public Services Policy & Management ◆ Risk Analysis ◆ Sustainable Cities

MA

Cities, Culture & Social Change ◆ Conflict, Security & Development ◆ Education & Professional Studies ◆ Education Management ◆ Education, Policy & Society ◆ English in Education ◆ English Language Teaching & Applied Linguistics ◆ Environment & Development ◆ Environment, Politics & Globalization ◆ Geography ◆ Geopolitics, Territory & Security ◆ History of Warfare ◆ ICT Education ◆ Intelligence & International Security ◆ International Conflict Studies ◆ International Relations ◆ Language, Ethnicity & Education ◆ Mathematics Education ◆ Modern Foreign Language Education ◆ Public Policy ◆ Religious Education ◆ Risk Analysis ◆ Science Education ◆ Science & Security ◆ Teaching of English with Shakespeare's Globe ◆ Tourism, Environment & Development ◆ War Studies ◆ War in the Modern World (by e-Learning) ◆ Youth Ministry & Theological Education

MRes

Education & Social Science ◆ Environment & Development ◆ Environment, Society & Politics ◆ Gerontology ◆ Language, Discourse & Communication ◆ Management & Social Science ◆ Urban Geography ◆ War Studies

EdD

Education Doctorate

DMin

Doctorate in Ministry

Certificates

PGCert

Postgraduate Certificate in Education (subject to approval) / Professional Certificate in Education PGCE

PG Diplomas

Advanced Computing ◆ Advanced Software Engineering ◆ Advanced Practice (Cancer Care) ◆ Advanced Practice (Child Care) ◆ Advanced Practice (Critical Care) ◆ Advanced Practice (Education) ◆ Advanced Practice (Leadership) ◆ Advanced Practice (Midwifery) ◆ Advanced Prac-

tice (Primary Care Nurse Practitioner / Community Matron / Case Manager) ◆ Advanced Practice (Specialist Community Public Health Nursing / Health Visitor / School Nursing) ◆ Advanced Practice (Women's Health Care) ◆ Applied Clinical Neuropsychology ◆ Assistive Technology ◆ Bioinformatics (subject to approval) ◆ Child Studies ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Cognitive Behavioural Therapies ◆ Cognitive Behavioural Therapies for Children & Adolescents ◆ Cognitive Behavourial Therapy (CBT) for Psychosis ◆ Computing & Internet Systems ◆ Computing, IT Law & Management ◆ Conscious Sedation for Dentistry ◆ Dietetics ◆ EC Competition Law (distance learning) ◆ Ecomonics for Competition Law (distance learning) ◆ Epileptology ◆ EU Law (distance learning) ◆ Gastrointestinal Nursing ◆ General Pharmacy Practice ◆ Gerontology ◆ Health Care Research ◆ Health & Society ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Human Values & Contemporary Global Ethics ◆ Medical Engineering & Physics ◆ Medical Ultrasound ◆ Nuclear Medicine: Science & Practice ◆ Nutrition ◆ Palliative Care ◆ Primary Health Care ◆ Professional Health Care & Education: Lecturer or Practice Educator ◆ Professional Leadership in Health Care ◆ Public Health ◆ Public Policy ◆ Risk Analysis ◆ Sports Law ◆ Sustainable Cities ◆ UK, European & US Laws of Copyright & Related Rights (distance learning) ◆ War in the Modern World (by e-Learning)

Graduate Diploma

Late Antique & Byzantine Studies ◆ Mathematics ◆ Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Rehabilitation Engineering (subject to approval)

Certificate

Advanced Musical Studies ◆ Advanced Practice (Cancer Care) ◆ Advanced Practice (Child Care) ◆ Advanced Practice (Critical Care) ◆ Advanced Practice (Education) ◆ Advanced Practice (Leadership) ◆ Advanced Practice (Midwifery) ◆ Advanced Practice (Primary Care Nurse Practitioner / Community Matron / Case Manager) ◆ Advanced Practice (Specialist Community Public Health Nursing / Health Visitor / School Nursing) ◆ Advanced Practice (Women's Health Care) ◆ Assistive Technology ◆ Brazilian Studies ◆ Construction Adjudication ◆ Family Therapy ◆ Focused Ultrasound ◆ First Trimester Screening Ultrasound for Screening & Diagnosis ◆ Gastrointestinal Nursing ◆ Health Care Research ◆ Medical Ultrasound ◆ Nuclear Medicine: Science & Practice ◆ Palliative Care ◆ Portuguese Studies ◆ Primary Health Care ◆ Public Health ◆ Vascular Ultrasound

*Non-award Foundation Programme in Postgraduate Dentistry

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

London School of Economics & Political Science

Student Recruitment Office
Houghton Street
London WC2A 2AE
Tel: 020 7955 6613
Fax: 020 7955 6001
E-mail: stu.rec@lse.ac.uk
Website: www.lse.ac.uk

Other Contacts

Undergraduate Programmes: Undergraduate Admissions, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, WC2A 2AE

Tel: 020 7955 7125/7170/7763/7124 Fax: 020 7955 6001

See also: www.lse.ac.uk/collections/undergraduateAdmissions/

Graduate Programmes: Graduate Admissions, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London WC2A 2AR

Tel: 020 7955 7160 Fax: 020 7955 6137

See also: www.lse.ac.uk/collections/graduateAdmissions/

Undergraduate Degrees

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*
Bachelor of Laws

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Geography ◆ History ◆ Anthropology and Law ◆ Social Anthropology

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Accounting & Finance ◆ Actuarial Science ◆ Business Mathematics and Statistics ◆ Economic History ◆ Economic History with Economics ◆ Economics ◆ Economics with Economic History ◆ Economics and Economic History ◆ Econometrics & Mathematical Economics ◆ Environmental

Policy ◆ Environmental Policy with Economics ◆ Geography with Economics ◆ Government ◆ Government and Economics ◆ Government & History ◆ Human Resources Management & Employment Relations ◆ International Relations ◆ International Relations and History ◆ Management ◆ Management Sciences ◆ Mathematics & Economics ◆ Philosophy & Economics ◆ Philosophy, Logic and Scientific Method ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Policy & Criminology ◆ Social Policy and Economics ◆ Social Policy with Government ◆ Social Policy and Sociology ◆ Sociology

Higher Degrees

LLM: *1 yr*

MA: *24 mths*

Global Studies: A European Perspective

MA: *1 yr*

History of International Relations

MSc: *1 yr (unless otherwise indicated)*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Analysis, Design and Management of Information Systems ◆ Anthropology and Development ◆ Anthropology of Learning & Cognition ◆ Applicable Mathematics ◆ Biomedicine, Bioscience & Society ◆ China in Comparative Perspective ◆ Contemporary Urbanism ◆ City Design and Social Science ◆ Comparative Politics ◆ Comparative Politics (Asia) ◆ Comparative Politics (Conflict Studies) ◆ Comparative Politics (Empire) ◆ Comparative Politics (Democracy) ◆ Comparative Politics (Latin America) ◆ Comparative Politics (Nationalism and Ethnicity) ◆ Comparative Politics (Politics and Markets) ◆ Comparative Politics (Research) ◆ Criminal Justice Policy ◆ Culture & Society ◆ Decision Sciences ◆ Development Management ◆ Development Studies ◆ Development Studies (Research) ◆ Econometrics & Mathematical Economics ◆ Econometrics & Mathematical Economics (research) ◆ Econometrics & Mathematical Economics *2 yrs* ◆ Economic History ◆ Economic History (Research) ◆ Economics ◆ Economics (research) ◆ Economics *2 yrs* ◆ Economics and Economic History ◆ Economics and Philosophy ◆ Environment and Development ◆ Environmental Policy & Regulation ◆ European Political Economy ◆ European Social Policy ◆ European Studies: Ideas and Identities ◆ European Studies (Research) ◆ Finance *2 yrs PT* (evgs only) ◆ Finance and Economics ◆ Finance and Economics (Research) ◆ Gender ◆ Gender (research) ◆ Gender and Social Policy ◆ Gender and the Media ◆ Gender, Development & Globalization ◆ Global History ◆ Global Media and Communications *2 yrs* ◆ Global Politics ◆ Global Politics (Global Civil Society) ◆ Health, Community and Development ◆ Health Policy, Planning and Financing ◆ Health, Population and Society ◆ History of International Affairs ◆ Housing & Regeneration (Social Policy) ◆ Human Geography (research) ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Rights ◆ Industrial Relations (research) ◆ Information Systems and Organization (research) ◆ International Employment Relations & Human Resource Management ◆ International Health Policy ◆ International Health Policy (Health Economics) ◆ International Political Economy ◆ International Political Economy (research) ◆ International Relations ◆ International Relations (research) ◆ Law and Accounting ◆ Law, Anthropology & Society ◆ Local Economic Development ◆ LSE–Peking University Double MSc International Affairs ◆ LSE–Science PO Double Degree in Carrières Internationales and International Relations/ International Political Economy ◆ Management ◆ Management (CEMS route) ◆ Management (IMEX route) ◆ Management and Economics ◆ Management, Organizations and Governance ◆ Management and Regulation of Risk ◆ Media and Communications ◆ Media and Communications (research) ◆ Media and Communications Regulation and Policy ◆ Media and Communications Regulation and Policy (research) ◆ New Media, Information and Society ◆ New Media, Information and Society (research) ◆ NGOs and Development ◆ Operational Research ◆ Organizational and Social Psychology ◆ Organizational and Social Psychology (research) ◆ Philosophy and History of Science ◆ Philosophy of the Social Sciences ◆ Philosophy and Public Policy ◆ Political Sociology ◆ Political Theory ◆ Political Theory (research) ◆ Politics and Communication ◆ Politics and Government in the European Union ◆ Population and Development ◆ Public Policy & Administration ◆ Public Policy & Administration (research) ◆ Real Estate Economics and Finance ◆ Regional and Urban Planning Studies ◆ Regional Science ◆ Regulation ◆ Regulation (research) ◆ Risk & Stochastics ◆ Social and Cultural Psychology ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Policy (research) ◆ Social Policy and Development ◆ Social Policy and Planning ◆ Social & Public Communication ◆ Social & Public Communication (research) ◆ Social Research Methods (Decision and Policy Sciences) or (Development Studies) or (Government) or (Management) or (Philosophy) or (Population) or (Social Policy) or (Social Psychology) or (Sociology) or (Statistics) ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology of Crime, Control and Globalization *(formerly Criminology)* ◆ Sociology (research) ◆ Statistics ◆ Theory and History of International Relations ◆ Urbanisation & Development

MBA/EMBA

MSc/MBA Double Degree ◆ TRIUM Global EMBA

MPA: *21 mths*

Public and Economic Policy ◆ Public Policy and Management

MPA/MSc: *27 mths*

Joint Environment Masters Plan

MRes/PhD:

Economics (Track 1) ◆ Economics (Track 2) ◆ Political Science (Track 1) ◆ Political Science (Track 2)

MPhil/PhD:
Accounting ◆ Anthropology ◆ Cities ◆ Development Studies ◆ Economic History ◆ Europe ◆ Finance ◆ Gender ◆ Geography and Environment ◆ Government ◆ Industrial Relations ◆ Information Systems ◆ International History ◆ International Relations ◆ Law ◆ Management ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media and Communication ◆ Methodology ◆ Operational Research ◆ Philosophy, Logic and Scientific Method ◆ Regional and Urban Planning ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Statistics

Diplomas

Diploma: *1 yr*
Accounting and Finance ◆ Sociology

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Queen Mary, University of London

Mile End Road
London E1 4NS
Tel: 020 7882 5511
Fax: 020 7882 5588
E-mail: admissions@qmul.ac.uk
Website: www.qmul.ac.uk

First Degrees

Arts

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Cities, Economics & Social Change ◆ Comparative Literature ◆ Comparative Literature & Film Studies ◆ Comparative Literature & Linguistics ◆ Drama ◆ English ◆ English & Drama or History ◆ Film Studies & Drama or History ◆ French Studies ◆ Geography ◆ Geography & Politics ◆ History ◆ History & Politics ◆ Human Geography ◆ International Relations ◆ Journalism and Contemporary History ◆ Law & Economics or Politics ◆ Medieval History ◆ Modern & Contemporary History ◆ Politics ◆ Politics with Business Management

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
English & French or German or Hispanic Studies or Russian ◆ Film Studies & French or German or Hispanic Studies or Russian ◆ French ◆ French (European Studies) ◆ French and Drama or Economics or Geography or German or Hispanic Studies or History or Linguistics or Linguistics & Computer Science or Politics or Russian (European Studies) ◆ French with Business Management ◆ French, German, Hispanic Studies or Russian with Comparative Literature ◆ German ◆ German (European Studies) ◆ German and Drama or Economics or Geography or Hispanic Studies (European Studies) or Linguistics or Linguistics & ◆ Computer Science or Politics or Russian ◆ German with Business Management ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies (European Studies) ◆ Hispanic Studies and Russian (European Studies) ◆ Hispanic Studies and Drama or Economics or Geography or Linguistics or Linguistics & Computing or Politics or Russian ◆ Hispanic Studies with Business Management ◆ History & German Language ◆ Law & German ◆ Politics & German Language ◆ Russian ◆ Russian (European Studies) ◆ Russian and Drama or Economics or Geography or Linguistics or Linguistics & Computer Science or Politics ◆ Russian with Business Management

Economics

BSc (Econ) Hons: *3 yrs*
Economics ◆ Economics, Finance and Management ◆ Geography ◆ Economics/Statistics & Mathematics ◆ Economics & Politics ◆ Geography & Economics ◆ Geography with Business Management

Law

LLB Hons
Law *3 yrs* ◆ Law *2 yrs* (Senior Status)

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*
English & European Law ◆ Law with German Language

Science & Technology

BEng/BSc/BSc (Eng) Hons with Foundation
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Astronomy ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Chemistry ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Materials ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Physics

Foundation Degree: *2 yrs*
Crime Scene & Forensic Investigation

BSc (Eng) Hons

Engineering ◆ Engineering with Business Management

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Audio Systems Engineering ◆ Avionics ◆ Biomedical Materials Science & Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Dental Materials ◆ Design & Innovation ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering Science ◆ Environmental Materials Technology ◆ Internet Engineering ◆ Materials with Business ◆ Materials with Forensic Science ◆ Materials Science & Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Multimedia System Technology ◆ Polymer Technology ◆ Sports Materials ◆ Sustainable Design & Manufacture ◆ Sustainable Energy Engineering ◆ Telecommunications

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Astronomy ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry with Forensic Science ◆ Biochemistry/Microbiology ◆ Biodiversity & Conservation ◆ Biology ◆ Biology with Business Management ◆ Biomaterials ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Business Computing ◆ Business Computing with Management ◆ Business Management ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Science ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science & Mathematics ◆ Computer Science with Business Management ◆ Computer Science with Business Management & Accounting ◆ Computer Science with Multimedia ◆ Computer Science with Web Technologies ◆ Computing & Biology ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Geography ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Science with Business Management ◆ Evolutionary Biology ◆ Genetics ◆ Genetics/Microbiology ◆ Geography ◆ Geography with Environmental Hazards ◆ Information & Communication Technologies ◆ Information in the Business Environment ◆ Information Technology, Organizations & Management ◆ Interactive Media Design ◆ Marine & Freshwater Biology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Business Management ◆ Mathematics, Business Management & Finance ◆ Mathematics & Computing ◆ Mathematics & Physics ◆ Material Science & Engineering ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Biology with Forensic Science ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Physical Sciences ◆ Physics ◆ Physics & the Environment ◆ Physics & Computer Science or Economics or Electronics or Materials Science ◆ Physics with Business Management or Computing ◆ Physics with Study Abroad ◆ Politics with Business Management ◆ Pure Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Computing or Physics ◆ Mathematics & Statistics with Finance or Financial Economics ◆ Nanoscience & Nanotechnology ◆ Statistics ◆ Technology Management ◆ Theoretical Physics ◆ Zoology

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Computing with industrial experience ◆ Computer Science with industrial experience ◆ Multimedia Computing with industrial experience

MEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Avionics & Space Systems ◆ Communication Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Dental Materials ◆ Design & Innovation ◆ Digital Audio & Music System Engineering ◆ e-Commerce Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering ◆ Environmental Materials Technology ◆ Innovation, Entrepreneurship & Management of Advanced Technology ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Materials with Business ◆ Materials and Mechanical Engineering ◆ Materials with Forensic Science ◆ Materials Engineering in Medicine ◆ Materials Science & Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Sports Engineering ◆ Sports Materials

MSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Astronomy ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Information Technology, Organization & Management ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Physics ◆ Multimedia Sy6stems Technology ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Physics ◆ Physics & Electronics ◆ Mathematics with Statistics ◆ Sustainable Design & Manufacture ◆ Sustainable Energy Engineering ◆ Theoretical Physics

BDS

Dentistry *5 yrs* ◆ Dentistry *4 yrs* (Graduate Entry Programme)

MBBS

Medicine *5 yrs* ◆ Medicine *4 yrs* (Graduate Entry Programme)

Higher Degrees

MPhil/PhD

Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Aerospace Engineering ◆ Anatomy ◆ Astronomy (Mathematics) ◆ Avionics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Science ◆ Biomedical Engineering ◆ Biomedical Materials ◆ Business Management ◆ Chemistry ◆ Community Sciences ◆ Computer Science ◆ Dentistry ◆ Drama ◆ Economics ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering ◆ English ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Film Studies ◆ French ◆ Geography ◆ German ◆ Haematology, Oncology & Imaging ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History ◆ Laws ◆ Linguistics ◆ Materials ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Medicine ◆ Molecular Pathology, Infection & Immunity ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physics ◆ Politics ◆ Preventive Medicine ◆ Russian ◆ Statistics ◆ Surgery, Clinical Neuroscience & Intensive Care

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Anglo-German Cultural Relations ◆ Cities & Culture ◆ Crusader Studies ◆ Democracy and Democratisation ◆ Digital Performance conversion course ◆ English Studies Writing

& Society (1700-1820) ◆ English Studies ◆ Writing in the Modern Age ◆ European Literature, Culture & Thought ◆ Film & Communication ◆ Film Studies ◆ Geography ◆ Global & Comparative Politics ◆ History of Political Thought & Intellectual History ◆ Identity & Representation French, German, Russian of Iberian & Latin American Studies ◆ Intellectual & Cultural History: Civilization & Barbarism ◆ International Management ◆ International Relations ◆ Language, Society & Change in Europe ◆ Law by research ◆ Linguistics by research ◆ Literature, Culture & Modernity ◆ London Studies ◆ Medical Law & Ethics ◆ Medieval & Early Modern Religious Cultures ◆ Migration ◆ Migration & Law ◆ Performance Studies ◆ Renaissance Studies ◆ Renaissance in Early Modern Studies ◆ Russian Language & Culture ◆ Twentieth Century American History ◆ Twentieth Century British History ◆ Twentieth Century Cultural History ◆ Twentieth Century European History

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Advanced Methods in Computer Science ◆ Aerospace Engineering ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Bioinformatics (conversion) ◆ Biomaterials ◆ Biomedical Engineering ◆ Biomedical Technologies in Health Care ◆ Cancer Therapeutics ◆ Chemical Research ◆ Cities and Culture ◆ Clinical Drug Development ◆ Clinical Microbiology ◆ Computer Science by research ◆ Computing & Information Systems (conversion course) ◆ Dental Materials Science ◆ Dental Public Health ◆ Dental Technology ◆ Digital Music Processing ◆ Digital Performance (conversion course) ◆ Digital Signal Processing ◆ e-Commerce Engineering ◆ e-Commerce Engineering in the Business Environment ◆ e-Commerce Engineering with Law ◆ Economics ◆ Experimental Oral Science ◆ Finance & Investment ◆ Finance & Econometrics ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Financial Economics and Econometrics ◆ Freshwater & Coastal Sciences ◆ Gastroenterology ◆ Geography ◆ Gerodontics ◆ Globalization and Development ◆ Health Care Research Methods ◆ Implant Dentistry ◆ Information Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Intelligent Imaging Systems ◆ Intelligent Web Technologies ◆ International Human Resource Management & Employment Relations ◆ International Management with Finance ◆ International Management & Marketing ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Internet Computing in the Business Environment ◆ Internet Computing with Law ◆ Internet Human Resource Management & Relations ◆ Internet Signal Processing ◆ Management of Intellectual Property ◆ Materials & Business ◆ Materials Research ◆ Mathematics ◆ Marine Ecology & Environmental Management ◆ Medical Electronics & Physics ◆ Medical Law & Ethnics ◆ Migration ◆ Molecular Pathology & Genomics ◆ Multimedia Systems Technology ◆ Obstetric & Gynaecological Science ◆ Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery ◆ Pharmaceutical Synthesis ◆ Policy Research ◆ Polymer/Composites ◆ Primary Care ◆ Project Management ◆ Public Health ◆ Public Policy ◆ Radiation Physics ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports & Exercise Medicine ◆ Surgical Skills & Sciences ◆ Technology Management (TECHMAN) ◆ Telecommunications ◆ Telecommunications in the Business Environment ◆ Telecommunication with Law ◆ Trans cultural Mental Health Care ◆ Wireless Networks

Diplomas

PGDip: *1–2 yrs*

Aesthetic & Reconstructive Surgery ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Banking Law ◆ Clinical Dermatology ◆ Clinical Drug Development ◆ Clinical Microbiology ◆ Commercial Arbitration ◆ Commercial Law Specialized ◆ Computer & Communications Law (distance learning) ◆ Computer Law ◆ Copyright Law ◆ Dental Clinical Services ◆ Dental Public Health ◆ EC Internal Market Law ◆ Emerging Market Law ◆ Endodontic Practice ◆ Finance & Development Law ◆ Health Care Research Methods ◆ Insurance Law ◆ Intellectual Property in the Digital Millennium ◆ Intellectual Property Licensing Law ◆ Intellectual Property Law & Policy by distance learning ◆ International Commercial Arbitration Law ◆ International Economic Development Law ◆ International Finance Law ◆ International Mediation By distance learning ◆ International Tax Law ◆ Medical Electronics & Medical Equipment Management ◆ Obstetric & Gynaecological Sciences ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Patent Law ◆ Primary Care ◆ Public Health ◆ Sport & Exercise Medicine ◆ Telecommunications Law ◆ Trans cultural Mental Health Care ◆ Trade Mark Law

Certificates

Certificate: *1 yr*

Astronomy and Astrophysics ◆ Continuing Professional Development in Health Care ◆ Economics ◆ Intellectual Property Law ◆ Mathematics, Astronomy & Computing ◆ Sport & Exercise Medicine

LLM: *1–2 yrs*

Computer & Communications by distance learning ◆ Law ◆ Specialist LLM

MRes: *1–2 yrs*

Dental Materials ◆ Editing Lives & Letters 1500–1800 ◆ Global & Comparative Politics ◆ Materials Research ◆ Mechanisms of Vascular Disease ◆ Migration ◆ Public Policy

MClin Dent

Periodontology ◆ Prosthodontics

MD (Res)

Medicine & Dentistry

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Royal Holloway

Egham
Surrey TW20 0EX
Tel: 01784 443979
Fax: 01784 471381
E-mail: liaison-office@rhul.ac.uk
Website: www.rhul.ac.uk

First Degrees

Arts

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Ancient & Medieval History ◆ Ancient History ◆ Classical Archaeology ◆ Classical Archaeology & Italian ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Classical Studies & Drama or French or German or Italian or English or Philosophy ◆ Creative Writing & English ◆ Drama & Theatre Studies ◆ Drama & English or Classical Studies or Creative Writing or French or German or Italian or Music or Philosophy ◆ Economics ◆ Economics & Management or Mathematics ◆ Economics with French or German or Italian or Management or Mathematics or Music or Political Studies or Spanish ◆ English ◆ English & Classical Studies or Drama or Latin or French or German or Italian or Spanish or Philosophy ◆ European Literature and Culture with Film Studies or Philosophy ◆ European Studies (French/German/Italian/Spanish) ◆ Film and Television Studies with Philosphy ◆ French ◆ French & Classical Studies or Drama or ELCS or English or German or Greek or History or Italian or Latin or Management or Music or Spanish ◆ French with Economics or Film Studies or German or International Relations or Italian or Management or Mathematics or Music or Political Studies or Spanish ◆ German ◆ German & Classical Studies or Drama or ELCS or English or French or Greek or History or Italian or Latin or Management or Music or Spanish ◆ German with Economics or Film Studies or French or International Relations or Italian or Management or Mathematics or Music or Political Studies or Spanish ◆ Geography ◆ Greek ◆ Greek & Italian ◆ Hispanic Studies & ELCS or English or French or German or History or Italian or Management ◆ Hispanic Studies with Economics or Film Studies or French or German or History or International Relations or Italian or Management or Music ◆ History ◆ History & International Relations* or Music ◆ History with Spanish ◆ Human Geography ◆ International Theatre (Australia) ◆ International Theatre (France) ◆ Italian ◆ Italian & Classical Archaeology or Classical Studies or Drama or ELCS or English or French or German or Greek or Latin or Management or Music or Spanish ◆ Italian with Economics or Film Studies or French or German or International Relations or Management or Mathematics or Political Studies or Spanish ◆ Latin ◆ Latin & English or French or German or Italian ◆ Media Arts ◆ Modern History & Politics ◆ Multilingual Studies ◆ Music ◆ Music & Drama or History or Mathematics or Psychology ◆ Music with French or German or Italian or Management or Political Studies or Spanish ◆ Politics ◆ Politics & International Relations ◆ Spanish & ELCS ◆ Spanish with Film Studies or French or German or History or International Relations or Italian or Management or Music or Philosphy

BMus Hons: *3 yrs*

Music

BSc (Econ) Hons: *3 yrs*

Financial & Business Economics ◆ Planetary Geology

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

French ◆ German ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History & French or German or Spanish ◆ History with a year in Europe ◆ International Theatre (Australia) ◆ International Theatre (France) ◆ Italian ◆ Management & Spanish ◆ Modern History & Spanish with year in Europe

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Applied Physics ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Astrophysics & Geology or Computer Science or Mathematics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry with Science Communication ◆ Biology ◆ Biology with Psychology or Science Communication ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science & Mathematics or Physics or Information Systems ◆ Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence or French or Bioinformatics or Compilers or Optimization or French or Management or year in industry ◆ Ecology & Environment ◆ Environmental Geology ◆ Environmental Geology with year in industry ◆ Geography ◆ Geography with Environmental Archaeology or Science Communication or Poltics & International Relations ◆ Geology ◆ Geology & Astrophysics or Biology or Mathematics ◆ Geology with Science Communication ◆ Information Systems & Management ◆ Management ◆ Management & Economics or French or German or Information Systems or Italian or Mathematics

or Spanish ◆ Management with Accounting or Economics or French or German or Human Resources or Information Systems or International Business or Italian or Marketing or Mathematics or Spanish ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science or Economics or Geology or Management or Music or Physics or Psychology ◆ Mathematics with Economics or French or German or Italian or Management or Spanish or Statistics ◆ Medical Biochemistry ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Physical Geography & Geology ◆ Physical Geography with Science Communication ◆ Physics ◆ Physics & Computer Science or Astrophysics or Mathematics ◆ Physics with Management or Music or Particle Physics or Science Communication or Quantum Informatics ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology & Mathematics or Music ◆ Science Communication ◆ Social Work ◆ Theoretical Physics ◆ Zoology

Higher Degrees

MBA: *1 yr*

International Management

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Asia Pacific Business ◆ Ancient History ◆ British Theatre Culture ◆ Classical Art & Archaeology ◆ Classics ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Crusdae Studies ◆ Cultural Geography ◆ Documentary by Practice ◆ English Literature ◆ European Business ◆ European Culture & Theory ◆ Feature Film Screenwriting ◆ French by Research ◆ German by Research ◆ Germany: Culture & Crisis ◆ Greek Theatre Performance ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History ◆ History: Hellenic Studies ◆ Holocaust Studies ◆ Italian by Research ◆ Late Antique & Byzantine Studies ◆ Literatures of Modernity: Modernism, Postmodernism, Post Colonialism ◆ Material Culture: European Society c.1350–1750 ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Modern French Literacy and Cultural Studies ◆ Modern History: Power, Culture, Society ◆ Modernism & Modern Writers ◆ Organizations, Change and Leadership ◆ Physical Theatre ◆ Poetic Practice ◆ Politics of Democracy ◆ Postmodernism, Literature & Contemporary Culture ◆ Producing Film and Television ◆ Renaissance & Early Modern Europe ◆ Representation of Italy ◆ Research (Drama & Theatre) ◆ Screenwriting for TV & Film ◆ Shakespeare ◆ Theatre ◆ Victorian Culture & Media ◆ Women, Gender, Culture: Histories, 1500 to present

MMus: *1–2 yrs*

Advanced Musical Studies (Pathways in: Historical Musicology; Theory & Analysis; Performance; Performance Studies; Composition) ◆ Composition ◆ Performance Studies

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Biological Sciences Research ◆ Bioformatics & Post-Genomic Biology ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Child & Family Welfare ◆ Computer Science by Research ◆ Democracy, Politics & Governance ◆ Economics ◆ Environmental Analysis & Assessment ◆ European Politics ◆ Financial & Industrial Economics ◆ Geology by Research ◆ Global Politics ◆ Health Care Systems & International Health Policy ◆ Information Security ◆ International Accounting ◆ International Law & the International System ◆ International Relations ◆ International Relations Theory ◆ Mathematics for Applications ◆ Mathematics for Cryptography & Cmmunications ◆ Medical Sociology ◆ Nanotechnology & Low Temperature Physics ◆ New Politcal Communication ◆ Particle Physics ◆ Petroleum Geoscience ◆ Physics Research ◆ Political Research ◆ Political Theory ◆ Practising Sustainable Development ◆ Quaternary Science ◆ Secure Electronic Commerce ◆ Social Work ◆ Sustainability & Management ◆ Tectonics ◆ Youth Crime & Youth Justice

MSc: *4 yrs*

Applied Physics ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Environmental Geoscience ◆ Geoscience ◆ Geoscience with a year international study ◆ Mathematics ◆ Physics ◆ Theoretical Physics

PGDip: *1 yr*

Economics ◆ Geology ◆ Information Security ◆ Psychology

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Royal Veterinary College

Royal College Street
London NW1 0TU
Tel: 020 7468 5000
Fax: 020 7388 2342
Website: www.rvc.ac.uk

First Degrees

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Veterinary Sciences
BSc Hons: *1 yr*
Veterinary Pathology
BSc Hons/BVetMed: *6 yrs*
Veterinary Medicine Combined
BVetMed: *5 yrs*
Veterinary Medicine
FdSc: *2.5 yrs*
Veterinary Nursing
***Preparatory Course:** *1 yr FT*
Veterinary Gateway Course
*This is a widening participation programme

Higher Degrees

MSc: *1 yr*
Veterinary Epidemiology *1–2 yrs* ◆ Wild Animal Biology ◆ Wild Animal Health
MSc/Diploma: *1 yr FT, 2–3 yrs/7 mths PT*
Control of Infectious Diseases in Animals
MSc/Postgraduate Diploma: *2 yrs PT*
Veterinary Physiotherapy
MSc/Diploma & Continuing Professional Development: *2–5 yrs/1–5 yrs*
Livestock Health & Production (distance learning) ◆ Epidemiology & Public Health
MPhil/PhD:
Research Programme

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

School of Oriental & African Studies

Thornhaugh Street
Russell Square
London WC1H 0XG
Tel: 020 7637 2388
Fax: 020 7637 2388
E-mail: study@soas.ac.uk
Website: www.soas.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
African Studies ◆ Ancient Near Eastern Languages ◆ Ancient Near Eastern Studies ◆ Bengali & Development Studies or Economics or History or History of Art/Archaeology or Law or Management or Music ◆ Economics & Sanskrit or Geography or History or History of Art/Archaeology or Law or Music or Social Anthropology or Study of Religions ◆ Development Studies & Georgian or Economics or History of Art/Archaeology or Law or Management or Music or Study of Religions or Tamil or Tibetan ◆ History of Art (Asia, Africa, Europe) ◆ Law & South Asian Studies or Development Studies or Economics or History or Linguistics or Music or Politics ◆ Music Studies ◆ Persian ◆ Politics ◆ Social Anthropology
BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Ancient Near Eastern Languages ◆ Arabic ◆ Arabic or Geography or History of Art/Archaeology or Law or Management or Music or Politics or Social Anthropology or Study of Religions ◆ Burmese & Development Studies or Economics or History or Law or Management or Music or

Social Anthropology ◆ Chinese & Development Studies or Economics or Geography or History or History of Art/Archaeology or Indonesian or Korean or Law or Music or Politics or Study of Religions ◆ Development Studies & Hindi or Economics or Geography or History or History of Art/Archaeology or Indonesian or Law or Management or Music or Persian or Politics or Social Anthropology or Study of Religions or Thai or Urdu *4 yrs* ◆ African Language & Culture ◆ Development Studies & Swahili or Economics or Geography or History or Law or Music or Politics or Social Anthropology or Study of Religions or Vietnamese ◆ Dutch & Indonesian ◆ Economics & Hindi or Indonesian or Thai ◆ Geography & Hindi or Indonesian or Thai or History or Indonesian or Law or Music ◆ Hausa or Development Studies or Economics or Geography or Georgian or Hebrew or History of Art/Archaeology or Israeli Studies or Law or Music or Persian or Social Anthropology or Study of Religions or Urdu ◆ Hindi ◆ Indonesian ◆ Japanese ◆ Japanese & Thai ◆ Korean ◆ Study of Religions & Swahili or Amharic or Arabic or Burmese or Chinese or Gujarati or Hausa or Hebrew or Japanese or Korean or Turkish or Vietnamese ◆ Thai ◆ Turkish

BSc: *3 yrs*
Economics

LLB: *3 yrs*
Law

Higher Degrees

LLM: *1–2 yrs*
Law

MA: *1–2 yrs*
African Language ◆ African Literature ◆ African Studies ◆ African/Asian History ◆ Ancient Near Eastern Languages ◆ Anthropology of Media ◆ Applied Japanese Linguistics ◆ Arabic ◆ Chinese Studies ◆ Comparative Literature (Africa/Asia) ◆ East Asian Literature ◆ Eastern Christianity &/or African Christianity ◆ English & Arabic Applied Linguistics & Translation ◆ Environment & Development ◆ History & Culture of Medicine ◆ History of Art &/or Archaeology ◆ Indian Religions ◆ International and Comparative Legal Studies ◆ International Boundary Studies ◆ International Studies & Diplomacy ◆ Islamic Societies & Cultures ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Japanese Linguistics ◆ Japanese Religions ◆ Japanese Studies ◆ Korean Studies ◆ Language in Africa with Linguistics ◆ Languages and Literatures of South East Asia ◆ Linguistics ◆ Medical Anthropology ◆ Modern Turkish Studies ◆ Near and Middle Eastern Studies ◆ Oriental & African Religions ◆ Pacific Asian Studies ◆ Popular World Cinema ◆ Religious, Fine and Decorative Arts of South Asia ◆ Sinology ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Anthropology of Development ◆ South Asian Area Studies ◆ South East Asian Studies ◆ The Chinese Business World ◆ The South East Asian Business World ◆ Turkish ◆ Yiddish Studies

MMus: *1–2 yrs*
Ethnomusicology

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
African Politics ◆ Asian Politics ◆ Central Asian Politics ◆ Development Economics ◆ Development Studies ◆ Development Studies with special reference to Central Asia ◆ Economics with reference to Africa ◆ Economics with reference to South Asia ◆ Economics with reference to the Asia Pacific Region ◆ Economics with reference to the Middle East ◆ International Politics ◆ Middle East Politics ◆ Political Economy of Development ◆ Politics of Asia and Africa ◆ State, Society & Development ◆ Theory & Method in the Study of Politics ◆ Tourism, Environment & Development

Diplomas

Foundation Diploma: *1 yr*
Postgraduate Studies

PGDip: *1 yr*
Asian Arts ◆ Economics *1–2 yrs* ◆ International Studies & Diplomacy ◆ Language in Africa with Linguistics ◆ The Chinese Business World ◆ The South East Asian Business World

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

The School of Pharmacy

29–39 Brunswick Square
London WC1N 1AX
Tel: 020 7753 5831
Fax: 020 7753 5829
E-mail: registry@pharmacy.ac.uk
Website: www.pharmacy.ac.uk

First Degrees

MPharm: *4 yrs*
Pharmacy

Higher Degrees

PhD: *3 yrs*
Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences

MSc: *1 yr*
Clinical Pharmacy, International Practice & Policy ◆ Drug Delivery ◆ Drug Discovery ◆ Pharmacognosy ◆ Pharmacy Practice *1 yr PT modular top-up to Diploma*

Diplomas

Postgraduate Diploma: *1 yr PT*
Pharmacy Practice
Certificate: *1 yr PT*
Medicines Management for Pharmacy Technicians ◆ Pharmacy Practice

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

UCL (University College London)

Gower Street
London WC1E 6BT
Tel: 020 7679 2000 (switchboard); 020 7679 3000 (degree enquiries)
Fax: 020 7679 3001
Website: www.ucl.ac.uk

First Degrees

Arts

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Ancient History ◆ Ancient History & Egyptology or Social Anthropology ◆ Ancient World Studies ◆ Archaeology ◆ Classics ◆ Classical Archaeology and Classical Civilization ◆ Economics and Business with East European Studies ◆ Egyptian Archaeology ◆ English ◆ Geography ◆ Greek (with Latin) ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Art with Material Studies ◆ Latin (with Greek) ◆ Linguistics ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Economics or Greek or History of Art or French ◆ Politics and East European Studies

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Bulgarian and East European Studies ◆ Classics with study abroad ◆ Czech (with Slovak) and East European Studies ◆ Dutch ◆ East European Studies ◆ Economics and Business with East European Studies with a year abroad ◆ English & German ◆ European Social & Political Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Finnish and East European Studies ◆ French ◆ French & an Asian or African Language ◆ French & Philosophy ◆ French with Film Studies ◆ German ◆ German and History ◆ Hebrew and Jewish Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History (Central & East European) & Jewish Studies ◆ History with a European Language ◆ History with a year abroad ◆ Hungarian and East European Studies ◆ Icelandic ◆ Italian ◆ Italian and Design ◆ Italian and Business Studies ◆ Jewish History ◆ Language and Culture ◆ Linguistics (Interna-

tional Programme) ◆ Modern Iberian & Latin American Regional Studies ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Modern Language Plus ◆ Polish and East European Studies ◆ Politics & East European Studies with a year abroad ◆ Romanian and East European Studies ◆ Russian & History ◆ Russian with an East European Language ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Russian with Film Studies ◆ Scandinavian Studies ◆ Scandinavian Studies & History ◆ Serbian/Croatian and East European Studies ◆ Slovak (with Czech) and East European Studies ◆ Ukrainian and East European Studies ◆ Viking Studies

Economics

BSc (Econ) Hons: *3 yrs*

Economics ◆ Economics & Geography or Statistics or Philosophy

Law

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

English and French Law LLB and Licence-Master I en droit ◆ Law with Advanced Studies or French Law or German Law or Hispanic Law or Italian Law ◆ Law with another Legal System (Australia, Singapore or Hong Kong) LLB ◆ English and German Law LLB and Baccalaureas Legum

Medicine

MBBS: *6 yrs*

Medicine (including intercalated BSc) (5 or 6 years dependent upon qualification on entry)

Science & Technology

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Biochemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Engineering with Business Finance ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Geoinformatics ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Anthropology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Architecture ◆ Astronomy ◆ Astronomy and Physics ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Chemical Physics ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer Science ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Geography ◆ Environmental Geoscience ◆ Genetics ◆ Geography ◆ Geology ◆ Geophysics ◆ History & Philosophy of Science ◆ History, Philosophy & Social Studies of Science ◆ Human Genetics ◆ Human Sciences ◆ Information Management for Business ◆ Chemistry with a European Language or Management Studies or Mathematics ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science or Physics or Statistical Science ◆ Mathematics with Economics or Management Studies or Modern Languages or Theoretical Physics ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Palaeobiology ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Planetary Science ◆ Project Management for Construction ◆ Psychology ◆ Science Communication & Policy ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Statistics ◆ Statistics & Operational Research with Management Studies ◆ Statistics, Economics and a Language ◆ Statistics, Economics and Finance ◆ Theoretical Physics ◆ Urban Planning, Design and Management ◆ Urban Studies ◆ Zoology

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Civil Engineering

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Audiology ◆ Project Management for Construction *SW* ◆ Speech Sciences

MEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Biochemical Engineering ◆ Biochemical Engineering with Study Abroad or Biopress Management ◆ Chemical with Biochemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Biochemical with Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Study Abroad ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering (International Programme) ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science (International Programme) ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering (International Programme) ◆ Electronic Engineering with Computer Science or Communications Engineering or Nanotechnology ◆ Engineering with Business Finance ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering (International Programme) ◆ Geoinformatics ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering

MSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Astronomy ◆ Astronomy & Physics ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Chemical Physics ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry (International Programme) ◆ Earth Sciences (International Programme) ◆ Environmental Geoscience ◆ Geology ◆ Geophysics ◆ Chemistry with Management Studies or Mathematics ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science or Physics or Statistical Science ◆ Mathematics with Biology or Economics or Management Studies or Modern Languages or Theoretical Physics ◆ Medical Physic ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Palaeobiology ◆ Physics ◆ Planetary Science ◆ Statistical Science (International Programme) ◆ Theoretical Physics

Higher Degrees

MArch: *1 yr*

Architectural Design ◆ Speech, Language and Coginition ◆ Urban Design

MRes: *1 yr*
Anthropology ◆ Biomedicine ◆ Library, Archive and Information Studies ◆ Modelling Biological Complexity ◆ Telecommunications

MSc: *1 yr*
Audiology for ENT Practice ◆ Chemical Process Engineering ◆ Chemical Research ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Clinical Neuroscience ◆ Computer Science ◆ Conservation ◆ Conservative Dentistry ◆ Data Communications Networks & Distributed Systems ◆ Economics ◆ Environment, Science & Society ◆ Environmental & Resource Economics ◆ Environmental Archaeology ◆ European Medical Physics ◆ Financial Computing ◆ Freshwater & Coastal Sciences ◆ Geographies of Globalization ◆ Geoscience ◆ Information Science ◆ Intelligent Systems ◆ Mathematical Modelling ◆ Micropalaeontology ◆ Modernity, Space & Place ◆ Molecular Medicine ◆ Oral Medicine ◆ Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery ◆ Orthodontics ◆ Prosthetic Dentistry ◆ Quaternary Science ◆ Radiation Biology ◆ Software Systems Engineering ◆ Spacecraft Technology and Satellite Communications ◆ Special Needs Dentistry ◆ Statistics ◆ Surgical Science ◆ Technical Ventures and Foundations of Entrepreneurship ◆ Technologies for Broadband Communications ◆ Telecommunications ◆ Vision, Imaging & Virtual Environments

LLM: *1–2 yrs*
Law

MA: *1–2 yrs*
Advanced Scandinavian Translation Studies ◆ African Archaeology ◆ Ancient History ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology of London ◆ Archaeology of the Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East ◆ Artefact Studies ◆ Central and South East European Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Comparative Art & Archaeology ◆ Comparative Business Economics ◆ Comparative Literature ◆ Contemporary Italian Culture & History ◆ Cultural Heritage Studies ◆ Dutch Golden Age ◆ Egyptian Archaeology ◆ English: Issues in Modern Culture ◆ English: Medieval Literature ◆ English: Shakespeare in History ◆ European Culture ◆ European History ◆ European Society ◆ European Thought ◆ Field Archaeology ◆ Film Studies ◆ French Studies ◆ Gender Studies ◆ German Linguistics ◆ Hebrew and Jewish Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Medicine ◆ Holocaust Studies ◆ Human Rights ◆ Italian Studies ◆ Legal & Political Theory ◆ Linguistics ◆ Managing Archaeological Sites ◆ Maritime Archaeology ◆ Material & Visual Culture ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Modern Dutch Studies ◆ Modern English Language ◆ Modern History ◆ Modern Israeli Studies ◆ Museum Studies ◆ Nationalism and Identity ◆ Philosophy ◆ Phonetics ◆ Phonology ◆ Political Economy of Russia & Eastern Europe ◆ Politics, Security and Integration ◆ Pragmatics ◆ Prenatal Genetics & Fetal Medicine ◆ Principles of Conservation ◆ Public Archaeology ◆ Reception of the Classical World ◆ Records & Archive Management (International) ◆ Renaissance Studies ◆ Renaissance Studies & Research Methods ◆ Research Methods for Archaeology ◆ Russian and East European Literature and Culture ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Scandinavian Studies (Medieval & West Norse) ◆ Sociology, Health & Health Care ◆ Syntax ◆ Translation Theory & Practice

MA/PG Dip: *1–5 yrs*
Education ◆ Library and Information Studies

MA/PG Dip/PG Cert: *15 yrs*
Archives and Record Management ◆ Electronic Communication and Publishing ◆ Records and Archives Management (International) ◆ Publishing

MClin Dent: *1–2 yrs*
Endodontology ◆ Paediatric Dentistry ◆ Periodontology Prosthodontics (Fixed & Removable) ◆ Surgical Dentistry

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Advanced Neuroimaging ◆ Anthropology & Ecology of Development ◆ Biomedical Engineering & Medical Imaging ◆ Child Public Health ◆ Cognitive and Decision Sciences ◆ Cognitive Neuropsychology ◆ Culture and Health ◆ Democracy & Democratization ◆ Dental Public Health ◆ Earthquake Engineering with Disaster Management ◆ Environmental Mapping ◆ European Public Policy ◆ Forensic Archaeological Science ◆ Geophysical Hazards ◆ GIS and Spatial Analysis in Archaeology ◆ Health & Society: Social Epidemiology ◆ Health Psychology ◆ History of Medicine ◆ History of Science, Medicine & Technology ◆ Human Communication ◆ Human Evolution & Behaviour ◆ Intelligent Systems ◆ International Planning ◆ International Public Policy ◆ Marine Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Anthropology ◆ Medical Image Computing ◆ Naval Architecture ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery ◆ Oral Medicine ◆ Orthodontics ◆ Palaeoanthropology and Palaeolithic Archaeology ◆ Power Systems Engineering ◆ Prenatal Genetics and Fetal Medicine ◆ Prosthetic Dentistry ◆ Psychoanalytic Development Psychology ◆ Public Policy ◆ Quaternary Science ◆ Radiation Physics: Medical Applications ◆ Research Methods in Psychology ◆ Skeletal & Dental Bioarchaeology ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Sociology, Health & Health Care ◆ Spacecraft Technology & Satellite Communications ◆ Spatial Planning ◆ Speech and Hearing Sciences ◆ Technology & Analysis of Archaeological Materials ◆ Theoretical Psychoanalytic Studies ◆ Transport ◆ Voice Pathology

MA: *1–5 yrs*
Speech and Language Sciences

MSc: *1–5 yrs*
Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering ◆ Crime Science ◆ Environmental Engineering Systems ◆ Human Performance under Extreme Conditions ◆ Marine Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Naval Architecture ◆ Power Systems Engineering ◆ Sexually Transmitted Infections

and HIV ◆ Systems Engineering Management ◆ Technologies for Broadband Communications (IGDP) ◆ Telecommunications (IGDP)

MSc/PG Cert: *1 mth–1 yr*

Endodontics

MSc/PGDip: *1–5 yrs*

Advanced Physiotherapy ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Audiological Science ◆ Biochemical Engineering ◆ Built Environment: Adaptive Architecture & Computation or Advanced Architectural Studies or Architectural History or Construction Economics & Management or Environmental Design and Engineering or Faculty and Environment Management or Housing Futures or Interdisciplinary Management of Projects or Light and Lighting or Project & Enterprise Management or Sustainable Heritage ◆ Clinical Exercise ◆ Clinical or Applied Paediatric Neuropsychology ◆ Clinical Neurology ◆ Clinical Paediatrics ◆ Conservation ◆ Development & Planning: Building and Urban Design or Development Administration and Planning or Environment and Sustainable Development or European Property Development and Planning or International Housing Studies or Social Development Practice or Town and Country Planning or Urban Development Planning or Urban Economic Development or Urban Regeneration ◆ Enterprise and the Management of Innovation ◆ European Culture ◆ European Society ◆ European Thought ◆ Freshwater and Coastal Sciences ◆ Geographic Information Science ◆ Human Computer Interaction with Ergonomics ◆ Information Security ◆ International Community Disability Studies ◆ Hydrographic Surveying ◆ Medical Mycology ◆ Mother and Child Health ◆ Nanotechnology ◆ Photogrammetry with Remote Sensing ◆ Physics ◆ Remote Sensing ◆ Space Science ◆ Spacecraft Technology & Satellite Communications ◆ Sports & Exercise Medicine

MSc/PGDip/PGCert: *1–5 yrs*

Audiovestibular Medicine ◆ Clinical Trials & Epidemiological Studies in Cancer ◆ Electronic Communication and Publishing ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Implant Dentistry ◆ Information Science ◆ International Child Health ◆ Medical Education ◆ Musculoskeletal Science ◆ Restorative Dental Practice ◆ Travel Health & Medicine

International Master's: *2 yrs*

Economy, State and Society

Dual Master's: *2 yrs*

Brain and Mind Sciences

MA: *2 yrs*

Fine Art

MA: *2–5 yrs*

Learning Technology Research

MFA: *2 yrs*

Fine Art

MRes: *1–2 yrs*

Library, Archive and Information Studies

MRes: *2 yrs*

East European Studies

MSc: *2 yrs*

Ageing and Mental Health ◆ Clinical Biochemistry ◆ Conservation for Archaeology & Museums ◆ Psychiatric Research ◆ Psychodynamic Developmental Neuroscience ◆ Speech & Language Sciences ◆ Urology

DClinPsy: *3 yrs*

Clinical Psychology

MPhil/PhD: *3 yrs*

Advancement of Learning & Teaching ◆ Anatomy & Developmental Biology ◆ Anthropology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Architectural Design ◆ Architecture ◆ Archive Studies ◆ Astronomy ◆ Biochemistry and Molecular Biology ◆ Biology ◆ Building ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemistry ◆ Child Health ◆ Classics ◆ Comparative Literature ◆ Crime Science ◆ Development Planning ◆ Dutch ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Economics ◆ Egyptology ◆ English ◆ Environmental Design ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ European Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ French ◆ Gender Studies ◆ Geography ◆ Geomatic Engineering ◆ German ◆ Greek ◆ Gynaecological Oncology ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Hebrew & Jewish Studies ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Medicine ◆ Human Communication Science ◆ Information Security ◆ Instrumentation Systems ◆ Italian ◆ Latin ◆ Law ◆ Library & Information Studies ◆ Linguistics ◆ Management of Innovation ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Physics ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Philosophy ◆ Phonetics ◆ Physics ◆ Physiology ◆ Planning ◆ Political Science ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Policy ◆ Scandinavian Studies ◆ Science & Technology Studies ◆ Slavonic and East European Studies ◆ Space & Climate Physics ◆ Spanish & Latin American Studies ◆ Statistical Science ◆ Surveying ◆ Theoretical Neuroscience ◆ Town & Country Planning ◆ Translation Studies

MPhil/PhD/MD(Res): *3 yrs*

Audiology ◆ Biomedical Research ◆ Child Health ◆ Clinical Neurosciences ◆ Dentistry ◆ Epidemiology ◆ Gynaecology ◆ Haematology ◆ Immunology ◆ Infection ◆ Laryngology and Otology ◆ Medical Education ◆ Medical Microbiology ◆ Medicine ◆ Mental Health Sciences ◆ Molecular Pathology ◆ Musculoskeletal Science ◆ Neurology ◆ Nuclear Medicine ◆ Obstetrics ◆ Oncology ◆ Ophthalmology ◆ Orthopaedics ◆ Paediatrics ◆ Pathology ◆ Population Care and Population Sciences ◆ Primary Care ◆ Psychiatry ◆ Public Health ◆ Sexually Transmitted Diseases ◆ Surgery ◆ Urology ◆ Virology

DEdPsy: *3–6 yrs*

Educational Psychology ◆ Educational and Child Psychology

DPsych: *3–6 yrs*
Child and Adolescent Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy
MPhil/PhD/EngD: *4 yrs*
Biochemical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Science ◆ Electronic and Electrical Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering
MRes/PhD: *4 yrs*
Life Sciences & Experimental Biology
European MSc: *1 yr*
International Health

Diplomas

Diploma: *1–2 yrs*
Community Dental Health
Graduate Diplomas: *9 mths*
Architecture ◆ Statistics
PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Adult Learning and Professional Development ◆ Clinical Dental Science ◆ Hydrographic Surveying ◆ Radiation Physics ◆ Urology
PGDip: *1–5 yrs*
Hydrogeology and Groundwater Resources

Certificates

PGCert: *1 term*
Professional Practice and Management in Architecture (RIBA(3))
PGCert: *1 yr*
Aesthetic Dentistry ◆ Advanced Implant Dentistry ◆ Advanced Paediatrics ◆ Crime Detection ◆ Natural Hazards ◆ Paediatric Research Methods ◆ Sedation and Pain Management
PGCert: *2 yrs*
Adult Learning and Professional Development ◆ Learning and Teaching in Higher Education ◆ Learning Technologies
PGCert: *1–3 yrs*
Research Methods for Primary Care

Diplomas/Certificates

PGDip/PGCert: *1 yr*
Special Care Dentistry ◆ Crime Prevention and Community Safety

LOUGHBOROUGH UNIVERSITY

Academic Registry
Loughborough
Leicestershire LE11 3TU
Tel: 01509 263171
Fax: 01509 223905
E-mail: admissions@lboro.ac.uk
Website: www.lboro.ac.uk/home.html

First Degree
All undergraduate courses are only available as Honours degree courses. Sandwich courses lead to the award of the appropriate degree and a supplementary Diploma in Industrial Studies (DIS) or Diploma in Professional Studies (DPS) is awarded for satisfactory completion of integrated or professional training where appropriate. A range of one-year foundation studies programmes offers progression to a range of science and engineering degrees to candidates who do not have qualifications in apppropriate subjects

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Drama ◆ English ◆ English & Sports Science ◆ English with North American Literature & Film *3–4 yrs* ◆ Drama with English ◆ European Studies ◆ Politics with a Minor

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Civil Engineering ◆ Electronic & Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Engineering & Management ◆ Materials with Management Studies ◆ Materials Engineering ◆ Mathematical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Product Design & Manufacture
BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Accounting & Financial Management ◆ Air Transport Management ◆ Architectural Engineering & Design Management ◆ Banking, Finance & Management ◆ Business Economics & Finance ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry and Information Technology ◆ Commercial Management & Quantity Surveying ◆ Communication & Media Studies ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science & Artificial Intelligence ◆ Computer Science & e-Business ◆ Computing & Management ◆ Construction Engineering Management ◆

Criminology and Social Policy ◆ Design with Engineering Materials ◆ Economics ◆ Economics with Geography, Politics, Sociology, Social Policy, Accounting, French, German, Spanish International Relations Sports Science and Mathematics ◆ Engineering Physics ◆ Ergonomics (Applied Human Sciences) ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Analysis ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Geography ◆ Geography & Management ◆ Geography & Sports Science ◆ Geography with Economics ◆ Human Biology ◆ Information Management & Business Studies ◆ Information Management and Computing ◆ Information Network and Physics ◆ Information Technology and Mathematics ◆ Information Technology and Physics ◆ Information Technology Management for Business ◆ International Business ◆ International Economics ◆ Management Sciences ◆ Chemistry with Analytical Chemistry ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Economics or Management ◆ Mathematics & Accounting and Financial Management ◆ Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Physics and Management ◆ Physics ◆ Physics & Mathematics ◆ Physics & Sports Science ◆ Process Technology & Management ◆ Product Design & Technology ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Ergonomics ◆ Publishing with English ◆ Retail Management ◆ Social Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Sport Management ◆ Geography with Sport Management ◆ Chemistry & Sports Science ◆ Sports Science with Management ◆ Sports Technology ◆ Transport and Business Management

BEng: *3–5 yrs*

Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Automotive Materials ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Environmental Protection ◆ Chemical Engineering with Management ◆ Chemical Engineering with Professional Development ◆ Electronic and Renewable Energy Systems Engineering ◆ Electronic and Software Engineering ◆ Innovative Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management ◆ Materials Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Product Design and Manufacture ◆ Systems Engineering

BA Hons: *3–6 yrs*

Fine Art ◆ Textile Design (Multimedia Textiles) ◆ Textile Design (Printed Textiles) ◆ Textile Design (Woven Textiles) ◆ 3D Design New Practice ◆ Visual Communication (Graphic Communication) ◆ Visual Communication (Illustration)

BA: *4 yrs*

Industrial Design & Technology

Higher Degrees

MPhil
PhD
DLitt
DSc
DTech

MSc: *1 yr FT*

Advanced Manufacturing Engineering and Management ◆ Advanced Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Advanced Methods in Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Advanced Process Engineering ◆ Analytical Chemistry ◆ Analytical Chemistry and Environmental Science ◆ Analytical and Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Astrophysics and Cosmology ◆ Automotive Systems Engineering ◆ Banking and Finance ◆ Batch Process Engineering ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Chemical Product Design ◆ Chemistry and Information Technology ◆ Citizenship, Identity and Globalization ◆ Construction Management ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Criminal Justice Research ◆ Criminology and Criminal Justice ◆ Digital Communications Systems ◆ Economics and Finance ◆ Electronic Publishing ◆ Engineering Design ◆ Environmental Dynamics ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Ergonomics (Human Factors) ◆ Ergonomics for Health Professionals ◆ European and International Studies ◆ Evidence-based Practice in Occupational Health ◆ Exercise Physiology ◆ Experimental Condensed Matter Physics ◆ Finance and Management ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Financial Globalization ◆ Global Transformations ◆ Health Care Governance ◆ Human Factors in Transport ◆ Human Factors for Inclusive Design ◆ Human Geography Research ◆ Industrial Mathematical Modelling ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Banking ◆ International Finance and Economics ◆ International Financial and Political Relations ◆ International Management ◆ Internet Computing and Network Security ◆ Management ◆ Marketing and Management ◆ Materials for Industry ◆ Materials Physics and Applications ◆ Mathematical Processes in Biology ◆ Mathematical Processes in Finance ◆ Mathematical Processes in the Environment ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Mobile Communications ◆ Monetary Economics ◆ Multimedia and Internet Computing ◆ Networked Communications ◆ Nanoscience ◆ Occupational Health and Safety Management ◆ Occupational Health for Safety Professionals ◆ Pharmaceutical Engineering ◆ Pharmaceutical Science and Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Physical Activity and Health ◆ Physical Education ◆ Polymer Technology ◆ Psychology of Sport and Exercise ◆ Psychology of Work and Health ◆ Psychophysics ◆ Quantum Information and Computing ◆ Quantum Structures and Phase Transitions ◆ Renewable Energy and Systems Technology ◆ Research Methods (European and International Studies) ◆ Risk and Reliability Methods ◆ Science of the Internet ◆ Sociology of Sport ◆ Sport and Exercise Nutrition ◆ Sports and Exercise Psychology ◆ Sport and Leisure Management ◆ Sport Biomechanics ◆ Sport Science ◆ Surface Design and Engineering ◆ Surface Physics ◆ Sustainable Infrastructure Services Management ◆ Theoretical Condensed Matter Physics ◆ Transport Policy and Business Management ◆ Urban Environmental Engi-

neering ◆ Water and Environmental Management ◆ Water and Waste Engineering

MSc: *2–8 yrs PT*

Advanced Engineering ◆ Advanced Manufacturing Engineering and Management ◆ Advanced Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Advanced Process Engineering ◆ Advanced Systems Engineering ◆ Analytical Chemistry ◆ Analytical Chemistry and Environmental Science ◆ Analytical and Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Astrophysics and Cosmology ◆ Automotive Retail Management ◆ Backcare Management ◆ Batch Process Engineering ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Chemical Product Design ◆ Chemistry and Information Technology ◆ Citizenship, Identity and Globalization ◆ Construction Management ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Coaching ◆ Criminal Justice Research ◆ Criminology and Criminal Justice ◆ Digital Communications Systems ◆ Economics and Finance ◆ Electronic Publishing ◆ Engineering Design ◆ Engineering Design and Manufacture ◆ Environmental Dynamics ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Ergonomics (Human Factors) ◆ Ergonomics for Health Professionals ◆ European and International Studies ◆ Evidence-Based Practice in Occupational Health ◆ Exercise Physiology ◆ Experimental Condensed Matter Physics ◆ Financial Globalization ◆ Global Transformations ◆ Health Care Governance ◆ Human Factors in Transport ◆ Human Factors for Inclusive Design ◆ Human Geography Research ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet Computing and Network Security ◆ Materials Physics and Applications ◆ Materials for Industry ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Mobile Communications ◆ Multimedia and Internet Computing ◆ Networked Communications ◆ Nanoscience ◆ Occupational Health and Safety Management ◆ Occupational Health for Safety Professionals ◆ Pharmaceutical Engineering ◆ Pharmaceutical Science and Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Physical Activity and Health ◆ Physical Education ◆ Polymer Technology ◆ Psychology of Sport and Exercise ◆ Psychology of Work and Health ◆ Psychophysics ◆ Quantum Information and Computing ◆ Quantum Structures and Phase Transitions ◆ Renewable Energy and Systems Technology ◆ Research Methods (European and International Studies) ◆ Risk and Reliability Methods ◆ Science of the Internet ◆ Sociology of Sport ◆ Sport and Exercise Nutrition ◆ Sports and Exercise Psychology ◆ Sport and Leisure Management ◆ Sport Biomechanics ◆ Sport Science ◆ Surface Design and Engineering ◆ Surface Physics ◆ Sustainable Infrastructure Services Management ◆ Sustainable Transport and Travel Planning ◆ Theoretical Condensed Matter Physics ◆ Transport Policy and Business Management ◆ Urban Environmental Engineering ◆ Water and Environmental Management ◆ Water and Waste Engineering

MA: *1 yr FT*

Art and Design (Studio Practice) ◆ Banking and Financial Markets ◆ Early Modern Writing 1560-1780 ◆ Making Performance and Multimedia Texts ◆ Media and Cultural Analysis ◆ Modern and Contemporary Writing ◆ Money, Banking and Finance ◆ Texts in Performance

MA: *2–8 yrs PT*

Art and Design (Studio Practice) ◆ Early Modern Writing 1560–1781 ◆ Health Care Risk Management ◆ Making Performance and Multimedia Texts ◆ Modern and Contemporary Writing ◆ Security Management ◆ Texts in Performance

MBA: *2–3 yrs PT*

Master of Business Administration

MA/MSc: *1 yr FT*

Information and Knowledge Management ◆ Information and Library Management

MA/MSc: *2–8 yrs PT*

Information and Knowledge Management ◆ Information and Library Management ◆ Occupational Health and Safety Management

MA/MSc/MDes: *1 yr FT*

Industrial Design ◆ Sustainable Product Design ◆ User-centred Product Design ◆ Virtual Product Design

MA/MSc/MDes: *2–8 yrs PT*

Industrial Design ◆ Sustainable Product Design ◆ User-centred Product Design ◆ Virtual Product Design

MRes

Business and Management Research ◆ Ergonomics ◆ Human Biology ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Sciences Research ◆ Sustainability in the Built Environment

Diploma

Diploma: *1–3 yrs*

Advanced Engineering ◆ Advanced Studies in Business and Management ◆ Advanced Studies in Ergonomics ◆ Advanced Studies in Human Biology ◆ Advanced Studies in Psychology ◆ Advanced Studies in Social Sciences Research ◆ Advanced Studies in Sustainability in the Built Environment ◆ Analytical and Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Analytical Chemistry ◆ Analytical Chemistry and Environmental Science ◆ Backcare Management ◆ Banking and Finance ◆ Banking and Financial Markets ◆ Chemistry and Information Technology ◆ Citizenship, Identity and Globalization ◆ Coaching ◆ Digital Communications Systems ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and Finance ◆ Electronic Publishing ◆ Environmental Dynamics ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Ergonomics (Human Factors) ◆ Ergonomics for Health Professionals ◆ Evidence-Based Practice in Occupational Health ◆ Exercise Physiology ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Financial Globalization ◆ Global Transformations ◆ Health Care Governance ◆ Health Care Risk Management ◆

Human Factors for Inclusive Design ◆ Human Factors in Transport ◆ Human Geography Research ◆ Information and Knowledge Management ◆ Information and Library Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Banking ◆ International Finance and Economics ◆ International Financial and Political Relations ◆ Internet Computing and Network Security ◆ Management ◆ Materials for Industry ◆ Mobile Communications ◆ Monetary Economics ◆ Money, Banking and Finance ◆ Multimedia and Internet Computing ◆ Networked Communications ◆ Occupational Health and Safety Management ◆ Occupational Health for Safety Professionals ◆ Pharmaceutical Science and Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Physical Activity and Health ◆ Physical Education ◆ Polymer Technology ◆ Psychology of Sport and Exercise ◆ Psychology of Work and Health ◆ Security Management ◆ Sociology of Sport ◆ Sport and Exercise Nutrition ◆ Sport and Leisure Management ◆ Sport Biomechanics ◆ Sport Science ◆ Sports and Exercise Psychology ◆ Surface Design and Engineering ◆ Sustainable Infrastructure Services Management ◆ Sustainable Transport and Travel Planning ◆ Urban Environmental Engineering ◆ Water and Environmental Management ◆ Water and Waste Engineering

Certificate

Certificate: *1–3 yrs*

Advanced Engineering ◆ Advanced Studies in Business and Management ◆ Advanced Studies in Ergonomics ◆ Advanced Studies in Human Biology ◆ Advanced Studies in Psychology ◆ Advanced Studies in Social Sciences Research ◆ Advanced Studies in Sustainability in the Built Environment ◆ Analytical Chemistry ◆ Analytical Chemistry and Environmental Science ◆ Analytical and Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Backcare Management ◆ Banking and Finance ◆ Banking and Financial Markets ◆ Chemistry and Information Technology ◆ Citizenship, Identity and Globalization ◆ Coaching ◆ Economics and Finance ◆ Environmental Dynamics ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Exercise Physiology ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Financial Globalization ◆ Global Transformations ◆ Health Care Fire Safety Management ◆ Health Care Governance ◆ Health Care Risk Management ◆ Human Geography Research ◆ International Banking ◆ International Finance and Economics ◆ International Financial and Political Relations ◆ Management ◆ Materials for Industry ◆ Monetary Economics ◆ Money, Banking and Finance ◆ Occupational Health and Safety Management ◆ Pharmaceutical Science and Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Physical Activity and Health ◆ Physical Education ◆ Polymer Technology ◆ Psychology of Sport and Exercise ◆ Security Management ◆ Sociology of Sport ◆ Sport and Exercise Nutrition ◆ Sports and Exercise Psychology ◆ Sport and Leisure Management ◆ Sport Biomechanics ◆ Sport Science ◆ Sustainable Infrastructure Services Management ◆ Sustainable Transport and Travel Planning ◆ Urban Environmental Engineering ◆ Water and Environmental Management ◆ Water and Waste Engineering

PGCE: *1 yr*

Postgraduate Certificate in Education

THE UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER

Oxford Road
Manchester M13 9PL
Tel: 0161 275 2000
E-mail: ug-admissions@manchester.ac.uk
Website: www.manchester.ac.uk

First Degrees

Faculty of Engineering & Physical Sciences

BEng: *3 years*

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Communication Systems Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Systems Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Management ◆ Mechatronic Engineering ◆ Petroleum Engineering

BEng: *4 years*

Communication Systems Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Computer Systems Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Electronic Systems Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Mechatronic Engineering with industrial experience

BEng: *4–5 years*

Engineering with a Foundation year

BSc: *3 years*
Artificial Intelligence ◆ Actuarial Science and Mathematics ◆ Biomedical Materials Science ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science & Mathematics ◆ Computer Science with Business & Management ◆ Computing for Business Applications ◆ Design Management for Fashion Retailing ◆ Distributed Computing ◆ Earth Sciences with Computing & Information Technology ◆ Environmental and Resource Geology ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Fashion and Textile Retailing ◆ Geochemistry ◆ Geography & Geology ◆ Geology ◆ Geology with Planetary Science ◆ Management and Marketing of Textiles ◆ Materials Science & Engineering ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Management ◆ Mathematics & Philosophy ◆ Mathematics & Physics ◆ Mathematics & Statistics ◆ Mathematics with Applications ◆ Mathematics with Business and Management ◆ Mathematics with Finance ◆ Mathematics with Financial Mathematics ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Business and Management ◆ Physics with Philosophy ◆ Physics with Technological Physics ◆ Physics with Theoretical Physics ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Textile Design & Design Management ◆ Textile Science & Technology ◆ Textile Technology (Business Management)

BSc: *4 years*
Artificial Intelligence with industrial experience ◆ Computer Science & Mathematics with industrial experience ◆ Computer Science with Business & Management with industrial experience ◆ Computer Science with industrial experience ◆ Computing for Business Applications with industrial experience ◆ Distributed Computing with industrial experience ◆ Mathematics with a Modern Language ◆ Software Engineering with industrial experience

BSc: *4–5 years*
Science with a Foundation year

MChem: *4 years*
Chemistry with industrial experience ◆ Chemistry with study in Europe ◆ Chemistry with study in North America ◆ Chemistry with Patent Law ◆ Chemistry with Business & Management ◆ Chemistry with Forensic & Analytical Chemistry

MEarthSc: *4 years*
Earth Sciences ◆ Geology with Planetary Science

MEng: *4 years*
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Aerospace Engineering with Management ◆ Aerospace Engineering with study in Europe ◆ Artificial Intelligence ◆ Biomedical Materials Science ◆ Biomedical Materials Science with industrial experience ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering (Business Management) ◆ Chemical Engineering with Biotechnology ◆ Chemical Engineering with Chemistry ◆ Chemical Engineering with Environmental Technology ◆ Chemical Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Chemical Engineering with study in Europe ◆ Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering (Enterprise) ◆ Civil Engineering with study in Europe ◆ Civil Engineering with study in North America ◆ Communication Systems Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Distributed Computing ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Systems Engineering ◆ Electronic Systems Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Materials Science & Engineering ◆ Materials Science & Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Study in Europe ◆ Mechatronic Engineering ◆ Mechatronic Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Petroleum Engineering ◆ Software Engineering

MEng: *5 years*
Aerospace Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Civil Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Communication Systems Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Electronic Systems Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Mechanical Engineering with industrial experience ◆ Mechatronic Engineering with industrial experience

MMath: *4 years*
Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Financial Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Statistics

MPhys: *4 years*
Physics with Study in Europe

Faculty of Humanities

BA: *3 years*
Accounting, Management and Information Systems ◆ American Studies ◆ Ancient History ◆ Ancient History & Archaeology ◆ Arabic & Islamic Studies ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology & Anthropology ◆ Architecture ◆ Art & Archaeology of the Ancient World ◆ Built & Natural Environment/Religious Studies & Comparative Religion ◆ Built and Natural Environment & Linguistics & English Language ◆ Built and Natural Environment & Sciences and Psychology ◆ Built and Natural Environment and Jewish Studies ◆ Built and Natural Environment/Classical Civilization & Art History ◆ Built & Natural Environment and Holocaust Studies ◆ City & Regional Development ◆ Classical Civilization & Art History and Holocaust Studies ◆ Classical Civilization & Art History and Religious Studies & Comparative Religion ◆ Classical Civilization and Art History & Jewish Studies ◆ Classical Civilization and Art History & Linguistics & English Language ◆ Classical Civilization & Art History and Sciences & Psychology ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Classics & Ancient History ◆ Comparative Religion & Social Anthropology ◆ Criminol-

ogy ◆ Drama ◆ Drama & Screen Studies ◆ Drama and English Literature ◆ Economic History & Economics ◆ English Language ◆ English Language and Screen Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature & Linguistics ◆ English Literature & Philosophy ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Film Studies and Built and Natural Environment ◆ Film Studies and Classical Civilization and Art History ◆ Film Studies and Historical Studies ◆ Film Studies and Holocaust Studies ◆ Film Studies and Jewish Studies ◆ Film Studies and Linguistics & English Language ◆ Film Studies and Literary Studies and Drama ◆ Film Studies and Philosophy ◆ Film Studies and Religious Studies and Comparative Religion ◆ Film Studies and Sciences and Psychology ◆ Film Studies and Social Sciences ◆ Geography ◆ Geography & Archaeology ◆ Greek ◆ Greek & English Literature ◆ Hebrew & Jewish Studies ◆ Heritage Studies ◆ Historical Studies and Built and Natural Environment ◆ Historical Studies and Classical Civilization and Art History ◆ Historical Studies and Holocaust Studies ◆ Historical Studies and Jewish Studies ◆ Historical Studies and Linguistics & English Language ◆ Historical Studies and Philosophy ◆ Historical Studies and Sciences and Psychology ◆ Historical Studies and Social Sciences ◆ Historical Studies and Religious Studies & Comparative Religion ◆ History ◆ History & Sociology ◆ History of Art ◆ International Business, Finance & Economics ◆ Jewish Studies and Holocaust Studies ◆ Jewish Studies and Religious Studies and Comparative Religion ◆ Jewish Studies and Sciences & Psychology ◆ Language, Literacy & Communication ◆ Languages and Holocaust Studies ◆ Latin ◆ Latin & English Literature ◆ Latin and Linguistics ◆ Law with Politics ◆ Learning Disability Studies ◆ Linguistics ◆ Linguistics & English Language and Holocaust Studies ◆ Linguistics & English Language and Jewish Studies ◆ Linguistics & English Language and Religious Studies & Comparative Religion ◆ Linguistics & English Language and Sciences & Psychology ◆ Linguistics and Screen Studies ◆ Linguistics & Social Anthropology ◆ Linguistics & Sociology ◆ Literary Studies & Drama/Classical Civilization & Art History ◆ Literary Studies & Drama/Philosophy ◆ Literary Studies & Drama/Religious Studies & Comp. Religion ◆ Literary Studies & Drama/Sciences & Psychology ◆ Literary Studies & Drama & Built and Natural Environment ◆ Literary Studies & Drama & Historical Studies ◆ Literary Studies & Drama and Holocaust Studies ◆ Literary Studies & Drama & Jewish Studies ◆ Literary Studies & Drama and Linguistics & English Language ◆ Literary Studies & Drama & Social Sciences ◆ Management and Leisure ◆ Media, Culture & Society ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Modern History with Economics ◆ Modern Middle Eastern History ◆ Music & Drama ◆ Persian & Islamic Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Built and Natural Environment ◆ Philosophy and Classical Civilization and Art History ◆ Philosophy and Holocaust Studies ◆ Philosophy and Jewish Studies ◆ Philosophy and Linguistics & English Language ◆ Philosophy and Politics ◆ Philosophy and Religious Studies and Comparative Religion ◆ Philosophy and Sciences & Psychology ◆ Politics & Modern History ◆ Politics, Philosophy & Economics ◆ Religious Studies & Comparative Religion and Holocaust Studies ◆ Religious Studies & Comparative Religion and Sciences & Psychology ◆ Sciences & Psychology and Holocaust Studies ◆ Social Sciences & Classical Civilization and Art History ◆ Social Sciences and Holocaust Studies ◆ Social Sciences and Jewish Studies ◆ Social Sciences and Linguistics & English Language ◆ Social Sciences and Philosophy ◆ Social Sciences and Religious Studies and Comparative Religion ◆ Social Sciences and Built and Natural Environment ◆ Study of Religion & Theology ◆ Study of Religion & Theology (Biblical Studies) ◆ Study of Religion & Theology (Jewish Studies) ◆ Study of Religion & Theology (Religion and Society) ◆ Study of Religion & Theology (South Asian Studies) ◆ Town & Country Planning ◆ Turkish & Islamic Studies

BA: *3–4 years*

Film Studies and Languages ◆ Historical Studies and Languages ◆ Languages and Classical Civilization and Art History ◆ Languages and Jewish Studies ◆ Languages and Linguistics ◆ Languages and Religious Studies and Comparative Religion ◆ Languages and Sciences and Psychology ◆ Languages and Built & Natural Environment ◆ Languages and Social Sciences ◆ Literary Studies & Drama and Languages ◆ Philosophy and Languages

BA: *4 years*

American & Latin American Studies ◆ Arabic Studies ◆ Chinese and Japanese ◆ Chinese and Linguistics ◆ Chinese and Screen Studies ◆ Chinese studies ◆ Eng. Lg. and Chinese ◆ English Language and a Middle Eastern Language ◆ English Language and French ◆ English Language and German ◆ English Language and Italian ◆ English Language and Japanese ◆ English Language and Russian ◆ English Language and Spanish ◆ English Language and Portuguese ◆ English Literature and a Modern Language (French) ◆ English Literature and a Modern Language (German) ◆ English Literature and a Modern Language (Italian) ◆ English Literature and a Modern Language (Portuguese) ◆ English Literature and a Modern Language (Russian) ◆ English Literature and a Modern Language (Spanish) ◆ European Studies and a Modern Language (German) ◆ European Studies and a Modern Language (Italian) ◆ European Studies and a Modern Language (Russian) ◆ European Studies and a Modern Language (Spanish) ◆ European Studies and a Modern Language (French) ◆ European Studies and a Modern Language (Portuguese) ◆ French and German ◆ French and Linguistics ◆ French and Portuguese ◆ French and Russian ◆ French and Spanish ◆ French and Screen Studies ◆ French and Italian ◆ French

and Chinese ◆ French and Japanese ◆ French Studies ◆ German and Italian ◆ German and Japanese ◆ German and Linguistics ◆ German and Portuguese ◆ German and Russian ◆ German and Spanish ◆ German and Chinese ◆ German and Screen Studies ◆ German Studies ◆ Hebrew Studies ◆ History & German ◆ History & French ◆ History & Italian ◆ History & Portuguese ◆ History & Russian ◆ History & Spanish ◆ History of Art and a Modern Language (French) ◆ History of Art and a Modern Language (German) ◆ History of Art and a Modern Language (Italian) ◆ History of Art and a Modern Language (Portuguese) ◆ History of Art and a Modern Language (Spanish) ◆ History of Art and Modern Language (Russian) ◆ Italian and Japanese ◆ Italian and Linguistics ◆ Italian and Portuguese ◆ Italian and Russian ◆ Italian and Spanish ◆ Italian and Chinese ◆ Italian and Screen Studies ◆ Italian Studies ◆ Japanese and Portuguese ◆ Japanese Studies ◆ Latin American Studies and Screen Studies ◆ Latin and Italian ◆ Latin and Spanish ◆ Latin with French ◆ Linguistics and Japanese ◆ Linguistics and Middle Eastern Languages ◆ Linguistics and Portuguese ◆ Linguistics and Russian ◆ Linguistics and Spanish ◆ Middle Eastern Languages ◆ Middle Eastern Studies and a Modern Language ◆ Middle Eastern Studies and Screen Studies ◆ Modern Language and Business & Management (French) ◆ Modern Language and Business & Management (German) ◆ Modern Language and Business & Management (Italian) ◆ Modern Language and Business Management (Japanese) ◆ Modern Language and Business & Management (Portuguese) ◆ Modern Language and Business & Management (Russian) ◆ Modern Language and Business & Management (Spanish) ◆ Modern Language and Business & Management (Chinese) ◆ Persian Studies ◆ Portuguese and Chinese ◆ Portuguese and Screen Studies ◆ Russian and Portuguese ◆ Russian and Chinese ◆ Russian and Screen Studies ◆ Russian and Japanese ◆ Russian and Spanish ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Spanish and Chinese ◆ Spanish and Japanese ◆ Spanish and Portuguese ◆ Spanish and Screen Studies ◆ Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies ◆ Turkish Studies

BA(Econ): *3 years*

Accounting ◆ Accounting and Economics ◆ Accounting and Finance ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Studies and Economics ◆ Business Studies and Politics ◆ Business Studies and Sociology ◆ Criminology ◆ Development Studies ◆ Development Studies and Economics ◆ Development Studies and Politics ◆ Development Studies and Sociology ◆ Economic and Social History ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and Economic & Social History ◆ Economics and Finance ◆ Economics and Politics ◆ Economics and Sociology ◆ Economics and Criminology ◆ Finance ◆ Politics ◆ Politics and Economic & Social History ◆ Politics and Sociology ◆ Politics and Criminology ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Anthropology and Sociology ◆ Social Anthropology and Criminology ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology and Criminology

BEconScHons: *3 years*

Economics

BSc: *3 years*

Computing for Business Applications ◆ Distributed Computing ◆ Geography ◆ Information Technology and New Media ◆ Information Technology Management for Business ◆ Management ◆ Management (Accounting and Finance) ◆ Management (Decision Science) ◆ Management (Human Resources) ◆ Management (International Business Economics) ◆ Management (International Studies) ◆ Management (Marketing) ◆ Management (Operations and Technology) ◆ Systems Analysis and Design

BSc: *4 years*

Computing for Business Applications with industrial experience ◆ Distributed Computing with industrial experience ◆ Information Technology and New Media with industrial experience ◆ International Management ◆ International Management with American Business Studies ◆ Systems Analysis and Design with industrial experience

BSocSc: *3 years*

Politics and International Relations ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Sociology

LLB: *3 years*

Law ◆ Law with Criminology

LLB: *4 years*

English Law with French Law

MML: *4 years*

French and German ◆ French and Italian ◆ French and Russian ◆ French and Spanish ◆ French and Chinese ◆ German and Italian ◆ German and Russian ◆ German and Spanish ◆ German and Chinese ◆ Italian and Russian ◆ Italian and Spanish ◆ Italian and Chinese ◆ Russian and Chinese ◆ Russian and Spanish ◆ Spanish and Chinese

MTCP: *4 years*

Town & Country Planning

MusB: *3 years*

Music

Faculty of Life Sciences

BEng: *4–5 years*

Life Sciences with a Foundation Year

BSc: *3 years*

Anatomical Sciences ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological & Computing Science (Bioinformatics) ◆ Biology ◆ Biology with Business & Management ◆ Biology with Science & Society ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biotechnology (Enterprise) ◆ Cell Biology ◆ Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology ◆ Developmental Biology ◆ Genetics ◆ Life Sciences ◆ Medical Biochemistry ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology ◆

Neuroscience ◆ Optometry ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Pharmacology and Physiology ◆ Physiology ◆ Plant Science ◆ Zoology

BSc: *4 years*

Anatomical Sciences with a Modern Language ◆ Anatomical Sciences with industrial experience ◆ Biochemistry with a Modern Language ◆ Biochemistry with industrial experience ◆ Biological and Computing Science (Bioinformatics) with industrial experience ◆ Biology with a Modern Language ◆ Biology with Business and Management ◆ Biology with industrial experience ◆ Biomedical Sciences with a Modern Language ◆ Biomedical Sciences with industrial experience ◆ Biotechnology (Enterprise) with industrial experience ◆ Cell Biology with a Modern Language ◆ Cell Biology with industrial experience ◆ Cognitive Neuroscience and Psychology with industrial experience ◆ Development Biology with Industrial or Professional Experience ◆ Development Biology with a Modern Language ◆ Genetics with a Modern Language ◆ Genetics with industrial experience ◆ Life Sciences with a Modern Language ◆ Life Sciences with industrial experience ◆ Medical Biochemistry with industrial experience ◆ Microbiology with a Modern Language ◆ Microbiology with industrial experience ◆ Molecular Biology with a Modern Language ◆ Molecular Biology with industrial experience ◆ Neuroscience with a Modern Language ◆ Neuroscience with industrial experience ◆ Pharmacology and Physiology with industrial experience ◆ Pharmacology with a Modern Language ◆ Pharmacology with industrial experience ◆ Physiology with a Modern Language ◆ Physiology with industrial experience ◆ Plant Science with a Modern Language ◆ Plant Science with industrial experience ◆ Zoology with a Modern Language ◆ Zoology with industrial experience

MNeuroSc: *4 years*

Neuroscience

MOptom: *4 years*

Optometry

Faculty of Medical & Human Sciences

BA: *3 years*

Social Work

BDS: *5 years*

Dentistry (first-year entry)

BDS: *6 years*

Dentistry (pre-dental entry)

BMidwif: *3 years*

Midwifery

BNurs: *3 years*

Nursing

BSc: *3 years*

Oral Health Science ◆ Psychology

BSc: *4 years*

Audiology ◆ Speech & Language Therapy

MB ChB: *5 years*

Medicine

MB ChB: *6 years*

Medicine (including Foundation year)

MPharm: *4 years*

Pharmacy

MANCHESTER METROPOLITAN UNIVERSITY

All Saints
Manchester M15 6BH
Tel: 0161 247 2000
Fax: 0161 247 6390
E-mail: enquiries@mmu.ac.uk
Website: www.mmu.ac.uk/courses

First Degrees

BA/BA Hons: *1 yr*

Youth & Community Work Studies (enhancement for qualified youth and community workers) ◆ Leisure Management (Outdoor Activities) Extension Degree ◆ Leisure Management (Sport Development) Extension Degree ◆ Leisure Management (Extension Degree) ◆ Business Management (Leisure Studies) (1 yr Extension Degree) ◆ Hospitality Business Management

BA Hons: *1–2 yrs*

Social Work Studies (an Academic Enhancement for qualified social workers)

BSc Hons: *1–2 yrs*

Community Health

HND: *2 yrs*

Business Management ◆ Business Management (Leisure Studies) ◆ Enterprise Computing Foundation ◆ Food Technology ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry

BA Hons: *2–4 yrs*
Foundation Degree in New Media Design ◆ Secondary Education *3 yrs* ◆ 3-dimensional Design ◆ Architecture ◆ Communication ◆ Contemporary Crafts ◆ Contemporary Film & Video ◆ Contemporary Theatre and Performance ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology and Contemporary Culture ◆ Criminology & Sociology ◆ Cultural Studies and Sociology ◆ Dance ◆ Design & Art Direction ◆ Economics and Policy ◆ Embroidery ◆ English ◆ English and American Literature ◆ English and Creative Writing ◆ Fashion ◆ Film & Media Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ History ◆ History of Art & Design ◆ Illustration with Animation ◆ Interactive Arts ◆ Interior Design ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Philosophy ◆ Photography ◆ Politics ◆ Public Policy and Management ◆ Social Change ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Textiles ◆ World Literatures ◆ Youth and Community Work

FdA Early Years Practice: *2–5 yrs*

BA/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Business Economics ◆ Economics ◆ Information & Communications

BA Hons: *2 yrs*
Mathematics Teaching (11–18) (Shortened Undergraduate Course)

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Accounting & Finance ◆ Advertising & Brand Management ◆ Business ◆ Business Enterprise ◆ Clothing Design & Technology ◆ Consumer Protection ◆ Consumer Law ◆ Digital Marketing and Communications ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Events Management ◆ Fashion Design & Technology ◆ Financial Services ◆ Food Management ◆ Food Marketing ◆ Hospitality Management with Tourism ◆ Hospitality Management with Culinary Arts ◆ Hospitality & Licensed Retail Management ◆ Information and Library Management ◆ International Business ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ Law & Trading Standards ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Primary Education ◆ Retail Marketing Management ◆ Tourism Management

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Automation & Control ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Computer and Communications Engineering ◆ Computer-Aided Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Systems Design ◆ Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Analytical Chemistry ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer & Network Technology ◆ Computer Science ◆ Consumer Marketing ◆ Consumer Marketing & Product Development ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Fashion Buying ◆ Food & Nutrition ◆ Food Technology ◆ Forensic Chemistry ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Information Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Consumer Marketing ◆ International Fashion Marketing ◆ Management of Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mechanical Engineering Technical Authorship ◆ Media Technology ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Nursing ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Product Design and Technology ◆ Psychology ◆ Robotics and Automation ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Speech Pathology and Therapy ◆ Textile Technology for Fashion

LLB/LLB Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Law

BA Hons: *3–5 yrs*
Business Management ◆ Digital Marketing and Communications ◆ Information and Library Management

BSc Hons: *3–5 yrs*
Design & Technology for Industry

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–5 yrs*
Economics

BA Hons: *3–6 yrs*
Contemporary Arts ◆ History ◆ Social & Community Studies

BA/BA Hons: *3–6 yrs*
English

BSc Hons: *3–6 yrs*
Psychology

BA Hons: *3–9 yrs*
Business ◆ Financial Services ◆ Financial Sector Management ◆ Financial Studies

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Business Information Technology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Psychology & Speech Pathology

LLB/LLB Hons: *4 yrs*
Law with French

MChem: *4 yrs*
Analytical Chemistry (BSc) ◆ Applied Chemistry ◆ Chemistry ◆ Medicinal & Biological Chemistry (BSc)

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Artificial Intelligence ◆ Computer Games Technology ◆ Computing ◆ E-business ◆ E-commerce Systems ◆ Information Systems ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Software Engineering

BSc/BSc Hons: *4–5 yrs*

BA Hons: *4–6 yrs*
Secondary Education

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Dental Technology ◆ Ecology & Conservation ◆ Environment and Enterprise ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Protection ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Geography ◆ Geography (with study in North America) ◆ Geographical Information Science ◆ Human Geography ◆ Human Geography (with

study in N. America) ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Physical Geography (with study in North America) ◆ Polymer and Materials ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology (*4–6 yrs*) ◆ Sustainable Development

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Business Economics

BSc Hons: *5 yrs*

Information Management *3 yrs FT, 5 yrs PT*

Combined Honours Scheme (Manchester and Crewe)

BA/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Applied Social Studies ◆ American Studies ◆ Arts and Cultural Enterprise ◆ Business ◆ Community Arts ◆ Childhood and Youth Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Crime Studies ◆ Dance ◆ Design and Technology ◆ Drama ◆ Film and Television Studies

Combined Studies: choice of two subjects:

Biology ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Enterprise ◆ Business Mathematics ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer Music Technology ◆ Computing Studies ◆ Criminology ◆ Economics ◆ Education ◆ English ◆ European Film ◆ European Studies ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Geography ◆ Global Studies ◆ Health Studies ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Info & Comms ◆ Information and Communication Technology ◆ Information Systems ◆ International Politics ◆ Languages ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Leisure Studies ◆ Management Systems ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematics ◆ Multimedia Technology ◆ Music ◆ Outdoor Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Popular Musics ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Management Studies ◆ Social History ◆ Social Justice ◆ Sociology ◆ Sonic Arts ◆ Special Effects Technology ◆ Sport ◆ Tourism ◆ Urban Studies

Higher Degrees

MRes:

Education and Society

MPhil/PhD

MA: *1 yr*

Art as Environment ◆ Contemporary Curating ◆ Design & Art Direction ◆ Fine Art ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Lanscape Archiecture ◆ Library and Information Management ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Media Arts ◆ Public Relations ◆ Representation in Cinema and Media ◆ Strategic Consumer Marketing ◆ Strategic Hospitality Management ◆ Strategic Marketing ◆ Strategic Tourism Management ◆ Textiles ◆ 3D Design ◆ Visual Culture

MSc: *1 yr*

Clothing Product Development ◆ Events Management ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ International Fashion Marketing ◆ International Tourism Management

PgC/PgD/MSc by Research: *1 yr*

Advanced Computing ◆ Computing ◆ M Enterprise in Art & Design

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Art as Environment ◆ Creative Writing ◆ English: Literature and Modernity ◆ European Literature, Cultures & Society ◆ European Philosophy ◆ European Urban Cultures ◆ Globalization, Societies & Cultures ◆ International Politics ◆ Public Relations ◆ Public Relations (International Route) ◆ Sociology

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Finncial Management ◆ Organizational Change and Development Management ◆ Sport & Exercise Science

PGDip/MA: *1–2 yrs*

PGDip/MEd: *1–2 yrs*

Careers Guidance ◆ Legal Practice ◆ Psychology

PgC/PgD/MSc by Research: *1–3 yrs*

Countryside Management ◆ Design & Manufacture ◆ Environmental Management & Sustainable Development

PgCert in Professional Studies:

Sports Injury & Therapy

PGDip/MA: *1–3 yrs*

Critical Theory ◆ Library and Information Management

MA: *1.5 yrs*

Management *2 yrs*

MSc: *1–3 yrs*

Information Management

PGDip/MA: *2 yrs*

Law and the Employment Relationship (MA) ◆ Youth & Community Work

PgC/PgD/MSc by Research: *2–3 yrs*

Behavioural Ecology ◆ Conservation Biology

PgD/MSc: *2–3 yrs*

Education Leadership and Management ◆ Physiotherapy

PGDip/MA: *2–3 yrs*

Professional Studies in Education

MSc: *2–5 yrs*

PgD/MSc: *1 yr*

Mathematical Education

PgD/MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Animal Ecology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Computer Network Technology ◆ Conservation Biology ◆ Electronic Systems Design ◆ Geographical Information Systems ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics

PGDip/MA: *2–5 yrs*

Primary Education ◆ Special Educational Needs

MA: *3 yrs*

History of the Manchester Region

MSc: *3 yrs*

Business Information Technology Management ◆ International Business Management

PgC/PgD/MSc: *3 yrs*
Manufacturing Systems Engineering & Management (Integrated Development Scheme (IGDS))
PgC/PgD/MSc:
Biomedical Science
PgD/MSc: *1 yr*
Information Management *3 yrs*
PGDip/MA: *3 yrs*
Public Relations ◆ Teaching ◆ MSc Professional Accounting – PT *1 yr* ◆ MSc Accounting & Business *FT 9 mths* ◆ MSc Informatics *PT 3 yrs**
* Subject to approval

Diplomas

Postgraduate Diploma:
Careers Guidance ◆ Creative Business Development ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Law ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Trading Standards

PgD: *2 yrs*
Geographical Information Systems

Certificates

BTEC Diploma
Certificate of Higher Education: Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies
Certificate of Professional Studies: Careers Education & Guidance ◆ Individual/Special Educational Needs ◆ Primary Education
PGCert: Education
PGCert in Education: Design & Technology
PGDip: Mathematical Education

Other Courses

Diploma of HE in Islamic and Middle Eastern Studies
Diploma in Professional Studies in Education

MIDDLESEX UNIVERSITY

North London Business Park
Oakleigh Road South
London N11 1QS
Tel: 020 8411 5555
Fax: 020 8411 5649
E-mail: admissions@mdx.ac.uk
Website: www.mdx.ac.uk

Foundation Degrees

Foundation Course
Coaching and Sports Development ◆ Counselling (CONEL) ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Environmental and Occupational Health (DMETA ◆ Health and Fitness ◆ Housing Studies (Professional Qualification) ◆ Science Foundation Year ◆ Teaching Studies

First Degrees

BA Hons
Accounting and Finance ◆ Applied Arts ◆ Business Accounting ◆ Business and Accounting ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business and Business Economics ◆ Business and Human Resource Management ◆ Business and Marketing ◆ Business Communication ◆ Business Studies with a Modern Language ◆ Business Studies ◆ Communication and Media Studies ◆ Counselling (CONEL) ◆ Creative and Media Writing ◆ Creative Writing and English Literature ◆ Creative Writing and Journalism Studies ◆ Creative Writing and Philosophy ◆ Criminal Justice and Criminology (or 4 yrs SW year) ◆ Criminology (or 4 yrs SW year) ◆ Criminology and Psychology ◆ Criminology with Sociology ◆ Dance Performance ◆ Dance Studies ◆ Design ◆ Design and Technology ◆ Development and International Studies ◆ Development Studies ◆ Development Studies with Modern Languages ◆ Development Studies with Social Policy ◆ Development Studies with Sociology ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Early Years Professional ◆ Education Studies with English Language ◆ Education Studies ◆ Education Studies and Religious Studies ◆ Education Studies with a Modern Language ◆ Education Studies with English Literature ◆ Education Studies with History ◆ Education Studies with Philosophy ◆ English Language ◆ English Language and a Modern Language ◆ English Language and Literature ◆ English Language with Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature and Philosophy ◆ English Literature and Religious Studies ◆ English Literature and Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ English Literature with Media and

Cultural Studies ◆ English Studies ◆ Fashion ◆ Fashion Design, Styling and Promotion ◆ Fashion Jewellery and Accessories ◆ Film and Creative Writing ◆ Film and English Literature ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film Video Interactive Arts ◆ Film, Media and Cultural Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art and Critical Theory ◆ French ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Hospitality Management and Tourism ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management with Marketing ◆ International Tourism with Human Resource management ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ International Tourism Management with Business ◆ International Tourism Management and Marketing ◆ International Tourism Management with Modern Languages ◆ Illustration ◆ Information Systems and Modern Languages ◆ Interior Architecture and Design ◆ Interior Architecture: Design and Practice ◆ International Business ◆ International Political Studies ◆ International Political Studies and Modern Languages ◆ International Political Studies and Sociology ◆ International Political Studies with Social Policy ◆ International Tourism and Human Resource Management ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ International Tourism Management and Marketing ◆ International Tourism Management with Business ◆ International Tourism Management with Modern Languages ◆ International Publishing ◆ Jazz ◆ Journalism and Communication ◆ Journalism and Communication with Creative Writing ◆ Journalism and Publishing Studies ◆ Journalism with a Modern Language ◆ Journalism, Media and Cultural Studies ◆ Jewellery ◆ Law ◆ Law and Business ◆ Magazine Publishing ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing Communications ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Marketing and Modern Languages ◆ Media and Cultural Studies ◆ Media, Journalism and Cultural Studies ◆ Media, Publishing and Cultural Studies ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Modern Languages and Translation ◆ Music and Arts Management ◆ Music Composition ◆ Music Performance ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and a Modern Language ◆ Philosophy and Religious Studies ◆ Philosophy and Translation ◆ Photography ◆ Policing ◆ Primary Education ◆ Product Design ◆ Professional Practice ◆ Publishing and Media ◆ Publishing, Journalism and Media ◆ Publishing, Media and Cultural Studies ◆ Publishing, Media and English Literature ◆ Publishing, Media and English Literature ◆ Publishing, Writing and Media ◆ Recruitment Practice ◆ Social Policy, Politics and Development ◆ Social Work ◆ Social Work (Employment Route) ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology with Criminology ◆ Sociology with Politics ◆ Sociology with Psychology ◆ Sonic Arts ◆ Spanish ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language with a Modern Language ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language with Education ◆ Teacher Education (Secondary) ◆ Television Journalism ◆ Television Production ◆ Textiles: Applied Print ◆ Textiles: Weave, Mixed Media and Knit ◆ Theatre Arts ◆ Theatre Arts (Design and Technical Theatre) ◆ Theatre Arts (Performance) ◆ Theatre Arts (Solo Performance) ◆ Theatre Arts (Theatre Directing) ◆ Translation ◆ Translation and English Language ◆ Translation and Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ Writing and Publishing ◆ Youth Justice

BSc Hons

Accounting and Business Economics ◆ Accounting and Statistics ◆ Biomedical Science (Clinical Laboratory Practice) ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences with Foundation year (Barnet/CONWL) ◆ Biosciences ◆ Biosciences with Foundation year ◆ Business and Statistics ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Economics and Statistics ◆ Business Information Management ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Information Systems and Management ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Complementary Health Sciences ◆ Complementary Health Sciences: Ayurveda ◆ Computer Communications and Networks ◆ Computer Networks ◆ Computer Networks (Mobile Computing) ◆ Computer Networks (Network Programming) ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computing Graphics and Games ◆ Computing with a Modern Language ◆ Engineering Product Design ◆ Environmental and Public Health ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Environmental Health with Foundation year ◆ Environmental Health with Foundation year (Barnet College) ◆ European Nursing ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Health Promotion (top-up) ◆ Herbal Medicine ◆ Housing Studies (CONEL) ◆ Housing Studies (PQ) (CONEL) ◆ Information Technology ◆ Information Technology and Business Information Systems ◆ Information Technology and Networking ◆ Interactive Systems Design ◆ Internet Application Development ◆ Mental Health (top-up) ◆ Midwifery (pre-registration) ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Molecular Biology with Foundation year ◆ Money Banking and Finance ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Network Management and Security ◆ Nursing (top-up) ◆ Nursing (with Professional Qualification in Adult, Children's or Mental Health Nursing) ◆ Nursing Studies ◆ Occupational Health & Safety Management (top-up) ◆ Psychology (or 4 yrs SW year) ◆ Psychology with Counselling Skills ◆ Psychology with Criminology (or 4 yrs SW year) ◆ Psychology with Human Resource Management ◆ Psychology with Marketing ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sports and Exercise Science with Foundation year (Barnet/CONWL) ◆ Sports Biomedicine ◆ Sport Rehabilitation and Injury Prevention ◆ Traditional Chinese Medicine ◆ Veterinary Nursing ◆ Veterinary Nursing (top-up) (January entry) ◆ Veterinary Nursing (top-up) (September entry)

BA/BSc Hons:

Business Management

Higher Degrees

LLM
International Business Law

LLB
Honours in Law

MA
Aesthetics and Art Theory ◆ Applied Social Work (Intercollege) ◆ Choreography ◆ Criminology: Crime, Conflict and Control ◆ Design (Professional Practice) ◆ Design Research ◆ Early Years Leadership ◆ Education ◆ Education (Developing Professional Practice, Teaching and Learning or Leadership and Management) ◆ Education: Inclusivity in the Arts ◆ Education: Leadership Management and Change ◆ Fine Art ◆ Gifted Education ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health and Social Marketing ◆ Human Resource Development ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management and Employment Law/PG Cert in Employment Law ◆ Interior Architecture ◆ International and Cross Cultural Marketing ◆ International Business Economics ◆ International Business Management ◆ International Business Management for China ◆ International Human Resource Management and Employment Relations ◆ International Relations ◆ Interpreting ◆ Jazz Performance (subject to validation) ◆ Marketing Communications ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Media and Communications Management ◆ Modern European Philosophy ◆ Moving Image: Film Video Interactive Arts ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy and Contemporary Critical Theory ◆ Professional Practice ◆ Psychoanalysis ◆ Social Work ◆ Social Work (Employment Route) ◆ Sonic Arts ◆ Special Educational Needs ◆ Specific Learning Difficulties ◆ Strategic Management and Marketing ◆ Sustainable Design ◆ Sustainable Development ◆ Sustainable Environmental Management ◆ Teaching ◆ TESOL ◆ TESOL with Applied Linguistics ◆ Theory and Practice of Translation ◆ Writing ◆ Youth Justice, Community Safety and Applied Criminology

MA/MSc
Management ◆ Design for Interactive Media ◆ Sustainable Environmental Management

MA/PGDip/PGCert
Health and Social Care ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sustainable Development ◆ Sustainable Environmental Management

MA/PGDip
Social Policy and Development ◆ Sustainable Environmental Management

MBA
Master of Business Administration ◆ Advanced Diploma In Personal and Professional Development ◆ Common Professional Examination Graduate Diploma in Law ◆ CS Research Based Masters

MDes
Product Design, Innovation and Management

MSc
Advanced Nursing Practice (Primary Care) ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Medical Microbiology) ◆ Business Information Systems Management ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Chinese Medicine ◆ Chinese Medicine (Beijing Unviersity of Chinese Medicine/Asante) ◆ Criminology with Forensic Psychology ◆ Computer and Network Security ◆ Computer Networks ◆ Computer Network Management ◆ Computer Science ◆ Design Engineering ◆ Dual Diagnosis ◆ Electronic Commerce ◆ Environmental Pollution Control ◆ European Nursing ◆ Financial Management ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Interaction Design ◆ International Finance ◆ Internet Application Development ◆ Investment and Finance ◆ Knowledge Management ◆ Legal and Criminological Psychology ◆ Mental Health Interventions ◆ Midwifery ◆ Money Banking and Finance ◆ Nursing ◆ Nursing (Specialist Practice) ◆ Obstetric and Gynaecological Science ◆ Occupational Safety and Health Management ◆ Primary Care ◆ Software Engineering

Msc/PGDip
Advanced Nursing Practice (Primary Care) ◆ Ayurvedic Medicine ◆ Dual Diagnosis ◆ European Nursing ◆ Housing ◆ Molecular Pathology ◆ Obstetric and Gynaecological Science

MSc/PGDip/PGCert
Dual Diagnosis ◆ European Nursing ◆ Risk Management ◆ Social Science Research Methods

MA/MSc/PGDip/PGCert
Work-Based Learning Studies

Diplomas

Diploma of Higher Education
Midwifery (Advanced) with BSc Pathway ◆ Nursing (with professional qualifications in Adult, Mental Health, Children's Nursing) ◆ Pre & Registration Midwifery ◆ Work-Based Learning Studies

Diploma/Certificate
Work-Based Learning Studies

Diploma (Advanced)
Nursing (with Professional Qualification in Adult, Children's or Mental Health Nursing) ◆ Midwifery

Foundation Courses
Middlesex University Preparation Programme

Certificates

Foundation Course: *10-12 weeks*
Intensive Foundation in Art and Design

University Certificate/Certificate of Higher Education/ Diploma/Diploma of Higher Education/Advanced Diploma

Adv Dip Nursing Studies (framework) ◆ Adv Dip Contraception and Women's Screening ◆ Adv Dip Ayurveda ◆ Adv Dip Dementia Care and Practice ◆ Adv Dip Management of Long Term Conditions ◆ Adv Dip Neonatal Care ◆ Graduate Diploma in Social Work ◆ Graduate Diploma in Psychology ◆ Work-Based Learning Studies

Cert HE: *1 yr*

Community Leadership and Neighbourhood Renewal ◆ Counselling (CONEL) ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Food Premises Inspection ◆ Health and Safety Enforcement ◆ Housing Practice in Environmental Health ◆ Housing Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Work Based Learning Studies

University Certificate

Middlesex Certificate Teaching English as a Foreign Language

PGCert:

Early Years Professional Studies ◆ Interpreter Trainers ◆ Supporting the Dyslexic Learner in HE/FE

Cert HE: *1 yr*

Teaching English as a Foreign Language

PGCE: *1 yr*

Art and Design ◆ Business Studies ◆ Citizenship ◆ Design and Technology ◆ Drama ◆ Early Years – Foundation and Key Stage 1 ◆ English ◆ Geography ◆ Information Communication Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Foreign Languages ◆ Music ◆ Physical Education ◆ Primary Education ◆ Science

NAPIER UNIVERSITY

Craiglockhart Campus
Edinburgh EH14 1DJ
Tel: 0500 35 35 70
Fax: 0131 455 6333
Website: www.napier.ac.uk

First/Undergraduate Degrees

*indicates where a course is also available on a part-time basis

BA Hons: *3 yrs FT for Ordinary Degree, 4 yrs for Honours Degree*

Accounting* ◆ Accounting & Economics ◆ Accounting & Finance ◆ Accounting & Law ◆ Accounting with Entrepreneurship ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Studies/Business Studies (Sandwich)* ◆ Business Studies & Languages ◆ Business Studies & Psychology ◆ Business Studies with Entrepreneurship ◆ Business Studies with Finance ◆ Business Studies with Human Resource Management ◆ Business Studies with Information Management ◆ Business Studies with Languages ◆ Business Studies with Marketing ◆ Business Studies with Operations Management ◆ Business Studies with Tourism ◆ Communication ◆ Criminal Justice (PT only) ◆ Criminal Justice – Police Studies (PT only) ◆ Cultural Studies* ◆ Festival & Leisure Management ◆ Festival Leisure & Marketing Management ◆ Festival & Leisure Management with Entrepreneurship ◆ Festival & Leisure Management with HRM ◆ Financial Services* ◆ Financial Services & Business Economics ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Hospitality and Marketing Management ◆ Hospitality Management with Entrepreneurship ◆ Hospitality with Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Journalism ◆ Languages & Marketing Management ◆ Languages & Tourism Management ◆ Languages & Leisure & Festival Management ◆ Law ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Marketing & Accounting ◆ Marketing Management with Entrepreneurship ◆ Marketing Management with Language ◆ Marketing & Tourism Management ◆ Photography, Film & Imaging ◆ Popular Music ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Sociology ◆ Publishing Media ◆ Social Science ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Management with Language ◆ Tourism Management with Entrepreneurship ◆ Tourism Management with Human Resource Management

BDes Hons: *3 yrs FT for Ordinary Degree, 4 yrs for Honours Degree*

Consumer Product Design ◆ Design Futures ◆ Interior Architecture

BEng Hons: *3 yrs FT for Ordinary Degree, 4 yrs for Honours Degree*

Civil & Transportation Engineering ◆ Computer Systems ◆ Computing ◆ Computing Networks and Distributed Systems ◆ Electronic & Communication Engineering* ◆ Electronic & Computer Engineering* ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering* ◆ Energy & Environmental Engineering* ◆ Engineering with Management* ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Mechanical Engineering* ◆ Mechatronics* ◆ Multimedia Systems ◆ Polymer Engineering* ◆ Software Engineering*

BMus Hons: *3 yrs FT for Ordinary Degree, 4 yrs for Honours Degree*

Music

BM/Diploma HE: *18 mths FT*

Midwifery (shortened programme for nurses)

BN/Diploma HE: *18 mths FT*

Nursing (adult accelerated programme for graduates)

BN/Diploma HE: *3 years FT*

Midwifery ◆ Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Child Health) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disability) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health)

BSc: *3 yrs FT*

Cancer & Palliative Nursing Care (available only on a PT basis) ◆ Child Health (available only on a PT basis) ◆ Complementary Therapies (Aromatherapy & Reflexology)* ◆ Nursing – post-registration (available only on a PT basis) ◆ Nursing – Specialist Practitioner Qualification (available only on a PT basis) ◆ Maintenance Surveying* ◆ Mental Health Practice (available only on a PT basis) ◆ Midwifery (available only on a PT basis)

BSc Hons: *2 yrs FT*

Computing (Advanced Entry) ◆ Information System Studies (Advanced Entry) ◆ Information Systems Management (Direct Entrants) ◆ Multimedia Technology (Advanced Entry)* ◆ Network Computing (Direct Entrants)* ◆ Software Technology (Direct Entrants)* ◆ Transport Management (Direct Entrants)

BSc Hons: *3 yrs FT for Ordinary Degree, 4 yrs for Honours Degree*

Animal Biology* ◆ Architectural Design & Information Systems ◆ Architectural Design & Civil Engineering ◆ Architectural Design & Computing ◆ Architectural Design & Surveying ◆ Architectural Technology* ◆ Biological Sciences* ◆ Biomedical Science* ◆ Building Surveying* ◆ Building Surveying with Computing ◆ Civil and Timber Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering* ◆ Civil Engineering & Computing ◆ Computer-Aided Design & Computing ◆ Computer-Aided Design & Information Technology ◆ Construction and Project Management* ◆ Construction & Project Management with Computing ◆ Construction Engineering ◆ e-Business Systems ◆ Ecotourism ◆ Environmental Biology* ◆ Estate Management* ◆ Estate Management with Computing ◆ Health Science* ◆ Herbal Medicine (Phythotherapy)* ◆ Human Computer Systems ◆ Immunology and Toxicology* ◆ Information Systems* ◆ Information Technology Management ◆ Marine and Freshwater Biology* ◆ Microbiology & Biotechnology* ◆ Product Design Engineering ◆ Quantity Surveying* ◆ Quantity Surveying with Computing ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sports Technology ◆ Toxicology* ◆ Veterinary Nursing

HND: *2 yrs FT*

Engineering

LLB: *4 yrs FT*

Law*

University Certificate: *1 yr FT*

Accounting* ◆ Built Environment

University Diploma: *2 yrs FT*

Accounting* ◆ Built Environment

Higher/Postgraduate Degrees

Certificates (available on a PT basis only)

ACCA

Association of Chartered Certified Accountants

PGCert

Specific Learning Difficulties/Dyslexia ◆ Teaching & Learning in Higher Education ◆ Diplomas (available on a PT basis only)

CIMA

Chartered Institute of Management Accountants

PGDip

Marketing – Chartered Institute of Marketing ◆ Interactive & Direct Marketing

Masters programmes

MA: *1–2 yrs FT*

Screen Project Development

MBA: *1–2 yrs FT*

Master of Business Administration*

MSc/PG Dip: *1–2 yrs FT*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Advanced Neonatal Nursing Practice (available only on a PT basis) ◆ Advanced Networking* ◆ Advanced Networking & Security (subject to validation) ◆ Advanced Networking & Web Technology ◆ Aquatic Ecosystem Management ◆ Applied Statistics* ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management with Organizational Excellence ◆ Business Management with HRM ◆ Business Management with Tourism Management ◆ Business Management with Entrepreneurship ◆ Business Management with Management Science ◆ Career Guidance* ◆ Clinical Leadership* ◆ Creative Advertising* ◆ Critical Care Nursing (PT only) ◆ Critical Care Nursing & Applied Education (PT only) ◆ Communication Engineering ◆ Computer Enhanced Mathematics Education (PT only) ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Corporate Strategy & Finance ◆ Criminal Justice – Police Studies (PT only) ◆ Drug Design & Biomedical Sciences* ◆ Ecotourism* ◆ Electronics & Communication Engineering (PT only) ◆ Enterprise (PT only) ◆ Facilities Management* ◆ Financial Services (PT only) ◆ Human Resource Management* ◆ Information Services Integration* ◆ Information Services ◆ Information Systems* ◆ Information Systems for Financial Services ◆ Information Systems Project Management* ◆ Information Technology (Computer-Aided Engineering) ◆ Information Technology (Engineering Design)* ◆ Information Technology (Mecha-

tronics) ◆ Interactive Technologies for e-Commerce* ◆ International Communication* ◆ International Tourism ◆ International Tourism with EFL ◆ International English Language Journalism ◆ International Event & Festival Management ◆ Journalism* ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing with EFL ◆ Materials Technology* ◆ Midwifery* ◆ Midwifery & Applied Education* ◆ Multimedia & Interactive Systems* ◆ Nursing* ◆ Nursing & Applied Education* ◆ Perioperative Practice (PT only) ◆ Perioperative Practice & Applied Education (PT only) ◆ Property & Construction Management* ◆ Property Management & Investment* ◆ Publishing* ◆ Quality & Business Excellence (PT only) ◆ Software Engineering* ◆ Software Technology for the Web* ◆ Timber Engineering* ◆ Timber Industry Management* ◆ Transport Planning & Engineering* ◆ Wildlife Biology & Conservation*

UNIVERSITY OF NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE

Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 7RU
Tel: 0191 222 5594
Fax: 0191 222 8685
Telex: 53654 UNINEWG
E-mail: enquiries@ncl.ac.uk
Website: www.ncl.ac.uk

First Degrees

BMus Hons
Folk & Traditional Music ◆ Music ◆ Popular & Contemporary Music

BSc Joint Hons: *3 yrs, 4 yrs with Foundation year*
Accounting & Computing Science or Information Systems or Mathematics or Statistics ◆ Biology and Psychology ◆ Chemistry and Biology ◆ Computing Science & Economics or Mathematics or Statistics ◆ Economics & Information Systems ◆ Economics & Mathematics or Statistics ◆ Geography & Mathematics or Statistics ◆ Information Systems & Statistics ◆ Mathematics and Psychology ◆ Psychology & Statistics

MB
BS

BA Combined Hons: *3 yrs or 4 yrs if some foreign language combinations are taken*
Choice of 3–5 subjects:
Accounting ◆ Ancient History ◆ Archaeology ◆ Chinese ◆ Classical World Culture (Greek and Roman) ◆ Computing Science ◆ Economics ◆ English Linguistic Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ Film Studies ◆ Fine Art (Drawing) ◆ French ◆ Geography ◆ German ◆ Greek ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ Japanese ◆ Latin ◆ Management ◆ Mathematics & Statistics ◆ Media and Communication ◆ Music ◆ Philosophical Studies: Cosmos & European Traditions ◆ Politics ◆ Portuguese ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish & Latin American Studies

BSc Hons (Agricultural & Biological): *3 yrs*
Agriculture ◆ Agronomy ◆ Animal Production Science ◆ Animal Science with Hons Options in: Livestock Technology or Companion Animals ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Biology ◆ Countryside Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Farm Business Management ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Organic Food Production ◆ Rural Resource Management ◆ Rural Studies ◆ Zoology

BSc Hons (Science): *3 yrs*
Some 4 yr courses with Foundation year available:
Chemistry (4 yrs with industrial training) ◆ Chemistry with European Studies (BSc Hons French, German, Spanish) ◆ Chemistry with Management ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry (4 yrs with industrial training) ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Computing Science ◆ Computing Science (Distributed Systems) ◆ Computing Science (Games and Virtual Environments) ◆ Financial Mathematics BSc ◆ Financial Mathematics and Management BSc ◆ Geographic Information Science ◆ Geography ◆ Information Systems ◆ Information Systems with Accounting ◆ Information Systems with Business Studies ◆ Information Systems with Management ◆ Mapping Science & Surveying ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematics & Statistics ◆ Mathematics with Management ◆ Mathematics ◆ Natural Sciences BSc ◆ Physical Geography BSc ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Statistics with Management ◆ Statistics

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

BSc Hons (Biomedical Sciences): *3 yrs*
Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry with Immunology ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Genetics ◆ Human Genetics ◆ Medical Microbiology and Immunology ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physiological Sciences ◆ Psychology

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Ancient History & Archaeology ◆ Ancient History ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology and History ◆ Business & Economic Studies ◆ Business Accounting & Finance ◆ Business Management (with Business Training) & Economics ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Studies & French ◆ Business Studies & German ◆ Business Studies & Spanish ◆ Chinese/Japanese and Cultural Studies ◆ Classical Studies and English ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Economics & Politics ◆ Economics ◆ English Language and Literature ◆ English Language ◆ English Literature ◆ Film Studies & Modern Languages ◆ Financial & Business Economics ◆ Fine Art ◆ French & Politics ◆ French ◆ Geography and Planning ◆ Geography ◆ German & Politics ◆ German ◆ Government & European Union Studies ◆ History & Politics ◆ History ◆ Law with French ◆ Linguistics & Modern Languages ◆ Linguistics with French or German or Spanish ◆ Linguistics with Japanese or Chinese ◆ Linguistics ◆ Marketing & Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Media, Communication and Cultural Studies ◆ Modern Languages with Management Studies ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Philosophical Studies: Knowledge and Human Interests ◆ Politics & Spanish ◆ Politics and Sociology ◆ Politics ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American Studies ◆ Speech and Language Sciences ◆ Town Planning

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Electronics with Computer Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Communications ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Marine Engineering ◆ Marine Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Naval Architecture ◆ Offshore Engineering ◆ Small Craft Technology ◆ Materials and Process Engineering

BSc Hons (Agricultural & Biological): *3–4 yrs*

Agribusiness Management ◆ Applied Biology

BEng: *4 yrs*

Chemical & Process Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc Hons (Agricultural & Biological): *4 yrs*

Food & Human Nutrition

BSc Hons (Science): *4 yrs*

Electronics with Computer Engineering ◆ Chemistry with Industrial Training ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry (with Industrial Engineering)

MChem, MMath, MPhys: *4 yrs*

Chemistry with Industrial Training ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry (with industrial training) ◆ Chemistry with Study in North America ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Statistics

MEng Hons: *4–5 yrs*

Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Hons in Intensified Process Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Hons in Process Control ◆ Chemical Engineering with Hons in Sustainable Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Hons in Bioprocess Engineering ◆ Materials and Process Engineering ◆ Civil & Structural Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Electronics with Computer Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Communication ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Marine Engineering ◆ Marine Technology ◆ Mechanical & Automotive Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Design Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Railway Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering & Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering & Mathematical Modelling ◆ Mechanical Engineering & Mechatronics ◆ Naval Architecture ◆ Offshore Engineering ◆ Small Craft Technology

BA Hon in Architectural Studies & BArch: *5 yrs*

BDS: *5 yrs*

Dentistry

Higher Degrees

MEd, MPhil: *1–2 yrs*

Doctorates

DLitt

LLD

PhD

Accounting & Finance ◆ Ageing & Health ◆ Agricultural Economics & Food Marketing ◆ Agriculture, Food & Environment ◆ Archaeology ◆ Architecture, Planning & Landscape ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Business & Management ◆ Cancer Research ◆ Cell & Molecular Biosciences ◆ Chemical Engineering & Advanced Materials ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chinese ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering (Environmental or Geotechnical Engineering and Engineering Geology or Transport or Structural or Water Resources) ◆ Classics ◆ Clinical Sciences ◆ Computing Science ◆ Cultural & Heritage Studies ◆ Dental Sciences ◆ Economics ◆ Educational & Applied Linguistics (Integrated) ◆ Education & Communication ◆ Education & Communication (Integrated) ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering (Integrated) ◆ Electrical, Electronic & Computer Engineering ◆ Engineering & Science in the Marine Environment (Integrated) ◆ English Language ◆ English Language & Linguistics (Integrated) ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature (Integrated) ◆ Environmental Science (Integrated) ◆ Film & Media ◆ Film Studies (Integrated) ◆ Fine Art ◆ French ◆ Gender & Women's Studies ◆ Geochemistry ◆ Geography ◆ Geomatics ◆ German ◆ History ◆ Human Genetics ◆ Interpreting ◆

Interpreting & Translating Studies (Integrated) ◆ Law ◆ Linguistics ◆ Marine Sciences ◆ Marine Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mechanical & Systems Engineering ◆ Music ◆ Nanoscale Science & Technology ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Physics ◆ Politics ◆ Population & Health Sciences ◆ Portuguese ◆ Psychology ◆ Rural Development ◆ Sociology & Social Policy ◆ Spanish & Latin American Studies ◆ Speech & Language ◆ Statistics ◆ Translating

DAppEdPsy: *3 yrs*

Applied Educational Psychology

DClinPsy: *3 yrs*

Clinical Psychology (by thesis advanced study & research. Fees are paid by the NHS. No self-financing candidates accepted)

DBA: *3–5 yrs*

Business Administration

DEdPsy: *4–5 yrs*

Educational Psychology

EngD: *FT 4 yrs*

Power Electronics, Drives & Machines

Master's Degrees

LLM

Environmental Law and Policy ◆ Environmental Law and Policy (research) ◆ International Commercial Law ◆ International Legal Studies ◆ International Trade Law ◆ Research Methods in Law

MA

Ancient History ◆ Applied Linguistics and TESOL ◆ Applied Policy Research ◆ Archaeological Practice ◆ Art Museum and Gallery Education ◆ Art Museum and Gallery Studies ◆ British History ◆ Byzantine Archaeology and Text ◆ Classics ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cross-cultural Communication & Applied Linguistics ◆ Cross-cultural Communication & Education ◆ Cross-cultural Communication & International Management ◆ Cross-cultural Communication & International Marketing ◆ Cross-cultural Communication & International Relations ◆ Cross-cultural Communication & Media Studies ◆ Education Research ◆ English Language and Linguistics ◆ European Union Studies ◆ Gender Research ◆ Greek and Roman Archaeology ◆ Heritage Education and Interpretation ◆ Heritage Studies ◆ History of Medicine ◆ Human Geography Research ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Business Management ◆ International Film: History, Theory and Practice ◆ International Financial Analysis ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ International Political Economy ◆ International Studies ◆ Interpreting ◆ Landscape Archaeology and GIS ◆ Linguistics and Language Acquisition ◆ Literary Studies: Writing, Memory & Culture ◆ Media & Journalism ◆ Media & Public Relations ◆ Modern & Contemporary Studies ◆ Museum Studies ◆ Music ◆ Planning & Environment Research ◆ Politics (research) ◆ Professional Translating for European Languages ◆ Regional Development ◆ Regional Development (research) ◆ Sociology & Social Research ◆ Social Science & Health Research ◆ Translating ◆ Translating & Interpreting ◆ Translation Studies ◆ Urban Design

MEd

Education ◆ Practitioner Enquiry

MFA

Fine Art

MLitt

Ancient History ◆ Archaeology ◆ Chinese ◆ Classics ◆ Cultural & Heritage Studies ◆ English Language ◆ English Literature ◆ Film & Media ◆ Fine Art ◆ French ◆ Gender Studies ◆ German ◆ History ◆ Interpreting ◆ Linguistics ◆ Music ◆ Portuguese ◆ Spanish & Latin American Studies ◆ Translating

MPhil

Accounting & Finance ◆ Ageing & Health ◆ Agricultural Economics & Food Marketing ◆ Agriculture, Food & Environment ◆ Archaeology ◆ Architecture, Planning & Landscape ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Business & Management ◆ Cancer Research ◆ Cell & Molecular Biosciences ◆ Chemical Engineering & Advanced Materials ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chinese ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering (Environmental or Geotechnical Engineering and Engineering Geology or Transport or Structural or Water Resources) ◆ Classics ◆ Clinical Sciences ◆ Computing Science ◆ Cultural & Heritage Studies ◆ Dental Sciences ◆ Economics ◆ Education & Communication ◆ Electrical, Electronic & Computer Engineering ◆ English Language ◆ English Literature ◆ Film & Media ◆ Fine Art ◆ French ◆ Gender & Women's Studies ◆ Geochemistry ◆ Geography ◆ Geomatics ◆ German ◆ History ◆ Human Genetics ◆ Interpreting ◆ Law ◆ Linguistics ◆ Marine Sciences ◆ Marine Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mechanical and Systems Engineering ◆ Music ◆ Nanoscale Science & Technology ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Philosophical Studies of Knowledge and Human Interests ◆ Physics ◆ Politics ◆ Population & Health Sciences ◆ Portuguese ◆ Psychology ◆ Rural Development ◆ Sociology & Social Policy ◆ Spanish & Latin American Studies ◆ Speech & Language ◆ Statistics ◆ Translating

MRes

Applied Linguistics ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Medical and Molecular Biosciences with additional options of specialist strands in Cancer Research, Gerontology, Immunobiology, Nanomedicine, Neuroscience, Stem Cells & Regenerative Medicine, Systems Biology ◆ Regional History ◆ Technology in the Marine Environment

MSc

Agricultural & Environmental Science ◆ Applied Hydrogeology ◆ Applied Process Control ◆ Architecture ◆ Architecture & Planning Studies ◆ Automation & Control ◆

Biodiversity, Conservation & Ecotourism ◆ Chemical Methodology & Design ◆ Clean Technology ◆ Communications & Signal Processing ◆ Computer Security & Resilience ◆ Computing Science ◆ Digital Architecture ◆ Drug Chemistry ◆ Drug Chemistry with English ◆ e-Business & Information Systems ◆ Educational Psychology ◆ Electrical Power ◆ Engineering Geology ◆ Engineering Geology with Consultancy Skills ◆ Environmental Biogeochemistry ◆ Environmental Biogeochemistry with Consultancy Skills ◆ Environmental Consultancy ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Environmental Resource Assessment ◆ Flood Risk Management ◆ Geotechnical Engineering ◆ Geotechnical Engineering with Consultancy Skills ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Human Communication Sciences ◆ Hydroinformatics ◆ Hydroinformatics & Water Management (Euro Aquae) ◆ Industrial & Commercial Biotechnology ◆ Innovation, Creativity & Enterprise Management ◆ Integrated Pest Management ◆ International Agricultural & Food Marketing ◆ International Economics & Finance ◆ International Shipping & Logistics ◆ Language Pathology ◆ Major Project Management ◆ Marine and Offshore Power Systems ◆ Marine Electrical Power Technology ◆ Marine Engineering ◆ Marine Structures & Integrity ◆ Marine Technology ◆ Marine Technology (International) ◆ Marine Technology (Master's Training Package) ◆ Marine Transport with Management ◆ Materials Design & Engineering ◆ Mathematical Modelling in Engineering & Industry ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with English ◆ Mechanical Properties of Solids ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Medical Genetics ◆ Microelectronics ◆ Mobile & Pervasive Computing ◆ Naval Architecture ◆ Offshore and Environmental Technology ◆ Offshore Engineering ◆ Oncology & Palliative Care ◆ Orthodontics ◆ Petroleum Geochemistry ◆ Pipeline Engineering ◆ Power Distribution Engineering ◆ Power Electronics, Machines & Drives ◆ Process Analytics & Quality Technology (PAQT) ◆ Process Automation ◆ Relativity, Astrophysics & Cosmology ◆ Renewable Energy Flexible Training Programme (REFLEX) ◆ Restorative Dentistry ◆ Rural Development & Resource Management ◆ Rural Social Science Research ◆ Speech & Swallowing Research (Dysphonia/Dysphagia) ◆ Structural Engineering ◆ Structural Engineering & Construction Management ◆ Sustainable Chemical Engineering ◆ Sustainable Land Management & Rural Development ◆ Sustainable Management of the Water Environment ◆ System Design for Internet Applications ◆ Transport & Business Management ◆ Transport Engineering & Operations ◆ Transportation Planning & Policy ◆ Tropical Coastal Management ◆ Wildlife Conservation & Management

MBA: *12 mths FT, 24 mths PT*

MMus: *1–2 yrs*
Music

MPA: *1–3 yrs*
Public Administration (Educational Leadership & Management)

Postgraduate Bachelor's Degree

BPhil

Higher Medical Degrees

DDS

Dental Sciences

MD

Ageing & Health ◆ Cancer Research ◆ Cell & Molecular Biosciences ◆ Clinical Sciences ◆ Human Genetics ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Population and Health Sciences

Diplomas

Diploma

Advanced Educational Studies ◆ Agricultural & Environmental Science ◆ Applied Hydrogeology ◆ Applied Policy Research ◆ Applied Process Control ◆ Art Museum & Gallery Studies ◆ Automation and Control ◆ Biodiversity, Conservation & Ecotourism ◆ Chemical and Process Engineering ◆ Clean Technology ◆ Communications & Signal Processing ◆ Computing Science ◆ Conscious Sedation in Dentistry ◆ Electrical Power ◆ Environmental Biogeochemistry ◆ Environmental Consultancy ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Environmental Resource Assessment ◆ Flood Risk Management ◆ Gender Research ◆ Geotechnical Engineering ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Heritage Education & Interpretation ◆ Hydroinformatics ◆ Industrial & Commercial Biotechnology ◆ Integrated Pest Management ◆ International Film: History, Theory & Practice ◆ International Shipping & Logistics ◆ Language & Communication Needs ◆ Marine Technology (International) ◆ Marine Technology (Master's Training Package) ◆ Microelectronics ◆ Museum Studies ◆ Music ◆ Petroleum Geochemistry ◆ Power Distribution Engineering ◆ Power Electronics, Machines & Drives ◆ Practitioner Enquiry (Education) ◆ Process Analytics and Quality Technology (PAQT) ◆ Process Automation ◆ Professional Practice and Management ◆ Public Administration (Educational, Leadership & Management) ◆ Social Science & Health Research ◆ Sociology & Social Research ◆ Spatial Planning ◆ Speech and Swallowing Research (Dysphonia & Dysphagia) ◆ Structural Engineering & Construction Management ◆ Structural Engineering ◆ Sustainable Chemical Engineering ◆ Sustainable Land Management & Rural Development ◆ Sustainable Management of the Water Environment ◆ Therapeutics ◆ Town Planning ◆ Translating ◆ Transport Engineering & Operations ◆ Transportation Planning & Policy ◆ Transport and

Business Management ◆ Tropical Coastal Management ◆ Urban Design ◆ Wildlife Conservation & Management

Certificates

Certificate
Cancer Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ European Spatial Planning ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Marine Technology ◆ Marine Technology (International) ◆ Museum Studies ◆ Neurological Rehabilitation ◆ Power Distribution Engineering ◆ Practitioner Enquiry (Education) ◆ Public Administration (Educational Leadership & Management) ◆ Renewable Energy Flexible Training Programme (REFLEX) ◆ Speech & Swallowing Research (Dysphonia/Dysphagia) ◆ Urban Design

PGCert in Education: *1 yr*

Other Qualifications

LLM *(by research)*
Law

MClinEd
Clinical Education

MGPrac
Art Museum & Gallery Practice

MHPrac
Heritage Practice

MMPrac
Museum Practice

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTHAMPTON

Park Campus
Broughton Green Road
Northampton NN2 7AL
Tel: 01604 735500
Fax: 01604 720636
E-mail: admissions@northampton.ac.uk
Website: www.northampton.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons
Accounting and Finance ◆ Acting ◆ Advertising withDesign ◆ Advertising with Public Relations ◆ American Studies ◆ Business and Management (1 yr top-up from HND) ◆ Business Entrepreneurship ◆ Business Studies (4 yr sandwich) ◆ Children and Youth ◆ Contemporary Media Production ◆ Creative Design with Marketing ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology ◆ Dance ◆ Digital Marketing ◆ Drama ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Early Years Education leading to QTS (3–8 years) ◆ English ◆ Entertainment Marketing ◆ Events Management ◆ Fashion ◆ Fashion (Footwear and Accessories) ◆ Fashion (Printed Textiles for Fashion) ◆ Fashion Marketing ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art Painting and Drawing ◆ Film and Television Studies ◆ Financial Information Management ◆ Financial Services ◆ Graphic Communications ◆ Heritage Management ◆ History ◆ Human Geography ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Illustration ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Accounting (1 yr top-up from HND) ◆ Journalism ◆ Learning and Teaching (top-up from Foundation Degree) ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing Management (1 yr top-up from HND) ◆ Marketing Psychology ◆ Media Studies ◆ Music Practice (1yr top-up from HND) ◆ Music Production (1yr top-up from HND) ◆ Performance ◆ Philosophy ◆ Photographic Practice ◆ Politics ◆ Popular Music ◆ Primary Education leading to QTS (General Primary) ◆ Retail Marketing ◆ School Business Management ◆ Social and Community Development ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport Development ◆ Sport & Recreation Management (1 yr top-up from HND) ◆ Surface Design and Printed Textiles ◆ Tourism Marketing ◆ Travel and Tourism Management (1 yr top-up from HND)

BSc Honours
Applied Conservation Biology ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Biology ◆ Business Computing Systems ◆ Cancer Care (top-up) ◆ Computing ◆ Computing (Computer Communications) ◆ Computing (Computer Systems) ◆ Computing (Internet Technology) ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) ◆ Earth Science ◆ Electronics for Computing (top-up from Foundation Degree) ◆ Engineering ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Geography ◆ Health and Exercise ◆ Human Biology ◆ Materials Technology (Leather) ◆ Midwifery Studies ◆ Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Child) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disabilities) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Podiatry ◆ Primary Health Care Nursing (top-up) ◆ Product Design ◆ Psychology ◆ Sport

and Exercise Science ◆ Wastes Management and Pollution Control

LLB Honours

Law

BA/BSc Joint

Accounting ◆ Advertising ◆ American Studies ◆ Biological Conservation ◆ Business ◆ Business Entrepreneurship ◆ Computing ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology ◆ Dance ◆ Drama ◆ Economics ◆ Education Studies ◆ English ◆ Equine Studies (Minor/Elective only) ◆ Events Management ◆ Fine Art Painting and Drawing ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Health Studies ◆ History of Art and Design ◆ History ◆ Human Biology ◆ Human Geography ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Information Communication Technologies ◆ Law ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media Studies ◆ Performance ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Politics ◆ Popular Music ◆ Psychology ◆ Retailing ◆ Social Welfare ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport Studies ◆ Third World Development ◆ Tourism ◆ Wastes Management ◆ Work-based Studies (Minor only)

Foundation Degrees

Accounting ◆ Business ◆ Business (Accounting) ◆ Business (Human Resource Management) ◆ Business (Marketing) ◆ Business (Office Administration) ◆ Business Computing Systems ◆ Early Years Sure-Start Endorsed ◆ Electronics for Computing ◆ Enterprise (Business Development) ◆ Environmental Cleaning Management ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ High Performance Engineering (Motor Sport) ◆ ICT Systems Support ◆ International Trade ◆ IT for Business ◆ Learning and Teaching ◆ Lift Engineering ◆ Motorsport Engineering ◆ Office Administration ◆ School Business Management ◆ Travel and Tourism Management ◆ Wastes Management

HND

Architectural Technology ◆ Business ◆ Business (Accounting) ◆ Business (Human Resource Management) ◆ Business (Marketing) ◆ Business Computing Systems ◆ Computing (Computer Communications) ◆ Computing (Computer Studies) ◆ Computing (Computer Systems) ◆ Computing (Internet Technology) ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) ◆ Engineering ◆ Product Design ◆ Travel and Tourism

HNC

Business ◆ Computer Systems ◆ Computing ◆ Engineering ◆ Wastes Management

Diploma in Higher Education

Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Child) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disabilities) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Paramedic Science

Higher Degrees

LLM

MA

Arts (Arts Management) ◆ Arts (Curatorial Studies) ◆ Arts (English Language) ◆ Arts (Modern English Studies) ◆ Arts (Gender Studies) ◆ Arts (Fine Art) ◆ Arts (Performance Arts) ◆ Arts ◆ Child Care Studies ◆ Education ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Business Analysis ◆ International Relations ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Social and Cultural History ◆ War and Society

MSc

Accounting and Finance ◆ Autonomous Health Care Practice ◆ Business Computing ◆ Child and Adolescent Mental Health ◆ Criminology ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Health Studies (Nursing) ◆ Health Studies (Midwifery) ◆ Health Studies (Occupational Therapy) ◆ Internet Computing ◆ IT Service Management ◆ Leather Technology ◆ Lift Engineering ◆ Mental Health ◆ Primary Care Development ◆ Primary Care Nursing ◆ Transpersonal and Consciousness Studies

MBA

EdD

Doctor of Education (Special Education and Inclusion)

Higher Degrees by Research

MPhil

PhD

PG Certificates

Postgraduate Certificate in Education ◆ Practice Education ◆ Educational Support ◆ Leadership for Health and Social Care ◆ Leather Studies ◆ Management Studies

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHUMBRIA AT NEWCASTLE

Ellison Building
Ellison Place
Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 8ST
Tel: 0191 232 6002
Fax: 0191 227 4017
E-mail: er.admissions@northumbria.ac.uk
Website: www.northumbria.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *1 yr*

Accounting & Finance ◆ Business Administration (Completion Award) ◆ Contemporary Popular Music ◆ Dance ◆ Logistics & Supply Chain Management ◆ International Hospitality and Tourism Management

BSc Hons: *1 yr*

Nursing Science ◆ Applied Nursing Science ◆ Applied Computing ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Community Health Care Studies

BA Hons: *1–2 yrs*

BSc/BSc Hons: *1–2 yrs*

Applied Business Computing

BEng/BEng Hons: *1–4 yrs*

Electronic Systems Design Engineering

BA Hons with QTS: *2 yrs*

Mathematics ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Science ◆ Technology ◆ Visual Arts

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

3D Design: Furniture & Product ◆ Accounting ◆ Architectural Design & Management ◆ Art History and Sociology ◆ British and American Cultures ◆ Business with e-Business ◆ Business with Economics ◆ Business with Finance ◆ Business with HRM ◆ Business with International Management ◆ Business with International Trade ◆ Business with Logistics and Supply Chain Management ◆ Business with Marketing ◆ Business with Tourism ◆ Business Management ◆ Care and Education: Early Years & Childhood Studies ◆ Care and Education: Early Years & Disability Studies ◆ Childhood Studies & Professional Practice Studies ◆ Childhood Studies & Advice, Guidance and Counselling ◆ Contemporary Language Studies ◆ Contemporary Photographic Practice ◆ Corporate Management ◆ Dance: Choreography ◆ Disability Studies & Advice, Guidance and Counselling ◆ Disability Studies & Childhood Studies ◆ Disability Studies & Professional Practice Studies ◆ Drama ◆ Economics ◆ English ◆ English Language Studies ◆ European and Internatinal Politics ◆ Film and Television Studies ◆ Film Studies and Sociology ◆ Finance and Investment Management ◆ Fine Art ◆ French ◆ Geography ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health and Social Care and Advice, Guidance and Counselling ◆ Health and Social Care and Care and Education: Early Years ◆ Health and Social Care and Childhood Studies ◆ Health and Social Care and Disability Studies ◆ Health and Social Care and Playwork: Childhood and Play ◆ Health and Social Care and Professional Practice Studies ◆ History ◆ History & Art History or Sociology or Politics ◆ History of Modern Art, Design & Film ◆ Housing Sustainable Communities ◆ Language, Culture and Communication ◆ Media, Culture and Society ◆ Media Production ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Modern Language with Business ◆ Modern Language with Social Sciences ◆ Multimedia Design ◆ Performance ◆ History & Politics ◆ Interior Design ◆ Playwork: Childhood and Play and Care and Education Studies: Early Years ◆ Playwork: Childhood and Play and Care and Childhood Studies ◆ Playwork: Childhood and Play and Care and Disability Studies ◆ Politics ◆ Politics and Criminology ◆ Politics and Media Studies ◆ Scriptwriting and Drama ◆ Politics and Sociology ◆ Sports Development with Coaching ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) ◆ Transportation Design ◆ English & Film Studies or History or Art History or Sociology ◆ Visual Culture

BA Hons with QTS: *3 yrs*

Early Primary Education

BA/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Sport Development ◆ Sport Management (European)

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Applied Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Criminology ◆ Criminology and Employment Studies ◆ Criminology and Social Policy ◆ Criminology and Forensic Science ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Geography ◆ Human Organizations ◆ Information Studies ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Business Management ◆ Midwifery Studies/Registered Midwife ◆ Nursing Studies ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport Management ◆ Criminology & Sociology ◆ Psychology with Sport Sciences ◆ Environmental Management & Geography ◆ The Science and History of Art ◆ Geography and Sports Studies

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

European Studies

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Building Services Engineering ◆ Communication & Electronic Engineering ◆ Computer Aided Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BEng/BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Engineering Design Technology

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Applied Biology ◆ Biology and Forensic Biology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences & Chemistry ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Engineering with Business Studies ◆ Chemistry with Analytical Chemistry or Biomedical Sciences or Forensic Chemistry ◆ Estate Management ◆ Food Science and Nutrition ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Human Biosciences ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Pharmaceutical Chemistry ◆ Planning & Development Surveying

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Studies ◆ Design for Industry ◆ Fashion ◆ Fashion Marketing ◆ History with French ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Business Management ◆ Marketing Management ◆ European Studies or Spanish ◆ Supply Chain Management ◆ Travel & Tourism Management

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Applied Chemistry ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Building Design Management ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Computer Aided Product Design ◆ Computer Forensics ◆ Computer Games Software Engineering ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computing and Computer Networks ◆ Computing for Business ◆ Computing Studies ◆ Construction Management ◆ Engineering with Business Studies ◆ Entertainment Technology ◆ Human Organizations ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Multimedia and Digital Entertainment Technology ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Network and Computer System Security ◆ Product Design Technology ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Sport Technology

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

Exempting Bar Vocational ◆ LLB Exempting (Solicitors')

Higher Degrees

MBA: *1 yr*

Business Administration

Doctorates: *3–5 yrs*

Business Administration (DBA) ◆ Health Care ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing ◆ Social Care ◆ Social Work ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy

BVC

Bar Vocational Course

LPC

Legal Practice Course

LLM

Advanced Commercial Property Law ◆ Advanced Legal Practice ◆ Claims and Risk Management in Health Care ◆ Commercial Law ◆ International Commercial Law ◆ International Trade Law ◆ Medical Law ◆ Mental Health Law ◆ Mental Health Law: Policy and Practice

MSc: *1 yr*

Computing

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Academic and Professional Learning ◆ Advanced Practice ◆ Applied Linguistics (specialising in eitherTESOL or English for Specific Purposes or Language, Society and Mind) ◆ Applied Studies in Community Safety ◆ Art Practice (Fine Art or Media) ◆ Autism and Education Studies ◆ Business and Management ◆ Business with Management (options in International/Financial/Hospitality/Marketing HRM/Public Sector) ◆ Child and Adolescent Mental Health ◆ Child Protection Studies ◆ Conservation of Fine Art ◆ Contemporary French Culture and Society ◆ Contemporary French and Hispanic Culture and Society ◆ Contemporary Hispanic Culture and Society ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Crime, Governance and Society ◆ Cultural Management ◆ Culture and Society ◆ Design ◆ Early Years Education and Care ◆ Education Studies ◆ English ◆ Equal Opportunities and Society ◆ Event and Conference Management ◆ Family Therapy and Systemic Practice ◆ Film Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art and Education ◆ Global Financial Management ◆ Global Governance ◆ Global Logistics and Supply Chain Management ◆ History ◆ Housing Policy and Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management and Development ◆ Humanities Research ◆ International Business Administration ◆ Information & Library Management ◆ International Hospitality and Travel Management ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Mentoring ◆ Museum and Heritage Management ◆ Nutrition and Psychological Sciences ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Public Health ◆ Preventive Conservation ◆ Psychoanalytical Observational Studies ◆ Social Justice and Society ◆ Social Research ◆ Social Science ◆ Sport and Exercise Psychology ◆ Sport Development ◆ Sport Management ◆ Theatre and Performance Practice ◆ Urban Policy and Regeneration ◆ Visual Culture

MSc: *1 yr*

Analytical Chemistry ◆ Applied Computing Technologies ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Business Informa-

tion Technology ◆ Business Psychology ◆ Chemical Biology ◆ Computer and Network Technology ◆ Computing ◆ Disaster Management and Sustainable Development ◆ e-Knowledge Management ◆ Electrical Power Engineering ◆ Embedded Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Engineering Management ◆ General Practice Education ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Health Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Project Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Biosciences ◆ Microbiology ◆ Microelectronics and Communications ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Nutrition ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Optoelectronics and Communications ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Product Engineering ◆ Project Management ◆ Real Estate Management ◆ Records Management ◆ Social Research *2 yrs*, Social Research *1 yr*, Social Science *2 yrs*, Social Science *1 yr* ◆ Web Information Management

MChem: *4 yrs*
Chemistry

Diplomas

Postgraduate Diploma: *1 yr*
Business Information Technology ◆ Design ◆ Housing ◆ Information & Library Management ◆ Management Development ◆ Marketing ◆ Tourism Management

DipHE: *2 yrs*
Accounting

HND: *2 yrs*
Architectural Technology ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Computing for Business ◆ Computing Studies ◆ Construction Management ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Estate Management ◆ Quantity Surveying

Postgraduate Diploma: *2 yrs*
Housing Policy & Management ◆ Nursing Studies/Registered Nurse (Adult or Mental Health)

Certificates

PGCE: *1 yr*
Further Education and Training Practice ◆ Secondary ◆ Secondary SCITT in Art and Design ◆ Secondary SCITT in Physical Education ◆ Secondary SCITT in Design and Technology ◆ Secondary SCITT in Health and Social Care ◆ Further Education and Training Practic

UNIVERSITY OF NOTTINGHAM

Nottingham NG7 2RD
Tel: 0115 951 5151
E-mail: undergraduate.enquiries@nottingham.ac.uk
Website: www.nottingham.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA/BSc: *3–4 yrs*
Economics ◆ International Economics ◆ Geography

BA/LLB: *3–4 years*
Law ◆ Available after year 1: Law with American Law/Australian Law/Chinese Law (Hong Kong)/European Law/New Zealand Law/South East Asian Law (Singapore)

BA: *3–4 years*
American and English Studies (also with the possibility of transfer to the international programme) ◆ American Studies ◆ American Studies (with an international study Year) ◆ American Studies and History (also with the possibility of transfer to the international programme) ◆ American Studies and Latin American Studies ◆ American Studies with Chinese Studies ◆ Ancient History ◆ Ancient History and Archaeology ◆ Ancient History and Latin ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology and Art History ◆ Archaeology and Classical Civilization ◆ Archaeology and English Language ◆ Archaeology and Geography ◆ Art History ◆ Art History and Classical Civilization ◆ Art History and English Studies ◆ Art History and German ◆ Beginners' Portuguese and Communications Studies ◆ Beginners' Portuguese and Russian ◆ Beginners' Portuguese and Spanish ◆ Beginners' Russian and Communications Studies ◆ Beginners' Russian Studies ◆ Beginners' Spanish and Communications Studies ◆ Classical Civilization ◆ Classical Civilization and English Studies ◆ Classical Civilization and French ◆ Classical Civilization and German ◆ Classical Civilization and Philosophy ◆ Classics ◆ Combined Studies ◆ Contemporary Chinese Studies ◆ Economics and Philosophy ◆ Economics with Chinese Studies ◆ Economics with French ◆ Economics with German ◆ Economics with Hispanic Studies ◆ Economics with Russian ◆ English Studies ◆ English Studies and Beginners' Portuguese ◆ English Studies and Beginners' Russian ◆ English Studies and

French ◆ English Studies and German ◆ English Studies and Hispanic Studies ◆ English Studies and History ◆ English Studies and Latin ◆ English Studies and Philosophy ◆ English Studies and Russian ◆ English Studies and Russian and East European Civilizations ◆ English Studies and Serbian/Croatian ◆ English Studies and Theology ◆ European Politics ◆ Film and Television Studies ◆ Film and Television Studies and American Studies ◆ Film and Television Studies and Art History ◆ Film and Television Studies and Beginners' Russian ◆ Film and Television Studies and French ◆ Film and Television Studies and German ◆ Film and Television Studies and Hispanic Studies ◆ Film and Television Studies and Music ◆ Film and Television Studies and Russian ◆ Film and Television Studies with Chinese Studies ◆ Film Studies & Cultural Sociology ◆ Film Studies and Theology ◆ Finance, Accounting and Management ◆ Fine Art ◆ French and Beginners' Portuguese ◆ French and Beginners' Russian ◆ French and Communications Studies ◆ French and Contemporary Chinese Studies ◆ French and German ◆ French and Hispanic Studies ◆ French and History ◆ French and Latin ◆ French and Philosophy ◆ French and Politics ◆ French and Russian ◆ French and Russian and East European Civilizations ◆ French Studies ◆ French with Canadian Studies ◆ Geography with Chinese Studies ◆ Geography with East European Studies ◆ Geography, Business and the Environment ◆ German ◆ German and Beginners' Portuguese ◆ German and Beginners' Russian ◆ German and Communications Studies ◆ German and Contemporary Chinese Studies ◆ German and Hispanic Studies ◆ German and History ◆ German and Music ◆ German and Philosophy ◆ German and Politics ◆ German and Russian ◆ German and Russian and East European Civilizations ◆ Greek (Ancient) ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies and Beginners' Russian ◆ Hispanic Studies and History ◆ Hispanic Studies and Russian ◆ Hispanic Studies and Russian and East European Civilizations ◆ History ◆ History and Ancient History ◆ History and Archaeology ◆ History and Art History ◆ History and Beginners' Russian ◆ History and Politics ◆ History and Russian ◆ History and Russian and East European Civilizations ◆ History with Contemporary Chinese Studies ◆ Humanistic Counselling Practice ◆ Humanistic Counselling Studies ◆ Industrial Economics ◆ Industrial Economics with Insurance ◆ International Communications Studies ◆ Latin ◆ Law with French ◆ Law with German ◆ Management Studies ◆ Management Studies with French ◆ Management Studies with German ◆ Management Studies with Spanish ◆ Management with Asian Studies ◆ Management with Chinese Studies ◆ Modern European Studies ◆ Modern Language Studies ◆ Modern Languages with Business ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Theology ◆ Politics ◆ Politics and American Studies ◆ Russian and Communications Studies ◆ Russian and Contemporary Chinese Studies ◆ Russian and East European Civilizations ◆ Russian and Serbian/Croatian ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Serbian and Croatian Studies ◆ Social and Cultural Studies ◆ Social Policy and Administration ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology and Social Policy ◆ Spanish and Communicatons Studies ◆ Spanish and Contemporary Chinese Studies ◆ Sustainable Built Environment ◆ Theology ◆ Viking Studies

BArch: *3-4 years*

Bachelor of Architecture

BEng: *3 years*

Architectural Environment Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering ◆ Civil and Environmental Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with French ◆ Civil Engineering with German ◆ Design Integrity (Materials and Manufacture) ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Mathematics ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering with a Modern Language ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Chinese Studies ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Management Studies ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic and Communications Engineering ◆ Electronic and Computer Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Integrated Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management with French ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management with German ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management with Italian ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management with Japanese ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management with Spanish ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering (Bioengineering) ◆ Mechanical Engineering with French ◆ Mechanical Engineering with German ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Mathematics ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Spanish ◆ Mechanical Engineering, Materials and Manufacture ◆ Product Design and Manufacture

MEng: *4 years*

Architecture and Environmental Design ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Environmental Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Modern Languages ◆ Civil and Environmental Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with French ◆ Civil Engineering with German ◆ Design Integrity (Materials and Manufacture) ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Mathematics ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering with a Modern Language ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Chinese Studies ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Management Studies ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic and Communications Engineering ◆ Electronic and Computer Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Integrated Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and

Management ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management with French ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management with German ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management with Italian ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management with Japanese ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Management with Spanish ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering (Aerospace) ◆ Mechanical Engineering (Automotive) ◆ Mechanical Engineering (Bioengineering) ◆ Mechanical Engineering (Business) ◆ Mechanical Engineering with French ◆ Mechanical Engineering with German ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Mathematics ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Spanish ◆ Mechanical Engineering, Materials and Manufacture ◆ Product Design and Manufacture

BM/BS: *4–5 years*

Medicine ◆ Medicine (Graduate Entry Medicine)

BSc: *3 years*

Agriculture ◆ Agriculture with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Animal Science ◆ Animal Science with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Applied Biology with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Archaeology ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry and Biological Chemistry ◆ Biochemistry and Genetics ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Materials Science ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Biotechnology with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry and Management Studies ◆ Chemistry and Molecular Physics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science and Management Studies ◆ Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence ◆ Computer Science with Mathematical Foundations ◆ Computer Science with Robotics ◆ Crop Science ◆ Crop Science with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ E-commerce and Digital Business ◆ Economics and Econometrics ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Biology with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Science with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Environmental Science with Chinese Studies ◆ Food Microbiology ◆ Food Microbiology with Certificate in European Studies ◆ Food Science ◆ Food Science with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Genetics ◆ Human Genetics ◆ Mathematical Physics ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics and Computer Science ◆ Mathematics and Economics ◆ Mathematics and Management Studies ◆ Mathematics and Philosophy ◆ Mathematics with an International Study Year ◆ Mathematics with Chinese Studies ◆ Mathematics with Engineering ◆ Medicinal and Biological Chemistry ◆ Microbiology ◆ Microbiology with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Neuroscience with Biochemistry ◆ Neuroscience with Pharmacology ◆ Nutrition ◆ Nutrition and Food Science ◆ Nutrition and Food Science with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Nutrition with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Nutritional Biochemistry ◆ Nutritional Biochemistry with a Certificate in European Studies ◆ Physics ◆ Physics and Philosophy ◆ Physics with a European Language ◆ Physics with Astronomy ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Physics with Theoretical Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Theoretical Physics ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Plant Science ◆ Plant Science with Certificate in European Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Cognitive Neuroscience ◆ Psychology and Philosophy ◆ Software Systems ◆ Zoology

BVM BVS

Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery ◆ Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery including a preliminary year

BMid Hons

Bachelor in Midwifery (pre-registration)

Higher Degrees

MMath

Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Engineering

MNutr

Master of Nutrition (Dietetics)

MNursSci: *4 years*

Master of Nursing Science

MPharm: *4 Years*

Master of Pharmacy

MSc: *4 Years*

Human Genetics ◆ Biochemistry and Biological Chemistry ◆ Biology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry and Molecular Physics ◆ Chemistry with a research year in industry ◆ Chemistry with an assessed year in industry ◆ Chemistry with an international study year ◆ Genetics ◆ International Relations and Global Issues ◆ Mathematical Physics ◆ Mathematics and Computer Science ◆ Medicinal and Biological Chemistry ◆ Medicinal and Biological Chemistry with an Assessed year in industry ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with a European Language ◆ Physics with Astronomy ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Physics with Theoretical Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Theoretical Physics ◆ Zoology

Diploma/BSc: *3–4 years*

Honours in Nursing ◆ Midwifery (pre-registration shortened) ◆ Midwifery (pre-registration)

Diploma: *2 years*

DipArch (Diploma in Architecture)

Certificates/Foundation Programmes

Engineering and Computer Science Foundation Programme ◆ Engineering and Computer Science Foundation Programme (January Start) ◆ Foundation Certificate in Business ◆ Foundation Certificate in Communications Studies ◆ Pre-Veterinary Science (University Certificate)

NOTTINGHAM TRENT UNIVERSITY

Burton Street
Nottingham NG1 4BU
Tel: 0115 941 8418
Fax: 0115 848 6503
Website: www.ntu.ac.uk

* Subject to validation

First Degrees

University Foundation Degree: *1 yr*
Youth Justice

University Foundation Degree: *2 yrs*
Animal Studies ◆ Biology ◆ Building Design and Construction ◆ Chemistry ◆ Civil Engineering Construction ◆ Conservation & Countryside Management ◆ Construction Surveying ◆ Environmental Conservation and Countryside Management ◆ Horse Management and Training ◆ Horticulture ◆ Horticulture: Garden Design ◆ Horticulture: Landscape and Heritage Horticulture ◆ Horticulture: Social and Therapeutic Horticulture ◆ Physics ◆ Vet Nursing ◆ Wildlife Conservation*

BA/BA Hons: *1 yr*
International Business Administration ◆ Management & Information Systems ◆ Marketing & Retail Management

BA/BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Accounting & Finance ◆ Animal Science (Exotic) ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Business ◆ Business Management and Accounting & Finance ◆ Business Management and Financial Services Planning ◆ Business Management and Information Systems ◆ Business Management and Human Resources ◆ Business Management and Marketing ◆ Business Management and Economics ◆ Business Management and Operations ◆ Business Management and International Strategic Enterprise ◆ Business Information Management ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Economics (Finance) ◆ Business Management (in-company) ◆ Business Management – Retail Banking ◆ Business, Leisure & Sports Education ◆ Childhood Studies ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Criminology ◆ Decorative Arts ◆ Design & Management for the Creative Industries ◆ Design for Film and Television ◆ Design, Development & Regeneration ◆ Economics ◆ English ◆ English with Creative Writing ◆ Environment Design and Management ◆ Environmental Conservation and Countryside Management ◆ Equine Sport Science (Equestrian Psychology) ◆ Fashion & Textile Management ◆ Fashion Design ◆ Fashion Marketing & Communication ◆ Fine Art ◆ Geography ◆ Geography (Physical) ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ History ◆ Human Geography ◆ Humanities (Joint Honours) ◆ International Business ◆ International Relations ◆ International Studies (Joint Honours) ◆ Management Studies ◆ Marketing, Design & Communications ◆ Media ◆ Performance & Live Art ◆ Photography ◆ Photography in Europe ◆ Politics ◆ Politics with Psychology ◆ Product Design ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology with Politics ◆ Textile Design ◆ Theatre Design ◆ Youth Studies

BEng/BEng Hons: *3 yrs*
Civil Engineering

BSc/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Animal Science ◆ Audio Visual Production ◆ Audio Visual Technology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business & Information Communications Technology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science & Mathematics ◆ Computer Science (Games Technology) ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Computer Systems (Forensic and Security) ◆ Computer Systems (Networks) ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Conservation & Countryside Management ◆ Digital Media Technology ◆ Equine Sports Science ◆ Equine Sports Science: Equestrian Psychology ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Floriculture ◆ Food Production & Manufacture ◆ Food, Nutrition & Product Development ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Geological Engineering ◆ Health and Environment ◆ Information and Communications Technology ◆ Information Systems ◆ Landscape and Heritage ◆ Mathematics ◆ Pharmacology & Neuroscience ◆ Psychology with Sports Science ◆ Psychology with Sociology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Analytical Science ◆ Physics with Astrophysics ◆ Planning & Property Development ◆ Product Design ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Criminology ◆ Quantity Surveying. & Construction Commercial Management ◆ Real Estate Management ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sport (Science & Management) ◆ Sports & Exercise Science ◆ Surveying for Engineering ◆ Technological Physics ◆ Wildlife Conservation*

LLB: *3–4 yrs*
LLB Hons Law with Criminology ◆ LLB Hons Law with Business ◆ LLB Hons Law with Psychology ◆ LLB Hons Law with Spanish

BA/BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Accounting and Finance ◆ Business ◆ Business Management and Accounting & Finance ◆ Business Management and Financial Services Planning ◆ Business Management and Information Systems ◆ Business Management and Human Resources ◆ Business Management and Marketing ◆ Business Management and Economics ◆ Business Man-

agement and Operations ◆ Business Management and International Strategic Enterprise ◆ Business Information Management ◆ Design & Management in the Creative Industries ◆ Fashion and Textile Management ◆ Fashion Knitwear Design & Knitted Textiles ◆ Furniture & Product Design ◆ Interior Architecture & Design ◆ International Business ◆ International Relations ◆ Marketing, Design & Communication ◆ Primary Education ◆ Product Design ◆ Railway Infrastructure Engineering

BEng/BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Civil Engineering

BSc/BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Accounting & Information Systems ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Chemistry in Europe ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ BSc Hons Computer-Aided Product Design ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science & Mathematics ◆ Computer Science (Games Technology) ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Computer Systems (Forensic and Security) ◆ Computer Systems (Networks) ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Conservation & Countryside Management ◆ Construction Management ◆ Digital Media Technology ◆ Equine Sports Science ◆ Equine Sports Science: Equestrian Psychology ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Floriculture ◆ Food, Nutrition & Product Development ◆ Geological Engineering ◆ Health and Environment ◆ Information and Communications Technology ◆ Information Systems ◆ Landscape and Heritage ◆ Mathematics ◆ Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Science ◆ Pharmacology & Neuroscience ◆ Physics in Europe ◆ Planning & Property Development ◆ Product Design ◆ Product Design/ Computer Aided Product Design ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ BSc Hons Quantity Surveying & Construction Commercial Management ◆ Real Estate Management ◆ Safety, Health and Environmental Engineering ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Technological Physics ◆ Wildlife Conservation

LLB: *4 yrs*

Law ◆ LLB Hons Law with Criminology ◆ LLB Hons Law with Business ◆ LLB Hons Law with Psychology ◆ LLB Hons Law with Spanish

Higher Degrees

Bar: *1 yr*

Bar Vocational Course

LLM: *1 yr*

Advanced Litigation ◆ Competition Law ◆ Corporate Law ◆ Employment Law ◆ Europe and the Law ◆ General LLM ◆ Health Law ◆ Intellectual Property Law ◆ Intellectual Property Litigation ◆ International Criminal Justice ◆ International Trade Law ◆ Sports Law

MA: *1 yr*

Arts Curation ◆ Cinema Studies ◆ Contemporary Arts ◆ Counselling & Psychotherapy ◆ Creative Technologies* ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cultural Policy* ◆ Customer Retention Management ◆ Decorative Arts ◆ Design Studies ◆ Designed Environment ◆ Digital Futures ◆ Education ◆ Educational Leadership & Management ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ English Literary Studies ◆ European Culture & Society ◆ Fashion & Textiles ◆ Fine Art ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Museum & Heritage Management* ◆ Newspaper Journalism ◆ Online Journalism ◆ Photography ◆ Product Design ◆ Public Health ◆ Publishing ◆ Radio Journalism ◆ Reflective Practice ◆ Television Journalism ◆ Theatre Arts*

MBA: *1 yr*

Legal Practice ◆ Master of Business Administration

MEng: *1 yr*

Civil Engineering

MSc: *1 yr*

Biomedical Science ◆ Civil Engineering Design & Management ◆ Computer Games Systems ◆ Computer Systems ◆ Construction Procurement Management ◆ Economic Research ◆ Economics & Finance ◆ Engineering (Cybernetics and Communications) ◆ Engineering (Electronics) ◆ Engineering Management ◆ Environmental Monitoring (by Research) ◆ European Construction Management* ◆ European Traffic and Transportation ◆ Fraud Risk Management ◆ Geotechnical Engineering Design & Management ◆ Health and Safety Risk Management ◆ Integrated Environmental Control ◆ Integrated Environmental Energy Management ◆ Intelligent Systems ◆ Internet and Enterprise Computing ◆ Management ◆ Management and HRM ◆ Management & Information Systems ◆ Management & International Business ◆ Management & Investment Strategy ◆ Management & Marketing ◆ Mres Psychological Research Methods ◆ Multimedia Engineering ◆ Multimedia Games Engineering ◆ Occupational Health & Safety Management ◆ Project Management (Construction) ◆ Property Development & Construction ◆ Property Investment & Management ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Public Services Management ◆ Real Time Computing Applications ◆ Research Methods ◆ Residential Development ◆ Strategic Customer and Service Management ◆ Strategic Human Resource Management ◆ Theory of Constraints (Health Care Management) ◆ Treasury Management

MChem Hons: *4 yrs*

Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with a year in industry ◆ Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Science ◆ Pharmaceutical & Medicinal Science with a year in industry

MPhys Hons: *4 yrs*

Applied Physics

MEng/BEng Hons: *5 yrs*
Computer Science ◆ Integrated Engineering ◆ Mechatronics
University Foundation Degree: *2 yrs*

Diplomas

PGDip: *1 yr*
Advanced Litigation and Dispute Resolution ◆ Cinema Studies ◆ Civil Engineering Design & Management ◆ Commercial Intellectual Property ◆ Creative Technologies* ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Customer Retention Management ◆ Economics Research ◆ Education ◆ Employment Relations (CIPD) ◆ English Language Teaching (Including DELTA) ◆ English Literary Studies ◆ European Culture and Society ◆ Fashion & Textiles ◆ Fraud Risk Management ◆ Geotechnical Engineering Design and Management ◆ Knowledge Management ◆ Law ◆ Management of Legal Practice ◆ Management Studies ◆ Marketing (CIM) ◆ Men's Studies ◆ Museum & Heritage Management ◆ Newspaper Journalism ◆ Online Journalism ◆ Personnel Management (CIPD) ◆ Professional Studies in Social Work Practice ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Services Management ◆ Publishing ◆ Radio Journalism ◆ Real Time Computing Applications ◆ Research Methods ◆ Residential Development ◆ Safety, Health and Environmental Management ◆ Television Journalism ◆ Theatre Arts* ◆ Training Management

Certificates

PGCE: *1 yr*
Further Education ◆ Further Education & Training ◆ Primary Education ◆ Secondary Education

PGCert: *1 yr*
Cinema Studies ◆ Customer Retention Management ◆ Economic Research ◆ Education ◆ English Literary Studies ◆ Fraud Risk Management ◆ Management (CM) ◆ Management for Personnel & Development (CIPD) ◆ Management for Personnel & Development (PCMPD) ◆ Marketing (CIM) ◆ Museum & Heritage Management ◆ Personnel Practice (CIPD) ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Services Management ◆ Residential Development ◆ Social Sciences Research Methods

Other Courses

Other Courses: *1 yr*
Applied Studies in Working with Men ◆ Careers Education ◆ Careers Guidance ◆ Chartered Institute of Public Finance & Accountancy (CIPFA) ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Language & Culture Bridging Programme ◆ Legal Practice Course ◆ Masters Training Programme in Display Technology, Systems and Applications ◆ Person Centered Counselling Skills ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Services Management ◆ Research Informed Teaching

BA Hons
International Fashion Business (1 yr) ◆ Multimedia

BArch Hons
Architecture

FDEng
Civil Engineering Construction

BSc Hons
Civil Engineering Quantity Surveying ◆ Construction Property Management ◆ Property Investment and Finance

Degrees validated by Nottingham Trent University offered at:

SOUTHAMPTON SOLENT UNIVERSITY

East Park Terrace
Southampton SO14 OYN
Tel: 023 8031 9000
Fax: 023 8022 2259
E-mail: enquiries@solent.ac.uk
Website: www.solent.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Accountancy ◆ Adventure Tourism Management ◆ Advertising ◆ Animation ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business with e-Commerce ◆ Business with Information Management ◆ Business with Psychology ◆ Computer and Video Games ◆ Creative Industries ◆ Criminology ◆ Digital Media ◆ Fashion ◆ Fashion with Photography ◆ Fashion with Professional Practice ◆ Film studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art with Professional Practice ◆ Fine Arts Valuation ◆ Geography ◆

Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design with Professional Practice ◆ Health & Fitness Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Illustration ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Business ◆ International Marketing Management ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Journalism ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Maritime Leisure Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing Design ◆ Media with Cultural Studies ◆ Photography ◆ Popular Music & Record Production ◆ Product Design with Marketing ◆ Sports Studies & Business ◆ Television & Video Production ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Watersports Studies and Management

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Merchant Ship Engineering

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Audio Technology ◆ Computer Network Communication ◆ Computer Network Management ◆ Computer Systems & Networks ◆ Design Technology ◆ Film & Video Technology ◆ Geography and Environmental Studies ◆ Internet Studies ◆ Marine Geography ◆ Maritime Business ◆ Maritime Studies ◆ Media Technology ◆ Merchant Ship Operations ◆ Mobile Web Technology ◆ Music Studio Technology ◆ Psychology ◆ Shipping Operations ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Web Design & Internet Technology

BA Hons: *3–6 yrs*

Architectural Technology ◆ Architectural Technology (Interiors) ◆ Business Law ◆ Combined Studies ◆ Fashion ◆ Fashion, Writing & Culture ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Arts Valuation Studies ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Illustration & Animation ◆ International Design Studies ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Maritime Leisure Management ◆ Product Design ◆ Social Studies

BEng Hons: *3–6 yrs*

Electronic Engineering *3 yrs* ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering *3 yrs* ◆ Engineering *3–6 yrs* ◆ Business *3 yrs* ◆ Business *3–6 yrs* ◆ Engineering with Business *3 yrs* ◆ Maritime Technology *3–6 yrs* ◆ Maritime Technology *3 yrs* ◆ Mechanical Design *3–6 yrs* ◆ Mechanical Design *3 yrs* ◆ Yacht & Powercraft Design *3–6 yrs* ◆ Yacht & Powercraft Design

BSc: *3–6 yrs*

Building ◆ Electronics with Business

BSc Hons: *3–6 yrs*

Combined Studies

BSc/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Computer Studies *3–6 yrs* ◆ Computer Studies *3 yrs* ◆ Construction *3–6 yrs* ◆ Construction *3 yrs* ◆ Maritime Environmental Science *3–6 yrs* ◆ Maritime Environmental Science *3 yrs* ◆ Maritime Studies *3–6 yrs* ◆ Maritime Studies *3 yrs* ◆ Shipping Operations *3–6 yrs* ◆ Shipping Operations

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Studies *3–6 yrs* ◆ Business Studies *4 yrs* ◆ Mechanical Design ◆ Modern Languages

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Information Technology

Higher Degrees

MA:

Film ◆ Management and Electronic Business ◆ Management and Finance ◆ Management and International Business ◆ Management and Leisure ◆ Management and Tourism ◆ Managing Human Resources ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Media

MPhil

PhD

MA: *1 yr*

Design ◆ Media

MSc: *1 yr*

International Maritime Studies

MBA: *1–3 yrs*

General Management ◆ Marketing

LLM: *2 yrs*

MSc: *2 yrs*

Computing (Software Engineering) *1 yr* ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) *2–3 yrs* ◆ Computing (Software Engineering) ◆ Computing (Software Engineering)

Diplomas

DMS: *1 yr*

Management Studies

Diploma: *PT*

Accountancy & Finance ◆ Housing ◆ Marketing

Certificates

Certificate: *PT*

Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Personnel Practice

THE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Walton Hall
Milton Keynes MK7 6AA
Tel: 0870 333 4340
E-mail: general-enquiries@open.ac.uk
Website: www.open.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA/BA Hons or BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs min PT*

Undergraduate courses are offered to students studying in their own homes. No entrance qualifications are needed, but students must be over 18 or resident in the EU or other countries where the University has agreed to register students. Degrees are built up through a points system. Courses are worth 10, 15, 30 or 60 points and a course is successfully completed through continuous assessment and a final examinable component (exam, project or end-of-course assessment). 300 points, with at least 60 at Level 3, are needed for a BA/BSc degree, and 360 points, with at least 120 points at Level 3, are needed for a BA/BSc (Honours) degree. A maximum of 120 points may be taken concurrently in each year. Recognition, in the form of credit transfer, may also be given for study previously completed at a higher educational level with other institutions. Students may choose from courses offered in:

BA Hons

Business Studies & Economics or French or Law or Systems Practice ◆ Childhood & Youth Studies ◆ History ◆ Humanities & Art History or Classical Studies or English Language or French or German or History or History of Science or Technology and Medicine or Literature or Music or Philosophy or Religious Studies or Spanish ◆ Language Studies ◆ Literature ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Social Work

BA/BSc Hons *Combined Studies*

Computing & Mathematical Sciences ◆ Economics & Mathematical Sciences ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ European Studies ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ Health Studies ◆ Human Geography ◆ International Studies ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Sciences & Economics or Geography or Politics or Psychology or Social Policy or Sociology

BSc Hons

Computing ◆ Geosciences ◆ Information Technology & Computing ◆ Life Sciences ◆ Mathematics ◆ Molecular Science ◆ Natural Sciences & Biology or Chemistry or Earth Sciences or Environmental Sciences or Physics ◆ Physical Science ◆ Technology

LLB

BEng

MEng

480-point honours degree awarded to students who have studied approved undergraduate courses at specific levels and who want the highest professional status, Chartered Engineer.

MMath

480-point honours degree awarded to students who have specialized in mathematics and have studied approved undergraduate courses at specific levels.

Undergraduate Diploma

Biological Sciences ◆ Chemistry ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Computing ◆ Design and Innovation ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Economics ◆ English Language Studies ◆ English Law ◆ Environment and Development ◆ Environmental Policy ◆ French ◆ Gender and Development ◆ Geography and Environment ◆ Geography ◆ Geosciences ◆ German ◆ Health and Social Welfare ◆ Information Technology ◆ Law and French ◆ Life Sciences ◆ Literature ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Social History Research ◆ Molecular Science ◆ Music ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Physical Science ◆ Physics ◆ Politics and Government ◆ Pollution Control ◆ Psychology (Conversion for Postgraduates) ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Social Policy and Criminology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Statistics ◆ Systems Practice

Higher Degrees

MPhil

PhD

Degrees all offered by thesis. These involve 1–3 years of full-time study respectively, or the equivalent in part-time study. There are also PT-taught Master's degrees: Doctorate in Education

MA

Education ◆ Art History ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Cultural & Media Studies ◆ Environment, Policy & Society ◆ History ◆ Humanities ◆ Literature ◆ Music ◆ Online & distance learning ◆ Philosophy ◆ Social Policy & Criminology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Sciences

MSc

Business Administration ◆ Computing for Commerce & Industry ◆ Development Management ◆ Environmental Decision Making ◆ Human Geography Research ◆ Information Systems ◆ Manufacturing: Management & Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Psychology ◆ Research methods for Educational Psychology ◆ Science ◆ Social Research Methods ◆ Software Development ◆ Technology Strategy Research

MBA

Technology Management

Higher Doctorates

DLitt

Open to full-time staff and graduates of the University, subject to certain restrictions and the approval of the Senate, to external candidates

DSc

Honorary Degrees

DUniv

MUniv

Diplomas

Undergraduate Diploma

Biological Sciences ◆ Chemistry ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Computing ◆ Design & Innovation ◆ Earth Sciences ◆ Economics ◆ English Language Studies ◆ Environment & Development ◆ Environmental Policy ◆ European Humanities ◆ French ◆ Geography ◆ Geography & Environment ◆ German ◆ Health & Social Welfare ◆ Higher Education (Social Work) ◆ Information Technology ◆ Literature ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Social History Research ◆ Music ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Physics ◆ Politics & Government ◆ Pollution Control ◆ Psychology ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Policy & Criminology ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Statistics & Systems Practice

PGDip

Computing for Commerce & Industry ◆ Development Management ◆ Environmental Decision Making ◆ Humanities ◆ Management & Technology ◆ Manufacturing ◆ Music ◆ Online & Distance Education ◆ Professional Studies in Education (Leadership & Management) ◆ Software Development ◆ Social Sciences

Advanced Diploma

Child Development ◆ Environmental Decision Making ◆ Language & Literacy ◆ Special Needs in Education ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Certificates

PGCert

Continuing Professional Development ◆ Humanities ◆ Music ◆ Open & Distance Education ◆ Professional Studies in Education ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Teaching & Learning in Higher Education ◆ Connected Economy

Professional Certificate

Management

Undergraduate Certificates

Accounting ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Early Years Practice ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Humanities ◆ IT & Computing ◆ Managing Care ◆ Mathematics ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Reflective & Evidence-Based Practice ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Spanish ◆ Web Applications Development

Professional & Personal Development

The University also offers a range of individual courses, some of which can also be studied in the undergraduate programme and many of which form part of other qualifications. Qualifications available now or in the immediate future are *1 yr min PT*: Postgraduate Certificate in Education

Foundation Degree in Early Years ◆ Graduate Diploma in Mathematics Education ◆ Joint Postgraduate Diploma in Computing & Manufacturing ◆ Professional Certificate in Management (Health & Social Care) ◆ Professional Certificate of Management

OXBRIDGE COLLEGE LONDON OF IRISH INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY

International Campus of Irish International University
Administration Officer
5 Westminster Bridge Road
London SE1 7XW
Tel: 020 7620 0334
Fax: 020 7620 0092
E-mail: info@lesedu.ac
Website: www.lesedu.ac

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Care Management ◆ General Management ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ General Law

BBA: *3 yrs*
Business Administration

BMA: *3 yrs*
Marketing Administration

BSA: *3 yrs*
Sales Administration

BBMA: *3 yrs*
Business Management Accounting

BFMgt: *3 yrs*
Financial Management

BCMgt: *3 yrs*
Computer Management

BCEngg: *3 yrs*
Information, Communication & Technology

BLMgt: *3 yrs*
Law Management

BCBMgt: *3 yrs*
Cyber Business Management

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees

MA: *1 yr*
Business Management ◆ Care Management ◆ Catering Management ◆ Financial Management ◆ General Law ◆ General Management ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Trade Management ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Operations Management ◆ Sales Management ◆ Technology Management ◆ Travel & Tour Management

Executive MBA: *2 yrs*
Business Administration

MBA (ICT): *2 yrs*
Information, Communication & Technology

MLMgt: *2 yrs*
Law Management

MCBMgt: *2 yrs*
Cyber Business Management

Doctorates

DBA: *3 yrs*
Business Management ◆ Care Management ◆ Catering Management ◆ Financial Management ◆ General Law ◆ General Management ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Trade Management ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Operations Management ◆ Sales Management ◆ Technology Management ◆ Travel & Tour Management

PhD: *4–5 yrs*
Full research-oriented programme

Postgraduate Qualification

DMS: *6 mths*
Diploma in Management Studies

PGCert: *1 yr*

PGDip: *18 mths*

UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD

University Offices
Wellington Square
Oxford OX1 2JD
Tel: 01865 270000
Fax: 01865 270708
Website: www.ox.ac.uk

BA The degree of BA is the first degree in both Arts & Science subjects (except for Chemistry, Molecular & Cellular Biochemistry, Engineering, Metallurgy & Science of Materials, and Fine Art). Candidates must reach an appropriate standard in one of the subjects listed.

BM, BCh: All candidates for the BM, BCh must take an Honours degree. This is normally obtained by taking the BA in Medical Sciences after completion of the first BM. The last three years are devoted to clinical studies and lead to the Oxford BM, BCh

First Degrees

BFA: *3 yrs*

Fine Art

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Archaeology & Anthropology ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Classical Archaeology & Ancient History ◆ Classics & English or Modern Languages or Oriental Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Economics & Management ◆ English and Modern Languages ◆ English ◆ European & Middle Eastern Languages ◆ Experimental Psychology ◆ Geography ◆ Geology ◆ History ◆ History (Ancient and Modern) ◆ History & Economics or English or Modern Languages or Politics ◆ History of Art ◆ Human Sciences ◆ Law with Law Studies in Europe ◆ Law ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science or Philosophy or Statistics ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Languages & Linguistics ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Music ◆ Oriental Studies (Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Chinese, Japanese, Egyptology and Ancient Near East Studies, Sanskrit, Jewish Studies, Hebrew Studies) ◆ Philosophy & Modern Languages or Theology ◆ Philosophy, Politics & Economics ◆ Physics ◆ Physiological Sciences ◆ Psychology, Philosophy & Physiology ◆ Theology

MBioChem: *4 yrs*

Molecular & Cellular Biochemistry

MChem: *4 yrs*

Chemistry

MCompSc: *4 yrs*

Computer Science

MMathCompSc: *4 yrs*

Mathematics and Computer Science

MMathPhil: *4 yrs*

Mathematics and Philosophy

MPhysPhil: *4 yrs*

Physics and Philosophy

MEng: *4 yrs*

Engineering Science ◆ Engineering, Economics & Management ◆ Materials Science ◆ Materials, Economics & Management

MMath: *4 yrs*

Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Statistics

MPhys: *4 yrs*

Physics

MEarthSc: *4 yrs*

Earth Sciences

BMBCh: *6 yrs*

BM BCh Medicine

Higher Degrees

BD

BMus

MTh: Applied Theology (by coursework and thesis)

BCL: *1 yr*

MBA: *1 yr*

Business Administration (by coursework and examination)

EMBA: *21 mths PT*

Business Administration (by coursework and examination)

MJur: *1 yr*

Law (by exam or exam and dissertation)

MSc: *By coursework and examination: 1 yr FT or 2–4 yrs PT*

African Studies ◆ Advanced Cognitive Therapy Studies *PT* ◆ Applied & Computational Mathematics ◆ Applied Landscape Archaeology *PT* ◆ Applied Linguistics & Second Language Acquisition ◆ Applied Statistics ◆ Archaeological Science ◆ Biodiverseity, Conservation & Management ◆ Bioinformatics *PT* ◆ Biology (Integrative Bio-Science) ◆ Biomedical Engineering ◆ Clinical Embryology; European Archaeology; Mathematical and Computational Finance; Medicinal Chemistry for Cancer; Modern Japanese Studies; Nanotechnology *PT*; Professional Archaeology *PT*; Rheumatology *PT* ◆ Comparative Social Policy ◆ Computer Science ◆ Criminology and Criminal Justice ◆ Diagnostic Imaging ◆ Economic and Social History ◆ Economics for

Development ◆ Educational Research Methodology ◆ Educational Studies (Comparative and International Education) ◆ Educational Studies (Higher Education) ◆ Educational Studies (E-learning) ◆ English Local History *PT* ◆ Environmental Change and Management ◆ Environmental Geogmorphology ◆ Evidence-based Health Care *PT* ◆ Evidence-based Social Work ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Forced Migration ◆ Global Governance and Diplomacy ◆ Global Health Science ◆ History of Science, Medicine & Technology ◆ History of Science: Instruments, Museums, Science, Technology ◆ Integrated Immunology ◆ Latin American Studies ◆ Management Research ◆ Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography ◆ Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography (Research Methods) ◆ Mathematical Finance *PT* ◆ Mathematical Modelling & Scientific Computing ◆ Mathematics and Foundations of Computer Science ◆ Medical Anthropology ◆ Nature, Science & Environmental Policy ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Political Theory Research ◆ Politics & International Relations Research ◆ Professional Development in Education ◆ Public Policy in Latin America ◆ Research in Psychology ◆ Russian & Eastern European Studies ◆ Science & Medicine of Athletic Performance ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Anthropology (Research Methods) ◆ Sociology ◆ Software Engineering *PT* ◆ Theoretical Chemistry ◆ Visual Anthropology ◆ Water Science, Policy and Management

MSc: *1 yr*

Archaeological Science ◆ Celtic Studies ◆ Chinese Studies ◆ Classical Archaeology ◆ Classical Armenian Studies ◆ Classical Hebrew Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ English 650–1550 ◆ English 1550–1780 ◆ English 1780–1900 ◆ English 1900–present day ◆ English and American Studies; Film Aesthetics; Historical Research; Late Antique and Byzantine Studies; Medieval and Modern Languages ◆ European Archaeology ◆ European Literature ◆ General Linguistics & Comparative Philology ◆ Greek &/or Latin Languages & Literature ◆ Greek &/or Roman History ◆ History ◆ History of Art & Visual Culture ◆ International Human Rights Law *PT* ◆ Islamic Art & Archaeology ◆ Islamic Art & Archaeology (Research Methods and Techniques) ◆ Japanese Studies ◆ Jewish Studies ◆ Jewish Studies in the Graeco & Roman Period ◆ Korean Studies ◆ Landscape Archaeology ◆ Legal Research ◆ Modern Jewish Studies ◆ Modern Middle Eastern Studies ◆ Musicology ◆ Oriental Studies ◆ Philosophical Theology ◆ Philosophy ◆ Psychodynamic Practice ◆ Science and Religion ◆ Slavonic Studies ◆ Study of Religion ◆ Syriac Studies ◆ Theology ◆ Women's Studies ◆ World Archaeology ◆ Yiddish Studies

BPhil: *2 yrs*

By exam and thesis:

Philosophy

MLitt: *2 yrs*

MPhil: *2 yrs*

By exam and thesis:

Assyriology; Eastern Christian Studies (Oriental Studies); Eastern Christian Studies (Theology); English Literature and Language (650-1550); Late Antique and Byzantine Studies; Medieval and Modern Languages; Modern Japanese Studies; Modern South Asian Studies; Politics (Comparative Government); Politics (European Politics and Society); Politics (Political Theory); South Asian Studies ◆ Celtic Studies ◆ Classical & Medieval Islamic History ◆ Classical Archaeology ◆ Classical Indian Religions ◆ Comparative Social Policy ◆ Cuneiform Studies ◆ Development Studies ◆ Economic & Social History ◆ Economics ◆ Egyptology ◆ European Archaeology ◆ Evidence-Based Social Intervention ◆ General Linguistics & Comparative Philology ◆ Greek &/or Latin Languages and Literature ◆ Greek &/or Roman History ◆ History of Science, Medicine & Technology ◆ International Relations ◆ Islamic Art & Archaeology ◆ Jewish Studies in the Greco-Roman Period ◆ Judaism & Christianity in the Graeco-Roman World ◆ Landscape Archaeology ◆ Latin American Studies ◆ Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography ◆ Medical Anthropology ◆ Medieval Arabic Thought ◆ Migration Studies ◆ Modern Chinese Studies ◆ Modern Chinese Art and Literature ◆ Modern European History ◆ Modern Jewish Studies ◆ Modern Middle Eastern Studies ◆ Music (Musicology & Performance) ◆ Ottoman Turkish Studies ◆ Philosophical Theology ◆ Russian & East European Studies ◆ Slavonic Studies ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Sociology ◆ Theology ◆ Tibetan & Himalayan Studies ◆ World Archaeology

DPhil: *3–4 yrs*

DClin Psychol: *3 yrs*

Diplomas

PGDip: Advanced Cognitive Therapy Studies *PT*

Applied Statistics ◆ Applied Theology ◆ Bioinformatics *PT*; Integrated Immunology; Management Studies; Material Anthropology and Museum Ethnography; Science and Medicine of Athletic Performance; Social Anthropology ◆ Cognitive Therapy *PT* ◆ Educational Studies ◆ Evidence-based Health Care *PT* ◆ Mathematical Finance *PT* ◆ Theology ◆ Psychodynamic Studies *PT* ◆ Software Engineering *PT*

Certificates

PGCE
Education
PGCert
Architectural History *PT* ◆ Bioinformatics *PT* ◆ Clinical Supervision *PT* ◆ Computer Security ◆ Diplomatic Studies ◆ Nanotechnology (online); Provision of Health Care to People Experiencing Homelessness ◆ Object Technology *PT* ◆ Psychodynamic Counselling *PT* ◆ Software Engineering *PT*

OXFORD BROOKES UNIVERSITY

Headington
Oxford OX3 0BP
Tel: 01865 483040
E-mail: query@brookes.ac.uk
Website: www.brookes.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Accounting & Finance ◆ Architecture ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Management & Retail ◆ City & Regional Planning ◆ English Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ French Studies ◆ History ◆ History of Art ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Music ◆ Nursing (Learning Disability) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Publishing ◆ Social Work ◆ Youth & Community Work & Applied Theology

BA Hons with QTS: *3 yrs*
Primary Teacher Education

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Real Estate Management ◆ BSc Environmental Sciences (Environmental Management) ◆ BSc Environmental Sciences (Earth Systems) ◆ BSc Environmental Sciences (Global Change) ◆ BSc Environmental Sciences (Conservation Biology) ◆ BSc Environmental Sciences (Ecology) ◆ BSc Environmental Sciences (Environmental Monitoring)

BSc/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Telecommunications

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*
Law

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Business & Management

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Joint subjects (combine two): Accounting & Finance ◆ Anthropology ◆ Biology ◆ Business ◆ Business Statistics ◆ Cell & Molecular Biology ◆ Cities – Environmental Design & Development ◆ Computer Systems ◆ Computing ◆ Computing Science ◆ Early Childhood Studies *Joint subjects (combine two):* Ecology ◆ Economics ◆ Education & Human Development ◆ English Studies ◆ Science & Society ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Exercise & Health Science ◆ Nutrition ◆ French Studies ◆ History of Art ◆ Hospitality Management Studies ◆ Human Biology ◆ Information Systems ◆ Intelligent Systems ◆ International Relations ◆ Japanese Studies ◆ Language & Linguistics ◆ Law ◆ Leisure Planning ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Mathematics ◆ Multimedia Systems ◆ Music ◆ Performance Arts ◆ Philosophy *Joint subjects (combine two):* Physical Geography ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Publishing ◆ Retail Management ◆ Sociology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports & Coaching Studies *Joint subjects (combine two):* Statistics ◆ Telecommunications ◆ Tourism

BA/BSc Hons
Environmental Management ◆ BSc Sports Science ◆ Sports Science ◆ BSc Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Religion, Culture and Ethics ◆ Sport and Exercise Science

BEng/BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Automotive Engineering ◆ Electronic Systems Design ◆ Foundation Engineering ◆ Foundation Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Biology ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Building ◆ Cell & Molecular Biology ◆ Computer Systems ◆ Computer Technology ◆ Computing ◆ Computing Science ◆ Construction Management ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Extended Science ◆ Hotel & Restaurant Management ◆ Human Biology ◆ Information Systems ◆ Intelligent Systems ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Media Technology ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Children's) ◆ Nutrition ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Public Health Nutrition ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Technology Management

Higher Degrees

MA

Architecture ◆ Architecture & Cultural Studies ◆ Coaching & Mentoring ◆ Contemporary Arts & Music ◆ Education ◆ Educational Studies ◆ English Studies ◆ Gender Ethnicity ◆ Global Japan ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Medicine ◆ Human Resource Management (PT) ◆ Humanitarian and Development Practice ◆ Humanities ◆ Interactive Media Publishing ◆ International Architectural Regeneration & Development ◆ International Publishing ◆ International Relations ◆ Interdisciplinary Studies in Humanities ◆ Mind Brain and Learning ◆ Modern & Contemporary Poetry in English ◆ Practical & Contextual Theology ◆ Social Identity and Social Change ◆ Tesol ◆ Urban Design

MSc

Advanced Engineering Design ◆ Applied Human Nutrition ◆ Business & Enterprise ◆ Cancer Care ◆ Child Development and Learning ◆ Clinical Health Care Practice ◆ Cognitive Neuropsychology ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computing ◆ Digital Media Production ◆ DSP & VHDL for Communication ◆ e-Commerce Computing ◆ Energy Efficient Building ◆ Environmental Assessment & Management ◆ Environmental Management & Technology ◆ Globalization Risk, Security and Inequality ◆ Health Care Practice ◆ Health Safety & Environmental Management ◆ High Speed Networks & Distributed Systems ◆ Historic Conservation ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Hotel & Tourism Management ◆ International Hotel & Tourism Marketing Management ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ International Management ◆ International Real Estate ◆ International Strategic Management ◆ Management in Health & Social Care ◆ Marketing ◆ Mobile & High Speed Telecommunication Networks ◆ Motorsport Engineering ◆ Palliative Care ◆ Planning Studies ◆ Primate Conservation ◆ Project Management in the Built Environment ◆ Public Health ◆ Racing Engine Design ◆ Real Estate Management ◆ Rehabilitation ◆ Spatial Planning ◆ Telecommunications Electronics ◆ Tourism, Environment and Development ◆ Transport Planning ◆ Travel & Tourism Management ◆ Urban Planning in Developing Countries ◆ Urban Regeneration ◆ Web Technologies

Diplomas

Diploma in Human Resource Management *PT* ◆ Diploma/PG Cert in Management Studies *PT* ◆ PG Diploma Architecture ◆ PG Diploma Planning

MBA

MBA (FT) ◆ MBA (OL) (also referred to as Executive) *PT*

MRes

Psychology ◆ Social Sciences

LLM

International Law

Certificates

Certificate

Management

PGCert

Post-compulsory Education ◆ Primary Education ◆ Secondary Education

UNIVERSITY OF PAISLEY

Paisley PA1 2BE
Tel: 0141 848 3000
Fax: 0141 848 3623
E-mail: info@paisley.ac.uk
Website: www.paisley.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA/BA Hons

BEng/BEng Hons

BSc

Health Studies ◆ Midwifery (Advanced Studies) ◆ Nursing

BSc/BSc Hons: *Health Studies/Nursing with Community Specialism:*

Community Mental Health Nursing ◆ Community Nursing in the Home ◆ District Nursing ◆ Health Visiting ◆ Public Health Nursing ◆ School Nursing

BSc: *1 yr*

Applied Computing

BA/BA Hons: *1–2 yrs*

Business Accounting ◆ Business Administration

BA: *2 yrs*

Childhood Studies

Combined Awards: *2–3 yrs*

Entrepreneurship and Economic Development ◆ Entrepreneurship and Economic Development *1 yr* ◆ Molecular

Basis of Disease and Treatment ◆ Molecular Basis of Disease and Treatment *1 yr*

BA: *3 yrs*

Property Studies

BSc: *3 yrs*

Computer Networking ◆ Computing Technology ◆ Manufacturing Management ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Product Design and Development

BA/BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

European Policy Studies ◆ Media: Theory & Production ◆ Social Sciences with Politics or Pyschology or Social Policy or Social Work or Sociology or Technology & Society

BSc: *3–4 yrs*

Environmental Management or Architectural Studies

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Multimedia Systems ◆ Biology & Psychology or Chemistry ◆ Real Estate Management

BA/BA Hons: *3–5 yrs*

Business & Management ◆ Business Analysis ◆ Business Economics ◆ Financial Services ◆ International Marketing ◆ Marketing ◆ Business Information Technology with Accounting or European Language or Human Resource Management or Management or Marketing or Multimedia ◆ Public Management and Administration

BAcc/BAcc Hons: *3–5 yrs*

Accounting

BEng/BEng Hons: *3–5 yrs*

Chemical Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–5 yrs*

Applied Biochemistry ◆ Biology ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Applicable Mathematics with Computing ◆ Earth Science and Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science & Technology ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Microelectronic Science ◆ Physics ◆ Biology & Geology or Chemistry or Mathematical Science or Physics ◆ Science with Geology or European Language or Management or Multimedia ◆ Computing Science with French or German or Spanish ◆ Quality Management & Technology ◆ Water and Environmental Management

BEd/BEd Hons: *4 yrs*

Primary Education

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering *3–5 yrs* ◆ Civil Engineering with Architectural Studies ◆ Civil Engineering with Environmental Management *3–5 yrs* ◆ Construction Engineering ◆ Geology ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Biology with Multimedia ◆ Physics with Multimedia *4–5 yrs* ◆ Biochemistry & Microbiology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Chemistry ◆ Environmental Industrial Chemistry ◆ Immunology & Biochemistry ◆ Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Microbiology & Immunology ◆ Science with Management *5 yrs* ◆ Industrial Chemistry *3–4 yrs* ◆ Science *5 yrs* Science *3–4 yrs* ◆ European Language *5 yrs* ◆ European Language

BA/BA Hons

BSc/BSc Hons: *PT* ◆ Biology

Combined Awards: *2–3 yrs*

Skills for Biotechnology and the Biomedical Sciences ◆ Skills for Biotechnology and the Biomedical Sciences *1 yr* ◆ Skills for Biotechnology and the Biomedical Sciences *PT*

Higher Degrees

Combined Awards

Entrepreneurship and Economic Development ◆ Molecular Basis of Disease and Treatment

MBA

Management of e-Business ◆ Master of Business Administration

MEd

MRes

Skills for Biotechnology and the Biomedical Sciences

MSc

Advanced Computer Systems Development ◆ Alcohol & Drug Studies ◆ Industrial Chemistry ◆ Information Systems Development ◆ International Marketing ◆ Microelectronic Science ◆ Multimedia Communications ◆ Quality Engineering ◆ Safety Management with Environmental Management ◆ Urban Property Appraisal ◆ Waste Management with Environmental Management ◆ Information Technology with Software Development or Business or European IT Support or Information Systems Provision or Intelligent Systems or IT Support or Management or Web Technology

MSc: *5 yrs*

Technological Physics

MEd: *PT*

Education

MSc: *PT*

Advanced Social Work ◆ Careers Guidance ◆ Gerontology ◆ Health Studies

Diplomas

DipHE

Education ◆ Health Studies ◆ Manufacturing Management ◆ Midwifery ◆ Product Design and Development ◆ Quality Management & Technology ◆ Science & Technology

PGDip

Information Technology with Software Development or Business or European IT Support or Information Systems Provision or Intelligent Systems or IT Support or Management or Web Technology *1 yr* ◆ Industrial Chemistry ◆

Information Systems Development ◆ Multimedia Communications ◆ Advanced Computer Systems Development *2–3 yrs* ◆ Advanced Computer Systems Development *1 yr* ◆ Alcohol & Drug Studies *2–3 yrs* ◆ Alcohol & Drug Studies *1 yr* ◆ Careers Guidance *2–3 yrs* ◆ Careers Guidance *1 yr* ◆ Electronic Product Design for Manufacture *2–3 yrs* ◆ Electronic Product Design for Manufacture *1 yr* ◆ Engineering Design of Buildings *2–3 yrs* ◆ Engineering Design of Buildings *1 yr* ◆ Engineering Geology *2–3 yrs* ◆ Engineering Geology *1 yr* ◆ Environmental Management *2–3 yrs* ◆ Environmental Management *1 yr* ◆ International Marketing *2–3 yrs* ◆ International Marketing *1 yr* ◆ Microelectronics Science *2–3 yrs* ◆ Microelectronics Science *1 yr* ◆ Quality Engineering *2–3 yrs* ◆ Quality Engineering *1 yr* ◆ Quality Management *2–3 yrs* ◆ Quality Management *1 yr* ◆ Safety Management with Environmental Management *2–3 yrs* ◆ Safety Management with Environmental Management *1 yr* ◆ Urban Property Appraisal *2–3 yrs* ◆ Urban Property Appraisal *1 yr* ◆ Waste Management *2–3 yrs* ◆ Waste Management *1 yr*

DipHE: *3 yrs*

Nursing (Adult or Mental Health Nursing) *PT* ◆ Mechatronics

PGDip: *PT*

Advanced Social Work ◆ Business and Financial Management ◆ Education ◆ Educational Studies ◆ Gerontology ◆ Health Studies

Certificates

Cert HE

Mechatronics ◆ Modular Scheme Combined Awards ◆ Product Design and Development ◆ Science Skills for Business

PGCert

Advanced Computer Systems Development ◆ Careers Guidance ◆ Entrepreneurship and Economic Development ◆ Information Systems Development ◆ Information Technology ◆ Multimedia Communications ◆ Skills for Biotechnology and the Biomedical Sciences

PGCE: *1 yr*

Primary Education ◆ Secondary Education

Combined Awards: *PT*

Gerontology ◆ Health Studies

Postgraduate Certificate: *PT*

Advanced Social Work ◆ Alcohol and Drug Studies

UNIVERSITY OF PLYMOUTH

Drake Circus
Plymouth
Devon PL4 8AA
Tel: 01752 232232
Fax: 01752 232014
E-mail: prospectus@plymouth.ac.uk
Website: www.plymouth.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons

Accounting & Finance ◆ Accounting with French ◆ Accounting with German ◆ Accounting with Modern languages ◆ Accounting with Spanish ◆ American Studies (Single Honours) ◆ Architectural Design with Digital Media ◆ Architectural Technology & the Environment ◆ Architecture ◆ Architectural Technology and the Environment ◆ Art History ◆ Banking and Finance ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Studies ◆ Design: Graphic Communication with Typography ◆ Design: Illustration ◆ Design: Photography ◆ Digital Art & Technology ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies with Social Work ◆ Education and Training ◆ Education Studies ◆ English ◆ English and Creative Writing ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art and Art History ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Human Geography ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Business ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Arts ◆ Media Practice and Society ◆ Modern Language Studies ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Music ◆ Sonic Arts ◆ Sound and Music Production ◆ Steiner Waldorf Education ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages and French ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages and German ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages and Modern Languages ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages and Spanish ◆ Theatre and Performance ◆ 3D Design ◆ 3D Design: Designer Maker ◆ 3D Design: Furniture & Interior Design ◆ 3D Design: Product Design

BA Joint Hons: *Major/Minor pathways from:*

Geography ◆ Rural Studies ◆ Sociology ◆ History ◆ American Studies ◆ English ◆ Media Arts ◆ Politics Minor only ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Spanish ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Business

BEng Hons

Civil and Coastal Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Communication Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Foundation Pathways in Technology ◆ Marine Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Composites ◆ Robotics and Automated Systems

MEng Hons

Civil and Coastal Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc Hons

Adult Nursing ◆ Animal Science ◆ Animal Science (Behaviour and Welfare) ◆ Animal Science (Equine) ◆ Applied Bioscience (Agriculture & Environment) ◆ Applied Bioscience (Aquaculture) ◆ Applied Bioscience (Plant Sciences) ◆ Applied Geology ◆ Applied Marine Sports Science ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Architecture, Design and Structures ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences (Toxicology & Health) ◆ Building Surveying & the Environment ◆ Business and Tourism ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Information Management Systems ◆ Chemistry (Analytical) ◆ Chemistry (Applied) ◆ Child Health Nursing ◆ Civil & Coastal Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering & Computer-Aided Design ◆ Clinical Technology ◆ Coastal Environmental Science ◆ Community Health Care Nursing ◆ Computer and Information Security ◆ Computer Oriented & Mathematics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Systems & Networks ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Computing Informatics ◆ Construction Management & the Environment ◆ Criminal Justice Studies with Another Subject ◆ Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies ◆ Decision Analysis and Business ◆ Dietetics ◆ Digital Art and Technology ◆ Economics ◆ Electrical & Electronic Systems ◆ Electronic Communication Systems ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Construction Surveying ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Science (Biodiversity and Conservation) ◆ Environmental Science (Environment and Health) ◆ Environmental Science (Environmental Change) ◆ Environmental Science (Environmental Sustainability) ◆ Environmental Science (Marine Conservation) ◆ Events Management ◆ Extended Science ◆ Exercise, Nutrition & Health ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Geography ◆ Geology ◆ Geology with Computing ◆ Geology with Geography ◆ Geology with Ocean Science ◆ Health & Social Care Management ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Human Biology with Psychology ◆ Human Biosciences ◆ International Business Economics ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ International Relations ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Internet Technologies and Applications ◆ Marine & Composites Technology ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Marine Biology & Coastal Ecology ◆ Marine Biology and Oceanography ◆ Marine Sports Technology ◆ Marine Studies (Merchant Shipping) ◆ Marine Studies (Navigation) ◆ Marine Studies (Ocean Yachting) ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Statistics ◆ Mechanical Design & Manufacture ◆ Mechanical Design & Manufacture with Business Studies ◆ Mechanical Engineering and Computer-Aided Design ◆ Mental Health ◆ Midwifery ◆ Multimedia Production and Technology ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Ocean Exploration ◆ Ocean Science ◆ Physical Geography and Geology ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Podiatry ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Criminology & Criminal Justice Studies ◆ Psychology with Human Biology ◆ Psychology with Law ◆ Psychology with Sociology ◆ Public Services ◆ Robotics ◆ Science & the Media ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sports and Leisure Management ◆ Statistics (Applied) ◆ Surf Science & Technology ◆ Tourism and Hospitality Management ◆ Web Applications Development ◆ Wildlife Conservation

BSc Joint Hons: *Major/Minor pathways from:*

Business Economics ◆ Accounting ◆ Geography ◆ Law ◆ Politics ◆ International Relations ◆ Economics ◆ Business ◆ Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies ◆ French ◆ German ◆ History ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Research ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Geography ◆ Computing ◆ Geology ◆ Ocean Science ◆ Maritime Business ◆ Logistics ◆ Maritime Law ◆ Mathematics ◆ Computing ◆ Education ◆ Finance

LLB Hons

Law

MMath

Mathematics

BEd: *3–7 yrs*

Early Childhood Studies

BEd: *5–11 yrs*

Art & Design & General Primary ◆ English in Education & General Primary ◆ Humanities & General Primary ◆ Information Communication Technology & General Primary ◆ Mathematics & General Primary ◆ Music & General Primary ◆ Physical Education & General Primary ◆ Science & General Primary

MGeol: *4 yrs*

Geology

DipHE

Nursing (Adult) ◆ Nursing (Learning Disabilities) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Operating Department Practice

HND

Civil Engineering ◆ Construction Design and Technology

FdA

Steiner Waldorf Early Years Education ◆ Education (Teaching Assistant) ◆ Teaching Skills for Life (Numeracy) ◆ Teaching Skills for Life (Literacy) ◆ Teaching Skills for Life (ESOL)

CertEd

Education (post-compulsory Education and Training) ◆ Education in the Teaching of Numeracy to Adults ◆ Educa-

tion in the Teaching of Literacy to Adults ◆ Education in the Teaching of ESOL to Adults

Higher Degrees

MSc

LLM Law ◆ Advanced Health Care Practice ◆ Advanced Occupational Therapy ◆ Applied and Computational Mathematics ◆ Applied Fish Biology ◆ Applied Marine Science ◆ Applied Statistics ◆ Biological Diversity ◆ Botanical Conservation ◆ Broadband, Wireless and Multimedia Communications ◆ Civil and Structural Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Management ◆ Clinical Research ◆ Coastal and Ocean Policy ◆ Coastal Engineering ◆ Communications Engineering and Signal Processing ◆ Computer Applications ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Management ◆ Criminology ◆ Digital Art and Technology ◆ e-Commerce ◆ European Masters in Water and Coastal Management ◆ Finance ◆ Flood Risk ◆ Geomatics ◆ Global Environmental Change ◆ Grid Computing and Web Services ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Health and Social Care (Management and Leadership) ◆ Health and Social Care (Quality Improvement) ◆ Health and Social Care/Clinical Education ◆ Holistic Science ◆ Hydrography ◆ Information Systems Security ◆ Integrated Health Care ◆ Interactive Intelligent Systems ◆ International Logistics ◆ International Shipping ◆ International Supply Chain Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mental Health ◆ Network Systems Engineering ◆ Port Management ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Public Management ◆ Remote and Isolated Health Care Environments ◆ Robotics ◆ Rural Development ◆ Social Research ◆ Sustainable Construction ◆ Sustainable Environmental Management ◆ Theoretical & Computational Neuroscience ◆ Tourism and Hospitality Management ◆ Web Technologies and Security ◆ Zoo Conservation Biology

MBM

Business Management

MA

Architectural Conservation ◆ Contemporary Film Practice ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Digital Art and Technology ◆ Dramatherapy ◆ Education ◆ Fine Art ◆ International Relations: Global Security and Development ◆ Music Education ◆ Performance Practice ◆ Personnel and Development ◆ Publishing ◆ Social Work

PgDip

Advanced Health Care Practice ◆ Advanced Occupational Therapy ◆ Animal Product Quality and Safety ◆ Applied Marine Science ◆ Architectural Conservation ◆ Biological Diversity ◆ Botanical Conservation ◆ Child and Adolescent Primary Mental Health Worker ◆ Civil and Structural Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Management ◆ Clinical Research ◆ Coastal and Ocean Policy ◆ Coastal Engineering ◆ Communications Engineering and Signal Processing ◆ Computer Applications ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Management ◆ Contemporary Film Practice ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Digital Art and Technology ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Education ◆ Fine Art ◆ Global Environmental Change ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Health and Social Care (Management and Leadership) ◆ Health and Social Care (Quality Improvement) ◆ Health and Social Care/Clinical Education ◆ Humane Architecture ◆ Hydrography ◆ Information Systems Security ◆ Integrated Health Care ◆ Interactive Intelligent Systems ◆ International Logistics ◆ International Shipping; International Logistics; Port Management ◆ International Supply Chain Management ◆ Landscape Design ◆ Law ◆ Management Studies ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mental Health ◆ Music Education ◆ Network Systems Engineering ◆ Performance Practice ◆ Personnel and Development ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Public Management ◆ Publishing ◆ Remote and Isolated Health Care Environments ◆ Robotics ◆ Social Research ◆ Sustainable Construction ◆ Sustainable Environmental Management, ◆ Tourism and Hospitality Management ◆ Web Technologies and Security ◆ Zoo Conservation Biology

PgCert

Advanced Health Care Practice ◆ Advanced Occupational Therapy ◆ Civil and Structural Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Management ◆ Clinical Research ◆ Coastal Engineering ◆ Computer Applications ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Management ◆ Digital Art and Technology ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Education ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Health and Social Care (Management and Leadership) ◆ Health and Social Care (Quality Improvement) ◆ Health and Social Care/Clinical Education ◆ Information Systems Security ◆ Integrated Health Care ◆ Interactive Intelligent Systems ◆ Leadership and Management ◆ Law ◆ Management Studies ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mental Health ◆ Mental Health Practice in Primary Care ◆ Music Education ◆ Public Management ◆ Robotics ◆ Sustainable Construction ◆ Teaching English for Academic Purposes ◆ Web Technologies and Security

MRes

Applied and Computational Mathematics ◆ Applied Ecology ◆ Applied Fish Biology ◆ Applied Marine Science ◆ Applied Statistics ◆ Aquatic Ecotoxicology ◆ Broadband, Wireless and Multimedia Communications ◆ Coastal and Ocean Policy ◆ Communications Engineering and Signal Processing ◆ Computer Applications ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Management ◆ Digital Art and Technology ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Flood Risk ◆ Geomatics ◆ Global Environmental Change ◆ Grid Computing and Web Services ◆ Information Systems Security ◆ Interactive Intelligent Systems ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Micropalaeontology ◆ Network Systems Engineering ◆ Plant Health ◆ Robotics ◆ Rural Development ◆ Soil and Environment ◆

Sustainable Construction ◆ Sustainable Environmental Management ◆ Web Technologies and Security

MStat

Appied Statistics

DipArch

Graduate Diploma in Architecture

PGCE

PGCE Post-Compulsory Education and Training (PCET)

PGCE Primary

PGCE Secondary

Art and Design ◆ Citizenship ◆ Drama ◆ English ◆ Geography ◆ Mathematics ◆ Music

PGCert

Certificate of Architectural Professional Practice

UNIVERSITY OF PLYMOUTH COLLEGES:

Bicton College – 01395 562400
Bridgwater College – 01278 441234
City of Bristol College – 0117 3122754
Cornwall College – 01209 616161
East Devon College – 01884 235264
Estover Community College – 01752 207906
Exeter College – 01392 205582
Highlands College – 01534 608608
North Devon College – 01271 345291
Penwith College – 01736 335000
Plymouth College of Further Education – 01752 305300
Somerset College of Arts and Technology – 01823 366331
South Devon College – 01803 400700
Truro College – 01872 267061
Weymouth College – 01305 764733

Degrees validated by the University of Plymouth offered at:

DARTINGTON COLLEGE OF ARTS

Totnes
Devon TQ9 6EJ
Tel: 01803 862224
Fax: 01803 861666
E-mail: registry@dartington.ac.uk
Website: www.dartington.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: Single subject awards with interdisciplinary electives *3 yrs*

Art & Performance ◆ Choreography ◆ Fine Art (Contemporary Practices) ◆ Music ◆ Music (Composition) ◆ Music (Performance) ◆ Theatre ◆ Writing ◆ Writing (Contemporary Practices) ◆ Writing (Scripted Media)

BA Hons Combined Studies: *3 yrs*

Art & Performance with Choreographic Practices or Community Practices or Cultural Entrepreneurship or Digital Arts Practices or Sound Practices or Textual Practices or Theatre Practices ◆ Choreography with Community Practices or Cultural Entrepreneurship or Digital Arts Practices or Sound Practices or Textual Practices or Theatre Practices or Visual Art Practices ◆ Fine Art with Choreographic Practices or Community Practices or Cultural Entrepreneurship or Digital Arts Practices or Sound Practices or Theatre Practices ◆ Music with Choreographic Practices or Community Practices or Cultural Entrepreneurship or Digital Arts Practices or Textual Practices or Theatre Practices or Visual Art Practices ◆ Music (Composition or Performance) with Choreographic Practices or Community Practices or Cultural Entrepreneurship or Digital Arts Practices or Textual Practices or Theatre Practices or Visual Art Practices ◆ Theatre with Choreographic Practices or Community Practices or Cultural Entrepreneurship or Digital Arts Practices or Sound Practices or Textual Practices or Visual Art Practices ◆ Writing with Choreographic Practices or Community Practices or Cultural Entrepreneurship or Digital Arts Practices or Sound Practices or Theatre Practices or Visual Art Practices ◆ Writing (Contemporary Practices) with Choreographic Practices or Community Practices or Cultural Entrepreneurship or Digital Arts Practices or Sound Practices or Theatre Practices or Visual Art Practices ◆ Writing (Scripted Media) with Choreographic Practices or Community Practices or Cultural Entrepreneurship or Digital Arts Practices or Sound Practices or Theatre Practices or Visual Art Practices

Higher Degrees

MA: Year runs September to September *1–2 yrs*

Arts & Ecology ◆ Arts Management ◆ Contemporary Arts Practice & Dissemination (2 yrs FT) ◆ Contemporary Music ◆ Curating ◆ Devised Theatre ◆ Performance & Cultural Location in Contemporary Europe ◆ Performance Writing ◆ Visual Performance (time-based arts practices)

PGDip: Year runs September to September *1–2 yrs*
Arts & Ecology ◆ Arts Management ◆ Contemporary Arts Practice & Dissemination ◆ Contemporary Music ◆ Curating ◆ Devised Theatre ◆ Performance Writing ◆ Performance & Cultural Location in Contemporary Europe ◆ Visual Performance (time-based arts practices)

SOUTH DEVON COLLEGE

Vantage Point
Long Road
Paignton TQ4 7EJ
Tel: 01803 400700
Fax: 01803 400701
E-mail: enquiries@southdevon.ac.uk
Website: www.southdevon.ac.uk

BSc/BA Combined Honours in Humanities & Social Science
Foundation Degree – Early Years & Education ◆ Foundation Degree – Interior Design ◆ Foundation Degree – Tourism Management ◆ HNC in Construction ◆ Foundation Degree – Computing ◆ Foundation Degree – Integrated Crafts ◆ Foundation Degree – Business ◆ Foundation Degree – Hospitality Management ◆ HNC in Managing Hospitality Operations ◆ HND in Media Production ◆ Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PCE) Exon ◆ Foundation Degree – 2D Visual Studies ◆ Foundation Degree – Exercise and Fitness ◆ Foundation Degree – Outdoor Education

Foundation Degree
Exercise Science and Fitness

Higher National Diploma
Drama in the Community

Bachelor of Science
Science (Extended Degree)

ST LOYE'S SCHOOL OF HEALTH STUDIES

Millbrook House
Millbrook Lane
Topsham Road
Exeter EX2 6ES
Tel: 01392 219774 or 01752 233842
Fax: 01392 435357 or 01752 233258
E-mail: healtheducation@plymouth.ac.uk
Website: www.plymouth.ac.uk/healtheducation

BA Hons Modular course as a combination of two subjects taken as Major/Minor routes.

First Degrees

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Occupational Therapy

Higher Degrees

MSc: *2 yrs*
Advanced Course for Occupational Therapists (by distance learning) for students from backgrounds including occupational therapy, nursing, midwifery and health visiting

MA: *3 yrs PT*
Postgraduate education in Dramatherapy (delivered biennially) for students from backgrounds including occupational therapy, nursing, social work and teaching

MA: *1 yr up-grade*
Postgraduate education in Dramatherapy (delivered on a calendar year basis) for students who have completed a Diploma in Dramatherapy

TRURO COLLEGE

College Road
Truro
Cornwall TR1 3XX
Tel: 01872 267122
Fax: 01872 267526
E-mail: heinfo@trurocollege.ac.uk
Website: www.trurocollege.ac.uk

* Subject to approval

First Degrees

BA Hons

Contemporary World Jazz

BSc

Archaeology (Level 3) ◆ Silversmithing & Jewellery (Level 3) ◆ Sport Performance and Coaching (Level 3)

Foundation Degrees

FdA Action Photography ◆ FdA Communication and Cultural Studies ◆ FdSc Applied Geography ◆ FdA Applied Literary Studies ◆ FdSc Archaeology ◆ FdSc Biology (with European Field Studies) ◆ FdSc Biomedical Studies ◆ FdA Music Performance ◆ FdSc Community Studies (Development & Youth Work) ◆ FdSc Complementary Body Therapies ◆ FdA Counselling Studies ◆ FdA Dance ◆ Fda Digital Visualization ◆ FdA Early Childhood Education ◆ FdA Hairdressing and Salon Management ◆ FdA History, Heritage & Archaeology ◆ FdA Human Resource Management (International) ◆ FdSc Law ◆ FdA Media Advertising ◆ FdSc Outdoor Education ◆ FdA Performance (Educational & Community Theatre) ◆ FdSc Personal Trainer ◆ FdA Popular Music ◆ FdA Public Administration ◆ FdSc Public Health ◆ FdSc Public Services ◆ FdA Silvermithing & Jewellery ◆ FdSc Sports Coaching & Therapy ◆ FdSc Sports Science & Injury Management ◆ FdSc Web Technology

HND

HND Applied Psychology ◆ HND Computer Technology ◆ HND Media Moving Image ◆ HND Photography & Digital Imaging ◆ HND Sound Engineering

HNC

HNC Laboratory Technology

Education

Certificate in Education (PCET) FT or PT ◆ PGCE (PCET) FT or PT

All part-time

BA Hons Education & Training ◆ Integrated Masters Programme (IMP) in Education ◆ FdA Education (Teaching Assistants) level 2 ◆ FdA Education & Training ◆ SCITT ◆ University Certificate / Cert / Dip HE Personal and Professional Development

UNIVERSITY OF PORTSMOUTH

University House
Winston Churchill Avenue
Portsmouth PO1 2UP
Tel: 023 9284 8484
Fax: 023 9284 3082
E-mail: admissions@port.ac.uk
Website: www.port.ac.uk

* Subject to approval

First Degrees

BA Hons

Accountancy and Financial Management ◆ Accountancy Studies ◆ Accounting ◆ Accounting & Business Systems or Financial Management ◆ Accounting with Finance or Business Law ◆ American Studies ◆ American Studies & History ◆ Animation ◆ Applied Economics ◆ Applied Languages ◆ Architecture ◆ Business and Management ◆ Business Economics with Business Law ◆ Business Enterprise Development ◆ Business Studies/Administration ◆ Business with English ◆ Childhood and Youth Studies ◆ Combined Modern Languages ◆ Communication & English Studies ◆ Communication Design ◆ Community Justice Studies ◆ Creative and Performing Arts ◆ Creative Writing and Drama ◆ Design for Interactive Media ◆ e-Business ◆

Education and Training ◆ Educational Studies ◆ English & American Studies or Creative Writing or Drama or Film Studies or History or Media Studies ◆ English with Psychology ◆ English Language and Journalism ◆ English Language & Literature ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature and Journalism ◆ English Studies ◆ Enterprise in e-Business ◆ European Business; France; Germany or Spain ◆ European Social Work ◆ European Studies ◆ European Studies & International Relations ◆ Fashion Textiles Enterprise ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film Studies and Creative Writing or Drama ◆ Film Studies and Entertainment Technology ◆ Finance & Business ◆ Finance with Business English ◆ Fine Art ◆ French Studies ◆ Geography ◆ German Studies ◆ History ◆ History & Politics ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Hospitality Management with Tourism ◆ Human Geography ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management with Psychology ◆ Illustration ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Business English ◆ International Business Studies ◆ International Finance & Trade ◆ International Journalism and Languages* ◆ International Relations* ◆ International Relations and English and a Foreign Language ◆ International Relations & History or Languages or Politics ◆ International Trade and English ◆ International Trade, Logistics and English ◆ Journalism and History* ◆ Languages and American Studies or Creative Writing or Film Studies ◆ Languages & European Studies or International Trade ◆ Latin American Development Studies ◆ Law with Business English ◆ Logistics and Business English ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing with Business English ◆ Marketing with Psychology ◆ Media Studies ◆ Media Studies and Creative Writing or Drama or Entertainment Technology ◆ Media Studies and Journalism ◆ Photography ◆ Politics ◆ Politics & Sociology ◆ Social Policy with English* ◆ Sociology & Media Studies ◆ Sociology with English* ◆ Spanish & Latin American Studies ◆ Spanish Studies ◆ 3D Design ◆ Video Production

BEng Hons

Building Services Technology ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Communication Systems Engineering ◆ Communications Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Computer Technology ◆ Construction Engineering Management ◆ Electronic and Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronics with Business English ◆ Engineering Geology & Geotechnics ◆ Engineering Geology & Geotechnics (Extended) ◆ Extended Engineering degree scheme (Computing & Engineering pathways) ◆ Internet Engineering ◆ Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering (Maschinenbau)

BSc Hons

Applied Biomedical Science ◆ Artificial Intelligence ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry & Microbiology ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biomedical Science (Extended) ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Clinical Health Science* ◆ Clinical Physiology* ◆ Computer Aided Product Design ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computer Games Technology ◆ Computer Network Management & Design ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computing ◆ Computing and Society ◆ Creative Computing Technologies ◆ Creative Technologies and Enterprise ◆ Criminology & Criminal Justice ◆ Criminology and Forensic Studies ◆ Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy ◆ Digital Forensics ◆ Digital Media ◆ Digital Video Technologies ◆ Distributed Systems* ◆ e-Commerce & Internet Systems ◆ Earth Science ◆ Earth Science (Extended) ◆ Economics ◆ Economics Finance & Banking ◆ Enterprise in Computer Games Technology or Entertainment Technology ◆ Enterprise in Product Design ◆ Entertainment Technology ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Forensics ◆ Environmental Hazards ◆ Environmental Hazards (Extended) ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Science (Extended) ◆ Extended Biology Degree Scheme ◆ Forensic Biology ◆ Forensic Biology & Biomolecular Science ◆ Forensic Biology & Biochemistry ◆ Forensic Psychology* ◆ Genome Science ◆ Geographical Information Science ◆ Geography ◆ Geological Hazards ◆ Geological Hazards (Extended) ◆ Geology ◆ Geology (Extended) ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Logistics and Transportation ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Marine Biology with Polluted Ecosystems ◆ Marine Environmental Science ◆ Marine Environmental Science (Extended) ◆ Marine Sports Technology ◆ Maritime Studies ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Computing or Statistics ◆ Mathematics for Finance & Management ◆ Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Music and Sound Technology ◆ Palaeobiology & Evolution ◆ Palaeobiology & Evolution (Extended) ◆ Pharmaceutical Sciences ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Pharmacology (Extended) ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Post Qualifying Child Care Social Work ◆ Product Design and Innovation ◆ Product Design & Modern Materials ◆ Property Development ◆ Property Development with Quantity Surveying ◆ Property Marketing Design & Development ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Criminology ◆ Radiography: Diagnostic or Therapeutic ◆ Radiography: Diagnostic or Therapeutic (Extended) ◆ Security Technology ◆ Social Work ◆ Social Work Practice Teaching ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology & Criminology ◆ Sociology with Psychology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports Development ◆ Sports Management with English ◆ Sports Science ◆ Systems and Technology for Financial Services ◆ Water Sports Science

LLB

Law ◆ Law and Criminology or International Relations or French ◆ Law & European Studies ◆ Law with Accounting ◆ Law with Business or French

MEng
Civil Engineering ◆ Communication Systems Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering
MPharm
Pharmacy

Foundation Degrees

Applied Medical Technology ◆ Business and Management ◆ Creative Technologies and Enterprise ◆ Construction and Enterprise* ◆ Counter Fraud and Criminal Justice Studies ◆ Crime and Criminology ◆ Early Years Care and Education ◆ Education Administration ◆ Investigation and Evidence ◆ Learning Support ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Medicines Management ◆ Oncological Therapy ◆ Paramedic Science ◆ Police Studies ◆ Science and Dental Therapy

Higher Degrees

LLM
Business Law ◆ Corporate Governance and Law ◆ Law
MA
Advanced Professional Practice in Health and Social Care ◆ Applied Linguistics & TEFL ◆ Applied Linguistics and TESOL ◆ Communication & Language Skills ◆ Corporate Governance and Law ◆ Creative and Cultural Leadersihp* ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Design for Digital Media ◆ Directing and Writing for Performance ◆ Economics For Business ◆ English Literature ◆ European Law and Policy ◆ European Studies ◆ Film and Television Studies* ◆ Fine Art ◆ History ◆ International Business & English ◆ Learning & Teaching in Higher Education ◆ Maritime Studies ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing (Digital Media) ◆ Marketing Analysis ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Partnership Masters Programme ◆ Professional Practice: Architecture ◆ Real-Time Media Communications ◆ Sales Management ◆ Technical Communication ◆ Training Management and Consultancy ◆ Translation Studies
MArch
Architecture
MBA
Master of Business Administration (Executive) (MBA)
MBA (International)
Master of Business Administration (International)
MPA
Masters in Public Administration
MSc
Advanced Manufacturing Technology ◆ Advanced Professional Development in Clinical and Health Sciences ◆ Applied Psychology of Learning Disability ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biomedicine* ◆ Business and Management ◆ Business Development and Leadership ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Economics, Finance & Banking ◆ Business Economics with e-Banking ◆ Child Forensic Studies (Psychology & Law) ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Earthquake Engineering or Environmental Engineering or Structural Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Practice ◆ Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Coastal & Marine Resource Management ◆ Communication Network Planning & Management ◆ Communication Systems Engineering ◆ Community Pharmacy ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computer Games Technology ◆ Computer Network Administration and Management ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Contaminated Land ◆ Counter Fraud and Counter Corruption Studies* ◆ Creative and Computational Sound ◆ Creative Technologies and Enterprise ◆ Criminology and Applied Research ◆ Criminology and Community Safety ◆ Criminology and Criminal Justice ◆ Criminology and Criminal Psychology ◆ Criminology and Social Theory ◆ Cultural and Tourism Management ◆ Digital Media ◆ Economic and Business Forecasting ◆ Ecotourism ◆ Education & Training Management ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Finance ◆ Financial Decision Analysis ◆ Forensic Accounting* ◆ Forensic Information Technology ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ Geographical Information Systems ◆ Geohazard Assessment ◆ Gerontological Practice ◆ Health & Safety Management ◆ Health Research & Development ◆ Heritage & Museum Studies ◆ Historic Building Conservation ◆ Human Resource Development ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Criminal Justice ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ Internet Systems Development ◆ Leadership and Management ◆ Logistics & Optimization ◆ Marine Resource Economics ◆ Maritime Studies ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Nursing Studies ◆ Occupational & Environmental Health & Safety Management ◆ Occupational Hygiene Management ◆ Organizational Excellence ◆ Partnership Masters Programme ◆ Pharmacy Practice ◆ Police Science & Management ◆ Project Management ◆ Project Management and Leadership ◆ Property Development ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Psychological Research Methods in Communication and Language ◆ Psychological Research Methods in Criminal Investigative Psychology ◆ Psychological Research Methods in the Study of Emotion ◆ Social Research Methods ◆ Social Work* ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports Performance ◆ Strategic Finance* ◆ Strategic Information Systems ◆ Strategic Quality Management ◆ Technology Management
MD Postgraduate Medicine
Biomedicine ◆ Postgraduate Medicine
MS Postgraduate Medicine
Postgraduate Medicine
Professional Doctorate
Biomedical Science (DBMS) ◆ Business Administration (DBA) ◆ Chiropractic (DChiro) ◆ Criminal Justice (DCJ)* ◆

Health Science (DHEALTHSCI) ◆ Health Care Science Education (DHSEd) ◆ Medical Imaging (DMedImaging) ◆ Nursing (DNursing) ◆ Pharmacy (DPharm) ◆ Social Work (DSW)

Diplomas

HND

Business ◆ Civil Engineering Studies ◆ Computing

PgD

Business Development and Leadership ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Economics, Finance and Banking ◆ Business Economics with e-Banking ◆ Economics for Business ◆ Health Research and Development ◆ Leadership and Management ◆ Personnel Management ◆ Post-Qualifying Specialist Social Work with Children, Young People, their Families and Carers*

Certificates

PGC

Accessible Environments ◆ Business Development and Leadership ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Economics, Finance and Banking ◆ Clinical Governance ◆ Clinical Leadership and Management for Health Service Professionals ◆ Leadership and Management ◆ Occupational Health and Safety Management ◆ Practice and Pedagogy in Education ◆ Professional Management ◆ Research Methods for Technology ◆ Scientific Research Methods ◆ Strategic Finance*

PGCE

Business Studies ◆ English ◆ Geography ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Languages ◆ post-compulsory Education ◆ Secondary Science

Other

Access to HE ◆ Access to HE Art, Design and Photography ◆ Access to HE Film and Video ◆ Certificate in Education ◆ Certificate of HE in Dental Nursing ◆ Graduate Certificate in Social Work Practice Teaching ◆ DipHE Operating Department Practice (Registered ODP) ◆ Graduate Diploma in Post-Qualifying Special Social Work with Children, Young People and Families

QUEEN MARGARET UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Corstorphine Campus
Clerwood Terrace
Edinburgh EH12 8TS
Tel: 0131 317 3000
Fax: 0131 317 3248
E-mail: admissions@qmuc.ac.uk
Website: www.qmuc.ac.uk

Key:

(JD) – Joint Degree

NB – All courses are available on on a 3 yr BA/BSc level or a 4 yr BA Hons/BSc Hons level unless otherwise stated.

First Degrees

BA/BA Hons

Consumer Studies ◆ Consumer Studies & Retailing (JD) ◆ Consumer Studies & Marketing (JD) ◆ Consumer Studies & Management (JD) ◆ Business and Management ◆ Event Management ◆ Events Management and Public Relations ◆ Management and Marketing (JD) ◆ Retail Business ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing and Retailing (JD) ◆ Marketing and Psychology (JD) ◆ Hospitality & Tourism Management ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Media ◆ Media & Culture ◆ Film & Media ◆ Public Relations & Media ◆ Public Relations & Marketing ◆ Public Relations and Psychology

BSc Hons

Applied Pharmacology ◆ Dietetics ◆ Human Biology ◆ Nursing *4 yrs* ◆ Nutrition ◆ Occupational Therapy *4 yrs* ◆ Physiotherapy *4 yrs* ◆ Podiatry ◆ Diagnostic/Therapeutic Radiography *4 yrs* ◆ Speech and Language Therapy *4 yrs* ◆ Audiology ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology & Sociology ◆ Psychology & Media ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Sociology & Culture (JD)

BA Hons

Acting & Performance ◆ Costume Design and Construction ◆ Drama & Theatre Arts ◆ Performance Production and Management ◆ Theatre Production

UNIVERSITY OF READING

PO Box 217
Reading
Berkshire RG6 6AH
Tel: 0118 378 8619
Fax: 0118 378 8924
E-mail: student.recruitment@reading.ac.uk
Website: www.reading.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *1 yr*

Primary Care

BA Combined Hons: *3 yrs*

History with French or German or Italian or Ancient History or Classics or Economics or English or European Literature and Culture or History of Art or International Relations or Philosophy or Politics or Typography ◆ Ancient History & Archaeology or History or History of Art ◆ Applied English Language Studies with French or German or Italian or English Language Studies ◆ Archaeology & History of Art or Ancient History or Classical Studies or History or Italian ◆ Classical Studies & Archaeology or English or History of Art or Italian or Medieval Studies or Philosophy ◆ Economics & Accounting or French or German or Italian or History or International Relations or Mathematics or Politics or Geography (regional science) ◆ English & Classical Studies or English Language or Film & Theatre or French or German or History or History of Art or Italian or International Relations or Philosophy or Politics or Television Studies or Typography ◆ English with Classical Studies or French ◆ English and European Literature and Culture ◆ Film & Theatre & English or German or Italian or Art ◆ History and European Literature and Culture ◆ International Relations & Economics or English or French or German or History or Italian or Modern History or Philosophy ◆ Politics & Economics or English or French or German or Italian or Modern History or Philosophy ◆ Psychology & Art or Philosophy or Biology or Mathematics ◆ Television and English ◆ Television and Film & Theatre

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Accounting & Economics ◆ Accounting & Management ◆ Ancient History ◆ Applied English Language Studies ◆ Archaeology ◆ Art ◆ Business Analysis ◆ Business Economics ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classics ◆ Design for Graphic Communication ◆ Economics ◆ Ethics, Value and Philosophy ◆ Film & Theatre ◆ History ◆ History of Art & Architecture ◆ Management & Business Administration ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics & International Relations ◆ Social Work ◆ Theatre Arts, Education & Deaf Studies ◆ War, Peace & International Relations

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering & Cybernetics or Computer Science

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Accounting and Economics ◆ Agricultural Business Management ◆ Agriculture ◆ Animal Science ◆ Archaeology ◆ Artificial Intelligence & Cybernetics ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biomedical Engineering & Cybernetics ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Botany ◆ Building Construction & Management ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Statistics ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Analysis or Archaeology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computational Science ◆ Computational Mathematics ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Computer Science & Cybernetics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Construction Management & Surveying ◆ Cybernetics & Control Engineering ◆ Economics & Econometrics ◆ Economics ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Science: pathways in: Earth & Atmospheric Science; Earth Systems; Environmental Change; Habitat Management; ◆ Earth Systems ◆ Food Marketing & Business Economics ◆ Food Science with Business ◆ Food Science ◆ Horticulture ◆ Human & Physical Geography ◆ Human Geography ◆ Information Technology ◆ International Securities, Investment & Banking ◆ Investment & Finance in Property ◆ Mathematical Studies ◆ Mathematics & Economics or Meteorology or Psychology or Applied Statistics or Statistics ◆ Mathematics ◆ Medical Microbiology ◆ Meteorology ◆ Natural Sciences ◆ Nutrition and Food Science ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Psychology, Childhood & Ageing ◆ Psychology, Mental & Physical Health ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Biology ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Real Estate ◆ Regional Science (Geography & Economics) ◆ Robotics ◆ Rural Environmental Science ◆ Rural Resource Management ◆ Soil Science ◆ Systems Engineering ◆ Statistics ◆ Zoology

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law

BA (Ed) Hons: *4 yrs*

Specializations: ◆ Art ◆ English ◆ Music

BA Combined Hons: *4 yrs*

Italian & Archaeology or Classical Studies or Economics or English or Film, Theatre & Television or French or German or History or History of Art or International Relations or Management Studies or Philosophy or Politics ◆ Art & Film and Theatre or History of Art or Philosophy or Psychology or Television ◆ Economics & French or German or Italian ◆ English & German or French or Italian ◆ French & Economics or English or German or History or History of Art or International Relations or Italian or Management Studies or Philosophy or Politics ◆ German & Economics or English or Film & Theatre or French or History or History of Art or International Relations or Italian or Management or Philosophy or Politics

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Art ◆ European Studies ◆ French ◆ French & Management Studies ◆ German ◆ German & Management Studies ◆ International Management & Business Administration with French or German or Italian ◆ Italian ◆ Italian & Management Studies

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Electronic Engineering (with Foundation year)

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Applied Computer Science ◆ Applied Statistics ◆ Artificial Intelligence & Cybernetics (Applied) ◆ Biotechnology (with industrial training) ◆ Computer Science & Cybernetics (Applied) ◆ Food Science with Business (with Industrial Training) ◆ Food Science (with industrial training) ◆ Food Technology (with industrial training) ◆ Mathematics and Applied Statistics ◆ Meteorology (with a Foundation year) ◆ Meteorology with a year in Oklahoma ◆ Nutrition and Food Science with Professional Training ◆ Real Estate with a MSc/Diploma in Urban Planning & Development ◆ Science with a Foundation year ◆ Speech & Language Therapy

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

Law with Legal Studies in Europe

MChem: *4 yrs*

Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with a year in industry or Europe or Medicinal Chemistry

MEng: *4 yrs*

Computer Science & Cybernetics ◆ Cybernetics ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering and Cybernetics or Computer Science

MMath: *4 yrs*

Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Meteorology

MPharm: *4 yrs*

Pharmacy

Higher Degrees

Master's Degrees

MPhil

LLM: *1 yr*

Advanced Legal Studies ◆ EU Law ◆ International Law & World Order

MA: *1 yr*

Ancient Art ◆ Applied Linguistics ◆ Archaeology ◆ Book Design ◆ Business & Management in Economics ◆ Careers Education, Information & Guidance in Higher Education ◆ Careers Guidance ◆ Children's Literature ◆ Classics ◆ Counselling ◆ Diplomacy ◆ Early Modern Culture: History, Literature and Theatre ◆ English & Language in Education ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ Ethics and Political Theory ◆ EU Politics ◆ European Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ Franco-British History ◆ French Studies ◆ German ◆ Guidance and Counselling ◆ History of Art & Architecture ◆ Inclusive Education ◆ Information Design ◆ International Law & World Order ◆ International Relations ◆ International Security Studies ◆ Italian Studies ◆ Linguistic Research ◆ Medieval Archaeology ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Modern and Contemporary English Literature ◆ Modern History ◆ Modern Italian History ◆ Music Education ◆ Music Teaching in Professional Practice ◆ Organization, Planning & Management in Education ◆ Philosophy ◆ Printing & Book Design History ◆ Public Health Nursing ◆ Social Development & Sustainable Livelihoods ◆ Strategic Studies ◆ Teaching & Learning ◆ Television Studies ◆ The City of Rome ◆ The Classical Tradition ◆ Theatre Studies ◆ Theory & History of Typography & Graphic Communication ◆ Typeface Design ◆ Victorian Literature: Relocating Modernity

MSc: *1 yr*

Accounting ◆ Advanced Professional Practice ◆ Agricultural and Food Economics ◆ Agricultural Development Economics ◆ Agricultural Economics ◆ Applied Development Studies ◆ Applied Informatics ◆ Applied Informatics (Construction) ◆ Applied Informatics (Business) ◆ Applied Informatics (Biodiversity) ◆ Applied Meteorology ◆ Atmosphere, Ocean & Climate ◆ Banking and Finance in Emerging Economies ◆ Biometry ◆ Business Analysis ◆ Capital Markets, Regulation and Compliance ◆ Chemical Research ◆ Clinical Aspects of Cognition ◆ Communication for Development ◆ Construction Cost Management ◆ Construction Management ◆ Construction Procurement ◆ Corporate Real Estate and Facilities Management ◆ Cybernetics ◆ Development Finance ◆ Development Planning ◆ Development Planning Research ◆ Development Policy, Practice & Process ◆ Developmental Psychopathology ◆ Economic Development in Emerging Markets ◆ Education & Training for Development ◆ Engineering & Information Sciences ◆ Environment & Development ◆

Finance and Real Estate ◆ Financial Risk Management ◆ Food Economics & Marketing ◆ Food Science ◆ Food Technology – Quality Assurance ◆ Geoarchaeology ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Horticulture ◆ Human Geography Research ◆ Inclusive Environments ◆ Informatics by Research ◆ Intelligent Buildings ◆ International Accounting and Strategy for Consulting ◆ International Accounting and Financial Management ◆ International Banking & Financial Services ◆ International Business ◆ International Business & Economic Development ◆ International Business & Economic Integration ◆ International Business & Finance ◆ International Economic Development ◆ International Management ◆ International Management and Accounting ◆ International Management and Business History ◆ International Management and Strategy for Consulting ◆ International Securities, Investment & Banking ◆ Investment Management ◆ Managing School Improvement ◆ Marketing and International Management ◆ Mathematical & Numerical Modelling of the Atmosphere & Oceans ◆ Mathematics of Scientific and Industrial Computations ◆ Modern History ◆ Network Centred Computing ◆ Network and e-Business Central Computing ◆ Nutrition & Food Science ◆ Plant Diversity ◆ Project Management ◆ Psychology of Early Development ◆ Real Estate (Development, Valuation and Management) ◆ Real Estate ◆ Real Estate Appraisal ◆ Real Estate Economics ◆ Real Estate Finance and Investment ◆ Renewable Energy; Technology and Sustainability ◆ Research Methods in Psychology ◆ Rural Land and Business Management ◆ Soils & Environmental Pollution ◆ Speech and Language Therapy ◆ Tropical Agricultural Development ◆ Wildlife Management & Conservation

MFA: *2 yrs*

Fine Art

MPhil: *2 yrs*

Taught courses available in: ◆ Tropical Agricultural Development;

MSc: *2 yrs*

Construction Cost Management ◆ Corporate Real Estate & Facilities Management ◆ Project Management ◆ Real Estate Appraisal ◆ Real Estate Investment & Finance ◆ Speech & Language Therapy

MBA: *3–5 yrs*

Construction & Real Estate ◆ Construction Management

Diplomas

PGDip: *1 yr*

Agricultural Developmental Economics ◆ Applied Meteorology ◆ Atmosphere, Ocean & Climate ◆ Careers Education, Information, & Guidance in Higher Education ◆ Careers Guidance ◆ Clinical Aspects of Cognition ◆ Counselling ◆ Development Planning ◆ Developmental Psychopathology ◆ Diplomacy ◆ Education (Health & Social Care) ◆ English & Language in Education ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ European Studies ◆ Food Economics & Marketing ◆ Guidance and Counselling ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Horticulture ◆ Inclusive Education ◆ International Law & World Order ◆ International Relations ◆ International Security Studies ◆ Law ◆ Managing School Environment ◆ Mathematical & Numerical Modelling of the Atmosphere & Oceans ◆ Music Education ◆ Music Teaching in Professional Practice ◆ Nutrition & Food Science ◆ Psychology of Early Development ◆ Renewable Energy: Technology and Sustainability ◆ Research Methods in Psychology ◆ Soils & Environmental Pollution ◆ Statistics ◆ Teaching & Learning ◆ Urban Planning and Development ◆ Wildlife Management and Conservation

Certificates

Applied Linguistics ◆ Careers Education Information & Guidance in Higher Education ◆ Diplomacy ◆ Education (Health and Social Care) ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ European Studies ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ International Law & World Order ◆ International Relations ◆ International Security Studies ◆ Law ◆ Renewable Energy: Technology and Sustainability ◆ Soils and Environmental Pollution

PGCE: *1 yr*

Primary Education: Early Years ◆ Primary Education: Primary Years ◆ Primary Education: Music (Early or Primary Years) ◆ Primary Education: French (Early or Primary Years) ◆ Secondary Education: Art & Design ◆ Secondary Education: Computer Science (ICT): ◆ Secondary Education: Drama ◆ Secondary Education: English ◆ Secondary Education: French (conversion course) ◆ Secondary Education: German ◆ Secondary Education: History ◆ Secondary Education: Mathematics ◆ Secondary Education: Modern Languages ◆ Secondary Education: Music ◆ Secondary Education: PE ◆ Secondary Education: Science

THE ROBERT GORDON UNIVERSITY

Admissions Office
Blackfriars Street Building
Schoolhill
Aberdeen AB10 1FR
Tel: 01224 262105
Fax: 01224 262147
E-mail: admissions@rgu.ac.uk
Website: www.rgu.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA/BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting & Finance ◆ Applied Social Sciences ◆ Communication with Public Relations ◆ Fashion Design ◆ Fashion Management ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Journalism ◆ Law & Management ◆ Management ◆ Management with Finance ◆ Management with Economics ◆ Management with Marketing ◆ Management with Human Resource Management ◆ Media Studies ◆ Painting ◆ Photographic and Electronic Media ◆ Politics & Management ◆ Printmaking ◆ Publishing with Journalism ◆ Retail Management ◆ Sculpture ◆ Social Work ◆ Textile & Surface Design ◆ 3D Design ◆ Visual Communication

DipHE/BN: *3 yrs*

Midwifery ◆ Nursing (Adult/Children's/Mental Health)

BN Hons: *4 yrs*

Nursing

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Applied Biomedical Science ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Computing Network Management & Design ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computing for Graphics & Animation ◆ Computing for Internet & Multimedia ◆ Construction Design & Management ◆ Diagnostic Radiography ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Forensic Science with Law ◆ Information Systems Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Multimedia Development ◆ Nutrition & Dietetics ◆ Nutrition ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Sports & Exercise Science ◆ Surveying

BEng Hons/MEng: *4 yrs*

Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Electrical Engineering ◆ Mechanical & Offshore Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

MArch/BSc Hons: *5 yrs*

Architecture ◆ Interior Architecture

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

Law

MPharm: *4 yrs*

Pharmacy

BDes Hons: *4 yrs*

Design for Digital Media ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Product Design

Higher Degrees

Access to Management Studies – Graduate Certificate

PgDip: *1–2 years*

Graduate Diploma Surveying *FT*

PGDip/MA: *1 yr FT – 2–3 yrs PT*

Fine Art ◆ Design

PgDip/MSc: *1 yr*

Advanced Architectural Studies (FT) ◆ Architectural Studies (FT)

PGDip/MSc: *1 yr FT – 2–3 yrs PT or distance learning*

Agribusiness Management (FT/DL) ◆ Asset Integrity Management (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Clinical Pharmacy (DL) ◆ Computing: Software Technology (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Computing: Software Technology with Network Management (FT) ◆ Computing: Information Engineering (FT) ◆ Computing: Information Engineering with Network Management (FT) ◆ Computing: Human Interface Design (FT) ◆ Construction Project Management (FT) ◆ Communications Engineering (FT) ◆ Corporate Communication & Public Affairs (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Design Management (DL) ◆ Drilling & Well Engineering (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Financial Management (FT or PT) ◆ Food Business Management (FT/DL) ◆ Health Improvement & Promotion (PT) ◆ Human Resource Management (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Information & Library Studies (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Information Management (FT/DL) ◆ Information Systems (FT) ◆ Instrumental Analytical Sciences (FT or PT) ◆ International Business (FT) ◆ International Marketing Management (FT or PT/DL) ◆ International Tourism Management (FT or PT/DL) ◆ International Trade (FT) ◆ Knowledge Management (DL) ◆ Management (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Oil & Gas Engineering (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Petroleum Production Engineering (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Publishing Studies (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Purchasing & Supply Chain Man-

agement (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Prescribing Sciences (DL) ◆ Project Management (FT/DL) ◆ Property Management (FT or PT/DL) ◆ Quality Management (DL) ◆ Subsea Engineering (FT)

MBA/MPA: *1 yr FT – 2–3 yrs PT or distance learning*
Master of Business Administration (FT or PT/DL) ◆ MBA Oil and Gas Management (FT/DL) ◆ MBA Agribusiness Management (FT/DL) ◆ MBA Food Business Management (FT/DL) ◆ MBA Transport Strategy & Management (DL) ◆ Master of Public Administration (FT/DL)

PGDip/MA: *2–3 yrs PT or distance learning*
Higher Education Teaching (DL)

PgDip/MSc/LLM: *1 yr FT – 2–3 yrs PT or distance learning*
Construction Law & Arbitration (DL) ◆ Employment Law & Practice (FT/DL) ◆ International IT Law (FT) ◆ International Commercial Law (FT) ◆ Oil & Gas Law (DL)

MSc: *2 yrs*
Physiotherapy (pre-registration) (FT) ◆ Social Work (FT)

DBA: *3–6 yrs*
Doctor of Business Administration (FT or PT/DL)

D. Inf. Sc.: *3–7 yrs*
Professional Doctorate in Information Science (PT/FT)

ROEHAMPTON UNIVERSITY

Erasmus House
Roehampton Lane
London SW15 5PU
Tel: 020 8392 3232
Fax: 020 8392 3470
E-mail: enquiries@roehampton.ac.uk
Website: www.roehampton.ac.uk/prospectus/

*Subject to validation

Foundation Degrees

FdA: *2 yrs*
Early Years & Child Care Education ◆ Educational Administration ◆ Ministerial Theology* ◆ Teaching & Learning Support

First Degrees

BA/BSc/BMus Hons: *3–7 yrs (the majority of programmes can be studied FT or PT but please check website for details)*
Anthropology ◆ Art History ◆ Biological Anthropology ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Business Management ◆ Childhood & Society ◆ Classical Civilization ◆ Computing ◆ Conservation Biology ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Criminology ◆ Dance and Exercise Science ◆ Dance Studies ◆ Drama, Theatre & Performance Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Education ◆ English Language & Linguistics ◆ English Literature ◆ Exercise, Nutrition & Health ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film Studies& Screen Practice ◆ French ◆ French (Modern Languages) ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ Health Studies ◆ History ◆ Human Biosciences ◆ Human Resources Management ◆ Human Rights ◆ Integrative Counselling ◆ International Business ◆ Journalism & News Media ◆ Marketing ◆ Media & Culture ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Music ◆ Nutrition & Health ◆ Philosophy ◆ Photography ◆ Primary Education ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology & Counselling ◆ Psychology & Health ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Retail Management & Marketing ◆ Science of Sport & Exercise ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Sport Science ◆ Sport Science & Culture ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages ◆ Theology ◆ Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Translation ◆ Zoology

Higher Degrees

MA/MSc/PGCert/PGDip: *Please check the website for full details about length of course and qualification*
Advanced Studies for the Christian Ministry* ◆ Applied Music Education ◆ Applied Music Psychology ◆ Applied Psychological Research ◆ Art Therapies: Advanced* ◆ Art Therapy ◆ Art, Craft and Design Education ◆ Arts for Change ◆ Audiovisual Translation ◆ Ballet Studies ◆ Behaviour, Biology and Health ◆ Biodiversity and Conservation ◆ Children's Literature ◆ Children's Literature (distance learning) ◆ Choral Education and Music Education ◆ Choreography: Dance ◆ Clinical Neuroscience ◆ Clinical Neuroscience with Immunology ◆ Clinical Nutrition ◆ Clinical Nutrition with Immunology ◆ Counselling and Psychotherapy ◆ Counselling Psychology (PsychD)* ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆ Creative and Professional Writing ◆ Dance Anthropology ◆ Dance Choreography: Master of Fine Arts ◆ Dance Movement Therapy ◆ Dance Studies ◆ Dance: Ballet Studies ◆ Dance: South Asian Studies ◆ Diabetes ◆ Dramatherapy ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Early Modern Literature and Culture ◆ Education ◆ Education: Special

and Inclusive ◆ Equality and Diversity: Management ◆ Erasmus Mundus: Early Childhood Studies ◆ Erasmus Mundus: Human Rights Practice ◆ Erasmus Mundus Special Education Needs ◆ Forensic Psychology (PsychD)* ◆ Historical Research ◆ Information Systems ◆ Integrative Counselling and Psychotherapy ◆ Integrative Counselling and Psychotherapy Practice (Advanced) ◆ International Management ◆ International Management of Information Systems ◆ International Management with Finance* ◆ International Management with HRM* ◆ International Management with Marketing* ◆ International Service ◆ Journalism Studies ◆ Literature and Material Culture 1750 – Present ◆ Management of Religious and Faith-Based Organizations ◆ Managing Equality and Diversity ◆ MBA ◆ Media and Cultural Studies ◆ Music and Culture ◆ Music Education ◆ Music Therapy ◆ PGCE Primary *FT* ◆ PGCE Primary *PT* ◆ PGCE Secondary ◆ Philosophy ◆ Play Therapy ◆ Primate Biology and Conservation ◆ Primatology ◆ Psychobiology of Stress ◆ Psychological Research Methods: Applied ◆ Psychotherapy and Counselling (PsychD)* ◆ Religion and Human Rights ◆ Religion and Literature ◆ Social and Psychological Perspectives on Health and Health Care ◆ Social Research Methods ◆ Sociolinguistics ◆ South Asian Dance Studies ◆ Special and Inclusive Education ◆ Special Education Needs: Erasmus Mundus ◆ Specialized Translation ◆ Sport and Culture ◆ Sport and Culture (MRes)* ◆ Sport and Exercise Biomechanics* ◆ Sport and Exercise Physiology* ◆ Sport and Exercise Science (MRes) ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sport Psychology ◆ Sport Science and Medicine ◆ Translation: Specialized ◆ Translation: Audiovisual ◆ Voluntary Action Management

Research Degrees

Anthropology (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Art (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Art History (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Arts and Play Therapy (MPhil/PhD ◆ Business and Social Sciences (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Children's Literature (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Classics (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Cultural Studies (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Dance (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Drama, Theatre & Performance Studies (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Ecology (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Education(MPhil/PhD ◆ Education (Doctorate) (EdD) ◆ English (Literature & Language) (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Environmental Sciences (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Film & TV Studies (MPhil/PhD) ◆ French (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Health Studies (MPhil/PhD) ◆ History (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Life Sciences (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Linguistics (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Modern Languages (French & Spanish) (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Neurobiology (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Nutrition (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Philosophy (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Psychology (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Social Policy & Administration (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Sociology (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Spanish (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Sport Studies (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Sport, Leisure and Culture(MPhil/PhD) ◆ Testing, Evaluation and Curriculum Development in ELT (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Theology & Religious Studies (MPhil/PhD) ◆ Translation (MPhil/PhD)

Certificates

School of Education

Autism: Principles and Practice (PG Cert) ◆ Boarding Staff and Boarding Education (Certificate of Professional Practice) ◆ Catholic Certificate in Religious Studies (Foundation Certificate) ◆ Design and Technology: Improving Classroom Practice (PGCert) ◆ Dyslexia: Principles and Practice (PG Cert) ◆ Early Childhood Education (Cert) ◆ Early Years Music (Kodaly) and Primary Age Music (Certs) ◆ Education (PGCert) ◆ English Teaching – Critical Reflection on Good Practice, 3–11 (PGCert) ◆ Froebel Certificate/ Grad Cert in Early Childhood Education (Cert) ◆ Gifted Children – The Theory and Practice of Working with (PGCert) ◆ Mathematics – Teaching and Learning in (PGCert) ◆ Mathematics Education – Professional Learning (PGCert) (in collaboration with BEAM) ◆ Maths Enhancement (Short course) ◆ Mentoring – The Theory and Practice of (PGCert) ◆ Professional Learning (Cert) ◆ Return to Teaching (Primary) ◆ Return to Teaching (Secondary) ◆ Role of SENCO (Certificate of Professional Practice) ◆ Specialist Teacher Assistance (STA) (CPC) ◆ Supporting Children's Learning (Cert) ◆ Teaching and Learning: Certificate in (CPD) ◆ Teaching Assistant (Professional Practice Certificate)

School of Human & Life Sciences

A Population Approach to Diabetes Care (short course) ◆ Centre for Creative Continued Professional Practice (CPD) ◆ Introduction to Analytical Art Therapy (CPD) ◆ Introduction to Sand Tray Therapy I and II (CPD) ◆ Introduction to the Theatre Model of Dramatherapy (CPD) ◆ Counselling and Psychotherapy (MSc/PGDip/PGCert) ◆ Counselling Psychology: Practice of (PGDip) ◆ Diabetes Care – A Public Health Approach (short course) ◆ Health in an International Perspective (short course) ◆ Emotional Expression and Exploration Through Music (CPD) ◆ The Power of Play (CPD) ◆ The Symbolism of Dreams (the exploration of art therapy) (CPD) ◆ The Use of Narrative Therapy (CPD)

School of Arts

Children's Literature *distance learning* (MA/PGDip/PGCert) ◆ Children's Literature *distance learning* (MA/PGDip/PGCert) ◆ International Management (MSc/PGDip) ◆ South Asian Dance Studies (MA)

School of Business and Social Science

Higher Teaching (Sociology) (Diploma) ◆ International Management of Information Systems (MSc/PGDip) ◆ Introduction to Counselling (short course)

Other short or non-accredited courses

Ancient Greek I–IV (short course) ◆ Calligraphy (Practical) (Certificate) ◆ Calligraphy Correspondence (Certificate) ◆ International Foundation Certificate ◆ Introduction to Contemporary Children's Literature (Certificate) ◆ Languages for All (certificate) ◆ Latin I–IV (short course) ◆ Pre-Sessional English

ROYAL COLLEGE OF ART

Kensington Gore
London SW7 2EU
Tel: 020 7590 4444
Fax: 020 7590 4500
E-mail: admissions@rca.ac.uk
Website: www.rca.ac.uk

Higher Degrees

MA: *2 yrs*
Animation ◆ Architecture ◆ Ceramics & Glass ◆ Communication Art & Design ◆ Conservation (joint course with the V&A and the ICSTM) ◆ Constructed Textiles ◆ Curating Contemporary Art (joint course with the Arts Council of England) ◆ Design Interactions ◆ Design Products ◆ Fashion Menswear ◆ Fashion Womenswear ◆ Goldsmithing, Silversmithing, Metalwork & Jewellery (joint course with the V&A) ◆ History of Design (Joint course with the ICSTM) ◆ Industrial Design Engineering ◆ Painting ◆ Photography ◆ Printed Textiles ◆ Printmaking ◆ Sculpture ◆ Vehicle Design

MPhil (RCA): *2–6 yrs*
As for MA (research degree awarded after the successful completion of an approved programme of supervised research)
Critical and Historical Studies

PhD (RCA)
As for MA (a programme of research, not less than two, nor more than six consecutive years' duration, by project or thesis, including an oral exam with an external assessor; topics may be concerned with any subject currently within the RCA curriculum)
Critical and Historical Studies

ROYAL SCOTTISH ACADEMY OF MUSIC & DRAMA

100 Renfrew Street
Glasgow G2 3DB
Tel: 0141 332 4101
E-mail: registry@rsamd.ac.uk
Website: www.rsamd.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA: *3 yrs*
Acting ◆ Technical & Production Arts

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Contemporary Theatre Practice ◆ Digital Film & Television (Direct Entry to Year 3 with HND only) ◆ Scottish Music ◆ Scottish Music – Piping

BEd Hons: *4 yrs*
Music

BMus Hons: *4 yrs*
Performance

Higher Degrees

MA
Arts in Social Contexts
MMus: *1 yr*
Composition ◆ Conducting ◆ Performance ◆ Opera
Master of Opera: *1 yr*
Postgraduate Diploma in Music: *1 yr*
Performance ◆ Opera ◆ Composition ◆ Conducting ◆ Pianist for Dance ◆ Advanced Accompaniment ◆ Repetiteur
Master of Performance: *1 yr*
Musical Theatre

Research Degrees

MPhil
PhD

UNIVERSITY OF SALFORD

Salford
Greater Manchester M5 4WT
Tel: Course Enquiries: 0161 295 4545
General Enquiries: 0161 295 5000
Fax: 0161 295 5384
Website: www.salford.ac.uk

Postgraduate Programmes

Faculty of Arts, Media & Social Sciences

School of Art & Design
MA/PgDip Arts and Museum Management ◆ MA/PgDip Contemporary Fine Art ◆ MA/PgDip Creative Technology ◆ MSc/PgDip Design Management ◆ MA Graphic Design ◆ MA/PgDip Heritage Studies: Interpretation, Presentation and Design ◆ MSc/PgDip Industrial Design ◆ MSc/PgDip International Business and Management for Design ◆ MA/PgDip Museum and Heritage Exhibition Design ◆ MA/PgDip Heritage Exhibition Design ◆ MSc/PgDip Creative Games

School of English, Sociology, Politics & Contemporary History
MSc/PgDip/PgCert Crime and Criminal Justice ◆ MA/PgDip English: Literature and Modernity ◆ MA/PgDip Intelligence and Security Studies ◆ MA/PgDip Politics and Contemporary History ◆ Creative Writing: Innovation and Modernity ◆ Democratization Studies

School of Languages
MA/PgDip Applied Linguistics ◆ MA/PgDip Arabic/English Translation ◆ MA/PgDip Arabic/English Translation with Interpreting ◆ MA/PgDip Chinese/English/Chinese Translating with Interpreting ◆ MA/PgDip Contemporary Italian Studies ◆ MA/PgDip Interpreting and Translating ◆ MA/PgDip/PgCert Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ MA/PgDip Translating ◆ Applied Linguistics for English Language Teaching ◆ Applied Linguistics for Translation ◆ Translating for International Business ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language with Applied Linguistics ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language

School of Media, Music & Performance
MA/PgDip/PgCert Asian Cinema ◆ MA/PgDip Music – Compositional Studies Pathway ◆ MA/PgDip/PgCert Music – Performance Pathway ◆ MA/PgDip Television Documentary Production & Features ◆ MA/PgDip Television and Radio Scriptwriting ◆ MA/PgDip Fiction Film Production ◆ MA/PgDip Journalism

Faculty of Business & Informatics

School of Construction & Property Management
MSc/PgDip/PgCert Project Management in Construction ◆ MSc Real Estate and Property Management ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert IT Management in Construction ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Facilities Management ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Built Environment for Health Care ◆ MSc Advanced Real Estate Valuation ◆ Accessibility and Inclusive Design ◆ Real Estate Development ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Quantity Surveying: Mechanical and Electrical ◆ Construction Law and Practice

School of Law
MA Health Care Law/ LLM Health Law ◆ MA/LLM Health and Safety Law and Environmental Law

Salford Business School
MSc Corporate Finance ◆ MSc Corporate Risk Management ◆ MSc e-Governance ◆ MSc Financial Services Management ◆ PgCert HAACP for Catering ◆ PgCert HACCP in Agronomy ◆ MSc/PgDip Health Informatics ◆ MSc Human Resource Management ◆ MSc/PgDip Human Resource

Management (CIPD Graduate Membership) ◆ MSc/PgDip Human Resource Management (CIPD Graduate Membership) Fast track for graduates ◆ MSc Information Security ◆ MSc Information Security Management ◆ MSc Information Systems ◆ MSc Information Technology (conversion) ◆ MSc International Banking & Finance ◆ MSc International Business ◆ MSc Investment Banking ◆ Leadership and Management Standards (CIPD) Licentiateship Membership ◆ MSc Management ◆ Graduate Certificate in Management ◆ Graduate Diploma in Management with English (GDME) ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Management Practice *PT only* ◆ MSc Managing Business Performance ◆ MSc Managing Business with Information Technology ◆ MSc Managing Information Technology ◆ MSc Marketing ◆ CIM Professional Diploma in Marketing *PT only* ◆ CIM Professional Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing *PT only* ◆ MSc/PgDip Marketing Management *PT only* ◆ MSc Operational Research and Applied Statistics ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Project Management ◆ MSc/PgDip Purchasing and Logistics ◆ MSc Strategic Logistics Solutions ◆ MSc Supply Chain Management ◆ The Salford MBA ◆ MA/PgDip Tourism Management ◆ Business Management (International conversion) ◆ Events Management ◆ Gambling & Leisure Management ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ International Tourism Management

Faculty of Health & Social Care

School of Community, Health Sciences & Social Care

PgCert Supervision of Counselling and Therapeutic Relationships ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Counselling Studies ◆ PgCert Counselling in Primary Care and other Health Settings *PT* ◆ MA/PG Dip Gerontology ◆ MA/PgDip/PgCert Learning Disability Studies ◆ MA Social Work ◆ MA Community Development Work (Black & Minority Ethnic Mental Health)

School of Health Care Professions

MSc Advanced Neonatal Practice ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Advanced Practice (Clinical Radiography Reporting) ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Advanced Practice (Gastrointestinal Imaging) ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Advanced Practice (Mammography) ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Advanced Practice (Medical Ultrasound) ◆ MSc/PgDip Advanced Practice (Nuclear Medicine) ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Geriatric Medicine ◆ MSc/PgDip Health Informatics (in business school, joint programme between both schools) ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Midwifery ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Professional Development (Health & Social Care) ◆ Denatl Implantology ◆ Midwifery Practice

School of Nursing

MSc/PgDip/PgCert Collaborative Health Care ◆ MA/PgDip/PgCert Human Relations ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Nursing ◆ MSc Advanced Practice (Health and Social Care) ◆ PgDip Child and Adolescent Mental Health ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Public Health & Society ◆ Research of Health & Social Care

Faculty of Science, Engineering & Environment

School of Computing, Science and Engineering

MSc/PgDip/PgCert Aerospace Engineering ◆ MSc/PgDip Audio Acoustics ◆ MSc/PgDip Computer Science ◆ MSc/PgDip Databases and Web-Based Systems ◆ MSc/PgDip Data Telecommunication Networks ◆ MSc/PgDip Gas Engineering and Management ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Infrastructure Management ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Manufacturing System & Management ◆ MSc/PgDip Robotics and Automation ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Structural Engineering ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Sustainable Development, Energy and Management ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Sustainable Infrastructure ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Transport Engineering and Planning ◆ M.Ent (Tech)/Pg (Tech) Master of Enterprise Technology ◆ MSc/PgDip Vacuum Engineering and Applications ◆ MSc/PgDip/PgCert Water, Energy and Waste ◆ MSc Virtual Reality and Games Technology ◆ Acoustics & Noise Control ◆ Creative Games ◆ Environmental Acoustics ◆ Gas Engineering and Management ◆ Information Security Management ◆ Materials Physics

School of Environment & Life Sciences

MSc Analytical Biosciences and Drug Design ◆ MSc Environmental Protection ◆ MSc Geographical Information Systems ◆ MSc Housing Practice *FT* or *PT* ◆ PgDip/PgCert Housing Practice *PT* ◆ MSc Molecular Parasitology and Vector Biology ◆ MSc Occupational Safety & Health ◆ MSc Planning Sustainable Environments ◆ MSc Applied Geographical Information Systems and Remote Sensing ◆ MSc Safety, Health and Environment ◆ MSc Environmental and Public Health ◆ Msc Biotechnology

Undergraduate Programmes

Accounting

DipHE Accounting ◆ BSc Hons Finance and Accounting ◆ ACCA part 3

Aeronautical Engineering

MEng Aeronautical Engineering ◆ BEng Hons Aeronautical Engineering ◆ BSc Hons Aeronautical Engineering ◆ BSc Hons Aerospace Business Systems ◆ BEng Hons Aircraft Engineering with Pilot Studies ◆ BSc Hons Aviation Technology with Pilot Studies

Allied Health

Foundation Degree in Allied Health

Art and Design

BA Hons Advertising Design ◆ BA Hons Art and Design with Foundation year ◆ BA Hons Design Management for the Creative Industries ◆ BA Hons Design Futures ◆ BA Hons Digital 3D Design ◆ BA Hons Fashion ◆ BA Hons Graphic Design ◆ HND Graphic Design ◆ BA Hons Interior

Design ◆ BA Hons Product Design ◆ BSc Hons Sports Equipment Design ◆ BA Hons Visual Arts ◆ BA Hons Art & Design with international Foundation year

Audio and Video

BSc Hons Acoustics ◆ BSc Hons Audio Technology ◆ BSc Hons Audio, Video and Broadcast Technology ◆ HND Audio and Video Systems ◆ HND/BSc Hons Professional Sound and Video Technology ◆ BSc Hons Digital Broadcast Technology

Biosciences

Foundation Year Biological Sciences ◆ BSc Hons Biological Science ◆ BSc Hons Biological Science with Studies in France ◆ BSc Hons Biological Science with Studies in USA ◆ BSc Hons Environmental Bioscience ◆ BSc Hons Biochemical Science ◆ BSc Hons Biochemical Science with Studies in USA ◆ BSc Hons Physiology with Biochemistry ◆ BSc Hons Biomolecular Science ◆ BSc Hons Biomolecular and Pharmaceutical Sciences ◆ BSc Hons Human Biology and Health Sciences ◆ BSc Hons Human Biology and Infectious Diseases ◆ Foundation Degree Applied Microbiology ◆ Foundation Degree in Biology ◆ BSc Biomedical Sciences ◆ BSc Pharmaceutical Science

Business and Management

BSc Hons Business and Management Studies (HND top-up) ◆ BSc Hons Business and Management Studies ◆ BSc Hons Business Studies with Financial Management ◆ BSc Hons Business Studies with Human Resource Management ◆ BSc Hons Business Studies with International Business Management ◆ BSc Hons Business and Management Studies with Law ◆ BSc Hons Business Studies with Marketing Management ◆ BSc Hons Business Studies with Quantitative Business Management ◆ BSc Hons Business Studies with Service Sector Management ◆ BSc Hons Business Finance (1 yr top-up) ◆ HND Business and Finance ◆ Foundation Degree in Business Management ◆ BSc Hons Business Information Systems ◆ BSc Hons Management Science ◆ BSc Hons Management Science with studies in North America (ag) ◆ Certificate of Higher Education in Human Resource Management *PT*

Civil Engineering

MEng Civil Engineering ◆ BEng Hons Civil Engineering ◆ BSc Hons Civil Engineering ◆ BEng Civil Engineering with Computer Science ◆ BEng Civil and Architectural Design Engineering ◆ MEng Civil and Architectural Design Engineering

Computer Science

BSc Hons Computer Science ◆ BSc Hons Computer Science and Information Systems ◆ BSc Hons Internet Computing ◆ BSc Hons Software Engineering ◆ BSc Hons Intelligent Systems ◆ BSc Hons Computing ◆ Foundation Degree in Computer Science ◆ Foundation Degree in Internet Computing ◆ BSc Hons Mobile Computing ◆ BSc Hons Multimedia and Internet Technology ◆ Construction and Property Management ◆ BSc Hons Architectural Design and Technology (new) ◆ HND/HNC Construction and Property Studies ◆ BSc Hons Building Surveying ◆ BSc Hons Construction Management ◆ BSc Hons Construction Project Management ◆ BSc Hons Property Management and Investment ◆ BSc Hons Quantity Surveying

Counselling and Psychotherapy

BSc Hons Counselling and Complementary Medicine ◆ BSc Hons Counselling and Health Sciences ◆ BSc Hons Counselling and Social Policy ◆ DipHE in Counselling ◆ CertHE in Counselling

Criminology

BSc Hons Criminology and Cultural Studies ◆ BSc Hons Criminology and Politics ◆ BSc Hons Criminology and Sociology ◆ BSc Hons Criminology

Economics

BSc Hons Economics ◆ BSc Hons Business Economics

English

BA Hons English and Creative Writing ◆ BA Hons English with Cultural Studies ◆ BA Hons English Language and Linguistics ◆ BA Hons English Literature ◆ BA Hons English Literature with English Language

Environment

Foundation Year Environmental Studies ◆ BA Hons Environmental Studies ◆ BSc Hons Environmental Management

Environmental Health

BSc Hons Environmental Health ◆ HND/HNC Environmental Health

Geography

BA / BSc Hons Geography ◆ BSc Hons Aquatic Sciences ◆ BSc Hons Environmental Geography

Health Sciences

BSc Hons Complementary Medicine and Health Sciences ◆ BSc Hons Complementary Therapy in Practice (top-up) ◆ BSc Hons Integrated Therapy in Practice (top-up) ◆ BSc Hons Homeopathy in Practice (top-up) ◆ BSc Hons Acupuncture in Practice (top-up) ◆ BSc Hons Exercise and Health Sciences ◆ BSc Hons Health Sciences ◆ BSc Hons Health Sciences and Social Policy ◆ BSc Hons Traditional Chinese Medicine (Acupuncture) ◆ BSc Hons Acute Schild Care ◆ BSc Hons Applied Sports Science ◆ Diploma in Contemporary Health Care Practice

History

BA Hons Contemporary History and Politics ◆ BA Hons Contemporary Military and International History ◆ BA Hons Contemporary History and Politics *PT* ◆ BA Hons Contemporary Military and International History *PT*

Hospitality Management

BA Hons Hospitality Management ◆ Foundation Degree Hospitality Management ◆ BA Hons Hospitality and Leisure Management ◆ HND/HNC Hospitality and Leisure Management ◆ BA Hons Hospitality and Tourism Manage-

ment ◆ Foundation Degree Hospitality and Tourism Management ◆ Foundation Degree in Events Management ◆ Foundation Degree in Gambling & Leisure management

Housing and Urban Studies

Foundation Degree in Community Governance ◆ HNC/DipHE/BSc Hons Housing Studies ◆ Foundation degree in Regeneration (Neighbourhood Renewal) ◆ BSc Community Governance

IT

BSc Hons Business Information Technology ◆ BSc Hons e-Commerce Systems ◆ BSc Hons Information and Communications Technology ◆ BSc Business Info Systems ◆ BSc/Fdsc Info Technology

Journalism

BA Hons Journalism and Broadcasting ◆ BA Hons Journalism and Design Studies ◆ BA Hons Journalism and English ◆ BA Hons English with Journalism ◆ BA Hons Journalism and Politics ◆ BA Hons Politics with Journalism ◆ BA Hons Journalism and Sociology ◆ BA Hons Sociology with Journalism ◆ BA Hons Journalism and War Studies

Law

LLB Hons Law

Languages

BA Hons Arabic/English Translation and Interpreting ◆ BA Hons European Languages ◆ BA Hons Linguistics and a Modern Language ◆ BSc Hons Management with a Modern Language ◆ BA Hons Media, Language and Business ◆ BA Hons Modern Languages ◆ BA Hons Modern Language Studies ◆ BA Hons Modern Languages and Translation and Interpreting Studies ◆ BA Hons Modern Languages and TESOL ◆ BA Hons Modern Language Studies and TESOL ◆ Foundation Degree in Arabic/English Translation and Interpreting ◆ BA Hons English Language and Linguistics ◆ BA Hons English Language and Linguistics with TESOL

Leisure Management

BA Hons Leisure and Tourism Management ◆ Foundation Degree Leisure and Tourism Management ◆ BA Hons Sport and Leisure Management ◆ Foundation Degree Sport and Leisure Management ◆ Foundation Degree in Sport and Exercise Management ◆ Foundation Degree in Watersport Leisure Management

Mechanical Engineering

MEng Mechanical Engineering (Aerospace) ◆ BEng Hons Mechanical Engineering (Aerospace) ◆ BSc Hons Mechanical Engineering (Aerospace)

Media

BA Hons Animation ◆ BSc Computer and Video Games ◆ BA Hons Media and Performance ◆ HND Media Production ◆ BSc Hons Media Technology ◆ BA Hons Television and Radio ◆ BA Hons Media and Languages with Business

Midwifery

BSc Hons Midwifery (156 weeks) ◆ BSc Hons Midwifery (post-RN)

Music

BA Hons Music ◆ BA Hons Popular Music and Recording ◆ BA Hons Music – Grunnfag Pathway

Nursing

Post-Qualifying programmes Nursing ◆ BSc Hons Adult Nursing ◆ BSc Hons Children's Nursing ◆ BSc Hons Mental Health Nursing ◆ Diploma in Nursing/Diploma in Nursing with Advanced Standing ◆ Foundation Degree in Child and Adolescent Mental Health ◆ BSc Hons Community and Public Health ◆ Dip HE Nursing Adult /Mental Health and Child Health ◆ BSc Hons nursing/Registered nurse (Adult) ◆ BSc Hons Nursing/Registered Nurse (child) ◆ BSc Hons Nursing/Registered Nurse (Mental Health)

OT

BSc Hons Occupational Therapy

Performing Arts

BA Hons Contemporary Theatre Practice ◆ HND Media Performance ◆ BA Hons Performing Arts ◆ HND Physical Theatre and Dance

Physics

BSc Hons/MPhys Hons Physics ◆ BSc Hons/MPhys Hons Physics with Acoustics ◆ BSc Hons/MPhys Hons Physics with additional studies in Europe ◆ BSc Hons Physics with Aviation Studies ◆ BSc Hons Physics with Pilot Studies ◆ BSc Hons/MPhys Hons Physics with Space Technology ◆ BSc Hons/MPhys Hons Physics with a Foreign Language ◆ BSc Hons Physics with Foundation year ◆ MPhys Hons Physics with studies in North America ◆ BSc Hons/MPhys Hons Pure and Applied Physics ◆ BSc Hons/MPhys Hons Physics with Lasers and Photonics

Physiotherapy

BSc Hons Physiotherapy

Podiatry

BSc Hons Podiatry

Politics

BA Hons East and West European Political Studies ◆ BA Hons International Relations and Politics ◆ BA Hons Politics ◆ BA Hons Politics with Criminology ◆ BA Hons Parliamentary Studies

P&O

BSc Hons Prosthetics and Orthotics

Psychology

BSc Hons Psychology ◆ BSc Hons Psychology and Counselling Studies ◆ BSc Hons Psychology and Health Sciences ◆ BSc Hons Psychology and Criminology ◆ BSc Hons Psychology and Sociology

Radiography

BSc Hons Diagnostic Radiography

Social Policy

BSc Hons Social Policy

Social Work
BA Hons Social Work Studies ◆ BSc Hons Professional Studies in Nursing and Social Work ◆ BSc Hons Social Policy
Sociology
BSc Hons Sociology ◆ BSc Hons Sociology and Cultural Studies ◆ BSc Hons Sociology with Criminology
Sports Science
BSc Hons Applied Sports Science ◆ BSc Hons Sports Rehabilitation
Tourism Management
BA Hons Tourism Management ◆ Foundation Degree Tourism Management
Wildlife
BSc Hons Wildlife and Practical Conservation ◆ BSc Hons Wildlife Conservation with Zoo Biology ◆ BSc Hons Zoology

Degrees validated by University of Salford offered at:

RIVERSIDE COLLEGE HALTON

Kingsway
Widnes
Cheshire WA8 7QQ
Tel: 0151 257 2800

Higher Education

Foundation Degree
Applied Technology ◆ Childhood Studies ◆ Complementary Therapies ◆ Educational Support ◆ Integrated Children's Practice/ Integrated Young People's Practice ◆ IT & e-Business ◆ Business & Management ◆ Biosciences (Forensic, Biochemistry, Microbiology)
Higher National Certificate
HNC Business & Management ◆ HNC Chemical Process Engineering ◆ HNC Computing
Higher National Diploma
HND Chemical Process Engineering

UNIVERSITY OF SHEFFIELD

Sheffield S10 2TN
Tel: 0114 222 2000
E-mail: shefapply@sheffield.ac.uk
Website: www.sheffield.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA/LLB
Law ◆ Law with French or German or Spanish ◆ European, International and Comparative Law ◆ Law and Criminology ◆ Social Policy and Criminology
BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Accounting & Financial Management ◆ Accounting & Financial Management and Business Management or Economics or Information Management or Mathematics ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology and History or Biblical Studies or Hispanic Studies or German or French or Slavonic Studies ◆ Biblical Studies ◆ Biblical Studies and French or German or Linguistics or Music or Philosophy ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management and Information Management ◆ Chinese Studies ◆ Chinese Studies with German or Japanese or Management or Russian or French or Spanish ◆ Classical and Historical Archaeology ◆ East Asian Studies ◆ East Asian Studies and Management or History (Chinese stream) or History (Japanese stream) ◆ Economics and Geography or Philosophy or Politics or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ English and History or Music ◆ English Language and Linguistics or Literature or Sociology ◆ English Literature ◆ English and French or German or Hispanic Studies or Music or Philosophy or Russian or Drama ◆ French and Economics or Linguistics or Manage-

ment or German or History or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Russian or Hispanic Studies or Dutch ◆ French with Japanese or Czech or Polish ◆ Geography and Politics or Sociology or Planning ◆ German and Economics or Linguistics ◆ Germanic Studies ◆ Germanic Studies with Japanese ◆ German with Dutch or Management or Economics or Hispanic Studies or History or Linguistics or Music or Philosophy or Politics or Russian or Czech or Polish ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ Hispanic Studies and Hispanic Philology or Management or Economics or Politics or Japanese or Czech or Polish ◆ History ◆ History and Hispanic Studies or Philosophy or Russian or Politics or Sociology ◆ International History and International Politics ◆ International Politics and East Asian Studies ◆ International Relations and Politics ◆ Japanese Studies ◆ Japanese Studies and Politics or Sociology or German or Russian or Spanish ◆ Journalism Studies ◆ Journalism with French or Germanic Studies or Hispanic Studies or Russian ◆ Korean Studies ◆ Korean Studies with Management or Japanese ◆ Landscape Architecture with Planning ◆ Linguistics and Japanese Studies or Korean Studies or Russian or Hispanic Studies or Philosophy ◆ Management ◆ Management and Economics or Japanese Studies or Mathematics ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Modern Languages with Interpreting ◆ Music and Chinese Studies or East Asian Studies or Korean Studies or Hispanic Studies or Philosophy ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Hispanic Studies or Psychology ◆ Politics ◆ Politics and Philosophy ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Russian and Economics or Hispanic Studies or Management or Music or Philosophy or Politics ◆ Russian with Japanese or Czech or Polish ◆ Social and Political Studies ◆ Social Work ◆ Social Policy and Criminology ◆ Social Policy and Sociology ◆ Sociology ◆ Traditional Music with Folklore Studies ◆ Urban Studies

BA/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Archaeology and Geography ◆ Economics ◆ Geography ◆ Information Management ◆ Psychology

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Archaeological Science ◆ Biology and Archaeology ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biomedical Science with Enterprise ◆ Computer Science and French ◆ Developmental and Cell Biology ◆ Economics and Mathematics or Statistics ◆ Economics with Econometrics ◆ Environmental Mathematics ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Functional Genomics and Stem Cell Science ◆ Geography and Mathematics ◆ Human Communication Sciences ◆ Landscape Architecture with Ecology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Physiology with Pharmacology

BSc/MMath: *3–4 yrs*

Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with study in Europe or study in Australia or study in North America or French Language or German Language or Spanish Language or Astronomy or Philosophy or Physics or Foundation year

BA/MArch

Architecture ◆ Architecture and Landscape

MPlan

Urban Studies and Planning

BEng/MEng: *3–4 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Aerospace Engineering with Private Pilot Instruction or year in industry or year in North America ◆ Aerospace Materials ◆ Architectural Engineering Design ◆ Biomaterial Science and Tissue Engineering ◆ Biomedical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Fuel Technology or a Modern Language or Management or Chemistry or Foundation year ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil and Structural Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with a Modern Language or Business Management or a Foundation year ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Data Communications Engineering ◆ Data Communications Engineering with Management ◆ Digital Electronics ◆ Digital Electronics with Business Skills ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electrical Engineering with Foundation year or Management or Business Skills or a Modern Language ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering with Foundation year or Management or Business Skills or a Modern Language ◆ Electronic and Communications Engineering ◆ Electronic and Communications Engineering with Management or Business Skills ◆ Engineering (Civil, Materials and Mechanical) ◆ Materials Science and Engineering ◆ Materials Science and Engineering with Foundation year or a Modern Language or Industrial Management or a year in Japan ◆ Mechanical, Design and Materials Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with a year in industry or industrial management or a year in North America or French or German or Italian or Spanish or a Foundation year ◆ Mechanical Systems Engineering ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Medical Systems Engineering ◆ Metallurgy ◆ Microelectronics ◆ Microelectronics with Business Skills ◆ Motor Sports Engineering Management ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Software Engineering with Business or Management or a Foundation year ◆ Sports Engineering ◆ Structural Engineering and Architecture ◆ Structural Engineering with Architectural Studies ◆ Systems and Control Engineering ◆ Systems Engineering with Foundation year

BMus

Music

BSc/MChem Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Biological Chemistry ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with study in Europe or study in industry or study in Australia or study in America or study in Japan or Mathematics or Chemical Engineering or Enterprise Management or Informatics

BSc/MPhys: *3–4 yrs*

Chemical Physics ◆ Physics ◆ Physics and Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Study in Australia or Study in North America or Medical Physics or Philosophy or Computer Science or

Enterprise Management or Mathematics or study in Europe or a Foundation year ◆ Theoretical Physics

BSc/MComp: *3–4 yrs*

Artificial Intelligence and Computer Science ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science and Mathematics or French or German or Foundation year ◆ Computing for Business and Finance ◆ Enterprise Computing

BMedSci Hons: *4 yrs*

Orthoptics ◆ Speech Science

BSc/MBiolSc: *3–4 yrs*

Animal Behaviour ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry and Genetics or Microbiology or Molecular Cell Biology ◆ Biology ◆ Biology with Conservation & Biodiversity or a Modern Language or year abroad ◆ Ecology ◆ Genetics ◆ Genetics and Microbiology or Molecular Cell Biology ◆ Medical Biochemistry ◆ Medical Genetics ◆ Medical Microbiology ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology Electronic and Communications Engineering ◆ Plant Sciences ◆ Zoology

MEnvSc/BSc: *3–4 yrs*

Environmental Science

Diploma: *27 mths*

Dental Hygiene and Dental Therapy

BDS: *5 yrs*

Dentistry

MB/ChB: *5–6 yrs*

Medicine

Higher Degrees

LLM: *1–3 yrs*

Commercial Law ◆ International or European Law ◆ International Legal Studies

MA: *1–3 yrs*

Aegean Archaeology ◆ American History ◆ American Literature ◆ American Literature (research track) ◆ Applied Professional Studies in Education ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology, Bible and Ancient Cultures ◆ Bible, Society and Culture ◆ Biblical Studies Research ◆ Biotechnological Law and Ethics ◆ Catalan Studies ◆ Composition ◆ Development Economics ◆ Early Childhood Education ◆ Early Modern History ◆ Education: Policy and Practice ◆ Educational Research ◆ Eighteenth Century Studies ◆ English Language and Literature ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature (early modern pathway) ◆ English Literature (research track) ◆ Ethnomusicology ◆ European Historical Archaeology ◆ European Historical Research ◆ European Prehistory ◆ French Studies (research track) ◆ Germanic Studies (programme track) ◆ Germanic Studies (research track) ◆ Global Politics in Law ◆ Globalization and Development ◆ Governance and Public Policy ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ Historical Language Studies (research track) ◆ Historical Research ◆ History of Freemasonry and Fraternalism ◆ Human Geography Research ◆ Intercultural Communication ◆ International Childhood Studies ◆ International Cinema ◆ International Criminology ◆ International Development and Planning ◆ International Social Policy ◆ International Studies ◆ Japanese Studies (Advanced) ◆ Japanese Studies *distance learning* ◆ Japanese Studies (research methods) ◆ Journalism Studies (Broadcast) ◆ Journalism Studies (Web) ◆ Landscape Archaeology ◆ Landscape Management ◆ Landscape Research ◆ Landscape Studies ◆ Latin American Studies ◆ Law ◆ Librarianship ◆ Literacy and Language in Education ◆ Literacy and Language in Adult Education ◆ Management Research ◆ Material Culture Studies ◆ Media, Culture and Digital Literacies in Education ◆ Modern German History ◆ Money, Banking and Finance ◆ Multilingual Information Management ◆ Music Management ◆ Music Performance ◆ Music Theatre Studies ◆ Nineteenth Century Studies ◆ Nineteenth Century Studies (research track) ◆ New Literacies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Planning Research and Theory ◆ Political Communication ◆ Political Economy (International) ◆ Political Theory ◆ Politics ◆ Post-Colonial Biblical Studies ◆ Post-Colonial Texts and Cultures ◆ Professional Studies in Child Care ◆ Psychology of Music ◆ Psychoanalytic Studies ◆ Psychotherapy Studies ◆ Research Methods in Politics/International Relations ◆ Screen Translation ◆ Social and Cultural Geographies ◆ Social Work ◆ Socio Legal Research ◆ Sociological Research ◆ Sonic Art and Media Production ◆ Theatre and Performance Studies ◆ Town and Regional Planning ◆ Translation Studies ◆ Twentieth Century History ◆ Web Journalism ◆ Working with Communities: Identities, Regeneration and Change ◆ World Music Studies

MA/PgDip: *1–2 yrs*

Applied Linguistics ◆ Arts & Heritage Management ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Folklore and Cultural Studies ◆ Japanese Language and Society *distance learning* ◆ Landscape Architecture ◆ Landscape Management ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Magazine Journalism ◆ Print Journalism ◆ Web Journalism

MA/PgCert/PgDip: *1–2 yrs*

Chinese Studies ◆ Japanese Studies ◆ Librarianship ◆ Modern Korean Studies ◆ Professional Health Care Practice

EdD: *1–3 yrs*

Early Childhood Education ◆ Higher Education ◆ Literacy and Language in Education

MArch: *1–2 yrs*

Architecture ◆ Architecture and Town & Regional Planning ◆ Landscape

MArch Studies: *1–2 yrs*

Architectural Studies (Advanced) ◆ Landscape

MBA: *1 yr*

Business Administration

MMid: *2–3 yrs*

Midwifery

MMet: *1–3 yrs*
Metallurgy (Advanced)

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Archaeomaterials ◆ Arts and Heritage Management ◆ Biomolecular Archaeology ◆ Bionanotechnology ◆ Business Analysis and Economics ◆ Chemoinformatics ◆ Cognitive and Computational Neuroscience ◆ Computer-Aided Environmental Design ◆ Computer Science (Advanced) ◆ Control and Systems Engineering ◆ Control Systems ◆ Data Communications ◆ Development Economics ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and Finance ◆ Economics and Health Economics ◆ Educational Psychology ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Environmental Archaeology and Palaeoeconomy ◆ Environmental Analysis of Terrestrial Systems ◆ Finance ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Gas Turbine Control ◆ Genetic Epidemiology ◆ Health and Social Care Research ◆ Health Economics and Management ◆ Human Communication Sciences (research) ◆ Human Language Technology ◆ Human Osteology and Funerary Archaeology ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Information Management ◆ Information Systems ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ International Finance and Economics ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Management ◆ Management: Enterprise and Local Economic Development or International Business or Health Services Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management ◆ Molecular Medicine ◆ Money, Banking and Finance ◆ Multilingual Information Management ◆ Nanoelectronics and Nanomechanics ◆ Nanomaterials for Nanoengineering ◆ Nanoscale Science and Technology ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Palaeoanthropology ◆ Polymers for Advanced Technologies ◆ Psychological Research ◆ Software Engineering (Advanced) ◆ Software Systems and Internet Technology ◆ Sport and Recreation Management ◆ Sports Injury ◆ Statistical Genetics ◆ Stem Cell and Regenerative Medicine ◆ Sustainable Business Management

MSc/PgDip/PgCert
Avionic Systems ◆ Chinese Business and International Relations ◆ Chinese Language, Business and International Relations ◆ East Asian Business ◆ East Asian Political Economy ◆ Health Informatics ◆ Information Management ◆ Language and Communication Impairment in Children ◆ Statistics

MSc/PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Speech and Cleft Studies ◆ Sport and Recreation Management

MSc/PgCert: *1–2 yrs*
Management ◆ Statistics ◆ Steel Construction ◆ Structural Engineering

MSc(Eng): *1–3 yrs*
Advanced Solid State Chemistry and its Applications ◆ Aerospace Materials ◆ Avionic Systems ◆ Bionanotechnology ◆ Ceramics Science and Engineering ◆ Data Communications ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Environmental Management or Urban Land and Water ◆ Nanoscale Semiconductor and Photonic Engineering ◆ Nuclear Science and Engineering ◆ Polymer and Polymer Composites Science and Engineering ◆ Solid State Chemistry and its Applications

MSc(Res): *1 yr*
Aerodynamics and Aerostructures ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Computational Biomechanics ◆ Mechanical Engineering (Advanced) ◆ Mechanical Engineering and Industrial Management ◆ Steel Construction ◆ Structural Integrity

MSc(Eng)/PgCert/PgDip: *1–3 yrs*
Concrete Engineering ◆ Contaminant Hydrogeology ◆ Earthquake and Civil Engineering Dynamics ◆ Environmental and Energy Engineering ◆ Urban Water Engineering and Management

MSc(Eng) PgDip: *1–3 yrs*
Process Safety and Loss Prevention

MMedSc: *2–3 yrs*
Applied Health Care Studies ◆ Clinical Communication Studies ◆ Diagnostic Oral Pathology ◆ Maternity Care ◆ Nephrology ◆ Nursing ◆ Occupational Health Nursing ◆ Restorative Dentistry (Adhesive Dentistry)

MMedSc/PgDip: *2–3 yrs*
Advancing Practice ◆ Dental Implantology ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Midwifery/Maternity Care ◆ Orthoptics

MPH: *1–3 yrs*
Health Services Research ◆ Public Health

MDPH: *1–2 yrs*
Dental Public Health

MClinDent: *1–3 yrs*
Dental Public Health ◆ Orthodontics ◆ Pediatric Dentistry ◆ Periodontology

DClinPsy/Postgrad Doc: *3 yrs*
Clinical Psychology

Postqual Doc: *minimum 2 yrs*
Clinical Supervision

Diplomas

PgDip: *9 mths*
Legal Practice

Certificates

PGCE: *9 mths*
Education

PgCert: *1 yr*
Cleft Palate Studies

Advanced Certificate: *1 yr*
Economics

SHEFFIELD HALLAM UNIVERSITY

City Campus
Pond Street
Sheffield S1 1WB
Tel: 0114 225 5555
Fax: 0114 225 4023
E-mail: admissions@shu.ac.uk
Website: www.shu.ac.uk

First Degrees

Foundation Degrees: *2 or more yrs*

Applied Computing ◆ Built Environment ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Computer-Aided Technology ◆ Information Technology Networks ◆ Information Technology Softward ◆ Railway Engineering

BA Hons: *1 yr top-up course*

Business and Finance

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting ◆ Accounting and Financial management ◆ Accounting and Financial systems ◆ Accounting and Information systems ◆ Art and Visual Culture ◆ Banking ◆ Banking with Finance ◆ Business and Accounting ◆ Business and Enterprise Management ◆ Business and Financial management ◆ Business and Financial Services ◆ Business and Human Resources Management ◆ Business Communication ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Studies ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Criminology ◆ Criminology and History, or Politics, Psychology, or Sociology ◆ Design Modelling ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Early Years Education with QTS ◆ Education and Disability Studies ◆ Education and English ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Film and History ◆ Film and Literature ◆ Film and Media Production ◆ Film Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Furniture Design and Related Products ◆ Geography with Planning ◆ Geography with Transport ◆ Graphic Design ◆ History ◆ Housing Professional Studies ◆ Human Geography ◆ Interior Design ◆ International Business Studies with Languages (French, German or Spanish) ◆ Languages with Tourism (French, German or Spanish) ◆ Law and Criminology ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing and Retailing ◆ Marketing Communication and Advertising ◆ Media Studies ◆ Metalwork and Jewellery ◆ Nursing Studies (Adult or Children or Mental Health) ◆ Packaging and Graphic Design ◆ Politics ◆ Politics and Psychology or Sociology ◆ Playwork ◆ Primary Education with QTS ◆ Product design ◆ Psychology and Sociology ◆ Public Relations and Communications studies or Media Studies ◆ Secondary Education in Modern Languages with QTS ◆ Social and Cultural Studies in Sport ◆ Social Science ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology

BEng: *3–4 yrs*

Computer Engineering ◆ Computer-Aided Engineering and Design ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical and Computer-Aided Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc Hons: *2 yrs*

Secondary Education in Design and Technology with QTS ◆ Secondary Education in Mathematics with QTS ◆ Secondary Education in Science with QTS

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Adventure Sport Management ◆ Applied Computing ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Architecture and Environmental Design ◆ Automotive Technology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Communication ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Modelling and Management ◆ Business Property Management ◆ Cellular and Molecular Biosciences ◆ Computer-Aided Design Technologies ◆ Computer Network Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Computing (Networks) ◆ Computing Software Engineering) ◆ Computing (Visualization) ◆ Computing (Web Information Systems) ◆ Computing Information and Robotics ◆ Construction Commercial Management ◆ Construction Management ◆ Diagnostic Radiography ◆ Engineering Design and Innovation ◆ Environmental Conservation ◆ Environmental Management ◆ European Computing ◆ Events Management with Arts and Entertainment or Tourism ◆ Exercise Science ◆ Food and Nutrition ◆ Food Marketing Management ◆ Forensic and Analytical Sciences ◆ Forensic Biosciences ◆ Forensic Engineering ◆ Hospitality Business Management ◆ Human Biology ◆ Human Biosciences ◆ Information Engineering with Business ◆ Information Technology Management ◆ Law and Psychology ◆ Leisure Events Management with Arts and Entertainment or Outdoor Recreation or Tourism ◆ Management Communication and Technolgy ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Computer Applications ◆ Mathematics with Statistics ◆ Midwifery ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Nutrition, Health and Lifestyle ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Outdoor Recreation Management ◆ Pharmaceutical Sciences ◆ Physical Education and Youth Sport ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Property Development ◆ Property Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Health

Nutrition ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Radiotherapy and Oncology ◆ Secondary Education in Design and Technology with QTS ◆ Secondary Education in Mathematics with QTS ◆ Secondary Education in Science with QTS ◆ Sport Development and Coaching ◆ Sport Equipment Development ◆ Sport and Leisure Management with Tourism ◆ Sport Management ◆ Sports and Exercise Science ◆ Sports Science with Coaching ◆ Sport Technology ◆ Surveying Technology ◆ Tourism and Hospitality Business Management ◆ Tourism Management with Arts and Entertainment ◆ Tourism Marketing ◆ Transport Design ◆ Urban Land Economics

LLB

Business Law ◆ Law ◆ Law and Maitise en Droit Francais

Higher Degrees

MA: *1 yr*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Globalization of Business ◆ Historical Research: Imperialism and Culture ◆ International Broadcast Journalism ◆ Sport in Popular Culture ◆ Urban & Regional Planning

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Cultural Policy & Management ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ e-Learning, Multimedia & Consultancy ◆ Housing Policy & Practice ◆ Strategic Financial Management

MA: *1–3 yrs*

Banking & Finance ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Professional Development in Counselling and Psychotherapy ◆ Design: Industrial or Innovation Strategy or Interactive Media or Metalwork & Jewellery or Packaging Design ◆ English Studies ◆ Regeneration & the Environment ◆ Risk Management ◆ Social Science Research Methods ◆ Technical Communication ◆ Writing

MA: *1–6 yrs*

Criminal Justice ◆ Education of Children and Young People with Autism ◆ Language & Literacy ◆ Leadership & Management in Education ◆ Learning & Teaching ◆ Media Studies ◆ Special Education Needs

MA: *2 yrs*

Film Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Public Health

MBA: *1–2 yrs*

Business ◆ Business and Real Estate ◆ Facilities Management ◆ Hospitality and Tourism Management ◆ Industrial Management

MSc: Marketing Management

MSc: *1 yr*

Computer Studies ◆ Entertainment Software Development ◆ International Business & Management ◆ International Marketing ◆ Physical Activity for Health ◆ SAP Information Technology & Management

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Bioinformatics ◆ Biomedical Basis of Disease ◆ Construction Management ◆ Environmental Management for Business ◆ Environmental Management for Business and Destination Management ◆ Environmental Management for Conservation & Recreation ◆ International Hospitality ◆ International Hospitality and Tourism Management ◆ Mentoring & Coaching ◆ Operational Research & Organizational Change ◆ Oracle Information Technology & Management ◆ Pathological Sciences ◆ Pharmacology & Biotechnology ◆ Project Management

MSc: *1–3 yrs*

Advanced Engineering ◆ Computer and Network Engineering ◆ Critical Care ◆ Electronics & Information Technology ◆ Engineering ◆ Environmental Management for Conservation and Recreation ◆ Global Business ◆ Global Food Development ◆ Hospitality & Tourism Management ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management/Development ◆ Information & Communication Technology in Education ◆ Information Technology & Management ◆ International Business and Management ◆ International Conference Management ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ International Hospitality & Tourism Management ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Inter-Organizational Strategy and Change ◆ Leisure Events & Facilities Management ◆ Medical Imaging Programme ◆ Medical Ultrasound Programme ◆ Neurological Physiotherapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Property Appraisal & Management ◆ Respiratory Physiotherapy ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sport Injury ◆ Sport Management ◆ Sustainable Rural Development ◆ Sustainable Tourism ◆ Theory & Practice of Psychotherapy for Sexual Dysfunction ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Transport Planning & Management ◆ Urban Regeneration

MSc: *1–6 yrs*

Further & Higher Education ◆ Health Care Education ◆ Local & Regional Economic Development ◆ Management ◆ Mathematics Education ◆ Networking Technologies & Management ◆ Radiotherapy & Oncology ◆ Science Education ◆ Total Quality Management & Business Excellence

MSc: *3 yrs*

Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy ◆ Outdoor Management Development ◆ Public Rights of Way and Countryside Access Management

Diplomas

DipHE: Operating Department Practice ◆ Paramedic Practice

HND

Automotive Technology ◆ Building Studies ◆ Business & Finance ◆ Business Property Management ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Computer-Aided Engineering and Design ◆

Computer & Network Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering Design & Innovation ◆ Estate Agency ◆ Forensic Engineering ◆ Hospitality Business Management ◆ Information Engineering with Business ◆ Planning & Property Development ◆ Tourism & Hospitality Business Management

Advanced Diploma

Midwifery ◆ Nursing Studies

Graduate Diploma

Business with English ◆ Psychology

Certificates

PGCE: *1 yr*

Business Education ◆ Design & Technology ◆ Design & Technology – Food Technology ◆ Early Years Education (3–7) ◆ English ◆ Information Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Physical Education ◆ Post-Compulsory Education & Training ◆ Primary Education (5–11) ◆ Religious Education ◆ Science

PGCE: *2 yrs*

Design & Technology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Science

PGCert

Applied Statistics ◆ Applied Statistics with Business Studies ◆ Applied Statistics with Statistical Education

LONDON SOUTH BANK UNIVERSITY

103 Borough Road
London SE1 0AA
Tel: 020 7815 7815
Fax: 020 7815 8155
Website: www.lsbu.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA/BA Hons

Accounting and Finance ◆ Acting ◆ Architecture ◆ Arts Management ◆ Business Administration ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Studies ◆ Citizenship Studies ◆ Creative Writing and English ◆ Digital Film and Video ◆ Digital Media Arts ◆ Digital Photography ◆ Drama and Performance Studies ◆ English ◆ European Policy Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ Games Culture ◆ Housing Studies ◆ International Politics ◆ Marketing ◆ Social Work ◆ Sonic Media ◆ Theatre Production ◆ Tourism and Hospitality ◆ Urban and Environmental Planning ◆ Writing for Media Arts

BEng/BEng Hons

Building Services Engineering ◆ Chemical & Process Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering *3–4 yrs* ◆ Computer Systems and Networks ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering ◆ Internet & Multimedia Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Petroleum Engineering ◆ Telecommunications and Computer Networks Engineering

BSc/BSc Hons

Applied Science ◆ Architectural Engineering *3–4 yrs* ◆ Architectural Technology *3–4 yrs* ◆ Bioscience ◆ Bioscience (Biochemistry) ◆ Bioscience (Human Biology) ◆ Bioscience (Microbiology) ◆ Bioscience (Nutrition) ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Commercial Management (Quantity Surveying) ◆ Computer-Aided Design ◆ Computer Aided Engineering ◆ Computer Aided Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Management ◆ Criminology ◆ Diagnostic Imaging (Radiography) ◆ e-Business IT ◆ e-Business IT ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering Product Design ◆ Evolutionary Psychology ◆ Financial Management ◆ Food and Nutrition ◆ Food Design and Technology ◆ Forensic Science ◆ International Social Policy ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Media and Society ◆ Mental Health Studies (Nursing and Social Work) ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Nursing (Adult Health) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health) ◆ Nursing and Social Work Studies (Learning Difficulties) ◆ Nursing Studies (Child Care) ◆ Organic Food Studies ◆ Product Design ◆ Product Design and the Environment ◆ Product Design Computing ◆ Property Management (Building Surveying) ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Child Development ◆ Psychology with Clinical Psychology ◆ Psychology with Sexuality ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sports Product Design ◆ Surveying ◆ Technology Management ◆ Telecommunications and Computer Networks Engineering

LLB Hons

Law

BA/BSc Combined Hons

Accounting and Business Information Technology ◆ Accounting and Citizenship Studies ◆ Accounting and Computing ◆ Accounting and e-Business IT ◆ Accounting and European Policy Studies ◆ Accounting and Film Studies ◆ Accounting and Forensic Science ◆ Accounting and International Politics ◆ Accounting and International Social Policy ◆ Accounting and Law ◆ Accounting and Marketing ◆ Accounting and Psychology ◆ Accounting and Social Policy ◆ Accounting and Sociology ◆ Business Information Technology and Accounting ◆ Business Information Technology and Criminology ◆ Business Information Technology and Human Resource Management ◆ Business Information Technology and Law ◆ Business Information Technology and Management ◆ Business Information Technology and Marketing ◆ Business Information Technology and Media Studies ◆ Business Information Technology and Psychology ◆ Business Information Technology and Tourism ◆ Citizenship Studies and Accounting ◆ Citizenship Studies and Business Information Technology ◆ Citizenship Studies and Computing ◆ Citizenship Studies and Criminology ◆ Citizenship Studies and e-Business IT ◆ Citizenship Studies and English ◆ Citizenship Studies and Forensic Science ◆ Citizenship Studies and Human Resource Management ◆ Citizenship Studies and International Social Policy ◆ Citizenship Studies and Law ◆ Citizenship Studies and Management ◆ Citizenship Studies and Media Studies ◆ Citizenship Studies and Social Policy ◆ Citizenship Studies and Sociology ◆ Citizenship Studies and Tourism ◆ Computing and Human Resource Management ◆ Computing and Law ◆ Computing and Management Studies ◆ Computing and Marketing ◆ Computing and Media Studies ◆ Computing and Psychology ◆ Computing and Tourism Studies ◆ Criminology and Computing ◆ Criminology and e-Business IT ◆ Criminology and Forensic Science ◆ Criminology and Law ◆ Criminology and Marketing ◆ Criminology and Media Studies ◆ Criminology and Psychology ◆ Criminology and Social Policy ◆ Criminology and Sociology ◆ e-Business IT and English Studies ◆ e-Business IT and Film Studies ◆ e-Business IT and Human Resource Management ◆ e-Business IT and Law ◆ e-Business IT and Management ◆ e-Business IT and Marketing ◆ e-Business IT and Media Studies ◆ e-Business IT and Psychology ◆ e-Business IT and Tourism ◆ English and Social Policy ◆ English Studies and Business Information Technology ◆ English Studies and Computing ◆ English Studies and Forensic Science ◆ English Studies and Law ◆ English Studies and Marketing ◆ English Studies and Media Studies ◆ English Studies and Psychology ◆ English Studies and Sociology ◆ European Policy Studies and Accounting ◆ European Policy Studies and Business Information Technology ◆ European Policy Studies and Computing ◆ European Policy Studies and Criminology ◆ European Policy Studies and e-Business IT ◆ European Policy Studies and English ◆ European Policy Studies and Forensic Science ◆ European Policy Studies and Human Resource Management ◆ European Policy Studies and International Social Policy ◆ European Policy Studies and Law ◆ European Policy Studies and Management ◆ European Policy Studies and Media ◆ European Policy Studies and Social Policy ◆ European Policy Studies and Sociology ◆ European Policy Studies and Tourism ◆ Film Studies and Business Information Technology ◆ Film Studies and Computing ◆ Film Studies and Criminology ◆ Film Studies and e-Business IT ◆ Film Studies and English ◆ Film Studies and Forensic Science ◆ Film Studies and Human Resource Management ◆ Film Studies and International Social Policy ◆ Film Studies and Law ◆ Film Studies and Management ◆ Film Studies and Media Studies ◆ Film Studies and Social Policy ◆ Film Studies and Sociology ◆ Film Studies and Tourism ◆ Food and Accounting ◆ Food and Citizenship Studies ◆ Food and Criminology ◆ Food and English ◆ Food and European Policy Studies ◆ Food and Film Studies ◆ Food and Human Resource Management ◆ Food and International Politics ◆ Food and Law ◆ Food and Management ◆ Food and Marketing ◆ Food and Media Studies ◆ Food and Psychology ◆ Food and Tourism Studies ◆ Forensic Science and Human Resource Management ◆ Forensic Science and Law ◆ Forensic Science and Management ◆ Forensic Science and Marketing ◆ Forensic Science and Media Studies ◆ Forensic Science and Psychology ◆ Forensic Science and Tourism Studies ◆ Human Resource Management and Law ◆ Human Resource Management and Marketing ◆ Human Resource Management and Media Studies ◆ Human Resource Management and Psychology ◆ Human Resource Management and Social Policy ◆ Human Resource Management and Sociology ◆ International Politics and Accounting ◆ International Politics and Business Information Technology ◆ International Politics and Computing ◆ International Politics and Criminology ◆ International Politics and e-Business IT ◆ International Politics and English ◆ International Politics and Forensic Science ◆ International Politics and Human Resource Management ◆ International Politics and International Social Policy ◆ International Politics and Law ◆ International Politics and Management ◆ International Politics and Media ◆ International Politics and Social Policy ◆ International Politics and Sociology ◆ International Politics and Tourism ◆ International Social Policy and Accounting ◆ International Social Policy and Criminology ◆ International Social Policy and English ◆ International Social Policy and Film Studies ◆ International Social Policy and Human Resource Management ◆ International Social Policy and Law ◆ International Social Policy and Management ◆ International Social Policy

and Marketing ◆ International Social Policy and Media Studies ◆ International Social Policy and Psychology ◆ International Social Policy and Tourism Studies ◆ Law and Management ◆ Law and Marketing ◆ Law and Psychology ◆ Law and Social Policy ◆ Law and Sociology ◆ Law and Tourism ◆ Management and Computing Studies ◆ Management and Marketing ◆ Management and Media Studies ◆ Management and Psychology ◆ Management and Social Policy ◆ Management and Sociology ◆ Marketing and Media Studies ◆ Marketing and Social Policy ◆ Marketing and Sociology ◆ Marketing and Tourism ◆ Media Studies and Law ◆ Media Studies and Psychology ◆ Media Studies and Social Policy ◆ Media Studies and Sociology ◆ Media Studies and Tourism ◆ Politics and Tourism ◆ Psychology and Social Policy ◆ Psychology and Sociology ◆ Psychology and Tourism ◆ Social Policy and Tourism ◆ Sociology and Tourism

BA/BSc/BEng Foundation

Applied Science Foundation ◆ Architecture Foundation ◆ Built Environment Foundation ◆ Business, Computing & Information Management Foundation Programme ◆ Chemical Engineering Foundation ◆ Civil Engineering Foundation ◆ Computing Foundation ◆ Construction Foundation ◆ Design Foundation ◆ Engineering Foundation ◆ University Foundation Course

HND

Applied Biology ◆ Building Services Engineering ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Studies ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Computer Aided Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ e-Business IT ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing

Two-Year Foundation Degree

Business Information Technology ◆ Classroom Assistant Foundation Degree ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Foundation Degree ◆ Culinary Art ◆ e-Business IT ◆ Enterprise and Small Business Development ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Regeneration Foundation Degree ◆ Sport and Exercise Science

Postgraduate and Professional

Accounting with Finance, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (FT – 1 yr plus dissertation PT – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Addiction & Counselling, MSc – 2006 (PT – 2.5 yrs) ◆ Adult Dyslexia Diagnosis & Support (ADDS), MA/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (FT – to be confirmed) ◆ Adult Literacy, Numeracy & ESOL Education, CertEd – 2006 (PT – full programme: 3 terms; bridging course: 1 term; specialist programme: 3 terms) ◆ Advanced Information Technology, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (FT – 1 yr PT – 2 yrs) ◆ Architecture, PgDip – 2006 (FT – 2 years PT – 3 years) ◆ Building Services Engineering, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Building Surveying, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Built Environment Studies, MA/MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2.5 years) ◆ Business Information Technology (BIT), MSc – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years (1 or 2 days per week, days only)) ◆ Certificate in Charity Management, ICSA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 semesters (30 evenings, usually 1 a week)) ◆ Certificate in Management, CM – 2006 (Part-Time – 1 year) ◆ Certificate of Personnel Practice, CIPD – 2006 (Part-Time – 25 weeks (1 day per week)) ◆ Charity Accounting & Financial Management, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (1 afternoon & 1 evening per week)) ◆ Charity Marketing & Fundraising, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (1 afternoon & evening per week)) ◆ Civil Engineering, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – MSc: 1 year; PgDip: 1 year; PgCert: 1 semester Part-Time – MSc: 3 years; PgDip: 2 years; PgCert: 1 year) ◆ Civil Engineering and Sustainability, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – MSc: 1 year; PgDip: 1 year; PgCert: 1 semester Part-Time – MSc: 3 years; PgDip: 2 years; PgCert: 1 year) ◆ Clinical Ultrasound, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – 3 semesters (day release basis)) ◆ Community Health Care: Specialist Practitioner (Community Children's Nursing), MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 calendar year Part-Time – 2 years pro rata) ◆ Community Health Care: Specialist Practitioner (Community Mental Health Nursing), MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 calendar year Part-Time – 2 years pro rata) ◆ Community Health Care: Specialist Practitioner (District Nursing), MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 calendar year Part-Time – 2 years pro rata) ◆ Community Health Care: Specialist Practitioner (General Practice Nursing), MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 calendar year Part-Time – 2 years pro rata) ◆ Community Health Care: Specialist Practitioner (Health Visiting), MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 calendar year Part-Time – 2 years pro rata) ◆ Community Health Care: Specialist Practitioner (School Nursing), MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 calendar year Part-Time – 2 years pro rata) ◆ Computer Systems & Networking, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years (2 evenings per week)) ◆ Construction Project Management, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Construction Project Management (Health Care), MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Continuing Professional Development (CPD), CIM – 2006 (Part-Time – Flexible Study Pattern) ◆ Corporate Governance/Grad ICSA, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Critical Arts Management, MA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Cultural & Media Studies, MA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Design & Manufacturing Management, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Development Studies, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years)

◆ Digital Film Production, MA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 Years) ◆ Diploma in Management Studies, DMS – 2006 (Part-Time – 1 year) ◆ Early Years (3-7), PGCE – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 Year) ◆ Education (School Based Route), MA – 2006 (Full-Time – Part-Time – 2.5 years) ◆ Education for Sustainability, MSc/PgDip/Short Course – 2006 (Full-Time – Flexible Study Pattern Part-Time – Flexible Study Pattern) ◆ Electronic Commerce, MSc – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years (1 or 2 days per week, days only) plus dissertation) ◆ Enterprise Computing, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Environmental & Architectural Acoustics, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Environmental Planning, MA – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years (plus an additional semester for MA) Part-Time – 1 year (plus an additional year for MA)) ◆ Estate Management, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ European Business Certificate, EBC – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year (plus dissertation)) ◆ European Policy Studies (Public Administration, Lobbying, Law, Research & Political Economy), MA/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation and study abroad Part-Time – 2 year plus dissertation and study abroad) ◆ European Spatial Planning, MA – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years (plus an additional semester for MA) Part-Time – 1 year (plus an additional year for MA)) ◆ Finance & Accounting, MSc – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year (plus dissertation) Part-Time – 2 years (plus dissertation)) ◆ Food Safety & Control, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Forensic Mental Health Care, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – MSc 3 years; PgDip: 2 years; PgCert: 1 year) ◆ Forensic Science, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Graduate Teacher Programme, GTP – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year) ◆ Guidance, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Health Service Management, MPA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (1 afternoon & evening per week) plus dissertation) ◆ Health Service Management, MPA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (1 afternoon & evening per week) plus dissertation) ◆ Health Services & Hospital Management, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – PgDip: 1 year; MSc: 1 additional term) ◆ Housing Studies, MA/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 years Part-Time – 2-3 years (1 day a week)) ◆ Housing Studies, Conversion Certificate – 2006 (Part-Time – 1 year) ◆ Human Resources (Consulting Route), MSc – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (4 semesters – 2 evenings per week or 1 afternoon/evening per week) plus dissertation) ◆ Human Resources (Development Route), MSc – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (4 semesters – 2 evenings per week or 1 evening/afternoon per week) plus dissertation) ◆ Human Resources (International Route), MSc – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (4 semesters – 2 evenings per week or 1 evening/afternoon per week) plus dissertation) ◆ Human Resources (International), MSc – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year (September/May; June/July on placement) plus dissertation) ◆ In-Flight Nursing, Short Course – 2006 (Part-Time – Flexible study pattern) ◆ Information Systems Management, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ International Business, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year (plus dissertation)) ◆ International Finance, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year (plus dissertation) Part-Time – 2 years (plus dissertation)) ◆ International Finance & Banking, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year (plus dissertation) Part-Time – 2 years (plus dissertation)) ◆ International Finance & Investment, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year (plus dissertation) Part-Time – 2 years (plus dissertation)) ◆ International Management, MA – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year) ◆ International Marketing, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year) ◆ International Tourism Marketing, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2.5 years) ◆ Internet & Database Systems, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Internet & Multimedia Engineering (IME), MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years (2 evenings per week)) ◆ Internet & Multimedia Information Systems, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Interprofessional Practice Education, PgCert – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 semesters (day release – 26 days)) ◆ Legal Studies, Graduate Diploma – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year (3 days per week) Part-Time – 2 years (2 evenings per week)) ◆ Mammographic Studies, PgCert – 2006 (Part-Time – 1 year (2 semesters)) ◆ Management, MA – 2006 (Part-Time – one unit from semester 2 plus dissertation) ◆ Managing IT Innovation, MSc – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years (1 or 2 days per week) plus dissertation) ◆ Manufacturing Management, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Masters in Business Administration (Full-Time), MBA – 2006 (Full-Time – 14 mths (Taught stage: October-July; Dissertation: July–December)) ◆ Masters in Business Administration (Part-Time), MBA – 2006 (Part-Time – 30 mths – 5 semesters) ◆ Masters in Public Administration, MPA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (1 afternoon & evening per week) plus dissertation) ◆ Masters in Public Administration, MPA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (1 afternoon & evening per week) plus dissertation) ◆ Mechatronics Engineering, MPhil/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Media Education, MA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Media Writing, MA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Medicines in Health Care, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – MSc: 3 years; PgDip: 2 years; PdDip: 1 year) ◆ Mental Health Practice, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – MSc 3 years; PgDip: 2 years) ◆ Mental Health Studies (Primary Care), PgCert – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year) ◆ Midwifery Studies, MPhil/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Mobile Commerce, MSc – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years (1 or 2 days per week; days

only) plus dissertation) ◆ Modern Forensic Techniques, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ New Media, MA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Non-profit & Voluntary Sector Management, MVA – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (plus dissertation)) ◆ Nurse Practitioner (Strategic Leadership & Expert Practise), MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – MSc: 3 years; PgDip: 2 years) ◆ Nutrition, Health & Lifestyle, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Object Oriented Information Systems, MSc – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Occupational Health & Safety, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years (block attendance: 1 week blocks in October, January, March & June)) ◆ Occupational Therapy (pre-registration Mode), PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years) ◆ Overseas Teacher Trained Route – 2006 (Full-Time – Flexible Study Pattern) ◆ Planning Buildings for Health, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Planning Policy & Planning, MA – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year (2 days a week) Part-Time – 2 years (1 day a week plus a 1 week residential field study visit)) ◆ Primary (5–11) – Full-Time Mode, PGCE – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year) ◆ Primary (5–11) – Modular/Flexible Mode, PGCE – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year) ◆ Professional Development for Allied Health Professions, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – MSc: 2–5 years; PgDip: 18 mths; PgCert: 1 year) ◆ Professional Doctorate in Education, EdD – 2006 (Part-Time – 5 years (7 Fridays and one weekend per year then 3 years research for dissertation)) ◆ Professional Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing, CIM – 2006 (Part-Time – 1 year) ◆ Property Development & Planning, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Psychiatric Intensive Care, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – MSc 3 years; PgDip: 2 years; PgCert: 1 year) ◆ Psychology, Graduate Diploma – 2006 (Full-Time – 18 mths (daytimes only) Part-Time – 3 years (daytimes only)) ◆ Public Health & Health Promotion, MSc – 2006 (Full-Time – 1–1.5 years Part-Time – 2–3 years) ◆ Quality Engineering Management, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Quantity Surveying, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ RIBA Part 3, Professional Practice – 2006 (Part-Time – 12 weeks (evenings) plus examination seminar) ◆ Radiographic Reporting of the Skeletal System, PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – Up to 3 semesters (blocks of 1 to 4 days)) ◆ Refugee Studies, MSc – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – AHS, DEd/MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – MPhil: 2 years; PhD: 3 years Part-Time – DEd: 3 years; MPhil: 3 years; PhD: 5 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – BCIM, MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – PhD: 3 years; MPhil 2 years Part-Time – PhD: 5 years; MPhil: 3 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – ESBE, MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – MPhil: 2 years; PhD: 3 years Part-Time – MPhil: 3 years; PhD: 5 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – ESBE, MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – MPhil: 2 years; PhD: 3 years Part-Time – MPhil: 3 years; PhD: 5 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – ESBE, MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – MPhil: 2 years; PhD: 3 years Part-Time – MPhil: 3 years; PhD: 5 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – HSC, MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – PhD: 3 years; MPhil: 2 years Part-Time – PhD: 5 years; MPhil: 3 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – HSC, MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – PhD: 3 years; MPhil: 2 years Part-Time – PhD: 5 years; MPhil: 3 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – HSC, MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – PhD: 3 years; MPhil: 2 years Part-Time – PhD: 5 years; MPhil: 3 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – HSC, MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – PhD: 3 years; MPhil: 2 years Part-Time – PhD: 5 years; MPhil: 3 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – HSC, MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – PhD: 3 years; MPhil: 2 years Part-Time – PhD: 5 years; MPhil: 3 years) ◆ Research Opportunities – HSC, MPhil/PhD – 2006 (Full-Time – PhD: 3 years; MPhil: 2 years Part-Time – PhD: 5 years; MPhil: 3 years) ◆ Secondary Mathematics (11–16), PGCE – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year) ◆ Social Research Methods, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year plus dissertation Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Social Work, MSc – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years Part-Time – 3 years) ◆ Spatial Planning, MA – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years (plus an additional semester for MA) Part-Time – 1 year (plus an additional year for MA)) ◆ Spatial Planning and Housing, MA – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years (plus an additional semester for MA) Part-Time – 1 year (plus an additional year for MA)) ◆ Spatial Planning in Developing Countries, MA – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years (plus an additional semester for MA) Part-Time – 1 year (plus an additional year for MA)) ◆ Strategic Leadership & Expert Practise: Nursing Practice Development, MSc/PgDip/PhD – 2006 (Part-Time – PhD: 5–7 years; MSc: 3 years; PgDip: 2 years) ◆ Structural Engineering, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – MSc: 1 year; PgDip: 1 year; PgCert: 1 semsester Part-Time – MSc: 3 years; PgDip: 2 years; PgCert: 1 year) ◆ Sustainable Energy Systems, MSc/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years) ◆ Teachers of Adults with Learning Difficulties, PgCert – 2006 (Part-Time – tbc) ◆ Telecommunications & Computer Networks Engineering (TeCNE), MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 1 year Part-Time – 2 years (2 evenings per week)) ◆ The Registered Teacher Programme, RTP – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years) ◆ The Science of Sports Coaching, MSc/PgCert/PgDip – 2006 (Part-Time – 2 years plus dissertation) ◆ Therapeutic Radiography (pre-registration Mode), PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years) ◆ Town Planning, MA/PgDip – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years (plus extra semester for MA) Part-Time – 1 years (plus extra year for

MA)) ◆ Urban Design, MA – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years (plus an additional semester for MA) Part-Time – 1 year (plus an additional year for MA)) ◆ Urban Regeneration, MA – 2006 (Full-Time – 2 years (plus an additional semester for MA) Part-Time – 1 year (plus an additional year for MA))

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHAMPTON

Highfield
Southampton SO17 1BJ
Tel: 023 8059 5000
Fax: 023 8059 3037
Website: www.soton.ac.uk

First Degrees

Law, Arts & Social Sciences

BA Single Hons: *3 yrs*
Archaeology ◆ English ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy ◆ Sport Management and Leadership

BA Single Hons: *4 years*
Contemporary Europe ◆ French ◆ French Linguistic Studies ◆ French and German or Spanish (Linguistic Studies) ◆ German ◆ German Linguistic Studies ◆ German and Spanish (Linguistic Studies) ◆ Language and Society ◆ Language Learning ◆ Spanish and Latin American Studies ◆ Spanish and Portuguese ◆ Spanish Linguistic Studies ◆ Spanish Speaking World

BA Combined Hons: *3 years*
Acoustics and Music ◆ Archaeology and History or Philosophy ◆ English and History or Music or Philosophy ◆ Economics and Philosophy ◆ Film and English or History or Philosophy ◆ Modern History and Politics ◆ Music and Management ◆ Philosophy and Film or History or Mathematics or Philosophy or Sociology

BA Combined Hons: *4 years*
English and French or German or Spanish or History or Philosophy or Music ◆ Film and French and German or Spanish ◆ French and German or History or Music or Philosophy or Spanish or Management Sciences ◆ German and History or Music or Philosophy or Spanish or English or Film or French ◆ Philosophy and History or Mathematics or Politics or Sociology or English or Film ◆ Politics and French or German ◆ Politics and Spanish (or Portuguese) and Latin American Studies ◆ Spanish and History

BSc (Social Sciences) Single Hons: *3 years*
Accounting and Finance ◆ Applied Social Sciences ◆ Applied Social Sciences (Anthropology) ◆ Applied Social Sciences (Criminology and Psychological Studies) ◆ Applied Social Sciences (Criminology) ◆ Economics ◆ International Relations ◆ Management ◆ Management Sciences ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Population Sciences ◆ Psychology ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology

BSc (Social Sciences) Combined Hons: *3 years*
Accounting and Economics ◆ Accounting and Finance ◆ Economics with Actuarial Studies ◆ Economics and Management Sciences or Econometrics or Finance or Politics or Philosophy ◆ Management Sciences and Accounting ◆ Management with Entrepreneurship ◆ Politics and International Relations or Sociology or Social Policy or Economics ◆ Social Policy and Administration ◆ Sociology and Social Policy

MEcon: *4 years*
Economics

LLB: *3 years*
Law

Winchester School of Art

BA Single Hons: *3 years*
Fine Art (route A) ◆ Fine Art (route B) ◆ Graphic Arts (route A) ◆ Graphic Arts (route B) ◆ Heritage Studies: Museums and Galleries ◆ Textile Fashion and Fibre (route A) ◆ Textile Fashion and Fibre (route B)

Medicine, Health & Life Sciences

Medicine

BM: *5 yrs*

BM: *4 yrs*

BM: *6 yrs*

Nursing

DipN
Adult Nursing ◆ Child Nursing ◆ Learning Disability ◆ Mental Health

AdDipN: *3 years*
Adult Nursing ◆ Child Nursing ◆ Mental Health

BMid: *3 years*

Midwifery

BN: *3 years*

BSc Single Hons: *3 years*
Biochemistry ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Counselling and Psychotherapy ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Occupa-

tional Therapy ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Physiology ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Podiatry ◆ Psychology ◆ Zoology

BSc Combined Hons: *4 years*

Biochemistry and Chemistry or Pharmacology ◆ Biochemistry and Physiology with Foundation year ◆ Biology with Mathematics or Oceanography ◆ Physiology and Pharmacology

MBiolSc: *4 years*

Biomedical Sciences

Maths, Science & Engineering

BSc Single Hons: *3 years*

Acoustical Engineering ◆ Audiology ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer Science ◆ Environmental Sciences ◆ Geography ◆ Geology ◆ Geophysical Sciences ◆ Management Studies ◆ Mathematics ◆ Oceanography ◆ Ocean Chemistry ◆ Ocean and Earth System Science ◆ Ocean Physics ◆ Physics

BSc Combined Hons: *3 years*

Acoustics and Music ◆ Aeronautics and Astronautics ◆ Archaeology and Geography ◆ Biology with Mathematics or Computer Science or Oceanography ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Sciences or Ocean and Earth Sciences ◆ Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence or Distributed Systems and Networks or Image and Multimedia Systems or Software Engineering ◆ Geography with Geology ◆ Geography with Oceanography ◆ Geology with Physical Geography ◆ Geology and Marine Biology ◆ Information Technology in Organizations ◆ Marine Biology with Oceanography ◆ Mathematics with Actuarial Studies or Astronomy or Chemistry or Computer Science or Economics or Finance or Geography or Management Sciences or Music or Physics or Statistics or French or German or Spanish ◆ Oceanography with Geology or French or Physical Geography ◆ Chemistry with Biochemistry or Computer Science or Environmental Sciences or Management or Mathematics or Medicinal Chemistry or Oceanography or Pharmacology or Physics ◆ Physics with Astronomy or Photonics or Space Science

BSc Combined Hons: *4 years*

Mathematics and French or German or Spanish ◆ Oceanography with French

BSc Double Hons: *4 years*

Biochemistry and Chemistry

MChem: *4 years*

Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Mathematics or Medicinal Sciences or Ocean and Earth Sciences

MEng: *4 years*

Aeronautics and Astronautics ◆ Computer Science ◆ Digital Systems Engineering ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electromechanical Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Ship Science ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Space Systems Engineering

MEcon: *4 years*

Economics

MEnvSc: *4 years*

Environmental Sciences

MGeol: *4 years*

Geology

MGeoPhys: *4 years*

Geophysics

MMath: *4 years*

Mathematics

MMBio: *4 years*

Marine Biology

MOcean: *4 years*

Oceanography

MPhys: *4 years*

Physics ◆ Physics with Astronomy or Photonics or Space Science or Mathematics or Nanoscience ◆ Physics with Astronomy with year abroad

BEng Single Hons/MEng: *3-4 years*

Acoustical Engineering ◆ Aerospace Engineering or Advanced Materials or European Studies ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer Engineering ◆ Computer Science and Software Engineering ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electromechanical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Software Engineering

MEng Combined Hons: *4 years*

Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence or Distributed Systems and Networks or Image and Multimedia Systems ◆ Electronic Engineering with Artifical Intelligence or Computer Systems or Nanotechnology or Optical Communications or Power Systems or Wireless Communications

MEng with European Studies: *4 years*

Aerospace Engineering with European Studies ◆ Civil Engineering with European Studies ◆ Environmental Engineering with European Studies

Higher Degrees

Certificates

Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Studies (PCES)

Education and Training

UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS

St Andrews
Fife KY16 9AJ
Tel: 01334 462150
Fax: 01334 463388
E-mail: admissions@st-andrews.ac.uk
Website: www.st-andrews.ac.uk

Undergraduate Courses

BSc Hons

Applied Economics ◆ Astrophysics ◆ Behavioural Biology ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biology ◆ Biology with French ◆ Biology with French (year abroad) ◆ Biology with German ◆ Biology with German (year abroad) ◆ Biology with Spanish ◆ Biology with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Biomolecular Science ◆ Cell Biology ◆ Chemistry – Computer Science ◆ Chemistry – Geoscience ◆ Chemistry – Internet Computer Science ◆ Chemistry – Mathematics ◆ Chemistry with French ◆ Chemistry with French (year abroad) ◆ Chemistry with German ◆ Chemistry with German (year abroad) ◆ Chemistry with Materials Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Pharmacology ◆ Chemistry with Spanish ◆ Chemistry with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science – Chemistry ◆ Computer Science – Economics ◆ Computer Science – Logic & Philosophy of Science ◆ Computer Science – Management ◆ Computer Science – Mathematics ◆ Computer Science – Physics ◆ Computer Science – Statistics ◆ Computer Science Management Science ◆ Computer Science with French (year abroad) ◆ Computer Science with German (year abroad) ◆ Computer Science with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Computer Science with French ◆ Computer Science with German ◆ Computer Science with Linguistics ◆ Computer Science with Spanish ◆ Ecology & Conservation ◆ Economics ◆ Economics – Computer Science ◆ Economics – Management ◆ Economics – Management Science ◆ Economics – Mathematics ◆ Economics – Statistics ◆ Economics Internet Computer Science ◆ Economics with French ◆ Economics with French (year abroad) ◆ Economics with Russian ◆ Economics with Russian (year abroad) ◆ Economics with Spanish ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Biology – Geography ◆ Environmental Biology – Geoscience ◆ Environmental Geoscience ◆ Evolutionary Biology ◆ Financial Economics (Science) ◆ Geography ◆ Geography – Environmental Biology ◆ Geography – Management ◆ Geography – Management Science ◆ Geography – Mathematics ◆ Geography – Statistics ◆ Geography with French ◆ Geography with French (year abroad) ◆ Geoscience ◆ Geoscience – Chemistry ◆ Geoscience – Environmental Biology ◆ Geoscience with Spanish ◆ Geoscience with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Human Biology ◆ Internet Computer Science ◆ Internet Computer Science – Chemistry ◆ Internet Computer Science – Logic & Philosophy of Science ◆ Internet Computer Science – Physics ◆ Internet Computer Science – Statistics ◆ Internet Computer Science Economics ◆ Internet Computer Science Mathematics ◆ Internet Computer Science with French (year abroad) ◆ Internet Computer Science with French ◆ Internet Computer Science with German ◆ Internet Computer Science with German (year abroad) ◆ Internet Computer Science with Linguistics ◆ Internet Computer Science with Spanish ◆ Internet Computer Science with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Logic & Philosophy of Science Computer Science ◆ Logic & Philosophy of Science Internet Computer Science ◆ Logic & Philosophy of Science Mathematics ◆ Logic & Philosophy of Science Physics ◆ Logic & Philosophy of Science Statistics ◆ Management ◆ Management – Computer Science ◆ Management – Economics ◆ Management – Geography ◆ Management – Geoscience ◆ Management – Internet Computer Science ◆ Management Science ◆ Management Science – Economics ◆ Management Science – Geography ◆ Management Science – Geoscience ◆ Management Science – Mathematics ◆ Management Science – Statistics ◆ Management Science Computer Science ◆ Management Science Internet Computer Science ◆ Management with French ◆ Management with French (year abroad) ◆ Management with Spanish ◆ Management with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics – Chemistry ◆ Mathematics – Computer Science ◆ Mathematics – Economics ◆ Mathematics – Geography ◆ Mathematics – Internet Computer Science ◆ Mathematics – Logic & Philosophy of Science ◆ Mathematics – Physics ◆ Mathematics – Psychology ◆ Mathematics with French ◆ Mathematics with French (year abroad) ◆ Mathematics with Geography ◆ Mathematics with German ◆ Mathematics with German (year abroad) ◆ Mathematics with Russian ◆ Mathematics with Russian (year abroad) ◆ Mathematics with Spanish ◆ Mathematics with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Physics ◆ Physics – Computer Science ◆ Physics – Internet Computer Science ◆ Physics – Logic & Philosophy of Science ◆ Physics – Mathematics ◆ Physics with Spanish ◆ Physics with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Physiology ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology – Mathematics ◆

Psychology with French ◆ Psychology with French (year abroad) ◆ Psychology with Spanish ◆ Psychology with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Statistics – Economics ◆ Statistics – Geography ◆ Statistics – Logic & Philosophy of Science ◆ Statistics – Management Science ◆ Statistics – Internet Computer Science ◆ Statistics with French ◆ Statistics with French (year abroad) ◆ Statistics with German ◆ Statistics with German (year abroad) ◆ Statistics with Spanish ◆ Statistics with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Sustainable Development ◆ Zoology

MA Hons

Ancient History ◆ Ancient History – Art History ◆ Ancient History – Biblical Studies ◆ Ancient History – Economics ◆ Ancient History – Film Studies ◆ Ancient History – French ◆ Ancient History – French (year abroad) ◆ Ancient History – German ◆ Ancient History – German (year abroad) ◆ Ancient History – Greek ◆ Ancient History – Integrated Information Technology ◆ Ancient History – Italian ◆ Ancient History – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Ancient History – Latin ◆ Ancient History – Mathematics ◆ Ancient History – Philosophy ◆ Ancient History – Spanish ◆ Ancient History – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Ancient History and Archaeology ◆ Ancient History with Linguistics ◆ Applied Economics ◆ Arabic & Middle East Studies ◆ Arabic – Art History ◆ Arabic – Economics ◆ Arabic – English ◆ Arabic – Film Studies ◆ Arabic – French ◆ Arabic – French (year abroad) ◆ Arabic – German ◆ Arabic – German (year abroad) ◆ Arabic – Hebrew ◆ Arabic – International Relations ◆ Arabic – Italian ◆ Arabic – Latin ◆ Arabic – Management ◆ Arabic – Mediaeval History ◆ Arabic – Modern History ◆ Arabic – Philosophy ◆ Arabic – Social Anthropology ◆ Arabic – Spanish ◆ Arabic – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Art History ◆ Art History – Ancient History ◆ Art History – Arabic ◆ Art History – Biblical Studies ◆ Art History – Classical Studies ◆ Art History – English ◆ Art History – Film Studies ◆ Art History – French ◆ Art History – French (year abroad) ◆ Art History – Geography ◆ Art History – German ◆ Art History – German (year abroad) ◆ Art History – Greek ◆ Art History – Hebrew ◆ Art History – Integrated Information Technology ◆ Art History – International Relations ◆ Art History – Italian ◆ Art History – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Art History – Management ◆ Art History – Mathematics ◆ Art History – Mediaeval History ◆ Art History – Middle East Studies ◆ Art History – Modern History ◆ Art History – Social Anthropology ◆ Art History – Spanish ◆ Art History – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Biblical Studies ◆ Biblical Studies – Ancient History ◆ Biblical Studies – Art History ◆ Biblical Studies – Classical Studies ◆ Biblical Studies – Economics ◆ Biblical Studies – English ◆ Biblical Studies – Film Studies ◆ Biblical Studies – French ◆ Biblical Studies – French (year abroad) ◆ Biblical Studies – German ◆ Biblical Studies – German (year abroad) ◆ Biblical Studies – Greek ◆ Biblical Studies – Hebrew ◆ Biblical Studies – Integrated Information Technology ◆ Biblical Studies – Mathematics ◆ Biblical Studies – Philosophy ◆ Biblical Studies International Relations ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classical Studies – Art History ◆ Classical Studies – Biblical Studies ◆ Classical Studies – English ◆ Classical Studies – Film Studies ◆ Classical Studies – French ◆ Classical Studies – French (year abroad) ◆ Classical Studies – Greek ◆ Classical Studies – Integrated Information Technology ◆ Classical Studies – Mathematics ◆ Classical Studies – Mediaeval History ◆ Classical Studies – Middle East Studies ◆ Classical Studies – Modern History ◆ Classical Studies – New Testament ◆ Classical Studies – Philosophy ◆ Classical Studies – Scottish History ◆ Classical Studies – Social Anthropology ◆ Classical Studies – Theological Studies ◆ Classical Studies with Linguistics ◆ Classics ◆ Classics – French ◆ Classics – French (year abroad) ◆ Classics – Integrated Information Technology ◆ Classics – Italian ◆ Classics – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Classics – Management ◆ Classics – Philosophy ◆ Economics ◆ Economics – Biblical Studies ◆ Economics – English ◆ Economics – Film Studies ◆ Economics – French ◆ Economics – French (year abroad) ◆ Economics – Geography ◆ Economics – German ◆ Economics – German (year abroad) ◆ Economics – International Relations ◆ Economics – Italian ◆ Economics – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Economics – Management ◆ Economics – Mathematics ◆ Economics – Mediaeval History ◆ Economics – Middle East Studies ◆ Economics – Modern History ◆ Economics – Philosophy ◆ Economics – Russian ◆ Economics – Russian (year abroad) ◆ Economics – Social Anthropology ◆ Economics – Spanish ◆ Economics – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Economics – Statistics ◆ Economics with German ◆ Economics with German (year abroad) ◆ Economics with Russian ◆ Economics with Russian (year abroad) ◆ Economics with Social Anthropology ◆ Economics with Spanish ◆ Economics with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ English – Classical Studies ◆ English – Economics ◆ English – Film Studies ◆ English – French ◆ English – French (year abroad) ◆ English – Geography ◆ English – German ◆ English – German (year abroad) ◆ English – Greek ◆ English – Hebrew ◆ English – Italian ◆ English – Italian (year abroad) ◆ English – Latin ◆ English – Management ◆ English – Mediaeval History ◆ English – Middle East Studies ◆ English – Modern History ◆ English – Philosophy ◆ English – Psychology ◆ English – Russian (year abroad)MA Hons ◆ English – RussianMA Hons ◆ English – Scottish History ◆ English – Social Anthropology ◆ English – Spanish ◆ English – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ English – Theological Studies ◆ English with Linguistics ◆ Film Studies – Ancient History ◆ Film Studies – Arabic ◆ Film Studies – Art History ◆ Film Studies – Biblical Studies ◆ Film Studies – Classical Studies ◆ Film Studies – Economics ◆ Film Studies – English ◆ Film Studies – French ◆ Film Studies – French (year abroad) ◆ Film Studies – German ◆ Film Studies – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Film Studies –

Modern History ◆ Film Studies – Philosophy ◆ Film Studies – Scottish History ◆ Film Studies – Social Anthropology ◆ Film Studies – Spanish ◆ Film Studies – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Film Studies – Theological Studies ◆ Financial Economics (Arts) ◆ French – Ancient History ◆ French – Ancient History (year abroad) ◆ French – Arabic ◆ French – Arabic (year abroad) ◆ French – Art History ◆ French – Art History (year abroad) ◆ French – Biblical Studies ◆ French – Biblical Studies (year abroad) ◆ French – Classical Studies ◆ French – Classical Studies (year abroad) ◆ French – Classics ◆ French – Classics (year abroad) ◆ French – Economics ◆ French – Economics (year abroad) ◆ French – English ◆ French – English (year abroad) ◆ French – Film Studies ◆ French – Film Studies (year abroad) ◆ French – Geography ◆ French – Geography (year abroad) ◆ French – Hebrew ◆ French – Hebrew (year abroad) ◆ French – International Relations (year abroad) ◆ French – International Relations ◆ French – Latin ◆ French – Latin (year abroad) ◆ French – Management ◆ French – Management (year abroad) ◆ French – Mediaeval History ◆ French – Mediaeval History (year abroad) ◆ French – Psychology (year abroad) ◆ French – Social Anthropology ◆ French – Social Anthropology (year abroad) ◆ French – Theological Studies ◆ French – Theological Studies (year abroad) ◆ French with Linguistics ◆ French with Linguistics (year abroad) ◆ Geography ◆ Geography – Art History ◆ Geography – Economics ◆ Geography – English ◆ Geography – French ◆ Geography – French (year abroad) ◆ Geography – Hebrew ◆ Geography – International Relations ◆ Geography – Italian ◆ Geography – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Geography – Management ◆ Geography – Mediaeval History ◆ Geography – Middle East Studies ◆ Geography – Modern History ◆ Geography – Psychology ◆ Geography – Scottish History ◆ Geography – Social Anthropology ◆ Geography – Spanish ◆ Geography – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Geography – Theological Studies ◆ Geography with Social Anthropology ◆ Geography with Spanish ◆ Geography with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ German – Ancient History ◆ German – Ancient History (year abroad) ◆ German – Arabic ◆ German – Arabic (year abroad) ◆ German – Art History ◆ German – Art History (year abroad) ◆ German – Biblical Studies ◆ German – Biblical Studies (year abroad) ◆ German – Economics ◆ German – Economics (year abroad) ◆ German – English ◆ German – English (year abroad) ◆ German – Film Studies ◆ German – Film Studies (year abroad) ◆ German – International Relations (year abroad) ◆ German – International Relations ◆ German – Management ◆ German – Management (year abroad) ◆ German – Mediaeval History ◆ German – Mediaeval History (year abroad) ◆ German – Middle East Studies ◆ German – Middle East Studies (year abroad) ◆ German – Modern History ◆ German – Modern History (year abroad) ◆ German – New Testament ◆ German – New Testament (year abroad) ◆ German – Philosophy ◆ German – Philosophy (year abroad) ◆ German – Psychology ◆ German – Psychology (year abroad) ◆ German – Theological Studies ◆ German – Theological Studies (year abroad) ◆ German with Linguistics ◆ German with Linguistics (year abroad) ◆ Greek ◆ Greek – Ancient History ◆ Greek – Art History ◆ Greek – Biblical Studies ◆ Greek – Italian ◆ Greek – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Greek – Latin ◆ Greek – New Testament ◆ Greek – Philosophy ◆ Greek – Spanish ◆ Greek – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Greek with Linguistics ◆ Hebrew – Arabic ◆ Hebrew – Art History ◆ Hebrew – English ◆ Hebrew – French ◆ Hebrew – French (year abroad) ◆ Hebrew – Geography ◆ Hebrew – Greek ◆ Hebrew – Latin ◆ Hebrew – Mathematics ◆ Hebrew – Middle East Studies ◆ Hebrew – New Testament ◆ Hebrew – Russian ◆ Hebrew – Russian (year abroad) ◆ History ◆ Integrated Information Technology Ancient History ◆ Integrated Information Technology Art History ◆ Integrated Information Technology Biblical Studies ◆ Integrated Information Technology Classical Studies ◆ Integrated Information Technology Classics ◆ Integrated Information Technology Film Studies ◆ Integrated Information Technology Greek ◆ Integrated Information Technology Latin ◆ Integrated Information Technology Management ◆ International Relations ◆ International Relations – German (year abroad) ◆ International Relations – Russian (year abroad) ◆ International Relations – Social Anthropology ◆ International Relations – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ International Relations – Economics ◆ International Relations – Film Studies ◆ International Relations – French ◆ International Relations – French (year abroad) ◆ International Relations – Geography ◆ International Relations – German ◆ International Relations – Italian ◆ International Relations – Italian (year abroad) ◆ International Relations – Management ◆ International Relations – Mathematics ◆ International Relations – Philosophy ◆ International Relations – Psychology ◆ International Relations – Russian ◆ International Relations – Spanish ◆ International Relations Biblical Studies ◆ International Relations Classical Studies ◆ International Relations Mediaeval History ◆ International Relations Middle East Studies ◆ International Relations Modern History ◆ International Relations Scottish History ◆ International Relations Theological Studies ◆ Italian – Ancient History ◆ Italian – Ancient History (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Arabic ◆ Italian – Arabic (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Art History ◆ Italian – Art History (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Classical Studies ◆ Italian – Classical Studies (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Classics ◆ Italian – Classics (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Economics ◆ Italian – Economics (year abroad) ◆ Italian – English ◆ Italian – English (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Film Studies ◆ Italian – Film Studies (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Geography ◆ Italian – Geography (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Greek ◆ Italian – Greek (year abroad) ◆ Italian – International Relations ◆ Italian – International Relations (year

abroad) ◆ Italian – Latin ◆ Italian – Latin (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Management ◆ Italian – Management (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Modern History (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Philosophy ◆ Italian – Philosophy (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Scottish History ◆ Italian – Scottish History (year abroad) ◆ Italian – Social Anthropology ◆ Italian – Social Anthropology (year abroad) ◆ Italian with Linguistics ◆ Italian with Linguistics (year abroad) ◆ Latin ◆ Latin – Ancient History ◆ Latin – Arabic ◆ Latin – Classical Studies ◆ Latin – English ◆ Latin – French ◆ Latin – French (year abroad) ◆ Latin – Greek ◆ Latin – Hebrew ◆ Latin – Italian ◆ Latin – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Latin – Mathematics ◆ Latin – Mediaeval History ◆ Latin – Middle East Studies ◆ Latin – New Testament ◆ Latin – Philosophy ◆ Latin – Russian ◆ Latin – Russian (year abroad) ◆ Latin – Spanish ◆ Latin – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Latin – Integrated Information Technology ◆ Management ◆ Management – Arabic ◆ Management – Art History ◆ Management – Classics ◆ Management – Economics ◆ Management – English ◆ Management – French ◆ Management – French (year abroad) ◆ Management – Geography ◆ Management – German ◆ Management – German (year abroad) ◆ Management – Integrated Information Technology ◆ Management – International Relations ◆ Management – Philosophy ◆ Management – Psychology ◆ Management – Russian ◆ Management – Russian (year abroad) ◆ Management – Spanish ◆ Management – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics – Ancient History ◆ Mathematics – Art History ◆ Mathematics – Biblical Studies ◆ Mathematics – Classical Studies ◆ Mathematics – Economics ◆ Mathematics – Hebrew ◆ Mathematics – International Relations ◆ Mathematics – Latin ◆ Mathematics – Psychology ◆ Mathematics – Scottish History ◆ Mathematics – Spanish ◆ Mathematics – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Mathematics – Theological Studies ◆ Mathematics with Russian ◆ Mathematics with Russian (year abroad) ◆ Mathematics with Spanish ◆ Mathematics with Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Mediaeval History ◆ Mediaeval History – Middle East Studies ◆ Mediaeval History – Social Anthropology ◆ Mediaeval History – Arabic ◆ Mediaeval History – Art History ◆ Mediaeval History – Classical Studies ◆ Mediaeval History – Economics ◆ Mediaeval History – English ◆ Mediaeval History – French ◆ Mediaeval History – French (year abroad) ◆ Mediaeval History – Geography ◆ Mediaeval History – German ◆ Mediaeval History – German (year abroad) ◆ Mediaeval History – Italian ◆ Mediaeval History – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Mediaeval History – Latin ◆ Mediaeval History – Mathematics ◆ Mediaeval History – Spanish ◆ Mediaeval History – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Mediaeval History International Relations ◆ Mediaeval History Theological Studies ◆ Mediaeval History and Archaeology ◆ Mediaeval Studies ◆ Middle East Studies – Social Anthropology ◆ Middle East Studies – Art History ◆ Middle East Studies – Economics ◆ Middle East Studies – English ◆ Middle East Studies – Geography ◆ Middle East Studies – German ◆ Middle East Studies – German (year abroad) ◆ Middle East Studies – Hebrew ◆ Middle East Studies – Italian ◆ Middle East Studies – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Middle East Studies – Latin ◆ Middle East Studies – Management ◆ Middle East Studies – Modern History ◆ Middle East Studies – Russian ◆ Middle East Studies – Russian (year abroad) ◆ Middle East Studies – Spanish ◆ Middle East Studies – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Middle East Studies Classical Studies ◆ Middle East Studies International Relations ◆ Middle East Studies Mediaeval History ◆ Middle East Studies with Arabic ◆ Modern History ◆ Modern History – Arabic ◆ Modern History – Art History ◆ Modern History – Classical Studies ◆ Modern History – Economics ◆ Modern History – German ◆ Modern History – German (year abroad) ◆ Modern History – Italian ◆ Modern History – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Modern History – Management ◆ Modern History – Mathematics ◆ Modern History – Middle East Studies ◆ Modern History – New Testament ◆ Modern History – Philosophy ◆ Modern History – Psychology ◆ Modern History – Russian ◆ Modern History – Russian (year abroad) ◆ Modern History – Spanish ◆ Modern History – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Modern History – Theological Studies ◆ Modern History International Relations ◆ Modern History Social Anthropology ◆ Modern Languages (French – German WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (French – Italian WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (French – Russian WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (French – Spanish WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (German – Italian WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (Italian – Russian WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (Italian – Spanish WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (Russian – Spanish WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (French – German) ◆ Modern Languages (French – Italian) ◆ Modern Languages (French – Russian) ◆ Modern Languages (French – Spanish) ◆ Modern Languages (French WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (French) ◆ Modern Languages (German – Italian) ◆ Modern Languages (German – Russian) ◆ Modern Languages (German WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (German) ◆ Modern Languages (Italian – Russian) ◆ Modern Languages (Italian – Spanish) ◆ Modern Languages (Italian WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (Italian) ◆ Modern Languages (Russian – Spanish) ◆ Modern Languages (Russian – Spanish) with Social Anthropology ◆ Modern Languages (Russian – Spanish) with Social Anthropology (year abroad) ◆ Modern Languages (Russian WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (Russian) ◆ Modern Languages (Spanish WIYA) ◆ Modern Languages (Spanish) ◆ Modern Languages (Triple) ◆ Modern Languages (Triple) (year abroad) ◆ Modern Languages with Economics (year abroad) ◆ Modern Languages with English (year abroad) ◆ Modern Languages with International Relations (year abroad) ◆ Modern Languages with Linguistics (year abroad) ◆ Modern Languages with Man-

agement (year abroad) ◆ Modern Languages with Economics ◆ Modern Languages with English ◆ Modern Languages with International Relations ◆ Modern Languages with Linguistics ◆ Modern Languages with Management ◆ New Testament – Classical Studies ◆ New Testament – German ◆ New Testament – German (year abroad) ◆ Philosophy – Ancient History ◆ Philosophy – Arabic ◆ Philosophy – Art History ◆ Philosophy – Biblical Studies ◆ Philosophy – Classical Studies ◆ Philosophy – Classics ◆ Philosophy – Economics ◆ Philosophy – English ◆ Philosophy – Film Studies ◆ Philosophy – French ◆ Philosophy – French (year abroad) ◆ Philosophy – German ◆ Philosophy – German (year abroad) ◆ Philosophy – Greek ◆ Philosophy – International Relations ◆ Philosophy – Italian ◆ Philosophy – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Philosophy – Latin ◆ Philosophy – Management ◆ Philosophy – Mathematics ◆ Philosophy – Mediaeval History ◆ Philosophy – Modern History ◆ Philosophy – Psychology ◆ Philosophy – Russian ◆ Philosophy – Russian (year abroad) ◆ Philosophy – Scottish History ◆ Philosophy – Social Anthropology ◆ Philosophy – Spanish ◆ Philosophy – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Philosophy – Statistics ◆ Philosophy – Theological Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology – Art History ◆ Psychology – English ◆ Psychology – French ◆ Psychology – French (year abroad) ◆ Psychology – German ◆ Psychology – German (year abroad) ◆ Psychology – International Relations ◆ Psychology – Management ◆ Psychology – Mathematics ◆ Psychology – Mediaeval History ◆ Psychology – Modern History ◆ Psychology – Philosophy ◆ Psychology – Social Anthropology ◆ Psychology – Theological Studies ◆ Psychology with Geography ◆ Psychology with Linguistics ◆ Russian – Art History ◆ Russian – Art History (year abroad) ◆ Russian – Economics ◆ Russian – Economics (year abroad) ◆ Russian – English ◆ Russian – English (year abroad) ◆ Russian – Hebrew ◆ Russian – Hebrew (year abroad) ◆ Russian – International Relations (year abroad) ◆ Russian – International Relations ◆ Russian – Latin ◆ Russian – Middle East Studies ◆ Russian – Middle East Studies (year abroad) ◆ Russian – Modern History ◆ Russian – Modern History (year abroad) ◆ Russian – Philosophy ◆ Russian – Philosophy (year abroad) ◆ Russian – Social Anthropology ◆ Russian – Social Anthropology (year abroad) ◆ Russian with Geography ◆ Russian with Geography (year abroad) ◆ Russian with Linguistics ◆ Russian with Linguistics (year abroad) ◆ Scottish History ◆ Scottish History – Classical Studies ◆ Scottish History – English ◆ Scottish History – Film Studies ◆ Scottish History – Geography ◆ Scottish History – Italian ◆ Scottish History – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Scottish History – Mathematics ◆ Scottish History – Philosophy ◆ Scottish History – Spanish ◆ Scottish History – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Scottish History -Social Anthropology ◆ Scottish History International Relations ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Anthropology – Arabic ◆ Social Anthropology – Art History ◆ Social Anthropology – Economics ◆ Social Anthropology – English ◆ Social Anthropology – Film Studies ◆ Social Anthropology – French ◆ Social Anthropology – French (year abroad) ◆ Social Anthropology – Geography ◆ Social Anthropology – Italian ◆ Social Anthropology – Italian (year abroad) ◆ Social Anthropology – Philosophy ◆ Social Anthropology – Psychology ◆ Social Anthropology – Russian ◆ Social Anthropology – Russian (year abroad) ◆ Social Anthropology – Scottish History ◆ Social Anthropology – Spanish ◆ Social Anthropology – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Social Anthropology Classical Studies ◆ Social Anthropology International Relations ◆ Social Anthropology Theological Studies ◆ Social Anthropology with Geography ◆ Social Anthropology with Linguistics ◆ Spanish – Ancient History ◆ Spanish – Ancient History (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Arabic ◆ Spanish – Arabic (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Art History ◆ Spanish – Art History (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Economics ◆ Spanish – Economics (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – English ◆ Spanish – English (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Film Studies ◆ Spanish – Film Studies (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Geography ◆ Spanish – Geography (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Greek ◆ Spanish – Greek (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – International Relations (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – International Relations ◆ Spanish – Latin ◆ Spanish – Latin (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Management ◆ Spanish – Management (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Mathematics ◆ Spanish – Mathematics (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Mediaeval History ◆ Spanish – Mediaeval History (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Middle East Studies ◆ Spanish – Middle East Studies (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Modern History ◆ Spanish – Modern History (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Social Anthropology ◆ Spanish – Social Anthropology (year abroad) ◆ Spanish – Theological Studies ◆ Spanish – Theological Studies (year abroad) ◆ Spanish with Geography ◆ Spanish with Geography (year abroad) ◆ Spanish with Linguistics ◆ Spanish with Linguistics (year abroad) ◆ Statistics – Economics ◆ Statistics – Philosophy ◆ Sustainable Development ◆ Theological Studies ◆ Theological Studies – English ◆ Theological Studies – Film Studies ◆ Theological Studies – French ◆ Theological Studies – French (year abroad) ◆ Theological Studies – Geography ◆ Theological Studies – German ◆ Theological Studies – German (year abroad) ◆ Theological Studies – Integrated Information Technology ◆ Theological Studies – International Relations ◆ Theological Studies – Psychology ◆ Theological Studies – Social Anthropology ◆ Theological Studies – Spanish ◆ Theological Studies – Spanish (year abroad) ◆ Theological Studies Classical Studies

MPhys Hons

Astrophysics ◆ Mathematics – Theoretical Physics ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Photonics ◆ Theoretical Physics – Mathematics ◆ Theoretical Physics

MChem Hons
Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with External Placement ◆ Chemistry with French ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry

MMath Hons
Applied Mathematics ◆ Mathematics ◆ Pure Mathematics ◆ Statistics

MTheol Hons
Theology

School of Art History

Certificate
Museum and Gallery Studies

Graduate Diploma
Art History ◆ History and Practice of Photography ◆ History of Photography ◆ Museum and Gallery Studies

MLitt
Art History ◆ History and Practice of Photography ◆ History of Photography ◆ Museum and Gallery Studies

MPhil
Art History ◆ History of Photography ◆ Museum and Gallery Studies ◆ National Trust for Scotland Studies

School of Biology

MPhil
Neuroscience & Behavioural Biology

MRes
Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Biology Conversion for Mathematical, Physical and Molecular Sciences ◆ Structural Proteomic

School of Chemistry

MPhil
Chemistry

School of Classics

GradDip
Ancient History ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Greek ◆ Greek & Latin ◆ Latin

MLitt
Ancient History ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Greek ◆ Greek & Latin ◆ Latin

MPhil
Ancient History ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Greek ◆ Greek & Latin ◆ Latin

School of Computer Science

Graduate Certificate
Information Technology (not available by direct application)

Graduate Diploma
Information Technology

School of Divinity

Conversion Diploma
Divinity

Graduate Diploma
Divinity ◆ Bible and Contemporary World (PT and by distance learning) ◆ Theological Interpretation of Scripture

MLitt
Bible and Contemporary World (PT and by distance learning) ◆ Biblical and Theological Studies ◆ Theological Interpretation of Scripture

MPhil
Divinity

School of Economics & Finance

Graduate Diploma
Environmental History *(see School of History)* ◆ Finance ◆ International Strategy and Economics

MLitt
Environmental History *(see School of History)*

MPhil
Environmental History *(see School of History)*

MSc
Finance ◆ International Strategy and Economics

School of English

Graduate Diploma
Creative Writing ◆ Mediaeval English ◆ Romantic Studies ◆ Scottish Literature ◆ Shakespeare Studies ◆ Women, Writing and Gender

MLitt
Creative Writing ◆ Mediaeval English ◆ Romantic Studies ◆ Scottish Literature ◆ Shakespeare Studies ◆ Women, Writing and Gender

MPhil
Mediaeval English ◆ Romantic Studies ◆ Scottish Literature ◆ Shakespeare Studies ◆ Women, Writing and Gender

School of Geography & Geosciences

Graduate Diploma
Health Geography Research ◆ Environmental History *(see School of History)* ◆ Managing Environmental Change

MRes
Health Geography

MLitt
Environmental History *(see School of History)*

MPhil
Environmental History *(see School of History)*

MSc
Managing Environmental Change

School of History

Graduate Diploma
Central & East European Studies ◆ Environmental History ◆ Historical Research ◆ Mediaeval History ◆ Middle Eastern History ◆ Modern Historiography ◆ Modern History ◆ Reformation Studies ◆ Scottish Historical Studies

MLitt
Central & East European Studies ◆ Environmental History ◆ Historical Research ◆ Mediaeval History ◆ Middle Eastern History ◆ Modern Historiography ◆ Modern History ◆ Reformation Studies ◆ Scottish Historical Studies

MPhil
Central & East European Studies ◆ Environmental History ◆ Historical Research ◆ Mediaeval History ◆ Middle Eastern History ◆ Modern Historiography ◆ Modern History ◆ Reformation Studies ◆ Scottish Historical Studies

School of International Relations

Graduate Diploma
Defence Studies *(distance-learning course – no longer available to entrants)* ◆ International Political Thought ◆ International Security Studies ◆ Middle East & Central Asia Security Studies

MLitt
Defence Studies *(distance-learning course – no longer available to entrants)* ◆ International Political Thought ◆ International Security Studies ◆ Middle East & Central Asia Security Studies

MPhil
International Political Thought ◆ International Security Studies ◆ Middle East & Central Asia Security Studies

MRes
International Relations

School of Management

Graduate Diploma
Finance in Management ◆ International Business Studies ◆ Marketing

MLitt
Finance in Management ◆ International Business Studies ◆ Marketing

MRes
Management Studies

School of Mathematics & Statistics

Graduate Diploma
Mathematics ◆ Statistics

MSc
Mathematics ◆ Statistics

School of Modern Languages

Graduate Diploma
Advanced Language Studies ◆ Cultural Identity Studies ◆ European Languages and Linguistics ◆ French Language Studies ◆ French Studies ◆ German Studies ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Spanish and Latin American Studies

MLitt
Advanced Language Studies ◆ Cultural Identity Studies ◆ European Languages and Linguistics ◆ French Language Studies ◆ French Studies ◆ German Studies ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Spanish and Latin American Studies

MLitt Master Mundus (EU)
Crossways in European Humanities

MPhil
Advanced Language Studies ◆ Cultural Identity Studies ◆ European Languages and Linguistics ◆ French Language Studies ◆ French Studies ◆ German Studies ◆ Russian Studies ◆ Spanish and Latin American Studies

D Lang
Advanced Language Studies ◆ European Languages and Linguistics ◆ French Language Studies ◆ German Studies ◆ Russian Studies

School of Philosophical & Anthropological Studies

Conversion Diploma
Philosophy ◆ Social Anthropology

Graduate Diploma
Philosophy

MLitt
Philosophy

MRes
Social Anthropology ◆ Social Anthropology (including Amerindian Studies) ◆ Philosophy and Social Anthropology

MPhil
Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Social Anthropology ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Anthropology and Amerindian Studies

School of Physics & Astronomy

Graduate Diploma
Photonics and Optoelectronic Devices ◆ Physics

MSc
Photonics and Optoelectronic Devices ◆ Physics

EngD
Photonics

School of Psychology

MRes
Psychology

Continuing Education

Graduate Diploma
Adults with learning Disabilities who have Significant and Complex Need

STAFFORDSHIRE UNIVERSITY

College Road
Stoke-on-Trent ST4 2DE
Tel: 01782 294000
Fax: 01782 294951
Website: www.staffs.ac.uk

BA Hons/BSc Hons
The modular degree scheme allows the subjects listed to be studied in combination either as joint awards or on a Major/Minor basis.

First Degrees

BEng Hons/BSc/BSc Hons
Computer Games Design

BSc Hons
Applied Geology ◆ Aeronautical Design Technology ◆ Applied Molecular Biology ◆ Appplied Geology with Professional Practice ◆ Automotive Design Technology ◆ Biochemistry & Microbiology ◆ Biology & Sports Science ◆ Biology with Forensic Science ◆ Biology with a Foundation year ◆ Biology ◆ Biomedical Science *FT* or *PT* ◆ Broadcasting Technology ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Communications Technology ◆ Business Computing ◆ Business Decision Analysis ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Communications Technology ◆ Computer Design Technology ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Systems ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Computing & Multimedia Systems ◆ Computing Graphics Imaging & Visualization ◆ Computing Science ◆ Computing with Applicable Mathematics ◆ Computing with Electronics ◆ Construction Management ◆ Conversion Entry in Psychology *distance learning* ◆ Criminology & Forensic Science ◆ Criminology & Psychology ◆ Criminology with a Foundation year & Forensic Science ◆ Design Technology for Cyberspace ◆ Design Technology for e-commerce ◆ Design Technology for Film Production ◆ Design Technology for Mobile Communications ◆ Design Technology for Multimedia ◆ Design Technology for Music ◆ Design Technology for Robotics ◆ Design Technology for Security ◆ Design Technology for Sport ◆ Design Technology with Management ◆ Design Technology with Management ◆ Design Technology ◆ Ecology ◆ Electronic Commerce ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Science with a Foundation year ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Exercise & Health ◆ Film Production Technology ◆ Film Production with Management ◆ Film production & Music Technology ◆ Football Technology ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Forensic Science & Psychology ◆ Forensic Science with a Foundation year ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Geography with Mountain Leadership ◆ Geography ◆ Geology with Mountain Leadership ◆ Geology with a Foundation year ◆ Geology ◆ Human Biology & Psychology ◆ Human Biology ◆ Information Systems & Internet Commerce ◆ Information Systems Accounting ◆ Information Systems ◆ Intelligent Systems ◆ Interactive Entertainment Technology ◆ Interactive Multimedia ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Midwifery Practice ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Music Technology with Management ◆ Music Technology ◆ Network Computing ◆ Nursing Practice (Adult, Mental Health or Children's Nursing) Registered Nurse ◆ Physical & Environmental Geography ◆ Product Design Technology ◆ Property & Construction ◆ Property with Business Studies ◆ Property with French ◆ Property with Geography ◆ Property with German ◆ Property with Spanish ◆ Psychology with a Foundation year ◆ Psychology, Health & Exercise ◆ Psychology, Sport & Exercise ◆ Psychology ◆ Quantity & Surveying ◆ Simulation & Virtual Reality ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Specialist Nursing Practice ◆ Sport & Exercise Nutrition ◆ Sports & Exercise Sciences ◆ Sports Science & Biology ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Web Media Technology

Cert/Dip
Advanced Studies in English

HND
Business IT ◆ Computing ◆ Computer-Aided Engineering ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Software Engineering

MEng/BEng Hons
Computer Graphics Imaging & Visualization ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Systems ◆ Computing with Applicable

Mathematics ◆ Computing Science ◆ e-Business Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Systems Design ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Forensic Engineering ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Systems Design ◆ Mechatronics ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Network Computing ◆ Software Engineering

BA Hons: *1 yr*

Business Administration (fast track, 1 yr)

BTEC Diploma: *1–2 yrs*

EDEXCEL BTEC Diploma Foundation Studies in Art & Design

BTEC HND: *2 yrs*

Social Care (EDEXCEL BTEC HND) ◆ Travel & Tourism Management (EDEXCEL BTEC HND)

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Advice Work ◆ Advice Work (incorporating the Diploma in Advice Work & Law) ◆ Criminology ◆ Law

LLB Joint Hons: *3 yrs*

Law ◆ Legal Studies

BA Hons: *3–8 yrs*

Accounting ◆ Accounting & Law ◆ Applied Social Studies (including DipSW) ◆ Applied Social Studies (incorporating Diploma in Advice Work & Law) ◆ Broadcast Journalism & Politics ◆ Business & Leisure Management (HND top-up) ◆ Business & Tourism Management (HND top-up) ◆ Business Administration (Conversion) ◆ Business Leisure & Tourism ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Studies & Supply Chain Management ◆ Business Studies with Data Analysis ◆ Business with French Studies ◆ Business with German Studies ◆ Business with Spanish Studies ◆ Contemporary Historical Studies ◆ Crime, Deviance & Society ◆ Democratic Studies ◆ Design Animation ◆ Design Ceramics ◆ Design Crafts ◆ Design Electronic Graphics ◆ Design Glass ◆ Design Graphics ◆ Design Management ◆ Design Media Production ◆ Design Multimedia Graphics ◆ Design Photography ◆ Design Product ◆ Design Surface Pattern ◆ Development & Environment ◆ Digital Production Management ◆ Drama & Theatre Arts ◆ e-Business Management ◆ Economics ◆ English ◆ Film, Television & Radio Studies ◆ French with Language Studies ◆ Geography with Mountain Leadership ◆ Geography with a Foundation year ◆ Geography, Business & Environment ◆ Geography ◆ Human & Environmental Geography ◆ International Studies ◆ Journalism ◆ Management & Business Computing ◆ Management & Entrepreneurship ◆ Marketing ◆ Modern Art Design & Visual Multimedia ◆ New Media Computing ◆ New Media Marketing ◆ New Media Theory & Practice ◆ Peace Studies ◆ Social Work ◆ Sports & Leisure Management ◆ Sports Development Coaching ◆ Sports Studies

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–8 yrs FT or PT*

Applied Computing ◆ Applied Geology ◆ Biology ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Computing ◆ Business Decision Analysis ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Ceramic Technology ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Systems ◆ Computing & Applicable Mathematics ◆ Computing Science ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Enterprise & Business Computing ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Transportation Studies ◆ Exercise & Health ◆ Facilities Management ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Geography ◆ Health Studies ◆ Health Technology ◆ Information Systems ◆ Information Systems & Sports Sciences or Physiology ◆ Intelligent Systems ◆ Internet Technology ◆ Manufacturing Management ◆ Mathematics for Information Technology ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Network Computing ◆ Pollution Science ◆ Property with Business Studies or German ◆ Property & Construction ◆ Property Development & the Environment ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology & Criminology ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports, Culture & Media ◆ Sports Equipment Technology ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Technology Management ◆ Transportation Studies/Management Informatics

BSc Extended Engineering: *4 yrs*

Environmental Transportation Studies ◆ Health Technology ◆ Industrial Marketing ◆ Manufacturing Management ◆ Media Technology ◆ Music Technology ◆ Occupational Health & Environmental Technology ◆ Product Design Technology ◆ Transportation Studies/Management/Informatics ◆ Transportation Systems Technology

BSc/BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Communications Technology ◆ Occupational Health & Environmental Technology

MEng/BEng Hons: *4–5 yrs*

Combined Studies

BA Hons/BSc Hons

Environmental Studies ◆ French Studies ◆ German Studies ◆ International Relations ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish Studies

Joint Honours

BA Hons/BSc Hons

Biology ◆ Business Studies ◆ Computing ◆ Economics ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Geology ◆ Geography ◆ Information Systems ◆ Internet Commerce ◆ Journalism ◆ Multimedia Systems ◆ Psychology *3–8 yrs* ◆ Product Design Technology

Joint/Combined Honours

BA Hons/BSc Hons

Crime, Deviance & Society ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ English ◆ French ◆ History ◆ Media Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics

Higher Degrees

ACCA: Association of Chartered Certified Accountants
Certificate: Certificate in Personnel Practice
CIMA: Chartered Institute of Management Accountants
MPhil
MPhil/PhD
MRes
Applied Ecology ◆ Computing Science ◆ Molecular Biology
MSc/PGDip
Advanced Technology ◆ Advanced Technology: Electronics, Communications & Information Technology or Energy Technology or Sports Technology or Digital Media Technology or Technology Management or Design Technology or Mechanical Engineering or Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering
LLM: *1 yr*
Legal Practice ◆ LLM
LPC: *1 yr*
Legal Practice Course
MA: *1 yr*
Art & Design by Negotiated Study ◆ Broadcast Journalism ◆ Clinical Nursing ◆ Creative Enterprise ◆ Cybercrafts ◆ Design Enterprise ◆ Design Management ◆ Economics for Business Analysis ◆ Economics of International Trade & European Integration ◆ Fine Art ◆ Historical Studies ◆ History of Ceramics ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Interactive Multimedia ◆ International Policy & Diplomacy ◆ International Relations ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Media & Cultural Futures ◆ Modern Continental Philosophy ◆ Politics ◆ Social & Cultural Theory ◆ Sustainable Development (distance learning)
MBA: *1 yr*
Masters in Business Administration
MSc: *1 yr*
Applied Sort & Exercise Science ◆ Chinese Management Studies ◆ Computer Games Software Design ◆ Computer Science *1–2 yrs* ◆ Computing *1–2 yrs* ◆ Computing for Business *1–2 yrs* (Conversion) ◆ e-Business ◆ e-Commerce *1–2 yrs* (Conversion) ◆ Environmental Geology & Management *distance learning* ◆ Environmental Pollution Perspectives, Monitoring & Control ◆ European Management Studies ◆ Forensic Science *distance learning* ◆ Global Marketing ◆ Habitat Creation & Management ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Health Research ◆ Industrial Mineral Extraction Geology ◆ Information Technology *1–2 yrs* ◆ Information Technology Management (Overseas Award) ◆ Leisure & Tourism Management ◆ Local Economic Regeneration ◆ Management ◆ Management (e-Business) ◆ Midwifery ◆ Mineral Economics ◆ Mobile Computing *1–2 yrs* (Conversion) ◆ Mobile Computer Systems ◆ Molecular Biology *distance learning* ◆ Multimedia Applications Management (Overseas Award) ◆ Nursing ◆ Physical Activity & Public Health ◆ Pollution Management ◆ Professional Computing ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Social Research Methods ◆ Sport, Health & Exercise Science ◆ Supply Chain Management ◆ Sustainability & Environmental Management *distance learning* ◆ Technology Management (Overseas Award) ◆ Water & Environmental Management *distance learning* & PGC
MA: *1.5 yrs*
Ceramic Design
Professional Doctorate in Health Psychology

Diplomas

Diploma
Business Administration ◆ Graduate Diploma in Psychology ◆ Professional Diploma in Management
PGDip
Broadcast Journalism ◆ Clinical Nursing ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computing for Business ◆ Computing ◆ Core Personnel & Development/Postgraduate Diploma in HRM ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Environmental Geology & Environmental Management (distance learning) ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Habitat Creation & Management ◆ Health Research ◆ Historical Studies ◆ International Policy & Diplomacy ◆ International Relations ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Local Economic Regeneration ◆ Media & Cultural Futures ◆ Midwifery ◆ Modern Continental Philosophy ◆ Molecular Biology for Health Professionals* ◆ Politics ◆ Professional Computing ◆ Social & Cultural Theory ◆ Social Research Methods ◆ Sport, Health & Exercise Science ◆ Sustainable Development

Certificates

Certificate
Business Administration ◆ Professional Certificate in Management
PGCert
Broadcast Journalism ◆ Applied Ecology ◆ Clinical Nursing ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computing for Business ◆ Computing ◆ Core Management Postgraduate Certificate in HRM ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Environmental Geology ◆ Environmental Management & Protection *distance learning* ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Health Research Methods ◆ Higher & Professional Education (Medical Education) ◆ Historical Studies ◆ International Policy & Diplomacy ◆ International Relations ◆ Local Economic Regeneration ◆ Media & Cultural Futures ◆ Midwifery ◆ Modern Continental Philosophy ◆ Molecular Basis of Disease* ◆ Nursing ◆ Politics ◆ Professional Computing ◆ Social & Cultural Theory ◆ Social Research Methods ◆ Sport, Health & Exercise Science ◆ Sustainable Development
PGCE: *6 mths*
Business Studies & Information Technology ◆ Design & Technology ◆ Economics & Business Education

UNIVERSITY OF STIRLING

Stirling FK9 4LA
Tel: 01786 467044
Fax: 01786 466800
Website: www.external.stir.ac.uk

First Degrees

BSc Hons *4 yrs*

Animal Biology ◆ Aquaculture ◆ Aquatic Science (3 year degree) ◆ Biology ◆ Biology & Mathematics ◆ Biology & Professional Education ◆ Biology & Psychology ◆ Business & Management Science ◆ Computing Science ◆ Computing Science & Accountancy ◆ Computing Science & Business Studies ◆ Computing Science & Economics ◆ Computing Science & Environmental Science ◆ Computing Science & Film & Media ◆ Computing Science & Finance ◆ Computing Science & French ◆ Computing Science & Management Science ◆ Computing Science & Marketing ◆ Computing Science & Mathematics ◆ Computing Science & Philosophy ◆ Computing Science & Philosophy & Psychology ◆ Computing Science & Professional Education ◆ Computing Science & Professional Education & Business Studies ◆ Computing Science & Professional Education & Mathematics ◆ Computing Science & Psychology ◆ Computing Science & Sociology ◆ Computing Science & Spanish ◆ Computing Science & Sports Studies ◆ Conservation Science ◆ Conservation Management ◆ Conservation Biology ◆ Conservation Science & Education ◆ Ecology ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Science & Biology ◆ Environmental Science & Computing Sci ◆ Environmental Science & Economics ◆ Environmental Science & Film & Media ◆ Environmental Science & Management Science ◆ Environmental Science & Mathematics ◆ Environmental Science & Politics ◆ Environmental Science and Outdoor Education ◆ Environmental Geography ◆ Environmental Geography & Professional Education ◆ Freshwater Science ◆ Information Systems ◆ Management Science ◆ Management Science & Accountancy ◆ Manangement Science & Computing Science ◆ Management Science & Economics ◆ Management Science & Environmental Science ◆ Management Science & Finance ◆ Management Science & French ◆ Management Science & Marketing ◆ Management Science & Mathematics ◆ Management Science & Psychology ◆ Management Science & Social Policy ◆ Management Science & Sociology ◆ Management Science & Spanish ◆ Management Science & Sports Studies ◆ Marine Biology ◆ Mathematics *3 yrs* ◆ Mathematics and its Applications ◆ Mathematics & Accountancy ◆ Mathematics & Biology ◆ Mathematics & Business Studies ◆ Mathematics & Computing Science ◆ Mathematics & Economics ◆ Mathematics & Environmental Science ◆ Mathematics & Finance ◆ Mathematics & French ◆ Mathematics & Management Sci ◆ Mathematics & Professional Education ◆ Mathematics & Professional Education & Computing Science ◆ Mathematics & Social Policy ◆ Mathematics & Sociology ◆ Mathematics & Spanish ◆ Nursing and Midwifery ◆ Philosophy & Computing Science & Psychology ◆ Psychology (Bsc) ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sport and Exercise Science

BA Hons *4 yrs*

Business Computing ◆ Business Law ◆ Business Law & Accountancy ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Studies & Accountancy ◆ Business Studies & Computing Science ◆ Business Studies & Economics ◆ Business Studies & English Studies ◆ Business Studies & Film & Media ◆ Business Studies & Finance ◆ Business Studies & French ◆ Business Studies & Human Resource Management ◆ Business Studies & Law ◆ Business Studies & Marketing ◆ Business Studies & Mathematics ◆ Business Studies & Modern Languages ◆ Business Studies & Politics ◆ Business Studies & Professional Education ◆ Business Studies & Professional Education & Computing Science ◆ Business Studies & Psychology ◆ Business Studies & Social Policy ◆ Business Studies & Sociology ◆ Business Studies & Spanish ◆ Business Studies & Sports Studies ◆ Business Studies & Tourism Management ◆ Crime & Society ◆ Criminology & Law ◆ Criminology & Philosophy ◆ Criminology & Politics ◆ Criminology & Sociology ◆ Economics ◆ Economics & Accountancy ◆ Economics & Business Studies ◆ Economics & Computing Science ◆ Economics & Environmental Science ◆ Economics & Film & Media Studies ◆ Economics & Finance ◆ Economics & French ◆ Economics & History ◆ Economics & Human Resource Management ◆ Economics & Law ◆ Economics & Management Science ◆ Economics & Marketing ◆ Economics & Mathematics ◆ Economics & Philosophy ◆ Economics & Politics ◆ Economics & Politics & Philosophy ◆ Economics & Psychology ◆ Economics & Social Policy ◆ Economics & Sociology ◆ Economics & Spanish ◆ Economics & Sports Studies ◆ Economics & Tourism Management ◆ Professional Education & Biology ◆ Professional Education & Business Studies ◆ Professional Education & Business Studies & Computing Science ◆ Professional Education & Computing Science ◆ Professional Education & Computing Science & Mathematics ◆ Professional Education & English Studies ◆ Professional Education & English Studies & History ◆ Professional Education

& English Studies & Religious Studies ◆ Professional Education & French ◆ Professional Education & French & Spanish ◆ Professional Education & History ◆ Professional Education & History & Politics ◆ Professional Education & History & Religious Studies ◆ Professional Education & History & Social Policy ◆ Professional Education & History & Sociology ◆ Professional Education & Mathematics ◆ Professional Education & Politics & Social Policy ◆ Professional Education & Politics & Sociology ◆ Professional Education & Religious Studies ◆ Professional Education & Sociology & Social Policy ◆ Professional Education & Sports Studies & Physical Education ◆ Professional Education & Spanish ◆ English as a Foreign Language (3 yrs) ◆ English Language Teaching (3 yrs) ◆ English Studies Studies ◆ English Studies & Business Studies ◆ English Studies & Film and Media Studies ◆ English Studies & French ◆ English Studies & History ◆ English Studies & Journalism Studies ◆ English Studies & Philosophy ◆ English Studies & Politics ◆ English Studies & Post-Colonial Literature ◆ English Studies & Professional Education ◆ English Studies & Professional Education & History ◆ English Studies & Professional Education & Religious Studies ◆ English Studies & Professional Education & Film & Media Studies ◆ English Studies & Psychology ◆ English Studies & Religious Studies ◆ English Studies & Scottish History ◆ English Studies & Scottish Literature ◆ English Studies & Sociology ◆ English Studies & Spanish ◆ European Film & Media ◆ European Languages & Psychology ◆ European Social Policy ◆ Film & Media Studies ◆ Film & Media Studies & Business Studies ◆ Film & Media Studies & Computing Science ◆ Film & Media Studies & Economics ◆ Film & Media Studies & English Studies ◆ Film & Media Studies & Environmental Science ◆ Film & Media Studies & French ◆ Film & Media Studies & History ◆ Film & Media Studies & Journalism Studies ◆ Film & Media Studies & Marketing ◆ Film & Media Studies & Philosophy ◆ Film & Media Studies & Politics ◆ Film & Media Studies & Psychology ◆ Film & Media Studies & Religious Studies ◆ Film & Media Studies & Scottish History ◆ Film & Media Studies & Social Policy ◆ Film & Media Studies & Sociology ◆ Film & Media Studies & Spanish ◆ Film & Media Studies & Sports Studies ◆ Finance ◆ Finance & Business Studies ◆ Finance & Computing Science ◆ Finance & Economics ◆ Finance & French ◆ Finance & Human Resource Management ◆ Finance & Law ◆ Finance & Management Science ◆ Finance & Marketing ◆ Finance & Mathematics ◆ Finance & Spanish ◆ Finance & Sports Studies ◆ French ◆ French & Accountancy ◆ French & Business Studies ◆ French & Computing Science ◆ French & Economics ◆ French & English Studies ◆ French & Film & Media Studies ◆ French & Finance ◆ French & History ◆ French & Human Resource Management ◆ French & Journalism Studies ◆ French & Management Science ◆ French & Marketing ◆ French & Mathematics ◆ French & Philosophy ◆ French & Politics ◆ French & Professional Education ◆ French & Professional Education & Spanish ◆ French & Religious Studies ◆ French & Sociology ◆ French & Spanish ◆ History ◆ History & Economics ◆ History & Education ◆ History & English Studies ◆ History & English Studies & Professional Education ◆ History & Film & Media Studies ◆ History & French ◆ History & Journalism Studies ◆ History & Law ◆ History & Philosophy ◆ History & Politics ◆ History & Politics & Professional Education ◆ History & Professional Education ◆ History & Religious Studies ◆ History & Religious Studies & Professional Education ◆ History & Social Policy ◆ History & Social Policy & Professional Education ◆ History & Sociology ◆ History & Sociology & Professional Education ◆ History & Spanish ◆ History & Sports Studies ◆ History & Tourism Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Human Resource Management & Business Studies ◆ Human Resource Management & Economics ◆ Human Resource Management & Finance ◆ Human Resource Management & French ◆ Human Resource Management & Law ◆ Human Resource Management & Marketing ◆ Human Resource Management & Politiics ◆ Human Resource Management & Psychology ◆ Human Resource Management & Social Policy ◆ Human Resource Management & Sociology ◆ Human Resource Management & Spanish ◆ Human Resource Management & Sports Studies ◆ International Management & Intercultural Studies ◆ International Management Studies & European Languages and Society ◆ International Politics ◆ International Politics and Modern Languages ◆ International Tourism Management ◆ Journalism Studies ◆ Journalism Studies & English Studies ◆ Journalism Studies & Film & Media ◆ Journalism Studies & French ◆ Journalism Studies & History ◆ Journalism Studies & Philosophy ◆ Journalism Studies & Religious Studies ◆ Journalism Studies & Spanish ◆ Journalism Studies & Sports Studies ◆ Law ◆ Law & Business Studies ◆ Law & Criminology ◆ Law & Economics ◆ Law & Finance ◆ Law & History ◆ Law & Human Resource Management ◆ Law & Marketing ◆ Law & Philosophy ◆ Law & Politics ◆ Law & Social Policy ◆ Law & Sociology ◆ Law & Sports Studies ◆ Law (LLB) ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing & Accountancy ◆ Marketing & Business Studies ◆ Marketing & Computing Science ◆ Marketing & Economics ◆ Marketing & Film & Media Studies ◆ Marketing & Finance ◆ Marketing & French ◆ Marketing & Human Resource Management ◆ Marketing & Law ◆ Marketing & Management Science ◆ Marketing & Modern Languages ◆ Marketing & Politics ◆ Marketing & Psychology ◆ Marketing & Social Policy ◆ Marketing & Sociology ◆ Marketing & Spanish ◆ Marketing & Sports Studies ◆ Marketing & Tourism Management ◆ Modern Languages, Teaching English as a Foreign Language & Education ◆ Modern Languages & Business Studies ◆ Modern Languages & Market-

ing ◆ Money Banking and Finance ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy & Computing Science ◆ Philosophy & Criminology ◆ Philosophy & Economics ◆ Philosophy & English Studies ◆ Philosophy & Film & Media Studies ◆ Philosophy & French ◆ Philosophy & History ◆ Philosophy & Journalism Studies ◆ Philosophy & Law ◆ Philosophy & Politics ◆ Philosophy & Politics & Economics ◆ Philosophy & Psychology ◆ Philosophy & Religious Studies ◆ Philosophy & Social Policy ◆ Philosophy & Sociology ◆ Philosophy & Spanish ◆ Politics ◆ Politics & Business Studies ◆ Politics & Criminology ◆ Politics & Economics ◆ Politics & English Studies ◆ Politics & Environmental Science ◆ Politics & Film & Media Studies ◆ Politics & French ◆ Politics & History ◆ Politics & History & Professional Education ◆ Politics & Human Resource Management ◆ Politics & International Politics ◆ Politics & Journalism Studies ◆ Politics & Law ◆ Politics & Marketing ◆ Politics & Philosophy ◆ Politics & Philosophy & Economics ◆ Politics & Professional Education & Social Policy ◆ Politics & Professional Education & Sociology ◆ Politics & Psychology ◆ Politics & Religious Studies ◆ Politics & Scottish History ◆ Politics & Social Policy ◆ Politics & Sociology ◆ Politics & Spanish ◆ Politics & Sports Studies ◆ Psychology & European Language ◆ Psychology (BA) ◆ Psychology & Biology ◆ Psychology & Business Studies ◆ Psychology & Computing Science ◆ Psychology & Economics ◆ Psychology & English Studies ◆ Psychology & European Language (French or Spanish) ◆ Psychology & Film & Media Studies ◆ Psychology & Human Resource Management ◆ Psychology & Management Science ◆ Psychology & Marketing ◆ Psychology & Mathematics ◆ Psychology & Philosophy ◆ Psychology & Philosophy & Comp Science ◆ Psychology & Politics ◆ Psychology & Social Policy ◆ Psychology & Sociology ◆ Psychology & Sports Studies ◆ Public Management & Administration ◆ Religious Studies & English Studies ◆ Religious Studies & Film & Media Studies ◆ Religious Studies & French ◆ Religious Studies & History ◆ Religious Studies & Journalism ◆ Religious Studies & Philosophy ◆ Religious Studies & Politics ◆ Religious Studies & Professional Education ◆ Religious Studies & Professional Education & English Studies ◆ Religious Studies & Professional Education & History ◆ Religious Studies & Social Policy ◆ Religious Studies & Sociology ◆ Religious Studies & Spanish ◆ Retail Marketing ◆ Scottish History ◆ Scottish History & English Studies ◆ Scottish HIstory & Film & Media Studies ◆ Scottish History & Scottish Literature ◆ Scottish History & Politics ◆ Scottish History & Social Policy ◆ Scottish History & Sociology ◆ Scottish History & Sports Studies ◆ Scottish Literature ◆ Scottish Literature & English Studies ◆ Scottish Literature & Scottish History ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Policy & Business Studies ◆ Social Policy & Economics ◆ Social Policy & Film & Media Studies ◆ Social Policy & History ◆ Social Policy & Human Resource Management ◆ Social Policy & Law ◆ Social Policy & Management Science ◆ Social Policy & Marketing ◆ Social Policy & Mathematics ◆ Social Policy & Philosophy ◆ Social Policy & Politics ◆ Social Policy & Professional Education & Politics ◆ Social Policy & Psychology ◆ Social Policy & Religious Studies ◆ Social Policy & Scottish History ◆ Social Policy & Sports Studies ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology & Business Studies ◆ Sociology & Computing Science ◆ Sociology & Criminology ◆ Sociology & Economics ◆ Sociology & English Studies ◆ Sociology & Film & Media Studies ◆ Sociology & French ◆ Sociology & History ◆ Sociology & Human Resource Management ◆ Sociology & Law ◆ Sociology & Management Science ◆ Sociology & Marketing ◆ Sociology & Mathematics ◆ Sociology & Philosophy ◆ Sociology & Politics ◆ Sociology & Professional Education & Politics ◆ Sociology & Psychology ◆ Sociology & Religious Studies ◆ Sociology & Scottish History ◆ Sociology and Social Policy ◆ Sociology & Spanish ◆ Sociology & Sports Studies ◆ Spanish ◆ Spanish & Accountancy ◆ Spanish & Business Studies ◆ Spanish & Economics ◆ Spanish & English Studies ◆ Spanish & Film & Media Studies ◆ Spanish & Finance ◆ Spanish & French ◆ Spanish & French & Professional Education ◆ Spanish & History ◆ Spanish & Human Resource Management ◆ Spanish & Management Science ◆ Spanish & Marketing ◆ Spanish & Mathematics ◆ Spanish & Philosophy ◆ Spanish & Politics ◆ Spanish & Professional Education ◆ Spanish & Religious Studies ◆ Spanish & Sociology ◆ Spanish & Law ◆ Sport Studies ◆ Sports Studies & Accountancy ◆ Sports Studies & Business Studies ◆ Sports Studies & Computing Science ◆ Sports Studies & Economics ◆ Sports Studies & Film & Media Studies ◆ Sports Studies & Finance ◆ Sports Studies & History ◆ Sports Studies & Human Resource Management ◆ Sports Studies & Journalism Studies ◆ Sports Studies & Law ◆ Sports Studies & Management Science ◆ Sports Studies & Marketing ◆ Sports Studies & Politics ◆ Sports Studies & Psychology ◆ Sports Studies & Scottish History ◆ Sports Studies & Social Policy ◆ Sports Studies & Sociology ◆ Sports Studies & Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Management & Business Studies ◆ Tourism Management & Economics ◆ Tourism Management & History ◆ Tourism Management & Marketing ◆ Tourism Management & Sports Studies

BAcc

Accountancy ◆ Accountancy & Business Law ◆ Accountancy & Business Studies ◆ Accountancy & Computing Science ◆ Accountancy & Economics ◆ Accountancy & French ◆ Accountancy & Management Science ◆ Accountancy & Marketing ◆ Accountancy & Mathematics ◆ Accountancy & Spanish ◆ Accountancy & Sports Studies

A Bachelor Degree is a three year named programme in a single subject. Students also have the option of taking a

three year General Degree. The following programmes are also available for completion in 3 years:

Accountancy ◆ Conservation Science ◆ English Language Teaching (ELT) ◆ Engliash as a Foreign Language (EFL) ◆ Mathematics ◆ BSc/ Diploma in Higher Education (Nursing) ◆ BSc/ Diploma in Higher Education (Midwifery) ◆ Psychology (BA or BSc) ◆ Sociology ◆ Social Policy

Master's Degrees

MLitt

English Studies ◆ Gothic Imagination ◆ Knowledge and Mind ◆ Legal and Political Philosophy ◆ Media Management ◆ Philosophy ◆ Post-colonial Diasporas ◆ Publishing Studies ◆ Renaissance Studies

MBA

Entrepeneurship and Business Venturing *distance learning* ◆ Business Administration ◆ Public Service Management ◆ Retailing *distance learning*

MEd

Professional Enquiry in Education ◆ School Leadership and Management ◆ Management for Tertiary Education ◆ Tertiary Education

MRes

Business and Management ◆ Educational Research ◆ Environmental History ◆ Historical Research ◆ Humanities

MSc

Applied Social Research ◆ Aquaculture ◆ Aquatic Pathobiology ◆ Aquatic Resource Development *distance learning* ◆ Aquatic Veterinary Studies ◆ Banking and Finance ◆ Criminology ◆ Dementia Studies *distance learning* ◆ Economics ◆ Professional Enquiry ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Finance ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Housing Studies (*FT or PT*) ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Innovation, Commercialisation & Entrepreneurship ◆ International Business ◆ Investment Analysis ◆ Lifelong Learning ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Research ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Psychological Therapy in Primary Care ◆ Public Relations ◆ Retail Management ◆ River Basin Management ◆ Social Services Management ◆ Advanced Studies in the Management of Social Welfare Organizations ◆ Social Work Studies ◆ Advanced Social Work Studies in Criminial Justice ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Sustainable Development ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages ◆ Technology Enhanced Learning

PGCert

Aquaculture ◆ Aquatic Pathobiology ◆ Aquatic Resource Development *distance learning* ◆ Aquatic Veterinary Studies ◆ Dementia Studies *distance learning* ◆ Educational Research ◆ Professional Enquiry in Education ◆ Professional Enquiry ◆ Professional Enquiry: Creativity ◆ Professional Enquiry: Leadership ◆ Entrepeneurship and Business Venturing (distance learning) ◆ Environmental History ◆ Environmental Management ◆ European Studies in Substance Misuse ◆ Finance ◆ Historical Research ◆ Housing Studies (*FT or PT*) ◆ Humanities ◆ Investment Analysis ◆ Lifelong Learning ◆ River Basin Management ◆ School Leadership and Management ◆ Social Services Management ◆ Advanced Studies in the Management of Social Welfare Organizations ◆ Advanced Social Work Studies in Criminal Justice ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Sustainable Development ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages ◆ Technology Enhanced Learning ◆ Management for Tertiary Education ◆ Tertiary Education (with teaching qualification TQFE)

PGDip

Applied Social Research ◆ Aquaculture ◆ Aquatic Pathobiology ◆ Aquatic Resource Development *distance learning* ◆ Aquatic Veterinary Studies ◆ Business and Management ◆ Criminology ◆ Dementia Studies *distance learning* ◆ Educational Research ◆ Professional Enquiry in Education ◆ Professional Enquiry ◆ English Studies ◆ Entrepeneurship and Business Venturing distance learning ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Finance ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Housing Studies (*FT or PT*) ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Information Systems Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Innovation, Commercialisation & Entrepreneurship ◆ International Business ◆ Investment Analysis ◆ Knowledge and Mind ◆ Legal and Political Philosophy ◆ Lifelong Learning ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Management ◆ Media Research ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Public Relations ◆ Retail Management ◆ River Basin Management ◆ School Leadership and Management ◆ Social Services Management ◆ Advanced Studies in the Management of Social Welfare Organizations ◆ Social Work Studies ◆ Advanced Social Work Studies in Criminal Justice ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Sustainable Development ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages ◆ Technology Enhanced Learning ◆ Management for Tertiary Education ◆ Tertiary Education

STOCKPORT COLLEGE OF FURTHER & HIGHER EDUCATION

Wellington Road South
Stockport
Cheshire SK1 3UQ
Tel: 0161 958 3100
Fax: 0161 480 6636
E-mail: admissions@stockport.ac.uk
Website: www.stockport.ac.uk

Applications

Part-time courses: Contact the College 0845 230 3107

Full-time courses: Contact UCAS

Location: All HE courses delivered at Town Centre Campus (TCC)

Visual and Performing Arts

HND 3D Spatial Design *FT* ◆ HNC 3D Spatial Design *PT* ◆ HND Graphic Design *FT* ◆ HNC Graphic Design *PT* ◆ FDA TV Production *FT* ◆ BA Hons Design and Visual Arts *FT* ◆ BA Hons Photography *FT*

Management and Professional

HNC Business *PT* ◆ BA Hons Business *FT* ◆ BA Hons Business Studies *PT* ◆ Certificate in Preparing to teach in the Lifelong Learning Sector *PT* ◆ Certificate in teaching in the Lifelong learning sector *PT* ◆ Certificate in Education (post-compulsory) *PT* ◆ Postgraduate Certificate in Education *PT* ◆ University Certificate in Continuing Professional Devt (post-compulsory) *PT* ◆ University Advanced Certificate in Continuing Professional Devt (post-compulsory) *PT* ◆ BA Hons Education *PT* ◆ HNC Computing *PT* ◆ FDSc Enterprise Computing *FT*

Health, Care and Wellbeing

HNC Advanced Practice in Work with Children and Families *PT* ◆ BA Hons Early Childhood Studies *FT* ◆ BA Hons Early Childhood Studies *PT* ◆ FDA Early Years: Senior Practitioner *FT* ◆ FdA Working with Children and Young People *FT* ◆ HNC Health & Social Care *PT* ◆ BA Hons Social Work *FT* ◆ BA Hons Social Work *PT*

Construction, Engineering & the Environment

HNC Electrical & Electronic Engineering *PT* ◆ HND Electrical & Electronic Engineering *FT* ◆ HNC Aerospace Engineering *PT* ◆ HND Aerospace Engineering *FT* ◆ HNC Mechanical Engineering *PT* ◆ HND Mechanical Engineering *FT* ◆ HNC Operations Engineering *PT* ◆ HND Operations Engineering *FT* ◆ HNC Construction *PT* ◆ HNC Building Services *PT* ◆ HNC Civil Engineering *PT*

UNIVERSITY OF STRATHCLYDE

Glasgow G1 1XQ
Tel: 0141 552 4400
Fax: 0141 552 0775
E-mail: scls@mis.strath.ac.uk
Website: www.strath.ac.uk

Law, Arts & Social Sciences

Students are admitted to courses leading to a Pass degree; selection for Hons is made in the light of their performance

BA Pass Students normally take five subjects in the first year and two of these in the second and third years. Subjects as listed under BA Hons

BA Hons For the four-year course students may be exempted from the first year on the basis of three good A level passes. Year 2 Entry to Psychology not offered

BA Hons PT. By conversion or addition to BA Pass degree (Law, Arts & Social Sciences). See BA (FT) for available subjects.

Business

Students are admitted to leading to a Pass degree selection for Hons is made in the light of their performance

BA Pass Students may be exempted from certain first-year classes, reading the study period for the Pass degree to two years on the basis of acceptable passes in appropriate subjects at GCE A or SQA Advanced Higher level gained at an appropriate standard or an HND relevant to the choice of Principal Subjects and gained at an appropriate standard. Students normally take four subjects in the first year and two of these during the second and third years. Compulsory classes in Integrative Studies must be included in the curriculum

Science & Technology

BSc Hons students may be exempted from the first year on the basis of three good GCE A level passes.

BEng students may be exempted from the first year on the basis of three good GCE A level passes.

Technology & Business Studies

Students select a Business Studies Principal subject and a Technology Principal subject

First Degrees

MSc: *5 yrs*

Applied Chemistry and Chemical Engineering ◆ Applied Physics ◆ Biophysics ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Drug Discovery ◆ Forensic and Analytical Chemistry ◆ Mathematics ◆ Photonics ◆ Physics ◆ Physics & Mathematical Finance ◆ Physics with Visual Simulation

Law, Arts & Social Sciences

BA Joint Hons: *4–5 yrs*

Combination of 2 subjects:

Economics ◆ English ◆ French ◆ Geography ◆ German ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Italian ◆ Journalism & Creative Writing ◆ Law ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematics ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish ◆ Tourism

BA Single Hons: *4–5 yrs*

English ◆ French ◆ Geography ◆ German ◆ History ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish

LLB/LLB Hons: *4–5 yrs*

Law (based on Scottish Law) ◆ Law and a Modern Language ◆ Law (Graduate Entry)

Business

BA/BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Hotel & Hospitality Management

BA Joint Hons: *4 yrs*

Combination of 2 subjects:

Accounting ◆ Business ◆ Business Enterprise ◆ Business Law ◆ Business Technology ◆ Economics ◆ Finance ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Law ◆ Management ◆ Management Science ◆ Marketing ◆ Mathematics & Statistics ◆ Modern Languages ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Tourism

BA Single Hons: *4 yrs*

Accounting ◆ Business ◆ Business Enterprise ◆ Business Technology ◆ Economics ◆ Finance ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Management ◆ Management Science ◆ Marketing ◆ Tourism

BA Hons: *5 yrs*

International Business ◆ International Business with Accounting ◆ International Business and Modern Languages

Education

Single:

MA Hons: *4 yrs*

Social Work with Residential Child Care ◆ Social Work (including Diploma in Social Work)

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Applied Music ◆ Community Arts ◆ Community Education ◆ Outdoor Education ◆ Sport and Physical Activity

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Speech and Language Pathology

BEd Hons: *4 yrs*

Primary Education

Science & Technology

BSc: *3 yrs*

Biological Sciences ◆ Natural Science ◆ Nautical Science

BEng Hons: *4 yrs Single Hons*

Aero-mechanical Engineering ◆ Architectural Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering with Process Biotechnology ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Environmental Management ◆ Computer & Electronic Systems ◆ Design Computing ◆ Digital Communications and Multimedia Systems ◆ Electrical Energy Systems ◆ Electronic and Digital Systems ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Engineering and Technology ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with International Study ◆ Engineering and Enterprise Management ◆ Enviro-Mechanical Engineering ◆ Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering ◆ Naval Architecture & Ocean Engineering ◆ Naval Architecture & Small Craft Engineering ◆ Product Design Engineering ◆ Sports Engineering

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Architectural Studies ◆ Applied Physics ◆ Architectural Studies with European Studies ◆ Biochemistry & Immunology or Microbiology or Pharmacology ◆ Bioscience with Teaching ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences & Psychology ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Chemistry with Teaching ◆ Computer Science with Law ◆ Computer Science ◆ Enterprise & Technology Management ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Forensic Biology ◆ Immunology & Microbiology or Pharmacology ◆ Information Systems ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Laser Physics & Optoelectronics ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science ◆ Mathematics & Physics ◆ Mathematics with Teaching ◆ Mathematics, Statistics and Accounting or Economics or Finance or Management Science ◆ Natural Science ◆ Nautical Science ◆ Pharmacology with Industrial Placement ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Teaching ◆ Product Design & Innovation ◆ Prosthetics & Orthotics ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sport and Exercise Science

MPharm: *4 yrs*

Pharmacy

MEng: *4–5 yrs*

Aero-mechanical Engineering ◆ Architectural Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Environmental Management or European Studies ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer & Electronic Systems ◆ Computer Science ◆ Design Computing ◆ Digital Communication and Multimedia Systems ◆ Electrical & Mechanical Engineering ◆ Electrical Energy Systems ◆ Electrical and Digital Systems ◆ Electronic and Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic and Electrical Engineering with Business or European Studies ◆ Engineering & Enterprise Management ◆ Engineering and Enterprise Management or with Diploma in Entrepreneurship ◆ Enviro-mechanical Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Engineering & Technology with Diploma in Management or Entrepreneurship ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Aeronautics or Automotive or Financial Management or Materials Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering with International Study ◆ Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering ◆ Naval Architecture & Ocean Engineering or Small Craft Engineering ◆ Product Design or with Diploma in Entrepreneurship or Management

Technology & Business Studies

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting ◆ Computer Science ◆ Economics ◆ Environmental Technology ◆ Finance ◆ Management Science ◆ Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Marketing

Higher Degrees

MArch: Advanced Architectural Design

MCM in Communications Management

MBM

MEd

MPhil

MSc/PGDip: Advanced Academic Studies ◆ Advanced Professional Studies ◆ Advanced Residential Child Care ◆ Applied Biomechanics by distance learning ◆ Applied Educational Research ◆ Architectural Computing Studies ◆ Autism ◆ Bioengineering ◆ Biomedical Engineering ◆ Business Information Technology Systems ◆ Chemical Technology & Management ◆ Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Communications Technology and Policy ◆ Communications, Control & Digital Signal Processing ◆ Computer & Internet Technologies ◆ Computer-Aided Engineering Design ◆ Construction Management ◆ Control Engineering with Business ◆ Criminology and Criminal Justice ◆ Digital Multimedia & Communication Studies ◆ Digital Libraries ◆ Early Education ◆ Economic Management & Policy ◆ Economics (Scottish Graduate Programme) ◆ Education for Work and Enterprise ◆ Educational Computing ◆ Educational Psychology ◆ Electrical Power Engineering with Business ◆ Electricity Industry Management & Technology ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Energy Systems & the Environment ◆ Engineering Design ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Equality & Discrimination ◆ Finance ◆ Food Biotechnology ◆ Food Science & Microbiology ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Forensic Information ◆ Geoenvironmental Engineering ◆ High Power Radio Frequency ◆ Human Ecology ◆ Human Resource Management for the Tourism & Hospitality Industries ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Immunopharmacology ◆ Information Management ◆ Information & Library Studies ◆ Information Technology ◆ Information Technology Systems ◆ Integrated Building Design ◆ Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control ◆ Integrated Product Development ◆ International Accounting & Financial Studies ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ International Macroeconomics and Financial Economics ◆ International Marketing ◆ Management and Leadership in Education ◆ Management of Competitive Manufacturing ◆ Marine Engineering ◆ Marine Technology ◆ Marketing ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Operational Research ◆ Personnel Management *PT* ◆ Pharmaceutical Analysis ◆ Pharmaceutical Quality & Good Manufacturing Practice ◆ Political Research ◆ Process Technology & Management ◆ Procurement Management ◆ Public Policy ◆ Rehabilitation Studies ◆ Research Methodology in Business & Management ◆ Research Methods in Psychology (MRes) ◆ Safety and Risk Management ◆ Science, Technology and Sustainability ◆ Social History ◆ Social Research (MRes) ◆ Social Work (MSc) ◆ Social Work Management ◆ Supply Chain Management ◆ Sustainable Construction and Infrastructure ◆ Sustainable Engineering ◆ Systems Level Integration ◆ Technical Management of Ship Operations ◆ Technology Entrepreneurship ◆ Technology Management ◆ Tourism in Developing Countries ◆ Tourism ◆ Urban Design

MLitt: *1 yr*

Cultural Studies ◆ Journalism Studies ◆ Literary Studies ◆ Renaissance Studies

LLM: *1–2 yrs*

Commercial Law (joint with Glasgow University) ◆ Human Rights Law ◆ Information Technology & Telecommunications law

MEnv: *1–2 yrs*

Environmental Studies

MRes: *1–2 yrs*

Biomedical Engineering ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Physics ◆ Scottish Studies

MBA: *1–4 yrs*

MIM Master of International Management ◆ Starter of Technology Management

Doctorates

DSc: *3 yrs*
PhD: *3–4 yrs*
EdD
DEdPsy
EngD Medical Services

Honorary Degrees

MA
MSc
MLitt
LLD
DLitt
DUniv
DSc

Diplomas

PGDip
Careers Guidance ◆ Advanced Physics ◆ Communications and Counselling ◆ Counselling ◆ Early Education ◆ English Studies ◆ Health Education and Health Information ◆ Historical Studies ◆ Legal Practice ◆ School Leadership & Management

PGDE
Professional Graduate Diploma in Education ◆ Primary ◆ Secondary

GradDip
in Information Technology Systems ◆ English Studies ◆ Scottish Literature

UNIVERSITY CAMPUS SUFFOLK

St Edmund House
Rope Walk
Ipswich
Suffolk IP4 1LZ
Tel: 01473 296451
Fax: 01473 230054
E-mail: info@ucs.ac.uk
Website: www.ucs.ac.uk

University Campus Suffolk has a main campus in Ipswich with linked centres across Suffolk and Great Yarmouth. All degrees are validated by the University of East Anglia and the University of Essex
(I) Taught at the Ipswich Campus
(B) Taught at the Bury St Edmunds Centre
(G) Taught at Great Yarmouth Centre
(L) Taught at the Lowestoft Centre
(O) Taught at the Otley Centre
(F) Taught at the FE College, in Ipswich

First Degrees

BA Hons
Business Management (B) ◆ Business Management (I) ◆ Computer Games Design (I) ◆ Creative Industries and Arts Management (I) ◆ Creative Music (top-up year) (G) ◆ Criminology (I) ◆ Design – Graphic Design (L) ◆ Design Crafts (L) ◆ Digital Fine Art (I) ◆ Digital Media (I) ◆ Early Childhood Studies (I) ◆ Early Learning (top-up year) (I) ◆ Education (post-compulsory) (B) ◆ English (I) ◆ English and History (B) (I) ◆ Event Management (I) ◆ Family and Community History (I) ◆ Fashion and Textiles (top-up year) (G) ◆ Film and Media Studies (I) ◆ Fine Art (I) ◆ Graphic Design (I) ◆ Graphic Design and Graphic Illustration (I) ◆ Graphic Design and Motion Graphics (I) ◆ History (I) ◆ Hospitality Management (I) ◆ Human Resource Management (I) ◆ Individual Studies (I) ◆ Interior Design (I) ◆ Interior Design and Digital Modeling (I) ◆ Leisure Management (I) ◆ Marketing Management (I) ◆ Model Design and Special Effects (I) ◆ Model Design for Digital Applications (I) ◆ Performing Arts (I) ◆ Photography and Digital Imaging (G) ◆ Photography and the Digital Image (I) ◆ Psychology and Sociology (B) ◆ Social Studies (top-up year) (I) ◆ Social Work (I) (G) ◆ Tourism Management (I) ◆ Youth Studies (I)

BSc Hons
Acute and Critical Care Practice (I) ◆ Adult Nursing (I) ◆ Community Nursing Specialist Practice (I) ◆ Computer Games Programming (I) ◆ Construction Management (top-up year) (I) ◆ Diagnostic Radiography (I) ◆ Environment and Human Health (I) ◆ Human Biology (I) ◆ Individual Studies (I) ◆ Midwifery Practice (I) ◆ Nursing Practice (I) ◆ Nursing Practice with Specialist Practitioner Award (I) ◆ Nutrition and Health (I) ◆ Oncology and Radiotherapy Technology (I) ◆ Operating Department Practice (I) ◆ Organizational Psychology (I) ◆ Psychology and Sociology (I) ◆ Science (foundation year) (I) ◆ Service Innovation and

Development (I) ◆ Sports Science (I) ◆ Technology (I) ◆ Urgent Care (I)

DipHE

Adult ◆ Business and Information Technology (I) ◆ Children ◆ Counselling and Therapeutic Care (G) ◆ Digital Fine Art (I) ◆ Early Childhood Studies (I) ◆ Environment and Human Health (I) ◆ Event Management (I) ◆ Fine Art (I) ◆ Graphic Design (I) ◆ Health Care (I) (G) ◆ Hospitality Management (I) ◆ Human Biology (I) ◆ Individual Studies (I) ◆ Information Technology (I) ◆ Interior Design (I) ◆ Learning Disability ◆ Leisure Management (I) ◆ Mental Health ◆ Midwifery (I) ◆ Model Design and Special Effects (I) ◆ Nursing (I) ◆ Nutrition and Health (I) ◆ Operating Department (I) ◆ Performing Arts (I) ◆ Photography and the Digital Image (I) (G) ◆ Software Engineering (I) ◆ Sports Science (I) ◆ Tourism Management (I)

CertHE

Building Control (F) ◆ Building Surveying (F) ◆ Business Management (I) (L) ◆ Civil Engineering (F) ◆ Construction (F) ◆ Landscape and Garden Design (O) ◆ Operations and Maintenance Engineering (Offshore) ◆ Supporting Health and Social Care Services (I)

Foundation Degrees

Animal Management (O) ◆ Building Control (F) ◆ Building Surveying (F) ◆ Business Management (B) ◆ Business Management (I) (L) ◆ Civil Engineering (F) ◆ Computing (G) ◆ Computing and Networking (B) ◆ Construction (B) ◆ Construction (F) ◆ Counselling (B) ◆ Creative Music (G) ◆ Digital Media (I) ◆ Early Years (B) (I) (L) (G) ◆ Employment-based Independent Study (I) ◆ Engineering (B) (G) ◆ Event Management (I) ◆ Fashion and Textiles (G) ◆ Film and Media Studies (G) ◆ Fine Art Practice (B) ◆ Graphic Design (B) ◆ Health Administration (I) ◆ Health and Social Care (B) (G) ◆ Health Sciences (I) ◆ Health Studies (B) ◆ HND Operations and Maintenance Engineering (Offshore) (L) ◆ Hospitality and Event Management (B) (G) (L) ◆ Interior Design (I) ◆ Journalism (G) ◆ Landscape and Garden Design (O) ◆ Learning Support (B) ◆ Logistics and Transport (B) ◆ Marine and Coastal Conservation (L) ◆ Model Making (I) ◆ Music Production (B) ◆ Performing Arts (I) ◆ Public Services Management (B) ◆ Species and Ecosystem Conservation (O) ◆ Sport, Health and Exercise (B) ◆ Sports Management (I) ◆ Supporting Health and Social Care Services (I)

UNIVERSITY OF SUNDERLAND

Edinburgh Building
Chester Road
Sunderland SR1 3SD
Tel: 0191 515 3000
E-mail: student-helpline@sunderland.ac.uk
Website: www.sunderland.ac.uk

Arts, Design, Media & Culture

BA Hons

Performance Arts ◆ Photography, Video & Digital Imaging ◆ Glass, Architectural Glass & Ceramics ◆ Arts & Design ◆ Fine Art ◆ Media, Culture & Communication ◆ Film & Media Studies ◆ Public Relations ◆ Journalism ◆ Media Production (Television & Radio) ◆ Media Production (Video & New Media) ◆ Advertising & Design ◆ Animation & Design ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ Design – Multimedia and Graphics ◆ Illustration and Design ◆ 3D Design Innovation ◆ American Studies ◆ History ◆ English ◆ English and Drama ◆ English Language and Literature ◆ English and Film

BSc Hons

Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Development ◆ Tourism Enterprise

BA Hons

Dance/Drama/Music (top-up)

Business, Law & Psychology

BA Hons

Business and Management (Enterprise Management) ◆ Business and Management (Financial Management) ◆ Business and Management (Human Resource Management) ◆ Business and Management (Managing the Business) ◆ Business and Management (Marketing Management) ◆ Business and Management (Generic)

BTEC

HND in Business

LLB

Law (Bachelor of Laws)

BSc Hons

Psychology

BA Hons

Business Administration (top-up)

Computing, Engineering & Technology

BSc Hons

Artificial Intelligence ◆ Automotive Product Design ◆ Automotive Design and Technology ◆ Computing ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Intelligent Robotics ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Multimedia Games ◆ Network Computing ◆ Product Design ◆ Applied Business Computing (1 yr top-up programme) ◆ Computer Systems Engineering (1 yr top-up programme) ◆ Computer Applications (1 yr top-up programme)

BEng Hons

Automotive Engineering with Design ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Design

BA Hons

Business Computing ◆ Joint Scheme of Extended Programmes (Level 0) in Business Computing

FdSc

Foundation Degree in Computing ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Network Security Technologies

FdA

Foundation Degree in Information Technology for Business

Education

PGCE

Business *2 yrs* ◆ Information Technology *1 yr* ◆ Information technology *2 yrs* ◆ Science *1 yr* ◆ Science *2 yrs* ◆ Geography Education *1 yr* ◆ Mathematics *1 yr* ◆ Mathematics *2 yrs* ◆ Technology *1 yr* ◆ Design and Technology *2 yrs* ◆ Engineering *1 yr*

Non QTS – BA Hons Early Childhood Studies

Secondary (11-18) – BA/BSc Hons Design and Technology Education

BA Hons

Geography Education ◆ Information Technology Education ◆ Information Technology Education ◆ Mathematics Education

BSc Hons

Science Education

Health, Natural & Social Sciences

BSc Hons

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Pharmacology ◆ Sport and Exercise Sciences ◆ Sports and Exercise Development ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Biomedical Sciences

FDSc

Sport and Exercise Development

BA Hons

Sociology ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Criminology

BA/BSc Hons

Geography

FdA

Health and Social Care

Joint Honours Scheme

The joint honours scheme allows you to combine two subjects of your choice in the following way:

Major – Minor – Two subjects with an emphasis on one, for example BSc Hons in Psychology with Criminology

Dual – Two subjects studied on an equal basis, for example BA Hons Media Studies and English

Subjects available:

Accounting ◆ American Studies ◆ Business & Management ◆ Business Enterprise ◆ Business Law ◆ Chemistry ◆ Comparative Literature ◆ Computing ◆ Criminology ◆ Dance ◆ Education ◆ English ◆ English Language/Linguistics ◆ European Studies ◆ Gender Studies ◆ Geography ◆ Health Studies ◆ History ◆ History of Art and Design ◆ Human Resources Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Journalism ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Studies ◆ Music ◆ Photography ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Relations ◆ Sociology ◆ TESOL ◆ Tourism Studies

MA/PgD: *FT 45 weeks*

Curating

MA/PgD/PgC: *FT 1 yr*

3D Design Innovation ◆ Career Guidance ◆ Children's Literature ◆ Design Studies ◆ Design: Multimedia and Graphics ◆ Early Childhood Education ◆ Education – Post-16 Education ◆ Education Teaching and Learning with ICT ◆ English ◆ English: Restoration to Romanticism ◆ Film and Cultural Studies ◆ Fine Art ◆ Gender, Culture and Development ◆ Glass ◆ History ◆ Illustration and Design ◆ Journalism ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Production (Television and Video) ◆ Media and Cultural Studies ◆ Photography ◆ Professional Learning and Guidance ◆ Radio (Management and Production) ◆ Special Needs and Inclusive Education ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) ◆ World Literatures

MBA: *FT 1 yr*

Business Administration

MBS: *FT 1 yr*

Business Studies

PgC: *FT 1 yr*

Health Promoting Organizations (Health Care) – distance learning

MSc/PgD/PgC: *FT 1 yr*

Applied Psychological Research ◆ Clinical Pharmacy ◆ Cultural and Heritage Tourism Development ◆ Environment,

Health and Safety ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Medicines Management

MA: *FT 1 yr*

International Management

MSc/PgD/PgC: *FT 14 mths*

Advanced Professional Practice Primary/Secondary ◆ E-Technology for Business ◆ Engineering Management ◆ IT Application Development ◆ Information Systems Engineering ◆ Information Technology Management ◆ Intelligent Systems ◆ Internet Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Systems Management ◆ Multimedia Systems ◆ Network Systems ◆ Project Management ◆ Software Engineering

PGCE: *FT 1 yr*

Business Education – Secondary ◆ Design and Technology – Secondary Education ◆ Engineering Secondary Education ◆ English Secondary Education ◆ Geography Secondary Education ◆ ICT Secondary Education ◆ Mathematics Secondary Education ◆ PG/CE in Post Complusory Education and Training (PCET) ◆ PGCE (Secondary Education) (1 yr) ◆ Primary Education (5–11) ◆ Primary Education French (5–11) ◆ Professional Graduate Certificate in Education ◆ Science Secondary Education

PGCE: *FT 2 yrs*

Business Education – Secondary Education ◆ Business Education – Secondary Education (14–19 yrs) ◆ Design and Technology – Secondary Education ◆ Geography ◆ ICT Education Secondary Education ◆ Mathematics Education – Secondary ◆ Science Education Secondary Education

GTP: *FT 1 yr*

Graduate Teacher Programme

MSc: *FT 2 yrs*

Industrial Practice

MSc: *FT 1 yr*

Enterprise in Biosciences

GradDip: *FT 2 yrs*

Psychology

Degrees validated by University of Sunderland offered at:

CITY OF SUNDERLAND COLLEGE

Bede Centre
Durham Road
Sunderland SR3 4AH
Tel: 0191 511 6000
Fax: 0191 511 6380
Website: www.citysun.ac.uk

Hylton Centre, North Hylton Road, Sunderland SR5 5DB, Tel: 0191 511 6000, Fax: 0191 511 6280

Shiney Row Centre, Success Road, Philadelphia, Houghton-le-Spring DH4 4TL, Tel: 0191 511 6000, Fax: 0191 511 6180

The Teleport, Doxford, North East Contact Centre Academy, 4 Grayling Court, Doxford International Business Park, Sunderland, SR3 3XD, Tel: 0191 511 6800

BA/BSc Level 0 (Foundation Year) Programmes

BA Business Computing Year 0 (Foundation year FT) ◆ BSc Science Level 0 (Foundation year FT) ◆ BSc Sport Science Level 0 (Foundation year FT)

Teaching Programmes

Education (PCET) Certificate *PT* ◆ Education Professional Graduate Certificate (PCET) *PT* ◆ Professional Learning and Development Diploma *PT*

Foundation Degree Programmes

Applied Art Studies *FT or PT* ◆ Counselling Practice *PT* ◆ Education and Care *PT* ◆ Health and Social Care *FT* ◆ Leadership & Management *PT* ◆ Network Security Technologies *PT or FT* ◆ Service Management (Education) *PT* ◆ Service Management *PT* ◆ Sport & Exercise Development *FT* ◆ Travel & Tourism *FT*

UNIVERSITY OF SURREY

Marketing and Communications
Guildford
Surrey GU2 7XH
Tel: 0800 980 3200 / +44 (0)1483 689905
Fax: +44 (0)1483 683948
E-mail: information@surrey.ac.uk
Undergraduate enquiries email: ug-enquiries@surrey.ac.uk
Postgradudate enquiries email: pg-enquiries@surrey.ac.uk
Website: www.surrey.ac.uk

First Degrees

Joint Programmes

BSc Hons *3-4 yrs*
Integrated Sciences

Faculty of Arts & Human Sciences

BA Hons: *PT*
Humanities

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Dance & Culture

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Cultural Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature and French ◆ English Literature and International Communication ◆ English Literature and Spanish ◆ English Literature with Creative Writing ◆ Film Studies ◆ Film Studies with Creative Writing ◆ Film Studies with French ◆ Film Studies with German ◆ Film Studies with Russian ◆ Film Studies with Spanish ◆ Media Studies ◆ Media Studies and Dance ◆ Media Studies and Music ◆ Media Studies and Politics ◆ Media Studies with French ◆ Media Studies with German ◆ Media Studies with Russian ◆ Media Studies with Spanish ◆ Politics ◆ Politics with Citizenship Studies ◆ Politics with International Studies ◆ Politics with Policy Studies

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Dance & Culture (with professional training) ◆ French & Spanish ◆ Languages and Contemporary Cultures ◆ Languages with Translation

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Business Economics ◆ Business Economics with Finance ◆ Criminology and Sociology ◆ Economics ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology, Culture and Media

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Applied Psychology and Sociology ◆ Business Management & French ◆ Business Management & Spanish ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology and Social Research

BMus Hons: *3 yrs*
Creative Music Technology ◆ Music

BMus Hons: *4 yrs*
Music ◆ Music & Sound Recording (Tonmeister)

Faculty of Engineering & Physical Sciences

MEng: *4–5 yrs*
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Audio Media Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical and Bio-Systems Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Digital Media Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronics and Computer Engineering ◆ Electronics with Satellite Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Space Technology and Planetary Exploration ◆ Telecommunications Systems

MMath: *4–5 yrs*
Mathematics

MMath: *4 yrs*
Mathematics (with integrated professional training)

MPhys: *4 yrs*
Physics ◆ Physics with Finance ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Physics with Nuclear Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Satellite Technology

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Computing & Information Technology ◆ Computer Modelling & Simulation ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science & Engineering ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Statistics ◆ Mathematics with Music ◆ Mathematics and Computing Science ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Business Studies ◆ Mathematics with Management ◆ Physics ◆ Physics with Finance ◆ Physics with Medical Physics ◆ Physics with Nuclear Astrophysics ◆ Physics with Satellite Technology

BSc Hons: *4–5 yrs*
Mathematics with Foundation year ◆ Mathematics with Business Studies with Foundation year ◆ Physics with Foundation year

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Aerospace Engineering ◆ Audio Media Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical and Bio-Systems Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Digital Media Engineering ◆

Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronics and Computer Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Engineering ◆ Space Technology and Planetary Exploration ◆ Technology Entrepreneurship ◆ Telecommunications Systems

BEng Hons: *4–5 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering with Foundation year ◆ Chemical Engineering with Foundation year ◆ Civil Engineering with integrated Foundation year ◆ Electronics and Computer Engineering with Foundation year ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Foundation year ◆ Medical Engineering with Foundation year

Faculty of Health & Medical Sciences

MChem: *4 yrs*

Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Investigation ◆ Computer-aided Chemistry ◆ Medicinal Chemistry

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Chemistry ◆ Midwifery Studies: Registered Midwife ◆ Nursing Studies: Adult Nursing ◆ Nursing Studies: Child Nursing

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry (Medical) ◆ Biochemistry (Neuroscience) ◆ Biochemistry (Pharmacology) ◆ Biochemistry (Toxicology) ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Food Science and Microbiology ◆ Microbiology ◆ Microbiology (Medical) ◆ Microbial Genetics ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Nutrition ◆ Nutrition and Food Science

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Chemistry ◆ Nutrition / Dietetics

BSc Hons: *4–5 yrs*

Biochemistry with Foundation year ◆ Biomedical Sciences with Foundation year ◆ Chemistry with Foundation year ◆ Microbiology with Foundation year ◆ Nutrition with Foundation year

Diploma of Higher Education: *up to 3 yrs*

Nursing Studies: Adult Nursing ◆ Nursing Studies: Child Nursing ◆ Nursing Studies: Mental Health Nursing ◆ Operating Department Practice: Registered Operating Department Practitioner ◆ Midwifery Studies: Registered Midwife

School of Law

LLB Hons: *3-4 yrs*

Law

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

Law with International Studies ◆ Law with French Law ◆ Law with German Law ◆ Law with Spanish Law

School of Management

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting and Financial Management ◆ Business Management ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ International Hospitality and Tourism Management ◆ Retail Management ◆ Tourism Management

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Business Management and French ◆ Business Management and Spanish

Higher Degrees

Faculty of Arts & Human Sciences

MA: *FT or PT*

International Politics

MA/PGDip: *FT*

Communication and International Marketing ◆ Communication and Politics ◆ Intercultural Communication with International Business ◆ Organizational Communication and Behaviour

MA/PGDip: *FT or PT*

Audiovisual Translation ◆ European and International Politics ◆ European Politics ◆ European Politics, Business & Law ◆ Monolingual Subtitling and Audio Description ◆ Translation

MA/PGDip/PGCert: *FT or PT*

Business Translation with Interpreting ◆ Specialist Translation and Translation Technologies

MRes: *FT or PT*

Musicology

MMus/PGDip: *FT or PT*

Music

MSc/PGDip: *FT*

Social Research Methods

MSc/PGDip: *PT*

Clinical Supervision and Consultation (subject to validation)

MSc/PGDip: *FT or PT*

Dance Cultures

MSc/PGDip: *FT or PT*

Applied Psychology ◆ Business Economics and Finance ◆ Criminology, Criminal Justice and Social Research ◆ Economics ◆ Energy Economics & Policy ◆ Environmental Psychology ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ Health Psychology ◆ International Economics, Finance & Development ◆ Occupational & Organizational Psychology ◆ Research Methods in Psychology ◆ Social Psychology

MSc/PGDip/PGCert: *PT*

Social Research

PsychD: *FT*

Practitioner Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

PsychD: *FT or PT*

Practitioner Doctorate in Psychotherapeutic & Counselling Psychology

Faculty of Engineering & Physical Sciences

MSc/PGDip: *FT or PT*
Communications Networks & Software ◆ Medical Imaging ◆ Microwave Engineering & Wireless Subsystems Design ◆ Microwaves and Optoelectronics ◆ Mobile & Satellite Communications ◆ Mobile Communication Systems ◆ Multimedia Signal Processing & Communications ◆ Multimedia Technology & Systems ◆ Nanotechnology and Nanoelectronic Devices ◆ Radiation Detection and Instrumentation (subject to validation) ◆ Satellite Engineering ◆ Satellite Communications Engineering ◆ Signal Processing & Machine Intelligence ◆ Space Technology and Planetary Exploration

MSc: *FT*
Corporate Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Life Cycle Management ◆ Environmental Strategy ◆ Medical Physics ◆ Security Technologies and Applications ◆ Sustainable Development

MSc/PGDip: *FT*
Internet Computing ◆ Information Systems

MSc/PGDip: *FT or PT*
Biomedical Engineering ◆ Radiation & Environmental Protection ◆ Water Regulation & Management

MSc/PGDip/PGCert: *FT*
Hydroinformatics ◆ Process and Environmental Systems Engineering ◆ Technology Management

MSc/PGDip/PGCert: *FT or PT*
Advanced Materials ◆ Bridge Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Information and Business Systems Engineering ◆ Information and Process Systems Engineering ◆ Process Systems Engineering ◆ Process and Environmental Systems Engineering ◆ Transport Planning and Practice ◆ Water & Environmental Engineering

MSc/PGDip/PGCert: *FT or PT or distance learning*
Structural Engineering

Faculty of Health & Medical Sciences

MRes: *FT or PT*
Chemistry

MSc: *FT or PT*
Chemical Research

MSc: *PT or distance learning*
Pharmaceutical Medicine

MSc/PGDip: *FT*
Toxicology

MSc/PGDip (Registered Specialist Community Public Health Nurse): *FT*
Public Health Practice

MSc/PGDip: *PT*
Applied Toxicology ◆ Health Ergonomics ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Medical Microbiology ◆ Learning & Teaching for Professional Practice ◆ Professional Practice ◆ Systems Safety and Ergonomics

MSc/PGDip: *FT or PT*
Clinical Biochemistry with Molecular Biology ◆ Occupational Health ◆ Occupational Health & Safety ◆ Occupational Hygiene ◆ Occupational Safety

MSc/PGDip: *PT or distance learning*
Clinical Pharmacology

MSc/PGDip/PGCert: *FT or PT*
Advanced Practice

MSc/PGDip/PGCert: *PT*
Nutritional Medicine

MSc/PGDip/PGCert: *PT or distance learning*
Advanced Gynaecological Endoscopy

Enhanced MSc: *FT*
Medical Microbiology

School of Law

LLM: *PT distance learning*
Employment Law ◆ Environmental Health Law

LLM: *PT /FT*
European Law ◆ International Law ◆ Justice ◆ Law

School of Management

MSc/PGCert/PGDip: *Flexible*
Financial Services Management ◆ Food Management ◆ Health Care Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Business Management ◆ International Financial Management (subject to validation) ◆ International Hotel Management ◆ International Marketing Management ◆ International Retail Marketing ◆ Management ◆ Tourism Development ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Marketing ◆ Retail Management

MSc: *FT*
Entrepreneurship ◆ Management Information Systems

MSc/PGCert/PGDip: *FT*
Marketing Management

Degrees validated by University of Surrey offered at:

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE FOR THE CREATIVE ARTS AT EPSOM AND FARNHAM

Falkner Road
Farnham
Surrey GU9 7DS
Tel: 01252 892696
Fax: 01252 892624
E-mail: registry@ucreative.ac.uk
Website: www.ucreative.ac.uk

For further details contact the Registry, at the above address. Tel: 01252 892 696/609/610/611/716

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Advertising & Brand Management ◆ Animation ◆ Arts & Media ◆ Design Management ◆ Digital Screen Arts ◆ Fashion ◆ Fashion Journalism ◆ Fashion Promotion & Illustration ◆ Film & Video ◆ Fine Art *FT or PT* ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design: New Media ◆ Interior Design ◆ Journalism ◆ Photography ◆ Product Design (Sustainable Futures) ◆ Textile Design: Printed & Woven ◆ 3D Design: Ceramics or Glass or Metalwork & Jewellery ◆ 3D Design: Ceramics or Glass or Metalwork & Jewellery (4 yr route)

Higher Degrees

PgCert
Preparing for Creative Business

MA: *1–2 yrs*
Named subject with specialisms in:
Animation ◆ Contemporary Crafts (Ceramics, Glass, Jewellery) ◆ Contemporary Crafts (Textiles) ◆ Design Management ◆ Digital Games Design ◆ Fashion ◆ Film & Video ◆ Fine Art ◆ Graphic Communication (Branding, Printed & Interactive Media) ◆ Graphic Design & New Media ◆ Interior Design ◆ Photography ◆ Sustainable Product Design

MPhil/PhD
Animation ◆ Contemporary Crafts: Ceramics and Textiles ◆ Design Management ◆ Film & Video ◆ Fine Art ◆ Graphic & Digital Media ◆ Journalism ◆ Media ◆ Sustainable Design

Diplomas

Access Courses: *1 yr*
Access to Art & Design

National Diploma: *1–2 yrs*
Foundation Studies in Art & Design

FARNBOROUGH COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

Boundary Road
Farnborough
Hampshire GU14 6SB
Tel: 01252 407040
Fax: 01252 407041
E-mail: info@farn-ct.ac.uk
Website: www.farn-ct.ac.uk

BA Hons
Accounting and Finance ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management with Finance ◆ Business Management with Human Resource Management ◆ Business Management with Marketing ◆ Business Management with Project Management ◆ Marketing

BSc Hons
Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ BSc Media Technology ◆ Science and Management of Exercise and Health

Foundation Degrees

Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Avionics ◆ Business ◆ Business and Event Management ◆ Business and Finance ◆ Business

and Information Technology Management ◆ Business Computing ◆ Computing ◆ Early Years (Child Care and Education) ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ European Business ◆ Holistic Therapies ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Media Engineering ◆ Motorsport Engineering ◆ Music Production ◆ Network Computing ◆ Personal Training and Sports Performance ◆ Social Care ◆ Software Engineering ◆ TV and Radio Production

Art and Design – route A (simultaneous)
Design for Multimedia ◆ Photography

Art and Design – route B (sequential)
Design for Multimedia ◆ Photography

NESCOT

Reigate Road
Ewell
Epsom
Surrey KT17 3DS
Tel: 020 8394 1731
Fax: 020 8394 3038
E-mail: info@nescot.ac.uk
Website: www.nescot.ac.uk

Courses

AS / A2 Levels

Accounting ◆ ALevel Accounting ◆ Art & Design ◆ Business Studies ◆ Citizenship ◆ Communication Studies ◆ Drama ◆ English Language ◆ English Literature ◆ Film Studies ◆ General Studies ◆ Geography ◆ History ◆ Human Biology ◆ Law ◆ Mathematics ◆ Media Studies ◆ Photography ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology

Entry Level

Skills For A Working Life

Access & Foundation Courses

Access to Higher Education ◆ *1 yr FT* ◆ *2 yrs PT*

NVQ

Animal Care (NVQ Level 1) *1 yr* ◆ Amenity Horticulture (NVQ Level 1) *1 yr* ◆ Beauty Therapy (NVQ Level 2) *1 yr* ◆ Beauty Therapy (NVQ Level 3) *1 yr* ◆ Plumbing (NVQ) (Basic Certificate in plumbing) (Studies RVQ Level 2 (6129)) (Technical Certificate. City & Guild)

GNVQ Foundation

Business *1 yr* ◆ ICT *1 yr*

GNVQ Intermediate

Health and Social Care *1 yr* ◆ Information & Communication Technology *1 yr* ◆ Leisure and Tourism (Travel Options) *1 yr*

AVCE (GNVQ Advanced)

Health & Social Care – AVCE (Full Award) *2 yrs* ◆ Information & Communication Technology – AVCE (Single) *2 yrs* ◆ Information & Communication Technology – AVCE Double Award *2 yrs*

BTEC First Diploma

Travel and Tourism (BTEC National Certificate) *1 yr* (Award)/*2 yrs* (Certificate) ◆ Animal Care *1 yr* ◆ Business *1 yr* ◆ Fitness and Exercise *1 yr* ◆ Horticulture 1 year ◆ Media ◆ Performing Arts (Acting) *1 yr* ◆ Performing, Excellence & Sports Coaching *1 yr* ◆ Travel and Tourism *1 yr*

BTEC National Diploma

Animal Management *2 yrs* (incorporating the national award) ◆ Applied Science ◆ Business *1 yr* ◆ Business *2 yrs* ◆ Design *2 yrs* ◆ Media Production (Moving Image Pathway) *2 yrs* ◆ Multimedia *2 yrs* ◆ Music Technology *2 yrs* ◆ Performing Arts *2 yrs* ◆ Sport Performance & Excellence *2 yrs* ◆ Sports Development & Fitness *2 yrs* ◆ Telecommunications *2 yrs*

CACHE

Caring For Children (CACHE (Level 1) Foundation Award) *1 yr* ◆ Child Care and Education (CACHE (Level 2)) *1 yr* ◆ Certificate in Child Care and Education ◆ Child Care and Education (CACHE (Level 3)) ◆ Diploma in Child Care & Education *2 yrs*

City and Guilds

Brickwork ◆ Year 1 FCA and/or City and Guilds ◆ Year 2 ICA ◆ Carpentry ◆ Year 1 FCA and/or City and Guilds 6000 series ◆ Year 2 ICA ◆ Computer-Aided Design ◆ 2D ◆ Computer-Aided Design ◆ Level 2 ◆ City and Guilds 4351-07 ◆ 2D ◆ Computer-Aided Design ◆ Level 3 ◆ City and Guilds 4351-011 ◆ 3D Design ◆ Level 2 ◆ City and Guilds 4351-013 ◆ 3D Design and Solid Modelling ◆ Level 3 ◆ City and Guilds 4351-09 ◆ 2D Computer-Aided Design ◆ Level 4 ◆ City and Guilds 4351-08 ◆ Using AutoCAD AEC in the Built Environment ◆ *1 yr* ◆ City and Guilds 4351-06 ◆ Electrical Installation ◆ City and Guilds 2360 ◆ Part 1 *2 yrs* ◆ Part 2 *1 yr* ◆ Plastering ◆ Year 1 FCA and/or City and Guilds 6000 series ◆ Year 2 ICA

OCR

OCR Administration ◆ Level 1, 2 & 3 ◆ *1 yr*

HNC

Building Studies *2 yr PT* (day release) ◆ Business *2 yr PT* (evening) ◆ Business Information Technology *2 yr PT/3 yr PT* ◆ Civil Engineering *2 yr PT* ◆ Computing 2 year part time/3 year part time ◆ Environmental Health Studies 2 year part time (day release) ◆ Housing Studies 2 year part time ◆ Professional Diploma in Housing 2 year part time

HND

Building Studies 1 year part time/2 year full time ◆ Business 2 year full time ◆ Business Information Technology 2 year full time ◆ Computing 2 year full time ◆ Telecommunication 2 years full time ◆ Music Production 2 year full time

Foundation Degrees 1 year

Under The Open University Validation Service:
Animal Health & Welfare ◆ Clinical Physiology ◆ Early Years (Sector Endorsed) ◆ e-Commerce Technologies ◆ Media & Multimedia ◆ Photography & Digital Imaging ◆ Sports Development & Coaching ◆ Sports Therapy ◆ Theatre

Diplomas

Dip HE Psychodynamic Counselling 2 years part time ◆ Acoustics and Noise Control 2 years part time ◆ Institute of Acoustics 2 years part time

BA Hons

Accounting and Finance (top-up) 2 years part time ◆ Housing (top-up) 2 years part time ◆ Multimedia (top-up) 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Photography and digital imaging 1 year full time/2 years part time

BSc Hons

Biomedical Science 3 year full time/4 years part time ◆ Business Information Technology (top-up) 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Clinical Science – Perfusion 4 Year part time (Block Release) ◆ Clinical Physiology – Audiology or Cardiology 4 Year part time (Block Release) ◆ Computing (top – up) 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Childhood Studies or Care Management Studies ◆ Osteopathic Medicine 4 years full time ◆ Health and Social Care (community specialist practice) or (Health Visiting) 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Clinical Practice (General Practice Nursing) or (Nurse Practitioner) 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Facilities Management 3 years part time (day release) ◆ Construction Management 3 years part time (day release)

MSc

Acoustics and Noise Control 2 – 3 year part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Transfusion Sciences 1 year full time/5 year part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Immunology 1 year full time/5 year part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Haematology 1 year full time/5 year part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Clinical Chemistry 1 year full time/5 year part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Cell Pathology 1 year full time/5 year part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Virology 1 year full time/5 year part time

PGCert

Biomedical Science – Transfusion Sciences 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Immunology 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Haematology 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Clinical Chemistry 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Cell Pathology 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Virology 1 year full time/2 years part time

PGDip

Biomedical Science – Transfusion Sciences 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Immunology 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Haematology 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Clinical Chemistry 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Cell Pathology 1 year full time/2 years part time ◆ Biomedical Science – Virology 1 year full time/2 years part time

ST MARY'S COLLEGE

Waldegrave Road
Strawberry Hill
Twickenham TW1 4SX
Tel: 020 8240 4000
Fax: 020 8240 2361
E-mail: recruit@smuc.ac.uk
Website: www.smuc.ac.uk

First Degrees

Foundation Degree: *2 yrs PT*
Education in Context
Health Care Chaplaincy ◆ Youth Ministry

Foundation Degree: *4 yrs PT*
Sport, Health & Fitness (or 2 yrs FT)

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Drama & Performance Studies ◆ Education & Employment ◆ English ◆ History ◆ Management Studies ◆ PE in the Community ◆ Professional & Creative Writing ◆ Theology ◆ Theology & Religious Studies

BA Hons ITT: *3 yrs*
Primary Education

BA Hons/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Business Law ◆ Cultural Studies ◆ Drama & Performance Studies ◆ Education & Employment ◆ English ◆ Film and Television ◆ Geography ◆ Health and Exercise ◆ Health, Nutrition & Exercise ◆ History ◆ Human Biology ◆ Irish Studies ◆ Management Studies ◆ Media Arts ◆ Nutrition ◆ PE in the Community ◆ Philosophy ◆ Physical Theatre ◆ Professional & Creative Writing ◆ Psychology ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport Science ◆ Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Tourism

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Coaching Science ◆ Geography ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport, Health and Exercise Science ◆ Sport Science ◆ Sport Rehabilitation ◆ Strength and Conditioning Science

BA Hons ITT: *4 yrs*
Secondary: Physical Education ◆ Primary Education with an advanced subject elective

Higher Degrees

MA: *PT*
Applied Linguistics & English Language Teaching ◆ Bioethics ◆ Catechetics ◆ Catholic Schools Leadership ◆ Chaplaincy Studies ◆ Directing ◆ Education (Continuing Professional Development for School Improvement) ◆ Education (Leading Innovation and Change) ◆ Education (Professional Values and Practice) ◆ Pastoral Theology ◆ Religion and Conflict

MSc:
Applied Sport Performance

Doctorates

MPhil

PhD

Diplomas

Graduate Diploma: *2 yrs PT*
Sport Rehabilitation

Certificates

PGCE: *1 yr FT*
Primary ◆ Secondary: Applied ICT ◆ Secondary: Business Studies ◆ Secondary: Geography ◆ Secondary: Health & Social Care ◆ Secondary: Integrated Science ◆ Secondary: Mathematics ◆ Secondary: Modern Foreign Languages ◆ Secondary: Religious Education

PGCE: *1.75 yrs PT*
Primary

THE UNIVERSITY OF SUSSEX

Falmer
Brighton BN1 9RH
Tel: 01273 606755
Fax: 01273 678335
Website: www.sussex.ac.uk

First Degrees

BEng: *3 yrs*
Automotive Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

Arts & Social Studies

BA: *3 yrs*
Anthropology ◆ Anthropology & Contemporary European Studies or Cultural Studies or Development Studies or Gender Studies or European Languages (4 yrs) (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ Art History ◆ Art History & Anthropology or Cultural Studies or Film Studies or History or Archeology or Languages ◆ Contemporary History ◆ Contemporary History & Politics or Sociology ◆ Development Studies ◆ Drama Studies & Cultural Studies or English or European Humanities or Film Studies or Gender Studies ◆ Economics ◆ Economics & International Relations or Philosophy or Politics ◆ Economics with Contemporary European Studies or Development Studies or Management Studies ◆ English & Art History or Cultural Studies or Film Studies or History or Media Studies or English Language Teaching ◆ English Education Studies ◆

English with European Literature ◆ English Language & English Language Teaching, and Languages or Gender Studies or Literature or Film Studies or Linguistics or TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) ◆ English Language ◆ English, English & Languages Film Studies ◆ Geography & Anthropology or Archaeology or Contemporary European Studies or Development Studies or International Relations or Politics or Sociology ◆ Geography with Management Studies, with Development Studies, with Education Studies, with the General Economy ◆ Geography ◆ History & Anthropology or Film Studies or Philosophy ◆ History ◆ Intellectual History ◆ International Relations & Anthropology or Contemporary European Studies or Cultural Studies or Development Studies or Gender Studies or Philosophy ◆ International Relations ◆ Linguistics & Cognitive Science or Contemporary European Studies or Philosophy ◆ Linguistics with Cognitive Science ◆ Linguistics ◆ Mathematics Education Studies ◆ Media Practice & Theory ◆ Media Studies & Anthropology ◆ Music & Cultural Studies or Film Studies ◆ Music Informatics ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy & Cognitive Science or Contemporary European Studies or Cultural Studies or English or Film Studies or Sociology or Music ◆ Philosophy ◆ Politics & Anthropology or Contemporary European Studies or Cultural Studies or Development Studies or Gender Studies or Philosophy or Sociology or International Relations ◆ Politics ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology & Contemporary European Studies or Cultural Studies or Development Studies or Gender Studies ◆ Sociology with Management Studies or Social Psychology ◆ Sociology

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law ◆ Law with American Studies or Anthropology or Contemporary European Studies or International Relations or Management Studies or Politics

BA: *4 yrs*

American Studies ◆ American Studies & English or Film Studies or French or Spanish or History or International Relations or Politics and Languages (French or Spanish) ◆ Anthropology & European Languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ Anthropology and French or German or Italian or Spanish ◆ Art History & European Languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ Drama Studies & European Languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ English & European Languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ English Language & European Languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ English Language with French or German or Italian or Spanish ◆ European Languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish) & Cultural Studies or TESOL ◆ European Studies (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ Film Studies & European Languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ Geography with French or German or Italian or Spanish ◆ History & European Languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ International Relations with French or German or Italian or Spanish ◆ Linguistics with European Languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ Media Studies & European Languages (French, German, Italian or Spanish) ◆ Music with French or German or Italian or Spanish ◆ Politics and French or German or Italian or Spanish

LLB Hons: *4 yrs*

Law with American Studies or French or German or Italian or Spanish

BA: *6 yrs*

Cultural Studies ◆ Landscape Studies ◆ Creative Studies

Science

BSc: *3 yrs*

Biochemistry with Management Studies ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biology with Management Studies ◆ Biology ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Science or Management Studies ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer Science & Artificial Intelligence ◆ Computer Science with Management Studies ◆ Computer Science ◆ Ecology & Conservation ◆ Economics ◆ Environmental Science with Development Studies or Management Studies ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Geography & Environmental Science ◆ Geography with Ecology or Management Studies ◆ Global Economy ◆ Geography ◆ Information Technology for e-Commerce ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Mathematics with Computer Science or Economics or Management Studies ◆ Mathematics ◆ Molecular Genetics ◆ Molecular Genetics with Management Studies ◆ Molecular Medicine ◆ Multimedia & Digital Systems ◆ Music Informatics ◆ Neuroscience ◆ Physics with Astrophysics or Theoretical Forensic Science or Management Studies ◆ Physics ◆ Product Design ◆ Psychology with Cultural Studies or Development Studies or Gender Studies or Cognitive Science or Management Studies or Neuroscience or Sociology ◆ Theoretical Physics

4 yrs

Artificial Intelligence ◆ Biochemistry with French or German or Spanish ◆ Biological Sciences with a Foundation year ◆ Biology or French or German or Spanish ◆ Computing Sciences with a Foundation year ◆ Human Sciences ◆ Molecular Genetics with French or German or Spanish ◆ Molecular Sciences with a Foundation year ◆ Multimedia & Digital Systems with a Foundation year ◆ Physical Science with a Foundation year ◆ Physics & Law

MChem: *4 yrs*

Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Forensic Science ◆ Chemistry with Management Studies ◆ Chemistry with SW year

MEng: *4 yrs*

Automotive Engineering ◆ Computer Systems Engineering ◆ Electrical & Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic & Communication Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

MMath: *4 yrs*

Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Computer Science or Economics or Management Studies

MPhys: *4 yrs*

Physics ◆ Physics & Mathematics ◆ Physics with Astrophysics or Management Studies or Theoretical Physics ◆ Theoretical Physics

BM/BS: *5 yrs*

Medicine

BSc: *S*

Biochemistry ◆ Chemistry ◆ Molecular Genetics in Biotechnology ◆ Biochemistry with Management Studies or Neurobiology ◆ Product Design

Higher Degrees

MA: Contemporary European Studies (European Public Policy) (4 terms) ◆ Education Studies (1–3 yrs FT / 2–5 yrs PT) ◆ Development Economics ◆ European Economic Integration ◆ European Law & Society ◆ Gender & Development ◆ Governance & Development ◆ International Economics

MSc: *1 yr*

Bioinformatics ◆ Experimental Psychology ◆ Genetic Manipulation & Molecular Cell Biology ◆ Information Technology for E-commerce ◆ Mathematics ◆ Organic Synthesis ◆ Organometallic Chemistry

LLM: *1–2 yrs*

European and International Trade Law ◆ Family Responsibility and the Law ◆ International Criminal Law ◆ Law (Master of Laws)

MA: *1–2 yrs*

Anthropology of Conflict, Violence and Concilliation ◆ Anthropology of Development & Social Transformation ◆ Contemporary European Studies ◆ Contemporary War & Peace Studies ◆ Digital Media ◆ Early Modern History 1500–1800 ◆ English Local & Regional History ◆ Environment, Development & Policy ◆ Film Studies ◆ Gender & Media Studies ◆ German Literature, Film & Cultural Studies ◆ Globalization, Ethnicity & Culture ◆ History ◆ Human Rights ◆ Intellectual History & the History of Political Thought ◆ International Education ◆ International Relations ◆ Life History Research: Oral History & Mass-Observation ◆ Literature & Visual Culture ◆ Literature, Religion & Philosophy ◆ Media & Cultural Studies ◆ Migration Studies ◆ Modern European Literature ◆ Modern German Studies (Berlin & Vienna as Cultural Centres) ◆ Modern German Studies (German & Jewish Culture & Politics) ◆ Modernism ◆ Music ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy of Cognitive Science ◆ Psychology ◆ Renaissance Theory & Culture ◆ Rural Development ◆ Social & Political Thought ◆ Social Development

MRes: *1–2 yrs*

Computer Science & Artificial Intelligence ◆ Linguistic Methods ◆ Psychological Methods ◆ Social & Political Thought

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Advanced Mechanical Engineering ◆ Applied Social Psychology ◆ Astronomy ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Cognitive Psychology ◆ Cosmology ◆ Developmental Psychology ◆ Digital Electronics ◆ Embedded Digital Systems ◆ Evolutionary & Adaptive Systems ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Human Centred Computer Systems ◆ Industry & Innovation Analysis ◆ Information Technology for E-commerce ◆ Intelligent Systems & International Management ◆ Multimedia Applications & Virtual Environments ◆ Physics ◆ Science & Technology for Sustainability ◆ Science & Technology Policy ◆ Substance Misuse ◆ Technology & Innovation Management ◆ Turbomachinery

MA: *2 yrs*

Arts & Cultural Management ◆ Creative Writing & Personal Development ◆ Education (School Improvement & Professional Development) (6 terms PT over 3 yrs)

MBA: *2 yrs*

Business Administration (run jointly with Roffey Park Management College)

MPhil: *2 yrs*

Development Studies

MSc: *2 yrs*

Organic Synthesis

Diplomas

PGDip: Advanced Mechanical Engineering (6 mths) ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Contemporary European Studies (European Public Policy) (1 term) ◆ Digital Electronics ◆ Dramatic Writing ◆ Education Studies ◆ Environment, Development & Policy ◆ Philosophy ◆ Social Research Methods (Contemporary European Studies or Development Studies or Economic and Social History or Education or Human Geography or International Relations or Legal Studies or Media and Cultural Studies or Migration Studies or Political Science or Social Anthropology or Social Work or Sociology)

GradDip: *1 yr*

Economics ◆ Law (Common Professional Examination [CPE])

PGDiploma: *2 terms*

Bioinformatics ◆ Cognitive Psychology ◆ Developmental Psychology ◆ Evolutionary & Adaptive Systems ◆ Human-centred Computer Systems ◆ Intelligent Systems ◆ Lifelong Learning ◆ Management of Change ◆ Multimedia Applications & Virtual Environments ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy of Cognitive Science ◆ Plant Biotechnology for Emerging Economies ◆ Psychology ◆ Substance Misuse (2 terms FT)

Certificates

PGCert:
Automotive Engineering ◆ Digital Electronics
PGCE: *1 yr*
Professional Certificate in Education

PGCert: *1 yr*
Evidence-Based Practice in Social Work (Children & Families)
CPE: *1 yr*
Common Professional Examination
PGCE: *2 yrs*
Professional Certificate in Education (Music)

UNIVERSITY OF TEESSIDE

Middlesbrough
Tees Valley TS1 3BA
Tel: 01642 218121
Fax: 01642 342067
Website: www.tees.ac.uk

*Subject to validation

First Degrees

BSc/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Business Information Systems
BSc: *1 yr*
BSc Year 3 International Business Information Technology (direct entry)
BA Hons: *1 yr Foundation Degree top-up*
Business Management (Finance) ◆ Business Management (Hospitality) ◆ Business Management (Human Resource Management) ◆ Business Management (International Business) ◆ Business Management (Marketing) ◆ Business Management (Sport) ◆ Business Management (Tourism) ◆ Journalism and News Practice ◆ Performance and Events Production
BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Creative Advertising and Promotion ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ English Studies ◆ Exhibition Design ◆ Fine Art ◆ Graphic Arts ◆ Graphic Arts (Image Making) ◆ Graphic Arts (Motion Graphics) ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design (Illustration) ◆ Graphic Design (Multimedia and Web Publishing) ◆ History ◆ Interior Architecture and Design ◆ Interior Design ◆ Media Production Professional Practice ◆ Media Studies ◆ Modern and Contemporary European History ◆ Multimedia Journalism Professional Practice ◆ Product Design (Contemporary Lifestyle and Furniture) ◆ Product Design (Futures) ◆ Product Design (Industrial and Transportation) ◆ Product Design (Marketing) ◆ Social and Cultural History ◆ Social Work ◆ Television Production Professional Practice
BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Criminology ◆ Diagnostic Radiography ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Investigative Studies ◆ Medico-Legal Death Investigation ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing Studies (Adult), (Child), (Mental Health) ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology and Counselling ◆ Psychology and Education Studies* ◆ Public Health and Well-being ◆ Social Work/Learning Disabilities Nursing ◆ Social Work/Mental Health Nursing ◆ Sociology ◆ Sport and Exercise (Applied Exercise Science) ◆ Sport and Exercise (Applied Sport Science) ◆ Sport and Exercise (Coaching Science) ◆ Sport and Exercise (Sport Studies) ◆ Sport and Exercise Psychology ◆ Sports Technology* ◆ Sports Therapy ◆ Youth Studies ◆ Youth Studies and Youth Work*

LLB: *3 yrs*
Law

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
3D Reconstruction and Visualization ◆ Accounting and Finance ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computer Games Art ◆ Computer Games Design ◆ Creative Digital Media ◆ Creative Multimedia ◆ Creative Visualization ◆ Digital Character Animation ◆ Digital Music and Animation ◆ Digital Music and Computer Games Design ◆ Digital Music and Digital Media ◆ Digital Music Creation ◆ Digital Visual Effects ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Business ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Marketing and Retail Management ◆ Mobile Entertainment ◆ Public Relations ◆ Retailing ◆ Sport Management ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Web Design

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering with Disaster Management ◆ Computer-Aided Design Engineering ◆ Control and Process Engineering ◆ Disaster Management ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Instrumentation and Control Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Animation and Visual Effects Programming ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Applied Chemistry ◆ Applied Science and Forensic Investigation ◆ Business Computing ◆ Computer Games Programming ◆ Computer Games Science ◆ Computer Graphics Science ◆ Computer Programming ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Computing* ◆ Computing and Networks ◆ Crime Scene Science ◆ Digital Forensics ◆ Digital Media Applications ◆ Food, Nutrition and Health Science ◆ Forensic Biology ◆ Forensic Chemistry ◆ Forensic Computing* ◆ Forensic Investigation and Consumer Law ◆ Informatics ◆ Information Security ◆ Information Technology ◆ Information Technology and Networks ◆ Learning Technology ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Music Software Development ◆ Music Technology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Visualization ◆ Web Development ◆ Web Enterprise

Combined Honours

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Arts & Humanities: English with Creative Writing ◆ English Studies with History or Media Studies ◆ History with Media Studies or English Studies ◆ Media and Contemporary Communications: Media Studies with English Studies or History

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Social Sciences and Law: Criminology with Law or Psychology or Youth Studies ◆ Sociology with Psychology or Youth Studies ◆ Youth Studies with Criminology or Psychology

LLB: *3 yrs*

Social Sciences and Law: Law with Criminology

BA Hons: *3-4 yrs*

Business, Management and Marketing: Accounting with Law ◆ Business with Accounting* or Human Resource Management* or Marketing* ◆ Business Studies with Law

Joint Honours

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Arts & Humanities: English Studies and History or Sociology ◆ English and Media Studies ◆ History and Media Studies

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Leisure and Tourism Management ◆ Marketing and Advertising Management or Public Relations ◆ Sport and Leisure Management

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Criminology and Sociology ◆ Psychology and Criminology

Higher Degrees

MA

Art and Design ◆ Business Administration ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computer Games Art ◆ Creative Digital Media ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Cultural History ◆ Education ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Local History ◆ Web Design

MBA

Master of Business Administration

MSc

Accounting and Finance ◆ Advanced Manufacturing Systems ◆ Analytical Chemistry ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Collision Investigation ◆ Computer-Aided Engineering ◆ Computer Animation and Graphical Technology Applications ◆ Computer Games Programming ◆ Computer Generated Imaging ◆ Computer Systems Management ◆ Computing ◆ Contemporary Issues in Drug Use ◆ Control and Electronics ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆ Crime Scene Investigation ◆ Criminal Investigation ◆ Criminology ◆ Diagnostic Radiography (pre-registration) ◆ Digital Forensics ◆ Early Years Professional Practice ◆ Environmental Technology ◆ Fire Investigation ◆ Food and Consumer Safety ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Forensic Engineering ◆ Forensic Investigation ◆ Forensic Psychology ◆ Forensic Reconstruction and Simulation ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Health Sciences (Generic or Cancer or Public Health) ◆ Management ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Mobile Computing Applications ◆ Multimedia Applications ◆ Nanotechnology and Microsystems ◆ Network Systems ◆ Nursing Studies (Adult or Mental Health) (pre-registration) ◆ Occupational Therapy (pre-registration) ◆ Petroleum Technology ◆ Physiotherapy (pre-registration) ◆ Process Manufacturing Management ◆ Project Management ◆ Social Research Methods ◆ Sport and Exercise ◆ Sports Therapy ◆ Visual and Web Applications ◆ Web Enterprise ◆ Web Services Development ◆ Youth Work and Community Development

LLM

Criminal Law

MRes

Nanotechnology and Microsystems

DClinPsy: *3 yrs*

Doctorate in Clinical Psychology

DCounsPsy: *3 yrs*

Doctorate in Counselling Psychology

DHealthPsy

Doctorate in Health Psychology

Diplomas

HND

Building Studies ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Studies ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Computing (Information

Technology) ◆ Computing (Software Development) ◆ Fabrication and Welding ◆ Music Technology ◆ Social Sciences ◆ Sport and Exercise ◆ Web Design ◆ Web Development

Foundation year: *1 yr*

Undergraduate Diploma ◆ Extended Engineering ◆ Extended Science

DipHE: *2 yrs*

Operating Department Practice ◆ Foundation Degree: *2 yrs FT* ◆ Foundation Degree in Business Management ◆ Foundation Degree in Computing (Networking) ◆ Foundation Degree in Digital Media ◆ Foundation Degree in Fitness Instruction and Sports Massage* ◆ Foundation Degree in Journalism ◆ Foundation Degree in Music Technology ◆ Foundation Degree in Outdoor Leadership ◆ Foundation Degree in Performance and Events Production ◆ Foundation Degree in Radio Production ◆ Foundation Degree in Transport and Logistics

Diploma: *3 yrs*

Diploma/Advanced Diploma in Nursing Studies (Adult)/(Child)/(Learning Disabilities)/(Mental Health)

THAMES VALLEY UNIVERSITY

St. Mary's Road
Ealing
London W5 5RF
Tel: 0800 036 8888
Fax: 020 8566 1353
E-mail: learning.advice@tvu.ac.uk
Website: www.tvu.ac.uk

Crescent Road
Reading
Berkshire RG1 5RQ
Tel: 0800 036 8888
Fax: 0118 967 5301
E-mail: reading.enquiries@tvu.ac.uk
Website: www.tvu.ac.uk

Wellington Street
Slough
Berkshire SL1 1YG
Tel: 0800 036 8888
Fax: 01753 574 264
E-mail: learning.advice@tvu.ac.uk
Website: www.tvu.ac.uk

Paragon House
Boston Manor Road
Brentford
Middx TW8 9JQ
Tel: 0800 036 8888
E-mail: learning.advice@tvu.ac.uk
Website: www.tvu.ac.uk

First Degrees

Foundation: *FT or PT*

Acting ◆ Applied Law ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Art in Practice ◆ Building Services ◆ Business Management ◆ Ceramics ◆ Complementary Approaches to Health – Aromatherapy and Reflexology ◆ Computer Systems Management ◆ Computing and Information Systems ◆ Construction Management ◆ Credit Management ◆ Dance ◆ Digital Animation ◆ Fine Art ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Further and Higher Education Management ◆ Health and Exercise Science ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ International Culinary Arts ◆ Live Sound ◆ Managing with Volunteers ◆ Music/Multimedia Technology ◆ Music Performance ◆ Printmaking ◆ Professional Photography ◆ Public Service Management ◆ Retail Operations and People Management ◆ Spatial Design ◆ Third (Voluntary) Sector Management

BA Hons: *FT or PT*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Accounting and Finance with Foundation ◆ Accounting and Finance with SW year ◆ Acting ◆ Advertising with Electives ◆ Airline and Airport Management ◆ Art in the Community ◆ Broadcasting ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Studies with Foundation ◆ Business Studies with Human Resource Management ◆ Business Studies with Information Systems ◆ Business Studies with Marketing ◆ Business Travel and Communication ◆ Creative Advertising with Electives ◆ Credit Management (Final year) ◆ Criminology with Law ◆ Criminology with Psychology ◆ Criminology with Substance Use and Misuse ◆ Digital Animation (character animation, 3D modelling) ◆ Digital Media Production ◆ Drama: Acting for Stage and Media ◆ Education Management ◆ Event Management ◆ Experimental and Commercial Digital Art ◆ Fashion and Textiles ◆ Film: Video Production with Film Studies ◆ Fine Art (Community Art, Digital Art, Fine Art) ◆ Games Development (Games Art, Games Design) ◆ Graphic Design (Visual Communication, Interaction Design) ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Hospitality Management and Food Studies ◆ International Culinary Arts ◆ International Hotel Management ◆ Lens-Based Media ◆ Marketing with Advertising ◆ Marketing with Business ◆ Media and Event Management ◆ Media Studies ◆ Media Studies with Motion Graphics ◆ Music and Event

Management ◆ Music and Media ◆ Music: Performance/Composition with Music Technology ◆ Music: Performance/Composition with Popular Music Performance ◆ Music: Performance/Composition with Radio Broadcasting ◆ Music: Performance/Composition with World Music ◆ Music Technology ◆ Music Technology and Applied Auto Engineering ◆ Music Technology and Music Performance/Composition ◆ Music Technology and Radio Broadcasting ◆ Music Technology and World Music ◆ Music, Media and Event Management ◆ New Media Design ◆ New Media Journalism ◆ New Media Journalism with Electives ◆ New Media Journalism with Radio Broadcasting ◆ Performing Arts (Musical Theatre, Drama, Dance) ◆ Photography and Digital Imaging ◆ Professional Photography Imaging (Final year) ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Advertising ◆ Psychology with Media Studies ◆ Public Relations with Electives ◆ Special Effects ◆ 3D Design Studies ◆ Travel and Tourism Management

BMus: *FT*

Music (Performance/Composition) ◆ Music (Performance/Composition) with Foundation ◆ Popular Music Performance (Guitar, Bass Guitar, Drums, Vocals, Keyboard)

BMus: *PT*

Music (Performance/Composition) ◆ Popular Music Performance (Guitar, Bass Guitar, Drums, Vocals, Keyboard)

BSc/BSc Hons distance learning

Nutritional Medicine

BSc Hons: *FT or PT*

Adult Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Built Environment ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Child Health Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Complementary Approaches to Health Medicine in Health Care (Final year) ◆ Computer Network Management ◆ Computing and Information Systems ◆ Computing Science ◆ Construction Engineering ◆ Culinary Arts Management ◆ Electronics with Communications (Final year) ◆ Electronics with Control (Final Year) ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Health and Exercise Science ◆ Health and Exercise Science (Exercise and Sport Psychology) ◆ Health and Exercise Science (Exercise Physiology and Nutrition) ◆ Health and Exercise Science (Physical Activity and Health) ◆ Health and Exercise Science (Sports Science and Medicine) ◆ Health Studies ◆ Human Sciences ◆ Information Systems ◆ Learning Disabilities Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Mechatronics (Final year) ◆ Mental Health Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Midwifery (pre-registration) ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology with Criminology ◆ Psychology with Counselling Theory ◆ Psychology with Health ◆ Social Work ◆ Sports Science and Medicine

LLB: *FT or PT*

Law ◆ Law with Foundation

BSc: *PT*

Cancer and Palliative Care (Marie Curie Cancer Care) ◆ Cancer Care for Nurses and Allied Health Professionals ◆ Health Promotion and Public Health ◆ Homeopathy ◆ Midwifery Practice ◆ Nursing RN – Mental Health (post-registration) ◆ Operating Department Practice ◆ Primary Health Care ◆ Professional Practice ◆ Professional Practice with Cardio-respiratory Care ◆ Professional Practice with Care of Older People ◆ Professional Practice with Clinical Haematology ◆ Professional Practice with Community Mental Health ◆ Professional Practice with Contemporary Issues in Child Health ◆ Professional Practice with Critical Care ◆ Professional Practice with Critical Care – Child Health ◆ Professional Practice with Dementing Illness in a Variety of Settings ◆ Professional Practice with Lymphoedema ◆ Professional Practice with Mental Health Care in Secure Environments ◆ Professional Practice with Mental Health Interventions ◆ Professional Practice with Neonatal Nursing ◆ Professional Practice with Opthalmic Nursing ◆ Professional Practice with Renal Nursing ◆ Professional Practice with Tissue Viability ◆ Psychosocial Interventions for Psychosis ◆ Substance Use and Misuse

BEng Hons: *FT or PT*

Engineering

Higher Degrees

MPhil: *18–36 mths*

PhD: *3–6 yrs*

Anthropology of Childbirth and Health Care ◆ Art and Design ◆ Biochemistry, Microbiology and Proteomics ◆ Business, Transport and Economic History ◆ Complementary Medicine ◆ Communicable Diseases ◆ Computing ◆ Corporate Communication ◆ Criminology ◆ Digital Arts ◆ Education ◆ Ethnic Diversity ◆ Health Care Education ◆ Human Sciences ◆ Infectious Diseases ◆ Journalism ◆ Law ◆ Learning Disabilities ◆ Learning Disability ◆ Library and Information Management ◆ Literary Criticism ◆ Management ◆ Media ◆ Microbiology ◆ Midwifery and Women's Health ◆ Music ◆ Music Technology ◆ Nursing ◆ Psychology ◆ Substance Abuse ◆ Tissue Viability

Professional Doctorate

Clinical Psychology ◆ Health Science ◆ Medical Science ◆ Midwifery ◆ Nursing ◆ Psychology

MA: *1 yr FT*

Audio Technology ◆ Computer Arts ◆ Creative Screenwriting ◆ Film and the Moving Image ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ International Marketing ◆ Marketing ◆ Media ◆ Performance and Media Health ◆ Photography ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Video Production and Film Studies

MA: *FT or PT*

Counselling and Psychotherapy ◆ Leadership for Health and Social Care ◆ Leading, Managing and Partnership Working ◆ Midwifery

MA: *PT*

Hospitality Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Marketing ◆ International Marketing ◆ Tourism Management

MBA: *FT or PT*

Business Administration

MMus: *1 yr FT or PT*

Composing Concert Music ◆ Composing for Film and Television ◆ Composing for Musical Theatre ◆ Performance ◆ Performance (Symphonic Wind Ensemble Direction, Brass Band Direction)

MSc: *1 yr FT*

Computing ◆ computer Interaction Design ◆ Corporate Communication ◆ International Business Management ◆ Information Systems ◆ Information Management (Library and Information Services) ◆ Project Management ◆ Sustainable Enterprise

MSc: *PT*

Advancing Practice ◆ Computing ◆ Computing Interaction Design ◆ Complementary Medicine ◆ Exercise and Behavioural Medicine ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Information Systems ◆ Information Management (Library and Information Services) ◆ Interprofessional Health and Social Care ◆ Positive Care for Older People ◆ Project Management ◆ Research Methods ◆ Sustainable Enterprise

LLM: *FT or PT*

International Law – Banking and Finance Law ◆ International Law – Business and Commercial Law

Diplomas

Diploma: *FT*

Chef and Restaurant ◆ Hotel, Restaurant and Catering Management ◆ International Foundation Programme

Diploma: *PT*

Marketing ◆ Law ◆ Purchasing & Supply (CIPS)

Advanced Diploma: *FT*

Adult Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Child Health Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Learning Disabilities Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Mental Health Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Midwifery (pre-registration)

DipHE: *FT*

Adult Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Broadcasting ◆ Cancer Care (The Royal Marsden) ◆ Cancer Nursing (The Royal Marsden) ◆ Child Health Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Digital Animation (3D Modelling, Character Animation) ◆ Digital Media Production ◆ Event Management ◆ Fashion and Textiles ◆ Film: Video Production with Film Studies ◆ Fine Art (Community Art, Digital Art, Fine Art) ◆ Games Development (Games Art, Games Design) ◆ Graphic Design (Interaction Design, Visual Communication) ◆ Learning Disabilities Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Lens-based Media ◆ Media and Event Management ◆ Mental Health Nursing (pre-registration) ◆ Motion Graphics ◆ Music and Event Management ◆ Music, Media and Event Management ◆ Music and Media ◆ Music Technology ◆ Nursing – RN Mental Health (post-registration) ◆ Operating Department Practice (pre-registration) ◆ Performing Arts (Musical Theatre, Drama, Dance) ◆ Photography and Digital Imaging ◆ Popular Music Performance ◆ Special Effects ◆ 3D Design Studies

DipHE: *PT*

Broadcasting ◆ Cancer and Palliative Care (Marie Curie Cancer Care) ◆ Digital Animation ◆ Digital Media Production ◆ Event Management ◆ Fashion and Textiles ◆ Fine Art (Community Art, Digital Art, Fine Art) ◆ Games Development (Games Art, Games Design) ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health Promotion and Public Health ◆ Lens-Based Media ◆ Media and Event Management ◆ Midwifery Practice ◆ Motion Graphics ◆ Music and Event Management ◆ Music and Media ◆ Music, Media and Event Management ◆ Music Technology ◆ Operating Department Practice ◆ Performing Arts (Musical Theatre, Drama, Dance) ◆ Photography and Digital Imaging ◆ Popular Music Performance ◆ Primary Health Care ◆ Professional Practice ◆ Professional Practice with Cardiorespiratory Care ◆ Professional Practice with Clinical Haematology ◆ Professional Practice with Contemporary Issues in Child Health ◆ Professional Practice with Critical Care ◆ Professional Practice with Critical Care – Child Health ◆ Professional Practice with Dementing Illness in a Variety of Settings ◆ Professional Practice with Mental Health Care in Secure Environments ◆ Professional Practice with Mental Health Interventions ◆ Professional Practice with Neonatal Nursing ◆ Professional Practice with Opthalmic Nursing ◆ Professional Practice with Tissue Viability ◆ Psychosocial Interventions for Psychosis ◆ Special Effects ◆ Substance Use and Misuse Studies

PGDip: *FT or PT*

Hospitality Management ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Legal Practice ◆ Management Studies ◆ Management Studies (Health and Social Care) ◆ Management Studies (Public Sector) ◆ Tourism Management

GradDip: *FT or PT*

Human Resource Management ◆ Learning and Teaching ◆ Law ◆ Marketing ◆ Psychology

HND: *FT or PT*

Airline and Airport Management ◆ Architectural Technology ◆ Building Services ◆ Business ◆ Business Travel and Tourism ◆ Computing and Information Systems ◆ Construction Management ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Food and Gastronomy ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Hospitality Management and Food Studies ◆ International Hotel Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Media Technology ◆ Travel and Tourism

Certificates

CertHE

Pre-medical Option

Certificate: *FT or PT*

Accounting and Finance ◆ Accounting Technicians ◆ Advertising ◆ Basic Counselling Skills (OCN) ◆ British Institute of Innkeeping – National Certificate of Personal Licence Holders (NCPLH) ◆ Chef and Restaurant ◆ Computing and Creative Technologies ◆ Counselling (Pre-practitioner Programme) ◆ Credit Management ◆ Criminology ◆ English Language ◆ European Computer Driving Licence (ECDL) ◆ HE English Language ◆ Health Activist (OCN) ◆ Health Activist/Health Trainer (OCN) ◆ Health and Safety in the Workplace ◆ Health Care ◆ Hospitality ◆ Hospitality Selling ◆ Human Sciences ◆ International Cuisine ◆ International Human Resource Management ◆ Journalism ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Media Production ◆ Music ◆ New CLAIT (Computer Literacy and Information Technology) Level 1 (OCR) ◆ Personnel Practice ◆ Photography ◆ Project Management ◆ Project Management Technology ◆ Psychology ◆ Public Relations ◆ Purchasing and Supply – Foundation ◆ Purchasing and Supply – Professional ◆ Radio ◆ Risk Assessment – Principles and Practice ◆ Senior International Banking and Finance ◆ Senior International Purchasing and Supply ◆ Skills for Enterprise ◆ Sociology ◆ Telecommunications Engineering ◆ Training Practice ◆ Working with People with Learning Disabilities

CPPD: *PT*

Acute Cardiorespiratory Care ◆ Adolescent Health ◆ Advanced Clinical Assessment of the Child ◆ Advances in Lymphoedema Management (Manual Lymphatic Drainage) ◆ Advancing Perioperative Practice ◆ An Introduction to Care and Management of Individuals with HIV Disease ◆ Antenatal Screening ◆ Autogenic Training ◆ Breast and Cervical Screening ◆ Cardiology and Coronary Care ◆ Care of the Acutely Ill Child in the Hospital Setting ◆ Care of the Critical Ill: An Introduction ◆ Care of the Dying Patient and Family ◆ Caring For Older People ◆ Clinical Haematology ◆ Counselling Concepts and Therapeutic Communications ◆ Dementing Illness in a Variety of Settings ◆ Developing and Implementing Effective Strategies in Long-term Conditions ◆ Developing Clinical Skills in Advanced Assessment and Diagnosis ◆ Diabetes Care ◆ Diagnostic Tolls in Health Care ◆ Discussing Sexual Health and Contraception ◆ Emergency Care ◆ Enhancing Clinical Skills in Advanced Assessment and Diagnosis ◆ Enhancing Practice in Anaesthetics ◆ Enhancing Practice in Day Surgery ◆ Enhancing Practice in Surgery ◆ Examination of the Newborn ◆ Exploring Advanced Practice for Community Matrons ◆ Exploring Sexually Transmitted Infections ◆ Family Planning Nursing ◆ Naturopathy and Nutrition in Health Care ◆ Nutrients in Metabolism and Health ◆ The Manipulation of Diet for Health ◆ Principles of Holistic Health ◆ Health and Social Care in Later Life ◆ High Dependence Practice for Midwives ◆ Independent and Supplementary Prescribing ◆ Infant Feeding ◆ Infection Control: Principles and Practices ◆ Influences on Women's Experiences of Childbearing ◆ Insulin and Diabetes Management ◆ Intensive Care ◆ Introduction to Nursing in Primary Care ◆ Leadership in Telephone Assessment and Consultation Services ◆ Leading and Managing a Practiced-based Change ◆ Lifestyle Medicine ◆ Making Normal Birth a Reality ◆ Management and Care of People with Infectious Diseases ◆ Management of Clients with Long-term Conditions ◆ Management of Clients with Sickle Cell Disease and Thalassaemia and Related Conditions ◆ Management of Diabetes and Insulin Therapy ◆ Management of Patients with Asthma and/or Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease ◆ Managing Risk in Cardiovascular Practice ◆ Managing TB: Care, Prevention and Control ◆ Mental Health in Secure Environments ◆ Mental Health Interventions ◆ Mentorship Preparation for Health Care Professionals ◆ Midwifery in Context: Tradition and Profession ◆ Midwives and High Dependency Practice ◆ Non-Medical Prescribing ◆ Nursing Care of the Child with Critical Illness ◆ Ophthalmic Care ◆ Paediatric Intensive Care ◆ Postnatal Matters: Developing Individualised Postnatal Care ◆ Postnatal Matters: Mother and Baby Centred Care ◆ Preparation of Supervisors of Midwives ◆ Prevention and Management of Leg Ulceration ◆ Prevention and Management of Pressure Ulcers ◆ Principles of Child Protection for Health Care Professionals ◆ Principles of Practice in Assisted Reproductive Care ◆ Promoting Normal Birth ◆ Promoting Self-management in Chronic Respiratory Illness ◆ Promotion of Continence and Management of Incontinence ◆ Public Health ◆ Renal Nursing ◆ Return to Practice Adult Nursing ◆ Secondary Prevention and Cardiac Rehabilitation ◆ Service Design and Improvement ◆ Shiatsu Massage: Theory and Practice ◆ Special and Intensive Care Nursing of the Newborn ◆ Special, Transitional and High Dependency Nursing Care of the Newborn ◆ Stress Management: A Complementary Approach ◆ The Management of Care of People with Lymphoedema ◆ The Management of Complex and Changing Health and Social Care Needs in Clients with Long-term Conditions ◆ The Use and Problem Use of Drugs and Alcohol ◆ The Use of Complementary Therapies in the Maternity Service ◆ Tissue Viability and Management of Wounds ◆ Women, Mental Health and Childbearing: Developing Personal Practice ◆ Women, Mental Health and Childbearing: Developing the Service

Access

Health Studies, Midwifery and Nursing ◆ Psychology

Short Course

Cervical Screening

Graduate Certificate
English Language ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Pre-Masters Studies ◆ Psychology ◆ Tourism Management

HNC: *PT*
Architectural Technology ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Construction ◆ Engineering (Electrical, Electronic, Telecommunications and Mechanical)

PGCert
Interprofessional Health and Social Care ◆ Leading, Managing and Partnership Working ◆ Learning and Teaching ◆ Lifelong Learning ◆ Teaching and Learning in Higher Education

PgCert: *PT*
Advancing Practice (Community Matron)

PgDip: *PT*
Cancer Clinical Research ◆ Counselling ◆ Leading, Managing and Partnership Working

Other Courses

NVQ: *PT*
A1 – Assessor Award ◆ Administration ◆ Business and Administration ◆ Children's Care, Learning and Development ◆ Clinical Laboratory Support ◆ Construction Management ◆ Customer Service ◆ Food Preparation and Cooking ◆ Health ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Management ◆ Management Standards ◆ Pastry, Cooks and Patissiers – Level 2 ◆ Patisserie and Confectionary ◆ Pharmacy Services ◆ Professional Cookery ◆ Registered Managers Award ◆ School Meals Professional Cookery ◆ Supervising Health and Safety Certificate ◆ Supervisory Management ◆ Support Services in Health Care ◆ Teaching Assistants

Languages: *PT*
Arabic ◆ French ◆ German ◆ Italian ◆ Japanese ◆ Mandarin ◆ Polish ◆ Spanish

Music: *PT*
Introduction to Sound ◆ Music (A and AS level) ◆ Music Technology ◆ Performance Studies ◆ Piano Level 1 (Grades 1–4) ◆ Piano Level 2 (Grades 5 and above) ◆ Basic Keyboard Skills ◆ Theory for Beginners ◆ Theory Level 2 (Grades 4–5) ◆ Theory Level 3 (Grades 6–7) ◆ Spanish Classical Guitar Level 1 (Beginners) ◆ Spanish Classical Guitar Level 2 (Improvers) ◆ Singing (Beginners) ◆ Singing Level 2 ◆ Broken Consort (Wind and String Players) ◆ Introduction to Music – Studio Techniques ◆ Advanced Music Studio Techniques ◆ Lasers in Entertainment ◆ Individual Instrument Tuition ◆ Opera Workshops

Professional Qualifications

Professional Courses: *FT or PT*
Association for Project Management (APM) ◆ Association of Accounting Technicians (AAT) ◆ Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) ◆ Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) ◆ Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport (CILT) ◆ Chartered Institute for Management Accountants (CIMA) ◆ Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Certificate/Diploma/Pg Diploma ◆ Professional Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing ◆ Professional Diploma in Marketing ◆ Professional Certificate in Marketing ◆ Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) CPP, Pg Dip ◆ Certified Accounting Technician ◆ Hotel and Catering International Management Association (HCIMA) – Professional Certificate ◆ Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply (CIPS) – Diploma/Advanced Diploma/Graduate Diploma/Executive Diploma ◆ Institute of Credit Management (ICM) – Foundation/Certificate/Diploma ◆ Chartered Institute of Public Relations (CIPR) – Diploma ◆ Chartered Management Institute (CMI) ◆ Institute of Leadership and Management (ILM) ◆ Institute of Legal Executives (ILEX) ◆ Law Society

Grade Examinations

Introductory exams in Piano, Violin, Cello, Recorder, Classical Guitar. Pipe Organ, Flute, Clarinet, Oboe, Classical Saxophone, Jazz Saxophone, French Horn, Trumpet, Cornet, Fluglehorn, Trombone, Baritone, Euphonium, Tuba, Viola, Double Bass, Harp, Drum Kit, Tuned Percussion, Snare Drum, Timpani, Percussion, Singing

Grades 1–8: Practical and Theoretical in all instruments and vocal subjects; Practical and theoretical in Speech and Drama. Certificates are awarded as Pass, Merit and Honours.

Examinations in Ensemble Playing: Levels 1–5 and Recital. Certificates are awarded as Pass, Merit and Honours

Degrees validated by Thames Valley University offered at:

THAMES VALLEY UNIVERSITY, FACULTY OF THE ARTS

Thames Valley University
St Mary's Road
Ealing
London W5 5RF
Tel: 0800 036 8888
E-mail: learning.advice@tvu.ac.uk
Website: www.tvu.ac.uk

INTERNAL DEGREES & DIPLOMAS

Foundation Degrees

Acting ◆ Art in Practice ◆ Music/Multimedia Technology *2 yrs* ◆ Ceramics ◆ Dance ◆ Digital Animation ◆ Fine Art ◆ Live Sound (Engineering and Production) ◆ Music Performance (Pop, Jazz, World, Western, Urban) ◆ Printmaking ◆ Spatial Design

First Degrees

All courses available both full- and part-time BA and DipHE

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Acting ◆ Advertising ◆ Art in the Community ◆ Broadcasting ◆ Communication (Final year) ◆ Creative Advertising ◆ Digital Animation (Specialist) ◆ Digital Animation (Character Animation, 3D Modelling) ◆ Drama: Acting for Stage and Media ◆ Experimental and Commercial Digital Arts ◆ Fashion and Textiles ◆ Fine Art (Fine Art, Community Art, Digital Art) ◆ Film: Video Production and Film Studies ◆ Games Development (Games Art, Games Design) ◆ Graphic Design (Visual Communication, Interaction Design) ◆ Lens-Based Media ◆ Media Studies ◆ Motion Graphics ◆ Music: Performance/Composition with Music Technology ◆ Music: Performance/Composition with Popular Music Performance ◆ Music: Performance/Composition with Radio Broadcasting ◆ Music: Performance/Composition with World Music ◆ Music Technology ◆ Music Technology and Applied Audio Engineering ◆ Music Technology and Music Performance/Composition ◆ Music Technology and Popular Music Performance ◆ Music Technology and Radio Broadcasting ◆ Music Technology and World Music ◆ New Media Design ◆ New Media Journalism and Radio Broadcasting ◆ Performing Arts (Musical Theatre, Drama, Dance) ◆ Photography and Digital Imaging ◆ Professional Photographic Imaging (Final year) ◆ Public Relations ◆ Special Effects ◆ 3D Design Studies (Interior Design, Ceramics, Exhibition, Product)

BA Hons Combined or Joint: *FT or PT*

Media and Event Management ◆ Music and Event Management ◆ Music and Media ◆ Music, Media and Event Management

BMus: *3 yrs FT or PT*

Music (Performance/Composition with Foundation) ◆ Popular Music Performance (Guitar, Bass Guitar, Drums, Vocals, Keyboard)

BSc: *3 yrs*

Higher Degrees

MA: *1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT*

Audio Technology ◆ Media ◆ Video Production and Film Studies ◆ Film and the Moving Image ◆ Performance and Media Health ◆ Photography

MA/PG Diploma: *1 yr*

Film and the Moving Image

MMus: *FT or PT*

Composing Concert Music ◆ Composing for Film and Television ◆ Composing for Musical Theatre ◆ Performance ◆ Performance (Band Direction)

MMus/PGDip: *1 yr*

Performance

Internal and External Awards

Performers' Diploma of Associate in either a Musical Subject or Speech and Drama Subject (ALCM): This exam is both theoretical and practical

Associate Teachers' Diploma in either a Musical Subject or a Speech & Drama Subject (ALCM (TD))

Performers' Diploma of Licentiate in either a Musical Subject or Speech and Drama Subject (LLCM): Candidates must hold the Associate Diploma

Licentiate Teachers' Diploma in either a Musical Subject or Speech and Drama Subject (LLCM(TD)): Candidates must be at least 18 and must already hold the Associate Diploma

Licentiate in Music – Theoretical Diploma (LMusLCM): Candidates must hold the AMusLCM

Diploma of Fellowship (FLCM): This may be taken as a performer in music or as a composer or by thesis. Licentiates of the College (LLCM or LLCM(TD)) may enter for the Fellowship Diploma in the same subject. It may also be taken for performance in Speech and Drama

Grade Examinations

London College of Music introductory exams in Piano, Violin, Cello, Recorder, Classical Guitar, Pipe Organ, Flute, Clarinet, Oboe, Classical Saxophone, Jazz Saxophone, French Horn, Trumpet, Cornet, Fluglehorn, Trombone, Baritone, Euphonium, Tuba, Viola, Double Bass, Harp, Drum Kit, Tuned Percussion, Snare Drum, Timpani, Percussion, Singing

Grades I–VIII: Practical and theoretical in all instrumental and vocal subjects; Practical and theoretical in Speech and Drama. Certificates are awarded as Pass, Merit and Honours

Examinations in Ensemble Playing: Levels 1–5 and Recital. Certificates are awarded as Pass, Merit and Honours

UNIVERSITY OF ULSTER

University House
Coleraine
Co Londonderry BT52 1SA
Tel: 028 7034 4141
Fax: 028 70324697
Website: www.ulster.ac.uk

Foundation Degrees

Faculty of Business & Management

Foundation: *2 yrs*
Consumer Studies ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ Travel & Tourism Management

First Degrees

Economics

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Economics

Economics, Social Studies, Law, Education

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Economics & Government ◆ Economics & Law

Faculty of Art, Design & Humanities

BSc Hons: *1 yr*
Food Technology Management

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Combined Studies ◆ Drama ◆ French ◆ Computing & French ◆ Drama with French ◆ French and German with Drama and International Politics ◆ Computing & German ◆ Drama with German ◆ History (Modern & Contemporary) ◆ Drama with International Politics ◆ French and Spanish with Drama or International Politics ◆ International Politics with Drama ◆ International Politics with French ◆ International Politics with German ◆ International Politics ◆ Drama with Irish ◆ French and German & Irish ◆ International Politics with Irish ◆ Irish History & Politics ◆ Drama with Marketing ◆ German and Irish with Drama or International Politics or Marketing ◆ International Politics with Marketing ◆ Irish and Spanish with Drama or International Politics or Marketing or Psychology ◆ Drama with Psychology ◆ French and Irish with Drama or International Politics or Marketing or Psychology ◆ German and Spanish with Drama or International Politics or Marketing or Psychology ◆ International Politics & Psychology ◆ International Politics with Psychology ◆ Computing & Spanish ◆ Drama with Spanish ◆ French and German & Spanish ◆ French and Irish & Spanish ◆ German and Irish & Spanish ◆ International Politics with Spanish

BMus Hons: *3 yrs*
Music

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Food Technology Management ◆ Language and Linguistics ◆ Politics ◆ Politics with DIS ◆ Politics with Drama ◆ Politics with French ◆ Politics with German ◆ Politics with Irish ◆ Politics with Marketing ◆ Politics with International Politics ◆ Politics with Human Resource Management ◆ International Politics & Social Administration ◆ International Politics & Sociology ◆ Politics with Spanish ◆ Technology & Design

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

American Studies ◆ Art & Design: Combined Studies ◆ Combined Arts ◆ Combined Arts – (English) ◆ Combined Arts – (European Studies) ◆ Combined Arts – (French) ◆ Combined Arts – (Geography) ◆ Combined Arts – (German) ◆ Combined Arts – (History) ◆ Combined Arts – (Irish) ◆ Combined Arts – (Media Studies) ◆ Combined Arts – (Philosophy) ◆ Combined Arts – (Spanish) ◆ Design ◆ English ◆ Fine & Applied Arts ◆ Graphic, Product & Interactive Design ◆ History ◆ Humanities: Joint ◆ Irish/Irish Studies ◆ Media Studies ◆ Textiles & Fashion Design ◆ Visual Communication

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Geography

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

Applied Languages (2 from French, German, Spanish) ◆ Culinary Arts ◆ International Business Communication

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Food and Nutrition (with DIS/DAS)

Faculty of Business & Management

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Business Studies with Accounting ◆ Business Studies with Drama ◆ Business Studies with e-Business ◆ Business Studies with Entrepreneurship ◆ Business Studies with French ◆ Business Studies with German ◆ Business Studies with Human Resource Management ◆ Business Studies with International Politics ◆ Business Studies with Irish ◆ Business Studies with Marketing ◆ Business Studies with Psychology ◆ Business Studies with Spanish ◆ Marketing ◆ International Politics & Marketing ◆ Marketing & Psychology

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Business Finance & Investment

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Accounting ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Studies with Computing ◆ Consumer Studies ◆ Retail Management *4 yrs* ◆ Business Studies (with Specialisms) ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Hotel & Tourism Management ◆ Human Resource Management with DIS ◆ International Business Studies ◆ Leisure, Events & Cultural Management ◆ Travel & Tourism Management

Faculty of Engineering

BArch Hons: *3 yrs*

Architecture

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Building Services Engineering ◆ Environmental Engineering Management

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Internet & Communications Engineering

MEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Engineering

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Engineering Management

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Biomedical Engineering ◆ Construction Engineering & Management

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Civil Engineering ◆ Electronics & Software ◆ Engineering ◆ Engineering Management ◆ Environmental Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Architectural Technology & Management ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Property Investment & Development ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Transport & Supply Chain Management

Faculty of Informatics

ABD: *2 yrs*

Computing ◆ Computing Science ◆ Computing with Mathematics

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Multimedia Computing & Design

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Electronics & Computer Systems

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Computer Science ◆ Computing and e-Business ◆ Computing and Interactive Multimedia Design ◆ Computing Science ◆ Computing with Entrepreneurship ◆ Computing with Marketing ◆ Computing with Psychology

MEng Hons: *4–5 yrs*

Software Engineering

Faculty of Science

BSc Hons: *1 yr*

Food Technology Management *2 yrs* ◆ Social Policy (Combined) *3 yrs* ◆ Food Technology Management ◆ Health & Social Care Policy ◆ Marine Science ◆ Nursing ◆ Optometry ◆ Podiatry ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Policy and Governance ◆ Social Psychology & Sociology ◆ Social Policy with Sociology ◆ Sociology with International Politics or Social Policy ◆ Sociology and Social Policy ◆ Sociology with Social Policy *3–4 yrs* ◆ Biology ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Social Psychology ◆ Sport, Exercise & Leisure *4 yrs* ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Chiropractic ◆ Clinical Physiology ◆ Dietetics ◆ Geography ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Mathematics with Computing ◆ Molecular Biosciences ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Physiotherapy ◆ Radiography

Faculty of Social & Health Sciences & Education

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Communication Studies ◆ Community Development ◆ Community Youth Work ◆ Social Administration & Sociology *3–4 yrs* ◆ Social Psychology & Sociology *4 yrs* ◆ Communication, Advertising & Marketing ◆ Housing Management ◆ Social Work ◆ Speech & Language Therapy

Law

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Criminology & Criminal Justice
LLB Hons: *3 yrs*
Business Studies & Law ◆ Law with German ◆ Law with French ◆ Law & Politics ◆ Law with Spanish
BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Law & Government

Higher Degrees

MSc/PGDip:
Maritime Archaeology ◆ Medical Science ◆ Professional & Management Development for Women ◆ Real Estate & Facilities Management ◆ Renewable Energy ◆ Social Administration & Policy ◆ Social Work ◆ Sport & Exercise ◆ Telecommunications & Distributed Systems ◆ Toxicology

Doctorates

DEng: Engineering
DLitt
DSc
DMedSc: Medical Science
DNSc: Nursing Science
DTech: Technology
PhD
Biological Science ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Informatics ◆ Management
DPhil by Published Work: *1 yr*
DPhil: *3–5 yrs*
EdD: *3–5 yrs*

Master's Degrees

MA
Applied Arts
MA/PGDip
Administration & Law ◆ Applied Languages & Business ◆ English Poetry ◆ European Business ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Irish Literature in English ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Studies ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages ◆ Tourism Management
MBA
Business Administration with Specialisms
MSc
Advanced Social Work ◆ Applied Psychology ◆ Construction & Project Management ◆ Fire Safety Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Management ◆ Political Communication & Public Affairs ◆ Primary Care & General Practice ◆ Social Work
MSc/PGDip
Advanced Accounting ◆ Advanced Nursing ◆ Biomedical Engineering ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Coastal Zone Management ◆ Communication, Public Relations & Advertising ◆ Computing & Design ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Ecotoxicology ◆ Education for Nurses, Midwives & Health Visitors ◆ Electronics & Communication ◆ Electronics & Software Systems ◆ Energy Technology ◆ Environmental Business Administration ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Executive Leadership ◆ Finance & Investment ◆ Food Biotechnology ◆ Geotelematics ◆ Geographic Information Systems ◆ Guidance & Counselling ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Housing ◆ Human Nutrition & Dietetics ◆ Human Nutrition & Dietetics with SRD ◆ Informatics ◆ Internet Technology & e-Commerce ◆ Marketing Studies ◆ Physiotherapy
MRes: *1 yr*
MSc: *1 yr*
e-business & Information Innovation ◆ Future Communication ◆ Manufacturing Management
LLM: *1–2 yrs*
European Law & Policy
MSc: *1–2 yrs*
European Law & Policy ◆ Technology
MBA: *1–3 yrs*
Business Administration
MBS: *1–3 yrs*
Business Studies
MSc: *2 yrs*
International Hospitality & Leisure Management ◆ Physiotherapy (pre-registration)
MFA: *2–4 yrs*
Fine Art
MA: *PT*
American Studies ◆ Cultural Management ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Journalism Studies ◆ Modern French Studies ◆ Twentieth Century Music
MSc: *PT*
Educational Technology ◆ Portfolio in Project Management with Special Pathways
MSc/PGDip: *PT*
Advanced Practice in Occupational Therapy ◆ Advanced Practice in Physiotherapy ◆ Advanced Practice in Speech & Language Therapy ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Dementia Studies ◆ Disaster Relief Nursing ◆ Education & Contemporary Society ◆ Education Management ◆ Environmental

Health Protection & Safety ◆ Food Biotechnology ◆ Industrial Practice ◆ Innovation Management ◆ Manufacturing Management ◆ Manufacturing Technology, Design & Management ◆ Prescribing Science ◆ Professional Development within the Community ◆ Social Research Methods

Diplomas

DipHE
Hospitality Management ◆ Social Work
PGDip
European Law & Policy ◆ Management Studies ◆ Construction & Project Management
Diploma: *1 yr*
Irish Language
PGDip: *1 yr*
Accounting ◆ Newspaper Journalism
Diploma: *2 yrs*
Addiction Studies ◆ Combined Social & Behavioural Sciences
HND: *2 yrs*
Business and Related Studies ◆ Engineering (Electrical, Electronics) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical, Manufacturing & Design) ◆ Food & Consumer Management ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ Science (Applied Biology) ◆ Science (Environmental Studies) ◆ Travel & Tourism Management *3 yrs*

Faculty of Art, Design & Humanities

Diploma/BSc: *2–4 yrs*
Technology & Design

Certificates

PGCert
Education (Post Primary) ◆ Education (Primary Education)
Certificate: *PT*
Community Drama ◆ Foundation Studies in Music ◆ Reconciliation Studies
PGCert: *PT*
Biomedical Science ◆ Community Nursing ◆ Construction & Project Management ◆ Cultural Management ◆ Education & Contemporary Society ◆ Education Management ◆ Educational Technology ◆ Fire Safety Engineering ◆ Further & Higher Education ◆ Guidance & Counselling ◆ Learning & Teaching ◆ Portfolio in Project Management with Specialist Pathways ◆ Twentieth Century Music

UNIVERSITY OF WALES

University of Wales, Aberystwyth

Old College
King Street
Aberystwyth SY23 2AX
Tel: 01970 623111
Fax: 01970 627410
E-mail: ug-admissions@aber.ac.uk
Website: www.aber.co.uk

First Degrees

LLB: *2 yrs*
Law
BA: *3 yrs*
American Studies ◆ Art History ◆ Art History/American Studies ◆ Art History/Fine Art ◆ Astudiaethau Cymru Fodern ◆ Astudiaethau Ffilm a Theledu ◆ Astudiaethau Ffilm a Theledu gydag Astudiaethau Cyfathrebu a'r Cyfryngau ◆ Astudiaethau Perfformio/Drama ac Astudiaethau Theatr ◆ Astudiaethau Perfformio/Astudiaethau Ffilm a Theledu ◆ Astudiaethau Perfformio/Hanes Cymru ◆ Astudiaethau Perfformio/Cymraeg ◆ Creative Writing & English Literature ◆ Cymraeg ◆ Cymraeg/Art History ◆ Cymraeg/Fine Art ◆ Cymraeg a Daearyddiaeth ◆ Cymraeg a Drama ac Astudiaethau Theatr ◆ Cymraeg a Gwleidyddiaeth ◆ Cymraeg a Gwleidyddiaeth Ryngwladol ◆ Cymraeg a Hanes ◆ Cymraeg a Hanes Cymru ◆ Cymraeg a'r Ieithoedd Celtaidd ◆ Cymraeg/Mathematics ◆ Cymraeg/English Literature ◆ Cymraeg/Education ◆ Cymraeg/American Studies ◆ Cymraeg/Museum & Gallery Studies ◆ Cymraeg ac Astudiaethau Ffilm a Theledu ◆ Cymraeg/Information & Library Studies ◆ Cymraeg/Performance Studies ◆ Cymraeg gyda Daearyddiaeth ◆ Cymraeg gyda Gwleidyddiaeth ◆ Cymraeg gyda Hanes ◆ Cymraeg with Marketing ◆ Cymraeg gyda Hanes Cymru ◆ Cymraeg with Business & Management ◆ Daearyddiaeth a Drama ac Astudiaethau Theatr ◆ Daearyddiaeth a Gwleidyddiaeth ◆

Daearyddiaeth a Gwleidyddiaeth Ryngwadol ◆ Daearyddiaeth a Hanes ◆ Daearyddiaeth a Hanes Cymru ◆ Daearyddiaeth ac Astudiaethau Ffilm a Theledu ◆ Daearyddiaeth gyda Chymraeg ◆ Digital Media and Communications ◆ Digital Media and Communications with Film and Television Studies ◆ Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Drama and Theatre Studies/American Studies ◆ Drama and Theatre Studies/Art History ◆ Drama and Theatre Studies/Fine Art ◆ Drama and Theatre Studies/History ◆ Drama ac Astudiaethau Theatr a Hanes ◆ Drama ac Astudiaethau Theatr a Hanes Cymru ◆ Drama ac Astudiaethau Theatr ac Astudiaethau Ffilm a Theledu ◆ Drama ac Astudiaethau Theatr ◆ Economic & Social History (Major) ◆ Economic & Social History with Business & Management ◆ Economic & Social History with Economics ◆ Economic & Social History & History ◆ Economic & Social History/Welsh History ◆ Education with Human Geography ◆ Education with Mathematics ◆ Education/American Studies ◆ Education/Art History ◆ Education/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Education/Fine Art ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature/American Studies ◆ English Literature/Art History ◆ English Literature/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ English Literature/Education ◆ English Literature/Fine Art ◆ European History ◆ Film & Television Studies ◆ Film & Television Studies/American Studies ◆ Film & Television Studies/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Film & Television Studies/Education ◆ Film & Television Studies/English Literature ◆ Film & Television Studies/Fine Art ◆ Art History with Fine Art ◆ Fine Art/American Studies ◆ Fine Art/Performance Studies ◆ Fine Art (route A) ◆ Fine Art (route B) ◆ Gwleidyddiaeth Ryngwladol ac Astud Ffilm a Theledu ◆ Hanes ◆ Hanes a Hanes Cymru ◆ Hanes Cymru a Gwleidyddiaeth ◆ Hanes Cymru a Gwleidyddiaeth Ryngwladol ◆ Hanes Cymru ac Astudiaethau Ffilm a Theledu ◆ Hanes Modern a Gwleidyddiaeth ◆ Education with History ◆ Historical & Archival Studies ◆ History ◆ History and Economic & Social History ◆ History and Media ◆ History and Welsh History ◆ History with Cymraeg ◆ History with Education ◆ History/American Studies ◆ History/Art History ◆ History/Economic & Social History ◆ History/Education ◆ History/English Literature ◆ History/Film & Television Studies ◆ History/Fine Art ◆ History/Human Geography ◆ Human Geography ◆ Human Geography with Business & Management ◆ Human Geography with Economics ◆ Human Geography with Education ◆ Human Geography with History ◆ Human Geography with International Politics ◆ Human Geography with Marketing ◆ Human Geography with Politics ◆ Human Geography/American Studies ◆ Human Geography/Art History ◆ Human Geography/Economic & Social History ◆ Human Geography/Education ◆ Human Geography/English Literature ◆ Human Geography/Fine Art ◆ Information & Library Studies/American Studies ◆ Information & Library Studies/Art History ◆ Information & Library Studies/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Information & Library Studies/Education ◆ Information & Library Studies/English Literature ◆ Information & Library Studies/Film & Television Studies ◆ Information & Library Studies/Fine Art ◆ Information & Library Studies/History ◆ International Politics/American Studies ◆ International Politics/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ International Politics/English Literature ◆ International Politics/Film & Television Studies ◆ International Politics/Human Geography ◆ International Politics/Performance Studies ◆ Law ◆ LLenyddiaeth a Hanes Cymru ◆ Fine Art with Art History ◆ Fine Art with Mathematics ◆ Fine Art/Scenographic Studies ◆ Mathematics/American Studies ◆ Mathematics/Art History ◆ Mathematics/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Mathematics/Film & Television Studies ◆ Mathematics/Fine Art ◆ Mathematics/Human Geography ◆ Mathematics/History ◆ Mathematics/Physics ◆ Medieval and Early Modern History ◆ Modern and Contemporary History ◆ Politics & Modern History ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/American Studies ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/Education ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/English Literature ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/Fine Art ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/History ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/Information & Library Studies ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/Welsh History ◆ Performance Studies/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Performance Studies/Education ◆ Performance Studies/English Literature ◆ Performance Studies/Film & Television Studies ◆ Politics/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Politics/English Literature ◆ Politics/Film & Television Studies ◆ Politics/Human Geography ◆ Politics/Performance Studies ◆ Psychology/English Literature ◆ Psychology/International Politics ◆ Psychology/Marketing ◆ Psychology/Politics ◆ Romance Languages ◆ Scenographic Studies/Drama ◆ Scenographic Studies/English Literature ◆ Scenographic Studies/Film & Television Studies ◆ Scenographic Studies/Performance Studies ◆ Law with Accounting & Finance ◆ Law with Business Studies ◆ Law with Economics ◆ Law with Information Management ◆ Law with International Politics ◆ Law with Marketing ◆ Law with Mathematics ◆ Law with Politics ◆ Welsh History/American Studies ◆ Welsh History/Art History ◆ Welsh History/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Welsh History/Education ◆ Welsh History/English Literature ◆ Welsh History/Film & Television Studies ◆ Welsh History/Fine Art ◆ Welsh History/History ◆ Welsh History/Human Geography ◆ Welsh History/Information & Library Studies ◆ Welsh History/International Politics ◆ Welsh History/Mathematics ◆ Welsh History/Politics ◆ Law with Cymraeg

BSc: *3 yrs*

Animal Science ◆ Applied Mathematics/Pure Mathematics ◆ Applied Mathematics/Statistics ◆ Animal Behaviour ◆ Artificial Intelligence and Robotics ◆ Biochemistry ◆

Biology ◆ Biology and Bioinformatics ◆ Biology and Sports Science ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Information Technology with Accounting & Finance ◆ Business Information Technology with Business & Management ◆ Business Information Technology with Marketing ◆ Computer Graphics, Vision and Games ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science/Artificial Intelligence ◆ Computer Science/Mathematics ◆ Computer Science/Physical Geography ◆ Computer Science/Physics ◆ Computer Science/Statistics ◆ Countryside Conservation ◆ Countryside Management ◆ Countryside Recreation & Tourism ◆ Education/Mathematics ◆ Education/Statistics ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Environmental Earth Science ◆ Environmental Earth Science with Education ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Equine Science ◆ Equine Studies *1 yr top-up* ◆ Equine and Human Sport Science ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Genetics ◆ Genetics and Human Health ◆ Genetics/Biochemistry ◆ Geography ◆ Internet Computing *3 yrs* ◆ Marine & Freshwater Biology ◆ Mobile and Wearable Computing ◆ Agriculture with Business Studies ◆ Agriculture with Countryside Management ◆ Agriculture with Marketing ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics with Accounting & Finance ◆ Mathematics with Business & Management ◆ Mathematics with Economics ◆ Mathematics with Education ◆ Mathematics (Ordinary) ◆ Mathematics/Physics ◆ Microbiology ◆ Open Source Computing ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Physical Geography/Education ◆ Physical Geography/Mathematics ◆ Physical Geography/Physics ◆ Physical Geography with Computer Science ◆ Physical Geography with Education ◆ Physical Geography with Statistics ◆ Physical Geography with Mathematics ◆ Physics ◆ Physics (Ordinary) ◆ Physics with Business Studies ◆ Physics with Education ◆ Physics with Planetary & Space Physics ◆ Plant Biology ◆ Pure Mathematics/Statistics ◆ Sustainable Rural Development ◆ Space Science & Robotics ◆ Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Sports and Information Technology ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Computer Science with Accounting & Finance ◆ Computer Science with Business & Management ◆ Computer Science with Marketing ◆ Computer Science with Welsh (for beginners) ◆ Zoology ◆ Zoology/Microbiology

BScEcon: *3 yrs*

Accounting & Finance ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Finance ◆ Business & Management ◆ Business Economics with Computer Science ◆ Criminology ◆ Economics ◆ Economics/Marketing ◆ Economics with Economic & Social History ◆ Economics with Human Geography ◆ Economics with International Politics ◆ Economics with Law ◆ Economics with Management ◆ Economics with Mathematics ◆ Economics with Politics ◆ European Politics ◆ Gwleidyddiaeth ◆ Gwleidyddiaeth a Gwleidyddiaeth Cymru ◆ Gwleidyddiaeth gyda Chymraeg ◆ Gwleidyddiaeth Ryngwladol ◆ Gwleidyddiaeth Ryngwladol a Gwleidyddiaeth Cymru ◆ Hanes a Gwleidyddiaeth ◆ Hanes a Gwleidyddiaeth Ryngwladol ◆ Information & Library Studies ◆ Information & Library Studies/International Politics ◆ Information & Library Studies/Politics ◆ Information Management ◆ International Politics/Economic & Social History ◆ International Politics/History ◆ International Politics (Major) ◆ International Politics with Economics ◆ International Politics with Information Management ◆ International Politics with Law ◆ International Relations ◆ Information Management with Accounting & Finance ◆ Information Management with Business & Management ◆ Information Management with Economics ◆ Information Management with Law ◆ Information Management with Marketing ◆ Political Studies ◆ Political Studies with Law ◆ Political Studies (Major) ◆ Politics/Economic & Social History ◆ Politics/History ◆ International Politics/Intelligence Studies ◆ International Politics/International History ◆ International Politics/Military History ◆ International Politics/Strategic Studies ◆ International Politics/The Third World ◆ Accounting & Finance with Computer Science ◆ Accounting & Finance/Economics ◆ Accounting & Finance with Information Management ◆ Accounting & Finance with Law ◆ Accounting & Finance with Management ◆ Accounting & Finance with Marketing ◆ Accounting & Finance with Mathematics ◆ Accounting & Finance with Statistics ◆ Accounting & Finance with Cymraeg ◆ Business & Management with Computer Science ◆ Business & Management with Economic & Social History ◆ Business & Management with Information Management ◆ Business & Management with International Politics ◆ Business & Management with Law ◆ Business & Management with Mathematics ◆ Business & Management with Politics ◆ Business & Management with Cymraeg ◆ Marketing with Accounting & Finance ◆ Marketing with Computer Science ◆ Marketing with Economics ◆ Marketing with Education ◆ Marketing with Information Management ◆ Marketing with International Politics ◆ Marketing with Law ◆ Marketing with Politics ◆ Marketing with Cymraeg ◆ Politics with Law

LLB: *3 yrs*

Business Law ◆ Criminal Law ◆ European Law ◆ Human Rights ◆ Law ◆ Public Law

BA: *4 yrs*

Art History/German ◆ Astudiaethau Celtaidd ◆ Celtic Studies ◆ Cymraeg with German ◆ Cymraeg with Spanish ◆ Cymraeg/French ◆ Cymraeg/German ◆ Cymraeg/Spanish ◆ Education with French ◆ Education with German ◆ Education with Spanish ◆ European Languages ◆ French with Cymraeg ◆ French with Economics ◆ French with Education ◆ French with German ◆ French with History ◆ French with International Politics ◆ French with Marketing ◆ French with Spanish ◆ French/American Studies ◆ French/Art History ◆ French/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ French/

Economic & Social History ◆ French/Education ◆ French/English Literature ◆ French/Film & Television Studies ◆ French/Fine Art ◆ German with Business & Management ◆ German with Cymraeg ◆ German with Education ◆ German with French ◆ German with History ◆ German with HumanGeography ◆ German with International Politics ◆ German with Spanish ◆ German/American Studies ◆ German/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ German/Economic & Social History ◆ German/Education ◆ German/English Literature ◆ German/Film & Television Studies ◆ German/Fine Art ◆ German/French ◆ German/Human Geography ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen a Drama ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen a Hanes ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen a Hanes Cymru ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen ac Astudiaethau Ffilm a Theledu ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen/American Studies ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen/Art History ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen/Education ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen/English Literature ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen/Fine Art ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen/French ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen/German ◆ Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen/Information & Library Studies ◆ History with French ◆ History with German ◆ History with Spanish ◆ History/French ◆ History/German ◆ Human Geography with French ◆ Human Geography/French ◆ Human Geography/Spanish ◆ Information & Library Studies/French ◆ Information & Library Studies/German ◆ International Politics/French ◆ International Politics/German ◆ Irish Language & Literature//American Studies ◆ Irish Language & Literature/Art History ◆ Irish Language & Literature/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Irish Language & Literature/Education ◆ Irish Language & Literature/English Literature ◆ Irish Language & Literature/Film & Television Studies ◆ Irish Language & Literature/Fine Art ◆ Irish Language & Literature/French ◆ Irish Language & Literature/German ◆ Irish Language & Literature/History ◆ Irish Language & Literature/Information & Library Studies ◆ Law with French ◆ Law with German ◆ Law with Spanish ◆ Mathematics/French ◆ Mathematics/German ◆ Mathematics/Gwyddeleg: Iaith a Llen ◆ Mathematics/Irish Language & Literature/ ◆ Modern German Studies ◆ Modern Languages with Business & Management ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/French ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/German ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/Gwyddeleg ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/Irish Language & Literature/ ◆ Museum & Gallery Studies/Spanish ◆ Politics/French ◆ Politics/German ◆ Spanish with Cymraeg ◆ Spanish with Economics ◆ Spanish with Education ◆ Spanish with French ◆ Spanish with German ◆ Spanish with History ◆ Spanish with International Politics ◆ Spanish with Marketing ◆ Spanish/American Studies ◆ Spanish/Art History ◆ Spanish/Drama and Theatre Studies ◆ Spanish/Economic & Social History ◆ Spanish/Education ◆ Spanish/English Literature ◆ Spanish/Film & Television Studies ◆ Spanish/Fine Art ◆ Spanish/French ◆ Spanish/German ◆ Spanish/History ◆ Spanish/Information & Library Studies ◆ Spanish/International Politics ◆ Spanish/Mathematics ◆ Spanish/Politics ◆ Welsh (for beginners) ◆ Welsh History/French ◆ Welsh History/German ◆ Welsh History/Irish ◆ Welsh History/Spanish

BEng: *4 yrs*

Internet Engineering ◆ Software Engineering

BSc: *4 yrs*

Agriculture ◆ Agriculture with Animal Science ◆ Artificial Intelligence & Robotics ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Computer Graphics, Vision & Games ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science and Artificial Intelligence ◆ Computer Science with Cymraeg ◆ Computer Science with French ◆ Computer Science with German ◆ Computer Science with Spanish ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Life Sciences (Foundation) ◆ Mobile & Wearable Computing ◆ Open Source Computing ◆ Physical Geography/French ◆ Physical Geography/German ◆ Physical Geography/Spanish ◆ Physics (Foundation) ◆ Physics with French ◆ Physics with German ◆ Physics with Spanish

BScEcon: *4 yrs*

French/European Studies ◆ German/European Studies ◆ Accounting & Finance with French ◆ Accounting & Finance with German ◆ Accounting & Finance with Spanish ◆ Business & Management with French ◆ Business & Management with German ◆ Business & Management with Spanish ◆ Economics with French ◆ Economics with German ◆ Economics with Spanish ◆ International Politics with French ◆ International Politics with German ◆ International Politics with Spanish ◆ Marketing with French ◆ Marketing with German ◆ Marketing with Spanish ◆ Politics with French ◆ Spanish/European Studies

LLB: *4 yrs*

Law with French ◆ Law with German ◆ Law with Spanish

Higher Degrees

MMath: *4 yrs*

Mathematics

MPhys: *4 yrs*

Physics ◆ Physics with Planetary & Space Physics

MEng: *5 yrs*

Software Engineering

Diplomas

HND: *3 yrs*

Agriculture ◆ Agriculture & Countryside Conservation ◆ Countryside Conservation ◆ Countryside Management ◆ Countryside Recreation & Tourism ◆ Business and Agriculture ◆ Business and Equine Studies ◆ Equine Studies

Foundation Degrees

FdSc: *2 yrs*
Agriculture ◆ Countryside Conservation ◆ Countryside Management ◆ Countryside Recreation and Tourism ◆ Equine Studies

UNIVERSITY OF WALES

University of Wales Institute, Cardiff

Central Administration
Llandaff Campus
Western Avenue
Cardiff CF5 2SG
Tel: 029 2041 6044
Fax: 029 2041 6286
E-mail: uwicinfo@uwic.ac.uk
Website: www.uwic.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA: *3–4 yrs*
Accounting ◆ Accountancy & Economics ◆ Art & Art History ◆ Art & Creative Writing ◆ Art & Philosophy ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business Studies with Finance ◆ Business Studies with Marketing ◆ Business Studies with Human Resource Management ◆ Business Studies with Information Systems Management ◆ Business Studies with International Business Structures ◆ Business Studies with Languages ◆ Ceramics ◆ Community Education ◆ Contemporary Textile Practice ◆ Dance ◆ Design for Interactive Media *(subject to validation)* ◆ Educational Studies: Early Childhood Studies ◆ Educational Studies and Physical Activity ◆ Educational Studies & Psychology ◆ Educational Studies: Humanities ◆ Educational Studies: Welsh ◆ English and Popular Culture ◆ Events Management ◆ Events Management (with a language) ◆ Fine Art ◆ Fine Art: Painting *(subject to validation)* ◆ Fine Art: Printmaking *(subject to validation)* ◆ Fine Art: Sculpture *(subject to validation)* ◆ Fine Art: Time Based Media *(subject to validation)* ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ Hospitality Management (Adventure Activities Management) ◆ Hospitality Management (Events) ◆ Hospitality Management (Language) ◆ Hospitality Management (Licensed Premises Management) ◆ Illustration ◆ Interior Architecture ◆ International Business Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Studies and Visual Cultures ◆ Politics ◆ Product Design ◆ Social Work ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ Modern History and Popular Culture ◆ Modern History and Politics ◆ Post-compulsory Education & Training (PcET) *(part-time)* ◆ Primary Teaching Leading to QTS ◆ Retail Management ◆ Sociology and Criminology *(subject to validation)* ◆ Sociology and Popular Culture ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Management (Adventure Activities Management) ◆ Tourism Management (Events) ◆ Tourism Management (Language) ◆ Tourism Management (Licensed Premises Management) ◆ Tourism Studies ◆ Tourism Studies with Languages ◆ Writing for Media and the Arts

BA Hons: *2 yrs*
Secondary Education (Music, Welsh or French) Leading to QTS

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Education Secondary Drama (Leading to QTS)

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Architectural Design & Technology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biomedical Sciences with Forensic Toxicology ◆ Biomedical Sciences with Molecular Biology ◆ Building Maintenance & Management ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Business Information Systems (Multimedia) ◆ Business Information Systems (Networks) ◆ Business Information Systems (Systems Development) ◆ Complementary Therapies ◆ Consumer & Nutrition Psychology ◆ Dental Technology ◆ Design for Interactive Media *(subject to validation)* ◆ Economics ◆ Electrical Systems Engineering ◆ Electronic Communication Systems ◆ Electronic Control Systems ◆ Electronic Microcomputer Systems ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Food Science & Technology ◆ Health and Social Care ◆ Housing: Policy and Practice ◆ Housing: Supported Housing ◆ Human Nutrition & Dietetics ◆ Mechanical

Systems Engineering ◆ Medical Technology ◆ Music Production and Technology ◆ Music & Audio Electronic Systems ◆ Nutrition and Food Science ◆ Podiatry ◆ Product Design (with Electronics/Mechanics) ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology & Human Biology *(subject to validation)* ◆ Public Health Nutrition ◆ Sport Technology ◆ Software Development with Multimedia ◆ Software Development with Networking ◆ Software Development with Object Orientated Systems ◆ Software Development with Web Programming ◆ Speech & Language Therapy ◆ Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Sport & Physical Education ◆ Sport Management ◆ Sport Technology ◆ Sport Conditioning, Rehabilitation and Massage *(subject to validation)* ◆ Sports Biomedicine & Nutrition ◆ Sports Coaching ◆ Sports Development ◆ consumer and Trading Standards

Higher Degrees

MA: *1–5 yrs*

Art History *(subject to validation)* ◆ Ceramics ◆ Education ◆ Education (Leadership) ◆ Education (Professional Practice) ◆ Fine Art ◆ post-compulsory Education and Training *PT* ◆ Sport, Culture and Society ◆ Sports Development and Coaching

MBA: *1–2 yrs*

Master of Business Administration ◆ MBA: Contact Centre Management ◆ MBA: Leadership & Talent Management ◆ MBA: Project Management ◆ MBA: Social Entrepreneurship Programmes

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Advanced Dietetics Practice ◆ Advanced Product Design ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biomedical Science: Cellular Pathology ◆ Biomedical Science: Cytopathology ◆ Biomedical Science: Immunohaematology ◆ Biomedical Science: Medical Biochemistry ◆ Biomedical Science: Medical Microbiology ◆ Biomedical Science: Biomolecular & Analytical Techniques ◆ Coaching Science ◆ Dental Technology ◆ Dietetics ◆ Environmental Health ◆ Environmental Risk Management ◆ Events Management ◆ Food Science and Technology (Food Safety & Technology) ◆ Food Science and Technology (Nutrition and Policy Standards) ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Information Systems ◆ Inter-professional Studies: Health ◆ Inter-professional Studies: Learning Disability ◆ Inter-professional Studies: Quality Assurance ◆ Inter-professional Studies: Working with Children ◆ Inter-professional Studies: Regulation ◆ Inter-professional Studies: Supported Housing ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Lifestyle Psychology ◆ Management in Community Professions ◆ Musculoskeletal Studies ◆ Occupational Health & Safety ◆ Performance Analysis ◆ Physical Activity and Health ◆ Rapid Product Development ◆ Sport and Exercise Sciences ◆ Sports and Exercise Medicine (distance learning) ◆ Sports Psychology ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Waste Management

Diplomas

HND: *2 yrs*

Architectural Design & Technology ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Studies ◆ Computer Studies ◆ Electronic Communication Systems ◆ Electronic Control Systems ◆ Electronic Microcomputer Systems ◆ Engineering (Electrical) ◆ Engineering (Mechanical) ◆ Engineering (Medical Technology) ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Events Management ◆ Food Science & Technology ◆ Health & Social Care ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Licensed Premises Management ◆ Music & Audio Electronic Systems ◆ Music Production & Technology ◆ Retail Management ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Biomedical Sciences

Certificates

Certificate

Certificate of Competency in Licensing Law ◆ Certificate of Competency in Legal Metrology ◆ Financial Planning Certificate *PT* ◆ Financial Planning Certificate (Advanced) *PT* ◆ IOSH Managing Safely *PT* ◆ IOSH Working Safely *PT* ◆ NEBOSH General Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety *PT* ◆ Professional Development Certificate in Management Studies (CMS) *PT* ◆ Wines & Spirits WSET Advanced Certificate *PT* ◆ Wines, Spirits and other Alcoholic Beverages WSET Intermediate Certificate *PT* ◆ Youth and Community Work *PT*

PGCE: *1 yr*

Art and Design ◆ Design and Technology ◆ English ◆ History ◆ Mathematics ◆ Modern Foreign Languages ◆ Music ◆ Physical Education ◆ Primary ◆ Science ◆ Welsh

Postgraduate Certificate: *1–2 yrs*

PGCE/Cert Ed *2 yrs*

Post-Compulsory Education & Training *PT*

HNC: *2 yrs*

Architectural Design and Technology *PT* ◆ Biomedical Sciences *PT* ◆ Building Technology and Management *PT* ◆ Business Information Technology *PT* ◆ Business Studies *PT* ◆ Computer Studies *PT* ◆ Dental Technology *PT* ◆ Events Management *PT* ◆ Food Science & Technology *PT* ◆ Health and Social Care *PT* ◆ Hospitality Management *PT* ◆ Housing: Policy and Practice *PT* ◆ Housing: Supported Housing *PT* ◆ Licensed Premises Management *PT* ◆ Outdoor Education ◆ Wastes Management *PT*

Other Courses

Foundation Course: *1–2 yrs*
Art & Design ◆ International Foundation ◆ Foundation Leading to BSc Health Sciences

Foundation Degree: *3–4 yrs*
Adventure Activities Management ◆ Learning Support *PT* ◆ Hospitality Management

Foundation Degree: *2–5 yrs*

UNIVERSITY OF WALES

University of Wales, Lampeter

Ceredigion
Wales SA48 7ED
Tel: 01570 422351
Fax: 01570 423423
E-mail: admissions@lamp.ac.uk
Website: www.lamp.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Combined Hons: *3 yrs*
Arabic

BA Joint Hons: *3 yrs*
Ancient History ◆ Anthropology ◆ Archaeology ◆ Business Management ◆ Chinese Studies ◆ Church History ◆ Classical Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ English: Modern Literatures ◆ Film Studies ◆ Greek (Ancient) ◆ History ◆ Information Technology ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Latin ◆ Media Studies ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Philosophical Studies ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Theology ◆ Welsh Studies

BA Single Hons: *3 yrs*
American Studies ◆ Ancient History ◆ Ancient History & Archaeology ◆ Anthropology ◆ Anthropology & Religion ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology (Environmental) ◆ Archaeology (Forensic) ◆ Archaeology (Practical) ◆ Archaeology (World Cultures) ◆ Archaeology & Anthropology ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Management ◆ Chinese Studies ◆ Classical Studies ◆ Classics ◆ English Literature ◆ English: Modern Literatures ◆ English with TEFL ◆ Film & Media Studies ◆ Film Studies ◆ History ◆ Latin ◆ Media Production ◆ Media Studies ◆ Medieval Studies ◆ Modern Historical Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Religion, Ethics & Society ◆ Religious History ◆ Religious Studies ◆ Theology ◆ Victorian Studies ◆ Welsh ◆ Welsh Studies ◆ Welsh with Sutitling ◆ Welsh, Translation and Subtitling

BD Hons: *3 yrs*
Divinity

BA Single Hons: *4 yrs*
Philosophy ◆ Welsh

Higher Degrees

MA/Dip/Cert: *1–2 yrs*
Ancient History and Classical Studies ◆ Ancient Myth and Society ◆ Anthropology ◆ Archaeological Field Practice ◆ Archaeology ◆ Arthurian Studies ◆ Biblical Interpretation ◆ Business Ethics ◆ Byzantine Studies ◆ Celtic Christianity ◆ Celtic Studies ◆ Church History ◆ Classical Language and Literature ◆ Classics ◆ Cultural Astronomy and Astrology ◆ Cultural Heritage ◆ Death & Immortality ◆ Death Studies ◆ Environmental Anthropology ◆ Ethics of Life & Death ◆ European Philosophy ◆ Feminist Theology ◆ Historic Environment ◆ Historical Studies ◆ Indic Spiritual Traditions ◆ Islamic Studies ◆ Liberation, Theology & Globalization ◆ Liturgy ◆ Marian Studies ◆ Media Production ◆ Medical Ethics ◆ Ministry ◆ Monastic Studies ◆ Nature ◆ Philosophy: Eastern & Western Perspectives ◆ Religion Politics & International Relations ◆ Religious Experience ◆ Screen Studies ◆ Screen Writing ◆ Social Anthropology ◆ Social Archaeology ◆ Social Archaeology: Prehistory of the Mediterranean and Levant ◆ The Word & Visual Imagination ◆ Theology ◆ Visual Representations in History ◆ Voluntary Sector Studies ◆ Welsh Media ◆ World Religions

MA/MPhil: *1–2 yrs*

MBA: *1–2 yrs*
Masters of Business Administration

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Small Business Management ◆ Leadership

MTh: *1–2 yrs*
Church History ◆ Orthodox Studies
In all subject areas (most of the subjects listed under BA Single Hons)

PhD: *2–4 yrs*
In all subject areas (most of the subjects listed under BA Single Hons)
PhD: *3–6 yrs*
In all subject areas (most of the subjects listed under BA Single Hons)

Diplomas

Licence in Religious Studies (LRS)
PGDip: *1 yr*
Cultural Heritage

Licence in Greek: *1–2 yrs*
Licence in Latin: *1–2 yrs*
Licence in Religious Studies (LRS): *1–2 yrs*
Licence in Theology (LTh): *1–2 yrs*

Certificates

Licence in Theology (LTh): *1 yr*

UNIVERSITY OF WALES

University of Wales, Newport

University Information Centre
PO Box 101
Newport NP18 3YH
Tel: 01633 432432
Fax: 01633 432046
E-mail: uic@newport.ac.uk
Website: www.newport.ac.uk

UG & PG/PT COURSE LISTING BY SCHOOL

*Subject to validation

NEWPORT SCHOOL OF ART, MEDIA & DESIGN

MA *FT or PT*
Animation ◆ Design ◆ Documentary Photography ◆ Film

BA Hons *FT*
Advertising Design ◆ Animation ◆ Computer Games Design ◆ Creative Sound & Music ◆ Documentary Film & Television ◆ Documentary Photography ◆ Fashion Design ◆ Film & Video ◆ Fine Art ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Interactive Media ◆ Photographic Art ◆ Performing Arts

Diploma in Foundation Studies *FT*
Art, Media & Design

NEWPORT BUSINESS SCHOOL

MBA *FT or PT*
Business Administration

MA *FT or PT*
Business & Enterprise Development ◆ Marketing *FT only*

MSc *FT or PT*
Civil Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Information Technology Management ◆ International Management ◆ Technology Management ◆ Telecommunications Management

MRes *FT or PT*
Engineering/Information Technology

BSc Hons *FT or PT*
Accounting & Economics* *FT only* ◆ Accounting & Law* *FT only* ◆ Accounting* *FT only* ◆ Building Studies ◆ Business Information Systems* ◆ Civil & Construction Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Economics & Law* *FT only* ◆ Fire Engineering ◆ Forensic Computing ◆ Games Development & Artificial Intelligence *FT only* ◆ Information Security* *FT only* ◆ Internet & Multimedia Technology

BA Hons *FT*
Business & Economics* ◆ Business & Accounting* ◆ Business & HRM* ◆ Business & Law* ◆ Business & Management* (1 yr top-up) ◆ Business & Marketing* ◆ Business Studies *also PT* ◆ Marketing*

BEng Hons *FT or PT*
Engineering ◆ Intelligent Systems Engineering* ◆ Robotic Engineering* ◆ Sustainable Engineering*

HND/C *FT or PT*
Building Studies ◆ Business Studies ◆ Cilvil & Construction Engineering ◆ Engineering ◆ Fire Engineering

Foundation Degree *FT or PT*
Computing ◆ Engineering Technology
ACCA *PT*
Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)
CMS *PT*
Certificate in Management Studies (CMS)
CIMA *FT or PT*
Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)
CIM *PT*
Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) – Postgraduate Diploma ◆ Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) – Professional Diploma ◆ Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) eMarketing Award
CIPD *PT*
Chartered Institute of Personnel & Development (CIPD) ◆ Energy Institute: Diploma in Energy Management ◆ Individual Computing Modules
IRRV *PT*
Institute of Revenue, Rating & Valuation (IRRV) ◆ Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs) ◆ Short Training Courses

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

MA *FT or PT*
Autism ◆ Child & Adolescent Mental Health* ◆ Childhood Studies ◆ Critical & Creative Thinking* ◆ Early Years ◆ Education & ICT Information Communication Technology ◆ Education Leadership & Management ◆ Education Leadership & Management (Further Education) *PT only* ◆ Education & Linked Named Awards ◆ Education for Sustainable Development & Global Citizenship ◆ English Literature: Rethinking the real 1848-1930 *PT only* ◆ Health Promotion & Education *PT only* ◆ Historical Landscape Studies: Places, People & Communities ◆ Inclusive Practice – Health & Education ◆ post-compulsory Education & Training *PT only* ◆ Religious Education ◆ Special Educational Needs (SEN) ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)* ◆ Teaching English to Young Learners (TEYL)*
PGCert *PT*
Autistic Spectrum Disorders ◆ (SEN) Special Educational Needs – Dyspraxia/Development Coordination Disorder (DCD)
PGDip *PT*
(SEN) Special Educational Needs – Hearing Impairment ◆ (SEN) Special Educational Needs – Specific Learning Difficulty (Dyslexia) ◆ (SEN) Special Educational Needs – Visual Impairment
M Level 130 Credits *PT*
Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHA)
Level 6 130 Credits *PT*
Supporting Leaners with Additional Learning Needs
PGCE *FT*
Adult (ESOL) English to Speakers of Other Languages ◆ Post-compulsory Education ◆ Primary Studies ◆ Secondary Design & Technology or Information Technology Communication
PGCE/Certificate *PT*
Post-compulsory Education & Training
BA Hons *FT or PT*
Applied Drama* *FT only* ◆ Creative Therapies in Education* *FT only* ◆ Education, Early Years or Inclusion ◆ English ◆ Post-compulsory Education & Training *PT only* ◆ History ◆ Primary Studies with QTS *FT only* ◆ Religious Studies & Philosophy
BA Joint Hons *FT or PT*
Child Development Studies* *FT only* ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Education Studies* with Applied Drama, English, Religious Studies & Philosophy or Psychology
BSc Hons *FT or PT*
Secondary Teaching Design & Technology with QTS (three & two yr routes) *FT only* ◆ Secondary Teaching Mathematics, Science, ICT with QTS (two yrs) *FT only* ◆ Certificate of Higher Education – Introduction to Secondary Teaching *FT or PT* ◆ Certificate of Higher Education – Teachers of Adult Literacy *PT only* ◆ Certificate of Higher Education – Teachers of ESOL (English to Speakers of Other Languages) to Adults *PT only* ◆ Certificate for Specialist Teachers of English as a Second Language *PT only* ◆ Continuing Professional Development Service *PT only* ◆ Certificate – Further Professional Studies – Returning & Supply Teachers *PT only*
Professional Development *PT*
Religious Education

SCHOOL OF HEALTH & SOCIAL SCIENCES

MSc *FT or PT*
Active Recreation & Health ◆ Managing Professional Practice in the Human Services
MA/PGDip *PT*
Consultative Supervision
MA/PGDip/Cert *PT*
Counselling
PGDiploma/Masters *PT*
Loss & Grief
BA Hons *FT or PT*
Counselling Studies & Society ◆ Criminal & Community Justice ◆ Social Welfare ◆ Social Work *FT only* ◆ Youth & Community Studies
BA Joint Hons *FT or PT*
Sociology* ◆ Youth Justice
BSC Hons *FT or PT*
Lifespan Exercise & Health ◆ Sports Coaching & Development ◆ Sports Science Support ◆ Sports Studies

BSC Joint Hons *FT or PT*
Psychology* ◆ Psychology & Counselling
BA/BSc Joint Honours *FT or PT*
Sports & Youth & Community Studies*
Foundation Degree *FT or PT*
Community Health & Community Social Care* ◆ Sports Studies & Sport Business Management (Golf) ◆ Introduction to Counselling Skills *PT only* ◆ Short Training Courses *PT only*

CENTRE FOR COMMUNITY & LIFELONG LEARNING

Access & Foundation Programme (Flexible Modular Programme) *FT or PT* ◆ Certificate in Higher Education: Combined Open Studies *FT or PT*

UNIVERSITY OF WALES

North East Wales Institute of Higher Education

Plas Coch
Mold Road
Wrexham LL11 2AW
Tel: 01978 293439
Fax: 01978 290008
E-mail: sid@newi.ac.uk
Website: www.newi.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Applied Arts ◆ Business Accounting ◆ Business Management ◆ Community Sport Development ◆ Criminal Justice (Work with Offending Behaviour) ◆ Design: Animation ◆ Design: Film and TV Production ◆ Design: Graphic Design ◆ Design: Illustration ◆ Design: Illustration for Children's Publishing ◆ Design: Multimedia Design ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Education Studies ◆ English ◆ Fine Art ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Law in Business ◆ Marketing ◆ Media Communications ◆ Media Studies ◆ Post-compulsory Education and Training ◆ Primary with Qualified Teaching Status (QTS) ◆ Social Work ◆ Theatre and Performance ◆ Writing ◆ Youth and Community Studies

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*
Aeronautical and Mechanical Engineering ◆ Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Aeronautical/Electronic Engineering (Avionics) ◆ Automotive Electronics Technology ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Performance Car Electronics and Technology ◆ Performance Car Technology ◆ Sound/Broadcast Engineering

BN Hons: *3 yrs*
Nursing (Adult branch) ◆ Nursing (Mental Health branch)

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Applied Community & Health Studies School Nursing ◆ Applied Community & Health Studies with Community Children's Nursing ◆ Applied Community & Health Studies with District Nursing ◆ Applied Community & Health Studies with General Practice Nursing ◆ Applied Community & Health Studies with Health Visiting ◆ Applied Sport & Exercise Science ◆ Architectural Design Technology ◆ Building Maintenance Management ◆ Computer Networks ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Management ◆ Environmental Studies ◆ Environmental Studies (Management) ◆ Environmental Studies (Science) ◆ Estate Agency ◆ Estate Management ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Forensic Science with Criminal Justice ◆ Housing Studies ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet and Multimedia Computing ◆ Motorsport Design and Management ◆ Occupational Health, Safety and Environmental Management ◆ Occupational Therapy ◆ Product Design ◆ Radio Production Communication ◆ Studio Recording and Performance Technology ◆ Substance Use Studies ◆ Traditional Chinese Medicine

Diplomas

Diploma in Higher Education: *2 yrs*
Youth Studies

Foundation Degrees

FdA: *2 yrs*
Art & Design ◆ Business ◆ Business with Accounting ◆ Business with Law ◆ Business with Marketing ◆ Community Studies ◆ Digital Media ◆ Learning Support

FdSc: *2 yrs*
Building and Surveying ◆ Built Environment Studies ◆ Computer Networks ◆ Computing ◆ Estate Agency ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Health and Safety Management ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet and Multimedia Computing ◆ Occupational Health and Safety Management ◆ Occupational Health, Safety and Environmental Management ◆ Planning and Development ◆ Project Management ◆ Quality Management ◆ Ratings, Revenues and Valuations

FdEng: *2 yrs*
Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Electrical and Electronic Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Performance Car Technology ◆ Sound/Broadcast Engineering ◆ Sound/Studio Technology

EdExcel Higher National Diplomas/ Certificates

HND: *2 yrs*
Aeronautical Technology ◆ Applied Computing ◆ Computer Networks ◆ Electrical and Electronic Technology ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Graphic Design (Advertising) ◆ Graphic Design (Illustration) ◆ Graphic Design (Typography) ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet and Multimedia Computing ◆ Mechanical Technology

HNC: *2 yrs*
Applied Computing ◆ Business ◆ Computer Networks ◆ Electrical and Electronic Technology ◆ Housing Studies ◆ Information Technology ◆ Internet and Multimedia Computing ◆ Mechanical Technology

Higher Degrees

MA
Animation ◆ Applied Arts ◆ Computer Generated Imagery ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ Education ◆ English Literary Culture: 1880–1920 ◆ Ethics (Health and Social Care) ◆ Fine Art ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Illustration for Children's Publishing ◆ Local History ◆ Public Sector Management ◆ Youth and Community Education

MBA
Masters in Business Administration

MSc
Internet Computing ◆ Aeronautical Engineering ◆ Avionics ◆ Advanced Electronics Techniques ◆ Electrical and Electronic Systems and Digital Technologies ◆ Medical Electronics ◆ Health Studies ◆ Health Studies (Community Specialist Practice): District Nursing ◆ Health Studies (Community Specialist Practice): Health Visiting ◆ Health Studies (Community Specialist Practice): Nursing in Gen Practitioner ◆ Health Studies (Community Specialist Practice): Children's Community Nursing ◆ Health Studies (Community specialist practice): School Nursing ◆ Professional Education ◆ Polymers and Molecular Nanotechnology

Professional Courses

Institute of Quality Assurance Courses ◆ Professional Certificate in Residential Surveying ◆ CIM Chartered Institute of Marketing (Certificate, Advanced Certificate, PG Diploma) ◆ CIPD Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CTP, CPP, PQS) ◆ CIMA Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (Intermediate Stage) ◆ Certificate in Personnel Practice ◆ PGCHE Postgraduate Certificate of Higher Education (Professional Development) ◆ PGCE/Cert Ed Post-Compulsory Education & Training

UNIVERSITY OF WALES

University of Wales, Swansea

Singleton Park
Swansea SA2 8PP
Tel: 01792 205678
E-mail: b.stratford@swan.ac.uk

* Taken with Business Studies or Computer Studies or Legal Studies

First Degrees

Arts & Social Studies

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
American Studies ◆ Ancient & Medieval History ◆ Ancient History & Civilization ◆ Ancient History & Civilization with Greek or Latin ◆ Ancient History with Greek or Latin

◆ Classical Civilization with Greek or Latin ◆ Classical Civilization ◆ Classics ◆ Economics ◆ English ◆ Geography ◆ Greek & Roman Studies with Greek or Latin ◆ History ◆ International Relations ◆ Politics ◆ Psychology ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ War & Society

BA Joint Hons: *3 yrs*

English Language & Greek or Classical Civilization or Greek & Roman Studies or Latin ◆ Greek & Roman Studies or Medieval Studies ◆ American Studies & English or Anthropology or History or Philosophy ◆ Classical Civilization & Economic History or English or Greek or History or Language Studies or Latin or Medieval Studies or Philosophy ◆ Ancient History & Civilization & Anthropology or English or Greek or History or Language Studies or Latin or Medieval Studies or Philosophy or Politics ◆ Economics & Geography or History or Welsh ◆ English & Geography or Classical Civilization or Greek or Greek & Roman Studies or History or Language Studies or Latin or Medieval Studies or Philosophy or Politics or Sociology or Teaching English as a Foreign Language or Welsh ◆ Geography & History or Welsh ◆ Greek & Medieval Studies or History or Language Studies or Philosophy or Welsh ◆ History & Latin or Medieval Studies or Philosophy or Politics or Sociology or Welsh ◆ Latin & Medieval Studies or Welsh ◆ Medieval Studies & Sociology or Welsh ◆ Philosophy & Politics or Welsh ◆ Politics & Welsh ◆ Sociology & Welsh or Media Studies ◆ Anthropology & English or History or Medieval Studies or Welsh ◆ Psychology & Welsh ◆ Ancient History & Economic History or English or History or Language Studies or Medieval Studies or Philosophy or Politics or Welsh ◆ Teaching English as a Foreign Language & Welsh

BSc Econ Joint Hons: *3 yrs*

Economic History & Economics ◆ Integrated Honours in Social Sciences ◆ Economics & Politics or Psychology or Social Policy ◆ Anthropology & Development Studies or Geography or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Social History or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Development Studies & Economics or Geography or International Relations or Politics or Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Geography & Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Philosophy & Politics or Psychology or Sociology ◆ Politics or Sociology ◆ Psychology & Sociology ◆ Social History & Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Social Policy & Sociology ◆ American Studies & Anthropology or Economic History or Geography or Politics or Social History or Sociology ◆ American Studies & Economic History or Anthropology or Geography or Politics or Social History or Sociology ◆ Criminology & Social Policy

BSc Econ Single Hons: *3 yrs*

Anthropology ◆ Development Studies ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Economic & Social History ◆ Social Philosophy ◆ Social Policy ◆ Sociology

BA Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Welsh *4 yrs*

American Studies ◆ French ◆ French ◆ German ◆ German ◆ Italian ◆ Italian ◆ Philosophy ◆ Russian ◆ Spanish ◆ Spanish with Catalan ◆ Spanish ◆ European History with English or French or German or Italian or Spanish or Welsh

BA Joint Hons: *4 yrs*

Ancient History & Civilization ◆ Catalan and Spanish with Business Studies ◆ Ancient History & Egyptology or Anthropology or Classical Civilization ◆ Economic History & German or Italian or Russian ◆ American Studies or English or Russian or Spanish ◆ English Language & French or German or German with Business Studies or Italian or Italian with Business Studies or Russian or Spanish or Spanish with Business Studies ◆ French or German or Greek or Italian or Russian or Spanish or Teaching English as a Foreign Language ◆ European Politics & French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish or Welsh ◆ Anthropology & French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish or Welsh ◆ Economics & French or German or Italian or Russian Studies or Welsh ◆ Geography & German or Italian or Russian or Welsh ◆ History & Italian or Russian or Spanish or Welsh ◆ Latin & Spanish or Welsh ◆ Medieval Studies & Spanish or Welsh ◆ Philosophy or Welsh ◆ Russian or Spanish or Welsh ◆ Psychology & Russian or Spanish or Welsh ◆ Sociology or Welsh ◆ Ancient History & French or German or Italian or Spanish or Welsh ◆ Language Studies & Latin or Russian or Russian with Business Studies or Spanish or Spanish with Business Studies or Teaching English as a Foreign Language or Welsh ◆ French & Geography or German or Greek or Greek and Roman Studies or History or Italian or Language Studies or Language Studies with Business Studies or Latin or Medieval Studies or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Russian or Sociology or Spanish or Teaching English as a Foreign Language or Welsh ◆ German & Greek or History or Italian or Language Studies or Language Studies with Business Studies or Latin or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Russian or Sociology or Spanish or Teaching English as a Foreign Language or Welsh ◆ Italian & Latin or Language Studies or Language Studies with Business Studies or Medieval Studies or Philosophy or Politics or Psychology or Russian or Sociology or Spanish or Teaching English as a Foreign Language or Welsh ◆ Russian & Sociology or Spanish or Teaching English as a Foreign Language or Welsh ◆ Spanish & Welsh or Teaching English as a Foreign Language

BSc Econ Joint Hons: *4 yrs*

Development Studies & Spanish

BSc Econ Single Hons: *4 yrs*

Social Studies (with Foundation year)

Business, Law & Economics

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Actuarial Studies ◆ Business Economics ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Studies ◆ Economics ◆ Financial Economics ◆ Financial Economics with Accounting ◆ Business, Economics & Law ◆ Management Science ◆ Management Science ◆ Operational Research ◆ Statistics

BSc Joint Hons: *3 yrs*

Business Management & Economics ◆ Management Science & Statistics or Mathematics ◆ Economics & Statistics

LLB Hons: *3 yrs*

Law

LLB Joint Hons: *3 yrs*

Law and American Studies or Business Studies or Economics or History or Politics or Psychology or Welsh

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Actuarial Studies (with a yr abroad) ◆ American Business Studies ◆ American Management Science ◆ Business Information Technology (with a yr abroad) ◆ Business Studies ◆ European Business Studies (France, Germany, Italy or Spain) ◆ European Business Studies with a Modern Language ◆ European Management Science (France, Germany, Italy, Spain) ◆ European Management Science with a Modern Language (with a year abroad) ◆ Management Science (with a year abroad) ◆ Management Science with Mathematics (with a year abroad) ◆ Statistics

BSc Joint Hons: *4 yrs*

Management Science and Mathematics (with a year abroad) ◆ Management Science & Statistics

LLB Joint Hons: *4 yrs*

American Studies & Law or French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish or Welsh

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Business Economics with Accounting

Engineering

BSc: *3 yrs*

Civil Engineering with Management ◆ Electronics with Entrepreneurship with Management ◆ Materials Science & Engineering with Management ◆ Mechanical Engineering with Management ◆ Process Engineering with Management

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Biochemical Engineering ◆ Biochemical Engineering (with a yr in industry) (with a yr in Europe or in industry) ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering (with a yr in Europe, N America, Australia or industry) ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering (with a year in industry) ◆ Civil Engineering with French or German or Italian or Spanish ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering (with a yr in North America) ◆ Electronics with Communications or Computing Science ◆ Materials Science & Engineering ◆ Materials Science & Engineering (with a yr in Europe or North America) ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering (with a yr in Europe, N America, Australia or Industry) ◆ Product Design & Manufacture *4 yrs*

Integrated BEng scheme: *4 yrs*

For students with inappropriate A levels:

Biochemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering (with deferred choice of specialization) ◆ Engineering ◆ Materials Science with Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering

MEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Aerospace Engineering ◆ Chemical and Biochemical Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computing ◆ Electronic & Electrical Engineering ◆ Electronics (with a year in Europe, North America, Australia or industry) ◆ Electronics with Communications ◆ Electronics with Computing Science ◆ Materials Science & Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering *5 yrs*

Science

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Applied Mathematics ◆ Biochemistry (and with deferred choice) ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biology ◆ Biomolecular & Biomedical Chemistry ◆ Chemical, Analytical & Forensic Science ◆ Chemical, Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computing Mathematics ◆ Computer Science with Electronics ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Genetics ◆ Geography ◆ Marine Biology (with a deferred choice of specialization) ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics for Information & Communication Technology ◆ Medical Genetics ◆ Physics ◆ Psychology ◆ Pure Mathematics ◆ Chemistry or Computer Science or Environmental Chemistry or Sports Science ◆ Physics or Medical Physics or Particle Physics & the Foundations of Cosmology or Sports Science ◆ Sports Science ◆ Mathematics with Welsh or Sports Science ◆ Zoology

BSc Joint Hons: *3 yrs*

Biological Sciences (specializing in two subjects) ◆ Chemistry & Physics ◆ Biological Sciences & Geography or Psychology ◆ Law & Psychology ◆ Economics & Geography or Mathematics or Statistics ◆ Pure Mathematics & Statistics ◆ Computer Science & Psychology or Physics or Topographic Science ◆ Geography & Topographic Science ◆ Mathematics & Physics or Topographic Science

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Biochemistry (with a year abroad or a year in industry) ◆ Biomolecular & Biomedical Chemistry (with a year abroad or a year in industry) ◆ Chemical, Analytical & Forensic Science (with a year abroad or a year in industry) ◆ Chemical, Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Science (with a year

abroad or a year in industry) ◆ Chemistry (with a year abroad or a year in industry) ◆ Chemistry with Business Management (with a year abroad or a year in industry) ◆ Chemistry with Computer Science (with a year abroad or a year in industry) ◆ Chemistry with Environmental Chemistry ◆ Geography with European Studies ◆ Biochemistry with Italian (with a year abroad or a year in industry) ◆ Chemistry with Law ◆ Philosophy (with a year abroad) ◆ Physics ◆ Biological Sciences with French or German or Italian or Spanish (with a year abroad or a year in Industry) ◆ Chemistry with Sports Science ◆ Computer Science with French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish or Welsh ◆ Mathematics with French or German or Italian or Russian or Spanish or Welsh

Integrated Schemes: *4 yrs*

For students with inappropriate A levels:

Biological Sciences ◆ Biological Sciences (specializing in two subjects) ◆ Chemistry ◆ Computer Science ◆ Mathematics ◆ Physics

MChem Hons: *4 yrs*

Chemistry (with a year abroad or a year in industry) ◆ Chemical, Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Chemical, Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Science with a year abroad or a year in industry) ◆ Chemistry

MMath Hons: *4 yrs*

Mathematics

MPhys Hons: *4 yrs*

Physics

MB BCh: *4 yrs*

Medicine

Higher Degrees

LLM: *1–2 yrs*

Commercial and Maritime Law

MA/MSc Econ: *1–2 yrs*

Ancient History ◆ Applied Criminal Justice & Criminology ◆ Applied Social Studies ◆ Business Economics ◆ Child Welfare & Applied Childhood Studies ◆ Comparative Journalism ◆ Cultural Awareness ◆ Development Management ◆ Development Policy and Practice ◆ Diversity of Contemporary Writing ◆ Education ◆ English ◆ Ethics of Health Care ◆ European Literary & Cultural Studies ◆ European Politics ◆ French ◆ German Studies ◆ Health Care Law and Ethics ◆ Health Care Management ◆ Health Planning and Development ◆ Hispanic Studies ◆ History ◆ International Relations: Diplomatic & Foreign Policy Studies ◆ Literary Translation (French or German or Spanish or Welsh) ◆ Maitrise ◆ Medical Humanities ◆ Modern French & English Studies ◆ Modern Italian Studies ◆ Modern Welsh Writing in English ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy of Nursing ◆ Political Theory ◆ Social Development, Planning and Management ◆ Social Research ◆ Social Work & Applied Social Studies ◆ Translation with Language Technology ◆ Welsh ◆ Women's Studies

MBA: *1–2 yrs*

Master of Business Administration

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Advanced Silicon Processing and Manufacturing Technologies ◆ Biochemical Engineering ◆ Chemical Engineering ◆ Clinical Audit & Effectiveness ◆ Colour Application Technology ◆ Communication Systems ◆ Community Services Management ◆ Computational Modelling & Finite Elements ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computing & Software Technology ◆ Electrical Engineering ◆ Environmental Biology ◆ Health Information ◆ Health Promotion ◆ Material Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Medical Radiation Physics ◆ Midwifery ◆ Molecular Biology ◆ Nursing ◆ Printing and Coating Technology ◆ Research in Health and Social Care ◆ Substance Abuse

Degrees validated by University of Wales offered at:

SWANSEA INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Mount Pleasant
Swansea SA1 6ED
Tel: 01792 481000
Fax: 01792 481085
E-mail: cerys.bowler@sihe.ac.uk
Website: www.sihe.ac.uk

Undergraduate Courses

BA Hons

3D Computer Animation ◆ 3D Product Design ◆ Accounting ◆ Accounting and English Studies ◆ Architectural Glass ◆ Art History and English Studies ◆ Art History and Film and Television Studies ◆ Art History and Psychology ◆ Automotive Design ◆ Business & Finance ◆ Business and Psychology ◆ Business Studies ◆ Business with Psychology

◆ Counselling and Health ◆ Counselling and Psychology ◆ Counselling and Sociology ◆ Creative Computer Games Design ◆ Design for Advertising ◆ Economics and English Studies ◆ English Studies ◆ English Studies and Human Resource Management ◆ English Studies and Marketing ◆ English Studies and Psychology ◆ English Studies and Sociology ◆ English Studies and Theatre and Film and TV Studies ◆ English Studies and Theatre Studies ◆ English Studies with Psychology ◆ Fine Art (Ceramics) ◆ Fine Art (Combined Media) ◆ Fine Art (Painting and Drawing) ◆ General Illustration ◆ Graphic Design ◆ Health and Psychology ◆ Health Studies and Sociology ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Industrial Design ◆ Interactive Digital Media ◆ International Travel and Tourism Management* ◆ Joint Honours Art History ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Management ◆ Marketing ◆ Performing Arts and Theatre Studies ◆ Photography in the Arts ◆ Photojournalism (Contemporary Practice) ◆ Primary Education ◆ Psychology and Public Services* ◆ Psychology and Sociology ◆ Sport and Recreation Management ◆ Strategic Economics ◆ Surface Pattern Design (Contemporary Applied Arts Practice) ◆ Theatre Studies and Film and TV Studies ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Video

BEng Hons

Automotive Electronics Engineering ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Computer Systems and Electronics ◆ Engineering Design and Manufacture ◆ Internet Technology and Networks ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering ◆ Motorcycle Engineering ◆ Motorsport Electronic Systems* ◆ Motorsport Engineering and Design ◆ Motorsport Manufacturing Engineering*

BSc Hons

3D Computer Animation ◆ Automotive Industrial Design ◆ Building Conservation and Management ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Civil Engineering and Environmental Management ◆ Computer-Aided Product Design ◆ Computer Games Development ◆ Computer Networks ◆ Computer Systems Security ◆ Computing & Information Systems ◆ Construction Management ◆ Electronic Commerce ◆ Industrial Design ◆ Motorsport Management ◆ Multimedia ◆ Music Technology ◆ Project and Construction Management ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Supply Chain Management ◆ Transport Management ◆ Web Management

HNC

Theatre

HND

3D Computer Animation ◆ Accounting ◆ Automotive Engineering ◆ Building Studies ◆ Business ◆ Business & Finance ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Civil Engineering Studies ◆ Computer-Aided Product Design ◆ Computer Networks ◆ Computer Systems Security ◆ Computing ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Facilities Management ◆ Health Studies ◆ Internet Technology and Networks ◆ Leisure Studies (Sports and Outdoor Activities) ◆ Leisure Studies (Tourism) ◆ Leisure, Tourism and Recreation Studies ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Motorsport Engineering ◆ Motorsport Management ◆ Multimedia ◆ Public Services ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sport Activity and Play Leadership ◆ Supply Chain Management ◆ Surveying and Valuing* ◆ Technical Theatre ◆ Transport Management ◆ Watersports and Adventure Activities Management ◆ Web Management

UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK

Coventry
West Midlands CV4 7AL
Tel: 024 7652 3523
Fax: 024 7652 4649
E-mail: ugadmissions@warwick.ac.uk; pgadmissions@warwick.ac.uk
Website: www.warwick.ac.uk

First Degree Programmes and other qualifications

BA

Ancient History and Classical Archaeology ◆ Classical Civilization ◆ Classics *PT** ◆ Classics ◆ Comparative American Studies (4-yr programme) ◆ Early Childhood Studies (*PT*, 2+2 and *FT* programme) ◆ English Literature ◆ English Literature and Creative Writing ◆ English and Cultural Studies *PT* ◆ English and American Literature ◆ English and French (4-yr programme) ◆ English and German Literature (4-yr programme) ◆ English and Italian Literature (4-yr programme) ◆ English and Latin Literature ◆ English and Theatre Studies ◆ European Studies *PT* ◆ Film and Literature ◆ Film with Television Studies ◆ French Studies (4-yr programme) ◆ French Studies *PT** ◆ French Studies with

German (4 yrs) ◆ French Studies with Italian (4 yrs) ◆ French with Film Studies (4 yrs) ◆ French and German Studies (4 yrs) ◆ French and History (4 yrs) ◆ French with International Studies (4 yrs) ◆ French and Italian Studies (4 yrs) ◆ French with Sociology (4 yrs) ◆ German Studies (4 yrs) ◆ German with French (4 yrs) ◆ German with Spanish (4 yrs) ◆ German Studies and Italian (4 yrs) ◆ German with Italian (4 yrs) ◆ German and Business Studies (4 yrs) ◆ German with International Studies (4 yrs) ◆ Health and Social Policy (part-time and 2+2 programme) ◆ Historical Studies (part-time only) ◆ History ◆ History and Culture (3- or 4-year programme) ◆ History and Politics ◆ History and Sociology ◆ History of Art ◆ History of Art and French Studies (4 yrs) ◆ Italian (4 yrs) ◆ Italian and Classics (4 yrs) ◆ Italian and European Literature (4 yrs) ◆ Italian with Film Studies (4 yrs) ◆ Italian with French (4 yrs) ◆ Italian with German (4 yrs) ◆ Italian with International Studies (4 yrs) ◆ Italian with Theatre Studies (4 yrs) ◆ Law and Business Studies ◆ Law and Sociology (4 yrs) ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Literature ◆ Philosophy with Psychology ◆ Philosophy with Classical Civilization ◆ Philosophy with Computer Science ◆ Politics ◆ Politics with French (4 yrs) ◆ Politics with International Studies ◆ Politics and Sociology ◆ Social Studies (part-time and 2+2 programme) ◆ Sociology ◆ Theatre and Performance Studies

BA or BSc

Economics, Politics and International Studies Mathematics and Philosophy ◆ Philosophy, Politics and Economics

BSc

Accounting and Finance ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biomedical Chemistry ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with Management ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer and Business Studies ◆ Computer and Management Sciences ◆ Computing Systems ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and Economic History ◆ Engineering and Business Studies ◆ Industrial Economics ◆ International Business (4 yrs) ◆ Management ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics and Business Studies ◆ Mathematics with Computing ◆ Mathematics and Economics ◆ Mathematics, Operational Research, Statistics and Economics (MORSE) ◆ Mathematics and Physics ◆ Mathematics and Statistics ◆ Microbiology/Virology ◆ Physics ◆ Physics and Business Studies ◆ Psychology

MBChB

Medicine (4 year programme, graduate entry only)

MChem

Chemical Biology (4 yrs) ◆ Chemistry (4 yrs) ◆ Chemistry with Medicinal Chemistry (4 yrs)

MPhys

Physics (4 yrs)

MMathPhys

Mathematics and Physics (4 yrs)

MMath

Mathematics (4 yrs)

MMathStat

Mathematics and Statistics (4 yrs)

MMORSE

Mathematics, Operational Research, Statistics and Economics (4 yrs)

BEng

Automotive Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Combined Technology ◆ Computer and Information Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Engineering Business Management ◆ Engineering ◆ Manufacturing and Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Systems Engineering

MEng or MEng (European)

Automotive Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Civil Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Computer & Information Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Computer Science (4 yrs) ◆ Computing Systems (4 yrs) ◆ Electronic Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Manufacturing and Mechanical Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Mechanical Engineering (4 yrs) ◆ Systems Engineering (4 yrs)

LLB

Law (3-year programme) ◆ Law (4 yrs) ◆ Law (part-time)* ◆ European Law (4 yrs)

2+2 Degrees

Early Childhood Studies (BA) ◆ Social Studies (BA) ◆ Health and Social Policy

*Daytime study only

Higher Degrees and other postgraduate and post-experience qualifications

DLitt, DSc, LLD

The degrees of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science and Doctor of Laws are awarded for significant original work submitted by a candidate

PhD, EdD, EngD, DClinPsych, MD, MPhil, LLM, MA, MS, MSc, MMedSc

The research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Philosophy, Doctor of Clinical Psychology, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Engineering, Doctor of Medicine, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Laws, Master of Surgery and Master of Medical Science are awarded on the recommendation of the examiners of a thesis to be submitted by the candidate after the prescribed period of study.

The following courses lead to postgraduate degrees and diplomas by examination or by examination and dissertation

MA

Ancient Visual and Material Culture ◆ Applied Social Research with Specialism in Health Studies ◆ Applied Social Research with Specialism in Social Work ◆ Applied Social Studies ◆ British and Comparative Cultural Studies

◆ British Cultural Studies and English Language Teaching ◆ Caribbean Studies (MA in Humanities) ◆ Childhood in Society ◆ Colonial and Post Colonial Literature in English ◆ Comparative Labour Studies ◆ Comparative Literary and Cultural Studies ◆ Continental Philosophy ◆ Creative and Media Enterprises ◆ Culture, Class and Power: Modern Europe since 1850 ◆ Culture of the European Renaissance ◆ Drama and Theatre Education ◆ Educational Leadership and Innovation ◆ Educational Research Methods ◆ Educational Studies ◆ Eighteenth Century Studies ◆ English Language Studies and Methods ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ English Language Teaching and Multimedia ◆ English Language Teaching for Specific Purposes ◆ English Language Teaching for Young Learners ◆ English ◆ European Cultural Policy and Management ◆ European Industrial Relations ◆ Film and Television Studies ◆ Film and Television Studies (research in) ◆ French Culture and Thought ◆ French Studies (by research) ◆ Gender and International Development ◆ German Cultural Studies ◆ Gifted and Talented Education ◆ Globalization and Development ◆ History ◆ History of Art (Art and Its Spaces/Venice and its Legacy) ◆ History of Race in the Americas ◆ Humanities (Caribbean Studies) ◆ Industrial Relations and Personnel Management ◆ Interdisciplinary Gender Studies ◆ International Design and Communication ◆ International Political Economy ◆ International Politics and East Asia ◆ International Politics and Europe ◆ International Relations ◆ Italian Studies: Culture and Communication ◆ Modern British History: Culture and Society, 1750 to the present day ◆ Organization Studies ◆ Pan-Romanticisms ◆ Philosophy and Literature ◆ Philosophy and Phenomenological Studies ◆ Philosophy and Social Theory ◆ Philosophy of Mind ◆ Politics ◆ Post-Compulsory Education (Higher Education) ◆ Race and Ethnic Studies ◆ Religious and Social History, 1500-1700 ◆ Religious Education ◆ Research in Film and Television Studies ◆ Social and Political Thought ◆ Social History of Medicine ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Research ◆ Social Research with Specialism ◆ Social Work ◆ Society and Culture in the Cold War ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology of Education ◆ Translation, Media and Cultural Transfer ◆ Translation Studies ◆ Translation, Writing and Cultural Difference ◆ Writing

Validated MA

Popular Memory and Public History

MMedEd

Medical Education

MPH

Public Health

MA or MSc

Education, the Warwick Masters ◆ Medical Education ◆ Philosophy and Ethics of Mental Health

MBA

Master of Business Administration (*FT*, executive, *PT* modular, *PT* distance learning)

MPA

Master of Public Administration

Validated Med

Community Education

LLM

Corporate Law and Governance ◆ EU Law in the World Economy ◆ International Economic Law ◆ International Development Law and Human Rights ◆ Legal Education

MSc

Advanced Biomedical Engineering ◆ Advanced Electronic Engineering ◆ Advanced Engineering ◆ Advanced Mechanical Engineering ◆ Advanced Photonics & Communications ◆ Child Health ◆ Community Gynaecology and Reproductive Health Care ◆ Diabetes ◆ Diabetes (Paediatrics) ◆ Digital Manufacturing Management ◆ Economics ◆ Economics and Finance ◆ Electronic Business Management ◆ Engineering Business Management ◆ Engineering Enterprise Excellence ◆ Enterprise in Horticulture ◆ Finance ◆ Financial Mathematics ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Health Services Management ◆ Health Sciences (with special interest) ◆ Implant Dentistry ◆ Information Systems and Management ◆ Information Technology for Manufacture ◆ Instrumental and Analytical Methods in Biological and Environmental Chemistry ◆ Interdisciplinary Mathematics ◆ International Technology Management ◆ Management ◆ Management Science and Operational Research ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Marketing and Strategy ◆ Mathematics ◆ Mathematics Education ◆ Molecular Organization and Assembly in Cells ◆ Orthodontic Dentistry ◆ Plant Bioscience for Crop Production ◆ Process Business Management ◆ Process Technology and Business Management ◆ Programme and Project Management ◆ Research Methods in Health Sciences ◆ Research Methods in Psychology ◆ Scientific Computing ◆ Scientific Computing (research) ◆ Sexual and Reproductive Health Care ◆ Statistics ◆ Supply Engineering and Logistics ◆ Systems Biology ◆ Synthetic Chemistry with Industrial Collaboration ◆ Trauma and Orthopaedic Surgery

PGDip

Advanced Biomedical Engineering ◆ Advanced Electronic Engineering ◆ Advanced Engineering ◆ Advanced Mechanical Engineering ◆ Advanced Photonics and Communications ◆ Applied Management ◆ Biological Chemistry ◆ British Cultural Studies ◆ British Cultural Studies and English Language Teaching ◆ Business Administration (*FT*, *PT* evening, modular and distance learning) ◆ Colonial and Post-Colonial Literature in English ◆ Community Gynaecology and Reproductive Health Care ◆ Comparative Labour Studies ◆ Comparative Literary and Cultural Studies ◆ Continental Philosophy ◆ Creative and Media

Enterprises ◆ Culture of European Renaissance ◆ Culture, Class and Power: Modern Europe Since 1850 ◆ Drama and Theatre Education ◆ Economics ◆ Educational Leadership and Innovation ◆ Educational Research Methods ◆ Educational Studies ◆ Eighteenth Century Studies ◆ Electronic Business Management ◆ Engineering Business Management ◆ English Literature ◆ European Cultural Policy and Management ◆ European Industrial Relations ◆ Film and Television Studies ◆ Gender and International Development ◆ German Cultural Studies ◆ Globalization and Development ◆ Health Sciences ◆ Health Sciences (Child Health) ◆ Health Sciences (Community Gynaecology and Reproductive Health Care) ◆ Health Sciences (Community Paediatrics) ◆ Health Sciences (Diabetes) ◆ Health Sciences (Health Information Sciences) ◆ Health Sciences (International Child Health) ◆ Health Services Management ◆ History ◆ History and Business of Art Collecting ◆ History of Race in the Americas ◆ Industrial Relations and Personnel Management ◆ Information Technology for Manufacture ◆ Instrumental and Analytical Methods in Biological and Environmental Chemistry ◆ Interdisciplinary Gender Studies ◆ Interdisciplinary Mathematics ◆ International Economic Law ◆ International Political Economy ◆ International Politics and East Asia ◆ International Politics and Europe ◆ International Relations ◆ International Technology Management ◆ Local Government Management ◆ Management Science and Operational Research ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Mathematical Biology ◆ Mathematics Education ◆ Mind and Metaphysics ◆ Modern British History, Society and Culture 1750 to Present Day ◆ Occupational Health ◆ Organization Studies ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy and Ethics of Mental Health ◆ Philosophy and Literature ◆ Philosophy and Phenomenological Studies ◆ Philosophy and Social Theory ◆ Politics ◆ Process Business Management ◆ Process Technology and Business Management ◆ Programme and Project Management ◆ Public Administration ◆ Public Leadership and Management ◆ Quality and Reliability ◆ Race and Ethnic Studies ◆ Religious and Social History (1500-1700) ◆ Religious Education ◆ Renaissance Studies ◆ Research Lifelong Learning ◆ Science Education ◆ Sexual and Reproductive Health Care ◆ Social and Political Thought ◆ Social History of Medicine ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Research ◆ Social Research (with specialisms) ◆ Social Work ◆ Society and Culture in the Cold War ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology of Education ◆ Sport, Politics and Society ◆ Statistics ◆ Supply Engineering and Logistics ◆ Translation Studies

Diploma

Economics ◆ English ◆ English Language Teaching (with variants) ◆ History of Art ◆ Philosophy ◆ Sociological Studies

Validated PGDip

Community Education

Validated Diploma

Counselling Skills ◆ Person Centred Counselling

PGCert

Advanced Engineering ◆ Advanced Biomedical Engineering ◆ Advanced Electronic Engineering ◆ Advanced Mechanical Engineering ◆ Advanced Photonics and Communications ◆ Applied Management ◆ Biological Chemistry ◆ British and Comparative Cultural Studies ◆ British Cultural Studies and English Language Teaching ◆ Business Administration ◆ Child Health ◆ Community Gynaecology and Reproductive Health Care ◆ Contemporary Mental Health Practice ◆ Diabetes Care ◆ Diabetes Care (Paediatrics) ◆ Diabetes Care (for Dieticians) ◆ Diabetes Care (for Diabetes Specialist Nurses) ◆ Drama and Theatre Education ◆ Early Childhood Education ◆ Education (Flexible PGCE) ◆ Education (PGCE) ◆ Educational Research Methods ◆ Educational Studies ◆ Electronic Business Management ◆ Employment Research ◆ Engineering Business Management ◆ English Language Studies and Methods ◆ English Language Teaching ◆ English Language Teaching and Multimedia ◆ English Language Teaching for Specific Purposes ◆ English Language Teaching for Young Learners ◆ European Industrial Relations ◆ German Cultural Studies ◆ Health Sciences (Child Health) ◆ Health Sciences (Community Gynaecology and Reproductive Health Care) ◆ Health Sciences (Community Paediatrics) ◆ Health Sciences (Diabetes) ◆ Health Sciences (Health Information Sciences) ◆ Health Sciences (International Child Health) ◆ Industrial Relations and Personnel Management ◆ Information Technology for Manufacture ◆ Innovation in Education ◆ Instrumental and Analytical Methods in Biological and Environmental Chemistry ◆ International Technology Management ◆ Leading Classroom-Based Enquiry ◆ Leading Educational Change and Improvement ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Mathematical Biology ◆ Mathematics Education ◆ Occupational Health ◆ Organization Studies ◆ Post-Compulsory Education (Higher Education) ◆ Practitioner Research in Education ◆ Process Business Management ◆ Process Technology and Business Management ◆ Programme and Project Management ◆ Psychotherapy ◆ Public Administration ◆ Quality and Reliability ◆ Religious Education ◆ Science Education ◆ Sexual and Reproductive Health ◆ Social and Health Care Law in Practice and Advocacy ◆ Supply Engineering and Logistics ◆ Translation Studies

Post-Experience and other Certificates

Diabetes Care ◆ Engineering Business Management ◆ Engineering Business Management (Commercial) ◆ Engineering Business Management (Procurement) ◆ Process Business Management

Post-Experience Diploma

Engineering Business Management ◆ Engineering Business Management (Commercial) ◆ Engineering Business Management (Procurement) ◆ Health Information Science ◆ Process Business Management

Postgraduate Awards

Access and Equality in Health Care ◆ Accounting and Finance in Health Service Organizations ◆ Advanced Management ◆ Advocacy and Adults ◆ Advocacy and Children ◆ Advocacy in Organizational Settings ◆ Applied Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Diabetes Care ◆ Applied Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Diabetes Care with Experential Learning ◆ Assessment and Evaluation ◆ Assessment for Learning ◆ Assisted Reproduction Technology ◆ Becoming an Effective Teacher ◆ Business Leadership ◆ Cardiovascular Risk ◆ Child Development in an Educational Context ◆ Child Health Services: Management, Organization and Data Systems ◆ Child Protection, Child Law and Adolescent Health ◆ Clinical Oncology ◆ Clinical Primary Care ◆ Clinical Quality Improvement and Risk Management ◆ Clinical Research Governance ◆ Clinical Systems Improvement ◆ Communicable Diseases and Immunisation ◆ Communication Skills: Educational Methods and Effective Clinical Practice ◆ Community Care Law and Practice ◆ Concepts of Disorder in Psychopathology and Mental Health ◆ Continuous Subcutaneous Insulin Infusion Therapy: Principles and Practice ◆ Counselling: Theory and Skills Development for Health Care Professionals ◆ Counselling Skills for Health Care Professionals in Diabetes ◆ Creating and Sustaining Learning Cultures ◆ Developmental Medicine and Special Needs ◆ Developmental Paedatrics and Special Needs ◆ Diabetes and the Foot ◆ Diabetes and the Older Person ◆ Diabetes in Pregnancy ◆ Diabetes Patient Education-Behavioural Modification and Maintenance Care ◆ Diabetic Retinopathy ◆ Disabled Children: Research, the Law and Good Practice ◆ Disabled People, Health and Human Rights ◆ Drama and Literacy ◆ e-Learning ◆ Early Childhood Education ◆ Early Professional Development in Mathematics Education ◆ Electronic Business Management ◆ Emergency Care with Experiential Learning ◆ Engineering Business Management ◆ Engineering Business Management (HK PGA) ◆ Engineering Business Management (India) ◆ Engineering Business Management (South Africa) ◆ Engineering Business Management (Thailand) ◆ Engineering Enterprise Excellence ◆ Epidemiology and Statistics ◆ Epidemiology, Statistics, Research Methods and Critical Appraisal in Community Child Health ◆ Ethical Scrutiny of Research – Theory and Practice ◆ Ethics, Jurisprudence, Mental Health and Society ◆ Evidence-Based Muskuloskeletal Care (EBMC): External Fix ◆ Evidence-Based Muskuloskeletal Care (EBMC): Intramedullary Nailing ◆ Evidence Based Muskuloskeletal Care (EBMC): Managing Lower Limb Pain ◆ Evidence Based Muskuloskeletal Care (EBMC): Managing Neck and Back Pain ◆ Evidence-Based Muskuloskeletal Care (EBMC): Managing Upper Limb Pain ◆ Exam Performance through Experiential learning ◆ Experiential Learning ◆ Foreign Language Teaching Pedagogy and Methodology ◆ Health Care Ethics ◆ Health Information Systems and Computing ◆ Health Protection, Promotion and Prevention ◆ History and Business of Art Collecting ◆ Hypertension and Nephropathy in Diabetes ◆ Infections and Women's Health ◆ Information Systems in Health Service Organizations ◆ Information Technology for Manufacture ◆ Inspection and Evaluation (Adult Learning) ◆ International Child Health ◆ International Health Policy ◆ International Technology Management ◆ International Technology Management (South Africa) ◆ Introduction to Gifted and Talented Education (Mathematics) ◆ Introduction to Gifted and Talented Education (Science) ◆ Introduction to Learning and Teaching in Higher Education ◆ Introduction to Management in Health Services Organizations ◆ Issues in Public Health ◆ Leading Educational Change and Improvement ◆ Learning and Information and Communications Technology ◆ Learning in Practice ◆ Major Incident Management ◆ Management and Business Studies ◆ Management of Adolescents with Diabetes ◆ Management of Chronic Renal Failure ◆ Management of Menopausal Years ◆ Management Issues in Primary Health Care ◆ Managing People in Health Service Organizations ◆ Managing the Enterprising University ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering (Hong Kong) ◆ Manufacturing Systems Engineering (Thailand) ◆ Medical Education ◆ Medical Statistics and Epidemiology in Health Information Sciences ◆ Methods and Evidence in Employment Research ◆ Models of Emergency Care ◆ Modern Foreign Language Pedagogy ◆ NHS Community Care Responsibilities and the Law ◆ Nutritional Management of Diabetes ◆ Obesity and Eating Disorders in Diabetes ◆ Operational Health Services Management ◆ Operations Management in Health Service Organizations ◆ Oracy: Speaking and Listening Across the Curriculum ◆ Organization and Delivery of Diabetes Care ◆ Organization and Management of Health Information Systems ◆ Organization in Primary Health Care ◆ Organization of Health Service Research and Development ◆ Organizational Behaviour and Health Service Policy ◆ Osteoporosis ◆ Other forms of Diabetes (from Genetics to Obesity) ◆ Palliative Care in Non-Cancer Diagnoses ◆ Palliative Care: Care of the Dying ◆ Palliative Care: Care of the Dying – GP Registrar's modules ◆ Palliative Care: Important Principles and Developments ◆ Parenting and Child Health ◆ Patient and Public Involvement in Health Care ◆ Philosophy and Ethics of Mental Health ◆ Philosophy of Mind and Mental Health ◆ Philosophy of Science and Mental Health ◆ Policy and Legislation ◆

Policy, Strategy and Resources in Education ◆ Practice of Public Health ◆ Primary Religious Education ◆ Principles of Advocacy ◆ Principles of Dermatology ◆ Principles of Diabetes Care ◆ Process Business Management ◆ Professional Skills in Health Care ◆ Psychotherapy for Eating Disorders ◆ Public Health and Women's Health ◆ Public Health Medicine ◆ Public Law: Principles, Rights and Remedies ◆ Qualitative and Comparative Research Methods ◆ Quality ◆ Quality and Reliability (Hong Kong) ◆ Reproductive Health in the Community ◆ Research Methodology and Critical Appraisal ◆ Research Methods in Health Information Science ◆ Research and Evaluation Methods in Primary Care ◆ Researching Drama in the Classroom ◆ Researching Skills and Labour Markets ◆ Sexual Health in Primary Care ◆ Social Accounting, Auditing, Reporting and Assurance ◆ Social and Environmental Determinants of Child Health ◆ Sociology of Health, Health Policy and the Social Determinants of Health ◆ Strategic Leadership ◆ Strategic Leadership and Management in Education ◆ Supply Engineering and Logistics ◆ Supply Engineering and Logistics (Hong Kong) ◆ Teaching Advanced Mathematics: A-Level Mathematics Pedagogy ◆ Teaching Foreign Languages ◆ Teaching and Assessing Clinical Methods ◆ The Essentials of Community Gynaecology ◆ The Drama Curriculum ◆ The Menopause and Beyond ◆ The Mind/Hormone Interface in Community Gynaecology ◆ The Theory and Practice of Insulin Initiation ◆ Type 1 Diabetes in Children ◆ Understanding Research and Critical Appraisal in Health Care ◆ What is Learning

THE UNIVERSITY OF WESTMINSTER

309 Regent Street
London W1B 2UW
Tel: 020 7911 5000
Fax: 020 7911 5858
E-mail: admissions@wmin.ac.uk
Website: www.wmin.ac.uk

First Degrees

Foundation Course: *1 yr*
Biological Sciences ◆ Built Environment ◆ Computing ◆ English Language, Mathematics & Computing ◆ Mathematics & Computing ◆ Modern Electronics

GradDip: *2 yrs*

BA Hons: *3 yrs*
Animation ◆ Architecture with Optional Pathways in Interior Design and Urban Design and Architectural Engineering ◆ Business ◆ Business Management ◆ Business with Property/Property with Business ◆ Ceramics ◆ Combined Honours Degree (Social Sciences) ◆ Commercial Music ◆ Contemporary Media Practice ◆ Criminal Justice Studies ◆ Digital Media ◆ Economics for Business ◆ English Language & Linguistics ◆ English Literature ◆ English Language & English Literature ◆ English Literature & Linguistics ◆ English Literature & Linguistics ◆ Fashion Design ◆ Fashion Merchandise Management ◆ Film and Television ◆ Graphic Information Design ◆ Human Geography ◆ Illustration ◆ Management of Business Information ◆ Media Studies ◆ Modern History ◆ Photography ◆ Politics ◆ Professional Language Studies ◆ Social Science ◆ Sociology ◆ Tourism with Business ◆ Tourism & Planning ◆ Urban Development & Business Management ◆ Urban Development with Business Management

BA/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Business Computing

BEng Hons: *3 yrs*
Digital Communications ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Real-time Computer Systems

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*
Architecture ◆ Artificial Intelligence ◆ Biochemistry & Microbiology ◆ Biochemistry & Physiology ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biotechnology in Medicine ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Cognitive Science ◆ Computational Mathematics ◆ Computer Networks & Communication ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Systems Technology ◆ Computer Visualization ◆ Digital & Photographic Imaging ◆ E-business ◆ Forensic Biology ◆ Human Nutrition ◆ Information Product Design ◆ Information Systems Engineering ◆ Internet Computing ◆ Leisure Development & Strategic Management ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Medical Physiology ◆ Microbiology ◆ Molecular Biology & Genetics ◆ Multimedia Computing ◆ Networks & Communication Engineering ◆ Nutrition and Exercise Science ◆ Physiology & Pharmacology ◆ Psychological Sciences ◆ Psychology ◆ Software Engineering ◆ Sports and Exercise Sciences ◆ Statistics & Operational Research ◆ Urban Estate Management

LLB: *3 yrs*
Commercial Law ◆ Law

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*
Applied Biology ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Computer Communications and Networks ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Systems Technology ◆ Information Systems with Business Management

BA Hons: *3–5 yrs*
Art Culture & Diversity

BSc Hons: *3–5 yrs*
Building Surveying ◆ Computing ◆ Construction Management or Building Engineering ◆ Construction & Surveying ◆ Digital Signal Processing ◆ Electronics ◆ Health Sciences: Complementary Therapies ◆ Health Sciences : Homoeopathy ◆ Health Sciences: Herbal Medicine ◆ Health Sciences: Nutritional Therapy ◆ Health Sciences: Therapeutic Bodywork ◆ Leisure Property ◆ Media Technology ◆ Mobile Communications ◆ Psychology ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Real-time Computing ◆ Traditional Chinese Medicine: Acupuncture

BA Hons: *4 yrs*
Business Studies ◆ European Management ◆ Business Information Management & Finance ◆ International Business (Language) ◆ European Business with Language ◆ Modern Languages

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*
Business Information Technology

LLB: *4 yrs*
European Legal Studies ◆ Law ◆ Law with French

BA Hons: *3 yrs* Human Geography *3 yrs*
Sociology *5 yrs*
Sociology

BSc Hons: *5 yrs*

BA Hons: *5–8 yrs*
Mixed Media Art ◆ Arabic ◆ Chinese ◆ Photography & Multimedia ◆ Russian

Higher Degrees

MA/PGCert/PGDip: Housing Studies

MA: *1 yr*
Journalism (International) ◆ Legal Practice ◆ Legal Studies ◆ Photographic Journalism

MA/PGDip: *1 yr*
Urban Design (Europe)

MSc: *1 yr*
European Logistics, Transport & Distribution ◆ Transport Policy: Planning and Management

LLM: *1–2 yrs*
Crime, Human Rights & the International Community ◆ Dispute Prevention & Resolution ◆ Entertainment Law ◆ International Commercial Law ◆ International Law ◆ International & Commercial Dispute Resolution ◆ Venture Capital

MA: *1–2 yrs*
Applied Languages ◆ Applied Social & Market Research (Also DL) ◆ Architecture: Interior Design ◆ Art and Media Practice ◆ Audio Production ◆ Bilingual Translation ◆ Communication ◆ Communication Policy ◆ Community Development ◆ Computer Imaging in Architecture ◆ Conference Management ◆ Contemporary Chinese Studies ◆ Crime, Human Rights and the International Community ◆ Democracy & World Order ◆ Design for Interaction ◆ Development Administration ◆ Digital Media ◆ Diplomatic Studies ◆ English Literature ◆ European Studies ◆ Globalization, Development & Transition ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Hypermedia Studies ◆ International Liaison & Communication ◆ International Relations ◆ International Relations & Contemporary Political Theory ◆ International Studies (European Union) ◆ International Studies (East Asia) ◆ Legal Practice ◆ London Architecture ◆ Marketing Management ◆ Marketing Communications ◆ Modern British History: Power, Policy & the State ◆ Music Business Management ◆ Psychology for Project Management ◆ Public Communication and Public Relations ◆ Screen Writing & Production for Film & Television ◆ Technical & Specialized Translation ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Translation and Linguistics ◆ Urban Planning ◆ Visual Culture

MA/LLM: *1–2 yrs*
Crime, Human Rights & the International Community ◆ Dispute Prevention and Resolution ◆ Entertainment Law ◆ Venture Capital

MA/PGCert/PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Bilingual Translation ◆ Conference Interpreting Techniques ◆ Housing Law & Policy ◆ Technical & Specialized Translation

MA/PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Urban Design

MBA: *1–2 yrs*
MBA (General)

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Advanced Software Engineering ◆ Applied Microbiology & Biotechnology ◆ Bioinformatics ◆ Biomedical Sciences ◆ Biometrics ◆ Business Information Technology ◆ Business Psychology ◆ Cellular Pathology ◆ Clinical Chemistry ◆ Computer Animation ◆ Computer Games Graphics ◆ Computer Games Programming ◆ Computer Networks & Communications ◆ Computer Science (Conversion) ◆ Computers in Instrumentation ◆ Database Systems ◆ Decision Sciences ◆ Digital and Photographic Imaging ◆ Digital Signal Processing Systems ◆ Distributed Computing ◆ e-Business ◆ e-Commerce ◆ Environment and Business ◆ Haematology ◆ Haematology (Transfusion Science) ◆ Information Management & Finance ◆ Information Systems ◆ Interactive Multimedia ◆ International Finance ◆ International Public Health Nutrition (Policy & Planning) ◆ International Public Health Nutrition (Health Care) ◆ Inter-

net Computing ◆ IT Security ◆ Medical Biotechnology ◆ Medical Microbiology ◆ Medical Molecular Biology ◆ Mobile, Personal & Satellite Communications ◆ Molecular Biology in Medicine ◆ Psychological Research Methods ◆ Quantitative Finance ◆ Software Engineering ◆ VLSI Systems Design

PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Legal Practice

MSc: *1–2 yrs*
Advanced Computer Science ◆ Electronic Commerce

MA: *1–3 yrs*
Advanced Social Work ◆ Diplomatic Studies

MSc: *1–3 yrs*
Transport Planning & Management

MA: *1–5 yrs*
Photographic Studies

MA/MSc: *1–5 yrs*
Business Computing

MSc: *1–5 yrs*
Business Computing ◆ Computer Science (Conversion) ◆ Interactive Multimedia

MA: *2 yrs*
Advanced Social Work ◆ French and Francophile Studies ◆ Individual and Organizational Development ◆ Personnel Development

MA/MSc: *2 yrs*
Built Environment Studies

MA/PGCert/PGDip: *2 yrs*
French and Francophone Studies

MBA: *2 yrs*
Design Management

MSc: *2 yrs*
Complementary Therapy Studies ◆ Complementary Therapy: Bodywork ◆ Evaluation of Clinical Practice ◆ Facilities Management ◆ Health Psychology ◆ Interprofessional Education (Health & Social Care) ◆ Interprofessional Practice (Health & Social Care) ◆ Strategic Leadership

MA: *2–3 yrs* Architecture *2–4 yrs*
Journalism Studies *2–5 yrs*
Film & Television Studies ◆ Photographic Studies

MA/PGCert/PGDip: *2–5 yrs*
Partnership & Inter-agency Working (Public Protection)

MA: *3 yrs*
Town Planning

Diplomas

Diploma: Translation

PGDip: Conference Interpreting Techniques

Certified Diploma: *1 yr*
Accounting & Finance

Foundation Course: *1 yr*
Built Environment Studies ◆ International Built Environment Studies

PGDip: *1 yr*
Broadcast Journalism: Print Journalism ◆ Chinese Herbal Medicine ◆ Urban Planning

GradDip: *1–2 yrs*
Psychology

PGDip: *1–2 yrs*
Diplomatic Studies ◆ Health & Social Services Management ◆ Technical & Specialized Translation ◆ Translation & Linguistics

MSc: *1–5 yrs*

GradDip: *2 yrs*
Law

PGDip: *2–3 yrs*
Architecture *3 yrs*
Town Planning

Certificates

PGCert: Team Management *1 yr*
Biomedical Science ◆ Certificate for Teachers in Primary Care ◆ Housing Practice ◆ Molecular Biology in Medicine (distance learning) ◆ Professional Practice in Architecture *1–2 yrs* ◆ Marketing ◆ Special Study in Partnership Working ◆ Technical & Specialized Translation ◆ Translation & Linguistics ◆ Work-based Tutoring

THE UNIVERSITY OF WINCHESTER

West Hill
Winchester SO22 4NR
Tel: 01962 841515
Fax: 01962 842280
E-mail: enquiries@winchester.ac.uk
Website: www.winchester.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons

BA/BSc Combined Hons:

American Studies ◆ Archaeology ◆ Business Management ◆ Choreography and Dance ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Drama Studies ◆ Education Studies ◆ Education Studies (Early Childhood) ◆ English ◆ Film Studies ◆ History ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Media Production ◆ Media Studies ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Care Studies ◆ Sports Development ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Theology & Religious Studies ◆ Tourism & Heritage Management

Part-time top-up: Health and Social Care Management

Part-time courses

Postgraduate Certificate in Managing Health and Social Care* ◆ BSc Professional Practice in Health and Social Care

HND top-up: 1 yr

Business & Management

BA Hons: 3 yrs

American Studies ◆ Archaeological Practice ◆ Archaeology ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Management with e-Commerce or Finance & Economics or Human Resource Management or Information Technology or Marketing or Public Service Management ◆ Choreography and Dance ◆ Creative Industries* ◆ Creative Writing* ◆ Drama Studies ◆ Education Studies ◆ Education Studies (Early Childhood) ◆ English ◆ Film and American Culture ◆ Film Studies ◆ Heritage Management ◆ Heritage Management with Business Management ◆ History ◆ History and the Medieval World ◆ History and the Modern World ◆ Journalism* ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Marketing Communication and Media Management* ◆ Media Production ◆ Media Studies ◆ Music Theatre ◆ Performance Management ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Care Studies ◆ Sports Development ◆ Sports Science ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Theology and Religious Studies ◆ Tourism and Heritage Management ◆ Tourism and Heritage Management with Business Management ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Management with Business Management

BA Hons with QTS: 4 yrs

Specializations:

Primary: Art and Design ◆ Primary: Drama ◆ Primary: Early Years ◆ Primary: English ◆ Primary: Geography ◆ Primary: History ◆ Primary: Mathematics ◆ Primary: Physical Education ◆ Primary: Religious Education ◆ Primary: Science ◆ Primary: Special Educational Needs

Higher Degrees

MA: *1 yr*

Business Management and Finance ◆ Business Management and Marketing ◆ Contemporary Performance Practices ◆ Contemporary Popular Knowledges ◆ Creative & Critical Writing ◆ Cultural and Arts Management* ◆ Education: Professional Enquiry ◆ English (Contemporary Literature) ◆ Field Archaeology ◆ International Business Management ◆ Managing Contemporary Global Issues ◆ Regional and Local History and Archaeology ◆ Religion: The Rhetoric and Rituals of Death ◆ Social History ◆ Theatre and Media for Development ◆ Writing for Children

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Health Informatics

MA: *2 yrs*

Performing Arts

Diplomas

DipHE: *2 yrs*

American Studies ◆ Archaeological Practice ◆ Archaeology ◆ Business Management ◆ Choreography and Dance Studies ◆ Creative Writing ◆ Drama Studies ◆ Drama, Community Theatre and Media ◆ Education Studies ◆ English ◆ Film and American Culture ◆ Film Studies ◆ Heritage Management ◆ Heritage Management with Business Management ◆ History ◆ History and the Medieval World ◆ History and the Modern World ◆ Journalism ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Marketing Communication and Media Management ◆ Media Production ◆ Media Studies ◆ Performing Arts: Music Theatre ◆ Performing Arts ◆ Performance Management ◆ Screen Production ◆ Social Care Studies ◆ Sports Development ◆ Sports Science ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Theology and Religious Studies ◆ Tourism and Heritage Management ◆ Tourism and Heritage Management with Business

Management ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Tourism Management with Business Management

Diploma of Advanced Educational Studies: *5 yrs*
Educational Studies

Certificates

PGCE: 1 yr
Primary ◆ Secondary: Religious Education*

Certificate of Advanced Educational Studies: *1 term*
Educational Studies PT ◆ Educational Studies
* Subject to validation

UNIVERSITY OF WOLVERHAMPTON

Wulfruna Street
Wolverhampton WV1 1SB
Tel: 01902 321000
Fax: 01902 322686
E-mail: enquiries@wlv.ac.uk
Website: www.wlv.ac.uk

Postgraduate Courses

Masters awards: *FT and/or PT, variable duration*

LLM

International Corporate and Financial Law

MA

Applied Mental Health (includes PGCert/PGDip in Mental Health, Post-qualifying Award in Social Work, Approved Social Worker Training) ◆ Art and Design Network ◆ Coaching and Mentoring ◆ Conflict Studies (Humanities and Social Sciences)* ◆ Contemporary Media (Humanities/Social Sciences)* ◆ Education ◆ English (Humanities and Social Sciences) ◆ Film (Humanities/Social Sciences) ◆ Fine Art ◆ History (Humanities and Social Sciences) ◆ Hospitality Management ◆ Human Resource Management *FT* ◆ Human Resource Management *PT* ◆ International Business ◆ Management ◆ Music/Popular Music* ◆ Practice Management ◆ Social Work* ◆ Tourism (Destinations Management) ◆ Tourism (Visitor Attractions Management) ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Voluntary and Public Sectors: Policy and Practice (Humanities/Social Sciences) ◆ Professional Studies in Health Care (Work-Based Learning) ◆ Master of Business Administration ◆ Master of Public Health (MPH)

MSc

Advanced Technology Management ◆ Advancing Clinical Practice ◆ Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology ◆ Applied Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Computer-Aided Design and Construction ◆ Computer Science ◆ Computer Science (Games Development) ◆ Computer Science (Internet Technology) ◆ Computer Science (Multimedia Technology) ◆ Construction Law ◆ Construction Project Management ◆ Corporate Direction ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆ Counselling Theory* ◆ Dance Science ◆ e-Business Management ◆ Environmental Analysis ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Environmental Technology ◆ Finance and Accounting ◆ Health Studies ◆ Human Resource Development and Organizational Change ◆ Land Remediation ◆ Leadership and Learning for Development ◆ Management Applications of Psychology ◆ Marketing ◆ Molecular Biology with Bioinformatics ◆ Occupational Psychology ◆ Primary Health Care with Professional Specialist Practice ◆ Professional Studies in Health Care (Work-Based Learning) ◆ Specialist Health Care Practice, Health Care Sciences ◆ Strategic Information Technology Management

Top-up from diploma or other qualification to Masters

MSc Primary Health Care Practice

PGCert/PGDip

PGCert Case Management of People with Long-term Conditions ◆ PGCert Computer Science ◆ PGCert Computing ◆ PGCert Education for Health Care Practitioners ◆ PGCert Medical Education ◆ PGCert/PGDip Human Resource Development ◆ PGCert/PGDip Human Resource Management ◆ PGDip Computer Science ◆ PGDip Leadership and Learning for Development

Diplomas

Diploma in Management Studies (DMS)* ◆ Graduate Diploma Psychology

Chartered Institute of Management Accountants qualifications

Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) – Managerial Level ◆ Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) – Strategic Level

Chartered Institute of Marketing qualifications
Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Professional Diploma in Marketing ◆ Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM) Professional Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing

Legal Practice Course
Legal Practice Course (LPC)

LLDip
CPE (LLDip)

PGCEs
Flexible PGCE Secondary School Teaching ◆ PGCE Post-Compulsory Education ◆ PGCE Primary Education ◆ PGCE Secondary School Teaching

Post-MSc diploma
Counselling Psychology

Professional doctorates
Doctor of Biomedical Science (DBMS) ◆ Counselling Psychology

Undergraduate Courses

First degree courses: *3 yrs FT, 5–6 yrs PT, some have optional SW yr*

BA Hons
Accounting and Finance ◆ American Studies* ◆ Animation ◆ Applied Historical Studies ◆ Business* ◆ Business Information Management ◆ Business Law ◆ Business Management ◆ Business Studies ◆ Computer Games Design ◆ Conductive Education ◆ Creative and Professional Writing* ◆ Criminal Justice ◆ Dance Practice and Performance ◆ Deaf Studies* ◆ Design ◆ Design + Applied Arts (3D Design)* ◆ Design + Applied Arts (Ceramics)* ◆ Design + Applied Arts (Glass)* ◆ Design + Applied Arts (Textile Design)* ◆ Design + Applied Arts* ◆ Design for Multimedia ◆ Digital Arts + Media* ◆ Drama and Performance ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Economics* ◆ Education Studies* ◆ Education Studies and English ◆ English ◆ English as a Foreign Language ◆ English Language* ◆ Entertainment Industries Management ◆ Event and Venue Management ◆ Film Studies ◆ Fine Art* ◆ French* ◆ German* ◆ Graphic Communication ◆ History ◆ Human Resource Management ◆ Illustration* ◆ Interactive Media* (formerly Multimedia Communication) ◆ Interior Design* ◆ International Business Management ◆ International Hospitality Management ◆ Interpreting (British Sign Language/English ◆ Journalism + Editorial Design* ◆ Law ◆ Leisure Management ◆ Linguistics* ◆ Literary Studies* ◆ Literary, Film and Theatre Studies ◆ Marketing ◆ Media and Communication Studies ◆ Media and Cultural Studies ◆ Music ◆ Music Technology and Popular Music ◆ Philosophy* ◆ Photography ◆ Physical Education ◆ Politics* ◆ Popular Music ◆ Product Design (Furniture)* ◆ Product Design* ◆ Public Relations ◆ Religious Studies* ◆ Retail Marketing ◆ Social Care* ◆ Social Policy* ◆ Social Welfare Law* ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Spanish* ◆ Special Needs and Inclusion Studies ◆ Sports Management ◆ Sports Studies ◆ Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)* ◆ Tourism Management ◆ Video + Film Production ◆ War Studies

BDes Hons
Architectural Property Development* ◆ Inclusive Design*

BEd Hons
Early Primary Education (leading to Qualified Teacher Status) ◆ Primary School Teaching (leading to Qualified Teacher Status)

BEng Hons
Automotive Systems Engineering ◆ Electronics and Communications Engineering* ◆ Engineering Product Development ◆ Mechanical Engineering ◆ Mechatronics

BSc Hons
Amenity Horticulture and Garden Design ◆ Analytical Science ◆ Animal Biology ◆ Animal Management ◆ Applied Biomedical Science ◆ Architectural Design Technology ◆ Architectural Studies* ◆ Architectural Visualization ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry and Molecular Biology ◆ Biochemistry with Food Science ◆ Biological Sciences ◆ Biology* ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biomedical Science* ◆ Biotechnology ◆ Midwifery leading to Registered Midwife ◆ Building Surveying ◆ Business Information Systems ◆ Civil Engineering ◆ Civil Engineering Management ◆ Clinical Genetics ◆ Commercial Management and Quantity Surveying ◆ Complementary Therapies ◆ Computer Aided Design and Construction ◆ Computer Science* ◆ Computing* ◆ Computing for Business ◆ Construction Management ◆ Counselling Psychology ◆ Countryside and Sustainable Land Management ◆ Design Technology ◆ Ecology ◆ Engineering Technology* ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Equine and Human Sport Performance ◆ Equine Sports Science ◆ Forensic Molecular Biology ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Genetics and Molecular Biology ◆ Geography ◆ Health Studies ◆ Human Biology* ◆ Human Physiology* ◆ Information Systems* ◆ Information Technology ◆ Interior Architectural Design ◆ IT Management ◆ Mathematical Business Analysis ◆ Mathematical Sciences ◆ Mathematical Sciences* ◆ Medicinal Biochemistry ◆ Microbiology ◆ Mobile Computing ◆ Molecular Medicine ◆ Multimedia Applications Development* ◆ Nursing leading to Registered Nurse ◆ Pharmaceutical Science ◆ Pharmacology* ◆ Pharmacology and Human Physiology ◆ Physical Activity, Exercise and Health ◆ Physical Geography ◆ Product Design and Innovation ◆ Product Design Technology* ◆ Property Asset Management ◆ Psychology ◆ Psychology* ◆ Quantity Surveying ◆ Rehabilitation Studies ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Sports Coaching ◆ Statistical Sciences* ◆ Virtual Reality* ◆ Web Computing

LLB Hons
Law

* can only be studied jointly with another subject

Top-up from HND/HNC or other qualification to Degree – variable duration

BA Hons Accounting ◆ BA Hons Applied Social Studies ◆ BA Hons Business Information Management ◆ BA Hons Business Management ◆ BA Hons English for International Business Communication ◆ BA Hons Event and Venue Management ◆ BA Hons Human Resource Management ◆ BA Hons Marketing ◆ BA Hons Project Management ◆ BA Hons Tourism Management ◆ BEng Hons Electronics and Communications Engineering ◆ BSc Hons Business Information Technology ◆ BSc Hons Cancer Care ◆ BSc Hons Child Protection ◆ BSc Hons Computer Studies ◆ BSc Hons Health Studies *top-up* ◆ BSc Hons International IT Management ◆ BSc Hons Midwifery (Shortened) leading to Registered Midwife ◆ BSc Hons Water Science and Management

First degree courses BSc Hons: *4 yrs FT inc. compulsory Foundation or SW yr*

Computer Science ◆ Computer Science (Games Development) ◆ Computer Science (Software Engineering) ◆ Computing ◆ Computing (Information Systems) ◆ Computing (Multimedia) ◆ Science and Technology with Foundation year

First degree courses BA Hons: *variable duration PT, block release or flexible learning*

Post-Compulsory Education ◆ Professional Studies in Health Care (Work-Based Learning)

First degree courses BSc Hons: *variable duration PT, block release or flexible learning*

Clinical Physiology ◆ Clinical Practice ◆ Learning Disabilities ◆ Mental Health Practice ◆ Palliative Care ◆ Primary Health Care Practice ◆ Professional Studies in Health Care (Generic) ◆ Professional Studies in Health Care (Work-Based Learning)

Foundation course: *1 yr*

BA Hons Interpreting (British Sign Language/English) Foundation

Foundation Degrees

Arts: Broadcast Journalism ◆ Business Management ◆ Community: Health and Social Care ◆ Early Childhood Studies ◆ Learning Support ◆ Leisure and Tourism Management ◆ Practice Administration* ◆ Professional Licensed Retailing ◆ Project Management ◆ Public Sector* ◆ Textiles for Interiors and Fashion* ◆ Trade Union Studies*

Science: Amenity Horticulture ◆ Aquaculture and Fisheries Management ◆ Computing ◆ Countryside and Sustainable Land Management ◆ Engineering ◆ Equine Management ◆ Floristry and Floral Design ◆ Health Informatics* ◆ Health Care Science (Biomedical Science) ◆ Sport and Exercise Science ◆ Veterinary Nursing

HND/HNC

Analytical Science ◆ Animal Care and Management ◆ Applied Biology ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biomedical Science ◆ Biotechnology and Microbiology ◆ Building Studies ◆ Business ◆ Civil Engineering Studies ◆ Computer-Aided Design in Construction ◆ Computing ◆ Electronic and Electrical Engineering/Mechanical Engineering ◆ Environmental Management ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Forensic Science ◆ Horticulture ◆ Performing Arts (Theatre) ◆ Photography ◆ Physiology and Pharmacology ◆ Sport and Exercise Sciences ◆ Sport and Leisure Management

MPharm

Pharmacy

Certificate

UCertEd Post-Compulsory Education ◆ Certificate in Clinical Claims Handling

Diploma in Higher Education

Nursing leading to Registered Nurse ◆ Learning Disabilities

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE WORCESTER

Henwick Grove
Worcester WR2 6AJ
Tel: 01905 855111
Fax: 01905 855132
E-mail: f.fairhurst@worc.ac.uk
Website: www.worc.ac.uk

Sub Degrees

FDA/FDSc

Business in the Electronic Age or Commercial Web Development or Delivering Modern Public Services or Health & Social Care or Learning Support or Young Peoples Services

HND

Animal Care or Biological Science or Computing and IT or Early Childhood Studies or Ecology or Environmental Science or Film Making or Horticulture or IT Management or Media (Moving Image) or Physical Geography or Sports

Coaching and Management or Sports Science or Sustainable Woodland Management

First Degrees

BA Hons/BSc Hons

Modular scheme qualifying with single or joint honours or major/minor honours depending on weighting of subjects

BA Hons/BSc Hons: *Single Honours*

Applied Professional Studies for Registered Nurses, Midwives & Health Visitors or Archaeology and Landscape Studies or Art and Design or Biology or Business, Accountancy & Advertising or Business, Accountancy & Economics or Business, Accountancy & Human Resource Management or Business, Accountancy & Marketing or Business, Accountancy & Public Relations or Business, Advertising & Human Resource Management or Business, Advertising & Public Relations or Business, Economics & Advertising or Business, Economics & Human Resource Management or Business, Economics & Public Relations or Business, Human Resource Management & Public Relations or Business, Management & Accountancy or Business, Management & Advertising or Business, Management & Economics or Business, Management & Human Resource Management or Business, Management & Marketing or Business, Management & Public Relations or Business, Marketing & Advertising or Business, Marketing & Economics or Business, Marketing & Human Resource Management or Business Management or Business Psychology or Computer Games and Multimedia Development or Computer Networks or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Early Childhood or Ecology or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Environmental Management or Forensic Science and Applied Biology or Geography or Health and Nutrition or Health Science or Health Studies or History or Horticulture or Human Biology or Human Geography or Human Nutrition or IT for Education and Training or Midwifery or Outdoor Adventure Leadership and Management or Nursing or Physical Geography or Psychology or Public Health or Social Welfare or Sociology or Sports and Exercise Science or Sports Studies or Sports Therapy or Sustainable Woodland Management or Water and Environmental Management or Web Development

BA Hons/BSc Hons: *Joint combinations*

American Studies and Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Communication Design or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Geography or Politics: People and Power or Psychology or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Time-Based Digital Media or Visual Arts ◆ **Animal Biology** and Art & Design or Business Management or Communication Design or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Ecology or Education Studies or Environmental Management or Geography or Health Studies or Human Biology or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Education or Physical Geography or Plant Science or Psychology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Time-Based Digital Media or Visual Arts ◆ **Archaeology & Heritage Studies** and American Studies or Art & Design or Business Management or Communication Design or Creative Digital Media or Computing or Ecology or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Geography or History or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Geography or Sociology or Time-Based Digital Media or Visual Arts ◆ **Art & Design** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Biology or Business Management or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Geography or Plant Science or Psychology or Social Welfare or Sociology or Time-Based Digital Media ◆ **Biology** and Art & Design or Business Management or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Education Studies or Environmental Management or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Geography or Human Nutrition or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Education or Physical Geography or Psychology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Visual Arts ◆ **Business Management** and Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Biology or Communication Design or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Ecology or Education Studies or Environmental Management or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Education or Physical Geography or Plant Science or Politics: People & Power or Psychology or Social Welfare or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Time-Based Digital Media or Visual Arts ◆ **Communication Design** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Business Management or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Geography or Sociology or Time-Based Digital Media ◆ **Computing** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Biology or Business

Management or Communication Design or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Ecology or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Environmental Management or Geography or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Geography or Plant Science or Psychology or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Time-Based Digital Media or Visual Arts ◆ **Creative Digital Media** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Biology or Business Management or Computing or Communication Design or Drama & Performance Studies or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Film Studies or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Geography or Plant Science or Sociology or Visual Arts ◆ **Drama & Performance Studies** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Art & Design or Business Management or Communication Design or Computing or Creative Digital Media or English & Literary Studies or Film Studies or History or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Psychology or Sociology or Time Based Digital Media or Visual Arts ◆ **Ecology** and Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Business Management or Computing or Education Studies or Environmental Management or Geography or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Physical Geography or Plant Science ◆ **Education Studies** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Biology or Business Management or Computing or Creative Digital Media or English & Literary Studies or History or Human Biology or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Education or Plant Science or Politics: People & Power or Psychology or Social Welfare or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Visual Arts ◆ **English & Literary Studies** and American Studies or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Education Studies or Film Studies or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Geography or Psychology or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Visual Arts ◆ **Environmental Management** and Animal Biology or Biology or Business Management or Computing or Ecology or Geography or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Physical Geography or Plant Science or Psychology ◆ **Film Studies** and Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or English & Literary Studies or History or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Sociology or Time-Based Digital Media ◆ **Geography** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Biology or Business Management or Communication Design or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Ecology or English & Literary Studies or Environmental Management or History or Human Biology or Physical Education or Plant Science or Politics: People & Power or Psychology or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Visual Arts ◆ **Health Studies** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Art & Design or Biology or Business Management or Communication Design or Creative Digital Media or English & Literary Studies or Human Biology or Human Nutrition or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Education or Plant Science or Psychology or Social Welfare or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies ◆ **History** and American Studies or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Biology or Business Management or Communication Design or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Ecology or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Environmental Management or Film Studies or Geography or Human Biology or Human Geography or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Education or Physical Geography or Politics: People & Power or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies ◆ **Human Biology** and Animal Biology or Art & Design or Business Management or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Ecology or Education Studies or Environmental Management or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Geography or Human Nutrition or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Education or Physical Geography or Plant Science or Psychology or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Visual Arts ◆ **Human Geography** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Biology or Business Management or Communication Design or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Ecology or English & Literary Studies or Environmental Management or History or Human Biology or Physical Education or Physical Geography or Plant Science or Politics: People & Power or Psychology or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Visual Arts ◆ **Human Nutrition** and Health Studies or Human Biology or Psychology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies ◆ **Interactive Digital Media** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Biology or Business Management or Computing or Communication Design or Drama & Performance Studies or English & Literary Studies or Film Studies or Human Biology or Media & Cultural Studies or Plant Science or Psychology or Sociology or Visual Arts ◆ **Journalism** and Media & Cultural Studies or Politics: People & Power or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies ◆ **Media & Cultural Studies** and American Studies or

Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Biology or Business Management or Computing or Communication Design or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Film Studies or Health Studies or History or Human Biology or Physical Education or Politics: People & Power or Psychology or Social Welfare or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Time-Based Digital Media or Visual Arts ◆ **Physical Education** and Animal Biology or Biology or Business Management or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Geography or Plant Science or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies ◆ **Physical Geography** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Biology or Business Management or Communication Design or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Ecology or English & Literary Studies or Environmental Management or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Physical Education or Plant Science or Politics: People & Power or Psychology or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Visual Arts ◆ **Plant Science** and Animal Biology or Art & Design or Business Management or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Ecology or Education Studies or Environmental Management or Geography or Health Studies or Human Biology or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Physical Education or Physical Geography or Sports Studies or Visual Arts ◆ **Politics: People & Power** and American Studies or Business Management or Education Studies or Geography or History or Human Geography or Journalism or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Geography or Psychology or Social Welfare or Sociology or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies ◆ **Psychology** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Art & Design or Biology or Biology for Psychologists or Business Management or Communication Design or Computing or Drama & Performance Studies or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Environmental Management or Geography or Health Studies or Human Biology or Human Geography or Human Nutrition or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Politics: People & Power or Social Welfare or Sociology or Visual Arts ◆ **Social Welfare** and Art & Design or Business Management or Education Studies or Health Studies or Media & Cultural Studies or Politics: People & Power or Psychology or Sociology ◆ **Sociology** and American Studies or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Business Management or Computing or Communication Design or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Film Studies or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Education or Physical Geography or Politics: People & Power or Psychology or Social Welfare or Sports Coaching Science or Sports Studies or Time-Based Digital Media or Visual Arts ◆ **Sports Coaching Science** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Biology or Business Management or Computing or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Journalism or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Education or Physical Geography or Politics: People & Power or Sociology ◆ **Sports Coaching Science** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Biology or Business Management or Computing or Education Studies or English & Literary Studies or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Biology or Human Geography or Journalism or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Education or Physical Geography or Plant Science or Politics: People & Power or Sociology ◆ **Time-Based Digital Media** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Art & Design or Biology or Business Management or Computing or Communication Design or Drama & Performance Studies or English & Literary Studies or Film Studies or Human Biology or Media & Cultural Studies or Plant Science or Psychology or Sociology or Visual Arts ◆ **Visual Arts** and American Studies or Animal Biology or Archaeology & Heritage Studies or Business Management or Computing or Creative Digital Media or Drama & Performance Studies or Geography or Health Studies or History or Human Geography or Interactive Digital Media or Media & Cultural Studies or Physical Geography or Sociology or Time-Based Digital Media

BA/BSc Hons: *1 yr top-up degree courses*
Animal Care Science or Early Childhood Studies or Learning Support or Media or Outdoor Recreation or Physical Geography or Performance (Costume & Make-up) or Public Services or Social Welfare or Sustainable Woodland Management

BA Hons: *3 yrs with recommendation for Qualified Teacher Status*
Primary Education: Early Years (Early Years 3–7 or Later Years 5–11)

Higher Degrees

Research Degrees

MPhil: *2–4 yrs*

PhD: *3–6 yrs*

Taught Masters

MA: *1–6 yrs*
Arts & Professional Practice or Contemporary Studies: Sociology or Creative Digital Media or Early Childhood or

Education or Education Management and Leadership or English Literature or History or Humanities or Management Studies or Nineteenth Century Studies or Performance Studies or Special and Inclusive Education

MSc: *1–2 yrs*

Computing or Educational Leadership and Management or Health & Social Care or Health & Social Care Management or Issues in Applied Psychology or Nutritional Therapy or Professional Practice: Sustainable Development Advocacy or Professional Practice: Clinical Practice or Professional Practice: Learning and Teaching or Professional Practice: Mental Health or Professional Practice: Women's Health or Psychology or Sports Coaching or Sports Management or Sport and Physical Education

PGCert: *1–2 yrs*

Education or Leadership and Management Studies or Management Studies or Local and Community History or Integrated Children's Services or Primary Education (3–7 or 5–11) or Professional Development (Dynamics of Domestic Violence) or Secondary Education (11–16 or 11–18, with specialisms in Business Studies & Economics, Design & Technology, English, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Physical Education, Science: Biology, Chemistry or Physics)

PGDip: *1–4 yrs*

Education or Health & Social Services Management or Management Studies

UNIVERSITY OF YORK

Heslington
York YO10 5DD
Tel: 01904 430000
Fax: 01904 433433
E-mail: admissions@york.ac.uk
Website: www.york.ac.uk

First Degrees

BA Hons: *3 yrs*

Applied Social Science ◆ Applied Social Science – Children & Young People ◆ Applied Social Science – Crime ◆ Applied Social Science – Health ◆ Archaeology ◆ Archaeology & History ◆ Archaeology with Education ◆ Economics & Economic History or Philosophy or Politics or Sociology ◆ Educational Studies ◆ English ◆ English & History or History of Art or Linguistics or Philosophy or Politics ◆ English Language & Linguistics ◆ English with Education or Writing & Performance (Drama/Film/Television) ◆ History ◆ History & History of Art or Philosophy or Politics ◆ History of Art ◆ History with Economics or Educational Studies or Sociology ◆ Languages & Linguistics ◆ Linguistics with Education* or Literature* or Philosophy* ◆ Midwifery Practice ◆ Music ◆ Music with Education ◆ Philosophy ◆ Philosophy & Linguistics or Politics or Sociology ◆ Philosophy with Education or Linguistics ◆ Politics ◆ Politics & Social Policy or Sociology ◆ Politics with Education ◆ Psychology ◆ Social Policy ◆ Social Work ◆ Sociology ◆ Sociology & Social Policy ◆ Sociology with Education

* 4 year variants of these courses are available if you wish to study French or German

BA Hons: *4 yrs*

French & German (Language & Linguistics) ◆ French & Linguistics ◆ German & Linguistics ◆ History with French ◆ Modern Languages & Linguistics

BA/BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Physics ◆ Mathematics with Physics or Linguistics ◆ MB BS ◆ Medicine

BSc Hons: *3 yrs*

Archaeology ◆ Bioarchaeology* ◆ Biochemistry ◆ Biology ◆ Biology with Education ◆ Chemistry ◆ Chemistry, Biological & Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Chemistry, Management & Industry ◆ Chemistry, Resources & the Environment ◆ Computer Science & Mathematics ◆ Ecology, Conservation & Environment ◆ Economics ◆ Economics & Finance ◆ Environment, Economics & Ecology ◆ Environmental Science ◆ Evidence-Based Nursing Practice (Adult) ◆ Evidence-Based Nursing Practice (Child) ◆ Evidence-Based Nursing Practice (Learning Disability) ◆ Evidence-Based Nursing Practice (Mental Health) ◆ Genetics ◆ Mathematics & Finance ◆ Molecular Cell Biology ◆ Nursing – see Evidence-Based Nursing Practice

* Subject to approval

BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Physics* ◆ Physics with Education* or Philosophy* or Astrophysics* or Business Management* ◆ Theoretical & Computational Physics*

* including OPTIONAL year in Europe

BSc Hons: *4 yrs*

Biochemistry ◆ Biochemistry with a year in Europe ◆ Biology with a year in Europe ◆ Biology with a year in industry ◆ Computer Science & Mathematics with a year in industry ◆ Ecology, Conservation & Environment with a year in Europe ◆ Ecology, Conservation & Environment with a year in industry ◆ Genetics with a year in Europe ◆ Genetics with a year in industry ◆ Molecular Cell Biology with a year in Europe ◆ Molecular Cell Biology with a year in industry ◆ Physics with a Foundation year

BEng Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Electronic & Communication Engineering or Computer Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering with Business Management or Media Technology or Music Technology Systems ◆ Media Technology ◆ Music Technology Systems

BEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Electronic Engineering

BEng/BSc Hons: *3–4 yrs*

Computer Science

MChem Hons: *4 yrs*

Chemistry ◆ Chemistry with a year in Europe ◆ Chemistry, Biological & Medicinal Chemistry ◆ Chemistry, Biological & Medicinal Chemistry with a year in Europe ◆ Chemistry, Management & Industry ◆ Chemistry, Management & Industry with a year in Europe ◆ Chemistry, Resources & the Environment ◆ Chemistry, Resources & the Environment with a year in Europe

MPhys Hons: *4 yrs*

Physics* ◆ Physics with Astrophysics* or Philosophy* or Business Management ◆ Theoretical & Computational Physics*

* including OPTIONAL year in Europe

MPhys Hons: *5 yrs*

Physics with a Foundation year

MEng Hons: *4 yrs*

Computer Systems & Software Engineering

MEng Hons: *5 yrs*

Avionics ◆ Computer Systems & Software Engineering ◆ Electronic & Communication Engineering ◆ Electronic & Computer Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering ◆ Electronic Engineering with Business Management or Media Technology or Music Technology Systems ◆ Media Technology ◆ Music Technology Systems ◆ Radio Frequency Engineering

MMath Hons: *4 yrs*

Mathematics ◆ Mathematics & Computer Science ◆ Mathematics with Linguistics

MMath Hons: *5 yrs*

Mathematics & Computer Science with a year in industry

MMath/MPhys Hons: *4 yrs*

Mathematics & Physics ◆ Mathematics with Physics

YORKSHIRE COAST COLLEGE

Lady Edith's Drive
Scarborough
North Yorkshire YO12 5RN
Tel: 01723 372105
Fax: 01723 501918
E-mail: admissions@ycoastco.ac.uk
Website: www.yorkshirecoastcollege.ac.uk

First Degrees

Foundation:

Computing (Leeds Metropolitan University) ◆ Applied Digital Media Design (University of Hull) ◆ Leisure and Tourism Management (University of Huddersfield) ◆ Hospitality Management (University of Huddersfield) ◆ Business and Management (University of Hull)

BA Hons:

Costume with Textiles (University of Huddersfield) ◆ Fine Art (University of Hull) ◆ Sports and Leisure and Leisure Management (University of Hull)

Diplomas

HND: *2 yrs*

Theatre Acting

Part 5

Qualifications Awarded by Professional Associations

THE FUNCTIONS OF PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

Qualifications

Some associations qualify individuals to act in a certain professional capacity. They also try to safeguard high standards of professional conduct. Few associations have complete control over the profession with which they are concerned. Some professions are regulated by the law, and their associations act as the central registration authority. Entry to others is directly controlled by associations which alone award the requisite qualifications. If a profession is required to be registered by the law and is controlled by the representative council, a practitioner found guilty by his or her council of misconduct may be suspended from practice or completely debarred by the removal of his or her name from the register of qualified practitioners. In other professions the consequence of misdemeanour may not be so serious, because the profession does not exercise the same degree of control. The professions registered by statute, and therefore subject to restrictions on entry and loss of either privileges or the right to practise on erasure, are listed in Table 5.1.

Certain other professions are closed. Admission to the Bar is controlled by the Inns of Court, although their powers have never been confirmed by Statute. Merchant Navy Officers and Mine Managers are certificated by the Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform and the Health and Safety Executive respectively. No teacher may take up a permanent post in a maintained school in England or Wales unless his or her qualifications have been accepted by the Department for Education and Skills; misconducting teachers are reprimanded or debarred by the Department and not by the teaching profession.

Table 5.1 Professions registered by statute

Profession	Statutory committee controlling professional conduct
Architects	Architects Registration Council
Dentists	General Dental Council
Doctors	General Medical Council
Professions supplementary to medicine: chiropodists; dieticians; medical laboratory technicians; occupational therapists; orthoptists; physiotherapists; radiographers	Council for Professions Supplementary to Medicine
Nurses and midwives	United Kingdom Central Council for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting
Opticians	General Optical Council
Patent agents	Council of the Chartered Institute of Patent Agents
Teachers	General Teaching Councils for England, Wales and Scotland

Study

Some associations give their members an opportunity to keep abreast of a particular discipline or to undertake further study in it. Such associations are especially numerous in medicine, science and applied science. Many qualifying associations also provide an information and study service for their members. Some of the more famous learned societies confer added status upon distinguished practitioners by electing them to membership or honorary membership.

Protection of Members Interests

Some associations exist mainly to look after the interests of individual practitioners and the group. A small number are directly concerned with negotiations over salary and working conditions.

MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

Qualifying Associations

The principal function of qualifying associations is to examine and qualify persons who wish to become practitioners in the field with which they are concerned. As already indicated, some regulate professional conduct and many offer opportunities for further study. Membership is divided into grades, usually classified as corporate and non-corporate. Non-corporate members are those not yet admitted to full membership, mainly students; they are divided from corporate membership by barriers of age and levels of responsibility and experience. The principal requirement for admission to membership is the knowledge and ability to pass the association's exams; candidates may be exempted from the association's exams if they have acceptable alternative qualifications.

Non-Corporate or Affiliated Members

Non-corporate members are those who are as yet unqualified or only partly qualified. They are accorded limited rights and privileges, but may not vote at meetings of the corporate body. Most associations have a student membership grade. Students are those who are preparing for the exams which qualify them for admission to corporate membership. Some associations have licentiate and graduate membership grades, which are senior to the student grade. Graduates are those who have passed the qualifying exams but lack other requirements, such as age and experience, for admission to corporate membership.

Corporate or Full Members

Corporate members are the fully qualified, constituent members of incorporated associations. They are accorded full rights and privileges and may vote at meetings of the corporate body. Corporate membership is often divided into two grades, a senior grade of members or fellows and a general grade of associate members or associates.

Honorary Members

Some associations have a special class of honorary members or fellows for distinguished members or individuals who have made an outstanding contribution to the profession in question.

Examinations and Requirements

Professionals normally become corporate members by exam or exemption, with or without additional requirements. Many final professional exams are of degree standard, and a number of professional qualifications are accepted as evidence of competence at operational level by employers. Ongoing professional development is encouraged by most associations to ensure members skills and knowledge are up to date and relevant.

The transition from the general grade of membership to the senior can be automatic in some associations (for instance, on reaching a prescribed age), but in others the higher grade is reached only after the submission of evidence of research or progress in the profession.

Qualifying exams are usually conducted in two or more stages. The first stage leads to an Intermediate or Part I qualification. The second stage leads to a Final or Part II or Part III qualification, which is about the standard of a degree.

Gaining Professional Qualifications

Prospective students can study by any of the following means:

- correspondence courses (distance learning and/or online support);
- personal attendance at the schools maintained by some associations (eg the Architectural Association School and the Law Society's School of Law);
- further and higher education institutions.

ACCOUNTANCY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF ACCOUNTING TECHNICIANS

140 Aldersgate Street
London EC1A 4HY
Tel: 0845 863 0802
Fax: 020 7397 3009
E-mail: aat@aat.org.uk
Website: www.aat.org.uk

The AAT is the world's leading professional membership body for accounting technicians, with over 100,000 members worldwide. AAT qualifications are widely recognized and many leading organizations such as Rolls Royce, KPMG and the NHS have a growing demand for AAT qualified staff. This ensures unlimited opportunities for their student members and qualified full members.

Whether an individual is new to the world of work and looking for a foothold on the accountancy ladder, or is employed but with no professional qualification – the AAT can give him or her the skills and support to get the job done.

WHAT DOES IT INVOLVE?

The AAT Accounting Qualification is split into three levels:

- Foundation (NVQ/SVQ Level 2)
- Intermediate (NVQ/SVQ Level 3)
- Technician (NVQ/SVQ Level 4).

Each level consists of a number of units and is a qualification in its own right. The Diploma pathway is now available alongside the NVQ/SVQ pathway which puts less emphasis on workplace evidence.

It is very accessible and open to everyone regardless of their age or previous qualifications. It can also be tailored to suit individual needs by selecting individual units or groups of units. Flexible study options mean students can study when and how they want to and earn while they learn.

WHERE TO STUDY?

The AAT's qualifications are available through a wide range of colleges or training centres, and may be studied part time, full time or through distance learning.

WHAT NEXT?

Student members who complete the AAT's Accounting Qualification, or hold alternative qualifications approved by the AAT, may be eligible to apply for full membership of the Association and carry the designation of MAAT. This will enable them to continue to develop their skills and enjoy the support of a professional membership body.

Qualifying with the AAT can also pave the way for further progression. The AAT Accounting Qualification is recognized by all of the UK's chartered accountancy bodies: CIPFA, ICAEW, CIMA, ICAS and ACCA. They provide generous exemptions to AAT members, including fast-track routes to qualifications with the ICAEW and CIPFA.

HOW TO APPLY

To find out more about the AAT's qualifications, including the AAT Bookkeeping Certificate and the NVQ/SVQ in Payroll Administration, please contact the AAT at the details given above.

ASSOCIATION OF CERTIFIED BOOK-KEEPERS

Akhtar House
2 Shepherds Bush Road
London W6 7PJ
Tel: 020 8749 7126
Fax: 020 8749 7127
E-mail: icea@enta.net
Website: www.icea.enta.net

Fellow (FACB): Applicants must pass the ACB's exam or equivalent, be at least 21 and have 5 yrs' experience.
Associate (AACB): Applicants must pass the ACB's exam or equivalent and have 3 yrs' experience. The Association provides a single-subject exam in: (1) Book-keeping; (2) Advanced Book-keeping and Accounting; (3) Computer Applications in Accounting.

No formal qualifications are necessary to register as a student, but applicants must have good knowledge of English. The ACB qualifications are ideal for employees at the first and second levels of work in accounting, costing and internal auditing. Members can describe themselves as a Certified Book-Keeper. The qualifications are based on NCVQ competence and the ACB will seek NCVQ recognition in due course.

Exemptions are considered from applicants who have passed (a) RSA Stage 3, (b) LCC Higher, (c) Pitman Level 2 or similar exam.
Certified Diploma in Computerized Book-keeping & Accounting: This is a single-subject exam in book-keeping and accountancy of 3 hrs' duration – 1 hr for theory and practice and 2 hrs for practical assignment to prepare day books/spreadsheets, prepare ledgers and to draw final accounts using a computerized accounts package.
Certified Diploma in Small Business Administration: This is also a single-subject exam of 3 hrs' duration in business administration, with special emphasis on small businesses.

ASSOCIATION OF CHARITY INDEPENDENT EXAMINERS

Bentley Resource Centre
High Street
Bentley
Doncaster DN5 0AA
Tel: 01302 828338
Fax: 01302 872973
E-mail: info@acie.org.uk
Website: www.acie.org.uk

The Association of Charity Independent Examiners exists to provide support, training and qualifications for anyone acting (or wishing to act) as an Independent Examiner of charity accounts.

MEMBERSHIP

Associate membership is open to anyone interested in undertaking independent examinations of charity accounts who supports the aims of ACIE and is willing to adhere to the ACIE Code of Ethics for any independent examinations undertaken. Associate members who can demonstrate that they have an appropriate level of experience may apply for **full membership** which leads to one of three categories of qualification, LCIE, MCIE or FCIE, according to their experience and defining the level to which they may carry out independent examination.

THE ASSOCIATION OF CHARTERED CERTIFIED ACCOUNTANTS

29 Lincoln's Inn Fields
London WC2A 3EE
Tel: 020 7396 5800
Fax: 020 7396 5858
E-mail: students@accaglobal.com
Website: www.accaglobal.com

Fellow (FCCA): Long-term Associate members (5 yrs min) advance to Fellowship automatically.

Associate (ACCA): Candidates must pass the ACCA's exams and obtain 3 yrs' approved financial experience, which can be in industry, commerce, public service or public practice.

The ACCA has been recognized and respected across the world for almost 100 yrs and currently has nearly 300,000 students and members in 160 countries. Whatever a student's background, the ACCA addresses their individual needs and goals in an ongoing partnership designed to last throughout their career.

Recognized as a professional body under UK companies and financial services legislation, ACCA's role as a professional accountancy body is to train and regulate practising Chartered Certified Accountants. As such, the ACCA is responsible for ensuring its members and students are aware of changes in legislation and accounting standards.

NEW SYLLABUS

The ACCA has launched a ground-breaking new syllabus which has transformed the way the profession is trained in the future.

The launch followed extensive consultation with leading employers, members, students and tuition providers worldwide. The new scheme places greater emphasis on corporate strategy, the design and management of business systems, risk assessment and strategic financial analysis, while retaining the core technical knowledge that the ACCA's research showed to be essential to the role of the modern financial professional.

QUALIFYING

Students must complete the professional examinations (14 papers) and obtain a minimum of 3 yrs' relevant training. Study can be full time with training obtained later; or part time by day/evening class, open learning or home study whilst working full time in relevant employment. Training can be obtained in any country and in any employment sector – industry, commerce, public practice or public service.

ENTRY LEVELS

Minimum entry requirements are 2 A levels and 3 GCSEs, or their equivalent. All graduates from recognized universities can register and those with relevant degrees will be exempted from some examinations; some qualifications will qualify for up to 9 exemptions. Those who complete Parts 1 and 2 of the new scheme may also be eligible to apply for the award of a BSc Hons in Applied Accountancy from Oxford Brookes University.

Diploma in Financial Management (DipFM): The Diploma is a postgraduate qualification designed to equip managers with an understanding of how to compile, analyse and communicate financial information. The qualification is recognized for exemption from a number of MBA programmes.

Enrolment on the Diploma Register: Candidates must hold one of the following: a recognized degree, HND/HNC, NVQ Level 4 and/or membership of a non-accounting professional body. Candidates who do not hold the above may be admitted on the basis of experience if they are aged 23 or over and can provide an employer's reference to show their experience is relevant to the Diploma.

ACCA Accounting Technician qualification: (CAT) This qualification was launched in August 1997 to enable candidates to qualify in accounting support roles. As there is no formal academic entry requirement, anyone can enrol, providing they are aged 16 or over. Some qualifications, such as A levels, HNC/HNDs, RSA, Pitmans and LCCI qualifications will receive exemptions from some CAT examinations.

MODE OF APPLICATION

Contact the ACCA for a registration pack, or view vacancy information and register online on the ACCA website.

APPLICATION DEADLINE

Register by 15 August for December examinations or 31 December for the following June examinations.

THE ASSOCIATION OF CORPORATE TREASURERS

Ocean House
10/12 Little Trinity Lane
London EC4V 2DJ
Tel: 020 7213 9728
Fax: 020 7248 2591
E-mail: enquiries@treasurers.co.uk
Website: www.treasurers.org

The Association of Corporate Treasurers (ACT) is the only examining body for the profession of corporate treasury management and offers three levels of membership:

1. **Fellow (FCT):** Applicants must satisfy the requirements for membership and should have 5 yrs' experience of senior responsibility for corporate treasury functions.
2. **Membership (MCT):** Individuals who successfully complete the Advanced Diploma qualification are eligible to become Members of the Association and use the designatory letters MCT.
3. **Associate Membership (AMCT):** Individuals who successfully complete the Diploma qualification are eligible to become Members of the Association and use the designatory letters AMCT.

EXAMINATIONS

1. **The Diploma Qualification (AMCT)** gives a thorough grounding in treasury, risk and corporate financial management. It is split into two levels: Foundation Papers that provide basic financial training in key areas such as accountancy and tax, and Associate Papers which provide more detailed understanding and analysis.
2. **The Advanced Diploma Qualification (MCT)** builds on the understanding gained at AMCT level, focusing on strategic treasury issues and develops advanced skills in treasury, risk management and corporate finance.
3. **Exemptions:** Exemptions are available on a subject for subject basis from the Foundation Papers in the AMCT qualification with exemption against all four papers for a chartered accountancy qualification. A fast-track route for CIMA students and members and ACCA members offers a shortened Corporate Finance and Funding Paper, significantly reducing a candidate's study time.
4. **Certificate Papers:** Certificate Papers are specialized, practical qualifications that provide expert training in selected areas. These six-month courses comprise distance and e-Learning material and compulsory face-to-face tuition. There are currently three Certificate Papers: International Cash Management (Cert ICM), Financial Risk Mathematics (Cert FRM) and Pensions Risk Management (Cert PRM).

ASSOCIATION OF FINANCIAL CONTROLLERS AND ADMINISTRATORS

Akhtar House
2 Shepherds Bush Road
London W6 7PJ
Tel: 020 8749 7126
Fax: 020 8749 7127
E-mail: icea@enta.net
Website: www.icea.enta.net

Associate (AAFC): Applicants are required to pass the Association's exam or equivalent, be at least 20 and have had 4 yrs' experience. This qualification is based on NVQ Level 4 competency.

Fellow (FAFC): Applicants must hold a senior position in financial management and must be an Associate. They must have at least 5 yrs' experience and be over 25.

The Association has a 3-part exam syllabus consisting of 4 papers in each part. Parts 1, 2 and 3 are of first, second and third yr degree standard of the British universities. Only registered students are permitted to sit the exam.

Applicants to be registered as students must be 18 and must have 5 GCE or GCSE passes including 2 at A level or equivalent or 3 yrs' experience in accounting, finance or allied work.

THE ASSOCIATION OF INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTANTS

Staithes 3
The Watermark
Metro Riverside
Newcastle Upon Tyne NE11 9SN
Tel: 0191 493 0277
Fax: 0191 493 0278
E-mail: aia@aiaworldwide.com
Website: www.aiaworldwide.com

The Association of International Accountants (AIA) is one of the leading accountancy bodies in the UK with an ever growing presence around the globe. Founded in 1928 as a professional accountancy body, AIA has promoted the concept of 'international accounting' to create a global network of accountants in over 85 countries worldwide.

AIA is recognized by the UK Government as a Recognized Qualifying Body for company auditors under the Companies Act 1989, across the European Union under the Mutual Recognition of Professional Qualifications directive and as a Prescribed Body under the Companies (Auditing and Accounting) Act 2003 in the Republic of Ireland. It is also statutorily recognized and listed accordingly in the Companies Act 1985 (as amended) for its members to act as Reporting Accountants.

The AIA professional qualification is currently recognized in over 30 countries worldwide.

AIA is constantly working with its people and partners in financial centres worldwide to encourage trust, clarity and shared international standards in the accounting profession. Many of its members are at the top of the industry, from senior management to director level, representing some of the most important and profitable firms in the world. With a select membership demographic including high numbers of these influential decision makers, the AIA is a truly prestigious organization.

EXAMINATIONS

Exams for the AIA professional qualification are held twice a year around the world and are split into three blocks, each of which builds on the knowledge and skills achieved in the previous level. The exams are based on International Financial Reporting Standards, complemented by a range of variant papers applicable to local tax and company law in key jurisdictions.

AIA operates a policy of exemption for holders of relevant qualifications.

MEMBERSHIP

On completion of the examinations, 3 yrs' relevant work experience is required before qualification to full membership. AIA members are equipped with the relevant skills to explore a wide range of career options and are part of a growing network of professionals who hold key positions in multinationals, SMEs, private practice and the public sector across the globe.

AIA members use the designatory letters FAIA as a Fellow and AAIA as an Associate.

Those who achieve AIA's Recognized Professional Qualification as a company auditor are able to register with a recognized supervisory body (RSB) and undertake audits of companies of all sizes in the UK in accordance with the UK Companies Acts.

FURTHER INFORMATION

For further information regarding AIA, visit www.aiaworldwide.com.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND ACCOUNTANCY

3 Robert Street
London WC2N 6RL
Tel: 020 7543 5846
Fax: 020 7543 5783
E-mail: choices@cipfa.org
Website: www.cipfa.org

CIPFA is one of the leading accountancy bodies in the UK and the only one dedicated to the public services. With public services now accounting for 40 per cent of the global economy, this really is a sector that will give you excellent career prospects. Gaining a CCAB accountancy qualification like CIPFA will open doors for you and give you the opportunity to reach the very top in management.

There are many public sector employers currently looking to recruit graduates to study for the CIPFA qualification, such as the Audit Commission, Department for Work and Pensions, NHS, Hackney and Islington London boroughs and the Metropolitan Police. There are also many private sector companies training for CIPFA, such as Baker Tilley, KPMG, PKF, PricewaterhouseCoopers and RSM Robson Rhodes.

To see a full list of employers currently taking on trainees please go to: www.cipfa.org.uk/tv.

The CIPFA Professional Accountancy Qualification will take on average 3 yrs to complete. The course is broken into three stages with each stage awarding a recognized qualification and designatory letters that you can use after your name.

The course covers the full range of professional skills required by organizations to enable them to operate effectively and successfully in today's demanding world. It has been designed to reflect the work that trainees are required to do in the workplace. Dovetailing your work programme with your CIPFA studies will mean that you will be able to give more back to your employer, quicker, giving you the best opportunities for rapid promotion.

Some qualifications and accountancy degrees may provide exemptions from parts of the CIPFA course and our team of Educational Advisers will be able to help you on your particular situation.

CIMA – THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANTS

26 Chapter Street
London SW1P 4NP
Tel: 020 8849 2251
Fax: 020 8849 2450
E-mail: cima.contact@cimaglobal.com
Website: www.cimaglobal.com

CIMA is the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants. We are a global, professional institute which specializes in the training, qualification and support of management accountants.

CIMA has developed the most relevant financial qualification for business today and is recognized around the world. The CIMA Professional Qualification will give you the power to help accelerate your career and fulfil your ambitions. If you're looking to rise rapidly through the ranks, CIMA will give you the skills to succeed at a senior level.

Our members work in diverse areas such as business analysis, management consulting, operations management and project management, to name but a few. Many of the world's top Finance Directors and Chief Executives are CIMA members.

Visit our website for more information on CIMA's qualifications and how they can help you to reach your career goals.

MEMBERSHIP

Becoming a CIMA student

You will need to register as a CIMA student in order to sit the exams. You must first complete or be exempt from CIMA's Certificate in Business Accounting before progressing to the CIMA Professional Qualification. For information on entry routes see our website.

Becoming a CIMA member

To become an Associate of CIMA and gain the letters ACMA you must complete all of CIMA's Professional exams and demonstrate a minimum of 3 yrs' relevant practical experience. Experience may be gained in any organization in the public or private sector and can be combined with study.

To become a Fellow of CIMA, a further 3 yrs' experience in a 'senior and responsible' position is required, in addition to the requirements set out above.

QUALIFICATIONS

CIMA Certificate in Business Accounting

This is CIMA's entry level qualification. If you are new to accounting then you must complete the CIMA Certificate in Business Accounting before moving on. It will introduce you to the concept of management accounting and give you the basics of accounting and business. All Certificate level exams are tested via computer-based assessment, ensuring full flexibility in where and when you sit them.

CIMA Professional Qualification in Management Accounting

The CIMA Professional Qualification specializes in accounting for business and is recognized by employers around the world. There are three pillars of learning: management accounting, business management and financial management. The qualification comprises two levels, the managerial and strategic level. After completing the managerial level you will be awarded the CIMA Advanced Diploma in Management Accounting in recognition of your achievement so far. Upon completion of the strategic level you must take the Test of Professional Competence in Management Accounting. This is based on a case study and is your final practical assessment.

THE INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED BOOK-KEEPERS

1 Northumberland Avenue
Trafalgar Square
London WC2N 5BW
Tel: 0845 060 2345
Fax: 05601 131651
Website: www.book-keepers.org

The Institute of Certified Book-keepers is the largest book-keeping organization in the world, with in excess of 240,000 members and students in the UK and in more than a dozen countries around the world. The Institute has its own `Oscar' awards ceremony where it awards a `Luca' to winners in each of several categories.

MEMBERSHIP

Registered Student: Open to any person studying towards the Institute's qualification.

Associate Member (AICB): A person who has passed the ICB Level I Certificate in Basic Book-Keeping and the Level II Certificate in Book-keeping (manual or computerized) or its equivalent is eligible to become an Associate Member.

Member (MICB): A person who has passed the ICB Level I Certificate in Basic Book-keeping and the Level II Certificate in Book-keeping (manual or computerized) and the Level III Diploma in Manual or Computerized Book-Keeping or its equivalent is eligible to become a Member. A Member may use the title `Certified Book-keeper'.

Fellow (FICB): A Member who is able to demonstrate a minimum of 2 yrs' relevant working experience may apply for election to the grade of Fellow. A Fellow may use the title `Certified Book-keeper'.

QUALIFICATIONS

Level 1: The Certificate in Basic Book-keeping: This qualification covers the basic record keeping required for a small business. It includes the preparation of business documents together with recording and processing the transactions using double-entry book-keeping. It involves the use of the various divisionso f the ledger and the preparation of an initial trial balance.

Level 2 (Intermediate) Certificate in Manual Book-keeping: This qualification covers the adjustments to the ledger accounts and the production of final accounts for a sole trader with appropriate adjustments. It also requires the candidate to understand the importance of simple credit control procedures. It also focuses on controls and reconciliations.

Level 2 (Intermediate) Certificate in Computerized Book-keeping: This qualification covers the setting up of a computerized book-keeping system, the input of relevant data, the production of final accounts for a sole trader, and the correction of errors made in the posting of transactions. Please note that if candidates wish to apply for Associate Membership based on this qualification, they must also complete the certificate in Basic Book-keeping.

Level 3 (Advanced) Diploma in Manual/Computerized Book-keeping: This qualification covers some advanced

ledger work including the disposal of fixed assets and the calculation of a series of provisions. It also requires the production of a set of accounts from incomplete records, for a non-profit-making organization, a partnership and a limited company, and a manufacturing account. The accounts should be presented in management format and are not required in published format.

EXEMPTIONS

Associate Level: RSA/OCR Stage 1 and 2 Full Diploma Book-keeping; IAB Intermediate and Advanced Levels (Grade A/B only), AAT Foundation and Intermediate Levels. For the Computerized route please apply directly to the ICB.

Member Level: IAB Advanced level II (Grade A/B only), AAT Technician level.

OTHER AWARDS

The Diploma in Payroll Management (PMDip.); The Certificate in Small Business Management (BMCert); The Diploma in Small Business Financial Control (FCDip); Certificate in Farm Business Administration (FB.Cert).

THE INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS IN ENGLAND AND WALES (ICAEW)

Gloucester House
399 Silbury Boulevard
Milton Keynes MK9 2HL
Tel: 01908 248040
Fax: 01908 248006
E-mail: careers@icaew.com
Website: www.icaew.com/careers

The ICAEW is the largest professional accountancy body in Europe with over 128,000 members.

MEMBERSHIP

Associate Chartered Accountant (ACA): Those who have successfully completed formal training and have passed the Institute's professional exams and work experience requirements may apply for membership.

Fellow Chartered Accountant (FCA): Associate members of 10 yrs' standing who satisfy the requirements for continuing professional development are eligible.

TRAINING

Training is available in public practice, commercial organizations and the public sector. Students train under an ACA training contract with an ICAEW authorized training office. Training contracts are between 3 and 5 yrs duration.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ENTRY

Potential ACA trainees must meet the following minimum entry requirements:

1) 3 GCSEs at A–C grade or equivalent (most employers will ask for an A or B in Maths and English)
2) 2 A levels or equivalent (most employers will be looking for a UCAS tariff score of 280 or above).

QUALIFYING

To qualify as an ACA, students need to complete these elements of training:

1) Practical work experience in a training office authorized by the Institute.
2) Professional examinations (Professional Stage and Advanced Stage).

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Professional Stage: The Professional Stage consists of knowledge and application modules and provides the core knowledge and skills that all chartered accountants need to be competent in their work. The examinations include: Accounting, Management Information, Law, Assurance, Business and Finance, Principles of Taxation, Financial Accounting, Financial Reporting, Financial Management, Audit and Assurance, Business Strategy, Taxation.

Advanced Stage: consists of two exams and a case study which tests your ability to analyse a wide range of material drawn from all the subject areas previously studied. In the Advanced stage you really focus on the technical and strategic skills needed to become a fully qualified ACA. The three modules will stretch you to demonstrate your ability to use judgement as well as technical skills.

For further information call the Student Recruitment team on 01908 248 040 or e-mail: careers@icaew.com. Alternatively view the Institute's website: www.icaew.com/careers.

THE INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS OF SCOTLAND

CA House
21 Haymarket Yards
Edinburgh EH12 5BH
Tel: 0131 347 0161
Fax: 0131 347 0108
E-mail: caeducation@icas.org.uk
Website: www.icas.org.uk

Member (CA): To qualify as a Chartered Accountant (CA) students must secure a training contract with an organization authorized to train CA sudents. The 3-yr training programme comprises supervised work experience in the training office; completion of a competency-based Achievement Log, and participation in the ICAS education programme in preparation for the professional examinations.

There are two main entry routes into CA training, either the graduate entry route or through membership of the Assocation of Accounting Technicians (AAT). Graduates of any degree subject can apply. Depending on the degree studied, ICAS awards exemptions from the first level of exams.

In preparation for ICAS examinations, students attend either block or intensive classes at one of 14 ICAS training centres located throughout the UK.

For copies of the Graduate Brochure, Directory of Training Vacancies (DTV) and Education Syllabus, please contact ICAS.

EXAMINATIONS

Test of Competence: The syllabus includes Financial Accounting, Principles of Auditing and Reporting, Business Management, Finance and Business Law.

Test of Professional Skills: The syllabus includes Financial Reporting, Assurance and Business Systems, Taxation and Advanced Finance.

Test of Professional Expertise: One multi-discipline case study designed to test candidates' ability to apply their theoretical knowledge and practical skills to problems of the type likely to be encountered by the newly qualified accountant. Additional syllabus material includes Corporate Planning, Corporate Strategies and Management, Business Improvement, Management of Financial Structures, and Ethics.

INSTITUTE OF COST AND EXECUTIVE ACCOUNTANTS

Akhtar House
2 Shepherds Bush Road
London W6 7PJ
Tel: 020 8749 7126
Fax: 020 8749 7127
E-mail: icea@enta.net
Website: www.icea.enta.net

Fellow (FCEA): Applicants are required to pass the Institute's exam, be at least 21 and have at least 5 yrs' experience with competence. No one is granted exemption from the Fellowship exam.

Associate (ACEA): Applicants must pass the Institute's exams or equivalent, be at least 20 and have had 4 yrs' appropriate experience and competence as required by NCVQ.

Technician (TCA): The Certificate of Technician in Costing and Accounting is issued to those applicants who have passed the Associateship Level I and Level II exams and have had appropriate experience for at least 3 yrs' and competence as required by NCVQ.

CMA: The Institute will issue the Certificate in Management Accountancy to a member, Fellow or Associate who holds the position of a financial executive, controller or director of a standing organization approved by the Council, has completed the Institute's training course and is at least 30.

DipEMA: Diploma in Executive and Management Accountancy is restricted to Fellows of the Institute who pass the Diploma exam. The Diploma holder, subject to the standard of achievement being acceptable, will get the

opportunity to register with several British universities to study for an MA, MSc, MBA and then PhD in accountancy. Many overseas universities give preference to Diploma holders for postgraduate study.

DipEF: Diploma in Executive Finance for non-accountants is designed for executives who are not accountants or do not have any accounting qualifications. This Diploma provides non-accountant executives with the background knowledge and awareness of financial terms which will assist them to understand financial information and to communicate effectively with financial personnel.

Registered Students: Only registered students may sit the exam. The applicant must be at least 18 and have 5 GCE or GCSE passes, including 2 at A level or equivalent or 3 yrs' experience in accounting, costing or allied work. The Institute recognizes appropriate NCVQ qualifications for admission and for exemption.

The Institute has a 4-part exam syllabus, consisting of 4 papers in each part. The Associateship Levels 1, 2 and 3 are equivalent to degree standard, whereas Fellowship is equivalent to Honours degree standard of the British universities. The Institute's qualifications are recognized by the Local Government Management Board for appointments. The Institute issues a `Practising Certificate' for its practising members, covered by professional indemnity insurance and under the control of the professional and ethical guide for members, registered with the Office of Fair Trading.

THE INSTITUTE OF FINANCIAL ACCOUNTANTS

Burford House
44 London Road
Sevenoaks, Kent TN13 1AS
Tel (Examinations and Exemptions): 01732 467132
E-mail: education@ifa.org.uk
Tel (Membership): 01732 467129
E-mail: membership@ifa.org.uk
Fax: 01732 455848, Website: www.ifa.org.uk

The Institute of Financial Accountants was established in 1916 and is one of the oldest professional bodies of Accountants in the world. Its qualifications are aimed at individuals working in accountancy and financial management at all levels.

Its qualifications are broad based, with an examination structure which includes a mixture of accountancy, business, management, and information technology subjects relevant to the needs of modern business.

The examination structure caters for the different needs of individuals and provides for three exit points leading to progressive levels of membership.

EXAMINATION STRUCTURE

Technician: Financial Accounting Fundamentals, Management Accounting Fundamentals, Personal & Business Taxation, and Law for Accountants.

Associate: Financial Accounting, Management Accounting, Financial Management, Audit Techniques, Information Systems, and Management and Marketing.

Fellow: Accounting Theory & Practice, Management Accounting Control Systems, Financial Reporting and Regulatory Framework, and Corporate Strategy.

The Technician and Associate level examinations have been accredited by Bolton Institute, a leading UK University sector institution, to grant Associates of the Institute of Financial Accountants the opportunity to study for both an Honours degree and Fellowship at the same time.

This exclusive agreement with Bolton Institute gives Associates of the Institute of Financial Accountants the advantage of only having to take 4 subjects (instead of 6) in the final year of the degree course, and upon successful completion students will have the added value of both a professional qualification and an Honours degree.

The degree at Bolton Institute can be studied on a full-time, part-time or off-campus basis.

The aims and objectives of each examination and detailed syllabus may be found on the Institute's website, www.ifa.org.uk, along with full details of the link with Bolton Institute.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

The following qualifications will be accepted to become a Registered Student for the Technician grade examinations: 4 GCSEs or equivalent examination which includes English Language and a quantitative subject, plus one A level or Scottish Higher or equivalent in an academic subject, SNVQ/NVQ3 in Accounting, IAB Level 3 Certificate in Book-keeping (formerly IAB Final Level), Advanced GNVQ in Business, BTEC National Certificate or Diploma in Business and Finance or SCOTVEC National Certificate in Business and Finance.

Students over the age of 21 with at least 4 yrs' experience working in Accountancy or Financial Management will be exempt from these entry requirements.

A student must have passed, or have been exempted from, the Technician examinations before proceeding to the Associate examinations, which must be completed, or exemptions granted, before a student may continue to the Fellowship level examinations or on to the Bolton Institute Honours degree programme.

It should be noted that only those students who have successfully completed the Associate level of the Institute of Financial Accountants examinations and have not been granted any exemptions will be allowed entry to the final year of the Bolton Institute Honours degree programme.

EXEMPTIONS

A full list of exemptions which are available from the 3 levels of examinations are shown on the Institute's website, www.ifa.org.uk

The Council of the Institute believe that Audit and Accountancy are two very distinct qualifications and therefore have never applied to the Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform to become Auditors under the Companies Act. However, the Institute's qualifications are recognized by various UK and international government departments and organizations, and accounts prepared by Associates and Fellows are accepted by the Inland Revenue and leading banks, building societies and other lending sources.

INSTITUTE OF INTERNAL AUDITORS – UK AND IRELAND

13 Abbeville Mews
88 Clapham Park Road
London SW4 7BX
Tel: 020 7498 0101
Fax: 020 7978 2492
E-mail: info@iia.org.uk
Website: www.iia.org.uk

The Institute of Internal Auditors – UK and Ireland (IIA) is the only professional body in the UK and Ireland solely dedicated to the profession of internal auditing. We are part of the global Institute of Internal Auditors, which sets the *International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing*, and the *Code of Ethics*, which all members agree to follow.

The IIA represents, promotes and develops the professional practice of internal auditing. We have 120,000 members in 165 countries worldwide, and over 7,000 members in the UK and Ireland. We provide the only professional qualifications specifically designed for internal auditors in the UK and Ireland. We are committed to the ongoing development of internal auditors, and provide a range of training courses and seminars, technical guidance, networking opportunities, publications and other services.

THE IIA QUALIFICATIONS PORTFOLIO

We offer a portfolio of qualifications, providing a structured pathway to your development as an internal auditor.

The **IIA Diploma in Internal Audit Practice** is the primary qualification for practising internal auditors who need a comprehensive grasp of all aspects of the role of internal audit, risk management, control and governance. Unlike any other available qualification, it is designed specifically to match the needs of internal auditing and is the recognized benchmark for the profession. The designation 'PIIA' is awarded on successful completion of formal examinations, participation in skills workshops and confirmation of practical competence through a professional experience journal.

The **IIA Advanced Diploma in Internal Auditing and Management** is an advanced qualification for senior and experienced professionals in internal auditing who need to engage with executives and managers on strategic issues. The qualification enables those who hold the IIA Diploma in Internal Audit Practice as well as qualified members of CCAB and other professionals to further develop their knowledge, skills and understanding of internal audit, risk management, control and governance as well as cultivating audit management expertise for enhanced career prospects. The designation 'MIIA' is awarded on successful completion of formal examinations, participation in a skills workshop and confirmation of practical competence through a professional experience journal.

The **IIA Certificate in Internal Audit and Business Risk** is a certificated training programme for new or inexperienced practitioners planning to work in internal auditing or similar or related areas for a short period only who need a sound grounding in all the practical competencies for operating effectively in their role. The programme delivers a focused course of knowledge, skills and understanding through a short set of intensive training sessions that centre on the key demands of the job role and is assessed through

the demonstration of experience and practice leading to the designation 'IACert'.

The **IIA Qualification in Computer Auditing** is a specialist qualification for professional internal auditors whose role requires them to contribute to internal audits that include technical risks associated with the current use or planned introduction of IT systems and processes. The qualification enables practitioners to effectively evaluate and communicate associated risks of a complex nature to middle and senior managers and to provide assurances on an organization's information security, integrity and related processes. We are currently not receiving applications for this qualification as it is under review. Further details will follow in the next edition of this directory.

You can join our portfolio at any stage, depending on your current qualifications, your internal audit experience and your career goals. You may also be exempt from some modules.

For further information please call 020 7819 1907, email studentsupport@iia.org.uk or visit www.iia.org.uk.

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF BOOK-KEEPERS

Burford House
44 London Road
Sevenoaks
Kent TN13 1AS
Tel 01732 458080
Fax: 01732 455848
E-mail: mail@iab.org.uk
Website: www.iab.org.uk

IAB Qualifications for Business

The IAB is the premier body that oversees professional training in qualifications for business. Established in 1973, the IAB now has 8,000 students and members worldwide.

The qualifications offered by the IAB are in manual and computerized book-keeping and accounting as well as computerized and manual payroll. Those wishing to learn how to use the accounting records to manage their business will find their needs met by the IAB Level 3 Diploma in Small Business Financial Management. It is particularly suitable for owner managers and is designed to give candidates an understanding of how to run the finances of small and medium sized enterprises, and the financial implications and procedures for that business.

IAB qualifications are accredited in England, Wales and Northern Ireland and regulated in those countries by the respective government regulatory authorities QCA, ACCAC and CEA. This gives an added assurance of quality to candidates in those countries. The IAB's accredited qualifications are all eligible for Learning and Skills Council (LSC) funding in England.

Book-keeping, Accounting and Financial Management Qualifications

The IAB Book-keeping and Accounting qualifications are specifically designed to appeal to those aspiring to become, or who are already, professional book-keepers or accounts administrators.

IAB Level 2 Certificate in Book-keeping (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/2870/5)

Within this qualification, candidates have the opportunity to gain knowledge of basic manual book-keeping routines concerning documentation and processes related to making and receiving payments. They will gain an initial insight into both cash and credit business transactions, VAT and other manual routines.

This qualification consists of 2 units.

IAB Level 3 Certificate in Book-keeping (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/2872/9)

Within this qualification, candidates have the opportunity to gain knowledge of the basic calculations necessary for Accounting Adjustments and the processes related to applying them to the Trial Balance by using an Extended Trial Balance worksheet. They will gain an initial insight into the procedures necessary to prepare Financial Statements and also manage Credit Control.

This qualification consists of 2 units.

IAB Level 3 Diploma in Accounting and Advanced Book-keeping (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/2873/0)

This qualification takes candidates on to an advanced, professional level in book-keeping dealing with Suspense Accounts, Reconciliations, the Fixed Asset Register, complex adjustments for stock, Manufacturing Accounts, the preparation of complex financial statements for sole traders and partnerships and from incomplete records, financial statements of limited companies and Consolidated Balance Sheets. Candidates are also enabled to interpret financial statements by the use of accounting ratios.

This qualification consists of 2 units.

IAB Level 2 Certificate in Computerized Book-keeping (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/5314/1)

The overall aim of this qualification is to accredit candidates' knowledge and understanding of the fundamental principles concerned in the use of a computerized accounting system for routine processing tasks. In addition, it accredits some IT skills of candidates and confirms their knowledge concerning the data integrity and security issues surrounding computer systems.

This is a single-unit qualification.

IAB Level 3 Diploma in Computerized Book-keeping (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/2874/2)

Within the qualification, candidates have the opportunity to expand their knowledge of manual and computerized book-keeping routines. They will transfer their knowledge of double entry principles, some reconciliation procedures and other manual routines, to the computerized system.

This is a single-unit qualification.

IAB Level 3 Diploma in Small Business Financial Management (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/3444/4)

The IAB Level 3 Diploma in Small Business Financial Management is specifically designed to appeal to those who are already, or are aspiring to become, owner-managers and to those who are responsible for keeping the financial records of a small business. This qualification could keep your business alive!!!

This qualification consists of 8 units.

Payroll Administration Qualifications

The IAB Payroll qualifications are specifically designed to appeal to those who are aspiring to become, or who are already, professional payroll administrators.

IAB Level 2 Certificate in Manual Payroll (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/5312/8)

The overall aim of the qualification is to accredit candidates' knowledge and understanding of the fundamental principles relating to the basic calculations and preparation of both a weekly and a monthly payroll, using manual routines. In addition, it accredits some book-keeping skills of candidates in performing the routine tasks of calculating the cost of wages to the employer.

This qualification consists of 2 units.

IAB Level 3 Certificate in Manual Payroll (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/2875/4)

The overall aim of this qualification is to expand and accredit candidates' knowledge and understanding of the fundamental principles relating to the calculation and preparation of both a weekly and a monthly payroll, using manual routines, and to complete the End of Year routines. In addition, it accredits some book-keeping skills of candidates when preparing basic management reports relating to costs, budgets, attendance, hours worked, etc.

This qualification consists of 2 units.

IAB Level 2 Certificate in Computerized Payroll (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/5313/X)

The overall aim of the qualification is to accredit candidates' knowledge and understanding of the fundamental principles relating to the basic calculations and preparation of both a weekly and a monthly payroll, using computerized routines. In addition, it accredits some book-keeping skills of candidates in performing the routine tasks of calculating the cost of wages to the employer.

This is a single-unit qualification.

IAB Level 3 Certificate in Computerized Payroll (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/2876/6)

The overall aim of the qualification is to accredit candidates' knowledge and understanding of the fundamental principles relating to the calculation and preparation of both a weekly and a monthly payroll, using computerized routines, and to complete the End of Year routines. In addition, it accredits some book-keeping skills of candidates used when producing basic management reports into costs, budgets, attendance, hours worked, etc, within the confines of the software.

This is a single-unit qualification.

Becoming a Member of the IAB

Professional membership may be accomplished by taking the accredited examinations of the IAB or by exemptions evaluated on a qualification or unit by unit basis against the IAB syllabus. Professional Membership cannot be gained by experience alone other than through the IAB's Accreditation of Prior Learning (APL) procedure.

There are three grades of membership available: Associate – AIAB; Member – MIAB; Fellow – FIAB.

Further information may be viewed on our website, www.iab.org.uk, or obtained from the Membership Department at Burford House on 01732 458080.

Successful IAB Level 3 Payroll Candidates

Those Associates, Members and Fellows of the IAB who hold IAB Level 3 qualifications in Payroll (or equivalents) may also apply to add the designatory letters mpf or fpf to those letters that they are already entitled to use, providing they have the necessary work experience.

The criteria for **mpf**

Those who have passed either the IAB Level 3 Certificate in Manual Payroll (both units) or the IAB Level 3 Certificate in Computerized Payroll and have 1 yr's practical experience may apply to add the designatory letters mpf.

The criteria for **fpf**

Those who have passed the IAB Level 3 Certificate in Manual Payroll (both units) and the IAB Level 3 Certificate in Computerized Payroll and also have 2 yrs' experience may apply to add the designatory letters fpf.

Benefits of becoming a Member of the IAB

Membership brings many benefits:

- Use of designatory letters

- Bi-monthly magazine
- Annual Diary
- Tax Data Cards (UK only)
- Preferential rates for insurance, healthcare etc (UK only)
- Access to professional advice & CPD opportunities
- Opportunity to hold a Certificate of Compliance

Further information may be viewed on our website, www.iab.org.uk, or obtained from the Membership Department at Burford House on 01732 458080.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Accountancy and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Aston; Belfast; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Royal Holloway); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU (NESCOT); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Aston; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Dundee; Essex; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Liverpool John Moores; London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (University College London (UCL)); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Napier; Newcastle; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Sheffield; Southampton; Staffordshire; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Westminster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Aston; Birmingham; Bradford; Brighton; Canterbury Christ Church; City; Durham (New College Durham); Hertfordshire; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); Napier; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Salford; Thames Valley; Ulster; Westminster; Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Canterbury Christ Church; East London; Lincolnshire; Napier; North London; OU; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Derby; Northampton; Nottingham Trent

PRE-DEGREE AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall; Manchester Metropolitan

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Glamorgan; Thames Valley

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

All BTEC National and Higher National programmes in Business and Finance include elements of accountancy in the finance module of the courses.

NVQs

Level 2: Accounting; Payroll Administration; Providing Financial Services
Level 3: Accounting; Audit (Internal); Payroll Administration; Providing Financial Advice (excluding Direct Investment); Providing Financial Services
Level 4: Accounting; Audit (Internal); Providing Financial Services

Scotland
SQA HNC: Accounting; Financial Services
SQA HND: Accounting; Financial Services

SVQs

Levels: Accounting; Accounting & Finance; Accounting with Information Studies; Administration/Business with Accounting; Business & Accounting; Business Administration with Accounting; Finance & Economics; Finance with Business Technology
Level 2: Accounting; Payroll Administration; Providing Financial Services

Level 3: Accounting; Audit (Internal); Payroll Administration; Providing Financial Advice (excluding Direct Investment); Providing Financial Services
Level 4: Accounting; Audit (Internal)

OCR

OCR offers various awards in Accounting and Book-keeping.
Level 2: Accounting
Level 3: Accounting
Level 4: Accounting
Stage I: Book-keeping; Practical Book-keeping; Computerized Accounting
Stage II: Accounting; Practical Book-keeping; Practical Finance; Principles of Finance; Computerized Accounting
Stage III: Accounting
For further details/courses, contact the OCR.

Pitman Qualifications

Level 1: Book-keeping and Accounts; Commercial Numeracy
Level 2: Book-keeping and Accounts; Commercial Numeracy
Level 3: Accounting; Cost and Management Accounting
Level 4: Accounting

ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC RELATIONS

32 St. James Square
London SW1Y 4JR
Tel: 020 7253 5151
Fax: 020 7490 0588
E-mail: info@cipr.co.uk
Website: www.cipr.co.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Member (MCIPR): Must hold the CIPR Diploma in Public Relations, or have 4 yrs' experience in public relations and an approved CIPR qualification, or have 6 yrs' experience in public relations and must commit to provide a 12-mth CPD record 1 yr after joining, or have at least 10 yrs' experience in public relations.

Associate (ACIPR): Must hold the Advanced Certificate in Public Relations, or hold an CIPR approved qualification, or have at least 3 yrs' experience in public relations.

Affiliate: Open to individuals who are working in or interested in public relations or who are carrying out a specialist role in public relations, and do not qualify for any other grade of membership. Applications must be accompanied by a full CV or career history.

Affiliate Studying: Open to full-time students in the UK studying non-CIPR approved qualifications who wish to keep up to date with developments in the PR industry and use CIPR membership services.

Student: Individuals who, at the time of application, are registered on an CIPR approved qualification.

Fellow (FCIPR): Awarded by nomination or through participation in Developing Excellence, the CIPR's continuous professional development scheme.

The Advanced Certificate prepares students for the CIPR Diploma, the major vocational qualification for membership of the Institute. On completion of the course candidates are eligible for Associate membership of the Institute. The Advanced Certificate is aimed at graduates interested in pursuing a career in public relations or those who have been working in the business, at fairly junior levels, for at least 2 yrs.

The CIPR Diploma is the main vocational qualification for PR practitioners. It provides them with the knowledge and understanding of theory and practice to develop as effective and efficient professionals. The course provides an understanding of the strategic roles and functions of the public relations practitioner. Students will appreciate the practice of public relations as a management function and be encouraged to analyse critically. The Diploma level is for more experienced professionals or those without an industry-specific qualification and provides advanced capability in management and practice.

INSTITUTE OF PRACTITIONERS IN ADVERTISING (IPA)

44 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8QS
Tel: 020 7235 7020
E-mail: training@ipa.co.uk
Website: www.ipa.co.uk/training

There are three pillars to the IPA's professional development scheme open only to individuals at IPA member agencies:

PILLAR 1 – TRAINING COURSES

Many of the courses are delivered by agency practitioners to ensure that they are up to date and well respected. The 7-stage structure provides a development path that guides individuals through their career. In recent years, the original 7-stage, largely residential programme has been expanded to include shorter, lower-cost training options held at the IPA, in order to broaden the reach of IPA training amongst its members. The number of courses available has consequently risen from 17 to 80+ in the last 5 yrs.

PILLAR 2 – PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Foundation Certificate: The Foundation Certificate is available to all agencies across the UK that are committed to achieving the IPA's CPD accreditation standard. The online learning programme provides junior industry people, regardless of discipline, with the knowledge to perform their roles with confidence and expertise. A written examination is held once a year in February, eligibility for which is gained through completion of the online programme and a completed CPD log. An IPA Foundation Certificate is awarded to successful candidates.

Excellence Diploma: This programme explores brands and brand communication management, provides candidates with industry 'case law' and an understanding of existing theories and practice. It develops candidates' own point of view through understanding of past, present and future thinking on how to build and add value to brands and the role that communications can provide. Each of the 6 modules lasts 6 weeks and requires an assessed 'think piece'. There is a larger assignment to be completed at the end of the study programme, which may be published by the IPA. The study programme runs from January to December and is available to all agency disciplines.

PILLAR 3 – CONTINUOUS PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Training within the industry has been supported by the introduction of the IPA's Continuous Professional Development (CPD) Accreditation programme, which sets out to raise the minimum professional development standards of the industry and to encourage a learning culture.

For an agency to achieve CPD Accreditation it must: support broad professional development goals; have an induction programme for new joiners; hold regular appraisals setting out future objectives and training needs; and log a minimum of 16 hours learning time for full-time staff across the calendar year.

INSTITUTE OF SALES PROMOTION

Arena House
66/68 Pentonville Road
Islington
London N1 9HS
Tel: 020 7837 5340
Fax: 020 7837 5326
E-mail: enquries@isp.co.uk
Website: www.isp.org.uk

The ISP's purpose is to protect, promote and progress professional and effective sales promotion. Its objectives are to police and maintain the highest standard of self-regulation within the sales promotion industry across three areas of membership: promoters, agencies and marketing service companies.

MEMBERSHIP

Corporate Member: With or without legal Advisory Service. Requires references and 3 yrs' A/cs.

Personal Member (MISP): Subject to educational qualifications and experience within the industry.

Fellow: Only awarded by the Board.

EXAMINATIONS OFFERED

- ISP Diploma in Promotional Marketing
- ISP Certificate in Promotional Marketing
- ISP Motivation Diploma

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Advertising and Public Relations and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Bucks Coll; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; London Institute (London College of Fashion); London Institute (London College of Printing); Luton; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Stirling; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Manchester Metropolitan; Ulster; Westminster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London Institute (London College of Printing); Luton; Stirling; Thames Valley

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Surrey (Falmouth College of Arts)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London Guildhall

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Thames Valley

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Advertising)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Advertising (Copywriting and Art Direction); Design (Advertising Design)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Advertising & Public Relations; Communication & PR

SQA HND: Advertising & Public Relations

SVQs

Level 3: Advertising & Communications/Internet; Advertising & Public Relations
Level 4: Advertising & Communications/Internet; Advertising & Public Relations

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF HORTICULTURE

14/15 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PS
Tel: 020 7245 6943
Fax: 020 7245 6943
E-mail: ioh@horticulture.org.uk
Website: www.horticulture.org.uk

Membership of the Institute affords recognition of professional status and achievement in horticulture. Membership is available to those working wholly or substantially in horticulture (or in a branch of science or arts directly linked with horticulture) and having the appropriate combination of qualifications and experience. There are membership grades to match the successive stages reached in the career progression of all horticulturists.

Fellowship (FIHort): Attained by nomination and election by those Members who have made an outstanding contribution to horticulture.

Corporate Membership (MIHort): Open to those who have reached a high level either by qualification or by achievement in a particular field of experience. The qualification expected is a postgraduate degree, university degree, Botanic Gardens Diploma, MHort (RHS), HND NVQ Level 4 or ND with suitable experience.

Associate Membership: Open to holders of an ND, C&G Phase III or IV, RHS Diploma, university degree, MHort (RHS), NVQ Level 3 or C&G Phase I or II, but with considerable industry experience.

Affiliate Membership: Granted to those whose main occupation or involvement is in horticulture, but who are not yet deemed eligible to become an Associate or Corporate Member. NCH, C&G I, II, NVQ Level 2.

Student Membership: Available for those studying for horticultural qualifications.

Qualifying Exams: The Institute does not have its own exams, but expects Members to have obtained qualifications in horticulture or highly related subjects either from a university or from a horticultural college. The Institute can provide details of universities and colleges that offer appropriate courses.

The Institute of Horticulture operates a scheme for the Continuing Professional Development (CPD) of its members and this leads to the status of 'Registered Horticulturist'.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Agriculture and Horticulture and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Adams; Belfast; Bournemouth; Central Lancashire; Derby; Essex (Writtle College); Falmouth; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; Plymouth; Reading; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton; Worcester

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East Anglia (Otley College)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bournemouth; Bristol; Coventry; Essex (Writtle College); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); Loughborough; Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Newcastle; Plymouth; Reading; Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bournemouth; Central Lancashire; Glamorgan; Greenwich; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College at Wye); Newcastle; Northampton; Reading; Staffordshire; Sunderland; Wales; Wolverhampton; Worcester

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East Anglia (Otley College); Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Essex (Writtle College); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Agriculture; Agriculture (Amenity Landscape Services); Agriculture (Arboriculture); Agriculture (Farm Mechanisation); Agriculture (Game, Wildlife and Habitat Management); Agriculture (Land Use and Recreation); Agriculture (Livestock and Related Crop Production); Agriculture (Livestock Production); Agriculture (Mechanised Crop Production); Agriculture (Poultry Options); Agriculture (Production and Management); Agricultural Merchanting; Agricultural Supply and Marketing; Amenity Horticulture; Commercial Horticulture; Countryside Management; Horticultural Mechanisation; Horticulture; Horticulture (Amenity Option); Horticulture (Amenity Supervision and Leisure); Horticulture (Commercial Crop Production); Horticulture (Garden Centre Sales and Organization); Horticulture (Garden Centre Studies); Horticulture (Glass House Crop Production); Horticulture (Hardy Fruit Production); Horticulture (Hardy Nursery Stock Production); Horticulture (Landscape and Amenity Management); Horticulture (Landscape Technology); Horticulture (Leisure and Horticulture Supervision)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Agricultural Science; Agriculture; Agriculture (Agribusiness Options); Agriculture (Agriculture Contracting); Agriculture (Arable Options); Agriculture (Dairy Management); Agriculture (Farm Mechanisation); Agriculture (Livestock Options); Agriculture (Marketing and Business Studies); Agriculture (Poultry Options); Agriculture (Production and Management); Commercial Horticulture; Countryside Management; Gamekeeping and Wildlife Management; Horticulture; Horticulture (Landscape and Horticulture Technology); Horticulture (Landscape and Recreation); Horticulture (Landscape and Recreational Provision); Horticulture with Plantsmanship; Poultry Production; Vegetable Crop Production

Scotland

SQA HNC: Arboriculture; Agriculture; Countryside Management/Recreation & Conservation Management; Gamekeeping & Wildlife Management; Horticulture; Poultry Production

SQA HND: Arboriculture; Agricultural Science; Agriculture; Countryside Management/Recreation & Conservation Management; Horticulture; Horticulture with Plantmanship; Poultry Production

Northern Ireland

HND: Agriculture; Science (Technology of Food)

NVQs

Level 1: Amenity Horticulture; Commercial Horticulture; General Agriculture

Level 2: Amenity Horticulture (Arboriculture); Amenity Horticulture (Cemetery and Graveyard Maintenance); Amenity Horticulture (Decorative Horticulture); Amenity Horticulture (Hard Landscape); Amenity Horticulture (Interior Landscaping); Amenity Horticulture (Nursery); Amenity Horticulture (Sports Turf); Extensive Crop Production; Intensive Crop Production; Livestock Markets (Droving Livestock); Livestock Production; Mixed Farming; Poultry Production

Level 3: Amenity Horticulture (Arboriculture); Amenity Horticulture (Decorative Horticulture); Amenity Horticulture (Hard Landscape); Amenity Horticulture (Sports Turf Maintenance); Extensive Crop Production; Extensive Land Production; Intensive Crop Production; Livestock Production; Mixed Farming; Poultry Production

Level 4: Agriculture (Livestock Management); Agriculture and Commercial Horticulture (Crop Management); Amenity Horticulture

SVQs

Levels: Agricultural Mechanisation; Agriculture; Amenity Horticulture; Arboriculture/Tree Management; Conservation & Countryside Management; Conservation & Game Management; Countryside Conservation/Recreation; Countryside Skills; Gamekeeping; Garden Centre/Nursery Practice; Horticulture; Land & Environment; Land Based Industries; Plants & Gardening/The Environment; Poultry Husbandry; Rural Land Use/Development

Level 1: Amenity Horticulture; Commercial Horticulture; General Agriculture

Level 2: Amenity Horticulture; Amenity Horticulture: Interior Landscaping; Amenity Horticulture: Sports Turf; Extensive Crop Production; Gamekeeping; Intensive Crop Production; Livestock Markets: Droving Livestock; Livestock Production; Mixed Farming; Poultry Production

Level 3: Amenity Horticulture; Amenity Horticulture: Sports Turf Maintenance; Extensive Crop Production; Gamekeeping; Intensive Crop Production; Livestock Production; Mixed Farming; Poultry Production

Level 4: Amenity Horticulture

GNVQs

Foundation: Land and Environment

Intermediate: Land and Environment

Advanced: Land and Environment

City & Guilds

Certificate: Agriculture; Agriculture and Horticulture; Amenity Horticulture, Phase 2 (Year 3); Commercial Horticulture Phase 2 (Years 2 and 3); 0220-05 General Commercial Horticulture Phase 2; 0220 Horticulture; 9383 Horticulture Skills Test

ALTERNATIVE MEDICINE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH MEDICAL ACUPUNCTURE SOCIETY

BMAS House
3 Winnington Court
Winnington Street
Northwich CW8 1AQ
Tel: 01606 786782
Fax: 01606 786783
E-mail: admin@medical-acupuncture.co.uk
Website: www.medical-acupuncture.co.uk

The Society's London office and teaching clinic are at the Royal London Homoeopathic Hospital, Great Ormond Street, London W1.

Membership has been widened and in addition to doctors, dentists and veterinary surgeons includes allied health professionals: nurses, midwives, health visitors, physiotherapists, osteopaths, chiropractors and podiatrists.

MEMBERSHIP

Honorary: For services to medical acupuncture.

Accredited: For those who hold a DipMedAc.

Members: For those who are GMC registered or Allied Health Professionals (AHP).

Overseas: For those who hold equivalent to GMC or AHP registration.

Dental: For those who are GDC registered.

Veterinary: For those who are VET registered.

Affiliated: For medical students.

EXAMINATIONS

Certificate of Basic Competence (COBC); **Certificate of Accreditation (COA)**; **DipMedAC**

All courses are POEA and CME approved.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Alternative Medicine and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Greenwich; Napier; Westminster

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Coventry; Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Complementary Therapies

SVQs

Levels: Aromatherapy/Reflexology; Complementary Therapies; Holistic Therapies

AMBULANCE SERVICE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

AMBULANCE SERVICE INSTITUTE

179b Pack Lane
Basingstoke
Hants RG22 5HW
Fax: 01617 974671
E-mail: admin@asi.me.uk
Website: www.asi-international.com

MEMBERSHIP

Membership of the Ambulance Service Institute is open to all employees of an NHS Ambulance Service, Voluntary First Aid, First Responders, Non-NHS Ambulance Services, Military Medical and Industrial First Aid/Medical personnel, etc who hold a current First Aid/First Aid at Work certificate or higher qualification issued by a recognized body such as the British Red Cross Society and/or the St Johns Ambulance and who are being regularly trained in Ambulance/First Aid and/or Ambulance Control Centre duties.

Fellow (FASI): Open to Graduate Members who submit a paper on their research area to the Board of Management, on one or more aspects of Ambulance Service development that may improve the professional care given to patients and/or the way in which the service is provided. There is no prescribed examination for the Fellowship grade.

Graduate (GASI): Open to Associate Members in order to enable them to further develop and expand their knowledge of Clinical and/or Management/Training skills for the benefit of patients and the general public at large and who have successfully passed the prescribed examination. This grade is also available for Membership entry by exemption to Ambulance personnel who can comply with the criteria.

Associate (AASI): Available in Pre-Hospital Care, Control & Communications and Management/Training. Open to Licentiate Members who have successfully passed the prescribed examination. This grade is also available for Membership entry by exemption to IHCD qualified Ambulance Technicians who are able to comply with the criteria.

Student: Open to all employees of an Ambulance Service, Voluntary First Aid, Voluntary/First AED Responders, Military Medical and Industrial First Aid/Medical personnel, etc who hold a current First Aid/First Aid at Work certificate or higher qualification issued by a recognized body such as the British Red Cross Society and/or the St Johns Ambulance and who are being regularly trained in Ambulance/First Aid and/or Ambulance Control Centre duties. There are no designatory letters for the Student grade of membership.

Affiliate (ASI Affil): Open to individuals, companies or bodies who support the Institute's aim, objectives and activities without claim to membership by examination or other means.

EXAMINATIONS

Graduate Grade: The syllabus includes standards of performance and quality control, contractual procedures – standards – applications and management, major incident planning (all hazards), human relations, the law and developments in relation to Ambulance Services, budgetary control within the Ambulance Services, equipment design and evaluation including vehicles, information technology and communication systems, existing and proposed European and British legislation applicable to the Ambulance Service of Great Britain.

Associate Grade: Pre-Hospital Care – includes papers on anatomy, physiology, advanced resuscitation, drug administration, neo-natal conditions, emergency childbirth, trauma and multiple casualty management. Control Com-

munications and Management – includes papers on communication and computer technoglogy, standards of performance, Health & Saftey & Welfare at Work Act, personnel management, identification of training needs and development, patient complaints evaluation, Departmental and Service reports, contractual procedures and contract management.

Licentiate Grade: Pre-Hospital Care – includes papers on anatomy, physiology, patient care, examination and diagnosis, resuscitation, emergency childbirth, infectious diseases, trauma management, personal hygiene, use and maintenance of ambulance equipment, road traffic law, advanced driving, health and safety, patients' complaint procedures.

Licentiate Grade: Control Communications and First Line Management – includes papers on communication systems and procedures, control of emergency and priority dispatch cases, non-emergency cases control and journey pre-planning, health and safety, personnel management, training, reports, contract procedures & management and major incidents, patient complaints procedures.

Online Ambulance Technician Theory Course: Leading to Licentiate status of the Ambulance Service Institute. Register online at www.spervices.co.uk/amas.htm.

ARBITRATION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF ARBITRATORS

International Centre for Arbitration and Mediation
12 Boomsbury Square
London WCA 2LP
Tel: 020 7421 7446
Fax: 020 7404 4023
E-mail: info@arbitrators.org
Website: www.arbitrators.org

The Institute exists to promote and facilitate the settlement of disputes by arbitration and alternative dispute resolution.

Associateship (ACIArb) reflects a professional commitment to the encouragement and promotion of private dispute resolution.

Membership (MCIArb) reflects a high level of achievement and experience in the law and practice of private dispute resolution.

Fellowship (FCIArb) reflects the highest achievable academic standard. It is the benchmark that professional dispute resolvers aim to achieve.

CIArb Accredited Mediator status provides individuals with a trusted, global mediation qualification.

Chartered Arbitrator status is the 'gold standard' which designates the member as the 'consummate professional'.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Arbitration and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Kent; London (King's College London)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London)

ARCHAEOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF FIELD ARCHAEOLOGISTS

SHES
University of Reading
Whiteknights
PO Box 227
Reading RG6 6AB
Tel: 0118 3786446
Fax: 0118 3786448
E-mail: admin@archaeologists.net
Website: www.archaeologists.net

Member (MIFA): Open to those who can demonstrate that they have satisfactorily exercised responsibility for a substantial archaeological project or projects for a minimum of 3 yrs, depending on academic qualifications.

Associate (AIFA): Open to those who can demonstrate that they have satisfactorily exercised delegated or partial responsibility for a substantial archaeological project for a minimum of 12 mths, depending on academic qualifications.

Practitioner (PIFA): Open to those with at least 6 mths' experience in archaeological practice, depending on academic qualifications, and with appropriate knowledge and skills.

Affiliate: Open to those who support the Institute's aims and activities but do not fall within other categories of membership.

Student: This is open to those studying a degree course, or equivalent, which corresponds to half the working week and in which archaeology or a related subject is studied in greater or equal weight than another subject. Student membership may be retained for up to 12 mths after graduation.

VALIDATION

Candidates for all categories of membership must agree to abide by the Institute's Code of conduct and are validated on the basis of documented evidence of academic qualifications, experience, levels of responsibility held, and demonstrable achievements (e.g. publications), supported by references from appropriate referees. There is a formal appeals procedure.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Archaeology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Bristol; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Durham; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Kent; Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (King's College London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Northampton; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Oxford; Portsmouth; Reading; Sheffield; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); St Andrews; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Warwick; Worcester; York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Bristol; Cambridge; Durham; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Kent; Leicester; Liverpool; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Oxford; Reading; Sheffield; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Edinburgh; Exeter; Exeter (Truro College); Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Leicester; Newcastle; Oxford; Southampton (King Alfred's College)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bournemouth; Cambridge; Leeds; Leicester

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Practical Archaeology

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Practical Archaeology

ARCHITECTURE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF BUILDING ENGINEERS

Lutyens House
Billing Brook Road
Weston Favell
Northampton NN3 8NW
Tel: 01604 404121
Fax: 01604 784220
E-mail: building.engineers@abe.org.uk
Website: www.abe.org.uk

The Association was founded in 1925 under the name of The Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors and is the professional body for those specializing in the technology of building.

Fellow (FBEng): Must not be less than 32 yrs of age and must have held a senior appointment in the construction industry for a period of at least 5 yrs.
Member (MBEng): Graduates holding an accredited classified Honours degree on satisfying the ABE Evaluation of

Professional Competence (EPC). Exemption from the EPC is granted to corporate members of certain related professional bodies.

Graduate Member (Grad BEng): Must have at least 1 yr's relevant experience and hold an accredited degree.

Associate Member (ABEng): Must have at least 2 yrs' experience in a professional office and hold a qualification of an academic standard not less than that of a BTEC HNC in Construction.

Student: Open to those enrolled on approved courses of study leading to MBEng.

Corporate Members (Fellows and Members): Are eligible to register as a professional engineer (PEng) with the Society of Professional Engineers and thus entitled to register with the Union Internationale des Ingénieurs Professionnels and use the designation Ingénieur Professionnel Européen (IngPEur).

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGISTS

397 City Road
London EC1V 1NH
Tel: 020 7278 2206
Fax: 020 7837 3194
E-mail: info@ciat.org.uk
Website: www.ciat.org.uk

Chartered Member (MCIAT): Open to those applicants who satisfy the Institute that they meet its academic and professional requirements. This grade is only open to those upgrading from Profile, Technician or Associate membership. Standard route: to have obtained a degree in Architectural Technology or in a technically based subject in the Built Environment or an approved HNC/HND in Building Studies including the design options or an alternative CIAT approved higher-level qualification. Must then have completed a Professional and Occupational Performance Record under supervision of an approved Supervisor and have passed a Professional Practice Interview.

Associate (ACIAT): Open to all applicants who have obtained a qualification as listed in the standard route above.

Technician (TCIAT): Open to all applicants who have successfully completed the appropriate Professional and Occupational Performance Record and are not self-employed.

Profile Membership: Open to applicants with non-standard qualifications or who are self-employed.

Student Membership: Open to all further and higher education students following an approved course and to school students following relevant GCSEs and A levels or GNVQs, who intend to pursue a career in architectural technology.

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS

(Incorporated 1837)
66 Portland Place
London W1B 1AD
Tel: 020 7580 5533
Fax: 020 7255 1541
E-mail: info@inst.riba.org
Website: www.architecture.com

Non-Chartered Membership – Student: Candidates may enrol as Student members if they are bona fide students of Architecture studying for the RIBA Part 1 or 2 Exam in Architecture or for an exam providing exemption from the RIBA Exam.

Chartered Membership: A person may qualify for election if he/she has passed or received exemption from Parts 1 and 2 of the RIBA Examination in Architecture and the RIBA Exam in Professional Practice, or has obtained a qualification in architecture outside the UK which in the opinion of the admission panel indicates possession of the

requisite knowledge and experience of architectural practice. The designation **FRIBA (Fellow)** and **ARIBA (Associate)** are still used but only by those who were members of the Institute before the present charter came into effect in 1971. It is now more common for members of the Institute to use the suffix RIBA, as there is now only one class of chartered membership.

Honorary Membership: By election.

Affiliate Membership: Open to anyone with a personal or professional interest in architecture and who is ineligible for chartered, graduate or student membership.

Graduate Membership: Individuals undertaking RIBA Part 3 may enrol as Graduate members.

EXAMINATIONS

The RIBA recognizes courses at 36 schools of architecture. All students must spend at least 2 yrs in practical training in addition to the academic course before qualifying for RIBA membership. One yr of this must be after completing the course, but the other yr is generally taken in the middle of the course. Most schools provide a yr's break after the third academic session. The final yr of the practical training must be spent in an architect's office, but the first practical training period can be spent in other sectors of the building industry such as with contractors, manufacturers, quantity surveyors, engineers, and planners. At least one of the practical training yrs must normally be spent in a UK architectural practice.

Min entry requirements to the RIBA course:

The General Certificate of Education (England, Wales, Northern Ireland):

Candidates should have at least 5 GCSE passes and 2 academic A level passes, or 1 subject at A level with 2 AS levels of the GCE. This is a min, and is no guarantee of admission to every school of architecture, many of which will demand higher entrance qualifications and ask for specific A levels. Both the GCE A level subjects should be drawn from the academic field of study. English, Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry are considered to be core subjects. Students with a BTEC (or SCOTVEC) Certificate in Building Studies may be considered if they also have GCSE English Language. Some schools may also require 3 additional subjects to include Mathematics. In Scotland the qualifications are similar, except that at least 3 subjects must be passed at Higher grade and 2 at Ordinary grade. Those without A level art would be expected to prepare a portfolio.

Universities with a recognized course of Architecture: Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen; University of Bath; The Queen's University of Belfast; *University of Central England in Birmingham; *University of Brighton; University of Cambridge; University of Wales College of Cardiff; *De Montfort University, Leicester; University of Dundee; Heriot-Watt University, Edinburgh; University of Edinburgh; University of Strathclyde, Glasgow; *Glasgow University and Glasgow School of Art; University of Huddersfield; *University of Humberside; *Leeds Metropolitan University; University of Liverpool; *Liverpool John Moores University; University College London; University of East London; *University of Greenwich, London; *Kingston University, London; *University of North London; *South Bank University, London; University of Westminster, London; University of Manchester; University of Newcastle upon Tyne; University of Nottingham; Oxford Brookes University, Oxford; University of Plymouth; University of Portsmouth; University of Sheffield; and the University of the West of England.

* PT courses available.

Other recognized schools of Architecture: Canterbury School of Architecture, Kent Institute of Art and Design; Architectural Association, London; School of Architecture and Interior Design, Royal College of Art, London (Part 2 exemption only).

The *Description and Regulations* (for the RIBA Exam in Architecture) contains details of the external exam syllabus and may be purchased from the RIBA Education Department. Further information can be found in the careers section of the website.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Architecture and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bath; Belfast; Brighton; Bristol; Cambridge; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; East London; Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Huddersfield; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Kingston; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (University

College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Sunderland; Teesside; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Belfast; Bournemouth; Brighton; Bristol; Cambridge; Central England; Central Lancashire; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; East London; Essex; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Huddersfield; Keele; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Kingston; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool John Moores; London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Royal College of Art; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; Sunderland; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster; Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bath; Bournemouth; Brighton; Bristol; Cambridge; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; East London; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Huddersfield; Kingston; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (University College London (UCL)); North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Oxford Brookes; Strathclyde; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Kingston; Leicester; Lincolnshire; London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Oxford; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Huddersfield; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Architectural Conservation; Architectural Technology; Building Studies (Architectural)

Scotland

SQA HNC: Architectural Conservation; Architectural Technology

SQA HND: Architectural Conservation; Architectural Technology

NVQs

Level 3: Technical Design (Built Environment)

Level 4: Architectural Technology

Level 5: Architectural Practice

SVQs

Levels: Architectural Design/Studies

Level 4: Architectural Technology

Scottish Qualifications Authority

SQA HNC: Architectural Conservation; Architectural Technology

SQA HND: Architectural Conservation; Architectural Technology

A range of National Certificate modules are available within this sector. National Certificate modules are offered at a variety of centres.

ART AND DESIGN

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF ART THERAPISTS

Claremont
24–27 White Lion Street
London
N1 9PD
Tel: 020 7686 4216
E-mail: info@baat.org
Website: www.baat.org

Art Therapy is a form of psychotherapy that uses art media as its primary mode of communication. Clients who use art therapy may have a wide range of difficulties, disabilities or diagnoses. These include, for example emotional, behavioural or mental health problems, learning or physical disabilities, life-limiting conditions, brain injury or neurological conditions and physical illness.

Art Therapy may be provided for groups or for individuals, depending on the clients' needs. It is not a recreational activity or an art lesson, and clients do not need to have any previous experience or expertise in art.

A registered Art Therapist, or Art Psychotherapist (both titles are interchangeable and protected by law), is someone who has undertaken an approved training in Art Therapy at postgraduate, MA or MSc level and who is registered with the Health Professions Council (HPC). Since Parliament passed the Health Professions Order 2001, registration with the HPC is a legal requirement in order to be able to practice in the UK as an Art Therapist/Art Psychotherapist.

The British Association of Art Therapists is the professional organization for Art Therapists in the UK. It also gives information to members of the public who are interested in Art Therapy as a form of therapy or who may want to train. It offers introductory and foundation level courses to people who are interested in learning more about art therapy.

A formal art background is not always necessary for training as an art therapist, as people who may not have an initial art degree, but who can show a consistent involvement in art, may apply to train. An initial degree or a professional qualification, such as nursing, social work, etc, will be required, as will pre-course experience of 1 yr's full-time (or the part-time equivalent) care work.

THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF PAINTINGS CONSERVATOR-RESTORERS (FOUNDED IN 1943 AS THE ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH PICTURE RESTORERS)

PO Box 32
Hayling Island PO11 9WE
Tel: 023 9246 5115
Fax: 023 9246 5115
Website: www.bapcr.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellowship: Open to practising picture restorers whose work and studio have been examined by the Council of the Association and found to be of a sufficiently high standard.

Associate Membership: Open to practising picture restorers who are in agreement with the aims of the Association. Students of picture restoration may belong as Associate members at a reduced subscription.

EXAMINATIONS

Before an application is approved the applicant must have at least 7 yrs' full-time experience. After approval of the application and when the applicant has sufficient work for consideration, two members of the Council visit the applicant's studio to assess both work in progress and finished work. They then report to the Council, which comes to a decision on whether or not to admit the applicant as a Fellow of the BAPCR.

Although the main emphasis will be on assessing their ability, the examiner will also be considering the applicant's attitude, background knowledge, studio and past experience.

THE CHARTERED SOCIETY OF DESIGNERS

5 Bermondsey Exchange
179–181 Bermondsey Street
London SE1 3UW
Tel: 020 7831 9777
Fax: 020 7831 6277
E-mail: info@csd.org.uk
Website: www.csd.org.uk

Corporate membership of the Society is a recognized professional qualification and entitles members to use the affix.

Fellow (FCSD): Granted to members of at least 5 yrs' standing and whose work demonstrates a high degree of competence. Fellowship may also be offered to designers of distinction, or to others appropriately qualified, who are not already Society members and who have had at least 7 yrs' practice or experience.

Member (MCSD): Open to all practising designers who have had at least 4 yrs' practice or experience and who have the necessary standard of education and professional competence. Evidence of technical skill and creative ability in one or more of the Society's recognized categories of membership must be submitted. Candidates are assessed by interview together with submission of a portfolio of relevant work.

Graduate Membership: On the completion of an accredited degree or BTEC HND course in Design, students are eligible for Graduate Membership of the Society without assessment interview. Candidates for Graduate Membership who do not have approved qualifications must submit for an assessment interview. There is no affix.

Student Membership: Open to all students following a degree or BTEC HND course in Design.

D&AD (BRITISH DESIGN & ART DIRECTION)

9 Graphite Square
Vauxhall Walk
London SE11 5EE
Tel: 020 7840 1111
Fax: 020 7840 0840
E-mail: info@dandad.co.uk
Website: www.dandad.org

Founded in 1962, D&AD is a professional association and educational charity with a membership of more than 2,000, working on behalf of the design and advertising communities. Our mission is to set creative standards, educate and inspire the next creative generation and promote the importance of good design and advertising to business as a whole.

MEMBERSHIP

Full: This category is open to creatives whose work is judged to be of sufficiently high standard to be included in the D&AD Annual. Full members take an active part in running the organization, elect the Executive and form part of D&AD's constitution. They are drawn from a wide range of disciplines and include art directors, copywriters, designers, photographers, typographers and illustrators.

Associate: This is open to those who are not actively employed in a creative design or advertising function, but are recognized as encouraging and supporting D&AD aims and ideas. Typically Associate members are clients, educators, or are involved in the management of creative projects – for example, marketing or account directors.

New Blood: This is open to students and young creatives who have successfully completed one of our education programmes, ie the advertising and design workshops and the Student Awards. Creatives whose work is featured on the D&AD Bloodbank are also eligible to become New Blood members.

D&AD also offers workshops, Students Awards, and a Professional Development programme (up to 18 mths) which allows individuals to work towards their IPA Continuous Professional Development in Advertising.

THE INDEX OF PROFESSIONAL MASTER DESIGNERS

Kensington House
33 Imperial Square
Cheltenham Spa
Gloucs GL50 1QZ
Tel: 0870 116 1823
Fax: 0870 262 6146
E-mail: masterdesigners@kensington-house.com

The Index was formed to provide a register of designers practising in all areas of design. The objectives are to enable designers to achieve recognition and attain qualifications and also to accredit schools and training organizations offering suitable courses.

AWARDS

Student: Must be at least 16 yrs of age and studying or indending to study for a design qualification at a recognized college or institute.

Professional Designer (IPMD (DIP)): Applicants must have successfully completed an approved course of study or have obtained at least 3 yrs' approved experience in design.

Master Designer (IPMD (MAS)): A Professional Designer with at least 5 yrs' experience. Details of project work will also be required.

EXAMINATIONS

Certificate of Excellence – Interior Design Students

Students are encouraged to use their own talents within the technical disciplines demanded by the profession of Interior Designer. Knowledge of sketching and drafting will be required, and this may include Computer-Aided Design (CAD) and 3-dimensional presentations.

Project work must be an integral part of tuition, and assessors should be suitably qualified. Photographs, prints and CDROMs are acceptable as components in project

works submitted. Students must complete at least 1 full project as part of their course, and this project must be assessed by the school.

The Academy of Master Designers, the training and education section of the Index, recognizes training provided by accredited schools and training organizations. Work experience and project work are also taken into consideration when assessing applications from mature and experienced candidates.

SOCIETY OF DESIGNER CRAFTSMEN

24 Rivington Street
London EC2A 3DU
Tel: 020 7739 3663
E-mail: info@societyofdesignercrafstmen.org.uk
Website: www.societyofdesignercraftsmen.org.uk

Multi-craft society which provides promotional services and exhibiting opportunities for members.

MEMBERSHIP
Licentiate: Members are accepted after successfully completing an appropriate college course.

Member: Should be an established maker for at least 2 yrs. Applications are considered by the Application Committee.

Fellow: Awarded by the Council to exceptional members after some time of belonging to the Society.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Art and Design and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Middlesex; Salford; Sunderland

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Anglia (Colchester Institute); Barnsley; Bath Spa; Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Edinburgh; Essex (Writtle College); Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Falmouth; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (Leeds College of Art & Design); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; London Institute (Camberwell College of Arts); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); London Institute (Chelsea College of Art & Design); London Institute (London College of Printing); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham

Trent (Southampton Institute); OU (The Central School of Speech & Drama); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Plymouth (Dartington College of Arts); Plymouth (Falmouth College of Arts); Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Southampton (Winchester School of Art); St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stockport; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Surrey Institute; Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster; Wolverhampton; Worcester

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Blackburn; Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bath Spa; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Falmouth; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Gloucestershire; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; London Institute (Camberwell College of Arts); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); London Institute (Chelsea College of Art & Design); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford; Plymouth; Plymouth (Falmouth College of Arts); Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Royal College of Art; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Southampton (Winchester School of Art); St Martin; Staffordshire; Sunderland; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Surrey Institute; Sussex; Teesside; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Barnsley; Bath Spa; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; City (Laban Centre London); Coventry; De Montfort, Derby; Doncaster; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Kingston; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (Leeds College of Art & Design); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); Lincolnshire (Yorkshire Coast College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); London (Goldsmiths College); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (University College London

(UCL)); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); London Institute (Chelsea College of Art & Design); London Institute (London College of Fashion); London Institute (London College of Printing); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Middlesex; Newcastle; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; OU; Portsmouth; Salford; Sunderland; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Surrey Institute; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Cambridge; Central England; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Edinburgh; Essex; Gloucestershire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; Loughborough; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Middlesex; Newcastle; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Salford; St Martin; Sunderland; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Derby; Essex (Writtle College); Huddersfield; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education))

PRE-DEGREE AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Kingston

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East London

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Art & Design Portfolio; Design; Design (Crafts); Design (Display); Design (Exhibition Design); Design (Graphic Design); Design (Illustration); Design (Industrial Design); Design (Interior Design); Design (Modelmaking); Design (Multimedia); Design (Murals); Design (Product Design); Design (Spatial Design); Design (Technical Illustration); Design (3D Studies); General Art and Design

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: 3D Design (3D Design, 3D Design Craft and Spatial Design); Art & Design; Computer Graphics: Design & Production; Decorative Glasswork; Design; Design (Design Crafts for the Entertainment Industry); Design (Display); Design (Electronic Design for Print); Design (Electronic Design for Screen); Design (Electronic Media); Design (Electronic Media and Reprography); Design (Exhibition Design); Design (Glass and Ceramics); Design (Illustration); Design (Industrial Design); Design (Interior Architecture); Design (Interior Design); Design (Modelmaking); Design (Murals); Design (Product Design); Design (Spatial Design); Design (Technical Illustration); Design for Craft; Design Technology; Digital Art & Design; Display Design; Electronic Imaging; Environmental Signwork; Fashion; Fashion and Textiles; Fashion/Fashion & Clothing; Fine Arts; Graphic Design (Graphic Design, Advertising, Illustration and Typography); Graphic Design/New Media; Illustration; Illustration & Media Design; Illustration/Fine Art; Imagery for Medical Illustration; Industrial Design; Interior Design; Jewellery; Multimedia; Photography; Pottery & Ceramics; Public Art; Public/Environmental Art; Puppet Theatre Arts; Signwork/Environmental Graphics; Spatial Design; Spatial Design: Interior Design; Stained Glass Production Techniques; Stitched Textiles/Fashion Design; Textile Art; Textiles for Fashion; Typography; Visual Information Design & Illustration; Visual Merchandising & Display

Scotland

SQA HNC: Art & Design; Art & Design Portfolio; Computer Graphics: Design & Production; Decorative Glasswork; Environmental Signwork; Fashion/Fashion & Clothing; Fine Art; Furniture Design/Construction/Craftsmanship; Furniture Restoration; Graphic Design/New Media; Graphics/Graphic Design; Illustration; Interior Design; Photography; Photojournalism; Pottery & Ceramics; Product Design; Public/Environmental Art; Signwork/Environmental Graphics; Spatial Design: Interior Design; Stained Glass Production Techniques; Stitched Textiles/Fashion Design; Textile Art; Textiles for Fashion; Visual Information Design & Illustration; Visual Merchandising & Display

SQA HND: Art & Design; Computer Graphic Design & Production; Decorative Glasswork; Design; Design for Craft; Digital Art & Design; Display Design; Fashion; Furniture Design/Construction; Furniture Restoration; Graphics/Graphic Design; Illustration/Fine Art; Illustration & Media Design; Imagery for Medical Illustration; Industrial Design; Interior Design; Jewellery; Photography; Pottery & Ceramics; Product Design; Public Art; Puppet Theatre Arts; Spatial Design; Spatial Design: Interior Design; Stitched Textiles/Fashion Design; Textile Art; Textiles for Fashion; Visual Information Design & Illustration; Visual Merchandising & Display

NVQs

Level 2: Design; Digital Imaging; Graphic Design; Interior Design

Level 3: Delivering Artform Development Sessions; Design; Digital Imaging

Level 4: Delivering Artform Development Programmes; Design

SVQs

Levels: Antique Furniture/Design; Art/Art & Design; Art Portfolio; Artistic Metalwork; Ceramics Sculpture & Design; Creative Arts/Textiles; Decorative Glasswork; Design/Craft & Design; Design (3D/Spatial); Fashion; Furniture Design/Construction; Furniture Restoration; Graphic Design/Graphics; Illustration; Industrial (3D) Design; Interior Design; Interior Finishes/Decoration; Jewellery; Model Making; Photography; Photojournalism; Product Design; Signwork; Soft Furnishings; Visual Arts

Level 2: Design: Graphic Design; Design: Interior Design; Design: Product Design; Design: Surface Pattern Textile Design

GNVQs

Foundation: Art and Design

Intermediate: Art and Design

Advanced: Art and Design; Art and Design (Double Award)

City & Guilds

Certificate: Creative Skills Certificate – Basketmaking; Creative Skills Certificate – Bead Needle Weaving; Creative Skills Certificate – Calligraphy and Lettering; Creative Skills Certificate – China Painting; 7802 Creative

Skills Certificate – Decoupage; Creative Skills Certificate – Experimental Drawing and Markmaking; 7802 – 4 Creative Skills Certificate – Gilding; 7802 Creative Skills Certificate – Marquetry; Creative Skills Certificate – Papercraft; Creative Skills Certificate – Planning a Room; Creative Skills Certificate – Puppet Making; Creative Skills Certificate – Sculpture; Creative Skills Certificate – Straw Work; Creative Skills Certificate – Visual Design; Creative Skills Certificate – Watercolour; Creative Skills Certificate – Life Drawing; 7900 – 26 Creative Studies Part 1 Porcelain Dolls; Design Technology and Realisation; Graphic Design and Production Skills; 5930 Signwork; Technical Drawing Skills; 3D Design and Solid Modelling; 3D Design Using AutoCAD; 2D Computer Aided Design; Using AutoCAD AEC in the Built Environment

ASTRONOMY AND SPACE SCIENCE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH INTERPLANETARY SOCIETY

27–29 South Lambeth Road
London SW8 1SZ
Tel: 020 7735 3160
Fax: 020 7820 1504
E-mail: mail@bis-spaceflight.com
Website: bis-spaceflight.com

The Society bases its requirements for its Fellowship grade on recognized professional and scholastic qualifications. Its Membership grade is open to all persons interested in space or astronautics.

Fellow (FBIS): Fellowship is a Corporate Membership grade of the Society and is open to suitably qualified persons. Election to Fellowship may be based on one of the following: an outstanding contribution to the work of the Society or to Astronautics, or 5 yrs' continuous membership at the time of application and additionally either a relevant university degree in Science, Mathematics, Engineering or Medicine plus 5 yrs' relevant scientific, technical or other professional experience, or at least 10 yrs' relevant scientific, technical or other professional experience.

Member (non-Corporate Grade): No special qualifications are required.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Astronomy and Space Science and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Birmingham; Bristol; Central Lancashire; Coventry; Durham; Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hertfordshire; Keele; Kent; Kingston; Leeds; Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Reading; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; St Andrews; Staffordshire; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Central Lancashire; Cranfield; Kingston; Leeds; Liverpool John Moores; London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Plymouth; Surrey; Sussex; Wales

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Wales (North East Wales Institute)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (Queen Mary, University of London)

AUDIOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF ACOUSTICS

77A St Peter's Street
St Albans
Hertfordshire AL1 3BN
Tel: 01727 848195
Fax: 01727 850553
E-mail: ioa@ioa.org.uk
Website: www.ioa.org.uk

The IOA is the premier organization in the United Kingdom concerned with acoustics and is active in many major research, educational, environmental and industrial organizations.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Audiology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bristol; Central Lancashire; Glamorgan; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Salford; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Derby; London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Salford; Southampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (Colchester Institute); Bristol; Derby; London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Salford (University of Salford)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Health Studies
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Health and Care (Care Practice, Managing Health and Care Services)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Health Care

NVQs

Level 3: Physiological Measurement – Audiology

SVQs

Levels: Health Care

GNVQs

Foundation: Health and Social Care
Intermediate: Health and Social Care
Advanced: Health and Social Care

AVIATION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE GUILD OF AIR PILOTS AND AIR NAVIGATORS

Cobham House
9 Warwick Court
Gray's Inn
London WC1R 5DJ
Tel: 020 7404 4032
Fax: 020 7404 4035
E-mail: gapan@gapan.org
Website: www.gapan.org

A Livery Company of the City of London. Application for admission as Upper Freeman or Freeman is welcomed from Pilots or Navigators who meet the criteria given below. Admission is subject to approval by the Court of the Guild.

Upper Freemen: Within the preceding 10 yrs shall have engaged in the profession of air pilot or air navigator for a period or periods totalling not less than 5 yrs, and shall be or shall have been the holder of a professional pilot's licence, a flight navigator's licence, a full instructor's rating, or test pilot qualifications. Professional pilots include both civil and military pilots.

Freemen: Hold the qualifications described for Upper Freemen but without having completed the prescribed period of engagement in the profession of air pilot or air navigator (ie from the date of attaining a full commercial rating or obtaining military wings), or hold or have held for not less than 2 yrs a private pilot's licence and have substantial experience as a pilot, or have qualifications and experience as a pilot of airships, balloons, gliders or hang-gliders.

Associate: The membership is intended for those pilots or navigators who do not, as yet, meet the above requirements.

Note: At the discretion of the Court, persons who have contributed or are likely to contribute to the advancement of the profession may be admitted.

The Guild administers charitable trusts to improve air safety and aviation education and works for the improvement of standards and the encouragement of those entering the profession. Each year it awards several flying scholarships. In conjunction with the Triservice Aircrew Selection Centre at RAF Cranwell, aptitude tests for potential commercial aviators are arranged as required. It also administers the Guild of Air Pilots Benevolent Fund and is responsible for several aviation trophies and awards which are presented annually.

Application forms can be obtained by contacting the Membership Secretary at the above address.

THE GUILD OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL OFFICERS

4 St Mary's Road
Bingham
Nottinghamshire NG13 8DW
E-mail: caf@gatco.org
Website: www.gatco.org

Full Member: Candidates shall be a British Subject, over the age of 18, actually engaged in the profession and the holder of a current licence or certificate of competency recognized or issued by Her Majesty's Government which enables them to carry out one or more of the functions of the Air Traffic Control Service or, by being an Associate Member for at least 3 yrs and, in the opinion of the Executive Board, have merited the status of Full Membership by virtue of their professional conduct and experience.

Associate Member (Operational): Candidates shall actually be engaged in the profession and the holder of a current recognized FISO or a current recognized Military Fighter Controller Certificate of Competency which enables the holder to provide Air Traffic Services.

Associate Member (Non-Operational): Candidates shall be over the age of 18, not otherwise qualified for Full Membership and shall have previously held a licence or certificate of competency recognized or issued by Her Majesty's Government which enabled them to carry out one or more of the functions of the Air Traffic Control Service, or can prove to the Executive Board that they had carried out one or more of the functions of the Air Traffic Control Service for which at the lime no licence or certificate was required, or be able to satisfy the Executive Board that they are closely allied to and sincerely interested in the profession of Air Traffic Control and that, because of their special qualifications and/or appointment, can contribute to the aims of the Guild.

Student Member: Shall be a British Subject over the age of 18 and be able to prove to the Executive Board that they are engaged in a course of training for the Profession approved by the Executive Board.

Corporate Member: Any company, partnership, association or organization from any country whose activities concern aviation, and which is able to satisfy the Executive Board of its suitability for membership.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Aviation and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Bucks Coll; City; Leeds; London (Queen Mary, University of London); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Staffordshire; Wales (North East Wales Institute); York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; City; Cranfield

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art)

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 2: Handling Air Passengers; Providing Airside Ramp Services
Level 3: Co-ordinating Airside Ramp Operations; Controlling Aircraft Operations; Handling Air Passengers; Planning Aircraft Payloads
Level 4: Controlling Aircraft Operations

Useful Addresses

Aviation Training Association, PO Box 340, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP11 1ZX, Website: www.aviation-training.org

BAKERY AND CONFECTIONERY

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Bakery Technology/Management; Baking/Baking Technology

Scotland
SQA HNC: Baking/Baking Technology
SQA HND: Bakery Technology/Management

NVQs

Level 2: Bakery Service; Craft Baking
Level 3: Craft Baking (Technical Operations); Food Preparation and Cooking (Patisserie and Confectionery)
Level 4: Patisserie and Confectionery Specialist

SVQs

Levels: Bakery/Craft Bakery; Cake Decoration; Craft Bakery Technology
Level 2: Craft Baking; Bakery Services
Level 3: Craft Baking: Technical Operations

City & Guilds

Certificate: Creative Skills Certificate – Sugar Flowers; Creative Skills Certificate – Sugarcraft; Creative Studies Part 1 Sugarcraft; First Steps in Creative Crafts: Confectionery; First Steps in Creative Crafts: Sugar Modelling; Progression Award: Bakery
Diploma: Patisserie

Useful Addresses

Biscuit, Cake, Chocolate and Confectionery Alliance, 37–41 Bedford Row, London WC1R 4JH; Tel: 020 7404 9111; Website: www.bcca.org.uk
Craft Bakery Training Organization (Scotland), Atholl House, 4 Torpichen Street, Edinburgh EH3 8JQ; Tel: 0131 229 1401; Fax: 0131 229 8239; E-mail: master.bakers@samb.demon.co.uk
Incorporated National Association of British and Irish Millers, 21 Arlington Street, London SW1A 1RN; Tel: 020 7493 2521; Fax: 020 7493 6785; E-mail: nabim@dial.pipex.com
National Association of Master Bakers, 21 Baldock Street, Ware, Hertfordshire SG12 9DH; Tel: 01920 468061; Fax: 01920 461632

BANKING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF BANKERS IN SCOTLAND

Drumsheugh House
38B Drumsheugh Gardens
Edinburgh EH3 7SW
Tel: 0131 473 7777
Fax: 0131 473 7788
E-mail: info@ciobs.org.uk
Website: www.ciobs.org.uk

Chartered Banker: Chartered Banker is awarded to those who have attained MCIBS and FCIBS and annually complete CPD. It is also awarded to those who have passed the Chartered Banker qualification.

MEMBERSHIP
Fellow (FCIBS): Fellowship is open to Members of at least 10 yrs' standing, currently holding a managerial position in banking and elected by Council for a significant contribution to banking and/or the Institute.
Member (MCIBS): Membership is awarded to Associates who have passed the Final exams, which place particular emphasis on management skills and theory.
Associate (ACIBS): Associateship is awarded to student members who passed the Associateship qualification.

Chartered Banker: Chartered Banker status is awarded to students who have completed 11 credits from a selection of the following subjects: Retail Banking, Business Banking, Financial Management, Business Law, Financial Economics, Management Strategy and Leadership, The Compliant Person and Regulatory Risk, Credit Risk Practice, Wealth Management, International Business, Corporate Finance, Managing People, Customer Relationship Management, Marketing Financial Services, Financial Services Sales Management, Operational Risk Management, Call Centre Management, Project Management, Money Laundering, Financial Crime, Apex 1, Apex 2, Apex 3/4, Apex 5.

EXAMINATIONS
Diploma in Financial Services: Awarded to students who have passed 6 exams from the following list: Core Introduction to Financial Services, Optional Legal Environment, Economic Environment, Basic Accounting and Taxation, Introduction to Marketing, Sales and Service, Team Development, Banking Operations, e-Commerce and Internet Banking, Introduction to Insurance, Call Centre Operations, International Services, Credit Union Practice.

We also have the following bespoke courses which are:
Diploma Level: Certificate in Financial Services; Certificate in Call Centre Operations; Certificate in Sales & Service; Certificate in Credit Union Practice; Certificate in Mortgage Advice and Practice; Certificate in Investment Planning, Lifetime Certificate in Mortgage Advice and Practice, General Insurance Certificate

Chartered Banker Level: Diploma in Operational Risk Management

Entry is open to all employees in the financial services sector. There is a fast-track route for those who possess university entry level qualifications and those with a university degree can go directly to the Associateship course.

IFS SCHOOL OF FINANCE

IFS House, 4–9 Burgate Lane
Canterbury
Kent CT1 2XJ
Tel: 01227 818609
Fax: 01227 784331/786030
E-mail: customerservices@ifslearning.com
Website: www.ifslearning.com

The ***ifs*** *School of Finance* is one of the leading bodies for the provision of financial education and lifelong career support to both the financial services industry and the wider community.

The ***ifs*** is recognized as a world-class School of Finance, known for its quality and innovative approach as the provider of choice for financial learning, both as an essential lifestyle skill and for a career in the financial services sector.

Through this, the ***ifs*** contributes to the development of both a well-educated and skilled financial services industry, able to meet the needs of the public at large; and a more financially aware and literate consumer base who are able to take control of their own financial futures.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (Fifs): Fellows must have previously been elected to Associateship (or hold a comparable qualification), hold a management position and have given service to the ***ifs*** and/or financial services education, above normal work commitments.

Associate (Aifs): Must have completed the Associateship qualification, which is linked to the simultaneous award of the BSc Hons degree in Financial Services.

Member: This grade of membership is open to anyone over the age of 18.

QUALIFICATIONS

BSc Hons in Financial Markets and Management/Associateship: This programme is designed to be relevant and practical, and allows candidates to follow a specialist or generalist route, depending on their individual needs and interests. Direct entry for those holding a UK Honours degree or equivalent, or those who have passed the ***ifs***' Foundation Degree in Financial Markets and Management.

Foundation Degree in Financial Markets and Management (FdSc): The foundation degree covers an array of topics that include: the relationship between an organization and its individual stakeholders, the different markets within the financial services industry and the risks that are present in each, the needs of customers, and how to effectively measure performance.

In addition, further modules will examine the principles of organizational management and the commercial environment in the financial services industry. The work-based learning module then enables you to use the skills you have developed and the final module allows you to select a subject that is specific to your needs.

The Professional Diploma in Financial Services Management (Professional DFSM®): This qualification provides the foundation knowledge and skills in financial services management. Whether you are a graduate management trainee, or aspire to a management position, the Diploma is an invaluable tool for your professional development.

The Applied Diploma in Corporate Banking (Applied DFSM® – Corporate): This qualification combines the relevant foundation knowledge in financial services together with the specialist skills in corporate banking.

The Applied Diploma in Retailing Financial Services (Applied DFSM® – Retail): This qualification combines the relevant foundation knowledge in financial services together with the specialist skills in corporate banking.

Certificate in Mortgage Advice and Practice (CeMAP®): CeMAP® has been developed with the Council of Mortgage Lenders (CML) to meet the needs of those following the standards of good practice defined by the CML's Code of Mortgage Lending Practice. Candidates with CeFA/FPC or equivalent may gain exemptions from certain modules.

Advanced Certificate in Mortgage Advice and Practice (AdvCeMAP®): This qualification enables all holders of CeMAP® (or equivalent) to expand their technical knowledge and skills. Advanced CeMAP® is intended to provide users with a range of development areas building upon the core competence of Treating Customers Fairly.

Certificate for Financial Advisers (CeFA®): A regulatory 'benchmark' qualification for financial advisers and intermediaries. CeFA® qualification must be achieved to 'practice' unsupervised.

Customer Services Professional (CSP): A qualification designed for those wishing to adopt and implement customer services principles. The CSP award stimulates understanding of the principles, terminology and concepts of marketing and customer services.

Certificate in Financial Studies (CeFS): A qualification for schools aimed at addressing the poor levels of financial awareness in the UK and to equip future generations with the knowledge to make confident choices about their financial future.

Certified Documentary Credit Specialist (CDCS): This qualification is endorsed by the International Chamber of Commerce and is the international standard for documentary credit specialists.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Banking and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

OU (NESCOT); Thames Valley

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Doncaster; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Essex; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; Stirling; Strathclyde; Surrey; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Westminster; York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Cambridge; Central England; City; De Montfort, Leicester; Durham; East London; Essex; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Warwick; Westminster; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bath; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bucks Coll; Doncaster; Durham (New College Durham); Gloucestershire; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); London (Birkbeck, University of London); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Northampton; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Paisley; Salford; South Bank; Stirling; Strathclyde; Thames Valley; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Gloucestershire; London (Birkbeck, University of London); Northampton; Portsmouth; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Thames Valley

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 2: Providing Financial Services (Banks & Building Societies)

Level 3: Providing Financial Services (Banks & Building Societies)

Level 4: Providing Financial Services (Banks & Building Societies)

BEAUTY THERAPY AND BEAUTY CULTURE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF THERAPY LECTURERS

18 Shakespeare Business Centre
Hathaway Close
Eastleigh SO50 4SR
Tel: 0870 000 4261
Website: www.fht.org.uk

(Part of the Federation of Holistic Therapists)

This is the largest professional association supporting lecturers in Beauty Therapy, Holistic Therapies and Health & Fitness subjects. Membership is open to those currently teaching in colleges, public or private. Fellowship is open to those with more than 5 yrs' teaching experience.

BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF BEAUTY THERAPY AND COSMETOLOGY LTD

Babtac
Meteor Court
Barnett Way
Barnwood
Gloucester GL4 3GG
Tel: 0845 065 9000
E-mail: enquries@babtac.com
Website: www.babtac.com

Full Member: A person who has gained a recognized qualification in Facial & Body Treatments (minimum) approved by the Association. Covered by group insurance and entitled to vote.

Student Member: A person undergoing a course of training at an establishment approved by the Association. Covered by limited group insurance while working under direct supervision of a Full Member. Not entitled to vote.

Overseas Member: A person working with the Beauty Profession abroad. Not covered by group insurance. Not entitled to vote.

Associate Member: A person who has a business or profession related to beauty therapy. Not covered by group insurance. Not entitled to vote.

CIBTAC International is recognized worldwide. CIBTAC is the Awarding Body of BABTAC and offers an international qualification.

BRITISH INSTITUTE AND ASSOCIATION OF ELECTROLYSIS LTD

40 Parkfield Road
Ickenham
Middx UB10 BLW
Tel: 0870 1280477
E-mail: sec@electrolysis.co.uk
Website: www.electrolysis.co.uk

Membership of the British Institute and Association of Electrolysists (BIAE), the **only** professional organization for practicing electro epilation. Certificate in Remedial Electrolysis (CRE) requirements are:

Candidates may apply for entry into the Association after satisfactorily completing a practical examination which includes Diathermy and Blend, theory examination consisting of multiple-choice question paper and oral questioning. Sections may be taken separately and the qualification accumulated.

To qualify for examination candidates must have completed an appropriate syllabus of training, or, if an experienced electrolysist hold one of the following: City & Guilds Certificate in Electrical Epilation, BTEC National Diploma in Beauty Therapy, Confederation of International Beauty Therapy and Cosmetology or NVQ 3 Beauty Therapy which includes epilation.

Support

In order to achieve a high rate of success the Association offers a network system of mentors and tutorial support for candidates contemplating revising for the entry examinations.

Workshops and seminars are held regularly for those wishing to update their skills which qualify for **Continual Professional Development** needs. Open to members and non-members.

Advanced Electrolysis Training

Advanced Electrolysis is now commonly called 'Advanced Cosmetic Procedures' in an attempt to show it doesn't refer to hair growth but to the removal of common skin growths and imperfections (utilizing both diathermy and blend currents).

The course teaches how to recognize and remove skin tags, seborrhoeic keratosis, warts, milia and pigmentation marks along with the treatment of telangiectasia (thread veins), dot telangiectasia, spider naevi and Campbell de Morgan spots. It is open to both members and non-members of the BIAE.

For more information and photos of removal of skin imperfections please refer to the BIAE website.

FEDERATION OF HOLISTIC THERAPISTS

18 Shakespeare Business Centre
Hathaway Close
Eastleigh SO50 4SR
Tel: 0870 420 2022
E-mail: info@fht.org.uk
Website: www.fht.org.uk

The Federation of Holistic Therapists is the largest association in the UK, representing over 21,000 professional therapists.

MEMBERSHIP

Qualified/Full Membership: A fully qualified therapist who holds a nationally recognized qualification in a therapy that is accepted by the FHT. Only Fellowship and Full Members are allowed to vote at General Meetings and to serve on the Governing Council of FHT.

Fellowship: Awarded in recognition of length of service as a therapist, for members who have held continuous membership of the FHT for at least 10 years.

Non-Practising Members: A fully qualified therapist who holds a nationally recognized qualification in a therapy that is accepted by the FHT but is currently not working. Only Fellowship and Full Members are allowed to vote at General Meetings and to serve on the Governing Council of FHT.

Students: Someone who is currently studying for a nationally recognized qualification in a therapy that will be accepted by the FHT for full Membership.

Additional categories of FHT membership are being developed at time of going to press. Contact the FHT for further information.

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF HEALTH, FITNESS AND SPORTS THERAPISTS

18 Shakespeare Business Centre
Hathaway Close
Eastleigh SO50 4SR
Tel: 0870 000 4261
E-mail: info@fht.org.uk
Website: www.fht.org.uk

(Part of the Federation of Holistic Therapists)

This professional association supports therapists in the health and fitness industry. Membership is open to those qualified through awarding bodies such as IIST, NVQ/SVQs, and C&G.

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF HEALTH AND BEAUTY THERAPISTS

18 Shakespeare Business Centre
Hathaway Close
Eastleigh SO50 4SR
Tel: 0870 420 2022
E-mail: info@fht.org.uk
Website: www.fht.org.uk

(Part of the Federation of Holistic Therapists)

This professional association supports therapists in the Health & Beauty industry. Membership is only open to those qualified through awarding bodies such as VTCT, NVQ/SVQs, BTEC and C&G. Exemptions are granted only for those who have other acceptable qualifications and experience.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Beauty Therapy and Beauty Culture and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Derby; London Institute (London College of Fashion)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Derby; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Hull College); London Institute (London College of Fashion)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Lincolnshire (Hull College)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies)

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Beauty Therapy
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Beauty Therapy; Beauty/Beauty Therapy; Make-up Artist; Trichology

Scotland
SQA HNC: Beauty/Beauty Therapy; Hairdressing/Salon Organization
SQA HND: Beauty Therapy; Make-up Artist; Trichology

NVQs

Level 2: Beauty Therapy; Make-up and Hair
Level 3: Beauty Therapy; Make-up and Hair
Level 4: Make-up and Hair Design

SVQs

Levels: Barbering; Beauty Care/Therapy; Hairdressing; Theatrical Make-up
Level 2: Beauty Therapy; Make Up & Hair
Level 3: Beauty Therapy; Make Up & Hair
Level 4: Make Up & Hair Design

City & Guilds

Certificate: Beauty Therapy; Cosmetic Make-up; Electrical Epilation; Manicure; Progression Award: Beauty Therapy

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF BIOLOGY

9 Red Lion Court
London EC4A 3EF
Tel: 020 7936 5900
Fax: 020 7936 5901
E-mail: info@iob.org
Website: www.iob.org

Chartered Biologist (CBiol): This professional status may be awarded to Members and Fellows of the Institute with appropriate experience.

European Biologist (EuroProBiol): This pan-European professional title may be awarded to Fellows and Members of the Institute with appropriate experience.

Fellow (FIBiol): The senior grade reserved for biologists who have achieved distinction.

Member (MIBiol): The main grade of membership for professional biologists. The usual entry requirement is a degree in a biological subject followed by at least 2 yrs' experience in responsible work in biology.

Associate (AMIBiol): The first step towards Chartered Biologist status for biologists who have a degree in a biological subject, but who do not have sufficient professional experience for the Member grade.

Affiliate: For those over 16 yrs of age who have an interest in the biosciences or may be aspiring professionals studying, or undertaking work-based training.

INSTITUTE OF BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE

12 Coldbath Square
London EC1R 5HL
Tel: 020 7713 0214
Fax: 020 7436 4946
E-mail: mail@ibms.org
Website: www.ibms.org

There are five classes of membership under the new structure introduced on 1 January 2006: the corporate classes of Fellow, Associate and Licentiate, and the non-corporate classes of Affiliate and Student.

Fellows: Must have been registered as Associates for at least 3 yrs. They must also have successfully completed an Institute accredited MSc (or equivalent) **and** have been awarded an Institute Higher Specialist Diploma, or they must have successfully completed a thesis for Fellowship. (Those holding a non-accredited postgraduate qualification may be entitled to apply on an individual basis.)

Associates: Must have been registered as Licentiates for at least 2 yrs. They must also have been awarded an Institute Specialist Diploma (or equivalent).

Licentiates: Must have successfully completed an accredited Honours degree in Biomedical Science (or equivalent) **and** they must have been awarded the Institute's Certificate of Competence (or equivalent). (Those holding a non-accredited degree may be entitled to apply on an individual basis.)

Students: Must be on a course leading directly to Licentiateship and be obtaining (or intending to obtain) the required professional experience. There is a limit of 5 yrs in this class for new members.

Affiliates: Are considered on an individual basis, but they must be qualified and working within the field of (or a field related to) Biomedical Science, but are not eligible for corporate membership.

Company Members: Are suitable organizations and institutions involved in Biomedical Science.

Members are strongly encouraged to participate in the Institute's Continuing Professional Development scheme.

(Biomedical Scientists must by law be registered with the Health Professions Councils – holding qualifications and having completed a form of training approved by the HPC.)

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Biological Sciences and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

OU (NESCOT); Salford (University of Salford)

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Coventry (Newman College of Higher Education); De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Essex (Writtle College); Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Halton (Halton College); Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; OU (NESCOT); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Salford (Halton College); Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (University of Southampton New College); St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Central Lancashire; Coventry; Cranfield; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Askham Bryan College); Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Nottingham Trent; OU (NESCOT); Oxford; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; Southampton; St Andrews; Staffordshire; Surrey; Surrey (NESCOT); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Bath Spa; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Brighton; Canterbury Christ Church; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Exeter (Truro College); Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; OU; OU (NESCOT); Oxford; Salford; South Bank; Strathclyde; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Exeter; Hertfordshire; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); Napier; Nottingham Trent; Southampton; Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Edinburgh; Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Applied Science; Science
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Biological Science; Biological Science/Bioscience; Biomedical Science; Biotechnology; Life Sciences; Science (Applied Biology); Science (Biology with Chemistry); Science (Medical Laboratory)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Biological Science; Biomedical Science; Biotechnology; General Sciences; Life Sciences; Science/Applied Science
SQA HND: Biological Science/Bioscience; Biomedical Science; Biotechnology; Science/Applied Science

NVQs

Level 2: Laboratory and Associated Technical Activities; Laboratory Technician Working in Education
Level 3: Laboratory and Associated Technical Activities; Laboratory Technician Working in Education
Level 4: Laboratory and Associated Technical Activities

SVQs

Levels: Biological Science; Biology; Biotechnology, Medical Science; Biomedical Science; Bioscience/Biotechnology; Health Science/Studies; Human Biology; Laboratory Training; Nutrition; Physical Science; Science/Applied Science; Science & Computing; Science & New Technology; Science & Technology

GNVQs

Foundation: Science
Intermediate: Science
Advanced: Science

BREWING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF BREWING & DISTILLING

33 Clarges Street
London W1J 7EE
Tel: 020 7499 8144
Fax: 020 7499 1156
E-mail: enquiries@ibd.org.uk
Website: www.ibd.org.uk

Member: Persons associated with the scientific and technical aspects of brewing, fermentation, distillation and related industries, whose interest is in furthering the Mission Statement of the IBD. Within this category, certain members may use IBD post nominals: Dipl.Brew, any member who has completed the Diploma in Brewing examinations; Dipl.Distil, any member who has completed the Diploma in Distilling examinations; M.Brew, any member who has completed the Master Brewer examinations.

Fellows: Fellowship is the highest membership grade of the IBD. Fellows are nominated and will be distinguished IBD members with substantial experience and responsibility in the field of brewing, fermentation, distilling or associated activities. They are likely to have shown dedicated service to the IBD and associated industries over a number of yrs. Fellows may use the post nominals FIBD.

Honorary Member: Available to members determined through Council, according to merit.

Senior Members: An IBD grade maintained as a closed membership.

Reduced Membership rates: Reduced subscription rates are available to the following members:

- Retired members above the age of 55.
- Those who pass the IBD General Certificates in Brewing (GCB), Packaging (GCP) or Distilling (GCD), and then apply for membership. A reduced rate is available for the first 3 yrs of membership; after that time, the subscription level is automatically raised to full rate.
- Members in full-time study in the brewing, fermentation, distilling or associated industries or in academic study related to those industries, who can verify their full-time student status from their place of learning.

Corporate: Available to companies, firms, establishments and individuals involved in business relevant to the brewing, distilling and associated industries.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Brewing and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Heriot-Watt

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Heriot-Watt

BUILDING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF BUILDING ENGINEERS

Lutyens House
Billing Brook Road
Weston Favell
Northampton NN3 8NW
Tel: 01604 404121
Fax: 01604 784220
E-mail: building.engineers@abe.org.uk
Website: www.abe.org.uk

The Association was founded in 1925 under the name of The Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors and is the professional body for those specializing in the technology of building.

Fellow (FBEng): Must be not less than 32 yrs of age and must have held a senior appointment in the construction industry for a period of at least 5 yrs.

Member (MBEng): Graduates holding an accredited classified Honours degree on satisfying the ABE Evaluation of Professional Competence (EPC). Exemption from the EPC is granted to corporate members of certain related professional bodies.

Graduate Member (Grad BEng): Must have at least 1yr's relevant experience and hold an accredited degree.

Associate Member (ABEng): Must have at least 2 yrs' experience in a professional office and hold a qualification of an academic standard not less than that of a BTEC HNC in Construction.

Student: Open to those enrolled on approved courses of study leading to MBEng.

Corporate Members (Fellow and Member): Are eligible to register as a professional engineer (PEng) with the Society of Professional Engineers and are thus entitled to register with the Union Internationale des Ingénieurs Professionnels and use the designation Ingénieur Professionnel Européen (IngPEur).

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF BUILDING

Englemere
Kings Ride
Ascot
Berkshire SL5 7TB
Tel: 01344 630700
Fax: 01344 630777
E-mail: memenquiry@ciob.org.uk
Website: www.ciob.org.uk

As the lead professional body for managers in construction, the CIOB sets the pace globally for standards of professionalism in the built environment.

The CIOB is dedicated to acting as a catalyst for change and influencing and accelerating the development of the industry in the public good. Continuing to raise standards in building throughout the world and providing the status and professional certainty sought by employers, clients and the general public.

Chartered members are amongst some of the most highly regarded professionals throughout the international construction industry. Our worldwide membership represents the wide diversity of roles within the construction industry and the delivery of high work standards and values.

CIOB MEMBERSHIP GRADES

Fellow (FCIOB): Fellowship is the highest class of Institute membership, awarded only to those members who have reached senior positions in the industry.

Member (MCIOB): Corporate membership signifies an individual's achievement of high standards in education and occupational competence, coupled with a personal commitment to professionalism and continuing development.

Routes to MCIOB exist through combinations of recognized academic or vocational awards and a period of appropriate experience at professional level followed by a Professional Review.

Mature candidates with at least 5 yrs' professional level experience may be accepted for Corporate membership through the Direct Membership Examination (DMX) route.

Incorporated (ICIOB): Incorporated membership recognizes those who have reached a certain academic standard (a minimum of an HND or equivalent in a construction-related area) and are preparing for corporate membership by either undertaking further qualifications or gaining relevant experience prior to taking the Professional Review.

Associate (ACIOB): Associate membership recognizes those who hold an HNC or equivalent and have a minimum of 2 yrs' experience at higher technician level.

Student: A student member must be at least 16 yrs of age and have been accepted for, or engaged in, a course of building studies recognized by the Institute.

CIOB QUALIFYING ROUTES

Academic standards: The CIOB accredits a number of construction-related degree and Master's programmes. It also recognizes other higher qualifications and is the main awarding body for site management qualifications.

Professional Competence: On gaining full academic recognition, candidates for corporate membership may choose to undertake the Professional Development Programme (PDP) or an NVQ/SVQ at Level 4 (this should be an award approved by CIOB), or complete 3 yrs of experience at professional level.

Where no formal academic qualifications are held, entrance to corporate membership may be gained through successful completion of a recognized NVQ Level 5.

Professional Commitment: Once full academic recognition has been achieved, plus professional competence, the candidate is eligible to attend a Professional Review. The interview focuses on a brief oral presentation by the candidate, followed by a 20 minute question and answer session between the candidate and a panel of 3 corporate members of CIOB.

The interview highlights the candidate's commitment to the profession, and their past and future personal development.

Success at interview accords the candidate Chartered membership.

Mature candidates with at least 5 yrs of professional experience have the opportunity of applying for the Direct Membership Examination (DMX) leading to Chartered Membership. Part A requires the candidate to undergo an assessment to ensure they have the correct level and breadth of experience. Once approval has been granted the candidate proceeds to the DMX Examinations. After success at the examinations the candidate proceeds to the Professional Review.

Non-cognate routes

Experienced non-cognates. Professionals working in construction who hold a degree in a non-construction-related discipline, or who hold Chartered level membership of another Professional Institute, may apply for membership of the CIOB using the experienced non-cognate route. Candidates for this route must hold a minimum of 3 yrs' professional level experience in the construction industry. The route consists of an Assessment followed by the Professional Review.

CIOB Graduate Diploma Programme (GDP). This programme is for graduates without construction related degrees who are currently working in the construction industry. The graduate diploma programme is a conversion course designed to fulfil the technical and management components required to support the candidate's potential role within a construction firm. Providing candidates can demonstrate the requisite level and extent of professional experience, they will eligible to attend the Professional Review, leading to Corporate membership.

Details of all qualifying routes are available on request from the CIOB or their website, www.ciob.org.uk.

INSTITUTE OF ASPHALT TECHNOLOGY

Paper Mews Place
280 High Street
Dorking
Surrey RH4 1QT
Tel: 01306 742792
Fax: 01306 888902
Head Office E-mail: secretary@instofasphalt.org
Website: www.instofasphalt.org

The Institute provides membership as follows:

Fellow (FIAT): Must normally be over 40 and have been a Member for 5 yrs, and have reached an eminent position in asphalt activities.

Member (MIAT): Must normally be over 25, be an Associate Member and have 5 yrs' asphalt experience, or be over 30, have 10 yrs' asphalt experience, and have reached a sufficiently responsible position.

Associate Member (AMIAT): Must have passed relevant exams approved by the Institute.

Technician (TechAIT): Must be over 18 and in a position involving asphalt technology and/or the management thereof and enrolled on an approved relevant Level 1 or 2 NVQ/SVQ.

Affiliate (AIAT): Must be over 18 and have employment associated with the supply of plant materials and services in support of asphalt technology.

Student: Must be over 16 and under 25, with 4 GCSE grades or equivalent, and be training in asphalt technology.

Qualifications:
IAT Professional Exam (HND)

THE INSTITUTE OF CARPENTERS

c/o Building Crafts College
Kennard Road
Stratford
London E15 1AH
Tel: 020 8522 0440
Fax: 020 8522 0440
E-mail: mail@carpenters-institute.org
Website: www.carpenters-institute.org
Secretary: Pam Barker

Fellow (FIOC): Open to a Member who is 21 or over, who has passed the Institute's own exam, or other qualifications approved by the Institute.

Member (MIOC): Candidates who are *bona fide* craftsmen or -women, who have passed the Institute's own Advanced Craft exam, or other qualifications approved by the Institute, and who are trained as Carpenters, Joiners, Shop-fitters, Cabinet Makers, or Wood Machinists.

Note: Wood Machinists require a pass in the Practical paper of the Institute's Member exam.

Licentiate (LIOC): Candidates who are *bona fide* craftsmen and -women, who have passed the Practical paper of the Institute's Advanced Craft Exam, or other qualifications approved by the Institute, and who are trained as Carpenters, Joiners, Shop-fitters, or Cabinet Makers.

Affiliate: Candidates who are *bona fide* craftsmen and -women, who have passed the Institute's Intermediate Exam and are trained or training as Carpenters, Joiners, Shop-fitters, or Cabinet Makers.

EXAMINATIONS

Fellowship: Performance Criteria provides for the requirements of organization and supervision in the Woodworking industry. The exam consists of 2 papers, each of 3 hrs duration: (i) Joiner or Carpentry Practice; (ii) a general paper relating to workshop and site supervision organization.

Advanced Craft: Performance Criteria requires a knowledge of Carpentry and Joinery to an advanced stage (NVQ Level 3). The exam consists of: a 7-hr predetermined practical task and a 3-hr Associated Vocational Technology (Job

Knowledge) paper relating to Joinery/Shop-fitting and Carpentry.

Advanced Craft Practical: The 7-hr practical task as stated above.

Intermediate: Performance Criteria requires a basic knowledge of Carpentry and Joinery as required for NVQ Level 2. The exam consists of a 4-hr predetermined practical task and a 1-hr Associated Vocational Technology (Job Knowledge) paper relating to Joinery and Carpentry.

Foundation Certificate: For those in secondary school education, or NVQ Level 1/2 wood occupation trainee, the syllabus is designed to be incorporated into the secondary school, college/training centre curriculum and is approved by SCAA3. Certification requires success in each of the following elements: (a) a 1-hr job knowledge paper; (b) 3 practical assignments.

THE INSTITUTE OF CLERKS OF WORKS OF GREAT BRITAIN INCORPORATED

28 Commerce Road
Peterborough Business Park
Lynchwood
Peterborough PE2 6LR
Tel: 01733 405160
Fax: 01733 405161
E-mail: info@icwgb.co.uk
Website: www.icwgb.org

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FICW): A person who has been a Member of the Institute provided that the person has held the grade of Member for not less than 10 yrs, or has held the grade of Members for not less than 5 yrs and has also been a Licentiate of the Institute for a further period of not less than 10 yrs in all. In this case, the applicant must have practised as a Clerk of Works or as a Lecturer in subjects connected with the profession of Clerk of Works for a combined period of 15 yrs and be so practising at the time of election.

Member (MICW): A person practising as a Clerk of Works, Site Inspector or similar function who has achieved one of the following qualifications and has satisfied the Professional Standards Committee that they posess the appropriate professional, academic, educational, experiential and/or supervisory attributes deemed appropriate for recommendation for election to this grade of membership: NVQ/SVQ Level 4 in Site Inspection or similar, BTEC Higher National Certificate or Diploma (or the Scottish equivalent), HNC or HND (or the Scottish equivalent) (Building or Civil Engineering), a relevant first or higher degree, former ICW Parts 1 and 2 Final Examinations, or who holds corporate membership by examination of one of the Associated Professional Institutes recognized for exempting qualifications. ICW can provide a list of these Institutes on request.

Licentiate (LICW): A person qualified, whether practising or not, as a Clerk of Works, who has achieved one of the following qualifications and has satisfied the Professional Standards Committee that they possess the appropriate professional, academic, educational, experiential and/or supervisory attributes deemed appropriate for this grade of Membership: an NVQ/SVQ Level 3 in Site Inspection or similar, BTEC National Certificate or Diploma (or the Scottish equivalent), ONC or OND (or the Scottish equivalent) (Building or Civil Engineering), former ICW Intermediate Examination or Part 1 Final, or have non-corporate membership by examination of one of the Associated Professional Institutes recognized for exempting qualifications.

Student (non-corporate membership): Those with an interest in site inspection who are engaged on a course of study leading to either: an NVQ/SVQ Level 3 in Site Inspection or similar, BTEC National Certificate or Diploma (or the Scottish equivalent), Advanced or Further City & Guilds Certificates, ONC or OND (or Scottish equivalent) (Building or Civil Engineering), former ICW Intermediate Examination, or who have registered for a qualification at this level with one of the Associated Professional Institutes recognized for exempting qualifications.

INSTITUTE OF MAINTENANCE AND BUILDING MANAGEMENT

Keets House
30 East Street
Farnham
Surrey GU9 7SW
Tel: 01252 710994
Fax: 01252 737741
E-mail: info@imbm.org.uk
Website: www.imbm.org.uk

Fellow (FIMBM): Fellows will have been Corporate Members of the Institute for at least 5 consecutive yrs, have appropriate qualifications and experience and have a proven record of service to the Institute or to the industry at regional, national or international level.

Member (MIMBM): Members are persons whom the Executive Council deem to have the appropriate building management or maintenance experience and knowledge. The roles and responsibilities of Members will fall within the following parameters: (a) managerial responsibility for organization operation, management function or department concerned with the management, maintenance and modification of property and its services; (b) responsible for/contribute to the formulation of policy for the management, maintenance and modification of property and its services; (c) responsible for the planning or execution and/or monitoring of operations concerned with the management, maintenance and modification of property and its services; (d) responsible for the design of products, artefacts, methods and systems used/required for the management, maintenance and modification of property and its services; (e) responsible for the provision and/or utilization of management services to enable the management, maintenance and modification of property and its services (may include financial, contractual, personnel, information, marketing, public relations and research responsibilities); (f) responsible for the delivery and/or development and/or management of qualifications at advanced management or technical levels relating to the management, maintenance and modification of property and its services.

Members should possess an Honours degree level education.

Associate: (AIMBM): Associates are persons whom the Executive Council deem to have the appropriate building management or maintenance experience and knowledge. The roles and responsibilities of Associates will fall within the following parameters: (a) contribute to the management of organization operation; responsible for/contributory responsibility for management function or department concerned with the management, maintenance and modification of property and/or its services; (b) responsible for/contributory responsibility for the execution and/or monitoring of operations concerned with the management, maintenance and modification of property and/or its services; (c) responsible for/contributory responsibility for the provision and/or utilization of management services to enable the management, maintenance and modification of property and/or its services (may include financial, contractual, personnel, information, marketing, public relations and research responsibilities); (d) responsible for the supervision of management, administrative and technical personnel (within level and scope of responsibility) concerned with the management, maintenance and modification of property and/or its services; (e) responsible for the delivery and/or management of qualifications at trade, technical or supervisory levels relating to the management, maintenance and modification of property and its services.

Associates should hold a relevant degree, HND, HNC or an appropriate NVQ at Level 3/4.

Technician (TIMBM): Technicians are persons whom the National Council deem to have appropriate building management or maintenance experience and knowledge. The roles and responsibilities of Technicians will fall within the following parameters: (a) responsible for the supervision of personnel involved in administration and/or technical operations relating to the management, maintenance and modification of property and/or its services; (b) contribute to the execution and/or monitoring and/or administration of operations concerned with the management, maintenance and modification of property and/or its services; (c) responsible for the execution and/or monitoring and/or administration of discrete and/or small works relating to the management, maintenance and modification of property and/or its services.

Technicians should hold an ONC/SND/HNC or an appropriate NVQ at Level 2. Applicants following approved courses/qualifications will also be considered for membership.

Affiliate: Affiliates are persons not employed in building or building maintenance organizations but having an interest in building or building maintenance invited by the Council to join the IMBM.

EXAMINATIONS

The Institute is the professional body for the establishment of standards of competence and conduct for those employed in Building Maintenance and Estates Services in both the private and public sectors.

NVQs: The Institute recognizes a broad range of construction-related qualifications at levels appropriate to the membership grades. The Institute is the Standards Setting Body for Building Maintenance and Estates Services and has developed NVQs at Levels 3 & 4 which correspond to the Technician and Associate grades of membership respectively.

PQS: The Institute has also developed a course-based Honours degree programme – the Professional Qualification Structure (PQS). The PQS/BSc Hons Building Maintenance Management is a part-time programme consisting of 3 individually examined and certified stages. Completion of Parts 1 and/or 2 enables students to be considered for Associate Membership. Completion of Part 3 allows students to be considered for full Membership. The PQS has an entry requirement of HNC, which may be achieved through APL/APEL. Credit transfers are available between the PQS and the Building Maintenance and Estates Services NVQ/SVQs.

Offers of membership (all levels): Applicants should note that qualifications AND industry experience are taken into account when assessing membership applications.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Building and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; OU (NESCOT)

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Birmingham; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; Derby; Edinburgh; Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Kingston; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool John Moores; Loughborough; Napier; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Staffordshire; Teesside; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bath; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Brighton; Bristol; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; Dundee; Glamorgan; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Napier; North London; Nottingham Trent; Portsmouth; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bath; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Central Lancashire; Coventry; Derby; Dundee; Glamorgan; Greenwich; Liverpool John Moores; Napier; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Paisley; Portsmouth; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Strathclyde; Teesside; Ulster; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wolverhampton

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Central England; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Napier; Portsmouth; Salford; South Bank; Ulster

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Builders' Merchant Studies; Builders' Merchant Studies (Timber); Building Services Engineering; Building Services Engineering (Controls); Building Services Engineering (HVAC); Building Studies; Building Studies and Civil Engineering Studies; Building Studies: Civil Engineering Studies and Construction; Construction; Construction and Land Use

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Control; Building Services Engineering; Building Services Engineering (Commercial); Building Services Engineering (Controls); Building Services Engineering (HVAC); Building Studies; Building Studies (Architectural); Construction; Construction Management; Construction/Construction Management/Practice; Facilities Management; Tunnelling Technology

Scotland

SQA HNC: Building Services/Plant Engineering; Building Supervision/Inspection; Built Environment; Construction/Construction Management/Practice

SQA HND: Building Control; Building Services/Plant Engineering; Built Environment; Construction Management; Facilities Management

NVQs

Level 1: Building Craft Occupations; Construction and Civil Engineering Services; Decorative Occupations (Construction); Floorcovering (Construction); General Construction Operations; Insulation Installing; Interior Systems (Construction); Plastering (Construction); Roofing Occupations; Trowel Occupations (Construction)

Level 2: Applied Waterproof Membranes (Construction); Construction and Civil Engineering Services; Construction and Civil Engineering Services (Road Building); Construction Operations (Construction); Decorative Occupations (Construction); Demolition (Construction); Façade Maintenance (Construction); Fenestration Installation and Surveying; Fitted Interiors (Construction); Floorcovering (Construction); Formworking (Construction); Interior Systems (Construction); Plastering (Construction); Refractory Installations (Construction); Roof Sheeting and Cladding; Roof Slating and Tiling (Construction); Steelfixing (Construction); Stonemasonry; Thatching; Trackworking Operations (Construction); Trowel Occupations (Construction); Tunnelling Operations (Construction); Underpinning Operations

Level 3: Building Services Engineering; Building Services Engineering – Estimating; Building Services Engineering – Supervision; Building Site Supervision; Building Site Supervision and Site Management; Building Site Technical Support; Construction Contracting; Construction Contracting Estimating, Surveying, Buying, Planning; Construction Plant and Equipment; Construction Plant and Equipment Supervision; Decorative Occupations (Construction); Demolition (Construction); Floorcovering; Formworking (Construction); Interior Systems (Construction); Maintenance Operations (Construction); Mastic Asphalting (Construction); Plastering (Construction); Plastering Solid and Fibrous (Construction); Roof Sheeting and Cladding; Roof Slating and Tiling; Site Inspection; Site Technical Support; Stonemasonry; Trowel Occupations (Construction)

Level 4: Building Control; Building Services Engineering; Building Services Engineering – Design; Building Services Engineering – Service and Maintenance; Building Site Management; Building Site Management (Conservation); Building Site Supervision and Site Management; Conservation Control; Construction Contracting; Construction Contracting Estimating, Surveying, Buying, Planning; Construction Plant and Equipment; Construction Plant and Equipment Management; Construction Plant and Equipment Supervision

Level 5: Conservation Consultancy; Construction Contract Management; Construction Project Management

SVQs

Levels: Brickwork; Building/Built Environment; Building Conservation & Restoration; Building Services; Building Technician; Built Engineering; Carpentry & Joinery; Construction & Restoration/Landscaping; Construction Crafts/Skills; Construction Management; Construction Studies/Technology; Glazing; Multidisciplinary Construction; Painting & Decoration; Plastering; Plumbing; Roof Slating/Tiling; Stonemasonry; Woodworking

Level 1: Construction: Assessing Occupations; Construction: Decorative Operations; Construction: Floorcovering

Occupations; Construction: General Building Operations; Construction: General Construction Operations; Construction: Glazing; Construction: Plant Maintenance; Construction: Roadbuilding; Construction: Specialized Plant and Machinery Operations; Construction: Trowel Occupations; Construction: Wood Machining; Construction: Wood Occupations

Level 2: Construction: Applied Waterproof Membranes; Construction: Bricklaying; Construction: Carpentry and Joinery; Construction: Construction Operations; Construction: Façade Maintenance; Construction: Floorcovering Occupations; Construction: Formworking; Construction: General Building Operations; Construction: Glazing; Construction: Industrial Painting; Construction: Painting and Decorating; Construction: Plant Maintenance; Construction: Plastering; Construction: Roadbuilding; Construction: Roof Sheeting and Cladding; Construction: Roof Slating, Tiling and Cement Work; Construction: Scaffolding; Construction: Specialized Plant and Machinery Operations; Construction: Stonemasonry; Construction: Thatching; Construction: Trackworking; Construction: Wall and Floor Tiling; Construction: Wood Machining; Fence Erection

Level 3: Constructing Contracting; Construction: Bricklaying; Construction: Carpentry and Joinery; Construction: Formworking; Construction: Glazing; Construction: Painting and Decorating; Construction: Plant and Equipment Supervision; Construction: Plant Maintenance; Construction: Plastering; Construction: Roof Slating, Tiling and Cement Work; Construction: Scaffolding; Construction: Specialist Operations; Construction: Stonemasonry; Construction: Wall and Floor Tiling; Construction: Wood Machining; Site Inspection

Level 4: Building Control; Constructing Contracting; Construction Plant and Equipment Supervision

Level 5: Construction Project Management

GNVQs

Foundation: Construction and the Built Environment

Intermediate: Construction and the Built Environment

Advanced: Construction and the Built Environment

City & Guilds

Certificate: 6081 Basic Bricklaying Skills; 6051 Basic Construction Skills; 6101 Basic Plastering Skills; 5880 Brickwork and Masonry; 6044 Building Engineering Service and Maintenance; 7690 Building Services Supervisors/Caretakers; 5800 Concrete Practice; 6117 Construction Materials Distribution; 6260 Construction Technicians; 6121 General Construction Operatives Skills; 3930 Maintenance and Repair of Construction Plant; 6145 Multi-Craft Skills in Construction; 6055 The Leadworkers Certificate

Diploma: Mastercrafts in Building Conservation

Useful Addresses

Builders' Merchants Federation, 15 Soho Square, London, W10 3HL; Tel: 0870 901 3380; Fax: 020 7734 2766; Website: www.bmf.org.uk

Construction Industry Training Board, Bircham Newton, Nr Kings Lynn, Norfolk PE13 6RH; Tel: 01553 776677

Construction Industry Training Board (Northern Ireland), 17 Dundrod Road, Nutts Corner, Crumlin, Belfast BT29 4SR; Tel: 01232 825466

Institute of Maintenance and Building Management, Keets House, 30 East Street, Farnham, Surrey GU9 7SW; Tel: 01252 710994; Fax: 01252 737741

BUSINESS STUDIES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE ACADEMY OF EXECUTIVES & ADMINISTRATORS

Head Office:
Warwick Corner, 42 Warwick Road
Kenilworth
Warwickshire CV8 1HE
Tel: 01926 855498
Fax: 01926 513100
E-mail: info@group-ims.com
Website: www.group-ims.com

The Academy of Executives & Administrators was founded in 2002 to give professional status and recognition to the knowledge and skills of executives and administrators. The Academy encourages excellence and flexibility in the changing environment of executive and administrative roles, and supports lifelong learning to help members fulfil their career ambitions.

MEMBERSHIP

Companion (CAEA): Holders of a Doctorate degree and those in a senior position.

Fellow (FAEA): NVQ Level 5 and Master's degree. Chartered, professional and senior management occupations. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience as an executive or an administrator.

Member (MAEA): Holders of NVQ Level 4, HNC/HND, City & Guilds, BTEC or SCOTVEC/SQA awards. First, Foundation, Associate's and Bachelor's degrees. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience as an executive or an administrator. Technical and junior management occupations.

Student Member (StudAEA): The applicant should have completed the first year of a course of studies or be qualified to NVQ Level 1, Foundation GNVQ. Foundation skills in occupations to operative or semi-skilled occupations.

QUALIFICATIONS

Professional Membership qualifications (as listed under grades) and professional diploma course qualifications taken by flexible open-learning (home study). Details of these courses are available from Head Office.

THE ACADEMY OF MULTI-SKILLS

Head Office:
Warwick Corner, 42 Warwick Road
Kenilworth
Warwickshire CV8 1HE
Tel: 01926 855498
Fax: 01926 513100
E-mail: info@group-ims.com
Website: www.group-ims.com

The Academy of Multi-Skills was founded in 1995 to give professional recognition to multi-skilled personnel, skilled trades, crafts and professions. The Academy encourages a positive and energetic attitude to the challenges of careers that require diversity, creativity and intellect and recognizes the valuable contribution that these skills provide to society.

MEMBERSHIP

Companion (CAMS): Holders of a Doctorate degree and those in a senior position.

Fellow (FAMS): NVQ Level 5 and Master's degree, Chartered, professional and senior management occupations. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience.

Member (MAMS): Holders of NVQ Level 4, HNC/HND, City & Guilds, Certificates/Diplomas of higher education, BTEC or SCOTVEC/SQA awards. First, Foundation, Associate's and Bachelor's degrees. Also those with relevant qualifications and/or experience. Skilled trades, crafts and professions; technical and junior management occupations.

Associate Member (AMAMS): Holders of NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ, ONC/OND, City & Guilds, BTEC or SCOTVEC/SQA awards. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or experience. Technician, skilled trades, crafts and professions, and supervisory occupations.

Affiliate Member (AffAMS): Holders of NVQ Level 2, GNVQ, ONC/OND, City & Guilds, BTEC or SCOTVEC/SQA awards or those receiving training on an apprenticeship. Operative or semi-skilled occupations.

Student Member (StudAMS): The applicant should have completed the first year of a course of studies or be qualified to NVQ Level 1, Foundation GNVQ or be receiving training on an apprenticeship. Foundation skills in occupations.

EXAMINATIONS

The Diploma of Merit: success in the exams plus practical experience at an appropriate level of responsibility are requisites for membership.

Exemption from these exams is allowed for those who hold an appropriate PhD, MBA or other university degree, BTEC, SQA, C&G or other qualifications as detailed in the individual grades. Exemption is also allowed for those who hold membership of professional bodies whose standards of entry to membership are not less than those of the Academy. In all cases applicants must have the necessary experience at an appropriate level of responsibility. The Academy conducts its own flexible open-learning (home study) courses.

Details of these courses are available from Head Office.

QUALIFICATIONS

Professional Membership qualifications (as listed under grades). The Diploma of Merit, plus other professional diploma course qualifications.

ASSOCIATION OF BUSINESS RECOVERY PROFESSIONALS (R3)

8th Floor, 120 Aldersgate Street
London, EC1A 4JQ
Tel: 020 7566 4200
Fax: 020 7566 4224
E-mail: association@r3.org.uk
Website: www.r3.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Full members and Students are all required to be regulated by a Recognized Professional Body (RPB). **Full Membership** of R3 is available to: Licensed insolvency practitioners; successful students of the Joint Insolvency Examination Board (JIEB) examination; Members of the Society of Turnaround Professionals (STP); Full members of the Insolvency Lawyers Association (ILA); Chartered Surveyors who are members of a recognized professional body and are full members of the Non-Administrative Receivers Association (NARA). Members of at least 5 yrs' standing are able to apply to transfer to the grade of Fellow. Student Membership is available to members of an RPB studying to take the JIEB examination (within 6 yrs), and students of the Insolvency Practitioners Association (IPA), who are preparing to take or have passed the Certificate of Proficiency of Insolvency (CPI).

THE EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOL – CAMBRIDGE

8a Kings Parade
Cambridge CB2 1SJ
E-mail: info@ebscambridge.ac
Website: www.ebscambridge.ac

The European Business School – Cambridge is established as a graduate business school for management excellence. Its aim and objective is to facilitate graduate and postgraduate management programmes for international managers.

EBS offers first-class management qualifications and is proud to offer the best of work-based learning in combination with residential programmes enabling managers to develop their careers while learning from any worldwide location.

EBS's flexible and rigorous work-based approach to learning provides a practical and affordable solution to those challenges facing managers today and in the future. Skills training and real business & management scenario analysis are dealt with during the residential programmes.

The European MBA is recognized for admission into the certified membership of the prestigious Oxford Association of Management. The Graduate Diploma and Postgraduate Diploma are recognized for Associate and Fellow certified membership of the Cambridge Association of Managers respectively.

The programmes are accredited by the Quality Assurance Commission.

Graduate Diploma in Management
Postgraduate Diploma in Management
European Master of Business Administration
European Doctor of Business Administration

Admission is based on accreditation of prior and experiential learning. The assessment of the core learning is based on submission of a management portfolio. The accreditation of work-based learning is carried out by qualified assessors.

The final requirement is to attend the residential programme and submit a Management Project. The candidates will be required to attend an interview in Cambridge before graduation.

INSTITUTE OF ASSESSORS AND INTERNAL VERIFIERS (IAV)

PO Box 148
Wirral CH62 7WB
Tel: 0151 334 8215
Fax: 0151 334 8215
E-mail: office@iavltd.co.uk

IAV is the professional organization representing all assessors and internal verifiers in vocational training and assessment.

Licentiate members must meet 5 criteria; they are then placed on a national register of assessors and verifiers. Those who do not meet the criteria will become Associate Members and are given 18 mths to meet the requirements of Licentiateship. A further level of membership of Affiliate Member status is for those who work in the vocational area but do not assess or verify.

MEMBERSHIP

For full **Licentiateship** Candidates must have: (1) achieved appropriate qualifications in assessing and/or verifying, eg D units or A and V units or other qualification approved by the regulatory bodies or other appropriate authorities for the qualifications being assessed and verified; (2) performed as an assessor or internal verifier for at least 12 mths; (3) maintained occupational competence and recency; (4) participated in appropriate CPD for at least 12 hrs annually; (5) a thorough understanding of the quality assurance policy of their employing organization and the organization where the trainees work.

THE INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED SECRETARIES AND ADMINISTRATORS

16 Park Crescent
London W1B 1AH
Tel: 020 7580 4741
Fax: 020 7323 1132
E-mail: info@icsa.co.uk
Website: www.icsa.org.uk

ICSA is the body through which Chartered Secretaries are qualified and supported. The Institute provides a broad-based professional qualification focusing on Business Practice, Law, Accountancy, Finance and Regulation. Members are employed in a variety of sectors including business, local government, charities and universities, with the core membership employed as Company Secretaries.

MEMBERSHIP

Associate (ACIS): Successful completion of the exams plus 3–6 yrs' relevant experience is required for this grade of membership.

Fellow (FCIS): Fellows must have 8 yrs' relevant experience, 3 of which must have been at senior level.

EXAMINATIONS

The Qualifying Scheme consists of 4 programmes – The Certificate and the Diploma in Business Practice, and the Professional Programmes Part I and Part II, encompassing the 4 core themes of Corporate Finance, Corporate Law, Administration and Management. The Institute operates a policy of open entry onto the Certificate in Business Practice and exemptions are available from the Certificate and Diploma in Business Practice for holders of relevant degrees and professional qualifications.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Business Studies and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Middlesex; OU (NESCOT); Salford (University of Salford)

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Adams; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Anglia (Colchester Institute); Aston; Barnsley; Bath; Bath Spa; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; City (Gyosei International College in the UK); Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Doncaster; Doncaster (Dearne Valley Business School); Dundee; Durham; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds (Askham Bryan College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester;

Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Plymouth (Dartington College of Arts); Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Stockport; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan; Sunderland

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; City (Gyosei International College in the UK); Coventry; Cranfield; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex (Writtle College); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Royal Holloway); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Aston; Barnsley; Bath; Bath Spa; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster; Doncaster (Dearne Valley Business School); Dundee; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Lincoln-

shire (East Yorkshire College); Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (North Lindsey College); Lincolnshire (Yorkshire Coast College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; Northampton; Northumbria; Paisley; Portsmouth; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bristol; Central Lancashire; Derby; Durham; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Middlesex; Napier; North London; Northampton; Portsmouth; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Staffordshire; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

NVQS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Essex (Writtle College); North London; Northampton; OU (NESCOT); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Business and Finance (Administrative Support); Business and Finance (Document Production); Business and Finance (Equestrian Studies); Business and Finance (Public Administration); Business Location and the Environment; Business Policy and Performance and Small Business Enterprise; Business Statistics; Employment, Industry and Change; International Trade

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Agricultural Marketing and Business Administration; Business; Business Administration (various options); Business and Finance; Business and Management; Business and Marketing; Business and Personnel; Business and Related Subjects; e-Business/Commerce; Enterprise

Scotland

SQA HNC: Business Administration; Business & Environmental Management; Business Information Systems/Management; Business Information Systems & Librarianship; Business Technology/Information Technology; Consumer & Management Studies; e-Business/Commerce; Enterprise; European Business/Management; Information Technology for Business; Information Technology with Management Skills; International Trade & Business; Music Business Administration; Retail Business/Management

SQA HND: Business Administration; Business Information Systems/Management; Business Information Technology/Business Computing; Business Management Agri-Food; Consumer & Management Studies; e-Business Management; Enterprise; European Business/Administration; Information Technology with Business; International Trade & Business; Languages with Communications/Business/Management; Retail Management

NVQs

Level 2: Customer Service

Level 3: Business Information; Business Information & Support; Customer Service; Owner Management (Business Planning); Small Firms

Level 4: Business Counselling; Business Management and Development; Owner Management – Business Management and Development; Small Firms

SVQs

Levels: Administration/Business with Accounting; Business Administration with Accounting; Business & Accounting; Business Administration/Studies; Business Information Technology; Business Skills; Customer Services; e-Commerce; European Business Studies; Fashion Business; Finance with Business Technology; Retail/Retail Marketing; Tourism with Business

Level 3: Business Information

Level 4: Business Counselling

GNVQs

Foundation: Business

Intermediate: Business

Advanced: Business

Cambridge Business Skills: Business Communication; Business Finance; Business Law; Business Start-up; International Trade

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7347 Transnational Work Environment

Pitman Qualifications

Level 1: Business Studies; English for Business Communication

Level 2: Business Studies; English for Business Communication

Level 3: English for Business Communication

Certificate: Basic Business Skills; Communication in Technical English

Useful Addresses

Small Firms Lead Body, PO Box 393, Northampton NN1 4YG; Tel: 01604 234618; Fax: 01604 633546; E-mail: sfedi@compuserve.com

CATERING AND INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH INSTITUTE OF INNKEEPING

Wessex House, 80 Park Street
Camberley, Surrey GU15 3PT
Tel: 01276 684449
Fax: 01276 23045
E-mail: info@bii.org
Website: www.bii.org

Founded in 1981, BII is the professional body for the licensed retail sector.

MEMBERSHIP

There is a wide range of membership grades available, from those who have just started their careers in licensed retailing to those who have been in the industry for many years. The grade of membership awarded depends on both experience and qualifications and is determined by a points system. Members can benefit from a wide range of services offering business, personal and financial benefits.

QUALIFICATIONS

Qualifications for Licensing

BIIAB Level 2 National Certificate for Personal Licence Holders: The new BIIAB Level 2 National Certificate for Personal Licence Holders has been specifically designed to meet the statutory requirements of the Licensing Act 2003. The Act states that anyone authorizing the retail sale of alcohol will have to hold a personal licence, and that in order to qualify for a personal licence an applicant must hold a relevant licensing qualification.

Scottish Licensee's Certificate: The Scottish Licensee's Certificate (Off-Sale and all other licences) caters for the differences in the law for Scotland, and is used to support the Scottish licensing process.

Level 2 National Certificate for Door Supervisors: Under the Private Security Industry Act 2001, all door supervisors must hold a licence to practise. In order to qualify for a licence to practise, an applicant must hold the Level 2 National Certificate for Door Supervisors, or equivalent, which consists of two units:

- Unit 1 – Roles and Responsibilities of Door Supervisors
  This includes how to comply with the law, admission policies and procedures, refusing entry, searching, seizing articles, eviction, use of force and offensive weapons, how to deal with emergencies, drugs, arrest, scene preservation, and report writing
- Unit 2 – Conflict Management for Door Supervisors
  This includes candidates managing conflict by applying dynamic risk approaches, understanding the importance of self-awareness and acting proactively; how to resolve conflict and how to learn from conflict.

BIIAB also offers a Certificate in Physical Interventions.

BIIAB Level 2 National Certificate for Licensees (Drugs Awareness): This qualification provides licensed retailers and managers of all types of licensed premises, from the small country pub to the inner city club venue, with an awareness of the illegal drugs scene. It provides operational guidelines to help prevent drug problems arising, and also tactics to enable licensed retailers to deal with such problems, should they arise.

Scottish Licensee's Certificate in Drugs Awareness: The Scottish Licensee's Certificate in Drugs Awareness caters for the differences in the law for Scotland.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR NEW LICENSED RETAIL MANAGERS

BIIAB Level 2 National Certificate in Licensed Retailing: This qualification is designed to cover all the subject areas that licensees or management need to be aware of in running On-Licensed premises. The BIIAB Level 2 National Certificate in Licensed Retailing is divisible into 2 units:

- Unit 1 comprises the BIIAB Level 2 National Certificate for Personal Licence Holders, which has been specifically designed to meet the statutory requirements of the Licensing Act 2003
- Unit 2 comprises An Introduction to Licensed Retail Operations which is made up of 12 units, covering: health and safety at work; employment law; staffing; drinks service; cellar management; catering; financial management; cash control and security; marketing; management skills; customer service and selling skills; management of internal and external areas.

BIIAB Award in Beer and Cellar Quality: The BIIAB Award in Beer and Cellar Quality is designed to increase the knowledge and competence of licensees, cellar managers and bar staff in licensed hospitality – in order to improve the quality at point of sale across all categories of beer. The award provides valuable insights into how to

optimize quality, profitability and safety through managing the storage and dispensing of beer products.

The BIIAB Award in Beer and Cellar Quality is the only nationally recognized qualification specifically designed for licensed hospitality operations, and is the first to offer portability across the industry. The qualification covers industry standards for cask, keg and bottled products, although in response to industry demand, an alternative version of the examination is available for licensed businesses which only stock keg and bottled beer products. It is designed to be run over one day and is supported by guidance material produced by the British Beer and Pubs Association.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR STAFF DEVELOPMENT

BIIAB Award in Responsible Alcohol Retailing: This qualification has been produced to meet industry-defined training requirements, with the support of the regulators, and demonstrates employer commitment to responsible alcohol retailing. Aimed at anyone who is involved in retailing alcohol, eg barstaff, supermarket cashiers, off-licence assistants, and waiters/waitresses, the BIIAB Award in Responsible Alcohol Retailing covers licensing law as defined in the Licensing Act 2003. It also provides staff with the necessary knowledge to be able to act within the law and to understand the social responsibilities associated with the retail sale of alcohol.

BIIAB Award in Conflict Management: The BIIAB Award in Conflict Management helps staff whose work involves the provision of services to the public to avoid and manage conflict within their work environment. This award has been designed in conjunction with conflict management specialists in the licensed retail sector. Incidents of workplace violence can range from the relatively minor problems of customers causing nuisance in a premises, for example through unacceptable levels of swearing, to serious incidents involving physical abuse and damage to property.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT

Profitable Business Portfolio: The Profitable Business Portfolio is a professional development programme aimed at experienced licensed retailers, which results in the BIIAB Level 3 Advanced Certificate in Licensed Hospitality and/or the BIIAB Level 3 Diploma in Licensed Hospitality. The Profitable Business Portfolio comprises 13 modules, each of which can be delivered in one day, and addresses a range of management and business skills vital to licensed retailing. Each unit is recognized by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority (QCA) and is individually certificated. A candidate may take as many or as few of the units as they choose and each unit that an individual passes counts towards either the BIIAB Level 3 Advanced Certificate in Licensed Hospitality or the BIIAB Level 3 Diploma in Licensed Hospitality.

The Portfolio has been designed to deliver essential skills to help licensed retailers, business development managers and key staff immediately become more productive, while limiting their time away from running their businesses.

This allows:

- individual business operators to select individual modules appropriate to their personal business needs, and
- larger companies to develop management development programmes which include units from the Portfolio.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS

BIIAB is working on a number of new developments to meet the requirements of the Licensing Act 2003 and the role of the Designated Premises Supervisor. Further details about these future initiatives can be obtained by calling BIIAB's Qualifications Department on 01276 684449.

CONFEDERATION OF TOURISM, HOTEL AND CATERING MANAGEMENT

118–120 Great Titchfield Street
London W1W 6SS
Tel: 020 7612 0170
Fax: 020 7612 0170
E-mail: info@cthcm.com
Website: www.cthcm.com

The Confederation of Tourism Hotel and Catering Management was established in 1982 to provide recognized standards of management and vocational training appropriate to the needs of the hotel and travel industries, via its syllabuses, examinations and awards. Please take a look at our website, www.cthcm.com, to find out what we do. CTHCM is a member of the Federation of Awarding Bodies and the CTHCM Diploma and Advanced Diploma qualifications are endorsed by the Institute of Hospitality (formerly the HCIMA) and recognized by a number of hospitality and tourism specialist universities as providing appropriate academic preparation for students to apply for entry onto their final year degree programmes. Students are offered a clearly defined path of development through

progressive grades of membership. The Confederation offers 6 externally examined Diploma training programmes, each of which will normally take an academic year to complete, and 4 grades of membership indicating a level of personal development.

TRAINING PROGRAMMES

Diploma in Hotel Management: Aims to provide students with a broad understanding of the operational aspects of the international hotel industry, and a knowledge of the underlying principles involved. **Syllabus content:** Food and Beverage Operations, Food Hygiene Health and Safety, Front Office Operations, Facilities and Accommodation Operations, Hospitality Finance, Introduction to Business Operations, Marketing, The Tourism Industry, Business Computing, The Global Hospitality Industry.

Option in Casino Management – Diploma in Hotel and Casino Management: The course combines 7 key hospitality based modules of the Hotel Management Diploma with 3 specialist modules in Casino Management which provide students with a broad understanding of the operational aspects of the casino industry. **Syllabus content:** Casino Management I, Casino Management II, Psychology of Gambling, Front Office Operations, Facilities and Accommodation Operations, Hospitality Finance, Introduction to Business Operations, Marketing, The Tourism Industry, The Global Hospitality Industry.

Advanced Diploma in Hotel Management: Aims to provide an understanding of the managerial, decision making and leadership aspects of the international hotel industry and to develop independent research and study skills which will be required when working at senior managerial level in the industry. **Syllabus content:** Food and Beverage Management, Strategic Hospitality Management, Facilities Management, Management Accounting, Human Resource Management, Management Research Report.

Diploma in Tourism Management: Aims to provide students with a broad understanding of the operational aspects of the international tourism industry, together with a knowledge of the basic principles which underpin the industry. **Syllabus content:** Travel Geography, The Tourism Industry, Travel Agency and Tour Guide Operations, Introduction to Tourism Economics, Special Interest Tourism, Destination Analysis, Introduction to Business Operations, Business Computing, Marketing, Finance for the Travel Industry.

Option in Travel Agency Management – Diploma in Travel Agency Management: Students wishing to prepare for careers in the specialist field of Travel Agency Management may take this specially developed derivative programme. **Syllabus content:** Travel Geography, The Tourism Industry, Travel Agency and Tour Guide Operations, Fares and Ticketing Levels One and Two, Computer Reservation Systems, Introduction to Business Operations, Business Computing, Marketing, Finance for the Travel Industry.

Advanced Diploma in Tourism Management: Aims to provide an understanding of the managerial, decision making and leadership aspects of the international tour operation industry and to develop the independent research skills which will be required when working as a senior manager in the industry. **Syllabus content:** Tour Operations, Management Accounting, Strategic Tourism Management, Sustainable Tourism and Destination Management, Human Resource Management, Management Research Report.

Virgin Atlantic/GMTC Fares and Ticketing and Star Alliance/GTMC Galileo Fares and Ticketing programmes are also administered by the Confederation.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

The selection of students for admission to the courses at Diploma level is at the discretion of individual educational establishments. No specific educational qualifications are required, although it is desirable for applicants to have completed formal secondary education and for students who do not have English as their first language, an IELTS level of 4.5 or above. For selection on to a course at Advanced Diploma level the applicant must have been successful in, or exempted from, the Diploma course. Exemptions are granted at the discretion of the Confederation on the basis of previous education and experience.

Examination results and certificates: Each candidate will receive a record of performance in 1 of 4 grades for each component of the examination. The grades are Distinction, Credit, Pass and Fail. Qualifications are awarded to those candidates who achieve at least a pass grade in all components of their course.

GRADES OF MEMBERSHIP

Student Member: This classification is for those who have enrolled on a CTHCM course at a registered CTHCM centre.

Associate Member (AMCTHCM): Awarded to those who have passed or been exempted from the Diploma level examination. Holders of equivalent qualifications acceptable to the Confederation may also be granted associate membership.

Member (MCTHCM): Awarded to those who have passed or been exempted from the Advanced Diploma level examination, and hold at least 2 yrs' experience in the industry. Holders of equivalent qualifications acceptable to the Confederation may also be granted Membership, as may those who have at least 10 yrs' relevant experience.

Fellow (FCTHCM): Awarded at the discretion of the Confederation to those who have achieved positions of significant responsibility in the industry, or who have made notable contributions to the work of the Confederation.

INSTITUTE OF HOSPITALITY

Trinity Court
34 West Street
Surrey SM1 1SH
Tel: 020 8661 4900
Fax: 020 8661 4901
E-mail: awardingbody@instituteofhospitality.org
Website: www.instituteofhospitality.org

The Institute of Hospitality Awarding Body offers unitized qualifications that flexibly support business professionals in the Hospitality, Leisure and Tourism industries and provides progression pathways for career development. Further information can be accessed through our website.

The Institute of Hospitality is the internationally recognized professional management association for managers and aspiring managers in the hospitality, leisure and tourism industries with a worldwide membership in over 100 countries.

Membership of the Institute of Hospitality offers an excellent range of benefits including:

- Professional recognition as a manager in a rapidly expanding and diverse sector
- Networking opportunities through branch, regional and national events
- Free copies of *Hospitality* magazine, giving news of the Institute and its activities as well as industry specific articles and commentary.
- Members-only access to e-books, hard copy, electronic and archival materials through the Institute of Hospitality Information Service Online Catalogue.
- Access to a database of specially selected e-journals focusing on the hospitality, leisure and tourism industries.
- Access to free Institute of Hospitality Management Guides held in the Online Catalogue.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Catering and Institutional Management and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Thames Valley; Ulster

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bournemouth; Brighton; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Central Lancashire; East Anglia (Suffolk College); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Huddersfield; Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; North London; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bournemouth; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Central Lancashire; Glasgow Caledonian; Huddersfield; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan

(Harrogate College); Manchester Metropolitan; Oxford Brookes; Sheffield Hallam; Surrey; Thames Valley; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Barnsley; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bucks Coll; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Huddersfield; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Yorkshire Coast College); Middlesex; Sheffield Hallam; Thames Valley; Ulster

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); North London; Thames Valley; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Manchester Metropolitan

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Thames Valley

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Hotel Administration; Hotel, Catering and Institutional Operations; Hotel, Catering and Institutional Operations (Accommodation); Hotel, Catering and Institutional Operations (Catering); Hotel, Catering and Institutional Operations (Food); Hotel, Catering and Institutional Operations (Front Desk); Hotel, Catering and Institutional Operations (Housekeeping)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Accommodation and Cleaning Science; Culinary Arts with Manage-

ment; Hospitality Management; Hospitality Management (Licensed Retail); Hospitality Management with Tourism; Hospitality Operations; Hospitality Operations Front Office; Hotel, Catering and Institutional Management; Hotel, Catering and Institutional Management (Culinary); Hotel, Catering and Institutional Management (Tourism); Licensed House Operations; Professional Cookery; Professional Patisserie; Science (Catering Technology)

Scotland

SQA HNC: Baking/Baking Technology; Hospitality Operations; Hospitality Operations (Front Office); Licensed House Operations; Professional Cookery; Professional Patisserie; Sport & Hospitality Management

SQA HND: Bakery Technology/Management; Culinary Arts with Management; Hospitality Management; Hospitality Management with Tourism; Sport & Hospitality Management

NVQs

Level 1: Catering and Hospitality; Catering and Hospitality Food Preparation and Cooking; Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Guest Service; Housekeeping; Kitchen Portering; Porter Service; Preparing and Serving Food; Reception

Level 2: Bar Service; Catering and Hospitality; Catering and Hospitality Food Preparation and Cooking; Catering and Hospitality Food and Drink Service; Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Hospitality Quick Service; Hospitality Service; Housekeeping; Reception; Residential Service

Level 3: Catering and Hospitality; Catering and Hospitality Food Preparation and Cooking; Drink Service Advanced Craft; Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Food Preparation and Cooking (General); Food Preparation and Cooking (Kitchen and Larder); Food Service Advanced Craft; Hospitality and Catering; Kitchen Supervision; Multi-skilled Hospitality Supervision; On-licensed Premises Supervision; Restaurant Supervision

Level 4: Catering and Hospitality; Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Hospitality and Catering; Kitchen and Larder Specialist; Kitchen Management; Multi-skilled Hospitality Management; On-licensed Premises Management; Restaurant Management

SVQs

Levels: Bakery/Craft Bakery; Bartender's Course; Cake Decoration; Catering; Catering & Hospitality; Chef Training; Craft Bakery Technology; Food Preparation and Cooking; Food/Beverage Service; Food Technology; Hospitality; Hospitality with Languages/Tourism/Leisure; Hotel & Catering Operations/Skills; Leisure, Tourism/Hospitality; Nutrition; Hotel Reception; Kitchen & Larder; Patisserie/Confectionery; Professional Cookery; Reception & Accommodation; Sport & Hospitality

Level 1: Food and Drink Service; Food Preparation and Cooking; Guest Service; Housekeeping; Kitchen Portering; Porter Service; Preparing and Serving Food; Reception

Level 2: Bar Service; Food and Drink Service; Food Preparation and Cooking; Hospitality – Quick Service; Hospitality Service; Housekeeping; Reception

Level 3: Accommodation Supervision; Food Preparation and Cooking – General; Food Preparation and Cooking – Kitchen and Larder; Food Preparation and Cooking – Patisserie and Confectionery; Food Service Advanced Craft; Front Office Supervision; Kitchen Supervision; Multi-skilled Hospitality Supervision; On Licensed Premises Supervision; Restaurant Supervision

Level 4: Accommodation Management; Front Office Management; Kitchen and Larder Specialist; Kitchen Management; Multi-skilled Hospitality Management; On Licensed Premises Management; Patisserie and Confectionery Specialist; Restaurant Management

GNVQs

Foundation: Hospitality and Catering

Intermediate: Hospitality and Catering

Advanced: Hospitality and Catering

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7068 – 01 Accommodation Operations and Services; 7066 – 01 Food and Beverage Service; 7065 – 01 Food Preparation and Culinary Arts; 3320 – 03 Professional Cookery

Diploma: 7068 – 02 Accommodation Operations and Services; 7065 – 02 Food Preparation and Cooking (Culinary Arts); 3320 – 04 Professional Cookery

Advanced Diploma: 7068 – 03 Accommodation Operations and Services; 7065 – 03 Culinary Arts

Useful Addresses

Food and Drink Qualifications Council, 6 Catherine Street, London WC2B 5JJ; Tel: 020 7836 2460

Hospitality Awarding Body, International House, High Street, Ealing, London W5 5DB; Tel: 020 8579 2400

CERAMICS

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Ceramics and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Bucks Coll; Central England; De Montfort, Leicester; Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Leeds (Bretton Hall); London Institute (Camberwell College of Arts); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Plymouth (Falmouth College of Arts); Sheffield; Staffordshire; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Central England; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Royal College of Art; Staffordshire; Surrey Institute; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Ceramics); Pottery Administration
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Ceramics); Pottery & Ceramics; Science (Ceramic Technology)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Pottery & Ceramics
SQA HND: Pottery & Ceramics

NVQs

Level 2: Ceramics Design; Craft Pottery; Fire Ceramic Items; Kiln Operations
Level 3: Craft Pottery

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7802 Creative Skills Ceramics Level 2; 7900 – 12 Creative Studies Part 1 Ceramic Skills; 7702 – 01 First Steps in Creative Crafts: Ceramics; 0680 Industrial Ceramics

SVQs

Levels: Ceramics Sculpture & Design
Level 2: Design: Ceramics Design

Useful Addresses

Association for Ceramic Training and Development, St James House, Webberly Lane, Longton, Stoke-on-Trent ST3 1RJ; Tel: 01782 597016

CHEMISTRY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE OIL AND COLOUR CHEMISTS' ASSOCIATION

Priory House
967 Harrow Road
Wembley
Middlesex HA0 2SF
Tel: 020 8908 1086
Fax: 020 8908 1219
E-mail: enquiries@occa.org.uk

Fellow (FTSC): Must be not less than 33, have been an Ordinary Member for not less than 10 yrs, be engaged in a position of superior responsibility in the coatings industry, and *either* have been an Associate of the professional grade for at least 8 yrs *or* have not less than 15 yrs' experience in the science or technology of coatings in a position of superior responsibility. They must have made an outstanding contribution to the field or have reached a position of eminence in the industry.

Associate (ATSC): May be appointed from among those who are or are not already Licentiates. The former must have practised the science or technology of surface coatings for at least 3 yrs, have superior skill and maturity in the profession, hold the CGLI Insignia Award *or* submit written evidence of work at an acceptable standard. Such candidates may be required to take an oral exam.

Candidates who are not already Licentiates are considered in 2 categories. Those not less than 24 must be an Ordinary Member and have been an Ordinary Member or Student for 2 yrs, hold the GRSC or GInstP or an exempting degree, have approved experience and may be required to take an oral exam. Candidates not less than 30 must be an Ordinary Member and have been an Ordinary Member or Student for 2 yrs, have been engaged in relevant practice for at least 7 yrs, have attained a position of considerable standing in the industry and must usually take an oral exam.

Licentiate (LTSC): Must be an Ordinary Member and have been an Ordinary Member or Student for 1 yr, be at least 22 and satisfy 1 of the several specified requirements.

Candidates may be required to take an oral exam and will be required to submit written evidence on a subject directly associated with the science and technology of surface coatings.

Student: Usually less than 25 and engaged on a relevant course of training.

Ordinary Member: A chemist or other scientifically trained person, or someone technically trained in the oil and colour industries who complies with the standard of competence laid down by the Council.

THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF CHEMISTRY

Thomas Graham House
Science Park
Milton Road
Cambridge CB4 0WF
Tel 01223 420066
Fax 01223 423623
E-mail: memapp@rsc.org
Website: www.rsc.org

All members of the RSC will be in the category of Member (MRSC) unless they are not yet qualified for this category or have sought and been accorded recognition for their outstanding achievements and have become Fellows. The award of Chartered Chemist (CChem) is separate from admission to categories of membership, which are as follows:

Fellow (FRSC): Fellow is the senior category of membership and is open to those who are Members (or who can satisfy the requirements for Member) with substantial

career progression and who can offer evidence of seniority and maturity of experience in any field which involves or promotes the advancement or wider application of chemical science. Those without obvious seniority can achieve admission by virtue of an outstanding contribution to the advancement of the profession.

Member (MRSC): This is the main category of membership denoting a level of educational and/or vocational achievement identical to that required for Associate Member, followed by the development, through professional experience, of key skills at the appropriate level.

Associate Member (AMRSC): The Associate Member category is open to those who can demonstrate a recognized level of attainment in chemical science by means of formal education and/or training. This is usually evidenced by the award of a degree in the chemical sciences. It is an intermediate category for new entrants to the profession and is primarily intended for those who will be gaining professional experience for transfer to the category of Member.

Affiliate: For those not yet qualified for any other category such as undergraduate students.

Chartered Chemist (CChem): Awarded to experienced RSC members who have an in-depth knowledge of specialist areas of chemistry, specialist chemical skills relevant to their work practice, responsibility based upon chemistry and a commitment to maintaining chemical expertise through continuing professional development.

The RSC is licensed by The Science Council to register suitably qualified members for the Chartered Scientist (CSci) designation.

EXAMINATIONS

The RSC no longer offers its own examinations for direct admission to membership. Instead it recognizes and accredits degree courses offered by universities.

National/Scottish Vocational Qualifications (NVQ/SVQ) Level 5 in Analytical Chemistry

A nationally recognized vocational qualification for practising analytical chemists. Successful completion provides access to the Register of Analytical Chemists. Non-members achieving this qualification can gain admission to qualified membership of the RSC and satisfy many of the professional attributes for CChem.

Mastership in Chemical Analysis (MChemA) is for intending public analysts and their deputies. The RSC works closely with the Association of Public Analysts and its Education and Training Committee, to ensure that candidates have the appropriate skills and knowledge to qualify.

Register of Eligible Qualified Persons

The RSC contributes to the assessment and maintains a register of Qualified Persons in relation to the EU Directives 2001/83/EC, 2001/82/EC and 2001/20/EC.

For further details visit www.rsc.org/education/ or email education@rsc.org.

SOCIETY OF COSMETIC SCIENTISTS

GT House
24/26 Rothesay Road
Luton, Beds LU1 1QX
Tel: 01582 726661
Fax: 01582 405217
E-mail: ifscc.scs@btinternet.com
Website: www.scs.org.uk

The object of the Society, formed in 1948, is to promote the status of the cosmetic industry, by means of lectures, symposia, publications and education.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership shall be open to those applicants who agree with the aims of the Society, have the necessary qualifications and who, in the opinion of Council, are acceptable.

Honorary Member: Upon the recommendation of the Council of the Society, the Society may, by a majority vote in the General Meeting, elect as Honorary Members such persons as may be deemed worthy by virtue of services rendered to the Society or of scientific value in the Cosmetic and allied fields. Each Honorary Member shall be entitled to take part in all the Society's activities.

Member – A Grade: At the date of their election A Members must possess the following qualifications: a degree granted by a British University in Cosmetic Science, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Pharmancy, Medicine, Biology, Physics or related sciences or an equivalent of such degrees as recognized by Council – advice on degree equivalents will be sought from other scientific bodies, eg University of London, Royal Society of Chemistry, Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain – and at least 3 yrs of experience essentially devoted to some scientific

aspect(s) of Cosmetics and/or technologically closely related products.

Members – B Grade: At the date of their election B Members must possess the following qualifications: the Diploma in Cosmetic Science awarded by the Society and at least 3 yrs of experience essentially devoted to some scientific aspect(s) of Cosmetics and/or technologically closely related products, or have been an Associate Member of the Society for a total of at least 10 yrs and be able to demonstrate an acceptable level of experience essentially devoted to some scientific aspect(s) of Cosmetics and/or closely related products.

Associate Member: At the time of their election Associate Members must possess 1 of the following qualifications: (a) a degree gained by a British University in Cosmetic Science, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Pharmacy, Medicine, Biology, Physics or related sciences or an equivalent of such degrees as recognized by Council, with no experience essentially devoted to some scientific aspect(s) of Cosmetics and/or technologically closely related products; (b) the Diploma in Cosmetic Science awarded by the Society with no experience essentially devoted to some scientific aspect(s) of Cosmetics and/or technologically closely related products; (c) BTEC Higher Certificate or BTEC Higher Diploma in an appropriate scientific subject, or a recognized equivalent, together with at least 1 yr of experience essentially devoted to some scientific aspect(s) of Cosmetics and/or technologically closely related products; (d) an educational standard in 2 scientific subjects at A level, or a recognized equivalent of such qualifications together with at least 3 yrs' experience essentially devoted to some scientific aspect(s) of Cosmetics and/or technologically closely related products; (e) an educational standard in 2 scientific subjects at GCSE, or a recognized equivalent of such qualifications, together with at least 5 yrs of experience essentially devoted to some scientific aspect(s) of Cosmetics and/or technologically closely related products; (f) at least 7 yrs' experience relevant to Cosmetics, Toiletries or closely related products; or (g) any other qualifications, which in the opinion of Council, makes the candidate worthy of Associate Memberhsip.

Student: Students are defined as: those pursuing the Society's Diploma or other Cosmetic Science related course ultimately leading to Associate Membership of the Society. At the time of their election to Student membership, Students must have a minimum of 2 scientific subjects at GCSE level, or a recognized equivalent. Membership of this grade is temporary: it covers only the period that a candidate for Associate Membership is under education. All Student memberships are reviewed at the end of the course. Re-election is only permitted if the Membership Committee is satisfied of the Student's ultimate intention to become a member. All bye-laws concerning Student membership are subject to the discretion of the Council.

Diploma: The Society runs a Certificate Course in Cosmetic Science, in conjunction with the London College of Fashion, leading to the Diploma in Cosmetic Science, available by distance learning only.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Chemistry and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Halton (Halton College); Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Oxford; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford (Halton College); Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; St Andrews; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Sussex; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Aston; Belfast; Birmingham; Bristol; Cambridge; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; East Anglia; Essex; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kingston; Leeds; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Oxford; Paisley; Reading; Southampton; St Andrews; Strathclyde; Surrey; Sussex; Teesside; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Bangor University); Warwick; Westminster; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Exeter; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kingston; London (Birkbeck, University of London); Newcastle; OU; Paisley; Teesside; Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brunel; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Applied Chemistry; Chemical Science; Chemistry; Science (Applied Chemistry and Scientific Instrumentation); Science (Chemistry); Science (Chemistry and Computing); Science (Chemistry with Biology); Science (Medical Laboratory)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Chemical Sciences; General Sciences; Industrial & Process Science; Industrial Measurement & Process Control; Science/Applied Science
SQA HND: Chemistry; Industrial & Process Science; Science/Applied Science

NVQs

Level 2: Laboratory & Associated Technical Activities; Laboratory Technician Working in Education
Level 3: Laboratory & Associated Technical Activities; Laboratory Technician Working in Education
Level 4: Laboratory & Associated Technical Activities
Level 5: Analytical Chemistry

SVQs

Levels: Chemistry; Laboratory Training; Pharmaceutical Science; Science/Applied Science; Science & Computing; Science & New Technology; Science & Technology

Useful Addresses

Chemical Industries Association, Kings Buildings, Smith Square, London SW1P 3JJ; Tel: 020 7834 3399; Fax: 020 7834 4469

CHIROPODY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH CHIROPODY AND PODIATRY ASSOCIATION

New Hall
Bath Road
Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 4LA
Tel: 01628 632440
Fax: 01628 674483

Fellow (FSSCh): A fellow has to have been in practice for 5 yrs and completed the Advanced course on Orthotics and Biomechanics. He or she must also be elected by the appropriate Council of the Association.
Member (MSSCh): Obtained by having completed both the theory and practice of chiropody in accordance with The Open College of Chiropody and Podiatry's curriculum.

Any member, MSSCh or FSSCh, automatically becomes a Member of the British Chiropody and Podiatry Association (MBChA). Only Council may award its fellowship (FBChA).

THE INSTITUTE OF CHIROPODISTS AND PODIATRISTS

27 Wright Street
Southport
Merseyside PR9 0TL
Tel: 01704 546141
Fax: 01704 500477
E-mail: secretary@inst-chiropodist.org.uk
Website: www.inst-chiropodist.org.uk

Membership (MInstChP) is considered from Health Professions Council Registered Chiropodists/Podiatrists.
The **'Associate'** grade of Membership is considered from Practitioners who wish to become members of the Institute, but who are not HPC Registered.

In order to become an Associate of the Institute a practitioner must have been practising for the length of time determined by the Executive Committee and must also pass a practical test of competence set by the Institute's Board of Education.

THE SOCIETY OF CHIROPODISTS AND PODIATRISTS

1 Fellmongers Path
Tower Bridge Road
London SE1 3LY
Tel: 020 7234 8620
Fax: 020 7234 8621
E-mail: enq@scpod.org
Website: www.feetforlife.org

MEMBERSHIP

Member (MChS): To gain membership of the Society, applicants must be registered with the Health Professions Council (HPC) and normally have completed a 3 or 4 yr undergraduate BSc Hons course in Podiatry approved by the Society and the HPC. In the case of those holding

foreign qualifications, they must have successfully applied for and have received registration from the said HPC.

Fellow (FChS): Awarded solely on the grounds of superior professional ability and experience and is attainable by exam only.

Fellow of the Faculty of Surgery of the College of Podiatrists (FCPodS): Members of the Society of Chiropodists and Podiatrists who complete the Society's PG course of training in foot surgery are awarded Fellowship of the Faculty of Podiatric Surgery of the Society's College of Podiatrists when they pass their final practical exam. Fellows are qualified to undertake more advanced skin and soft-tissue surgery than are non-Fellows as well as a range of surgical procedures on the foot involving bone and tendon.

EXAMINATIONS

Teacher's Certificate of the Society of Chiropodists: This qualification is for Registered Chiropodists and Members of the Society.

The Certificate will be granted to those who hold an appropriate C&G Teacher's Certificate or other qualification deemed appropriate by the Faculty of Undergraduate Education and who have been employed in a School of Podiatry on a regular basis for at least 1 yr.

TRAINING

All the schools now teach a BSc Hons in Podiatry. All the schools are departments of universities or colleges of higher education. Students should be at least 18 at the start of the course and should have attained 5 GCE or GCSE passes (grades A, B or C) to include English language and preferably 2 science subjects. Normally, 2 of the passes should be at A level (or 4 at Advanced Supplementary level). Students with the Scottish Certificate of Education should have attained 5 standard grade passes (grades 1 to 3) of which 3 should be higher grade passes (grades A to C). Where students have passes in excess of the minimum requirements, the number together with the grades of the passes may be taken into account in assessing their entry qualifications. Qualifications deemed to be equivalent may be taken into account.

NB: These are minimum requirements. Individual institutions may lay down higher entry requirements, and prospective students are advised to make early contact with the listed institutions of their choice. Institutions have their own requirements for mature students, whose qualifications and experience are judged on their merits.

Courses of training are offered at the following:

England

Birmingham School of Podiatry, Matthew Boulton College; Department of Podiatry, Brighton University; Durham School of Podiatric Medicine, New College Durham; Huddersfield School of Podiatry, University of Huddersfield; School of Podiatry, University of East London; Northampton School of Podiatry, University College, Northampton; Directorate of Podiatry, University of Salford; Plymouth School of Podiatry, University of Plymouth; Wessex School of Podiatry, University of Southampton.

Wales

The Centre for Podiatric Studies, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff.

Scotland

Edinburgh School of Podiatry, Queen Margaret University College; Glasgow School of Podiatric Medicine, Glasgow Caledonian University.

Northern Ireland

Centre for Podiatric Medicine, University of Ulster at Jordanstown.

CHIROPRACTIC

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION

Blagrave House, 17 Blagrave Street
Reading
Berkshire RG1 1QB
Tel: 0118 950 5950
Fax: 0118 958 8946
E-mail: enquiries@chiropratic-uk.co.uk
Website: www.chiropractic-uk.co.uk

Chiropractors are accepted as members of the Association after qualifying from a FT course of at least 4 yrs at an accredited college of chiropractic. Members are categorized in Full, Semi-Active, Provisional or Associate gradings and have to abide by the Association's Code of Ethics and Bye-Laws.

TRAINING

There are two internationally recognized training institutions in the UK: the Anglo European College of Chiropractic, 13–15 Parkwood Road, Bournemouth, Dorset BH5 2DF, tel: 01202 436200, fax: 01202 436312, website: www.aecc-chiropractic.ac.uk, which awards a BSc Hons Chiropractic; and the Welsh Institute of Chiropractic, University of Glamorgan, Treforest, Pontypridd CF37 1DL, tel: 01443 483555, fax: 01443 483756, website: www.glam.ac.uk/saps, which awards a Master of Chiropractic (MChiro). Courses commence in September of each yr and a prospectus can be obtained from each of the institutions concerned. The profession is now regulated by statute by the General Chiropractic Council (GCC), which opened a register in June 1999. The register closed in June 2001 and it is now illegal for any practioner to practice as a chiropractor without first being registered with the GCC.

McTIMONEY CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION

3 Oxford Court, St James Road, Brackley
Northamptonshire NN13 7XY
Tel: 01280 705050
Fax: 01280 700117
E-mail: admin@mctimoney-chiropractic.org
Website: www.mctimoney-chiropractic.org

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: Active members of the Association who have contributed significantly to the furtherance of the aims of the association may be proposed by a minimum of 6 other members of the Association for election as Fellows. Such proposals will be subject to the endorsement of the Executive Committee and subsequent election by the membership. Fellows will not normally constitute more than 10 per cent of the membership.

Full Member: Practitioners or teachers of McTimoney Chiropractic holding a qualification approved by the Association issued by a training establishment approved by the Association and having completed the required programme of supervised practice and additional studies.

Provisional Member: Practitioners of McTimoney Chiropractic for humans or animals holding a qualification approved by the Association, issued by a training establishment approved by the Association and who are following the required programme of supervised practice and additional studies for newly qualified practitioners.

Student: Any person shall be eligible to become a student member who attends a Chiropractic course approved by the Association.

Retired: Practitioners of McTimoney Chiropractic for humans or animals who have permanently retired from practice. Such members shall be entitled to use the initials of their last practising grade of membership followed by Rtd.

Honorary: Suitable persons may be invited to be Honorary members of the Association at the discretion of the Executive Committee.

Animal Member: Practitioners of chiropractic for animals holding a qualification approved by the Association and having completed the required programme of supervised practice and additional studies and who also hold a qualification in Human Chiropractic approved by the Association.

Associate Members: Any person who espouses the philosophy of McTimoney Chiropractic and has followed a course approved by the Association and wishes to join the Association shall be regarded as an Associate member. Associate members will not be permitted to use any post-nominal letters indicating this level of membership of the Association. Associate members will not be included in the directory of practitioners (unless they hold a qualification approved by the Association, in which case they will be included in the relevant directory). Associate members will receive all relevant mailings from the Association if they so choose.

Non-practising members: Members who inform the Association of their intention to withdraw from practice for a period of one Association year or more, and intend to return to practice at some future time, shall be regarded as non-practising members. (If a practitioner withdraws from practice for a period of more than one year they may be required to satisfy the Association as to their competence to return to practice.) Non-practising members will not be included in the directory of practitioners but will receive all relevant mailings from the Association if they so choose.

Overseas members: Members residing outside the jurisdiction of the laws of the United Kingdom and not practising in the United Kingdom shall be regarded as Overseas Members subject to having membership of the appropriate National Chiropractic or Animal Association (where such association exists).

SCOTTISH CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION

Laigh Hatton Farm
Old Greenock Road
Bishopton
Renfrewshire PA7 5PB
Tel: 01505 863151
Fax: 01505 863151
Website: www.sca-chiropractic.org

Formed in 1979, the Scottish Chiropractic Association has grown rapidly and there are now 60 members practising in Scotland and 140 associate members located in England, Wales, Northern Ireland and various other countries around the world. To be accepted as a member of the SCA, each chiropractor must have graduated from an approved chiropractic college involving 4–5 yrs of full-time study. Each member must adhere to the Association's Code of Practice and any breaches in the Code are thoroughly investigated by the SCA ethics committee. All SCA members are covered by professional indemnity insurance. The Association arranges regular seminars and post-graduate lectures to provide ongoing education for its members.

UNITED CHIROPRACTIC ASSOCIATION

17 Fore Street
Ivybridge
Devon PL21 9AB
Website: www.united-chiropractic.org

Full membership is open to qualified, GCC registered Chiropractors from any recognized school of chiropractic.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Chiropractic and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Surrey

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Loughborough

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

Scotland
SQA HNC: Complementary Therapies

SVQs

Levels: Complementary Therapies

THE CHURCHES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

The Anglican Communion

THE CHURCH IN WALES

The Bishops' Advisors for Ministry
St Michael's College
Llandaff
Cardiff CF5 2YJ
Tel: 029 2056 3379
Fax: 029 2083 8088

The Church in Wales expects candidates for ordination to satisfy the requirements of recognized theological courses. University graduates usually spend at least 2 yrs at a theological college and, if they are non-theological graduates, are encouraged to study for a university degree or diploma in Theology. Non-graduate candidates must have obtained at least 5 passes at GCSE and normally study for a university diploma in Theology or a degree in Theology if they have obtained the necessary grades at A level. These requirements may be modified in the case of older candidates.

THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND

Ministry Division of The Archbishops' Council
Church House
Great Smith Street
London SW1P 3AZ
Tel: 020 7898 1399
Fax: 020 7898 1421
E-mail: stephen.ferns@c-of-e.org.uk
Website: www.cofe.anglican.org

ORDAINED MINISTRY

Candidates under 30: Graduates in Theology spend 2 yrs on a FT course at a theological college and have to fulfil the Bishops' requirements. Non-graduates and graduates in subjects other than Theology are required to spend 3 yrs on a FT course at a theological college and have to fulfil the Bishops' requirements.

Candidates aged 30–49: (a) Candidates for the ordained ministry are required to do either a 2-yr FT course at a theological college or a 3-yr PT course. (b) Candidates for permanent non-stipendiary ministry are required to do a 3-yr PT course.

Candidates aged 50 and over: As for candidates 30–49 except that the exact nature of training is at the discretion of the Bishop.

QUALIFICATIONS

Church's Ministry Certificate: Those who have completed to the satisfaction of the Ministry Division Moderators a course of study approved by the Ministry Division are entitled to a Certificate. A booklet *Theological Training* describes the colleges and courses which offer approved training. This may be obtained from the Ministry Division.

OTHER CHURCH OF ENGLAND QUALIFICATIONS

Church of England Readers' Certificate: This is the normal qualification for Readers who have completed a nationally moderated 3-yr course. Contact: Tel: 0207 898 1419; E-mail: alec.george@c-of-e.org.uk; Website: www.readers.cofe.anglican.org.

Lambeth Studentship in Theology: A Diploma of equivalent standard to an Honours degree, open to men and

women baptised in any denomination. Non-residential, under personal supervision. Holders of a recognized Theology qualification may work for the Diploma by thesis, others take a 2-part exam, some of which is done by prepared essays. Valuable for further study for clergy and others, or as a way of acquiring a first qualification in Theology. Contact: Hon Sec The Revd Canon Martin Kitchen PhD, 3 The College, Durham DH1 3EQ; E-mail: martin@3college.sonnet.co.uk

Church Army: A recognized training course for pastoral work and evangelism for men and women at the Church Army's own college in Sheffield. Details from the Candidates' Secretary, Church Army, Independents Road, Blackheath, London SE3 9LG.

THE SCOTTISH EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Theological Institute of the Scottish Episcopal Church
Forbes House
21 Grosvenor Crescent
Edinburgh EH12 5EE
Tel: 0131 225 6357
Fax: 0131 346 7247
E-mail: tisec@scotland.anglican.org
Website: www.tisec.org.uk

Candidates are trained for lay and ordained, stipendiary and non-stipendiary ministries in the Scottish Episcopal Church and Methodist Church. Training may be undertaken on an FT or PT basis. The curriculum is delivered centrally through residential sessions and regionally through diocesan groups. The 'Diploma in Theology for Ministry' course run by the Institute is validated by Bangor University. Some students undertake further studies through universities leading to degree qualifications.

CINEMA, FILM AND TELEVISION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH KINEMATOGRAPH SOUND AND TELEVISION SOCIETY (BKSTS)/THE MOVING IMAGE SOCIETY

Pinewood Studios, Iver Heath
Bucks SL0 0NH
Tel: 01753 656656
Fax: 01753 656618
E-mail: info@bksts.com
Website: www.bksts.com

Fellowship (FBKS): Conferred upon those who have contributed outstanding service to the industries. The award of the Fellowship is at the discretion of the Council and differs from all other grades in this respect.

Full Membership (MBKS): Is for those aged at least 25 and/or employed for 5 yrs in the technical areas of film, television, sound or related industries. Members are entitled to use the designatory letters MBKS. All applicants must be proposed by a paid-up Full Member.

Associate Membership: Is open to those over the age of 18 who are engaged or interested in the technical areas of film, sound, television or related industries.

Interim Membership: Is for applicants who have completed their training and/or are beginning a career in the industry. Interim Members may apply for Associate Membership when they have gained experience.

Student Membership: Is for anyone over the age of 16 undergoing recognized industrial or HE training relevant to the Society's activities.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Cinema, Film and Television and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Thames Valley

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Belfast; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster; East Anglia; East London; Exeter; Falmouth; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Huddersfield; Kent; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Kingston; Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Leeds; Leeds (York St John College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London Guildhall; London Institute (London College of Printing); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Plymouth (Falmouth College of Arts); Portsmouth; Reading; Royal Scottish AMD; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (Winchester School of Art); St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Sunderland; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Surrey Institute; Sussex; Thames Valley; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Warwick; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Brighton; Bristol; Bucks Coll; Central England; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Kent; Kingston; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Middlesex; Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Reading; Royal College of Art; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; Sunderland; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Surrey Institute; Sussex; Thames Valley; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Warwick; Westminster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Bristol; Bucks Coll; East London; Edinburgh; Gloucestershire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Salford; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Surrey

(University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley; Wales (North East Wales Institute)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Gloucestershire; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Plymouth (Falmouth College of Arts)

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Audio-Visual); Design (Film and Television); Design (Media Make-Up)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Animation and Electronic Image Making); Design (Audio-Visual); Design (Film and Television); Design (Media Make-Up); Design (Video Production); Television Operations/Production; Video Production/Skills

Scotland

SQA HNC: Animation/Film Craft; Audio Engineering; Audio, TV & Video Service Engineering; Audio Visual Technology; Broadcasting; Media Technology; Television Operations/Production

SQA HND: Animation; Audio Engineering; Audio Visual Studies/Technology; Media Technology; Television Operations/Production; Video Production/Skills

NVQs

Level 2: Broadcast Engineering Maintenance; Camera Assistance; Editing: Electronic Post-Production Support; Editing: Film Support; Set Dressing; Sound Assistance; Technical Operations; Video Tape Operations

Level 3: Animation Assistance; Broadcast Engineering; Camera Operations; Editing; Interactive Media; Lighting Operation; Sound Operations; Technical Operations; Vision Control; Vision Mixing

Level 4: Art Direction; Broadcast Systems Engineering; Camera Direction; Editing; Interactive Media Design and Production; Lighting Direction; Lighting Provision and Co-ordination; Sound Direction; Visual Arts Practice

SVQs

Levels: Audio Visual Technology; Broadcasting; Film, TV & Radio Studies; Media Production/Studies; Media Technology; Sound Engineering/Recording; Television Production; Video Production/Editing; Visual Arts

Level 2: Editing (Film Editing); Film, Television and Video Production; Video Tape Operations

Level 3: Film, Television and Video Production

Level 4: Film, Television and Video Production

City & Guilds

Certificate: 2790 Television and Video Production

Useful Addresses

Skillset: The Sector Skills Council for the Audio Visual Industries, Prospect House, 80–110 New Oxford Street, London, WC1A 1HB; Tel: 020 7520 5757

CLEANING, LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH INSTITUTE OF CLEANING SCIENCE

3 Moulton Court
Anglia Way
Moulton Park
Northampton NN3 6JA
Tel: 01604 678710
Fax: 01604 645988
E-mail: info@bics.org.uk
Website: www.bics.org.uk

The Institute is a body of individuals and companies who support the objective of improving the opportunities for Education, Training and Qualification through the cleaning industry. It offers appropriate qualifications at all levels and successful completion of these will entitle the individual to membership in the appropriate grade. It is possible to join as a student member prior to qualification.

The Institute works closely with City & Guilds both in regard to their City & Guilds 764–1 and 764–2 Certificates in Cleaning Science and as a Joint Awarding body for NVQ Cleaning and Support Services Levels 1 and 2.

The Institute also offers qualifications for the Cleaning Operators Proficiency Certificate, the Food Premises Cleaning Certificate and the Car Valeting Certificate. The Cleaning Operators Proficiency Certificate and the Food Premises Cleaning Certificate are both approved prior to learning for NVQ qualifications.

THE GUILD OF CLEANERS AND LAUNDERERS

Secretariat
1 Wellfield Road
Offerton, Stockport
Cheshire SK2 6AS
Tel: 0161 483 4655
Fax: 0161 483 4655
Website: www.gcl.org.uk

Fellow (FGCL): Entrance to the College of Fellows is by election.

Associate Membership (AGCL): (a) *By Exam:* the applicant should have satisfied the requirements for Licentiateship as indicated below, and should have a minimum of 5 yrs' managerial or technical experience in the textile care or an associated industry, and have been a Guild Member for at least 1 yr. (b) *By Exemption:* applicants should have at least 5 yrs' managerial or practical experience in textile care or an associated industry. They should also be able to demonstrate to the Guild Examination Board that they hold appropriate equivalent qualifications of the type required for Licentiateship.

Licentiateship (LGCL): Open to any member of the Guild, of any age, who has qualified by exam only in: Advanced Laundry or Advanced Drycleaning Technology; plus 3 practical subjects from: Stain Removal, Dry Cleaning Practice, Garment Finishing, Silk Finishing, and Leather Cleaning; and has relevant certificates in or experience of management.

Membership: Open to people who are directly employed in the dry-cleaning and laundry industry and allied trades. The Guild also has **Honorary Members** and **Overseas Members.**

National Diploma in Laundry and Cleaning Technology: The Diploma is awarded to students who have obtained Advanced Certificates in Laundry and Dry Cleaning plus certain other practical exams.

CERTIFICATES

Laundry Management and Technology; Advanced Laundry Technology; Advanced Dry Cleaning Technol-

ogy; Intermediate Dry Cleaning Technology; Principles of Laundering; Introduction to Dry Cleaning; Business Administration; Customer Relations; Stain Removal; Garment Finishing; Advanced Garment Finishing; Suede and Leather Cleaning; Commercial and Industrial Dry Cleaning.

Candidates seeking to qualify at Advanced Laundry or Dry Cleaning Technology level would normally have GCSEs in English, Mathematics and a science subject or an equivalent or higher qualification.

Some of the above qualifications are superseded by NVQ/SVQs at Levels 1 and 2.

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Textiles (Laundry Technology)

NVQs

Level 1: Cleaning (Building Interiors); Laundering (Finishing); Laundering (Washing)
Level 2: Cleaning (Building Interiors); Drycleaning; Laundering

SVQs

Level 1: Cleaning: Building Interiors
Level 2: Cleaning: Building Interiors; Cleaning: Care of Carpets and Soft Furnishings; Cleaning: Windows, Glass and Façade Services; Cleaning: Within Food Premises

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7641 Chimney Cleaning; 7640 Cleaning Science; 9382 Industrial Cleaning and Maintenance Skills; 0772 NVQ in Textile Rental, Laundering and Dry Cleaning

COLOUR TECHNOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

PAINTING AND DECORATING ASSOCIATION

32 Coton Road
Nuneaton
Warwickshire CV11 5TW
Tel: 024 7635 3776
Fax: 024 7635 4513
E-mail: info@paintingdecoratingassociation.co.uk
Website: www.paintingdecoratingassociation.co.uk

The Association is a registered trade and employers' organization, catering exclusively for needs of professional painting and decorating trade employers. The Association conducts no exam, but all membership applications are scrutinized at Branch level to ensure that only bona fide firms are admitted.

The Council, or any Region or Branch, with the prior consent of the Council, may confer **Life Membership** on any person in recognition of meritorious service to the painting industry. Painting and decorating trade employers wishing to become **Members** of a Branch of the Association must be vetted, and supply references, which are checked. **Associate Membership** is available to acceptable companies supplying goods or services to the painting and decorating trade.

THE SOCIETY OF DYERS AND COLOURISTS

Perkin House
82 Grattan Road
Bradford BD1 2JB
Tel: 01274 725138
Fax: 01274 392888
E-mail: clarem@sdc.org.uk
Website: www.sdc.org.uk

Fellow (FSDC): Must be at least 33 yrs of age who can demonstrate an achievement of at least equal status of an approved Honours degree and that they have achieved distinction in a field of endeavour related to colour, but not necessarily connected specifically with scientific or technological achievement (eg management, design or other appropriate area).

Fellowship is the pinnacle of distinction being the highest level of qualification that the Society can award.

Associate (ASDC): Must be at least 23 yrs of age and have passed the Society's prescribed examinations or possess an approved university Honours degree having an appropriate coloration content. They must also have 4 yrs' experience in a colour-related occupation.

Associateship is widely accepted as the industry's premier technical qualification.

Associateship Exam: The exam consists of 4 written papers and a dissertation plus candidates must attend a viva.

The award of FSDC and ASDC also entitles holders to describe themselves as Chartered Colourists **(CCol)**.

Licentiate (LSDC): Must be at least 23 yrs of age, have passed either 3 of the prescribed Associateship examinations or 1 plus the dissertation, or possess a qualification of equivalent academic level. They must also have had appropriate experience in a colour-related occupation.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Colour Technology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Heriot-Watt (Scottish Borders Campus)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College)

Vocational Qualifications

SVQs

Levels: Painting & Decorating

Useful Addresses

The British Coatings Federation, James House, Bridge Street, Leatherhead, Surrey KT22 7EP; Tel: 01372 360660; Fax: 01372 376069

COMMUNICATIONS AND MEDIA

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE PICTURE RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

2 Culver Drive, Oxted
Surrey RH8 9HP
Tel: 01883 730123
Fax: 01883 730144
E-mail: pra@lippmann.co.uk
Website: www.picture-research.org.uk

Founded in 1977, The Picture Research Association is a professional organization for picture researchers, picture editors and managers, and all those specifically involved in the research, management and supply of visual material to all forms of the media worldwide. The purpose of The Picture Research Association is to promote the interest and specific skills of its members and the international recognition of professional people involved in the business of researching, editing, managing and distributing pictures. The organization has been involved in the extensive developments influencing the picture industry. The Picture Research Association offers its members numerous services and information, aiming to continually improve the recognition and communication of those that play such vital roles in the production of all media publishing.

AIMS

To promote the recognition of picture research, management, editing, buying and supplying as a profession requiring particular skills and knowledge.

To bring together all those involved in the picture profession and provide a forum for information exchange and interaction.

To advise those specifically wishing to embark on a profession in the research and supply of pictures for all types of visual media information, providing guidelines and standards in so doing.

MEMBERSHIP

Full Member: Applicants must have more than 2 yrs' full-time experience in the field of picture research. Membership entitles them to vote, receive all the information and services the Association provides and freelance Full Members are eligible to join the Freelance Register as soon as they have received their membership card.

Introductory Member: This grade is open to those who have less than 2 yrs' experience working as a picture researcher or picture editor. It enables the applicant to vote, receive all the Association's publications and attend all meetings. It does not provide eligibility to join the Freelance Register.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Communications and Media and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Thames Valley

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Barnsley; Bath; Bath Spa; Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; East Anglia; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Falmouth; Glamorgan; Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Hertfordshire; Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Lincoln University Campus); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Royal Holloway); London Guildhall; London Institute (London College of Fashion); London Institute (London College of Printing); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Staffordshire; Stirling; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster; Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bath; Bath Spa; Belfast; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Heriot-Watt; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey Institute; Sussex; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Westminster; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Barnsley; Bath Spa; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Derby; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Exeter (Truro College); Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Huddersfield; Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Northampton; OU (NESCOT); Oxford Brookes; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Staffordshire; Stirling; Stockport; Sunderland; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Teesside; Thames Valley; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Belfast; Brighton; Central England; Dundee; Glamorgan; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); London (Goldsmiths College); OU (The Central School of Speech & Drama); Staffordshire

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

OU (NESCOT); Thames Valley

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Falmouth

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Communications); Design (Lens Media); Design (Visual Communications); Electronic Media and Business Communication; Media; Media Production (Audio, Moving Image, Information Design, Audio and Moving Image, Moving Image and Information Design, Information Design and Audio); Media Technology

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Advertising & Public Relations; Animation; Animation/Film Craft; Audio Visual Studies/Technology; Audio Visual Technology; Broadcasting; Communication; Communication & PR; Design (Communications); Design (Visual Communications); Digital Media for Printing & Publishing; Media; Media (Radio Broadcasting); Media Analysis/Skills/Production; Media Technology; Print Media Management/Production; Professional Writing Skills; Promotions & Events Management; Radio Broadcasting; Radio Production

Scotland
SQA HNC: Communication; Communication & PR; Media Analysis/Skills/Production; Media Technology; Multimedia
SQA HND: Illustration & Media Design; Communication; Information & Media Technology; Media Technology; Multimedia Computing; New Media Technology; Print Media Management/Production

NVQs

Level 2: Production
Level 3: Production; Production Research; Radio Production
Level 4: Production; Radio Production

SVQs

Levels: Advertising & Communications/Internet; Communication; Communication & Media; Digital Media/Design; Internet & Communications Technology; Media Production/Studies; Media Technology; Multimedia
Level 2: Broadcast Engineering Maintenance; Camera Assistance; Costume; Cultural Venue Operations and Support; Delivering Artform Development Programmes; Design: Exhibition Design; Digital Imaging; Operating Minilab Equipment; Origination; Sound Assistance; Technical Operations
Level 3: Broadcast Engineering; Camera Operations; Controlling Minilab Operations; Cultural Venue Administration; Delivering Artform Development Sessions; Design; Digital Imaging; Lighting Operations; Origination; Production Research; Radio Production; Sound Operations; Technical Operations; Vision Control; Vision Mixing; Visual Arts Practice
Level 4: Broadcast Journalism; Broadcast Systems Engineering; Camera Direction; Costume; Costume Design; Design; Lighting Direction; Lighting Provision & Co-ordination; Radio Production; Sound Direction; Visual Arts Practice

GNVQs

Foundation: Information and Communication Technology
Intermediate: Information and Communication Technology; Media: Communication and Production
Advanced: Information and Communication Technology; Media: Communication and Production

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7340 Audio-Visual Techniques; 5360 Communication of Technical Information; 3793 Communication Skills (Wordpower); 3611 Communication; Effective Augmentative and Alternative Communication; 7730 Novice Radio Amateurs' Examination; 7650 Radio Amateurs' Examination; 2790 Television and Video Production; 7700 Media Techniques (Television and Video); 7790 Media Techniques (Journalism and Radio); 3733 GNVQ in Media; Communication & Production.

COMPUTING AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH COMPUTER SOCIETY

BCS
1st Floor
Block D
North Star House
North Star Avenue
Swindon
Wilts SN2 1FA
Tel: 01793 417417
E-mail: customerservices@hq.bcs.org.uk
Website: www.bcs.org.uk

By joining BCS you will become a part of the UK's industry body for IT professionals, and the leading Chartered Engineering Institution for IT. There are grades designed to attract IT Professionals at every stage of their career.

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP

Chartered Grades: Chartered IT Professional (CITP) The BCS 'Gold Standard', chartered status is designed to recognize IT professionals of the highest calibre. It is available as an upgrade from the professional grades. Applicants need to have at least 10 yrs' IT experience and are required to go through a rigorous assessment procedure ensuring that the CITP standard is maintained. Once qualified, Chartered Members can use the post-nominal letters of either **MBCS CITP** or **FBCS CITP**; they can also enjoy a wider range of services.

Professional Grades (MBCS and FBCS): Professional Membership is the main grade of membership for IT professionals with at least 5 yrs' IT experience; members of this grade are allowed to use the post-nominal letters of **MBCS** and can enjoy a wide range of exclusive services and benefits.

Fellowship can be achieved by demonstrating a position of eminence, seniority or authority. Members of this grade are able to use the post-nominal letters of FBCS.

ORDINARY GRADES

Associate Grade is designed for those IT professionals with 1 yrs' IT experience. Members of this grade are able to use the post-nominal letters of AMBCS.

Student Grade is open to any student studying an IT related course of study. From this grade members can upgrade upon graduation to either AMBCS or MBCS depending on the qualification that has been obtained.

Affiliate Grade is available to anyone who has an interest in the field of IT and has no formal entry requirements.

INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIP

BCS Group Membership Scheme: The membership model designed to help your IT team join the industry body for IT professionals. BCS offers a Group Membership Scheme to organizations that wish to sign up their IT workforce as professional members (MBCS). www.bcs.org.uk/forms/group

Educational Affiliate: Open to institutions of higher education.

ENGINEERING COUNCIL QUALIFICATIONS

The British Computer Society (BCS) is a Chartered Engineering Institution and professional members who meet the Engineering requirements may apply for the qualification of **Chartered Engineer (CEng)** and **Incorporated Engineer (IEng)**. The criteria for registration are set out in the Engineering Council policy document *Standards and Routes to Registration UK-SPEC* (United Kingdom Standard for Professional Engineering Competence) and, in terms of training and experience, are similar to those for BCS Professional membership. However, with certain limited exceptions, applicants must have an academic qualification which has been accredited for CEng or IEng by one of the Engineering Institutions. The qualifications now include 5545 computing-related degree courses, which are accredited by BCS.

European Engineer: Members registered as Chartered Engineers may also apply for the qualification 'European Engineer'. The qualification is awarded by the Federation Européenne d'Associations Nationales d'Ingénieurs (FEANI). It entitles those registered to use the letters EurIng.

For further details about membership requirements please contact our Customer Services on 01793 417424. Abated rates are available for retired members and those in full-time education.

BCS QUALIFICATIONS

BCS Qualifications have an international reputation for quality and are designed to be structured to meet the needs of all individuals. From helping an absolute novice to use a computer for the first time, to giving IT practitioners the specialist knowledge they require, we have something to offer everyone.

ECDL: The European Computer Driving Licence® (ECDL) is the internationally recognized qualification which enables people to demonstrate their competence in computer skills.

The record breaking ECDL is the fastest growing IT user qualification in over 125 countries.

ECDL is designed specifically for those who wish to gain a benchmark qualification in computing to enable them to develop their IT skills and enhance their career prospects.

No prior knowledge of IT or computer skills is needed to study ECDL. To find out more visit www.ecdl.co.uk.

ECDL Advanced will allow you to demonstrate your higher level computer skills; you can show employers that you are confident, competent and efficient in a range of applications.

ECDL Advanced is available for the following applications:

- Word Processing
- Spreadsheets
- Databases
- Presentations

You can take any of the modules individually to receive an ECDL Advanced certificate in that application, or if you complete all of the modules, you will receive an additional ECDL Expert certificate showing that you are truly expert in computer use.

ECDL CAD: If you are an engineering or architectural student, or just wanting to gain a general grounding in Computer Aided Design, ECDL CAD is the qualification for you.

The internationally recognized ECDL CAD covers the core requirements of 2D Computer Aided Design using standard software and features found in almost all CAD applications.

It is an introductory level syllabus which can provide the basis towards further studies or professional development in a CAD-related field.

e-Citizen: e-Citizen is a fun and simple way for people to use to learn how to use the internet and email.

It features simulated websites so that people can familiarize themselves with how a website operates, whilst also learning how to use the internet safely and securely.

It starts with how to switch on a computer and use a mouse and then moves on to how to write and send emails, how to open files, how to shop online and how to find information online, to name just a few elements.

It is taught in centres (colleges, schools, etc) all across the country and people can buy books or computer-based training and spend time at home learning.

It is all done at an easy pace, so people can learn as quickly or slowly as they wish.

Many people find it great fun to meet other people that are also new to computers and are learning how to use the internet – it's always reassuring to find there are lots of other people out there who are just now starting to learn internet skills.

e-Type: BCS Qualifications has launched e-Type, a brilliant new way to get to know your keyboard better.

It's an easy and fun way to learn how to touch-type and it is done entirely at your own pace – you can practice in your spare time and you will be surprised at how quickly you can learn.

You'll be amazed at how learning to touch-type will increase the speed at which you can use a computer – and if you are an employer it is a fantastic way to achieve efficiency and cost savings.

e-Type is also the only recognized touch-typing qualification on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF).

Equalskills: Equalskills is the ideal introduction for people who have never used a computer before to learn the basics about what a computer can do.

It starts by showing people how to turn a computer on and moves on to give an introduction to the internet.

It's done at an easy pace – ideal for anyone who might be a little scared of computers!

ITQ: The BCS ITQ is a new qualification aimed at anyone who uses IT in his or her job.

It is a new qualification offered by BCS, which is tailored to suit the needs of you in your workplace.

Whether you use your computer for just a few minutes a day or all day every day, BCS ITQ can help you to do your job more efficiently and clear you of any frustrations you may have when using your computer.

It has the additional advantage of being benchmarked to national standards and is sponsored by the government, so it will be nationally recognized and really mean something to you and your employers.

It will also add value to your CV, meaning you get recognized not just now but in the future.

ISEB Qualifications: adding value to professional careers

ISEB qualifications add value to professional careers by

providing both the means and the platform for recognition and enhanced career development.

Through ISEB, BCS provide industry-recognized qualifications that measure competence, ability and performance in many areas of IS, with the aim of raising industry standards, promoting career development and providing a competitive edge for employers.

ISEB qualifications are vocational, vendor independent and practical in their nature and provide full career paths from new entrants through to experienced professionals.

As well as being universally accepted, ISEB qualifications are carefully tailored to meet the needs of IS practitioners, at all stages in their careers.

ISEB qualifications are designed to be both accessible and relevant. Linked to the BCS professional initiative and based on established best practice, they cover all major areas of IS, including management, development, service delivery, infrastructure and quality.

Thanks to close links with industry representatives and subject sponsors, ISEB qualifications also encompass the latest technological advances and new methodologies.

Delivered via a network of accredited training and examination providers, the breadth and depth of ISEB's portfolio encourages knowledge, understanding and application outside ones own specialist discipline.

As a measure of their success, over 155,000 ISEB qualifications have been awarded to date.

Business Change: A range of qualifications at all ISEB levels covering the subject of business analysis, change management and consultancy.

Practitioners from other disciplines can gain an understanding of the business context for IT by studying one of the individual certificate modules or the Foundation certificate in IT-enabled business change.

- A foundation level qualification designed to assist professionals from other disciplines understand the business analysis and business change area
- A modular approach with each certificate addressing a particular subject within the business analysis and business change area
- Diplomas awarded after achievement of a range of modules and an oral examination
- A mix of examination styles with each module examined in the way most relevant to the subject
- Delivered via a combination of accredited training and examination providers
- A hierarchical structure that provides a basis for skill and career development
- A role-based award at the ISEB Professional level

Law: The legal aspects of IT and IS are becoming increasingly important to all organizations. ISEB qualifications in this area are aimed both at IT legal practitioners and those who require an understanding to support them in their core discipline.

- A comprehensive Foundation certificate in IT Law covering all the major aspects of the subject at the knowledge level
- Practitioner certification in areas such as data protection and freedom of information
- a certificate which focuses of the evaluation and selection of off-the-shelf software package solutions
- ISEB qualifications supported by IT Law publication from the BCS and an ISEB examination handbook
- Links with the ISEB Organizational Context qualification to ensure practitioners have an appreciation of organizational, financial and legal issues

Project Management: A range of qualifications at various ISEB levels covering the subjects of Project Management and Project Support Office.

ISEB qualifications in this area provide techniques to support best practice, taking into account the particular needs of IS.

- A foundation level qualification which covers the area of Project Management, Programme Management, Risk and Project Support
- Only Project Management qualifications dedicated IS
- Only qualification for those working in or managing Project Support Offices
- Qualifications for new entrants, experienced employees and short courses embedded into postgraduate courses
- Complementary to PRINCE2 specific qualifications, although other approaches are also catered for

Security: Information security affects the whole of an organization and its ability to function effectively. ISEB qualifications in this area cover a range of aspects of Information Security with a particular emphasis on managing risk.

- ISEB qualifications are internationally recognized and have been developed in line with widely accepted and proven best practices and are aligned to the ISO/IEC 20000 series standards
- The ISEB Information Security qualifications cover the whole range of skills necessary for an organization to implement effectively information security
- The security principles course covers confidentiality, integrity and availability, providing a grounding in information security management
- Practitioner certificates ensure that practitioners can provide advice and understand risks and the controls that mitigate risk
- Ideal for explaining underlying security concepts for specialists in other disciplines
- Focus on information security risk and assessment
- Important for ensuring business continuity

Service Management: Qualifications at all levels of the ISEB Portfolio, covering the full range of service management topics based on best practice.

ISEB qualifications in this area provide an insight into the way IT services are delivered, supported and managed in an effective and efficient way.

- A Foundation level qualification which covers the underlying principles of service management
- An extensive range of individual practitioner certificates covering all the major areas of IT service management
- A manager's level qualification focusing on the management considerations of service support and service delivery
- Qualifications developed in line with the ISE/IEC 2000 standard
- IT Service Management qualifications are frequently a requirement when service management posts are advertised

Systems Development: A range of qualifications at all ISEB levels covering the subject of systems and solution development. Includes analysis, modelling, design, implementation and architecture, in addition to areas such as configuration and release management.

- Foundation in development and delivery also applicable for candidates of other disciplines
- Modular approach to certification
- Full Diploma for specialists
- Incorporates Agile, object-oriented (UML) and structured approaches
- Links to Business Analysis, Software Testing and Service Management
- Examination approach designed for flexibility
- Based on vendor independent best practice
- Delivered via a network of accredited training and examination providers

Testing: Qualifications at the ISEB levels of Foundation and Practitioner covering the subjects of testing at each stage of the life cycle, ensuring improved quality of deliverables.

ISEB qualifications in this area provide an insight into the different types of testing and the techniques and tools which can be used to carry out and manage this testing.

- A Foundation level qualification which covers the fundamentals of all aspects of testing
- A Practitioner level qualification covering the Foundation topics in greater depth in addition to the addition of risk management
- Foundation examination available via online examination if appropriate
- Supported by ISEB textbook
- Syllabus based on internationally accepted best practice
- The qualifications recommend IEEE standards

IT Assets: ISEB qualifications in this area consider the relationship between the acquisition & management of IT assets and their subsequent use via IT services to the business. Practitioner qualifications cover the full range of IT assets including data, software, applications, IT infrastructure and the competencies of staff needed to exploit these. This set of qualifications maintains a strong link with IT assets & infrastructure and IT service management.

- Clearly distinguishes between IT assets and their use as services to the business
- The Foundation certificate considers the acquisition and management of a range of IT assets, including Applications, Data, Infrastructure and Software
- A life cycle approach is taken to the acquisition and management of each of these types of asset
- Special consideration is given to Data Management and its links to the development and delivery of IT services
- The ISEB approach pays particular attention to the relationship between this area and that of IT Service Management

BCS Professional Examinations: BCS Professional Examinations are internationally recognized IT qualifications from the BCS acknowledging practical experience and academic ability. They provide an alternative route to an Honours-degree level qualification and at their highest level are a suitable route to postgraduate study at major UK universities.

QCA Accredited: All three levels of the BCS Professional Examinations – Certificate in IT, Diploma in IT, Professional Graduate Diploma in IT (by examination) and associated Projects – are accredited by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority (QCA).

Entry requirements: There are no formal entry requirements for the examination and candidates must determine their own suitability for each module they want to enter. However, candidates will be expected to have a general education to GCE A level equivalent, an ability to communicate in English, and an ability to draw practical experience when answering examination questions.

BCS Professional Examinations have a modular structure set in 3 levels:

- Certificate in IT
- Diploma in IT plus a Professional Project
- Professional Graduate Diploma in IT plus a Professional Project.

Combined with the right amount of work experience, successful completion of the Diploma in IT can provide a route to Associate Member of the BCS, and achievement of the Professional Graduate Diploma in IT can provide a route to full Member status.

Certificate in IT: Considered equivalent to Year 1 of a UK university Honours degree, it consists of a 2-hr written paper on each of the compulsory modules:

- Information Systems
- Software Development
- and Computer & Network Technology.

Diploma in IT: Considered equivalent to Year 2 of a UK university Honours degree and combined with the right amount of work experience, successful completion of the Diploma in IT can provide a route to Associate Member of the BCS.

It consists of a 2-hr written paper on the compulsory core module

- Professional Issues in Information Systems Practice

plus a 2-hr written paper on each of 3 modules from the following list:

- Computer Networks
- Database Systems
- IT Project Management
- Object Oriented Programming
- Systems Analysis
- Computer Architecture
- Internet Technologies (new)
- IT Service Management
- Software Engineering 1
- Systems Design
- The Internet and World Wide Web

The Professional Graduate Diploma in IT is examined to the level of a university Honours degree and achievement of the Professional Graduate Diploma in IT can provide a route to full Member status with the right amount of work experience.

It consists of a 3-hr written paper on each of 4 of the following modules:

- Advanced Database Management Systems
- Computer Services Management
- Distributed and Parallel Systems
- Knowledge-based Systems
- Management Information Systems
- Network Information Systems
- Programming Paradigms
- Software Engineering 2
- Systems Design Methods
- User Interface Design
- Web Engineering (new)
- World Wide Web – Beyond the Basics.

Alternatively, candidates can take the Professional Graduate Diploma in IT by submission of a dissertation on a topic that has been agreed with the BCS. Such candidates may also be required to undergo an oral examination.

In addition, candidates undertake a **Professional Project**, at either **Diploma in IT level** or **Professional Graduate Diploma in IT** level. The purpose of the Professional Project is to demonstrate an appropriate level of Professional competence in the development of a suitable computer-based system.

A formal course of instruction is not mandatory, but the examination should not be undertaken without adequate preparation. The examiners recommend the following study hrs which include tuition, self study, assignments and exercises:

- **200 hrs** of study time per module for the **Certificate in IT**
- **225 hrs** per module for **Diploma in IT** plus an additional minimum **200 hrs** for the project
- **250 hrs** per module for the **Professional Graduate Diploma in IT** plus an additional minimum **300 hrs** for the project.

If you have an appropriate recognized vocational or professional qualification, you may qualify for exemption from parts of the BCS Professional Examinations.

For further details of this qualification and for a complete list of approved course providers worldwide, visit www.bcs.org/exams.

INSTITUTE FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

5 Kingfisher House
New Mill Road
Orpington, Kent BR5 3QG
Tel: 0700 00 23456
Fax: 0700 00 23023
E-mail: central@imis.org.uk
Website: www.imis.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FIMIS): An applicant must hold an appropriate senior position in his/her company and/or profession.

Full Member (MIMIS): Requires a minimum of 8 yrs' appropriate experience (excluding training).

Associate Member (AIMIS): Requires a minimum of 4 yrs' appropriate experience (excluding training), depending on academic background.

Licentiate Member (LIMIS): Awarded to applicants with less than 4 yrs' appropriate experience and with certain approved professional qualifications.

Student Member: Available to those studying for a recognized qualification in IS. Three syllabus levels.
Practitioner Member: Available to those who are not full-time students for the Institute's examinations but spend a substantial amount of their working week in some aspect of IS.

EXAMINATIONS
Foundation: No prerequisites for this course. Each module is designed to introduce the student to the basic elements of IS and management practices.

Diploma: Continues on from the Foundation level, though entry is also available to candidates who comply with the 4 GCSE entrance requirements. The general standard equates to NVQ Level 4, LIMIS, SFIA Level 3.
Higher Diploma: Extends and compliments the Diploma course, equating to NVQ Level 4, HND/HNC BSC Diploma, AIMIS, SFIA Level 4.

INSTITUTION OF ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS

Charles House
36 Culmington Road
London W13 9NH
Tel: 020 8567 2118
Fax: 020 8567 4379
E-mail: dg@iap.org.uk
Website: www.iap.org.uk

The Institution of Programmers and Analysts is Britain's leading professional organization for people who work in the development, installation and testing of business and computer systems.

MEMBERSHIP
There are 5 grades of membership: Fellow (FIAP), Member (MIAP), Associate Member (AMIAP), Graduate (GradIAP) and Licentiate (LIAP).

Applications are evaluated on a points basis, taking full account of the quantity and quality of the acacdemic and vocational training and working experience being offered by the applicant. Typical points values are: Honours degrees in Computing from mainstream universities 300 to 400; other computer-related degrees and equivalents 200 to 300; intermediate computer-related qualifications (City & Guilds; college diplomas, etc) 100 to 250; short specialized courses (including Business, where relevant) up to 100; relevant workplace experience, per yr 50 to 100.
Licentiate (150 points): Must include at least 100 points in Analysis and Programming combined, gained from courses of formal study and examination by the Institution.
Graduate (250 points): Must include at least 200 points in Analysis and Programming combined, gained from courses of formal study and examination approved by the Institution.
Associate Member (350 points): Must include at least 200 points in Analysis and Programming combined. The balance may be made up with points gained in Analysis, Programming, Business and related disciplines.
Member (700 points – 650 points if being upgraded after 2 yrs as Associate Member): Must include at least 400 points in Analysis and Programming combined, plus at least 50 points in Buiness.
Fellow: Applicants who have exceeded the requirements for Member by a substantial margin, and who have considerable experience in positions of substantial responsibility, may be considered by the Council for admission to the grade of Fellow. Suitable applicants may be asked to submit a more detailed account of their career, countersigned by one of their sponsors, and/or to submit to a professional interview with respresentatives of the Institution.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Computing and Information Technology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Middlesex; Newcastle; OU (NESCOT); Salford; Sunderland

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Coventry (Newman College of Higher Education); Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia (Lowestoft College); East Anglia; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; OU (NESCOT); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Salford (The Oldham College); Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Sunderland (City of Sunderland College); Surrey; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey (NESCOT); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan; Sunderland

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster

College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Royal College of Art; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Aston; Barnsley; Bath Spa; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster; Dundee; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Exeter (Truro College); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt (Scottish Borders Campus); Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kingston; Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Leeds (Leeds College of Art & Design); Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (East Yorkshire College); Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Yorkshire Coast College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; OU (NESCOT); OU (Northern College of Education); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Portsmouth; Salford; Salford (The Oldham College); Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; St Andrews; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton; Worcester

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Brunel; Durham; East London; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Gloucestershire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Middlesex; North London; Northampton; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Salford; South Bank; Southampton; St Martin; Staffordshire; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Huddersfield; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire

PRE-DEGREE AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Kingston

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Computer Studies; Computer Technology; Computing, Business and Electronics; Design (Creative Software); Engineering Applications of Computers; Engineering Design, Engineering Drawing and Computer-Aided Drawing; Information Handling Systems, Computer Applications in Control and Data Communications; Information Technology Applications; Microprocessor-based Systems Stream; Microprocessor Interfacing; Operations Stream; Programming Stream: Block Structured Languages

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Applied Digital Media; Business Information Systems & Librarianship; Business Information Systems/Management; Business Information Technology; Business Information Technology/Business Computing; Business Technology/Information Technology; Computer Aided Draughting/Design; Computer Aided Engineering; Computer Aided Engineering/Manufacture; Computer Aided Manufacture; Computer Applications; Computer Graphics: Design & Production; Computer Maintenance; Computer/Network Support; Computer Networks; Computer Studies; Computer Studies (Business Data Processing); Computer Studies (Computer Systems Maintenance); Computer Studies (Industrial Data Processing); Computer Technology/Engineering; Computing; Computing (Business Information Technology); Computing (Software Engineering); Computing – Software Development; Computing – Support; Design (Creative Software); Digital Media; Digital Publishing & Design; e-Commerce Technology; Electronic Publishing; Engineering (Computer Systems Engineering); Engineering (Software); Engineering (Software Engineering); Engineering Systems; Information & Media Technology; Information Technology; Information Technology Applications; Information Technology for Business; Information Technology/Systems; Information Technology with Business; Information Technology with Management Skills; Microcomputer Servicing; Multimedia; Multimedia Computing; Network Support; New Media Technology; Software Engineering

Scotland

SQA HNC: Business Information Systems/Management; Business Information Systems & Librarianship; Business Technology/Information Technology; Computer Aided Draughting & Design; Computer Aided Engineering/Manufacture; Computer Applications; Computer Graphics: Design & Production; Computer Maintenance; Computer/Network Support; Computer Networks; Computer Technology/Engineering; Computing; Computing – Software Development; Digital Media; Digital Publishing & Design; e-Commerce Technology; Electronic Publishing; Information Technology Applications; Information Technology for Business; Information Technology/Systems; Information

Technology with Management Skills; Microcomputer Servicing; Multimedia; Network Support; New Media Technology

SQA HND: Applied Digital Media; Business Information Systems/Management; Business Information Technology/ Business Computing; Computer Aided Draughting & Design; Computer Aided Engineering/Manufacture; Computer Graphic Design & Production; Computer Networks; Computer Technology/Engineering; Computing; Computing – Software Development; Computing – Support; Information & Media Technology; Information Technology/ Systems; Information Technology with Business; Internetworking; Multimedia Computing; New Media Technology

NVQs

Level 1: Information Technology; Installing Fibre Optic Communication Links; Operating Information Technology; Using Information Technology

Level 2: Developing IT Programs; Information Systems; Information Technology; Install Information Technology Products; Installing and Supporting IT Systems; IT Services – Customer Response Centre; IT Services – Customer Systems Support; IT Services – Repair Centre; Operating Information Technology Systems; Support Users of Information Technology; Using Information Technology; Using IT for Teleworking

Level 3: Developing IT Systems; Information System Design and Programming; Information Systems Analysis; Information Technology; Installing and Supporting IT Systems; IT Services – Customer Response Centre; IT Services – Customer Systems Support; IT Services – Repair Centre; Managing IT for Teleworking; Operating Information Technology Systems; Support Users of Information Technology; Use and Support Information Technology; Using Information Technology

Level 4: Developing IT Systems; Information Systems Development; Information Technology; IT Services – Customer Systems Response; Managing IT Systems

SVQs

Levels: Business Information Technology; Computer Aided Electronics/Engineering; Computer Applications; Computer Maintenance; Computer Numerical Control; Computer Operations; Computer Technology; Computing Support; Computing/Information Technology; Computing Technician; Creative Technologies; Digital Media/Design; e-Commerce; Engineering: Computer Technology; Information Systems/Technology; Internet & Communications Technology; Multimedia

Level 1: Using IT

Level 2: Developing IT Programs; Installing and Supporting IT Systems; Operating IT Systems; Servicing Software (Support Centre); Using Information Technology for Teleworking; Using IT

Level 3: Developing IT Systems; Installing and Supporting IT Systems; Managing Information Technology for Teleworking; Operating IT Systems; Servicing Software (Support Centre) or (Field); Using IT

Level 4: Developing IT Systems; Managing IT Systems

GNVQs

Foundation: Information and Communication Technology

Intermediate: Information and Communication Technology

Advanced: Information and Communication Technology

OCR

OCR offers the following awards in Information Technology: Computer Graphics; Computer Literacy & Information Technology (CLAIT) award; Databases II; Integrated Business Technology II; Integrated Business Technology III; Internet Technologies I; Spreadsheets II; Vocational Certificate (Information Technology)

Advanced Diploma: Information Technology

Diploma: Information Technology

Contact OCR for further details.

City & Guilds

Certificate: 4250 Applications Programming; 4351 – 05 Auto LISP Programming; 4351 AutoCAD Customisation and System Management; 4242 Basic Competence in Information Technology; Computer Aided Draughting and Design using AutoCAD; 7261 – 01 Computer Applications; 7261 – 01 Computer Programming; Computer Programming and Information Processing; 2301 – 01 Computer Aided Engineering; Creative Skills Computer Pattern Grading; Creative Skills Creative Computing; 7261 – 01 Data Processing and Information Systems; 4190 Data Processing for Computer Users; 7261 – 01 Electronics and Computing Systems; 7261 – 01 Information Processing; 7261 – 01 Information Technology; 7261 Information Technology: Computer Applications; 9531 Introductory Computer Programming; 2230 Microcomputer Technology; Preliminary Applications Programming; 7261 – 01 Programming; 6953 Progression Award: Information Technology

Advanced Diploma: 7261 – 01 Business and Office Technology; 7261 – 01 Data Processing and Information Systems; 7261 – 01 Electronics and Computing Systems; 7261 – 01 Information Technology; 7261 – 01 Programming

Diploma: 7261 – 01 Computer Applications; 7261 – 01 Data Processing and Information Systems; 7261 – 01 Electronics

and Computing Systems; 7261 – 01 Information Technology; 7261 – 01 Programming

2230 Microcomputer Technology; 2348 NVQ in Servicing Electronic Systems; 2349 SVQ in Servicing Electronic Systems; 3732 GNVQ in Information Technology; 4180 Computer Programming & Information Processing; 4190 Data Processing for Computer Users; 4220 Microcomputer Control; 4231 Keyboard Skills; 4240 Preliminary Applications Programming Certificate; 4242 Basic Competence in Information Technology; 4250 Applications Programming Certificate; 4260 NVQ in Information Technology; 4261 SVQ in Information Technology; 4351 Computer Aided Draughting & Design using AutoCAD; 4361 Computer Aided Drafting & Design using Superdraft; 4441 Inside Information; 7261 Information Technology; 9351 Introductory Computer Programming.

Useful Addresses

e-Skills UK, 1 Castle Lane, London, SW1E 6DR; Tel: 020 7963 8920; Fax: 020 7592 9138; Website: www.e-skills.com

Pitman Qualifications

Certificate: Disk Management; Keyboarding; Practical Data Processing – Elementary; Practical Data Processing – Intermediate; Practical Spreadsheet Processing – Elementary; Practical Spreadsheet Processing – Intermediate; Understanding Computers

Single Subject Exams: Word Processing; Practical Word Processing; Keyboarding; Practical Data Processing; Understanding Computers; Practical Spreadsheet Processing; Computerized Accounts; Text Production Skills; Text Production Skills (French or German or Spanish); Disk Management; Desktop Publishing.

The Use of Information Technology NVQ Levels 1, 2 and 3.

CONFERENCE EXECUTIVES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION FOR CONFERENCES AND EVENTS – ACE INTERNATIONAL

Riverside House
High Street
Huntingdon
Cambridgeshire PE29 3SG
Tel: 01480 457595
Fax: 01480 412863
E-mail: ace@martex.co.uk
Website: www.aceinternational.org

The Association is unique in that it acts as a forum and information centre for member organizations involved in all facets of the industry. These include: corporate companies, institutions, charities, societies, local authorities, trade associations, hotels, universities, conference centres, venue finding agencies. The Association organizes 1-day courses on 'Getting into the conference industry', seminars, familiarization visits and discussion evenings as well as a Careers Fair each year. The Association is represented at National and European levels on bodies and forums concerned with the development of Business Tourism and is a leading member of the BTP.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Conference Executives and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Thames Valley

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Conference & Exhibition Management

Scotland

SQA HNC: Conference & Exhibition Management

SQA HND: Conference & Exhibition Management

COUNSELLING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR COUNSELLING AND PSYCHOTHERAPY

15 St John's Business Park
Lutterworth
Leics LE17 4HB
Tel: 01455 883300
Fax: 01455 550243
Website: www.bacp.co.uk

The British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy welcomes applications from qualified and experienced counsellors who wish to become BACP Accredited. BACP Accreditation as a counsellor offers a direct route to Registration as an independent practitioner with the United Kingdom Register of Counsellors. Many employers require BACP accreditation for employment as a counsellor.

COUNSELLORS AND PSYCHOTHERAPISTS IN PRIMARY CARE

Queensway House
Queensway
Bognor Regis
West Sussex PO21 1QT
Tel: 01243 870701
Fax: 01243 870702
E-mail: cpc@cpc-online.co.uk
Website: www.cpc-online.co.uk

Professional membership association for individual practitioners. Also welcome to join are relevant organizations and subscribers interested in the developments of counselling within the NHS.

AIMS

The aims of the association are to represent counsellors and psychotherapists working in the NHS. We also aim to lead the way in establishing national standards and guidelines for further development of the profession and effective counselling throughout NHS Health Care.

MEMBERSHIP

Registered Members: Must be BACP accredited or UKCP registered or have a postgraduate-level Diploma/Master's degree in Counselling or Psychotherapy or a Diploma in Counselling (minimum 450 hrs training including skills and theory). They must also have had at least 3 yrs' (or 450 client hrs) experience working in the NHS, as well as at least 1.5 hrs per mth individual supervision and have undertaken 40 hrs' personal individual therapy.

Intermediate Members: Are those who do not currently meet all the criteria for full Registered Membership, in 1 or

2 of the following respects: they have less than 3 yrs' experience in NHS Counselling; they have between 200 and 450 hrs of generic core training but have at least 5 yrs' experience in NHS Counselling; they have undertaken less than 40 hrs' personal therapy.

COUNSELLING

62 Douglas Towers
Radwell Drive
Bradford BD5 0QR
E-mail: info@counselling.ltd.uk
Website: www.counselling.ltd.uk

Counselling is a national counselling organization that provides a register of trained counsellors within the UK, showing the progression of training that each registered counsellor has received. It has its own code of conduct and an independent complaints procedure.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Counselling and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Central Lancashire; Derby; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; Salford; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; City (School of Psychotherapy & Counselling at Regent's College); De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (York St John College); Leicester; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Nottingham Trent; Reading; Salford; South Bank; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Birmingham; Brighton; Bristol; Central England; City; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College

London); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; OU (Northern College of Education); Reading; Salford; South Bank; St Martin; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bristol; Central Lancashire; City; Dundee; Durham; East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glasgow Caledonian; Hertfordshire; Kent; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Goldsmiths College); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Oxford; Salford; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Martin; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley; Ulster

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (Colchester Institute); Manchester Metropolitan; Nottingham Trent

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; London (King's College London)

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Counselling

NVQs

Level 2: Service Support (Advice, Guidance, Counselling and Psychotherapy)
Level 3: Counselling
Level 4: Business Counselling; Mediation

CREDIT MANAGEMENT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF CREDIT MANAGEMENT

The Water Mill
Station Road
South Luffenham
Oakham
Leicestershire LE15 8NB
Tel: 01780 722900
Fax: 01780 721333
E-mail: info@icm.org.uk
Website: www.icm.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FICM): There is no direct admittance to Fellowship; applicants must have been full vocational or graduate members of the Institute for at least 5 yrs.

Applicants for Fellowship must also meet 2 of the following 4 criteria:

- Be able to prove that they currently hold a senior management position and have done so for at least 7 yrs.
- Be able to demonstrate that they have made a notable contribution to the credit profession over at least 5 yrs.
- Show evidence of active participation in Institute national or branch affairs or served on a committee for several yrs.
- Be able to demonstrate career achievements that have increased the regard or recognition accorded to the Institute or the credit profession.

Member (MICM): Entry to this grade is open to those who are able to demonstrate a minimum of 5 yrs' management level experience in the credit profession or its ancillary services.

Graduate Member (MICM(GRAD)): Entry is by successful completion of the ICM Level 3 Certificate (or equivalent) and the ICM Level 5 Diploma in Credit Management.

Associate Member (AICM): Entry is by successful completion of the ICM Level 3 Certificate in Credit Management or for those who have a relevant and recognized qualification together with 2 yrs' credit employment experience.

Affiliate: Entry to this grade is open to those who are studying for ICM qualifications or are working in credit or related industries.

This is a non-qualified membership grade with no entry requirements.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS

The Institute of Credit Management is a nationally recognized awarding body. Both qualifications are in the National Qualifications Framework (NQF) and are accredited by the regulatory authorities for England, Scotland and Wales (QCA, CEA & Welsh Assembly Government). See QCA's website, www.openquals.org.uk, for further details.

ICM Level 3 Certificate in Credit Management: Candidates are required to pass the following units: Business Environment; Accounting; Business Law; Introductory Credit Management.

ICM Level 5 Diploma in Credit Management: Candidates are required to pass the following units: Advanced Credit Management; Practical Credit Management Project; Credit Management Law; Legal Proceedings and Insolvency.

In both qualifications, candidates may take any number of subjects at one sitting.

The Foundation Award in Credit Management: This is a stand-alone qualification that is awarded to learners who successfully complete the Certificate subject: Introductory Credit Management. Learners are only eligible for this award when on registration with the Institute they confirm that, initially at least, it is their intended end-point qualification.

EXEMPTIONS

Exemption from Certificate subjects may be granted to learners holding passes in comparative subjects in schemes of equivalent or higher standard, eg ONC or OND Business Studies, a BTEC National Award, Level 3 NVQs or a SCOTVEC equivalent.

Exemptions are granted from Diploma subjects to learners who have successfully completed comparable subjects in degree courses, in BTEC Higher National Awards, SCOTVEC equivalents, or in the Final Stages of the exams of recognized professional bodies.

PROGRESSION ROUTES
Having completed the Diploma in Credit Management, candidates may complete 2 units to convert their qualification to a Foundation Degree in Credit Management. This gives access onto the final year of a BA Hons in Credit Management.

Alternatively, some candidates choose to progress straight to an MBA degree (Master's in Business Administration).

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Credit Management and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Buckingham (University of Buckingham)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Brighton

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall

DANCING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH BALLET ORGANISATION

39 Lonsdale Road
Barnes
London SW13 9JP
Tel: 020 8748 1241
Fax: 020 8748 1301
E-mail: info@bbo.org.uk
Website: www.bbo.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP
Membership is by exam. Three levels of membership: Student, Executant and Teaching. Teachers from recognized societies may apply for provisional registration.

EXAMINATIONS
Teaching qualifications by exam in Ballet, Tap and Jazz; Teacher Training Scheme and Ballet Scholarship Scheme for BBO students. Exams in the BBO syllabus from Pre-Primary to Advanced Standards in Ballet, Tap, Jazz and Modern Dance.

IMPERIAL SOCIETY OF TEACHERS OF DANCING

Imperial House
22/26 Paul Street
London EC2A 4QE
Tel: 020 7377 1577
Fax: 020 7247 8309
E-mail: education@istd.org
Website: www.istd.org

EXAMINATIONS

Grades and Vocational Grades: Can be taken in Classical Ballet (Cecchetti and Imperial methods), Classical Greek Dance, Disco/Freestyle, Latin American, Modern Ballroom, Modern Theatre, National Dance, Sequence Dance, South Asian Dance (Kathak and Bharatanatyam), and Tap Dance. All genres have Grades from 1 to 6, but some also have Primary. All Genres have Vocational Grades from Intermediate to Advanced 1, some also have Advanced 2.

Diploma: Grades, Vocational Grades and component qualifications which make up the Foundation in Dance Instruction can be taken as Additional and Specialist Learning within the Creative and Media Diploma.

Class Tests: Can be taken in Classical Ballet (Cecchetti and Imperial methods), Classical Greek and Modern Theatre.

Medals: Can be taken in Classical Greek, Club Dance, Country/Western, Disco/Freestyle, Jazz, Latin American, Modern Ballroom, National, Rock 'n' Roll, Sequence and Tap. The levels can ascend from Pre-Bronze through to Gold Star and Supreme Award, though this will vary between genres. Some faculties also have special awards, mainly in the Dance Sport Faculties, and performance awards are available in Classical Ballet (Cecchetti and Imperial Ballet).

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Fellowship (FISTD): Holders of the Licentiate qualification may enter for the highest qualification of the Society, Fellowship. Further entry criteria are given in the appropriate syllabus. Successful candidates may apply to train as examiners of the faculty and may stand for election to the faculty committee.

Licentiate (LISTD): Holders of the Certificate in Dance Education or Associate Diploma may enter for the Licentiate examination. Further entry criteria are given in the appropriate syllabus. Successful candidates may apply to train as examiners of the faculty.

Certificate in Dance Education: Holders of the Foundation in Dance Instruction and Advanced 1 qualifications may enter for the Certificate in Dance Education from the age of 18. Further entry criteria are given in the appropriate syllabus. Successful candidates are qualified to teach and enter students in the relevant genre and may apply for Associate membership of the Society (AISTD (CDE)).

Foundation in Dance Instruction: Holders of the Intermediate qualification may enter for the Foundation in Dance Instruction from the age of 17. Further entry criteria are given in the appropriate syllabus. Successful candidates may enter for the Certificate in Dance Education on completion of Advanced 1 in the faculty and may apply for Student Membership of the Society.

ACCREDITATION

The Graded, Vocational Graded qualifications, Foundation in Dance Instruction and Certificate in Dance Education are accredited by the Regulatory Authorities in England, Wales and Northern Ireland. The Creative and Media Diploma is accredited by the Regulatory Authority in England.

MEMBERSHIP

Full Membership: Holders of Fellowship, Licentiate, Certificate in Dance Education and Associate Diploma are eligible to apply for Full Membership of the Society.

Auxiliary Membership: Holders of the Associate qualification may apply for Auxiliary Membership of the Society.

Student Membership: Holders of the Foundation in Dance Instruction, as above, or those who have been successful in Intermediate, Advanced 1 or Advanced 2, may apply for Student Membership of the Society. This membership is categorized as part of Auxiliary Membership of the Society.

INTERNATIONAL DANCE TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION LIMITED

International House
76 Bennett Road
Brighton BN2 5JL
Tel: 01273 685652
Fax: 01273 674388
E-mail: info@idta.co.uk
Website: www.idta.co.uk

This Association is the result of mergers between various teachers' organizations. It conducts professional exams at **Associate (AIDTA)**, **Licentiate (LIDTA)** and **Fellowship (FIDTA)** level in Ballroom, Latin, Sequence, Freestyle, Rock 'n' Roll, Ballet, Tap, Theatre Craft, Modern Jazz, Line Dancing, Cheerleading and amateur exams in the same branches plus Gymnastic Dance, Dance Exercise and Belly Dance.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Dancing and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath Spa; Brighton; City (Laban Centre London); Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Durham (Royal Academy of Dance); Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Leeds; Leeds (York St John College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; Middlesex; Northumbria; Plymouth (Dartington College of Arts); Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Martin; Sunderland; Surrey; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; City (Laban Centre London); De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Exeter; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); Middlesex; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath Spa; Brunel; City (Laban Centre London); Hertfordshire; London (Goldsmiths College); Southampton (King Alfred's College); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Derby; London (Goldsmiths College)

PRE-DEGREE AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds (Northern School of Contemporary Dance)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Dance
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Dance

Scotland
SQA HNC: Dance
SQA HND: Dance

SVQs

Levels: Dance; Performing Arts

DENTISTRY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH DENTAL ASSOCIATION

64 Wimpole Street
London W1G 8YS
Tel: 020 7935 0875
Fax: 020 7487 5232
E-mail: enquiries@bda.org
Website: www.bda-dentistry.org.uk

The British Dental Association is the national professional association for dentists. It strives to promote the interests of members, advance the science, arts and ethics of dentistry, and mprove the nation's oral health.

The British Dental Association is one of the largest dental associations in Europe. It is the trade union and professional association representing 18,000 dentists in the UK. The majority of BDA members are dentists in general dental practice, both NHS and private. The Association also represents dentists in the hospital dental services, in the community dental services, in universities, in the armed forces and in industry.

The BDA is a lobbying organization. It lobbies MPs and Peers on a range of issues, including funding of NHS dentistry, student debt, water floridation and oral health. It provides briefings, statistics and background information.

The BDA promotes good oral health, providing fact files on a range of subjects from dental phobia to amalgam. It also has an accreditation scheme to assist consumers, both professionals and patients, to make an informed choice when buying oral healthcare products.

The BDA believes in quality and supports dentists throughout their career, providing advice on education, remuneration and working conditions.

The BDA supports research into oral health and looks forward to the end of health inequalities.

In order to qualify as dental surgeons and to be placed on the Dentists Register, maintained by the General Dental Council, 37 Wimpole Street, London W1G 8DQ, in accordance with the provisions of the Dentists Act 1984, students must obtain one of the following qualifications: a first Degree in Dentistry conferred by a university in the UK; a Diploma as a Licentiate in Dental Surgery conferred by one of the Royal Colleges of Surgeons of England and Edinburgh, or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow. Enquiries should be made to the Council concerning the eligibility of dentists holding qualifications awarded outside the UK.

Dental Hygienists

BRITISH DENTAL HYGIENISTS ASSOCIATION

Mobbs Miller House
Ardington Road
Northampton NN1 5LP
Tel: 0870 2430752
E-mail: enquiries@bdha.org.uk
Website: www.bdha.org.uk

Dental Hygienists work under the direction of a registered dentist. Their work includes cleaning, scaling and polishing teeth and giving instruction on matters relating to oral hygiene. They are employed in hospitals, in the public health services and also by general dental practitioners; dental hygienists may work only under the direction and in accordance with the written prescription of a registered dentist. The direct personal supervision of a registered dentist who is on the premises is required when a dental hygienist administers local infiltration analgesia. Details of courses in dental hygiene are available from the General Dental Council (contact details below). Applicants should have received a good general education including 5 passes at O level in GCE or GCSE with at least 1 science subject (Biology, Chemistry or General Science). Candidates without previous clinical experience but who possess 2 A level passes at grade E or above (or Scottish Higher Grade pass at grade C or above) may also be eligible for entry to the course. The course currently extends over 2 yrs. Dental Hygienists are also trained in the Armed Forces.

Dental Hygienists who have completed the course of training and have passed the exam for the Diploma in Dental Hygiene can apply for registration with the General Dental Council, 37 Wimpole Street, London W1G 8DQ; Tel 020 7887 3800. Only enrolled dental hygienists are permitted to practise and to use the title 'dental hygienist'.

Dental Nurses

BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF DENTAL NURSES

BADN
Room 200
Hillhouse International Business Centre
Thornton-Cleveleys FY5 4QD
Tel: 01253 338360
Fax: 01253 773266
E-mail: admin@badn.org.uk
Website: www.badn.org.uk

Membership of the Association is open to all dental nurses, qualified or unqualified. Dental Nurses normally work with dentists in general practice or in public dental services. Their duties might include booking appointments, keeping records, mixing fillings, helping with dental X-rays and other chairside work. Training in general practice is mainly given by dentists themselves and should be supplemented by part-time evening courses, leading to the National Certificate, or the National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) Level 3 in Oral Health Care**, but there are also full-time courses of training at various dental hospitals. Entry requirements depend on the individual institutions.* Usually candidates should be 16–18 yrs old. The courses take the form of lectures, tutorials and practical work in various dental departments. A salary is paid during training in a dental hospital. Dental hospitals conduct their own Intermediate and Final exams and award **Certificates of Proficiency.** They may also prepare their students for the **National Certificate of the National Examining Board for Dental Nurses**. Training is also available in the Army, Royal Navy and Royal Air Force.

Registration with the General Dental Council will be compulsory for dental nurses from July 2008.

***National Examining Board for Dental Nurses, 110 London Street, Fleetwood, Lancashire FY7 6EU; Tel: 01253 778417.** In order to qualify for the National Certificate a dental nurse must have completed at least 24 mths'

full-time employment at the chairside and passed the National Examination. The qualification will not be awarded until the completion of the stipulated 24 mths. There are no formal educational requirements or age restrictions for entry to the National Certificate exam.

**Affinity City & Guilds, 1 Giltspur Street, London EC1A 9DD; Tel: 020 7294 2800: All NVQ enquiries.

Dental Technicians

CLINICAL DENTAL TECHNICIANS ASSOCIATION

12 Upper Street North
New Ash Green
Kent DA3 8JR
Tel: 01474 879430
Fax: 01474 872086
E-mail: cdta@btinternet.com
Website: www.cdta.org.uk

Professional Clinical Dental Technicians are members of the Dental Health Care Team specifically trained and educated in the skills and knowledge necessary to provide a removable appliance service directly to the community.

Equipped with solid technical training as a Dental Technician and post-technician training in sciences, clinical skills, and interpersonal skills, the Clinical Dental Technician can design, create, construct and modify (repair and rebase) a removable appliance to insure optimal fit, maximum comfort and general well-being of patients.

These skills enable the Clinical Dental Technician, whilst remaining a member of the Dental Health Care Team, to work independently of other Dental Health Care.

DENTAL TECHNICIANS ASSOCIATION

PO Box 6520
Northampton NN3 9ZX
Tel 0870 243 0753
E-mail: sueadams@dta-uk.org
Website: www.dta-uk.org

Dental Technicians are craft workers who make dental appliances. They usually work in a hospital, local authority, dental practice or commercial laboratory, making up appliances prescribed by a registered dentist. Many technicians train on the job and attend day-release and evening classes to prepare for the BTEC Diploma in Dental Technology.

2–3-yr FT training courses are available at a number of dental teaching hospitals in England and Wales and at universities and colleges of Further Education. See the Dental Technicians Associtaion website for further details. A voluntary register of Technicians is administered by the Dental Technicians Association, from which further information is available.

Dental Technicians study for an appropriate qualification, eg. Foundation Degree, BTEC National Diploma.

Statutory registration has replaced voluntary registration since July 2006.

Dental Therapists

BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF DENTAL THERAPISTS

Website: www.badt.org.uk

Dental therapists can work within the NHS or private sector in general dental practice. They can also work within the community dental services and the hospital dental services.

Dental therapists work under the direct supervision of a registered dentist, who prescribes in writing the treatment they wish the dental therapist to carry out.

A dental therapist is trained in all the duties of a dental hygienist and can therefore carry out periodontal work from a routine scale and polish to full mouth root surface debridement and application of medicaments.

In addition dental therapists can provide fillings in both deciduous and permanent teeth for children and adults. They are also trained to extract deciduous teeth, pulpotomies, stainless steel crowns, take radiographs (X-rays), dental impressions and oral health education.

From 31 July 2006 new regulations allow dental therapists to further extend their duties, should they wish to, following appropriate training approved by the GDC (ie a simple diagnosis course). These new regulations also allow dental therapists to own their own dental practice.

Details of courses can be found on the BADT website or through the General Dental Council.

The Diploma course lasts for 27 mths and the degree course is 3 yrs.

Orthodontic Nursing

NATIONAL ORTHODONTIC GROUP

BADN, Room 200
Hillhouse International Business Centre
Thornton-Cleveleys FY5 4QD
Tel: 01928 753256
Website: www.badn.org.uk

AIMS & OBJECTIVES

- to provide information and support to dental nurses in the treatment of orthodontic patients
- to promote the sharing of ideas and experiences of those working in orthodontics; to increase knowledge of orthodontic techniques
- to liaise closely with all members of the multi-disciplinary team involved in the care and management of orthodontic patients and to keep NOG members informed of developments
- to make recommendations to BADN Council on matters affecting dental nurses working in orthodontics

Advice regarding centres which run the Certificate in Orthodontic Nursing course is readily available, as is advice for the actual exam course. Dental Nurses who attend the course are eligible once they are qualified and working in orthodontics. Study material is shared with group members, and orthodontic speakers are included in the Joint National Group Study Days.

Membership of the National Orthodontic Group is open to all BADN members who are involved in the orthodontic treatment of patients. Associate Membership of the Group is open to those involved in the treatment of orthodontic patients, but who are not BADN members. Associate Members may attend AGMs of the NOG, but do not have voting rights.

Application forms for the Group may be obtained from Amanda Callaghan on 01253 338364 or amanda@badn.org.uk.

Information on the Certificate in Orthodontic Nursing may be obtained from NEBDN on 01253 778417.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Dentistry and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Birmingham; Bristol; Dundee; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Leeds; Liverpool; London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Wales (College of Medicine)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Edinburgh; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Leeds; Liverpool; London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Wales (College of Medicine)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Edinburgh; Leeds; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Newcastle; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Edinburgh; London (Queen Mary, University of London); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (King's College London)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Dental Technology**;** Science (Dental Assisting); Science (Dental Technology)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Dental Technology; Science (Dental Technology)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Dental Technology
SQA HND: Dental Technology

NVQs

Level 2: Oral Health Care Support
Level 3: Oral Health Care: Dental Nursing

SVQs

Levels: Dental Nurse; Dental Technology

DIETETICS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

5th Floor, Charles House
148–149 Great Charles Street
Queensway
Birmingham B3 3HT
Tel: 0121 200 8080
Fax: 0121 200 8081
E-mail: info@bda.uk.com
Website: www.bda.uk.com.

For registration with the Health Professions Council, a candidate must hold a recognized qualification in Dietetics. To qualify for full membership of The British Dietetic Association one must be eligible to be registered with the Health Professions Council.

Registered Dietitians (RD): May use the letters RD.

Affiliate Membership: May be granted to graduates with a qualification in Nutrition who are working in the field of Applied Human Nutrition or Dietitians who are not yet registered with the Health Professions Council.

Honorary Associates: Are elected for distinguished contributions to the field of Human Nutrition and Dietetics.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Dietetics and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Coventry; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London (King's College London); Queen Margaret; Robert Gordon; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Ulster; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glasgow Caledonian; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (King's College London)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool (Chester College of HE)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (King's College London)

Vocational Qualifications

SVQs

Levels: Nutrition; Food Science/Technology

DISTRIBUTION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF LOGISTICS AND TRANSPORT (UK)

Logistics Transport Centre
Earlstrees Court
Earlstrees Road
Corby, Northants NN17 4AX
Tel: 01536 740100
Fax: 01536 740101
E-mail: membership@ciltuk.org.uk
Website: www.ciltuk.org.uk

The Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport (UK) – CILT(UK) – is the professional body for transport, logistics and integrated supply-chain management. It aims to be the focus for professional excellence and the development of the most modern techniques in Logistics and Transport, and to encourage the adoption of policies which are both efficient and sustainable. CILT(UK) has over 20,000 members involved in a variety of sectors including manufacturing, distribution, passenger transport, retail, import and export, national and local government, purchase and supply, warehousing, education, research and the armed forces.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FCILT): Fellowship of the Institute is open to those Chartered Members who have at least 7 yrs' experience in a position or positions of high responsibility in the Management of Logistics or Transport. Fellowship is also granted to people who have attained a position of eminence in Logistics or Transport.

Member (MILT): Candidates for election or transfer to the grade of Member should hold an approved qualification at Level 3 or 4* in Logistics or Transport and have management responsibility which involves planning, making decisions, directing and accountability for the use and performance of resources. Candidates with a relevant Level 3 or Level 4 qualification should have at least 3 yrs' relevant experience. Candidates are required to provide evidence that they meet the above criteria, either by a CV or though the application form. Candidates without a Level 3 or 4 qualification but with management responsibility over an extended period (at least 8 yrs) may submit a portfolio of evidence for consideration under the Accreditation of Prior Achievement (APA) process.

Chartered Member (CMILT): Candidates for election or transfer to the grade of Chartered Member should hold the Institute's Advanced Diploma or an exempting qualification (usually an approved degree) and have at least 5 yrs' relevant experience in the Logistics of Transport, including at least 2 at a senior level. A customized postgraduate pro-

gramme is available to candidates whose qualifications meet only part of the requirements for exemption from the Institute's Advanced Diploma. The Professional Route enables experienced Logistics or Transport professionals who do not meet the academic requirements for Chartered Membership to demonstrate that they broadly satisfy the Institute's criteria. Alternatives include writing a professional essay, delivering a professional paper, submitting previously published works and/or undergoing a professional interview. Candidates are required to provide evidence of their experience either by a CV or through the application form.

Affiliate: Affiliate Membership is open to those who are interested in Logistics or Transport and who support the aims of the Institute but who may not, for a variety of reasons, qualify for Membership. This grade includes those studying for educational qualifications in Logistics or Transport.

*Level 3 qualifications include relevant NVQ/SVQs at Level 3 or the Institute's Higher Certificate qualification. Level 4 qualifications include relevant NVQ/SVQs at Level 4, relevant HNC/HNDs and the Institute's Diploma.

EXAMINATIONS

CILT(UK) Certificate: A programme for new managers working in Logistics and Transport that provides an understanding of the practical art of Logistics and Transport Management through a range of optional units. The Logistics units of this competency-based qualification are recognized by the European Certification Board for Logistics (ECBL). Candidates successfully completing the programme may be able to apply to become a `European Junior Logistician' and use the globally recognized letters `EJLog' after their name.

CILT(UK) Professional Diploma in Logistics and Transport This modular programme provides the increased sector-specific knowledge and expertise essential for success in modular business to those managers with operational responsibilities. The modular examination route may enable candidates to gain exemption from the national and international CPC. Some Logistics units of the competency-based routes are recognized by the European Certificate Board for Logistics (ECBL).

CILT(UK) Advanced Diploma in Logistics: A choice of a competence-based programme for senior managers covering all aspects of Supply-Chain Strategy and Management or the alternative programme addressing the Strategic Management of Transport.

CILT(UK) Advanced Diploma in Transport: The Advanced Diploma in Transport gives aspiring leaders a tactical insight of what will be required of them at the next stage of their professional development and prepares the next generation of business champions for this important transition. Two core units deal with the development of Transport Policy at local, national and international levels, coupled with Business Strategy and Policy. Students then study either Transport Planning, Transport and Society or other relevant units specific to their chosen specialism and career path.

NVQ and SVQ assessment: All of the qualifications listed above are linked to NVQ/SVQs and candidates therefore have the opportunity to gain additional qualifications.

BSc and MSc opportunities: The Diploma and Advanced Diploma provide a fast-track approach to academic qualifications. The MSc in Logistics or Passenger Transport Management is a degree validated by Aston University, with distance-learning materials and support provided by the Institute of Logistics and Transport. This 3-yr programme for professionals addresses strategic issues in Passenger/Transport Management or Logistics. Those achieving the Certificate, Diploma and Advanced Diploma with Logistics options are eligible for accreditation by the European Certification Board for Logistics (ECBL). Studies for all these qualifications can be followed by attending a registered or approved training centre or by distance learning.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Distribution and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aston; Central Lancashire; Cranfield; East London; Huddersfield; Northumbria; Plymouth

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Distribution Studies

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Distribution Studies; Logistics

Scotland

SQA HNC: International Shipping Business; International Trade & Business

SQA HND: International Shipping Business; International Trade & Business

NVQs

Level 1: Assisting in Road Haulage & Distributive Operations; Distribution; Distributive Operations; Retail

Level 2: Bulk Liquid Warehousing; Distribution; Distribution and Warehousing Operations; International Trade & Services; Mail Operations; Organizing Road Transport Operations; Retail; Retail Operations; Transporting Goods by Road; Transporting Goods (Livestock) by Road

Level 3: Distribution; Distribution and Warehousing Operations; International Trade & Services; Performing Road Haulage and Distribution; Retail; Retail Operations

Level 4: Distribution; Distribution and Warehousing Operations; International Trade & Services; Retail; Retail Operations

SVQs

Level 1: Distributive Operations

Level 2: Distribution and Warehousing Operations; Mail Operations

Level 3: Distribution and Warehousing Operations; Performing Road Haulage Distribution Operations

Level 4: Distribution and Warehousing Operations

GNVQs

Foundation: Retail and Distributive Services

Intermediate: Retail and Distributive Services

Advanced: Retail and Distributive Services

Useful Addresses

Distributive Occupational Standards Council, Coda Centre, 189 Munster Road, London SW6 6AW; Tel: 020 7386 5599; Fax: 020 7386 9599

Scottish Distributive Industries Training Council, Unit 6 Beta Centre, University of Stirling Innovation Park, Hillfoots Road, Stirling, Central Region FK9 4NF; Tel 0131 343 3300

DRAMATIC AND PERFORMING ARTS

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Dramatic and Performing Arts and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Barnsley; Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Central England; Central Lancashire; City (Guildhall School of Music & Drama); City (Laban Centre London); Coventry; Coventry (Newman College of Higher Education); De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Doncaster; East Anglia; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John);

Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Bishop Grosseteste College); Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (York St John College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); London Institute (London College of Fashion); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; OU (The Central School of Speech & Drama); Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Plymouth (Dartington College of Arts); Queen Margaret; Reading; Royal Scottish AMD; Salford; South Bank; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Martin; Staffordshire; Sunderland; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Wolverhampton; Worcester

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Birmingham; Bristol; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Durham; East Anglia; Essex; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; OU (The Central School of Speech & Drama); Plymouth; Plymouth (Dartington College of Arts); Portsmouth; Reading; Royal Scottish AMD; Southampton (King Alfred's College); St Martin; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Barnsley; Bath Spa; Bristol; Brunel; Central England; City (Laban Centre London); Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Doncaster; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Exeter (Truro College); Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Leeds (Bretton Hall); Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Northumbria; OU (NESCOT); Salford; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Central England; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (King's College London); Middlesex; OU (The Central School of Speech & Drama); Ulster; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

PRE-DEGREE AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds (Northern School of Contemporary Dance)

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores; Royal Scottish AMD

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Dance; Design (Theatre Studies); Drama; Music; Music Technology; Performing Arts; Performing Arts (Community Performance); Popular Music; Stage Management; Stage-Design Construction; Technical Theatre

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Acting/Drama/Theatre Arts; Applied Arts; Arts and Event Administration; Community Arts; Dance; Dance Music Production/Electronics; Design (Theatre Studies); Music Performance; Music Performance and Music Production; Music Production; Performing Arts; Performing Arts (Community Dance); Performing Arts (Community Theatre); Performing Arts (Dance); Performing Arts (Drama); Performing Arts (Professional Community Arts Practice); Performing Arts (Small Scale Theatre); Performing Arts (Stage Management); Performing Arts (Stagecraft); Performing Arts (Theatre and Media Production); Stage Management; Technical Theatre; Theatre; Theatre Technology/Production Skills

Scotland

SQA HNC: Acting/Drama/Theatre Arts; Dance; Dance Music Production/Electronica; Music/Audio Technology; Music Business Administration; Music Industry Management; Music Performance (Modern/Popular/Rock); Music Performance (Traditional); Musical Instrument Technology; Theatre Technology/Production Skills; World Music (Percussion)

SQA HND: Acting/Drama/Theatre Arts; Community Arts; Dance; Music Performance (Modern/Popular/Rock); Music Performance (Traditional); Music Technology; Musical Theatre; Puppet Theatre Arts

NVQs

Level 2: Costume
Level 3: Costume
Level 4: Costume Design

SVQs

Levels: Community Arts; Dance; Dance Music/Electronica; Drama/Theatre Arts; Electronic Music; Music Management; Music Performance (Modern/Popular/Rock); Music Performance (Traditional); Music Technology; Musical Instrument Repair/Technology; Performing Arts; Theatre Technology/Stage Management

GNVQs

Foundation: Performing Arts
Intermediate: Performing Arts
Advanced: Performing Arts

City & Guilds

Certificate: Creative Skills Certificate Theatre Costume; Creative Studies Part 2 Advanced Theatre Costume; 1810 Entertainment and Theatre Technicians
4730 NVQ in Stagecraft; 3737 GNVQ in Performing Arts

Speech and Drama

Examinations taken after external study

DRIVING INSTRUCTORS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

DRIVING INSTRUCTORS ASSOCIATION

Safety House, Beddington Farm Road
Croydon, Surrey CR0 4XZ
Tel: 0845 345 5151
Fax: 020 8665 5565
E-mail: DIA@driving.org
Website: www.driving.org

The Driving Instructors Association (DIA) was founded in 1978 to represent the professional driving instructor. It is now the largest organization of its kind worldwide. Its role is to keep fully informed all professional driving instructors, and to represent their views at all levels of government in Europe and worldwide.

MEMBERSHIP
There is 1 level of membership. All driving instructors who have qualified or part qualified the DSA ADI examinations are eligible for membership of the DIA.

EXAMINATIONS
Approved Driving Instructor Training Courses: Part 1. Part 2. Part 3. ORDIT approved

DIAmond Advanced Examiner
DIAmond Instructor
DIAmond Advanced Motorists Test (DSA Accredited)
DIAmond Special Test – Motorists – (DSA Accredited)
DIAmond Advanced Motorcyclists Test (DSA Accredited)
DIAmond Special Test – Motorcyclists – (DSA Accredited)
Diploma in Driving Instruction (Middlesex University)
Fleet Trainer Qualification (DSA Accredited)
Fleet Registered Instructor (DSA Accredited)
ORDIT Preparation (Training the Trainer)
Presentation Skills Course
Taxi Training & Testing

Vocational Qualifications

SVQs
Level 3: Driving Instruction

NVQ
Level 3: Driving Instruction

EMBALMING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH INSTITUTE OF EMBALMERS

21c Station Road, Knowle, Solihull
West Midlands B93 0HL
Tel: 01564 778991
Fax: 01564 770812
E-mail: info@bioe.co.uk
Website: www.bioe.co.uk

Fellow (FBIE): Fellowship is granted by the National Council of the Institute upon invitation from the Fellows themselves. It is given for exceptional services to the Institute or the science in general.

Member (MBIE): Membership is authorized by the National Council of the Institute, which demands certain qualifications from the applicant. Information may be obtained from the National Office.

EMPLOYMENT AND CAREERS SERVICES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF CAREER GUIDANCE

Third Floor
Copthall House
1 New Road
Stourbridge DY8 1PH
Tel: 01384 376464
Fax: 01384 440830
E-mail: hq@icg-uk.org
Website: www.icg-uk.org

MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES
Full member: Subscribes to ICG mission and aim. Works in or have an interest in career guidance. Practises within the ICG Code of Ethical Practice.
Student Member: Studying full or part time at a further or higher education institution.
Organizational Member: An organization with an interest in the provision of career guidance, which subscribes to the Code of Ethics of the Institute.
Fellow (Qualified): 10 yrs' practice + Full Membership.
Fellow (Academic): Research (recognized by Council).
Fellow (Honorary): Good Works (elected at final Council meeting of the year).

RECRUITMENT AND EMPLOYMENT CONFEDERATION

3rd Floor
Steward House
16a Commercial Way
Surrey GU21 6ET
Tel: 020 7462 3260
Fax: 01483 714979
E-mail: info@rec.uk.com
Website: www.rec.uk.com

MEMBERSHIP
Affiliate
If you are just getting established in the industry, this tells colleagues and clients you are serious about success.

To achieve your AREC, you must be currently employed in the recruitment industry or be studying for an REC professional qualification. Within 2 yrs you will be expected to gain a qualification and advance to full membership.
Member
If you have passed either the introductory Certificate in Recruitment Practice (CertRP) or the more advanced Diploma in Recruitment Practice (DipRP) qualifications, you will be eligible for full MREC membership, with all the associated PR, status and benefits.
Fellow
This is our most advanced membership, for experienced recruiters. To qualify, you must have been an REC member for at least 3 yrs, you must have passed the Certificate in Recruitment Practice (CertRP) with at least 10 yrs' experience, or the Diploma in Recruitment Practice (DipRP) with at least 7 yrs' experience or the Degree in Recruitment Practice with at least 5 yrs' experience.

EXAMINATIONS

Certificate in Recruitment Practice (Formerly Foundation Award in Recruitment Practice) **(CertRP):** run by the REC

Diploma in Recruitment Practice (Formerly Certificate in Recruitment Practice) **(DipRP):** run by the REC

Degree in Recruitment Practice – Joint REC/Middlesex University Business School initiative

IoD/REC Diploma in Company Direction – Joint REC/Institute of Directors initiative

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Employment and Careers Services and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (Colchester Institute); Derby; London (London School of Economics & Political Science); University of the West of England, Bristol

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan; Greenwich; Keele; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Paisley; Reading; University of the West of England, Bristol

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East London; Glamorgan; Huddersfield; Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Paisley; Reading; South Bank; Strathclyde

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East London; Manchester Metropolitan; Paisley; Reading

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Nottingham Trent

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Luton; Manchester Metropolitan

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 3: Recruitment Consultancy

ENGINEERING, AERONAUTICAL

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE ROYAL AERONAUTICAL SOCIETY

4 Hamilton Place
Hyde Park Corner
London W1J 7BQ
Tel: 020 7670 4300
Fax: 020 7670 4309
E-mail: sarah.moore@raes.org.uk
Website: www.aerosociety.com

The Royal Aeronautical Society is the focal point for today's global aerospace community. Founded in 1866 to further the science of Aeronautics, the Royal Aeronautical Society has been at the forefront of developments in aerospace ever since. Today, the Royal Aeronautical Society works on its members behalf to *promote the highest professional standards in all aerospace disciplines; provide specialist information and act as a central forum for the exchange of ideas; and play a leading role in influencing opinion on aviation matters*. As a nominated body of the Engineering Council it is also able to nominate suitably qualified engineers for registration in all 3 sections of the Register.

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FRAeS): Must have the qualifications necessary for Membership, have made outstanding contributions in the profession, have attained a position of high responsibility or have had long experience of high quality.

Member (MRAeS): Must hold an academic qualification acceptable to Council (normally of the level of a UK Honours degree), and have a minimum of 4 yrs' experience, including 2 yrs' training and 2 yrs in a position of responsibility. Alternatively, a person without a degree is eligible to become a Member if they have not fewer than 15 yrs' appropriate experience, of which the last 7 are in a position of responsibility at a level appropriate to the grade of Member.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Companion (CRAeS): Applicants must be of the calibre for Fellowship but do not, for one reason or another, meet the requirements for that grade.

Associate Member (AMRAeS): Must either hold a BTEC Higher National Certificate, ordinary degree, or international equivalent, and have 2 yrs' practical training and 3 yrs' experience at a relevant level of responsibility, or hold a UK Honours degree, or international equivalent, and have 2 yrs' professional development. Alternatively, a person without any qualifications is eligible to become an Associate Member if they have not fewer than 10 yrs' appropriate experience. Holders of a UK CAA licence with type rating (or international equivalent), and who have at least 2 yrs' experience involving supervisory and/or technical administration, may also be eligible to apply for this grade.

Associate (ARAeS): This grade incorporates the former grade of Graduate. Applicants must hold a UK Honours degree or international equivalent, or hold a BTEC National Certificate, NVQ/SVQ Level 3, or international equivalent, and have had a minimum of 3 yrs' satisfactory experience, of which 2 yrs have been devoted to practical training. Holders of a UK CAA licence without type rating (or international equivalent), and who have held the licence for a minimum period of 2 yrs, may also be eligible to apply for this grade.

Affiliate: This grade is for those engaged in full-time study intending to follow a career in aerospace, or for those persons who are not eligible for other classes of membership, but who are associated with, or interested in, aeronautics.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Aeronautical Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; City; Coventry; Cranfield; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hertfordshire; Kingston; Liverpool; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (Queen Mary, University of London); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Salford; Sheffield; Southampton; Strathclyde; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Belfast; Bristol; City; Cranfield; Kingston; London (Queen Mary, University of London); Loughborough

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Coventry; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Wales (North East Wales Institute)

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Qualifications are offered in:
Certificate – Engineering (Aerospace Studies or Aerospace Manufacture)
Diploma – Engineering (Aerospace Studies)
BTEC Higher National Qualifications are offered in:
Certificate – Aeronautical Engineering
Diploma – Aerospace Systems Engineering; Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Aeroplane & Engine)/(Avionics)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Aeronautical Engineering (Aircraft Manufacture).

NVQs

Level 2: Aircraft Engineering Maintenance
Level 3: Aircraft Engineering Maintenance

SVQs

Levels: Aeronautical Engineering

City & Guilds

Certificate: Aeronautical Engineering Craft Studies
Diploma: Aeronautical Engineering Technicians
2080 Aeronautical Engineering Craft Studies; 2580 Aeronautical Engineering Technicians (Special Examination); 2590 Aeronautical Engineering Competences; 3731 GNVQ in Engineering.

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Aerospace Studies
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Aeronautical Engineering; Aerospace Engineering

Scotland
SQA HNC: Aeronautical Engineering
SQA HND: Aeronautical Engineering

QCA

NVQs offered in:
Level 3: Aircraft Maintenance Engineering (Mechanical & Avionic).

ENGINEERING, AGRICULTURAL

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH AGRICULTURAL AND GARDEN MACHINERY ASSOCIATION

1st Floor
Entrance B
Salamander Quay West
Park Lane
Harefield
Middlesex UB9 6NZ
Tel: 0870 205 2834
FAX: 0870 205 2835
Email info@bagma.com
www.bagma.com

BAGMA is a division of the BHF Group

The British Agricultural and Garden Machinery Association provides a comprehensive range of variable and deliverable services to members and associated industry partners as well as working closely with industry awarding bodies in a number of areas to provide training to both members and non members.

BAGMA's specialist personnel and training department offers a variety of courses and assessments in the land based engineering sector and other areas to meet the industries training requirements.

BAGMA is an approved centre for the Institute of the Motor Industry (IMI), City and Guilds NPTC and a LANTRA approved training provider and a member of the industries Careers Project Committee involved in the Recruitment, Retention and Development of personnel in the agricultural and groundcare industries.

THE INSTITUTION OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERS

Barton Road
Silsoe
Bedford MK45 4FH
Tel: 01525 861096
Fax: 01525 861660
E-mail: secretary@iagre.org
Website: www.iagre.org

CORPORATE MEMBERS
Fellow (FIAgrE); Member (MIAgrE)

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERS
Associate Member(AMIAgrE); Associate(AIAgrE)

ENGINEERING COUNCIL (UK) REGISTRATION (EC(UK))
Members with appropriate academic qualifications, training and experience are eligible to apply to the Institution for EC(UK) registration as Chartered Engineer, Incorporated Engineer or EngineeringTechnician.

SOCIETY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT (SocEnv)
Members with appropriate academic qualifications and/or training and experience are eligible to apply to the Institution for SocEnv registration as Chartered Environmentalist.

Full particulars of requirements for membership are obtainable from the Secretariat.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Agricultural Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Adams; Reading; University of the West of England, Bristol;

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Adams; Birmingham; Bristol; Coventry; East Anglia; London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); Reading; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (Imperial College at Wye)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Horticultural Mechanisation
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Agriculture (Mechanisation Options); Agriculture (Mechanisation); Agricultural Service Engineering; Service Engineering: Agricultural/Construction Plant

Scotland
SQA HNC: Agricultural Service Engineering; Service Engineering: Agricultural/Construction Plant
SQA HND: Agricultural Service Engineering

NVQs

Level 2: Service Engineering – Agricultural and Groundcare Machinery

Level 3: Service Engineering – Agricultural and Groundcare Machinery

SVQs

Levels: Agricultural Mechanisation; Agricultural Engineering; Horticultural Engineering
Level 2: Service Engineering – Agricultural and Groundcare Machinery
Level 3: Service Engineering – Agricultural and Groundcare Machinery

City & Guilds

Certificate: Agricultural Mechanics; Horticultural Mechanics; Tyre Fitting: Agricultural Tyres
Diploma: 4020 Agricultural Machinery; 4030 Garden Machinery Engineer; 4040 Agriculture and Garden Machinery Partsperson

ENGINEERING, AUTOMOBILE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEER ASSESSORS

Stowe House, Netherstowe
Lichfield, Staffs WS13 6TJ
Tel: 01543 251346
Fax: 01543 415804
E-mail: secretary@iaea.demon.co.uk

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FInstAEA): A Member who has rendered special services to the Institute may be elected to Fellowship by a resolution passed at a General Meeting of the Institute.

Member (MInstAEA): A Member shall be an Incorporated Member who is not under 30 yrs of age and has satisfied the Council that they have been engaged for at least 5 yrs in assessing work in connection with automobile claims as an Incorporated Member.

Incorporated Member (IMInstAEA): This class of Member shall be a person who is not under 25 yrs of age and has an Automotive Engineering or Motor Vehicle Body Repair apprenticeship or equivalent training and has passed the Institute's written and practical estimating examinations and satisfied the Council that they have at least 2 yrs' assessing experience in connection with automobile claims.

EXAMINATIONS

There are written and practical exams for Corporate Membership. Candidates must satisfy the examiners in all 4 sections of the exams.

Exemption in respect of training or qualification may be granted by the Institute in exceptional circumstances.

THE INSTITUTE OF THE MOTOR INDUSTRY

Fanshaws, Brickendon
Hertford SG13 8PQ
Tel: 01992 511521
Fax: 01992 511548
E-mail: imi@motor.org.uk
Website: www.motor.org.uk and
www.automotivetechnician.org.uk

The Institute of the Motor Industry (IMI) is the professional body for individuals working in all sectors of the retail motor industry. Its mission is to improve standards through the qualification and continuing professional development of individuals. There are 25,000 full members.

With over 46,000 registered candidates, the IMI is the leading awarding body serving the automotive sector, offering a comprehensive portfolio of technical and non-technical qualifications, from pre-apprenticeship level to senior management.

Membership of the IMI is achieved through qualification with individual grades as follows:

Fellow (FIMI): Qualified to senior management level, holding Diploma in Management Studies (DMS), MBA, NVQ/SVQ Level 5 or equivalent, with 5 yrs' relevant experience, of which 2 must be in the retail motor industry.

Member (MIMI): Qualified to middle management level, holding Certificate of Management Studies (CMS), BTEC Higher National Diploma, NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or equivalent, with 3 yrs' relevant experience, of which 2 must be in the retail motor industry.

Associate (AMIMI): Qualified to NVQ/SVQ Level 3 or equivalent, with 3 yrs' experience in the retail motor industry.

Licentiate (LIMI): Qualified to NVQ/SVQ Level 2 or equivalent, with 12 mths' experience in the retail motor industry.

Affiliate (AffIMI): Any individual who has an interest in the work of the IMI, who does not qualify for a membership grade.

Additional automotive engineering awards include:
CAE (Certificated Automotive Engineer)
AAE (Advanced Automotive Engineer)

The IMI is a Licensed Member of the Engineering Council and is the governing body for **Automotive Technician Accreditation (ATA)**, which is the UK's first national voluntary assessment system for car technicians.

SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS – UK (SAE-UK)

31 Redstone Farm Road
Hall Green
Birmingham
West Midlands B28 9NU
Tel: 0121 778 4354
Fax: 0121 702 2615
E-mail: info@sae-uk.org
Website: www.sae-uk.org

(The Society dedicated to advancing Mobility Engineering in the UK)

Aims are:

- to improve standards of design, use of materials, methods of manufacture and safety, recognizing environmental and legislative requirements
- to encourage the development of automotive technology with the application of new ideas and manufacturing practices
- to improve the status of personal members within the industry
- to provide continuous updating of the developments in technology in the industry.

GRADES OF MEMBERSHIP

Honorary Fellow (HonFSAE-UK) Non-Corporate

An Honorary Fellow shall be a person who, in the opinion of the Council, has made an outstanding contribution to the vehicle manufacturing industry, mobility technology or the aims of the Society.

Not forgoing that the election of this class is vested absolutely in the Council, Corporate Members may submit the names of nominees to the Head Office of SAE-UK at any time using the relevant confidential Nomination Form.

Individuals may not apply for Honorary Fellowship on behalf of themselves.

Fellow (FSAE-UK) Corporate

(a) Minimum age 40 yrs.
(b) (i) Shall be registered with the Engineering Council as either a Chartered Engineer (CEng) or an Incorporated Engineer (IEng) or meet the academic/training requirements for the grade as prescribed for the time being by the Society, or (ii) Has received a good general education – non technical, professional training.
(c) Normally has been a member (MSAE) for a period of not less than 5 yrs.
(d) Normally shall be required to submit a written précis of 1500–2000 words in the form of an expanded CV which also describes any significant contributions made to the Society and to the sphere of vehicle manufacturing, mobility technology or any branch thereof.
(e) May be required to attend an interview.

Member (MSAE) Corporate

(a) Minimum age 25 yrs.
(b) (i) Shall be registered with the Engineering Council as either a Chartered Engineer (CEng) or an Incorporated Engineer (IEng) or meet the academic requirements for the grade prescribed for the time being by the Society, or (ii) Has received a good general education – non technical, professional training and have completed manufacturer's or other approved courses in technical, administration, commercial subjects.
(c) Has passed a relevant examination in management or submitted a précis and attends an interview (exemption may be granted to those with appropriate responsible experience).
(d) Shall hold, or have held, a responsible position in vehicle construction, mobility technology or any branch thereof for a period of not less than 2 yrs.

Associate Member (AMSAE) Corporate

(a) Minimum age 23 yrs.
(b) (i) Shall be registered with the Engineering Council as an Engineering Technician (Eng Tech) or meet the academic/training requirements for the grade prescribed for the time being by the Society, or (ii) Has received a good general education and completed manufacturer's or other approved courses.
(c) Has been formally trained in the practical, technical, commercial, administration branches of vehicle construction, mobility technology or any branch thereof.
(d) Normally shall hold, or have held, a position of responsibility in vehicle construction or any branch thereof.

Affiliate (ASAE) Non-Corporate

(a) Minimum age 21 yrs.

(b) Normally shall have a basic level of academic achievement, training and experience in vehicle construction or any branch thereof.

Student (StudentSAE) Non-Corporate

(a) Shall be within the age bracket 16–24 yrs.

(b) Shall be studying related subjects of vehicle construction, mobility technology or any branch thereof.

(c) Shall be undergoing, or have completed, training in vehicle construction, mobility technology or any branch thereof.

Note: No member may remain in the Student Class beyond their 25th birthday. Applicants must be full-time college/university students pursuing studies leading to any associate, Bachelor's, Master's, or doctoral degree.

Honorary Members Non-Corporate

Honorary Life Members Corporate

Non-Member persons who, through their close and active association, have in any way furthered the objectives of, or given continuous support to, the Society but do not satisfy the requirements for Honorary Fellow may, in recognition of their services, be elected Honorary Members of the Society on the recommendation of the Council of the Society.

Similarly, members may be elected Honorary Life Members. Such members shall be exempt from all membership fees. Individuals may not apply for Honorary Membership on behalf of themselves. Corporate members may submit for consideration by Council, the names of nominees to the Head Office of SAE-UK at any time using the relevant confidential Nomination Form.

Retired Membership Corporate

Retired membership status at a reduced subscription rate may, on application, be granted to all personal members, corporate and non-corporate, who are at least 60 yrs of age, retired from all gainful employment and have a minimum of 10 yrs' fully paid membership. Members granted this status shall remain in their grade and retain all rights, privileges and services of that grade.

PUBLIC BODY & COMPANY MEMBERSHIP

University/College Membership Non-Corporate

Any educational establishment that provides courses of study and training at all levels, both academic and craft subjects, for persons employed in, or seeking entry into, the vehicle construction industry, mobility technology or any branch thereof, may be elected as a University/College member. Those establishments elected as aforesaid shall be entitled to nominate a responsible official to act as its representative in a Non-Corporate capacity.

Membership of this grade will be exempt from all normal membership fees.

Company Membership Corporate

A public or private ltd company or public body may be elected to membership upon proving to the satisfaction of Council that it is carrying on an established business in vehicle construction, any branch thereof, or in a trade ancillary to vehicle construction, and is of such standing as to justify its election to membership. Any company, public or private ltd company or public body elected as aforesaid shall be entitled to nominate a responsible official to act as its representative. Such representatives to have voting powers similar to those enjoyed by members in their own right.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Automobile Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Bradford; Brighton; Brunel; Central England; Coventry; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Kingston; Leeds; Loughborough; Oxford Brookes; Staffordshire; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Sussex; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Central England; Coventry; Cranfield; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Lincolnshire; Loughborough; Newcastle; Royal College of Art; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; Derby; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Central England; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Huddersfield

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Engineering (Motor Vehicle Studies); Motor Vehicle Studies

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Automotive Engineering; Automotive Engineering/Management; Engineering (Motor Vehicle Studies); Motor Vehicle Management and Technology

Scotland

SQA HNC: Automotive Engineering/Management

SQA HND: Automotive Engineering/Management

NVQs

Level 1: Vehicle Maintenance: Service Replacement

Level 2: Vehicle Maintenance: Service Replacement

Level 2: Heat Treatment Operations; Mechanical Engineering Services: Heating and Ventilating

Level 3: Building Services Engineering; Building Services Engineering Supervision; Building Site Supervision; Building Site Supervision and Site Management; Building Site Technical Support; Mechanical Engineering Services: Heating and Ventilating

Level 4: Building Services Engineering; Building Services Engineering Design; Building Site Management; Building Site Supervision and Site Management

SVQs

Levels: Motor Cycle Maintenance; Motor Vehicle Bodywork; Motor Vehicle Electronics; Motor Vehicle Engineering/Systems

Level 1: Maintaining Automotive Vehicles; Vehicle Maintenance: Service Replacement

Level 2: Automotive Glazing; Maintaining Automotive Vehicles; Vehicle Body Fitting; Vehicle Maintenance: Service Replacement; Vehicle Mechanical and Electronic Systems Unit Replacement: Light Vehicle

Level 3: Automotive Glazing; Maintaining Automotive Vehicles: Body Structures and Claddings; Maintaining Automotive Vehicles: Electrical/Electronic; Maintaining Automotive Vehicles: Mechanical; Motorcycle Mechanical and Electronic Systems: Maintenance and Repair; Vehicle Body Refinishing; Vehicle Body Repair; Vehicle Mechanical and Electronic Systems: Maintenance and Repair: Heavy Vehicle; Vehicle Mechanical and Electronic Systems: Maintenance and Repair: Light Vehicle

Level 4: Co-ordinating Automotive Maintenance

Level 5: Directing Automotive Maintenance

ENGINEERING, BUILDING SERVICES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTION OF BUILDING SERVICES ENGINEERS

222 Balham High Road
London SW12 9BS
Tel: 020 8675 5211
Fax: 020 8675 5449
E-mail: lowright@cibse.org
Website: www.cibse.org

The activities of the Institution embrace the whole field of Building Services Engineering which is concerned with the human, scientific and technical aspects of the design, construction, operation and maintenance of all the engineering elements associated with the built environment other than its structure, as well as similar elements associated with certain industrial processes. Such engineering services include heating, ventilation, air conditioning, refrigeration, lighting, electrical power and utilization, lifts and passenger conveyors, fire protection, gas utilization, fuel efficiency and energy conservation.

The Institution is a full nominating and authorizing body of the EC^{UK}, thus able to register members as CEng (Member), IEng (Associate) and EngTech (Licentiate) and authorized to accredit degree courses in Building Services Engineering.

Fellow (FCIBSE): The senior grade of membership. Applicants must have obtained minimum professional experience in Building Services Engineering at senior level of 10 yrs.

Member (MCIBSE): Applicants must have obtained professional experience in Building Services Engineering. To satisfy the academic requirements for registration, applicants must have obtained an approved 3-yr BEng Hons plus further learning or an approved 4-yr MEng degree.

Associate (ACIBSE): Applicants must have obtained professional experience in Building Services Engineering. The academic requirements for registration can be satisfied by completing a 3-yr BEng degree in an appropriate subject, or HNC/HND plus further learning.

Licentiate (LCIBSE): Applicants must possess an acceptable National Certificate or appropriate NVQ Level 3. Applicants must also have had appropriate experience.

Graduate: Applicants must have acceptable qualifications at degree level. Applicants must also be undertaking experience in Building Services Engineering.

Student Affiliate: Applicants must be enrolled on a recognized course of study leading to the award of a qualification appropriate to Building Services Engineering.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Building Services Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

OU (NESCOT)

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bristol; Brunel; Central Lancashire; Glasgow Caledonian; Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Northumbria; Reading; South Bank; Strathclyde; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Westminster

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brunel; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Leeds; Loughborough; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Robert Gordon; Sheffield; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Doncaster; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; South Bank; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Nottingham Trent

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

Vocational Qualifications

Scotland
SQA HNC: Building Services/Plant Engineering; Building Supervision/Inspection; Built Environment

SQA HND: Building Control; Building Services/Plant Engineering; Built Environment

Useful Addresses

Engineering Services Training Trust Ltd (ESSTL), ESCA House, 34 Palace Court, London W2 4JG; Tel: 020 7313 4929

Insulation and Environmental Training Trust Ltd (IETTL), Charter House, 450 High Road, Ilford, Essex IG1 1UF; Tel: 020 8514 2120; Fax: 020 8478 1256; Website: http://members.aol.com/ticaacad/index/htm

ENGINEERING, CHEMICAL

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTION OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

165–189 Railway Terrace
Rugby, Warwickshire CV21 3HQ
Tel: 01788 578214
Fax: 01788 560833
E-mail: memserv@icheme.org
Website: www.icheme.org

The Institution of Chemical Engineers (IChemE) is the qualifying and professional body for chemical, biochemical and process engineers and has over 25,000 members worldwide.

The IChemE Vision: `To be at the forefront of chemical engineering as a leading international body, qualifying, serving and representing chemical engineers and promoting the advancement of the discipline.'

Worldwide Representation: About 30 per cent of IChemE's members are based outside the UK, in over 111 countries. The satellite office in Melbourne looks after IChemE's 3,000 Australian members.

MEMBERSHIP

There are 4 grades of membership which cater for every age, qualification and range of experience, plus a specially developed student membership package to support undergraduates throughout their degrees. Those in the Corporate grades of Member and Fellow are recognized as Chartered Chemical Engineers. All Members and Fellows may apply to register as:

- Chartered Chemical Engineer CEng
- Chartered Scientist CSci
- Chartered Environmentalist CEnv
- European Engineer Eur Ing

Or for:

- International Register of Professional Engineers

Fellow (FIChemE): Fellows have made sustained contributions and important achievements within their field of expertise. They have held an considerable position of responsibility in chemical engineering for at least 5 yrs, are aged 33 or over and hold the designation FIChemE.

Experienced candidates who are not already Corporate Members should apply for Chartered Chemical Engineer status before an application for Fellowship can be considered.

Member (MIChemE): Members have reached an internationally recognized benchmark of competence and have at least 4 yrs' experience in a responsible position within chemical engineering. Members are educated to UK Master's degree level or equivalent and hold the designation MIChemE. Our Membership Department can assess whether your education and training meets our requirements.

Associate Member (AMIChemE): Associate Members are generally young professionals working in chemical engineering or a closely related field. They carry the AMIChemE designation.

If you have a non-IChemE accredited chemical engineering degree or other science or engineering qualification, you can apply for Associate Membership after gaining a period of relevant experience. If you have an IChemE accredited degree, you can gain the AMIChemE designation on graduation.

Affiliate: The Affiliate grade is for those interested in chemical, biochemical or process engineering and wishing to benefit from IChemE membership and become part of our global community.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Chemical Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford; Edinburgh; Heriot-Watt; Huddersfield; Kingston; Leeds; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Newcastle; Northumbria; Paisley; Salford (Halton College); Sheffield; South Bank; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Teesside; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Birmingham; Dundee; Leeds; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Newcastle; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Coventry; Leeds; London (University College London (UCL)); South Bank; Teesside

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Cambridge; Wolverhampton

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Biochemical Engineering

NVQs

Level 5: Analytical Chemistry

Useful Addresses

Chemical Industries Association, Kings Buildings, Smith Square, London SW1P 3JJ; Tel: 020 7834 3399

ENGINEERING, CIVIL

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

1 Great George Street
Westminster
London SW1P 3AA
Tel: 020 7665 2200/2135
Fax: 020 7233 0515
E-mail: membership@ice.org.uk
Website: www.ice.org.uk

The Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE) is a UK-based international organization with 80,000 members from Students to Fellows. Its membership is mainly UK based, though about 20 per cent is overseas. ICE is a centre of learning and offers a wide range of activities to enable members continually to update their competence. It assesses and qualifies Civil Engineers to the highest standards throughout the world.

ICE is not a club and membership is not automatic. Membership is recognition of ability and has to be earned. It can be awarded to a wide range of engineers and others practising in the broad area encompassed by civil engineering. For full details of all the grades of membership available, see ICE document 'The value of Professional Qualification'.

The stages in qualifying as a member are:

- The achievement of the required educational base – this will vary for different grades.
- A period of responsible work experience under early guidance and decreasing supervision, known as Initial Professional Development (IPD) while following the systematic maintenance, improvement and broadening of knowledge, skills and competence known as Continuing Professional Development (CPD).
- Success at a Professional Review.

The different grades of membership are:

Fellows who attain the highest class of membership by making `a significant contribution to the civil engineering profession or advancing the practice of engineering´. It is the highest and most senior grade of membership of the Institution and is conferred on engineers of proven ability who have been engaged in a position of responsibility in the promotion, planning, design, construction, maintenance or management of important engineering work. Fellows are likely to have around 15 yrs' experience, 5 of which are at a senior level of responsibility related to civil engineering or an associated discipline. There are 2 main routes to Fellowship – transfer from another grade or direct admission. Fellows are entitled to add the letters FICE to their name.

Membership, for which the educational base is a UK Bachelors degree or equivalent in any subject, can be awarded after suitable IPD and a successful Review. Members are entitled to use the letters MICE after their name.

Membership and Engineering Council registration as an Incorporated Engineer, for which the educational benchmark is either the completion of an accredited Bachelors degree in engineering or technology, or alternatively a Higher National Certificate or Diploma or Foundation Degree in engineering or technology plus appropriate further learning to degree level, can be awarded after suitable IPD and a successful Review. Such Members are entitled to use the letters IEng MICE after their name.

Membership and Engineering Council registration as a Chartered Engineer, for which the educational benchmark is either the completion of an accredited MEng degree, or alternatively an accredited Bachelor's degree with Honours in engineering or technology plus either an appropriate Master's degree accredited or approved or appropriate further learning to Master's level, can be awarded after suitable IPD and a successful Review. Such Members are entitled to describe themselves, using ICE's protected title, as Chartered Civil Engineers and to use the letters CEng MICE after their name.

Technician Membership and Engineering Council registration as an Engineering Technician, for which the educational benchmark is a BTEC National Award (Certificates or Diplomas) in Construction Pathways or Scottish Qualifications Authority (SQA) National Awards (Certificates and Diplomas) in Construction (Civil Engineering) or alternatively an approved National Vocational Qualification or Scottish Qualification (NVQ/SVQ) Level 3, can be awarded after suitable IPD and a successful Review. Such Members are entitled to use the letters Eng Tech TMICE after their name.

Associate Membership, for which the educational base is a UK Bachelors degree or equivalent, is open to a wide range of people who are engaged in a profession that directly supports or is closely allied with, the work of a civil engineer operating in the built environment. It can be awarded after suitable IPD and a successful Review. Such Associate Members are entitled to use the letters AMICE after their name.

Affiliates and **Companions** are not civil engineers but work in associated fields, such as law and geology. Affiliate membership is open to those with an interest in or work within the field of the built and natural environment. Companions are those working at the same senior level as Fellows, supporting the advancement of engineering knowledge. There are no academic requirements for this grade.

Graduate Members must have successfully completed an educational base for one of the grades.

Student must be at least 16 and be studying for the profession on a course leading to the educational bases for one of the grades.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Civil Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

OU (NESCOT)

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; City; Coventry; Cranfield; Dundee; Durham; East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Kingston; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Napier; Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Sheffield; South Bank; Southampton; Strathclyde; Surrey; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Warwick; Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Aston; Belfast; Brighton; Bristol; City; Dundee; Exeter; Glamorgan; Greenwich; Kingston; Leeds; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Newcastle; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Sheffield; South Bank; Surrey; Wales (Cardiff University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Bradford; City; Coventry; Glamorgan; Kingston; Portsmouth; South Bank; Teesside; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); South Bank; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport)

PRE-DEGREE AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Kingston

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Studies and Civil Engineering Studies; Civil Engineering Studies
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Civil Engineering

Scotland
SQA HNC: Civil Engineering
SQA HND: Civil Engineering

NVQs

Level 3: Civil Engineering Site Supervision and Site Management; Civil Engineering Site Supervision
Level 4: Civil Engineering Site Management; Civil Engineering Site Supervision and Site Management; Civil and Structural Engineering Design

SVQs

Levels: Civil Engineering

ENGINEERING: ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND MANUFACTURING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Savoy Place
London WC2R 0BL
Tel: 020 7240 1871
Fax: 020 7497 3609
Website: www.iee.org.uk

Administrative Centre: Michael Faraday House
Six Hills Way
Stevenage
Hertfordshire, SG1 2AG
Tel: 01438 313311
Fax: 01438 313465

Membership of the IEE is open to everyone with a professional interest in its activities and by whose participation Electrical, Electronic, Information and Manufacturing Engineering and related applications can be advanced.

There are 5 member categories: Member (MIEE), Fellow (FIEE), Honorary fellow (Hon FIEE), Student and Affiliate.

Members and Fellows who have satisfied the requirements for the award of the Chartered Engineer qualification may register as a Chartered Engineer and use the designation CEng.

MEMBERSHIP

Member (MIEE): Must satisfy the Board of Trustees that they:

(a) have achieved a standard of knowledge and understanding, as demonstrated either by relevant educational qualifications to degree equivalent level, or through relevant work experience

(b) are engaged in an activity relevant to the interests of the IEE

(c) have agreed to abide by the bylaws and Code of Profession Conduct of the IEE.

Fellow (FIEE): Fellows of the IEE are senior members of the profession. Candidates for Fellowship shall satisfy the Board of Trustees that they have met the requirements for the MIEE and in addition have demonstrated significant individual responsibility, sustained achievement and professionalism in areas relevant to the interests of the IEE.

Student: Must be undergoing a programme of appropriate study and intend to satisfy the requirements for Membership.

Affiliate: Open to all those who would value membership of the IEE but who do not meet the educational or equivalent learning threshold, or the employment requirement for entry to the Member category.

Honorary Fellow: Honorary Fellows are distinguished people whom the IEE desires to honour. The number of Honorary Fellows is limited.

THE INSTITUTION OF LIGHTING ENGINEERS

Chief Executive: Richard Frost
Regent House
Regent Place
Rugby
Warwickshire CV21 2PN
Tel: 01788 576492
Fax: 01788 540145
E-mail: info@ile.org.uk
Website: www.ile.co.uk

BYE-LAWS

Subject to approval by the Council the following shall be eligible for election to corporate membership of the Institution.

1. HONORARY FELLOW (HonFILE)

A distinguished person intimately connected with Lighting or a science allied thereto whom the Council especially desires to honour for exceptionally important services of benefit to the Institution. There shall not be more than 6 Honorary Fellows at any one time and no more than 1 shall be elected in any 1 yr.

2. HONORARY MEMBER (HonMILE)

A person who has rendered eminent services to Lighting or in the design or development of lighting or equipment and who, in the opinion of the Council, is worthy of this distinction.

3. FELLOW (FILE)

Any person engaged in the practice of Lighting, or the design or development of lighting installations or equipment, or working in a related engineering field as the Council may from time to time determine, who has been a Member (MILE) for at least 10 yrs, provided that in exception circumstances the Council shall have the power to reduce this period;, or who has had superior experience for at least 5 yrs and has made a substantial contribution towards furthering the objectives of the Institution,

or

Any person engaged in the practice of Lighting, or the design or development of lighting installations or equipment, or working in a related engineering field as the Council may from time to time determine and who has such knowledge of Lighting and has acquired such eminence in the Lighting profession that admission as a Fellow would, in the opinion of the Council, contribute to the interests of the Institution.

4. MEMBER (MILE)

Any person engaged in the practice of Lighting, or the design or development of lighting installations or equipment, or working in a related engineering field as the Council may from time to time determine, who by a com-

bination of approved educational qualifications, Initial Professional Development, and Professional Review, has attained a competency in Lighting and a commitment to the profession and its code of conduct.

Note 1 The educational qualification should be to a minimum of BTEC HNC in an approved engineering subject, or an approved equivalent.

Note 2 The ILE Exterior Lighting Diploma and the LET Lighting Diploma are recognized routes to help achieve the necessary competencies.

Note 3 The Initial Professional Development does not have a minimum time period, as it is the outcome which is measured. It would be unusual, however, for anyone with less than 4 yrs' post-qualification experience to have attained the level of competence required.

Note 4 The Professional Review is an assessment of competence and commitment against set criteria, and includes a written report, and an interview.

Note 5 Applicants will be required to demonstrate an ongoing commitment to planned Continued Professional Development (CPD).

Alternative routes to Member may be available following assessment of potential candidates.

5. ASSOCIATE MEMBER (AMILE)

Any person engaged in the practice of lighting, or the design or development of lighting installations or equipment, or working in a related engineering field as the Council may from time to time determine, who by a combination of approved educational qualifications, Initial Professional Development, and Professional Review, has attained a competency in Lighting and a commitment to the profession and its code of conduct.

Note 1 The educational qualification should be to a minimum of BTEC ONC in an approved engineering subject, or an approved equivalent.

Note 2 The ILE Exterior Lighting Diploma and the LET Lighting Diploma are recognized routes to help achieve the necessary competencies.

Note 3 The Initial Professional Development does not have a minimum time period, as it is the outcome which is measured. It would be unusual, however, for anyone with less than 2 yrs' post-qualification experience to have attained the level of competence required.

Note 4 The Professional Review is an assessment of competence and commitment against set criteria, and includes a written report.

Note 5 Applicants will be required to demonstrate an ongoing commitment to planned Continued Professional Development (CPD).

Alternative routes to Associate Member may be available following assessment of potential candidates.

Subject to approval by the Council the following shall be eligible for election to non-corporate membership of the Institution.

6. AFFILIATE

Every candidate for election to the grade of Affiliate shall be:

Anyone who is engaged in, or has an interest in, lighting engineering and/or related activities., or a student undergoing a period of study with Lighting content.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Electrical, Electronic and Manufacturing Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford (South Devon College); Salford (The Oldham College); Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Surrey; Sussex; Teesside; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher

Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Central England; City; Cranfield; Dundee; Essex; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; Northumbria; Oxford; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; St Andrews; Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Sussex; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Barnsley; Bath; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Derby; Dundee; East Anglia (Suffolk College); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Huddersfield; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Lincolnshire (North Lindsey College); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; Northampton; Northumbria; Paisley; Salford; South Bank; St Andrews; Strathclyde; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Sussex; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Central England; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool John Moores; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); North London; Northampton; South Bank; Sussex; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Huddersfield; North London

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Electronic Manufacture Engineering; Engineering: Computer Technology; Engineering (Electrical/Electronic); Engineering (Electronic Media Systems); Engineering: Manufacture & Mechanical; Engineering: Manufacturing Systems; Engineering: Manufacturing Systems/Services; Manufacturing Technology; Microelectronic Systems; Radio and Television Engineering

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Audio Engineering; Audio, TV & Video Service Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Electronic Manufacture; Electronic Manufacturing Engineering; Electronics; Electronics with Music Technology; Engineering (Electrical Power); Engineering (Electronic Instrumentation and Computing); Manufacturing Engineering; Manufacturing Engineering with CAE; Manufacturing Engineering/Systems

Scotland

SQA HNC: Audio Engineering; Audio, TV & Video Service Engineering; CAD/CAM; Computer Aided Engineering/Manufacture; Electrical & Electronic Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Electronic Manufacture; Electronics; Engineering: Electrical; Engineering: Electronic Manufacture; Engineering: Electronics; Engineering: Manufacture & Mechanical; Engineering: Manufacturing Systems; Engineering: Telecommunications; Manufacturing Engineering with CAE; Manufacturing Systems/Engineering; Telecommunications Engineering (Mobile)

SQA HND: Audio Engineering; Electrical & Electronic Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Electronic Manufacturing Engineering; Electronics; Electronics with Music Technology; Engineering: Electrical; Engineering: Electrical & Electronic; Engineering: Electronic Manufacture; Engineering: Electronics; Engineering: Manufacture & Mechanical; Engineering: Manufacturing Systems/Services; Engineering: Telecommunications; Manufacturing Systems/Engineering; Media Technology; Telecommunications

NVQs

Levels: Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Manufacturing Engineering; Telecommunications

Level 1: Electronic Product Assembly

Level 2: Electrical and Electronics Servicing; Engineering Manufacture (Foundation); Installing Electrotechnical Systems; Maintaining Electricity Generation Systems; Operating Single Electricity Generation Systems

Level 3: Electrical and Electronics Servicing; Electricity Distribution and Transmission Engineering; Electricity Distribution and Transmission Engineering Support; Installing and Commissioning Electrical Systems and Equipment; Installing and Commissioning Electrotechnical Systems and Equipment; Maintaining Electricity Generation Systems; Operating Multiple Electricity Generation Systems

Level 4: Engineering Manufacture

SVQs

Levels: CAD/CAM; Computer Aided Electronics/Engineering; Electrical & Electronic Engineering/Practice; Electrical Engineering/Practice; Electrical Installation; Electrical Maintenance & Control; Electrical/Mechanical Services; Electrical Services; Electrical Technician; Electrician; Electronic Engineering/Practice; Electronic Manufacture; Electronic Servicing; Electronics; Electronics/Engineering for Women; Engineering/Engineering Practice; Engineering Manufacture; Manufacturing Engineering; Manufacturing Operations; Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering; Telecommunications

Level 1: Electronic Product Assembly

Level 2: Electrical and Electronics Servicing; Electricity Distribution and Transmission Engineering Support; Engineering Manufacture (Foundation); Maintaining Electricity Generation Systems; Operating Single Electricity Generation Systems; Servicing Electronic Systems (Field); Servicing Electronic Systems (Workshop)

Level 3: Electrical and Electronics Servicing; Electricity Distribution and Transmission Engineering; Installing and Commissioning Electrotechnical Systems: Electrician; Maintaining Electricity Generation Systems; Operating Multiple Electricity Generation Systems; Servicing Electronic Systems (Field); Servicing Electronic Systems (Workshop)

Level 4: Engineering Technology Management

City & Guilds

Certificate: Design, Erection, Verification of Electrical Installation; Electrical and Electronic Craft Studies; Electrical and Electronic Engineering Competences; 2360 Electrical Installation Competences; Electrical Installation Theory; Electrical Installation Theory and Practice; Electrical Installation Work Course; 2270 Electromechanical Craft Studies; Electronic Servicing; Electronic Systems; Electronic Wiring Skills; Electronics Servicing; Requirements for Electrical Installation

Diploma: 2210 NVQ in Telecommunications and Electronic Mechanics; 2230 Microcomputer Technology; 2240 Electronics Servicing; 2320 Electrical and Electronic Engineering Competences; 2350 NVQ in Electrical Installation Engineering; 2360 Electrical Installation Work; 2380 16th Edition of the IEE Wiring Regulations; 2710 Telecommunications Technicians; 2720 Telecommunications & Electronics Engineering; 3731 GNVQ in Engineering.

ENGINEERING, ENERGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ENERGY INSTITUTE

61 New Cavendish Street
London W1G 7AR
Tel: 020 7467 7100
Fax: 020 7255 1472
E-mail: info@energyinst.org.uk
Website: www.energyinst.org.uk

The Energy Institute (EI) is the leading professional body for the energy industries, representing almost 12,000 professionals both nationally and internationally. A Royal Charter membership organization, the Energy Institute serves society with independence, professionalism and a wealth of expertise in energy matters, creating a home for energy professionals and a scientific and technical reservoir for industry. It is licensed by the Engineering Council (UK) to offer Chartered, Incorporated and Engineering Technician status to engineers and by the Science Council to award the status of Chartered Scientist.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Energy Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; City; Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Heriot-Watt; Leeds; Napier; Staffordshire; Strathclyde

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

City; Cranfield; Dundee; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Heriot-Watt; Leeds; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); Loughborough; South Bank; Staffordshire; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; City; Dundee; Greenwich; Leeds; South Bank

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East Anglia (Otley College)

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Science (Energy Management)

Scotland
SQA HND: Petroleum/Mechanical Engineering

SVQs

Levels: Oil Related Plant Operation
Level 1: Processing Operations: Hydrocarbons
Level 2: Process Operations: Extractive Industries; Processing Operations: Hydrocarbons; Refinery Field Operations
Level 3: Processing Operations: Hydrocarbons; Refinery Control Operations
Level 4: Energy Management

Useful Addresses

BNFL, Hinton House, Risley, Warrington, Cheshire WA3 6AS; Tel: 01925 832000; Website: www.bnfl.com
Cogent, Minerva House, Bruntland Road, Portlethen, Aberdeen AB12 4QL; Tel: 01224 787800; Fax: 01224 787830
Electricity Training Association, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD; Tel 020 7963 5848; Fax: 020 7963 5999; Website: www.eta.org.uk
National Energy Action, St Andrews House, 90–92 Pilgrim Street, Newcastle upon Tyne NE1 6SG; Tel: 0191 261 5677; Fax: 0191 261 6496; Website: www.nea.org
Petroleum Employers' Skill Council, Shell-Mex House, Strand, London W1R 5AB; Tel 020 7257 5151

ENGINEERING, ENVIRONMENTAL

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE SOCIETY OF ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERS

The Manor House
High Street, Buntingford
Hertfordshire SG9 9AB
Tel: 01763 271209
Fax: 01763 273255
E-mail: office@environmental.org.uk
Website: www.environmental.org.uk

The Society of Environmental Engineers is a learned and professional Society that exists to promote awareness of the discipline of environmental engineering, and to provide members with information, training and representation within this field.

Environmental engineering is concerned with the measurement, modelling, control and simulation of all types of

environment. It is an interdisciplinary subject, bringing together aspects of mechanical, electrical, electronic, aeronautical, civil, energy and chemical engineering. It also draws from the fields of physics, acoustics, metallurgy, microbiology, pharmacy and many other technical and scientific disciplines.

The Society was founded in 1959, as a forum for sharing knowledge in this field. Since then, the Society has grown and developed as a focus for activities at local, national and international levels. The membership is as wide-ranging as the subject itself: members come from areas of business and academia, and from all levels within their organizations. The Society is run by its members, together with a professional secretariat providing coordination and administrative support. As a nationally and internationally recognized professional society, with a very active membership, the Society promotes communication and good practice in matters of quality, reliability, and cost effective product development and manufacture. All members can contribute to this activity, and can benefit from increased knowleddge that will enhance the work with which they are involved.

Membership is open to all those with an interest in environmental engineering and students enrolled full time for a recognized qualification can join as Student Members.

The Society is a Licensed Member of Engineering Council – EC(UK) – and can admit suitably qualified engineers to the EC(UK) Register as CEng, IEng or EngTech.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTION OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

15 John Street, London WC1N 2EB
Tel: 020 7831 3110
Fax: 020 7405 4967
E-mail: admin@ciwem.org
Website: www.ciwem.org

CIWEM, founded in 1895, is the leading Professional Body in Water and Environmental Management, in recognition of which the Institution was granted a Royal Charter in 1995.

In the Royal Charter granted to CIWEM, Water and Environmental Management is defined as the application of engineering, scientific or management knowledge and expertise to the provision of works and services designed to further the beneficial management, conservation and improvement of the environment. This includes: environmental management; resource protection, development, use and conservation; integrated pollution control; public health, water and sanitation services; flood defence and land drainage; and recreation, amenity and conservation activities.

INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND ASSESSMENT (IEMA)

St Nicholas House
70 Newport
Lincoln
Lincolnshire LN1 3DP
Tel: 01522 540069
Fax: 01522 540090
E-mail: info@iema.net
Website: www.iema.net

The Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA) is an independent not-for-profit membership body which provides recognition and support to environmental professionals, combining the disciplines of environmental management and assessment, encompassing a range of sectors.

The IEMA is a leading UK membership organization dedicated to the promotion of sustainable development and the professional development of individuals involved in environmental management and assessment. The Institute is also the **Competent Body for the EC Eco Management and Audit Scheme (EMAS)**. The IEMA is able to

offer the Chartered Environmentalist (CEnv) qualification to members.

The IEMA also offers the Acorn Scheme, an officially recognized EMS standard recommended by the government. Acorn offers accredited recognition for organizations evaluating and improving their environmental performance through the phased implementation of an environmental management system (EMS). The scheme focuses on environmental improvements that are linked to business competitiveness and is flexible so that all types of organizations can participate.

MEMBERSHIP

The IEMA now has over 11,500 individual and corporate members based in 87 countries and is a leading international membership-based organization.

Membership of the IEMA is offered at the following levels:

Student: Allowing students to keep up to date with current environmental issues but, more importantly, supporting their professional development for a career in environmental management and related fields.

Graduate: Valid for 2 yrs after graduation, receiving the same benefits as all other members.

Affiliate: For those new to, or who have an interest in the environmental management and assessment field.

Associate (AIEMA): For those who have demonstrated knowledge of broad-based environmental management and assessment. Must pass an open book assessment or undergo an IEMA approved Associate Certificate course.

Full Member (MIEMA): For experienced professionals able to demonstrate practical application of their knowledge and understanding for a minimum of 3 yrs. The assessment is by written application and peer review.

Fellow (FIEMA): Signifies that the individual has demonstrated substantial achievement in the environmental management and assessment field.

Chartered Environmentalist (CEnv): The Chartered Environmentalist qualification is a high level of professional recognition that can be achieved by practitioners within the environmental sector. This qualification recognizes an individual's competence, knowledge and engagement in sustainable environmental management and development. Assessment is by written application and peer review.

Corporate: For organizations.

In addition, registration is offered for:

- Principle Environmental Auditors
- Environmental Auditors
- Lead EMS Auditors
- EMS Auditors
- Associate Environmental Auditors (auditors in training)
- Associate EIA Practitioner
- Registered EIA Practitioner
- Principal EIA Practitioner
- SiLC Practitioner

The Training Course Accreditation Scheme approves a range of environmental courses.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Environmental Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Aston; Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East Anglia; Edinburgh; Essex (Writtle College); Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Halton (Halton College); Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Salford (Halton College); Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Surrey; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Sussex; Ulster; University

of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Durham; East Anglia; East Anglia (Otley College); Edinburgh; Essex; Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Newcastle; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; OU; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Bath; Bath Spa; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Bristol; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Dundee; East Anglia (Otley College); Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); London (Imperial College at Wye); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; OU; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Portsmouth; Reading; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Stirling; Sunderland; Sussex; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton; Worcester

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bristol; Derby; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Lincoln; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Birkbeck, University of London); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; OU (Northern College of Education); Portsmouth; Staffordshire; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Wolverhampton

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Essex (Writtle College); Huddersfield; Liverpool John Moores

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 2: Environmental Conservation; Environmental Conservation Landscapes; Environmental Conservation (Landscapes and Ecosystems); Maintaining and Conserving Rivers, Coasts and Waterways; Provide Energy Efficient Services
Level 3: Environmental Conservation Landscapes; Environmental Conservation (Landscapes and Ecosystems)
Level 4: Conservation Control; Energy Management; Environmental Management
Level 5: Conservation Consultancy

SVQs

Levels: Conservation; Conservation & Countryside Management; Conservation & Game Management; Countryside Conservation/Recreation; Environment & Conservation; Environmental Resources; Environmental Science/Studies/Management; Environmental Technology; Land & Environment; Plants & Gardening/The Environment

GNVQs

Foundation: Land and Environment
Intermediate: Land and Environment

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Conservation and Restoration Studies; Conservation Studies; Environmental Conservation; Urban and Countryside Conservation
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Conservation; Conservation and Restoration Studies; Conservation Management; Conservation Studies; Countryside Management/Recreation & Conservation; Ecology; Ecology/Applied Ecology; Engineering (Environmental Engineering); Environmental & Heritage Evaluation; Environmental & Heritage Studies; Environmental Land Management; Environmental Management/Sciences/Studies; Environmental Monitoring; Environmental Monitoring/Protection; Environmental Protection; Environmental Protection (Analysis and Monitoring); Environmental Protection (Energy Conservation); Environmental Protection (Impact Analysis); Environmental Protection (Pollution Control); Environmental Science; Environmental Technology; Science (Environment Analysis and Monitoring); Science (Environment and Business Management); Water and Environmental Engineering

Scotland
SQA HNC: Applied Ecology; Business & Environmental Management; Conservation; Countryside Management/Recreation & Conservation Management; Ecology/Applied Ecology; Environmental & Heritage Studies; Environmental Management/Sciences/Studies; Environmental Monitoring; Environmental Technology
SQA HND: Countryside Management/Recreation & Conservation Management; Ecology; Environmental & Heritage Evaluation; Environmental Management/Sciences/Studies; Environmental Monitoring/Protection; Environmental Technology

QCA

NVQs offered in:
Level 2: Environmental Conservation (Landscape & Ecosystems)
Level 3: Environmental Conservation (Landscape & Ecosystems)
Level 4: Environmental Conservation (Landscape & Ecosystems)

Scottish Qualifications Authority

SVQs offered in:
Level 2: Environmental Conservation (Landscapes & Ecosystems)

Level 3: Environmental Conservation (Landscapes & Ecosystems)
Level 4: Environmental Conservation (Landscapes & Ecosystems)

Other Vocational Awarding Bodies

CENTRA:
Environmental Conservation

ENGINEERING, FIRE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF PRINCIPAL FIRE OFFICERS

10/11 Pebble Close
Amington
Tamworth
Staffs B77 4RD
Tel: 01827 302300
Fax: 01827 302399
Website: www.apfo.org.uk

The Association of Principal Fire Officers is the staff association of the most senior Fire Officers in the United Kingdom.

MEMBERSHIP

Ordinary Membership: A person shall be eligible to be an ordinary member if he/she is a substantive principal officer with incident management responsibilities employed by a local authority fire and rescue service.

Associate Membership: A person shall be eligible to be an associate member if he/she is employed by a local authority fire and rescue service, and permanently occupies a role with job responsibilities that, in the opinion of the Council, are broadly equivalent to those of an Assistant Chief Officer but has no incident management responsibility and who is a member of the corporate management team of the service. Associate Membership is subject to approval of the National Officials.

CHIEF FIRE OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION

10/11 Pebble Close
Amington
Tamworth
Staffs B77 4RD
Tel: 01827 302300
Fax: 01827 302399
Website: www.cfoa.org.uk

The Chief Fire Officers' Association is a professional association of the most senior Fire Officers' in the United Kingdom.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership is subject to Board approval and the following persons are eligible to apply for Ordinary membership substantive Chief Officers, Deputy Chief Officers and Assistant Chief Officers employed by fire and rescue authorities within the United Kingdom. In some cases, members can be admitted who are employed elsewhere in the public services of the UK and who can demonstrate competence that is equivalent to Chief Officer, Deputy Chief Officer and Assistant Chief Officer.

THE INSTITUTION OF FIRE ENGINEERS

London Road
Moreton-in-Marsh
Gloucestershire GL56 0RH
Tel: 01608 812580
Fax: 01608 812581
E-mail: info@ife.org.uk
Website: www.ife.org.uk

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FIFireE): Applicants must be a Member (MIFireE) of the Institution and be able to demonstrate significant individual responsibility, sustained achievement and exceptional professionalism during his/her career in the fire engineering profession over an extended period, not normally less than 15 yrs. Applications must be supported by 2 Fellow (FIFireE) Members of the Institution.

The Institution may also elect Honorary Fellows.

Member (MIFireE): Applicants must have passed the Institution's Member examinations, hold a recognized degree or equivalent in a relevant subject and have met defined initial professional development criteria. Applicants must demonstrate 2 yrs of continuing professional development and have their application supported by 2 corporate members of the Institution. Fire Engineers without the relevant formal qualifications may gain membership via the Mature Candidate Route by demonstrating at least 15 yrs of increasing responsibility and their knowledge and competency will be assessed through the submission of a technical paper.

Associate (AIFireE): Applicants must have passed the Institution's Member examinations, hold a relevant Honours degree or equivalent qualification and be working towards fulfilling the training and experience for Member grade. Applications must be supported by 2 corporate members of the Institution.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Graduate (GIFireE): Applicants must either pass the Institution's Graduate examinations, hold the UK FSEB Station Officers examinations, or have an approved HNC/HND or equivalent qualification.

In addition, the applicant must have at least 3 yrs of acceptable training/experience in Fire Engineering.

Fire Engineers without formal academic qualifications may gain Graduate membership via a Mature Candidate Route. They should have at least 12 yrs of increasing responsibility and their knowledge and competency will be assessed through the submission of a technical paper.

Technician (TIFireE): Applicants must hold the Institution's Intermediate examinations or equivalent qualification and have met defined initial professional development criteria.

Student: PT or FT students of Fire Engineering (which may include vocational work-place based training) can apply for Student membership.

Affiliate: Individuals or organizations with an interest in fire engineering can apply to become Affiliates of the Institution.

REGISTRATION

The Institution is a licensed Member of the ECuk and can register members that meet the necessary criteria as Chartered Engineers (CEng), Incorporated Engineers (IEng) or Engineering Technicians (EngTech).

EXAMINATIONS

The Institution's examinations are held annually throughout the world and provide the opportunity to gain academic qualifications required for membership. A Preliminary examination is also offered.

Further details can be found at www.ife.org.uk

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Fire Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Glasgow Caledonian; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Leeds; Ulster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Ulster

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 2: Emergency Fire Services – Fire Fighting
Level 3: Emergency Fire Services – Operations; Emergency Fire Services – Supervision and Command; Emergency Fire Services Control

SVQs

Levels: Emergency Alarm Systems
Level 2: Emergency Fire Services: Fire Fighting; Fire, Security and Emergency Alarm Systems
Level 3: Emergency Fire Services Control; Emergency Fire Services: Operations; Emergency Fire Services: Supervision and Command

Useful Addresses

Fireboard Awarding Body, 2 Saxon Court, Freeschool Street, Northampton NN1 1ST; Tel: 01604 621002; Fax: 01604 620636

ENGINEERING, GAS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTION OF GAS ENGINEERS AND MANAGERS

Chief Executive, Mr John Williams, IEng MIET MIGEM MIoD
Charnwood Wing
Ashby Road
Loughborough
Leicester LE11 3GH
Tel: 01509 282728
Fax: 01509 283110
Website: www.igem.org.uk

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP
Companion (CIGEM): Elected at the Council's invitation.

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: Suitably senior Chartered Engineer Member or non-Member over 30.

Chartered Member: Over 25, with MEng degree level qualification or BEng plus further learning, practical training and/or responsible experience.

Incorporated Member: Over 23, with BEng Hons Engineering degree level qualification, practical training and/or responsible experience. Allows registration as Incorporated Engineer (IEng).

Technician Member: Over 21, with National Certificate or NVQ Level 3 or equivalent in Engineering, practical training and/or responsible experience. Allows registration as Engineering Technician (EngTech).

Manager Member (MIGEM): Non-engineers, academically or professionally qualified at NVQ Level 3 or above and/or engaged in a senior management position in the gas industry for a minimum of 2 yrs.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Graduate Member (GradIGEM): Over 21, those pursuing a postgraduate course of study or training programme likely to lead to Corporate Membership of the Institution.

Associate Member (AMIGEM): Non-engineers, holding a management position in the gas industry and with a minimum of 6 yrs' work experience in the gas industry.

Associate (AIGEM): Over 21, with sufficient professional experience to participate.

Student: Studying for a suitable academic qualification to Corporate Membership.

COMPANY MEMBERSHIP

Industrial Affiliate: Firm or company, working with or associated with the gas industry.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Gas Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Dundee; Salford (University of Salford)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Dundee; Salford (University of Salford)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Services Engineering (Gas Distribution); Building Services Engineering (Gas Utilisation)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Services Engineering (Gas Distribution); Building Services Engineering (Gas Utilisation)

NVQs

Level 2: Gas Services Installation; Gas Services Maintenance

Level 3: Gas Network Engineering; Gas Services Installation; Gas Services Maintenance

SVQs

Level 2: Mechanical Engineering Services: Domestic Gas Appliances: Installation; Mechanical Engineering Services: Domestic Gas Appliances: Maintenance

Level 3: Gas Network Engineering; Mechanical Engineering Services: Domestic Gas Appliances: Installation; Mechanical Engineering Services: Domestic Gas Appliances: Maintenance

Useful Addresses

Gas Industry National Training Organization, 36 Holly Walk, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire CV32 4LY

ENGINEERING, GENERAL

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF COST ENGINEERS

Lea House
5 Middlewich Road
Sandbach
Cheshire CW11 1XL
Tel: 01270 764798
Fax: 01270 766180
E-mail: enquiries@acoste.org.uk
Website: www.acoste.org.uk

The Association is a Professional Affiliate of The Engineering Council through bilateral agreements with the Institution of Chemical Engineers and the Institute of Incorporated Engineers. This enables the Association to propose suitably qualified members for the award of the titles of Chartered Engineer (CEng) and Incorporated Engineer (IEng).

INSTITUTE OF MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

87 Gower Street
London WC1E 6AF
Tel: 020 7387 4949
Fax: 020 7388 8431
E-mail: membership@instmc.org.uk
Website: www.instmc.org.uk

CORPORATE MEMBERS

Honorary Fellow (HonFInstMC): Election is at the discretion of the Council.

Fellow (FInstMC): Must be able to demonstrate, through technical or other roles, significant contribution to, and superior responsibility in, the industry. Normally, candidates would be at least 33 yrs old with 8 yrs' professional experience, involving superior responsibility for more than 5 yrs.

Member (MInstMC): Must be at least 21, employed in a technical or other capacity at graduate or equivalent level and hold a relevant Honours degree or have other technical qualifications and experience acceptable to the Institute.

For registration with the Engineering Council UK candidates must satisfy the requirements set out in UK-SPEC, ie an accredited degree, acceptable initial professional development and demonstrable technical and professional Competence.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERS

Associate: Must be 21 and have obtained an appropriate qualification such as BTEC or SCOTVEC National Certificate.

Student: Must be at least 16 and be engaged on a recognized course of study complying with the educational requirements for the class of Graduate, Licentiate or Associate.

Affiliate: Open to anyone interested in measurement and control.

Companion Company: Organizations with an interest in 'measurement and control'.

THE INSTITUTION OF BRITISH ENGINEERS

Clifford Hill Court
Clifford Chambers
Stratford upon Avon
Warwickshire CV37 8AA
Tel: 01789 298739
Fax: 01789 294442
E-mail: info@britishengineers.com
Website: www.britishengineers.com

Vice President: Vice Presidents are normally the chair of the Institution's Active Regional Branch in a particular area/country. These VPs form the IBE International Council.

Fellow (FIBE): Sales and marketing directors of Engineering companies and directors in other disciplines are awarded this grade.

Member (MIBE): Sales and marketing managers of Engineering companies and managers in other disciplines are awarded this grade.

Associate Member (AMIBE): Persons below the level of manager who are employed in Engineering companies are awarded this grade.

Graduate Member (GradIBE): For persons studying for a career in Engineering or desirous of entering the Engineering profession, but who do not have the necessary experience and understanding of Engineering to qualify for Associate Membership. Graduate Members will be currently undertaking a level of study or training equivalent or similar to NVQ Level 2 or above. On achieving the necessary experience and understanding they would normally be required to seek upgrading to AMIBE.

Qualified Sales Engineer (SEng): Persons in FT employment in Engineering companies at any level who have the technical qualifications and experience necessary are awarded the designatory letters SEng. The minimum requirements are: (a) a minimum academic standard in Engineering, eg BTech, HND, HNC or equivalent; (b) at least 5 yrs' FT training including 2 yrs' practical training; and (c) proven performance over at least 5 yrs in selling, sales management or marketing within the industry.

Bi-Lingual Engineer (BLEng): The Institution has introduced its BLEng qualification because the Engineering Industries are chronically short of Engineers with foreign language capabilities. BLEng is for persons who can satisfy all the requirements for Associate Membership of the IBE and who are fluent both orally and in writing, with a high technical bias, in at least 2 modern languages, one of which must be English. The designatory letters BLEng precede the membership designatory letters, ie BLEng, AMIBE.

Diploma in Business Engineering: The DBE is a new qualification at bachelor degree level for Engineers who are involved in the senior management of Engineering companies. It assumes that engineering training to HND, HNC or CGLI Full Technological Certificate or equivalent has been achieved and focuses on the elements of Strategy, Planning, Finance, Marketing and Human Resources that are essential to the ongoing growth and profitability of an engineering enterprise. The designatory letters DBE precede the membership designatory letters, ie DBE, FIBE.

Cetificate of Competence in Engineering Practice: The Institution has introduced its GradIBE qualification to encourage young Engineers and it will be granted to Graduate Members who attain a qualification at, or equivalent to, NVQ Level 2 standard.

THE INSTITUTION OF INCORPORATED ENGINEERS (IIE)

Savoy Hill House
Savoy Hill
London WC2R 0BS
Tel: 020 7836 3357
Fax: 020 7497 9006
E-mail: info@iie.org.uk
Website: www.iie.org.uk

Putting practical engineers and technicians first, IIE is the UK's largest and most lively multidisciplinary engineering institution.

Representing the interests of approximately 40,000 members, IIE provides professional recognition and career development support for today's practical engineering professionals. They are supplied with a wealth of services, advice about registration with the Engineering Council UK as an Engineering Technician (EngTech), Incorporated Engineer (IEng) or Chartered Engineer (CEng), qualifications and professional development.

MEMBERSHIP

Becoming a member is a simple process. Membership of IIE distinguishes members from the crowd and ensures that they are among the first in the field for professional advancement. Those applying to IIE for the first time or looking to transfer to another type of membership, are helped by IIE staff who will answer any questions.

Types of Membership

As a multidisciplinary Institution, IIE has classes of membership to suit everyone. For those who simply have an interest in Engineering and require access to IIE services, or those who are fully qualified engineers or technicians looking for professional recognition, there is a type of membership just right for all.

Associate Member (AMIIE)

This is for students on an appropriate course of study, or those who have a good standard of general education but do not necessarily have the formal academic qualifications needed for other types of membership and registration. Associate Membership provides instant access to IIE services. It is particularly helpful for those who do not have the time to complete an application form for assessment.

Member (MIIE)

This is for those who possess academic or vocational qualifications, which enable them to demonstrate that they meet the underpinning knowledge requirements for inclusion in one of the three sections (EngTech, IEng or CEng) of the ECUK Register.

It is also for those who, whilst not possessing suitable formal academic or vocational qualifications, can successfully demonstrate their professional competence to practice as EngTechs, IEngs or CEngs.

Fellow (FIIE)

This is for those who have been a professional engineer for at least 10 yrs, at least 5 yrs of which have involved responsibility at a senior level and have been registered with the ECUK for at least 3 yrs.

REGISTRATION

The ECUK's Standard for Professional Engineering Competence (UK-SPEC) outlines the academic and professional development requirements for the 3 sections of the Register: EngTech, IEng and CEng. IIE registers individuals who have satisfied UK-SPEC Competence and Commitment statements, within any one of these sections of the Register.

Registration with the ECUK is a way of obtaining recognition for academic and professional achievements within the Engineering profession. Based on academic awards and professional development there is a registration section to suit members' achievements.

Registration with ECUK:

- sets members out from the crowd, showing their level of competence and commitment as a professional engineer or technician
- enables formal recognition of professional development and ongoing commitment to the engineering sector
- assists employers when promoting their company and their highly trained staff
- assists members in progressing in their careers
- provides members with a cutting edge over other engineers or technicians who have not registered
- opens up other possibilities such as registration with FEANI as EurIng or recognition on the International Register of Professional Engineers

WOMEN'S ENGINEERING SOCIETY

Women's Engineering Society
c/o The IEE
Michael Faraday House
Six Hills Way
Stevenage
Herts SG1 2AY
Tel: 01438 765506
e-mail: info@wes.org.uk
website: www.wes.org.uk

Honorary Membership (HonMWES): Open to men or women distinguished in science or engineering or whom the Society wishes to honour for services rendered to the Society or to causes in which it is interested.

Membership (MWES): Open to women over 25 who have received recognized education and training in the theory and practice of Engineering or related sciences and are occupying or have occupied in a professional or administrative capacity positions of responsibility associated with Engineering. In cases of exceptional responsibility the education and training requirements may be waived.

Associate Membership (AMWES): Open to women with qualifications similar to those for membership but the required standard of responsibility and seniority is not so high.

Student Membership: Open to women who are engaged upon work of an Engineering or scientific character and/or are undergoing a course of education or training with a view to qualifying for election to the class of Associate Member.

Junior Membership: Open to women aged between 16 and 19 who are undergoing FT education with the intention of entering a course of training in Engineering or science.

Associateship: Open to men or women aged at least 24 who are of good education and who, by their connection with Engineering, the sciences, arts or otherwise, will by their association with the Society assist in the general advancement of its work and its aims and objects.

Group Member: The Council may elect to this class universities, technical colleges and other such organizations where women are under training to become engineers.

Company Member: The Council may elect to this class companies, corporations and other organizations which employ engineers and are interested in supporting the aims of the Women's Engineering Society.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in General Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Birmingham; Brighton; Brunel; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glasgow Caledonian; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Reading; South Bank; Southampton; Strathclyde; Surrey; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Warwick; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Bath; Birmingham; Bristol; Cambridge; Coventry; Cranfield; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); Loughborough; Newcastle; OU (NESCOT); South Bank; Southampton; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Blackburn; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); De Montfort, Leicester; Kingston; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Napier; Northampton; OU (NESCOT); Salford (The Oldham College); Teesside

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Cambridge; Leeds; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Engineering; Engineering Design, Engineering Drawing and Computer-Aided Drawing; Engineering (Industrial Measurement and Control); Engineering (Signalling and Communication); Engineering and Production Technology; Industry and Society; Instrumentation and Control Engineering

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Engineering; Engineering (Industrial Measurement and Control); Engineering (Integrated Systems); Engineering (Maintenance Management); Engineering (Quality Management Systems); Engineering and Business Studies; Engineering Management; Engineering/Engineering Practice; Engineering: Service; Instrumentation and Control Engineering; Multidisciplinary Engineering

Scotland

SQA HNC: Computer Aided Engineering/Manufacture; Engineering/Engineering Practice; Engineering: Manufacturing System; Manufacturing Engineering/Systems; Manufacturing Engineering with CAE; Multidisciplinary Engineering

SQA HND: Computer Aided Engineering; Engineering; Engineering Management; Engineering: Manufacturing Systems/Services; Engineering: Service; Manufacturing Systems/Engineering; Service Engineering

NVQs

Level 1: Engineering Assembly; Engineering Finishing; Engineering Machining; Engineering Maintenance; Engineering Material Processing; Engineering Renewals and Installation; Performing Engineering Operations

Level 2: Engineering Foundation; Engineering Installation and Commissioning; Engineering Maintenance; Engineering Maintenance for Processing Industries; Engineering Production; Engineering Renewals and Installation; Performing Engineering Operations; Technical Services

Level 3: Engineered Systems Maintenance; Engineering Installation and Commissioning; Engineering Maintenance; Engineering Maintenance for Processing Industries; Engineering Production; Technical Services

Level 4: Engineering Surveying of Equipment, Systems and Services; Engineering Technology Management

SVQs

Levels: Computer Aided Electronics/Engineering; Electronics/Engineering for Women; Engineering/Engineering Practice; Engineering Manufacture; Engineering Services; Engineering with CAD; Manufacturing Engineering; Manufacturing Operations; Measurement & Control; Multidisciplinary/Multiskills Engineering; Service Engineering

Level 1: Engineering Assembly; Engineering Finishing; Engineering Machining; Engineering Maintenance

Level 2: Engineering Construction; Engineering Construction: Supporting Engineering; Engineering Foundation; Engineering Installation and Commissioning; Engineering Maintenance

Level 3: Engineering Installation and Commissioning; Engineering Maintenance; Maintenance Engineering: Clothing Machinery

City & Guilds

Certificate: 2010 Basic Engineering Competences; 2456 Engineering Construction; 2200 Engineering Craft Supplementary Studies; 2920 Engineering Master Certificate; 2140 Engineering Systems Maintenance; 6053 General Operative Skills – Basic Engineering

Diploma: 2010 Basic Engineering Competences; 2100 Foundry Craft Studies; 2140 Engineering Systems Maintenance Competences; 2200 Engineering Craft Supplementary Studies; 2301 Computer-aided Engineering; 2920 Engineering Master Certificate; 3670 Technology of Skilled Processes; 3731 GNVQ in Engineering; 6053 General Operatives Basic Engineering.

Useful Addresses

Occupational Standards Council for Engineering, 369 Euston Road, London NW1 3AR; Tel: 020 7380 0568

Engineering Services Training Trust Ltd, Gear House, Saltmeadows Road, Gateshead NE8 3AH; Tel: 0191 490 1155

Engineering Training Authority (ENTRA), Vector House, 41 Clarendon Road, Watford WD1 1HS; Tel 01923 238441

Engineering Training Council (Northern Ireland), Interpoint, 20–24 York Street, Belfast BT15 1AQ; Tel: 028 9032 9878; Fax: 028 9031 0301

ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Industrial Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Bradford; Central Lancashire; Exeter; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; Reading; Salford; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Bristol; Central Lancashire; Keele; London (London School of Economics & Political Science); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Salford; Sussex; Ulster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Salford; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

NVQS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham

ENGINEERING, MARINE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERING, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

80 Coleman Street
London EC2R 5BJ
Tel: 020 7382 2600
Fax: 020 7382 2670
E-mail: membership@imarest.org
Website: www.imarest.org

MEMBERSHIP

Every candidate for admission to any category of membership is required to complete and sign the Institute's application form. There are 7 categories of membership, the detailed requirements for these categories are set out below.

Fellow (FIMarEST): A candidate should be at least 35 yrs of age at the time of application and:

(a) be a Member or qualify for the category of Member and have a level of competence and commitment acquired through extended experience and CPD involving superior responsibility for at least 5 yrs engaged in the execution of important work in a marine-related profession; or (b) be an Associate Member or qualify for the category of Associate Member and have a level of competence and commitment acquired through extended experience and CPD involving superior responsibility for at least 5 yrs engaged in the execution of important work in a marine-related profession; or (c) be an Associate or qualify for the category of Associate and have a level of competence and commitment acquired through extended experience and CPD involving superior responsibility for at least 5 yrs engaged in the execution of important work in a marine-related profession; or (d) have attained a position of such professional eminence in Marine Engineering, Science or Technology as to qualify for admission to the category of Fellow.

Member (MIMarEST): A candidate should be at least 25 yrs of age at the time of application and:

(a) be a Graduate member or qualify for the category of Graduate member and have demonstrated a level of competence and commitment acquired through a structured programme of Initial Professional Development (IPD) involving responsibility engaged in the design, management or execution of important work in a marine-related profession; or (b) be an Associate Member or qualify for the category of Associate Member and have a level of competence and commitment acquired through extended experience, management or execution of important work in a marine-related profession; or (c) be an Associate or qualify for the category of Associate and have a level of competence and commitment acquired through enhanced and extended experience, experiential learning and CPD involving increased responsibility engaged in the design, management or execution of important work in a marine related profession; or (d) be at least 35 yrs of age and have attained, over a period of 15 yrs, a position of such experience in their profession by their contribution to Marine Engineering, Science and Technology or other marine-related discipline as to qualify for admission to the category of Member.

Associate Member (AMIMarEST): A candidate should be at least 35 yrs of age at the time of application and:

(a) be a Graduate member or qualify for the category of Graduate member and have demonstrated a level of competence and commitment acquired through a structured programme of Initial Professional Development (IPD) involving responsibility engaged in the design, management or execution of important work in a marine-related profession; or (b) be an Associate or qualify for the category of Associate and have a level of competence and commitment acquired through extended experience, experiential learning and CPD involving increased responsibility engaged in the design, management or execution or important work in a marine-related profession; or (c) be at least 35 yrs of age and have attained, over a period of 15 yrs, a position of such experience in their profession by their con-

tribution to Marine Engineering, Science and Technology or other marine-related discipline as to qualify for admission to the category of Associate Member.

Associate (AIMarEST): A candidate should be at least 23 yrs of age at the time of application and:

(a) be a Graduate member or qualify for the category of Graduate member and have demonstrated a level of competence and commitment acquired through a structured programme of Initial Professional Development (IPD) involving responsibility engaged in the design, management or execution or important work in a marine-related profession; or (b) be at least 35 yrs of age and have attained, over a period of 15 yrs, a position of such experience in their profession by their contribution to Marine Engineering, Science and Technology or other marine-related discipline as to qualify for admission to the category of Associate.

Graduate (GIMarEST): A candidate should be at least 21 yrs of age at the time of application and:

(a) have completed a programme of further or higher education accredited or recognized by the IMarEST; and (b) be in the process of completing a structured programme of Initial Professional Development (IPD). The IPD should be approved by the IMarEST and will satisfy the requirements laid down by the IMarEST for transfer to any category of corporate member within 10 yrs following election/transfer to the category of Graduate.

Student (SIMarEST): Student members shall be enrolled on a programme of further or higher education accredited or recognized by the IMarEST.

Affiliate: A candidate shall either:

(a) be a person who has an interest in or may contribute to the activities of the Institute; or (b) be a person who in the opinion of the IMarEST can contribute to or wishes to have access to the technical services of the Institute and is resident in a recognized overseas territory and who is also a member of a professional society with which the Institute has reciprocal arrangements.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Marine Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Heriot-Watt; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; North London; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Plymouth; Robert Gordon; Southampton; Ulster; Wales (Bangor University)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Cranfield; Heriot-Watt; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Plymouth; Portsmouth; Southampton; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Ulster; Wales (Bangor University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Liverpool John Moores; London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Stirling

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores; Newcastle; Portsmouth

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Engineering (River and Inshore Craft); Maritime Technology; Nautical Science
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Marine Engineering; Marine Operations; Yacht Manufacturing Management

Scotland
SQA HNC: Engineering: Manufacture & Mechanical; Engineering: Mechanical; Engineering: Mechatronics; Mechanical Engineering; Mechatronics
SQA HND: Engineering: Manufacture & Mechanical; Engineering: Mechanical; Engineering: Mechatronics; Mechanical Engineering; Mechatronics; Petroleum/ Mechanical Engineering

NVQs

Level 1: Cargo Operations, Marine Operations and Passenger Operations; Ports – Marine Operations and Cargo Operations
Level 2: Boat Building; Boat Outfitting; Boat Repairing; Cargo Operations, Marine Operations and Passenger Operations; Fishing Vessel Engineering; Fishing Vessel Operations; Marine; Merchant Vessel Operations; Marine Operations; Marine Operations (Ports); Ports – Marine Operations and Cargo Operations; Port Passenger Operations
Level 3: Boat Building and Maintenance; Fishing Vessel Engineering; Fishing Vessel Operations (Inshore Area); Fishing Vessel Operations (Unlimited Area); Marine; Merchant Vessel Engineering; Merchant Vessel Operations
Level 4: Fishing Vessel Operations (Limited Area); Fishing Vessel Operations (Unlimited Area); Marine; Merchant Vessel Engineering; Merchant Vessel Operations

SVQs

Levels: Marine Engineering; Marine Science/Technology; Yacht & Boat Building
Level 1: Marine Operations: Shore-based
Level 2: Fishing Vessel Engineering; Fishing Vessel Operations; Marine Operations: Harbour-based; Merchant Vessel Operations
Level 3: Fishing Vessel Engineering; Fishing Vessel Operations: Inshore Area; Fishing Vessel Operations: Unlimited Area; Merchant Vessel Engineering; Merchant Vessel Operations
Level 4: Fishing Vessel Engineering; Fishing Vessel Operations: Limited Area; Fishing Vessel Operations: Unlimited Area; Merchant Vessel Engineering; Merchant Vessel Operations

City & Guilds

Certificate: Marine Craft Fitting Competences; Shipbuilding Competences; Shipbuilding Craft Studies; Yacht and Boat Building and Ship Joinery Craft Studies

Useful Addresses

Engineering and Marine Training Authority, EMTA House, 14 Upton Road, Watford, Hertfordshire WD1 7ED; Tel: 01923 238441; Website: www.emta.org.uk

ENGINEERING, MECHANICAL

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

1 Birdcage Walk
Westminster
London SW1H 9JJ
Tel: 020 7222 7899
Membership Help Line: 0845 226 9191
Fax: 020 7222 4557
E-mail: membership@imeche.org.uk
Website: www.imeche.org.uk

Honorary Fellow (HonFIMechE): A person of distinguished scientific attainment, distinction in Engineering, or eminence who has given distinguished service to the Institution.

Fellow (FIMechE): An established mechanical engineer who, in addition to meeting the requirements for Member holds a post of greater responsibility. Fellows must be qualified to Engineering CouncilUK requirements and normally be registered as either Chartered or Incorporated Engineers.

Member (MIMechE): Established mechanical engineer who, in addition to the requirements for Associate Member, has completed a period of responsible professional practice. Members must have satisfied the academic and competency requirements of the Engineering Council UK and normally registered as Chartered or Incorporated Engineers.

Associate Member (AMIMechE): A person who has satisfied, or is in the process of satisfying, the competency requirements of the Engineering CouncilUK as required for Member and has satisfied the minimum academic requirements (IMechE accredited degree or equivalent).

In addition there are 2 classes for persons who do not aspire to attaining registration as either Chartered or Incorporated Engineers.

Affiliate: A person engaged or interested in Mechanical Engineering or is a student completing an Engineering academic programme.

Companion: A person occupying a distinguished position in a related profession or who has rendered important services to the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.

To qualify for corporate membership (MIMechE and FIMechE) the engineer will need to satisfy the academic and professional competency standards detailed by the Engineering CouncilUK in the UK-SPEC. The exemplifying academic standard is either an integrated MEng or an accredited Bachelors degree with Honours plus a Master's degree (or equivalent further learning to Master's level). The IMechE maintains a list of accredited degrees which can be found on the website. For membership queries please phone the Membership Help Line on 0845 226 9191 or email membership@imeche.org.uk.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Mechanical Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford; Brighton; Brunel; Central England; City; Coventry; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leicester; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medi-

cine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Newcastle; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Sussex; Teesside; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan; Sunderland

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bristol; Brunel; Central England; City; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Huddersfield; Kingston; Leeds; Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Newcastle; Plymouth; Salford; South Bank; Sussex; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Warwick

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Barnsley; Bournemouth; Brighton; Derby; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Huddersfield; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Liverpool John Moores; London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Northumbria; Paisley; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; Sussex; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bath; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Central England; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Northampton; Paisley; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Huddersfield

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Engineering (Mechanical/Manufacture)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Engineering (Mechanical/Manufacture); Mechanical Engineering; Mechatronics

Scotland

SQA HNC: Engineering: Manufacture & Mechanical; Engineering: Mechanical; Engineering: Mechatronics; Mechanical Engineering; Mechatronics

SQA HND: Engineering: Manufacture & Mechanical; Engineering: Mechanical; Engineering: Mechatronics; Mechanical Engineering; Mechatronics; Petroleum/ Mechanical Engineering

NVQs

Level 3: Maintenance Engineering: Clothing Machinery

SVQs

Levels: Electrical/Mechanical Services; Mechanical Engineering; Mechanical Engineering/Technician; Mechanical/ Manufacturing Engineering; Mechanical/Production Engineering; Mechatronics; Rural Mechanics

Level 2: Mechanical Engineering Services: Domestic Gas Appliances: Installation; Mechanical Engineering Services: Domestic Gas Appliances: Maintenance; Mechanical Engineering Services: Heating and Ventilating Installation; Mechanical Engineering Services: Maintenance of System Components; Mechanical Engineering Services: Plumbing

Level 3: Mechanical Engineering Services: Commercial and Industrial Air Conditioning; Mechanical Engineering Services: Domestic Gas Appliances: Installation; Mechanical Engineering Services: Domestic Gas Appliances: Maintenance; Mechanical Engineering Services: Heating and Ventilating Installation; Mechanical Engineering Services: Plumbing; Mechanical Engineering Services: Rectification of Systems

City & Guilds

Certificate: 2550 Mechanical Engineering Technicians; 2280-02 Mechanical Production Competences Part 2; 2280-08 Mechanical Production Competences Part 3

ENGINEERING, MINING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF EXPLOSIVES ENGINEERS

Wellington Hall 289
Cranfield University
Defence Academy of the U.K.
Shrivenham
Swindon
Wiltshire SN6 8LA
Tel: 01793 785322
Fax: 01793 785772
E-mail: iexpe@cranfield.ac.uk
Website: www.iexpe.org

QUALIFICATIONS

10 The status of Fellow of the Institute of Explosives Engineers (FIExpE) shall be conferred by a resolution of a general meeting of Members upon:

(a) Members of the Institute who:

(b) Are over 35 yrs of age and

(i) have had at least 15 yrs' experience in pursuits connected with explosives engineering and

(ii) have been a Voting Member of the Institute for a minimum of 5 yrs.

(iii) are, to the satisfaction of Council, either:

a. recognized by others, in their own specialist field, as a leading authority by having planned, negotiated, organized and supervised work of a sufficiently complex nature and responsibility, or
b. recognized by scientific and academic bodies as a research leader or technical innovator in their chosen field, or
c. regular, authoritative contributor to scientific or technical papers on explosives-related sciences, engineering or related topics, or
d. known to have contributed greatly to the improvement in safety practices and standards within the explosives industry.

11 The status of Honorary Fellow may be accorded to someone who is, to the satisfaction of Council, worthy. Honorary Fellows shall be either distinguished persons,

who from their position have been or are enabled to render assistance to the Institute, or persons eminent for science and experience in pursuits connected with Explosives Engineering, whether or not currently engaged in the practice of that profession.

12 The status of Member of the Institute of Explosives Engineers (MIExpE) shall be accorded by the Council to candidates not less than 23 yrs old who shall have:

(a) passed or been exempted from the appropriate examinations stipulated by the Council, and

(b) either

(i) been trained and become qualified for, and shall have held for at least 3 yrs, a responsible post engaged in Explosives Engineering or equivalent technical explosives management duties, or

(ii) been trained and become qualified as Ammunition Technical Officers or Ammunition Technicians Class I in the Army, or their equivalents in the British or appropriate foreign armed services, and

(c) been approved for admission by an Individual Membership Committee comprising 3 Members of Council.

(d) Exceptionally, applicants who do not hold adequate academic and/or professional qualifications which would permit exemption from the Institute examinations, and who are applying for membership without examination, shall be required to demonstrate their competence by submitting a thesis of at least 5000 words in length on a topic related to explosives technology. This thesis may be supported by appropriate diagrams, graphs and photographs. The candidate shall be interviewed by an examining board appointed for the purpose and this board shall ascertain whether the applicant has knowledge adequate to have completed the thesis by his own original work and shall report its findings to the Membership Committee.

13 (a) The status of Company Member may be accorded to any Company, firm, or sole trader that uses explosives in mining, tunnelling, quarrying, demolition, excavation, underwater or offshore work, or other appropriate commercial or government enterprise, as approved by Council. Company Members are not allowed to vote in elections. Company Members may use the Institute logo.

(b) Admission to Company Membership shall be granted provided that suitable applicants are proposed by one Company Member or Council Member, seconded by another Company Member or Council Member, and approved by the Council. Each application must be accompanied by proof that the Company has been engaged in the business as described in sub-paragraph 13 (a) above for a minimum of 3 yrs and employs in management of such business functions 1 or more Voting Members of this Institute. Failure to keep to this latter requirement after admission may lead to expulsion. A simple change of title will require only a notification to the Secretariat.

14 The status of Associate of the Institute of Explosives Engineers (AIExpE) shall be granted by the Council to candidates not less than 23 yrs old who shall have:

(a) either

(i) been trained and become qualified to hold a responsible post as a skilled operative in such pursuits as explosives development, manufacture or use, or

(ii) been trained and become qualified as a serviceman or related civilian whose duties involve the handling and use of military explosives and associated munitions but whose expertise does not equate to the standards laid down in paragraph 12(b), or

(b) reached a responsible position and gained adequate experience, but who has not yet sat or been exempted from the examinations for full membership status, and

(c) attended for interview by Members of Council, if so required.

Associates are entitled to be nominated for election as Council Members.

15 Any company, firm or sole trader shall be admissible as a Company Affiliate provided that

(a) the applicant satisfies Council that it has an appropriate interest in explosives technology.

(b) Company Affiliates shall receive all information issued to Company Members, and shall be eligible to send representatives to branch meetings, conferences, examinations and training courses on the same basis as Company Members.

(c) Company Affiliates shall not be eligible to use the Institute logo on business letterheads, or to otherwise claim to be Company Members of the Institute.

16 The status of Student shall be granted by the Council to candidates of at least 18 yrs of age who are either following a course of study or otherwise learning a trade which requires knowledge of the science and/or practice of explosives technology. Students are not entitled to vote or to use any designatory letters after their name.

17 These provisions of membership shall apply to men and women equally, and to British and foreign citizens. The Council shall be the ultimate authority for conferring, according and granting the grades of status described.

THE INSTITUTE OF MATERIALS, MINERALS AND MINING (IOM^3)

1 Carlton House Terrace
London SW1Y 5DB
Tel: 020 7451 7300
Fax: 020 7839 1702
Website: www.iom3.org

MEMBERSHIP

Fellows (FIMMM) must be at least 35 and have been a Member, or have satisfied the conditions for admission as a Member, should have had at least 5 yrs' experience in responsible charge of important operations, or as a consultant or holder of an important academic or research post in relevant subjects.

Members (MIMMM) must be at least 25 and, having satisfied the appropriate academic requirements, should also have had at least 2 yrs of practical training followed by a min 3 yrs of responsible work in the minerals industry.

Affiliates may be lacking the academic qualifications for the previously mentioned classes of membership, but must be engaged professionally in the minerals industry.

Graduates must have an accredited education and be engaged in professional training or work in the minerals industry.

Students must be not less than 18 and be educated or trained for the profession of environmental engineering, mining, metallurgy, mineral technology, geology, geotechnical engineering, or petroleum engineering.

THE INSTITUTE OF QUARRYING

7 Regent Street
Nottingham NG1 5BS
Tel: 0115 945 3880
Fax: 0115 948 4035
E-mail: mail@quarrying.org
Website: www.quarrying.org

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Fellows (FIQ): must a) be employed in the industry; and b) be at least 33 yrs of age; and c) and have met the Membership requirements (see below); and d) have had at least 7 yrs' experience in the industry, including 4 yrs in a position of senior managerial charge.

Members (MIQ): must a) be employed in the industry; and b) be at least 23 yrs of age; and c) have passed the Professional Examination of the Institute or possess an exempting qualification, and d) have completed a period of training and experience in the industry, of which not less than 3 yrs was in a position of responsible charge.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Associates: must have reached the age of 21 and:
a) passed the Professional Examination of the Institute; *or*
b) have obtained an approved technical or administrative qualification and have at least 1 yrs' experience in the industry; *or*
c) have completed 3 yrs' experience in the industry.

Note: Mature candidates' rights are available to Associates over the age of 38 who have 10 yrs' experience in the industry, including 5 yrs in a position of managerial charge. The applicant can qualify for the corporate grades of Fellow or Member through the preparation of a thesis or by passing the Quarrying Operations and Safety and legislation papers of the Institute's Professional Examination.

Students: must a) be at least 16 yrs and normally not more than 21 (unless extended at the discretion of the Council); and b) be engaged in a FT course of study or training relating to the industry.

EXAMINATIONS

The **Professional Exam** is at HNC level. Qualifications in Quarrying at HNC level or above give complete exemption. Qualifications in Engineering at HNC level or above give partial exemption. An Assisted Private Study Scheme for the **Professional Exam** is available at Doncaster College. Special exemptions may be granted to 'mature students' who are over 38 with 10 yrs in the industry.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Mining Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Exeter; Leeds; Leeds (London) Study Centre for the History of the Fine & Decorative Arts); London (University College London (UCL)); Nottingham; Oxford Brookes

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Dundee; Exeter; Leicester

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Exeter; Leeds; Leeds (London) Study Centre for the History of the Fine & Decorative Arts)

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC HND: Mining Engineering; Minerals Surveying

Scotland
Level 1: Drilling; Offshore Drilling Operations
SQA SVQs:
Level 2: Land Drilling; Offshore Drilling Operations
Level 3: Offshore Drilling Operations

NVQs

Level 1: Land Drilling; Mobile Plant Operations (Extractive Industries); Offshore Drilling Operations
Level 2: Drilling Operations; Land Drilling; Mining Operations, Mobile Plant Operations (Extractive Industries); Offshore Drilling Operations
Level 3: Offshore Drilling Operations; Shotfiring Operations (Extractive Industries T-T Quarries)

Useful Addresses

EPIC (NTO – formerly Quarry Products Training Council), 36–38 London Road, St Albans, Hertfordshire AL12 1NG; Tel: 01727 869008

ENGINEERING, NUCLEAR

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTION OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERS

(A Nominated Body of the Engineering Council)
Allan House
1 Penerley Road
London SE6 2LQ
Tel: 020 8698 1500
Fax: 020 8695 6409
E-mail: inuce@lineone.net
Website: www.inuce.org.uk

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: Must be a Nuclear Engineer or scientist who satisfies the requirements for Member and who has established a superior professional reputation by holding, normally for at least 5 yrs, an important position of responsibility in the Nuclear field. They will normally be over 35. The usual route to Fellowship is by transfer from the class of Member.

Member: Must be an engineer or scientist who holds an approved degree or has passed the Engineering Council Exam Parts I and II or has equivalent qualifications; they must have undergone structured training or experience in lieu, have had practical experience over a period amounting to at least 3 yrs, have attained a position of professional responsibility in the Nuclear field and be at least 25.

Applicants accepted for corporate membership will normally be eligible for registration with the Engineering Council as Chartered Engineers.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Graduate Member: Candidates should normally be at least 21. The requirements are an approved degree in engineering or natural sciences or a pass in the EC Exam Parts I and II or equivalent approved qualifications; candidates must also be engaged in professional work or training in the Nuclear field.

Note: The Institution does not at present hold Graduate exams.

Associate Member: Candidates must be 23 or over and have reached a satisfactory standard of technical competence in the Nuclear field. The requirements are an accredited B Eng degree or equivalent or the possession of certain other approved qualifications, together with 5 yrs' engineering experience, of which 2 yrs must have been devoted to practical training and 3 yrs must have been in the Nuclear field. Applicants accepted for this class of membership will normally be eligible for registration with the Engineering Council as Incorporated Engineers.

Associate: This class is open to persons who are not qualified for Corporate Membership but who show a keen interest in Nuclear matters and would usually hold a position of some responsibility. They should be at least 30.

Technician Member: The requirements for this class of membership are a minimum of 3 yrs' engineering experience, of which at least 2 yrs must have been devoted to approved practical training in the Nuclear field, and that the applicant has attained the age of 21 yrs. An engineering education to the standard of a GNVQ3, BTEC or SCOTVEC National Certificate in an acceptable subject is required; older qualifications, eg an Ordinary National Certificate, or a City & Guilds of London Institute (CGLI) Part II Final Technicians Certificate or the CGLI Radiation Safety Practice Stage II Certificate are also acceptable.

The requirements for training and experience are: (a) a recognized apprenticeship lasting not less than 3 yrs in mechanical maintenance or fitting, electrical maintenance or fitting, instrumentation maintenance or fitting, or other relevant discipline. In addition, the candidate must have received training in safety and quality assurance appropriate to work in the Nuclear field and have worked in the nuclear industry for at least 2 yrs, *or* (b) a systematic course of training designed to ensure that the candidate has a comprehensive knowledge of the techniques required to work in a specialist field, installing, maintaining, repairing, commissioning, building or operating equipment in the Nuclear industry. The candidate should be able to demonstrate a thorough understanding of the standards, quality assurance and safety of the work and to have worked in the industry for not less than 2 yrs.

All applicants for Technician grade, and for registration with the Engineering Council as EngTech are required to provide a short personal statement about their career to date, outlining what work experience they have received, what work-related training they have attended and what

responsibilities they hold. This brief CV should be similar to that for a job application and should not exceed one A4 page.

For those who lack the academic qualifications stipulated, there is a mature candidate route to Technician Membership. Further details are available from the Institution.

The Institution also elects Radiological, Medical and Student members.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Nuclear Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Dundee; Durham; London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (University College London (UCL))

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 2: Nuclear Decommissioning; Radiation Protection Support

SVQs

Levels: Radiation Safety & Plant Process Operation

Level 2: Radiation Protection Support

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7410 Radiation Safety Practice

Useful Addresses

British Nuclear Fuels, Risley, Warrington WA3 6AS; Tel: 01925 83200

ENGINEERING, PLANT

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Plant Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Wales (North East Wales Institute)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Newcastle

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Engineering (Process/Plant/Instrumentation); Plant and Process Plant Engineering
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Services Plant Engineering; Engineering (Process/Plant/Instrumentation); Plant and Process Engineering

Scotland
SQA HNC: Building Services/Plant Engineering; Process Control/Engineering; Service Engineering: Agricultural/Construction Plant
SQA HND: Building Services/Plant Engineering

NVQs

Level 1: Plant Maintenance; Process Operations (Refractories and Building Products); Specialized Plant and Machinery Operations; Specialized Plant and Machinery Operations (Construction)
Level 2: Plant Maintenance; Process Engineering Maintenance; Process Operations (Refractories and Building Products); Specialized Plant and Machinery Operations; Specialized Plant and Machinery Operations (Construction)
Level 3: Engineering Construction: Constructing Capital Plant Steel Structures; Engineering Construction – Installing Plant and Systems; Engineering Construction – Maintaining Plant and Equipment; Plant Maintenance; Process Engineering Maintenance

SVQs

Levels: Oil Related Plant Operation
Level 1: Mobile Plant Operations: Extractives Industry
Level 2: Mobile Plant Operations: Extraction Process
Level 3: Engineering Construction: Constructing Capital Plant Steel Structures; Engineering Construction: Installing Plant and Systems; Engineering Construction: Maintaining Plant and Equipment

City & Guilds

Certificate: 6520 Auxiliary Plant Operators; 3930 Maintenance and Repair of Construction Plant; 6542 Power Plant Operators; 6530 Principles and Operation of Power Plant

ENGINEERING, PRODUCTION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

The University of Warwick Science Park
Sir William Lyons Road
Coventry CV4 7EZ
Tel: 024 766 92266
Fax: 024 766 92305
E-mail: iom@iomnet.org.uk
Website: www.iomnet.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FIOM): Must be over 30 yrs of age, and have at least 8 yrs' experience in the field, or have passed/been exempt from the exams prescribed by the Institute, and have a minimum of 4 yrs' relevant experience.

Members (MIOM): Must be over 22 yrs of age, and have at least 5 yrs' experience in the field, or have passed/been exempt from the exams prescribed by the Institute, and have a minimum of 2 yrs' relevant experience.

Associate: Must be 18 or over and either actively engaged or interested in Operations Management.

Student: Must be 18 or over and pursuing a relevant course of study.

EXAMINATIONS

The Certificate in Operations Management (COM): Intended as an entry-level qualification, which aims to provide educational support for industry by providing a broad, general coverage of operations management and its role in supply chain management. It is intended to provide an introduction to the business environment in which all companies must operate, to the workings of the supply chain – from supplier to value adder, to distributor, to customer – and to the ways in which operations may be continuously improved. Ultimately, it aims to help companies and their personnel to improve business performance. Units cover: The Business for Operations Managers; Demand and Supply Chain Management and Improvement Techniques for Operations Management. (90 hours).

Diploma: This course is designed for the practitioner/professional manager working in the field. Units cover Operations Management Strategy, Operations Resource Management, Business Excellence for Operations Managers, Customer Focus in Operations Management, Supply Chain & Inventory Management, Enterprise Planning for Operations Managers, Manufacturing Planning, Added Value for Manufacturing, Operations Management Project. (600 hrs).

Advanced Diploma: This is approached through an industrially based project and is aimed at those who will evaluate and develop present techniques and systems, or who will design and implement tomorrow's technologies.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Production Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Portsmouth

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Northumbria

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Manufacturing Technology
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Manufacturing Engineering

Scotland
SQA HNC: Engineering: Manufacturing Systems; Manufacturing Engineering/Systems; Process Control/Engineering
SQA HND: Engineering Management; Engineering: Manufacturing Systems/Services; Manufacturing Engineering/Systems

NVQs

Level 2: Engineering Maintenance; Engineering Production; Technical Services
Level 3: Engineering Maintenance; Engineering Production; Technical Services

SVQs

Levels: Manufacturing Engineering; Manufacturing Operations; Mechanical/Production Engineering; Process Multiskill/Processing
Level 2: Engineering Production
Level 3: Engineering Production

ENGINEERING, REFRACTORIES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF REFRACTORIES ENGINEERING

25 Woodland Way
Long Newton, Stockton-on-Tees
Co Durham TS21 1DJ
Tel: 01642 583840
Fax: 01642 589397
E-mail: secretary@ireng.org
Website: http://ireng.org

Professional institute concerning qualified engineers whose main purpose is to promote the science & technology of refractories engineering. This covers all high temperature materials in the iron & steel, cement, non-ferrous, glass, chemical and petrochemical incineration, power generation, ceramics & bricks, etc industries.

MEMBERSHIP
Fellow: For people who have made a major contribution to the science & technology of refractories engineering.
Member: Qualified engineers operating in the field.
Associate Member: As member, but less than 10 yrs' experience.
Student Member
Hold conferences/training seminars.

Recognized Assessment Centre for NVQs in Refractories Installation.

ENGINEERING, REFRIGERATION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF REFRIGERATION

Kelvin House
76 Mill Lane, Carshalton
Surrey SM5 2JR
Tel: 020 8647 7033
Fax: 020 8773 0165
E-mail: ior@ior.org.uk
Website: www.ior.org.uk

Fellow (FInstR): A person who has been engaged for not less than 5 yrs in a position of special responsibility or leadership in Refrigeration or an allied field and has obtained a degree or equivalent in a subject approved by the Council; or has been engaged for not less than 10 yrs in a position of responsibility or leadership in Refrigeration or an allied field, of which not less than 5 yrs has been in a position of special responsibility or leadership, and has obtained a National HD or equivalent qualification in a subject approved by the Council; or has been engaged for not less than 15 yrs in a position of responsibility or leadership in Refrigeration or an allied field, of which not less than 5 yrs has been in a position of special responsibility or leadership.

Member (MInstR): A person who has been engaged for not less than 3 yrs in a position of important responsibility or leadership in Refrigeration or an allied field and has obtained a degree or equivalent qualification in a subject approved by the Council; or has been engaged for not less than 5 yrs in a position of important responsibility or leadership in Refrigeration or an allied field and has obtained a National HC, NVQ/SVQ Level 3 or equivalent qualification in a subject approved by the Council; or has been engaged for not less than 10 yrs in an important position of responsibility or leadership in Refrigeration or an allied field.

Associate Member (AMInstR): A person who has been engaged for not less than 3 yrs in a position of some responsibility in Refrigeration or an allied field and has obtained a National Certificate or equivalent qualification in a subject approved by the Council; or has been engaged for not less than 5 yrs in a position of some responsibility in Refrigeration or an allied field and has obtained a C&G Craft Certificate, NVQ/SVQ Level 3 or equivalent qualification in a subject approved by the Council; or has been engaged for not less than 7 yrs in a position of some responsibility in Refrigeration or an allied field.

Affiliate: A person who is actively involved in the science, art or application of Refrigeration or allied fields and who has not yet attained the condition for transfer to another grade of membership.

Student: A person who is receiving instruction at an approved institute of learning in subjects relevant to the science, art or application of Refrigeration or allied fields with a view to qualifying for a higher grade of membership in due course.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Refrigeration Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Lincolnshire (Grimsby College)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Services Engineering (Refrigeration)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Services Engineering (Refrigeration)

NVQs

Level 2: Mechanical Engineering Services – Small Commercial Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Systems

Level 3: Mechanical Engineering Services – Ammonia Refrigeration Systems; Mechanical Engineering Services – Commercial and Industrial Refrigeration Systems other than Ammonia

SVQs

Level 2: Mechanical Engineering Services – Small Commercial Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Systems

Level 3: Mechanical Engineering Services – Ammonia Refrigeration Systems; Mechanical Engineering Services – Commercial and Industrial Refrigeration Systems other than Ammonia

City & Guilds

Certificate: 2078 Handling Refrigerants

Useful Addresses

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Industry Board, Kelvin House, 76 Mill Lane, Carshalton, Surrey SM5 2JR; Tel: 020 8647 7033; Fax: 020 8773 0165; E-mail: acrib@acrib.org.uk; Website: www.acrib.org.uk

ENGINEERING: ROAD, RAIL AND TRANSPORT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF HIGHWAY INCORPORATED ENGINEERS

De Morgan House
58 Russell Square
London WC1B 4HS
Tel: 020 7436 7487
Fax: 020 7436 7488
E-mail: secretary@ihie.org.uk
Website: www.ihie.org.uk

In 1989 the Highway and Traffic Technicians Association changed its name to IHIE. Previous to 1972 the HTTA had been the Association of Highway Technicians, formed in 1965. IHIE is part of the NVQ awarding body for Transportation qualifications. Enquiries to OU Awarding Body. The Institute is a licensed institution with the EC and Fellows and Members may register with the Council as IEng or EngTech, as appropriate.

Fellow (FIHIE): Either must satisfy the requirements of the EC for registration as an Incorporated Engineer or Chartered Engineer, have passed a Professional Review, and hold a position of responsibility in Highways, Transportation or allied fields or have 15 yrs' experience, 3 at a senior level. The benchmark academic entry qualification is an ordinary degree.

Member (MIHIE): Either must satisfy the requirements of the EC for registration as an Engineering Technician, have passed the Technician Professional Review, and be employed in Highways, Transportation or allied fields or have 10 yrs' experience. The benchmark academic qualification is a BTEC NC in Civil Engineering Studies or equivalent.

Associate Member (AMIHE): Must have at least 5 yrs' experience.

Graduate Member: Must have an NC, HNC, HND or degree.

Student Member: Must be undergoing appropriate training, have undergone such training or be still studying.

THE INSTITUTION OF HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION

6 Endsleigh Street
London WC1H 0DZ
Tel: 020 7387 2525
Fax: 020 7387 2808
E-mail: info@iht.org
Website: www.iht.org

(See also Transport, Road Transport Engineering, Works and Highway Engineering)

The Institution is a Nominated Body of the Engineering Council and can offer Professional Review for registration as Incorporated and Chartered Engineers. The Institution also supports transportation NVQ/SVQs.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FIHT): Must hold a degree or qualification acceptable to the Institution and have held an important position of independent responsibility in connection with Highway or Transportation Engineering for at least 4 yrs or have at least 10 yrs' experience in Highways and/or Transportation, and have held an important senior position of independent responsibility in connection with Highways and Transportation for 4 yrs minimum.

Member (MIHT): Must hold an approved degree or professional qualification and have at least 2 yrs' post-qualification experience or be a registered Chartered or Incorporated Engineer, or hold a recognized professional qualification, or have at least 10 yrs' relevant work experience.

Associate Member (AMIHT): Must hold an approved degree and be engaged in Highway or Transportation work, or an HND/HNC or NVQ/SVQ L3 with at least 2 yrs' experience in the Transportation industry, or have at least 5 yrs' relevant work experience.

Student: Must be at least 18 and be currently involved in an FT course of studies and/or in-service training in Highways and Transportation.

Note: There is no entrance exam for any grade of membership.

INSTITUTION OF RAILWAY SIGNAL ENGINEERS

4th Floor
1 Birdcage Walk
Westminster
London SW1H 9JJ
Tel: 020 7808 1180
Fax: 020 7808 1196
Website: www.irse.org

MEMBERSHIP

The Institution of Railway Signal Engineers, known more usually as the IRSE, is an international organization, active throughout the world. It is the professional institution for all those engaged or interested in railway signalling and telecommunications and allied disciplines.

Membership of the IRSE is open to any person engaged or interested in the management, planning, design, installation, maintenance or manufacture of railway signalling, telecommunications or associated equipment.

A full range of membership grades is available to suit the varying qualifications and experience of individual applicants wherever they operate in the profession, from senior managers through to technicians carrying out essential maintenance and installation activities.

For corporate membership, ie **Fellow, Member** and **Associate Member**, you generally have to pass the IRSE's examination or have a combination of academic or technical qualifications and relevant experience.

For non-corporate members, ie **Associate, Accredited Technician** and **Student**, these grades of membership cater for the needs of trainees, technicians and IRSE Licence holders. The grade of Associate is also suitable for people interested in signal and telecommunications engineering or operations who can obtain considerable benefit and practical assistance from participation in IRSE activities. These grades also cater for those aspiring to corporate

membership while they acquire the qualifications and experience necessary for admission to the higher grades.

Full detailed requirements for membership may be found on our website together with the IRSE 'Articles of Association' and 'Bye-Laws'

IRSE EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

The aim of the IRSE Examination is to establish the professional competence of educationally qualified electrical, electronic and communications engineers in Railway Signalling and Communication Engineering. It is intended to test the main concepts of the subject material without bias to any one Railway Practice and it is designed to demonstrate that the student has reached the necessary professional educational standard required by a Signalling or Telecommunications Engineer for Corporate Membership of the Institution. This standard is typified by the exercising of judgement in the preparation, assessment, amendment or application of specifications and procedures, and is applicable to personnel engaged in the following activities:

1. Signalling/Telecommunications principles, practices, rules and regulations for the safe operation of railway traffic.
2. Design and development of Signalling/Telecommunications equipment and systems.
3. Preparation and understanding of the equipment drawings and specifications and/or design.
4. Planning, site installation and testing of Signalling/Telecommunications equipment and systems.
5. Practices related to assembly, wiring and testing of Signalling/Telecommunications equipment and systems.
6. Maintenance and servicing of Signalling/Telecommunications equipment and systems.

In order to meet the examination requirements for Corporate Membership, candidates must, within a period of 5 yrs, obtain a pass in Module 1, plus 3 of the remaining 6 optional modules. It is possible to obtain exemptions from individual modules where the candidate can demonstrate that he/she has passed an examination by a recognized body, which has substantially covered the syllabus of a particular IRSE examination module. Owing to the specialized nature of the IRSE Examination, the scope for exemption is fairly limited. Claims for exemption must be made within 5 yrs of obtaining the particular qualification for which recognition is being claimed. The reason for this condition is that the exemption is based on information that may not be available where a qualification has been discontinued or changed.

Modules Available:

Module 1. Safety of Railway Signalling and Communications – No exemptions will be given.

Module 2. Signalling the Layout – Please apply, no exemptions currently agreed.

Module 3. Signalling Principles – Please apply, no exemptions currently agreed.

Module 4. Communications Principles – This is the most commonly sought after exemption. Many applicants for exemption claim that Telecommunications was part of their degree and that, on this basis, exemption should be granted. Unfortunately it is clear that the content of the Telecommunications element within a typical university Engineering degree is, at best, a basic overview. Occasionally, students study a Telecommunications topic for their final year project, but this tends to be a narrow specialization in a particular field and the Council is not convinced that such study justifies module exemption. As a basic guideline, therefore, please do not ask for exemption to this module unless: your university study has been predominantly in Telecommunications; or your university study has included Telecommunications and your present career is Railway Telecommunications Engineering.

Module 5. Signalling & Control Equipment, Applications Engineering – Please apply, no exemptions currently agreed.

Module 6. Communications Equipment, Applications Engineering – Please apply, no exemptions currently agreed.

Module 7. Systems, Management & Engineering – Please apply, no exemptions currently agreed.

SOCIETY OF OPERATIONS ENGINEERS

22 Greencoat Place
London SW1P 1PR
Tel: 020 7630 1111
Fax: 020 7630 6677
E-mail: membership@soe.org.uk
Website: www.soe.org.uk

The SOE (Society of Operations Engineers) is a professional membership organization that represents more than 18,000 individuals and companies in the engineering industry. SOE represents the professional sectors IRTE (Institute of

Road Transport Engineers), IPlantE (Institution of Plant Engineers) and BES (Bureau of Engineer Surveyors).

The Society is associated with the Engineering Council UK and can register eligible members as Chartered Engineer (CEng), Incorporated Engineer (IEng) and Engineering Technician (EngTech).

MEMBERSHIP

Student: Studying or training in Engineering and below age 26.

Graduate: Qualified in relevant discipline but requiring further training and experience. Graduate members are expected to work towards attaining a higher class of membership.

Associate (AssocSOE + AssocIRTE, AssocIPlantE or AssocBES): Working in an Engineering-related occupation but not yet qualifying for any other class of membership.

Associate Member (AMSOE + AMIRTE, AMIPlantE or AMBES): A good basic level of relevant academic achievement, training and experience in Engineering. May achieve Engineering Council registration as an EngTech.

Member (MSOE + MIRTE, MIPlantE or MBES): A balance of academic qualifications and/or extensive training and experience.

Fellow (FSOE + FIRTE, FIPlantE or FBES): A senior engineer with a high level of academic achievement and/or many years' training and experience.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Road, Rail and Transport Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Napier; Nottingham Trent

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); Newcastle; Portsmouth; Surrey

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Strathclyde

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Newcastle

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 2: Construction and Civil Engineering Services (Road Building); Rail Transport Engineering Maintenance

Level 3: Rail Transport Engineering Maintenance

SVQs

Level 1: Construction: Roadbuilding; Highways Maintenance

Level 2: Construction: Roadbuilding; Highways Maintenance; Mastic Asphalting; Rail Transport Engineering Maintenance; Road Building

Level 3: Highways Maintenance; Mastic Asphalting; Rail Transport Engineering Maintenance; Road Safety
Level 4: Highways Maintenance; Road Safety; Traffic Management and Systems Engineering
Level 5: Transport Planning

City & Guilds

Certificate: 6140 Roadwork; 6230 Roadwork Supplementary Certificate; Streetworks, Excavation and Reinstatement

Useful Addresses

Rail Industry Training Council, RITC, B118 MacMillan House, London W2 1FT; Tel: 0870 220 2773; Website: www.ritc.org.uk

Transportation Vocational Group, Institute of Highways and Transportation, 80 Portland Place, London W1N 4DP; Tel: 020 7467 9400

ENGINEERING, SHEET METAL

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF SHEET METAL ENGINEERING

PO Box 2242
Stafford ST17 0WH
Tel: 01785 716886
Fax: 01785 716886
E-mail: isme@onetel.com
Website: www.isme.org.uk

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP
Fellow: A person who has established to the satisfaction of Council that he/she has acquired an established reputation in the practice or science of Sheet Metal Engineering, and *either*, being at least 33 yrs old, holds a degree, membership of a chartered engineering institution, or equivalent, and has at least 5 yrs in a position of relevant responsibility *or*, being at least 40 yrs old, has been engaged in an important position for long enough to have attained a position of eminence in the field.
Member: A person who has acquired at least 6 yrs' experience with responsibility in a relevant field.
Company Member: A firm, corporation or research establishment engaged in a relevant activity, and interested in promoting the objects of the Institute.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP
Affiliate: A person who is working in the Sheet Metal Engineering or related industry who would expect in due course to qualify and apply for Corporate Membership, or a former Student Member who is no longer attending FT education or training, or who has reached the age of 25 and who has been automatically transferred to Affiliate Grade.
Student: A person under 25 yrs old, engaged in a course of study in a relevant field, leading ultimately to attainment of Corporate status.

ENGINEERING, STRUCTURAL

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTION OF STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

11 Upper Belgrave Street
London SW1X 8BH
Tel: 020 7235 4535
Fax: 020 7235 4294
E-mail: membership@istructe.org
Website: www.istructe.org

MEMBERSHIP

The Institution of Structural Engineers, formed in 1908, is the world's largest body dedicated to structural engineering. Recognized internationally for the technical and professional competence of its members, its image is one of safety, efficiency and excellence, both in its operations and in the standards of its members.

The Institution has an important role as a learned society in providing a broad range of technical and professional activities, which keeps its members at the forefront of structural engineering practice. The Institution also acts as a qualifying body through its professional review process, which involves interviews and written examinations testing the candidate's structural design ability through a 7-hr paper.

The Institution's membership consists of the following grades: Fellows, Members, Associate-Members, Technicians, Graduates and Students. The range of grades reflects the members' professional development from student to industry leader. The Institution has a membership of over 22,000 in over 100 countries around the world.

Chartered membership of the Institution (MIStructE) is the clearest demonstration of personal achievement and professional competence a structural engineer can make. Chartered members with appropriate seniority and experience may later transfer to Fellowship (FIStructE), which is a recognition of the member's structural engineering ability and contribution to the art and science of Structural Engineering. Fellows and Members may register with the Engineering Council UK as Chartered Engineers and may use the designation CEng.

Associate-Members (AMIStructE) may register with the Engineering Council UK as Incorporated Engineers and may use the designation IEng.

Technician membership is the most recent addition to the Institution's portfolio of grades, having been successfully launched in February 2007. This new grade formally includes structural engineering technicians in the Institution's membership structure for the first time, marking a significant step forward in both recognizing and supporting the thousands of technicians following career paths within the construction industry. Technicians may use the designation TIStructE and may register with the Engineering Council UK and use the designation EngTech.

Graduate membership is available to anyone who has completed an accredited degree or equivalent and graduate members are guided towards professional membership through the Institution's training (IPD) regulations. Student membership is available to those studying, or intending to study, a course leading to Chartered, Technician or Associate-Membership.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Structural Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Coventry; Edinburgh; Liverpool; London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Sheffield; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Brighton; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Liverpool; Newcastle; Plymouth; Sheffield; Surrey; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Cardiff University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Newcastle

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Engineering: Manufacture & Mechanical

Scotland
SQA HNC: Engineering: Fabrication, Welding & NDT
SQA HND: Engineering: Fabrication, Welding & NDT

NVQs

Level 3: Engineering Construction – Fabricating Steel Structures

SVQs

Levels: Fabrication & Welding
Level 3: Engineering Construction: Fabricating Steel Structures; Engineering Construction: Joining Materials by Welding

ENGINEERING, WATER

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTION OF WATER OFFICERS

4 Carlton Court
Team Valley
Gateshead
Tyne and Wear NE11 0AZ
Tel: 0191 422 0088
Fax: 0191 422 0087
E-mail: info@iwo.org.uk
Website: www.iwo.org.uk

Institution of Water Officers (IWO) is the only professional body that is concerned solely with the day-to-day running of the water industry. Viewed as the meeting place for all employees in the water industry, our aim is to provide unparalleled opportunities to help our members increase their knowledge of the industry. As a nominated body of the Engineering Council (UK), IWO can offer registration as Chartered Engineer, Incorporated Engineer and Engineering Technician. IWO is also licensed by the Society for the Environment to offer registration as Chartered Environmentalist.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership is open to anyone employed in the water and associated industries in any capacity.

Associate: No additional requirements.

Corporate: Applicants must be at least 21 yrs of age and be qualified to BTEC/SCOTUEC National Award NVQ/SVQ Level 3 or equivalent. Entry via professional review (report and interview).

Fellow: Must be nominated by an existing member.

Honorary: Must be nominated by an existing member.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Water Engineering and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Gloucestershire; Paisley; Plymouth; Stirling; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Birmingham; Cranfield; Dundee; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Heriot-Watt; Huddersfield; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); Loughborough; Middlesex; Newcastle; Plymouth; Southampton; Staffordshire; Surrey; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Dundee; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Water Engineering (Water and Waste Water Operations)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Water and Environmental Engineering; Water Technology

NVQs

Level 2: Leakage Control; Maintaining and Conserving Rivers, Coasts and Waterways; Monitoring the Water Environment; Operating Process Plant (Water); Public Utilities Distribution; Water Services Operations – Distribution Control
Level 3: Controlling Water Operations (Process); Leakage Control

SVQs

Level 2: Monitoring the Water Environment; Operating Process Plant: Waste Water; Operating Process Plant: Water; Water Industry Operations: Sewerage Maintenance
Level 3: Controlling Water Operations: Process

Useful Addresses

Board for Education and Training in the Water Industry, 1 Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9BT; Tel: 020 7957 4567

ENGINEERING DESIGN

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERING DESIGNERS

Courtleigh, Westbury Leigh
Westbury, Wiltshire BA13 3TA
Tel: 01373 822801
Fax: 01373 858085
E-mail: ied@ied.org.uk
Website: www.ied.org.uk

DIVISIONAL STRUCTURE
The Institution is organized into 2 sections: Engineering Design Division and Product Design Technology Division. Membership to these divisions is based on the following requirements.

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP
Fellow (FIED): By portfolio assessment for persons of outstanding ability in the profession who have at least 10 yrs' experience, of which 6 yrs were devoted to Engineering Design, Product Design or CADD and who hold an HNC or equivalent.
Member (MIED): Must have at least 3 yrs' experience, of which 2 yrs were devoted to Engineering Design, Product Design or CADD and hold a qualification of ONC or equivalent.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP
Associates: Must have at least 2 yrs' experience and hold a qualification not less than ONC equivalent.

AFFILIATE MEMBERSHIP
Graduate & Diplomat Membership: Available for persons with appropriate educational qualifications but without adequate experience/responsibility for admission to an appropriate Corporate or Non-Corporate grade.
Students: Must be actively or prospectively engaged in engineering/product/CAD as apprentices or trainees, be engaged in a suitable course of study, and are not less than 18.

ENGINEERING COUNCIL REGISTRATION
Members to the Engineering Division may be nominated for Registration as Chartered Engineers, Incorporated Engineers or Engineering Technicians, depending on their qualifications, training and experience.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Engineering Design and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aston; Bath Spa; Bournemouth; Brighton; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Central England; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; East London; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Leeds (York St John College); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Robert Gordon; South Bank; Southampton (King Alfred's College); St Martin; Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Warwick; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bristol; Central England; Cranfield; Exeter; Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Huddersfield; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); Loughborough; Manchester Metropolitan; Nottingham Trent; Portsmouth; Royal College of Art; South Bank; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Central England; Glamorgan; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Northampton; Paisley; South Bank; Strathclyde; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Huddersfield

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Engineering Design, Engineering Drawing and Computer-Aided Drawing

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Computer Aided Draughting/Design; Engineering (Product Design and Manufacture)

Scotland

SQA HNC: Computer Aided Draughting/Design

SQA HND: Computer Aided Draughting/Design

NVQs

Level 3: Engineering Construction: Design and Draughting; Engineering Design

Level 4: Civil and Structural Engineering Design

SVQs

Levels: Computer Aided Draughting/Design

Level 3: Engineering Construction: Design and Draughting; Engineering Design

City & Guilds

Certificate: 9356 Engineering Drawing Office Skills

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

43 Southgate Street
Winchester
Hants SO23 9EH
Tel: 01962 868626
Fax: 01962 868626
E-mail: enquiries@ieem.net
Website: www.ieem.net

IEEM was established in 1991 and now represents over 3000 Ecologists and Environmental Managers in the UK and abroad. It provides professional services to its membership, produces a quality journal and other publications and organizes workshops and conferences which are open to all.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership is open to all individuals who are practising ecologists, graduates and students of ecology and environmental disciplines and to those who are interested in the profession of Ecology and Environmental Management. The categories of membership are as follows:

Fellow (FIEEM): Must be a Member and have made an outstanding contribution to the field.

Full Member (MIEEM): Those who hold at least a relevant second class Honours degree (or equivalent) plus a minimum of 4 yrs' suitable professional practice. Full members may be elected as Fellows if they can demonstrate that they have made a substantial contribution to the professional practice of Ecology and Environmental Management. Full members with sufficient experience can apply to become Chartered Environmentalists.

Associate Member (AIEEM): This grade is open to those with a relevant Honours degree and a minimum of 2 yrs' suitable professional experience.

Those wishing for Full or Associate Membership but who do not possess sufficient qualifications may be considered for these grades if they have accumulated their skills and knowledge vocationally (eg through work experience, part-time education or other training). These applicants are required to submit a detailed CV and a 1000 word statement.

Graduate Member: This level is open to graduates with a relevant degree who are employed in – or actively seeking – suitable professional experience.

Affiliate Member: This grade is open to Ecologists and Environmental Managers without the necessary qualifications; or amateurs with an interest in the field.

Student Member: For those enrolled on a relevant course leading to an examined Honours degree, HND or equivalent.

EXPORT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF EXPORT

Export House
Minerva Business Park
Lynch Wood
Peterborough PE2 6FT
Tel: 01733 404400
Fax: 01733 404444
E-mail: education@export.org.uk
Website: www.export.org.uk

QUALIFICATIONS

Professional Qualification Programme in Export: The Institute of Export provides internationally taught Professional Qualifications in International Trade. The Professional Qualification Programme is composed of the following elements: The Certificate in International Trade (CIT), The Advanced Certificate in International Trade (ACIT), Professional Examination Part I and The Diploma in International Trade (DIT), Professional Examination Part II. Upon completion of the ACIT, students can apply for Associate Membership of the Institute and completion of both the ACIT and DIT entitles Graduate Membership of the Institute. For candidates who wish to start the Programme on the CIT no prerequisites are required. Candidates who wish to begin on the ACIT must either (1) be at least 18 yrs of age and possess 4 GCSEs graded A–C, including English Language and 1 A level or equivalent or (2) be at least 21 yrs of age and have 3 yrs' practical experience in international trade, which may be accepted in lieu of formal academic qualifcations at the discretion of the Institute's Education Working Party. All candidates wishing to undertake the DIT must be 21 yrs of age or over and have successfully completed the ACIT. Exemptions from individual subjects may be granted for those who have completed equivalent qualifications; each case is considered individually.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership: Open to any individual engaged in international trade. Membership is dependent on appropriate educational qualifications, experience and career achievements. All members have to be ratified by the Executive. The grades of membership are as follows:

Fellow (FIEx): The Executive have the power to elect a Fellow of the Institute any Member with the requisite number of yrs' membership and who can demonstrate outstanding achievements in international trade. No one may join the Institute at this grade.

Companion (CIEx): By invitation to any person who has demonstrated outstanding achievements at the highest level.

Graduate Member (MIEx Grad): By application from any person who has completed both parts of the Professional Examination.

Member by Experience (MIEx): By application from any person who has the requisite number of yrs' experience in international trade and holds a position of responsibility.

Associate Member (AMIEx): By application from any person who has passed Part I of the Institute's Professional Examination or who has at least 3 yrs' experience in international trade.

Affiliate: By application from any person who is seeking to improve their knowledge and understanding of international trade, business administration and management.

Student Member: By application from any person who is enrolled on an Institute approved course and seeking to undertake the Institute of Export Professional Examinations. All students of the Institute are required to pass the professional exams within 4 yrs of the date of their enrolment unless a special extension is granted.

Business Membership: Available to all businesses wishing to be or already involved in international trade with an annual turnover of up to €8 million. Any business within this bracket may apply with the aid of 2 trade referees.

Corporate Membership: Available to large companies with an annual turnover exceeding €8 million. Any company may apply with the aid of 2 trade referees. The size and experience of these companies will be a valuable addition to the membership base.

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: International Trade

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: International Shipping Business; International Trade & Business

Scotland

SQA HNC: International Shipping Business; International Trade & Business

SQA HND: International Shipping Business; International Trade & Business

NVQs

Level 2: International Trade & Services
Level 3: International Trade & Services
Level 4: International Trade & Services

SVQs

Level 2: International Trade & Services
Level 3: International Trade & Services
Level 4: International Trade & Services

FASHION

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Fashion and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Middlesex

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Brighton; Central England; Central Lancashire; Cordwainers; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster; East London; Glasgow Caledonian; Huddersfield; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Kingston; Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (Leeds College of Art & Design); Lincolnshire; Liverpool John Moores; London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); London Institute (London College of Fashion); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Portsmouth; Salford; Southampton; Southampton (Winchester School of Art); Surrey Institute; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Westminster

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Cordwainers; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); London Institute (London College of Fashion); Manchester Metropolitan; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Royal College of Art; Southampton (Winchester School of Art); Surrey Institute; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Central England; Cordwainers; De Montfort, Leicester; Doncaster; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); London Institute (London College of Fashion); Middlesex; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; London Institute (London College of Fashion); Northampton

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Northampton

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Clothing; Design (Fashion); Design (Fashion and Clothing); Design (Fashion/Surface Pattern); Design (Fashion/Textiles); Design (Footwear); Design (Styling for Media/Fashion/Theatre); Design (Surface Pattern); Fashion and Clothing; Textiles
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Clothing Technology; Clothing Technology & Design; Design (Fashion); Design (Fashion and Clothing); Design (Fashion Knitwear); Design (Fashion Management); Design (Fashion/Surface Pattern); Design (Fashion with Technology); Design (Footwear); Design (Sports and Leisurewear); Design (Surface Pattern); Fashion and Textiles; Footwear; Stitched Textiles/Fashion Design

Scotland
SQA HNC: Clothing Technology & Design; Fashion/Fashion & Clothing; Stitched Textiles/Fashion Design; Textile Art; Textiles for Fashion
SQA HND: Clothing Technology; Fashion; Stitched Textiles/Fashion Design; Textile Art; Textiles for Fashion; Textile Technology

NVQs

Level 2: Fashion Design; Footwear Manufacture; Footwear Repair

SVQs

Levels: Clothing Machine Technicians; Clothing Studies/Technology; Creative Arts/Textiles; Fashion; Fashion Business; Fashion Merchandising
Level 2: Design: Constructed Textile Design; Design: Fashion Design

City & Guilds

Certificate: Creative Skills Certificate Fashion Level 2; Creative Skills Certificate Fashion Design Level 2; Creative Skills Certificate Lingerie Level 2; Creative Skills Certificate Pattern Cutting; 7802 Creative Skills Certificate Tailoring Level 2; 7900-02 Creative Studies Part 1 Fashion Skills; 4540 Footwear Manufacture Operatives; 2110 Patternmaking Craft Studies; 1710 Patternmaking and Modelmaking Competences; 4921 Shoe Repair

College Certificates

London Coll of Printing and Distributive Trades: Fashion Retailing: 1 yr.

Useful Addresses

British Footwear Association, 5 Portland Place, London W1N 3AA; Tel: 020 7580 8687; Fax: 020 7580 8696; Website: www.britfoot.com

British Leather Confederation, Leather Trade House, Kings Park Road, Moulton Park, Northampton NN3 6JD; Tel: 01604 679999; Fax: 01604 679998

Skillfast – UK, Kingswood House, 80 Richardshaw Lane, Pudsey, Leeds LS28 6BN; Tel: 0113 227 3333; Fax: 0113 227 3388

Worshipful Company of Saddlers, Saddlers Hall, 40 Gutter Lane, London EC2V 6BR; Tel: 020 7726 8661; Fax: 020 7600 0386

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF FISHERIES MANAGEMENT

22 Rushworth Avenue
West Bridgford
Nottingham NG2 7LF
Tel: 0115 9822317
Fax: 0115 9826150
E-mail: info@ifm.org.uk
Website: www.ifm.org.uk

The Institute of Fisheries Management is an international organization of fisheries professional, lay and student members sharing a common interest in the modern management of recreational and commercial fisheries.

Fellow (FIFM): Persons who are qualified as Members and who, in the opinion of the Council, have made a significant contribution to Fisheries Management in the field of research, development or otherwise, and/or in furthering the interests and objectives of the Institute, may be invited to become Fellows.

Honorary Member (Hon MIFM): A person who has rendered special services to Fisheries Management or to the Institute, or who is distinguished in some other sphere.

Registered Member (MIFM): A person who has been engaged in, or involved with, Fisheries Management for at least 5 yrs and who: (a) holds the Diploma of the Institute; or (b) holds an appropriate university degree or CNAA degree; or (c) holds such alternative qualifications as the Council may from time to time deem appropriate.

Licentiate Member (LMIFM): A person who has been engaged in, or involved with, Fisheries Management for at least 2 yrs and who: (a) holds the Diploma or a Certificate of the Institute; or (b) holds an appropriate degree as in (b) above; or (c) holds such alternative qualifications as the Council may from time to time deem appropriate.

Associate Member: A person employed in Fisheries Management (whether in a FT or PT capacity and whether in a paid or honorary capacity) not eligible to be a Member or Licentiate Member.

Subscriber Member: A person or body not qualifying for membership in any other category and appearing to have an interest in Fisheries Management.

Student Member: A person who is interested in Fisheries Management, who is in FT or PT education and who is not in regular paid employment.

The IFM runs 3 correspondence courses: The **Certificate** and **Diploma in Fisheries Management** and the **Certificate in Fish Farming** are accepted qualifications by employers such as the Environment Agency. Details from V. L. Holt at above address.

The Certificate courses can each be completed in 1 yr. The duration of the Diploma course is 2 yrs, and it has been credit-rated by the Open University Validation Service. Persons gaining the Diploma are now entitled to 60 credit points at Level 1 and 15 credit points at Level 2, which can be used to contribute towards an Open University degree.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Fisheries Management and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); London (King's College London); Portsmouth; Stirling; Wales (Bangor University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Stirling

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Fish Management; Fishery Studies
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Aquaculture; Fish Farm & Fisheries Management; Fish Farming; Fisheries Science/Technology; Seafood Science/Technology

Scotland
SQA HNC: Aquaculture; Fish Farming; Fisheries Science/Technology; Seafood Science/Technology
SQA HND: Fish Farm & Fisheries Management

NVQs

Level 2: Fish Husbandry (Fin Fish); Fish Husbandry (Shellfish)
Level 3: Fish Husbandry

SVQs

Levels: Fish Farming; Fishery Studies
Level 2: Fish Husbandry
Level 3: Fish Husbandry

FLORISTRY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE SOCIETY OF FLORISTRY LTD

The Ridings
East Ashling
Chichester
West Sussex PO18 9AR
Tel: 0870 241 0432
Fax: 0870 241 0432
E-mail: secretary@societyoffloristry.org
Website: www.societyoffloristry.org

Fellowship is only granted to paid-up persons holding the National Diploma of the Society of Floristry Limited. Membership is open to all persons engaged in the floral industry.

EXAMINATIONS
Intermediate Certificate of the Society of Floristry (ICSF): Intermediate exams are held annually and are open to students taking a recognized course of floristry training or the equivalent 3 yrs' relevant experience in the industry.

National Diploma of the Society of Floristry (NDSF): The National Diploma exam is also held annually. This is the highest award for professional floristry in the UK. Entry qualification is the Intermediate Certificate of the Society of Floristry.

Attending a seminar is a compulsory component for both exams.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Floristry and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Nottingham Trent

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Essex (Writtle College)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Floristry; Floristry (Interior Plant Display)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Floristry

Scotland
SQA HNC: Floristry

NVQs

Level 2: Floristry
Level 3: Floristry

SVQs

Level 2: Floristry
Level 3: Floristry

City & Guilds

Certificate: Creative Skills Certificate Additional Floristry; Creative Skills Certificate Contemporary Floral Design; Creative Skills Certificate Flower Arranging; Creative Skills Certificate Preserved Flower Arranging; Creative Studies Part 1 Flower Arranging Skills; First Steps in Creative Crafts: Preserved Flowers; 01900 Floristry

FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

5 Cambridge Court
210 Shepherds Bush Road
London W6 7NJ
Tel: 020 7603 6316
Fax: 020 7602 9936
E-mail: info@ifst.org
Website: www.ifst.org

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FIFST): Fellows have the necessary qualifications for Member plus at least 5 yrs' senior experience in addition to the experience required for Member, and must be able to demonstrate important achievements in relation to food.

Member (MIFST): Members have either an appropriate degree or must be able to demonstrate the attainment of comparable knowledge, plus at least 3 yrs' relevant responsible experience.

Chartered Scientist (CSci): IFST is licensed by the Science Council to award Chartered Scientist to appropriately qualified members. Chartered Scientists must be Fellows or Members of the IFST, and must have at least an MSc in a science/technology subject or equivalent through extended postgraduate experience, and a further 4 yrs' post Master's experience, and demonstrate at least 2 yrs' Continuing Professional Development prior to application, and be able to demonstrate the appropriate abilities required, eg originality in problem solving, ability to deal with complex issues systematically and creatively, etc.

Associate: Associates are those with an interest in food science and technology and its advancement; aspiring professionals in the early years of their careers; students on University level courses interested in pursuing a career in food.

Academic requirements for membership: University, academic or professional qualifications acceptable by the Institute include not only those in Food Science or Food Technology, but also those in any other relevant discipline, eg Chemistry, Microbiology, Biochemistry, Engineering, Chemical Engineering, etc.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Food Science and Nutrition and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Bath Spa; Belfast; Bournemouth; Brighton; Central Lancashire; East Anglia (Otley College); Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Huddersfield; Kingston; Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Leeds; Leeds (Askham Bryan College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (King's College London); Luton; Manchester Metropolitan; Newcastle; North London; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Queen Margaret; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Staffordshire; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East Anglia (Otley College)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Belfast; Bristol; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Edinburgh; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Heriot-Watt; Huddersfield; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Newcastle; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Bath Spa; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bristol; Central Lancashire; Derby; East Anglia (Otley College); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Lincolnshire (Lincoln University Campus); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (King's College London); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Oxford Brookes; Reading; Salford; South Bank; Strathclyde; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Lincolnshire; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Middlesex; Salford; Sunderland; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); London (King's College London)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

Health; Science (Baking Technology); Science (Technology

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Distribution Studies (Food Production); Food and Environmental

of Food)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Food and Consumer Management; Food Industry Management; Food Science/Technology; Science (Applied Food Studies); Science (Food Development and Production); Science (Meat Technology and Management); Science (Technology of Food)

Scotland

SQA HNC: Baking/Baking Technology; Food Science/Technology

SQA HND: Bakery Technology/Management; Food Science/Technology

NVQs

Level 1: Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Food and Drink Service; Meat Processing

Level 2: Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Food and Drink Service; Meat and Poultry Butchery Operations; Meat and Poultry Processing and Manufacturing Operations

Level 3: Drinks Dispense Systems (Installation and Maintenance); Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Meat Processing (Technical Operations)

Level 4: Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Meat Processing Management (Technical and Production)

SVQs

Levels: Bakery/Craft Bakery; Craft Bakery Technology; Food Preparation and Cooking; Food Science/Technology; Food Technology; Nutrition

Level 1: Meat Processing

Level 2: Meat and Meat Based Products Sales and Distribution; Meat and Poultry Butchery Operations; Meat and Poultry Operations

Level 3: Meat Processing Technical Operations

Level 4: Meat Processing Management: Technical and Production

City & Guilds

1230 Flour Milling 7066 – 02 Food and Beverage Service

Useful Addresses

British Soft Drinks Association, 20–22 Stukeley Street, London WC2B 5LR; Tel: 020 7430 0356

Food & Drink NTO, 6 Catherine Street, London WC2B 5JJ; Tel: 020 7836 2460

Meat Training Council, PO Box 141, Winterhill House, Snowdon Drive, Milton Keynes MK6 1BB; Tel: 01908 231062

FORESTRY AND ARBORICULTURE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE ARBORICULTURAL ASSOCIATION

Ampfield House, Ampfield
Nr Romsey
Hampshire SO51 9PA
Tel: 01794 368717
Fax: 01794 368978
E-mail: admin@trees.org.uk
Website: www.trees.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: Fellowship is open to professional arboriculturists who:

- hold a professional Diploma in Arboriculture (or equivalent*) or higher relevant qualification, and
- have, for at least 5 consecutive yrs post-qualification and immediately prior to an application for Fellowship been an Associate member prior to 1 Jan 2005 and/or Professional Member, and
- obtain supporting statements from 2 sponsoring Fellows, detailing their knowledge of the applicant and endorsing their suitability for Fellowship.

Professional Member: Professional membership is open to people professionally concerned with Arboriculture who

hold a professional Diploma in Arboriculture (or equivalent*) or higher relevant qualification.

Chartered Environmentalist: The Arboricultural Association has been licensed by the Society for the Environment to award the coveted Chartered status to any of its Professional Members and Fellows who can demonstrate competence in sustainable environmental policies and practices.

Associate: Associate membership is open to all with a professional involvement in Arboriculture, including members of related professions with interests in Arboriculture.

Student Plus: Student Plus membership is open to people engaged in bona fide part-time training in which Arboriculture is a principal subject and people who have just completed student membership. There is a maximum time limit of 1 yr in this category.

Student: Student membership is open to people engaged in bona fide full-time training in which Arboriculture is a principal subject. There is a maximum time limit of 3 yrs in this category.

General Interest: General Interest membership is open to all people interested in the planting, care and protection of amenity trees and woodlands who are not professionally involved in or earning their living from Arboriculture or related professions.

Corporate: Corporate membership is open to local authorities, companies, partnerships, institutions, government departments and similar bodies having sympathy with the objectives of the Association. Corporate Members are entitled to the same privileges as an individual Member of the Association and receive 2 copies of publications.

(*for suggestions see www.trees.org.uk)

INSTITUTE OF CHARTERED FORESTERS

7A St Colme Street
Edinburgh EH3 6AA
Tel: 0131 225 2705
Fax: 0131 220 6128
E-mail: icf@charteredforesters.org
Website: www.charteredforesters.org

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: Holds a degree or diploma in forestry or a related science and has passed the Institute's Professional Exams, has been engaged in Forestry in Britain in a professional capacity for at least 10 yrs and has been a member for at least 5 yrs. (Forestry is defined in its broadest context and includes professionals practising in all aspects of tree management, including forest management, arboriculture, urban forestry and environmental forestry.)

Professional Member: Has a similar academic qualification, has passed the Institute's Professional Membership Entry Exams and has been engaged in Forestry in a professional capacity for at least 2 yrs.

Associate: Engaged in Forestry and intend to qualify for full membership.

Affiliate: Not a professional forester but interested in the objectives of the Institute; includes some corporate bodies.

Student: Enrolled for a course in Forestry approved by Council.

All Corporate Members are eligible to apply to become Chartered Environmentalists.

EXAMINATIONS

Entry to Corporate Grades (ie Fellow and Professional Membership) is open to Associates who have obtained an approved qualification in Forestry, and have passed the Institute's Professional Membership Exams.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Forestry and Arboriculture and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bucks Coll; Central Lancashire; Edinburgh; Lincolnshire; Wales (Bangor University)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bournemouth; Bucks Coll; Edinburgh; Oxford; Wales (Bangor University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Brighton; Central Lancashire; Edinburgh; Lincolnshire

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bournemouth

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Arboriculture; Forestry; Forestry (Woodland Management)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Arboriculture; Forestry; Horticulture (Arboriculture Option)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Arboriculture; Forestry
SQA HND: Arboriculture; Forestry

NVQs

Level 1: Forestry
Level 2: Forestry; Forestry (Establishment and Maintenance); Forestry (Harvesting)
Level 3: Forestry; Forestry (Contracting); Forestry (Supervising and Operating)
Level 4: Forestry

SVQs

Levels: Arboriculture/Tree Management; Forestry
Level 1: Forestry
Level 2: Forestry: Establishment and Maintenance; Forestry: Harvesting
Level 3: Forestry: Contracting; Forestry: Supervising and Operating
Level 4: Forestry

Useful Addresses

Forestry and Arboriculture Safety and Training Council, Forestry Commission, 231 Corstorphine Road, Edinburgh EH12 7AT; Tel: 0131 314 6247

FOUNDRY TECHNOLOGY AND PATTERN MAKING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF CAST METALS ENGINEERS

National Metalforming Centre
47 Birmingham Road
West Bromwich
West Midlands B70 6PY
Tel: 0121 601 6979
Fax: 0121 601 6981
E-mail: info@icme.org.uk
Website: www.icme.org.uk

Formed 1904, granted first Royal Charter in 1921; Third Supplemental Charter granted in 1994. The Institute is a Nominated Body of the Engineering Council and the granting of the Third Supplemental Charter has aligned its own membership requirements with those required by the Engineering Council. In line with the changing nature of the castings industry the Institute changed its name to The Institute of Cast Metals Engineers in August 2001.

Fellow (FICME): A person wishing to apply for the grade of Fellow should have the required academic qualifications. They must also prove that they have obtained a position of eminence within the industry and have held this position for at least 3 yrs.

Professional Member (Prof.MICME): Should have achieved the required academic standard, and have held a position of responsibility within the industry for at least 3 yrs.

Member (MICME): Available to anyone not less than 18 yrs of age who can satisfy the General Council that they have a bona fide interest in the Cast Metals industry.

Student: Available to anyone who is studying on a course related to Cast Metals Technology.

The Institute is a Nominated Body of the Engineering Council and may nominate its members for Chartered Engineer (CEng), Incorporated Engineer (IEng) and Engineering Technician (EngTech) status. It can also make submission for those suitably qualified members to become a Registered European Engineer (EurIng).

Fellows and Professional Members who are registered as Chartered Engineers may call themselves 'Chartered Cast Metals Engineer'. Those who are registered as Incorporated Engineers may refer to themselves as an 'Incorporated Cast Metals Engineer'.

FUNDRAISING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF FUNDRAISING

Park Place
12 Lawn Lane
London SW8 1UD
Tel: 0207 840 1020
Fax: 0207 840 1001
E-mail: certificate@institute-of-fundraising.org.uk
Website: www.institute-of-fundraising.org.uk

The Institute of Fundraising is the professional body for fundraisers, working to develop, promote and champion excellence in UK fundraising.
and ability for more experienced fundraisers. Vocational

The Certificate in Fundraising Management is the UK's leading qualification, designed as a development tool for new fundraisers and as a formal credential of experience and academic routes are available.

Full Membership (MInstF) is open to those who have completed the Fundraising Practice module of the Certificate.

Full Certificated Membership (MInstF (Cert)) is open to those who have completed both the Fundraising Practice and Managing Fundraising Certificate modules.

FUNERAL DIRECTING, BURIAL AND CREMATION ADMINISTRATION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF BURIAL AND CREMATION ADMINISTRATION

Kelham Hall, Newark
Nottinghamshire NG23 5QX
Tel: 01636 708311
Fax: 01636 708311

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FInstBCA): Elected from those Members on whom, in the opinion of the Institute's Council, it would be in the interest of the Institute to confer the status of Fellow. The primary requirement shall be that such a person shall have: (a) upon some subject with which the Institute is concerned in its objects, prepared and submitted to the Council or had published a paper or thesis, or prepared and delivered at a general meeting or conference of the Institute or similar organization an address or lecture, which in the opinion of the Council is of value and interest to the Institute in any of its objects; or (b) performed any service which in the opinion of the Council has been of outstanding importance to the Institute or was in connection with matters relating to any of the objects of the Institute.

Member (MInstBCA): Elected from those who: (a) are holders of the Final Diploma of the Institute; or (b) have held Associate Membership for a period of 5 yrs, and are in FT employment in a senior managerial capacity or hold any other appointment of a senior administrative or supervisory character in a burial or cremation undertaking.

Associate Member (AInstBCA): Elected from 2 groups of applicants: (a) those who have for at least 2 yrs been employed in a supervisory or administrative appointment in a burial or cremation undertaking or a public service ancillary thereto for the disposal of the dead; and (b) Registered Licentiates or Students of the Institute who have passed 5 modules of the Institute's Diploma course.

Registered Licentiate (LInstBCA): Elected from those employed FT or PT in the service of a burial or cremation undertaking or a public service ancillary thereto for the disposal of the dead, but are not eligible for any other category of membership.

Student: Must be gainfully employed in a burial or cremation undertaking or a public service ancillary thereto for the disposal of the dead; may be required to pass an approved exam before enrolling for the Institute's Exams.

EXAMINATIONS

The Institute administers a Diploma Course which is studied by correspondence and supplemented by attendance at a seminar at Stoke Rochford Hall in Lincolnshire. For further details contact: Gary Marshall, Education and Training Officer, Institute Education Service, 18 Albert Crescent, Keresley, Coventry CV6 2GG; tel: 01203 832260.

The Institute also administers a course for the training of cemetery operatives titled the COTS scheme, in partnership with Berkshire College of Agriculture. For further details contact: Tim Morris 107 Parlaunt Road, Langley, Slough SL3 8BE; tel: 020 8546 4463, 0374 973712 (mobile).

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FUNERAL DIRECTORS

618 Warwick Road
Solihull
West Midlands B91 1AA
Tel: 0121 711 1343
Fax: 0121 711 1351
E-mail: info@nafd.org.uk
Website: www.nafd.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Full Member (Category A): Business engaged in (but not necessarily exclusively) the practice of Funeral Directing within the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man and the Channel Islands. The nominated representative may be the proprietor or a senior executive. Member firms are required to pass an entrance exam consisting of an inspection of premises and facilities; also an assessment of the knowledge and capability of the senior representative, unless he or she holds the Diploma in Funeral Directing.

Full Member (Category B): Business engaged in (but not necessarily exclusively) supplying goods or services to the funeral profession as set out below:

(a) A proprietor or director of cemetery and/or crematorium (not being public authority) or their nominee; (b) Manufacturers and suppliers of funeral directors' merchandise and equipment; (c) Manufacturers and main distributors of hearses, but not their agents; (d) Proprietor or director of an embalming service; (e) A person, firm or company that hires to Funeral Directors, operates or owns a hearse or hearses and a passenger car or cars, if accepted into membership after 3 May 1978.

Overseas Member: A Funeral Directors, ancillary business allied professional association that operates outside the United Kingdom.

EXAMINATIONS

Diploma in Funeral Directing (DipFD): The Diploma is awarded only to Registered Students who have passed a written exam based on the Association's *Manual of Funeral Directing*, and a practical oral exam on funeral arranging and have also been working in a funeral director's business for at least 2 yrs, carried out 25 funeral arrangements and are over the age of 18. Holders of the Diploma may advance to the the **Diploma in Funeral Service Management**, details of which are available from the National Office.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF MEMORIAL MASONS

27a Albert Street, Rugby
Warwickshire CV21 2SG
Tel: 01788 542 264
Fax: 01788 542 276
E-mail: enquiries@namm.org.uk
Website: www.namm.org.uk

The National Association of Memorial Masons (NAMM), the trade organization for the UK's Memorial Masonry industry, comprises retail, wholesale and associate sections. Founded in 1907 to raise standards within the trade, it has codes of practice and ethics, is the awarding body for the Memorial Masonry NVQ, runs seminars for members, provides an arbitration service regarding member/customer disputes, organizes a national craft competition and sponsors trade exhibitions. It also liaises with church and local authorities regarding memorial regulations, is a member of Euro-Roc and the Council for British Funeral Services and an associate member of the Confederation of Burial Authorities.

EXAMINATIONS

The Memorial Masonry NVQ is available via the Association at both Levels 2 and 3. The course is based on block release and attendance at City of Bath College, Stonemasonry Section, Unit 17, Leafield Industrial Estate, Corsham, Wilts SN13 9IW.

MEMBERSHIP

Full Retail and Wholesale Members: Individuals or firms substantially engaged in masonry and having premises and stocks suitable for the trade.

Affiliate Retail Members: Memorial retailers who, having no masonry department of their own, *always* use a Full Retail Member of NAMM for all their memorial work.

Company Associate Members: Individuals or firms supplying tools, equipment or services to the trade.

Corporate Associate Members: Burial authorities and other groups or organizations of a similar nature which are deemed acceptable.

Individual Associate Members: Persons not engaged in the trade but who have a particular interest in it.

Overseas Members: Individuals or firms supplying stone or memorials from overseas to the United Kingdom.

Overseas Affiliate members: Overseas retail memorial masons wishing to keep in contact with the Association.

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 2: Funeral Services
Level 3: Funeral Services

FURNISHING AND FURNITURE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CARPET AND FLOORLAYERS

4c St Mary's Place
The Lace Market
Nottingham NG1 1PH
Tel: 0115 958 3077
Fax: 0115 941 2238
E-mail: info@nicfltd.org.uk
Website: www.nicfltd.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

There are 6 levels of membership in the Institute:

Master Fitter (MInstCF): Obtained by the completion of a written exam and an assessment of past work by a regional assessor.

Approved Fitter: Obtained by the completion of a written exam; business references are also required.

Associate Membership: For those not actively involved with carpet fitting but who have an interest in the profession.

Trainee Membership: For students and apprentices.

Patron Membership: For manufacturers.

Retailer Membership: For retail outlets.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Furnishing and Furniture and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bucks Coll; Central England; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Kingston; Leeds (Leeds College of Art & Design); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Loughborough; Nottingham Trent; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bucks Coll; Central England

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bucks Coll; Central England; Leeds (Leeds College of Art & Design)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Lincolnshire (Hull College)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Furniture); Design (Furniture Making and Restoration); Furniture

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Furniture); Design (Furniture Making and Restoration); Furniture; Furniture Design/Construction; Furniture Design/Construction/Craftsmanship; Furniture Restoration

Scotland

SQA HNC: Furniture Design/Construction/Craftsmanship; Furniture Restoration; Interior Design; Spatial Design: Interior Design

SQA HND: Furniture Design/Construction; Furniture Restoration; Interior Design; Spatial Design: Interior Design

NVQs

Level 1: Furniture Production Operations; Producing Hand-Crafted Furniture

Level 2: Assembled Furniture Production; Producing Hand-Crafted Furniture; Upholstered Furniture Production

Level 3: Furniture Production; Producing Hand-Crafted Furniture; Traditional Upholstery

SVQs

Levels: Antique Furniture/Design; Furniture Design/Construction; Furniture Restoration; Interior Design; Interior Finishes/Decoration; Soft Furnishings

Level 2: Design: Furniture Design

City & Guilds

Certificate: Creative Skills Certificate Additional Soft Furnishing Techniques; Creative Skills Certificate Cabinet Making Level 2; Creative Skills Certificate Carcase Making for Upholsterers; Creative Skills Certificate Chair Caning Level 2; Creative Skills Certificate Soft Furnishing; Creative Skills Certificate Staining and French Polishing; Creative Skills Certificate Upholstery Buttoning; Creative Skills Certificate Upholstery Level 2; Creative Studies Part Soft Furnishing Skills; 7900-11 Creative Studies Part 1 Upholstery Skills; Fine Craftsmanship (Furniture and Allied Subjects); Fine Craftsmanship – Advanced (Furniture and Allied Subjects); Fine Craftsmanship – Basic (Furniture and Allied Subjects); 5550-03 Furniture Advanced Studies; 5640-01 Furniture Craft – Cabinet Making; 5640-02 Furniture Craft – Upholstery; 5550-01 Furniture Craft Part 1; 5640-08 Furniture Crafts – Modern Chairmaking; 5640-08 Furniture Crafts – Traditional Chairmaking; Furniture Crafts: Furniture History and Restoration; 5640-07 Furniture Crafts: Furniture Restoration; Furniture Crafts: Kitchen Fitting and Cabinet Making; 5640-06 Furniture Crafts: Soft Furnishing; Furniture Subjects Advanced, Design and Construction; 6955 Progression Award: Furniture

Useful Addresses

British Furniture Manufacturing, 30 Harcourt Street, London W1H 2AA; Tel: 020 7724 0851

GEMMOLOGY AND JEWELLERY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE GEMMOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF GREAT BRITAIN (GEM-A)

27 Greville Street, London EC1N 8TN
Tel: 020 7404 3334
Fax: 020 7404 8843
E-mail: edu@gem-a.info
Website: www.gem-a.info

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FGA): Fellowship is granted to those who are successful in the Diploma Exam in Gemmology and who are approved for membership by the Council of Management.

Member: Associate membership is open to all who support the aims and objectives of the organization and who are approved by the Council of Management.

Diamond Member (DGA): This membership is granted to those who are successful in the Gem Diamond Diploma Exam and who are approved for membership by the Council of Management.

EXAMINATIONS

The Diploma Exam in Gemmology (accredited at Level 5): Taken after a correspondence course run by the Association or at classes run by the Association and at FE Colleges. It is necessary to qualify in the Foundation Exam before taking the Diploma Exam. The Diploma Exam, taken at the end of the course, is theoretical and practical. The syllabus includes Elementary Crystallography, Physical and Optical Properties of Gems, Occurrence, Identification and Fashioning of Gemstones. Successful students are awarded the Diploma in Gemmology. The Foundation Course and exam are offered as a separate certificate qualification.

The Gem Diamond Exam (accredited at Level 4): May be taken after study of the Correspondence Course run by the Association or at classes run by the Association and at FE Colleges. The Exam is theoretical and practical, and the syllabus includes Physical and Optical Properties of Diamond, Grading of Gem Diamond, Occurrence, Fashioning, Identification, and Appraisal of Diamond. Successful students are awarded the Gem Diamond Diploma. The practical component of this course and exam are offered as a separate certificate qualification.

THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF GOLDSMITHS

78A Luke Street
London EC2A 4XG
Tel: 020 7613 4445
Fax: 020 7613 4450
E-mail: nag@jewellers-online.org
Website: www.jewellers-online.org

Professional Jewellers' Diploma: This correspondence course is taken over an 18 mth period. The syllabus includes Jewellery Merchandise, Gemstones, Hallmarks, Horology, Salesmanship and Business subjects. Candidates successful in the theory and practical examination are entitled to style themselves **P.J.Dip**.

Professional Jewellers' Gemstone Diploma: This 1-yr correspondence course provides those in the industry with an

understanding of the appearance, properties and major features of the gemstones most likely to be encountered. Candidates successful in the exam are entitled to style themselves **P.J.Gem.Dip**. The exam includes theoretical and practical tests.

Professional Jewellers' Management Diploma: Along with other subjects this 1-yr correspondence course covers Time Management, Dealing with Complaints, Appraisal and Interview Techniques, Leadership and Motivation, and Delegation. Successful candidates are entitled to style themselves **P.J.Man.Dip**.

Professional Jewellers' Valuation Diploma: This 1-yr correspondence course is a structured educational framework in which fundamental methodologies of jewellery valuation can be defined and specialist aspects discussed. All applicants must hold a recognized gemstone qualification. Successful candidates are entitled to style themselves **P.J.Val.Dip**.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Gemmology and Jewellery and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bucks Coll; Central England; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Dundee; Exeter; Glamorgan; London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); Loughborough; Middlesex; Sheffield Hallam

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall; Royal College of Art; Surrey Institute

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Jewellery

Scotland
SQA HND: Jewellery

SVQs

Levels: Jewellery

Useful Addresses

Jewellery and Allied Industries Training Council, 10 Vyse Street, Birmingham B18 6LT; Tel: 0121 237 1109; Fax: 0121 237 1113

GENEALOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF HERALDIC AND GENEALOGICAL STUDIES

79–82 Northgate
Canterbury
Kent CT1 1BA
Tel: 01227 768664
Fax: 01227 765617
E-mail: ihgs@ihgs.ac.uk
Website: www.ihgs.ac.uk

A registered charity constituted as an incorporated educational trust to make provision for training, study and research in family history and related disciplines. Full library, archive and research facilities are provided at the above address, where a wide range of courses leading to qualification in genealogical research is conducted. PT, correspondence and residential courses.

Fellowship (FHG): Normally awarded to those members and honorary members with broadly based knowledge and extensive experience of heraldry and genealogy whose high degree of expertise is deemed worthy of recognition.

Licentiate (LHG): Has completed a prescribed course of study and research over not less than 4 yrs, is over 25, has passed the exams prescribed by the examining board and has submitted an approved dissertation or thesis. They are expected to have had not less than 5 full yrs' experience in research. Licentiateship is not determined by membership continuity.

Those following approved courses elsewhere may apply for admission to exams.

A series of graded assessments is offered, leading the student from the beginning of study, through **Certificate and Higher Certificate** to the higher levels of qualification in **Genealogy**.

Courses are suitable for those who wish to study Genealogy, Heraldry and related subjects auxiliary to history either as a vocation or an academic discipline.

Associate: Unqualified supporting member with use of library, etc.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Genealogy and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (The University of Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak)

GEOGRAPHY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (WITH THE INSTITUTE OF BRITISH GEOGRAPHERS)

1 Kensington Gore
London SW7 2AR
Tel: 020 7591 3000
Fax: 020 7591 3001
E-mail: info@rgs.org
Website: www.rgs.org

The Royal Geographical Society (with The Institute of British Geographers) is the professional body for geography. One of its aims is to stimulate the awareness and enjoyment of geography at all levels, for all people, both in the UK and around the world. The Society supports over 20 research groups; promotes geography within the National Curriculum; produces scholarly publications; provides training in scientific field techniques; assists personal development in young people through expeditions; presents a popular national lecture series; and provides advice and information through its large map collection, library and picture library.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: For those who have an active interest in geography.

Associate Fellow: For those who are aged 16–25 yrs or are students.

Corporate Membership: For companies.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Geography and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Aston; Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; Coventry (Newman College of Higher Education); De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of

Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Westminster; Wolverhampton; Worcester

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford; Bristol; Cambridge; Central Lancashire; Coventry; Cranfield; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leicester; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Institute of Education); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; OU; Oxford; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; Southampton; St Andrews; St Martin; Sussex; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Bath Spa; Bournemouth; Derby; Durham; Edinburgh; Greenwich; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; OU; Reading; Salford; Sunderland; Wales (North East Wales Institute)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Brunel; Durham; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); Middlesex; Nottingham Trent; OU; Reading; St Martin; Wales (North East Wales Institute)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (King's College London)

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Edinburgh; Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Geographical Information Systems

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Geographical Information Systems

GEOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Burlington House, Piccadilly
London W1J 0BG
Tel: 020 7434 9944
Fax: 020 7439 8975
E-mail: enquiries@geolsoc.org.uk
Website: www.geolsoc.org.uk/

MEMBERSHIP

Candidate Fellow: If you are still at school but aged over 16 and can provide evidence of your intention to study Geology or a related subject at university, you may join as a Candidate Fellow. This category also applies if you are currently registered for an Honours degree (first degree) in Geology. You can remain a Candidate Fellow for up to 1 yr after graduation. Membership dues for Candidate Fellows are heavily discounted, especially if you choose to pay up-front for the duration of your undergraduate course.

Fellow: Fellows will have a degree or equivalent qualification in Geology (or a related subject), *or* have not less than 6 yrs' relevant experience in Geology or a related subject (eg membership of another learned society, either in the UK or overseas).

Chartered Geologist: If you are a Fellow of the Society with not less than 5 yrs' relevant postgraduate experience in the practice of Geology, you have the opportunity to apply for Chartered Geologist status. The amount of experience required depends on your degree.

The Geological Society now also offers the opportunity for Fellows to become Chartered Scientists (CSci).

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Geology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Belfast; Birmingham; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Derby; Durham; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Keele; Kingston; Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Leeds; Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Impe-

rial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Oxford; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Southampton; St Andrews; Staffordshire; Wales (Cardiff University); Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Birmingham; Bournemouth; City; Durham; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Kingston; Leeds; Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (Royal Holloway); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Sheffield; Staffordshire; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; City; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Leeds; London (Royal Holloway); Paisley

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Durham; London (Birkbeck, University of London)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Science (Geological Technology)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Science (Geological Technology); Science (Industrial Geology)

GLASS TECHNOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH SOCIETY OF SCIENTIFIC GLASSBLOWERS

'Glendale'
Sinclair Street
Thurso, Caithness KW14 7AQ
Tel: 01847 802629
Fax: 01847 802971
E-mail: ian.pearson@ukaea.org.uk
Website: www.bssg.co.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Master (MBSSG): A Member of the Society who has passed the Society's Master Glassblower Exam.

Full (BSSG): A person who has passed the Society's Certificate of Competence Exam.

Craft (CBSSG): A person who has been employed for a minimum period of 5 yrs as a Scientific Glassblower.

Honorary: A Member of the Society who, in the opinion of the Council, is deemed to have made a noteworthy and/or distinguished contribution to the Society and/or to the knowledge of glassblowing technology.

Associate (ABSSG): A person who is not a Scientific Glassblower but is interested in the aims and objects of the Society.

Student: A Glassblowing Apprentice under the age of 21 or a person who is receiving instruction from a qualified glassblower and has been so engaged for less than 5 yrs.

Retired Member: A Member who has reached the age of retirement but wishes to continue contact with the Society.

Overseas Member: A Member resident outside the British Isles but fulfilling the requirements for any of the above grades.

SOCIETY OF GLASS TECHNOLOGY

Unit 9
Twelve O'Clock Court
21 Attercliffe Road
Sheffield S4 7WW
Tel: 0114 263 4455
Fax: 0114 263 4411
E-mail: info@sgt.org
Website: www.sgt.org

Honorary Fellow (HonFSGT): Elected in recognition of conspicuous service to the Society or distinguished contributions to knowledge in Glass Technology. The number of Honorary Fellows is limited, at any one time, to 12.

Fellow (FSGT): Elected, having rendered special service to the Society and having been a Member for at least 5 yrs. The other requirements for Fellowship are: (a) a degree or other qualifications acceptable to the Society, (b) having been engaged in the Glass or an allied industry or in a technical institution associated with Glass for a period of at least 7 yrs, (c) having either made a noteworthy contribution to knowledge in some branch of Glass Technology or attained a position of responsibility in the industry or in a teaching institution coupled with positive and adequate service to the Council through one of the Committees.

Fellow Emeritus (FESGT): One awarded per year. In recognition of continuing service to the Society of an existing Fellow.

Ordinary Member: A person interested in the objects of the Society.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Glass Technology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bucks Coll; De Montfort, Leicester; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Royal College of Art; Sunderland; Surrey Institute; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Architectural Stained Glass); Science (Glass Component Technology)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Decorative Glasswork; Design (Architectural Stained Glass); Stained Glass Production Techniques

Scotland
SQA HNC: Decorative Glasswork; Stained Glass Production Techniques
SQA HND: Decorative Glasswork

NVQs

Level 1: Glazing
Level 2: Glass Manufacturing; Glass Processing; Glazing; Production of Glass Supporting Fabrications
Level 3: Glass Manufacturing; Glass Processing; Glazing

SVQs

Levels: Decorative Glasswork; Glazing

City & Guilds

Certificate: Creative Skills Certificate Decorative Stained Glass; Creative Skills Certificate Tiffany Glass Level 2

Useful Addresses

Glass Qualifications Authority, Provincial House, Solly Street, Sheffield S1 4BA; Tel: 0114 272 0033

HAIRDRESSING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE GUILD OF HAIRDRESSERS

Archway House
Langdale Road
Barnsley S71 1AQ
Tel: 01226 786 555
Fax: 01226 786 555

National Diploma of Hairdressing Ladies and Men's (formerly known as the **General Certificate in Ladies and Men's Hairdressing):** Awarded by the Guild of Hairdressers. The qualification is open to all hairdressers and to those in training who have completed 85 per cent of any course recognized by the Examination Council or have certification by the Hairdressing Training Board (until certification is in operation those completing a 2-yr NVQ Course may take this exam). It is not confined to Guild Members. Holders of the Certificate are accepted by the Hairdressing Council for admission as Registered Hairdressers. The Diploma will be awarded to all successful candidates who obtain 60 per cent or more of the maximum marks in each section; those candidates who show a high standard throughout the whole exam and gain more than 70 per cent in each section will receive a `Credit', while those with more than 80 per cent in each section will receive an `Honours' Diploma. The exam includes a 1-day practical exam and a 1.5-hour theory paper.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Hairdressing and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London Institute (London College of Fashion)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Hairdressing/Salon Organization

Scotland
SQA HNC: Hairdressing/Salon Organization

NVQs

Level 1: Hairdressing
Level 2: Hairdressing; Make-up and Hair
Level 3: Hairdressing; Make-up and Hair
Level 4: Make-up and Hair Design

SVQs

Levels: Barbering; Hairdressing
Level 1: Hairdressing
Level 2: Hairdressing
Level 3: Hairdressing

City & Guilds

Certificate: 3013 Wigmaking

HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE SOCIETY – FACULTY OF OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE

5/6 Melbourne Court
Millennium Way
Pride Park
Derby DE24 8LZ
Tel: 01332 298101
Fax: 01332 298099
E-mail: admin@bohs.org
Website: www.bohs.org

The Faculty of Occupational Hygiene within BOHS provides examinations and qualifications in occupational hygiene and related subjects as well as regulating the occupational hygiene profession and maintaining a List of Consultants offering specialist occupational hygiene advice.

MEMBERSHIP

General membership of the Society is open to all who have an interest in occupational hygiene and related topics. Contact the Secretariat for details.

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Chadwick Court
Hatfields
London SE1 8DJ
Tel: 020 7928 6006
Fax: 020 7928 0353
E-mail: education@cieh.org.uk
Website: www.cieh.org.uk

The Institute is a chartered professional and educational body dedicated to the promotion of environmental health.

MEMBERSHIP

Corporate membership: Full membership is open only to persons who are qualified for appointment as Environmental Health Officers in England, Wales and Northern Ireland and who have passed an assessment of professional competence.

Graduate membership: For persons who hold a Diploma in Environmental Health, or the Certificate of Registration of the Environmental Health Officers Registration Board.

Affiliate membership: For persons working in the field of Environmental Health.

Associate membership: For graduates working in the field of Environmental Health.

EXAMINATIONS

The Certificate of Registration of the Environmental Health Officers Registration Board is awarded to persons who successfully complete a degree or MSc course in Environmental Health which is approved by the Institute, and complete a 12-mth period of assessed practical training during the course, or a 1-yr period of assessed work experience at the end of the course and the CIEH professional examinations.

The Diploma in Environmental Health is no longer offered. Persons who hold the Certificate of Registration, or the Diploma, are considered to be fully qualified to practice as Environmental Health Officers.

The Assessment of Professional Competence (APC) may be taken by fully qualified Environmental Health Officers who have at least 2 yrs' post-qualification experience and who have been a Graduate member of the Institute for at least 1 yr. The APC is a test of professional skills, not technical knowledge.

The Royal Environmental Health Institute of Scotland (qv) administers the qualification of Environmental Health Officers in Scotland.

ERGONOMICS SOCIETY

Elms Court
Elms Grove
Loughborough
Leicestershire, LE11 1RG
Tel: 01509 234904
Fax: 01509 235666
E-mail: ergsoc@ergonomics.org.uk
Website: www.ergonomics.org.uk

The Ergonomics Society, founded in 1949, is the professional body for ergonomists, which including its international membership is now in excess of 1400. Its aim is to promote the awareness, education and application of ergonomics in industry, commerce, the public sector and government.

Ergonomics, often called Human Factors, is about the `fit' between people, the things they do, the objects they use and the environments they work, travel and live in.

MEMBERSHIP

Student Membership is open to any student who has an interest in ergonomics. Those studying on an Ergonomics Society `Qualifying Course' or `Listed Course' are particularly encouraged to join.

Graduate Membership is open to those who have a qualification from a `Qualifying Course'. (Details of Qualifying and Listed Courses can be found on the Society website, www.ergonomics.org.uk.)

Associate Membership is open to anyone working in other fields, who has an interest in ergonomics.

Both Graduate and Associate Members can progress to **Registered Membership** MErgS and to Fellow FErgS. To become a Registered member the candidate must fulfil the Ergonomics Society requirements of study, knowledge, mentored submission, logbook submission and experience. For a Graduate Membership applicants should have at least 3 yrs' experience in the practice of ergonomics, and/or teaching, and/or research of ergonomics relevance. For all other applicants the period required is at least 4 yrs.

To become a **Fellow** the candidate must be a Registered Member or fulfil the requirements for Registered Membership. They must have at least 10 yrs' experience, including at least 5 yrs of senior professional responsibility. Honorary Fellows are elected by members of the Society on the nomination of the Society's Council.

INSTITUTE OF HEALTH PROMOTION AND EDUCATION

c/o Professor A S Blinkhorn
School of Dentistry
University of Manchester
Higher Cambridge Street
Manchester M15 6FH
Tel: 0161 275 6610
Fax: 0161 275 6299

Fellows: Members of the Institute who have been members for 5 yrs may apply to the Council to change their membership status to that of a Fellow. There is no automatic right to be granted a Fellowship.

Members: Persons employed full time in Health Promotion or Education who hold a recognized professional qualification or who, by virtue of their experience, satisfy the Council that they possess an understanding of the principles of Health Promotion and Education and are competent to undertake its practice.

Associate Members: Persons not occupied full time in Health Promotion or Education but who hold a professional qualification in an appropriate field.

Corporate Members: Organizations or groups actually engaged in or associated with Health Promotion and/or Education.

Other classes of Membership: Honorary Life Member; Student Member; Affiliate Member; Journal Subscriber.

INSTITUTE OF HEALTH RECORD INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT

141 Leander Drive
Rochdale
Lancashire OL11 2XE
Tel: 01706 868481
Fax: 01706 868481
E-mail: ihrim@zen.co.uk
Website: www.ihrim.co.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FHRIM): A distinction awarded by the Association to those Associates who have made a significant contribution within the Health Records field.

Associate (AHRIM): A member holding the full professional qualification.

Certified Member (CHRIM): First-level professional qualification, for those who have passed the Certificate Exam, acknowledged by the letters CHRIM.

Licentiate: A class of membership open to affiliates after 2 yrs' membership, giving the option to play an extended role in the Association at local level.

Students: A class of membership for those wishing to take the Association's professional exams.

Affiliate: Open to those not wishing to study for a professional qualification but wishing to belong to a professional organization.

EXAMINATIONS

Certificate Exam: Candidates must be registered students of the Association and have GCSE passes at grades A–C or equivalent in at least 5 subjects.

Exemptions: Registered Students who have passed recognized alternative exams may apply for exemption from the Certificate Exam.

Diploma Award: Must have passed the Certificate Exam or hold an equivalent qualification and have GCSE passes at grades A–C in 5 subjects.

National Clinical Coding Qualification: Designed to encourage the development of accurate disease and therapeutic coding and consistency of quality and practice throughout the UK. Holders of this qualification become Accredited Clinical Coders (ACC).

Certificate of Technical Competence: A workplace assessment of competence of the individual (open to non-members).

Certificate of Technical Competence at Supervisory Level: A work-based assessment for supervisors (open to non-members).

INSTITUTE OF HEALTHCARE ENGINEERING & ESTATE MANAGEMENT

2 Abingdon House
Cumberland Business Centre
Northumberland Road
Portsmouth PO5 1DS
Tel: 023 9282 3186
Fax: 023 9281 5927
E-mail: office@iheem.org.uk
Website: www.iheem.org.uk

IHEEM is the relevant learned society and professional body licensed by the Engineering Council for all those working in healthcare engineering, estates and facilities management. Membership is applicable to architects, builders, engineers, estate managers, surveyors, medical engineers and other related professionals.

THE INSTITUTE OF HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT

18–21 Morley Street
London SE1 7QZ
Main Tel: 020 7620 1030
Main Fax: 020 7620 1040
E-mail: enquiries@ihm.org.uk
Website: www.ihm.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Full Membership (MIHM): Open to persons who have 2 yrs' healthcare management experience, or 5 yrs' senior management experience outside of the health sector *and* a recognized professional or managerial qualification or demonstrable relevant experiential learning.

Associate Membership: Open to persons who do not yet satisfy all the criteria for full membership.

Further information on membership benefits and qualifications are available from the Membership and Education Departments at the Institute.

THE ROYAL ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE OF SCOTLAND

3 Manor Place
Edinburgh EH3 7DH
Tel: 0131 225 6999
Fax: 0131 225 3993
E-mail: contact@rehis.com
Website: www.rehis.org

REHIS is an independent, self-financing Registered Scottish Charity (Number SCO09406) whose main objectives are for the benefit of the community, to promote the advancement of environmental health by stimulating general interest in and disseminating knowledge concerning environmental health, promoting education and training and maintaining, by examination or otherwise, high standards of professional practice and conduct on the part of Environmental Health Officers in Scotland.

Member: Corporate membership of the Institute is open to those holding appropriate qualifications. Associate membership is available to others who have an interest in the objectives of the Institute.

Environmental Health Officer (EHO) Training in Scotland: The qualification for appointment as an EHO in Scotland is the Institute's Diploma in Environmental Health. EHOs from other countries may after assessment be recommended by the Institute as being equivalent. Candidates for the Diploma must be in possession of a degree in Environmental Health from an accredited university.

Each University has its own specific entry requirements. In addition, candidates must complete an approved course of 48 weeks structured practical training with a local authority. This training, which is monitored by the Institute, can be carried out during the university holiday periods or end-on after completing the degree.

Environmental Health Officer members who undertake to abide by regulations governing their professional conduct and discipline and who can demonstrate that they have complied with the Institute's Scheme of Continuing Professional Development for the preceding 3-yr period and who have a current Certificate of Compliance may be granted Chartered Status (Ch. EHO MREHIS or Ch. EHO FREHIS).

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

28 Portland Place, London W1B 1DE
Tel: 020 7580 2731
Fax: 020 7580 6157
E-mail: info@riph.org.uk
Website: www.riph.org.uk

The Royal Institute of Public Health is a leading independent body with the aims of protecting and promoting public health through education, training and policy development. The Royal Institute runs courses and conferences on topical health issues and is an accredited awarding body for nationally recognized qualifications in Food Hygiene and Safety (including HACCP), Nutrition, Decontamination, Salon Hygiene and Understanding Health Improvement.

QUALIFICATIONS

The Royal Institute has over 40 yrs' experience as an awarding body, offering a portfolio of qualifications which are directly relevant to the workplace.

Qualifications are available throughout the UK and overseas in the following subjects:

- Foundation Certificate in Food Hygiene, Intermediate Certificate in Food Safety, Advanced Certificate in Food Safety
- Level 2 Award in Food Safety in Catering, Level 3 Award in Supervising Food Safety in Catering, Level 4 Award in Managing Food Safety in Catering
- Level 2 Award in Food Safety for Manufacturing, Level 3 Award in Food Safety Supervision for Manufacturing, Level 4 Award in Food Safety Management for Manufacturing
- Level 2 Award in Food Safety for Retail, Level 3 Award in Food Safety Supervision for Retail
- Foundation Certificate in HACCP Principles, Level 2 Intermediate Certificate in Applied HACCP Principles, Level 3 Certificate in Applied HACCP Principles
- Foundation Certificate in Health and Safety in the Workplace
- Level 2 Award in Decontamination in Health and Social Care Settings
- Level 2 Certificate in Decontamination and Sterilisation in Health Care Environments
- Certificate in Nutrition and Health, Diploma in Nutrition and Health
- Level 2 Award in Understanding Health Improvement
- Level 1 and Level 2 Awards in Healthier Food and Special Diets
- Level 2 Certificate in Salon Hygiene – Beauty Therapy, Level 2 Certificate in Salon Hygiene – Hairdressing
- Certificate in Anatomical Pathology Technology, Diploma in Anatomical Pathology Technology

All examinations are available on demand with the exception of Salon Hygiene and Anatomical Pathology Technology.

Further information regarding the Royal Institute's qualifications and registered training centres is available from the Royal Institute's Qualifications Department – e-mail: exams@riph.org.uk.

MEMBERSHIP

The Royal Institute has an international membership representing a cross-section of health and hygiene professionals whose work involves the protection and improvement of the Public Health.

For full criteria and further information on the Royal Institute's Membership Department email membership@riph.org.uk

THE ROYAL SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF HEALTH

38A St George's Drive
London SW1V 4BH
Tel: 020 7630 0121
Fax: 020 7976 6847
E-mail: rsph@rsph.org
Website: www.rsph.org.

The Royal Society for the Promotion of Health is a charity. Since our foundation in 1876, our aim has been to promote continuous improvement in human health worldwide through education, communication and the encouragement of scientific research. Members are drawn from a wide variety of professions and occupations, including

architects, engineers, healthcare professionals, education, hospitality and catering. They benefit from a lively journal, membership benefits and the use of the designation Fellow/Member/Associate Member of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health (FRSH, MRSH, AMRSH). As an awarding body recognized by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority we offer accredited qualifications in Food Hygiene, Health and Safety, Nutrition, Pest Control and other subjects.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Health and Health Services and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Middlesex; OU (NESCOT); Salford; Sunderland

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Anglia (Colchester Institute); Bath Spa; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Durham; Durham (New College Durham); East London; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Lincoln University Campus); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); London Institute (London College of Fashion); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; OU; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Salford; Southampton; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Southampton (University of Southampton New College); St Martin; Staffordshire; Sunderland; Sunderland (City of Sunderland College); Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (St Loye's School of Health Studies); Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire

Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (Institute of Education); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Barnsley; Bath; Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Cambridge; Central England; City; De Montfort, Leicester; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; OU; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Portsmouth; Reading; Salford; South Bank; St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stockport; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Westminster; Worcester; York (The Stables)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Barnsley; Bath; Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Brighton; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Dundee; Exeter; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Leeds; Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Northampton; Nottingham Trent; OU; OU (Northern College of Education); Oxford; Paisley; Portsmouth; Salford; South Bank; Southampton; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton; Worcester

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Nottingham Trent; Sunderland (City of Sunderland College)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Central Lancashire; London (King's College London)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Caring; Health Studies; Science (Health Studies)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Care Practice; Care Services; Counselling; Health and Care; Health Care; Imagery for Medicine (Illustration); Managing Health; Managing Health and Care Services and Care Practice; Science (Health Studies)

Scotland

SQA HNC: Complementary Therapies; Fitness, Health & Exercise; Health Care; Health, Fitness & Exercise; Occupational Safety, Health & Environmental Management; Occupational Therapy Support

SQA HND: Fitness, Health & Exercise; Health, Fitness & Exercise; Occupational Safety, Health & Environmental Management

NVQs

Level 2: Blood Donor Support; Care; Pest Control; Road Side Assistance and Recovery; Technical Cardiology

Level 3: Care; Diagnostic and Therapeutic Support; Dialysis Support; Occupational Health & Safety Practice; Pest Control; Physiological Measurement – Audiology; Physiological Measurement – Neurophysiology; Physiological Measurement – Respiratory; Road Side Assistance and Recovery; Technical Cardiology

Level 4: Care; Occupational Health & Safety Practice; Occupational Health & Safety Regulation

SVQs

Levels: Aromatherapy/Reflexology; Complementary Therapies; Health Care; Health & Fitness; Health, Fitness & Sports Performance; Health & Life Sciences; Health Science/Studies; Holistic Therapies; Radiation Safety & Plant Process Operation

Level 2: Blood Donor Support; Health Care Physiological Measurement: Technical Cardiology; Optical Support Services; Pest Control

Level 3: Diagnostic and Therapeutic Support; Dialysis Support; Health Care Physiological Measurement: Audiology; Health Care Physiological Measurement: Neurophysiology; Health Care Physiological Measurement: Respiratory; Health Care Physiological Measurement: Technical Cardiology

GNVQs

Foundation: Health and Social Care

Intermediate: Health and Social Care

Advanced: Health and Social Care

City & Guilds

Certificate: 5978 Minimising the Risk of Legionella; 3560 Practical Caring Skills; 6972 Progression Award: Care Level 2

HOME ECONOMICS

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Home Economics and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores; North London

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Reading

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Home Economics; Home Economics (Food and Consumer Studies)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Home Economics; Home Economics (Applied Consumer Studies)

City & Guilds

Certificate: 3330 Preliminary Cookery

HORSES AND HORSE RIDING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH HORSE SOCIETY

Equestrian Qualifications GB Limited
Stoneleigh Deer Park
Kenilworth
Warwickshire CV8 2XZ
Tel: 01926 707700
E-mail: enquiry@bhs.org.uk
Website: www.bhs.org.uk

The British Horse Society offers vocational qualifications for riding instructors, grooms and stable managers. Send for an exam starter pack – £4.00 incl p&p or visit our web site. The BHS also awards the government-backed Scottish and National Vocational Qualifications in Horse Care. Or why not take the **BHS Horse Owners Certificates**? For details on these recreational, classroom-based courses contact your local BHS registered instructor. **Equestrian Qualifications GB Limited**, the new awarding body for equestrian activity, awards the (UKCC Endorsed) Certificates in Coaching.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Horses and Horse Riding and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Essex (Writtle College); Lincolnshire; London (Imperial College at Wye); Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Wolverhampton; Worcester

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Essex (Writtle College)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Bucks Coll; Central Lancashire; Greenwich; Lincolnshire; Northampton; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton; Worcester

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Essex (Writtle College)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Agriculture (Management of Thoroughbred Horses); Horse Management; Horse Studies; Horse Studies (Farriery); Horseracing Industry Operations
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Equine Management; Horse/Equestrian Management; Horse Studies; Horse Studies (Technology and Management); Saddlery Technology

Scotland
SQA HNC: Horse/Equestrian Management
SQA HND: Horse/Equestrian Management

NVQs

Level 1: Horse Care
Level 2: Horse Care; Racehorse Care
Level 3: Farriery; Horse Care and Management; Racehorse Care and Management

SVQs

Levels: Horse/Equestrian Management
Level 1: Horse Care
Level 2: Horse Care
Level 3: Horse Care and Management

City & Guilds

Preliminary Certificate: Equine Studies
Certificate: 4750 Saddlery; 4741 Saddlery Level 1 (Basic Skills)

HOUSING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF HOUSING

Octavia House
Westwood Way
Coventry CV4 8JP
Tel: 024 7685 1700
Fax: 024 7669 5110
E-mail: customer.services@cih.org
Website: www.cih.org

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FCIH): Must have had **Corporate** Membership of the Institute for at least 3 yrs, and submit an application for Fellowship which includes a record of evidence of a significant contribution to the housing profession which you have made. All Fellows, Corporates and Associates have to complete an annual CPD programme. Fellowship denotes an individual who is a senior member of the housing profession.

Corporate Member (MCIH): Denotes that an individual is fully professionally qualified in housing. There are various routes to Corporate membership: contact the CIH for further details.

Affiliate: Available to anyone interested in housing matters and who is committed to improving housing practice.

Associate Member (ACIH): For those working in housing, but who are professionally qualified in another discipline. Entrance by interview.

Housing Practitioner (Cert.CIH): Denotes that an individual has a CIH-recognized Housing Qualification (full list available on request) and is currently working in housing.

Student: Anyone who is currently undertaking or is eligible to undertake any housing qualification recognized by the Chartered Institute of Housing.

EXAMINATIONS

Professional Qualifications: The CIH Professional Qualification can be achieved at either undergraduate or postgraduate level, full time or part time. At undergraduate level the courses can be 3 yrs for a Foundation degree or 4/5 yrs for an honours degree. At postgraduate level the part-time courses are 2 yrs and the full-time 1 yr. From September 2007 the practical experience requirement is embedded within the qualifications.

Certificate Courses: The CIH offers a range of Certificated courses at Levels 2, 3 and 4 delivered at various centres across the UK. They are also available by distance learning. From 2007 the CIH has teamed up with the Chartered Institute of Building to offer a suite of Certificated courses in repairs and maintenance.

National/Scottish Vocational Qualifications: NVQ/SVQs at Levels 2, 3 and 4 are available at a number of centres throughout the UK. The occupational standards are under review and will be revised in 2008.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Housing and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Middlesex; OU (NESCOT)

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Central England; Glamorgan; Greenwich; Kingston; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool John Moores; Middlesex; Northumbria; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Westminster; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Brighton; Bristol; Central England; De Montfort, Leicester; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Heriot-Watt; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (University College London (UCL)); Middlesex; Reading; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Stirling; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Westminster; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Birmingham; Central England; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Middlesex; Newcastle; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; Stirling; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Central England; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Lincolnshire; Nottingham Trent; Salford; South Bank; Stirling; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Housing Studies; Land Administration (Housing)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Housing; Housing Studies; Land Administration (Housing)

NVQs

Level 2: Housing
Level 3: Accommodation Supervision; Housing
Level 4: Accommodation Management; Housing

SVQs

Level 2: Housing; Special Needs Housing
Level 3: Housing; Special Needs Housing
Level 4: Housing; Special Needs Housing

HYPNOTHERAPY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH HYPNOTHERAPY ASSOCIATION

67 Upper Berkeley Street
London W1H 7QX
Tel: 020 7723 4443
Website: www.hypnotherapy-association.org

Founded in 1958, the British Hypnotherapy Association is the leader in Hypnotherapy. It's a non-profit professional organization of therapists who have had at least 4 yrs of training in enabling people to understand and resolve their relationship difficulties or emotional problems. The therapists are required to continue to maintain high standards of competence and ethics in their work. Their methods are shaped by their findings from the lifelong follow-ups of results which they routinely do with their patients.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FBHA): May be elected from among members, who have had at least 10 yrs' experience as therapists, for important contributions to the advancement of Psychotherapy or Hypnotherapy from the viewpoint of the patients.

Honorary Member (HBHA): Has made an outstanding contribution to Hypnotherapy and has at least 7 yrs' experience as a therapist.

Full Member (MBHA): In addition to having completed the required training, has had at least 5 yrs' experience as a practitioner and has shown a satisfactory standard in the membership exam. Previously published work is accepted for the exam if it conforms to all the requirements.

Associate (ABHA): Someone who has completed the 4 yrs of training (see below).

EXAMINATION

Full Membership Exam: In the form of a thesis; minimum length required 5000 words.

TRAINING

Training to the standards required by the BHA is offered only by The Psychotherapy Centre, London W1. The minimum educational requirement is a university degree or equivalent. Exceptional intelligence and integrity are required. Candidates must be psychotherapy patients themselves with a practitioner recommended for this purpose by the Association before admission to the course, insight into oneself being essential for understanding and helping patients.

The course can be taken PT or FT – 4 yrs is the minimum length including the therapy. The aim of the course is to produce practitioners fully competent in the treatment of emotional problems, psychogenic disorders and relationship difficulties.

Note: In recent years there has been a rapidly increasing problem of people claiming, especially in Hypnotherapy, qualifications or memberships which they don't have. It's advisable for anyone to check direct with the BHA (see above) any claims as to qualifications in Hypnotherapy.

INDEXING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

SOCIETY OF INDEXERS

Society of Indexers
Woodbourn Business Centre
10 Jessell Street
Sheffield S9 3HY
Tel: 0114 244 9561
Fax: 0114 244 9563
E-mail: admin@indexers.org.uk
Website: www.indexers.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Ordinary Membership: Open to all individuals and institutions concerned with indexing. To acquire recognition as qualified indexers, individual members may apply to become **Fellows of the Society**. Each applicant's theoretical knowledge and practical technique and experience are scrutinized by assessors; if they are adjudged to conform with standards laid down by the Society, the application is approved, and the member is designated a **Fellow of the Society of Indexers**.

TRAINING

Society of Indexers `Training in Indexing': Complete indexing course based on the principle of open learning and consisting of a set of 4 training manuals, 3 online tutorials and 4 formal tests. Successful completion of the tests and a practical indexing assignment will entitle a member of the Society to the status of Accredited Indexer. The course (but not the tests) may be taken by non-members. Accredited Indexers are encouraged to acquire the status of Fellow of the Society.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Indexing and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

St Martin

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Greenwich

INDUSTRIAL SAFETY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH SAFETY COUNCIL

70 Chancellors Road
London W6 9RS
Tel: 020 8741 1231
Fax: 020 8741 4555
E-mail: ask@britsafe.org
Website: www.britsafe.org

The British Safety Council is a membership organization that specializes in Health Safety and Environmental training and auditing. Our training programmes range from 1-day specialist short courses to internationally recognized qualifications.

QUALIFICATIONS

Level 1 Certificate in Health & Safety at Work

Formalizes Health and Safety induction training in the form of a nationally recognized, transferable qualification. Assessed via a 40-question multiple choice examination available in English or Polish.

Level 2 Certificates in:

Generic Risk Assessment
COSHH RA
DSE RA
Fire RA
Manual Handling RA

Employers are legally required to conduct suitable and sufficient risk assessments in a number of areas. This suite of qualifications allows employers to get more of their staff properly qualified, helping them to meet their legal obligations. Each qualification is assessed via a fit for purpose risk assessment task completed by candidates in their workplace.

Level 2 Certificate in Supervising Staff Safely

For those with general responsibility for the Health and Safety of others. Ideal for supervisors and team leaders. Assessed via workplace-based tasks.

Level 3 Certificate in Occupational Safety & Health

A professional qualification for managers with responsibility for aspects of Health and Safety. Leads to membership of IOSH at Technician level (Tech IOSH) and associate membership of IIRSM.

Level 6 Diploma in Occupational Safety & Health

A professional qualification for full-time Health and Safety managers. Leads to membership of IOSH at Graduate level (Grad IOSH) and full membership of IIRSM.

Diploma in Environmental Management

By taking the DipEM you will learn, through a comprehensive and highly practical modular learning programme, how to help your organization achieve these vital goals and to reap the many benefits.The DipEM is an internationally recognized and highly practical environmental qualification which addresses the environmental issues critical to business and industry success. These issues include regulatory compliance, improved environmental performance and protection of the environment.

THE INSTITUTION OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (IOSH)

The Grange
Highfield Drive
Wigston, Leicestershire LE18 1NN
Tel: 0116 257 3100
Fax: 0116 257 3101
E-mail: membership@iosh.co.uk
Website: www.iosh.co.uk

Membership structure as of 16 November 2005 (in ascending order of progression):

Affiliate Member: This category is open to any person who may or may not have a Health and Safety qualification but does not qualify for another membership category.

Technician Member (Tech IOSH): This category is open to individuals with a QCA accredited Level 3 Health and Safety qualification recognized by IOSH and at least 5 yrs' experience in a Health and Safety role. Continuing Professional Development (CPD) is mandatory for this category of membership.

Graduate Member (Grad IOSH): This category is granted with the following academic criteria met: NVQ/SVQ Level 4 in Occupational Safety and Health Practice; or a Post-graduate Diploma/BSc/QCA accredited Level 6 Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety. These individuals will undertake an Initial Professional Development (IPD) period which is a minimum of 2 yrs and includes either an open book assessment or a skills development portfolio, according to their entry qualifications.

After a minimum of 2 yrs all Graduate members will be required to attend a professional interview.

Chartered Member (CMIOSH): With the criteria for Graduate Member met and the IPD process completed a member is eligible for this category. CPD is mandatory.

Chartered Fellow (CFIOSH): With the previous criteria met, Chartered Members with a further 5 yrs' membership and a demonstration of an outstanding contribution to the profession. CCPD is mandatory.

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF RISK AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT

Suite 7a
77 Fulham Palace Road
London W6 8JA
Tel: 020 8741 9100
Fax: 020 8741 1349
E-mail: info@iirsm.org
Website: www.iirsm.org

Professional body for Health and Safety practitioners. Comprehensive range of membership benefits include: designatory letters, free technical and legal helplines, **Health and Safety Manager's Newsletter**, **Safety Management** magazine, certificate and membership card. A non-profit-making charity for the advancement of accident prevention.

Fellow (FIIRSM): Awarded by the Board of Governors to persons who have submitted a successful Fellowship petition after 5 yrs of membership.

Member (MIIRSM): Open to holders of the British Safety Council Diploma in Safety Management, NVQ Level 3 in Occupational Health & Safety plus 3 yrs' experience, NVQ Level 4 in Occupational Health & Safety, Parts 1 & 2 of the NEBOSH Diploma or a Post-graduate Diploma in Health & Safety.

Associate (AIIRSM): Open to holders of the British Safety Council Certificate in Safety Management, NEBOSH Certificate or Part 1 of the NEBOSH Diploma.

Affiliate: Open to all individuals who have an interest in Health and Safety.

Student: Open to individuals who are studying for recognized Safety qualifications.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Industrial Safety and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford; Leeds; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Aston; Bournemouth; Brunel; City; Glamorgan; Greenwich; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Liverpool John Moores; Loughborough; Middlesex; Nottingham Trent; Paisley; South Bank; Surrey

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aston; City; Glasgow Caledonian; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Loughborough; Nottingham Trent

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Loughborough

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Heriot-Watt

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Occupational Safety, Health & Environmental Management

Scotland
SQA HNC: Occupational Safety, Health & Environmental Management
SQA HND: Occupational Safety, Health & Environmental Management

NVQs

Level 2: Security, Safety and Loss Prevention
Level 3: Occupational Health & Safety Practice
Level 4: Occupational Health & Safety Practice; Occupational Health & Safety Regulation

SVQs

Levels: Radiation Safety & Plant Process Operation
Level 3: Occupational Health and Safety Practice
Level 4: Occupational Health and Safety Practice; Occupational Health and Safety Regulation

OCR

OCR offers the Certificate in Off-Site Safety Management (Stage II)

City & Guilds

Certificate: 3680 The Standard Certificate in Safety Practices

INSPECTION, MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Inspection, Measurement and Control and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Strathclyde; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Glasgow Caledonian; Huddersfield; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (University College London (UCL)); Portsmouth; Sheffield; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Westminster; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Huddersfield; South Bank

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Instrumentation and Control Engineering
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas:: Instrumentation and Control Engineering

Scotland
SQA HNC: Process Control/Engineering

SVQs

Levels: Computer Numerical Control; Electrical Maintenance & Control; Measurement & Control

City & Guilds

Certificate: Code of Practice for In-service Inspection and Testing; Industrial Measurement and Control Technicians; Inspection, Testing and Certification of Electrical Goods

INSURANCE AND ACTUARIAL WORK

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF AVERAGE ADJUSTERS

Secretariat: The Baltic Exchange
St Mary Axe, London EC3A 8BH
Tel: 020 7623 5501
Fax: 020 7369 1623
E-mail: aaa@balticexchange.com
Website: www.average-adjusters.com

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: Average adjuster who has qualified by passing all 6 modules of the Association's exams.

Associate: Someone working in an average adjuster's office or in another marine-related field who has passed at least 3 modules of the Association's exams.

EXAMINATION
The examination consists of 5 theoretical modules requiring written answers and 1 module requiring the candidate to prepare a practical adjustment.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF LOSS ADJUSTERS

Peninsular House, 36 Monument Street
London EC3R 8JL
Tel: 020 7337 9960
Fax: 020 7929 3082
E-mail: info@cila.co.uk
Website: www.cila.co.uk

MEMBERSHIP
Fellow (FCILA): Must have been an Associate for at least 5 yrs, and have been continuously in practice as a loss adjuster during this time and have fulfilled CPD requirements.
Associate (ACILA): A member who has passed the exams, is at least 25 and has been in practice for 5 yrs is eligible for election as an Associate.
Licentiate: A person who is elected, having passed the Institute's exams, but is not able to meet the age or experience requirements for Associateship.
Ordinary Member: Must be at least 18 and be in practice as an adjuster in a firm of loss adjusters.

THE INSTITUTE'S EXAMINATION
The exam comprises 3 written examinations which cover insurance law and claims procedure and the adjustment of various kinds of losses such as liability, property, burglary and third-party claims. This is followed by the Accreditation for Chartered Status which involves a written summary of 6 claims and a 3,000 word critical analysis of 1 claim. The candidate presents his submission to a panel of adjudicators and is interviewed in depth on his analysis. It cannot be taken until an Ordinary Member has completed a minimum of 2 yrs in practice.

THE CHARTERED INSURANCE INSTITUTE

42–48 High Road
South Woodford
London E18 2JP
Tel: 020 8989 8464
Fax: 020 8530 3052
E-mail: customer.serv@cii.co.uk
Website: www.cii.co.uk

The CII is the premier professional organization for those working in the insurance and financial services industry. It is dedicated to promoting higher standards of competence and integrity through the provision of relevant qualifications for employees at all levels across all sectors of the industry.

Membership of the CII is open to anyone wholly/mainly employed or engaged in work connected with insurance or financial services. Members of the CII enjoy a wide range of tangible, exclusive benefits.

General Insurance qualifications

Foundation Insurance Test (FIT): FIT is suitable for someone new to the industry who wants to improve their knowledge but is not yet ready or prepared to commit to studying for a full qualification.

Certificate in Insurance: The Certificate provides a basic grounding in insurance principles, including the regulatory environment, key insurance disciplines and popular products. It is suitable for staff within insurance companies, brokers and related organizations, whether they are directly involved in insurance practice or are employed in support functions such as human resources, marketing, IT

and finance. Holders can apply to use the designation 'Cert CII®'.

Diploma in Insurance: The Diploma is a technical and supervisory qualification for insurance staff working across all sectors of the industry. The Diploma was developed by market practitioners to provide a firm grounding in insurance fundamentals and to enable candidates to build towards advanced technical knowledge. Holders can apply to use the designation 'Dip CII®'.

Advanced Diploma in Insurance: The Advanced Diploma is a professional qualification for insurance staff with aspirations of reaching a senior position within the industry. The Advanced Diploma provides an enhanced understanding of insurance practice, both in terms of technical subject matter and overall management skills. Holders can apply to become an Associate of the CII and to use the designation 'ACII®'.

MSc in Insurance and Risk Management: Brought to you in conjunction with Cass Business School, the MSc explores the world of risk management and reflects the growing interplay between insurance, risk management and financial services. The course offers a practical approach with sound theory, providing the all-round skills necessary to succeed in a competitive global environment.

Holders of the CII Associateship (ACII) qualification receive substantial exemptions. Full-time and part-time study programmes are available. For more information, visit www.cass.city.ac.uk/masters.

Certificate in IT for Insurance Professionals: The Certificate in IT for Insurance Professionals is the only qualification designed specifically to cover IT issues and responsibilities in the Insurance industry. Developed jointly by The Chartered Insurance Institute (CII) and The British Computer Society (BCS), it provides evidence of a broad understanding of the principles and use of IT in insurance, independent of any particular software or hardware platform.

Fellowship of the CII: The premier qualification on offer from the CII, the Fellowship programme demonstrates a commitment to further self-improvement. It allows candidates to create a development plan suited to their specific career requirements. Fellows can apply to use the designation 'FCII®'.

Financial Services Qualifications

Certificate in Financial Planning: This has recently replaced the UK's most popular financial planning qualification, the CII's FPC. Holders of the Certificate meet the 'appropriate' examination requirements for financial advisers. It also offers appropriate examinations for those advisers who deal with mortgage advice (standard and lifetime) and long-term care insurance. Holders are eligible to apply to use the designation 'Cert PFS'.

Certificate in Mortgage Advice: Completion of the Certificate in Mortgage Advice meets the regulatory examination requirements for mortgage advisers. Those advisers who advise on lifetime mortgages also have the option to sit an additional exam covering this class of business. Holders are eligible to apply to use the designation 'Cert CII (MP)' and are eligible to become 'Certificate' members of the Society of Mortgage Professionals.

Certificate in Financial Administration: The Certificate is a broad-based qualification specifically designed for those involved in life and pensions administration within both company and intermediary organizations. Importantly it also satisfies the regulatory examination requirements for life and pensions 'overseers'.

Diploma in Financial Planning: Develops advanced technical knowledge and understanding across a broad range of key advisory areas including: personal taxation, trusts, business taxation, pensions funding, pension income, investment and supervision in a regulated environment. Completion of the Diploma will enhance technical knowledge, support regulatory compliance, help reduce risk and improve career prospects. Holders are eligible to apply to use the designation 'DipPFS'.

Pensions Simplification Update Programme: The Programme is a practical, cost-effective training and development solution to assist understanding and subsequent implementation of the government's simplified regime for pensions taxation that came into full effect on 6 April 2006: A-Day.

Financial Advisers' International Qualification: Previously titled the International Certificate for Financial Advisers, this qualification provides a solid grounding in the core financial and life assurance products of interest to advisers and their clients. It is suitable for financial advisers operating in a non-regulated environment or UK advisers working overseas. Holders are eligible to apply to use the designation 'FAIQ (CII)'.

FACULTY OF CLAIMS

42–48 High Road
South Woodford
London E18 2JP
Tel: 020 7417 4415/6
Fax: 020 7972 0110
E-mail: customer.serv@cii.co.uk
Website: www.cii.co.uk

The society was created in 1999 to provide an examination for anyone working in insurance claims and is affiliated to The Chartered Institute of Loss Adjusters. There are two written exams and an additional requirement to satisfactorily complete an inter-personal skills course.

Completion of the exams leads to the award of Associate (ASCT). A further 2 yrs' experience leads to FSCT.

THE FACULTY AND INSTITUTE OF ACTUARIES

Faculty of Actuaries, Maclaurin House, 18 Dublin Street, Edinburgh EH1 3PP; Tel: 0131 240 1300; Fax: 0131 240 1313; E-mail: careers@actuaries.org.uk; Website: www.actuaries.org.uk

Institute of Actuaries, Napier House, 4 Worcester Street, Oxford OX1 2AW; Tel: 01865 268228; Fax: 01865 268233

Actuaries are experts in assessing the financial impact of tomorrow's uncertain events. They enable financial decisions to be made with more confidence by analysing the past, modelling the future, assessing the risks involved, and communicating what the results mean in financial terms.

MEMBERSHIP

The high regard in which the actuarial profession is held is earned through a good deal of effort and dedication. To become an actuary you must be a competent mathematician and be able to communicate effectively and clearly. There is a minimum entry requirement of grade B at A level, SCE higher grade, or equivalent.

Any degree discipline is acceptable, although most employers recruit graduates with good numerate degrees. Undergraduate degree courses in Actuarial Science and 1-yr FT postgraduate diploma courses are available and may result in exemptions from some of the exams.

To qualify as an actuary you must pass the professional examinations. The earlier subjects provide a thorough understanding of the mathematical, statistical and financial techniques required in the later subjects and used in the workplace. The later subjects examine the main areas of actuarial practice: health and care, life insurance, general insurance, pensions and other benefits, finance and investment. The Fellowship exam tests 1 practice area in greater depth.

QUALIFICATIONS

Fellow of the Faculty of Actuaries (FFA): Any student of the Faculty who has completed the exams may be admitted as a Fellow.

Fellow of the Institute of Actuaries (FIA): Fellows of the Institute of Actuaries must have attained the age of 23 yrs, have passed all of the professional examinations and have also completed 3 yrs' practical actuarial work.

Associate of the Faculty of Actuaries (AFA): Any student of the Faculty who has completed all but the Specialist Technical and Specialist Applications and who has completed a professionalism course.

Associate of the Institute of Actuaries (AIA): As for Associates of the Faculty of Actuaries but also can apply to those students who have passed all of the professional examinations but have not attained the age of 23 yrs of age or have not completed 3 yrs' relevant work experience.

Diploma in Actuarial Techniques: The joint Diploma in Actuarial Techniques is awarded to students of the Faculty and Institute of Actuaries who pass all of the Core Technical stage professional examinations.

Certificate in Finance and Investment: The joint Certificate in Finance and Investment is awarded to students of the Faculty and Institute of Actuaries who pass relevant professional examinations.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Insurance and Actuarial Work and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; City; Glasgow Caledonian; Heriot-Watt; Kent; London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall; Southampton; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

City; Leicester; Southampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

City

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Principles and Practice of Insurance: Insurance of the Person, Property

NVQs

Level 2: Insurance (General); Insurance (Intermediaries); Insurance (Life Offices)

Level 3: Insurance (General); Insurance (Intermediaries); Insurance (Life Offices)

SVQs

Level 2: Insurance: General; Insurance: Intermediaries; Insurance: Life Offices

Level 3: Insurance: General; Insurance: Intermediaries; Insurance: Life Offices

Level 4: Insurance: General; Insurance: Life Offices

JOURNALISM

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF JOURNALISTS

2 Dock Offices
Surrey Quays Road
London SE16 2XU
Tel: 020 7252 1187
Fax: 020 7232 2302
E-mail: memberservices@cioj.co.uk
Website: www.cioj.co.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FCIJ): Elected by the Council from members who have given outstanding service.

Member (MCIJ): Must have been engaged in FT journalism for at least 3 yrs or 1 yr if holding a recognized diploma or other qualification.

Student: Undergoing preparation for professional membership.

Affiliate: Engaged in the communication industry other than as a journalist, or as an occasional contributor to the media whose major income derives from sources other than journalism.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Journalism and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Barnsley; Bournemouth; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Central Lancashire; City; East London; Falmouth; Huddersfield; Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Leeds; Lincolnshire; Liverpool John Moores; London (Queen Mary, University of London); London Institute (London College of Printing); Luton; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Middlesex; Napier; North London; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Plymouth (Falmouth College of Arts); Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Staffordshire; Stirling; Sunderland; Surrey Institute; Thames Valley; Thames Valley (tudie); Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Lincolnshire; Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); Napier; Nottingham Trent; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey Institute; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Westminster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Barnsley; Central England; City; De Montfort, Leicester; Glasgow Caledonian; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Lincolnshire; London Institute (London College of Printing); Middlesex; Nottingham Trent; Staffordshire; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Westminster

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; London (Goldsmiths College); Staffordshire

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Falmouth; Plymouth (Falmouth College of Arts)

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Journalism; Media (Journalism); Photojournalism

Scotland
SQA HNC: Journalism; Photojournalism
SQA HND: Journalism

NVQs

Level 4: Broadcast Journalism; Newspaper Journalism; Newspaper Journalism (Press Photography); Newspaper Journalism (Production Journalism); Newspaper Journalism (Writing)

SVQs

Levels: Journalism; Photojournalism
Level 3: Newspaper Journalism: Graphics Journalism
Level 4: Broadcast Journalism; Newspaper Journalism: Press Photography; Newspaper Journalism: Production Journalism; Newspaper Journalism: Writing

City & Guilds

Certificate: Media Techniques: Journalism and Radio Competences; Media Techniques: Television and Video Competences

Useful Addresses

Newspaper Publishers' Association, 34 Southwark Bridge Road, London SW1 9EU; Tel: 020 7928 6928

LAND AND PROPERTY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE COLLEGE OF ESTATE MANAGEMENT

Whiteknights
Reading
Berkshire RG6 6AW
Tel: 0118 986 1101
Fax: 0118 975 5344
E-mail: prospectuses@cem.ac.uk
Website: www.cem.ac.uk

COURSES

The College of Estate Management is a leading international institution providing distance learning education and training to the property professions and construction industries since it was founded in 1919.

CEM distance learning courses offer students the opportunity to 'qualify while working' and a cost effective alternative to full-time university attendance. Students can integrate studies with everyday work, build up their CV and obtain a professional qualification.

Courses include a technical level Diploma in Surveying Practice; a range of BSc honours degrees (Quantity Surveying, Estate Management, Construction Management, Building Surveying and Property Management); and a number of postgraduate courses, including Construction and Real Estate, Property Investment, Facilities Management and Project Management. The Graduate Development Programme is a conversion course for graduates with a degree in any subject and leads to an MSc or PG Diploma in Surveying. All degree/master's courses are awarded by the University of Reading.

All of our courses offer students the opportunity to develop a career in the property or construction sectors.

College courses are delivered through a combination of written instructional material and an online teaching portal. The College also provides excellent student support, offering open access to tutors and course administrators, thereby taking the 'distance out of distance learning'.

The College has over 3,500 students in more than 80 countries around the world and is based on the campus of the University of Reading. Many of its courses are recognized by a number of professional bodies including the RICS, the CIOB, the HKIS and the SISV.

THE INSTITUTE OF REVENUES, RATING AND VALUATION

41 Doughty Street
London WC1N 2LF
Tel: 020 7831 3505
Fax: 020 7831 2048
Website: www.irrv.org.uk

The Institute offers professional and technical qualifications for all those whose professional work is concerned with Local Authority revenues and benefits, valuation for rating, property taxation and the appeals procedure. The Institute's qualifications are widely recognized throughout the profession.

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Corporate (IRRV): Corporate membership is granted by the Institute to those people who have passed the Institute's full professional exams with exemptions available to qualified members of certain other professional associations, including the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors and the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Technician: Available to persons who have passed the Institute's Certificate exam or NVQ or SVQ.

Student: Open to those preparing for the Institute's exams.

Affiliate: Open to any person maintaining an interest in the work of the Institute, but cannot be used to imply a professional association with the Institute.

EXAMINATIONS

The Institute conducts full professional exams at 3 levels. The exams conducted for Scottish candidates take account of differences in Scottish Law. The Institute also conducts Certificate exams in revenues and housing benefits and has competence-based qualifications leading to Technician Membership.

Exemptions: May be granted from certain parts of the Institute's exams in respect of certain post A level qualifications, degrees and the exams of other professional associations.

THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ESTATE AGENTS

Arbon House
6 Tournament Court
Edgehill Drive
Warwick CV34 6LG
Tel: 01926 417794
Fax: 01926 417789
E-mail: quals@naea.co.uk
Website: www.naea.co.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Open to application by practising Estate Agents. The minimum criteria for the main grades are:

Associate (ANAEA): Employed within estate agency, with less than 3 years' experience and in possession of Technical Award or equivalent qualification.

Member (MNAEA): Employed within estate agency, with more than 3 years' experience and in possession of Technical Award or equivalent qualification.

Fellow (FNAEA): Employed within agency, with more than 5 years' experience and holds NAEA Diploma in Residential Estate Agency, NAEA Diploma in Residential Letting & Management, NAEA Diploma in Commercial Property Agency or comparable qualification.

Other grades include Affiliate, Student, Honorary member and Retired member. Full details are available from the Membership Department.

QUALIFICATIONS

NAEA Diploma in Residential Estate Agency: The highest available qualification in estate agency. It is open to both NAEA members and non-members. Successful candidates are entitled to use the designatory letters DipREA.

NAEA Diploma in Residential Letting & Management: The highest available qualification in residential letting and property management. It is open to both NAEA members and non-members. Successful candidates are entitled to use the designatory letters DipRLM.

NAEA Diploma in Commercial Property Agency: The highest available qualification in commercial agency. It is open to both members and non-members. Successful candidates are entitled to use the designatory letters DipCPA.

Study for the Diplomas is via distance learning. An information pack is available from NAEA Professional Development Department or full information can be found on the website.

NAEA Technical Award in the Sale of Residential Property: A foundation level qualification open to NAEA members and non-members.

NAEA Technical Award in Residential Letting & Property Management: A foundation level qualification open to NAEA members and non-members.

NAEA Technical Award in Commercial Property Agency: A foundation level qualification open to NAEA members and non-members.

NAEA Technical Award in Real Property Auctioneering: A foundation level qualification open to NAEA members and non-members.

Study for the Technical Awards is via open learning. An information pack is available from NAEA Professional Development Department or full information can be found on the website.

The Association regularly organizes a series of half and full day courses throughout the UK on a wide range of professional topics. A brochure can be obtained from NAEA Professional Development Department or information can be found on the website.

PROPERTY CONSULTANTS SOCIETY

107A Tarrant Street
Arundel
West Sussex BN18 9DP
Tel: 01903 883787
Fax: 01903 889590
E-mail: pcs@propco.freeserve.co.uk
Website: www.propco.freeserve.co.uk

The principal objects of the Society are to provide a central organization for surveyors, architects, valuers, auctioneers, land and estate agents, master builders, and constructional engineers, who practise as consultants in their own branch of the profession and including members of the legal profession specializing in estate matters.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FPCS): minimum age 27.

Associate (APCS): minimum age 21.

Entrance is judged on experience, training, etc.

RICS (ROYAL INSTITUTION OF CHARTERED SURVEYORS)

RICS
12 Great George Street
Parliament Square
London SW1P 3AD
Tel: 0870 333 1600
E-mail: contactrics@rics.org
Website: www.rics.org/careers

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FRICS): A Professional Member of 5 yrs' standing may apply for transfer to the Fellowship. He or she will need to demonstrate career advancement as well as increased expertise and management responsibility.

Professional Member (MRICS): Member of the RICS having successfully undergone an extensive period of practical training coupled with degree-level education or an equivalent course of professional study in order to gain the qualification.

Technical Surveyor (TechRICS): Member of the RICS having successfully undergone an extensive period of practical training and holding a BTEC/SCOTVEC HNC/HND qualification.

Trainee: Member of the RICS having completed or undertaking a degree or equivalent course satisfying the academic requirement of the RICS.

Student: Member of the RICS currently studying for an RICS accredited qualification or a surveying related degree course.

For more information, please visit our website at

EDUCATION & TRAINING

The majority of candidates join RICS as a student whilst studying for, or on completion of, an approved degree or diploma course. Entrants must have attained the minimum standard of education for university matriculation.

The majority of entrants to the profession qualify by undertaking a related full time, part time, sandwich or distance-learning degree/diploma course accredited by the Institution. Entrants with an A level (or equivalent) may enrol on a related BTEC/SQA HNC/HND that will lead to qualification as a Technical Surveyor, or may then afford advanced entry to a relevant degree course. Graduates from non-surveying backgrounds may embark on full time or part time or distance-taught fast-track graduate conversion courses of 1 to 2 yrs' duration. There are other routes to membership including Senior Professional Route and Graduate options. Contact 0870 333 1600 for more details.

Candidates must undergo a minimum of 2 years Professional Assessment comprising professional training and practical experience.

RICS supports 130,000 working across land, property and construction in over 150 countries.

www.rics.org

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Land and Property and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Adams; Anglia; Birmingham; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bradford; Bristol; Cambridge; Central England; Central Lancashire; Derby; Essex (Writtle College); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Leeds (Askham Bryan College); Loughborough; Napier; Newcastle; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; South Bank; Staffordshire; Stirling; Sussex; Ulster; Wales; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University); Westminster; Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Essex (Writtle College)

Vocational Qualifications

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Belfast; Bournemouth; Bristol; Cambridge; Central England; City; Durham; East Anglia; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Kingston; Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College at Wye); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Sussex; Ulster; Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Birmingham; Edinburgh; Greenwich; London (Imperial College at Wye); Newcastle; Northumbria; Paisley; South Bank

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Durham

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Essex (Writtle College)

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Construction and Land Use; Countryside Management; Land Administration; Land Administration (Estate Management); Land Administration (Geological Techniques); Land Administration (Planning); Land and Countryside Studies; Landscape Construction; Landscape Studies; Rural Studies; Rural Studies (Countryside Management); Rural Studies (Countryside Recreation); Rural Studies (Environmental Management); Rural Studies (Leisure Attraction Management); Upland Resource Management

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Countryside Management; Land Administration; Land Administration (Estate Management); Land Administration (Geological Techniques); Land Administration (Planning); Land Administration (Valuation and Property Management); Landscape Construction; Landscape Contract Management; Landscape Studies; Rural Development/Contracting; Rural Development/Rural Resource Management; Rural Environment Management; Rural Studies; Rural Studies (Recreation Land Management)

NVQs

Level 2: Environmental Conservation Landscapes; Residential Estate Agency; Residential Property Letting and Management Agency

Level 3: Building Maintenance and Estate Service; Environmental Conservation Landscapes; Properties Manufacture; Property and Caretaking Supervision; Residential Estate Agency; Residential Property Letting and Management Agency

Level 4: Building Maintenance and Estate Service; Property Management; Valuation

SVQs

Levels: Estate Skills/Maintenance; Greenkeeping/Groundsmanship; Land & Environment; Land Based Industries; Rural Land Use/Development

Level 2: Residential Estate Agency; Residential Property Letting and Management Agency

Level 3: Residential Estate Agency; Residential Property Letting and Management Agency

Level 4: Property Management; Valuation

GNVQs

Foundation: Land and Environment

Intermediate: Land and Environment

Useful Addresses

Institute of Maintenance and Building Management, Keets House, 30 East Street, Farnham, Surrey GU9 7SW; Tel: 01252 710994; Website: www.imbm.org.uk

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE LANDSCAPE INSTITUTE

33 Great Portland Street
London W1W 8QG
Tel: 020 7299 4500
Fax: 020 7299 4501
E-mail: careersl@l-i.org.uk
Website: www.l-i.org.uk

CORPORATE MEMBERS

There are two grades of Corporate Membership of The Landscape Institute. The most senior grade is **Fellow (FLI)**, with the other grade being **Member (MLI)**. All corporate members must be educated to at least first degree level in Landscape Design, Landscape Management or Landscape

Science, (or a relevant discipline) have postgraduate professional experience and have passed the Institute's Professional Practice Examination. Most will have begun their career by undertaking a course accredited by the Landscape Institute. Corporate members of the Institute are entitled to describe themselves as Chartered Landscape Architects.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERS

Associate: Associates usually have completed a Landscape Institute accredited course (either begun as an undergraduate, or as a postgraduate qualification taken after obtaining a degree in another subject) and are gaining professional experience before taking the Institute's Professional Practice Exam.

Student: Student members are studying an undergraduate or post-graduate degree entry course in Landscape Architecture at one of the universities with courses accredited by the Institute.

EXAMINATIONS

The Institute's exam leading to Corporate Membership is the Professional Practice Exam. It consists of a written paper and an oral exam, in which the candidate's competence to act as a practising member of the profession is tested. Candidates must complete at least 2 yrs' relevant experience as an Associate member before taking this exam. Success in the Professional Practice Exam entitles candidates to apply for Corporate Membership.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Landscape Architecture and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bucks Coll; Central England; East Anglia (Otley College); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Essex (Writtle College); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Kingston; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Liverpool; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Reading; Sheffield

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East Anglia (Otley College)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Central England; Essex (Writtle College); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Plymouth; Portsmouth

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Central England; Central Lancashire; East Anglia (Otley College); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Kingston; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bournemouth; East Anglia (Otley College); Gloucestershire

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Essex (Writtle College)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Horticulture (Golf Course Management); Horticulture (Turf Science and Sports Ground Management)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Horticulture (Golf Course Management); Horticulture (Turf Science and Sports Ground Management)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Landscape Contract Management; Landscape Management

SQA HND: Landscape Management

SVQs

Levels: Amenity Horticulture; Construction & Restoration/ Landscaping; Hard Landscaping; Landscape Construction/ Design; Landscape Design/Construction/Gardening

City & Guilds

Certificate: Creative Skills Certificate Garden Design Level 2; 0061 The Certificate in Gardening

LANGUAGES, LINGUISTICS AND TRANSLATION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF TRANSLATION AND INTERPRETING

Fortuna House
South Fifth Street
Milton Keynes MK9 2EU
Tel: 01908 325250
Fax: 01908 325259
E-mail: info@iti.org.uk
Website: www.iti.org.uk

The Institute of Translation & Interpreting was founded in 1986 as the only independent professional association of practising translators and interpreters in the United Kingdom. It is now one of the primary sources of information on these services to government, industry, the media and the general public. With its aim of promoting the highest standards in the profession, ITI serves as a meeting place for all those who understand the importance of translation and interpreting to the economy and society, particularly with the expansion of a single European market of over 40 languages and the growth of worldwide communications. ITI offers guidance to those entering the profession and advice not only to those who offer language services but also to their customers. To be a Qualified Member of the Institute is a mark of professional recognition. Other membership categories (associate, corporate member) show a commitment to the aims of the Institute, including an undertaking to abide by ITI's code of professional conduct.

LAW

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

GENERAL COUNCIL OF THE BAR

2/3 Cursitor Street
London EC4A 1NE
Tel: 020 7440 4000
Website: www.barcouncil.org.uk

QUALIFICATION
The four main stages of qualification for entry to the English Bar are:

- Academic stage: an undergraduate honours law degree, or, for graduates in other subjects, a one year conversion (CPE) course;
- Vocational stage: having joined on of the four Inns of Court, a one year FT or two years PT Bar Vocational Course before being called to the Bar;
- One year's pupilage;
- Continuing professional development.

FACULTY OF ADVOCATES

Advocates Library, Parliament House
11 Parliament Square
Edinburgh EH1 1RF
Tel: 0131 226 5071
Website: www.advocates.org.uk

QUALIFICATION
The stages of qualification for the Faculty are:

- Matriculation: either an Honours degree in Scottish Law from a Scottish university, or one of various combinations of degrees from Scottish or British universities;
- Education: either a pass or exemption from a Faculty's examination in law, or a Diploma in Legal Practice at a Scottish university;
- Professional training: a period of training as specified in a solicitor's office, a period of pupillage to an approved member of the bar for 9½ months, and a pass in a Faculty examination in Evidence, Practice and Procedure.

INSTITUTE OF BARRISTERS' CLERKS

289-293 High Holborn
London WC1 7HZ
Tel: 020 7831 7144
Website: www.barristersclerks.com

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS
Four GCSE passes above a C grade in academic subjects, followed by a two-year part-time national certificate course. On obtaining a certificate, an application can be made after five years service for qualified membership of the Institute of Barristers' Clerks.

THE LAW SOCIETY

The Law Society's Hall
113 Chancery Lane
London WC2A 1PL
Tel: 020 7242 1222
Website: www.lawsociety.org.uk

The Law Society is the membership organisation for the solicitors' profession in England and Wales. Being admitted as a solicitor entitles automatic admission as a **Member** of the Law Society.

QUALIFICATION

There are a number of routes to qualification as a solicitor:

1. Attainment of **Student Membership** on successful completion of a qualifying law degree or a non-law degree plus a Common Professional Examination or a Graduate Diploma in Law course.

   (2a) Law degree graduates: on gaining certificate of the academic stage of training, proceed to vocational stage including Legal Practice Course and training contract.

   (2b) Non-law degree graduates: undertake Common Professional Examination or Graduate Diploma in Law course or senior-status degree in law. Then proceed as for law graduate.

   (2c) Non-graduates: (i) through Institute of Legal Executives route. Qualify through examination to Member and Fellow, pass relevant examinations of the Law Society before proceeding to vocational stage of training. Or, (ii) taking Common Professional Examination/ Graduate Diploma in Law. Then proceed as for law graduate.

THE LAW SOCIETY OF SCOTLAND

26 Drumsheugh Gardens
Edinburgh EH3 7YR
Tel: 0131 226 7411
Fax: 0131 225 2934
E-mail: legaleduc@lawscot.org.uk
Website: www.lawscot.org.uk

The Law Society of Scotland is the Membership organization of the Scottish Solicitors Profession. The Society promotes the interests of the profession and the interests of the public in relation to the profession. Services provided include post-qualifying legal education, administering courses and examinations for the Society of Law Accountants in Scotland (SOLAS), initial career advice, overseeing legal education in Scotland, monitoring traineeships and handling admissions to the profession.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership is available only to those admitted as Scottish solicitors. Within this there are two levels **Practising Members** those who hold a practising certificate, and **Non-Practising Members** are those who do not currently hold a Practising Certificate but whose names remain on the Solicitors' Roll.

EXAMINATIONS

The Society offers the following: Society professional examinations (for those qualifying through in-office training). Intending solicitors who are not qualifying through the Society's examinations must undertake an LLB degree at university. All intending solicitors also require the Diploma in Legal Practice and undertake a traineeship together with the Professional Competence course.

The routes to qualification for solicitors in Scotland will be changing in the near future. Log on to the Society's website for updates – www.lawscot.org.uk/training/consult

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Law and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

City (Inns of Court School of Law); Thames Valley

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Belfast; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (Truro College); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Lincoln University Campus); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (University of Southampton New College); Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Cambridge; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Nottingham Trent; Oxford; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Sheffield; South Bank; Southampton; Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Sussex; Ulster;

University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DOCTORATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; City; De Montfort, Leicester; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Exeter; Exeter (Truro College); Glamorgan; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; North London; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Reading; South Bank; Staffordshire; Sussex; Thames Valley; Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Bristol; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Durham; East London; Glamorgan; Kent; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Napier; Reading

NVQS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Durham (National Training Centre for Scientific Support to Crime Investigation)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Central Lancashire

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Huddersfield

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Legal Services

Scotland
SQA HNC: Legal Services
SQA HND: Legal Services

NVQs

Level 2: Custodial Care; Parking Control
Level 3: Community Justice; Community Justice (Working with Offending Behaviour); Custodial Care; Investigating Scenes of Incidents; Investigation; Recovering Materials of Evidential Value (Laboratory Based)
Level 4: Community Justice; Community Justice (Working with Offending Behaviour); Investigation; Legal Practice

SVQs

Levels: Law (with Administration or Welfare); Legal Administration/Secretarial; Legal Services
Level 2: Custodial Care
Level 3: Community Justice Work with Offending Behaviour; Custodial Care
Level 4: Community Justice Work with Offending Behaviour

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7277 Crime Prevention

Legal Executives

THE INSTITUTE OF LEGAL EXECUTIVES (ILEX)

Kempston Manor
Kempston
Bedford MK42 7AB
Tel: 01234 841000
Fax: 01234 840373
E-mail: info@ilex.org.uk
Website: www.ilex.org.uk

Legal Executives are usually employed in solicitors' offices as specialists in various aspects of legal work. They carry varying degrees of responsibility, depending on how the office is organized, up to full control of their departments, subject to the ultimate responsibility of the solicitor concerned. The Legal Executive training scheme is now the principal non-graduate route to qualification as a solicitor.

MEMBERSHIP
Fellowship: Awarded to Members who have completed at least 5 yrs in qualifying employment, including 2 consecutive yrs after qualifying as a Member of ILEX.
Member: Students can apply for Membership status when they have passed both levels of the ILEX Professional Qualification in Law.
Student: Those who are registered with ILEX and are preparing for the ILEX Level 3 and Level 6 Professional Qualification in Law. The minimum entry requirement is 4

GCSEs grade A–C in approved academic subjects, or the equivalent. Mature students over 21 are exempt from the academic requirements and applications are judged on individual merit.

EXAMINATIONS

(i) Level 3 Professional Diploma in Law: Provides a broad introduction to law and legal practice. This can be studied via the examination route or the mixed assessment route which is more coursework based.

(ii) Level 6 Professional Higher Diploma in Law: Allows for specialist study of 3 substantial law papers and one practice subject selected to match the student's work in the office.

The ILEX qualification takes, on average, 4 yrs part-time study. Students can attend courses at a local college by day release or evening classes, or they can study through distance learning with ILEX Tutorial College.

Single Subject Higher Diplomas in Law: Awarded to non-members of ILEX who pass individual subjects at Level 6.

Paralegal Qualifications: Vocational Paralegal Studies courses and Legal Secretarial courses for non-lawyers who require some knowledge of a specific area of legal practice. The course is delivered through City & Guilds.

Legal Experts

THE ACADEMY OF EXPERTS

3 Gray's Inn Square
London WC1R 5AH
Tel: 020 7430 0333
Fax: 020 7430 0666
E-mail: admin@academy-experts.org
Website: www.academy-experts.org

Membership of the Academy is open to all individuals and bodies who can satisfy the Council that they are fit and proper persons. There are different categories of membership.

PRACTISING MEMBERS

Fellows (FAE): Must be able to demonstrate an appropriate standard of technical competence in their profession or calling; must have wide knowledge and experience as an Expert; and must possess knowledge of legal procedures and the law of evidence.

Members (MAE): Must be able to demonstrate an appropriate standard of technical competence in their profession or calling as an Expert.

Associates: Are those interested in giving Expert advice and seeking to qualify as Members. Those passing the exams are awarded AMAE.

NON-PRACTISING MEMBERS

Honorary Fellow (HonFAE): An Honorary member of the Academy is entitled to use the designatory title of an honorary fellow, but is described as an honorary member.

Companion (CAE): Companions shall be individuals of high standing whose experience does not meet the requirements for practising individual membership. Companions will have similar standing to Fellows.

Affiliated Individual Members: Executives of bodies which themselves qualify as an Affiliated Corporate Member.

Affiliated Corporate Members: Any body, incorporated or unincorporated, which is sufficiently connected with, or has an interest in, the use of Experts, enabling (a) any such body to nominate a representative to attend meetings of the Academy; (b) such representatives to be eligible for election to the Council.

Subscribing Members: Lawyers qualified to practise in any jurisdiction.

Qualified Dispute Resolver: Must be able to demonstrate an appropriate standard of knowledge and experience of one or more of the categories of dispute resolver. Currently these are Mediator, Conciliator, Arbitrator and (QDR) Expert Determiner.

* Membership prior to July 1995 maintains the designatory letters FBAE & MBAE.

TRAINING

The Academy provides training at various levels and in various forms and courses are run on a wide variety of practical and intellectual matters, including Ethics & Responsibilities, Report Writing & Presentation of Evidence and Practise & Procedure in the EU. In addition, Mediators' Qualifying Courses as well as Continuation

Training and ADR Familiarisation Courses for the Legal Profession and Dispute Resolvers are held.

EXAMINATIONS
Held twice yearly. Mandatory for upgrade to full status. Shortly to be mandatory for upgrade to fellow.

Legal Experts

THE INSTITUTE OF LEGAL CASHIERS AND ADMINISTRATORS (ILCA)

2nd Floor
Marlowe House
109 Station Road
Sidcup
Kent DA15 7ET
Tel: 020 8302 2867
Fax: 020 8802 7481
E-mail: info@ilca.org.uk
Website: www.ilca.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP
The ILCA was formed in 1978 and provides its members with a code of ethics plus various services including an advisory service and a register of vacancies. Membership is divided into 5 categories: **Ordinary, Diploma, Associate, Fellow and Affiliated Members**.

EXAMINATIONS
The ILCA has its own structured exam scheme. Because of the varied ages and backgrounds of those joining the ILCA there are no formal requirements for taking the exams, however, it is envisaged a typical career path would be:

Diploma: This must be held before proceeding to Associate.

Associate: Three separate exams: Accounting, Financial Management and Legal Procedures.

Correspondence courses are available for the Diploma and Associate exams.

Fellowship: The ILCA highest qualification. Allows Associates to follow a specialized course of study on a subject approved by the ILCA's Education & Training Committee.

The ILCA also provides one and two day training courses on relevant topical subjects.

Useful Addresses

Law Society, 113 Chancery Lane, London WC2A 1PL; Tel: 020 7242 1222

LEISURE AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF GROUNDSMANSHIP

19–23 Church Street
The Agora
Wolverton
Milton Keynes MK12 5LG
Tel: 01908 312511
Fax: 01908 311140
E-mail: iog@iog.org
Website: www.iog.org

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: Must have 5 yrs' experience in the Industry and hold the NDT in Turfculture.

Full Member: Must be a person over 18 employed in Groundsmanship or a related profession for at least 3 yrs. Others so employed can become **Professional Associate Members**, while anyone under 18 employed or training in Turfculture will be accepted as a **Junior Member**. Full time students are accepted free as **Student Members**.

Any Corporation concerned in any trade relating to and concerning the Grounds Management industry is eligible to be a **Corporate Member** of the Institute. Any club, college or organization concerned in the promotion of sport or concerned in the promotion of any objects similar to the objects of the Institute is eligible to be an **Affiliate Member** of the Institute.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS

ND in the Science and Practice of Turfculture and Sports Ground Management (NDT): The exam is open to all employed in the profession of Groundsmanship who hold the Intermediate Diploma or equivalent. The exam consists of 3 parts: a number of written papers, a series of practical/oral tests and a dissertation.

Intermediate Diploma (NID): Follows a similar pattern to the NDT, without the dissertation, and is less demanding.

National Technical Certificate: Based on Amenity Horticulture NVQ/SVQ Level 2, Sports Turf Maintenance, and qualifies candidates for the Intermediate Diploma examination.

National Practical Certificate: The initial stage in the training and qualification of groundsmen.

INSTITUTE OF LEISURE AND AMENITY MANAGEMENT

ILAM House
Lower Basildon
Reading
Berkshire RG8 9NE
Tel: 01491 874800
Fax: 01491 874801
E-mail: info@ilam.co.uk.
Website: www.ilam.co.uk

MEMBERSHIP

ILAM was formed in 1983 by the amalgamation of four existing professional bodies. The Institute has a rapidly expanding membership and members' responsibilities include: leisure and sports centres, arts and entertainment complexes, parks, gardens and playgrounds, museums and tourist attractions, countryside recreation, health and fitness clubs.

Member (MILAM): Those engaged in the Leisure industry in a position of responsibility.

Associate (AILAM): Someone working in the Leisure industry who does not fulfil the full membership requirements of the Institute.

Student: Someone engaged on a course or training scheme within Leisure Management.
Corporate Affiliate: Public bodies wishing to join ILAM on an organizational basis.
Commercial Affiliate: Commercial companies wishing to join ILAM on an organizational basis.

QUALIFICATIONS
The ILAM Professional Qualification Scheme provides those working in the leisure industry with a professional qualification which recognizes their knowledge and managerial skills. There are 5 professional levels to the Scheme, as well as 5 technical qualifications.

Professional Qualifications

1. **ILAM First Award:** For those new to or with a junior position in the industry. Completion is by work-based projects.
2. **ILAM Certificate in Leisure Operations:** For candidates who have a basic working knowledge and understanding of the Leisure industry and who hold a junior supervisory position with a leisure organization. Completion is by work-based projects.
3. **ILAM Certificate in Leisure Management:** For candidates who have a reasonable understanding of the Leisure industry and who hold a junior or supervisory management post with a minimum of 400 hrs relevant work experience. Completion is through a combination of exemptions, examinations and projects.
4. **ILAM Diploma in Leisure Management:** For candidates who can successfully demonstrate their managerial ability at a middle management level and who hold at least a middle management post and who aspire to senior management level. Completion is through a combination of exemptions, examinations and projects.
5. **ILAM Advanced Diploma in Leisure Management:** For candidates who can successfully demonstrate their managerial ability at a senior level and who hold a post at senior management level. Completion is through a combination of exemptions, examinations and projects.

To ensure that leisure managers are kept up to date, ILAM offers a comprehensive programme of Continuing Professional Development courses and seminars. The Institute is also approved to train and assess in TDLB units for Assessors and Verifiers.

Technical Qualifications

1. Foundation Certificate in Swimming Pool and Spa Water Treatment (this is included on the National Qualifications Framework – NQF)
2. Certificate in Swimming Pool and Spa Water Treatment
3. National Aquatic Rescue Standards for Pool Lifeguards: A lifesaving course run in association with the Swimming Teachers Association
4. Managing Safety in Leisure
5. Leisure Assistant Award: For those who hold a junior position in the industry
6. Duty Manager Award: For existing or aspiring managers and supervisors

The above courses provide the underpinning knowledge that is required for the S/NVQ Operational Services (Level 2) and the material used is SPRITO approved.

INSTITUTE OF SPORT AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT (ISRM)

Sir John Beckwith Centre for Sport
Loughborough University
Loughborough
Leics LE11 3TU
Tel: 01509 226474
Fax: 01509 226475
E-mail: info@isrm.co.uk
Website: www.isrm.co.uk

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS
ISRM Operations Certificate – Level 2
This qualification is designed for those working (or intending to work) in leisure centres, health clubs, hotel leisure clubs, sports and community centres, school and college sports centres and swimming pools. It provides the underpinning knowledge required for work in the following jobs:

- Lifeguard
- Recreation assistant
- Coach
- Activity leader
- Fitness instructor

The course itself is made up of 10 separate units and on successful completion each candidate will be awarded the ISRM Operations Certificate which can be used to build a CV portfolio and provide evidence of continuing professional development (CPD). There are candidate packs for each of these units. Assessment is by short work related assignments for each unit.

ISRM Supervisory Management Certificate – Level 3

This qualification is for supervisory staff and those looking to step up the management ladder. The certificate is made up of the following three modules each being split into two parts:

Module 1: Sports services operations

Module 2: Employment Practice

Module 3: Finance and Administration

There are candidate packs for each of these modules. Assessment is by work based assignments.

ISRM Management Certificate – Level 4 (This is now the City & Guilds Higher Professional Diploma in Sport and Recreation Management in England and Wales, and the SQA Higher National Certificate in Sport and Recreation Management in Scotland.) This combines both the professional skills and knowledge with an academic approach to become the new management qualification for sport and recreation facility managers. There are twelve units of study usually undertaken over a two year period either by distance learning or attendance at one of the accredited colleges. Each unit is assessed by assignment work only. Successful completion of this course provides a direct pathway to a relevant 'top-up' honours degree course.

This qualification together with two years' appropriate work experience provides the route to full membership of the ISRM and use of the designatory letters M.Inst.SRM.

Further details on the above courses is available on the ISRM's website www.isrm.co.uk

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Leisure and Recreation Management and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Barnsley; Bath; Bath Spa; Birmingham; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Essex (Writtle College); Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Liverpool John Moores; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; North London; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton (King Alfred's College); St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Teesside; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bournemouth; Brighton; Canterbury Christ Church; Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Luton; North London; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Portsmouth; Sheffield; Staffordshire; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Barnsley; Bath Spa; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bucks Coll; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); Lincolnshire (Yorkshire Coast College); Luton; OU (NESCOT); Southampton (King Alfred's College); Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton; Worcester

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Gloucestershire; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool John Moores; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Essex (Writtle College); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: European Leisure Studies; Leisure Studies; Leisure Studies (Outdoor Recreation)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Golf Course Management; Golf Studies; Leisure Management; Leisure Studies; Outdoor Activity and Environmental Management; Recreation and Leisure Management; Rural Recreation/Tourism

Scotland

SQA HNC: Countryside Management/Recreation & Conservation Management; Golf Course Management; Leisure Management; Rural Recreation/Tourism; Sport & Hospitality Management

SQA HND: Countryside Management/Recreation & Conservation Management; Golf Course Management; Leisure Management; Rural Recreation/Tourism

NVQs

Level 1: Sport & Recreation; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Guidance in Martial Arts
Level 2: Mechanical Ride Operations (Leisure Parks, Piers and Attractions); Sport & Recreation; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations Operational Services; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Judo; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Coaching, Teaching and Instruction; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Playwork; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Activity Leadership; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Guidance in Martial Arts; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Alpine Skiing; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Basketball; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Canoeing on Inland Water; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Chinese Martial Arts; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Exercise and Fitness; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Football; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Hockey; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Karate; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Netball; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Swimming; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Tennis; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Coaching Rugby Union for Adults and Children
Level 3: Sport & Recreation; Sport and Recreation – Playwork; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Outdoor Education, Development Training, Recreation; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Operations and Development; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Coaching, Teaching and Instructing; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Guidance in Martial Arts
Level 4: Sport & Recreation

SVQs

Levels: Countryside Conservation/Recreation; Hospitality with Languages/Tourism/Leisure; Leisure & Recreation; Leisure Industry & Sports Skills; Leisure & Sports Leadership; Leisure & Tourism; Leisure, Tourism/Hospitality; Outdoor Pursuits; Recreational Studies; Sport/Recreation/Leisure

GNVQs

Foundation: Leisure and Tourism
Intermediate: Leisure and Tourism
Advanced: Leisure and Recreation

City & Guilds

Certificate: 4810 Recreation and Leisure Industries

Useful Addresses

National Training Organization for Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations, c/o Sheffield College – Norton Centre, Dyche Lane, Sheffield S8 8BR; Tel: 0114 237 4259

Sport Play and Recreation Industries National Training Executive (SPRINT), Unit 58, Business Development Centre, Stafford Park 4, Telford TF3 3BA; Tel: 01952 292005

LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION WORK

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF LIBRARY AND INFORMATION PROFESSIONALS (CILIP)

7 Ridgmount Street
London WC1E 7AE
Tel: 020 7255 0500
Fax: 020 7255 0501
E-mail: quals@cilip.org.uk
Website: www.cilip.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP
Fellow: A fully qualified Chartered Member of CILIP normally of at least 6 yrs' standing in the grade of Chartered Member who has been elected by the Council to the Fellowship (the higher category of Chartered Membership) upon acceptance of evidence of continuing professional development and contribution to the profession.

Chartered Member: A fully qualified Member of CILIP who is a graduate with the practical training and experience required by the Chartered Institute and has demonstrated professional competence through submission of an acceptable application based on his/her professional development since completing academic studies.

Certified Affiliate: A fully qualified para-professional member of CILIP who, following the period of practical training and experience required by the Chartered Institute, has demonstrated practical and technical competence through evidence of personal development.

QUALIFYING EXAMINATION

Before commencing the post-course practical training and experience required, candidates for Chartered Membership must first successfully complete an accredited degree or postgraduate qualification (or equivalent) in Library and Information Studies.

Courses of Study accredited by the CILIP: the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals are available at the following Institutions: The Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen; University of Wales, Aberystwyth; University of Brighton; University West of England, Bristol; Napier University, Edinburgh; The University of Glasgow; The University of Strathclyde, Glasgow; Leeds Metropolitan University; Liverpool John Moores University; City University, London; London Metropolitan University,; Thames Valley University, London; University College London; Loughborough University; Manchester Metropolitan University; University of Northumbria, Newcastle; University of Sheffield.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Librarianship and Information Work and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Brighton; Central England; Cranfield; Essex; Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Reading; Wales; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Bristol; Bucks Coll; Central England; City; Cranfield; Durham; Edinburgh; Falmouth; Heriot-Watt; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Northumbria; Robert Gordon; Sheffield; South Bank; Stirling; Strathclyde; Thames Valley; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Bangor University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; City; Edinburgh; London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Northumbria; South Bank; Stirling; Thames Valley

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: European Information Services; Library & Information Science

Scotland
SQA HNC: Administration & Information Management; Library & Information Science
SQA HND: Administration & Information Management; Library & Information Science

NVQs

Level 2: Archive Services; Information & Library Services; Record Services
Level 3: Archive Services; Information & Library Services; Record Services
Level 4: Archive Services; Information & Library Services; Record Services Management

SVQs

Levels: Administration & Information Management; Library & Information Science
Level 2: Information and Library Services
Level 3: Information and Library Services
Level 4: Information and Library Services

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7370 Library and Information Assistants

Useful Addresses

Information & Library Services Lead Body, c/o 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1E 7AE; Tel: 020 7242 2244; Fax: 020 7242 4640; E-mail: ilslb@dial.pipex.com

LINGUISTICS, LANGUAGES AND TRANSLATION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF LINGUISTS

Saxon House
48 Southwark Street
London SE1 1UN
Tel: 020 7940 3100
Fax: 020 7940 3101
E-mail: info@iol.org.uk
Website: www.iol.org.uk

Fellow (FCIL): This is the highest class of Institute membership and is a mark of advanced professional standing, distinction as a linguist, or distinguished service to languages. Fellowship is a mark of advanced professional standing in an activity involving the use of languages, distinction as a linguist, and/or distinguished service to languages. A high level of linguistic competence in more than one language (mother tongue plus at least one other language), both spoken and written, is a basic requirement of all applicants. You should have been a Member (MCIL) for at least 3 yrs, before applying for Fellowship. However direct entry to Fellowship may also be granted to linguists who have attained a position of distinction or responsibility in or related to the professional use of languages.

The minimum age for Fellowship is 25.

The Criteria for Fellowship can be viewed on www.iol.org.uk/membership/IoL-Criteria-for-Fellowship.pdf or are available on request from the Institute.

Member (MCIL): This is the main professional grade of Institute membership and is intended for those whose professional skill as a linguist is a primary requirement for the work in which they are engaged.

The minimum age for Membership is 21.

To become a Member you must have:

either

a. a proven degree-level qualification and
b. at least three years' professional experience, one of which must have been immediately prior to application, where foreign language skill is a requirement.

or

a. a proven post-graduate qualification and
b. at least one year's professional experience (normally immediately prior to the date of application), where foreign language skill is a requirement.

Associate (ACIL): This is a grade for two types of linguist:

i. those whose foreign-language skill is a valuable professional tool but not necessarily a primary requirement for their employment;
ii. those whose employment demands high level foreign-language skill, but who do not yet have the requisite length of recent relevant experience, or appropriate qualification for admission as Members.

Registered Student: This grade of membership is intended for anyone who is engaged in, or will shortly be engaged in, a full- or part-time course of study in a language at an appropriate level.

The minimum age for Registered Students is 16. Registered Studentship is usually limited to four years, but may be extended in exceptional circumstances. To encourage advancement to professional status for qualified linguists, Registered Students are expected to take a qualifying examination within four years and are strongly encouraged to follow this with an application for Associateship or Membership. Registered Students are entitled to a reduction in entry fees for the Institute's examinations.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Linguistics, Languages and Translation and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Thames Valley

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Aston; Bath; Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City (Gyosei International College in the UK); Coventry; Coventry (Newman College of Higher Education); De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Doncaster; Doncaster (Dearne Valley Business School); Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Falmouth; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (British Institute in Paris); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (School of Slavonic & East European Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton

(University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Southampton (University of Southampton New College); Southampton (Winchester School of Art); St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Durham; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (British Institute in Paris); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (School of Slavonic & East European Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; South Bank; Southampton; St Andrews; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; York (The Stables)

HONORARY DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Coventry

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Aston; Barnsley; Bath; Bath Spa; Birmingham; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Bucks Coll; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Leeds; Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; OU; Portsmouth; Salford; South Bank; Southampton (King Alfred's College); St Andrews; Strathclyde; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Westminster; Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Central Lancashire; Durham; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); London (Jews' College); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Middlesex; North London; Southampton; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Coventry (Newman College of Higher Education)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire

PRE-DEGREE AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Coventry

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Luton

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Gaelic & Communication Skills; Languages & Scottish Tourism; Languages & Tourism or Scottish Tourism; Languages (with other subjects); Languages with Communications/ Business/Management; Languages with Information Technology; Modern Foreign Language

Scotland
SQA HNC: Gaelic & Communication Skills; Languages (with other subjects); Languages & Tourism or Scottish Tourism
SQA HND: Languages with Communications/Business/ Management; Languages with Information Technology; Languages & Scottish Tourism

NVQs

Level 1: Languages
Level 2: Languages
Level 3: Languages
Level 4: Languages

SVQs

Levels: French Immersion; Gaelic; Languages (with other subjects); Scottish Tourism with Languages; Travel/ Tourism with Languages; Spanish Immersion
Level 5: Interpreting

OCR

CBLC (Certificate in Business Language Competence)

Useful Addresses

Languages National Training Organization, 20 Bedfordbury, London WC2N 4LB; Tel: 020 7379 5134; Fax: 020 7379 5082

Advanced Professional Qualifications

Advanced: Applied Language

City & Guilds

3450 Modern Languages – French; 3460 Modern Languages – German; 3470 Modern Languages – Spanish; 3480 Modern Languages – Italian; 3733 Vocational Languages; 3375 National Language Units.

Pitman Qualifications

Certificate: English for Speakers of Other Languages; English for Speakers of Other Languages for Young People; Spoken English for Speakers of Other Languages; Text Production Skills; Text Production Skills (French/German/ Spanish)
Level 1: English for Office Skills; French as a Foreign Language
Level 2: English for Office Skills
French as a Foreign Language; Text Production Skills (English, French, Spanish, German); English for Speakers of Other Languages; ESOL for Young Learners; Spoken ESOL; English for Business Communications; English for Office Skills; Communication in Technical English.

MANAGEMENT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION FOR COLLEGE MANAGEMENT

10 De Montfort Street
Leicester LE1 7GG
Tel: 0116 275 5076
Fax: 0116 255 0548
E-mail: helpline@acm.uk.com
Website: www.acm.uk.com

ACM is a trade union and professional association representing managers in post 16 education.

ASSOCIATION FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT

150 West Wycombe Road
High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP12 3AE
Tel: 0845 458 1944
Fax: +44 01494 528 937
E-mail: info@apm.org.uk
Website: www.apm.org.uk

ABOUT APM

APM is the largest independent professional body of its kind in Europe. We have over 15,500 individual and 400 corporate members throughout the UK and abroad. Our aim is to develop and promote project management across all sectors of industry and beyond.

At the heart of APM is the APM Body of Knowledge; 52 knowledge areas required to manage any successful project. We promote the use of the Body of Knowledge through qualifications, accredited training, research, publications and events.

APM Members are skilled and experienced professionals recognized in the UK and, through the International Project Management Association (IPMA), worldwide.

INDIVIDUAL MEMBERSHIP

Student: Student membership is designed for all full-time students, and most part-time students, who attend courses with a significant project management element. Student members will also automatically become members of APM's young project manager initiative, APM Inspire.

Associate: Associate membership is intended for individuals with a strong professional interest in project management.

Full member: Full members must demonstrate at least 5 yrs' relevant project management experience, including project and budgetary responsibility, as well as technical understanding. Full membership entitles you to hold the post-nominal MAPM.

Fellow: Fellowship recognizes an individual's significant contribution to the development of the art and science of project management, either as practitioner, teacher or researcher. Fellowship entitles you to hold the post-nominal FAPM. You require at least 5 yrs' full membership to be eligible for fellowship. The Honours Committee makes recommendations to the APM Council for the distinguished status of honorary fellow.

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

APM corporate membership allows organizations to develop their project management capability, helps align management development programmes with best practice in the profession and keeps project managers up to date with latest thinking.

Becoming a corporate member allows you to join a diverse and growing community of over 350 organizations of varying sizes and drawn from a wide range of sectors and industries.

QUALIFICATIONS

Introductory Certificate in Project Management: APM has worked with the Department for Education and Skills to develop the APM Introductory Certificate in Project Management which offers an insight into this exciting and challenging discipline.

No prior knowledge or experience in project management is required for this certificate. It is designed for anyone looking to start a successful career in project management or those wanting to understand the principles of project management excellence.

APMP: APMP is the qualification for anyone who has worked within project management for up to 2 yrs, such as project office personnel, team members, or recently appointed project officers, or for anyone who has recently taken on project management responsibilities as part of their job.

APMP (IPMA Level D) is a knowledge based foundation level qualification enabling participation in projects from individual assignments through to large capital projects.

APMP assesses the candidate's breadth of knowledge in all areas of project management, from strategic and commercial implications, to the technical, organizational, and people management skills required to participate effectively within a project team.

Practitioner Qualification: The APM Practitioner Qualification is for project managers, project coordinators and team leaders who have 3–5 yrs' experience in managing non-complex projects. This is an intermediate qualification for project management practitioners who can demonstrate an ability to manage non-complex projects or run a key control function of a large-scale project. This qualification (IPMA Level C) is for any relatively experienced professional who is looking to demonstrate their ability.

Certificated Project Manager: Certification is the recognition of your competence and ability to effectively manage significant projects or programmes of change. Participation in the certification process enables individuals to improve their self-awareness, reflect upon, and learn from, their experience.

Certification assesses an individual's competence in managing projects. Competence is the ability to acquire and apply your project management knowledge and skills in an appropriate context. Certification at this level is a demonstration of competence and not a test of academic achievement or of knowledge, which would be examined at a lower level.

THE ASSOCIATION OF BUSINESS EXECUTIVES

President: Dr Edward de Bono
5th Floor, CI Tower
St. George's Square
High Street
New Malden
Surrey KT3 4TT
Tel: 020 8329 2930
Fax: 020 8329 2945
E-mail: info@abeuk.com
Website: www.abeuk.com

Since 1973 The Association of Business Executives (ABE) has offered a suite of progressive, flexible and affordable business and management qualifications. The six streams are:

- Business Management
- Business Information Systems
- Human Resource Management
- Financial Management
- Marketing
- Travel, Tourism & Hospitality

All programmes are available at Certificate, Diploma and Advanced Diploma levels.

ABE is a global membership and awarding body. We work closely with our members, colleges, universities and employers to create success. Our qualifications enable learners to develop their skills either for professional development or for entry to Bachelors or Masters degree programmes around the world.

ABE is accredited by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority (QCA).

MEMBERSHIP

Student Member

All students who register with ABE become student members and receive benefits including:

- Quarterly Student Focus magazine
- e-newsletters
- Eligibility for an NUS Associate card.

Associate Member (AMABE)

Open to all students who have completed ABE's Diploma level exams. AMABEs also receive our quarterly Business Executive journal.

Member (MABE)

Open to ABE Diploma holders with four years' managerial experience, or ABE Advanced Diploma holders with two years' managerial experience.

Fellow (FABE)

Open to Members who have a further four years managerial experience, plus have demonstrated a contribution to the promotion of ABE.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Certificate

No formal qualifications are required but applicants must demonstrate English Language competence through one of the following:

- British Council – Intermediate/Upper Advanced Certificate in English.
- LCCI – English for Business Levels 1 and 2
- Pitman/City & Guilds – English for Speakers of Other Languages (ESOL) / English for Business and Communication.

Diploma

Applicants must have at least one of the following:

- ABE Certificate
- 2 GCE A levels plus 4 GCSEs at 1-C, including Maths and English
- Local equivalents
- At least two years' relevant work experience, and a reference letter from an employer.

Advanced Diploma

Applicants must have at least one of the following:

- ABE Diploma
- A recognized degree

- Other recognized qualifications of approved higher education

SYLLABUSES
All of ABE's syllabuses are being revised and updated for the 2007/2008 academic year. Visit www.abeuk.com/qualifications for the latest updates.

PROGRESSION
Holders of the ABE Diploma may be exempted from the first year of degree programmes at many universities worldwide.

Holders of the ABE Advanced Diploma who have at least two years' relevant work experience can gain direct entry on to Masters-level degree programmes, including MBAs.

Visit www.abeuk.com/afterabe for a complete list of universities.

ASSOCIATION OF BUSINESS MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS

1 Harrow Road
London HA9 6DE
Tel: 002 8733 7000
Fax: 020 8733 7033
Website: www.abma.uk.com

ABMA is a non profit-making examinations body, whose Advisory Board draws on an experience base of more than 40 years in the education system. It works with affiliated customers to provide them with complete customized courses and training as well as the certification of qualifications. The London office mainly deals with institutions based in Africa, Asia and the Middle East.

ABMA has recognized the importance and value of British qualifications in developing countries for both students and employers. These qualifications demonstrate that the students have reached a high standard of skill and competence, and add significant value to their profile. Also, having dealt with employers all over the world, ABMA knows that they are seeking skilled graduates with a comprehensive understanding of the industry as well as those possessing factor-specific training.

ABMA has developed a range of vocational courses in areas such as Business Administration, Travel and Tourism, Sales and Marketing, Professional Journalism and Computing, which have a unique place in the education market. Additionally ABMA have created courses made factor-specific to its target audience such as Community Development and HIV/Aids Management. These courses are examined at Diploma and Advanced Diploma levels and are very attractive to students because of their value in the employment market and because they offer a pathway directly into local universities, in the UK and USA as well as for students in their home countries.

Furthermore, ABMA is established with the British Council across Africa, Asia and the Middle East and is registered with various standards bodies including BOTA in Botswana, TEVETA in Malawi, and IVTB and MQA in Mauritius. In addition to these bodies, the Ministry of Education and the KNEC in Kenya invigilate all ABMA examinations that take place in Kenya and TEVETA in Zambia have approved ABMA courses.

ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATORS

University of Manchester
Oxford Road
Manchester M13 9PL
Tel: 0161 275 2063
Fax: 0161 275 2036
E-mail: aua@man.ac.uk
Website: www.aua.ac.uk

MEMBERSHIP
Full membership is open to those working in higher education, an institution involved in the administration of higher education or a Further Education college and who have managerial or administrative responsibility.

BRITISH INSTITUTE OF FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

67 High Street
Saffron Walden
Essex CB10 1AA
Tel: 01799 508606
Fax: 01799 513237
E-mail: admin@bifm.org.uk
Website: www.bifm.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Members are experienced practitioners of Facilities Management.

Qualified Members BIFM(Qual) are current members of BIFM who have successfully completed the BIFM Qualification.

Associate Membership is open to any individual who wishes to be associated with the Facilities Management profession through joining BIFM and who is willing to be bound by the rules of this Institute.

Student membership is available to any individual who, in the opinion of the Council, is able to demonstrate that he or she is registered on a course of study in Facilities Management with an education establishment or course provider.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION

North House
5 Parkins Close
Colliers End
Ware
Herts. SG11 1ED
Tel: 0207 544 1416
Fax: 0207 544 1499
E-mail: info@businessmanagement.org.uk
Website: www.businessmanagement.org.uk

The Association aims to provide a professional body of business managers for the promotion and exchange of management skills, knowledge and business planning techniques, specializing in the small business sector.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FBMA): Candidates must have at least 5 yrs' managerial experience and must have passed the Final Exam of the Association. Exemption conditions as per Membership Grade apply to this category.

Member (MBMA): Candidates must have at least 3 yrs' managerial experience and must have passed the Final Exam of the Association. Exemption from the Final Exam is granted to candidates who are members of approved professional organizations, or who have passed equivalent exams.

Associate (ABMA): Candidates must have at least 1 yr's managerial experience and must hold a qualification considered by the membership committee to warrant election to this grade.

Affiliate (AffBMA): Candidates must be either following a course of study in pursuit of an award of the Association or alternatively studying for an equivalent award of another organization.

Certified Doctor of Business Administration (CDBA): Candidates must have been awarded a DBA by an organization recognized by the Membership Committee as being of a sufficiently high standard.

Certified Master of Business Administration (CMBA): Candidates must have been awarded an MBA by an organization recognized by the Membership Committee as being of a sufficiently high standard.

FCBMA/MCBMA: Fellow/Member of Certified Business Management Accountants – division of the Association. Candidates must hold qualifications considered by the council to be equivalent to our syllabus or have passed the Association's prescribed examinations.

EXAMINATIONS

Business Management Association Diploma in Business Management (DipBMA): Papers in (1) Accounting & Finance; (2) Business Law; (3) Business Administration & Management; (4) Sales & Marketing.

Certificates and Diplomas are also awarded in International Trade and Independent Consultancy.

Exemption from the qualifying exams may be granted to mature candidates with extensive senior management experience.

Certified Manager (CertMgr): Awarded to candidates in possession of a Level 4 and above qualification who can also provide evidence of at least 10 yrs' managerial experience in a senior position. It is likely that candidates for this award will also be interviewed by the awarding committee at their discretion.

Entrepreneurs Award (EA): Awarded to candidates who can satisfy the awarding committee of their entrepreneurial knowledge. Can be achieved through various routes including seminar attendance, assessment of existing entrepreneurial experience, and the presentation of an actual business plan.

THE CAMBRIDGE ACADEMY OF MANAGEMENT

Wellington House
East Road
Cambridge CB1 1BH
E-mail: info@cambridge-uk.org
Website: www.businessmanagement.org.uk

The Cambridge Academy of Management (CAM) is a professional and autonomous not-for-profit institution established in Cambridge, England to foster the concept of UK management education made available to all internationally. CAM is built on the foundation to promote state-of-the-art knowledge and expertise in all facets of management education, training and development for the global educational arena.

The Governing Council and the senior staff involved in the overall planning and operation of the institution comprise of both local and international academics from various universities and industry experts with years of both consulting and entrepreneurial experiences.

The distinctive feature of Cambridge Academy of Management is that all its programmes are delivered by the various accredited centres globally and thus the academy merely supports these centres in registering the students and providing them with academic support in terms of examination.

All programmes offered by Cambridge Academy of Management are accredited by Quality Assurance Commission UK.

Recognition of Qualifications

Cambridge Academy of Management works closely with various universities in the United Kingdom, Europe, Australia and New Zealand so as to ensure the curriculums developed by CAM meets the higher education standards internationally. Thus, all candidates who complete various CAM programmes are able to enter respective levels of study in these institutions.

Programmes Offered

- CAM International Foundation Diploma
- CAM International Certificate in Restaurant & Catering Management
- CAM International Diploma in Business Management
- CAM International Diploma in Business(Restaurant & Catering Management)
- CAM International Diploma in Business(Tourism Management)
- CAM International Advanced Diploma in Business Management
- CAM International Advanced Diploma in Business(Restaurant & Catering Management)
- CAM International Advanced Diploma in Business(Tourism Management)
- CAM International Postgraduate Diploma in Hospitality Management
- CAM International Postgraduate Diploma in Business
- CAM International Postgraduate Diploma in Business with Specialisation in:
- Marketing
- Finance
- Human Resource Management

Membership Categories

There are three categories of CAM Memberships:

- **Associate Category** (ACAM) – Open to all undergraduates from a recognized institution of higher learning in any business or accounting discipline with a minimum of two years work experience in their respective field of study.
- **Member Category** (MCAM) – Open to all graduates from a recognized institution of higher learning in any business or accounting discipline with a minimum of

five years managerial experience in their respective field of study.
- **Fellowship Category** (FCAM) – Open to CAM Certified members and post-graduates with a minimum of seven years senior management experience.

For more information, please visit our website at www.cambridge-uk.org

THE CAMBRIDGE ASSOCIATION OF MANAGERS

Wellington House
East Road
Cambridge CB1 1BH
Tel: +44 1223 451071
Fax: +44 1223 451100
E-mail: info@cam-uk.org
Website: www.cam-uk.org

The Cambridge Association of Managers is established to create a platform to enable global managers to network and create business opportunities internationally through exchange of management skills, knowledge and business planning. It is also established to promote lifelong development, to initiate, develop, evaluate and disseminate management thinking tools, techniques and practices and to recognize professionals who achieve exceptional performance in work-based learning.

The Governing Council also mandated the Association to offer professional Diploma qualifications at various levels. These courses originally focused in the Management and Information Technology areas have now been extended to cover a wide range of disciplines.

MEMBERSHIP LEVELS

The Cambridge Association of Managers offers certified memberships at two levels, **Associate** and **Fellow**. The Associate membership is equivalent to undergraduate level and Fellow membership is equivalent to postgraduate level.

The designatory letters are **ACAM (UK)** and **FCAM (UK)** respectively.

The following are the categories of certified professional memberships:
- Certified Corporate Strategist
- Certified Business Coach
- Certified Financial Manager
- Certified Business Manager
- Certified Investment Manager
- Certified Retail Manager
- Certified Safety Manager
- Certified Building Manager
- Certified Information Manager
- Certified Sport Manager
- Certified Sales Manager
- Certified Commercial Manager
- Certified Operation Manager
- Certified Technical Manager
- Certified Quality Manager
- Certified Health Manager
- Certified Plantation Manager

EXAMINATIONS

The Cambridge Association of Managers offers Professional Diplomas at ORDINARY, ADVANCED, GRADUATE and POSTGRADUATE levels in the following disciplines:
- Business Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Community Development
- Human Resource Management
- Management of Family Business
- International Relations and Diplomacy
- Mass Communication
- Purchasing and Supplies Management
- Tourism Management
- Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
- Corporate Leadership and Governance
- Policy Analysis and Research
- Digital and Wireless Communication
- Internet Systems
- Network Design and Security
- Operating Systems
- Wireless Communication
- Network Architecture and Design
- Operating Systems
- Project Management
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Transport and Logistics Management
- Accounting and Business Finance
- Hospitality Management
- Microfinance
- Marketing Management
- Public Relations Management
- Education (General)

- Education Management
- Early Childhood Education
- Special Education
- Financial Management
- Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- Computing
- Information Computers & Technology
- Business Information Systems
- Computer Graphics and Multimedia
- Computer System Architecture
- Database Management Systems
- Creativity and Innovation Management
- Financial and Management Accounting
- Human Resource Management
- Investment Planning and Portfolio Management
- Management of Non Governmental Organizations
- Marketing Management
- Public Relations Management
- Strategic Management
- Total Quality Management
- Consultancy and Knowledge Management
- Project Monitoring and Evaluation
- Database Management Systems
- Digital Media
- Information Systems Security
- Information Trust and Risk Management
- Management Information Systems
- Sports Management

All the courses are accredited by the Quality Assurance Commission UK.

The professional diplomas are recognized by selective universities for credit transfer into the bachelor and masters degree programmes accordingly at the appropriate levels.

THE CHARTERED MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE

Membership Department
Management House
Cottingham Road
Corby
Northants NN17 1TT
Tel: 01536 207307
Fax: 10536 400388
E-mail: membership@managers.org.uk
Website: www.managers.org.uk

The Chartered Management Institute is the leading organization for professional management that:

- develops, supports and recognizes the skills and achievements of managers throughout their lives
- works with employers to identify and develop the necessary management and leadership skills that drive performance
- influences stakeholders to address the challenges that face today's managers and leaders

GRADE CRITERIA FOR ASSOCIATE, MEMBER AND FELLOW

Associate: To qualify as an Associate you must either have 3 yrs' management experience or hold an appropriate qualification in management (eg Certificate, Diploma or S/NVQ in Management).

Member: To qualify as a Member you must have 3 yrs' management experience and hold an appropriate qualification in management (eg MBA, Diploma or S/NVQ in Management at degree level or above).

Fellow: To qualify as a Fellow you should have 10 yrs' management experience, of which 3 yrs must be at strategic level, and you must hold an appropriate qualification in management (eg MBA, Diploma or S/NVQ in Management at degree level or above).

EXAMPLES OF MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Management experience can cover the full spectrum of responsibility for managing people and other resources, ranging from the management of teams and direct line reports through to project management.

In addition, as a Fellow, you must have held strategic level accountability for at least 3 yrs including the setting and implementing of business strategy. In a large organization, this is likely to mean that you are at business unit director level or equivalent, delegating authority to several middle managers. In a smaller organization, you are likely to be at Board director level or equivalent. In the case of consulting roles without direct line responsibility, you should be advising people at director level or equivalent in significant sized organizations.

Student membership is available for anyone who is studying full or part time, for a management or business

qualification. Any manager, irrespective of qualification or experience, may join as an Affiliate.

THE CORPORATION OF EXECUTIVES AND ADMINISTRATORS (CEA)

International Coordinating Centre
Thomas Chambers
Whetstone House
2nd Floor, 1–3 Oakleigh Road North
London N20 9HE
Tel: 020 8343 8111
Fax: 020 8343 8115
E-mail: admin@ceaedu.eu
Website: www.ceaedu.eu

The Corporation of Executive & Administrators (CEA) is a unique international professional body incorporated in Great Britain in the year 1981 as a non-profit making educational institution providing UK Professional Memberships in recognition of each individual's achievement in their area of profession. The founders of CEA had foreseen in the early eighties, the importance of recognizing Professional and Vocational Training Qualifications. To this effect, CEA had facilitated in their Memorandum of Articles the concept of Faculties to offer this unique membership by recognizing individual's achievement in the area of their career. CEA have now decided to certify memberships for all faculties with their specialization. At this juncture, CEA is delighted to state that their awards are also assessed and validated by the independent assessors, Commission for Continuous Learning UK (CCL).

CEA takes pride to state that they are the first unique Professional Body in the UK to come about this notion of visualizing in offering awards under one umbrella. The Council of CEA gives special privileges in recognizing and offering its memberships under the special scheme of Accreditation for Prior Experience and Learning (APEL). CEA membership is open to all those who are employed by small or large firms, local & central governments, national industries and public utilities. Members are also accepted by submitting assignments or dissertations with the prior approval of the Education and Membership Committee (EMC).

MEMBERSHIP GRADES

Fellowship: The Fellowship is the most senior grade of membership. It is awarded only on merit and at the discretion of the Director-General of the CEA. Members at this grade must have at least 10 years experience in an executive managerial position.

- He/she must be at least 35 years of age;
- He/she must prove to the satisfaction of the council that at the time of application he/she had had appropriate professional experience for a period of not less than 10 years. Special consideration may be given to particular applicants with outstanding academic and work experience, at the discretion of the Assessment Council;
- He/she must be in all other respects a fit and proper person to be so admitted;
- A member at this grade may use the designatory letters of the appropriate CEA faculty. The letters that may be used will be advised at the time of membership confirmation.

Full member: The applicant must display competence across a range of professional skills. He or she also must have a minimum of 7 years in a senior managerial position. If the candidate has a degree, he/she can apply for membership in his/her area of academic achievement. Candidates may be members of approved professional institutions or hold executive management positions.

- He/she must be at least 28 years of age;
- He/she must prove to the satisfaction of the council that at the time of application he/she had appropriate professional experience for a period of not less than 7 years. Special consideration may be given to particular applicants with outstanding academic and work experience, at the discretion of the Assessment Council;
- He/she is in all other respects a fit and proper person to be so admitted;
- A member at this grade may use the designatory letters of the appropriate CEA faculty. The letters that may be used will be advised at the time of membership confirmation.

Practitioner: Membership is at Management level and is equivalent to the UK's Higher National Diploma standard. The applicant must have at least 4 years of management experience or 6 years of professional experience as an employee or self-employed with the appropriate knowledge and capabilities.

- He/she must be at least 25 years of age;

- He/she must prove to the satisfaction of the council that at the time of application he/she had appropriate professional experience for a period of not less than 6 years. Special consideration may be given to particular applicants with outstanding academic and work experience, at the discretion of the Assessment Council;
- He/she is in all other respects a fit and proper person to be so admitted;
- A member at this grade may use the designatory letters of the appropriate CEA faculty. The letters that may be used will be advised at the time of membership confirmation.

Associate: Associate membership is at Intermediate level and is equivalent to Diploma standard in the UK. The applicant must have at least 3 years of management experience or 5 years of professional experience as an employee or self-employed with the appropriate knowledge and capabilities.

- He/she must be at least 25 years of age;
- He/she must prove to the satisfaction of the council that at the time of application he/she had appropriate professional experience for a period of not less than 5 years. Special consideration may be given to particular applicants with outstanding academic and work experience, at the discretion of the Assessment Council;
- He/she is in all other respects a fit and proper person to be so admitted;
- A member at this grade may use the designatory letters of the appropriate CEA faculty. The letters that may be used will be advised at the time of membership confirmation.

Affiliate: This is the elementary membership. The minimum standards of entry are: the candidate must be over 18 years of age and must have either a minimum of 3 years work experience, or a certificate in an appropriate field of employment or study. The CEA Academic Board rules that any applicant wishing to become an Affiliate member who does not meet the entry requirements should be assessed and verified by UK-CCL.

CEA ACADEMIC FACULTIES

1. Faculty of Certified Front Office Administrators
2. Faculty of Certified Food & Beverage Administrators
3. Faculty of Certified Building Maintenance Administrators
4. Faculty of Certified Hospitality Accounting Administrators
5. Faculty of Certified Care Administrators
6. Faculty of Certified Hotel Procurement Administrators
7. Faculty of Certified Hotel Administrators
8. Faculty of Certified Travel & Tourism Administrators
9. Faculty of Certified House Keeping Administrators
10. Faculty of Certified Hotel Security Administrators
11. Faculty of Certified Marketing Administrators
12. Faculty of Certified Information Systems Administrators
13. Faculty of Certified Telecommunication Administrators
14. Faculty of Certified Legal Administrators
15. Faculty of Certified Quantitative Surveyor Administrators
16. Faculty of Certified General Administrators
17. Faculty of Certified Business Administrators
18. Faculty of Certified Sales Administrators
19. Faculty of Certified Web Administrators
20. Faculty of Certified Innovative Projects Administrators
21. Faculty of Certified E-Commerce Administrators
22. Faculty of Certified Business Accounting Administrators
23. Faculty of Certified Accounting Technician Administrators
24. Faculty of Certified Business Secretary Administrators
25. Faculty of Certified Retail Administrators

INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT

Caroline House
55–57 High Holborn
Holborn
London WC1V 6DX
Tel: 020 7841 1100
Fax: 020 7841 1119
E-mail: info@instam.org
Website: www.instam.org

The Institute of Administrative Management is the only organization in the UK specializing in the promotion of Administrative Management in the fields of industry and commerce, from the large multi-national to the small, independent firm, central and local government, the armed forces, public utilities and nationalized industries.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FInstAM): To qualify for election as a Fellow the applicant must either have been a member of the IAM for at least 5 yrs, be at least 30 yrs old and occupy a senior post or meet other criteria as laid down by the Admissions Committee.

Member (MInstAM): Applicants should be 28 yrs (exceptionally 26), have at least 5 years' Administrative Management experience and meet the criteria laid down by the Admissions Committee. Alternatively, the applicant must have passed the Institute's Advanced Diploma exam. Members are entitled to use the letters MInstAM; those who have passed the Advanced Diploma are entitled to use the letters MInstAM (AdvDip).

Associate (AInstAM): Associate Members of the IAM are entitled to use the designatory letters AInstAM if they are 25 or over and have at least 2 yrs' Administrative Management experience. Alternatively, if they have passed the Diploma exam they can use the letters AInstAM (DIP).

Affiliate: In order to qualify for affiliate membership to enter for the Institute's Advanced Diploma exams, an applicant must hold one of the following qualifications or a similar level qualification: HNC/D, UK degree, NEBS Management Diploma, N/SVQ Level 4 in Management or Administration.

Student: In order to qualify for Student registration to enter for the Institute Diploma exams, a minimum of 4 GSE O level subjects or GSCE subjects are required, one of which must be English, as well as 1 pass at A level.

Approved equivalent qualifications will be accepted. Students who do not meet the criteria can enter for the Introductory Certificate only (as will a candidate who has had at least 3 yrs' work experience).

Corporate Partner: Company Membership of the IAM is open to all organizations. Please apply to Institute for further information.

EXAMINATIONS

Introductory Certificate in Administrative Management: This is an open access route to the IAM's qualifications, which consists of 3 units: Skills for Administrators, Individuals within Organizations and Organizational Skills.

Diploma in Administrative Management: The Diploma is a 1 yr PT programme. It consists of 4 units and a Case Study or Work Project Report (WPR). The titles of the individual units are: People in Organizations; Administrative Systems and Processes; Professional Administration; Information for Decision Making; plus the Case Study or WPR. To obtain the Diploma it is necessary to pass 5 units successfully.

Advanced Diploma in Administrative Management: This is a 2 yr PT programme. The syllabus consists of 4 units and a Case Study or Work Project Report (WPR). The titles of the individual units are Administrative Systems in the Organization; Strategic Issues in Administration; Administrative Management or Resources; Human Resource Management and Practice; plus the Case Study or WPR.

BA Hons Strategic Administrative Management (BASAM): The Degree in Strategic Administrative Management is awarded by Oxford Brookes University. Those who have successfully completed the Advanced Diploma may study for this. Is it possible to study for the 3 core units, one option unit and dissertation in approximately 15 mths, although you are given a maximum of 4 yrs to complete.

INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS CONSULTING

3rd Floor
17–18 Hayward's Place
London EC1R 0EQ
Tel: 020 7566 5220
Fax: 020 7566 5230
E-mail: ibc@ibconsulting.org.uk
Website: www.ibconsulting.org.uk

The Institute of Business Consulting is the professional body for all business consultants. Designed to raise standards of professional practice in support of better business performance, the Institute provides a development path for individuals, supported by high quality resources and a recognized qualification and award route, which includes the Certified Management Consultant (CMC®) award.

Formed in April 2007 by the merger of the Institute of Business Advisers and the Institute of Management Consultancy, the Institute encompasses the entire profession of business consultants within a membership touching on all areas of the UK economy. Our membership consists of just under 7,000 individual members and 150 corporate members, ranging from sole-practitioners to large organizations.

Individuals may join as a Student, Affiliate, Associate, Member or Fellow, subject to experience and qualifications. When you join the Institute you agree to work to the professional standards that we set for our members and therefore indicate to your clients that you understand and work to a code of conduct established and maintained by an independent professional body. This is important in a profession that is largely unregulated and a powerful differentiator in the market.

Professionalism and Competence

Professional competence is recognized through the Certified Management Consultant (CMC®) award which is independently awarded by the Institute in the UK and internationally recognized in other member countries of the International Council of Management Consulting Institutes (ICMCI). Specifically, the award is recognized in 43 countries – the list is growing and includes China, Asia-Pacific and the Middle East. In total, there are over 10,000 CMC®s worldwide.

The CMC® assessment leads to a competency-based award that takes account of work experience and client referrals and is open to experienced management consultants who have joined the Institute of Business Consulting.

The CMC® assessment process has been designed to be as simple as possible for busy professionals. In practice, most people take between three and six mths to complete and submit their portfolio but this depends on your experience and examples and evidence you can show that meet the management consultancy competencies.

The CMC® assessment process is broken down into three stages:

- **Registration:** If you are not already a member, you should apply for Institute membership at Associate, Member or Fellow grade. You can then register online for the CMC® process and access the portfolio documentation and resources.
- **Application:** Your portfolio consists of a CMC® application form, in which you should provide details of two recent client assignments, evidence of continuing professional development and a 360 Online Questionnaire process with four nominated referees – your manager (if you have one), colleagues and two clients (those from your nominated client assignments). Once complete, your portfolio is submitted to two assessors who will ascertain if you are ready for the final assessment stage.
- Assessment: Once your portfolio has been assessed, you will be invited to a panel assessment interview which involves a 15-minute presentation on one of your client assignments and a further 30-minute discussion with your assessors.

QUALIFICATIONS

Within its structured professional development framework, the Institute also offers four professional qualifications through the Chartered Management Institute Awarding Body:

- Certificate in Management Consulting Essentials
- Diploma in Management Consultancy
- Certificate in Business Support
- Diploma in Business Support

The **consultancy qualifications** can be standalone options or may form part of a structured development route leading to the CMC® award and are based on the Institute's Management Consultancy Competence Framework.

The **business support qualifications** enable candidates to meet the criteria set within the National Assessment Framework against the core **National Occupational Standards for Business Support**. The Diploma is awarded following further assessment against specialist knowledge such as business link broker standards and Train to Gain in reference to a specific client project or experience.

The **Certificate in Management Consultancy Essentials** provides an introduction to management consultancy. It is intended for people who are considering a move into the profession from a functional discipline, or for those who wish to obtain an introduction to the skills and knowledge needed in the field of management consultancy. As an aspiring management consultant, it will help you learn about:

- the consultancy role
- the consultancy relationship
- the client relationship
- communication for consultants
- effective project delivery
- structured knowledge, research and analysis

The **Diploma in Management Consultancy** will develop your knowledge, skills and behaviours to operate as a management consultant. As a developing management consultant, you will learn about:

- professional practice
- professional development
- managing consultancy interventions
- organizing structure and culture
- entry and diagnosis
- interpersonal interaction
- group techniques
- communicating with impact
- effective project management
- tools and techniques for effective consulting

The **Certificate in Business Support** will recognize existing skills, knowledge and understanding in providing business support and consists of the eight units of the National Occupational Standards for Business Support:

BS Unit 1 Maintain effective business support relationships with clients

BS Unit 2 Help the client to analyze the business and decide the way forward

BS Unit 3 Enable clients to implement changes in their business

BS Unit 4 Encourage business support clients to act for themselves

BS Unit 5 Develop business support networks to provide access to information and other resources

BS Unit 6 Evaluate the quality of your own practice in business support

BS Unit 7 Develop your own ability to provide business support

BS Unit 8 Monitor the performance of the business support service

The **Diploma in Business Support** qualification will facilitate career progression whilst developing the skills, knowledge and understanding needed to provide business support. In addition to the eight Business Support standard units, candidates must also complete an additional unit:

BS Unit 9 Business Support project – this will result in the award of a generic Diploma in Business Support.

As a result of undertaking this project, the individual will know how to:

- Define, negotiate and agree the scope and terms of reference of the project with the project sponsor(s)
- Identify how the project proposal and plan relate to strategic and client objectives and the support for their achievement
- Identify:
  - the project aims, objectives and activities
  - the methodology to be used
  - the sequencing of activities
  - the resources needed to complete the project, and how finance and resources will be controlled
  - roles, responsibilities and accountabilities of the project team and others affected by the project
  - potential risks to the completion of the project and contingencies to deal with these
- Develop and implement project initiation and planning to achieve stated goals
- Define relevant performance measures to monitor success
- Review and evaluate project achievements

It is recommended candidates are educated to degree level or equivalent, or hold a minimum of 2 yrs' business experience for the Certificate in Management Consulting Essentials, or degree level or equivalent, or hold a minimum of 5 yrs' business experience for the Diploma in Management Consultancy. Both qualifications provide a structured route to CMC® and help maintain the professional development of management consultants.

There are no prior learning requirements needed to complete or undertake the Certificate and Diploma in Business Support. The qualifications are work-orientated and suitable for those who undertake Business Support practices in their work.

THE INSTITUTE OF COMMERCIAL MANAGEMENT

The Fusee
20A Bargates
Christchurch
Dorset BH23 1QL
Tel: 01202 490555
Fax: 01202 490666
E-mail: info@icm.ac.uk
Website: www.icm.ac.uk

The Institute is the leading professional body for Commercial and Business Development Managers.

Supporting career and personal development as well as mobility, the Institute's educational programmes and qualifying examinations provide recognized qualifications for those commercial management and business development staff working in the following key industry sectors: aerospace and defence, construction, facilities management, financial services, government, information technology, manufacturing, petrochemicals, pharmaceuticals, telecommunications, utilities and retailing. Membership is open to those who complete the relevant degree level qualifying examinations.

Associate Membership (AMInstCM) is restricted to those employed by project orientated organizations. The minimum Entry Requirement for Associate Membership is a degree or an HND level qualification. Employees who do not meet the Entry Requirements may apply for Associate Membership upon successful completion of any ICM Advanced Diploma programme.

Graduate Membership (GradDipCM) is reserved for those who have the qualifications required for full Membership but lack the necessary years of practical work experience. The GradDipCM designation indicates that the Member holds a degree level qualification. Graduate Members may apply for full Membership when they have completed the 5 yr qualifying period of relevant work experience.

Membership (MInstCM) is available to those who are able to demonstrate that they have an appropriate level of commercial knowledge and skill and at least 5 yrs' practical experience in a relevant commercial management, contracting or business development role within a project orientated organization. Members are expected to hold one of the following qualifications: a BA, BSc, MSc or MBA in Commercial Management or the ICM Graduate Diploma in Commercial Management or a business related degree or equivalent level professional qualification.

Fellowship (FInstCM) is reserved for Commercial Directors, Contract Directors and senior managers. An ICM Fellow will be a high flyer, at the top of his or her profession. He or she will be team player holding a Board level commercial, business development or marketing appointment in a major corporate. Fellows will be noted for their outstanding commercial skills, their excellent negotiating, relationship and influencing skills, their ability to manage contract processes and their track record for meeting significant commercial targets. Procurement experience and the ability to negotiate, manage complex contracts and oversee large scale projects will be an essential part of their role. By virtue of their position a Fellow will have demonstrated ability to establish successful collaborative relationships with other business leaders in both the public and private sectors.

The Institute is a recognized international examining and awarding body for students undertaking general business and management studies and examines and certifies candidates to an internationally consistent standard.

Working with education and training providers worldwide, ICM offers examinations and certification in the following areas: Accounting & Finance, Banking; Business and Management Studies; Communication Studies; Computer Studies; Financial Services; Hospitality Management; Information Technology; International Trade; Languages; Legal Studies; Marketing Management; Public Relations; Purchasing and Supply Management; Retail and Distribution Management; Safety Management; Sales & Sales Management; Security Management; Sports and Leisure Management; Travel and Tourism Management.

Recognition of ICM Awards: Subject to status, students holding ICM Diploma, Advanced Diploma and Graduate Diploma level qualifications are accepted on to undergraduate and postgraduate degree programmes offered by institutions in the EU, Eastern Europe, North America, the Middle East, the Far East, SE Asia, sub-Saharan Africa and Australasia. The Institute's awards are also recognized by the majority of the world's leading professional examining boards for either subject or registration purposes.

ICM Vocational Education Awards: ICM programmes are designed to address a wide variety of personal development and training needs. Unless a candidate undertakes a single subject examination, all ICM programmes are multi-subject and candidates are required to undertake formal and externally set and marked examinations in all subjects within any programme.

Certificate Level Programmes: These are introductory and foundation programmes designed for school leavers and adults with few or no formal academic qualifications (3 to 6 mths FT/9 mths PT).

Diploma Level Programmes: Designed for business students and working adults (1–2 yrs FT/2–3 yrs PT). Most Diploma level programmes offer study equivalent to the first year of a degree, and relevant ICM Diploma awards.

Advanced Diploma Programmes: Equivalent to UK intermediate Higher Education qualifications such as HND's, Diplomas of Higher Education and Foundation Degrees, this level of qualification provides direct entry to the final year of a number of UK degrees and involves specialist learning and detailed analysis of a high level of information and knowledge in a specified area of work or study. (1–2 yrs FT/3–4 yrs PT)

Graduate Diploma Programmes: These are 1 yr post-graduate courses that are appropriate for people working as knowledge-based professionals or in professional management positions. This level of study covers complex levels of knowledge which enables the development of indepth and original responses to complicated and unpredictable problems and situations. Indicative competencies involve the application of a range of fundamental principles across a wide and often unpredictable variety of contexts as well as the ability to perform technical or professional work activities in a variety of contexts with a substantial degree of personal responsibility and autonomy. This qualification may be considered in place of a Bachelors degree, graduate certificates and graduate diplomas.

Services: As part of its international activities, ICM Advisory Board Members provide consultancy with Government, international development agencies, corporate and private sector clients, leading to the provision of expert technical advice and assistance and the tailored development of education and training programmes for the corporate sector, emerging industries and the global workforce.

INSTITUTE OF DIRECTORS

116 Pall Mall
London SW1Y 5ED
Tel: 020 7839 1233
Fax: 020 7930 1949
E-mail: directordev@iod.com
Website: www.iod.com

The IoD is a chartered institute, whose 54,000 members form a unique and influential global network spanning the whole spectrum of business leadership. The Institute's principal objectives are to advance the interests of its members as company directors, to provide business facilities and services of all kinds for these members, and to help directors enhance their professional competence.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FInstD): Open to IoD members of 1 yr's standing who have been: (a) a director for a minimum of 5 yrs, with 10 yrs' business experience, who hold the IoD Diploma in Company Direction or equivalent; or (b) a director for a minimum of 10 yrs.

Member (MInstD): Open to: (a) directors of 1 yr's standing, with 5 yrs' business experience who have attended the IoD's foundation course covering the role and responsibilities of directors and the board; or (b) directors of 3 yrs' standing, with 7 yrs' business experience.

Associate Member: Open to directors waiting to qualify for Member grade; partners in professional practice and those with professional qualifications working in industry or commerce; sole proprietors; senior executives.

TRAINING

The IoD's Director Development department is the premier specialist provider of director training services, with a reputation for delivering relevant, practical learning experiences. It is uniquely concerned with the development needs of company directors whatever their experience, company size or type of business; whether or not they are IoD members. The learning approach draws upon and enhances directors' knowledge, skills and understanding, and focuses on helping them to improve business performance and standards of professionalism in the boardroom.

The unique directors' programme, the **IoD Company Direction Programme**, covers the essentials of directing a successful modern company. Those who wish to achieve a recognized qualification can undertake an assessment, successful completion of which leads to the award of the prestigious **IoD Diploma in Company Direction**. The Diploma is also a major step towards becoming a **Chartered Director**, the professional status launched by the IoD in 1999. It is offered at the IoD in London and 6 regional UK centres: Durham, Edinburgh, Leeds/Wakefield, Loughborough, Salford, Stirling, Ulster and Birmingham. There is also a concise programme which equips newly appointed and

prospective directors with the knowledge and confidence to fulfil their new appointment effectively, which can lead to the qualification of the Certificate in Company Direction.

There is a wide range of short practical courses available as well as Board Development Service and Executive Coaching. The IoD also provides an extensive range of business and boardroom publications, and runs conferences on topical issues of interest to directors.

INSTITUTE OF LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT

Stowe House
Netherstowe
Lichfield
Staffordshire WS13 6TJ
Tel: 01543 266867
Fax: 01543 266893
E-mail: customer@i-l-m.com
Website: www.i-l-m.com
Also at: 1 Giltspur St, London EC1A 9DD Tel: 020 7294 2470 Fax: 020 7294 2402 E-mail:customer@i-l-m.com

The Institute of Leadership & Management (ILM) provides professional membership for managers keen to develop their talents. It is also the UK's leading body for leadership and management qualifications.

With over 21,000 members, ILM membership is designed to ensure leaders and managers develop their professional skills through recognition, specialist information on leadership and networking with other talented individuals.

Managers at all levels have joined ILM to get the support they need to advance in effective management. Each year over 85,000 individuals take an ILM qualification through the national network of ILM approved centres. Designed in line with the National Qualifications Framework, and in anticipation of UK and European credit frameworks these highly respected qualifications have helped thousands of managers to develop their potential and move up the career ladder.

MEMBERSHIP

Studying Membership

Studying membership supports learners as they work towards an ILM qualification. Studying membership is free for one year, and is accessed through the ILM website. Learners can activate their membership at the start of their course, or before in certain cases. Studying members can upgrade to professional membership at any time during their initial year or afterwards.

Professional Membership

ILM membership offers you a range of benefits aimed at providing practical career support at every stage of your professional life.

Members may qualify for one of four professional membership grades:

Fellow (FInstLM)
Member (MInstLM)
Associate Member (AMInstLM)
Affiliate (AInstLM)

Member Benefits

Just some of the exclusive benefits of joining ILM include

- Careers advice and development
- On-line self assessment of team skills
- Member events
- Subscription to 'Edge' magazine
- e-Learning materials
- Resource centre with e-books, e-journals, book loans, reading lists, skills files and research
- Legal helpline

And more . . .

For further details on the benefits of gaining professional recognition with ILM, or to apply visit www.i-l-m.com/membership or contact membership@i-l-m.com or phone 01543 266886

QUALIFICATIONS

Level 2 Award in Introduction to Business Improvement
Level 2 Award and Certificates in Team Leading
Level 2 Award in Exploring Business Enterprise
Level 2 Award and Certificate in Preparing for Business Enterprise
Level 2 S/NVQ in Team Leading
Level 3 Awards, Certificates and Diplomas in First Line Management
Level 3 Award and Certificate in Leadership
Level 3 Diploma in Leadership and Management
Level 3 Award and Certificate in Workplace Coaching for Team Leaders and First Line Managers
Level 3 Award and Certificate in Starting Your Business Enterprise
Level 3 S/NVQ in Management
Level 3 NVQ in Personnel Support

Level 3 NVQ in the Management of Volunteers
Level 4 Award in Management
Level 4 Award in Leadership
Level 4 S/NVQ in Management
Level 4 NVQ in Personnel Management
Level 4 NVQ in the Management of Volunteers
Level 4 NVQ in Environmental Management
Level 5 Award, Certificate and Diploma in Management
Level 5 Award and Certificate in Leadership
Level 5 Diploma in Leadership and Management
Level 5 Award in Understanding Social Enterprise
Level 5 Award in Promoting Social Enterprise
Level 5 Award in Developing Social Enterprises
Level 5 Award in Sustaining Social Enterprises
Level 5 Award in Personal Professional Development
Level 5 Certificate and Diploma in Social Enterprise Support
Level 5 Award in Social Impact Assessment
Level 5 Certificate and Diploma in Coaching & Mentoring in Management
Level 5 S/NVQ in Management
Level 5 NVQ in Personnel Strategy
Level 6 Award in Management
Level 7 Award, Certificate and Diploma in Executive Management
Level 7 Award, Certificate and Diploma in Strategic Leadership
Level 7 Diploma in Strategic Leadership and Executive Management
Level 7 Certificate and Diploma in Executive Coaching and Leadership Mentoring

TRAINING AND EDUCATION

Get qualified with ILM

ILM qualifications offer a trusted route to improving your success. ILM management programmes have helped more than half a million leaders and managers improve their skills and performance. We have qualifications to suit all development needs from level 2 programmes in team leading right up to a full level 7 Diploma in Strategic Leadership and Executive Management for senior managers and leaders.

With over 30 specialist qualifications in the ILM portfolio, including business enterprise, coaching/ mentoring and leadership, our 2000 plus approved centres around the UK are able to offer an exceptional breadth of programmes – to meet the development needs of leaders and managers at every level and across all industry sectors. You can be sure there is an approved centre near you offering the best in professional and personal development.

ILM qualifications cover . . .

- **Team leading** – for those starting out on their management career
- **Management** – designed to enhance functional management skills for those in junior, middle or senior management posts
- **Specialist qualifications** in Personnel Management, Volunteer Management and Environmental Management
- **Leadership** – this premier suite of qualifications uses action and reflective learning to harness your leadership potential
- **Coaching and mentoring** – develop your talent and your team's/organization's talent too
- **Enterprise/business start up** – Go solo with the help of ILM's suite of business enterprise qualifications
- **Social enterprise support** – a new suite of qualifications designed especially for advisors and managers involved in this emerging and highly significant sector

ILM qualifications offer an unrivalled degree of flexibility. With many of the qualifications available as short tasters, or in-depth individual units as well as comprehensive full length programmes, our qualifications enable individuals to develop and gain recognition in a way that suits their career needs. Flexible attendance patterns and the use of blended learning (mixing open/distance/e-based learning with workshops) completes a truly wide range of learning opportunities.

ILM Endorsed and Development Programmes

ILM also approves quality in-house training programmes on leadership and management through the ILM Endorsed and Development Programmes. If your organization is running a leadership or management development programme, it could be eligible for ILM endorsement. Contact your local ILM Business Manager to find out more, or e-mail customer@i-l-m.com.

For further qualifications information, or to locate a Centre in your area, go to the home page at www.i-l-m.com

INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Brooke House
24 Dam Street
Lichfield
Staffs WS13 6AA
Tel: 01543 266909
Fax: 01543 257848
E-mail: admin@ims-stowe.fsnet.co.uk
Website: www.ims-productivity.com

MEMBERSHIP

Corporate Membership: There are 2 levels, Fellow and Member. Entry is based upon a combination of experience and qualifications, although both grades are open to experienced personnel holding a position of responsibility, irrespective of qualifications.

Non-Corporate Membership: There are 2 levels, Affiliate and Associate. Associate grade requires both experience and the Institute's Certificate. Affiliate grade is the equivalent of student, and open to those already engaged in, or having an interest in, management services.

EXAMINATIONS

Certificate – syllabus based on the Institute's 'body of knowledge'. There are three core modules 'critical review', 'methodology', 'process quantification' and 'people and Implementation skills'. The course is reinforced by completion of appropriate productivity tools.

Diploma – entry requires success in the IMS Certificate or an appropriate management qualification. For full details contact IMS administration office. There is a reserved grade [MMS(Dip)] for members who hold the Diploma and IMS Certificate.

THE INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT SPECIALISTS

Head Office
Warwick Corner
42 Warwick Road
Kenilworth
Warwickshire CV8 1HE
Tel: 01926 855498
Fax: 01926 513100
E-mail: info@group-ims.com
Website: www.group-ims.com

The Institute of Management Specialists was founded in 1971 to give professional recognition to the knowledge and skills of managers and specialists. The Institute encourages management excellence and specialist expertise, and supports lifelong learning to help members fulfil their career ambitions.

MEMBERSHIP

Companion (CompIMS): Holders of a Doctorate Degree and those in a senior management or specialist position.

Fellow (FIMS): NVQ Level 5 and Master's Degree. Chartered, professional and senior management occupations. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience as a specialist.

Member (MIMS): Holders of NVQ Level 4, HNC/HND, City & Guilds, BTEC or SCOTVEC/SQA awards. First, Foundation, Associate's and Bachelor's Degrees. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience as a specialist and new managers. Technical and junior management occupations.

Associate Member (AMIMS): Holders of NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ, ONC/OND, City & Guilds, BTEC or SCOTVEC/SQA awards. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience and management and specialist trainees. Technicians, craft, skilled and supervisory occupations.

Student Member (StudIMS): The applicant should have completed the first year of a course of studies or be quali-

fied to NVQ Level 1, Foundation GNVQ. Foundation skills in occupations to operative or semi-skilled occupations.

EXAMINATIONS

The Diploma of Merit: success in the exams plus practical experience at an appropriate level of responsibility are requisites for membership. Exemption from these exams is allowed for those who hold appropriate PhD, MBA, or other university degree, BTEC, SQA, C&G or other qualifications as detailed in the individual grades. Exemption is also allowed for those who hold membership of professional bodies whose standards of entry to membership are not less than those of the Institute. In all cases applicants must have the necessary experience at an appropriate level of responsibility. The Institute conducts its own flexible open-learning courses (home study). Details of these courses are available from Head Office.

QUALIFICATIONS

Professional Membership qualifications (as listed under grades). The Diploma of Merit, plus other professional diploma course qualifications.

INSTITUTE OF VALUE MANAGEMENT

1–3 Birdcage Walk
Westminster
London SW1H 9JJ
Tel: 0870 9020905
E-mail: secretary@irm.org.uk
Website: www.ivm.org.uk

The Institute aims to establish Value Management as a process for achieving value in every sector of the economy and to provide support in the innovative use of Value Management techniques.

MEMBERSHIP

Corporate Membership: Open to any company or organization practising or promoting Value techniques. Each corporate member may nominate up to 10 members of their organization as representatives to the Institute. A member nominated by a corporate body can hold executive office and has full voting rights.

Ordinary Membership: Open to any professional person who has an interest in and can demonstrate an involvement in practising Value techniques.

Student Membership: Open to students who have an interest in Value Management and who are registered FT students possessing a valid student card.

Fellow: Awarded to a member as a special honour for outstanding contribution to the field of Value Management.

CERTIFICATION & ROLL OF PRACTITIONERS

Certificate and Training: The Institute has worked closely with the Commission of the European Communities to establish a European Training System and Certification Procedure.

Roll of Practitioners: The Institute maintains an authorized list of Value Practitioners who are members of the Institute.

It launched its European Training and Certification System in 1998. This European Commission funded initiative offers, through the IVM's Certification Board, certification in the following categories: **Certificated Value Analyst (CVA); Professional in Value Management (PVM); Certificated Value Manager (CVM); Trainer in Value Management (TVM)**. The Certification Board also approves basic and advanced courses in Value Management that have been designed by Trainers in Value Management. The Institute provides a list of trainers.

THE INTERNATIONAL PROFESSIONAL MANAGERS ASSOCIATION

5 Starnes Court
Union Street
Maidstone
Kent ME14 1EB
Tel: 01622 672867
Fax: 01622 755149
E-mail: admin@ipma.co.uk
Website: www.ipma.co.uk

ABOUT THE INTERNATIONAL PROFESSIONAL MANAGERS ASSOCIATION (IPMA)

The (IPMA) is an International Examining, Licensing and Regulatory Professional Body which, through its qualifications, enables practising Managers to participate in and be part of the process of improving managerial performance and effectiveness in all areas of business, industry and public administration.

MEMBERSHIP QUALIFYING STAGES

Membership of the IPMA is achieved through success in six levels of examination and assessment. These qualifying stages are:

1. Foundation
2. Intermediate
3. Professional Part 1
4. Professional Part 2
5. Completion of 6 Months Professional Qualifying Research Project
6. Completion of 18 Months practical Internship Programme

To become a Licensed and Certified Member of the Association, all students successfully achieving Professional Part 2 also must undertake an 18 mths internship programme at their place of work or at an approved alternative organization.

The IPMA places great emphasis on the internship, believing that the mentoring and coaching aspect of it is not only motivating and challenging, but also enables the intern to achieve a higher level of performance and managerial effectiveness.

Details of the qualifying project and internship programmes are on the IPMA's web site (www.ipma.co.uk).

CERTIFIED FELLOWS – FCIPM, FPMA

Certified Fellowship status is only open to Certified Members who have a minimum of five years experience of certified membership working at senior managerial level.

In addition, certified members must be able to demonstrate that they have contributed significantly and substantially to the progress of the IPMA and be sponsored by two FCIPM, FPMA holders justifying their nomination for Fellowship.

Post Experience Qualifying Programmes are available for high level top executives holding senior managerial positions. Details can be found on the web site (www.ipma.co.uk).

CERTIFIED MEMBERS – CIPM, MPMA

Applicants for Full Certified Membership status must have a minimum of five years post licensing associate membership experience and must be members in good standing throughout that period.

Those with MBAs from recognized universities are eligible to apply for Full Certified Membership, but must undertake the IPMA's Post Experience Qualifying Programme.

CERTIFIED ASSOCIATES – CIPM, AMPMA

Certified Associate Membership is open to newly licensed Licentiate Members with a minimum of 1 yr post-licensing work experience.

LICENTIATE MEMBER – LMPMA

Licentiate Membership is open to members that have successfully completed all written examinations as well as the Qualifying Research Project, but have yet to complete the Internship Programme.

QUALITY ASSURANCE AND RECOGNITION

In addition to stringent internal quality control mechanisms, the IPMA subjects its programmes, processes and examination procedures to regular external and independent reviews to assure the quality of its qualifications. A summary of the latest such exercise, which was conducted by the UK Government's National Academic Recognition Information Centre (NARIC), as well as details of the IPMA's examinations quality assurance procedures and processes are shown in the quality assurance section of the IPMA web site (www.ipma.co.uk).

THE OXFORD ASSOCIATION OF MANAGEMENT

Oxford Centre for Innovation
Mill Street
Oxford OX2 OJX
Tel: 01865 812073
Fax: 01865 793165
Website: www.oxim.org
E-mail: info@oxim.org

The Oxford Association of Management is established to promote the following:

OBJECTIVES

- Promote the lifelong development of managers to the highest level
- Raise management competence and management excellence
- Evaluate and recognize professional development
- Encouragement good management
- Insist on the highest levels of ethical practice.

MEMBERSHIPS

Candidates will normally be admitted as **certified members** based on recognized entry qualifications.

The following are the certified memberships:

Certified Master of Business Administration: Candidates must have been awarded an MBA by an organization recognized by the Membership Committee as being of a sufficiently high standard.

Certified Doctor of Business Administration: Candidates must have been awarded a DBA by an organization recognized by the Membership Committee as being of a sufficiently high standard.

EXAMINATIONS

The Association offers the following professional diplomas:

Foundation Diploma:

- Actuarial Science
- Pre-Medicals
- Pre-Engineering

Standard/Graduate/Postgraduate Diploma:

- Management
- Sports Management
- Health Care Management
- Sports Development and Coaching
- International Trade
- Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit
- Health Wellness Management
- Spa Management
- Mental Management
- Counselling and Management
- Psychology and Management
- Political Science
- Corporate Governance
- Leadership and Management

PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS & TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT

Head Office
Warwick Corner
42 Warwick Road
Kenilworth
Warwickshire CV8 1HE
Tel: 01926 855498
Fax: 01926 513100
E-mail: info@group-ims.com
Website: www.group-ims.com

Professional Business & Technical Management was founded in 1983 to forge the link between business and technology. PBTM gives professional recognition to the knowledge and skills of managers in business and technology, supporting lifelong learning to help members fulfil their career ambitions and develop their potential.

MEMBERSHIP

Companion (CProfBTM): Holders of a Doctorate Degree and those in a senior management position.

Fellow (FProfBTM): NVQ Level 5 and Master's Degree, Chartered, professional and senior management occupa-

tions. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience in business or technology.

Member (MProfBTM): Holders of NVQ Level 4, HNC/HND, City & Guilds, BTEC or SCOTVEC/SQA awards. First, Foundation, Associate's and Bachelor's Degrees. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience in business or technology. Technical and junior management occupations.

Associate Member (AMProfBTM): Holders of NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ, ONC/OND, City & Guilds, BTEC or SCOTVEC/SQA awards. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience in business or technology and management trainees. Technician, craft, skilled and supervisory occupations.

Student Member (StudProfBTM): The applicant should have completed the first year of a course of studies or be qualified to NVQ Level 1, Foundation, GNVQ. Foundation skills in occupations to operative or semi-skilled occupations.

EXAMINATIONS

The **Diploma of Merit:** success in the exams plus practical experience at an appropriate level of responsibility are requisites for membership. Exemption from these exams is allowed for those who hold appropriate PhD, MBA, or other university degree, BTEC, SQA, C&G or other qualifications as detailed in the individual grades. Exemption is also allowed for those who hold membership of professional bodies whose standards of entry to membership are not less than those of PBTM. In all cases applicants must have the necessary experience at an appropriate level of responsibility. PBTM conducts its own flexible open-learning courses (home study). Details of these courses are available from Head Office.

QUALIFICATIONS

Professional Membership qualifications (as listed under grades). The Diploma of Merit, plus other professional diploma course qualifications.

THE SOCIETY OF BUSINESS PRACTITIONERS

PO Box 11
Sandbach
Cheshire CW11 3GE
Tel: 01270 526339
Fax: 01270 526339
Website: www.mamsasbp.org.uk
E-mail: info@mamsasbp.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FSBP): Elected on the basis of a high level of achievement in Business Practice and/or a significantly important contribution to Business Education/Practice.

Certified Professional Manager (CPM): Senior membership open to business practitioners who have the SBP Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration (or its equivalent) and who satisfy other requirements.

Member (MSBP): Elected after obtaining the SBP Advanced Diploma in Business Administration and additional diplomas (or equivalent), and having satisfied other requirements.

EXAMINATIONS

The Society conducts bi-annual exams, internationally, for all its qualifications. Preparatory tuition is offered internationally at approved centres. Exam reciprocal exemption agreements are in force with other professional institutes and for entrance to BBA and MBA degrees at selected universities.

Diploma in Business Administration: Entry requirements: min age 18. Must be registered student and have at least 1 of the following: a) 4 GCSEs at grade C, or higher, 1 of which must be English Language, with 2 A levels; b) BTEC Cert or Dip in Business & Finance; c) Matric or entrance exams of a recognized university; d) LCCI Stage I (Intermediate) exams or RSA exams at Stage III; e) an equivalent qualification from a recognized professional institute or educational establishment; f) mature students may enter on the basis of general educational qualifications and an acceptable level of business experience.

Diploma in Marketing Management: Same entry requirements as for Diploma in Business Administration.

Advanced Diploma in Business Administration: Entry requirements: must have SBP Diploma in Business Administration (or equivalent) and meet its entry conditions.

Advanced Diploma in Marketing Management: Same entry requirements as for Advanced Diploma in Business Administration.

Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration: Entry requirements: must have SBP Advanced Diploma in Business Administration (or equivalent) and/or a recognized degree in a relevant subject.

Postgraduate Diploma in International Marketing: Same entry requirements as for Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Management and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Robert Gordon; Thames Valley

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Aston; Barnsley; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Coventry (Newman College of Higher Education); Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster (Dearne Valley Business School); Dundee; Durham; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia (Suffolk College); East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Essex (Writtle College); Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Lincolnshire (Lincoln University Campus); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; London Institute (London College of Fashion); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU (NESCOT); OU (Northern College of Education); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Sunderland

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Aston; Bath; Birmingham; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; City (Ashridge); Coventry; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (Institute of Education); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Anglia (Colchester Institute); Aston; Barnsley; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Bristol; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; City; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster (Dearne Valley Business School); Durham; Durham (New College Durham); East London; Edinburgh; Essex (Writtle College); Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds (Leeds College of Music); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College at Wye); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; OU (Northern College of Education); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Portsmouth; Salford; Sheffield; South Bank; Southampton (King Alfred's College); St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Warwick; Wolverhampton; Worcester

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Central England; Central Lancashire; Derby; Durham; East Anglia (Otley College); East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London Guildhall; Loughborough; North London; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; OU (Northern College of Education); Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Salford; South Bank; Southampton; St Martin; Staffordshire; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

NVQS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (Colchester Institute)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Manchester Metropolitan; Sunderland (City of Sunderland College); Thames Valley

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Warwick

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

Liverpool John Moores; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Administration & Information Management; Business and Management; European Business/Administration; European Business/Management; Management; Production Management; Public Sector Management

Scotland

SQA HNC: Administration & Information Management; Business Administration (various options); Business & Environmental Management; Consumer & Management Studies; European Business/Management; Management

SQA HND: Administration & Information Management; Business Administration (various options); Business Management Agri-Food; Consumer & Management Studies; e-Business Management; European Business/Administration

NVQs

Level 1: Administration

Level 2: Administration; Team Leading

Level 3: Administration; Management; Owner Management (Business Planning); Standards Management

Level 4: Administration; Business Management and Development; Management; Owner Management; Owner Management – Business Management and Development; Project Control; Project Management; Standards Management; Standards Quality Management

Level 5: Management; Project Management; Standards Operational Management; Standards Strategic Management

SVQs

Levels: Administration; Administration & Information Management; Administration/Business with Accounting; Business Administration Studies; Legal Administration/ Secretarial; Management; Medical Reception/Administration; Office Administration/Technology

Level 3: Management; Owner Management: Business Planning

Level 4: Management; Owner Management: Business Management and Development; Project Management

Level 5: Operational Management; Project Management; Strategic Management

MANUFACTURING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF MANUFACTURING

Head Office
Warwick Corner
42 Warwick Road
Kenilworth
Warwickshire CV8 1HE
Tel: 01926 855498
Fax: 01926 513100
E-mail: info@group-ims.com
Website: www.group-ims.com

The Institute of Manufacturing was founded in 1978 to give professional recognition to the knowledge and skills of people in all aspects of manufacturing. The Institute supports lifelong learning to help members fulfil their career ambitions and develop their potential.

MEMBERSHIP

Companion (CompIManf): Holders of a Doctorate Degree and those in highly responsible positions in the manufacturing industry.

Fellow (FIManf): NVQ Level 5 and Master's Degree, Chartered, professional and senior management occupations. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience.

Member (MIManf): Holders of NVQ Level 4, HNC/HND, City & Guilds, BTEC or SCOTVEC/SQA awards. First, Foundation, Associate's and Bachelor's Degrees. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience. Technical and junior management occupations.

Associate Member (AMIManf): Holders of NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ, ONC/OND, City & Guilds, BTEC or SCOTVEC/SQA awards. Also those with relevant professional qualifications and/or appropriate experience. Technician, craft, skilled and supervisory occupations.

Student Member (StudIManf): The applicant should have completed the first year of a course of studies or be qualified to NVQ Level 1, Foundation GNVQ. Foundation skills in occupations to operative or semi-skilled occupations.

EXAMINATIONS

The Diploma of Merit: success in the exams plus practical experience at an appropriate level of responsibility are requisites for membership. Exemption from these exams is allowed for those who hold appropriate PhD, MBA, or other university degree, BTEC, SQA, C&G or other qualifications as detailed in the individual grades. Exemption is also allowed for those who hold membership of professional bodies whose standards of entry to membership are not less than those of the Institute. In all cases applicants must have the necessary experience at an appropriate level of responsibility. The Institute conducts its own flexible open-learning courses (home study). Details of these courses are available from Head Office.

QUALIFICATIONS

Professional Membership qualifications (as listed under grades). The Diploma of Merit, plus other professional diploma course qualifications.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Manufacturing and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brunel; Central England; Coventry; Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Liverpool John Moores; London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Loughborough; Manchester Metropolitan; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Paisley; Portsmouth; Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Sunderland; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bristol; Brunel; Central England; Coventry; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Durham; Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Kingston; Liverpool; Loughborough; Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; North London; Northumbria; OU; Portsmouth; Salford; South Bank; Staffordshire; Surrey; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Warwick

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Glamorgan; OU; Paisley; Portsmouth; Salford; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Salford (University of Salford)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Manufacturing Technology
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Computer Aided Manufacture; Engineering (Product Design and Manufacture); Manufacturing Engineering

Scotland
SQA HNC: Computer Aided Manufacture; Furniture Design/Construction; Injection Moulding Technology
SQA HND: Furniture Design/Construction

NVQs

Level 1: Combined Working Practices; Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Performing Manufacturing Operations; Manufacturing Sewn Products; Manufacturing Textiles; Performing Manufacturing Operations
Level 2: Carton Manufacture; Combined Working Practices; Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Manufacturing Ceramic Products; Manufacturing Sewn Products; Manufacturing Textiles; Metal Processing and Allied Operations; Performing Manufacturing Operations; Process Manufacture (Chemicals); Signmaking; Tobacco Processing
Level 3: Carton Manufacture; Combined Working Practices; Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations; Manufacturing Textiles; Process Manufacture (Chemicals); Signmaking
Level 4: Food & Drink Manufacturing Operations

SVQs

Levels: Bakery/Craft Bakery; Furniture Design/Construction; Manufacturing Engineering; Manufacturing Operations

Level 1: Food and Drink Manufacturing Operations; Food and Drink Manufacturing Operations: Distilling; Manufacture Jewellery and Related Products; Paper Manufacturing; Performing Manufacturing Operations

Level 2: Carton Manufacture; Carton Manufacture; Food and Drink Manufacturing Operations; Food and Drink Manufacturing Operations: Distilling; Glass Manufacturing; Glass Processing; Leather Production; Manufacture Jewellery and Related Products; Paper Manufacturing; Performing Manufacturing Operations; Process Manufacture (Chemicals); Signmaking

Level 3: Food and Drink Manufacturing Operations; Glass Manufacturing; Glass Processing; Manufacture Specialized Jewellery and Related Products; Paper Manufacturing; Process Manufacture (Chemicals); Signmaking

Level 4: Food and Drink Manufacturing Operations

GNVQs

Foundation: Manufacturing
Intermediate: Manufacturing
Advanced: Manufacturing

MAPMAKING AND TOPOGRAPHY

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Mapmaking and Topography and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East London; Newcastle; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (University College London (UCL)); Portsmouth

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Cartography

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Cartography

MARKETING AND SALES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF MARKETING

Moor Hall
Cookham
Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 9QH
Tel: 01628 427120
Fax: 01628 427158
E-mail: qualifications@cim.co.uk
Website: www.cim.co.uk/learningzone

The aim of the Institute is to provide marketers with best practice, helping you to deliver world-class marketing. We exist to develop the marketing profession, maintain professional standards and improve the skills of marketing practitioners, enabling our members to deliver exceptional results for your organization. We do this through providing internationally recognized qualifications, professional membership and training to marketing professionals.

PROFESSIONAL MARKETING QUALIFICATIONS

CIM offer a range of marketing qualifications including Professional Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing, Professional Diploma in Marketing, Professional Certificate in Marketing and Introductory Certificate in Marketing. Courses can be studied at around 350 accredited study centres worldwide as well as through distance learning or intensive study. Assessment sessions run for all qualifications in June and December each year.

All levels of our internationally recognized marketing qualifications embrace practical marketing concepts and reflect the key knowledge and skills across the marketing profession. The qualifications have been developed through detailed research with employers, industry leaders and academics, providing a practical and sound framework which defines the competencies required of marketing professionals at all levels. The emphasis is on the practical application of marketing theory, problem solving and marketing planning from a fundamental level with the Introductory Certificate, progressing right through to a strategic focus with the Professional Postgraduate Diploma.

For further information on professional marketing qualifications please email qualifications@cim.co.uk, contact Membership on +44 (0)1628 427120 or visit www.cim.co.uk/learningzone

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP

As a member of the Institute, you have immediate access to an unrivalled set of resources. Experts on the end of the phone, the most comprehensive archive of marketing intelligence available, professional training, superb networking opportunities and of course the kudos of being a member of the world's largest marketing organization.

The Institute offers a range of benefits and services for those interested in or working in marketing. There are different levels of professional membership to reflect the level of experience and academic qualifications you have in marketing. No matter what stage of your marketing career you are at, there is a level of membership for you.

Affiliate Professional: Open to professionals currently working in marketing as well as those interested in a career in marketing.

Associate Member (ACIM): Available to those holding the CIM Advanced Certificate/CIM Professional Diploma in Marketing/CIM Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing/CIM Professional Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing or university degree in marketing, or equivalent level diploma in marketing, or equivalent level marketing professional body examination or recognized university degree or Chartered Professional Body admission examination, or N/SVQ Level 4 in Marketing or N/SVQ Level 5 in any other subject. Plus, for non-marketing related qualifications, 4 yrs' experience in marketing, of which 1 must be in a management role. Applicants must also be employed in a marketing related role at the time of their application.

Member (MCIM): Available to those holding CIM Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing/CIM Professional Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing or university degree in marketing, or equivalent-level diploma in marketing, or equivalent level marketing professional body examination or recognized university degree or Chartered Professional Body admission examination CIM or N/SVQ Level 5 in any other subject. Plus, minimum 3 yrs' experience in a recognized area of marketing, of which 1 must be in a management role. For non-marketing related qualifications a minimum of six years experience in a recognized area of marketing, of which 2 yrs must be in a management role. Applicants must also be employed in a marketing related role at the time of their application.

Fellow (FCIM): Available to those holding the academic qualifications required for MCIM, plus a proven record of expertise, experience, and success in a marketing field (circa 15 yrs); having held a role such as Chief Executive, Executive Director, Senior Marketing Executive, Professor of Marketing or Senior Academic for at least 5 yrs.

Chartered Marketer: This is the highest grade of membership and is awarded by the Institute in recognition of practical experience, expertise and sound theoretical knowledge. It can only be held by Members (MCIM) or Fellows (FCIM) of the Institute who are committed and have completed the required Continuing Professional Development hours each year.

For further information on professional membership please email memberinfo@cim.co.uk contact Membership on +44 (0)1628 427120 or visit www.cim.co.uk

THE INSTITUTE OF DIRECT MARKETING

1 Park Road
Teddington
Middlesex TW11 0AR
Tel: 020 8977 5705
Fax: 020 8943 2535
E-mail: enquiries@theidm.com
Website: www.theidm.com

The Institute of Direct Marketing is Europe's leading professional development body for direct and digital marketing.

Founded in 1987, the IDM is an educational trust and registered charity. The IDM has trained more than 60,000 marketing practitioners and to date there are over 7,500 IDM graduates.

MEMBERSHIP

Member/Associate Member: Available to those with 3 or more yrs' direct or digital marketing experience or a qualification.

Affiliate membership: Open to those who are not direct or digital marketing specialists, and to full-time students.

THE INSTITUTE OF SALES AND MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Harrier Court
Woodside Road
Lower Woodside
Beds LU41 4DQ
Tel: 01582 843260
E-mail: education@ismm.co.uk
Website: www.ismm.co.uk

The Institute of Sales & Marketing Management offers a suite of professional qualifications in Sales and Marketing. The qualifications are accredited by the Qualification and Curriculum Authority, the body set up by the government to regulate qualifications. The qualifications range from an introductory Level 2 Award in Basic Sales Skills up to Level 5 Diploma in Strategic Sales. The programmes are available through ISMM accredited centres which include FE colleges, private training consultants and in-company training departments in a number of large multi-national companies. They are also available through distance-learning provided by Cambridge Professional Academy.

Taking the ISMM's qualifications provides a fast track route to the various membership grades of the ISMM.

LONDON CENTRE OF MARKETING

Buckingham House East
Stanmore
Greater London HA7 4EB
Tel: 0208 385 7766
Fax: 0208 385 7755
E-mail: info@lcmuk.com
Website: www.lcmuk.com

INTRODUCTION

London Centre of Marketing is an accredited, non political, non profit making institution based in London, United Kingdom, which exists with the sole aim of providing internationally recognized Professional Qualifications in Marketing and Marketing Management.

RECOGNITION OF LCM AWARDS

Our two-year Advanced Diploma in Marketing Management has been granted unconditional approval by **ASET** (www.aset.ac.uk), a National Awarding Body, which is accredited by the **QCA**, **ACCAC** and **CCEA**. London Centre of Marketing's Advanced Diploma in Marketing Management is designed and approved as equivalent to a Level 5 on the National Qualifications Framework.

London Centre of Marketing has also been accredited as ISO 9001:2001 compliant in the United Kingdom (UKAS) and the United States of America (ANAB).

QUALIFICATIONS

We offer Diploma, Higher Diploma, Professional Diploma and Advanced Diploma in the following specializations:

- **Sales & Marketing**
- **Business Management & Marketing**
- **Travel & Tourism Marketing**
- **Human Resource Development & Marketing**

Examinations are held **four** times a year: March, June, September and December.

PROGRESSION ROUTES

Candidates who have successfully completed our two-year Advanced Diploma in Marketing Management have GUARANTEED DIRECT ENTRY on to the following programmes:

- **MSc. Marketing** at the University of Glamorgan (UK)
- **MSc. Entrepreneurship** at the University of Glamorgan (UK)
- **MBA** at the Management College of Southern Africa (MANCOSA)
- **MA/MSc. Work Based Studies (Marketing)** at Middlesex University (UK)
- Final Year Entry (3rd year) on to the **BA Hons Marketing Management** at Nottingham Trent University (UK)
- **MBA/MIB** at The Institute of Technology Australia (IOTA)
- Final Year Entry (3rd year) on to the **Associate Degree in Business, BBA** at The Institute of Technology Australia

MRS (THE MARKET RESEARCH SOCIETY)

15 Northburgh Street
London EC1V 0JR
Tel: 020 7490 4911
Fax: 020 7490 0608
E-mail: profdevelopment@mrs.org.uk
Website: www.mrs.org.uk

With members in more than 70 countries, MRS is the world's largest association representing providers and users of market, social, and opinion research, and business intelligence. MRS offers various qualifications and membership grades, as well as training and professional development resources to support them. The qualifications which it offers are accredited within the UK's National Qualifications Framework (NQF) .

MEMBERSHIP

Fellowship: Fellowships may be granted to Full Members of a minimum of 5 yrs' standing who have made a significant contribution to MRS or to market research over a period of at least 10 yrs.

Full Members: Applicants must have a minimum of 3 yrs' relevant experience in market, social or opinion research and must have completed the MRS Diploma or an MRS-accredited development programme (see below for details). A Fast Track route to Full Membership exists for more experienced researchers.

Associate Members: Associate Membership is open to applicants who have completed an entry-level qualification in market, social and/or opinion research. These qualifications include the MRS Advanced Certificate (see below for details) or a recognized equivalent.

Affiliate Member: Affiliate Membership is open to all those who have an interest in market research. There are no minimum entry requirements for this level of membership.

Field Members: Applicants for Field Membership must be working as market research interviewers. Applications must be supported by a sponsor, usually the applicant's Field Manager or supervisor.

QUALIFICATIONS

MRS offers two professional qualifications for market research practitioners, as well as an introductory qualification for those interested in market research. The latter is offered in partnership with City & Guilds.

MRS/City & Guilds Certificate in Market & Social Research

This qualification provides candidates with a basic introduction to market research. It is ideal for those whose work requires them to have an understanding of the basic principles of market research or for non-practitioners who wish to find out more about the profession. The syllabus for this qualification is set by MRS and the certificate is awarded by City & Guilds.

MRS Advanced Certificate in Market & Social Research Practice

Developed by MRS and drawing on best practice across the profession, the Advanced Certificate is designed to provide a practical grounding in the principles and techniques which underpin effective research. The Advanced Certificate is designed principally for those with limited experience in market or social research, or for those wishing to join the profession. Successful completion of the Advanced Certificate permits entry to MRS as an Associate Member.

MRS Diploma in Market & Social Research Practice

Designed for more experienced practitioners, the MRS Diploma is designed to broaden candidates' knowledge and skills in designing, delivering and managing research projects and interpreting research information. Accredited within the NQF at Level 7 (Masters level), the MRS Diploma can be used to gain credit against a range of Masters degrees. Candidates who complete this qualification successfully are eligible to apply for Full Membership of MRS.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SCHEME

The Professional Development Scheme is a working partnership between employers and MRS which enables employees to progress through MRS qualifications whilst following their organization's own training programme. By the end of the Professional Development Scheme, successful participants have built a strong professional foundation and are eligible for Full Membership of MRS.

ACCREDITED MASTERS DEGREES

MRS accredits a number of postgraduate degrees related to market research. Those currently accredited include Masters Degrees awarded by the Universities of Birmingham, Kingston, and Westminster. Successful completion of an accredited Masters Degree entitles the holder to apply for Full Membership of MRS.

THE SOCIETY OF SALES & MARKETING

40 Archdale Road
East Dulwich
London SE22 9HJ
Tel: 0208 693 0555
Fax: 07092 342 170
E-mail: info@ssam.co.uk
Website: www.ssam.co.uk

EXAMINATIONS

The Society is the only professional examining body which awards specialist certificates and diplomas in all the four divisions of selling, namely:

- Selling & Sales Management
- Marketing
- Retail Management
- International Trade and Services

Candidates are to choose ONLY ONE of the above.

The examinations are held twice in a year – May and November.

There are three stages of the examinations – Certificate, Advanced Certificate and Diploma.

The Subjects for **Selling & Sales Management** are:

Certificate: (1) Business Communications; (2) Book-Keeping & Accounts; (3) Selling & Sales Management; (4) Fundamentals of Marketing

Advanced Certificate: (5) Marketing Research Management; (6) Consumer Behaviour; (7) Principles of Selling; (8) Consumer Law

Diploma: (9) Management Information Systems; (10) Consumerism, Ethics & Social Responsibility; (11) Marketing Planning & Control; (12) Marketing Communications

The subjects for **Marketing** are:

Certificate: (1) Business Communications; (2) Book-Keeping & Accounts; (3) Selling & Sales Management; (4) Fundamentals of Marketing

Advanced Certificate: (5) Marketing Research Management; (6) Consumer Behaviour; (7) Principles of Selling; (8) Consumer Law

Diploma: (9) Management Information Systems; (10) Consumerism, Ethics & Social Responsibility; (11) Marketing Planning & Control; (12) Marketing Communications

The subjects for **Retail Management** are:

Certificate: (1) Business Communications; (2) Book-Keeping & Accounts; (3) Selling & Sales Management; (4) Retail Management

Advanced Certificate: (5) Marketing Research Management; (6) Consumer Behaviour; (7) Principles of Selling; (8) Consumer Law

Diploma: (9) Management Information Systems; (10) Consumerism, Ethics & Social Responsibility; (11) Fundamentals of Marketing; (12) Marketing Communications

The subjects for **International Trade & Services** are:

Certificate: (1) Business Communications; (2) Book-Keeping & Accounts; (3) International Trade & Services; (4) Fundamentals of Marketing

Advanced Certificate: (5) Marketing Research Management; (6) Import & Export Management; (7) Finance for Export; (8) Consumer Law

Diploma: (9) Management Information Systems; (10) Consumerism, Ethics & Social Responsibility; (11) Marketing Planning & Control; (12) Marketing Communications

MEMBERSHIP

There are four classes of membership as follows:

Affiliate (Aff.SSM): Candidates must show proof of working experience in the field of selling & sales management, marketing, retail management & international trade and services or must have passed the certificate examinations or exempted from them.

Associate (ASSM): Candidates must have passed the certificate and advanced certificate examinations or been exempted from them, or have 7 yrs' experience in the field or been lecturers for 5 yrs.

Full Member (FMSSM): Candidates must have passed the certificate, advanced certificate and diploma examinations, or been exempted from them, or hold a first degree in the relevant field, or have 7 yrs' practical experience.

Fellow (FSSM): Candidates must have achieved Member grade for at least 5 yrs, or hold a position as sales or marketing director for 5 yrs or similar position, or present a thesis of 10,000–20,000 on a relevant topic.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Marketing and Sales and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster; Doncaster (Dearne Valley Business School); Dundee; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Hertfordshire (West Herts College); Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Lincoln University Campus); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Royal Holloway); London Guildhall; London Institute (London College of Fashion); London Institute (London College of Printing); Luton; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Reading; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan; Sunderland

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Aston; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Exeter; Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kingston; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College at Wye); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Luton; Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Paisley; Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Teesside; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Westminster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aston; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Doncaster; Durham (New College Durham); Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Lincolnshire; London (Imperial College at Wye); London Institute (London College of Printing); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Paisley; Salford; South Bank; Stirling; Thames Valley; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (Colchester Institute); Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Gloucestershire; Liverpool John Moores; North London; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Westminster

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Guildhall

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

De Montfort, Leicester; Derby

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Call Centre Administration; Consumer & Management Studies; Marketing

Scotland

SQA HNC: Call Centre Administration; Consumer & Management Studies; Retail Business/Management

SQA HND: Consumer & Management Studies; Retail Management

NVQs

Level 1: Retail

Level 2: Customer Service; Retail; Retail Operations; Sales; Telesales; Visual Merchandising

Level 3: Customer Service; Retail; Retail Operations; Sales; Telesales; Visual Merchandising

Level 4: Key Account Management; Retail; Retail Operations; Sales Management

SVQs

Levels: Call Centre Skills; Customer Services; Distributive Operations; Fashion Merchandising; Retail/Retail Marketing/Business Skills; Sales & Services
Level 2: Customer Service; Sales; Telesales
Level 3: Customer Service; Sales; Telesales
Level 4: Sales Management

GNVQs

Foundation: Retail and Distributive Services
Intermediate: Retail and Distributive Services
Advanced: Retail and Distributive Services

OCR

Cambridge Business Skills – Customer Care; Cambridge Business Skills – Market Research; Cambridge Business Skills – Marketing; Cambridge Business Skills – Selling Skills

City & Guilds

Certificate: 2699 Call Centre Operations

MARTIAL ARTS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR SPECIALIZED EDUCATION & RESEARCH

69 Piccadilly
Manchester M1 2BS
Tel: 0015408411264
Fax: 0015407209971
E-mail: registrar@iuser.org
Website: www.societyofmartialarts.org and
www.iuser.org

The Society of Martial Arts (SMA) established in 1994 is the only professional and educational organization with UK charity status.

The Society with the International Institute for Specialized Education and Research (IISER) conduct research, advise educational bodies and teach a variety of courses.

We are (IISER) an approved provider for the Ministry of Defence. We have close links with defence task forces and educational institutes both in the UK and abroad.

IISER has two International Journals: *International Journal of Intelligence, Security and Terrorism Studies; International Journal of Martial Arts Research*.

IISER and SMA have held six international conferences.

Our students have been sponsored by police, security forces, charities and private industries.

MEMBERSHIPS

Fellowship FSMA: 10 yrs' experience in martial arts at a management level after obtaining MSMA.

Membership MSMA: 5 yrs' experience in martial arts at a management level after obtaining Grad.M.A.

Graduateship: Grad.S.M.A.: A blackbelt in martial arts and a valid degree qualification in martial arts *or* the Society of Martial Arts Approved/Validated Graduateship course.

Student/Affiliate: Any student or an individual interested in martial arts can join the Society.

EXAMINATIONS

Offered by International Institute for Specialized Education & Research:
B.Sc. in Martial Arts (taught course)
B.Phil in Martial Arts (research)
M.Phil in Martial Arts (research)
Ph.D. in Martial Arts (research)
All the above are accredited by NACMA (National Accrediting Commission for Martial Arts, U.S.A.).
B.Sc. Graduateship; M.Sc Mastership; Ph.D. Doctorate – in Intelligence, Security & Terrorism Studies. A combination of British and Foreign Qualifications.
Same as above in management, education and in specialized fields.
Also NACMA Approved:
Access to martial arts and exercise science
Conflict Management – Edexcel approved.

QUALIFICATIONS OFFERED

Graduateship & Mastership British Qualifications
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., jointly with universities and accrediting commissions abroad.

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs:

Level 2: Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Judo; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Chinese Martial Arts; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Karate

MASSAGE AND ALLIED THERAPIES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH MEDICAL ACUPUNCTURE SOCIETY

BMAS House
3 Winnington Court
Winnington Street
Northwich
Cheshire CW8 1AQ
Tel: 01606 786782
Fax: 01606 786783
E-mail: admin@medical-acupuncture.co.uk
Website: www.medical-acupuncture.co.uk

HQ are at the Royal London Homoeopathic Hospital, 60 Great Ormond Street, London.

A society of medically qualified doctors GMC registered; dentists; vets and allied health professionals who are additionally trained in medical acupuncture.

MEMBERSHIP

Honorary: For services to medical acupuncture.
Accredited: For those who hold a DipMedAc.
Members: For those who are GMC registered.
Overseas: For those who hold the equivalent or registered with the appropriate allied health profession regulatory body registration to GMC.
Dental: For those who are GDC registered.
Veterinary: For those who are VET registered.
Affiliated: For medical students.

EXAMINATIONS

Certificate of Basic Competence (COBC)
Certificate of Accreditation (COA)
DipMedAC
All courses are POEA and CME approved.

INTERNATIONAL REGISTER OF MASSAGE THERAPISTS (IRMT)

PO Box 5537
Hatfield Peverel CM3 2QN
Tel: (international) (662) 671 3867
Fax: 01323 440 282
E-mail: irmt-eb@yahoo.co.uk
Website: www.irmt.co.uk

The International Register of Massage Therapists is a professional trade organization, founded in 1978. It caters not only for massage therapists, but also for those engaged in other branches of the Physical Therapy professions, such as Aromatherapists, Sports Therapists, Reflexologists, etc.

The IRMT issues regular newsletters in order to keep members in touch with each other and up to date with any changes in their status, or in legislation which might affect them. Local authorities in the UK and abroad refer to us for confirmation of qualifications. In addition to those persons who graduate via the IRMT's own examinations through its Examining Board, IRMTEB, the IRMT also accepts membership applications from those with appropriate diplomas issued by other organizations. Photocopies of such qualifications will be required in such instances and further checks will be made where this is indicated.

IRMT diplomas are widely accepted throughout the UK and abroad for the purposes of licensing, employment and professional indemnity insurance. The IRMT offers insurance under its own block scheme and through the Guild of Professional Beauty Therapists. The IRMT sponsors courses in: Massage/Anatomy & Physiology; Remedial Back Therapy; Sports Therapy; Aromatherapy; Reflexology; Reiki; Skin Care; Depilation; Indian Head Massage and On-site Massage.

IRMT graduates are working in many places and parts of the world. The membership includes osteopaths, physiotherapists, beauty therapists, dentists, paramedics and nurses.

As massage is mainly a practical skill, all IRMT courses concentrate heavily upon the hands-on application of knowledge and skill. Hence the IRMT insists on many hours of practical tuition and practice before issuing diplomas. The course work includes theory knowledge of anatomy and physiology necessary to ensure that graduates work knowledgeably and safely, with a 2-hr written examination (4 hrs for Aromatherapy and 3 hrs for Reflexology).

MEMBERSHIP

Associate Members (AIRMT): Those qualified in massage therapy only.

Full Members (MIRMT): Those qualified in additional allied physical therapy subjects.

Fellows (FIRMT): Those appointed by the IRMT for special services to the profession.

EXAMINATIONS

Students must be over 18 yrs of age and should have reasonable mastery of the English language. The International Register of Massage Therapists Examination Board (IRMTEB) will conduct practical and theory examinations for those who have been taught by its approved tutors to its approved syllabus.

LCSP REGISTER OF REMEDIAL MASSEURS AND MANIPULATIVE THERAPISTS

38A High Street
Lowestoft
Suffolk NR32 1HY
Tel: 01253 408443
Fax: 01253 401329
E-mail: lcsp@btconnect.com
Website: www.lcsp.uk.com

MEMBERSHIP

Student Membership – open to bona fide students of the profession who are undergoing training for approved qualification.

Associate Membership (LCSP (Assoc)) – open to persons who have successfully completed an approved course of training to the requirement of the Register.

Full Membership (LCSP (Phys)) – open to persons who have successfully completed approved training and who have not less than 2 yrs' full-time, or 5 yrs' part-time, practical experience in the profession, together with evidence of CPD.

Affiliate Membership – open to persons who by virtue of their qualifications have achieved a statutory protection of title.

Fellowship (FLCSP) – conferred on members who have given distinguished service to the profession or Register.

Honorary Membership – may be conferred on persons who are genuinely associated with the profession and work of the Register.

EDUCATION AND EXAMINATION

The Register will consider accepting practitioners for membership who currently work in a Remedial Massage or Massage Therapy scope of practice.

The applicant will be expected to have completed a course of education at an establishment whose training meets or exceeds the National Occupational Standards set out by the General Council for Massage Therapy. Evidence of Continued Professional Development (CPD) since qualifying will also be required.

Manipulative Therapy applicants will be required to provide post graduate evidence of training in advanced massage and soft tissue techniques together with joint mobilizations and adjustments. A summary of all course details together with evidence of theoretical and practical hours of attendance will be required with signed CPD certificates.

The Register may interview the applicant to determine the safety and effectiveness of their practice and their suitability for membership, and if necessary recommend that the applicant takes an assessment comprising theoretical, practical or voice examination, such being to the extent to appropriately appraise the applicant's proficiency in order to enter the Register at the level being applied for.

SOCIETY OF HOMEOPATHS

11 Brookfield
Duncan Close
Moulton Park
Northampton NN3 6WL
Tel: 0845 450 6611
Fax: 0845 450 6622
E-mail: info@homeopathy-soh.org
Website: www.homeopathy-soh.org

The Society of Homeopaths is the largest organization registering professional homeopaths in the UK. Our registered members complete rigorous training (normally 3 yrs full-time or 4 yrs part-time) with one of our recognized course providers, and undergo a further period of clinical supervision before becoming eligible for our public register.

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF HOLISTIC THERAPISTS

18 Shakespeare Business Centre
Hathaway Close
Eastleigh SO50 4SR
Tel: 0870 000 4261
Website: www.fht.org.uk

This professional association supports therapists in Holistic Therapies, including Aromatherapy, Reflexology, Indian Head Massage, Body Massage, and many more. Membership is only open to those qualified through awarding bodies such as the IIHHT, VTCT, S/NVQ, BTEC and City & Guilds. Exemptions from these qualification requirements are granted only for those who have other acceptable qualifications and experience.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Massage and Allied Therapies and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Greenwich

MATERIALS

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Materials and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Belfast; Birmingham; Heriot-Watt; Liverpool; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughbor-

ough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Newcastle; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Oxford; Plymouth; Sheffield; St Andrews; Strathclyde; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Belfast; Birmingham; Brunel; Central Lancashire; Heriot-Watt; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Liverpool; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Napier; Sheffield; Staffordshire; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Bangor University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Materials Technology; Plant and Process Plant Engineering

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Materials Technology; Plant and Process Engineering; Science (Materials)

Useful Addresses

English China Clays Training Organization, John Keay House, St Austell, Cornwall PL25 4DJ; Tel: 01726 74482; Website: www.ecci.co.uk

Refractories and Building Products Training Council, c/o The University of Sheffield, 23 Shepherd Street, Sheffield S3 7BA; Tel: 0114 275 9345

MATHEMATICS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICS AND ITS APPLICATIONS

Catherine Richards House
16 Nelson Street
Southend-on-Sea
Essex SS1 1EF
Tel: 01702 354020
Fax: 01702 354111
E-mail: post@ima.org.uk
Website: www.ima.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Chartered Mathematician (CMath): Chartered Mathematicians are Corporate Members who hold the appropriate qualification and at least five years' post graduate training and professional experience requiring the application of mathematical knowledge.

Fellow (FIMA): Corporate Membership with the opportunity to apply for Chartered Status. Fellows have demonstrated seniority or distinction in professional activities involving mathematics. As a guide, the minimum period after which a graduate might qualify is 7 yrs' for mathematics in research or 10 yrs' for those using or applying mathematics.

Member (MIMA): Corporate Membership with the opportunity to apply for Chartered Status. Members have an appropriate degree, a minimum period of 3 yrs' postgraduate training and experience, and a position of responsibility involving the application of mathematical knowledge or training in mathematics.

Associate Member (AMIMA): Grade leading to Corporate Membership. Associate Members hold a degree in mathematics, a joint degree in mathematics with another subject or a degree with a sufficient mathematical component such as would be expected in physics or engineering.

Student: Grade leading to Associate Member. Students are undertaking a course of study which will lead to a qualification that meets Associate Member requirements.

Affiliate: Grade for non-professional members. No academic requirements are required for entry into this grade.

Polymaths: Is an access course, provided through the IMA, for students who do not have A level mathematics, or some other standard pre-university qualification. It brings students to the entry level for a university degree course.

THE MATHEMATICAL ASSOCIATION

259 London Road
Leicester LE2 3BE
Tel: 0116 221 0013
Fax: 0116 212 2835
E-mail: office@m-a.org.uk
Website: www.m-a.org.uk

The Mathematical Association offers professional development for mathematics teachers in the form of journals, talks, conferences and courses. Courses leading to the award of transferable accreditation towards a Masters in Education degree are offered by the Association. Training in the use of graphic calculators in the teaching of mathematics is also offered through the T3 training programme.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Mathematics and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds (York St John College); Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; OU; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Surrey; Sussex; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Central England; City; Coventry; Derby; Durham; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Heriot-Watt; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Leeds; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; Newcastle; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; OU; Oxford; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; South Bank; St Andrews; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Sussex; Teesside; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales; Wales (Bangor University); Warwick; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Derby; Dundee; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (King's College London); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Educa-

tion); Nottingham Trent; OU; Oxford; Reading; South Bank; St Andrews; Stirling; Wales (Cardiff University)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Brunel; Cambridge; Essex; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Huddersfield; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Goldsmiths College); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; North London; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Martin; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (King's College London)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Mathematical Studies; Mathematics; Maths for Engineering
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Mathematical Studies; Mathematical Studies (Applied Statistics in Operation); Mathematical Studies (Business Decision Analysis); Mathematical Studies (Computer Based Mathematics); Mathematical Studies (Mathematics, Statistics and Computing); Mathematics and Statistics; Mathematics, Statistics and Computing; Mathematics, Statistics and Physics

Scotland
SQA HNC: Maths Subjects
SQA HND: Maths Subjects

City & Guilds

Certificate: Numeracy; Numeracy (Numberpower)

MEDICAL HERBALISM

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL HERBALISTS

Elm House
54 Mary Arches Street
Exeter EX4 3BA
Tel: 01392 426022
Fax: 01392 498963
E-mail: nimh@ukexeter.freeserve.co.uk
Website: www.nimh.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP
Fellow (FNIMH): Fellowship of the Institute may be offered to a member who has rendered conspicuous service to the Institute and who has been in active membership for more than 10 yrs.

Member (MNIMH): Those who have successfully completed the training and passed all exams are eligible to apply for membership of the Institute.

TRAINING
The following universities and colleges offer a BSc Hons degree in Herbal Medicine which is accredited with the NIMH: The University of East London, Middlesex University, The Scottish School of Herbal Medicine, The University of Westminster, The University of Central Lancashire, Napier University, The University of Lincoln (accredited by the European Herbal Practitioners Association of which we are members and we welcome graduates from that course into membership). Full details can be found on the NIMH website.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Medical Herbalism and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Derby; Middlesex; Napier; North London; Westminster

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Westminster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan; Westminster

MEDICAL SECRETARIES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF MEDICAL SECRETARIES, PRACTICE MANAGERS, ADMINISTRATORS AND RECEPTIONISTS

Tavistock House North
Tavistock Square
London WC1H 9LN
Tel: 020 7387 6005
Fax: 020 7388 2648
E-mail: info@amspar.co.uk
Website: www.amspar.com

MEMBERSHIP
Fellow (FAMS): May be conferred in recognition of services to the Association.
Member (MAMS): Open to (a) holders of the Association's Diploma in Medical Secretarial Studies; (b) holders of the Diploma or Certificate in Practice Management upon qualifying; and (c) holders of the Diploma in Health Services Reception, or following 10 yrs' relevant experience in a healthcare environment.

Associate Member (AAMS): Holder of the Association Certificate in General Practice Reception/Hospital Reception, Certificate in Medical Terminology or Certificate in Medical Secretarial Studies or qualification by 5 yrs' relevant experience in the Health Care environment.
Affiliate (AMS (AFF)): Affiliateship is open to any person currently working in the medical field for under 5 yrs.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES
Qualifications and Curriculum Authority accredited qualifications
Diploma in Primary Care Management (NQF Level 5): PT course normally 12–18 mths, suitable for those working within general practice in a management or administrative role and those with at least 3 yrs' relevant experience.
Advanced Diploma for Medical Secretaries (NQF Level 3): FT or PT course normally over 12–24 mths, open to school leavers, mature students and those already in post.
Intermediate Diploma in Medical Reception (NQF Level 2): FT or PT course normally over 12–24 mths for school leavers, mature students and those already working in a healthcare environment.
Certificate in Medical Terminology for Non-Clinical Professionals (NQF Level 3): Short course (140 hrs notional learning time) available as taught or home study. Suitable for those wishing to take their existing skills into a medical environment.
Non-accredited qualifications
Certificate in General Practice Reception
Certificate in Hospital Reception
Certificate in Continuing Professional Development
Advanced Certificate in Continuing Professional Development

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Medical Secretaries and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Medical Administration; Medical Secretary

Scotland
SQA HNC: Medical Administration; Medical Secretary

SVQs

Levels: Medical Reception/Administration

MEDICINE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

A student who wishes to qualify as a doctor in the UK must first obtain, by exam, a primary qualification which confers a title to registration under the Medical Act. He/she is then entitled to apply for **provisional registration** and, after satisfactorily completing 1 yr as a resident House Officer in approved hospitals, he or she is eligible to apply for **full registration**. The **General Medical Council**, 178 Gt Portland St, London W1N 6JE, Tel: 020 7580 7642, E-mail: gmc@gmc-uk.org, is charged with the responsibility under the Medical Act 1983 of keeping a Register of all duly qualified medical practitioners.

Primary Qualifications

Primary qualifications entitling the holder to provisional registration in accordance with Part II of the Medical Act 1983 are as follows:

(i) The degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery awarded by universities in the UK.

(ii) The conjoint diplomas of Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians of London and Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons of England and Licentiate in Medicine and Surgery of the Worshipful Society of Apothecaries of London (LRCP Lond LRCS Eng LMSSA Lond); and the conjoint diplomas of Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh and Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh and Licentiate of the Royal College (formerly Faculty) of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow (LRCP Edin, LRCS Edin, LRCPS Glasg) conferred by the United Examining Board.

DIPLOMAS OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF EDINBURGH, THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF EDINBURGH AND THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS OF GLASGOW (LRCPEd, LRCSEd, LRCPSGlasg):

The United Examining Board has replaced the Scottish Triple Qualification Board of Management as the examining body. The Scottish Triple Qualification (LRCPEd, LRCSEd, LRCPSGlasg) is issued by the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh, the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh and the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow acting in cooperation after examination in Scotland by the UEB.

DIPLOMAS OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON, THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND AND THE WORSHIPFUL SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES:

The UEB has replaced the Examining Board in England as the examining body. An English Triple Qualification, (LRCPLon, LRCSEng, LMSSALon) is issued by the RCP of London, RCS of England and the Society of Apothecaries acting in conjunction after examination in England by the UEB. The Scottish Triple is also gained after examination by the UEB. For particulars of the United Examining Board's exam, please write to: The Registrar, United Examining Board, Apothecaries Hall, Blackfriar's Lane, London EC4V 6EJ.

ASSOCIATION OF OPERATING DEPARTMENT PRACTITIONERS

Lewes Enterprise Centre
112 Malling St
Lewes
East Sussex BN7 2RJ
Tel: 0870 746 0984
Fax: 0870 746 0985
E-mail: office@aodp.org
Website: www.aodp.org

The Association maintains the Register of Operating Department Practitioners.

MEMBERSHIP

Full Membership is open to those eligible for Registration, following verification of eligibility and payment of the correct fee.

Student Membership is available to those undertaking a programme of study and assessment in operating department practice at a registered centre.

BRITISH INSTITUTE OF MUSCULOSKELETAL MEDICINE

PO Box 1116
Bushey
WD23 9BY
Tel: 0208 421 9910
Fax: 0208 386 4183
Mobile: 07740 428488
E-mail: deenaharris@bimm.org.uk
Web: www.bimm.org.uk

There are currently 380 Members in the Institute, and Membership is open to registered doctors in the UK who have an interest in musculoskeletal medicine and experience in 1 or more of the following branches of medicine: orthopaedics, rheumatology, sports medicine and osteopathy. Courses are run several times a year and there is a Diploma in Musculoskeletal Medicine from the Society of Apothecaries of London and an MSc course in association with the London College of Osteopathy and University College London. The Institute is affiliated to the International Federation of Manual Medicine (FIMM).

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (BMA)

BMA House
Tavistock Square
London WC1H 9JP
Tel: 020 7387 4499
Fax: 020 7383 6400
E-mail: info.web@bma.org.uk
Website: www.bma.org.uk

The BMA is a voluntary professional association for doctors as well as a scientific and educational body and publishing house.

MEMBERSHIP
Registered Medical Practitioners and Medical Students are eligible for membership.

INSTITUTE OF CLINICAL RESEARCH

The Institute of Clinical Research
Thames House
Mere Park
Dedmere Road
Marlow
Buckinghamshire SL7 1PB
Tel: 01628 899755
Fax: 01628 899766
E-mail: info@icr-global.org
Website: www.instituteofclinicalresearch.org

The Institute of Clinical Research (ICR) has been in existence since 1978. With an expanding global presence, it is the largest professional clinical research body in Europe.

Putting members first, its vision is to be internationally recognized as the premier organization for clinical research, respected as a key influencer, promoting knowl-

edge and understanding by engaging the healthcare community and the general public.

There are five categories of membership depending on the level of qualification and experience:

- Affiliate
- Registered (RICR)
- Professional (MICR)
- Fellow (FICR) and
- Honorary Fellow (Hon FICR)

Through passing the Institute's Certificate and Diploma examinations, achieving designatory letters, and continued professional development, members can demonstrate adherence to the highest principles of clinical research.

With a track record of more than 25 yrs' experience in delivering high quality educational programmes, ICR now offers academic qualifications in partnership with Cranfield University. These activities include postgraduate certificates, MSc diplomas and PhDs in clinical research, together with bespoke training designed to meet specific needs.

The Institute operates a Continuous Professional Development (CPD) scheme to ensure ongoing commitment to lifelong learning by all its members, who have undertaken a professional and ethical obligation to remain up to date with best practice standards in clinical research.

For those embarking on a career in clinical research there is extensive information and advice available as well as practical courses giving an insight into the roles and responsibilities of research personnel.

For more information please visit our website: www.icr-global.org or email info@icr-global.org

ROYAL SOCIETY OF MEDICINE

1 Wimpole Street
London W1G 0AE
Tel: 020 7290 2900
Fax: 020 7290 2992
E-mail: membership@rsm.ac.uk
Website: www.rsm.ac.uk

The Royal Society of Medicine is an independent organization that promotes the exchange of knowledge, information and ideas in medical science and continued improvement in health. The Society provides a neutral ground for discussion with a broad spectrum of medical professionals including doctors, dentists, veterinary surgeons and healthcare workers. Each year, it organizes more than 400 conferences, courses and meetings on a range of subjects. Founded in 1805, the RSM has the largest postgraduate medical library in Europe.

Additionally the Society is a publisher of journals and books through RSM Press Ltd.

The RSM is a membership organization offering both educational and social facilities to the medical community. It does not act as an examining body but expects its members to come to it with a high level of academic achievement. The RSM is one of the largest providers of post-graduate and medical CPD in the UK.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: All those holding medical, dental or veterinary qualifications are eligible for Fellowship. Additionally those holding higher scientific qualifications or who hold senior positions in healthcare may also apply.

Associate: Those with an interest in the work of the Society but who are not eligible for Fellowship.

Student Member: For those studying as an undergraduate at a UK or Irish medical, dental or veterinary school.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ANAESTHETISTS

Churchill House
35 Red Lion Square
London WC1R 4SG
Tel: 020 7092 1500
Fax: 020 7092 1735
E-mail: exams@rcoa.ac.uk (for enquiries about Fellowship by Examination)
subs@rcoa.ac.uk (for other Fellowship and Membership enquiries)
Website: www.rcoa.ac.uk

Fellowship of the Royal College of Anaesthetists (FRCA): This can be awarded in three ways:

- **Fellowship by Examination** The Fellowship examination consists of 2 parts, Primary and Final. Entry is open to trainees in approved training posts in the UK or Republic of Ireland. Entry to the Primary FRCA examination is conditional upon the candidate passing the Initial Assessment of Competence normally awarded after 4 mths training. Exemption from the Primary FRCA exam may be granted to holders of certain overseas qualifications. Entry to the Final FRCA is conditional upon the candidate obtaining the Basic Level Training Certificate (or the Irish equivalent). Further details can be obtained from the College Examinations Department.
- **Fellowship ad Eundem** Fellowship *ad Eundem* may be awarded to anaesthetists practising in the UK with not less than five years' experience in a substantive consultant post in the UK and whom Council considers have furthered the interests of the College. Further details can be obtained from the College Membership Department.
- **Associate Fellowship** Associate Fellowship may be awarded to medical practitioners who hold a substantive or honorary NHS consultant post in the UK with sessions in Anaesthesia, Critical Care or Pain Management at the time of application. Further details can be obtained from the College Membership Department.

Membership of the Royal College of Anaesthetists: This can be awarded in two ways:

- **Membership** Membership may be awarded to medical practitioners no longer in training, who have completed 12 mths approved anaesthetic training in the UK and who have passed the FRCA Primary examination or an examination recognized by the College as equivalent. Further details can be obtained from the College Membership Department.
- **Associate Membership** Associate Membership may be awarded to registered medical practitioners no longer in training but working as anaesthetists in the UK at the time of application, who have not passed the FRCA Primary or an equivalent examination, but who have completed two years of relevant Continuing Professional Development.

Further details can be obtained from the College Membership Department.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS

14 Princes Gate
Hyde Park
London SW7 1PU
Tel: 020 7581 3232
Fax: 020 7225 3047
E-mail: info@rcgp.org.uk
Website: www.rcgp.org.uk

The aims of the College are to encourage, foster and maintain the highest possible standards in general medical practice. Entry to the College is by exam or assessment; the grade of **Associate** is intended for general practitioners who have not yet gained the necessary experience to take the exam and for those in general practice or other branches of medicine who support the aims of the College but who do not wish, or are not eligible, to become members.

Fellow (FRCGP): There are 2 forms of Fellowship for members of the College: Fellowship by nomination is for members who have made a significant contribution either to the science or practice of medicine or to the aims of the

College; Fellowship by assessment is open to all members of the College of 5 yrs' continuous standing.

Member (MRCGP): Candidates must be fully registered medical practitioners who have passed the membership exam and completed vocational training or completed Membership by Assessment of Performance (see below).

Exam: The examination consists of 4 modules, 2 written papers, an assessment of consulting skills and an oral examination. The modules may be taken at different times but must be passed within 3 yrs of application to complete the examination.

Eligibility: You must be eligible to be an independent practitioner of general practice or undergoing vocational training with this in view.

Membership by Assessment of Performance (MAP): This is an alternative route to College membership other than taking the exam. General Practitioners who have been in independent practice in the UK for at least 5 yrs may elect to be assessed on evidence of good quality practice. This has 3 components: a portfolio of evidence that the College's assessment criteria have been met; evidence of consulting skills; and an evaluation following a practice visit.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNAECOLOGISTS

27 Sussex Place
Regent's Park
London NW1 4RG
Tel: 020 7772 6200
Fax: 020 7723 0575
E-mail: administration@rcog.org.uk
Website: www.rcog.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FRCOG): Members who have been judged by the Council to have advanced the science and/or practice of Obstetrics and Gynaecology or have attained such a position in the medical profession or in other fields as to merit promotion to Fellowship.

Member (MRCOG): Registered medical practitioners who have passed the Membership examination.

EXAMINATIONS

Part 1 Membership: 2 multiple-choice question papers testing knowledge of basic sciences as relevant to the practice of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Part 2 Membership: short-answer question papers plus 2 multiple-choice question papers in Obstetrics and Gynaecology, and an oral assessment. Candidates must obtain a pass mark in the written section in order to progress to the oral.

Training: Candidates must complete four years of post-registration training for the Part 2 examination: either four years of combined obstetrics and gynaecology or two years obstetrics and two years gynaecology.

Diploma (DRCOG): Candidates must have full British or Irish registration.

The Examination: Covers obstetrics, including family planning, cytology, postnatal care of mother and child and the disabilities which may arise from childbirth, and those aspects of gynaecology necessary to the practice of a general practitioner, including cervical cytology. It consists of two multiple-choice question papers.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PATHOLOGISTS

2 Carlton House Terrace
London SW1Y 5AF
Tel: 020 7451 6700
Fax: 020 7451 6701
E-mail: info@rcpath.org
Website: www.rcpath.org
Examinations Dept Tel: 020 7451 6757

MEMBERSHIP

Fellowship: Members of at least 8 yrs' standing may be considered for election to Fellowship.

Membership: Persons must hold an approved medical or science degree or equivalent, or an approved dental or veterinary qualification. Admission may be gained by exam or submission of published works.

EXAMINATIONS

Training programmes are approved for all Pathology specialities and subspecialities. The exact examination arrangements vary for each speciality but they all involve a Part 1 and a Part 2 which include *inter alia* written, practical and oral components. In addition, the College offers a **Diploma in Dermatopathology, Diploma in Forensic Pathology** and a **Diploma in Cytopathology**.

Further details may be obtained from the Exams Department at the above address.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS

Membership (MRCP(UK)): Candidates for the Exam for Membership of the Royal Colleges of Physicians of the UK may enter through the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow or the Royal College of Physicians of London. Candidates for Part I must have been qualified as medical practitioners for at least 18 mths. Part I consists of a multiple-choice question paper and may be taken in General Medicine or Paediatrics. Candidates may apply for exemption from this if they are holders of specified Fellowships, Memberships or Postgraduate Diplomas, listed in the regulations. Before being admitted to Part II, candidates must have completed a period of training lasting 18 mths after full registration with the General Medical Council (ie 2 yrs after graduation in medicine). Of this period not less than 12 mths should have been spent in posts involving the admission and hospital care of acutely ill medical patients (18 mths for candidates not fully registered with the General Medical Council). The Part II Exam consists of (a) a written test in 3 sections; (b) an oral test; (c) a clinical test and candidates have the choice of being examined in either General Medicine or Paediatrics. Part II must be completed within 7 yrs of success at Part I.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS OF GLASGOW

232–242 St Vincent Street
Glasgow G2 5RJ
Tel: 0141 221 6072
Fax: 0141 221 1804
Website: www.rcpsg.ac.uk

FRCS Glasg in Ophthalmology: Part A is open to candidates holding a primary medical qualification recognized by the UK GMC. The Part A examination is offered only in overseas centres and consists of an MCQ paper encompassing anatomy of the eye and orbit, head and neck, other structures relevant to ophthalmology and the relevant physiology, including optics and ophthalmic pathology. Part B is open to candidates who have passed, or are exempt from, Part A. They must have completed 5 yrs of training post-registration, of which 4.5 yrs must have been

in approved clinical ophthalmology posts. This examination is held in the UK and overseas and consists of two written papers (MCQ and Problem Solving papers); oral examinations in Ophthalmic Medicine, Ophthalmic Surgery, and General Medicine and Neurology; and a clinical examination.

Member (MRCS Glasg): The Membership in Surgery examination is in three parts: Part 1 – Applied Basic Sciences (mcq paper), Part 2 – Clinical Problem Solving (extended matching questions) which are held by this College in Glasgow and overseas, and Part 3 – orals, clinicals and communication skills. Candidates may enter Part 1 at any time after gaining a primary medical qualification. Candidates applying for Parts 2 or 3 are strongly recommended to have entered basic surgical training before entering any part of the examination and have 18 mths training in different surgical specialties prior to entering Part 3.

DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS

Dermatology: Diploma in Dermatology (Dip.Derm.): Candidates must have held a medical qualification for 18 mths or more and demonstrate evidence of experience of clinical practice or training in dermatology.

Geriatrics: Diploma in Geriatric Medicine (DGM): Candidates must hold a medical qualification and have had hospital/general practice experience in the care of the elderly.

Paediatrics: Diploma in Child Health (DCH): Candidates must have held a medical qualification for at least two years and have 4 mths' experience in a paediatric hospital or in a children's hospital or paediatric department of a general hospital.

Travel Medicine: Diploma in Travel Medicine (DTM): Candidates must have undertaken the course offered by Health Protection Scotland. It is open to suitably qualified health professionals.

Membership (MRCP(UK)): See Membership of the Royal Colleges of Physicians of the UK above.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF EDINBURGH

9 Queen Street
Edinburgh EH2 1JQ
Tel: 0131 225 7324
Fax: 0131 225 2053
E-mail: l.tedford@rcpe.ac.uk
Website: www.rcpe.ac.uk

HIGHER QUALIFICATIONS

Fellow (FRCPEdin): Elected from among the Members of the Royal Colleges of Physicians of the UK.

Membership (MRCP(UK)): The MRCP(UK) is designed to select those suitable for higher specialist training in the UK, leading eventually to a **Certificate of Completion of Specialist Training (CCST):** Awarded by the Specialist Training Authority (STA) of the medical Royal Colleges. The Examination may also be taken by those who do not intend to pursue a career in hospital medicine and this is one of the reasons why the Colleges have not followed the example of other countries in only awarding their Fellowship or Membership once specialist status has been obtained. The MRCP(UK) comprises two parts.

Examination regulations, examination calendars and application forms can be obtained from the Royal Colleges of Physicians of Edinburgh, Glasgow and London.

Certificate in Transfusion Medicine: The exam is designed primarily for overseas practitioners who wish to work in a hospital blood bank. Portfolios of 3,000 words describing 1 case study managed by the candidate, illustrating clinical and laboratory aspects, must be submitted. Examination regulations, applications and past examination papers can be obtained from The Registrar at the above address.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON

11 St Andrews Place
Regent's Park
London NW1 4LE
Tel: 020 7224 1539
Fax: 020 7487 5218
E-mail: infocentre@rcplondon.ac.uk
Website: www.rcplondon.ac.uk
www.mrcpuk.org (exams website)

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FRCP): Elected from among Members of the Royal College of Physicians of London and Members of the Royal Colleges of Physicians of the UK of at least 4 yrs' standing and distinction, and from among other distinguished persons holding medical qualifications. Provisions exist to elect non-members and persons without medical qualifications, but only in exceptional circumstances.

Member (MRCP): Elected from among distinguished persons holding medical qualifications. There is also an honorary category for persons who are not medically qualified.

Membership (MRCP(UK)): See under Examinations below.

EXAMINATIONS

Membership (the MRCP(UK) Examination): Candidates may enter through any of the 3 UK Colleges of Physicians or through centres overseas. **Part 1 Examination:** consists of multiple-choice questions. **Part 2 Written Examination:** consists of multiple-choice questions. **Part 2 Clinical Examination (PACES):** The Clinical Examination is called PACES – the Practical Assessment of Clinical Examination Skills. This is a standardized and objective assessment of clinical examination skills and the ability to elicit a history and communicate with patients.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE ROYAL COLLEGES OF PHYSICIANS

Membership (MRCP(UK)): Candidates for the Examination for Membership of the Royal Colleges of Physicians of the UK may enter through the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh, the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow, the Royal College of Physicians of London or through centres overseas.

Candidates for the MRCP(UK) Part 1 Examination must have been qualified as medical practitioners for at least 18 mths. Candidates may apply for exemption from this Part of the Examination if they are holders of specified Fellowships, Memberships or Postgraduate Diplomas listed in the MRCP(UK) Regulations.

To enter the MRCP(UK) Part 2 Written Examination, candidates need to pass Part 1 or hold the relevant exempting qualification.

Before being admitted to the MRCP(UK) Part 2 Clinical Examination (PACES), candidates must have passed the MRCP(UK) Part 2 Written Examination and completed a period of 2.5 years after graduation in Medicine.

Due to rapid developments in the field of medical education and assessment, potential candidates are advised to obtain a full copy of the regulations from the address above. The College also offers a Diploma in Geriatric Medicine, and a Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PSYCHIATRISTS

17 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PG
Tel: 020 7235 2351
Fax: 020 7245 1231
E-mail: rjackson@rcpsych.ac.uk
Website: www.rcpsych.ac.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FRCPsych): Open, by election, to Members of not less than 5 yrs' seniority, on the nomination of 2 Fellows or Members. Particular attention is paid to qualifications and

professional standing, to appointments held, and to contributions to research and to the literature and the practice of psychiatry.

Member (MRCPsych): Candidates must be registered with the GMC or the medical registration body in their country of practice and have undergone approved training for at least 3 yrs. They must pass both parts of the MRCPsych exam.

The College also has Honorary Fellows, Pre-Membership Psychiatric Trainees, Corresponding Fellows, New Associates and Affiliates.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF RADIOLOGISTS

38 Portland Place
London W1B 1JQ
Tel: 020 7636 4432
Fax: 020 7323 3100
E-mail: enquiries@rcr.ac.uk
Website: www.rcr.ac.uk

Candidates for the **Final Fellowship (FRCR)** Examination must be registered medical practitioners: (a) for Radiology: have at least 3 yrs of radiology training; for Oncology: have at least 3 yrs in clinical oncology; and (b) hold the First FRCR Examination or an accepted equivalent.

Membership is open to those who: have been appointed to a training post in an (a) accredited dept. of Clinical Radiology or Clinical Oncology; or (b) hold qualifications in radiology or clincial oncology recognized by the Council for this purpose; or (c) hold a UK staff grade post approved by the Council for this purpose.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF EDINBURGH

Nicolson Street
Edinburgh EH8 9DW
Tel: 0131 668 9222
Fax: 0131 668 9218
Website: www.rcsed.ac.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Membership (MFRCSEd) Surgery in General: The MCQ component consists of 2 multiple choice question papers. The 1st paper tests the candidate's knowledge of the applied basic sciences and the 2nd paper is devoted to clincial problem solving. The Final Assessment consists of 3 oral exams – 1 in Critical Care, 1 in Principles of Surgery, including Operative Surgery and Applied Anatomy, and 1 in Clinical Surgery and Pathology based on the experience demonstrated in the candidate's logbook – and 1 clinical exam.

Membership (MRCSEd) Ophthalmology: Part 1: Consists of 2 multiple choice question papers on the basic sciences. **Part 2:** Consists of a multiple choice question paper (MCQ 3) and 1 oral exam on applied basic sciences, optics and refraction and 1 Objective Structured Clinical Examination (OSCE), a practical refraction examination and a practical test on methods of clinical examination.

Part 3: Consists of 1 multiple choice question paper (MCQ 4) and 2 oral exams – in Clinical Ophthalmology and Ophthalmology in Relation to Medicine and Neurology; and Ophthalmic Surgery and Pathology – and 2 clinical exams in Clinical Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery; and Clinical Ophthalmology in Relation to Medicine and Neurology.

Membership (MRCSEd) Accident and Emergency: The MCQ component consists of 2 multiple choice question papers. The 1st paper tests the candidate's knowledge of the applied basic sciences and the 2nd paper is devoted to clincial problem solving. The Final Assessment consists of a multiple choice question paper, 2 oral exams – in Surgery; and Medicine – and 1 clinical exam in Accident and Emergency Medicine.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND

35/43 Lincoln's Inn Fields
London WC2A 3PE
Tel: 020 7405 3474
Fax: 020 7831 9438
E-mail: exams@rcseng.ac.uk

The postgraduate educational work of the College is conducted in co-operation with the Faculty of Dental Surgery and the Faculty of General Dental Practitioners. A number of changes in the College's exams are in prospect at the time of going to press and the up-to-date position should be checked directly with the College.

The principal exams in surgery are the **Membership (MRCSEng)**. There is a subsidiary diploma in **Otolaryngology**, namely the **Diploma in Otolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery (DOHNS)**. The principal exam in dental surgery is the **MFDS** – the Membership of the Faculty of Dental Surgery. The Faculty of Dental Surgery also holds exams for the: **Diploma in Special Care Dentistry (DSCD)** and the **Diploma in Dental Public Health (DDPHRCSEng)**. The new Intercollegiate speciality examinations are now available: **Membership in Orthodontics (MOrth)**, **Membership in Restorative Dentistry (MRD)**, **Membership in Paediatric Dentristry (MPaedDen)** and **Membership in Surgical Dentistry (MSurgDent)**. The principal exam in general dental practice is the **Membership in General Dental Practice (MFGDPEng)**. There is also a **Diploma in General Dental Practice (DGDPRCSEng)**.

THE SOCIETY OF APOTHECARIES OF LONDON

Apothecaries' Hall
Black Friars Lane
London EC4V 6EJ
Tel: 020 7236 1180
Fax: 020 7329 3177
E-mail: registrar@apothecaries.org
Website: www.apothecaries.org

Postgraduate diplomas: The Society awards, after exam, Diplomas in Medical Jurisprudence, Genitourinary Medicine, Musculoskeletal Medicine, the Medical Care of Catastrophes, Forensic Medical Sciences, the History and Philosophy of Medicine, HIV Medicine and Forensic Human Identification. A Mastership in Medical Jurisprudence is also awarded by exam.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Medicine and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Aston; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College

of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; OU (NESCOT); Oxford; Paisley; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; St Andrews; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Central England; Central Lancashire; Cranfield; Derby; Dundee; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; OU (NESCOT); Oxford; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; St Andrews; St Martin; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (NESCOT); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Westminster; Worcester

HIGHER DOCTORATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; City; Dundee; Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hertfordshire; Leeds; Leicester; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Sheffield; South Bank; Sunderland; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bristol; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Derby; Hertfordshire; Leeds; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Paisley; Portsmouth; South Bank; Ulster; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (Bangor University)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London (King's College London)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; London (King's College London)

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Additional Qualifications Registrable

Medical practitioners who hope to become consultants or specialists need to obtain additional qualifications – a higher degree or a diploma or Member or Fellow (as the case may be) of 1 of the Royal Colleges – or a postgraduate diploma (see below).

Additional qualifications registrable in accordance with the Medical Act 1983 are as follows:

(i) Higher degrees in Medicine, Surgery and other subjects (usually the degrees of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery) awarded by universities in the UK, the National University of Ireland and the University of Dublin; (ii) Membership of the Irish College of General Practitioners; (iii) Membership and Fellowship of the Royal Colleges listed below:

Royal Coll of General Practitioners; Royal Coll of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists; Royal Coll of Pathologists; Royal Coll of Physicians of Edinburgh and London; Royal Coll of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow (including the Faculty of Public Health Medicine); the Faculty of Occupational Medicine of the Royal Coll of Physicians in London; Royal Coll of Psychiatrists; Royal Coll of Physicians of Ireland; (iv) Fellowship of the Coll of Ophthalmologists; (v) Fellowship of the Royal Colleges listed below:

Royal Coll of Surgeons of Edinburgh; Royal Coll of Surgeons of England; Royal Coll of Radiologists; Royal Coll of Surgeons in Ireland (including the Faculties of Anaesthetists and Radiologists); Royal Coll of Anaesthetists.

HIGHER DEGREES

The higher degrees most commonly awarded after an exam and/or thesis are those of **Doctor of Medicine** and **Master of Surgery**, the latter being usually the senior degree. (Medical graduates may also take the degrees of **Master of Science** and **Doctor of Philosophy**, but these are not, save in the cases noted below, registrable as additional qualifications.) Higher degrees are awarded by each of the British licensing universities as follows (there are usually requirements relating to age and/or post-registration experience): **Aberdeen: MD; ChM; Queen's Belfast: MD; MCh; MAO (Master of Obstetrics); Birmingham: MD; Bristol: MD; ChM; Cambridge: MD; MChir; Dundee: MD; ChM; Edinburgh: MD; ChM; Glasgow: MD; Leeds: MD; ChM; Leicester: MD; Liverpool: MD; ChM; Master of Orthopaedic Surgery (MChOrth)** (The degree of **Master of Orthopaedic Surgery** is open, after a course lasting at least 1 yr, to medical graduates and to graduates in subjects other than medicine who hold a diploma of Fellowship of 1 of the Royal Colleges of Surgeons or who are surgeon Fellows of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow. Candidates are required to submit a thesis and to take an exam.) **London: MD; MS; Manchester: MD; ChM; Newcastle upon Tyne: MD; Nottingham: DM; Oxford: DM; MCh; Sheffield: MD; ChM; Southampton: DM; MS; Wales: MD; MCh; Dublin: MD; MCh; MAO; NU Irel: MD; MCh; MAO.**

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Medical Laboratory Science; Science (Medical Laboratory); Science (Medicinal and Cosmetic Products)

Other Postgraduate Awards

Universities, the Royal Colleges and other bodies confer degrees and diplomas in specialist areas of Medicine, usually after FT or PT courses of instruction. In most cases candidates must either be registered medical practitioners or have a medical qualification which entitles them to registration on the British Medical Register and have been in practice for a year or so before taking the exam, which may consist of Primary and Final exams or Part I and II exams. Full details are given in the *Guide to Postgraduate Degrees, Diplomas and Courses in Medicine*, available from IntelliGene, Woodlands, Ford, Midlothian EH37 5RE, Scotland, and published in association with the National Advice Centre for Postgraduate Medical Education at The British Council.

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY MEDICINE AND SURGERY

MMed Sc in Surgery of Trauma: University of Birmingham: 1 yr FT.

ANAESTHETICS

MSc (MedSc) Anaesthesia: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs FT.

MSc in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care: University of Wales College of Medicine: 2 yrs FT.

AUDIOLOGY

MSc in Educational Audiology: University of Manchester: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Audiological Medicine: University of London (University College): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Audiological Medicine: University of Manchester: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Audiology: University of Manchester: 1 yr FT at the Department of Audiology and Education of the Deaf.

MSc in Audiology: University of Southampton: 1 yr FT or 6 mths FT plus research project undertaken externally over an equivalent period.

Diploma in Audiology: University of Southampton: 6 mths FT.

Diploma in Audiology: University of Manchester: 1 yr FT.

Certificate in Audiology: University of Southampton: 6 mths FT.

MSc in Auditory Sciences: University of London (University College): 1 yr FT.

BACTERIOLOGY

Diploma in Bacteriology: University of Manchester: 1 yr FT course.

MSc in Bacteriology: University of Manchester: 1 yr FT.

PhD in Bacteriology: University of Manchester: 3 yrs FT.

MMedSc in Bacteriology: Queen's University of Belfast: 1 yr FT/4 yrs PT.

MMedSc in Anatomy & Cell Biology: University of Sheffield: 1 yr.

MMedSc in Ultrastructural Anatomy & Pathology: Queen's University Belfast: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Anatomical Science: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs FT.

MSc in Mineralised Tissue Biology: University of London (University College): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.

MSc in Physiology: University of London (University College): 1 yr FT.

BIOCHEMISTRY

MSc in Clinical Biochemistry: University of Dublin, Trinity College: 3 yrs.

MSc in Clinical Biochemistry: University of Leeds: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Clinical Biochemistry: University of London (Intercollegiate, organized by Charing Cross Hospital): 2 yrs PT.

MSc in Clinical Biochemistry: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 2 yrs PT.

MSc in Clinical Biochemistry: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Clinical Biochemistry: University of Surrey: 1 yr FT/2 yrs block release.

MSc in Biochemistry: University of London (University College): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Analytical Biochemistry: University of Dundee: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Medical Biochemistry: Brunel University: PT/FT.

MSc in Biomedical Science Research: University of London (King's College): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.

Diploma in Bioanalytical Chemistry: University of Dundee: 9–12 mths FT.

MSc in Biosensors: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: 1 yr FT

CARDIOLOGY

MSc in Cardiovascular Studies: University of Leeds: 1 yr FT.

MSc (Med Sc) Medical Cardiology: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs FT.

Diploma in Cardiology: University of Leeds: 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Cardiology: University of London (National Heart & Lung Institute): 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Cardiology: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.

CLINICAL CYTOLOGY

MSc in Clinical Cytotechnology: University of London (St Mary's Hospital Medical School): 1 yr FT or 2 yrs PT.

Diploma in Gynaecological Cytotechnology: University of London (St Mary's Hospital Medical School): 6 mths.

MSc Clinical Cytopathology: University of London Imperial College (St Mary's Hospital Medical School): 1 yr FT/ 2 yrs PT.
DMRD: University of Edinburgh: 2 yrs FT.
DMRD: University of Liverpool: 2 yrs PT.
DMRD: University of Wales (College of Medicine).
Master of Radiology (MRad): University of Aberdeen: 2 yrs FT.

DERMATOLOGY
MSc (MedSc) in Dermatology: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs FT.
Diploma in Dermatology: University of London (St John's Institute of Dermatology): 9 mths/1 yr FT.
Diploma in Dermatological Sciences: University of Wales College of Medicine: 1 yr FT.
Diploma in Practical Dermatology: University of Wales College of Medicine: Distance learning.
MSc in Dermatology: University of Wales College of Medicine: 1 yr.
MSc in Clinical Dermatology: University of London (St John's Institute of Dermatology): 1 yr FT.

ENDOCRINOLOGY
MSc/MMedSc in Endocrinology: University of Sheffield: 1 yr FT.
Diploma in Endocrinology: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.
MMedSc in Clinical and Molecular Endocrinology & Diabetes: University of Birmingham: 1 yr FT.
MSc in Neuroendocrine Cell Biology: University of London (University College & Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.
MSc in Steroid Endocrinology: University of Leeds: 1 yr FT.

EPIDEMIOLOGY
Diploma in Epidemiology: Royal College of Physicians: 1 yr FT.
MSc in Communicable Disease Epidemiology: University of Cambridge: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Environmental Epidemiology & Policy & Tropical Medicine: University of London (School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Epidemiology: University of London (School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.
MSc in Epidemiology & Health Planning: University of Wales (College of Swansea and College of Medicine): 1 yr FT.
MSc in Infectious Diseases: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.
MPhil in Epidemiology: University of Cambridge.

FAMILY PLANNING
Certificate in Family Planning: Joint Committee on Contraception.
Certificate in Advanced Family Planning (including insertion of intra-uterine devices): Joint Committee on contraception.

FORENSIC
MSc in Forensic Science: University of London (King's College): 1 yr FT.
MSc or Diploma in Forensic Science: University of Strathclyde.
Diploma & Certificate in Forensic Medicine: University of Glasgow.
Diploma & MSc in Forensic Behavioural Science: University of Liverpool: 1 yr FT for diploma; 2 yrs' PT for MSc.
Diploma in Forensic Psychiatry: University of London (Institute of Psychiatry): 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.
Diploma in Forensic Toxicology: University of Glasgow: 1 yr.

GENERAL MEDICINE
Diploma in Internal Medicine: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.
Diploma in Medical Science (DipMedSc) in Internal Medicine: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: 1 yr FT.
Master of Medical Science (MMedSc) in Internal Medicine: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: 1 yr FT.
MSc (MMedSc) in Internal Medicine: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs' FT.

GENERAL PRACTICE
Diploma in Primary Medical Care: University of Keele: 2 yrs' PT.
MSc in Primary Medical Care: University of Keele: 1 yr (additional to diploma).
MMedSc in General Practice: University of Birmingham: 2 yrs' PT.
MSc General Practice: University of London (United Medical Schools): 2 yrs' PT.

GENERAL SURGERY
MMedSc or PhD: University of Birmingham.
Master of Surgery ChM: University of Bristol.
Master of Surgery MCh: University of Oxford.
MSc in Organ Transplantation: University of London (Royal Free Hospital): 1 yr FT.

GENETICS
MSc in Medical Genetics: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: 1 yr FT.
MSc (MedSc) Medical Genetics: University of Glasgow. 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Clinical Genetics: University of London (Institute of Child Health): 9 mths FT.

GERIATRIC MEDICINE

MSc/Diploma in Advanced Clinical Practice (Cancer Nursing/Care of the Elderly): University of Surrey: 2 yrs' PT.

MSc (MedSc) in Geriatric Medicine: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs' FT.

MSc in Gerontology: University of London (King's College): 2 yrs' PT (FT possible).

MSc in Gerontology: University of Liverpool: 2 yrs' PT.

MSc Social Gerontology: University of Southampton.

HAEMATOLOGY

MSc (MedSc) in Haematology: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.

MSc (MedSc) in Haematology: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs' FT.

IMMUNOLOGY

MSc in Immunology: University of Birmingham: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Immunology: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr.

MSc in Clinical Immunology: University of Leeds: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Immunology of Infectious Diseases: University of London (School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Medical Genetics with Immunology: Brunel University: PT/FT.

MSc in Medical Immunology: University of London (United Medical Schools): 2 yrs' FT.

MSc in Medical Immunology: University of London (Imperial College): PT.

MSc in Medical Immunology: University of London (King's College): 2 yrs' PT.

MEDICAL DEMOGRAPHY

MSc in Medical Demography: University of London (London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

Diploma in Medical Demography: As above: 1 yr FT.

MEDICAL EDUCATION

Diploma in Medical Education: University of Dundee: 1–4 yrs' distance learning.

Diploma in Medical Education: University of Wales College of Medicine: 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

Master in Medical Education: University of Dundee: 1–4 yrs' distance learning (following Diploma)/9 mths FT.

MSc & MPhil in Medical Education: University of Wales College of Medicine: 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE

MPhil in Medical Ethics & Law: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs' FT.

MA Medical Ethics & Law: University of London (King's College). 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

LLM in Legal Aspects of Medical Practice: University of Wales College of Cardiff. 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

MTh in Christian Social Ethics: University of Wales College of Cardiff: 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

MEDICAL PARASITOLOGY

MSc in Medical Parasitology: University of London (London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

MSc/MVSc in Applied Parasitology and Medical Entomology: University of Liverpool: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Clinical Parasitology: University of London (Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine, London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 2 yrs' PT.

MEDICAL PHYSICS AND BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

MSc in Information Technology (Medical Physics): University of Aberdeen: 1 yr FT/2 yrs' block release.

Diploma in Information Technology (Medical Physics): University of Aberdeen: 9 mths.

MSc in Medical Physics: University of Aberdeen: 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Medical Physics: University of Aberdeen: 9 mths FT.

MSc in Medical Physics: University of Leeds: 2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Radiation Physics: University of London (Intercollegiate): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Medical Electronics & Physics: University of London (St Bartholomew's Hospital Medical School): 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

Postgraduate Diploma in Biomechanics (by distance learning): University of Strathclyde: 9 mths.

MSc in Biophysics and Medical Physics: University of London (Birkbeck College). 2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Ergonomics: University of London (University College): 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Biomedical Engineering: University of Aberdeen. 1 yr FT/2 yrs' block release.

Diploma in Biomedical Engineering: University of Aberdeen: 9 mths.

Diploma in Biomedical Engineering: University of Dundee: 9 mths FT.

MSc in Biomedical Engineering Science: University of Dundee: 1 yr FT.

MSc/Diploma in Biomedical Engineering: University of Surrey: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Biomedical Instrumentation: University of Dundee: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Medical Radiation Physics: Brunel University: PT/FT.

MSc in Physical Sciences in Medicine: University of Dublin: 3 yrs' PT.

MSc/Diploma in Radiation & Environmental Protection: University of Surrey: 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Electronic Engineering (options in Medical Electronics): University of Wales College of Cardiff: 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Medical Imaging: University of Aberdeen: 1 yr FT/ 2 yrs' block release.

Diploma in Medical Imaging: University of Aberdeen: 9 mths.

Diploma in Orthopaedic Technology: University of Dundee: 9 mths FT.

MSc Engineering & Physical Science in Medicine: University of London (Imperial College): 1 yr FT.

Certificate in Rehabilitation Engineering: University of London (King's College): 1 yr PT.

Diploma in Rehabilitation Engineering: University of London (King's College): 1 yr PT.

MSc/Diploma in Bioengineering: University of Strathclyde: 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Medical Engineering & Physics: University of London (Intercollegiate organized by King's College): 2 yrs' PT.

MEDICAL STATISTICS & DATA MANAGEMENT

MSc in Applied Stochastic Systems: University of London (University College): 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Health Informatics: University of Glasgow: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Medical Statistics: University of London (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

MSc/Diploma in Medical Statistics: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: 1 yr FT.

MICROBIOLOGY

MSc in Medical Microbiology: University of London (London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

MSc/Diploma in Medical Microbiology: University of Surrey: 2 yrs' PT.

MSc/Diploma in General & Medical Microbiology: University of London (University College, School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Medical Biochemistry: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: 1 yr FT.

MSc/Diploma in Clinical Microbiology: University of London (London Hospital): 2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Medical Microbiology (PhD also available): University of Manchester: 15 mths FT/9 mths FT + 6 mths research.

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

MSc in Applied Molecular Biology & Biotechnology: University of London (University College): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Applied Molecular Biology of Infectious Diseases: University of London (London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Molecular Biology: University of Manchester: 1 yr FT.

NEPHROLOGY

Diploma in Nephrology and Hypertension: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.

NEUROSCIENCE/NEUROLOGY

MSc in Speech & Language Pathology & Therapy: University of London (Institute of Neurology): 2 yrs FT.

MSc in Neuroendocrine Cell Biology: University of London (University College & Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Neurological Science: University of London (University College): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Neuroscience: University of London (Institute of Psychiatry/Ophthalmology): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Human Communication: University of London (Institute of Neurology): 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

Diploma in Clinical Neurology: University of London (Institute of Neurology): 6 mths.

NUCLEAR MEDICINE

MSc in Nuclear Medicine: University of London (London Hospital): 1 yr FT or PT.

MSc Nuclear Medicine: University of London (Institute of Nuclear Medicine): 1 yr FT or PT.

MSc in Nuclear Medicine: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Radiation Biology: University of London (Intercollegiate organized by University College): 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

NUTRITION

MSc/Diploma in Human Nutrition & Metabolism: University of Aberdeen: 1 yr FT; Diploma 9 mths FT.

MSc in Nutrition: University of London (King's College): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Human Nutrition: University of London (London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

MMed Sc in Human Nutrition: University of Sheffield: 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Human Nutrition: University of Aberdeen: 9 mths.

Certificate in Nutrition and Child Health: University of London Institute of Child Health.

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

Diploma in Obstetrics & Gynaecology (DGO): University of Dublin.

Licentiate in Midwifery (LM): University of Dublin.

Master of Obstetrics & Gynaecology (MObstG): University of Liverpool: 18 mths FT.

MSc/Diploma in Advanced Midwifery Practice: University of Surrey & Royal College of Midwives: 1 yr FT + 1 yr PT.

MSc in Reproductive Biology: University of Edinburgh: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Human Reproductive Biology: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.

MMedSc in Assisted Reproduction Technology: University of Nottingham: 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Obstetrics & Gynaecology: University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School; Institute of Gynaecology): 5 mths FT.

OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE

Certificate in Aviation Medicine (Cert A Med): Faculty of Occupational Medicine, Royal College of Physicians RAF Institute of Aviation Medicine: 4 fortnight courses.

Certificate in Occupational Health: University of Aberdeen & Institute of Occupational Medicine Ltd, Edinburgh: 10 weeks FT.

Certificate in Occupational Hygiene: University of Aberdeen & Institute of Occupational Medicine Ltd, Edinburgh: 10 wks FT.

Certificate in Underwater Medicine: University of Aberdeen: 3 yrs' (modular).

Diploma in Aviation Medicine (DipAvMed): Faculty of Occupational Medicine, Royal College of Physicians RAF Institute of Aviation Medicine: 6 mths.

Diploma in Occupational Health (DipOccH): University College Dublin: 2 yrs' PT.

Diploma in Occupational Therapy: University of London (London Hospital Medical College): 25 mths FT.

MSc in Ergonomics: University of Aberdeen & Institute of Occupational Medicine Ltd, Edinburgh: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Occupational Health: University of Aberdeen & Institute of Occupational Medicine Ltd: 1 yr FT or 2 yrs' PT.

MSc/Advanced Diploma in Occupational Health: University of Surrey: Modular Course.

MSc in Occupational Health Sciences: University of Manchester: 1 yr FT/2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Occupational Hygiene: University of Aberdeen & Institute of Occupational Medicine Ltd (Edin): 1 yr FT or 2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Occupational Hygiene: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: 1 yr FT.

MSc/Advanced Diploma in Occupational Hygiene: University of Surrey: modular with research and dissertation.

MSc/Advanced Diploma in Occupational Safety: University of Surrey: Modular credit accumulation.

MMedSc in Occupational Medicine: University of Birmingham: 1 yr FT.

MA in Health Services Management: University of Manchester: 9 mths FT.

OPHTHALMOLOGY

MSc in Ophthalmology: University of Glasgow (Tennent Institute of Ophthalmology): 2 yrs' FT.

MSc in Community Eye Health: University of London (Institute of Ophthalmology): 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Community Eye Health: University of London (Institute of Opthalmology): 6 mths.

MSc (by advanced study and research) in Ophthalmology: University of Bristol, Bristol Eye Hospital: 1 academic yr plus a period of research for dissertation.

MSc (Med Sc) Ophthalmology: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs' FT.

Certificate in Community Eye Health: University of London (Institute of Ophthalmology): 2 mths.

Certificate in Tropical Ophthalmology: University of London (Institute of Ophthalmology): 2 mths.

ORTHOPAEDICS

Master of Orthopaedic Surgery (MChOrth): University of Liverpool: 1 yr FT.

MSc in Orthopaedics: University of London (University College): 1 yr FT or 2 yrs' PT.

MSc in Orthopaedics: University of London (Institute of Orthopaedics): 1 yr.

OTO-LARYNGOLOGY

(See also Audiology)

MSc (MedSc) in Oto-Laryngology: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs' FT.

PAEDIATRICS

Certificate in Community Paediatrics for GPs: University of Sheffield: 1 yr PT.

Diploma in Child Health: University of Dublin: 6 wks PT.

Diploma in Community Paediatrics: University of Sheffield: 1 yr PT.

Diploma in Community Paediatrics: University of Warwick: 2 yrs' PT.

Diploma in Child & Adolescent Psychiatry: University of London (Institute of Child Health/Psychiatry): 1 yr FT.

Master in Clinical Genetics: University of London (Institute of Child Health): 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Clinical Genetics: University of London (Institute of Child Health): 9 mths FT.

Diploma in Community Based Rehabilitation: University of London (Institute of Child Health).

Diploma in Clinical Paediatrics: University of London, Institute of Child Health: 1 yr FT.
Diploma in Tropical Child Health (DTCH): University of Liverpool (Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine & Dept of Child Health): 6 mths FT.
Diploma in Paediatric Surgery: University of London (Institute of Child Health): 1 yr FT.
MSc in Community Paediatrics: University of London (Institute of Child Health).
MSc in Community Paediatrics: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: 2 yrs' PT.
MSc in Community Paediatrics: University of Warwick: 1 yr FT/4 yrs' PT.
MSc in Mother and Child Health: University of London (Institute of Child Health).
Master in Tropical Paediatrics (MTropPaed): University of Liverpool (Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine & Dept of Child Health): 1 yr FT.

PATHOLOGY
Diplomas in Clinical & Chemical Pathology (DCP): University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.
MSc in Experimental Pathology (Toxicology): University of London (Royal Postgraduate Medical School): 1 yr FT.
MMedSc in Clinical Pathology: University of Sheffield. 1 yr FT.
MMedSc in Pathology: Queens University, Belfast: 2 yrs' FT.
MMedSc in Ultrastructural Anatomy & Pathology: Queens University, Belfast: 1 yr FT.
MSc (Med Sc) in Diagnostic Histopathology: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs' FT.
MSc in Image Analysis in Histology: University of London Royal Postgraduate Medical School: 1 yr FT.

PHARMACOLOGY/PHARMACY
MSc in Pharmaceutical Analysis: University of Strathclyde: 1/2 yrs FT.
MSc in Pharmaceutical Services & Medicines Control: University of Bradford: 1 yr FT.
MSc in Pharmaceutical Technology: University of London (King's College): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Pharmaceutical & Quality Control: University of London (King's College): 1 yr FT or 2 yrs PT.
MSc in Biopharmacy: University of London (King's College): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
Diploma in Pharmaceutical Analysis: University of Strathclyde: 1 yr FT.
Diploma in Clinical Science: University of Wales (College of Cardiff & Welsh School of Pharmacy): 2 yrs PT.
Diploma in Clinical Pharmacy: University of Wales (College of Cardiff & Welsh School of Pharmacy): 2 yrs PT.
Diploma in Regulatory Affairs: University of Wales (College of Cardiff & Welsh School of Pharmacy): PT.
MSc in Clinical Pharmacy: University of Strathclyde: 1–2 yrs FT or 2 yrs PT.
MSc(MedSc) Clinical Pharmacology: University of Glasgow: 1/2 yrs FT.
MSc in Clinical Pharmacology: University of Aberdeen: 1 yr FT.
MSc in Pharmacology: University of Manchester: 1/2 yrs FT.
MSc in Pharmacology: University of Strathclyde.
Postgraduate Diploma in Pharmacology: University of Strathclyde: 1 yr FT.
MSc in Biochemical Pharmacology: University of Southampton: 1 yr FT.
MSc or **Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacology:** University of Aberdeen: 1 yr FT.
Diploma in Radiopharmaceutical Sciences: University of London (King's College): 2 yrs PT.
MSc in Experimental Drug Research: University of London (King's College): 2 yrs PT.
MSc in Pharmacology: University of London (King's College): 1 yr FT.
Postdoctoral Diploma in Pharmaceutical Sciences: University of London (King's College): 1 yr FT.
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Pharmacology: University of Aberdeen: 1 yr FT.

PSYCHIATRY
MMedSc in Clinical Psychiatry: University of Leeds: 3 yrs PT.
MMedSc (Psychotherapy): University of Aberdeen.
MSc in Psychiatry: University of Manchester: 3 yrs PT.
MSc in Psychiatry: University of London (Institute of Psychiatry): 2 yrs PT.
MPhil in Psychiatry: University of Edinburgh: 3 yrs PT.
MPhil in Psychiatry: University of London (Institute of Psychiatry): 3 yrs.
MSc in Clinical Psychotherapy: University of London (St George's Hospital): 3 yrs PT.
Diploma in Psychiatry: University of Edinburgh: 2 yrs PT.
Diploma in Child & Adolescent Psychiatry: University of London (Institute of Child Health/Psychiatry): 1 yr FT.
Diploma in Cognitive & Behavioural Psychotherapy: University of Dundee: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
Diploma in Forensic Psychiatry: University of London (Institute of Psychiatry): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
Diploma in Psychotherapy: University of Liverpool: 2 yrs PT.
Diploma in Psychotherapy: University of Sheffield: 4 yrs PT.
MMedSc in Psychiatry: University of Birmingham: 3 yrs PT.

Board Certification in Psychiatry: University of London (Institute of Psychiatry).

Diploma in Addiction: University of London (Institute of Psychiatry): 1 yr.

Diploma in Clinical Hypnosis: University of Sheffield: 8 mths PT.

Diploma in Family & Marital Therapy: University of London (Institute of Psychiatry): 1 yr.

Diploma in Social Work (Mental Illness): University of London (Institute of Psychiatry): 1 yr.

MSc in Clinical Psychology: University of London (Institute of Psychiatry): 2 yrs.

MSc in Family Therapy: Brunel University: 2 yrs PT.

MSc/Diploma in General Psychiatry: University of Keele: 1/2 yrs PT.

MSc in Mental Health Studies: University of Surrey: 3 yrs.

MSc in Health Psychology: University of London (University College): 2 yrs PT.

MSc in Advanced Mental Health Studies: University of Dundee: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.

Master in Psychological Medicine: University of Liverpool: 1 yr's approved research.

Diploma/MSc in Forensic Behavioural Science: University of Liverpool: 1 yr PT (Diploma), 2 yrs PT (MSc).

Diploma in Inter-Cultural Therapy: University College London: 1 yr PT.

Diploma in Art Therapy: University of Sheffield: FT.

MSc in Behavioural Psychotherapy: University College London: 13 mths FT. **MSc/Diploma in Environmental Psychology:** University of Surrey: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.

MSc/Diploma in Health Psychology: University of Surrey: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.

MSc/Diploma/DClinPsych in Clinical Psychology: University of Surrey: 3 yrs FT.

PUBLIC HEALTH MEDICINE
(formerly Community Medicine)

Certificate in Health & the Family in Developing Countries: University of Wales (College of Medicine): 3 mths.

Certificate in Health Care: Practice Nursing: University of Exeter.

Certificate in Health Care: Professions allied to medicine: University of Exeter.

Certificate in Marketing for Health Care & Public Services: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute for Health Service Studies): 8–9 mths PT.

Certificate/Diploma/MSc in Public Health: University of Aberdeen: 4 mths FT (Certificate); 9 mths FT (Diploma); 1 yr FT (MSc).

Diploma in Advanced Study in Education for Primary Health Care: University of Manchester: 9 mths FT/2 yrs PT.

Diploma in Business Administration (Health, Population & Nutrition in Developing Countries): University of Keele: 9 mths FT.

Diploma in Community Dental Health: University of Edinburgh: 9 mths FT/21 mths PT.

Diploma in Community Eye Health: University of London (Institute of Ophthalmology): 6 mths.

Diploma in Community Health: University of Edinburgh: 9 mths FT/21 mths PT.

Diploma in Environmental Health: University of Edinburgh: 9 mths FT/21 mths PT.

Diploma in Health Management, Planning & Policy: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies): 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Health Medicine: University of Cambridge: 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Health Promotion & Health Education: University of Edinburgh: 9 mths FT/21 mths PT.

Diploma in Health Sciences: University of Edinburgh: 9 mths FT/21 mths PT.

Diploma in Hospital Management: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies): 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Management (for Doctors): University of Keele: 18 mths PT.

Diploma/MSc in Health Education & Health Promotion: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies).

Diploma/MSc in Hospital or Primary Health Care Management for Developing Countries: University of Birmingham: 9 mths FT (Diploma); 1 yr FT (MSc).

MA in Health Services Studies: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.

MA in Hospital Management: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies): 1 yr FT.

MA in Quality Assurance in Health & Social Care: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies): 20 mths.

Master in Community Health (MCommH): University of Liverpool (School of Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

Master in Health Management: City University, London: 2 yrs PT.

MBA (Health & Social Services option): University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies): 24–36 mths.

MBA (Health Executive Programme): University of Keele: 2 yrs PT.

MBA (Health, Population & Nutrition in Developing Countries): University of Keele: 1 yr FT.

MMedSc in Primary & Community Care: University of Sheffield: 1 yr FT.

MPH: University College Dublin: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.

MPH: University of Dundee: 1 yr FT.

MPH: University of Glasgow: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.

MPH: University of Leeds: 1 yr FT.
MPH: University of Liverpool: 1 yr FT.
MPH: University of Wales (College of Medicine): 1 yr FT.
MPH for Warm Climate Countries: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies): 1 yr FT.
MSc in Communicable Disease Epidemiology: University of London (School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Community Dental Health: University of Edinburgh: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Community Health: University of Dublin (Trinity College): 1 yr FT.
MSc in Community Health: University of Edinburgh: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Community Health in Developing Countries: University of London (School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.
MSc in Community Medicine: University of Manchester: 2 yrs PT.
MSc in Environmental Health: University of Dundee: 1 yr FT.
MSc in Environmental Health: University of Edinburgh: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Environmental Health (Water Quality Management): University of Surrey: 6 mths FT.
MSc in Epidemiology & Health Planning: University of Wales (College of Swansea/Medicine): 1 yr FT.
MSc in Health Care: University of Exeter.
MSc in Health Care: Professional Education: University of Exeter.
MSc in Health Informatics: University of Glasgow: 1 yr.
MSc in Health Planning & Financing: University of London (LSE & School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Health Promotion: University of London (School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Health Promotion & Health Education: University of Edinburgh: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Health Sciences: University of Edinburgh: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Health Sciences: University of London (St George's Hospital): 2 yrs PT.
MSc in Health Services Management: University of London (School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Preventative Health Care for Developing Countries: University of Wales (College of Medicine): 1 yr FT.
MSc in Public Health in Developing Countries: University of London (School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.
MSc in Public Health Medicine: University of London (School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.
MSc in Public Health Medicine: University of Newcastle upon Tyne: 2 yrs PT.
MSc in Sociology as Applied to Medicine: University of London (Royal Holloway & Bedford New College): 1 yr FT.
MSc/Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management & Health: University of Surrey.
Postgraduate Diploma in Quality Assurance in Health & Social Care: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies): 15 mths.
Postgraduate Diploma/MA in Health Management, Planning & Policy: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies): 1 yr FT.
Postgraduate Diploma/MA in Hospital Management: University of Leeds (Nuffield Institute of Health Service Studies): 1 yr FT.
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc in Health Service Management: South Bank University: 3 terms (Diploma); 4 terms (MSc).
MSc(Econ)/Diploma: University of Wales: 1 yr FT.

RADIOTHERAPEUTICS AND CLINICAL ONCOLOGY
Diploma/MSc in Clinical Oncology: University of Edinburgh: 2 yrs FT.
Diploma in Clinical Oncology: University of London (Institute of Cancer Research): 9 mths.
MSc in Cancer Sciences: University of London (University College): 2 yrs PT.
MSc (MedSc) in Oncology: University of Glasgow: 2 yrs PT.
MSc in Clinical Cytopathology: University of London (St Mary's Hospital): 1 yr FT or 2 yrs PT.

REHABILITATION
Certificate in Rehabilitation Engineering: University of London (King's College): 1 yr PT.
Diploma in Rehabilitation Engineering: University of London (King's College): 1 yr PT.
Diploma in Rehabilitation Technology: University of Dundee: 9 mths FT.

RHEUMATOLOGY
MMedSc in Rheumatology: University of Birmingham: 1 yr FT.

SOCIOLOGY OF MEDICINE
MSc Sociology as applied to Medicine: University of London (Royal Holloway and Bedford New College): 1 yr FT.

SPORTS MEDICINE
Diploma in Sports Medicine: University of London (London Hospital): 24 wks FT.

Diploma in Sports Medicine: University of Dublin (Trinity College): 1 yr FT.

MMedSc in Sport & Exercise Science: University of Sheffield: 1 yr FT.

Certificate & Diploma in Sports Physiotherapy: Association of Chartered Phsyiotherapists in Sports Medicine, Crewe and Alsager College of Higher Education: 6 mths (Certificate), 2 yrs PT (Diploma).

MPhil in Sports Medicine: University of London British Postgraduate Medical Foundation.

MSc in Sports Medicine: University of Nottingham: 2 yrs PT.

MSc in the Science of Sports Coaching: University of Sheffield: 1 yr FT.

SURGERY

(See General Surgery)

THORACIC MEDICINE

Diploma in Thoracic Medicine: University of London (National Heart & Lung Institute): 1 yr FT.

Diploma in Tuberculosis and Chest Diseases: University of Wales (College of Medicine): 6 mths FT.

MSc in Thoracic Medicine: University of London (National Heart & Lung Institute): 1–2 yrs FT.

TOXICOLOGY

MSc in Applied Toxicology: University of Surrey: 3–7 yrs.

Master in Applied Toxicology: University of Portsmouth.

MSc in Toxicology: University of Surrey: 1 yr FT or 2 yrs PT.

MSc/Diploma in Toxicology: University of Birmingham: 1 yr.

MSc/Postgraduate Diploma in Toxicology: University of Surrey: 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.

Diploma in Toxicology: University of Dublin (Trinity College): 2 yrs PT.

TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE

Diploma in Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (DTM&H): Royal College of Physicians (London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 3 mths FT. A DTM&H is also awarded by the University of Liverpool (3 mths FT).

Diploma in Tropical Child Health (DTCH): University of Liverpool (Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine): 6 mth FT.

Master of Tropical Medicine (MTropMed): University of Liverpool (Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

Master in Community Health (MCommH): University of Liverpool (Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

Master in Tropical Paediatrics: University of Liverpool (Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Infection & Health in the Tropics: University of London (School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Medical Entomology: University of London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine: 12 mths FT.

UROLOGY

Diploma in Urology: University of London (Institute of Urology & Nephrology): 1 yr FT.

VASCULAR MEDICINE

MSc Vascular Medicine and Technology: University of London (St Mary's Hospital): 1 yr FT/2 yrs PT.

VENEREOLOGY

Diploma in Venereology: University of Liverpool: 3 mth FT.

VIROLOGY

MSc in Virology: University of London (London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine): 1 yr FT.

MSc in Medical Virology: Univesity of London Royal Free Hospital School of Medicine and London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine: 2 yrs PT (day release).

MSc in Medical Virology: University of Manchester: 1 yr FT.

Summary of Registrable Additional Qualifications granted by Licensing Bodies in the United Kingdom and Ireland

Licensing Body	Qualifications	Designatory Letters
University of Aberdeen	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMAberd
Queen's University, Belfast	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, MChBelf Master of Obstetrics MAOBelf
University of Birmingham	Doctor of Medicine	MDBirm
University of Bristol	Doctor of Medicine	MDBrist Master of Surgery ChMBrist
University of Cambridge	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, MChirCamb
University of Dundee	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMDund
University of Edinburgh	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMEdin
University of Glasgow	Doctor of Medicine	MDGlasg

University of Leeds	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMLeeds
University of Leicester	Doctor of Medicine	MDLeic
University of Liverpool	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMLpool
	Master of Orthopaedic Surgery	MChOrthLpool
University of London	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, MSLond
University of Manchester	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMManc
University of Newcastle upon Tyne	Doctor of Medicine	MDNcle
University of Nottingham	Doctor of Medicine	DMNottm
University of Oxford	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	DM, MChOxfd
University of Sheffield	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMSheff
University of Southampton	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	DM, MSSoton
University of Wales	Doctor in Medicine, Master in Surgery	MD, MChWales
University of Dublin	Doctor in Medicine, Master in Surgery	MD, MChDubl
	Master in Obstetric Science	MAODubl
National University of Ireland	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, MChNUIrel
	Master of Obstetrics	MAONUIrel

Anaesthetics:

Royal College of Anaesthetists	Fellow	FRCA
Faculty of Anaesthetists, Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland	Fellow	FFARCSIrel

General Practice:

Royal College of General Practitioners	Member, Fellow	MRCGP, FRCGP
Irish College of General Practitioners	Member	MCGPIrel

Medicine:

Royal College of Physicians of London	Member, Fellow MRCP(UK)	MRCPLond, FRCPLond,
Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh	Member, Fellow	MRCPEdin, FRCPEdin, MRCP(UK)
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Member, Fellow	MRCP RCPSGlasg, FRCP RCPSGlasg, MRCP(UK) Royal College of Physicians of Ireland

Obstetrics and Gynaecology:

Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists	Member, Fellow	MRCOG, FRCOG

Occupational medicine:

Faculty of Occupational Medicine, Royal Colleges of Physicians of London	Member, Fellow	MFOM, FFOM

Ophthalmology:

College of Ophthalmologists	Fellow	FCOphth

Pathology:

Royal College of Pathologists	Member, Fellow	MRCPath, FRCPath

Psychiatry:

Royal College of Psychiatrists	Member, Fellow	MRCPsych, FRCPsych

Public Health Medicine:

Faculty of Public Health Medicine, Royal College of Physicians of London and Edinburgh and Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Member, Fellow	MFPHM, FFPHM
Royal College of Physicians of Ireland	Member, Fellow	MFPHMIrel, FFPHMIrel

Radiology:		
Royal College of Radiologists (England)	Fellow	FRCR
Faculty of Radiologists, Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland	Fellow	FFRRCSIrel
Surgery:		
Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh	Fellow	FRCSEdin
Royal College of Surgeons of England	Fellow	FRCSEng
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Fellow	FRCS RCPSGlasg FRCPSGlasg
Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland	Fellow	FRCSIrel

Summary of Registrable Qualifications granted by Licensing Bodies in the United Kingdom and Ireland

Licensing Body	**Qualifications**	**Designatory Letters**
University of Aberdeen	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBAberd
Queen's University, Belfast	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBBChBelf
University of Birmingham	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBBirm
University of Bristol	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBBrist
University of Cambridge	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBBChirCamb
University of Dundee	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBDund
University of Edinburgh	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBEdin
University of Glasgow	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBGlasg
University of Leeds	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBLeeds
University of Leicester	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBLeic
University of Liverpool	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBLpool
University of London	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBBSLond
University of Manchester	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBManc
University of Newcastle upon Tyne	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBBSNcle
University of Nottingham	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	BMBSNottm
University of Oxford	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	BMBChOxfd
University of Sheffield	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBSheff
University of Southampton	Bachelor of Medicine	BMSoton
University of Wales	Bachelor in Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBBChWales
Royal College of Physicians of London	Licentiate	LRCPLond
Royal College of Surgeons in England	Licentiate	LRCSEng
Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh	Licentiate	LRCPEdin
Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh	Licentiate	LRCSEdin
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Licentiate	LRCPSGlasg
Society of Apothecaries of London	Licentiate in Medicine and Surgery	LMSSALond

METALLURGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF CORROSION

Corrosion House
Vimy Court
Vimy Road
Leighton Buzzard
Bedfordshire LU7 1FG
Tel: 01525 851771
Fax: 01525 376690
E-mail: admin@icorr.org
Website: www.icorr.org

Fellows (FICorr): Candidates must be 35 or over and have an established reputation as a corrosion scientist or corrosion technologist. They should have made a notable contribution to the understanding or practice of corrosion prevention and control and/or have rendered special services to the Institute.

Professional Members (MICorr): Candidates must be 25 or over and be able to demonstrate knowledge and experience in the field of corrosion science and technology. Normally an academic qualification at degree standard or equivalent is needed, although occasionally this requirement may be waived.

Technican (TechICorr): Candidates must be 25 or over, have some academic knowledge (eg have passed the Institute's Fundamentals of Corrosion Course*) and be actively and practically involved in the practice of corrosion science and corrosion technology.

Ordinary Members: Ordinary members must indicate that they have an interest in the practice of corrosion science and corrosion technology.

Student Members: Students must be 18 or over and be studying corrosion science or corrosion technology or related subjects. Students must apply for transfer to other grades of membership within 6 mths of ceasing to be a student or within 6 yrs of first becoming a Student Member.

Note: *Details of current courses available from the Institute.

THE INSTITUTE OF METAL FINISHING

Exeter House
48 Holloway Head
Birmingham B1 1NQ
Tel: 0121 622 7387
Fax: 0121 666 6316
E-mail: exeterhouse@instituteofmetalfinishing.org
Website: www.uk-finishing.org.uk

Fellow (FIMF): Must have an established and mature reputation in the field of Surface Finishing through a combination of education, experience and training and acquired a high level of competence in the science and technology of Surface Finishing.

Member (MIMF): Must be experienced in surface finishing and possess a degree in chemistry, metallurgy, corrosion science or other related subject and a minimum of 6 yrs direct involvement in surface finishing or has been a Licentiate for a minimum of 5 yrs.

Licentiate (LIMF): Must have adequate practical experience in Surface Finishing and either have possession of the Advanced Technician Diploma in Surface Finishing or have passed an exempting examination (such as HND or HNC together with a pass in an approved supplementary course in Surface Finishing.

Technician (TechIMF): Must have passed the Technician Certificate examination having followed either a distance learning course route or the Tutored Course route and pos-

sessing the relevant experience submit to interview before a qualification board.

Association (AssocIMF): Must have passed the Foundation Certificate examination having followed either the distance learning course route or the Tutored Course route and possessing the relevant experience in Surface Finishing. This qualification may only be held for a period of 5 yrs whilst undertaking further study for a higher qualification.

Engineering Technician of the Engineering Council UK (EngTech): Possession of a TechIMF qualification enables the person to apply to the UK Engineering Council for the award of Engineering Technician, a qualification recognized by industry worldwide.

EXAMINATIONS

Foundation Certificate in Surface Finishing: held for candidates completing a basic course in Surface Finishing by either the distance learning route or Tutored route.

Technician Certificate in Surface Finishing: held for candidates completing the Technician Certificate syllabus by either the distance learning route or the Tutored route.

Advanced Technician Certificate: follows on from the Technician Certificate and consists in the study of Electrochemistry, Material Science, Surface Coating and Process Management modules.

Advanced Technician Diploma: follows on from the Advanced Technician Certificate and consists of completion of two projects selected by the candidate in conjunction with his/her employer and the Institute.

Distance learning modules are available for all examinations. Modules consist of tapes, CDs or for some script version together with comprehensive notes. Tutored courses are available for teaching on-site within companies by fully approved and qualified tutors.

Bespoke courses for companies involved in Surface Finishing can be arranged using existing course or module material in conjunction with new topics specific to the requirements of a company. An example of such a course is one arranged for the automotive industry on Automotive Surface Finishing whereby candidates passing the final examination receive the **Technician – Automotive Surface Finishing Certificate**. This course, together with other IMF courses and modules have been approved by the Automotive Academy.

CPD: Through Branch meetings, conferences, seminars and symposia, the Institute offers the opportunity for Continuous Professional Development.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Metallurgy and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bucks Coll; Central England; De Montfort, Leicester; Oxford; Surrey

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Royal College of Art; Sheffield; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Metals Technology
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Metals Technology

NVQs

Level 1: High Pressure Aluminium Die Casting
Level 2: Metal Processing and Allied Operations

SVQs

Levels: Metalwork
Level 2: Fabricating Constructional Steelwork
Level 3: Fabricating Constructional Steelwork

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7802 Creative Skills Certificate Metalwork Level 2; 1700 Foundry Craft Competences; 0670 Iron and Steel Production Technology

Useful Addresses

Steel Industry National Training Organization, Units 5 & 6 Meadowcourt, Amos Road, Sheffield S9 1BX; Tel: 0114 244 6833; Website: www.sinto.co.uk

METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ROYAL METEOROLOGICAL SOCIETY

104 Oxford Road
Reading RG1 7LL
Tel: 0118 956 8500
Fax: 0118 956 8571
E-mail: execdir@rmets.org
Website: www.rmets.org

The Royal Meteorological Society is an international scientific society incorporated by the Royal Charter. It is the national society for all those whose profession or interests are in any way connected with meteorology or related subjects. It administers the NVQs of the profession and is the accreditation body for chartered status in the profession. Its principal aims are the advancement of meteorological science, the dissemination of meteorological science and meteorological knowledge, and the furtherance of its understanding.

MEMBERSHIP

There are now formal requirements for election to the grade of Fellow. Candidates must normally hold some formal qualification such as an honours degree in a relevant subject, or an NVQ in forecasting, together with, in either case, at least five years' professional experience in a field or fields directly relevant to the science of meteorology at a professional level.

EXAMINATIONS

Accreditation as a **Chartered Meteorologist (CMet)** is offered through evidence of professional experience and an interview, and is maintained through a formally audited programme of CPD. The minimum basic qualification for applicants is normally an honours degree in a related subject, together with at least 5 yrs' postgraduate experience. The degree requirement can be waived in exceptional circumstances.

The NVQs and the SVQs in weather forecasting and weather observing are offered through a process of workplace assessment.

AFFILIATIONS WITH UNIVERSITIES

Universities offering degrees in meteorology or related subjects can have their courses or course modules approved by the Society as an appropriate basis for the CMet qualification. Specific courses at the universities of Reading, East Anglia and Edinburgh as well as at the Mete-

orological Office College and the Royal Navy Training School are currently approved in this way.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Meteorology and Climatology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East Anglia; Edinburgh; Liverpool; Reading

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; East Anglia; London (University College London (UCL)); Plymouth; Reading; Sheffield

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Reading

MICROSCOPY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE ROYAL MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY

37–38 St Clements
Oxford OX4 1AJ
Tel: 01865 248768
Fax: 01865 791237
E-mail: info@rms.org.uk
Website: www.rms.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: Any person over 21 who has a genuine interest in Microscopy.

Corporate Member: This category of membership is specially intended to enable scientists from overseas and members of colleges and schools to attend the Society's meetings and courses. It is possible for academic, research and manufacturing organizations, and schools with well-developed science departments to join the Society so that their staff and pupils may attend meetings at reduced rates and receive the Society's publications.

Junior Member: Any person whose work or study involves the use of the microscope and who is between 16 and 25.

Standard of the Diploma (DipRMS): 1. The Diploma is awarded to Fellows of the Society for work at postgraduate level in the field of microscopy or cytometry. To qualify for the Diploma, a Fellow shall have a relevant qualification and/or practical experience in microscopy or cytometry, shall have attended courses approved by the Society, submitted a thesis and passed an oral examination. As an alternative to attendance at courses and submission of a thesis, a candidate may submit examinable evidence of an acceptable degree of competence in microscopy or cytometry (e.g.

published work, patented instrumentation). The oral examination is obligatory. Successful Candidates shall be entitled to use the style DipRMS.

Qualifications for Registration: 2. The Candidate shall: a) be a paid up Fellow of the Royal Microscopical Society; b) be engaged in work in which microscopy or cytometry plays an important part; c) (i) be a science or medical graduate of a recognized university, with at least 3 yrs' practical experience in microscopy or cytometry; *or*

(ii) hold a qualification approved by the Society and have at least 5 yrs' practical experience in microscopy or cytometry; *or*

(iii) have at least 7 yrs' practical experience and a suitable recommendation from the head of the Candidate's institution.

Note: The length of experience under Regulation 2c is to be calculated at the date of application for the Diploma, at the end of the study period.

Qualification in the Technology of Microscopy (TechRMS): Standard of the Award: 1. This qualification is of particular interest to those engaged in practical microscopy or cytometry, who seek a professional qualification. The qualification parallels graduate awards. The TechRMS qualification will be awarded after the following requirements have been met: the completion of appropriate training, which will be examined formally, the submission of a practical work project, and a short oral examination. The oral examination is obligatory. Successful Candidates shall be entitled to use the style TechRMS.

Qualifications for Registration: 2. The Candidate shall: a) be a paid up Student member or a Fellow of the Royal Microscopical Society; b) be engaged in work in which microscopy or cytometry plays an important part.

MUSEUM AND RELATED WORK

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION

24 Calvin Street
London E1 6NW
Tel: 020 7426 6955
Fax: 020 7426 6962
E-mail: cpd@museumsassociation.org
Website: www.museumsassociation.org

MEMBERSHIP

Fellowship of the Museums Association (FMA): Fellowship recognizes an advanced level of professional contribution, development and achievement and a commitment to Continuing Professional Development (CPD) by people in all areas of museum work. Participants attend an FMA appraisal and complete a set period of CPD.

Associateship of the Museums Association (AMA): Replaced **Museums Diploma** in 1996. Associate Membership is a continuing professional development programme (CPD) open to all those who work for or in museums. Participants complete at least 70 hours of CPD and attend a professional review to demonstrate their development and knowledge of ethics and topical issues in the sector. Further details and an introductory leaflet are available from the Professional Development Department at the Museums Assocation.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Museum and Related Work and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East Anglia (Otley College); Essex (Writtle College); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hull (Bishop Grosseteste College); Leeds; Lincolnshire; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Institute (Camberwell College of Arts); Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Sunderland; Teesside; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bristol; City; Durham; East Anglia; Essex; Greenwich; Kingston; Leeds; Leicester; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (University College London (UCL)); London Institute (Camberwell College of Arts); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; North London; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Royal College of Art; Salford; Sheffield; Southampton (Winchester School of Art); St Andrews; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; East Anglia (Otley College); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Leicester; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; Oxford; Salford (University of Salford)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Essex; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Heritage Display); Restoration Studies

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Antiques and Collection Management; Restoration Studies

NVQs

Level 2: Cultural Venue Operations and Support; Museums, Galleries and Heritage (Heritage Care and Visitor Services)

Level 3: Cultural Heritage Operations; Cultural Venue Administration

Level 4: Cultural Heritage

Level 5: Cultural Heritage Management

SVQs

Level 2: Heritage Care and Visitor Services
Level 3: Museums, Galleries and Heritage: Collection Care and Visitor Services
Level 4: Museums, Galleries and Heritage: Collection Management and Interpretation; Museums, Galleries and Heritage: Conservation
Level 5: Museums, Galleries and Heritage: Collection Management and Interpretation; Museums, Galleries and Heritage: Conservation

Useful Addresses

Museum Training Institute, First Floor, Glyde House, Glydegate, Bradford BD5 0UP; Tel: 01274 391092

MUSIC

Musical Education and Training

Most children and young people before the age of entry to further and higher education take graded written and practical exams in musicianship, singing and instruments. These are designed to mark the progress of learners and the certificates awarded are not strictly speaking qualifications, although Grades VII and VIII are sometimes used to indicate the minimum standard required of entrants by colleges training professional musicians. Grade exams for those learning various instruments are conducted by the Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music, Trinity College of Music, Guildhall School of Music and Drama and the London College of Music. Further music courses may be taken at Birmingham School of Music; Royal Northern College of Music; The Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama. The Royal College of Organists also awards diplomas.

PERFORMERS

Music colleges offer courses for intending performers. Here the emphasis is on practical work, rehearsal and performance. They also provide courses which, while still demanding a high standard in practical work, give more time for an all-round training in general musicianship.

TEACHERS

Awards made by the various colleges of music are no longer acceptable by the DES as offering qualified status. Graduates and other students must also take a teaching diploma.

In Scotland the BA (Music Education) (formerly DipMusEd) awarded by the Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama carries graduate status for salary purposes but intending school-teachers must take a 1-yr course of professional training. Students succeeding in the 3-yr diploma course in Music at Aberdeen or Dundee Colleges of Education or St Andrew's College of Education, Glasgow, are eligible for a Teacher's Certificate.

THE INCORPORATED SOCIETY OF MUSICIANS

10 Stratford Place
London WIC 1AA
Tel: 020 7629 4413
Fax: 020 7408 1538
E-mail: membership@ism.org
Website: www.ism.org
Chief Executive: Neil Hoyle

MEMBERSHIP

Full Member: A professional musician, normally holding recognized qualifications or equivalent skills, who is elected to the Society. He/she receives a fully comprehensive package of services, and is entitled to stand for office and vote. There are about 4,600 Full Members.

Associate Member: Usually an amateur music lover, though professionals can apply for this category if they wish. He/she receives a limited package of benefits and rights. There are about 300 Associate Members.

Student Member: Must be engaged in study for a recognized professional musical qualification. He/she receives a limited package of benefits and rights, geared to young musicians' needs. There are about 120 Student Members.

Corporate Member: A business, organization, college or school that wishes to support the Society and its work. It is entitled to benefits such as major discounts on advertising, and has a special representative on the Society's Council. There are about 150 Corporate Members.

EXAMINATIONS

The ISM is a professional association. It does not conduct exams, though it publishes registers of specialists among its members – performers and composers, musicians in education and private teachers – who have, in the Society's view, attained certain minimum levels of professional merit.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Music and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Barnsley; Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; City (Guildhall School of Music & Drama); Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster; Durham; Edinburgh; Exeter; Exeter (Truro College); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (Leeds College of Music); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Royal Holloway); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); London Guildhall; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); OU (Northern College of Education); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Plymouth (Dartington College of Arts); Reading; Royal Scottish AMD; Salford; Sheffield; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Thames Valley (tudie); Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Bristol; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; City; City (Guildhall School of Music & Drama); City (The Centre for Nordoff-Robbins Music Therapy); Derby; Durham; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds College of Music); Liverpool; Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (Royal Holloway); London (School of Oriental & African Studies); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; Oxford; Plymouth (Dartington College of Arts); Reading; Royal Scottish AMD; Salford; Sheffield; Southampton; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Martin; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bath Spa; Bournemouth; Brighton; Bristol; Bucks Coll; Central England; City; Doncaster; Durham (New College Durham); Edinburgh; Exeter (Truro College); Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds College of Music); Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); London (Goldsmiths College); Newcastle; OU; Reading; Royal Scottish AMD; Salford; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Anglia (Colchester Institute); Bath Spa; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bournemouth; Brighton; Canterbury Christ Church; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Leeds (Leeds College of Music); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); Middlesex; North London; Salford; Sheffield; Southampton; Ulster; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Canterbury (Canterbury Christ Church University College)

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Music; Popular Music; Music Technology; Performing Arts (Music); Performing Arts (Popular Music); Popular Music

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Dance Music Production/Electronica; Music Business Administration; Music Industry Management; Music Performance (Modern/Popular/Rock); Music Performance (Traditional); Music Production; Music Technology; Music/Audio Technology; Musical Instrument Technology; Musical Theatre; Performing Arts (Applied Music); Performing Arts (Jazz); Performing Arts (Jazz, Popular and Commercial Music); Performing Arts (Music Composition); Performing Arts (Music); Performing Arts (Popular Music); World Music (Percussion)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Dance Music Production/Electronica; Music Business Administration; Music Industry Management; Music Performance (Modern/Popular/Rock); Music Performance (Traditional); Musical Instrument Technology; Music/Audio Technology; World Music (Percussion)
SQA HND: Music Performance (Modern/Popular/Rock); Music Performance (Traditional); Music Technology; Musical Theatre

NVQs

Level 4: Music Performance

SVQs

Levels: Dance Music/Electronics; Electronic Music; Music Management; Music Performance (Modern/Popular/Rock); Music Performance (Traditional); Music Technology; Musical Instrument Repair/Technology
Level 4: Music Performance

City & Guilds

Certificate: 5630-09 Higher Award in Musical Instrument Repair

Other Awards

The Archbishop of Canterbury's Diploma in Church Music (ADCM): open to members of any Church which is a member of the World Council of Churches and to members of the Roman Catholic Church. Only those who have already obtained the Fellowship Diploma and the Choir-Training Diploma of the Royal College of Organists are eligible to enter for the exam. The exam takes the form of written papers and is administered by the Royal School of Church Music, Cleveland Lodge, Westhumble, Dorking, Surrey RH5 6BW; Tel 01306 877676; Fax 01306 887260.
`Canterbury' or `Lambeth' degrees: By tradition and by virtue of his former office of Papal Legate, the Archbishop of Canterbury has the power to grant degrees, including a doctorate of music **(DMusCantuar).** This degree may from time to time be conferred on musicians of merit, including cathedral organists.
Fellow of the Royal School of Church Music (FRSCM): For distinguished services to Church Music.
Honorary Member of the Royal School of Church Music (HonRSCM): For faithful service to the cause of Church Music and to the Royal School of Church Music.
Associate of the Royal School of Church Music (ARSCM): For those who have distinguished themselves in their chosen field of Church Music.

OPERATIC TRAINING
The National Opera Studio, Morley College, 61 Westminster Bridge Road, London SE1 7HT; Tel 020 7928 6833/261 9267; Fax 020 7928 1810.

The Studio caters for advanced postgraduate trainees on the brink of the profession and for the needs of young professional singers under engagement, or likely to obtain engagement, with an Opera Company. It does not set any exams or award any qualifications, but was set up by the Arts Council as a purely professional training body. Levels of membership: 12 Singers and 3 Repetiteurs per year.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INCORPORATED SOCIETY OF ORGAN BUILDERS

ISOB
Smithy Steads
Cragg Vale
Hebden Bridge
West Yorkshire HX7 5SQ
Website: www.musiclink.co.uk/isob/

Fellow (FISOB): A person shall only be admitted as a Fellow if he/she holds a position of authority in the craft of Organ Building and has been an Associate Member for not less than 5 yrs; or has had recognized training in the craft of Organ Building and 15 yrs' practical experience (excluding the period of recognized training), and has both passed such exam or exams (if any) as the Council may require.
Ordinary Member (MISOB): A person shall only be admitted as an Ordinary Member if he/she has had recognized training in the craft of Organ Building and has had 5

yrs' experience (excluding a period of recognized training) in the craft; and is sponsored by 2 Members of the Society (other than Students), and holds a recognized Certificate of Competence in the craft of Organ Building or has passed such exam or exams as the Council may determine.

Associate Member (AISOB): A person shall only be admitted as an Associate Member if he/she has been an Ordinary Member of the Society for not less than 5 yrs; or has had recognized training in the craft and 10 yrs' practical experience in such craft (excluding a period of recognized training); and has both passed such exam or exams (if any) as the Council may determine.

Student Member: A person shall only be admitted as a Student Member if he/she is undergoing recognized training in the craft of Organ Building; or has entered upon but not completed 5 yrs' practical experience (excluding a period of recognized training) in such craft; and is sponsored by a Fellow, Counsellor, Associate or Ordinary Member of the Society.

Counsellor (CISOB): A person shall only be admitted as a Counsellor if (though failing to qualify as a Student, Ordinary Member, Associate Member or Fellow of the Society) he or she holds or has held a position of responsibility in the craft of Organ Building for more than 10 yrs and is both sponsored by 2 Members and accepted by the Council.

PIANOFORTE TUNERS' ASSOCIATION

10 Reculver Road
Herne Bay
Kent CT6 6LD
Tel: 01227 368808
Fax: 01227 368808
Email secretary@pianotuner.co.uk
Website: www.pianotuner.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Membership: A candidate must: (a) *either* (i) have trained as a Pianoforte Tuner Technician or Maker in a reputable factory or workshop for not less than 3 yrs, or have completed an approved course in Pianoforte Tuning or Technical Studies at a recognized college and have gained the proficiency certificate, and have subsequently earned his/her living as a Pianoforte Tuner, Technician or Maker for a period (at least 2 yrs), which combined with the training period, is at least 5 yrs *or* (ii) have earned his or her living as a Pianoforte Tuner, Technician or Maker for at least 7 yrs; and (b) at the time of application be engaged FT in the Piano industry; and (c) *either* (i) pass a test of tuning and elementary repairs plus an oral test of knowledge of the tuning, construction and repair of pianos, *or*, if applying for Technician Membership, (ii) pass an assessment of practical ability in a specialist field of piano technology.

Associateship: May be granted by the Executive Council to any applicant who must: (a) *either* (i) have trained as a Pianoforte Tuner, Technician or Factory Operative in a reputable factory for not less than 3 yrs or have gained an approved course from a recognized College, *or* (ii) be a member of another tuners' association and satisy the Executive Council that his tuning proficiency can be shown to be of a satisfactory standard, or have earned a living as a Pianoforte Tuner for at least 7 yrs; and (b) at the time of application, currently be engaged in the piano industry.

Student: Someone who is receiving instruction in a training establishment or workshops acceptable to the PTA, or who has received instruction as above and gained the necessary proficiency certificate may be registered as a PTA Student and may attend all PTA General Meetings on a non-voting basis. He/she may not publicly advertise their Registration and may not use the PTA name or emblem.

Patron: Any person may become a Patron of the PTA upon payment of an annual subscription. He/she will be invited to all General Meetings on a non-voting basis, but may not publicly advertise their PTA connection or use the PTA name or emblem for the purpose of business.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Musical Instrument Technology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Doncaster; York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East Anglia

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Music Technology; Musical Instrument Technology

Scotland
SQA HNC: Musical Instrument Technology; Music/Audio Technology
SQA HND: Music Technology

SVQs

Levels: Music Technology; Musical Instrument Repair/ Technology

City & Guilds

Certificate: 5631 Musical Instrument Making and Repair; 5630-08 Musical Instrument Repair (Advanced); 1820 Sound Engineering; 5630 Stringed Keyboard Instrument Manufacture

Other Qualifications

National Diploma for Visually Impaired Pianoforte Tuners: Awarded by the Association for the Education and Welfare of the Visually Handicapped: normally taken after a training course at the Royal National College for the Blind, although candidates may be allowed to enter if they have taken a comparable course of training.
The exam consists of 3 sections:
Section 1: The candidate is required to show their ability in the following: chipping up; tuning a piano at the existing pitch; raising or lowering the pitch.
Section 2: A practical test of repairs, diagnosis and correction of faults.
Section 3: A viva voce exam on the technical, professional and commercial aspects of the piano trade.
Further details from: R.E.T Long, Hon Secretary, 8 Baldock Street, Ware, Hertfordshire SG12 9DZ; Tel & Fax 01920 469485.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE ROYAL INSTITUTION OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS

10 Upper Belgrave Street
London SW1X 8BQ
Tel: 020 7235 4622
Fax: 020 7259 5912
E-mail: membership@rina.org.uk
Website: www.rina.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Membership of The Royal Institution of Naval Architects is international, reflecting the global nature of Naval Architecture and the maritime industry, and provides access to the wide range of benefits and services which the RINA is able to offer. There are 7 classes of membership to suit all those involved or interested in Naval Architecture and maritime technology, whether in a technical capacity or in non-technical occupations. The classes of membership reflect the levels of education, training, experience and professional responsibility achieved.

Fellow (FRINA): Persons who have held a position of superior professional responsibility in the fields of naval architecture and maritime engineering.

Member (MRINA): Persons who are primarily concerned with the progress of maritime technology through innovation, creativity and change, the development and use of new technologies, the promotion and use of advanced design and production methods, and the pioneering of new engineering services and management techniques in the fields of naval architecture and maritime technology.

Associate Member (AMRINA): Persons who are primarily concerned with the management of existing technology at peak efficiency, in the fields of naval architecture and maritime technology, with managerial responsibility as leaders of teams or with individual responsibility at a high level.

Associate (ARINA): Persons who are primarily concerned with the application of proven engineering techniques to the solution of practical problems in the fields of naval architecture and maritime technology.

Graduate Member (GMRINA): Persons who have gained the academic qualification and are undertaking the training required for the class of Member, Associate Member or Associate.

Student Member: Persons who have achieved or are studying to achieve the academic qualification required for Graduate Member.

Companion (CpRINA): Persons who are interested or involved in naval architecture and maritime enginering, but whose professional qualifications and experience are in other fields.

Further information on the requirements for membership and advice on application may be obtained from the Membership Department at the above address.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Naval Architecture and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Strathclyde

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Plymouth

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); London (University College London (UCL))

SVQs

Levels: Yacht & Boat Building

Level 2: Boat Outfitting; Boat Repair; Boatbuilding

City & Guilds

City & Guilds awards are listed under Marine Engineering.

NAVIGATION, SEAMANSHIP AND MARINE QUALIFICATIONS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE NAUTICAL INSTITUTE

202 Lambeth Road
London SE1 7LQ
Tel: 020 7928 1351
Fax: 020 7401 2817
E-mail: sec@nautinst.org
Website: www.nautinst.org

The purpose of the Institute is to promote high standards of knowledge, qualifications and competence amongst those in control of sea-going craft, including non-displacement craft, both ashore and afloat.

The Institute is an international not-for-profit professional body for qualified mariners. It provides:

- Support for Continuous Professional Development
- Promotion of effective management practices; and
- An effective and representative voice of the professional mariner to industry bodies, governments, and the general public worldwide; through
- Development of the Institute' international membership and services.

MEMBERSHIP

To be elected a **member** the Candidate must satisfy Council as to his/her professional qualifications and that he/she:

(i) Holds an appropriate certificate issued under STCW 78/95 Regulation II/2 for master of ships of 3,000 gross tonnage or more without trading area limitations; or

(ii) Holds an appropriate certificate issued under STCW 78 (pre STCW 78/95) or pre-STCW 78 certificate of competency as a Master Foreign-going issued by an administration on the basis of examination as established by Council precedence; or

(iii) Holds an ocean-going Ship Command qualification recognized by Council and issued by a naval service or an equivalent level of naval qualification recognized by Council; or

(iv) Holds an approved authorization as a Pilot issued by a pilotage authority, and five years' experience as an authorized Pilot, as established by Council precedence; or

(v) An Associate Member who holds an appropriate certificate issued under STCW 78/95 Regulation II/2 for master of ships between 500 and 3,000 gross tonnage without trading area limitations and has at least five years' command on ships accepted for this purpose by Council; or

(vi) An Associate Member who holds an appropriate certificate issued under STCW 78/95 Regulation II/2 for master of ships over 3,000 gross tonnage with trading area limitations and with at least five years' command on ships over 3,000 gross tonnage; or

(vii) An Associate Member who holds a maritime Studies degree or equivalent recognized by Council and has at least five years' experience within the maritime industry since the award of the degree; or

(viii)Holds other qualifications approved by Council for this grade of membership.

Associate Member (AMNI): To be elected as an Associate Member the Candidate must satisfy Council as to his/her professional qualifications and that he/she:

(i) Holds an appropriate certificate issued under STCW 78/95 Regulation II/2 for master of ships with tonnage or trading area limitations; or

(ii)Holds an appropriate certificate issued under STCW 78/95 Regulation II/2 for Chief Mate of ships with or without trading area limitations; or

(iii)Holds an appropriate certificate issued under STCW 78/95 Regulation II/1 as Officer in charge of a navigational watch of ships of 500 gross tonnage or above; or

(iv)Holds a pre-STCW '78/95 Certificate of Competency on the basis of examination deemed by Council as an equivalent level of qualification as specified in 4. i) to 4. iii) above; or

(v)Holds a naval service Bridge Watchkeeping Certificate and Ocean Navigation Certificate deemed by Council as an equivalent level of qualification as specified in 4. i) to 4. iii) above; or

(vi)Holds an approved authorization as a Pilot issued by a pilotage authority that does not meet the criteria set out in 3.(iv) above; or

(vii)Holds other qualifications approved by Council for this grade of membership.

Companion (CNI): Every Candidate for election to the class of COMPANION shall be a person, such as a naval architect, marine engineer, lawyer, or yachtsman, not being a qualified member of the Nautical Profession as set out in 3. and 4. above, who satisfies Council that his/her association with the Institute will promote the general advancement or application of nautical science or the maritime profession.

Student: To be elected a STUDENT the Candidate must be undertaking a course of maritime training or education approved by Council. Duration of student membership is limited to a maximum of four years and the student will be encouraged to become an Associate Member or Companion of the Institute on completion of his/her course of study.

Notwithstanding the criteria set out above, Council reserves the right in the maintenance of professional standards to consider all applications for membership on their merits and its decision shall be final.

EXAMINATIONS

The Harbour Master Certificate; The Nautical Surveyors Certificate; The Dynamic Positioning Operator Certificate; The Command Diploma; Pilotage Certificate; Management Diploma; Square Rig Sailing Ship Certificate; Nautical Education and Training Diploma.

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF NAVIGATION

1 Kensington Gore
London SW7 2AT
Tel: 020 7591 3130
Fax: 020 7591 3131
E-mail: info@rin.org.uk
Website: www.rin.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Honorary Fellow (HonFRIN): Distinguished person on whom the Institute wishes to confer an honorary distinction.

Fellows (FRIN): Must have been a Member for at least 3 yrs, holding certain qualifications, which include having made a contribution of value to Navigation.

Associate Fellows (AFRIN): Persons who satisfy the Council of their high level of professional achievement or experience in the advancement of navigation operations, concepts or equipment.

Member (MRIN): Must be not less than 21 and must satisfy the Institute of their interest in Navigation.

Student Member: Must be under 25 and be studying at a recognized school or university with a view to making Navigation or an allied interest their career.

Corporate Member: A company, school, university, government department or similar organization at home or abroad directly or indirectly interested in the science of Navigation.

Associate: Someone wishing to join a special interest group and who feels that full membership is inappropriate.

Junior Associate: Someone 18 or under with an interest in navigation.

Affiliated Organizations, Colleges and Clubs: it is also possible to join the Royal Institute of Navigation as an Affiliated Organization, College or Club. Further details may be obtained from the Institute.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Navigation, Seamanship and Marine Qualifications and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Plymouth; Strathclyde

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

City; Exeter; Greenwich; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Liverpool John Moores; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Wales (Cardiff University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Hull; Hull (Doncaster College)

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Marine Engineering; Merchant Navy – Electrical/Electronics; Nautical Science

Scotland

SQA HND: Marine Engineering; Merchant Navy – Electrical/Electronics; Nautical Science

NVQs

Level 1: Cargo Operations, Marine Operations and Passenger Operations; Ports – Marine Operations and Cargo Operations

Level 2: Cargo Operations, Marine Operations and Passenger Operations; Marine; Marine – Fishing Vessel Operations; Marine – Merchant Vessel Operations; Marine Operations; Ports – Marine Operations and Cargo Operations

Level 3: Marine; Marine – Fishing Vessel Operations (Unlimited Area); Marine – Merchant Vessel Engineering

Level 4: Marine; Marine – Fishing Vessel Operations (Unlimited Area); Marine – Merchant Vessel Engineering; Marine – Merchant Vessel Operations

SVQs

Levels: Marine Engineering; Marine Science/Technology

City & Guilds

(See 'Engineering, Marine')

Education and Training for the Merchant Navy

There are 3 principal types of qualified officer in the Merchant Navy – Navigating (or Deck) Officers, Engineer Officers and Radio Officers.

The training schemes are being amended to include N/SVQs, and the Merchant Navy Training Board is the industry lead body for this. For further information contact Mr R Matthews, Director, The Merchant Navy Training Board, Carthusian Court, 12 Carthusian Street, London EC1M 6EB.

Deck Department

Deck Officer Class 5: This is a Navigational Watchkeeping certificate for near-coastal voyages (Limited European Trading Area). Candidate must not be less than 19 and must have served at sea on ordinary trading vessels in the deck department for 42 mths. At least 6 mths of the last 12 mths must have been spent on navigational watchkeeping duties on the Bridge under supervision of a certificated officer. Three wks' remission of sea-service for atten-

dance at an ENS course and 3 mths for completion of an approved preparatory course will be given.

Deck Officer Class 4: This is an unrestricted Navigational Watch-keeping certificate. The sea-service and other qualifying requirements are same as for Deck Officer Class 5 except that those following an approved cadet training programme will require 20 – 30 mths' sea-service. Holders of Deck Officer Class 5 certificates may also take the Class 4 exam in which case he/she will be exempted from the Coastal Navigation paper in the written exam.

Deck Officer Class 3: There is no qualifying sea-service requirement for the Class 3 Bridging exam which comprises written exams in Applied Science, Mathematics (Pure and Applied) and Principles of Navigation. Candidates may take this exam at the same time as, or even before, completing Class 4, but a certificate of competency as Deck Officer Class 3 will not be issued before the candidate has qualified for the issue of a Class 4 certificate. Persons having passed GCE A level (or equivalent) in Physics and Mathematics (A to E grade) may be exempted from these 2 subjects, and persons holding National Diploma in Nautical Science which includes all three Bridging subjects may be exempted from Class 3 exam.

Deck Officer Class 2: This is the unrestricted Chief Officer's certificate. A candidate must be not less than 21, must have qualified for the issue of Class 3 certificate and have served for not less than 12 mths at sea as Bridge Watch-keeping Officer in ordinary trading vessels while holding a certificate of competency not less than Class 4. At least 6 mths of this period must have been served in vessels trading between places: at least one of these places should be situated beyond the limits of the Limited European Area and the most distant ports visited should be at least 500 miles apart. Candidates who are unable to meet this requirement will be admitted to the exams but any resulting certificate will be endorsed to limit its use.

Deck Officer Class 1 Master Mariner (NVQ LEVEL 5): This is the unrestricted Master's certificate. A candidate must be not less than 23 and must have 42 mths' watch-keeping service of which at least 18 mths must have been while holding a Class 2 certificate. At least 18 mths of this total period of 3 yrs must be served in vessels trading between places at least one of which is situated beyond the limits of the Limited European Area and where the most distant ports visited are at least 500 miles apart. Candidates who are unable to meet this requirement will be admitted to the exams but any resulting certificate will be endorsed to limit its use to within the Limited European Area only.

Extra Master: The exam for an Extra Master's certificate is voluntary and intended for officers who wish to prove their superior qualifications and have a certificate of the highest grade granted by the UK Administration. Details are given in Merchant Shipping Notice No M1126 obtainable free of charge from Marine Offices.

Command Endorsements: There are 2 levels of command endorsement exam. A candidate for any command endorsement must be not less than 23 yrs old and must have served 3 yrs at sea as a watch-keeping deck officer while holding a certificate of competency.

Limited European Command Endorsement (CLE) is more suitable for tugs, dredgers, standby vessels, seismic and oceanographic survey vessels and other merchant ships of less than 1600 GT operating within the Limited European Area. A candidate must hold at least a Deck Officer Class 5 certificate.

Extended European Command Endorsement (CEE) is suitable for those who intend to command vessels under 5000 GT operating within the Extended European Area. A candidate must hold a certificate of competency as Deck Officer of at least Class 4. Holders of a Deck Officer Class 2 certificate (obtained after December 1987) are exempted from the written part of the exam.

Dangerous Cargo Endorsements: Required for service on tankers in the capacity of Master or Chief Officer (also required for Chief and Second Engrs Officer). There are 3 types of DCE, ie Petroleum, Chemical and Gas, for respective types of tankers. An endorsement can be obtained by attending an appropriate shore-based Tanker Safety Course and then completing the required sea-service as below:

a) 6 mths' service on a relevant type of tanker *or*

b) 14 days' training followed by 3 mths' service *or*

c) 28 days' approved intensive shipboard training.

Details, including a list of training centres, are given in M1549.

Restrictive Endorsements: Endorsements on certificates of competency (eg Voyages within Limited European Area only, Tug Service only, Standby vessels only, Dredgers only) are made where a candidate does not have the required trading ship or trading area experience. Such restrictions apply for service in a capacity higher than basic watch-keeping officer. An officer can acquire the required experience by serving as a watch-keeping officer on a trading ship or in the extended or unlimited trading areas so that the endorsement can be withdrawn.

Ancillary Courses: A candidate for a Deck Officer Certificate of Competency will also have to produce the following certificates before a certificate of competency can be issued: 1. Medical Fitness; 2. Eye-sight; 3. First Aid at Sea (valid for 5 yrs); 4. Efficient Deck Hand (EDH); 5. Certificate of Proficiency in Survival Craft (CPSC); 6. 4-day Fire-fighting course; 7 Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) Operator Licence; 8. Electronic Navigational System (ENS).

Candidates for Class 2 and Command Endorsements have to undertake the following additional courses: Navigational Control Course (NCC) and Ship Captain's Medical Training (SCMT).

Ratings (Deck): Initial training comprises 1-day Basic Sea Survival, 2-day Fire-fighting and Basic First Aid courses, which are available at the National Sea Training College, Gravesend, after which one can join a merchant ship as a Trainee Seaman. On completion of 2 mths' sea-service the trainee can be promoted/employed as Category 3 Seaman. On completion of 12 mths' service as a Deck Rating or 18 mths' service as General Purpose Rating (GP) and having obtained a Steering certificate, a Bridge Watch-rating certificate and an EDH certificate, the seaman can be employed as an Efficient Deck Hand or Category 2 Seaman. On completion of a further 24 mths' sea-service as a Deck or GP Rating and having obtained CPSC, the seaman can be employed as an AB or Category 1 Seaman. Details are given in M780, M1096 and M1501.

Ship's Cook's Certificate: Details are given in M1482.

List of Colleges: There are a number of colleges which provide preparatory courses leading to Deck Officers exams. The UK-MSA approved Cadet Training Scheme leads to Part I of HND (BTEC/SCOTVEC), covering the written syllabi of Class 4 & 3, and thereby providing exemption from the written subjects except for pure professional safety subjects conducted by SCOTVEC on behalf of the Marine Safety Agency (MSA). The written syllabus of Class 2 forms Part II of HND (BTEC/SCOTVEC) and entitles the successful candidates to Higher National Diploma; and the candidates then have to take only 2 more SCOTVEC papers as part of the written exam for Class 2 certificate (the other parts being Oral and Signal). Others who do not follow the full HND course but successfully complete a course of study equating to Deck Officers written syllabus are awarded Certificate of Achievement (BTEC/SCOTVEC) as evaluation of the written part of the syllabus (except for the MSA/SCOTVEC papers). Candidates with UK A levels or OND with Physics and Mathematics are exempted from these papers in Class 3 Bridging exam.

Blackpool & the Fylde College, Fleetwood Nautical Campus, Broadwater, Fleetwood, Lancashire FY7 8JZ; Tel 01253 52352. Glasgow College of Nautical Studies, 21 Thistle Street, Glasgow G5 9XB; Tel 0141 429 3201. Liverpool John Moores University, School of Engineering & Technology Management, Byrom Street, Liverpool L3 3AF; Tel 0151 231 2121. Lowestoft College of Further Education, Department of Maritime Studies, St Peters Street, Lowestoft, Suffolk NR32 2NB; Tel 01502 583521. North Atlantic Fisheries College, Port Arthur, Scalloway, Shetland ZE1 OUN; Tel 0159 588328. Southampton Institute of Higher Education, Warsash Campus, Newtown Road, Warsash, Southampton SO3 9ZL; Tel 01489 576161. South Tyneside College, Faculty of Nautical Science, St George's Avenue, South Shields, Tyne & Wear NE34 6ET; Tel 0191 4560403. The National Sea Training College, Denton, Gravesend, Kent DA12 2HR; Tel 01474 363656.

Fishing Vessels: Initial training of a sea-going Fisherman (Deck Department), known as the Fishermen's Safety Training, comprises Basic Sea Survival, Basic First Aid and Basic Fire-fighting. Details are given in M1367.

Deck Officer (Fishing Vessel) Class 3: A candidate must be not less than 19 yrs of age, and have served 2 yrs on fishing vessels of which at least 18 mths has been in a deck capacity.

Deck Officer (Fishing Vessel) Class 2: A candidate must be not less than 20 yrs of age and have served at least 3 yrs at sea in an acceptable deck capacity of which a minimum of 2 yrs has been served on fishing vessels of not less than 12m in length. The holder of a Class 2 (FV) certificate will be eligible to be second in command of any fishing vessel and in charge of fishing vessels up to 24m in length operating within the Limited Area.

Deck Officer (Fishing Vessel) Class 1: A candidate must be not less than 21 yrs of age and have served as a deck watch-keeping officer in fishing vessels of not less than 12m in length whilst holding a deck officer certificate of competency (Fishing Vessel) Class 2 for either 12 mths in the Unlimited Area, or 6 mths in the Unlimited Area with a further 12 mths in the Limited Area, or 24 mths in the Limited Area (at the discretion of the Chief Examiner). The holder is eligible to command any fishing vessel in the Unlimited Area and also Standby and Survey vessels.

Training Centres: Details of training centres can be obtained from the Sea Fish Industry Training Authority, St Andrews's Dock, Hull HU3 4QE; Tel 01482 27837.

Boatmasters' Licences: A Boatmaster's Licence is a requirement for a person in charge of a local passenger vessel (carrying more than 12 passengers). There are 3 grades of licence. The requirement for the Master of a local passenger vessel to hold a certain grade of licence depends on the area of operation and number of passengers carried. Details are given in M1525.

Yachts & Other Pleasure Craft: There are 2 types of Yachtmaster's certificate ie Off-shore and Ocean. These non-statutory certificates are issued by the Royal Yachting Association and are intended for those sailing in private pleasure craft of up to 80 GT. However, these qualifications can also be used by Skippers of pleasure craft of up to 24m in length when used commercially, provided the craft complies with the relevant Code of Practice. Such craft must not carry cargo or more than 12 passengers. Details can be obtained from the Royal Yachting Association, RYA House, Romsey Road, Eastleigh, Hants SO5 4YA; Tel 01703 629962.

Vocational Qualifications (N/SVQ): Persons aspiring for Certificates of Competency both in the Merchant Navy as well as the Fishing industry can now also follow the N/SVQ route. Approved Training Centres will act as Assessment Centres and Oral examination will still be conducted by the MSA surveyors at MSA Marine Offices.

Radio-Communication:

The **GMDSS (Global Maritime Distress & Safety system) Operator's Certificate** is issued by the Radio-communication Authority under the Department of Trade and Industry.

The **Radio Maintenance Certificate** is issued by the Association of Marine Radio and Electronic Colleges under the authority of the Marine Safety Agency of the Department of Transport.

Further information about both certificates can be obtained from the AMREC secretariat at the Wray Castle College, PO Box 4, Ambleside, Cumbria LA22 OJB; Tel 015394 32320.

Deck Officer

The main entry is as a cadet aged 16 – 19 under scheme (a) or (b): however, (c) offers entry to those who wish to take a degree course immediately after leaving school or who may have embarked on such a course before deciding to seek a career at sea, while (d) and (e) provide scope for those who, while not having quite the academic qualifications normally required, are considered to be in all other respects suitable and of good potential.

(a) BTEC and SQA Diplomas: Entry qualifications are 4 passes at GCSE or SCE O grade (grade C or above) or equivalent, including mathematics, a science subject (preferably physics) and 2 other academic subjects, 1 of which must test command of the English language. The scheme usually takes the following pattern: Phase 1: Induction – a short familiarization and safety course; Phase 2: Initial sea phase: sea service of about 9 mths. A planned study course provides continuity of academic work and an introduction to vocational studies. During this time the cadet begins his practical training; Phase 3: A residential training course held in a Nautical College; Phase 4: Sea service of approximately 12 mths; correspondence course and practical training; Phase 5: a residential college course leading to the BTEC or SQA Diploma and Class 4 Certificate exams. Candidates who have passed both for the Diploma and for Class 4 will qualify without further exam for Class 3. (The Scheme can be extended to Higher Diploma level, studies for which are continued at sea and completed when the candidate takes his Class 2 Certificate.)

(b) A level entrant scheme: Entry requirements are at least 5 GCE passes at Grade C or above, or equivalents; 1 subject must be English or a subject testing the use of English. 2 subjects must be at A level, 1 of which must be mathematics or physics; where only 1 A level is held it must be mathematics or physics but 2 subjects must have been studied to A level. The scheme is broadly similar in pattern to BTEC but with shorter college phases and leading directly to the Class 3 exam. Candidates may be exempt from certain subjects in that exam, depending on A level passes.

(c) Graduate Entry Scheme: A postgraduate scheme for prospective officers who have a suitable degree, run by the Liverpool Polytechnic in conjunction with certain shipping companies, and offering those who wish to do so the opportunity to complete a degree course before going to sea. As with the A level scheme, the period of college training is reduced and the scheme leads directly to the Class 3 Certificate.

(d) Short Sea Trade Cadetship: A sponsored Cadetship offered by certain companies operating in the Limited and Extended Trading Areas (roughly UK, Scandinavia, the Baltic, the Mediterranean and NW Europe). It follows a sandwich pattern similar to that of BTEC and leads to the Class 4 exam. Successful candidates can then go to the Class 3 and the Higher Certificates, either in the limited or Deep Sea trades. Candidates must have reached GCSE level in appropriate subjects and have passed in mathematics, English or a subject testing the use of English, and, preferably, in physics.

(e) Class 5 Scheme for Ratings: A sponsored training scheme following a sandwich pattern on the lines of that of BTEC and leading to the Class 5 exam. Trainees serve at sea as ratings but if they are successful they become qualified as junior officers in ships on the limited trades and may go on to Class 4 and 3 and then on to Higher Certificates in limited or Deep Sea trades. Training commences at the National Sea Training Coll, Gravesend, and entry requirements are at least 3 CSE passes (grade 3 or above) in mathematics, a suitable science subject (preferably physics) and a subject testing English; or a pass in an industry-approved entry test.

Engineer Officers – Certificates of Competency

British ships must carry certain engineer officers holding Certificates of Competency awarded or recognized by the DTp. Certificates of Competency are granted as follows:

Steam Certificates qualify the holders to serve as engineers in a statutory capacity in steamships.

Motor Certificates qualify the holders to serve as engineers in a statutory capacity in motor ships propelled by internal combustion reciprocating engines.

Combined Steam and Motor Certificates qualify the holders to serve as engineers in a statutory capacity in both steam and motor ships.

Service Endorsements to Certificates of Competency enable the officer to sail in the capacity of Chief Engineer on restricted vessels.

There is also an **Extra First Class Certificate** which is awarded after exam and is intended for officers who wish to possess certificates of the highest grade granted by the DTp. This Certificate is a necessary qualification for some governmental and professional appointments.

To qualify for the issue of a **Class 1, Class 2, Class 3 or Class 4** Certificate of Competency in the UK each candidate must: satisfy the initial training requirements set out below, have completed the qualifying sea service set out below, hold an approved and valid medical fitness certificate for sea service; pass the examination.

INITIAL TRAINING

Workshop service or other industrial training completed before the age of 16 will not be accepted.

Each candidate must have received one of the forms of training specified in 1, 2 and 3 as follows:

1. **Engineer Cadet.** Each such candidate must have satisfactorily completed 1 of the courses of engineer cadet training approved by the Department. Details of engineer cadet training schemes and the list of shipping companies participating in them can be obtained from the Merchant Navy Training Board (MNTB), 2/5 Minories, London EC3N 1BJ.
2. **Engineering Craftsman.** Each such candidate must have satisfactorily completed at least 3 yrs training in engineering craft practice to the satisfaction of the Department, or have completed the Engineering Industry Training Board (EITB) modular system of training for engineering craftsmen.
3. **Engineer Graduate.** Each such candidate must have satisfactorily completed a FT course of study to at least the standard of the HND in Engineering for a period of not less than 3 yrs at a polytechnic or university, together with 12 mths' engineering training to the satisfaction of the Department.

Engineroom Rating to Engineer Officer Scheme. Each such rating satisfactorily completing a course of training approved by the Department may proceed to sea as an uncertificated engineer officer and perform the sea service set out below. Alternatively, qualifying sea service as an engineroom rating, whilst in possession of the MNTB Motorman Certificate, and as nominated assistant to the engineer officer in charge of the watch will be considered provided it has been performed on completion of the course. Details of approved schemes can be obtained from the MNTB at the address given above.

Royal Navy Personnel: Engineer Officers who have specialized in marine engineering, marine engineering artificers and mechanicians, on active service or retired, may be examined for Certificates of Competency under the same conditions that apply to Merchant Navy personnel.

Engineer Officers – Certificates of Competency: To qualify for the issue of an initial certificate of competency each candidate must have attended a 4-day fire fighting course and a first aid at sea course.

To qualify for the issue of a **Class 4 Certificate of Competency**, each candidate must have completed a period of qualifying sea service in ships of not less than 350 kilowatt registered power as follows:

1. **Motor Certificate:** 6 mths, of which at least 4 mths must have been spent in watch-keeping on the main propelling machinery of motor ships.
2. **Steam Certificate:** 6 mths, of which at least 4 mths must have been spent in watch-keeping on the boilers and main propelling machinery of steam ships.
3. **Combined Certificate:** 8 mths, of which at least 4 mths must have been spent in watch-keeping on the main propelling machinery of motor ships and at least 4 mths must have been spent in watch-keeping on the boilers and main propelling machinery of steam ships.
4. **Service Endorsement:** 6 mths, whilst in possession of a Class 4 Certificate of Competency. This service must be performed in motor ships for a Service Endorsement to a motor certificate and in steam ships for a Service Endorsement to a steam certificate.

To qualify for the issue of a **Class 3 Certificate of Competency**, each candidate must have completed a period of qualifying sea service in ships of not less than 350 kilowatt registered power as follows:

Class 3 Certificate: 12 mths, of which at least 8 mths must have been spent in watch-keeping on the main propelling machinery of motor ships. The remaining period may have been spent in watchkeeping on the main propelling or auxiliary machinery of motor or steam ships, or on day work.

Service Endorsement: 12 mths, whilst in possession of a Class 3 Certificate of Competency. This service must be performed in motor ships.

To qualify for the issue of a **Class 2 Certificate of Competency**, each candidate must have completed a period of qualifying sea service in ships of not less than 750 kilowatt registered power as follows:

1. **Motor Certificate:** 18 mths, of which at least 9 mths must have been spent in watch-keeping on the main propelling machinery of motor ships. The remaining period may have been spent in watch-keeping on the main propelling or auxiliary machinery of motor or steam ships, or on day work.
2. **Steam Certificate:** 18 mths, of which at least 9 mths must have been spent in watch-keeping on the boilers and main propelling machinery of steam ships. The remaining period may have been spent in watch-keeping on the main propelling or auxiliary machinery of motor or steam ships, or on day work.
3. **Combined Certificate:** 18 mths, of which at least 9 mths must have been spent in watch-keeping on the main propelling machinery of motor ships and at least 9 mths

must have been spent in watch-keeping on the boilers and main propelling machinery of steam ships.

Service Endorsement: 12 mths, whilst in possession of a Class 2 Certificate of Competency, provided that this period together with the period of qualifying sea service actually performed before obtaining a Class 2 Certificate of Competency, exclusive of remission, amounts to not less than 36 mths. This additional service of not less than 12 mths must be performed on motor ships for a Service Endorsement to a motor certificate and in steam ships for a Service Endorsement to a steam certificate.

Where a candidate is in possession of a **Class 2 Combined Certificate of Competency**, this additional service of not less than 12 mths may be performed in either motor ships or steam ships.

To qualify for the issue of a **Class 1 Certificate of Competency**, each candidate must have completed a period of qualifying sea service in ships of not less than 1,500 kilowatt registered power as follows:

1. **Motor Certificate:** 18 mths, of which at least 9 mths must have been spent in charge of a watch in motor ships of not less than 3,000 kilowatt registered power whilst holding a Class 2 Certificate of Competency, or as Chief Engineer Officer in motor ships whilst holding a Class 2 Motor Certificate of Competency with Service Endorsement.
2. **Steam Certificate:** 18 mths, of which at least 9 mths must have been spent in charge of a watch in steam ships of not less than 3,000 kilowatt registered power whilst holding a Class 2 Certificate of Competency, or as Chief Engineer Officer in steam ships whilst holding a Class 2 Steam Certificate of Competency with Service Endorsement. Note. Service on vessels of less than 3,000 kilowatt registered power may be considered at a reduced rate at the discretion of the Department.

Marine Engine Operator Licences

Marine engine operator licences are issued for personnel serving as Chief Engineer on vessels having a registered power of less than 750 kilowatt and as Second Engineer on vessels having a registered power of less than 1,500 kilowatt when they are operating in specified areas.

Entry Requirements – Marine Engine Operator examination: Sea service or other industrial training completed before the age of 16 will not be accepted. 24 mths sea service in ships of not less than 200 kilowatt registered power or 2 yrs shore employment with an engineering background acceptable to the Department; and 10/12 weeks basic engineering skills course which may be based on the MNTB syllabus for prospective Petty officer (Motorman) or similar DTp approved course, this requirement may be waived in certain cases where the shore employment is of suitable quality; and 6 mths qualifying sea service as a trainee marine engine operator in ships of not less than 200 kilowatt registered power before exam for the marine engine operator licence. Sea service and training may be performed in a dual purpose capacity provided such service is accurately described by appropriate entries in the crew agreement such as 'deck officer/ trainee engine operator', and provided such service is covered by sea service testimonials which should state the type of main propelling machinery and the nature of the duties performed. The Department will be prepared to approve structured training programmes which provide sea service, basic engineering skills training and qualifying sea service as a trainee engine operator within a 24-mth period.

Entry Requirements – Senior Marine Engine Operator examination: 6 mths qualifying sea service as marine engine operator in ships of not less than 200 kilowatt registered power, whilst holding the marine engine operator licence.

Merchant Navy Certificates of Competency

Marine Safety Agency (an Executive Agency of the Department of Transport), Spring Place, 105 Commercial Road, Southampton SO15 1EG Tel 01703 – 329242 Fax 01703 – 329252

Senior Certification

After obtaining their Class 3 Certificate officers return to sea but must continue their studies in order to obtain higher qualifications. After some 18 mths' sea service they can sit for Class 2 (the qualification for a Chief Officer) and after a further 2 yrs at sea they may qualify as Master Mariner by passing the Class 1 exam. They can also study for a nautical degree, for the Extra Master Certificate, or in other aspects of shipping or general transport operations and management.

Useful Addresses

Merchant Navy Training Board, Carthusian Court, 12 Carthusian Road, London EC1M 6EZ Tel: 020 7417 2800 Website: www.mntb.org

Ship Safe Training Group Ltd, 2nd Floor, 135 High Street, Rochester, Kent ME1 1EW; Tel: 01634 405252; Website: www.sstg.org

NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH INSTITUTE OF NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING

1 Spencer Parade
Northampton NN1 5AA
Tel: 01604 630124
Fax: 01604 231489
E-mail: info@bindt.org
Website: www.bindt.org

MEMBERSHIP

Honorary Fellow (HonFInstNDT): A distinguished person intimately concerned with Non-Destructive Testing or a science allied to it whom the Institute especially wishes to honour.

Honorary Member (HonMInstNDT): Any person whom the Institute wishes to honour is eligible for Honorary Membership.

Fellow (FInstNDT): Members of not less than 5 yrs' standing who have reached the age of 35 may be elected to Fellowship. The academic qualifications for Fellow are at degree level.

Member (MInstNDT): Persons who have reached 23 and have 5 yrs' Non-Destructive Testing experience and hold a position of responsibility may be elected to Membership. The academic qualifications for Membership are at HNC level or NDT Certification at Level 3.

Graduate Member (GradInstNDT): Persons who have reached 21 and have 3 yrs' experience in Non-Destructive Testing and a high degree of competence in any specific NDT method may be elected to Graduate Membership. The academic qualifications for Graduate Membership are at ONC level or NDT Certification at Level 2.

Practitioner Member (PInstNDT): Persons who have Level 1 Certification in NDT or academic qualifications at City & Guilds Part 2 Craft Level or equivalent, plus 3 yrs combined approved training and experience in NDT.

Student Member: Students of science, engineering, metallurgy or allied subjects and/or trainees or assistants engaged in the practice of Non-Destructive Testing may be granted Student Membership. They receive a free Log-Book.

The Institute also has **Subscribers**, **Licentiates**, **Companions** and **Associates** (firms and other organizations).

Members of the Institute may be eligible for registration as Chartered Engineer, Incorporated Engineer or Engineering Technician as appropriate to educational qualifications, NDT training, experience and age. Chartered Engineers and Incorporated Engineers can be registered in Europe with FEANI.

QUALIFICATIONS

Personnel Certification in Non-destructive Testing: PCN is an accredited independent certification body, complying with the criteria of European Standard EN 45013. PCN is part of the Certification Services Division of the British Institute of Non-Destructive Testing.

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Non-Destructive Testing

NVQs

Level 3: Engineering Construction: Non-Destructive Testing

SVQs

Level 3: Engineering Construction: Non-Destructive Testing

NURSERY NURSING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE SOCIETY OF NURSERY NURSING

40 Archdale Road
East Dulwich
London SE22 9HJ
Tel: 020 8693 0555
Fax: 07092 342 170
E-mail: info@snn-uk.com
Website: www.snn.uk.com

MEMBERSHIP

Graduates (GSNN): (a) Must have passed the Certificate, Advanced Certificate and Diploma examinations or (b) been exempted from them, as a result of passing other equivalent examinations, but unable to fulfil other conditions of Associate membership.

Holders of other nursery nursing qualifications may apply for exemptions and membership depending upon age and experience.

Associate (ASNN): (a) Must have reached the age of 25; (b) have passed the Certificate, Advanced Certificate and Diploma examinations; (c) or exempted from them; or (d) 7 years' practical experience; (e) have produced a satisfactory letter from his or her employers that he or she is a proper person to benefit from membership; (f) have produced two testimonials from people who have known him or her regarding his or her suitability, character and temperament.

Fellow (FSNN): (a) Must have reached the age of 30; (b) have passed the Certificate, Advanced Certificate and Diploma examinations, or exempted from them; (c) have 5 years' working experience; (d) have produced a satisfactory letter from his or her employers that he or she is a proper person to benefit from membership; (e) have produced two testimonials from people who have known him or her regarding his or her character and temperament.

EXAMINATIONS

The Certificate examinations are set and marked to National Occupational Standards NVQ Level 2 standard and equivalent to first year degree standard of British universities. The Advanced Certificate examinations are set and marked to National Occupational Standards NVQ Level 3 standard and equivalent to second year degree standard of British universities. The Diploma examinations are set and marked to National Occupational Standards NVQ Level 4 and 5 and equivalent to third year degree standard of British universities, i.e. First degree.

EXAMINATION SUBJECTS

1. Overview of Growth and Development
2. Practice in Service in Child Care
3. Pregnancy, Birth and Child Development
4. Social and Psychological Development
5. Early Childhood Learning
6. Care of the Sick Child and Special Needs
7. Data Investigation and Interpretation
8. Legal Aspects of Child Care
9. First Aid, Safety and Risk Assessment
10. Preparing for employment with young children
11. Observation, Assessment and the Young Child
12. Working with parents and Young Children
13. Protecting Children from abuse
14. Management in the Early Years (Diploma Stage only)
15. Managing self evaluation reflection

Complementary Subjects: Any two of the following may be taken in addition to the above subjects in order to qualify for a **Distinction** Certificate or Diploma:- (1) Art and Craft; (2) Music and Drama; (3) Needlework; (4) Home Economics; (5) Literature; (6) Woodwork; (7) A Foreign Language.

The subjects for the Certificate, Advanced Certificate and Diploma examinations are the same but questions may be varied according to levels, while the written answers are marked according to the appropriate level.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Nursery Nursing and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Derby; Greenwich; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama)

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Caring Services (Nursery Nursing); Child Care; Childhood Studies (Nursery Nursing); Early Years; Nursery Nursing
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Early Childhood Studies

Scotland
SQA HNC: Child Care; Child Care & Education

NVQs

Level 2: Early Years and Education; Playwork

Level 3: Caring for Children and Young People; Early Years and Education; Playwork

Level 4: Early Years and Education; Playwork Development

SVQs

Levels: Care; Child Care; Child Care & Education

City & Guilds

Certificate: 3240 Caring for Children (0–7 Years); 3090 Playworker; Progression Award: Early Years Care and Education; 6975 Progression Award: Playwork Level 2

NURSING, MIDWIFERY AND HEALTH VISITING

Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting education and preparation in the UK are the responsibility of:

The English National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting
Victory House
170 Tottenham Court Road
London W1P 0HA
Tel: 020 7388 3131
Fax: 020 7383 4031
Website: www.enb.org.uk

The National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting for Scotland
22 Queen Street
Edinburgh EH2 1NT
Tel: 0131 226 7371
Fax: 0131 225 9970

The National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting for Northern Ireland
Centre House
79 Chichester Street
Belfast BT1 4JE
Tel: 01232 238152
Fax: 01232 333298

The Welsh National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting
2nd Floor, Golate House
101 St Mary's Street
Cardiff CF1 1DX
Tel: 01222 261400
Fax: 01222 261499

Candidates must undertake an educational programme at an institution approved by the relevant Board, and be successful in the continuous assessment scheme in order to have their names entered on the Professional Register of the:

UK Central Council for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting (UKCC)
23 Portland Place
London W1N 3AF
Tel: 020 7637 7181

The parts of the Professional Register of the UKCC for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting are as follows:

Part	Designation	Abbreviation
1	First level nurses trained in general training	RGN**
2	Second level nurses trained in general nursing (England and Wales)	EN(G)**
3	First level nurses trained in the nursing of persons suffering from mental illness	RMN**
4	Second level nurses trained in the nursing of persons suffering from mental illness (England and Wales)	EN(M)**
5	First level nurses trained in the nursing of persons suffering from mental handicap	RNMH**
6	Second level nurses trained in the nursing of persons suffering from mental handicap (England and Wales)	EN(MH)**
7	Second level nurses (Scotland and Northern Ireland)	EN**
8	Nurses trained in the nursing of sick children	RSCN**
9	Nurses trained in the nursing of persons suffering from fever	RFN
10	Midwives	RM
11	Health Visitors	RHV
12*	First level nurses trained in adult nursing	RN
13*	First level nurses trained in mental health nursing	RN
14*	First level nurses trained in mental handicap nursing	RN
15*	First level nurses trained in children's nursing	RN

* Pre-registration Diploma of HE – Nursing (Project 2000 programmes)
** May use abbreviation RN (optional)

Nurse Education

Parts 12–15
Pre-registration Diploma in Higher Education programmes of education are designed to give the student a carefully integrated combination of academic study and practical nursing experience within hospitals and in the community. The courses are of 3 yrs' duration, commencing with an 18 mth Common Foundation Programme. Students then progress to a specialist branch for a further 18 mths. The specialist branches are: adult nursing, mental

health nursing, learning disability nursing, children's nursing.

The minimum educational entry requirements are 5 subjects at GCSE grade C or above or UKCC approved equivalent, a pass in an educational test approved by the UKCC or a vocational qualification approved by the UKCC. Successful completion of the course leads to a professional qualification as a Registered Nurse on Part 12, 13, 14 or 15 of the UKCC Professional Register and a diploma in higher education.

Degree courses combined with a Registered Nurse qualification are also available. The programmes combine nurse education with a variety of degrees in nursing, for example, BA Hons, BN Hons or BSc Hons in Nursing Studies.

Parts 1, 3, 5 & 8

Nurse education programmes leading to entry on Parts 1, 3, 5 and 8 of the Professional Register are being replaced by the pre-registration diploma and degree programmes of education.

Shortened Programmes

Shortened programmes of nurse preparation are available to those already holding a nursing or midwifery qualification on another part of the Professional Register and to graduates with a health-related degree.

Parts 2, 4, 6 and 7 of the Professional Register

Courses leading to Parts 2, 4 and 6 have been discontinued. Students continue to be admitted to courses leading to Part 7 of the Register in Scotland and preparation takes 18 mths. The minimum educational entry requirement is that the entrant must provide evidence of having attained a minimum required standard of general education extending over a period of at least 10 yrs. The minimum age of entry is 17.

Second to First Level Nursing Programmes of Education

Second to first level nursing programmes from Parts 2, 4, 6 or 7 to 1, 3, 5, 8, 12, 13, 14 or 15 are provided in a number of educational institutions.

Midwifery

There are 2 types of educational programme leading to a qualification as a midwife and a diploma in higher education or degree:

Pre-registration midwifery programmes of 3 or 4 yrs' duration.

Post-registration midwifery programmes (shortened) of not less than 78 weeks for those already registered on Part 1 or Part 12 of the Professional Register.

For the pre-registered programme there is an educational entry requirement of either 5 subjects at GCSE grades A, B or C, including English and a science subject, or a vocational qualification approved by the UKCC, or a pass in the UKCC Educational Test or other UKCC-approved qualification. The min age of entry to midwifery training is 17.

Health Visiting

Part II of the Professional Register

All entrants to traditional health visitor education programmes must be on Parts 1 or 12 of the Register. Entrants to specialist practitioner programmes in public health nursing (health visiting) must be entered on Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, or 15 of the Register.

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF MIDWIVES

15 Mansfield Street
London W1G 9NH
Tel: 020 7312 3535
Fax: 020 7312 3536
E-mail: info@rcm.org.uk
Website: www.rcm.org.uk

The Royal College of Midwives is the largest midwifery organization in the world and exists to promote and advance the art and science of midwifery and to increase the profile of midwives and represent midwifery issues. There are 230 branches throughout the UK and a National Board in each country. Some 95 per cent of practising UK midwives are members of the RCM which provides leadership and support in all professional, educational and employment matters affecting midwives and midwifery. In addition to its worldwide network of midwifery clinicians, teachers and researchers, the RCM is closely linked with the UK statutory bodies, central government and the other medical royal colleges. It is an active member of the International Confederation of Midwives and proud to be the only WHO Collaborating Centre for Midwifery. The organization provides Consultancy and advice, organizes

and facilitates continuing professional development programmes and is active in midwifery research. The RCM promotes the development and exchange of midwifery knowledge and pursues activities to improve maternity care and the health of women and families nationally and internationally.

The College is a source of information to midwives on continuing professional development. The College also has an active student group.

The College also publishes a range of education and professional development materials.

The General Secretary is Dame Karlene Davis DBE.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Dundee; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East Anglia; Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (King's College London); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Northampton; Northumbria; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Queen Margaret; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; St Martin; Staffordshire; Surrey; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Dundee; Edinburgh; Essex; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Portsmouth; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; St Martin; Staffordshire; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Westminster; Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bath; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Dundee; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East Anglia; Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Leeds; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Paisley; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; South Bank; Southampton; St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Sunderland; Teesside; Thames Valley; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Central Lancashire; Dundee; Hertfordshire; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); Middlesex; Salford; Staffordshire; Sunderland; Ulster; Wales (College of Medicine)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Northampton; OU (NESCOT)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; London (King's College London)

POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Lincolnshire

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Luton

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Other Post-Registration Qualifications

CONTINUING EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The English National Board (ENB) has developed and introduced a framework and Higher Award for Continuing Professional Education.

The framework provides a flexible and coherent system for continuing education allowing the practitioners to plan their professional development based on 10 key characteristics which describe the skill and expertise of practitioners working closely with patients and clients.

Practitioners who aim for the Higher Award gain both a professional and academic qualification at First or Higher degree levels.

The United Kingdom Central Council for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting has agreed a model for education and practice beyond registration with explicit standards for programmes leading to the qualification of specialist preparation. The term specialist practitioner refers to both the specialist practitioner based in an institution and the specialist community practitioner.

There are increasing numbers of nursing, midwifery and health related First and Higher degree programmes available.

Further details can be obtained from the National Boards, please see addresses under the entry for Nurse Education.

Further information on Nursing and Midwifery Education can be obtained from:

England Careers Section, English National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting, PO Box 2EN, London W1A 2EN; Tel: 020 7391 6200 *or* 6205; Fax: 020 7391 6207; E-mail: enb.careers@easynet.co.uk

Scotland CATCH, PO Box 21, Edinburgh EH2 1NT.

Wales Careers Officer, Welsh National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting, 2nd Floor, Golate House, 101 St Mary's Street, Cardiff CF1 1DX; Tel: 01222 261400; Fax: 01222 261499

Northern Ireland Recruitment Officer, National Board for Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting for Northern Ireland, Centre House, 79 Chichester Street, Belfast BT1 4JE; Tel: 01232 238152; Fax: 01232 333298

Other Vocational Awarding Bodies

CENTRA:

Home Nursing (1 yr).

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS

106–114 Borough High Street
Southwark
London SE1 1LB
Tel: 020 7357 6480
Fax: 020 7450 2299
E-mail: membership@cot.co.uk
Website: www.cot.org.uk

In order to practise as an Occupational Therapist in the UK, students need to qualify from a programme of education in occupational therapy (OT) that is approved by the Health Professions Council. The British Association of Occupational Therapists only recommend those programmes that have undergone its process of accreditation and meet its enhanced standards. These are BSc Hons, MSc or Postgraduate Diploma programmes. The BSc programmes can be studied full-time over 3 or 4 years, part-time/in-service over 4 years or on an accelerated route (BSc Hons, MSc and Postgraduate Diplomas) full-time over 2 years for those with a relevant first degree. Programmes generally include principles and practice of OT; biological, behavioural and medical sciences; communication and management; therapeutic use of activity. Students are also required to have completed at least 1,000 hrs of practice placements before qualifying in order to be eligible for registration.

Standard entry requirements to the full and part-time programmes vary between education providers, but generally school leavers are required to have at least 5 GCSE subjects at Grade C or above, including English, Mathematics and a science subject and A levels (with 240 points from

A2/Ass), Highers or equivalent. Preferred A-level/Higher subjects may include Human Biology, Psychology and Sociology. Entry routes for mature students can include BTEC/NVQ or an Access Course. All prospective students, especially those who do not meet the standard entry requirements, are encouraged to contact education providers direct for further information. The British Association of Occupational Therapists website contains information about the routes into occupational therapy and has a comprehensive directory of all OT programmes in the UK, www.cot.org.uk. Further information is also available on the UCAS website, www.ucas.com. The British Association of Occupational Therapists has over 29,000 members.

MEMBERSHIP

Professional Membership (PM): To be eligible for professional membership you should be a holder of a professional qualification recognized by Council or have completed a period of training or actual practice as an occupational therapist, as the Council shall prescribe. Registration with the HPC, or capability of registration, is an additional requirement.

Discounted Professional Membership (DPM): This category offers you a 25 per cent discount if you are a newly qualified student or are a new member joining at the beginning of the membership year in October.

Associate Membership (AM): If you are not eligible for HPC registration and are supervised by an occupational therapist who is eligible for professional membership this would be the category that you can join.

Discounted Associate Membership (DAM): If you are a new member joining at the beginning of the membership year in October you will be eligible for a 25 per cent discount when joining this category.

Solely Employed in Private Practice (PP): To belong to this category you should be eligible for professional membership and your sole employment should be as a private practitioner.

Retired Membership (RM): This category of membership is for professional or associate members who cease to be actively employed by virtue of retirement at statutory pensionable age or through any form of early retirement recognized by employers. You must be aware that you may not engage in any alternative paid occupation. UNISON membership is not included.

Overseas Membership (OVS): To be eligible for overseas membership you should fulfil the criteria for professional membership but not reside in the UK. You will be eligible for Professional Indemnity Insurance anywhere in the world with the exception of Canada and The United States of America. However, if you act as a private practitioner outside the United Kingdom, you will need to arrange your own Professional Indemnity cover, as cover for such work is excluded for overseas members from the Group Professional Indemnity Policy. Overseas members also receive the publications – *British Journal of Occupational Therapy and Occupational Therapy News* – each mth.

Student Membership (STU): Student membership is open to students undergoing a course of study in the United Kingdom approved by Council, leading to a recognized professional occupational therapist qualification.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Occupational Therapy and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Canterbury Christ Church; Coventry; Derby; Exeter (St Loye's School of Health Studies); Glasgow Caledonian; Leeds (York St John College); Liverpool; Northampton; Northumbria; Oxford Brookes; Queen Margaret; Robert Gordon; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; Teesside; Ulster; Wales (College of Medicine)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Birmingham; Brighton; Brunel; Derby; East London; Exeter (St Loye's School of Health Studies); Hertfordshire; St Martin; Surrey; Ulster; Wales (College of Medicine); York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Bristol; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; London (Queen Mary, University of London); St Martin; Wales (College of Medicine)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Occupational Therapy Support

Scotland
SQA HNC: Occupational Safety, Health & Environmental Management; Occupational Therapy Support
SQA HND: Occupational Safety, Health & Environmental Management

Level 3: Occupational Health & Safety Practice
Level 4: Occupational Health & Safety Practice; Occupational Health & Safety Regulation

SVQs

Levels: Care; Care Support Workers; Child Care; Child Care & Education; Community Work/Care; Health Care; Home Care; Social Care; Supporting Special Needs; Pre-Nursing/Entry to Nursing; Working with Communities

OPTICIANS (DISPENSING)

To secure registration by the **General Optical Council** (41 Harley Street, London W1N 2DJ E-mail: goc@optical.org Website: www.optical.org) and to practise as an optometrist in the UK it is necessary to pass the qualifying exam of **The College of Optometrists** (42 Craven Street, London WC2N 5NG) and to satisfy the conditions with regard to training and clinical experience required by the College and General Optical Council.

Approved training courses are offered at 7 universities, leading to a BSc degree in Optometry or Vision Sciences. Upon graduating the student passes or gains exemption from the Part I professional qualifying exam and is then eligible to commence a pre-registration yr of graduate clinical training, towards the end of which period he/she sits for the professional qualifying exam of the College. Upon satisfactory completion the student is eligible for registration by the General Optical Council. This enables them to apply for Membership of the College (MCOptom).

THE ASSOCIATION OF BRITISH DISPENSING OPTICIANS

ABDO College of Education
Godmersham Park Mansion
Godmersham
Kent CT4 7DT
Tel: 01227 738829
Fax: 01227 773900
E-mail: educationl@abdo.org.uk
Website: www.abdo.org.uk

Fellowship (FBDO): This can be taken after: (a) a 2-yr FT course, with 1 yr of approved practical experience following the Final exam; (b) 3 yrs' practical experience in employment supplemented by PT classes at a technical college or by a correspondence course; (c) a 3-yr FT BSc Hons in Optical Management offered at Anglia Polytechnic University or a BSc in Ophthalmic Dispensing with Management at Bradford and also a BSc in Ophthalmic Dispensing via Glasgow Caledonian University.

Entry requirements are 5 GCSEs grades A–C including Maths or Science and English, plus 2 A levels for those considering a degree.

The Fellowship Exam: Minimum entry requirements for all systems of training are: 5 GCSE passes: Maths, English, another science-based subject and 2 further (optional) subjects (ie A, B or C grade passes) which include English, Maths or Physics. Candidates must be at least 17 at the date of the preliminary exam.

The exam is in two parts – Part One and Final Dispensing. Both have practical and theoretical sections and the subjects include Light, Prisms and Lenses; Ocular Anatomy and Physiology; General and Visual Optical Principles; Practical Work on Lenses and Frames including Fitting.

OTHER AWARDS

Diploma of Honours Fellowship (FBDO Hons): Granted to students who pass the Final Dispensing and also an exam in one of: Contact Lens Practice; Geometric Optics of Ophthalmic Lenses; and Low Visual Acuity. Those who obtain the Fellowship Diploma and the Diploma in Contact Lens Practice are entitled to style themselves FBDO Hons CL.

Diploma in Contact Lens Practice (CLABDO): Can be taken by members who have not passed the Fellowship exam. Candidates must normally hold the qualifying diploma of a recognized optical body. The exam is theoretical and practical; it covers: Anatomy; Pathology of the Eye and the Adnexa; Physiology; Optics; Indications for Use of Contact Lenses and Clinical Procedure. The practical exam is taken in two parts. The second part requires submission of case histories of a prescribed number of patients and deals with advanced aftercare.

Diploma in Geometric Optics of Ophthalmic Lenses: Open only to those who have passed the Final Theoretical Dispensing exam. If the student has passed the Full Dispensing exam, the addition of this Diploma qualifies him/her for Honours Fellowship. The exam covers advanced general optical principles and the study of various types of complex lenses.

Diploma in Low Visual Acuity: Open only to qualified opticians who wish to enhance their knowledge of the dispensing of low-vision aids.

ASSOCIATION OF CONTACT LENS MANUFACTURERS

PO Box 735
Devizes SN10 3TQ
Tel: 01380 860418
Fax: 01380 860863
E-mail: secgen@aclm.org.uk
Website: www.aclm.org.uk

Promoting and growing contact lens wear.

ASSOCIATION OF OPTOMETRISTS

61 Southwark Street
London SE1 0HL
Tel: 020 7261 9661
Fax: 020 7261 0228
E-mail: postbox@aop.org.uk
Website: www.aop.org.uk

The AOP serves its members by: promoting and protecting them; providing them with relevant services; representing and supporting them; enhancing their professional and business effectiveness; and expanding the role of optometry in primary and secondary eyecare.

BRITISH CONTACT LENS ASSOCIATION

Walmar House
288/292 Regent Street
London W1B 3AL
Tel: 020 7580 6661
Fax: 020 7580 6669
Website: www.bcla.org.uk

The British Contact Lens Association is the UK's leading supplier of information and education on contact lenses and the anterior eye. Our mission is to promote excellence in research, manufacture and clinical practice of contact lenses and related areas.

A registered charity, the BCLA is a multidisciplinary organization representing all those involved in contact lenses and has optometrists, dispensing opticians, ophthalmologists, industry personnel, research scientists and students among its membership. We current have around 1,800 members in nearly 40 countries around the world.

The annual BCLA Clinical Conference and Exhibition is the world's largest dedicated contact lens event, attracting more than 1,000 visitors from the UK and overseas. The Association also publishes the internationally renowned peer-reviewed journal, *Contact Lens & Anterior Eye*.

Our educational activities include approved Continuing Education and Training courses and evening meetings. The BCLA is also the first port of call for professionals, the public and press seeking information about contact lenses and related areas.

ORTHOPTICS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH AND IRISH ORTHOPTIC SOCIETY

Tavistock House North
Tavistock Square
London WC1H 9HX
Tel: 020 7387 7992
Fax: 020 7383 2584
E-mail: bios@orthoptics.org.uk
Website: www.orthoptics.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP
Members are qualified orthoptists who hold the Diploma of the British Orthoptic Society (DBO) or a degree in Orthoptics. Student Members are those training to qualify as orthoptists.

EXAMINATIONS
Degrees in orthoptics are offered by Liverpool University and Sheffield University. Entry requirements are normally 3 A levels or Scottish Highers. Preference is given to candidates with a Science subject. The courses incorporate both theory and clinical teaching and include in-depth study of orthoptics, optics, anatomy and physiology. Other areas such as applied sciences, statistics and research methodology are also covered.

Post-registration qualifications are available to graduate orthoptists or those who hold the DBO.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Orthoptics and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glasgow Caledonian; Liverpool

OSTEOPATHY AND NATUROPATHY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH OSTEOPATHIC ASSOCIATION

Langham House West
Mill Street
Luton
Bedfordshire LU1 2NA
Tel: 01582 488455
Fax: 01582 481533
E-mail: enquiries@osteopathy.org
Website: www.osteopathy.org

In April 1998, the Guild of Osteopaths, the British Osteopathic Association (BOA) and the Osteopathic Association of Great Britain (OAGB) merged to form The British Osteopathic Association. The BOA is committed to supporting, protecting and caring for its members, promoting opportunities for individual and professional development in osteopathic practice and promoting the highest standards of osteopathic education and research.

THE LONDON SCHOOL OF OSTEOPATHY

First Floor
56–60 Nelson Street
London E1 2DE
Tel: 020 7265 9333
Fax: 020 7265 8877
E-mail: iso@boltblue.com
Website: www.londonschoolof osteopathy.com

The London School of Osteopathy is based in Whitechapel and offers a 5 yr modified attendance programme in the principles and clinical practice of Ostepathy. Practical tuition is given throughout the 5 yrs and students gain their clincial experience under supervision in the School's Outpatient Clinic situated on the premises.

The minimum requirements are passes in 2 subjects at A2 level (science subjects are preferred) supported by GCSE passes at grade C or above in 3 other subjects (including Maths and English). Mature students are particularly welcomed and may present APEL credits for previous relevant learning experiences. Students successfully completing the course are awarded a BSc Hons Osteopathy. The degree is validated by the University of Brighton.

The LSO has 'Recognized Qualification' status awarded by the General Osteopathic Council. This enables LSO graduates access on to the professional register, and the right to practise osteopathy.

PACKAGING

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Packaging and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London Institute (London College of Printing); Sheffield Hallam; Surrey Institute

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Surrey Institute

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Packaging)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Packaging)

NVQs

Level 1: Packaging Operations
Level 2: Packaging Operations

SVQs

Level 1: Packaging Operations
Level 2: Packaging Operations

Useful Addresses

Corrugated Packaging Association, 2 Saxon Court, Freeschool Street, Northampton NN1 1ST; Tel: 01604 621002

PATENT AGENCY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PATENT ATTORNEYS

95 Chancery Lane
London WC2A 1DT
Tel: 020 7405 9450
Fax: 020 7430 0471
E-mail: mail@cipa.org.uk
Website: www.cipa.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellows (CPA): Are Chartered Patent Attorney who have passed the Institute's exams or their equivalent and have had their names entered on the Register of Patent Agents.

Associates: Are either technical assistants who have passed the Institute's foundation level exam; or those whose connection with the law, the arts or science is considered by the Council to enable them to advance the objects of the Institute.

Foreign and British Overseas Members: Are those qualified patent attorneys practising abroad.

Studentship: Open to those who have obtained the preliminary requirements for the Institute's exams and who either work under a registered patient attorney while studying for the exams, or are otherwise studying for the exams.

EXAMINATIONS

The Exam System was revised from 1 June 1991 to take account of the introduction of a Register of Trade Mark Agents to complement the existing Register of Patent Agents. A Joint Exam Board has been set up with the Institute of Trade Mark Attorney to administer a modular exam leading to qualification for entry on both registers.

Entrants to the profession should have obtained: (a) a degree; or (b) passes at any other exams which the Joint Examinations Board accepts are equivalent to those above. In practice, a degree in science or technology is required for entry to the profession as a trainee patent agent, or in any subject for those training as Trade Mark Attorneys.

To qualify for entry in the Register of Patent Agents, candidates must pass the Patents Foundation Paper, the Common Foundation Module and the Patents Advanced Module, and must have completed a period of 2 yrs' FT practice under the supervision of a registered patent attorney, or solicitor, or 4 yrs' FT practice if not under such supervision.

Candidates who pass the Trade Marks Foundation Module, the Common Foundation Module and the Trade Marks Advanced Module are eligible for entry on the Register of Trade Mark Agents after they have completed a similar period of training.

Attorneys whose names have been entered in one register will qualify for the other register by passing the relevant Advanced Module.

Exemption from all Foundation Papers is granted to those awarded the Certificate in IP Law after successful completion of a 3 mths FT course at either Manchester University or Queen Mary & Westfield College, University of London. Similar courses providing exemption from Foundation Level Papers are run at Bournemouth and Brunel Universities.

THE EUROPEAN QUALIFYING EXAMINATION

Patent Attorneys will normally be expected to qualify to practise before the European Patent Office, for which they must pass the European Qualifying Exam and be entered on the list of professional representatives before the European Patent Office. Candidates for this exam must: (a) possess a scientific or technical degree or equivalent; and (b) have had at least 3 yrs' training with a professional representative entered on the European List.

PATENT EXAMINERS

The Patent Examiner is a civil servant working for the Patent Office, which has executive agency status under the Department of Trade and Industry, and concerned with scrutinizing all applications for patents. (There are no specific exams for Patent Examiners who are normally graduates or diploma holders in Science or Engineering.)

PENSION MANAGEMENT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE PENSIONS MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE

PMI House
4–10 Artillery Lane
London E1 7LS
Tel: 020 7247 1452
Fax: 020 7375 0603
E-mail: pdu@pensions-pmi.org.uk
Website: www.pensions-pmi.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FPMI): Applicants must already be an Associate and have at least 8 yrs' relevant practical experience and fulfil CPD requirements.

Associate (APMI): Applicants will have successfully completed the Institute's exams and have had a period of not less than 3 yrs' relevant practical experience.

Ordinary Member (MPMI): Applicants must have accumulated the necessary number of credits within the PMI qualifications framework.

Student: Applicants must be studying for any PMI qualification.

EXAMINATIONS

The Institute's Associateship exams cover the whole range of knowledge and experience required in relation to the operation, management and administration of pension funds, schemes and arrangements of all kinds. The examinations comprise 11 papers; students must pass 9, choosing 3 from modules 301–305. (101) Retirement Provision Certificate; (201) Pension Arrangements; (202) Law and Constitution; (203) Defined Benefit Schemes; (204) Defined Contribution Schemes; (205) Investment; (301) Total Remuneration; (302) Management; (303) International; (304) Communication International-2 (305). Students are awarded the Retirement Provision Diploma (RPD) when modules 101–205 are passed.

The **Retirement Provision Certificate (RPC)** is also offered separately as well as the first module of the Associateship.

A specialist **Diploma in International Employee Benefits (DipIEB)** was introduced in 1996.

VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

The Pensions Management Institute is also the awarding body for several vocational qualifications; The **Qualification in Pensions Administration (QPA)**, the **Qualification in Public Sector Pensions Administration (QPSPA)**, and the **Diploma in Pension Calculations (DPC)**. QPA is at Level 4 and QPSPA is a VRQ at Level 3. Both are work-based qualifications where the industry itself has defined the tasks of a pensions administrator and identified the criteria that must be satisfied if tasks are to be performed to specified criteria.

There are no entry requirements for these qualifications, although you do need to be employed as a pensions administrator. The Level 4 N/SVQ is for all pensions administrators of private sector schemes. It comprises 8 units, assessed by case study examinations and by work-based assessments. The Level 3 VRQ is for all administrators of public sector schemes. It comprises 10 units, all of which are assessed in the workplace.

DPC is a technical qualification for pensions administrators. It is suitable for all individuals involved in administering occupational pension schemes.

DPC key features:

- Accredited as a Vocationally Related Qualification (VRQ) at level 4 and part of the National Qualifications Framework
- Demonstrates competence in calculating occupational pension scheme benefits assessed by case study exams and the ability to research and report on a pensions-related topic
- Employers can register as a DPC centre or candidates can take DPC independently
- As well as being a stand-alone qualification, DPC also counts towards the more comprehensive Qualification in Pensions Administration (QPA)

The Institute also offers two **Awards in Pension Trusteeship** accredited as VRQs at level 3 and based on the Pensions Regulator's indicative syllabus which provides formal recognition of a trustee's knowledge and understanding in line with the requirements of the Pensions Act 2004.

New in 2007 is the **Diploma in Member Directed Pension Scheme Administration (MDPSA)** this is designed for administrators of Self Invested Personal

Pension Schemes (SIPPs) and Small Self Administered Schemes (SSASs) this Level 3 vocational qualification is also an 'appropriate examination' for the occupational area within the requirements of the Financial Services Authority (FSA) as implemented by the Financial Services Skills Council (FSSC).

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PERSONNEL AND DEVELOPMENT (CIPD)

151 The Broadway
London SW19 1JQ
Tel: 020 8612 6208
Fax: 020 8612 6201
E-mail: memdev@cipd.co.uk
Website: www.cipd.co.uk

We're the leading professional body in the field of personnel, training and development. With over 130,000 members across the UK and Ireland, you'll find joining the CIPD will put you in good company. Our membership is highly respected and widely accepted by employers as a requirement of practice. Being a member will enhance your career prospects and give you greater recognition within the profession and among your peers.

OPPORTUNITIES IN PERSONNEL

Personnel management is about managing human resources. Basically, selecting the right people and managing them effectively.

Personnel professionals are employed in all types of organizations and your responsibilities will vary depending on the size, nature and sector of the organization. But one thing is for sure, no two days will ever be the same.

You'll be involved in identifying organizational needs, creating strategic plans, devising organizational policy and procedures, measuring performance, identifying training needs, achieving results, co-ordinating resources and overseeing recruitment and employee development.

GETTING STARTED

For a managerial career in personnel, training and development you'll need to be educated to degree level and hold a CIPD qualification. Our fortnightly magazine, *People Management*, which is available free to all our members, will provide you with the very latest job opportunities in personnel, training and development.

People Management can also be found online at www.peoplemanagement.co.uk, where you can access the latest job opportunities and sign up for the job alert service to get the latest jobs matching your requirements sent straight to your inbox.

LAUNCH YOUR CAREER

Our qualifications will help you develop the skills and knowledge you need to launch your professional career. A network of CIPD centres offer a range of full-time, part-time and/or flexible learning courses. The level of attendance will vary from one centre to another and on the option you choose. Most of our qualifications lead to a grade of membership.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

Certificate in Personnel Practice (CPP): The CPP is designed to introduce you to a wide range of practical skills required by those in personnel.

Certificate in Recruitment and Selection (CRS): The CRS takes a skills-based approach and provides practical and authoritative guidance on best practice set in the context of today's challenging workplace issues.

Certificate in Employment Relations, Law and Practice (CERLAP): Designed to introduce you to a wide range of practical skills and knowledge used within employment practices.

Certificate in Coaching and Mentoring (CCM): The CCM is designed to provide you with the skills needed to be an effective coach and mentor.

Certificate in Business Awareness and Advanced Professional Study (CBAAPS): CBAAPS will introduce you to the wide range of business skills needed in today's competitive environment, and will help prepare you for the CIPD's postgraduate-level programme, the Professional Development Scheme (PDS).

The Professional Development Scheme (PDS): The PDS is a highly respected and highly valued postgraduate-level programme that covers four fields of study. It's aimed at those seeking to build their managerial career in personnel and development. Successful completion of all fields will

lead to Graduate membership, which will be your first step towards achieving chartered membership.

WHAT TO DO NEXT

To enrol on one of our qualifications you'll need to contact your local CIPD centre. Your centre will provide you with all the relevant application forms. To find your nearest centre, visit www.cipd.co.uk/wheretogetqualified or call us on 020 8612 6208.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Helping you develop your career

When you start your studies you'll join us as a studying Affiliate member. This will give you access to an exceptional range of member benefits and services, which you'll find invaluable when studying for your CIPD qualification and in the development of your professional career. They include:

Professional resources

Access member only resources on our website www.cipd.co.uk and benefit from our sophisticated library and information service, employment law resources, leading research and much more. We have the largest collection of personnel, learning and development reference material in Europe and over 320 full text online journals and magazines and 650 company reports. You'll receive our fortnightly award winning magazine *People Management*, providing up-to-the-minute news about people management and training, giving you access to real-life case studies and providing you with exclusive features on a wide variety of subjects.

Enhance your career

Our membership is widely acknowledged to enhance career development and job prospects. It's recognized as a benchmark and is widely accepted by employers as a requirement of practice.

Development and networking

From online forums to local branch networks, world-class conferences, and exhibitions you can share your experiences and exchange ideas with other studying members and professionals.

Member discounts

Members can take advantage of great savings on most of our member benefits and services, including our conferences and exhibitions, training courses and substantial discounts on all our books, subscription products, and research reports.

Find out more

For further information on qualifications to launch your career, visit www.cipd.co.uk/membership or call us on 020 8612 6208.

THE INSTITUTE OF CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Grosvenor Gardens House
35/37 Grosvenor Gardens
London SW1W 0BS
Tel: 020 7828 1965
Fax: 020 7828 1967
E-mail: info@cpdinstitute.org
Website: www.cpdinstitute.org

The Institute of Continuing Professional Development is part of the Continuing Professional Development Foundation, an educational charitable trust providing high-quality and broad-ranging CPD since 1981. The Institute serves the public interest by helping to raise the effectiveness of professionals through the promotion of CPD as an important and integral element of lifelong learning. Individuals of whatever profession who demonstrate an added personal commitment to CPD, and who believe in keeping up to date and seeking to raise standards for the greater public good, can be rewarded with the designatory letters FInstCPD.

UK EMPLOYEES ASSISTANCE PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATION

3 Moors Close
Ducklington
Witney
Oxfordshire OX29 7TW
Tel: 0800 783 7616
Fax: 01993 772765
E-mail: info@eapa.org.uk
Website: www.eapa.org.uk

The EAPA is the professional body for Employee Assistance Programmes (EAPs). It represents the interests of professionals concerned with employee assistance, psychological health and well being in the UK. EAPA members include external and internal EAP providers, purchasers, counsellors, consultants and trainers.

MEMBERSHIP

Individual Member: This grade is open to persons working in the field of employee assistance. Individual members are entitled to vote and to hold office.

Associate Member: This grade is open to those who work as affiliates for EAP providers or as operational practitioners or consultants who wish to learn more about the practice of EAPs before moving to a higher membership grade. An Associate may also be a professional from another field such as occupational health, human resource, health and safety, union representation etc. Associates do not have voting rights and cannot hold office.

Retiree Member: This grade is open to those who carried membership of any of the above grades (or were nominated representatives) and were employed but who are no longer engaged in work in the EAP field. A retiree member has the right to vote but not to hold office.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Personnel Management and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Aston; Bath; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Bucks Coll; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster (Dearne Valley Business School); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Leeds; Liverpool; London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Royal Holloway); Luton; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Middlesex; Napier; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; South Bank; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bournemouth; Bristol; Brunel; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Durham; East London; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Keele; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Plymouth; Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Aston; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Blackburn; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; De Montfort, Leicester; Doncaster; Doncaster (Dearne Valley Business School); Durham (New College Durham); Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Oxford Brookes; Salford; South Bank; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Thames Valley; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Central England; Central Lancashire; Derby; East London; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Hull College); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); North London; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); South Bank; Thames Valley; Wolverhampton

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Northampton

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Central Lancashire

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

Scotland
SQA HNC: Human Resource Management
SQA HND: Human Resource Management

NVQs

Level 3: Personnel Support; Recruitment Consultancy; Supporting Workplace Organization and Representation; Training and Development
Level 4: Developing Union Organization; Personnel Management; Training and Development (Human Resource Development); Training and Development (Learning Development)
Level 5: Personnel Strategy; Training and Development

SVQs

Level 3: Personnel Support; Recruitment Consultancy
Level 4: Personnel Management
Level 5: Personnel Strategy

OCR

Cambridge Business Skills – Recruitment and Training

Useful Addresses

Employment National Training Organization, Room 32, 4th Floor, Kimberley House, 47 Vaughan Way, Leicester LE1 4SG; Tel: 0116 251 7979; Fax: 0116 251 1464

PHARMACY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE COLLEGE OF PHARMACY PRACTICE

28 Warwick Row
Coventry CV1 1EY
Tel: 024 7622 1359
Fax: 024 7652 1110
E-mail: info@collpharm.org.uk
Website: www.collpharm.org.uk

The College of Pharmacy Practice is an organization of pharmacists who share the aim of promoting and maintaining a high standard of pharmacy practice. Its mission is to promote professional and personal development through education, examination, practice and research, benefiting patients and healthcare provision.

All UK registered pharmacists are eligible to join the College as Associates (ACPP), and may proceed to full Membership (MCPP) through the use of the College Continuing Professional Development Portfolio. Members may go on to achieve the Advanced Award and Fellowship of the College (FCPP).

In 2001, the College launched a Faculty structure to recognize and promote a high level of practice in specialist fields. The Faculty of Prescribing and Medicines Management and the Faculty of Neonatal and Paediatric Pharmacy are now operational and others will follow in due course. The College has also set up an interest group for pharmacists working in public health.

THE PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF NORTHERN IRELAND

73 University Street
Belfast BT7 1HL
Tel: 028 9032 6927
Fax: 028 9043 9919
E-mail: chief.executive@psni.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Member (MPS): One whose name is included in the Register of Pharmaceutical Chemists for Northern Ireland.

Student: One who has satisfied the regulations for admission to: (a) a first degree course in Pharmaceutics of a university or institution of similar academic status in Northern Ireland; or (b) a university or other institution in GB awarding a degree recognized by the Royal Pharmaceutical Society of GB, and being so registered.

Candidates wishing to become registered as a Pharmaceutical Chemist must hold a degree of a UK university obtained under conditions approved by the Council of the Society. A graduate must undergo a 1 yr period of practical training under the supervision of a registered pharmaceutical chemist and pass the registration exam set by the Society.

THE ROYAL PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

The headquarters of the RPSGB are in London:
Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, 1 Lambeth High Street, London SE1 7JN
Tel: 020 7735 9141 Fax: 020 7735 7629 e-mail: enquiries@rpsgb.org Website: www.rpsgb.org
The Scottish Department has offices in Edinburgh:
Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, Scottish Department, 36 York Place, Edinburgh EH1 3HU
Tel: 0131 556 4386 Fax: 0131 558 8850 e-mail: info@rpsis.com
The Welsh Executive has offices in Cardiff:
Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, Welsh Executive, Gloucester House, 14 Mount Stuart Square, Cardiff CF10 5DP
Tel: 029 2041 2800 Fax: 029 2041 2810 e-mail: wales@rpsgb.org

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FRPharmS): Pharmacists elected for distinguished service within the profession.

Member (MRPharmS): Membership of the Society is available only to those pharmacists who have a masters level degree in pharmacy, have satisfactorily completed a 1 yr period of preregistration training in a pharmacy and passed the Society's registration exam. Both the premises and the tutor supervising the graduate must be approved by the Society. Candidates may then apply to the Society for admission to the Register of Pharmaceutical Chemists.

Registered Technician (RegPharmTech): Registration is granted to those who have successfully completed Pharmacy Services S/NVQ Level 3 and a training programme that includes an accredited underpinning knowledge programme and work experience in a pharmacy.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Pharmacy and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Dundee; Edinburgh; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Kingston; Leeds; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (King's College London); London (The School of Pharmacy); London (University College London (UCL)); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; North London; Nottingham Trent; Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Sheffield; Southampton; St Andrews; Strathclyde; Sunderland; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Westminster; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kingston; Leeds; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (The School of Pharmacy); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Southampton; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (Cardiff University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Aston; Bath; Bradford; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Leeds; London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (The School of Pharmacy); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Portsmouth; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Wales (Cardiff University)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aston; Belfast; Derby

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Applied Science (Pharmaceutical); Science (Industrial Pharmaceutical); Science (Pharmaceutical)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Science (Industrial Pharmaceutical); Science (Pharmaceutical)

NVQs

Level 3: Pharmacy Services

SVQs

Levels: Pharmacy Dispenser/Technician; Pharmaceutical Science

Level 3: Pharmacy Services

Useful Addresses

Association of the British Pharmaceutical Industry, 12 Whitehall, London SW1A 2DY; Tel: 020 7930 3477; Fax: 020 7747 1414; Website: www.abpi.org.uk

PHOTOGRAPHY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF PHOTOGRAPHERS (AOP)

81 Leonard Street
London EC2A 4QS
Tel: 020 7739 6669
Fax: 020 7739 8707
E-mail: general@aophoto.co.uk
Website: www.the-aop.org

The Association of Photographers (AOP) was founded in 1968 to promote the highest standards of work and practice throughout the industry and to protect and improve the rights of all professional photographers based in the UK. AOP's international membership currently comprises 1800 professional photographers and photographic assistants in advertising, editorial and fashion photography.

MEMBERSHIP

The Association of Photographers has various levels of membership to suit photographers at different stages of their career:

Full Membership: This level is designed for practising professional photographers who have been working for over 2 yrs.

Provisional Membership: Open to professional photographers practising for less than 2 yrs.

Assistant Membership: Assistant Membership is open to both full-time and freelance assistants.

Student Membership: Open to individuals currently studying on a photographic course, level ND or higher in the UK and Eire, plus individuals in their first yr of graduation.

For full details of eligibility and benefits of membership go to www.the-aop.org

BRITISH INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY

Fox Talbot House
2 Amwell End
Ware
Hertfordshire SG12 9HN
Tel: 01920 464011
Fax: 01920 487056
E-mail: info@bipp.com
Website: www.bipp.com

MEMBERSHIP

Honorary Fellow (HonFBIPP): Elected from among distinguished professional photographers.

Fellow (FBIPP): This is awarded for distinguished ability and exceptional standards of excellence in professional photography. A Fellow may describe himself as an `Incorporated Photographer' or `Incorporated Photographic Technician'.

Associate (ABIPP): Must either have passed approved exams in photography with an appropriate period of expe-

rience, or submit a thesis on an approved photographic subject or submit examples of work and a working profile. This is awarded for high standard of craftsmanship and individual creative ability. Associates may describe themselves as `Incorporated Photographers' or `Incorporated Photographic Technicians'.

Licentiate (LBIPP): Must be at least 18 and have passed approved exams in photography or can submit evidence of their photographic or technical ability and provide a working profile. Licentiates may describe themselves as `Incorporated Photographers' or `Incorporated Photographic Technicians'.

Graduate: One who has successfully completed a recognized course in photography and is engaged in professional photography, but is not yet qualified, either by age, or experience, to take up corporate membership.

Student: Available for those pursuing a course in photography at an educational establishment.

FastTrack: Designed for photographers to help obtain Licentiate (LBIPP) professional qualifications within 1 yr.

Affiliate: Open to persons who have a professional interest in photography, because of age or other limitations have not yet qualified, or may be unable to qualify, for corporate membership.

EXAMINATION

Licentiateship may be awarded to candidates who have successfully completed a course in photography, recognized by the BIPP, leading to a degree, HND, HNC or the Professional Qualifying Examination (PQE). Candidates with a degree, HND or HNC in any subject from an educational establishment in the UK, and who have been employed at the appropriate level in professional photography, imaging or photo technology for a minimum of 2 yrs may apply for Licentiateship.

MASTER PHOTOGRAPHERS ASSOCIATION

Jubilee House
1 Chancery Lane
Darlington
Co Durham DL1 5QP
Tel: 01325 356555
Fax: 01325 357813
E-mail: generalenquiries@mpauk.com Website:
www.mpauk.com

The Master Photographers Association is now the UK's only fully qualified organization for practising FT professional photographers. There is a comprehensive range of free benefits including business building promotions, legal support, business and promotional stationery, friendly and informative regional meetings and trade magazine offered by the Association.

Members may apply for qualification through submission of prints on 3 levels:

Licentiate (LMPA): Shows evidence of competence and ability to create merchantable-quality photography.

Associate (AMPA): Given in recognition of excellence in technique and/or creative interpretation.

Fellowship (FMPA): The highest award given in recognition of absolute excellence.

The Qualifications Panel meets 4 times a year in respect of Licentiate submissions and once a year for Associate and Fellowship submissions. There is also a separate Video category for this specialized field.

QUALIFICATIONS

Diploma in Photographic Practice: Open to all Members of the Association. It covers a wide range of photographic and business skills, with the emphasis on upgrading existing business practices and the provision of underpinning knowledge in the modern business world.

THE ROYAL PHOTOGRAPHIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

Fenton House
122 Wells Road
Bath BA2 3AH
Tel: 01225 325733
Fax: 01225 448688
E-mail: rps@rps.org or carol@rps.org
Website: www.rps.org

MEMBERSHIP AND DISTINCTIONS

Honorary Fellow (HonFRPS): Elected by the Council. Distinguished persons who, from their position or attainments, are intimately connected with the science or art of photography, its practice and applications.

Honorary Member: One who has rendered distinguished service to the Society or to photography.

Fellow (FRPS): Associates may apply for Fellowship by submitting photographic work. Fellowship is granted in various categories and a candidate may be admitted in 1 or more categories. Outstanding ability and individuality or originality are required of applicants for this award.

The categories are: Applied and Professional; Film and Video; Nature; Research, Education and Advancement; Printing; Science; Slide-Sound Sequences; Visual Art; Contemporary; Documentary and Visual Journalism; Travel. There is also a direct application route to the Fellowship for those with a photographic reputation at the highest level, based on CV/referees and photographic achievements such as exhibitions, publications, awards, etc.

Associate (ARPS): Licentiates, Members and non-members may apply for Associateship by submitting photographic work in 1 or more of the categories listed under Fellowship above. Associateship may be granted in more than 1 category. The award is granted in recognition of photography of good technical standard and aspects such as choice and treatment of subject and presentation are taken into account. Certain courses are also recognized, eg degree.

Licentiate (LRPS): The Licentiateship may be granted to any Member or non-member who satisfies the Council of their competence and ability in still photography, film and video or slide-sound sequences; or upon evidence of passing a recognized course in photography. Reciprocal arrangements also exist with other organizations, eg the MPA and BIPP for both LRPS and ARPS.

Ordinary Member: Membership is open to anyone interested in photography, amateur or professional.

QUALIFICATIONS

The RPS Imaging Scientist Qualifications provide a structure leading to professional qualifications for engineers, scientists and technologists whose professional activities are concerned with quantitative or mechanistic aspects of imaging systems or their application. Successful candidates automatically qualify for the appropriate level of Society Distinction.

Qualified Imaging Scientist (QIS LRPS): For those with academic qualifications below degree level.

Graduate Imaging Scientist (GIS ARPS): For those with a first degree.

Accredited Imaging Scientist (AIS ARPS): For those with postgraduate experience as Imaging Scientists.

Accredited Senior Imaging Scientist (ASIS FRPS): The senior professional qualification for established scientists.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Photography and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

OU (NESCOT); Thames Valley

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bournemouth; Brighton; Central England; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Falmouth; Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Gloucestershire; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lincolnshire; London Institute (Camberwell College of Arts); London Institute (London College of Fashion); London Institute (London College of Printing); Manchester Metropolitan; North London; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU (NESCOT); Plymouth; Portsmouth; Sunderland; Surrey Institute; Thames Valley; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Westminster; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; Kent (Kent Institute of Art & Design); London (Goldsmiths College); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); Nottingham Trent; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Royal College of Art; Sunderland; Surrey Institute; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Westminster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Central England; Doncaster; Exeter (Truro College); Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Leeds (Leeds College of Art & Design); Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); OU (NESCOT); Thames Valley; Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); Wolverhampton

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

OU (NESCOT)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Falmouth

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Photography); Medical Photography; Photography

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Photographic Laboratory Practice); Design (Photography); Medical Photography; Photographic Technology; Photography; Photojournalism

Scotland
SQA HNC: Photography; Photojournalism
SQA HND: Photography

NVQs

Level 2: Operating Minilab Equipment; Operating Photofinishing Systems; Photography
Level 3: Controlling Minilab Equipment; Photographic Processing; Photography
Level 4: Photography

SVQs

Levels: Photography; Photojournalism
Level 2: Photography
Level 3: Photographic Processing; Photography
Level 4: Photography

City & Guilds

Certificate: 9231 Photography (New Scheme); 7474 Vocational Photography

Useful Addresses

Photography & Photographic ITO, Reading Business Centre, PO Box 2270, Reading, Berkshire RG1 4YG; Tel: 01734 590816

PHYSICS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS

76 Portland Place
London W1B 1NT
Tel: 020 7470 4800
Fax: 020 7470 4848
E-mail: physics@iop.org
Website: www.iop.org

MEMBERSHIP
Chartered Physicist (CPhys): Available to Members and Fellows who can demonstrate a high level of competence and professionalism in the practice of Pure or Applied Physics.
Chartered Engineer (CEng): Available to Members and Fellows who have moved into engineering from a physics base.
Chartered Scientist (CSci): Available to Members and Fellows from multi-disciplinary workplaces who either have a degree in physics and are now working in another discipline, or have a degree in a scientific discipline other than physics but are now applying physics in their work.
Fellowship (FInstP): For candidates who have made an outstanding contribution in Physics or a related field. Requirements: completed at least 7 yrs' responsible work in physics or its applications, or at least 10 yrs' experience in responsible work demanding a knowledge of physics.
Member (MInstP): Requirements: Physics degree or degree qualifications in an acceptable related discipline and evidence of at least 3 yrs' post-graduation experience. Appropriate experience can sometimes be accepted in lieu of academic qualifications.
Associate Member (AMInstP): Requirements: an academic qualification acceptable for MInstP.
Studentship: Open to those following an appropriate course of study in Physics or a related discipline at university undergraduate level.

INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS AND ENGINEERING IN MEDICINE

Fairmount House
230 Tadcaster Road
York YO24 1ES
Tel: 01904 610821
Fax: 01904 612279
E-mail: office@ipem.org.uk
Website: www.ipem.ac.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellowship (FIPEM) is the most senior category of membership and is awarded to applicants who, in the opinion of the Institute's Council, have made an outstanding contribution in a relevant area. Fellowship is open to those who have already attained Corporate or Incorporated Membership of the Institute and, exceptionally, for others who also meet the requirements for both Fellowship and Corporate or Incorporated Membership.

Corporate Membership (MIPEM) is the category of membership to which all those seeking recognition as fully qualified clinical scientists or clinical engineers should aspire. Applicants should be able to demonstrate the acquisition of appropriate competencies, in breadth and depth, through a combination of postgraduate education, training and responsible experience. Applicants working as clinical engineers should also consider submitting an application for registration as a Chartered Engineer concurrently with an application for Corporate Membership.

Incorporated Membership (IIPEM) is the category of membership to which all those seeking recognition as fully qualified clinical technologists should aspire. Applicants should be able to demonstrate the acquisition of appropriate competencies, through a combination of higher education, training and responsible experience. Applicants working in engineering technology should also consider submitting an application for registration as an Incorporated Engineer concurrently with an application for Incorporated Membership.

Associate Membership is for all those working in clinical science, engineering or technology, who are seeking to achieve the education, competencies and experience necessary to become Corporate or Incorporated Members. It is also an appropriate membership category for technical staff who acquire competencies perhaps through National Vocational Qualifications, but who are unlikely to gain the qualifications for Incorporated Membership.

Student Membership is intended for all students, including postgraduate students who are not qualified for Associate Membership, that is, they are not in employment in clinical science, engineering or technology.

Medical Fellowship (MedFIPEM) is a senior category of membership for those working as medical practitioners, rather than as clinical scientists or engineers, who have made an outstanding contribution to physics and engineering applied to medicine.

Medical Membership (MedMIPEM) is a category of membership for those working as medical practitioners, rather than as clinical scientists or engineers, who are working with applications of physics and engineering applied to medicine.

Affiliateship is intended for any other person with interests in medical physics or clinical engineering.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Physics and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Brighton; Bristol; Central Lancashire; City; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leicester; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London);

London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Oxford; Paisley; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; St Andrews; Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Surrey; Sussex; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Belfast; Birmingham; Bristol; Cambridge; Central Lancashire; Dundee; Essex; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Leeds; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Paisley; Reading; Salford; St Andrews; Sussex; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Leeds; London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); OU; Salford (University of Salford)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brunel; London (Goldsmiths College); Salford; Wales (Bangor University)

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Science (Physical Science); Science (Physics)

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED SOCIETY OF PHYSIOTHERAPY

14 Bedford Row
London WC1R 4ED
Tel: 020 7306 6666
Fax: 020 7306 6611
E-mail: enquiries@csp.org.uk
Website: www.csp.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FCSP): Member who makes an exceptional contribution to the advancement of the profession.

Member (MCSP): Must have successfully completed an approved degree leading to eligibility for membership of the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy and for registration with the Health Professions Council.

TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for entry to training must have GCSE or SCE O level passes in a minimum of 5 subjects including English and 2 sciences, and at least 3 passes at A level grade C or above, or 4 at H grade, 1 of which should be a Biological Science. Equivalent qualifications such as BTEC, Science or Health Studies GNVQ Level 3 may be acceptable.

There are 36 institutions offering programmes leading to registration with the Health Professions Council and memberhip of the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Physiotherapy and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (Colchester Institute); Brighton; Brunel; Central Lancashire; Coventry; East Anglia; East London; Hertfordshire; Keele; Kingston; Leeds; Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London (King's College London); Luton; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Oxford Brookes; Salford; Sunderland; Teesside; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (College of Medicine)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Coventry; East Anglia; Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Robert Gordon; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; Ulster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Bradford; Hertfordshire; London (University College London (UCL)); Wales (College of Medicine)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Wales (College of Medicine)

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

PLASTICS AND RUBBER

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Plastics and Rubber and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; North London; Sheffield; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Central England; Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; North London; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Loughborough; North London

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

North London

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

North London

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Science (Polymer Technology)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Science (Polymer Technology)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Injection Moulding Technology

NVQs

Level 2: Fibre Reinforced Plastic Lamination

Useful Addresses

British Polymer Training Association, Coppice House, Halesfield 7, Telford, Shropshire TF7 4NA; Tel: 01952 587020

PLUMBING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF PLUMBING AND HEATING ENGINEERING

Membership Secretary: Lesley Challis
64 Station Lane
Hornchurch
Essex RM12 6NB
Tel: 01708 463108
Fax: 01708 448987
E-mail: lesleyc@iphe.org.uk
Website: www.iphe.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FIPHE): Holds suitable HND/HNC/Degree in relevant engineering discipline and employed in a senior managerial position (i.e. consultant, manager).

Member (MIPHE): Holds full NVQ Level 3 or City & Guilds Advanced Craft Certificate with a minimum of five years' practical experience.

Associate (AIPHE): Holds full NVQ Level 2 or City & Guilds Craft Certificate with a minimum of 3 yrs' practical experience.

Affiliate: Has attained Level 2 Technical Certificate or NVQ Level 2 but has insufficient practical experience.

Trainee: Applicants will be studying for an approved academic qualification in a plumbing discipline at an accredited training centre.

Companion (CompIPHE): Open to anyone who is connected with the plumbing industry and supports the work of the Institute.

Industrial Associate: Open to manufacturers, distributors, training centres, etc, who support the work of the Institute.

Registered Plumber: 'Registered Plumber' is not a category of membership, but a description. This is only awarded when the applicant has supplied sufficient evidence of their practical on-site experience and is open to any Fellow, Member or Associate.

City & Guilds

Certificate: 2480 Marine Plumbing and Coppersmith's Work; 6050 Master Plumbers Certificate; 6221 Plumbing Skills Test

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Services Engineering (Plumbing)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Services Engineering (Plumbing)

BTEC National Qualifications are offered in:
Certificate – Building Services Engineering (Plumbing)

NVQs

Level 2: Mechanical Engineering Services (Plumbing)
Level 3: Mechanical Engineering Services (Plumbing)

SVQs

Levels: Plumbing

Useful Addresses

Association of Plumbing and Heating Contractors, 14 Ensign House, Ensign Business Centre, Westwood Way, Coventry CV4 8JA; Tel: 01203 470626

British Plumbing Employers Council (Training) Ltd, c/o SNIPEF, 2 Walker Street, Edinburgh EH3 7LB; Tel: 0131 225 2255

PRINTING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF PAPER, PRINTING AND PUBLISHING (IP3)

The Mews
Hill House
Clanricarde Road
Tunbridge Wells
Kent TN1 1PJ
Tel: 01892 538118/51
Fax: 01892 518028
E-mail: admin@instituteofprinting.org
Website: www.instituteofprinting.org

Membership of the Insitute of Printing is open to any individual employed in the printing, packaging and related industries. There are three categories of Non-Corporate membership for those who wish either to become associated with the Institute or to train towards qualified memberhsip. Then there are 2 categories of Corporate membership for those, who in the opinion of the Institute, have attained an appropriate level of qualification. Only Corporate members have voting rights within the Insititute.

Applicants for admission to the Institute, or those who wish to transfer their membership category within it, should complete and submit to Head Office the appropriate form available from the Secretary General. It is not practical at such a time of change, to list here all courses that may currently apply to any category of membership. Therefore, applicants should list ALL degrees obtained and any relevant courses taken on any application form submitted.

MEMBERSHIP

Student: Anyone seeking admission to the membership category of Student within the Institute requires: to be attending (or to be accepted) as a Student for any printing or print related full-time course or part-time sandwich course, as may be approved by the Council.

Note: An applicant accepted as a Student member cannot continue in this category beyond 6 yrs when he/she should transfer or be placed in another membership category, or cease membership, as the Council shall see fit. Student members may or may not be in employment.

Graduate (Grad.IOP): Those seeking admission or transfer to the membership category of Graduate within the Institute require: to have successfully completed a degree level course approved by the Council.

Note: While the nominal minimum period of industrial training required is 50 wks, equivalent suitable experience can be taken into consideration.

Applicants achieving Graduate membership may not continue in this category beyond 4 yrs before transferring to any other category or ceasing membership.

Fellow (FIOP): Applicants seeking admission or transfer to the membership category of Fellow within the Institute are required: to have the qualifications necessary to become a Member and/or to have made a significant contribution to printing or a related industry and to have been (and still be) engaged in an important position of responsibility in or related to printing for a period that the Council considers sufficient. The Council thus requires all Fellows to have made a distinctive contribution to the science, art and/or professional management of printing.

Member (MIOP): Applicants seeking admission or transfer to the membership category of Member within the Institute are required:

1) to have been engaged for at least 5 yrs in a position of substantial responsibility in or related to printing

or

2a) to produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Council that he/she has been engaged for at least 3 yrs in a posi-

tion of substantial responsibility in or related to printing and is still engaged, and

b) to have obtained a degree or other equivalent academic or vocational qualification as may be approved by the Council, or to have contributed to an appropriate publication an original article/paper relevant to the printing, publishing, packaging and/or related industries.

or

3a) to produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Council that he/she has been engaged for at least 3 yrs in a position of responsiblity in or related to printing, and

b) to be a Graduate member.

PROSKILLS UK

962 Alum Rock Road
Birmingham B8 2NS
Tel: 0121 789 5100
Fax: 0121 789 5101
E-mail: info@proskills.co.uk
Website: www.proskills.co.uk

QUALIFICATIONS

The following qualifications are offered by Proskills UK:

NVQs ***Level 2*****:** Desktop Publishing, Envelope Manufacture, Machine Printing, Merchandised Print Finishing & Binding, Pre-Press

NVQs ***Level 3*****:** Desktop Publishing, Envelope Manufacture, Hand Binding, Machine Printing, Merchandised Print Finishing & Binding, Pre-Press, Print Administration

Technical Certificates: Certificate in Printing & Graphic Communications (Levels 2 & 3)

APPRENTICESHIPS

Apprenticeship and Advanced Apprenticeship in Print and Printed Packaging.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Printing and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Dundee; Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); London Institute (London College of Printing); Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bristol; London Institute (Camberwell College of Arts); Northampton; Royal College of Art; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Hertfordshire (West Herts College); London Institute (London College of Printing)

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Reprography); Design (Typography); Printing; Printing (Ink Technology)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Reprography); Digital Media for Printing & Publishing; Fine Bookbinding & Repair; Print Media Management/Production; Printing Courses; Print Production (Technology and Management); Printing

Scotland
SQA HNC: Fine Bookbinding & Repair; Printing Courses
SQA HND: Digital Media for Printing & Publishing; Print Media Management/Production

SVQs

Levels: Printing; Screen Printing
Level 2: Machine Printing; Mechanised Binding; Non-impact Printing; Origination; Print Commercial; Print Finishing
Level 3: Machine Printing; Mechanised Binding; Origination; Print Commercial; Print Finishing

City & Guilds

Certificate: Printing and Graphic Communication – Print Commercial; Printing and Graphic Communication – Machine Printing; Printing and Graphic Communication – Print Finishing

Useful Addresses

British Printing Industries Federation, 11 Bedford Row, London WC1R 4DX; Tel: 020 7915 8300

Paper Education and Training Council, Papermakers House, Rivenhall Road, Westlea, Swindon SN5 7BD; Tel: 01793 886086

PRISON SERVICE

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Prison Service and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Cambridge; Greenwich

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Exeter

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 2: Custodial Care
Level 3: Community Justice
Level 4: Community

Useful Addresses

Prison Service College, Aberford Road, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF1 4DE; Tel: 01924 434031

PROFESSIONAL INVESTIGATION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF PROFESSIONAL INVESTIGATORS

Secretary General: David Pryke
Assistant Secretary: Lynda King
83 Guildford Street
Chertsey
Surrey KT16 9AS
Tel: 0870 3308622
Fax: 0870 3308612
E-mail: admin@ipi.org.uk
Website: www.ipi.org.uk

The Institute of Professional Investigators was founded in 1976 as a professional body, catering primarily for the work and educational needs of professional investigators of all types and all specializations.

Actual voting Membership is in the category of **Member (MIPI)** and **Fellow (FIPI)**, with the faculties of **Affiliateship** being offered to those who are otherwise suitable for Membership, but who lack recognized vocational or academic qualifications which they are required to obtain within 3 yrs, and **Associateship** being offered to those with long experience in investigation but without formal qualifications. Advancement to Fellow is by submission and acceptance of a thesis/dissertation.

The Institute has adopted a completely new and updated approach for the acceptance of entry qualifications. Appropriate recognized specialist vocational qualifications of a suitable standard are now acceptable as qualification for entry. The Institute also operates update and refresher training and educational facilities. Direct entry is also available for those with appropriate academic qualification and investigatory experience.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Professional Investigation and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Loughborough

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Loughborough

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 3: Investigation
Level 4: Investigation

SVQs

Level 3: Investigation
Level 4: Investigation

PSYCHOANALYSIS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH PSYCHOANALYTICAL SOCIETY

112A Shirland Road
London W9 2EQ
Tel: 020 7563 5000
Fax: 020 7563 5001
Website: www.psychoanalysis.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP
The Society has **Members** and **Associate Members**, who are elected after a qualifying training and who may describe themselves as `psychoanalysts'. The overall membership is approximately 450. The Society is affiliated to the International Psychoanalytical Association and its training organization is the only one recognized by the Association as authorized to train psychoanalysts in the UK.

TRAINING
Applicants for training are eligible for consideration if they are: (a) medically qualified or undergoing medical training; (b) not medically qualified with a university degree or its equivalent, who have either had clinical experience or have carried responsibilities deemed adequate in the course of their professional work. The most appropriate disciplines would include social work, anthropology, psychology and sociology. The length of training varies, but the minimum is 4 yrs' PT study. The training consists of: (1) a personal psychoanalysis; (2) a 3 yr course of lectures and seminars requiring attendance on 3 evenings a week during term time; (3) psychoanalysis of patients under supervision. Qualification occurs when a candidate has reached a satisfactory standard – determined through continuous course assessment.

A training in the psychoanalysis of children may be undertaken by qualified analysts or advanced students.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Psychoanalysis and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Brunel; East London; Essex; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London (Goldsmiths College); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Middlesex; Reading; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Dundee; East London; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Oxford

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast

PSYCHOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY

St Andrews House
48 Princess Road East
Leicester LE1 7DR
Tel: 0116 254 9568
Fax: 0116 247 0787
E-mail: mail@bps.org.uk
Website: www.bps.org.uk

(Incorporated by Royal Charter in 1965)

MEMBERSHIP

Chartered Psychologist (CPsychol): Status granted to Members of the British Psychological Society who have been entered in the Register of Chartered Psychologists maintained by the Society under the terms of its Royal Charter of Incorporation. Entry in the Register is granted to Members who have the graduate basis for registration (GBR) and are judged to have reached a standard sufficient for professional practice in Psychology without supervision following at least 6 yrs' undergraduate education and postgraduate training in Psychology.

The mandatory pre-requisite for Chartered status, GBR, is awarded to people who hold a Society accredited degree at second class honours or above, or an accredited equivalent.

Fellowship (FBPsS): Awarded to Members of the Society in recognition of higher psychological qualifications and of an outstanding contribution to the advancement or dissemination of psychological knowledge or practice over at least 10 yrs.

Associateship Fellowship (AFBPsS): Awarded to Graduate Members of the Society who have either met the postgraduate requirement for registration as Chartered Psychologists and successfully completed a further period of study or practice of Psychology for at least 2 yrs, or have engaged in the application, discovery, development or dissemination of psychological knowledge or practice for at least 7 yrs.

Graduate Membership: Awarded to people who hold a degree in Psychology or a postgraduate qualification in Psychology.

Affiliate and foreign affiliate: Need have no technical qualifications in Psychology; he/she is interested in the Society's work but is not qualified to be elected as a Graduate Member.

Student Subscriber: An Honours degree student of Psychology in a university or other institution.

EXAMINATIONS

Qualifying Examination of the Society: Candidates must hold a degree from a recognized university or polytechnic or other institution. The exam comprises one written paper in each of the following: 1) Cognition and Psychobiology; 2) Social Psychology and Developmental Psychology; 3) Individual Differences and Conceptual and Historical Issues; 4) Advanced Options; and 5) Research Design and Quantitative Methods in Psychology plus a practical component.

A pass in the Qualifying Examination confers on the candidate eligibility for Graduate Membership of the Society and the Graduate Basis for Registration.

Qualification in Counselling Psychology: Candidates must have the Graduate Basis for Registration. They are required to follow a 3-yr FT or equivalent PT path leading to the Qualification. The exam is an independent route to training where the candidate builds up their own plan of training with the help of a Co-ordinator of Training to fulfil the requirements of the Qualification.

Diploma in Forensic Psychology: Candidates must have the Graduate Basis for Registration. They are normally required to follow a three year FT or equivalent PT path leading to the Diploma. The exam is based on unseen written papers and a portfolio of evidence pertaining to defined competences that must be achieved.

Qualification in Health Psychology (Stage 1): Candidates who have the Graduate Basis for Registration may enter for this examination which consists of 4 written papers taken over 2 days. The Qualification in Health Psychology (Stage 1) partially fulfils the requirements for registration as a Chartered Health Psychologist.

Qualification in Health Psychology (Stage 2): Candidates must have the Graduate Basis for Registration and either the Society's Qualification in Health Psychology (Stage 1) or an accredited equivalent. Candidates normally follow a two-year FT or PT equivalent path leading to the Qualification in Health Psychology (Stage 2). The examination is based on a portfolio of evidence pertaining to defined competences that must be achieved.

Postgraduate Certificate in Occupational Psychology: Candidates, who must hold the Graduate Basis for Registration, may enter for this examination which comprises 4 written papers taken over 2 days. The Certificate partially fulfils the requirements for registration with the Society as a Chartered Occupational Psychologist.

Diploma in Educational Psychology: The Society does not currently offer a qualification in educational psychology as it is under review.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Psychology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Aston; Bath; Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Lincoln University Campus); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Reading; Salford (Halton College); Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University of Southampton New College); St Andrews; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bristol; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Cambridge; Central Lancashire; City; City (School of Psychotherapy & Counselling at Regent's College); Coventry; Cranfield; Dundee; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liver-

pool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Heythrop College); London (Institute of Education); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; Northampton; OU; Oxford; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Sheffield; Southampton; St Andrews; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Bath Spa; Birmingham; City; Durham; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Exeter (Truro College); Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Leeds; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Institute of Education); London (King's College London); London (Royal Holloway); London Guildhall; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Nottingham Trent; OU; Oxford; Portsmouth; Reading; Sunderland; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (College of Medicine); Westminster; Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Central Lancashire; City; East London; Edinburgh; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Leicester; Liverpool; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); Portsmouth; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Thames Valley

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; London (King's College London)

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East London

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

SVQs

Levels: Psychology

PSYCHOTHERAPY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF CHILD PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

120 West Heath Road
London NW3 7TU
Tel: 020 8458 1609
Fax: 020 8458 1482
E-mail: inquiries@acp.uk.net Website: www.acp-eu.uk

Members can be admitted to the Association after completing postgraduate training recognized by the ACP. The minimum requirements for entry into the training presently available are a degree and experience of working with young children. Details of training and the work of Child Psychotherapists in the NHS and private practice can be obtained from the Association at the above address.

BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR COUNSELLING AND PSYCHOTHERAPY

BACP House
15 St John's Business Park
Lutterworth
Leicestershire LE17 4HB
Tel: 01455 883300
Fax: 01455 550243
E-mail: bacp@bacp.co.uk
Website: www.bacp.co.uk

MEMBERSHIP

BACP has a range of membership categories designed to reflect the varying levels of interest in counselling and psychotherapy. These range from Affiliate membership (for those who have an interest in counselling and psychotherapy) through to Accredited member (for those who have demonstrated their competence through an assessment process). BACP members are required to work in accordance with the Ethical Framework for Good Practice in Counselling and Psychotherapy.

ACCREDITATION

Accreditation as a counsellor/psychotherapist will be awarded to those members who can demonstrate that they meet the published criteria. There are three routes to accreditation, each with different requirements on counselling/psychotherapy training. All accredited members will have worked as a counsellor/psychotherapist for a minimum of three years prior to application and have been involved in a minimum of 450 hours of supervised counselling/psychotherapy practice. BACP also has accreditation schemes for training courses, counselling/psychotherapy services and supervisors.

United Kingdom Register of Counsellors: Registration is available to those individuals who have been accredited by either BACP, COSCA; Counselling and Psychotherapy in Scotland, Federation of Drug and Alcohol Professionals or United Kingdom Association for Humanistic Psychology Practitioners.

Information Services: The BACP information service is a specialist service which is accessed by counsellors/psychotherapists and the general public. They provide an ethics helpdesk for those BACP members who would like to discuss practice situations. They are also able to provide information to those who are seeking counselling/psychotherapy thus giving them the reassurance that the counsellor/psychotherapist has some formal training and works within an ethical framework.

BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE PERSON CENTRED APPROACH (BAPCA)

BAPCA
PO Box 143
Ross-on-Wye HR9 9AH
Tel: 01989 763863
E-mail: enquires@bapca.org.uk
Website: www.bapca.org.uk

The association was founded in 1989 as a non-religious, non-profit-making organization with the aim of advancing education in Client-Centred Psychotherapy and Counselling and the Person Centred Approach through the publishing of magazines, books, articles and its website, as well as co-operating with national and international organizations with similar goals and providing its members with opportunities to meet and exchange ideas. It brings together people who practise and support the Person Centred Approach in all areas of life, not just the `helping professions' and worked-based activities. Members include clergy, community workers, counsellors, managers, nurses, psychotherapists, social workers, teachers and the unwaged.

BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF PSYCHOTHERAPISTS (BAP)

37 Mapesbury Road
London NW2 4HJ
Tel: 020 8452 9823
Fax: 020 8452 5182
E-mail: mail@bap-psychotherapy.org
Website: www.bap-psychotherapy.org

The BAP has, for over 40 yrs, trained and qualified Psychotherapists according to the highest professional standards. The BAP runs separate parallel training courses in Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy and Jungian Analytic Psychotherapy for Adults. The Jungian Section was approved for Membership by the International Association for Analytical Psychology (IAAP) in 1986. These trainings last a *minimum* of 4 yrs from the commencement of theoretical training. The student should be in therapy with a BAP approved therapist at least 3 times a week for at least 1 yr before commencing training and until qualification.

A Training in Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy was begun in 1982 and recognized by the Association of Child Psychotherapists (ACP) in 1986; students can therefore expect to become eligible, upon qualification, for employment under the NHS. The training lasts a *minimum* of 4 yrs. In additon, the BAP offers a Training in Adult Psychotherapy for Child Psychotherapists already registered with the ACP. This training lasts a *minimum* of 2 yrs. Upon qualification, members of the BAP are eligible for registration nationally with the British Confederation of Psychotherapists and/or the IAAP or ACP.

In addition to its main professional courses, the Psychoanalytic, Jungian and Child Sections of the BAP offer shorter external courses of particular interest to workers in the helping professions who wish to extend their understanding of a psychodynamic way of working in their day-to-day work. Since 1997, the BAP, in association with the Department of Psychology at Birbeck College, has offered a Diploma/MSc course in the Psychodynamics of Human Development. This part-time course enables students to develop an understanding of Psychoanalytic or Jungian approaches to the study of human development, and to consider the contribution of recent research in child development.

External courses offered in 2003/2004 include: Assessment for Psychotherapy; Infant Observation Seminars – a Jungian Approach; Jungian Thought in the Modern World; Psychoanalytical Ideas and their Application; Counselling in Educational Settings.

Full details of all these courses can be obtained from the Secretary at the above address or from the BAP website.

Alongside its education programmes, the BAP also offers a Supervision Service and a Consultation Service for the media, and a prompt assessment and referral system for children, adolescents and adults requiring psychotherapy.

THE FOUNDATION FOR PSYCHOTHERAPY AND COUNSELLING

607 The Chandlery
50 Westminster Bridge Road
London SE1 7QY
Tel: 020 7721 7660
Fax: 020 7721 7660
Referral Service Tel: 020 7721 7661
E-mail: office@thefoundation-uk.org
Website: www.thefoundation-uk.org

The Foundation is the professional body of some 700 members, trained at wpf Counselling & Psychotherapy. Access to a therapist can be made through The Foundation's Referral Service, which is available to anyone regardless of age, race, religion, nationality or sexual orientation. This service is also available to organizations wishing to have a link with a widespread network of counsellors and psychotherapists on whom they can rely.

For further information, which includes how to arrange either an initial assessment or regular ongoing sessions with a counsellor or psychotherapist, and how much sessions may cost, please telephone 020 7721 7661 or consult the website.

MEMBERSHIP

All professional members of The Foundation have trained and qualified at wpf Counselling & Psychotherapy (London and nationwide). The training is based on psychoanalytic principles and methods, is long and rigorous and includes personal psychotherapy prior to and for the duration of the training.

What distinguishes counsellor and psychotherapist members of The Foundation is the depth and breadth of clinical experience acquired whilst working in the wpf Counselling and Psychotherapy Services. Moreover, these clinicians are used to working with adults of all ages and backgrounds, and to varying the intensity and focus of the work according to clients' needs.

Psychodynamic Counsellor Members hold the Advanced (Graduate) Diploma in Psychodynamic Counselling from wpf. The training at wpf Kensington is accredited by the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy (BACP) and validated by the Roehampton Institute of Higher Education (University of Surrey).

Psychodynamic Psychotherapist Members have undertaken further training and personal psychotherapy in order to be registered with UKCP.

Psychoanalytic Psychotherapist Members of The Foundation have undertaken a still more intensive training and are Registered Members of the United Kingdom Council for Psychotherapy (UKCP), Psychoanalytic Section. They can offer more frequent sessions, and at greater depth.

Group Analytic Psychotherapist Members of The Foundation have been trained in the group-analytic model, and are Registered Members of the UKCP, Psychoanalytic Section.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

Secretary, Nationwide Referrals and General Enquiries
PO Box 6072
Nottingham NG6 9BW
Tel: 0845 230 6072
Fax: 0115 9131 382
E-mail: ncphq@ntlworld.com
Website: www.natcouncilofpsychotherapists.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Licentiate Member (LNCP): Licentiate Membership is determined by consideration of the applicant's professional training, competence and development as outlined below and all areas are considered to be compulsory. Also implicit is the requirement that applicants will possess those personal qualities which make them suitable for the profession of psychotherapy.

Training Requirements: (a) The applicant must have successfully undertaken a relevant training programme of no less than 1 yr FT or 2 yrs' PT duration (ie combined theoretical and practical training in at least 1 established psychotherapeutic approach) or its equivalent, of not less than 900 hrs overall, consisting of a min 180 hrs of face-to-face tuition; reading assignments: preparation of reports/theses; opportunities for group interaction; personal supervision and personal therapy of the type relevant to the course; *or*

(b) where the applicant has less formal training in psychotherapy than the above but can provide evidence of sufficient training and clinical experience in terms of time and commitment which would equate with an acceptable qualification. The burden of proof, here, lies squarely with the applicant.

Competence: (a) The applicant must submit 2 case studies (min 1,500 words each) plus a short autobiography, all to be typed doubled-spaced. Also required is *either* a personal interview or a letter of recommendation from a Full Member of the National Council (ie MNCP/FNCP); *or*

(b) the applicant may sit a 3 hr written exam on psychology and psychotherapy and will need to achieve the required pass mark. (*Note:* Details available from the Secretary.) This to be followed by an oral board. An autobiography is also required.

Development: The applicant must furnish all necessary details and sign the Commitment to Personal and Professional Development (inherent within the application form).

Full Member (MNCP): The applicant must have been a Licentiate Member, under supervision, for a min of 1 yr; submit a written essay (min 3,000 words) on a relevant topic which successfully demonstrates his/her belief and practice and which offers evidence of at least 1 major theoretical approach; submit 1 `in depth' case history (min 3,000 words) which demonstrates their ability to integrate their preferred methodology with 1 particular client throughout a typical full length course of therapy; provide full contact details of 2 professional referees.

Fellow (FNCP): Cannot be applied for. Awarded to Full Members for exceptional service to the field of psychotherapy generally and the National Council in particular.

THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HYPNOTHERAPISTS AND PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

12 Cross Street
Nelson
Lancashire BB9 7EN
Tel: 01282 716839
Fax: 01282 698633
E-mail: nrhp@btconnect.com
Website: www.nrhp.co.uk

A professional association of qualified therapists who have trained with the National College of Hypnosis and Psychotherapy or a UKCP Training Member Organization or equivalent. Categories of membership are **Full (MNRHP)** for holders of a Diploma in Hypno-Psychotherapy or equivalent; **Associate 3 (NRHP Assoc 3)** for holders of a Certificate in Hypno-Psychotherapy (CHP) who have also completed and passed the NCHP's Stage Three course and

Practical Exam, or equivalent; **Associate 2 (NRHP Assoc 2)** holders of the CHP or equivalent; **Associate 1 (NRHP Assoc 1)** for those who have completed Stage One of NCHP training, passed the Stage One exam and have commenced NCHP's Stage Two training, or equivalent.

The National Register provides a referral service for members of the public seeking a qualified therapist, and publishes a Directory of Practitioners and a members newsletter. It also offers Continuing Professional Development, has a system of therapist supervision and organizes workshop weekends for members. All members are required to adhere to a Code of Ethics and carry appropriate insurance.

In common with the National College, the National Register is a member of the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy, the United Kingdom Council for Psychotherapy (UKCP), the European Association for Hypno Psychotherapy and the European Association for Psychotherapy. Suitably qualified members can be recommended for UKCP registration.

UK COUNCIL FOR PSYCHOTHERAPY

UKCP
2nd Floor Edward House
2 Wakley Street
London EC1V 7LT
Tel: 020 7014 9955
Fax: 020 7014 9977
E-mail: ukcp@psychotherapy.org.uk
Website: www.psychotherapy.org.uk

The UKCP's purpose is to promote the art and science of psychotherapy for the public benefit; to promote research and education in psychotherapy and disseminate the results of any such research; and to promote (or assist in the promotion, preservation and protection of public health by encouraging) high standards of training and practice in psychotherapy and the wider provision of psychotherapy for the public.

The National Register of Psychotherapists is published annually, and only psychotherapists who meet the training requirements of UKCP and abide by its ethical guidelines are included.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Psychotherapy and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Coventry

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Bournemouth; Brighton; City; City (School of Psychotherapy & Counselling at Regent's College); De Montfort, Leicester; East London; Essex; Glamorgan; Kent; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Portsmouth; Sussex

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Brighton; Bristol; Central England; London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Derby; East London; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London (Goldsmiths College); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton)

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Warwick

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (King's College London)

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 2: Service Support (Advice, Guidance, Counselling and Psychotherapy)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT

IPSM Headquarters
45 Cherry Tree Road
Axminster
Devon EX13 5GG
Tel: 01297 35423
E-mail: info@ipsm.org.uk
Website: www.ipsm.org.uk

WHAT IS THE INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT?
The IPSM is the only professional institute for practitioners working within the public services (in the widest sense of that term) who have a significant management element in their job role. Amongst other objectives, it seeks to raise the standards of management practice of those working within the public services. The Institute is a mutual organization taking the form of a company limited by guarantee.

Our members work in all areas of the public sector, ranging from Town Councils, Housing Associations, Trade Associations, Charities and Health Authorities to Principal Local Authorities and Central Government Departments – in fact any manager from the public, voluntary and not-for-profit sectors is eligible. We give members the opportunity to network within this wider public service community and improve their skills and abilities.

We are a campaigning body seeking to raise public awareness and respect for the role of public services, to raise public awareness and respect for the role that effective management can play in delivering excellence in those services, and to raise public respect for the importance of the role of the manager in such services.

We admit:

(1) as individual members those practitioners currently working in or alongside public services who have a significant management element in their job role;

(2) as corporate members bodies with a close association with public services, such as commissioners, providers, suppliers and consultants.

Amongst our membership you will have the opportunity to meet: other managers working within or alongside public sector, voluntary and not-for-profit organizations. You will also have an opportunity to network with organizations involved in the commissioning and / or provision of public services, as well as those that serve as suppliers, contractors, advisers or consultants to the above.

PUBLICATIONS:

The primary means of publication and dissemination for Institute research and other work is our website www.ipsm.org.uk. The majority of Institute papers – whether on a technique (such as the paper on Stakeholder models which is on the website) or on a government proposal (such as the papers on Community Interest Companies) – are available – both to members and to non-members – and will be 'published' through the web site.

WHAT DOES THE INSTITUTE DO?

The Institute's Core activities involve:

- The publication of the quarterly journal *Topics*.
- The promotion of the Institute and the use of the designatory letters MIPSM and FIPSM by all full and honorary members.
- The promotion of the views of the Institute and its members on issues of the day, presenting those views to Government Departments and other bodies responsible for initiating consultation on specific issues.
- The provision of a website and through the Institute's site information on services provided by the IPSM or by any of its partners for the time-being. All members have free access to all parts of the website.
- The launching of continuous professional development and a set of awards / qualifications to assist the career development of members.
- The promotion of an active Discussion Forum, available only to paid-up IPSM members.

WHAT DOES THE IPSM SEEK TO ACHIEVE?

For Public Services and Public Service Management as a Profession

- Obtain greater public recognition of the importance of effective, efficient public services to a civic society
- Obtain greater acceptance of the benefits of diversity and plurality (drawing on all sectors) amongst public service providers
- Obtain greater public recognition of the importance of effective management to the provision of excellent public services
- Obtain greater public recognition of the role played by managers of public services in creating the quality of life enjoyed by citizens
- Obtain greater recognition by government and others of the special skills, knowledge, value systems and attitudes needed to manage public services
- Obtain a fair hearing for the case for a public service ethos / public service management values in the public realm

For Individual Managers and Individual Organizations

- Give (through the accredited letters MIPSM and FIPSM) members an advantage in acquiring and retaining jobs and in gaining promotion
- Allow (through corporate membership of the IPSM) firms, bodies etc to demonstrate their commitment to a 'public service ethos'.
- Give (through corporate membership or membership of a sponsors' / supporters' group) firms, bodies etc promoting / selling their products / services to customers / clients in the public services, the ability to demonstrate their commitment to a 'public service ethos'
- Give (through membership of a collective body) practitioners a voice on the key issues of the day
- Give (through membership of a respected body) practitioners a feeling of belonging to something worthwhile, which enhances their feelings of self-worth
- Provide (through, courses, conferences, networks, helplines, discussion boards, publications etc) information, advice and support to practitioners and organizations on current matters relating to the practice of management in the public services
- Provide a mechanism for practitioners and organizations to acquire, develop, maintain and have accredited their management competences as relating to the public services

WHAT LEARNING AND DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES DOES THE IPSM PROVIDE?

The Institute provides a series of regional seminars and workshops via Spirals Ltd. These comprise one-day seminar workshops, each of which takes a management

topic or technique, delivering the basic knowledge that a non-specialist practising manager might be expected to acquire about each of those topics. All seminars are aimed at existing or aspiring managers working in the public, voluntary and not-for-profit sectors. Typical titles include: The 'Essentials of Marketing', 'The Essentials of Process Re-engineering and Improvement', 'The Essentials of Recruitment and Selection', 'The Essentials of Project Management', 'The Essentials of Change Management' etc.

Whilst events are open to both members and non-members, only members receive a significant discount on seminar fees, a typical discount being 20%.

MEMBERSHIP

There are three categories of membership:

Student members: Any person (with an interest in the public interest and not-for-profit sectors) who is studying on a course in management (or a related subject) is eligible for student membership of the Institute. Student members may transfer to Full Membership of the Institute on completion of their course (provided that they satisfy the criteria for full membership) without payment of any joining or transfer fee.

Individual (Full) members: Full membership is open to all managers with qualifications equivalent to (or higher than) a BTEC Higher National Award or who hold a management post and have worked for over five years in the public interest and not-for-profit sector. Full members may use the designation MIPSM. Full members may apply for the Fellowship of the Institute after they have been members for 3 years (the criteria for Fellowship are set out in the Institute's regulations). Fellows may use the designation FIPSM.

Corporate Membership: Organizations within the public, voluntary and community sectors as described earlier may apply to be corporate members of the Institute. Details are available in a separate booklet for corporate members and corporate supporters.

Membership Rates (2007) are £63 for full individual members, £31.50 for student members and £210 for corporate membership.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Public Administration and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Salford (University of Salford)

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Durham; East Anglia (Suffolk College); Edinburgh; Essex; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Lincoln University Campus); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); London (Royal Holloway); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Stirling; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Belfast; Birmingham; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Edinburgh; Essex; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; North London; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Oxford; Plymouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Sussex; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Warwick; Westminster; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aston; Birmingham; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Canterbury Christ Church; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Leeds; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); London (Birkbeck, University of London); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Brighton; Hertfordshire; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Public Services
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Public Administration; Public Sector Management; Public Services

Scotland
SQA HNC: Public Administration

NVQs

Level 1: Public Service (Armed Services)

PUBLISHING

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Publishing and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London Institute (London College of Printing); Loughborough; Middlesex; Napier; Oxford Brookes; Robert Gordon; Thames Valley

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; City; London (University College London (UCL)); Napier; Nottingham Trent; Plymouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Stirling

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

City; Hertfordshire (West Herts College); London Institute (London College of Printing); Nottingham Trent; Oxford Brookes; Stirling

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Bookbinding)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Bookbinding); Design (Publications); Digital Media for Printing & Publishing; Electronic Publishing; In-house Publishing; Media (Electronic Publishing Technology); Media (Publishing and Information Management); Publication Production & Editing

Scotland
SQA HNC: Digital Publishing & Design; Electronic Publishing; Fine Bookbinding & Repair; In-house Publishing
SQA HND: Digital Media for Printing & Publishing; Publication Production & Editing

NVQs

Level 2: Desk Top Publishing
Level 3: Desk Top Publishing

SVQs

Level 2: Desk Top Publishing; Editing (Electronic Post-Production Editing)
Level 3: Desk Top Publishing; Editing
Level 4: Editing

OCR

Desktop Publishing II; Desktop Publishing III

Pitman Qualifications

Certificate: Desktop Publishing – Level 1; Desktop Publishing – Level 2

Useful Addresses

The Publishing Training Centre: 45, East Hill, Wandsworth, London, SW18 2QZ; Tel: 020 8874 2718; Website: www.train4publishing.co.uk

PURCHASING AND SUPPLY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PURCHASING AND SUPPLY

Easton House
Easton on the Hill
Stamford
Lincolnshire PE9 3NZ
Tel: 01780 756777
Fax: 01780 751610
E-mail: info@cips.org
Website: www.cips.org

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FCIPS): Fellowship is awarded by assessment and is defined thus: a **Corporate Member (MCIPS)** who, in the opinion of the Council of the Institute: (a) has demonstrated outstanding competence and achievement in purchasing and supply, a high level of professional knowledge and experience, and responsibility at a senior management level in an enterprise of significant size; *or* (b) has made or is making a significant contribution towards the advancement of the Purchasing and Supply profession.

Corporate Member (MCIPS): A person who has either achieved the Institute's Graduate Diploma qualification or has satisfied the Institute's criteria for assessment by alternative routes which require evidence of senior management experience.

Student or Associate: A person who either wishes to study for one of the CIPS qualifications, or is pursuing the professional competence route to Corporate Membership.

Affiliate: Those who have an interest in purchasing and supply chain management but do not wish to commit themselves to one of the assessment processes may join as an Affiliate.

EXAMINATIONS

CIPS qualifications are regulated by the Qualifications Curriculum Authority (QCA) and sit on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF). The CIPS qualification ladder stretches from NQF Level 2 to NQF Level 7. Level 2 is the Introductory Certificate in Purchasing and Supply and Level 3 is the Certificate in Purchasing and Supply. To study for the **CIPS Graduate Diploma**, students will need to study (or be exempt from) Levels 4, 5 and 6. Together with three years' relevant work experience, this will lead to MCIPS. Level 7 will be the Executive Diploma in Purchasing and Supply.

Each level on the ladder will now be recognized independently, with an award being given upon successful completion of each level.

Each level is designed to equate to specific job levels and to match the skills and core competencies at that level of responsibility in the workplace. CIPS has also ensured that generic business competencies run throughout qualification – such as personal effectiveness, analytical skills and governance and compliance – will run through every qualification level.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Purchasing and Supply and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan; Manchester Metropolitan; Northumbria

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Robert Gordon; Salford (University of Salford)

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Derby; Glamorgan; Thames Valley

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 2: Procurement
Level 3: Procurement
Level 4: Procurement

SVQs

Level 2: Procurement
Level 3: Procurement
Level 4: Procurement

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF QUALITY ASSURANCE

12 Grosvenor Crescent
London SW1X 7EE
Tel: 020 7245 6722
Fax: 020 7245 6788
E-mail: reception@iqa.org
Website: www.iqa.org

CORPORATE MEMBERS

Honorary Fellow (HonFIQA): Limited in number. Must be someone who has rendered, or is in a position to render, conspicuous service to the Institute.

Fellows (FIQA): Stage 1: To meet the requirements of Member (MIQA) and in addition, to demonstrate extensive knowledge of sections 5–8 of the IQA Body of Knowledge.

Stage 2: Those meeting the requirements for stage one will be presented to the IQA's Board of Fellows, for consideration of Fellowship. Type of Criteria will be: eminence in a particular field; status, eg senior manager in a large organization; exceptional service to the Institute in a profession capacity.

Member (MIQA): There are 2 routes to becoming a Member of the IQA. The traditional way is through examinations and previous academic qualifications and training. The new Experiential Route considers those who have worked in the field and have gained a depth of knowledge of quality management.

Qualification Route: A degree or a recognized equivalent qualification. The IQA's D1 Introduction to Quality and D2 Quality Management examinations or the IQA Diploma (DIPQ) must have been successfully acquired, and the candidate must also have at least 5 yrs' experience in the field.

Experiential Route: To qualify through this route individuals must demonstrate an understanding of sections 1–4 of

the IQA Body of Knowledge. This is assessed by submission of a portfolio of evidence and, if necessary, an interview.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERS

Companion of the IQA (CIQA): Eminent people are invited to become members in recognition of their contribution to Quality. Admission is the result of unanimous agreement between the President, the Director-General and one other nominated by the Council.

Associate of the IQA (AIQA): Open to individuals who have demonstrated quality responsibilities but who do not yet have the depth and breadth of knowledge and experience required for becoming a member.

Student: Open to those undergoing initial education and/or training in Quality-related topics.

EXAMINATIONS

The Institute's exams consist of the IQA Diploma in Quality (DipQ). Existing qualification may give exemptions from parts of the above examinations. Please contact the Education Department for further details.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Quality Assurance and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Huddersfield; Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Paisley; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Birmingham; Glamorgan; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London (King's College London); Nottingham Trent; Paisley; Robert Gordon; South Bank; Stirling; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Warwick; Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Leeds; North London; Paisley; Stirling

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Northampton

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Quality Management; Total Quality Management

Scotland

SQA HNC: Quality Management

SQA HND: Quality Management

NVQs

Level 4: Quality Management

SVQs

Level 4: Quality Management

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7430 Quality Assurance

RADIOGRAPHY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE SOCIETY OF RADIOGRAPHERS

207 Providence Square
Mill Street
London SE1 2EW
Tel: 020 7740 7200
Fax: 020 7740 7204
E-mail: info@sor.org
Website: www.sor.org

Radiography comprises 2 disciplines: Diagnostic Radiography and Therapeutic Radiography. Therapeutic radiographers are responsible for providing safe and accurate radiation treatments for patients with cancer and for their physical and psychosocial well being during treatment. Diagnostic radiographers are responsible for producing safe and accurate imaging examinations in a wide range of clinical environments, using a variety of imaging modalities and techniques. Employment is open to radiographers registered with the Health Professions Council (HPC) holding a degree in either Diagnostic Radiography or Therapeutic Radiography.

A significant part of the curriculum is a clinical education programme within hospital departments though the academic and clinical components are fully integrated.

The universities that provide training courses set individual entry requirements. Applications from mature students are welcome.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Radiography and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; City; Cranfield; Derby; East Anglia (Suffolk College); Hertfordshire; Liverpool; Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Salford; Teesside; Ulster

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; Newcastle; Portsmouth; Wales (Bangor University)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford; Central England

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; City; Hertfordshire; Wales (Bangor University)

RETAIL

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BOSS FEDERATION (BRITISH OFFICE SYSTEMS AND STATIONERY)

(Represents the UK Stationery and Office Product Industry)
12 Corporation Street
High Wycombe HP13 6TQ
Tel: 0845 450 1565
Fax: 0870 770 6789
Email info@bossfederation.co.uk
Website: www.bossfederation.co.uk

The Federation conducts exams in product knowledge to Diploma standards.
A minimum of 6 subject passes is required.

Diploma: For candidates who have been in the stationery and office machines trade for not less than 6 mths.

THE BRITISH ANTIQUE DEALERS' ASSOCIATION

20 Rutland Gate
London SW7 1BD
Tel: 020 7589 4128
Fax: 020 7581 9083
E-mail: info@bada.org
Website: www.bada.org

A member may be described as a `Member of the British Antique Dealers' Association' or as a `Member of the BADA'. (The use of designatory letters such as MBADA after the name is not permitted.) Applicants must be sponsored by at least 2 members and their eligibility is determined by reference to evidence that they are established in business in the Antique Trade and carry a stock of antiques; that they have carried on their business in the Antique Trade for not less than 3 years immediately before their application, unless the Council of the Association decides in a particular case on a shorter period; that they are persons of integrity or in the case of corporations, that they are under the control of such a person; that they have or command the degree of knowledge required to enable them to buy and when selling to describe the antique goods in which they deal.

THE GUILD OF ARCHITECTURAL IRONMONGERS

8 Stepney Green
London E1 3JU
Tel: 020 7790 3431
Fax: 020 7790 8517
E-mail: info@gai.org.uk
Website: www.gai.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Full Membership: Open to bona fide Architectural Ironmongers and Builders Merchants with an interest in ironmongery, who hold adequate stocks in relation to turnover of Architectural Ironmongery and are equipped to provide the technical expertise, delivery and other facilities for

meeting the requirements of the districts served, and who comply with the rules. Full membership is also open to certain manufacturers who meet the membership criteria.

Subsidiary Membership: Only available to subsidiaries of Full Members.

Branch Membership: Only available to branches of Full Members.

Associate Membership: Available to manufacturers of any type of Architectural Ironmongery (or such other products as the Executive Committee may decide to be suitable) who carry on a business in a manner compatible with the interests and standing of Architectural Ironmongers.

Overseas Membership: Membership of the Guild is available to an overseas applicant who complies with the rules and who carries on business in a manner compatible with the interest of Architectural Ironmongers.

Institute Section: Open to individuals actively engaged in the business of Architectural Ironmongery who have *either* gained the GAI Diploma *or* had such practical training and a minimum of 10 yrs' experience.

Membership categories are Fellow, Member and Student. The Institute section has its own National and Regional Committees and holds meetings throughout the country for the membership.

EXAMINATIONS

The Guild provides a 3 yr course of training. Students are not permitted to take the second yr course until they have passed the first yr exam, or take the third yr course until they have passed the second yr exam. A Certificate is awarded on successful completion of the third yr exam, and a GAI Diploma (DipGAI) is awarded on successful completion of the fourth yr exam.

IGD

Grange Lane
Letchmore Heath
Herts WD25 8GD
Tel: 01923 851930
Fax: 01923 852531
E-mail: training@igd.com

EDUCATION COURSES

Post Graduate Certificate in Food & Grocery Industry Management: Validated by the University of Edinburgh and tutored by industry experts, this postgraduate programme is designed to broaden the skills of aspiring and middle managers in the industry. Carrying 60 CAT points, the course consists of 5 core units, plus 1 option unit, spread over a year.

THE INSTITUTE OF BUILDERS' MERCHANTS

Touchwood
Oak View Rise
Harlow Wood
Mansfield
Nottinghamshire NG18 4UT
Tel: 01623 633228
Fax: 01623 427693
E-mail: admin@instbm.co.uk
Website: www.instbm.co.uk

To improve through lectures, classes and courses of instruction the technical and general knowledge of persons engaged in or about to engage in the trade of a Builders' Merchant; to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions; to encourage and undertake research and invention.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FIBM): Entry is for those who have rendered outstanding service to the local branch or Institute and may be invited by the Governors to become a Fellow.

Member (MIBM): Applicants who have attained the following qualifications will be considered for Member.

- University Degree
- HNC Certificate in Business Studies
- HND Diploma in Business Studies
- The Institute of Builders Merchants Business Studies Course
- BMF Diploma in Merchanting
- NVQ Level 4
- Saint Gobain Building Distribution – Business Management for Branch Managers
- Saint Gobain Building Distribution – Potential Branch Manager Programme

or other qualifications as approved by the Board.

These will be subject to assessment by the Institute of Builders Merchants verifier and may be subject to Supervisory/Management experience within the Builders Merchants Industry as agreed by the Institute's Board of Governors.

Corporate (CIBM): Manufacturers and suppliers of Building Materials can join as Corporate Supporters of the Institute with three named Members from their company.

Student Grade: This grade is open to all employees within the Builder's Merchants industry who are actively learning the trade through Training Courses.

THE INSTITUTE OF MASTERS OF WINE

Five King's House
Queen Street Place
London EC4R 1QS
Tel: 020 7236 4427
Fax: 020 7213 0499
E-mail: enquiries@imow.co.uk
Website: www.masters-of-wine.org

EXAMINATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

The exam for membership is intended for people with advanced knowledge on all aspects of wine. Candidates are required to sit a 4-day examination consisting of both theory and practical papers. Once the theory and practical parts of the examination have been passed, the candidate must submit a dissertation, on the topic of their choice, providing the synopsis has been approved by the appropriate panel.

THE SOCIETY OF SHOE FITTERS

The Secretary
The Society of Shoe Fitters
The Anchorage
28 Admirals Walk
Hingham
Norfolk NR9 4JL
Tel: 01953 851171
Fax: 01953 851190
E-mail: secretary@shoefitters-uk.org or/and info@shoefitters-uk.org
Website: www.shoefitters-uk.org

The Society is a professional institute engaged in the training of shoe fitters and assisting the public in obtaining fitting services. Entrance is by exam or specialized training course. Successful candidates become **Members (MSSF)** or **Fellows (FSSF)** of the Society of Shoe Fitters.

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Retail and Exhibition Design); International Trade

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Retail and Exhibition Design); Design (Retail); Retail Business/Management; Retail Management

Scotland

SQA HNC: International Trade & Business; Retail Business/Management

SQA HND: International Trade & Business; Retail Management

NVQs

Level 1: Distributive Operations; Retail

Level 2: Distribution and Warehousing Operations; Retail; Retail and Leisure Security; Retail Operations; Retail Sales Delivery

Level 3: Distribution and Warehousing Operations; Performing Road Haulage and Distribution; Retail; Retail Operations

Level 4: Distribution and Warehousing Operations; Retail; Retail Operations

SVQs

Levels: Distributive Operations; Retail/Retail Marketing/Business Skills

Level 2: Retail Operations; Retail Sales Delivery

Level 3: Retail Operations

Level 4: Retail Operations

GNVQs

Foundation: Retail and Distributive Services

Intermediate: Retail and Distributive Services

Advanced: Retail and Distributive Services

City & Guilds

Certificate: Creative Skills Certificate Retail Window Display

SECRETARIAL AND OFFICE WORK

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL SECRETARIES

Suite 464
24–28 St Leonards Road
Windsor
Berks SL4 3BB
Tel: 0844 8000 182
Fax: 01753 775798
E-mail: office@iqps.org
Website: www.iqps.org

AIMS

The objectives of the Institute are to facilitate and encourage the training and continuing professional development of secretaries and to enable them to make a maximum contribution in their field of activity.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership is open to all Office Professionals (PAs, Executive Assistants, Secretaries, Administrators, Office Managers, etc).

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Secretarial and Office Work and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brunel; Durham (New College Durham)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brunel

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Business and Finance (Public Administration); Business and Finance (Administrative Support); Business and Finance (Document Production)

Scotland

SQA HNC: Administration & Information Management; Arts Administration/Management; Business Administration (various options); Medical Administration; Medical Secretary; Public Administration

SQA HND: Administration & Information Management; Business Administration (various options); European Business/Administration

NVQs

Level 1: Administration

Level 2: Administration; Payroll Administration

Level 3: Administration; Front Office Supervision; Payroll Administration; School Administration

Level 4: Administration; Front Office Management; School Administration

SVQs

Levels: Administration; Administration & Information Management; Administration/Business with Accounting; Business Administration/Studies; Business Administration with Accounting; Legal Administration/Secretarial; Medical Reception/Administration; Office Administration/Technology; Office Services/Skills/Studies; Office Technology; Office Technology (Legal/with Languages); Secretarial Studies/Courses

Level 1: Administration

Level 2: Administration

Level 3: Administration

OCR

Administration Practice III; Business Administration II; Business Administration III; Cambridge Business Skills – Office Administration; Certificate and Diploma in Reception; Computer Keyboard Skills; Higher Diploma in Administrative and Secretarial Procedures; Higher Diploma in Administrative Procedures; Office Studies; RSA Audio Transcription I Part 2; RSA Audio Transcription II Part 2; RSA Audio Transcription III Part 2; RSA Certificate in Administrative and Secretarial Procedures; RSA Diploma in Administrative and Secretarial Procedures; RSA Legal Text Processing II Part 2; RSA Shorthand-Transcription I Part 2; RSA Shorthand-Transcription II Part 2; RSA Shorthand-Transcription III Part 2; RSA Word Processing I Part 2; RSA Word Processing II Part 2; RSA Word Processing III Part 2; Shorthand Skills

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7261 – 01 Business and Office Technology; 7067 – 01 Reception Operations and Services; 4283 Teleworking

Diploma: 7261 – 01 Business and Office Technology; 7067 – 02 Reception Operations and Services

Advanced Diploma: 7067 – 03 Reception Operations and Services

Pitman Qualifications

Certificate: Audio Transcription; Computerized Accounts – Level 1; Computerized Accounts – Level 2; Practical Word Processing; Shorthand (50–120 wpm); Shorthand Speed (200 wpm); Shorthand Transcription; Typing – Advanced; Typing – Elementary; Typing – Intermediate; Word Processing – Advanced; Word Processing – Intermediate; Word Processing Masterclass

Level 1: Office Procedures

Level 2: Office Procedures

Level 3: Administration and Secretarial Procedures

SECURITY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SECURITY

Company Secretary
Suite 8
The Business Centre
57 Torquay Road
Paignton
Devon TQ3 3DT
Tel: 01803 663275
Fax: 01803 663251
E-mail: iisec@btconnect.com Website: www.iisec.co.uk

The Institute is a professional examining body specializing in subjects relating to security measures against loss through theft, fraud, fire, other damage and waste.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (F.IISec): Fellowship is awarded on the basis of a thesis on a subject approved by the Board of Directors and undertaken after a specified period of Diplomate membership of two years. Also awarded to holders of an MSc or an MA in Security Management from a recognized university course with a min of 2 yrs' experience within the Security industry.

Diplomate (Dip.IISec): Diploma in Security Management; available after successfully completing the Diplomate level exam and subsequently registering with the Institute. Also available to holders of a certificate or diploma or first degree in Security Management at undergraduate level from a recognized university, and who have a minimum of 2 yrs' experience within the Security industry.

Member (M.IISec): Certificate in Security Management; available after successfully completing the Member level exam and subsequently registering with the Institute.

Associate (A.IISec): Available for a maximum period of 2 yrs for individuals studying towards the Institute's examinations or at a university studying for a higher qualification in Security Management.

EXAMINATIONS

Diploma: Candidates must show they have a comprehensive knowledge and experience of commercial or industrial security and the duties and responsibilities of a senior security manager, including an understanding of wider issues affecting the industry such as government legislation.

Certificate: Candidates are tested on the subjects of English Law, Management, Health & Safety and Fire Prevention; Security of Corporate Assets; Protection of Persons, Equipment, Information & Goods and Emergency Situations. Various additional selective modules are also available.

THE SECURITY INSTITUTE

PO Box 4247
Nuneaton
Warwickshire CV11 6SL
Tel: 08453 707717
E-mail: info@security-institute.org
Website: www.security-institute.org

The Institute was set up by a group of senior security practitioners in 1999 to provide an organization to promote professionalism in the security world and to encourage a proper understanding of the value of the security function by management. The institute has been recognized by government departments and major corporations and has declared its intentions to progress towards channelled status. Membership of the Institute is now recognized as an employment pre-requisite by many companies and government departments.

MEMBERSHIP

The Institute offers a range of grades of membership: Membership is available at **Affiliate/Student** level for new entries or recent graduates, **Associate, Member** and **Fellow.**

Grading is via a transparent scoring system operated by an independent validation board to whom candidates' details are presented anonymously. Scoring takes into account experience, qualifications, education, training, publications and other criteria.

An annual yearbook containing a directory of secruity training courses and education is published and copies can be obtained free of charge from the Institute's offices.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Security and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London (Royal Holloway); Staffordshire

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Cranfield; Glamorgan; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leicester; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; St Andrews

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leicester; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Royal Holloway); Loughborough; St Andrews

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Loughborough

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 1: Public Service (Armed Services)
Level 2: Fire, Security and Emergency Alarm Systems; Locksmithing; Security, Safety and Loss Prevention
Level 3: Security Systems Technical Services

SVQs

Levels: Emergency Alarm Systems; Uniformed Services Pre-entry
Level 1: Public Service: Armed Forces
Level 2: Fire, Security and Emergency Alarm Systems; Retail and Leisure Security; Security, Safety and Loss Prevention
Level 3: Security Systems: Technical Services

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7292 Knowledge of Aviation Security; 7293 Knowledge of Cash-in Transit Practices; Knowledge of

Intruder Alarms Surveying Practice; 7276 Knowledge of Retail Store Guarding; Knowledge of Security and Emergency Alarm Systems; Knowledge of Security Guard Practices

Useful Addresses

NACOS (National Approval Council for Security Systems), Queensgate House, 14 Cookham Road, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 8AJ; Tel: 01628 637512; Fax: 01628 773367

SITO Ltd (formerly Security Industry Training Organization Ltd), Security House, Barbourne Road, Worcester WR1 1RS; Tel: 01905 20004

SOCIAL WORK AND PROBATION

Social Work

The Central Council for Education and Training in Social Work (CCETSW) has statutory responsibility for promoting and recognizing courses of training in all fields of social work and for approving the training of social workers for approval under mental health legislation. The professional qualification for social work awarded by CCETSW is the Diploma in Social Work (DipSW). The Council is also an awarding body for NVQs. This forms part of a continuum of education, training and qualifications currently being promoted by CCETSW for all social care and social work staff in the personal social services. This includes a new framework for post-qualifying education and training for social care and social work personnel in all service sectors.

For further details contact the General Social Care Council: Tel: 020 7397 5100; Website: www.gscc.org.uk.

Probation Officers deal with people who are placed by the courts under their supervision. They are also responsible for the after-care of persons released from prison service establishments who are 17 and over, for the supervision of prisoners released on parole under the provisions of the Criminal Justice Act 1967 (as amended by the 1972 Act), and, under the provisions of the Powers of Criminal Courts Act, 1973, for the administration of the community service by offenders scheme as an alternative to imprisonment. They also undertake a wide range of duties for the courts in connection with divorce, separation proceedings, adoption and other non-criminal matters where their social work can be applied.

Further information about the probation service as a career, current salaries and the arrangements for training and sponsorship, may be obtained from the Home Office, Probation Division, Room 442, 50 Queen Anne's Gate, London SW1H 9AT, or the CCETSW Information Offices in England and Wales.

THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION OF SOCIAL WORKERS

16 Kent Street
Birmingham B5 6RD
Tel: 0121 622 3911
Fax: 0121 622 4860
E-mail: s.hatton@basw.co.uk

With its continuing mission to campaign for and defend the values, principles and ethics of social work, BASW confronts the many challenges and opportunities facing social workers and the profession both at a national and international level. BASW members receive all the benefits of a first-class Advice and Representation Service, personal professional indemnity insurance, and the code of Ethics for Social Workers, as well as access to Parliament, the press, and over 75 professional and public bodies. Venture Press, BASW's publishing house has numerous books in print, and BASW also publishes the internationally recognized journals *Professional Social Work*, *Practice*, and the prestigious *British Journal of Social Work*.

THE DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK (DIPSW)

This award is the professional qualification for all social workers in the UK, and is attainable by a number of different routes. DipSW programmes comprise at least 2 yrs' study and supervised practice, including a final assessed placement of a minimum of 80 days.

Applicants to DipSW programmes must be suitable to become a social worker, at least 22 yrs of age when they receive the award, and without a criminal record. Most programmes require applicants to have had social work-related experience. Those under the age of 21 should have *either* 2 A level passes of grade E or above and 3 GCSE passes of grade C or above; *or* 5 passes for the Scottish Certificate in Education (including 3 at higher level) *or* any other educational, professional or vocational qualifications deemed to be equivalent. For further information on the DipSW and on other routes for entry, consult the CCETSW handbook *How to Qualify for Social Work.*

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Social Work and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bath; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; Derby; Dundee; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kingston; Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; London (Goldsmiths College); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Loughborough; Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Sussex; Teesside; Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; Coventry; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Royal Holloway); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; North London; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Salford; South Bank; Southampton; Stirling; Strathclyde; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Westminster; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Bristol; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Doncaster; Dundee; Durham; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia (Suffolk College); East

London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Northampton; Northumbria; OU; Paisley; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; South Bank; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Stirling; Sunderland; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Warwick; Wolverhampton; Worcester

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Birmingham; Brighton; Bristol; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; East London; Exeter; Gloucestershire; Leicester; Liverpool John Moores; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Northampton; Paisley; Sunderland; Sussex; Wales (North East Wales Institute)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Luton; Manchester Metropolitan

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Exeter; Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

Post-Qualifying Studies

The post-qualifying framework was developed to allow social workers and probation officers to gain formal recognition for their continuing professional development and to provide a means for relating common minimum standards across the wide variety of social work education and training.

The following awards are open to all staff of the personal social services who hold a professional social work qualification such as the DipSW, CQSW, CSS or recognized equivalent. **The Post-Qualifying Award in Social Work (PQSW)** is designed to recognize the developing skills of

social workers and has three, developmental, components – concerned initially with the consolidation of learning at qualification level; secondly with work of increasing complexity and finally with the candidate taking some responsibility for the learning and practice of others. This level of professional competence should be achievable by all qualified and experienced social workers who have been offered proper induction, support and training opportunities.

The Advanced Award in Social Work (AASW) is designed to recognize the higher level skills of social workers involved in policy-making, teaching, management, research and innovative practice. Work towards the AASW can be pursued via four `pathways' – practice, management, research and education, and training. Although a candidate will `major' in one of the areas, competence at this level will necessarily involve reference to the other three pathways.

To register for a PQSW or an AASW, candidates need to register with the CCETSW-approved post-qualifying education and training consortium which covers the area in which they work, or if they are not currently in employment, the area in which they live. The consortium will have systems for providing support and guidance, including the appointment of supervisors and mentors. They will also be responsible for assessment. For further details, contact the General Social Care Council.

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Caring; Caring (Care Practice); Caring Services (Social Care); Early Years

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Care Practice; Care Services; Caring Services (Care Management); Caring Services (Counselling); Caring Services (Guidance); Caring Services (Managing Care); Caring Services (Practice Management); Caring Services (Social Care); Child Care; Child Care & Education; Counselling; Managing Health and Care Services and Care Practice; Social Care; Social Science with Health; Social Science with Health Policy; Supporting Special Learning Needs; Working with Communities

Scotland

SQA HNC: Child Care; Child Care & Education; Counselling; Social Care; Supporting Special Learning Needs; Working with Communities

SQA HND: Supporting Special Learning Needs

NVQs

Level 2: Advice and Guidance; Care; Community Work; Early Years Care and Education
Level 3: Advice and Guidance; Care; Caring for Children and Young People; Community Work; Early Years Care and Education
Level 4: Advice and Guidance; Care; Community Work

SVQs

Levels: Advice, Guidance & Counselling; Care; Care Support Workers; Child Care; Child Care & Education; Community Work/Care; Counselling (Foundation); Home Care; Social Care; Supporting Special Learning Needs; Working with Communities
Level 2: Care; Community Work; Early Years Care and Education; Service Support: Advice, Guidance, Counselling and Psychotherapy
Level 3: Advice; Care; Caring for Children and Young People; Community Work; Counselling; Early Years Care and Education; Guidance
Level 4: Advice; Care; Community Work; Guidance

GNVQs

Foundation: Health and Social Care
Intermediate: Health and Social Care
Advanced: Health and Social Care

City & Guilds

Certificate: 3250 Care Management; 9249 Youth Worker Awards

Other Qualifications

NEIGHBOURHOOD WORK

People who wish to take up some form of Neighbourhood Work take a degree or diploma in Sociology, Social Studies or Social Administration, preferably one which includes study of Community Organization. Neighbourhood Work also includes work as a Warden in a residential settlement and work as a Community Centre Warden. The following centres run a 2-yr course providing recognized qualifications for youth and community workers: Westhill Coll of Education; Bulmershe CHE; Crewe and Alsager CHE; Derbyshire CHE; Bradford & Ilkley Community Coll; Leicester University; (in association with NE London University); Manchester Metropolitan University; Matlock CHE; NE Wales IHE; Sunderland University.

SOCIOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH SOCIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

Unit 3F/G
Mountjoy Research Centre
Stockton Road
Durham DH1 3UR
Tel: 0191 383 0839
Fax: 0191 383 0782
E-mail: enquiries@britsoc.org.uk
Website: www.britsoc.co.uk

Founded in 1951, members are drawn from a wide range of backgrounds – research, teaching, students and practitioners in a variety of fields. The BSA provides a network of communication to all concerned with the promotion and use of sociology and sociological research.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Sociology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Aston; Barnsley; Bath; Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Blackburn; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Durham; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); OU; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; OU; Oxford; Plymouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; South Bank; Southampton; Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bath Spa; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bradford; Bristol; Durham; Edinburgh; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Liverpool; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Royal Holloway); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; OU; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Staffordshire; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Warwick

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bristol; Central Lancashire; Durham; Essex; Gloucestershire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Lincolnshire; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Nottingham Trent; OU; Staffordshire; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Wales (Bangor University)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Nottingham Trent

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Social Sciences; Social Sciences with Languages; Social Sciences with Management

Scotland
SQA HNC: Social Sciences; Social Sciences with Health; Social Sciences with Languages; Social Sciences with Management

SQA HND: Social Sciences; Social Sciences with Health Policy; Social Sciences with Languages; Social Sciences with Management

SVQs

Levels: Arts & Social Sciences; Humanities; Social Sciences/Studies; Sociology

SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPISTS

2 White Hart Yard
London SE1 1NX
Tel: 020 7378 1200
Fax: 020 7378 7254
E-mail: postmaster@rcslt.org
Website: www.rcslt.org and www.rcslt.org/aboutslts/courses

An undergraduate degree or postgraduate qualification from a course certified by the RCSLT and approved by the Health Professions Council is necessary to qualify as a speech and language therapist.

EXAMINATIONS
Three and four-year degree courses are offered at 18 universities and higher education institutions. Applications are made through UCAS. Bursaries for NHS funded places are available and there is no student contribution to fees. Pre entry requirements vary from one educational establishment to another. If you are seriously interested in following a speech and language therapy career it is advisable to check at an early stage with the various establishments that your choice of A level subjects (or alternative exams) will be appropriate. Special arrangements may be negotiable for mature students.

There are seven postgraduate courses (in London, Reading, Sheffield, Essex, Newcastle and a course that is run jointly between Canterbury Christ Church University and the University of Greenwich) for graduates from other disciplines who wish to gain a speech and language therapy qualification.

Accredited courses are run at the following institutions: Three- and four-year undergraduate courses: University of East Anglia, Leeds Metropolitan University; De Montfort University; Manchester Metropolitan University; University of Strathclyde (Jordanhill Campus); Queen Margaret University College (Edinburgh); University of Central England in Birmingham; City University; Manchester University; Newcastle University; Reading University; Sheffield University; University of Wales Institute, Cardiff; University College, London; University of Ulster; College of St Mark & St John (Plymouth). Two-year postgraduate courses: City University; University; College London; Newcastle University; Reading University; Sheffield University; Essex, Canterbury Christ Church University and the University of Greenwich.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Speech and Language Therapy and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; City; De Montfort, Leicester; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Sheffield; Strathclyde; Ulster; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; City; De Montfort, Leicester; Edinburgh; Essex; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London (University College London (UCL)); Newcastle; Sheffield; Ulster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

City; Edinburgh

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Newcastle

SPORTS SCIENCE

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Sports Science and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Barnsley; Bath; Birmingham; Bournemouth; Bradford; Brighton; Brunel; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; Coventry; Coventry (Newman College of Higher Education); De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Durham; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East London; Essex; Essex (Writtle College); Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kingston; Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Queen Mary, University of London); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's

College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Southampton (University of Southampton New College); St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Wolverhampton; Worcester

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bath; Birmingham; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Canterbury Christ Church; City; Coventry; Cranfield; De Montfort, Leicester; Edinburgh; Essex; Essex (Writtle College); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester Metropolitan; North London; Portsmouth; Salford; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Andrews; Staffordshire; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Ulster; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bath; Blackburn; Brighton; Bucks Coll; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Derby; Doncaster; Durham (New College Durham); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Edinburgh; Exeter; Exeter (Truro College); Glamorgan; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Yorkshire Coast College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Luton; North London; Salford; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Staffordshire; Stirling; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Bangor University); Wolverhampton; Worcester

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; Loughborough; Southampton; Staffordshire; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wolverhampton

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

OU (NESCOT); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Luton

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Applied Science (Sports Studies)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Fitness, Health & Exercise; Golf Studies; Health, Fitness & Exercise; Sport & Exercise Science; Sport & Hospitality Management; Sport Coaching & Development; Sports Therapy

Scotland
SQA HNC: Fitness, Health & Exercise; Golf Course Management; Health, Fitness & Exercise; Sport & Hospitality Management; Sports Coaching & Development; Sports Therapy
SQA HND: Fitness, Health & Exercise; Health, Fitness & Exercise; Sport & Exercise Science; Sport & Hospitality Management; Sports Coaching & Development; Sports Therapy

NVQs

Level 1: Sport & Recreation; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Martial Arts
Level 2: Sport & Recreation; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Judo; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Coaching, Teaching and Instruction; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Martial Arts; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Alpine Skiing; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Basketball; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Canoeing on Inland Water; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Chinese Martial Arts; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Exercise and Fitness; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Football; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Hockey; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Karate; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Netball; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Spectator Control; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Swimming; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Tennis; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Coaching Rugby Union Football for Adults and Children
Level 3: Sport & Recreation; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Outdoor Education, Development Training, Recreation; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Coaching, Teaching and Instruction; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Martial Arts; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Spectator Control
Level 4: Sport & Recreation

SVQs

Levels: Coaching; Community Sports Leadership; Fitness, Exercise & Leisure; Football Studies; Golf Studies; Health, Fitness & Sports Performance; Leisure Industry & Sports Skills; Leisure & Sports Leadership; Outdoor Pursuits; Physical/Sports Education; Sport & Hospitality; Sport/Recreation/Leisure; Sports Performance; Sports Science; Sports Technology

STATISTICS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE ROYAL STATISTICAL SOCIETY

12 Errol Street
London EC1Y 8LX
Tel: 020 7638 8998
Fax: 020 7614 3905
E-mail: rss@rss.org.uk
Website: www.rss.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow: Fellowship is open to anyone with a genuine interest in statistics. All are welcome to apply.

Chartered Statistician (CStat): Professional grade awarded to those with a good Honours degree (or equivalent) in Statistics, together with at least 5 yrs' responsible professional experience as a Statistician.

Graduate Statistician (GradStat): Professional grade awarded to those with a good Honours degree (or equivalent) in Statistics, but without the necessary professional experience to qualify as CStat.

EXAMINATIONS

The Society merged with the Institute of Statisticians in 1993 and is continuing to operate the exams originally run under the name of the IOS. The aim of these exams is to provide a route into the Statistical profession for those in countries where few, if any, university courses are available, and for those in the UK who cannot pursue an undergraduate degree course, or who wish to convert from another discipline after some years' work.

The exams are held in May and there are 3 levels: Ordinary Certificate, Higher Certificate and Graduate Diploma. The Higher Certificate is available in a modular form; as well as studying for a complete Certificate, candidates can take modules singly or in any combination. Full details of all the exams are available at www.rss.org.uk/exams.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Statistics and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Bath; Birmingham; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; Derby; Dundee; East Anglia; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; Southampton; St Andrews; Staffordshire; Strathclyde; Sussex; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Birmingham; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Central Lancashire; City; Essex; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leicester; Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Queen Mary, University of London); London (Royal Holloway); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Oxford; Plymouth; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton; St Andrews; University of the West of England, Bristol; Warwick; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

City; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leicester; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; OU; Oxford; St Andrews; Warwick

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; London (Birkbeck, University of London); Southampton

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Business Statistics

Higher National Diplomas

Courses for the HND in Mathematics, Statistics and Computing are listed under `Computers'.

STOCKBROKING AND SECURITIES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE SECURITIES AND INVESTMENT INSTITUTE

8 Eastcheap
London EC2V 6AB
Tel: 020 7645 0600
Fax: 020 7645 0601
Website: www.sii.org.uk

The Institute is the largest professional body for practitioners in stockbroking, derivatives markets, investment management, corporate finance, operations and related activities. The Institute presently has over 37,200 Fellow

(FSI), Member (MSI), Associate (ASI) and Student Members.

QUALIFICATIONS

The SIIM (Wealth Management) Programme:

This is a new senior practitioner programme tailored to career streams; in 2008 it goes live with its first career stream programme – Wealth Management.

The SII Diploma programme:

Securities & Investment Institute Diploma: The Institute's senior professional examination programme, showing a professional's mastery of particular aspects of the financial services industry. This leads to full Membership and Fellowship of the Institute. Candidates select three from nine modules.

Diploma in Investment Compliance: This qualification recognizes the importance of compliance professionals, developing their knowledge and understanding of FSA regulation and compliance required for the securities and investment industry.

Diploma in Investment Operations: This award is for individuals aspiring to senior roles in operations. DIO builds on a range of new Advanced Certificate awards, notably the Advanced Certificate in Global Securities Operations and the Advanced Certificate in Investment Schemes Administration. These awards complement the Advanced Certificate in Operational Risk.

The Advanced Certificate programme:

Advanced Certificate in Operational Risk: The Advanced Certificate in Operational Risk is a qualification aimed at individuals working in operations, risk and IT who are seeking to develop their managerial, professional and technical skills as specialists in the financial services sector, as well as at firms seeking to prepare staff for more demanding roles which require a broader understanding of the environment in which the firm operates. The qualification recognizes the centrality of operational risk for financial services specialists.

Advanced Certificate in Investment Schemes Administration: This qualification is aimed at individuals seeking to develop their professional and management skills and their technical expertise in the area of investment funds administration.

Advanced Certificate in Global Securities Operations: This qualification is aimed at individuals seeking to develop their professional and management skills and their technical expertise in the areas of custody and settlement.

The SII Certificate programme:

The Certificate in Securities, Certificate in Securities and Financial Derivatives, Certificate in Financial Derivatives and Certificate in Derivatives qualify candidates to operate in the major front office areas such as advising and dealing in securities and derivatives with professional clients. The Certificate in Securities – Retail and Certificate in Securities and Financial Derivatives – Retail qualify candidates to work with retail clients.

All the Certificates feature on the Financial Services Skills Council's (FSSC) List of Appropriate Examinations.

Certificate in Investment Management (CertIM): The CertIM is an Appropriate Examination for investment professionals engaged in managing investments. The qualification provides in-depth practical coverage of investment analysis, portfolio management and performance measurement, helping candidates prepare for the industry issues they will be expected to handle.

Certificate in Corporate Finance: The Certificate in Corporate Finance is an Appropriate Examination for the activity of advising on investments in the course of corporate finance business. The qualification introduces candidates to the regulation underpinning corporate finance and to the technical foundations. This Certificate is the first stage in the Global Corporate Finance Qualification developed by ICAEW and the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants.

Benchmark operations qualification Investment Administration Qualification – IAQTM: The IAQTM qualification equips settlement, administration and operations staff with an overview of the nature of the financial services industry and its regulation, as well as their particular field of business. This qualification meets regulatory requirements and is recognized by the FSSC as an Appropriate Examination for overseers.

Introduction to Investment Award: This Award introduces new entrants to the breadth of the investment industry, providing an overview of all areas of investment. The Award also provides a foundation qualification for a range of jobs in investment business within firms authorized and regulated by the FSA. The Award can also be used as the first unit in the IAQTM.

IT in Investment Operations: This award introduces IT staff to the world of financial services, helping them build the IT platforms that underpin the investment industry's operations. It is available as a stand-alone unit or as part of the IAQTM.

Islamic Finance Qualification – IFQ: The IFQ is a qualification aimed at new and existing investment professionals specializing in Sharia'a compliant finance, trade, investment and insurance. It is a practical Islamic banking qualification covering the Sharia'a, which underpins all Islamic contracts.

International Certificate in Financial Advice – ICFA: This qualification has been introduced as a quality benchmark for firms outside the UK to ensure that their financial advisers understand the fundamentals of financial advice. It is a global qualification, designed to provide staff with a specialist qualification that reflects the knowledge and skills base required to advise retail clients.

THE UK SOCIETY OF INVESTMENT PROFESSIONALS (UKSIP)

90 Basinghall Street
London EC2V 5AY
Tel: 020 7796 3000
Fax: 020 7796 3333
E-mail: jackie@uksip.org
Website: www.uksip.org

The UK Society of Investment Professionals has over 5,500 members who work or have an interest in the UK financial services industry. The Society's aim is to foster and maintain high standards of professional ability and practice in investment analysis, portfolio management and related disciplines.

UKSIP is also one of the largest member societies of CFA Institute, an international, non-profit organization of more than 67,000 investment professionals in over 100 countries worldwide. The CFA Institute administers the Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) qualification, which is the globally accepted standard for investment professionals. UKSIP organizes a programme of activities designed to support candidates studying for the CFA qualification. Full details are available on the UKSIP website, www.uksip.org

QUALIFICATIONS

UKSIP administers the Investment Management Certificate (IMC), an entry level examination for those working in financial analysis and investment management in the UK. The IMC is accepted by the Financial Services Authority as an approved examination for a number of regulated activities including managing investments, advising on investments and overseeing the safeguarding and administering of investments. The IMC is often quoted as a prerequisite for posts in investment management companies.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Stockbroking and Securities and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

City; Glasgow Caledonian; London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Reading; York (The Stables)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

SURGICAL, DENTAL AND CARDIOLOGICAL TECHNICIANS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH INSTITUTE OF DENTAL AND SURGICAL TECHNOLOGISTS

BIDST Office
4 Thompson Green
Shipley
West Yorkshire BD17 7PR
Tel: 0845 644 3726
Fax: 01274 598471
Website: www.bidst.org

ALL SECTIONS

Life Member: Someone who has been a Fellow or Licentiate of the Institute for a continuous period of not less than 15 yrs, whose subscriptions have been paid up to date throughout the period of Membership, who has reached retirement age and is receiving no income, and who is recommended by the section committee.

SURGICAL SECTION

Fellow (FBIDST): Fellowship will be awarded by Council only after 4 yrs in continuous membership at Licentiate grade to those who hold a relevant BTEC Higher Certificate, or CGLI Advanced Certificate, on either the reading of a paper at a recognized scientific meeting, or the publication of a paper in an approved scientific journal. This award is subject to recommendation or ratification by the Surgical Section Committee.

Licentiate (LBIDST): (a) An applicant who has passed the final exam in courses of education prescribed by the Council and not less than 24; (b) someone of not less than 25 who has been practising as a Surgical Technologists for not less than 10 yrs.

Associate: An applicant who has experience or is undertaking a course of education but who in the opinion of the Council is not yet qualified for Licentiate.

DENTAL SECTION

Fellow (FBIDST): Fellowship will be awarded by Council only after 5 yrs in continuous membership at Licentiate grade to those who hold a relevant BTEC Higher Certificate, or CGLI Advanced Certificate, on either the reading of a paper at a recognized scientific meeting, or the publication of a paper in an approved scientific journal. This award is subject to recommendation or ratification by the Central Dental Council.

Licentiate (LBIDST): (a) Someone who has successfully completed the full TEC, BTEC programme or SCOTEC Diploma programme; or (b) someone who holds the Final Certificate of the C&G; or (c) someone who holds the First Class Certificate of HM Forces; or (d) someone who has passed another exam recognized by the Institute for this grade of membership.

Associate: Someone who has successfully completed 8 units of the TEC, BTEC, or SCOTEC Certificate or Diploma programme, or who holds the CGLI Intermediate Certificate.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Surgical, Dental and Cardiological Technicians and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds; Manchester Metropolitan; Strathclyde; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Dundee; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Kent; Liverpool; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (Queen Mary, University of London); Newcastle; Strathclyde

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Dundee; Kent

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Kent

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Dental Technology

Scotland
SQA HNC: Dental Technology
SQA HND: Dental Technology

NVQs

Level 2: Technical Cardiology

SVQs

Levels: Dental Technology

SURVEYING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

ASSOCIATION OF BUILDING ENGINEERS

Lutyens House
Billing Brook Road
Weston Favell
Northampton NN3 8NW
Tel: 01604 404121
Fax: 01604 784220
E-mail: building.engineers@abe.org.uk
Website: www.abe.org.uk

The Association was founded in 1925 under the name of The Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors and is the professional body for those specializing in the technology of building.

Fellow (FBEng): Must not be less than 32 yrs of age and must have held a senior appointment in the construction industry for a period of at least 5 yrs.

Member (MBEng): Graduate holding an accredited classified Honours degree on satisfying the ABE Evaluation of Professional Competence (EPC). Exemption from the EPC is granted to corporate members of certain related professional bodies and to those over 35 yrs of age, holding a responsible position in a relevant organization, having substantial experience, who satisfy an interview panel.

Graduate Member (Grad BEng): Must have at least one year's relevant experience and hold an accredited degree or one with classified Honours in a relevant discipline.

Associate Member (ABEng): Must have at least 2 yrs' experience in a professional office and hold a qualification of an academic standard not less than that of a BTEC HNC in Construction.

Student: Open to those enrolled on approved courses of study leading to MBEng.

NB A **Corporate Member** (**Fellow or Member**) is eligible to register as a Professional engineer (PEng) with the Society of Professional Engineers and thus entitled to register with the Union Internationale des Ingenieurs Professionnels and use the designation Ingenieur Professionnel Europeen (IngPEur).

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Surveying and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Brighton; Bristol; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; Coventry; East London; Exeter; Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Kingston; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool John Moores; Napier; Newcastle; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Staffordshire; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Westminster; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; City; Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Kingston; Liverpool John Moores; London (University College London (UCL)); University of the West of England, Bristol;

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Greenwich; Liverpool John Moores; London (University College London (UCL)); Northampton; Northumbria

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

East London

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Services Engineering (Surveying); Mine Surveying; Surveying; Surveying (Engineering)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Building Services Engineering (Surveying); Building Studies (Quantity Surveying); Building Studies (Surveying); Mine Surveying; Planning & General Practice Surveying; Quantity Surveying; Surveying; Surveying (Air Survey); Surveying (Cartography); Surveying (Engineering)

Scotland

SQA HNC: Quantity Surveying

SQA HND: Planning & General Practice Surveying; Quantity Surveying

NVQs

Level 3: Construction Contracting – Estimating, Surveying, Buying, Planning; Surveying Support
Level 4: Construction Contracting – Estimating, Surveying, Buying, Planning

SVQs

Levels: Quantity Surveying
Level 3: Surveying Support

SWIMMING INSTRUCTION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE SWIMMING TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION

Anchor House
Birch Street
Walsall
West Midlands WS2 8HZ
Tel: 01922 645097
Fax: 01922 720628
E-mail: sta@sta.co.uk
Website: www.sta.co.uk

EXAMINATIONS

STA Level 2 Student Teachers Certificate: This examination course is designed to provide preliminary training in swimming teaching for young people aged 13–18.

STA Level 2 Swimming Teachers Certificate – Beginners: This examination course is the introduction to swimming teacher training and the prerequisite for the swimming teachers Certificate examination.

STA Level 2 Swimming Teachers Certificate – Full: This examination qualifies candidates to teach swimming.

STA Level 2 Swimming Teachers Certificate – Primary School Teacher: This 2-part examination course is designed specifically to train qualified school teachers to teach swimming to Key Stage 2.

STA Level 2 Swimming Teachers Certificate – Secondary School Teachers: This qualification is designed to train qualified school teachers to teach Key Stages 3 and 4.

STA Level 2 Certificate National Rescue Standard for Pool Lifeguards: A course to provide qualified lifeguards. The award is valid for 24 mths and carries a water test depth endorsement.

STA Level 2 Certificate National Rescue Standard for Poolside Helper: A course to provide qualified poolside helpers, The award is valid for 24 mths and carries a water test depth endorsment.

National Rescue Standard for Pool Attendants: A course to provide qualified poolside helpers. The award is valid for 24 mths and carries a water test depth endorsement.

National Rescue Standard – Emergency Responders: A course to train those experienced in primary life support to act as emergency responders, this includes use of oxygen and automated defibrillation equipment.

National Rescue Standard – Two Person Spinal Module: A Course to train those who hold practical life guarding skills in the knowledge and treatment required for suspected spinal injuries.

STA Level 2 Certificate in Aquatic Teaching – Baby and Pre School: A module for qualified swimming teachers that cover the special aspects of teaching babies and very young children.

STA Level 2 Certificate in Aquatic Teaching – Aquacise: A course for swimming teachers who wish to teach therapeutic water exercises, with particular emphasis on antenatal exercises, on remedial exercises following illness or operation and general water fitness exercises.

STA Level 2 Certificate in Aquatic Teaching – Special Needs Certificate: A course to train qualified helpers and qualified swimming teachers in the correct treatment and handling of those with more severe disabilities.

Tutors Course: The STA also runs courses to train tutors for the above examinations; within the regions seminars are regularly held on topics of interest to swimming teachers.

NaRS Cross: Syllabus: The aims of the National Rescue Bronze, Silver and Gold Awards are personal development of the candidate's water safety, Swimming, Survival,

Rescue and First Aid Skills. With the objective of acquiring the skills and knowledge to respond safely and competently to a situation where it may be necessary to perform a rescue or resuscitation.

NaRS First Aid Appointed Person (NaRS AP): The aim of the NaRS [AP] is to enable a candidate to be able to act as an appointed person to take charge of the first aid arrangements, including looking after the equipment and facilities and calling the Emergency Medical Services when required.

Foundation Certificate in Swimming Pool and Spa Water Treatment: The STA and ILAM have secured accreditation of The Foundation Certificate in Swimming Pool and Spa Water Treatment. Accredited by the QCA, for the National Qualifications Framework, the Foundation Certificate is a significant step forward for businesses looking to train personnel in Swimming Pool and Spa Water, as this award will potentially attract funding though the Learning and Skills council.

The Foundation Certificate is also designed to provide basic information to staff, and reinforce the training necessary to meet all these objectives, and assist in compliance with health and safety legislation.

Level 2 Certificate in Swimming Pool and Spa Water Treatment: In addition to the Foundation award, the STA and ILAM will be submitting a new higher-level joint award for approval on to the NQF, the Certificate in Technical Operations, which will provide a clear progression link from the foundation level.

NaRS Teacher/Examiner (NaRS[NT/E]): Syllabus: The aims and objectives of the NaRS T/E is to train those with the appropriate prerequisites to teach and examine a selection of NaRS Courses.

NaRS First Aid Teacher/ Examiner (NaRS[FT/E]): Syllabus: The aims and objectives of the NaRS FT/E is to train those with the appropriate prerequisites to teach and examine First Aid for a selection of NaRS courses.

NaRS Emergency Responder Teacher/ Examiner (NaRS [ERT/E]): Syllabus: The aim of the National Rescue Standard Emergency Responders Teacher/Examiner Module [NaRS ER T/E] is to enable candidates, with proven prior knowledge and experience in teaching and examining primary life support, to teach and examine the safe application of automated external defibrillation (AED) and supplementary oxygen.

NaRS Pool Safety Award for Teachers: This award was specifically created to teach primary and secondary school Teachers Life Saving and First Aid skills in a school environment.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Swimming Instruction and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter)

NVQs

Level 2: Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Swimming

TAXATION

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE ASSOCIATION OF TAXATION TECHNICIANS

12 Upper Belgrave Street
London SW1X 8BB
Tel: 020 7235 2544
Fax: 020 7235 4571
E-mail: info@att.co.uk
Website: www.att.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Member (ATT): Membership is restricted to those who have passed either the Association's exam *and* who have a minimum of 2 yrs' acceptable current practical experience in UK taxation *or* to those who are Fellows or Associates of The Chartered Institute of Taxation.

EXAMINATIONS

Candidate must have a reasonable standard of English and Mathematics before taking the exam. Further details may be obtained from the Association. Candidates must have registered with the Association for at least 7 mths before they may attempt the exams.

The new structure, introduced in May 2007, is a modular one offering a choice from seven freestanding Certificates of Competency. An individual working wholly in personal tax compliance, for example, will be able to take an examination in that topic only.

The certificate papers are:

1 – Personal Taxation
2 – Business Taxation & Accounting Principles
3 – Business Taxation: Higher Skills
4 – IHT, Trusts & Estates
5 – VAT
6 – Business Compliance
7 – Practice Administration & Ethics

Students must gain four Certificates of Competency in total, which must include Personal Taxation, Business Taxation & Accounting Principles and Practice Administration & Ethics.

The new examination will enable more of those working in taxation to gain a professional qualification and recognition in their field of expertise.

Distinctions: Distinctions are awarded to candidates in the exam who achieve an exceptionally high standard. Such certificates are additional to various prize awards.

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF TAXATION

12 Upper Belgrave Street
London SW1X 8BB
Tel: 020 7235 9381
Fax: 020 7235 2562
E-mail: post@ciot.org.uk
Website: www.tax.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (CTA Fellow): Fellowship is restricted to those who have submitted an acceptable thesis or body of work and who can produce satisfactory evidence of specialization in taxation for at least 3 yrs prior to the date of their application. Theses or bodies of work may only be submitted by those who are already an Associate. Non-CTA qualified applicants are by invitation only.

Associate (CTA): Applicants must have passed the Associateship exam and have demonstrated 3 yrs' professional experience in UK taxation.

Subscribers: The Institute has a class of subscribers for certain limited technical information but they are not members of the Institute.

EXAMINATIONS

Candidates must have been registered as a student with the Institute for 6 mths and hold a Confirmation of Eligibility. To obtain a Confirmation of Eligibility a student must have passed the exam of The Association of Taxation Technicians or the qualifying exam for one of certain professional bodies. Further details may be obtained from the Education Department.

Chartered Tax Adviser Exam: Covers practice ethics and administration, general taxation, interaction of taxes and 1 further paper from a choice of 4 options: general practice including owner managed companies; taxation of individuals, trusts and estates; taxation of companies, their shareholders and employees; and indirect taxation.

THE INSTITUTE OF INDIRECT TAXATION

The Stables
Station Road West
Oxted
Surrey RH8 9EE
Tel: 01883 730658
Fax: 01883 717778
E-mail: enquiries@theiit.org.uk
Website: www.theiit.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FIIT): This is a status afforded to those persons who can demonstrate a considerable depth of knowledge and ability in the study and/or practice of indirect taxation. Fellowship to the Institute is obtained by submitting an acceptable thesis, the subject matter of which must first be agreed with the Council of the Institute. This route to membership is open to both members and non-members.

Associate (AIIT): Associate membership is by way of examination. On passing the examination a student may apply to be entered into membership as an Associate. They will need to submit an application form sponsored by two people acceptable to the Institute.

Affiliate: This is available for people who are not eligible or not accepted for membership. Affiliates will receive technical publications.

EXAMINATIONS

Associate Examination: With effect from 2008 the examination will become modular. It will continue to comprise four papers covering law, business, ethics, VAT, customs, excise, other indirect taxes, stamp taxes and direct tax. Exemption from one or more papers is available in certain circumstances. Details regarding the examination, modularization, exemption and the syllabus are available on the website

SOCIETY OF TRUST & ESTATE PRACTITIONERS

26 Dover Street
London W1S 4LY
Tel: 020 7763 7152
Fax: 020 7763 7252
Website: www.step.org

Membership is open to Trust and Estate Practitioners with one of the following qualifications: Solicitor, Chartered Accountant, Certified Accountant, Associate of the Chartered Institute of Bankers (Trustee Diploma), Associate of the Association of Taxation Technicians, Barrister, Fellow of the Institute of Legal Executives, or to those with 10 years' relevant experience in trust and estate practice.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Taxation and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Wales (North East Wales Institute)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Dundee

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Dundee

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Manchester Metropolitan

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 3: Providing Financial Services

Level 2: Providing Financial Services
Level 4: Providing Financial Services

TAXI DRIVERS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

TAXI DRIVERS (LONDON)

Cab drivers and cab proprietors in the Metropolitan Police District and City of London are licensed by an Assistant Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police, through the **Public Carriage Office** at 15 Penton Street, Islington N1 9PU.

A cab driver's licence is valid for 3 yrs and a cab proprietor's licence for 1 yr. Applicants are required to satisfy the Licensing Authority that they are in all material respects fit to hold a licence.

Before a cab driver's licence is issued an applicant must pass a `Knowledge of London' exam, which consists of a written test and successive oral exams conducted at intervals before examiners at the Public Carriage Office and continuing until such time as an applicant attains a degree of knowledge that enables him or her to undertake hirings by a reasonably direct route. The Public Carriage Office is concerned only with the exam of candidates and not with their tuition. A full cab driver's licence, known as an `All London' licence, enables a cab driver to ply for hire over the

whole of the Metropolitan Police District and City of London. The holder of such a licence must have a thorough knowledge of the Central London area, know the precise location of important public buildings, hotels, theatres etc, and also have a good working knowledge of the remainder of the district in which he or she is licensed to ply for hire.

Licences are also issued to drivers to ply for hire in 16 suburban sectors of London only. Suburban drivers must have an intimate knowledge of the sector as well as some idea of the Central London area.

All cab drivers must pass a driving test on a cab before being licensed. Licences are not issued to persons under 21.

TEACHING/EDUCATION

Initial Qualifications in England and Wales

RECOGNITION

To obtain a teaching appointment in maintained schools in England and Wales, it is necessary to be a **qualified teacher**. In order to be qualified, teachers must have satisfactorily completed an approved course of initial training or be exceptionally recognized as a qualified teacher under the Education (Teachers) Regulations 1989.

OTHER APPROVED COURSES OF TRAINING

Courses of initial training at institutions providing teacher training: a course of training leading to **registration as a primary or secondary school teacher in Scotland.** A course of training in Northern Ireland, approved by the Ministry of Education for Northern Ireland, leading to **recognition as a school teacher.**

APPROVED COURSES OF TRAINING IN ENGLAND AND WALES

Initial teacher training courses in England and Wales are provided by Colleges and University Departments of Education. The main courses available are Bachelor of Education (BEd) degrees for non-graduates and Post-graduate Certificates of Education (PGCEs) for graduates. BEd degrees usually last 4 yrs for an honours degree although there are some 2 yr BEd degrees in the secondary shortage subjects for holders of certain specialist qualifications. PGCEs generally last 1 yr but there are some 2 yr conversion PGCEs in the shortage subjects for those whose degrees are in other subjects but did, nonetheless contain about 1 yr of relevant subject study at a higher educational level. There are also some 2 yr Articled Teachers Scheme PGCEs which are largely school based and for which students are paid a bursary by the LEA in which they are studying. In addition to these there are some 4 yr courses that combine professional training and study for a degree.

Details of courses and institutions are given in the *NATFHE Handbook of Initial Teacher Training*. This is published by the National Association of Teachers in Further and Higher Education and is available from Linneys ESL, 121 Newgate Lane, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire NG18 2PA (price £11.00 post free in the UK).

QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION TO TRAINING

Students entering 4 yr BEd Hons courses will normally be expected to have 3 GCSE/O levels, grade C or above, and 2 GCE A levels (or equivalent qualifications) while entrants to PGCE courses require a UK degree or a recognized equivalent. All entrants to courses of initial teacher training, whether undergraduate or postgraduate, will be expected to provide evidence of a level of competence in English language and mathematics equivalent to at least GCSE/O level grade C standard.

Applications for undergraduate courses are made through UCAS, Fulton House, Jessop Avenue, Cheltenham, Glos GL50 3SH, and postgraduate applications through the Graduate Teacher Training Registry, PO Box 239, Cheltenham, Glos GL50 3SL.

DIPLOMA OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Many colleges of education and colleges or institutes of higher education now offer a range of courses in addition to teacher-training, leading to awards such as BA, BSc and DipHE. The latter is awarded after a 2-yr course equivalent in standard to the first 2 yrs of a degree, and the normal entry qualifications for the course are the same as for a degree course, *viz*, 5 GCE or GCSE passes including 2 at A level. In addition to being a terminal qualification, the DipHE provides a foundation for further study, leading to a degree or professional qualification.

FURTHER EDUCATION TEACHER TRAINING CENTRES

1-yr FT courses of professional training for students with technical qualifications who wish to teach in further education institutions are offered at: Bolton IHE; University of Greenwich, London SW15; Huddersfield University; Wolverhampton University; University College Cardiff, Department of Education.

These colleges also offer PT courses for serving teachers in colleges of further education who are seconded by their education authorities. PT courses are also run at: University of the West of England at Bristol; Bulmershe CHE; Derby University; Dorset IHE; Essex IHE; Hertfordshire University; De Montfort University, Leicester; Lincoln CT;

Middlesex University; Nene Coll, Northampton; New Coll, Durham; NE Wales IHE; Oxford Brookes University; Plymouth University; Portsmouth University; Nottingham Trent University

TEACHERS OF HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

There are no longer any initial teacher training courses specifically for children with special needs. These have been phased out and replaced with in-service courses for already qualified teachers.

In-Service Training Courses: Teachers of handicapped pupils may be seconded to attend 1-yr courses which are held in University Departments of Education, polytechnics and other colleges of higher education throughout the country. A number of these courses offered on a PT basis are also available. 1-term courses primarily designed for remedial teachers in ordinary schools, can also be taken.

Initial Qualifications in Northern Ireland

RECOGNITION

To be recognized as a teacher in Northern Ireland candidates must have qualifications acceptable to the Department of Education for Northern Ireland.

Primary School Teachers: To become eligible for recognition as a qualified teacher in a primary school a candidate must have successfully completed a course of professional teacher training, normally of 4 yrs' duration, approved by the Department. Untrained graduates are only qualified for recognition in Institutes of FE.

Secondary School Teachers: To become eligible for recognition in a secondary school candidates must have a degree, diploma or certificate approved by the Department or have successfully completed a course of professional teacher training, normally of 4 yrs' duration, approved by the Department. A university degree or qualification accepted as equivalent, which was acquired after 31 December 1973, is not accepted for recognition purposes unless accompanied by approved professional training.

Special School Teachers: To become eligible for recognition in special schools candidates must normally have qualifications which would entitle them to recognition in primary or secondary schools. Teachers of blind or deaf or partially hearing pupils must have a special diploma or certificate regarded as appropriate by the Department.

Institutions of Further Education: The qualifications normally required for recognition as a qualified teacher are successful completion of a degree, diploma, certificate or FT course of teacher training approved by the Department or such other qualifications together with suitable experience that the Department recognizes. The completion of a course of teacher training is not a mandatory requirement for recognition.

Approved Qualifications: The qualifications required as a condition of recognition are almost identical with those recognized by the DfEE in England and Wales for the normal route to Qualified Teacher Status. Full details may be obtained from the Department of Education, Waterside House, 75 Duke Street, Londonderry BT47 1FP. The qualifications fall into 2 broad groups, university degrees and/or certificates of education obtained in the UK and specialist qualifications in Art, Commercial Subjects, Crafts, Domestic Science, Music, Physical Education, Speech Training and Woodwork.

PROBATION

A teacher who is recognized as a qualified teacher is placed on probation for an initial period of 3 or 6 terms during which recognition is provisional. The period of 3 terms applies to teachers who have successfully completed an approved course of teacher training and the period of 6 terms to teachers who have not taken such a course.

INITIAL TRAINING OF TEACHERS

1. FT courses of initial training are provided by the 2 colleges of education and the 2 universities. PT courses are provided by the Open University. Training is phase related, ie the professional studies and school experience elements of the courses on offer are orientated towards teaching in either primary or secondary schools.

2. The 2 colls of education are: Stranmillis, a non-denominational, co-educational coll managed by a governing body on behalf of the Department of Education for Northern Ireland, and St Mary's, a co-educational coll under Roman Catholic management. The colls offer primary orientated 4-yr courses leading to the award of a BEd Hons degree of Queen's University or 1-yr Postgraduate Certificate in Education courses and, in addition, secondary orientated BEd courses in Craft, Design and Technology, Business Studies and Religious Studies.

3. The Queen's University of Belfast offers a secondary orientated 1-yr Graduate Certificate in Education course. The University of Ulster provides courses of initial teacher training on 2 of its campuses, at Coleraine and Jordanstown. One yr Postgraduate Certificate in Education courses in some non-practical subjects are offered at Coleraine. At Jordanstown, secondary orientated 1-yr Postgraduate Certificate in Education courses are available for intending teachers of Art, Music, Home Economics, Physical Education and Technology.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO TRAINING

Department of Education Regulations require that a student will not be admitted to the coll or university unless the authorities are satisfied as to his/her good character and

health, physical capacity for teaching and suitability for the teaching profession in other respects.

Initial teacher training institutions must satisfy themselves that entrants to courses have the personal and intellectual qualities suitable for teaching and show evidence of professional potential. Entrants to undergraduate courses are normally expected to have at least 2 A levels and 3 GCSE grade C passes (or equivalent qualifications). Mature applicants for undergraduate courses who lack these qualifications may be admitted as special entrants if they have suitable personal qualities and appropriate experience of adult and working life.

Entrants to postgraduate courses should have a recognized UK degree or an equivalent qualification. In the case of equivalent qualifications, it is a matter for an admitting institution to decide on an applicant's acceptability.

All entrants to courses of initial teacher training must be able to demonstrate a level of competence in English Language and mathematics equivalent to at least GCSE grade C standard.

It is emphasized that the above are minimum entry requirements but that many institutions expect prospective students to hold more than the minimum qualifications.

Initial Qualifications in Scotland

RECOGNITION AS A TEACHER

In Scotland only teachers who are registered with the General Teaching Council (GTC) for Scotland, (Clerwood House, Clermiston Road, Edinburgh EH12 6UT; Tel: 0131 314 6000; Website: www.gtcs.org.uk) may be appointed to posts in education authority schools. Automatic entitlement to registration is secured by successful completion of a course of initial teacher education at a Scottish teacher education institution leading to the award of a Teaching Qualification. Provision exists, however, for the exceptional admission to the Register of teachers from outside Scotland whose qualifications are considered by the Council to be broadly equivalent to those required of Scottish teachers. The Council welcomes applications from qualified teachers outside Scotland. There is an annual fee for registration. Teachers wishing to take up permanent posts in further education establishments do not need to be registered or hold a Teaching Qualification but they must hold the qualifications necessary for entry to a course leading to the award of a Teaching Qualification (Further Education) and have relevant industrial or commercial experience. The following Teaching Qualifications are issued by the teacher education institutions:

Teaching Qualification (Primary Education): A certificate of competency to teach in primary schools and departments.

Teaching Qualification (Secondary Education): A certificate of competency to teach a specified subject or group of subjects in secondary schools or departments.

Teaching Qualification (Further Education): A certificate of competency to teach a specified subject or group of subjects in further education centres.

Special Qualifications: Registered teachers may undertake a supplementary course leading to the award of a Special Qualification in order to specialize in 1 of the following areas: as a nursery teacher; an infant teacher; a teacher of 1 or more categories of pupils requiring special education; a learning support teacher in primary or secondary schools or departments, or a teacher in the upper primary school.

PROBATION

After successfully completing an approved course of study teachers are awarded a Teaching Qualification by their teacher education institution and, on applying to the GTC, a provisional registration certificate. The Certificate confers the status of qualified teacher during a period of 2 yrs' approved probationary service in Scottish schools. On successfully completing their probation teachers receive from the Council the appropriate Certificate of Full Registration, which is their mark of final recognition as qualified teachers.

TEACHER EDUCATION

The responsibility for teacher education in Scotland is entrusted to 6 teacher education institutions.

University of Paisley
Faculty of Education, Ayr Campus, Ayr KA8 0SR

University of Strathclyde
Faculty of Education, Jordanhill Campus, Southbrae Drive, Glasgow G13 1PP

Northern College
Aberdeen Campus, Hilton Place, Aberdeen AB24 4FA

Dundee Campus, Gardyne Road, Broughty Ferry, Dundee DD5 1NY

Moray House Institute of Education, the University of Edinburgh
(Incorporating the Scottish Centre for Physical Education, Movement and Leisure Studies) Holyrood Campus, Holyrood Road, Edinburgh EH8 8AQ

Cramond Campus, Cramond Road North, Edinburgh EH4 6JD

The University of Edinburgh Faculty of Education
St Andrew's Campus, Duntocher Road, Bearsden, Glasgow G61 4QA

University of Stirling
Dept of Education, Stirling FK9 4LA

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Primary Education: There are 2 methods of obtaining this qualification: (a) a degree of a UK university (including the Open University) followed by a 1-session (October to June) course at a teacher education institution; (b) a 4-yr course at a teacher education institution leading to the award of the Degree of Bachelor of Education in which academic studies and professional training proceed concurrently. Entrance qualifications for this degree will be similar to those of normal university entrance.

All candidates are required to have a pass in English at Higher grade and Mathematics at either grade of the Scottish Certificate of Education (or equivalent). Since session 2000–2001, Mathematics has to be offered at a minimum of standard grade credit (ie grades 1 or 2).

Secondary Education: There are 2 methods of obtaining this qualification: (a) a degree which, as a general rule, contains passes in 2 graduating courses in the subject or subjects to be taught (3 from the year 2000) and followed by 1 session postgraduate Certificate in Education course. (An SCE Higher grade pass in English is also required; (b) concurrent BEd degree or BA/BSc plus Diploma in Education offered at certain teacher education institutions. Entrance requirements are similar to those required for normal university entrance and include an SCE Higher grade pass in English (or equivalent) and specific requirements as necessary for particular qualifications. Candidates are advised to communicate direct with the Admissions Office of the Scottish institution of their choice as not all secondary subjects are offered at each establishment.

Further Education: Teacher education is open mainly to candidates with acceptable technical or commercial qualifications who have been employed in industry or commerce, who hold a recognized appointment in further education and who are seconded to the course on full salary by their employing college. The minimum technical qualification is generally an HNC or a Full Technological Certificate of the CGLI. The course is based at the University of Strathclyde, Faculty of Education. Advice on qualifications which are acceptable as pre-entry requirements may be obtained from the Scottish School of Further Education at the University.

Notes: 1. Full details of entry requirements may be found in the *Memorandum on Entry Requirements to Courses of Teacher Education in Scotland*, Scottish Office Education Department – published annually by HMSO. 2. For details of Scottish Certificate of Education (SCE) equivalences consult the appropriate Scottish teacher education institution.

ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONALS IN EDUCATION AND CHILDREN'S TRUSTS (ASPECT)

Woolley Hall
Woolley
Wakefield
West Yorkshire WF4 2JR
Tel: 01226 383428
Fax: 01226 383427
Website: www.aspect.org.uk

Aspect is the professional association and trade union for educational improvement and children's services professionals.

Aspect has a rich history, and now represents over 4,000 professionals in the field including advisory headteachers, directors and managers of children's services, school improvement and early years advisers, education welfare officers, 14-19 coordinators, heads of Sure Start, Ofsted inspectors, parent partnership staff and self-employed consultants.

Aspect members are based throughout the UK, and work across a broad range of sectors serving the interests of all children and young people, including the public, private, faith, voluntary and community sectors.

Aspect proactively lobbies government on key issues in education and children's services and regularly meets with senior government and children's services organizations in England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland.

THE COLLEGE OF TEACHERS

Institute of Education
University of London
20 Bedford Way
London WC1H 0AL
Tel: 020 7911 5536
Fax: 020 7612 6482
E-mail: enquiries@cot.ac.uk
Website: www.collegeofteachers.ac.uk

HONORARY AWARDS

Honorary Fellowship (Hon.FCollT): Chosen each year from among today's most distinguished practitioners of education.

HONORARY AWARDS

Honorary Membership (Hon.McollT): Given to those members or non-members who have given considerable time and help to the College in developing its various initiatives.

INDIVIDUAL MEMBERSHIP

Member (MCollT): The main class of membership which is open to all qualified teachers and lecturers working in the UK and overseas.

Associate Member (AMCollT): For paraeducationalists such as governors, support assistants, etc who are not qualified teachers. Associate members share all the benefits of full members except that they cannot vote in College elections or be elected to the governing Council of the College in a membership capacity.

The membership grades FCollP and MCollP which were awarded under the College of Preceptors are no longer available to new members. Those holding them who remain in membership of the College of Teachers do retain these grades.

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Under the terms of a supplemental Royal Charter which came into effect on 15 May 1998 the former 'College of Preceptors' became the 'College of Teachers'. The qualifications offered by the College continue to be at the same levels as before. The College of Teachers is legally the same body as the former College of Preceptors, and so the only effective change is one of name. For the information of candidates, students, members, holders of qualifications, and others interested, the validity and standing of qualifications is not affected. The College will be pleased to provide any further assistance needed in relation to this. The College of Preceptors qualifications were awarded pre-September 1999 and the qualifications of the College of Teachers post-September 1999. Qualifications at and above degree level are conferred with post-nominals and academic dress of the College.

Fellow (FCoT): An award at Masters' level conferred on the basis of a research thesis of about 50,000 words or for published work, professional papers or professional record. Candidates normally need to be graduates and highly experienced qualified teachers. For the FCoT by professional record teachers will have to have responsibility for the equivalent of a major area and the staff development within it.

Associate (ACoT): The qualification of Associate (ACoT) is evidence of professional study beyond that required for the basic qualifications of qualified trained teachers. Before registering for the award all candidates must have had at least 2 yrs' satisfactory full-time teaching experience. To qualify to proceed to the Associateship, a recognized teacher must obtain either 1 or 2 COES awards depending on their teaching experience or equivalent (equivalence will be judged in each case by the College on the basis of information supplied by the candidate) or a DOES. Normally, the College would expect that at least one of the Certificates/Diploma would relate to the area of continuing professional development being undertaken.

Some accredited centres run their own validated Associateship schemes, eg the Dyslexia Association of Singapore and TESOL Direct, Birmingham where the award is a hybrid of different examined elements.

In 1990 Council approved the award of ACoTs with subsidiary designation (eg ACoT (Special Needs)) to candidates who are not necessarily teachers, but who qualify at ACoT level in fields related to education. While awards are for life, the use of the Associate post nominal of ACoT is only permitted while holders remain in membership or Associate membership of the College.

Diploma of Educational Studies (DOES): The DOES requires 2 COES and a written report of around 1,000–1,200 words on how the COES programmes have helped the person's professional development. They do not have to be a full or associate member of the College (AMCoT or MCoT) for this award (or the COES).

The Diploma is available for more experienced teachers (usually of 2 or more years' experience) and paraprofessionals who are able to demonstrate that they can take responsibility for their own sustained professional development, setting objectives for improvement and taking actions to reach those objectives. In the UK the objectives themselves could relate to any appropriate aspect within the Teachers' Standards Framework. Evidence would be 2 Certificates of Educational Studies or the teacher's professional development record with a commentary. The commentary should outline the context for undertaking the COES studies/programmes, provide a brief description of the activities and a description of the impact that the work has had on their professional development and learning. It should also identify future needs. The DOES is approximately equivalent to NVQ Level 3; the majority of those who take it are teachers and more senior paraprofessionals; it does not confer a qualification to teach in the UK.

Certificate of Educational Studies (COES): The award of a COES is intended to show that the holder has attended a course of further professional development of an approved standard. This course normally consists of the equivalent of about 2.5 or 3 days or a minimum of 18 hours spent on workshops/seminars of professional training run by trainer(s) of recognized status. A Certificate of Educational Studies (COES) is therefore an 'attendance plus' award; that is, it requires the candidate to 'attend' (i.e. participate in) the identified training and to prove (in this case through completing short exercises) that he/she has benefited from it.

The College of Teachers also awards specific qualifications within the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL). These are: COES (TESOL); ACoT (TESOL); DipCoT (TESOL); FCoT (TESOL); A.Cert (TESOL) and A.Dip (TESOL).

THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SCOTLAND

46 Moray Place
Edinburgh EH3 6BH
Tel: 0131 225 6244
Fax: 0131 220 3151
E-mail: enquiries@eis.org.uk
Website: www.eis.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow of the EIS (FEIS): On the nomination of the Board of Examiners of the EIS, the Grade of Fellow may be conferred on:

1. Members of the EIS who have attained eminence as teachers or lecturers, who have rendered valuable service to the Institute and who have been recommended as being worthy of the honour of the Grade of Fellow by the local association or self-governing association to which they belong.
2. Members of the EIS of not less than 5 yrs' standing who present a thesis, not previously presented for any degree or diploma, which, in the judgement of the Board of Examiners, constitutes an original contribution to learning in relation to education. A thesis under this section shall be sent to the General Secretary not later than 1 October in each yr.
3. Persons who have rendered signal service to education in Scotland or elsewhere. It shall be competent for local associations and self-governing associations to transmit to the General Secretary of the Institute on or before the last day of February in each year the names of persons who have rendered signal service to education and whom they wish to recommend as being worthy of the honour of the Grade of Fellow together with a statement of the nature and extent of their service to education.

Honorary Fellow (Hons FEIS): On the nomination of the Board of Examiners of the EIS, the Grade of Honorary Fellow may be conferred on persons who have rendered signal service to education in Scotland or elsewhere.

Personal applications for the grade of Fellow or Honorary Fellow are not accepted except in the case of those presenting a thesis.

THE SOCIETY OF TEACHERS IN BUSINESS EDUCATION

88 Springfield Road
Millhouses
Sheffield S7 2GF
Tel: 0114 236 3659
Fax: 0114 235 2671
E-mail: stbesec@aol.com
Website: www.stbe.net

Fellow (FSBT): Shall be not less than 25 and shall be a Member or qualified to be a Member and shall have been engaged in teaching a Business subject for a consecutive period of not less than 3 yrs.
Member (MSBT): Shall be not less than 21 and shall hold (a) a teacher's certificate recognized by the Department for Education and Skills in respect of a Business subject or group of Business subjects, or (b) a teacher's certificate or diploma awarded by those examining bodies determined by the Society as being of a relevant standard, or (c) a degree of a university recognized by the Council provided evidence is produced of a knowledge of, and experience in, teaching 1 or more Business subjects, or (d) a certificate or diploma awarded by exam, by an appropriate professional body or other body as may from time to time be determined by the Council, provided that such a person can produce evidence of teaching 1 or more Business subjects.
Registered Student: A person studying for an exam leading to the award of an appropriate teacher's certificate or diploma and who intends to seek membership upon successful completion of this may be placed on the Society's List of Registered Students.

THE SOCIETY OF TEACHERS OF THE ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE

Linton House
39-51 Highgate Road
London NW5 1RS
Tel: 020 7482 5135
Fax: 020 7482 5435
E-mail: enquiries@stat.org.uk
Website: www.stat.org.uk

The Alexander Technique is a system of psycho-physical re-education. It teaches us a way of regaining our natural human birthright of upright, poised awareness in all activity. Restoration of natural poise brings relief from a range of conditions where excess muscular tension is a contributory factor. There is also an improvement in general well-being, both mental and physical.

TRAINING
A 3-year FT training course is offered at recognized and approved by the Society of Teachers of the Alexander Technique (STAT) Training Schools. Qualification is by continuous assessment leading to Professional Competence Certification by the Head of Training School and Full Membership of STAT, which is the professional body. Full Membership is restricted to those who have completed a 3 yr FT course. One training course, The Alexander Technique College (Brighton) now offers an additional qualification from The Open College Network at Level 4+. Successful graduates will receive an additional credit rated certificate. This qualification is also available as a post-qualification pathway to existing teachers.

Application should be made to the Head of the Training Course chosen and admission is solely at the discretion of the Head of the Training Course. A complete list of Training Courses currently recognized by STAT can be obtained by writing to the Administrator, enclosing an A5 SAE. Some LEAs and charitable bodies make discretionary awards, but students must be prepared to make their own financial arrangements.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Teaching/Education and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (The University of Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak)

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Anglia (Colchester Institute); Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry (Newman College of Higher Education); De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia (Suffolk College); East Anglia; East London; Essex; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Bishop Grosseteste College); Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (Institute of Education); London (King's College London); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; OU; OU (Northern College of Education); Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Martin; Stirling; Stockport; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Sunderland (City of Sunderland College); Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Blackburn; Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia; Aston; Bath; Belfast; Birmingham; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Cambridge; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Dundee; Durham; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Bishop Grosseteste College); Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (Edge Hill College of Higher Education); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Liverpool;

Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Institute of Education); London (Jews' College); London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; OU; OU (Northern College of Education); OU (The Central School of Speech & Drama); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Reading; Robert Gordon; Royal College of Art; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); St Martin; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Wales (University of Wales, Lampeter); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; York (The Stables)

HIGHER DOCTORATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Aston; Barnsley; Bath; Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bradford; Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; City; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Doncaster; Dundee; East Anglia (Otley College); East Anglia (Suffolk College); East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Exeter (Truro College); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leicester; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Institute of Education); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; OU; OU (Northern College of Education); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Reading; Salford; South Bank; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Stirling; Stockport; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Wales (College of Medicine); Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bath; Bath Spa; Belfast; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; Brunel; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; De Montfort, Leicester (De Montfort University Bedford); Derby; Dundee; Durham; East London; Edinburgh; Essex; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glamorgan; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Bishop Grosseteste College); Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Kent; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds (Leeds, Trinity & All Saints); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Liverpool; Liverpool (Chester College of HE);

Liverpool John Moores; London (Birkbeck, University of London); London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Institute of Education); London (King's College London); London Guildhall; Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent; OU; OU (Northern College of Education); Oxford; Oxford Brookes; Paisley; Portsmouth; Reading; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); St Martin; Staffordshire; Stirling; Sunderland; Surrey (St Mary's, Strawberry Hill); Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Sussex; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton; Worcester; York (The Stables)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Manchester Metropolitan; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Sunderland (City of Sunderland College); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Coventry (Newman College of Higher Education); Warwick

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Central Lancashire; London (King's College London)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Luton

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Learning Resources Technology

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Learning Resources Technology; Supporting Special Learning Needs

Scotland

SQA HNC: Child Care & Education; Supporting Special Learning Needs

SQA HND: Supporting Special Learning Needs

NVQs

Level 2: Early Years Care and Education; Laboratory Technician Working in Education

Level 3: Early Years Care and Education; Laboratory Technician Working in Education; School Administration; Sport, Recreation and Allied Occupations – Outdoor Education, Development Training, Recreation; School Administration; Training and Development

Level 4: School Administration; Training and Development

Level 5: Training and Development Strategy

SVQs

Levels: Child Care & Education; Classroom Assistant; Physical/Sports Education; Supporting Special Learning Needs

City & Guilds

Certificate: Foundation Certificate in Teaching, Training and Development; Further and Adult Education Teachers Certificate; 7313 GNVQ Planning and Assessor Award; 9281 Initial Certificate in Teaching Basic Skills; 7321 – 01 Learning Support; 3791 Profile of Achievement; 7324 Providing Basic Skills Support; 3795 Skillpower; 7325 Work Experience Co-ordinators and Monitors

Advanced Certificate: 7321 – 02 Learning Support

Montessori International Diploma

The Maria Montessori Training Organization, 26 Lyndhurst Gardens, London NW3 5NW; Tel: 020 7435 3646; Fax: 020 7431 8096; Website www.montessori-ami.org

The Maria Montessori Training Organization is the International Training Centre in Britain of the Association Montessori Internationale (AMI). The courses provide underpinning knowledge for NVQ Levels 2 and 3. The Montessori International Diploma Course can be studied on a 1 yr FT/18 mths to 2 yrs PT basis.

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations consist of 5 separate elements: 1. **Theory:** One Paper – 3 hrs; 2. **Method:** One Paper – 3 hrs; 3. **Practical:** Oral Examination – in the presence of an AMI appointed external examiner; 4. **Presentation Files:** prepared during the course; 5. **School Visits** – practice and observation.

Attendance at lectures, practical sessions and the other mandatory activities – as well as the student's standard of work and general attitude throughout the course, will also be considered in the final assessment for a Diploma.

Other Awards

Association for the Education and Welfare of the Visually

Hon Secretary: Mrs J M Stone, School of Education, University of Birmingham, PO Box 363, Birmingham B15 2TT; Tel: 0121 414 4799/4847

Teachers in schools for the visually handicapped in England and Wales must have taken 1 of the following courses conducted by Birmingham University:

BPhilEd: 1 yr FT course, and 6 mths PT.

Diploma in the Education of the Visually Handicapped: 1 yr FT course. Since 1981, this Diploma may also be taken as a 2-yr PT course.

The School Teachers Diploma of the College of Teachers of the Blind exam conducted by the AEWVH has been phased out; all candidates are now referred to Birmingham University.

Post-Credential Diplomas

There are numerous supplementary and refresher courses for serving teachers with appropriate experience, some of which lead to the award of Institute of Education supplementary certificates. Diplomas are usually awarded only after special courses of advanced study.

Further information can be obtained directly from Local Education Authorities.

RSA Examinations Board Teacher/ Trainer Qualifications

The full range of RSA teachers' qualifications is under review with the objective of introducing competence based approach at 2 levels to these qualifications. Existing schemes, as listed below, will be subsumed into the modular format.

Teachers' Certificates In Office Studies (Word Processing/ Typewriting/Shorthand/Office Procedures)

Teacher and Trainer Certificate and Diploma (Information Technology)

Certificate & Diploma for Teachers of Learners with Specific Learning Difficulties

Certificate in Counselling Skills in the Development of Learning

Certificate and Diploma in Teaching Foreign Language to Adults

Teacher and Trainer Certificate (Group Work Skills)

Certificate for Part Time Youth Workers
Certificate and Diploma in Educational and Vocational Guidance for Adults
Advanced Diploma in the Organization of Community Groups

Other Vocational Awarding Bodies

ABC: Teachers' Certificate (Post 16)

TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE INSTITUTE OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATORS (ISTC LTD)

PO Box 522
Peterborough PE2 5WX
Cambs
Tel: 01733 390141
Fax: 01733 390126
E-mail: istc@istc.org.uk
Website: www.istc.org.uk

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FISTC): Must have been a Member for at least 2 yrs, have passed an appropriate exam and have exercised supervisory responsibility in the field of Scientific and Technical Communication for at least 4 yrs; or have exercised such responsibility for at least 3 yrs and have either suitable comprehensive knowledge or relevant special knowledge; or have appropriate professional education and experience.

In their evaluation the Institute is assisted by a panel of adjudicators.

Member (MISTC): Must possess an acceptable qualification or have had equivalent experience in a branch of Science or Technology in which they are engaged as Communicators and have passed relevant exams, and have had at least 5 yrs' suitable experience (of which at least 2 yrs must have been in a responsible position in suitable practice); or have had at least 5 yrs' experience as above (3 yrs in a responsible position) and have either relevant comprehensive knowledge or relevant specialist knowledge.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Associate Member: Someone who wishes to be associated with the Institute to further their knowledge of Scientific and Technical Communication.

Student Member: Must either have enrolled in a formal course of relevant further education or be employed in the field of Technical Communication and be studying, by on-the-job training or otherwise, for a relevant exam.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Technical Communications and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Aston; Bath; Birmingham; Blackburn; Bradford; Edinburgh; Essex; Greenwich; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); North London; Oxford Brookes; Portsmouth; Sheffield; Staffordshire; Sunderland; Surrey; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); York (The Stables)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford; Central England; Dundee; Glamorgan; Kent; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Plymouth; Salford; Staffordshire; Surrey; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Salford; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Kingston

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Engineering (Communications)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Communications Engineering; Telecommunications

Scotland
SQA HNC: Telecommunications Engineering (Mobile)
SQA HND: Telecommunications

NVQs

Level 2: Processing Information Using Telecommunications; Providing a Telecommunications Service; Providing External Telecommunications Equipment
Level 3: Operating and Maintaining the Performance of Telecommunications Equipment; Planning the Provision of a Telecommunications Service; Repairing Cellular Terminal Equipment
Level 4: Managing Telecommunication Facilities

SVQs

Levels: Telecommunications

City & Guilds

Certificate: Electronic Communications; Technician Certificate in Telecommunications and Electronics
Diploma: Technician Diploma in Telecommunications and Electronics
Advanced Diploma: Advanced Technician Diploma in Telecommunications

TEXTILES

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE TEXTILE INSTITUTE

1st Floor
St James's Buildings
Oxford Street
Manchester M1 6FQ
Tel: 0161 237 1188
Fax: 0161 236 1991
E-mail: tiihq@textileinst.org.uk
Website: www.textileinstitute.org

The Textile Institute covers all disciplines – from technology and production to design, development and marketing – relating to fibres and fabrics, clothing and footwear, interior and technical textiles.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (CText FTI): Chartered Member of The Textile Institute. Applicants must be able to demonstrate that they have attained a standard of professional competence at least equal to that required for the Associateship, and that they have made a major personal creative contribution to: (a) an industrial or commercial operation or organization in a Textile industry in ways that have a specific textile connotation; or (b) the advancement of knowledge through research, normally shown by publication; or (c) the advancement of technology in practice, as shown by developments in machinery, processes, or products; or (d) textile design; or (e) textile education, training, or communication.

Associate (CText ATI): Chartered Member of The Textile Institute who must have at least 2 yrs' approved experience in the Textile industries. Applicants must also: (a) have passed the prescribed exams of The Textile Institute; or (b) hold a TI-accredited degree or other approved qualification in a textile-related subject; or (c) hold an appropriate degree or equivalent qualification in a relevant discipline and be able to show evidence of a broad general knowledge of textiles in related areas and have at least 5 yrs relevant professional experience after graduation; or (d) be able to show evidence of practice in the Textile industries or other relevant occupation that demonstrates a development of professional skill to a level comparable to an appropriate degree and its application over a period of at least 10 yrs and have a broad general knowledge of related textiles.

Licentiate (LTI): Must have at least 2 yrs' relevant experience. Applicants must also (a) have passed the prescribed Textile Institute exams; or (b) hold a TI-accredited degree or diploma in a textile-related subject; or (c) hold an appropriate degree or diploma in a relevant discipline and be able to show evidence of a specialized knowledge of one aspect of textiles or a broad general knowledge of textiles; or (d) be able to show evidence of practice in the textile industries or a related occupation that demonstrates the development of professional skill in a special area over a period of at least 5 yrs.

Personal Membership: Open to anyone interested in the Textile industries and in promoting the objects of the industries, of any nationality, anywhere in the world (the Textile Institute has members in 90 countries). Applicants for any of the professional qualifications must be personal members of the Institute and must remain in membership in order to retain use of their qualifications.

Company Patron Membership: Open to any company or organization, enabling them to demonstrate their interest in, and commitment to, the Textile industries.

TRAINING

A complete list of all degrees and other qualifications that are approved as satisfying the academic requirements for the award of ATI or LTI is available from the Institute.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Textiles and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bucks Coll; Central England; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Dundee; Falmouth; Glasgow (The Glasgow School of Art); Heriot-Watt; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Heriot-Watt (Scottish Borders Campus); Huddersfield; Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds (Leeds College of Art & Design); London (Goldsmiths College); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); London Institute (Chelsea College of Art & Design); Loughborough; Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Nottingham Trent; Southampton; Southampton (Winchester School of Art); Surrey Institute; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England; Huddersfield; Leeds; London (Goldsmiths College); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); London Institute (Chelsea College of Art & Design); Nottingham Trent; Royal College of Art; Southampton; Southampton (Winchester School of Art); Surrey Institute; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Bucks Coll; Central England; De Montfort, Leicester; Doncaster; Huddersfield; Leeds; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); London (Goldsmiths College); London Institute (Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design); Manchester Metropolitan; Nottingham Trent

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Central England; De Montfort, Leicester; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); Wolverhampton

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Embroidery); Design (Fashion/Textiles); Design (Textiles); Science (Textile Coloration); Textiles; Textiles (Care)

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Design (Embroidery); Design (Textiles); Fashion and Textiles; Management of Textile Aftercare; Science (Textile Coloration); Stitched Textiles/Fashion Design; Textile Art; Textiles (Care); Textiles for Fashion

Scotland

SQA HNC: Stitched Textiles/Fashion Design; Textile Art; Textiles for Fashion

SQA HND: Stitched Textiles/Fashion Design; Textile Art; Textiles for Fashion; Textile Technology

NVQs

Level 1: Manufacturing Textiles

Level 2: Leather Production; Leathergoods Manufacture; Manufacturing Textiles

Level 3: Manufacturing Textiles; Product Development (Apparel)

SVQs

Levels: Creative Arts/Textiles; Textiles

Level 2: Design: Constructed Textile Design; Design: Surface Pattern Textile Design

City & Guilds

Certificate: 7815 Basic Sewing Skills; 4690 Clothing Machine Mechanics; Creative Skills Certificate Additional Decorative Techniques; Creative Skills Certificate Automatic Decorative Stitching; Creative Skills Certificate Embroidery Level 2; 7802 – 67 Creative Skills Certificate Feltmaking; Creative Skills Certificate Hand Knitting Level 2; Creative Skills Certificate Lacemaking Level 2; Creative Skills Certificate Machine Embroidery; Creative Skills Certificate Machine Knitting; 7802 Creative Skills Certificate Millinery Level 2; Creative Skills Certificate Patchwork and Quilting; Creative Skills Certificate Regional Bobbin Lacemaking; Creative Skills Certificate Tapestry Weaving; Creative Skills Certificate Textile Decoration Techniques; Creative Skills Certificate Weaving and Spinning; 7900-07 Creative Studies Part 1 Crochet Skills; 7900-08 Creative Studies Part 1 Embroidery Skills; Creative Studies Part 1 Handknitting Skills; 7900 – 14 Creative Studies Part 1 Lace Making Skills; Creative Studies Part 1 Machine Knitting Skills; Creative Studies Part 1 Patchwork and Quilting; 7900 – 60 Creative Studies Part 2 Advanced Millinery; Creative Studies Part 2 Extended Textile Construction; First Steps in Creative Crafts: Machine Knitting Techniques; First Steps in Creative Crafts: Patchwork and Quilting; First Steps in Creative Crafts: Sewing Machine Techniques; 4680 Knitting Machine Mechanics; 4700 Leather Goods Manufacture; 4570 Leather Manufacture Craft; Preliminary Certificate in Leather Manufacture; 4901 Sewing Machine Instructors; 4140 Textile Techniques: Broadloom Weaving Stage 1; Textile Techniques: Carpet Installation Stage 1; Textile Techniques: Carpet Loom Tuners/Testers; Textile Techniques: Cotton Yarn Production Stage 1; 4140-01 Textile Techniques: Flax Spinning Stage 1; 4140-01 Textile Techniques: Knitting Stage 1; Textile Techniques: Loom Overlooking Stage 1; 4140-02 Textile Techniques: Stage 2; 4140-03 Textile Techniques: Stage 3; Textile Techniques: Textile Distribution Stage 1; 4140-01 Textile Techniques: Woollen Option Stage 1; 4140-01 Textile Techniques: Worsted Option Stage 1

Useful Addresses

CAPITB Trust, 80 Richardshaw Lane, Pudsey, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS28 6BN; Tel: 0113 2393355

Confederation of British Wool Textiles, Merrydale House, Roydsdale Way, Bradford BD4 6SB; Tel: 01274 652207; Fax: 01274 682293

National Textile Training Group (NTTG), Jarodale House, 7 Gregory Boulevard, Nottingham NG7 6LD; Tel: 0115 953 1866

Scottish Textiles Association, High Sunderland, Galashiels TD1 3TL; Tel: 01750 22312

SPA (Screen Printing Association) UK Ltd, Association House, 7A West Street, Reigate, Surrey RH2 9BL; Tel: 01737 240792

TIMBER TECHNOLOGY

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

INSTITUTE OF WOOD SCIENCE

Stocking Lane
Hughenden Valley
Buckinghamshire HP14 4NU
Tel: 01494 565374
Fax: 01494 565395
E-mail: iwscience@aol.com
Website: www.iwsc.org.uk

The Institute of Wood Science is the examining body for the UK timber trade, giving qualifications at Certificate (Intermediate) and Associate levels.

The syllabus of the Institute of Wood Science course is a comprehensive one, covering all aspects of wood technology, including utilization. Both levels are based on a workbook concept and are designed to provide information leading to self-seeking study for completion. Several practical exercises are included to complement the theory.

For the **Certificate level** there are 5 modules and each module requires 60 hrs' study, ie 30 hrs' guided study and 30 hrs' distance-learning. The **Associate level** has a core module concerned with wood as a material and its handling and processing, and a project study with 1 additional module to complete the course requirement. There is no fixed time for completion of the course but it is expected to take no less than 1 yr.

Successful students are awarded a nationally recognized professional qualification and membership of the IWSc. Those successful at Certificate level may use the letters **CMIWSc** and those at Associate level **AIWSc**.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Timber Technology and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Timber Trade and Technology

NVQs

Level 1: Wood Occupations (Construction)
Level 2: Woodmachining; Wood Occupations (Construction); Wood Preserving – Industrial Pre-treatment (Construction); Woodturning
Level 3: Woodmachining; Wood Occupations (Construction); Woodturning

SVQs

Levels: Woodworking
Level 2: Sawmilling Operations

City & Guilds

Certificate: 6111 Basic Carpentry and Joinery Skills; 6135 Basic Woodworking Skills; 5850 Carpentry and Joinery; Creative Skills Certificate Wood Turning Level 2; Creative Skills Certificate Woodcarving Level 2; Creative Skills Certificate Woodwork Level 2; 6060 Machine Woodworking

Useful Addresses

Timber Trades Training Association, Suite 4, Cornwall House, Station Approach, Princes Risborough, Buckinghamshire HP27 9DN; Tel: 01844 342064

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE ROYAL TOWN PLANNING INSTITUTE

41 Botolph Lane
London EC3R 8DL
Tel: 020 7929 9494
Fax: 020 7929 9490
E-mail: membership@rtpi.org.uk
Website: www.rtpi.org.uk

CORPORATE MEMBERS
Fellow (FRTPI): Members over 30 who have a high level of competence in town and country planning, and the necessary breadth and/or depth of experience and who have

made a major contribution to the profession or to furthering the art and science of town and country planning. Candidates may apply after at least 5 yrs' membership.

Member (MRTPI): Candidates must have successfully completed a RTPI-accredited course and have at least 2 yrs' satisfactory town planning experience.

A special entry arrangement exists for those with a graduate level qualification (with acceptable Planning content) plus 10 yrs' relevant town planning experience.

Note: Special arrangements are available to members of the Canadian, Australian and New Zealand Planning Institutes and for suitably qualified planners who come within the terms of the EC General Directive on Higher Education Diplomas.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERS

Licentiate: This class designates a graduate working towards Corporate Membership. Candidates must have successfully completed a RTPI-accredited qualification and be in suitable employment to complete their post-graduation structured experience required under the Assessment of Professional Competence (APC) programme.

Legal Associate: This non-corporate class, Legal Associates (LARTPI), has replaced the former Legal Membership class. It is open to qualified legal practitioners who have obtained appropriate experience, and have completed an approved project and passed a Viva Voce examination.

International Associate: This non-corporate class, without the right to use designatory letters, is open to those in membership of a professional institute constituted outside the UK whose objects are similar to those of the RTPI. Applicants must not be ordinarily resident in the UK or the Republic of Ireland and must not be eligible for Corporate Membership of the RTPI.

Technical Member (TechRTPI): This non-corporate class is open to planning support staff with the equivalent of an HNC in Planning plus 2 yrs' experience in planning support. N/SVQs are available for this class of membership.

Student Member: Candidates must either be or have been in suitable employment or be or have been engaged in suitable studies with a view to entering the profession, and satisfy the minimum academic requirements. Applicants must not be eligible for Corporate Membership of the RTPI.

HONORARY MEMBERSHIP

The Institute may elect Honorary Members (HonMRTPI).

METHODS OF ENTRY TO THE PROFESSION

Methods of entry to the profession are by taking a degree or diploma accredited by the Institute as satisfying the academic requirements for membership. In addition, candidates must have 2 yrs' relevant practical experience in town planning.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Town and Country Planning and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Central England; Doncaster; Dundee; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Middlesex; Newcastle; Nottingham (University of Nottingham); Nottingham Trent; Oxford Brookes; Reading; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Bangor University); Westminster

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Bristol; Central England; Dundee; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Heriot-Watt; Kent; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool

John Moores; London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (University College London (UCL)); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Oxford Brookes; Reading; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Wales (Cardiff University); Westminster

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Bristol; Central England; Heriot-Watt (Edinburgh College of Art); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Newcastle; Oxford Brookes; Reading; South Bank; Wales (Cardiff University); Westminster

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

Scotland
SQA HNC: Built Environment; Rural Development/Contracting
SQA HND: Built Environment; Planning & General Practice Surveying; Rural Development/Rural Resource Management

NVQs

Level 3: Construction Contracting – Estimating, Surveying, Buying, Planning; Town Planning Support
Level 4: Construction Contracting – Estimating, Surveying, Buying, Planning; Town Planning

SVQs

Levels: Building/Built Environment; Land & Environment; Rural Land Use/Development
Level 3: Town Planning Support

TRADING STANDARDS

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE TRADING STANDARDS INSTITUTE

First Floor
1 Sylvan Court
Sylvan Way
Southfields Business Park
Basildon
Essex SS15 6TH
Tel: 0870 872 9000
Fax: 0870 872 9031
E-mail: institute@tsi.org.uk
Website: www.tsi.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FTSI): Fellowship may be granted to any member of at least 10 yrs' standing who has made an original contribution to knowledge or has rendered distinguished service to the Institute.

Life Member: Elected by Council in recognition of exceptional services to the Institute.

Member (MTSI): Candidates should have gained either a Diploma in Trading Standards or a Diploma in Consumer Affairs.

Associate Member (ATSI): A person employed in an occupation acceptable to the Management Board and who holds Part 1 of the Diploma in Trading Standards, or Part 1 of the Diploma in Consumer Affairs. A person who does not hold the appropriate qualification but whose length of service in their qualifying appointment is acceptable may also be admitted as an Associate.

Retired Member or Retired Associate: May continue to use the designatory letters awarded.

Student Member: A person who is registered as a student for the Diploma in Trading Standards, or the Diploma in Consumer Affairs.

Affiliate Member: A person who is not eligible for any other class of membership but who is desirous of promoting the interests and objectives of the Institute.

International Membership: Those persons resident outside the UK who share the aims and objectives of the Institute.

Corporate Affiliate: A body corporate that would not be entitled to any other form of membership.

President: An honorary post awarded by the Council of the Institute.

Honorary Member: An honorary post awarded by the Council of the Institute for distinguished attainment in associated work.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Trading Standards and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Ulster

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glasgow Caledonian; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Ulster; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

Vocational Qualifications

NVQs

Level 3: Standards Management

Level 4: Quality Management; Standards Management; Standards Quality Management
Level 5: Standards Operational Management; Standards Strategic Management

TRAINING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PERSONNEL AND DEVELOPMENT (CIPD)

151 The Broadway
London SW19 1JQ
Tel: 020 8612 6208
Fax: 020 8612 6201
E-mail: memdev@cipd.co.uk
Website: www.cipd.co.uk

The Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) is the leading professional body in the field of personnel, training and development. With over 130,000 members across the UK and Ireland, you'll find joining the CIPD will put you in good company. Our membership is highly respected and widely accepted by employers as a requirement of practice. Being a member will enhance your career prospects and give you greater recognition within the profession and among your peers.

OPPORTUNITIES IN TRAINING:

Training is one of the processes that can help both employees and employers deal with change.

All types of organizations need to adapt quickly and be flexible to technical, economic and social changes, especially in today's world where people frequently need to learn or acquire new skills. And the best way of achieving this is by training.

As a trainer you'll be responsible for identifying training needs, planning solutions, motivating staff, achieving business objectives, contributing to business strategy, devising training programmes, generating ideas, raising standards, overseeing employee development and managing training budgets.

GETTING STARTED:

For a managerial career in personnel, training and development you'll need to be educated to degree level and hold a CIPD qualification. Our fortnightly magazine, *People Management*, which is available free to all our members, will provide you with the very latest job opportunities in personnel, training and development.

People Management can also be found online at www.peoplemanagement.co.uk, where you can access the latest job opportunities and sign up for the job alert service to get the latest jobs matching your requirements sent straight to your inbox.

LAUNCH YOUR CAREER:

Our qualifications will help you develop the skills and knowledge you need to launch your professional career. A network of CIPD centres offer a range of full-time, part-time and/or flexible learning courses. The level of attendance will vary from one centre to another and on the option you choose. Most of our qualifications lead to a grade of membership.

PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS:

Certificate in Training Practice (CTP): Studying for the CTP will provide you with your first step towards a successful career in training.

Certificate in Recruitment and Selection (CRS): The CRS takes a skills-based approach and provides practical and authoritative guidance on best practice set in the context of today's challenging workplace issues.

Certificate in Employment Relations, Law and Practice (CERLAP): Designed to introduce you to a wide range of

practical skills and knowledge used within employment practices.

Certificate in Coaching and Mentoring (CCM): The CCM is designed to provide you with the skills needed to be an effective coach and mentor.

Certificate in Business Awareness and Advanced Professional Study (CBAAPS): CBAAPS will introduce you to the wide range of business skills needed in today's competitive environment, and will help prepare you for the CIPD's postgraduate-level programme, the Professional Development Scheme (PDS).

The Professional Development Scheme (PDS): The PDS is a highly respected and highly valued postgraduate-level programme that covers four fields of study. It's aimed at those seeking to build their managerial career in personnel and development. Successful completion of all fields will lead to Graduate membership, which will be your first step towards achieving chartered membership.

WHAT TO DO NEXT:

To enrol on one of our qualifications you'll need to contact your local CIPD centre. Your centre will provide you with all the relevant application forms. To find your nearest centre, visit www.cipd.co.uk/wheretogetqualified or call us on 020 8612 6208.

CAREER DEVELOPMENT:

Helping you develop your career

When you start your studies you'll join us as a studying Affiliate member. This will give you access to an exceptional range of member benefits and services, which you'll find invaluable when studying for your CIPD qualification and in the development of your professional career. They include:

Professional resources

Access member only resources on our website www.cipd.co.uk and benefit from our sophisticated library and information service, employment law resources, leading research and much more. We have the largest collection of personnel, learning and development reference material in Europe and over 320 full text online journals and magazines and 650 company reports. You'll receive our fortnightly award winning magazine *People Management*, providing up to the minute news about people management and training, giving you access to real-life case studies and providing you with exclusive features on a wide variety of subjects.

Enhance your career

Our membership is widely acknowledged to enhance career development and job prospects. It's recognized as a benchmark and is widely accepted by employers as a requirement of practice.

Development and networking

From online forums to local branch networks, world-class conferences and exhibitions, you can share your experiences and exchange ideas with other studying members and professionals.

Member discounts

Members can take advantage of great savings on most of our member benefits and services, including our, conferences and exhibitions, training courses and substantial discounts on all our books, subscription products, and research reports.

Find out more

For further information on qualifications to launch your career, visit www.cipd.co.uk/membership or call us on 020 8612 6208.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Training and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Aston; Bath; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Bucks Coll; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Doncaster (Dearne Valley Business School); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Heriot-Watt; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Keele; Leeds; Liverpool; London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London (Royal Holloway); Luton; Manchester (Warrington Collegiate Institute, Faculty of HE); Middlesex; Napier; North London; Northampton; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Paisley; Plymouth; Portsmouth; South Bank; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; Wales (North East Wales Institute); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Glamorgan

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Bournemouth; Bristol; Brunel; Canterbury Christ Church; Central England; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Durham; East London; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Keele; Kingston; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (King's College London); London (London School of Economics & Political Science); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Luton; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Plymouth; Portsmouth; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Surrey (University of Surrey Roehampton); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; University of Manchester Institute of Science & Technology; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Warwick; Westminster; Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Anglia; Aston; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Blackburn; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Bradford; Brighton; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; De Montfort, Leicester; Doncaster; Doncaster (Dearne Valley Business School); Durham (New College Durham); Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Newcastle; North London; Northampton; Nottingham Trent; Oxford Brookes; Salford; South Bank; Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Thames Valley; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wolverhampton

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Central England; Central Lancashire; Derby; East London; Glamorgan; Gloucestershire; Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Hull College); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); North London; Nottingham Trent; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); South Bank; Thames Valley; Wolverhampton

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Northampton

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Central Lancashire

Vocational Qualifications

National and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas

Scotland
SQA HNC: Human Resource Management
SQA HND: Human Resource Management

NVQs

Level 3: Personnel Support; Recruitment Consultancy; Supporting Workplace Organization and Representation; Training and Development
Level 4: Developing Union Organization; Personnel Management; Training and Development (Human Resource Development); Training and Development (Learning Development)
Level 5: Personnel Strategy; Training and Development

SVQs

Level 3: Personnel Support; Recruitment Consultancy
Level 4: Personnel Management
Level 5: Personnel Strategy

OCR

Cambridge Business Skills – Recruitment and Training

Useful Addresses

Employment National Training Organization, Room 32, 4th Floor, Kimberley House, 47 Vaughan Way, Leicester LE1 4SG; Tel: 0116 251 7979; Fax: 0116 251 1464

TRANSPORT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF LOGISTICS AND TRANSPORT

Logistics Transport Centre
Earlstrees Court
Earlstrees Road
Corby
Northants NN17 4XQ
Tel: 01536 741000
Fax: 01536 740101
E-mail: membership@ciltuk.org.uk
Website: www.ciltuk.org.uk

The Institute of Logistics and Transport (ILT) is the professional body for transport, logistics and integrated supply-chain management. It aims to be the focus for professional excellence and the development of the most modern techniques in logistics and transport and to encourage the adoption of policies which are both efficient and sustainable. ILT has over 20,000 members involved in a variety of sectors including manufacturing, distribution, passenger transport, retail, import and export, national and local government, purchase and supply, warehousing, education, research and the armed forces.

MEMBERSHIP GRADES
Fellow (FCIT, FILT): Fellowship of the Institute is open to those Chartered Members who have at least 7 yrs' experience in a position or positions of high responsibility in the management of logistics or transport. Fellowship is also granted to people who have attained a position of eminence in logistics or transport.
Member (MILT): Candidates for election or transfer to the grade of Member should hold an approved qualification at Level 3 or 4* in the logistics or transport and have management responsibility which involves planning, making decisions, directing and accountability for the use and

performance of resources. Candidates with a Level 3 qualification should have at least 3 yrs' relevant work experience; candidates with a Level 4 qualification should have at least one year's relevant experience. Candidates are required to provide evidence that they meet the above criteria, either by a CV or though the application form. Candidates without a Level 3 or 4 qualification but with management responsibility over an extended period (at least 5 yrs) may submit a portfolio of evidence for consideration under the Accreditation of Prior Achievement (APA) process.

Chartered Member (MCIT, MIILT): Candidates for election or transfer to the grade of Chartered Member should hold the Institute's Advanced Diploma or an exempting qualification (usually an approved degree) and have at least 5 yrs' relevant experience in the logistics of transport, including at least 2 at a senior level. A customized postgraduate programme is available to candidates whose qualifications meet only part of the requirements for exemption from the Institute's Advanced Diploma. The Professional Route enables experienced logistics or transport professionals who do not meet the academic requirements for Chartered Membership to demonstrate that they broadly satisfy the Institute's criteria. Alternatives include writing a professional essay, delivering a professional paper, submitting previously published works and/or undergoing a professional interview. Candidates are required to provide evidence of their experience either by a CV or through the application form.

Affiliate: Affiliate Membership is open to those who are interested in logistics or transport and who support the aims of the Institute but who may not, for a variety of reasons, qualify for Membership. This grade includes those studying for educational qualifications in logistics or transport.

*Level 3 qualifications include relevant N/SVQs at Level 3 and the ILT Certificate or ILT Higher Certificate qualification. Level 4 qualifications include relevant N/SVQs at level 4, relevant HNC/HNDs and the ILT Diploma.

EXAMINATIONS

ILT Higher Certificate: A programme for new managers working in logistics and transport providing an understanding of the practical art of Logistics and Transport Management through a range of optional units. The logistics units of this competency-based qualification are recognized by the European Board of Logistics (ECBL). Candidates successfully completing the programme may be able to apply to become `European Junior Logistician' and use the globally recognized letters `EJLog' after their name.

Diploma in Logistics: A choice of a modular, competence based programme for middle managers with functional responsibilities in warehousing, transport, inventory or materials management; or the alternative programme demonstrating knowledge and understanding application to transport at the operational management level. Also suitable for graduates entering the profession.

ILT Diploma in Transport: This Diploma provides managers currently involved in all aspects of transport with the increased sector-specific knowledge and expertise required by today's successful operational managers. The course incorporates core skills such as Economics and Finance, Human Resource Management and aspects of Transport Management. Students then have the added benefit of choosing to specialize in their area of expertise – the multimodal Movement of either Goods or People – designed to help their current careers and progress through their chosen career paths.

Advanced Diploma in Logistics: A choice of a competence based programme for senior managers covering all aspects of supply-chain strategy and management or the alternative programme addressing the strategic management of transport.

ILT Advanced Diploma in Transport: The Advanced Diploma in Transport gives aspiring leaders a tactical insight of what will be required of them at the next stage of their professional development and prepares the next generation of business champions for this important transition. Two core units deal with the development of Transport Policy at local, national and international levels coupled with Business Strategy and Policy. Students then study either Transport Planning, Transport and Society or other relevant units specific to their chosen specialism and career path.

NVQ and SVQ assessment: All of the qualifications listed above are linked to N/SVQs and candidates therefore have the opportunity to gain additional qualifications.

BSc and MSc opportunities: The Diploma and Advanced Diploma provide a fast-track approach to academic qualifications. The MSc in Logistics or Passenger Transport Management is a degree validated by Aston University, with distance learning materials and support provided by the Institute of Logistics and Transport. This three-year programme for professionals addresses strategic issues in passenger/transport management or logistics. Those achieving the Certificate, Diploma and Advanced Diploma with logistics options are eligible for accreditation by the European Certification Board for Logistics (ECBL). Studies for all these qualifications can be followed by attending a registered or approved training centre or by distance learning.

THE INSTITUTE OF TRAFFIC ACCIDENT INVESTIGATORS

General Secretary: Robert J. Seston
35 Witherford Croft
Solihull
West Midlands B91 1TU
Tel: 0121 603 0061
Fax: 0870 124 7626
E-mail: gensec@itai.org
Website: www.itai.org

A registered charity whose aims are to provide a means for communication, education, representation and regulation in the field of traffic accident investigation, thereby seeking to promote a professional approach to the subject.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

Affiliate Membership: Open to any person with an interest in the subject of Accident Investigation.

Member (MITAI): Affiliates of at least 2 yrs' standing may apply for transfer to Member grade. Applicants must provide proof of their qualifications, personal involvement and experience in a specialist field that relates directly to accident investigation. Applicants are required to supply a portfolio containing clear evidence of their Continued Professional Development (CPDs) completed for the previous 2 yrs, currently a minimum of 18 hrs of study time per yr. Applicants will require 2 Sponsors, each of whom should be Members of the Institute. Two full files relating to `Accident Investigation' must be submitted for assessment, at least one of which must have been completed within the previous 2 yrs and the other must not be more than 5 yrs old. All applicants are required to produce a 2,500 word report, the basis of which will be to expand on their submitted work files.

INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORT ADMINISTRATION (IOTA)

"The Old Studio"
25 Greenfield Road
Westoning
Bedfordshire MK45 5JD
Tel: 01525 634940
Fax: 01525 750016
E-mail: director@iota.org.uk
Website: www.iota.org.uk

QUALIFICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FInstTA): Election to Fellow of the Institute may be granted to persons of special distinction or eminence who are not less than 30 years of age and who have held positions of high responsibility and/or have given distinguished service to the Institute.

Member (MInstTA): Persons may be elected to the grade of Member having held the grade of Associate Member for a minimum of two years. Persons, who possess such educational/professional qualifications in the supervisory management of transport and/or associated professions as approved from time to time by Council, may also be elected as Member, as may those persons who can satisfy Council that they hold positions of significant responsibility within the transport and distribution industry.

Associate Member (AMInstTA): Persons may be elected to the grade of Associate Member by having held the grade of Associate for sufficient time to qualify for upgrading to corporate status or by rendering distinguished service to the Institute. Persons, who possess such education/professional qualifications in the supervisory management of transport or associated professions, as approved from time to time by Council as justifying election to corporate status, may also be elected as Associate Member. In addition, those persons who can satisfy Council that they hold positions at supervisory or management level within the transport and distribution industry may also be elected as Associate Member.

Associate (AInstTA): Election as Associate of the Institute may be granted to persons who are engaged in transport

administration, whose ability, expertise and responsibilities exceed the requirements for Students, but does not reach the required standard for Associate Membership, or persons who are engaged in occupations not involving transport administration at the time of admission to membership but which are ancillary to the transport industry.

Student: The Council is empowered to admit as Students persons who are above the age of 16 and who possess such qualifications as may be decided from time to time by Council.

Honorary Members: The Council is empowered to admit Honorary members and may determine the terms and conditions attached to their admission.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Transport and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aston; Bristol; Coventry; Huddersfield; Leeds; Liverpool John Moores; London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Loughborough; Napier; Oxford Brookes; Staffordshire; Ulster; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aston; Birmingham; City; Leeds; London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (University College London (UCL)); London Guildhall; London (Courtauld Institute of Art); Napier; Newcastle; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Plymouth; Salford; Staffordshire; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales (Cardiff University); Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Westminster; York (The Stables)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds; Newcastle; Salford; Teesside; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Salford (University of Salford)

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Motor Vehicle Studies; Shipping and Transport Studies

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Automotive Engineering; Motor Vehicle Management and Technology; Transport Studies

Scotland

SQA HNC: Automotive Engineering/Management

SQA HND: Automotive Engineering/Management

NVQs

Level 1: Assisting in Road Haulage & Distribution; Motor Industry; Vehicle Maintenance: Service Replacement; Vehicle Parts Distribution

Level 2: Motor Industry; Organizing Road Transport Operations; Rail Transport Engineering Maintenance; Rail

Transport Operations; Transporting Goods by Road; Vehicle Maintenance: Service Replacement; Vehicle Parts Distribution and Supply; Vehicle Selling

Level 3: Control Room Operations; Motor Industry; Performing Road Haulage and Distribution; Rail Transport Engineering Maintenance; Road Safety; Transport Technical Support; Vehicle Parts Distribution and Supply; Vehicle Selling

Level 4: Road Safety

Level 5: Transport Planning

SVQs

Levels: Motor Cycle Maintenance; Motor Vehicle Bodywork; Motor Vehicle Electronics; Motor Vehicle Engineering/Systems

Level 1: Assisting in Road Haulage and Distribution Operations; Parking Control; Vehicle Parts Distribution and Supply; Vehicle Valeting

Level 2: Lift Truck Operations; Organizing Road Transport Operations; Passenger Support Services; Port Passenger Operations; Rail Transport Engineering Maintenance; Rail Transport Operations; Transporting Goods by Road; Transporting Passengers by Road: Short Itineraries; Vehicle Parts Distribution and Supply; Vehicle Selling

Level 3: Rail Transport Engineering Maintenance; Transporting Passengers by Road: Long Itineraries; Vehicle Parts Distribution and Supply

Level 4: Co-ordinating Automotive Maintenance

TRAVEL AND TOURISM

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

CONFEDERATION OF TOURISM, HOTEL AND CATERING MANAGEMENT

118–120 Great Titchfield Street
London W1W 6SS
Tel: 020 7612 0170
Fax: 020 7612 0171
E-mail: info@cthcm.com
Website: www.cthcm.com

The Confederation of Tourism Hotel and Catering Management was established in 1982 to provide recognized standards of management and vocational training appropriate to the needs of the hotel and travel industries, via its syllabi, examinations and awards. Please take a look at our website to find out what we do at www.cthcm.com. CTHCM is a member of the Federation of Awarding Bodies and the CTHCM Diploma and Advanced Diploma qualifications are endorsed by the Institute of Hospitality (formerly the HCIMA) and recognized by a number of hospitality and tourism specialist universities as providing appropriate academic preparation for students to apply for entry on to their final year degree programmes. Students are offered a clearly defined path of development through progressive grades of membership. The Confederation offers six externally examined. Diploma training programmes, each of which will normally take an academic year to complete, and four grades of membership indicating a level of personal development.

TRAINING PROGRAMMES

Diploma in Hotel Management: Aims to provide students with a broad understanding of the operational aspects of the international hotel industry, and a knowledge of the underlying principles involved. **Syllabus content:** Food and Beverage Operations, Food Hygiene Health and Safety, Front Office Operations, Facilities and Accommodation Operations, Hospitality Finance, Introduction to Business Operations, Marketing, The Tourism Industry, Business Computing, The Global Hospitality Industry.

Option in Casino Management – Diploma in Hotel and Casino Management: The course combines seven key hospitality based modules of the Hotel Management Diploma with three specialist modules in Casino Management which provide students with a broad understanding of the operational aspects of the casino industry. **Syllabus content:** Casino Management I, Casino Management II, Psychology of Gambling, Front Office Operations, Facilities and Accommodation Operations, Hospitality Finance, Introduction to Business Operations, Marketing, The Tourism Industry, The Global Hospitality Industry.

Advanced Diploma in Hotel Management: Aims to provide an understanding of the managerial, decision making and leadership aspects of the international hotel industry and to develop independent research and study skills which will be required when working at senior managerial level in the industry. **Syllabus content:** Food and Beverage Management, Strategic Hospitality Management, Facilities Management, Management Accounting, Human Resource Management, Management Research Report.

Diploma in Tourism Management: Aims to provide students with a broad understanding of the operational aspects of the international tourism industry, together with a knowledge of the basic principles which underpin the industry. **Syllabus content:** Travel Geography, The Tourism Industry, Travel Agency and Tour Guide Operations, Introduction to Tourism Economics, Special Interest Tourism, Destination Analysis, Introduction to Business Operations, Business Computing, Marketing, Finance for the Travel Industry.

Option in Travel Agency Management – Diploma in Travel Agency Management: Students wishing to prepare for careers in the specialist field of Travel Agency Management may take this specially developed derivative programme. **Syllabus content:** Travel Geography, The Tourism Industry, Travel Agency and Tour Guide Operations, Fares and Ticketing Levels One and Two, Computer Reservation Systems, Introduction to Business Operations, Business Computing, Marketing, Finance for the Travel Industry.

Advanced Diploma in Tourism Management: Aims to provide an understanding of the managerial, decision making and leadership aspects of the international tour operation industry and to develop the independent research skills which will be required when working as a senior manager in the industry. **Syllabus content:** Tour Operations, Management Accounting, Strategic Tourism Management, Sustainable Tourism and Destination Management, Human Resource Management, Management Research Report.

Virgin Atlantic/GMTC Fares and Ticketing and Star Alliance/GTMC Galileo Fares and Ticketing programmes are also administered by the Confederation.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

The selection of students for admission to the courses at Diploma level is at the discretion of individual educational establishments. No specific educational qualifications are required, although it is desirable for applicants to have completed formal secondary education and, for students who do not have English as their first language, an IELTS level of 4.5 or above. For selection on to a course at Advanced Diploma level the applicant must have been successful in, or exempted from, the Diploma course. Exemptions are granted at the discretion of the Confederation on the basis of previous education and experience.

Examination results and certificates: Each candidate will receive a record of performance in one of four grades for each component of the examination. The grades are Distinction, Credit, Pass and Fail. Qualifications are awarded to those candidates who achieve at least a pass grade in all components of their course.

CONFEDERATION OF TOURISM, HOTEL AND CATERING MANAGEMENT

GRADES OF MEMBERSHIP

Student Member: This classification is for those who have enrolled on a CTHCM course at a registered CTHCM centre.

Associate Member (AMCTHCM): Awarded to those who have passed or been exempted from the Diploma level examination. Holders of equivalent qualifications acceptable to the Confederation may also be granted associate membership.

Member (MCTHCM): Awarded to those who have passed or been exempted from the Advanced Diploma level examination, and hold at least 2 yrs' experience in the industry. Holders of equivalent qualifications acceptable to the Confederation may also be granted Membership, as may those who have at least 10 yrs' relevant experience.

Fellow (FCTHCM): Awarded at the discretion of the Confederation to those who have achieved positions of significant responsibility in the industry, or who have made notable contributions to the work of the Confederation.

INSTITUTE OF TRAVEL AND TOURISM

PO Box 217
Ware
Hertfordshire SG12 8WY
Tel: 0870 770 7960
Fax: 0870 770 7961
E-mail: membership@itt.co.uk
Website: www.itt.co.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellows (FInstTT): Must pass the Institute's professional paper at Fellowship level or have been a Full Member for 10 yrs or 5 yrs and have made a substantial contribution to the institution or industry.

Full Member (MInstTT): Must pass the Institute's professional paper or have 5 yrs' experience in the Travel & Tourism industry at management level or hold a recognized qualification exempting them from it.

Details of the Institute's exemptions may be obtained from the Membership Department. A list of FT courses recognized for exemption is also available.

Associate Member (AInstTT): Must hold an accredited certificate from an Institute-approved college or COTAC II or other recognized qualifications or have 5 yrs' experience in the Travel & Tourism Industry.

Affiliate Member (Non-Corporate): Must hold Level I C&G Travel and Tourism qualifications, eg COTAC I, COTICC I or Airline I Qualification or Level 2 NVQ in Travel Services or Intermediate GNVQ in Leisure & Tourism.

Student Member (Non-Corporate): Must be studying at an Institute-approved college.

THE TOURISM MANAGEMENT INSTITUTE

c/o Hon. Secretary, Cathy Guthrie FTMI FTS
18 Cuninghill Avenue
Inverurie
Aberdeenshire AB51 3TZ
Tel: 01467 620769/07802 679489
E-mail: secretary@tmi.org.uk
Website: www.tmi.org.uk

The Tourism Management Institute is the professional institute for tourism destination management in the UK. Its mission is to advance tourism destination management for the economic, social and environmental benefit of recipient host communities.

Corporate membership of the Institute (Fellows, Members and Associates) is open to qualified professionals in tourism management, whereas non-corporate membership is for Students and Affiliates (commercial and educational bodies) whose activities are relevant and supportive to practitioners and the function of Tourism Management.

THE TOURISM SOCIETY

Flo Powell, Executive Director
The Tourism Society
Trinity Court
34 West Street
Sutton
Surrey SM1 1SH
Tel: 020 8661 4636
Fax: 020 8661 4637
Website: www.tourismsociety.org

Established in 1977, the Society's activities focus on the communication of information and knowledge, primarily through a combination of seminars and meetings, the quarterly journal *Tourism*, its website and regular newsletters. It acts as an advocate for tourism by addressing current issues and expressing impartial and informed views to the government and the public and private sectors. It promotes contact among colleagues through the UK tourism industry and with tourism professionals internationally.

The Tourism Society is the *only* professional body to link the mutual interests of those working in tourism's many sectors, recognizing that people may work in more than one sector during their careers.

The membership includes students, academics and consultants, those at all levels of management in the private and public sectors and high profile industry leaders – both past and present.

Members are encouraged to make personal contributions to the Society by organizing or speaking at meetings, writing articles and through the Society's work generally.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership of the Society is open to all who are committed to professionalism in tourism and who are working in, studying or otherwise interested in the industry across all of its sectors.

Applications for membership are particularly welcome from professionals in other fields who are interested or involved in tourism, including accountants, architects, bankers, consultants, educationalists, engineers, environmentalists, lawyers, planners and surveyors.

There are two voting grades of membership – **Member (MTS)** and **Fellow (FTS)**. These members may participate in the conduct of the Society's business through elections and serving on the Council and/or its Committees.

Fellows are elected if in a senior position of responsibility (CEO or Board Director) in a recognized tourism organization, have had, usually, at least 10 yrs' experience in one or more sectors of tourism, can demonstrate commitment, success, influence and/or seniority via publications, papers etc and/or have been elected Fellows by another (or other) organization(s).

Students are encouraged to join the Society because of access to information and the opportunity to start networking within the industry; a special form is available from the Secretariat.

The Society has a Retired section for those no longer working FT in the industry but who wish to benefit from Society membership.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Travel and Tourism and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FOUNDATION DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Sunderland; Ulster

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Abertay, Dundee; Anglia; Anglia (City College, Norwich); Barnsley; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bournemouth; Brighton; Bristol; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; Coventry; Derby; East Anglia (Suffolk College); Essex (Writtle College); Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Lancaster (Blackpool and The Fylde College); Leeds (York St John College); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Lincolnshire; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Lincoln University Campus); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); Liverpool John Moores; Luton; Manchester Metropolitan; Middlesex; Napier; North London; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Queen Margaret; Robert Gordon; Salford; Sheffield Hallam; South Bank; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Staffordshire; Stirling; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Wales (Bangor University); Westminster; Wolverhampton

OTHER FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Blackburn

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Bournemouth; Brighton; Buckingham (University of Buckingham); Bucks Coll; Central Lancashire; Derby; Exeter; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Glasgow Caledonian; Gloucestershire; Greenwich; Hull; Hull (Doncaster College); Kent; Lincolnshire; Liverpool John Moores; Luton; Manchester Metropolitan; Napier; North London; Northumbria; Nottingham Trent (Southampton Institute); Oxford Brookes; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Sheffield Hallam; Strathclyde; Sunderland; Surrey; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales (Swansea Institute of Higher Education); Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Westminster; Wolverhampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Anglia (City College, Norwich); Barnsley; Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies); Blackburn; Bournemouth; Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bucks Coll; Canterbury Christ Church; Central Lancashire; Doncaster; Durham (New College Durham); Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Greenwich; Lincolnshire (Hull College); Lincolnshire (Yorkshire Coast College); Luton; Manchester Metropolitan; Northumbria; Portsmouth; Salford; Southampton (King Alfred's College); Strathclyde; Surrey (Farnborough College of Technology); Teesside; Thames Valley; Ulster; Wales; Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff); Worcester

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Brighton; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool John Moores; North London; Thames Valley

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Birmingham (Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Manchester Metropolitan

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Travel and Tourism

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: International Travel; Languages & Scottish Tourism; Resort Management; Resort Operations/Management; Rural Recreation/Tourism; Tourism; Tourism Management; Travel; Travel and Tourism; Travel and /Tourism Management

Scotland

SQA HNC: International Travel; Languages & Tourism or Scottish Tourism; Resort Operations/Management; Rural Recreation/Tourism; Tourism; Travel; Travel & Tourism

SQA HND: Hospitality Management with Tourism; International Travel; Languages & Scottish Tourism; Resort Management; Rural Recreation/Tourism; Tourism; Travel & Tourism

NVQs

Level 2: Maintaining and Operating Caravan Parks; Tourist Information; Transporting Passengers by Road – Passenger Support Services; Transporting Passengers by Road – Short Itineraries; Travel Services; Travel Services (Commentaries & Interpretation); Travel Services (Leisure and Business); Travel Services (Tour Operations)

Level 3: Tourist Information; Transporting Passengers by Road – Long Itineraries; Travel Services; Travel Services (Commentaries & Interpretation); Travel Services (Leisure and Business); Travel Services (Supervising); Travel Services (Tour Operations)

Level 4: Travel Services; Travel Services (Environmental Heritage Interpretation); Travel Services (Leisure and Business Travel); Travel Services (Tour Operations)

SVQs

Levels: Hospitality with Languages/Tourism/Leisure; Leisure & Tourism; Leisure/Tourism/Hospitality; Scottish Tourism with Languages; Tourism/Travel with Languages; Tourism with Business; Tourism; Travel; Travel & Tourism

Level 2: Tourist Information

GNVQs

Foundation: Leisure and Tourism

Intermediate: Leisure and Tourism

Advanced: Leisure and Tourism; Travel and Tourism

City & Guilds

Certificate: 4838 Business Travel; 4865 International Tourism

Diploma: 4865 – 02 International Tourism

Advanced Diploma: 4865 – 03 International Tourism

Useful Addresses

Travel Training Company, The Cornerstone, The Broadway, Woking, Surrey GU21 5AR; Tel: 01483 727321

Caravan Industry Training Organization, 74 – 76 Victoria Road, Aldershot, Hampshire GU11 1SS; Tel: 01252 344170

VETERINARY SCIENCE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

BRITISH VETERINARY ASSOCIATION

7 Mansfield Street
London W1G 9NQ
Tel: 020 7636 6541
Fax: 020 7908 6349
E-mail: bvahq@bva.co.uk
Website: www.bva.co.uk

The British Veterinary Association (BVA) is the national representative body for the veterinary profession with approximately 11,000 members. In promoting and supporting the interests of our members, and the animals under their care, the BVA is committed to developing and maintaining channels of communication not least with government, parliamentarians and the media.

The BVA represents the veterinary profession and helps members fulfil their professional roles.

The BVA aims to:

- Provide services that are valued by members
- Represent the profession and be the first source of informed opinion on veterinary issues for government, veterinary surgeons, the media and the public in the UK
- Be a leading provider of veterinary information
- Be fully engaged with its divisions

Membership of the Association is open to all members of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS), to those on the Supplementary Veterinary Register, to students studying for a degree entitling them to membership of the RCVS, to holders of EU veterinary qualifications and to those from other countries with RCVS-accepted qualifications.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS

Belgravia House
62–64 Horseferry Road
London SW1P 2AF
Tel: 020 7222 2001
Fax: 020 7222 2004
E-mail: admin@rcvs.org.uk
Website: www.rcvs.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Total Membership (all registers): 21,781. RCVS maintains a list of RCVS Recognized Specialists.

Member (MRCVS): To practise as a Veterinary Surgeon in the UK it is necessary to be registered with the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons. Registration (other than temporary registration) carries with it membership of the Royal College. To qualify for membership the applicant must hold an approved veterinary degree granted by a British university or hold a veterinary qualification awarded by one of the Member States of the EU (and be a citizen of one of those Member States), or hold another overseas veterinary qualification which is currently recognized by the College for registration without further examination. All other veterinarians must pass the College's statutory examination for membership before being entitled to registration. The veterinary degree course lasts 5/6 yrs.

Members of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (or holders of qualifications which would enable them to be registered by that College) are qualified to take up membership of The British Veterinary Association, 7 Mansfield Street, London W1M 0AT.

QUALIFICATIONS

Certificates and Diplomas: The Royal College also has power to award postgraduate Certificates and Diplomas in a number of subjects, including cattle, sheep and fish health

and production, pig medicine, poultry medicine and production, laboratory animal science, aspects of equine studies and small animal medicine and surgery, veterinary anaesthesia, ophthalmology, dermatology, cardiology, reproduction, public health and radiology, animal welfare science, ethics and law, zoological medicine, by examination.

Modular Certificates: A modular certificate structure will be introduced from 2007 onwards. The modular certificate structure leads to qualifications entitled Certificate in Advanced Veterinary Practice (CertAVP). The Certificate in Advanced Veterinary Practice will eventually replace the existing certificates for all subjects, and offer new options too, such as emergency critical care.

Fellow (FRCVS): The Diploma of Fellowship may be acquired, by members of the Royal College, not less than 5 yrs after graduation by thesis or not less than 20 yrs after graduation by meritorious contributions to learning.

Veterinary Nursing NVQs: The NVQs in Veterinary Nursing at Levels 2 and 3 may be awarded following a minimum of 2 years training in an approved practice. Students also attend college on either a day or block release basis. Learning and competence is assessed both at work and through independent assessment (examination).

VETERINARY NURSING HIGHER EDUCATION QUALIFICATIONS:

The degree or diploma programmes in veterinary nursing include a significant proportion of practical training, based in approved practices, alongside an academic programme of studies. These qualifications usually take a minimum of 3 years to complete. Learning and competence is assessed both in practice and through independent assessment (examination).

Veterinary Surgeons have a responsibility to ensure that they maintain and develop their professional knowledge and skills. The RCVS promotes the Continuing Professional Development (CPD) of its members and has a CPD record card scheme for all its members.

Only qualified veterinary nurses may be included on the List of Veterinary Nurses held by the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons and thereby have the legal authority to undertake certain additional procedures allowed by the 1991 Amendment to Schedule III of the Veterinary Surgeons Act 1966.

SOCIETY OF PRACTISING VETERINARY SURGEONS

The Governor's House
Cape Road
Warwick CV34 5DJ
Tel: 01926 410454
Fax: 01926 411350
E-mail: office@spvs.org.uk Website: www.spvs.org.uk

The Society of Practising Veterinary Surgeons (SPVS) was founded in 1933 with the aim of promoting the interests of Veterinary Surgeons in private practice. The SPVS is a non-territorial division of the British Veterinary Association. Its remit is to advise on all aspects of managing the business of a clinical veterinary practice, be that financial, people management, design concepts, legal aspects, etc. We hold one-day, weekend and weeklong courses to cover such topics, also often including clinical seminars and workshops. The annual congress draws a wide cross-section of the veterinary profession and its associated suppliers and affiliated associations.

MEMBERSHIP

Full Member: This is open to all practising Veterinary Surgeons and veterinary practitioners and entitles them to full voting rights.

Associate Member: Applicants must be working within a veterinary practice. This level of membership does not entitle voting rights. Applicants for this category of membership are required to submit their CV for consideration.

Student Member: This is open to those currently training as Veterinary Surgeons. This level of membership does not entitle the holder to voting rights.

Retired Member: Retired Veterinary Surgeons and veterinary practitioners are eligible to join at the discretion of Council.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Veterinary Science and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Aberdeen; Adams; Anglia; Belfast; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bristol; Cambridge; Central Lancashire; Dundee; East Anglia (Otley College); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Edinburgh; Essex (Writtle College); Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Leeds; Leeds (Askham Bryan College); Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Liverpool; Liverpool John Moores; London (Imperial College at Wye); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); Luton; Middlesex; Napier; Newcastle; Nottingham Trent; Reading; University of the West of England, Bristol; Wales; Wolverhampton

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Cambridge; Edinburgh; Essex (Writtle College); Exeter; Glasgow; Glasgow (Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama); Keele; Liverpool; London (Royal Veterinary College); Stirling; University of the West of England, Bristol

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Brighton; Central Lancashire; De Montfort, Leicester; East Anglia (Otley College); East Anglia (Suffolk College); Greenwich; Lincolnshire (Bishop Burton College); Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Liverpool; Southampton (University College Chichester (formerly Chichester Institute of Higher Education)); Stirling; Wales; Wolverhampton; Worcester

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Belfast; Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak; Bournemouth; Nottingham (University of Nottingham)

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores; OU (NESCOT)

RESEARCH DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Liverpool John Moores

Vocational Qualifications

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Animal Care; Applied Science (Animal Management); Science (Animal Technology)
BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Animal Care; Animal Management; Kennel & Cattery Work; Science (Animal Science); Science (Animal Technology)

Scotland
SQA HNC: Animal Care
SQA HND: Animal Care

NVQs

Level 1: Animal Care
Level 2: Caring for Animals; Dog Grooming; Veterinary Nursing
Level 3: Animal Training; Animal Welfare and Management; Pet Care and Supply; Veterinary Nursing

SVQs

Level: Animal Care; Veterinary Nursing/Preparation
Level 1: Animal Care
Level 2: Caring for Animals; Dog Grooming; Veterinary Nursing
Level 3: Animal Training; Animal Welfare and Management; Pet Care and Supply; Veterinary Nursing

City & Guilds

Certificate: Canine Studies Level 2; Small Animal Nutrition; Dog Grooming; Kennelcraft; Pet Store Management; Zoo Animal Management

Useful Addresses

Animal Care ITO Ltd, Second Floor, Burgess Building, The Green, Wolverhampton Road, Stafford ST17 4BC; Tel: 01785 227399

WASTES MANAGEMENT

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

CHARTERED INSTITUTION OF WASTES MANAGEMENT

9 Saxon Court
St Peter's Gardens
Northampton NN1 1SX
Tel: 01604 620426
Fax: 01604 621339
E-mail: education@ciwm.co.uk
Website: www.ciwm.co.uk

CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FCIWM): Conferred on a Member of at least 7 yrs' standing who has shown evidence of distinguished professional attainment in the sphere of Wastes Management.

Member (MCIWM): Open to those who possess an appropriate degree, or other recognized qualification, have 4 yrs' relevant experience and have undergone a period of structured training.

Licentiate (LCIWM): Open to those who possess an appropriate degree, have at least 1 yrs' relevant experience and have undergone a period of post-qualification vocational training.

NON-CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

Graduate Member (GradMCIWM): Open to those with an appropriate degree and who are concerned with the Management of Wastes.

Associate Member (AssocMCIWM): Minimum age 23 yrs possessing 2 A levels or an HNC qualification, and with 5 yrs' experience in the Wastes Management industry.

Technician Member (TechMCIWM): Minimum age 21 yrs, qualified to National Certificate level, and with 3 yrs' experience in the Wastes Management industry.

Affiliate Member: A person who is involved with Wastes Management, but is not eligible for any other grade of membership.

Student Member: Minimum age 16, a person undertaking a course of study and exams, both FT or PT, relevant to the Wastes Management industry.

Affiliated Organization: Available to any company or organization which is involved with the Wastes Management industry and which supports the aims and objectives of the Institution.

EXAMINATIONS

Courses leading to qualifications in Wastes Management, accredited by the Institution, are available at HNC, first degree, foundation degrees, PhD and MSc levels, at a number of colleges and universities in the UK. It is possible to study for a number of these on a PT or distance-learning basis. Vocational Related Qualifications in The Principles and Practices of Sustainable Waste Management and also Waste Management Technologies are also now available through a selection of training centres. Up-to-date details of these, and information concerning the availability of

such courses, should be obtained from the Education & Training Department at the Institution's offices. For further information telephone as above or Email education@ciwm.co.uk.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Wastes Management and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bournemouth; Northampton; Staffordshire

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Glamorgan; Glasgow Caledonian; Lancaster; Lancaster (Blackburn College); Lancaster (University College of St Martin, Lancaster); Leeds; Loughborough; Paisley; Salford; Southampton

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Paisley; Salford (University of Salford)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Wales (University of Wales Institute, Cardiff)

National Certificates and Diplomas

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Water Engineering (Water and Waste Water Operations)

NVQs

Level 1: Waste Management Operations

Level 2: Operating Process Plant (Sludge); Operating Process Plant (Waste Water); Operating Process Plant (Water); Removal of Hazardous Waste (Asbestos); Water Industry Operations (Sewerage Maintenance); Waste Management Operations

Level 3: Civic Amenity Site Operations; Landfill Operations – Inert Waste; Transfer Operations – Inert Waste; Treatment Operations – Inert Waste; Waste Management Supervision

Level 4: Managing Incinerator Operations – Special Waste; Managing Landfill Operations – Biodegradable Waste; Managing Landfill Operations – Special Waste; Managing Transfer Operations – Biodegradable Waste; Managing Transfer Operations – Clinical or Special; Managing Treatment Operations – Biodegradable Waste; Managing Treatment Operations – Clinical or Special Waste; Managing Waste Collection Operations

SVQs

Level 1: Waste Management Operations

Level 2: Waste Management Operations

Level 3: Landfill Operations: Inert Waste; Transfer Operations: Inert Waste; Treatment Operations: Inert Waste; Waste Management Operations

Level 4: Managing Incinerator Operations: Special Waste; Managing Landfill Operations: Biodegradable Waste; Managing Landfill Operations: Special Waste; Managing Transfer Operations: Biodegradable Waste; Managing Transfer Operations: Clinical or Special Waste; Managing Transfer Operations: Biodegradable Waste; Managing Treatment Operations: Clinical or Special Waste; Managing Waste Collection Operations

City & Guilds

0733 NVQ in Waste Management Operations.

Useful Addresses

British Waterways, Willow Grange, Church Road, Watford, Hertfordshire WD1 3QA; Tel: 01923 226422

Waste Management Industry Training Advisory Board, PO Box 176, Northampton NN1 1SB; Tel: 01604 231 950

WATCH AND CLOCK MAKING AND REPAIRING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE BRITISH HOROLOGICAL INSTITUTE

Upton Hall
Upton
Newark
Nottinghamshire NG23 5TE
Tel: 01636 813795/6
Fax: 01636 812258
E-mail: clocks@bhi.co.uk
Website: www.bhi.co.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Fellow (FBHI): May be conferred upon satisfaction of the following three requirements: (a) being a paid-up professional Member (MBHI), (b) completing a 5,000 word dissertation or practical piece, (c) viva voce.

Member (MBHI): May be conferred upon (a) any Graduate Member (GradBHI) who has had experience equivalent to 5 yrs' full-time at the bench, or (b) any professional horologist who has passed the exams of both years of the Institute's Certificate in the Repair, Restoration and Conservation of Clocks/Watches and has had experience equivalent to 5 years' full time at the bench.

Graduate Membership (GradBHI): May be conferred if (a) passed the Institute's Final grade exam in Technical Horology, (b) passed the exams of both years of the Institute's Certificate in the Repair, Restoration and Conservation of Clocks/Watches, (c) obtained a West Dean College Postgraduate Diploma in the Restoration and Conservation of Antique Clocks, or (d) passed any such other exam as Council may consider appropriate.

Associateship: May be granted to any person having an interest in Horology, on payment of the appropriate annual subscription.

Student Membership: May be granted to any bona fide student of Horology who is serving a term of apprenticeship, or is undergoing an approved course of training in Horology.

EXAMINATIONS

Exams in Technical Horology: The stages are Technical grade (1 yr) and Final grade (2 yrs). FT or PT courses are available at some technical colleges and the Institute runs its own distance-learning course.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Watch and Clock Making and Repairing and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central England

WELDING

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE WELDING INSTITUTE

Granta Park
Great Abington
Cambridge CB1 6AL
Tel: 01223 891162
Fax: 01223 894219
E-mail: twi_professional@twi.co.uk
Website: www.twi.co.uk/professional
www.cswip.com

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP

Honorary Fellow (HonFWeldI): Honorary Fellowship is conferred in respect of outstanding contributions to the theory or practice of Welding or an allied process, or in recognition for other special causes.

Fellow (FWeldI): Applicants must be at Senior Member level who hold an Engineering Council accredited degree (or be CEng), and have held an important relevant position of technical or scientific responsibility for not less than 10 yrs, or have made such noteworthy contribution to the technology of Welding or an allied process either in practice or in theory that their election will advance the interests of the Institute.

Senior Member (SenMWeldI): Applicants must hold an Engineering Council accredited degree (or be CEng), have demonstrated a specified level of knowledge of Welding technology (various options available) and have undergone at least 2 yrs' training in engineering or in another appropriate field and, in addition, have had at least 2 yrs' responsible experience related to welding and joining technology.

Member (MWeldI): Applicants must hold an Engineering Council accredited degree (or be CEng), have undergone at least 2 yrs' training in engineering or in another appropriate field and, in addition, have had at least 2 yrs' responsible experience related to welding and joining technology.

Incorporated Member (IncMWeldI): Applicants must hold either an accredited Bachelors degree in engineering or technology or an approved SQA or Edexel HNC in Fabrication and Welding Engineering plus appropriate further learning and have had at least 2 yrs' training and 3 yrs' experience at the appropriate level with responsibilities for Welding or an allied process.

Technician (TechWeldI): Applicants must hold an approved SQA/EdExcel Certificate in Fabrication and Welding Engineering or another approved qualification and have had at least 2 yrs' training and 1 yr's experience at the appropriate level with responsibilities for Welding or some other field of science or technology or an allied process.

Graduate (GradWeldI): Applicants must hold an accredited first degree in Engineering or Materials, or an accredited BTEC or SQA National or Higher National Award or equivalent.

Senior Associate (SenAWeldI): Must have been involved with Welding or allied activities for at least 10 yrs, and have held a post of responsibility for at least 5 of these.

REGISTRATION

Most classes of Professional Membership can lead to registration with the Engineering Council (UK). Members are normally eligible for registration as CEng, Incorporated Members are normally eligible for registration as IEng and Technicians as EngTech.

PERSONNEL CERTIFICATION

Certification Scheme for Welding and Inspection Personnel
An internationally recognized mark of competence for people engaged in welding and/or inspection related jobs in manufacturing, constructing, operating or repairing high integrity welded plant.

TWI Certification Ltd (a TWI Group company) is recognized by the UK Department of Trade and Industry and UKAS as a third party organization for the approval of welders, welding procedures and NDT personnel as required by the UK Pressure Equipment Regulations (1999).

TWI Certification Ltd is the Authorized National Body for both the International Institute of Welding and The European Welding Federation, for the award of the following qualifications:

- International/European Welding Engineer
- International/European Welding Technologist
- International/European Welding Specialist
- International Welding Inspector (3 levels)
- European Plastics Welder

These qualifications are recognized by The Welding Institute as contributing to the membership requirements detailed above.

National Certificates and Diplomas

Scotland
SQA HNC: Engineering: Fabrication, Welding & NDT
SQA HND: Engineering: Fabrication, Welding & NDT

NVQs

Level 1: Joining Materials by Welding

Level 3: Joining Materials by Welding

SVQs

Levels: Artistic Metalwork; Fabrication & Welding; Metalwork

City & Guilds

Certificate: 3271 Basic Welding Skills; 5990 Construction Services Welding; Fabrication and Welding Inspection and Quality Control; 3267 Introductory Welding Skills; 9351 Welding Skills

WELFARE

Membership of Professional Institutions and Associations

THE COMMUNITY AND YOUTH WORK ASSOCIATION – YDA

Community and Youth Work Association – YDA
Institute of Youth Services and their Management
1a/2a Beaumont Fee
Lincoln LN1 1UH
Tel: 01522 536727
E-mail: ydaservices@ukonline.co.uk

The Community and Youth Work Association incorporated as The Youth Development Association in 1981 is a professional association international in scope and activity for Youth and Community Workers, Connexions Personal Advisers, Managers of Youth Services whether in the Private, Voluntary or Public Sectors and all working with young people.

The Association having recognized the Diploma for Personal Advisers established by a wide range of Higher Education Institutions to cater for the Connexions Concept in services for young people will also be recognizing successor training in careers and youth work for full membership. Serving the growing majority of independent, private and voluntary providers the institute puts the efficient management of facilities and personal support as a priority for the development of young people. Interprofessional links with other institutions in the Leisure and Amenity and Arts fields, Business and generic Social Welfare are all seen as important. The 2006–9 development plan has instigated a review of admissions and designations.

MEMBERSHIP
Fellowship (FCYSI): Strictly limited to founder members, honorary representatives of long standing and others whose work for the Association and Youth Work merits this award.
Membership (MCYSI): Awarded to suitable applicants who are usually already associates and have a number of yrs experience in their field and to JNC-qualified workers after 3 yrs.
Associateship (ACYSI): Available to those who have completed the Association's basic course or that of another acceptable agency or a local authority, and have suitable experience.
Affiliateship: Available for organizations and individuals who wish to receive publications, attend meetings and support the work of the Association or who are youth workers who do not wish to apply for another grade.
Student: Students preparing for full membership are registered as Affiliates.

The basic course covers an introduction to Youth and Community Studies, Current Issues in Community and Youth Work, and First Aid and Social and Economic Studies. Persons with an appropriate professional qualification may be exempted from these requirements.

EXAMINATION

Diploma of Community Youth & Social Welfare: Operated jointly with the New Institute of Social Welfare (ISW) and replacing the Diploma in Youth Development and the ISW Dip. Assessment for entry takes into account DipSW/CQSW (CCETSW), CertYCW/DipHE (JNC for Youth Workers & Community Centre Wardens) and relevant NVQ/SVQ or RAMP accredited schemes (12 mths).

Certificate in Youth and Community Work (CertYCW): The Association is currently liaising with Cert/DipHE awarders regarding the sponsorship of courses. (This does not indicate Association recognition of all DipHE.) (2 yrs).

Overseas Diploma: The Association welcomes international membership and operates a scheme for special assessment for overseas Associates (2 yrs).

College Diploma Endorsement Scheme: A scheme whereby college awards are endorsed for membership, it is open on a block basis to colleges approved by the Association guaranteeing levels of membership or offering a joint award.

Diploma in Management Studies (Youth Services): This postgraduate award is offered by flexi-study (12 mths).

INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL WELFARE

Institute of Social Welfare Residiary Register
YDA/CYWA Training Unit
Aubourn Enterprise Centre
Bridge Road
Aubourn
Lincoln LN5 9FD
Tel: 01522 536727
E-mail: ydaservices@ukonline.co.uk

Following the dissolution of the Institute of Social Welfare in 1990, the new Institute of Social Welfare was formed. The Broad Church Social Welfare policy of the former institute was adopted. The Institute has introduced a Diploma scheme as a route to post-qualification study. The ISW is a body of people drawn from different professions whose aim is the improvement of social and community services. It admits to membership workers in social services departments, hospitals, education welfare, race relations, the prison service, probation, youth service, day care, and residential and nursery services from state, voluntary and independent agencies. The Institute recognizes the professional and the non-professional as essential colleagues in the network of care.

MEMBERSHIP

Fellowship (FISW): Members whom the Council consider have rendered distinctive service to social welfare, and all holders of the Institute's Diploma in Social Welfare.

Member (MISW): Persons engaged in the social services or as FT or PT officers of approved bodies or holders of professional qualifications approved by the Council of the Institute but not holding the Institute's own Diploma.

Affiliate: Any person or organization wishing to further the aims of the Institute.

Overseas Associate: The Institute maintains a register of overseas qualified members by direct admission.

Diploma in Community Youth & Social Welfare: An opportunity for post-qualification/experience study by established professionals via an approved centre and a route to Fellowship (awarded with the YDA qv).

The Institute is working with the Community Youth Work Association/The Youth Development Association to review qualifications to make them relevant to the `Connexions' Personal Advisor career roles. In line with the 2006–9 development plan of the YDA/CYWA with a view to a complete merger, there are likely to be changes to entry requirements to reflect the changing nature of public/private provision in the sector and the need for recognition of common core skills.

INSTITUTE OF WELFARE OFFICERS

3rd Floor, Newland House
137–139 Hagley Road
Edgbaston
Birmingham B16 8UA
Tel: 0121 454 8883
Fax: 0121 454 7873
E-mail: info@instituteofwelfare.co.uk
Website: www.instituteofwelfare.co.uk

CORPORATE MEMBERS

Companion: Wholly within the gift of the Institute, and is the highest professional grade.

Fellow: Must have been a Member for at least 5 yrs, and must be holder of the Diploma in Welfare or its equivalent (ie must have been a practising Welfare Officer for at least 7 yrs).

Member: Must have been in post for at least 2 yrs as a practising Welfare Officer and hold the Diploma in Welfare Studies or equivalent.

Associate Member: Holder of the Certificate or Diploma in Welfare Studies but less than 2 yrs' experience of Welfare practice.

EXAMINATIONS

The Institute has published syllabus and exam regulations which can be obtained from the address above. All Corporate members in current practice are eligible for **Professional Accreditation**, the only such scheme available to welfare and social care professionals. There are clear requirements of practice, ethics and continued personal development which are subject to audit. Further details can be obtained from the above address.

University Qualifications

The following universities offer qualifications in Welfare and related subjects. Full details may be found in Part 4, under the entry for the appropriate university.

FIRST DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brunel; Bucks Coll; Central Lancashire; Coventry; De Montfort, Leicester; Derby; Durham; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Kent; Leeds; Leeds (Bretton Hall); Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Liverpool (Chester College of HE); Liverpool John Moores; Northampton; Paisley; Teesside; Wales (University of Wales College, Newport); Wolverhampton; Worcester

HIGHER DEGREES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bristol; Brunel; Dundee; East Anglia; East London; Edinburgh; Exeter; Gloucestershire; Hertfordshire; Huddersfield; Keele; Kent; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Liverpool (Liverpool Hope University College); London (Goldsmiths College); London (Imperial College of Science, Technology & Medicine); London (King's College London); London (University College London (UCL)); Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Manchester Metropolitan; Salford; Sussex; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (University of Wales, Swansea)

DIPLOMAS AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Bradford (Bradford & Ilkley Community College); Brighton; Bristol; De Montfort, Leicester; Dundee; Durham; East London; Exeter (The College of St Mark & St John); Exeter (Truro College); Hertfordshire; Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College); Leicester; Lincolnshire (Grimsby College); Lincolnshire (Hull College); London (Goldsmiths College); London (King's College London); Loughborough; Manchester; Manchester (Stockport College of Further & Higher Education); Salford; Wales (College of Medicine); Wales (North East Wales Institute)

CERTIFICATES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Central Lancashire; Dundee; Durham; East London; Leeds; London (Birkbeck, University of London); OU (Northern College of Education); St Martin

OTHER COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Leeds Metropolitan; Leeds Metropolitan (Harrogate College)

PROFESSIONAL COURSES AWARDED BY UNIVERSITIES

Luton

National Certificates and Diplomas

Vocational Qualifications

BTEC National Certificates/Diplomas: Caring; Early Years

BTEC Higher National Certificates/Diplomas: Care Practice; Care Services

Scotland

SQA HNC: Child Care; Child Care & Education; Counselling; Social Care; Supporting Special Learning Needs; Working with Communities

SQA HND: Supporting Special Learning Needs

NVQs

Level 2: Care; Early Year and Education

Level 3: Advice; Care; Caring for Children and Young People; Early Year and Education; Guidance; Promoting Independence

Level 4: Advice; Care; Guidance

SVQs

Levels: Advice, Guidance & Counselling; Care; Care Support Workers; Child Care; Child Care & Education; Community Work/Care; Counselling (Foundation); Home Care; Social Care; Supporting Special Learning Needs; Working with Communities

Level 3: Promoting Independence

GNVQs

Foundation: Health and Social Care

Intermediate: Health and Social Care

Advanced: Health and Social Care

Part 6

Bodies Accrediting Independent Institutions

THE BRITISH ACCREDITATION COUNCIL FOR INDEPENDENT FURTHER AND HIGHER EDUCATION (BAC)

BAC is a registered charity that was established in 1984 to act as the national accrediting body for independent further and higher education. It is independent both of government and of the colleges it accredits.

A college that is accredited by BAC undergoes a thorough inspection every four years, with an interim visit after two years. Until 2000, BAC accreditation was only available to colleges in the United Kingdom, but there are now accredited colleges in Bulgaria, the Czech Republic, France, Germany, Greece, India, Pakistan, Spain, Switzerland and the UAE. At present BAC accredits 230 colleges in the United Kingdom and 27 overseas. Lists of accredited colleges are published each year, but full details can be viewed on the BAC website.

BAC's Council includes nominees of a number of the major bodies concerned with the maintenance of standards in British education, including the Open University Validation Service, the Council of Validating Universities, Universities UK, the Association of Learning Providers, the Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education and the United Kingdom Council for Overseas Student Affairs (UKCOSA), and observers from the Federation of Awarding Bodies, the Joint Council for Qualifications, GuildHE, the Home Office and the DfES.

Further details of the work of the BAC and a current list of accredited institutions may be obtained from The Chief Executive, BAC, 44 Bedford Row, London WC1R 4LL; tel 020 447 2584, fax 020 447 2585, e-mail info@the-bac.org, website www.the-bac.org.

THE BRITISH COUNCIL

The British Council runs the Accreditation UK scheme in partnership with English UK for the inspection and accreditation of organizations that provide courses in English as a Foreign Language (EFL) in Britain. The scheme is managed jointly by the British Council and English UK. One of its aims is to effectively promote accredited UK ELT through the British Council's network of overseas offices.

Under the terms of the scheme, institutions are inspected rigorously every four years in the areas of management, resources and environment, teaching and learning, and welfare and student services. The scheme also includes a system of random spot checking. The management and policy of the scheme is conducted by an independent board while a separate independent committee reviews inspectors' reports.

Some 86 per cent of recognized schools are also members of English UK, which insists on British Council accreditation as a criterion for membership. In addition, all English UK members, of which there are 357, are required to abide by the Association's Code of Practice and Regulations. English UK exists to raise the high standards of its members even further through conferences, training courses and publications. The association also represents the interests of members and students to government bodies, and promotes the teaching of English in Britain at home and overseas.

Further information on the Accreditation UK scheme may be obtained from the Accreditation Unit, British Council, Bridgewater House, 58 Whitworth Street, Manchester M1 6BB; tel 0161 957 7692; fax 0161 951 7074, e-mail accreditation.unit@britishcouncil.org, website www.britishcouncil.org/accreditation. Further information on English UK may be obtained from English UK, 56 Buckingham Gate, London SW1E 6AG; tel 020 7802 9200, fax 020 7802 9201, e-mail info@englishuk.com, website www.englishuk.com.

THE OPEN AND DISTANCE LEARNING QUALITY COUNCIL (ODL QC)

ODL QC was established in 1969 as the Council for the Accreditation of Correspondence Colleges, a joint initiative of the then Labour government and representatives of the sector. It is the principal accrediting body for a wide variety of providers of open and distance learning in the UK, from commercial colleges to professional and public-sector institutions. Now independent, it nevertheless continues to have the informal support of government.

ODL QC promotes quality by:

- establishing standards of education and training in open and distance learning;
- recognizing good quality provision, wherever it occurs;
- supporting and protecting the interests of learners;
- encouraging the improvement of existing methods and the development of new ones;
- linking open and distance learning with other forms of education and training;
- promoting wider recognition of the value of open and distance learning.

Accreditation includes a rigorous assessment of an educational provision, including materials, tutorial support, publicity, contractual arrangements with learners and general administrative procedures, each of which is measured against the council's published benchmark standards. If accredited, the provider is monitored on a regular basis and reassessed at least once every three years.

The council promotes those colleges that it accredits, which are by definition quality providers of ODL, and acts as honest broker in matching accredited colleges to potential markets. A list of courses offered by accredited providers is circulated widely, both in the UK and abroad, and is also included on the council's website, www.odlqc.org.uk.

The council also seeks to protect the interests of learners by promoting the importance of accreditation, and by offering advice and support directly to learners. At the same time, knowledge of good practice is disseminated more widely, and quality encouraged wherever open and distance learning occurs.

The council consists of members nominated by professional and public bodies involved in education, as well as representatives of accredited providers, and has strong links with other bodies in the sector, both in the UK and abroad.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Chief Executive, ODL QC, tel 020 7612 7090, fax 020 7612 7092, e-mail info@odlqc.org.uk, website www.odlqc.org.uk.

THE CONFERENCE FOR INDEPENDENT FURTHER EDUCATION (CIFE)

CIFE was founded in 1973 to promote strict adherence by independent sixth-form and tutorial colleges to the highest standards of academic and professional integrity. All member colleges must be accredited by the British Accreditation Council for Independent Further and Higher Education (BAC), or optionally or as well as the Independent Schools Joint Council (ISJC) if they are registered by the Department for Education and Employment (DfEE) as schools. Candidate membership is available for up to three years for colleges that are seeking BAC or ISJC accreditation and otherwise satisfy CIFE's own exacting membership criteria. All colleges must also abide by stringent codes of conduct and practice, the character and presentation of their published exam results are subject to regulation, and the accuracy of the information must be validated by BAC as academic auditor to CIFE. Full members are subject to reinspection by their accrediting bodies. There are 17 colleges in full or candidate membership of CIFE at present, spread throughout England but with concentrations in London, Oxford and Cambridge.

CIFE colleges offer a wide range of GCSE A and AS level courses. In addition some CIFE colleges offer English language tuition for students from overseas, and degree-level tuition. A number of the colleges

offer summer holiday academic courses, and most of them also provide A level and GCSE revision courses during the Christmas and/or Easter holidays. Further information on CIFE may be obtained from the CIFE website: www.cife.org.uk, tel 0207 656 7777, E-mail enquiries@cife.org.uk.

COMMISSION FOR CONSISTENT LEARNING UK (UK-CCL)

Facilitators of Professional Education Worldwide

Commission for Consistent Learning UK is an independent international and educational consortium, registered in Europe (United Kingdom). Its purpose is to encourage higher educational and professional institutions in every country to promote sound quality educational principles. CCL's concept has become the most important point of view for today's international demand for individual candidates, companies, and colleges and universities concerned about the high quality of professional educational standards. CCL will accredit and recognize all institutions that meet CCL's standards, either voluntary, non-governmental or governmental. Many countries have their own means and ways in the quality control of higher education and their regulatory procedures are usually implemented by government agencies. However such endeavours are slow and bureaucratic. Accreditation rapidly assures and promotes a sound education in the private sector, which responds to the warranty needs that the market demands. CCL accreditation standards and procedures are flexible enough to take into account the peculiarities of private higher education of each country.

The pundits of CCL focus on academic quality, institutional integrity, and administrative responsibility. Education must serve the society as a whole.

CCL's elevated ethics:

1. Facilitate 'best practices and quality assurance in education.
2. CCL Quality Seal is an assurance to people, employers and other establishments that any offer meets quality standards.
3. CCL believes in improvement through the self-study process, providing educational institutions with a considerate analytical assistance to act on their own solutions and strategies for improvement. This will maintain effective checks and control to cultivate public confidence and improvement.
4. CCL is highly committed to educational values by adopting corporate, strategic, or marketing objectives. CCL is committed to the continuous professional development and adopts widely accepted norms of good business and employment practice.
5. The character of CCL enhances academic quality, learning techniques and professionalism, which in turn will boost the reputation of the Validated Institutions.
6. Accreditation reflects the comparative advantages of numerous core values of independence, self-governance, and the assurance of academic and professional quality.
7. The benefit of accreditation is to establish standards for admission and transfer of credits to specific disciplines, so as to obtain professional status.
8. The Commission constantly maintains close liaison with international accredited professional bodies and other educational authorities in regard to the awards of CCL.

CCL, as a professional facilitator accredits as Assessors, Examiners and Validators in conjunction with the **Commission Executive Board of Assessors** for Further & Higher Education and Training intuitions. **The Commission also validates the awards of Certificates and Diplomas, which are issued by educational establishments, professional institutions, universities and public & private companies.**

CCL also encourages the concept of **Accreditation for Prior Experience and Learning (APEL)** scheme for mature candidates to obtain professional recognition to enhance their career developments.

To obtain the accreditation the Institutions must satisfy CCL Quality Assurance criteria.

Vision of Quality Mark

The **CCL's Quality Mark (QM)** is a quality assurance for those institutions who are facilitating flexible training and learning framework within their operating system. The Quality Mark concept will ensure the maintenance of quality educational policies and practices, which will enhance the candidate's achievement and job prospects. The **QM** is a visible achievement for committed organizations to confirm their standard of best practices to their customers. This will also identify CCL's commitment towards maintaining a high quality delivery standard.

The approved accreditation will be continuously reviewed and monitored periodically.

Membership

CCL has designed a unique methodology in offering institutions and organisations different levels of endorsement of accreditations to meet the individual's need and facilities. To this effect, CCL has 3 levels of memberships. The membership grades are: Affiliated, Licentiate & Associate.

Professional Skills Recognition Qualification

Employers, who are in partnership with **CCL's Quality Mark** concept, can also recommend any applicant who may in their opinion be qualified for the above special recognition. CCL is certain that with this award, there will be improvements in the productivity of any commercial establishments. These recognitions can be carried out on a regular basis, on the recommendation of the Executive Management for any of its employees, who have satisfied the management in their respective area of employment. These special awards will most definitely boost the morale of the employees and the productivity of the company.

Certificate of Proficiency – Certificate of Recognition – Professional Certificates & Diplomas

For further information please contact: **Commission for Consistent Learning UK Ltd**, International Coordinating Centre, 'Thomas Chambers', Whetstone House, 2nd Floor, 1–3 Oakleigh Road North, London N20 9HE, tel 020 8343 8111; fax 020 8343 8115; website www.ukccl.org.uk, e-mail admin@ulccl.org.uk.

Part 7

Study Associations and the ‘Learned Societies’

Study associations consist of persons who wish to increase their knowledge of a particular subject or range of subjects; they may be professionals or amateurs. Some associations consist almost entirely of specialists (eg, the Royal Statistical Society); others (eg, the Royal Geographical Society and the Zoological Society of London) have a more general membership. The learned societies usually have one grade of membership, fellows or members. Some also admit group members (such as schools or libraries), which are known as corporate members, and junior associate, corresponding and overseas members, who pay lower subscriptions. Some also elect honorary fellows or members. The members of some societies may use designatory letters, but this does not mean that the holder is 'qualified' in the same sense as a doctor or a chartered accountant.

Membership of some learned societies is by election, and is commonly accepted as distinguishing the candidate by admission to an exclusive group. Candidates may be selected in respect of pre-eminence in their subject or in the public service. The chief associations of this type are the Royal Society (founded 1660 and granted Royal Charters in 1662 and 1663), the Royal Academy of Arts (founded 1768) and the British Academy (granted the Royal Charter in 1902).

The **Royal Society** was established to improve 'natural knowledge' and is mainly concerned with pure and applied science and technology. Election to Fellowship (FRS) is regarded as one of the highest distinctions. The society elects Royal Fellows, Fellows and Foreign Members.

The **Royal Academy** was established to cultivate and improve the arts of painting, sculpture and architecture. There are two main grades of membership: Academicians (RA), including Senior Academicians, and Associates (ARA); there are also a small number of Honorary Academicians.

The **British Academy** is the national academy for the humanities and the social sciences. It is the counterpart to the Royal Society that exists to serve the natural sciences. The Academy has Fellows (FBA), Corresponding Fellows and a small number of Honorary Fellows.

A list of Learned Societies and Study Associations can be found below.

OCCUPATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

The occupational associations do not qualify practitioners but organize them. Some coordinate the activities of specialists (eg, the Society of Medical Officers of Health) and others promote the individual and collective interests of professionals working in a wider area. Both also seek to safeguard the public interest and to offer an educational service to their members. The latter type of association is especially numerous among teachers, who have over 20 associations (eg, the National Union of Teachers, the Educational Institute of Scotland, the National Association of Schoolmasters/Union of Women Teachers and the National Association of Head Teachers), and is represented in the medical profession by the British Medical Association. Both types of association usually have only one grade of membership.

LIST OF STUDY ASSOCIATIONS AND LEARNED SOCIETIES

This list largely excludes qualifying bodies, which are covered in Part 5. The date on the left is that of foundation or adoption of title.

Agriculture and Related Subjects

1926	Agricultural Economics Society	1945	British Grassland Society
1952	British Agricultural History Society	1944	British Society of Animal Production

1947	British Society of Soil Science
1921	Commonwealth Forestry Association
1947	Fertiliser Society
1927	Herb Society of Great Britain
1925	Institute of Foresters
1938	Institution of Agricultural Engineers
1839	Royal Agricultural Society of England
1882	Royal Forestry Society of England, Wales and N Ireland
1784	Royal Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland
1804	Royal Horticultural Society
1854	Royal Scottish Forestry Society
1904	Royal Welsh Agricultural Society
1931	Society for Applied Bacteriology
1943	Society of Dairy Technology
1945	The Soil Association

Anthropology and Related Subjects

1963	African Studies Association of the UK
1883	Alliance Francaise
1974	Association for the Study of German Politics
1979	Association for the Study of Modern and Contemporary France
1982	Association for the Study of Modern Italy
1946	Association of Social Anthropologists of the UK and Commonwealth
1985	British Association for Irish Studies
1974	British Association for Japanese Studies
1961	British Institute of Persian Studies
1973	British Society for Middle Eastern Studies
1951	British Sociological Association
	Board of Celtic Studies
1907	Eugenics Society
1981	European Association for Jewish Studies
1878	Folklore Society
1931	Institute for the Study and Treatment of Delinquency
1991	Instituto Cervantes
1972	Japan Foundation
1891	Japan Society
1921	National Institute of Industrial Psychology
1865	Palestine Exploration Fund
1843	Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
1823	Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland
1868	Royal Commonwealth Society
1901	Royal Society for Asian Affairs
1936	Saltire Society
1977	Society for Caribbean Studies
1964	Society for Latin American Studies
1969	Society for Libyan Studies
1972	Society for South Asian Studies
1983	Society for the Promotion of Byzantine Studies
1879	Society for the Promotion of Hellenic Studies
1910	Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies
1969	University Association for Contemporary European Studies
1892	Viking Society for Northern Research
1988	Women in German Studies
2005	The Young Foundation

Archaeology

1924	Ancient Monuments Society
1979	Association for Environmental Archaeology
1843	British Archaeological Association
1996	British Epigraphy Society
1948	British Institute of Archaeology at Ankara
1846	Cambrian Archaeological Association
1944	Council for British Archaeology
1882	Egypt Exploration Society
1855	London and Middlesex Archeological Society
1865	Palestine Exploration Fund
1908	Prehistorical Society

1843	Royal Archaeological Institute	1967	Society for Post-Medieval Archaeology

Art

1974	Association of Art Historians	1904	Royal Society of British Sculptors
1910	Contemporary Art Society	1904	Royal Society of Marine Artists
1936	Faculty of Royal Designers for Industry	1895	Royal Society of Miniature Painters, Sculptors and Gravers
1950	International Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works	1884	Royal Society of Painter-Etchers and Engravers
1888	National Society for Art Education	1804	Royal Society of Painters in Watercolours
1899	Pastel Society	1891	Royal Society of Portrait Painters
1768	Royal Academy of Arts	1919	Society of Graphic Artists
1814	Royal Birmingham Society of Artists	1952	Society of Portrait Sculptors
1883	Royal Institute of Oil-Painters	1952	United Society of Artists
1831	Royal Institute of Painters in Watercolours	1955	William Morris Society
1826	Royal Scottish Academy of Painting, Sculpture and Architecture		

Biology and related subjects

1904	Association of Applied Biologists	1896	The British Mycological Society
1960	Biological Engineering Society	1858	The British Ornithologists' Union
1836	The Botanical Society of the British Isles	1959	British Society for Cell Biology
1836	The Botanical Society of Edinburgh	1933	The British Trust for Ornithology
1896	British Bryological Society	1929	Freshwater Biological Association
1913	The British Ecological Society		

Human Biology

1937	The Systematics Association	1826	The Zoological Society of London

Chemistry

1911	The Biochemical Society	1881	Society of the Chemical Industry
1841	The Chemical Society	1897	Society of Leather Technologists and Chemists
1913	The Institute of Petroleum		
1918	Oil and Colour Chemists' Association		

Economics, Philosophy and related subjects

1992	Association of Business Schools	1955	Institute of Economic Affairs
1987	Conference of Heads of University Departments of Economics	1915	Philosophical Society of England
1927	Economic History Society	1920	Royal Institute of International Affairs
2003	Economic Research Institute of Northern Ireland	1834	Royal Statistical Society
		1953	Scottish Economic Society

Engineering

1847	The Architectural Association
1966	Concrete Society
1946	Faculty of Building
1976	Fellowship of Engineering
1881	Institute of British Carriage and Automobile Manufacturers
1978	Institute of Concrete Technology
1899	Institute of Refrigeration
1959	Institution of Nuclear Engineers
1920	Newcomen Society for the Study of the History of Engineering and Technology
1916	Royal Incorporation of Architects in Scotland
1860	Royal Institution of Naval Architects
1927	Royal Television Society
1854	Society of Engineers
1958	Society of Environmental Engineers

Geography, Geology and related subjects

1963	British Cartographic Society
1949	British Geotechnical Society
1940	British Society of Rheology
1968	Council for Environmental Education
1988	Council of British Geography
1923	English Place-Name Society
1931	Gemmological Association of Great Britain
1893	Geographical Association
1807	Geological Society of London
1858	Geologists Association
1846	Hakluyt Society
1933	Institute of British Geographers
1971	Institution of Environmental Sciences
1876	Mineralogical Society of Great Britain and Ireland
1847	Palaeontographical Society
1957	Paleontological Association
1830	Royal Geographical Society
1884	Royal Scottish Geographical Society

History and related subjects

1981	Association of Chief Archivists in Local Government
1908	Baptist Historical Society
1902	British Academy for the Promotion of Historical, Philosophical, and Philological Studies
1952	British Agricultural History Society
1932	British Records Association
1888	British Record Society
1947	British Society for the History of Science
1904	Canterbury and York Society
1904	Catholic Record Society
1988	Centre for Metropolitan History
1864	Early English Texts Society
1839	Ecclesiological Society
1923	English Place-Name Society
1903	Friends Historical Society
1964	Furniture History Society
1869	Harleian Society
1906	Historical Association, The
1986	Institute of Contemporary British History
1961	Institute of Heraldic and Genealogical Studies
1921	Institute of Historical Research
1893	Jewish Historical Society of England
1885	Huguenot Society of Great Britain and Ireland
1964	London Record Society
1981	Maghreb Studies Association
2000	Museums, Libraries and Archives Council
1969	Napoleonic Society (of Great Britain)
1920	Newcomen Society for the Study of the History of Engineering and Technology
1921	Oriental Ceramic Society
1868	Royal Historical Society
1836	Royal Numismatic Society
1953	Scottish Genealogy Society
1886	Scottish History Society
1897	Scottish Record Society

1976	Social History Society
1921	Society for Army Historical Research
1970	Society for the Social History of Medicine
1707	Society of Antiquaries of London
1780	Society of Antiquaries of Scotland
1956	Society of Architectural Historians in Great Britain
1947	Society of Archivists
1911	Society of Genealogists
1910	Society for Nautical Research
1967	Society for Renaissance Studies
1970	Society for the Social History of Medicine
1958	Victorian Society
2005	The Young Foundation

Languages

1883	Alliance Française
1891	An Comunn Gaidhealach
1981	Association for French Language Studies
1990	Association for Language Learning
2003	Centre for Information and Language Teaching and Research
1932	Conference of University Teachers of German in Great Britain and Ireland
1910	Institute of Linguists
1991	Instituto Cervantes
1964	National Association for the Teaching of English
1993	University Council of Modern Languages
1988	Women in German Studies

Law

1958	British Institute of International and Comparative Law
1972	Intellectual Property Bar Association
1922	Law Society of Northern Ireland
1949	Law Society of Scotland
1920	Royal Institute of International Affairs
1965	Scottish Law Commission
1887	The Selden Society

Literature and Arts

1959	Academi – Yr Academi Gymreig
1973	Alliance of Literary Societies
1969	Art Libraries Society of UK and Ireland
1970	Association for Scottish Literary Studies
1989	Association of Independent Libraries
1892	Bibliographical Society
1992	British Association for Information and Library Education and Research
1975	British Comparative Literature Association
1933	British Film Institute
1960	British Society of Aesthetics
1893	Bronte Society
1949	Cambridge Bibliographical Society
1935	Charles Lamb Society
1904	Classical Association
1915	Design and Industries Association
1902	Dickens Fellowship
1890	Edinburgh Bibliographical Society
1906	English Association
1886	Francis Bacon Society Inc
1997	Historical Novel Society
1973	Joseph Conrad Society
1997	Leeds Philosophical and Literary Society
1906	Malone Society
1781	Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society
1995	Philip Larkin Society
1842	Philological Society
1909	Poetry Society
1874	Royal Musical Association

1820	Royal Society of Literature of the United Kingdom
1884	Society of Authors
2004	Society of College, National and University Libraries
1984	Standing Conference for the Arts and Social Sciences
1968	Thomas Hardy Society
1960	Wells, H. G. Society

Management

1986	British Academy of Management

Mathematics and Physics

1924	Astronomical Society of Edinburgh
1890	The British Astronomical Association
1966	British Biophysical Society
1927	The British Institute of Radiology
1933	The British Interplanetary Society
1930	The Institution of Electronics
1871	The Mathematical Association
1820	The Royal Astronomical Society
1850	The Royal Meteorological Society

Medicine

1887	The Anatomical Society of GB and Ireland
1932	Association of Anaesthetists of GB and Ireland
1933	Association of British Neurologists
1957	Association for Child Psychology and Psychiatry
1953	The Association of Clinical Bio-chemists
1927	The Association of Clinical Pathologists
1972	Association of Psychiatrists in Training
1957	The Association for the Study of Medical Education
1920	Association of Surgeons of GB and Ireland
1959	The British Academy for Forensic Sciences
1977	British Association of Clinical Anatomists
1950	British Association of Forensic Medicine
1962	British Association of Oral Surgeons
1965	British Association of Orthodontists
1943	British Association of Otolaryngologists
1954	British Association of Paediatric Surgeons
1964	British Association of Social Psychiatry
1973	British Association of Surgical Oncology
1945	British Association of Urological Surgeons
1934	The British Diabetic Association
1948	The British Geriatric Society
1832	British Medical Association
1950	The British Neuropathological Society
1953	The British Occupational Hygiene Society
1918	The British Orthopaedic Association
1928	The British Paediatric Association
1931	The British Pharmaceutical Society
1913	The British Psycho-Analytical Society
1901	British Psychological Society
1948	British Society for Allergy and Clinical Immunology
1962	British Society for Clinical Cytology
1937	The British Society of Gastro-enterology
1960	British Society for Haematology
1947	The British Society for Research on Ageing
1965	Chiropractic Advancement Association
1947	Ergonomics Society
1946	Experimental Psychology Society
1950	The Faculty of Homeopathy
1959	The Forensic Science Society
1813	Harveian Society of London

1936	The Heberden Society
1819	The Hunterian Society
1969	Institute of Occupational Medicine
1964	Institute of Pharmacy Management International
1773	The Medical Society of London
1922	The Medical Society for the Study of Venereal Diseases
1901	The Medico-Legal Society
1941	The Nutrition Society
1880	The Ophthalmological Society of the UK
1925	Osteopathic Association of Great Britain
1906	Pathological Society of Great Britain and Ireland
1734	Royal Medical Society
1875	The Royal Sanitary Association of Scotland
1805	The Royal Society of Medicine
1907	The Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene
1926	The Society of British Neurological Surgeons
1946	The Society of Endocrinology
1884	The Society for the Study of Addiction (to Alcohol and Other Drugs)
1950	Society for the Study of Fertility
1933	The Society of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgeons of Great Britain and Ireland
1945	The Thoracic Society

Music

1977	Alkan Society
1979	British Music Society
1971	Chopin Society
1932	English Folk Dance and Song Society
1882	Incorporated Society of Musicians
1888	Plainsong and Medieval Music Society
1874	Royal Musical Association
1955	Welsh Music Guild

Philosophy

1870	Aristotelian Society
2003	British Philosophical Association
1984	British Society for the History of Philosophy
1819	Cambridge Philosophical Society
1979	Hegel Society of Great Britain
1781	Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society
1990	Nietzsche Society of Great Britain
1913	Philosophical Society of England
1925	Royal Institute of Philosophy
1802	Royal Philosophical Society of Glasgow
1967	Society for Renaissance Studies
1865	Victoria Institute, or Philosophical Society of Great Britain

Politics

1974	Association for the Study of German Politics
1975	British International Studies Association
1951	David Davies Memorial Institute of International Studies
2003	Economic Research Institute of Northern Ireland
1884	Electoral Reform Society
1945	Federal Trust for Education and Research
1943	Hispanic and Luso Brazilian Council
1987	Institute of Welsh Affairs
1969	Politics Association
1868	Royal Commonwealth Society

Science general

1924	ASLIB
1831	The British Association for the Advancement of Science
1901	The British Psychological Society
1956	The British Society for the History of Science
1960	The British Society for the Philosophy of Science
1925	The Royal Institute of Philosophy
1799	The Royal Institution of Great Britain
1660	The Royal Society
1754	The Royal Society of Arts
1783	The Royal Society of Edinburgh

Theology and Religious Studies

1908	Baptist Historical Society
1954	British Association for the Study of Religions
1904	Canterbury and York Society
1904	Catholic Record Society
1961	Ecclesiastical History Society
1839	Ecclesiological Society
1981	European Association for Jewish Studies
1903	Friends Historical Society
1972	United Reformed Church History Society
1893	Wesley Historical Society

Town and Country Planning

1899	Town and Country Planning Association

Part 8

Trade and Specialist Associations

ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

COMMUNICATION ADVERTISING AND MARKETING EDUCATION FOUNDATION

Moor Hall
Cookham
Maidenhead
Berkshire SL6 9QH
Tel: +44(0)1628 427120
Fax: +44(0)1628 427158
E-mail: info@camfoundation.com
Website: www.camfoundation.com

CAM is an industry led and nationally recognized educational body that acts as the glue between the various disciplines of the communication industry. It bridges the gap between the academic and the practical. Candidates can study for the CAM Diploma in Marketing Communications through a network of UK or International study centres providing FT, PT, evening, intensive and distance-learning options.

WHAT THE QUALIFICATION COVERS

CAM Diploma in Marketing Communications: This is broad based and can be regarded as a foundation level qualification for those who work in a marketing communication context, regardless of industry. To achieve the qualification, candidates study and must pass, the following 5 modules: Marketing & Consumer Behaviour; Advertising; Public Relations; Integrated Media; Direct Marketing & Sales Promotion.

Entry Requirements: Minimum age of 18 plus at least one of the following:

- 2 years' experience in a marcomms related role
- Any recognized UK degree or equivalent level 5 qualification
- A relevant Level 3 or above qualification (eg CIM Professional Certificate, CIPR Advanced Certificate in Public Relations etc)

Progression: Successful completion of the CAM Diploma in Marketing Communications allows entry on to the CIM Professional Diploma in Marketing.

Exemptions: CAM will not grant exemption against any units on this qualification. Students must pass all 5 assessments to be awarded the Diploma in Marketing Communications.

Qualification: In 2000, the Communication Advertising and Marketing Education Foundation formed an alliance with The Chartered Institute of Marketing (CIM). Since then, CAM qualifications have been managed and awarded by CIM.

LONDON SCHOOL OF PUBLIC RELATIONS

David Game House
69 Notting Hill Gate
London W11 3JS
Tel: 020 7221 3399
Fax: 020 7243 1730
E-mail: info@lspr-education.com
Website: www.lspr-education.com

LSPR provides training for those wishing to enter public relations as a career or for those already in PR or an information/communications job who require some formal training. The Diploma issued by LSPR is a heavyweight introduction for graduates and is backed by leading consultancies. The course is also suitable for non-graduates who have a minimum of 3 years' commercial experience. The content is very up-to-date and reflects current changes taking place within the industry.

Courses on offer: An Integrated Approach to Public Relations (15-week evening Diplomas, evening course).

An Advisory Board of Fellows of the Institute of PR act to monitor course standards and the setting of exam papers. Course delegates can apply for membership of the National Union of Journalists.

LSPR also offers short day courses:

- Reputation Management
- Issues and Crisis Management
- Corporate Social Responsibility
- Leadership Skills
- Press Release Writing
- Presentation Skills

Full details, dates and online booking are available on the LSPR website.

Bespoke training also available for corporate clients.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

THE ROYAL BOTANIC GARDEN

20A Inverleith Row
Edinburgh EH3 5LR
Tel: 0131 248 2825
Fax: 0131 248 2901
E-mail: g.anderson@rbge.org.uk
Website: www.rbge.org.uk
Contact: Head of School of Horticulture

The Higher National Diploma in Horticulture with Plantmanship course consists of HND units in Designing Plant Collections, Establishing Plant Collections, Managing Plant Collections, Plant Classification & Systematics, Plant & Habitat Conservation, Plantmanship. Students who successfully complete the course and who gain the necessary credits may be eligible to progress through to BSc level courses.

ROYAL HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

RHS Garden, Wisley
Woking, Surrey GU23 6QB
Tel: 01483 224234
Fax: 01483 212382

RHS (level 2) Certificate in Horticulture: Basic examination for professionals, or amateur gardeners comprising 2 theory written papers (short-answer and structured essay style questions) on basic understanding of the scientific principles, their relationship and application to horticultural skills and practices.

RHS (level 3) Advanced Certificate in Horticulture: A modular based qualification and first stage of the RHS (level 3) Diploma in Horticulture. The examinations comprise 3 compulsory options and one optional module, offering both short-answer and structured essay styled questions deriving from individual topics. A 3-hour practical assessment, assesses candidates practical skills from the Potting Shed, Outdoor Plots and Plant Identification.

RHS (level 3) Diploma in Horticulture: a modular award and essentially the progressive stage from the (level 3) Advanced Certificate in Horticulture, which is the entry requirement. The assessment format follows that of the (level 3) Advanced Certificate and where the practical assessment is 6 hours.

Master of Horticulture (RHS): is the premier qualification for horticultural professionals and the fourth in the suite of RHS qualifications. It is unique in assessing the holder's professional horticultural knowledge, understanding and practical skills.

The MHort (RHS), which is of degree equivalence, takes a minimum of three years' part-time study to complete. The new syllabus is modularized, with each unit standing alone as a certified achievement. Horticulturists can now stay in full time employment while studying for the qualification, easing the financial burden. As well as modularization, another major change is the provision of remote support; the MHort is still achieved through private study but tutoring will be available by telephone or e-mail.

The revised qualification comprises initially critique/essay assignments to gain an understanding and insight

into topics such as research, project and coursework within amenity and production horticulture, together with management principles and practices. This stage will be supported through a tutorial support system so that individuals can receive advice and guidance from experienced and qualified professionals. These modules are linked to a series of topics such as 'Principles and Processes of World Horticulture', and horticultural technology papers, selected by the student from a range of options, which test in-depth knowledge of their specialism, including current practice, trends, research and development; a 'Managerial and Technical Competence Assessment'; 'Strategic Management in Horticultural Business Environments' together with a practical assessment during the second year. These modules will again be assessed through oral appraisals, projects and essays supported by traditional written examinations. The final year is devoted to writing a 10,000 word dissertation assessed through a viva.

Further details, including entry requirements, forms, fees, etc, write with sae to Qualifications Office, RHS Garden, Wisley, Woking, Surrey GU23 6QB; Tel: 01483 224234; Fax: 01483 212382; Website: www.rhs.org.uk/education.

ARCHITECTURE

ARCHITECTS REGISTRATION BOARD

8 Weymouth Street
London W1W 5BU
Tel: 020 7580 5861
Fax: 020 7436 5269
E-mail: info@arb.org.uk
Website: www.arb.co.uk

The Architects Registration Board is the regulatory body for architects in the United Kingdom. Only those individuals registered with the Architects Registration Board can use the title architect. In order to be admitted to the Register, it is necessary to have passed recognized exams at a school of architecture in the UK and to have obtained at least 2 years' practical training experience working under the supervision of an architect. Provision also exists for entry on to the Register for those with non-UK qualifications in architecture and practical training experience.

AUDIOLOGY

HEARING AID COUNCIL

Witan Court
305 Upper Fourth Street
Central Milton Keynes MK9 1EH
Tel: 01908 235700
Fax: 01908 233770
E-mail: hac@thehearingaidcouncil.org.uk
Website: www.thehearingaidcouncil.org.uk

Under the Hearing Aid Council Act 1968, it became an offence to supply a hearing aid commercially to any member of the public unless the individual providing this service was suitably qualified and registered as a dispenser with the Hearing Aid Council. A minimum period of training under the supervision of a qualified dispenser is necessary as well as passing the Council's exam.

The Council issues a Code of Practice and in the event of any breach of the rules the Council has the power to take disciplinary proceedings, including the erasure of any name from the register.

AVIATION

Statutory Qualifications

CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY

CAA House
45–59 Kingsway
London WC2B 6TE
Tel: 020 7379 7311
Website: www.caa.co.uk

The CAA is empowered to grant licences authorizing the holder to act as the pilot of an aircraft, an aircraft maintenance engineer, or an air traffic controller. Applicants for any licence must meet the appropriate requirements in respect of age, knowledge, experience and skill, and in most cases medical fitness.

FLIGHT CREW LICENCES

Under the arrangements for the harmonization of European Flight Crew Licensing requirements between the Member States of the Joint Aviation Authorities, new requirements for both Aeroplane and Helicopter Private and Professional Pilot licensing have now been implemented. The implementation date was 1 July 1999 for the Aeroplane requirements and 1 January 2000 for the Helicopter requirements.

Details of these new European requirements may be found in the publications *JAR-FCL1 (Aeroplanes)* and *JAR-FCL2 (Helicopters)* obtainable from: Rapidoc, Willoughby Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 8DW, Tel: 01344 861666, Fax: 01344 714440, E-mail: rapidoc@techindex.co.uk. Pilot licences for microlight aircraft, self-launching motor gliders, gyroplanes and balloons continue to be issued in accordance with national requirements. Prospective licence applicants are advised to seek specific guidance and information either from their local flying training organization or, in writing, from: Personnel Licensing Department, Safety Regulation Group, Civil Aviation Authority, Aviation House, Gatwick Airport South, West Sussex RH6 0YR. Information may also be found by accessing the Website: www.srg.caa.co.uk.

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER'S LICENCE

Maintenance carried out on civil aircraft is normally carried out by approved organizations or, where permitted, under the supervision of a licensed engineer. All maintenance must be certified as being performed correctly by a licensed engineer or a person authorized by an approved organization (normally based upon a maintenance licence). To facilitate this, the Civil Aviation Authority issues Aircraft Maintenance Engineer's Licences (AMELs) in various categories to applicants who meet the appropriate experience requirements and who successfully complete the exam(s) for the categories and ratings for which they wish to be licensed. A minimum age of 21 years applies. The licences will be issued in accordance with either National or European requirements depending upon the aircraft categories sought.

The new European licence, issued under Joint Aviation Requirement (JAR) 66, has been available as a qualification pathway for large aircraft since September 1999, but came into full effect in June 2001. Licences for smaller aircraft will continue to be issued in accordance with Section L of British Civil Airworthiness Requirements (BCAR) until they too are provided for in JAR-66.

Exams: The examination requirements for JAR-66 and BCAR Section L differ. Before taking the Section L examinations, it is necessary to satisfy the general and specific experience requirements. JAR-66 examinations can be taken at any time, but all examinations and the application for JAR-66 licence issue must be completed within a 5-year period. The examinations for both licence systems are modular and the respective subject matter to be studied is contained in the appropriate requirements.

Guidance Leaflets: A variety of guidance leaflets on the licensing requirements for maintenance engineers is obtainable from: Personnel Licensing Department, Safety Regulation Group, Civil Aviation Authority, Aviation House, Gatwick Airport South, West Sussex RH6 0YR, Tel: 01293 573700, Fax: 01293 573779. These documents are also available on the Website: www.srg.caa.co.uk.

AIR TRAFFIC SERVICE LICENCES

Air Traffic Controller's Licence: Persons who provide any type of air traffic control service must, under the conditions of the Air Navigation Order for the time being in force, hold an Air Traffic Controller's Licence authorizing them to provide that service at the place in question. The ATC Licence is granted with one or more ratings indicating the type of air traffic control service which the holder is qualified to provide. Subsequently ratings are issued at the initial certification of competence stage, where the licence

holder wishes to provide the particular type of air traffic control service concerned.

Applicants must be at least 20, and must hold the appropriate class current medical certificate. They must also have a thorough knowledge of English and be able to speak without accent or impediment which would interfere with radio-telephone conversation.

Flight Information Service Officer's Licence: Flight Information Service is primarily intended for aerodromes without an air traffic control unit. Similar provisions apply to persons who provide this service – they must hold a Flight Information Service Officer's Licence. Information may also be found at www.srg.caa.co.uk

Applicants must be at least 18, and hold a Class 3 medical certificate. The FISO Licence is granted to applicants who pass the written examination papers and a practical RTF test. Exemption from these is given to applicants in certain circumstances, eg holders of a United Kingdom ATC licence who have held a certificate of competence in Aerodrome Control within 3 years of the application. The FISO Licence must be validated at the place where the holder wishes to provide a service. Information may also be found at www.srg.caa.co.uk.

Student Air Traffic Controller's Licence: The Student ATC Licence permits the holder to provide an air traffic control service for the purpose of becoming qualified for the grant of a full Air Traffic Controller's Licence. A student may only provide an air traffic control service when the holder is under the supervision of a suitably licensed air traffic controller.

Applicants must be at least 18, have passed an appropriate approved rating course and meet the same medical and English Language standards as for the ATC Licence. They must satisfy certain minimum experience requirements and must successfully pass approved courses in ATC subjects for each rating required.

BEAUTY THERAPY AND BEAUTY CULTURE

ITEC

Chiswick Gate
598–608 Chiswick High Road
London W4 5RT
Tel: 020 8994 4141
Fax: 020 8994 7880
E-mail: info@itecworld.co.uk
Website: www.itecworld.co.uk

EXAMINATIONS

Beauty Therapy: Beauty specialists, facial electrical treatments, nail art, body treatments, spa treatments, epilation, red vein treatment, nail technology, fashion, theatre and media make-up, Indian head massage, stone therapy massage, tanning treatments, microdermabrasion treatments.

Complementary Therapy: Anatomy and physiology, holistic massage, aromatherapy, reflexology, on site massage, lymphatic drainage massage, diet and nutrition for complementary therapists.

Sports Therapy: Sports massage, gym instruction, aerobics teaching, personal training.

LONDON COLLEGE OF FASHION

(A Constituent College of the University of The Arts London)
20 John Prince's Street
London W1G 0BJ
Tel: 020 7514 7344
Fax: 020 7514 8388

For a list of courses offered please see the London College of Fashion's entry in the Fashion section.

CATERING AND INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

GUILD OF INTERNATIONAL PROFESSIONAL TOASTMASTERS

Life President: Ivor Spencer
12 Little Bornes
Alleyn Park
London SE21 8SE
Tel: 020 8670 5585
Fax: 020 8670 0055
Website: www.ivorspencer.com

Applicants must be professional toastmasters. They are required to complete a questionnaire, after which they may be invited to an oral exam conducted by the Executive Committee; menu cards must be submitted as evidence that applicants have been engaged as toastmasters. Before people are accepted into the Guild they must have passed an examination and received a diploma from the Ivor Spencer School for Professional Toastmasters.

In general, candidates must be of a calibre to enable them to officiate at major (eg royal and civic) occasions and to manage many types of public and social function. Successful candidates are placed on a year's probation, at the end of which there is a final exam consisting of written and oral tests. The Guild also awards its trophy to the Best After Dinner Speaker of the Year. Ivor Spencer created The Guild of International Professional Toastmasters Best After Dinner Speaker Award of the Year, which has been established for 30 years. Its recipients have included former Prime Minister Baroness Thatcher, Lord Tonypandy, Bob Monkhouse, Sir Peter Ustinov and other eminent speakers. The Award still continues, but the name has been changed to the Ivor Spencer Best After-Dinner Speaker Award of the Year.

CHIROPRACTIC

GENERAL CHIROPRACTIC COUNCIL

44 Wicklow Street
London WC1X 9HL
Tel: 020 7713 5155
Fax: 020 7713 5844
E-mail: enquiries@gcc-uk.org
Website: www.gcc-uk.org

The General Chiropractic Council (GCC) is the statutory regulatory body for chiropractors and its functions and powers are defined in the Chiropractors Act 1994. The GCC's main responsibilities are:

1) to protect patients
2) to set standards of conduct, practice and education
3) to develop and promote the practice of chiropractic.

Chiropractic is a health profession concerned with the diagnosis, treatment and prevention of mechanical disorders of the musculoskeletal system and the effects of these disorders on the function of the nervous system and general health. There is an emphasis on manual treatments including spinal manipulation or adjustment.

REGISTRATION

All applicants wishing to practise chiropractic in the UK must be registered with the GCC prior to the commencement of practice, otherwise they will be committing a criminal offence. UK qualified applicants must have completed one of the recognized courses listed below.

QUALIFICATIONS

BSc Hons Human Sciences/MSc Chiropractic at Anglo-European College of Chiropractic; HE Diploma in Chiropractic/BSc Hon Chiropractic at Mc Timoney College of Chiropractic

BSc Hons Chiropractic at University of Glamorgan

MSc Chiropractic (7 semesters)/MSc Chiropractic (8 semesters) at University of Surrey.

Overseas-qualified applicants will be required to hold a relevant qualification and pass the GCC's prescribed test of competence prior to registration.

All applicants for registration must also satisfy the Registrar that they are of good character and physically and mentally fit.

THE CHURCHES

BAPTIST UNION OF SCOTLAND

Baptist House
14 Aytoun Road
Glasgow G41 5RT
Tel: 0141 423 6169
Fax: 0141 424 1422
E-mail: admin@scottishbaptist.org.uk
Website: www.scottishbaptist.org.uk

TRAINING

There are 2 forms of Ministerial Training Scheme: Collegiate and Non-Collegiate.

Collegiate courses are provided at the Scottish Baptist College, Block K, University of Paisley PA1 2BE; Tel: 0141 848 3988.

The full undergraduate College course normally lasts 4 years and leads to the award of the Degree: BD in Theology & Pastoral Studies, validated by the University of Paisley. The College also offers a Certificate and Diploma of Higher Learning in Theology for students who complete Year 1 or Year 2 respectively from the Degree course. Two validated Graduate Diplomas are also available for students already qualified in academic theology. These are the Graduate Diploma in Applied Theology through Work Based Learning and the Graduate Diploma in Pastoral Studies.

Non-Collegiate candidates holding a university Theological or Divinity degree will normally be required to undertake specific modules such as Preaching and Communication, Creative Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Baptist History and Spiritual Formation. Candidates with a two-year Bible College Diploma will be required to take up to a further three years of General Theological Training within the undergraduate Academic Programmes. Details of these courses are available from the Scottish Baptists College. In the case of ministerial candidates, or applicants seeking admission to the College and intending to apply for ministerial candidature, decisions about course requirements are taken in consultation with the Ministry Advisor and the Board of Ministry of the Baptist Union of Scotland.

All candidates, collegiate or non-collegiate, are required after settlement to do further guided reading and essay work. For all candidates, this is prescribed by the Board through consultation between the candidate, the College Principal, and the Ministry Advisor of the Baptist Union of Scotland.

Only after successful completion of this work and general approval by the Board of Ministry that proof of ministry has been given is a person's name admitted to the Accredited List of Ministers.

BRISTOL BAPTIST COLLEGE

The Promenade
Clifton Down
Clifton
Bristol BS8 3NJ
Tel: 0117 946 7050
Fax: 0117 946 7787
E-mail: admin@bristol-baptist.ac.uk
Website: www.bristol-baptist.ac.uk

Candidates for the Baptist Ministry must have reached a satisfactory level of education. It will normally be required that they pursue a course of preparation at one of the affiliated theological colleges.

TRAINING AT A BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

The length of training varies between 3 and 4 years. The colleges work in association with a university and students normally work for a degree in Theology. Candidates for training for Baptist-Ministry must obtain the prior recommendation of the Association to which their local church belongs. The colleges are as follows:

Bristol Baptist College, The Promenade, Clifton Down, Clifton, Bristol BS8 3NJ; Northern Baptist College, Brighton Grove, Rusholme, Manchester M14 5JP; Regent's Park College, Oxford OX1 2LB; Spurgeon's College, 189 South Norwood Hill, London SE25 6DJ; North Wales Baptist College, Ffordd Ffriddeodd, Bangor (Baptist Union of Wales); South Wales Baptist College, Cardiff CF2 3UR (Baptist Union of Wales); Baptist Theological College of Scotland, Glasgow G41 5RT (Baptist Union of Scotland).

A PRESCRIBED COURSE OF STUDY

Candidates for the Accredited Ministry of the Baptist Union who have not been trained at a Baptist College are required to attend a residential Selection Conference which is usually held annually. A candidate attending such a conference must first have obtained a minimum of 5 GCSE passes and 1 A level pass together with a public exam in Theology such as the Cambridge Certificate/Diploma in Religious Studies, and have been commended by his/her local Association. A successful applicant is enrolled as a probationer for a period of 2 years, and required to fulfil other criteria additional to the above.

THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND

Church of Scotland Offices
121 George Street
Edinburgh EH2 4YN
Tel: 0131 225 5722
Fax: 0131 220 3113
Associate Secretary (Vocational Guidance, Education and Training), Ministries Council

Qualifications for those under 40: University entrance qualifications appropriate to their age. Those over 23 normally require 3 Higher Passes in the SCE exams in subjects acceptable to the University. Technical qualifications, eg HNC, may contribute to this. Those over 40 should be of good education and experience.

Length of Course: For those who begin their studies before their 23rd birthday – 6 years; for those 23–30 when they start – 5 years; for those 31–40 – 4 years; for those over 40 – each case considered individually.

Courses: Regular Course – a primary degree course followed normally by 3 years' study for the BD degree at the Faculty of Divinity of a Scottish University. Alternative Course – Study for the BD as a first degree (4 years) at a Faculty of Divinity of a Scottish University followed by 1 or 2 years' further study (according to age), the nature of which must be approved by the Candidates Committee of the Church of Scotland.

Application: Intending applicants must make a formal application, to the above address, to attend an Enquirers' Conference. Only after attendance at an Enquirers' Conference is it possible to make an application to be recognized as a Candidate in Training. The Enquiry Process allows an intending applicant thoroughly to explore their sense of vocation. The Enquiry process leads to a period of Local Field Assessment and an extended interview at a National

Assessment Conference. Following acceptance at National Assessment level, candidates must be nominated by their local Presbytery. During the Theological course candidates are expected to participate in three supervised placements in parish and non-parish settings. On completion of their academic course, a further 15 mths full-time placement is required prior to ordination as a Minister of Word and Sacrament.

THE METHODIST CHURCH

Formation in Ministry Office (Initial Development of Ministries)
25 Marylebone Road
London NW1 5JR
Tel: 020 7486 5502
E-mail: foundationtraining@methodistchurch.org.uk

Candidates for Diaconal or Presbyteral Ministry in the Methodist Church must have first been members of the Methodist Church at least 2 years. They are expected to offer at least 10 years of ministerial service (ie normally to be not older than 52 years when entering the process described below). The first stage of preparation for training is to apply to a District Vocations Committee for permission to enter the process of vocational guidance, training and personal development called Foundation Training. Foundation Training requires one year (full-time) or 2 years (part-time) to complete. During or after the process (usually concurrent with the end period of Foundation Training) a person may apply to become a candidate for ordained ministry. The process of selection takes 6 mths. To be allowed to enter into training for Presbyteral Ministry following Foundation Training, a candidate must also have been recognized as a trained Local Preacher, which involves taking the Methodist Local Preachers' Training Course, Faith & Worship. Deacons become members of the Methodist Diaconal Order – a religious order within the Methodist Church – and are not required to be preachers, though they are expected to take part in worship. Accepted candidates for either order receive 1 or 2 further years of theological training. This training may be in a residential or non-residential training institution and in most cases will lead to a degree or diploma qualification in Theology or Ministry. Upon completion of training, a candidate will be appointed to serve as a Methodist Minister for 2 years on probation before ordination. For Presbyters, the appointment may be to an itinerant appointment (stipendiary) or to a local appointment (usually non-stipendiary) or as licensed to minister in secular employment. Deacons are always itinerant.

The main residential bases for training are as follows: The Queen's Foundation, Birmingham (an ecumenical college affiliated to the University of Birmingham); Wesley House, Cambridge (affiliated to the University of Cambridge); Wesley College, Westbury on Trym, Bristol (affiliated to the University of Bristol); The Partnership for Theological Education, Manchester (Hartley Victoria College) (affiliated to the University of Manchester); Wesley Study Centre, Durham (affiliated to the University of Durham). Full-time training is also available for small numbers in Sheffield, Cardiff and Central Scotland. Non-residential training is available through locally based ecumenical courses throughout England, Scotland and Wales.

METHODIST CHURCH IN IRELAND

Board of Examiners
Secretary: Rev Peter D Murray, BA, BD
28 Windermere Drive
Bangor BT20 4QF

Candidates for training must normally have the standard of general education for university entrance. They must be accredited Local Preachers of the Methodist Church. Candidates are examined by written papers in Biblical Studies and Theology and by oral aptitude and personality tests.

After admission to training, candidates normally spend 5/6 years before Ordination depending on circumstances, the first 3 being in Edgehill Theological College, Belfast. The subjects of the course for a diploma or degree of Queen's University of Belfast include New Testament Greek, Hebrew, the English Bible, Theology, Church His-

tory, Pastoral Psychology, and Homiletics. Following college, 3 years are spent as a probationer Minister working on a circuit under a superintendent Minister. During probation the candidate continues study within a tutorial system and is examined by continuous assessment. Special regulations apply to mature candidates. Regulations are identical for men and women.

THE MORAVIAN CHURCH IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

Moravian Church House
5–7 Muswell Hill
London N10 3TJ
Tel: 020 8883 3409
Fax: 020 8365 3371
E-mail: moravianchurchhouse@btinternet.com
Website: www.moravian.org.uk

Candidates for Moravian Church Service must be members of the Moravian Church and would normally be expected to have completed the Lay Training Course and to have the support of their local church committee. They should make an initial application to the Provincial Board of the Moravian Church. Their qualifications are examined by the Church Service Advisory Board, which reports on them to the Provincial Board, with whom the final decision rests.

Normally the standard of general education should be that of a university degree or Certificate and the knowledge of special subjects required for the work of the Ministry should be that of a university Divinity degree or Certificate together with a thorough acquaintance with the history, principles and methods of the Moravian Church. Candidates who have completed any part of a general or Divinity course before applying to enter the Ministry of the Moravian Church are only required to take such further training as each may need. Special study courses may be prepared for mature candidates.

Candidates requiring a full course are trained at a suitable Theological college or university, often an Anglican College, in the light of the Fetter Lane Agreement between the two Churches. In addition to this basic training, candidates receive further guidance for the Ministry during a period of supervised service under the direction of experienced Ministers.

A further class of non-stipendiary Ministers has been established for those who wish to serve on a non-maintained basis. Training varies according to candidates' needs. In all cases applications should be made to the address given above.

THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN IRELAND

The Director of Ministerial Studies
Union Theological College
108 Botanic Avenue
Belfast BT7 1JT
Tel: 028 9020 5088
Fax: 028 9020 5099
E-mail: dms@union.ac.uk

Qualifications: Under 30 – a non-theological degree; over 30 but under 40 (as reckoned on 1 October following application) – either a non-theological degree or 2 yrs non-graduating Arts or 4 modules of part-time BD study or 6 modules of part-time study in Humanities acceptable to the Board of Studies; over 40 – not normally accepted, but in exceptional circumstances, where already possessed of good educational background and/or professional experience, such candidates may be accepted.

Courses: 3 yrs' Theological study at Union Theological College, Belfast, or another university/college recognized by the General Assembly. Subjects include: Old Testament, including Elementary Biblical Hebrew; New Testament, including Elementary Hellenistic Greek; Church History; Systematic Theology; Philosophy of Religion, Christian

Ethics and Comparative Religion; Practical Theology. Theological studies are followed by a period of 2 yrs 8 mths as a probationer (1 yr 8 mths if over 40 yrs of age).

Method of Application: Candidates obtain an application form from the Director of Ministerial Studies, and return same before 15 September in any year. Candidates then seek the commendation of their Kirk Session and the nomination of their local Presbytery. Nominated candidates attend a pre-Easter mini-school and interview, preceded by psychological/vocational tests and a congregational placement. Suitable candidates are recommended by the Board of Studies to the General Assembly in June. Women are eligible on the same basis as men.

THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF WALES

Tabernacle Chapel
81 Merthyr Road
Whitchurch
Cardiff CF14 1DD
Tel: 029 206 27465
Fax: 029 20616188
E-mail: swyddfa.office@ebcpcw.org.uk
Web: www.ebcpw.org.uk

The United Theological College at Aberystwyth is no longer in existence.

However it is still necessary for every candidate for ministry to attain at least a standard equivalent to a University of Wales 'Diploma in Theology' (240 credits) and to study for this qualification in a University or College or by means of an Ordination Course approved by the Candidates and Training Department.

The course of study will include Scripture, Church History (in particular the history of the Connexion and the development of Christianity in Wales), Christian Doctrine and Practical Theology and the candidate will be expected to develop:

- The descriptive, analytical and critical skills necessary to understand and communicate the faith.
- An awareness of theological, biblical and historical studies in the context of the life of faith.
- An ability to interpret Christian traditions for pastoral contexts and for situations in the world.
- A knowledge of Welsh Christian tradition.

Special attention will be given to spiritual, personal and professional growth and development rooted in a personal commitment to Christ and his Church. This will involve developing:

- Self-understanding in the light of experience and vocation, nurturing the qualities necessary to be an example of faith and discipleship, together with the ability to face change and pressure in a flexible and balanced way.
- Personal and inter-personal skills and the ability to receive and give guidance.
- An understanding of the customs, traditions and ecumenical context of the PCW.
- Practical experience of leading worship, teaching, preaching and pastoral ministry.
- An appreciation of the political, economic and social influences on Christianity in Wales.

As regards the Christian's engagement with the world careful consideration will be given to mission and evangelism, the role of the local church in relation to the Universal Church and Christian social involvement. An opportunity will therefore be provided to:

- Reflect on ministry and mission and to interpret the relationship between theology, faith and experience and to practically engage in ministry and mission.
- Understand and appreciate the cultural and religious variety of our contemporary society.
- Discuss personal and communal ethics, including issues of peace and justice, discrimination and the exercise of power.
- Appreciate the nature of Welsh society with reference to issues of nationality and language.
- Learn Welsh.

Provision of training – Training is provided in partnership with the Theology and Religious Studies Department of the University of Wales, Bangor by means of the BTh or BD, MTh, MA or MPhil degree schemes, as well as those modules offered by the Department that are delivered locally (see the Lay Training section of this handbook). Use will also be made of the provisions of other Universities, Colleges or Ordination Courses when this is deemed to be necessary and appropriate. In addition a substantial amount of the training will be provided by the PCW Director of Training who will give particular attention to worship, preaching and pastoral matters, as well as the faith and order of the Connexion, and who will arrange suitable placement and practical experiences for candidates.

THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

Candidates for the priesthood in the RC Church attend a residential seminary course of at least 6 yrs. Among subjects studied are Philosophy, Psychology, Dogmatic and Moral Theology, Scripture, Church History, Canon Law, Liturgy, Catechetics, Communications and Pastoral Theology. Each College/Seminary has its own arrangement for the university education of its students (eg Durham, Glasgow, etc). Those who do not attend university take a final internal exam. Candidates wishing to serve in the diocesan priesthood train at one of the following seminaries:

Allen Hall, 28 Beaufort Street, Chelsea, London SW3 5AA; St Cuthbert's College, Ushaw, Durham; St John's Seminary, Wonersh, Surrey; Oscott College, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands; Scotus Seminary, located at 2 Chesters Road, Bears Den, Glasgow.

British seminaries abroad are: The English College, Valladolid, Spain; The Scots College, Salamanca, Spain; The English College, Rome; The Scots College, Rome. The Beda College, Rome, offers a 4-yr course for mature students. Many of these seminaries have links with universities and students may take a university degree as part of their course.

A candidate wishing to become a member of a Religious Order, eg Benedictine, Franciscan, Dominican, etc, trains at an institute of the Order. The acquisition of a university degree frequently forms part of the training. Jesuits and others train at Heythrop College, which is now a constituent College of London University, where students enter for the Theological and Philosophical degrees of the university.

Students wishing to serve in missionary territories train in the institute of a missionary congregation, eg the White Fathers, the Mill Hill Fathers, etc. Most missionary students complete part of their studies at the Missionary Institute, London N20.

Blackfriars (64 St Giles, Oxford OX1 3LY; Tel 01865 278400; Fax 01865 278403) is the House of Studies of the English Dominicans, and is also the Permanent Private Hall of Oxford University. It offers full Ordination courses for clerical students, both Dominican and non-Dominican. It also offers courses in Theology and Philosophy for lay people.

Maryvale Institute (Maryvale House, Old Oscott Hill, Kingstanding, Birmingham B44 9AG; Tel 0121 360 8118) offers a variety of distance learning courses with residential schools. The Institute is an Affiliated Institute of Maynooth University, an Associated Institute of the Open University and an Associated College of Hull University.

THE SALVATION ARMY

UK Headquarters
101 Newington Causeway
London SE1 6BN
Tel: 020 7367 4500
E-mail: thq@salvationarmy.org.uk
Website: www.salvationarmy.org.uk

Salvation Army officers engaged in full-time service are ordained ministers of religion, and are commissioned following a 2-yr period of residential training at the William Booth College, Denmark Hill, London SE5 8BQ. This course is a HE Diploma in Salvation Army Officer Training. The course may now be undertaken by distance learning, and a mixture of residential and distance learning. Officers may be appointed to corps (church) work, to social services centres (for which additional professional qualifications are required) or to administrative posts.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION

Single men and women and married couples over 18 are accepted for training following recommendation by local Salvation Army centres and attendance at an assessment conference. There is no specific cut off point regarding age, with practicalities being discussed and agreed if there is acceptance for the cause.

OTHER COURSES

William Booth College also houses the School for In-Service Training and Development (offering training in various skills for officers and employees), the School for Faith Education (offering distance-learning courses for Salvationists and others, as requested) and link with the School for Officer Training (as above), where appropriate.

THE SCOTTISH UNITED REFORMED AND CONGREGATIONAL COLLEGE

The Principal
340 Cathedral Street
Glasgow G1 2BQ
Tel: 0141 332 7667
Fax: 0141 332 8463
E-mail: scottishcollege@aol.com

The College manages training for Christian ministry, at present particularly for the Scotland Synod of the United Reformed Church. Candidates normally follow an approved course of Theological training in a Scottish university or a theological institute complemented by professional and practical training under the supervision of the college. The college is also involved in areas of continuing professional development and adult education. Information can be obtained from the address above.

THE UNITARIAN AND FREE CHRISTIAN CHURCHES

Essex Hall
1–6 Essex Street
London WC2R 3HY
Tel: 020 7240 2384
Fax: 020 7240 3089
E-mail: ga@unitarian.org.uk
Website: www.unitarian.org.uk

Candidates accepted for training for the ministry in the Unitarian and Free Christian Churches take courses of training either at Manchester Academy & Harris College, Oxford, or the Unitarian College (Luther King House, Brighton Grove, Rusholme, Manchester). Alternative arrangements can be made for candidates seeking to study through the medium of the Welsh language.

The course at Manchester Academy and Harris College, Oxford, varies from 2 to 4 yrs in the light of candidates' qualifications. All candidates for training are expected to study for an Oxford degree in Theology or Theology & Philosophy or an Oxford Certificate in Theology/Religious Studies.

Qualification through the Unitarian College, Manchester (now an Associate Member of the Partnership for Theological Education), depends on the attainment of the College Certificate. This is awarded upon satisfactory completion of a specified course of training, which normally includes, in addition to courses at the College, courses at the University of Manchester (for a degree in Arts or Theology, for the Certificate in Theology, or for the Diploma in Social and Pastoral Theology) and part of the common core curriculum of the Partnership. Training normally takes 3 or 4 yrs, but both the length and the nature of the course can be varied according to circumstances.

Candidates for the ministry of the Non-subscribing Presbyterian Church of Ireland are expected to take a degree course at a university recognized for the purpose before taking a course of Theological training at Manchester Academy & Harris College, Oxford, the Unitarian College, Manchester or a recognized university in Northern Ireland.

UNITED FREE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND

11 Newton Place
Glasgow G3 7PR
Tel: 0141 332 3435
Fax: 0141 333 1973
E-mail: office@ufcos.org.uk
Website: www.ufcos.org.uk

The post-school educational preparation required by the United Free Church of Scotland consists of a course of general education at a university and a postgraduate course in Theology as provided by the Divinity Faculties of the Scottish Universities. The Ministry is open to both men and women. Candidates for the Theological course, which lasts for 3 years, must have the approval of their Presbytery. Those who have previous qualifications or have been engaged in other occupations may be allowed to undertake a modified course.

THE UNITED REFORMED CHURCH

86 Tavistock Place
London WC1H 9RT
Tel: 020 7916 8635
Fax: 020 7916 2021
E-mail: training@urc.org.uk
Website: www.urc.org.uk

Stipendiary Ministry: URC Ministers (both men and women) are usually trained in the Church's theological colleges. All training is ecumenical. The colleges are inspected and validated by an ecumenical process led by the Church of England. Most students take a qualification of the university to which their college is attached. This could be a degree in Theology or a diploma. Normally the length of the training course varies between 3 and 4 yrs. Candidates for training must be recommended by their local church with them having been in membership of the United Reformed Church for at least 2 yrs. They then go through a candidating process in the other Councils of the church to decide whether they should be sponsored for training. The colleges are as follows: Westminster College, Cambridge, Tel: 01223 741084, Fax: 01223 300765; Northern College, Brighton Grove, Manchester, Tel: 0161 224 6404, Fax: 0161 248 9201, E-mail: lkh@luther-king-house.org.uk; Mansfield College, Oxford, Tel: 01865 270999; Queen's Foundation, Birmingham, Tel: 0121 454 1527; The Scottish United Reformed and Congregational College Glasgow, 340 Cathedral Street Glasgow G1 2BQ, Tel 0141 332 7667. In certain cases it is possible to train part-time on an ecumenical course. The minimum requirement on training completion is a Theology diploma and 800 hours placement in a church.

Non-Stipendiary: A training programme for Non-Stipendiary Ministry is open to men and women who are committed members of the URC; part-time study usually takes 4 yrs. Candidates must be recommended by their local church and go though the process as indicated above. A Director of Training guides the student. Most students study part-time on a recognized ecumenical course with an additional programme to study Reformed History Ethics and Worship, but some train full time in college. A Leaving Certificate for a call to the ordained ministry is granted. Training is arranged by the Board of Studies of the Training Committee.

Church-Related Community Workers: Church-Related Community Workers help lead and strengthen the local church's mission through community development in an area where specialist help is required to meet unusual needs. Candidates must be members of the URC showing capabilities for leadership. CRCWs are required to obtain at least a Diploma in Theology and a Diploma in Community Work before being commissioned. This training is currently undertaken at the Partnership for Theological Education, Manchester.

Lay Preacher's Certificate: Training for Learning & Serving is the title of the qualifying course for the United Reformed Church Lay Preacher's Certificate. The course takes 3 yrs. Work is done in local groups and there are 5 residential weekend courses each year. Candidates are also expected to undertake some practical work in churches.

WESLEYAN REFORM UNION

Church House
123 Queen Street
Sheffield S1 2DU
Tel: 0114 2721938
E-mail: gen.sec@the wru.co.uk

The Wesleyan Reform Union has no training college of its own and encourages candidates for its Ministry to enter a Bible College for 2 or 3 yrs. All candidates are, however, under the personal supervision of a Union Tutor, who directs a Biblical Studies & Training Department offering fairly extensive courses. Candidates attend Headquarters once a year for an oral exam in Theology conducted by the Tutor in the presence of the Union Examination Committee; they also take written exams.

CINEMA, FILM AND TELEVISION

LONDON INTERNATIONAL FILM SCHOOL

24 Shelton Street
Covent Garden
London WC2H 9UB
Tel: 020 7836 9642/020 7240 0168
Fax: 020 7497 3718
E-mail: film.school@lifs.org.uk
Website: www.lifs.org.uk

One of the foremost independent film schools in Europe, accredited by the Broadcasting, Entertainment, Cinematograph and Theatre Union (BECTU).

Diploma Course (2 yrs) in **The Art and Technique of Film Making:** Courses begin September, January and May to equip students with all the skills associated with film production, including: lighting, sound, editing, scripting, directing, set design and the use of 16mm and 35mm cameras.

QUALIFICATIONS

Students applying should have a university degree, art college diploma, or GCEs or GCSEs with 2 subjects at A level and 5 at O level (or overseas equivalent). Students are interviewed whenever possible and are not normally accepted immediately on finishing secondary education. All applicants are required to submit a 3-minute film script illustrated by sketches or photographs. Experience of film making, television and photography will also be taken into account. Address all enquiries to the Administrator.

THE NATIONAL FILM AND TELEVISION SCHOOL

Beaconsfield Studios
Station Road
Beaconsfield
Buckinghamshire HP9 1LG
Tel: 01494 671234
Fax: 01494 674042
E-mail: info@nfts.co.uk
Website: www.nfts.co.uk

The NFTS offers a 2-yr MA Course providing professional education and specialising in one of the following areas: Cinematography; Directing Fiction; Documentary Direction; Producing; Producing & Directing Entertainment Television; Editing; Sound Post-Production; Animation Direction; Screenwriting; Composing for Film/TV; and Production Design. The NFTS also offers Post-Graduate Level Diploma courses in the following areas: Digital Post-Production; Editing for Entertainment Television; Fiction Direction; Production Management; Script Development (part-time); SFX/VFX; and Sound Recording for Film/TV as well as short courses for film/TV professionals and a summer school in Documentary filmmaking. Most full-time courses start in January, with the exception of Digital Post-Production (March), the Diploma in Fiction Direction (October), Production Management (November) and Sound Recording (September). NFTS graduates occupy positions of responsibility in both film and television and equally create projects of their own.

Admission: There are no age limits, but most successful candidates will be between 22 and 28, or sometimes older. They will have submitted examples of their work and a summary of any professional experience. Whilst many successful applicants will have a high level of academic training, an undergraduate degree is not a prerequisite to obtaining a place, providing applicants have a relevant professional qualification or can demonstrate equivalent industrial or practical experience. Maintenance grants are available for UK students and many UK students also receive a Scholarship to cover part or all of their tuition fees.

COMPUTING AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

ASSOCIATION OF COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

ACP
Springbank House
The Drive
Maresfield
East Sussex TN22 2HA
Tel: 01825 761410
Fax: 01825 760894
E-mail: admin@acpexamboard.com
Website: www.acpexamboard.com

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATIONS

Flexible entry to ACP courses is offered to both complete beginners and mature students and our structured teaching programmes deliver the practical training and skills that now play a vital role in modern business practices. The ACP Advanced Diploma continues to serve as an entry to the second or third year of undergraduate studies, or for many students, as direct entry on Master of Sciences courses at British universities.

The Association's examinations comprise three levels: Certificate, Diploma and Advanced Diploma.

Certificate in Information Technology and Programming: Information Technology Fundamentals, Computer Applications and Operations, Applied Programming, and Programming Project.

Diploma in Information Systems Analysis and Design: System Analysis and Design, Software Engineering, and Business Information Systems.
Advanced Diploma in Computer Science: Information Systems Principles and Networking, Information Systems Analysis and Design, Advanced Programming, Information Systems Management, Project Work.

In addition to the professional syllabi, we offer a range of specialist single-subject qualifications to complement the current office skills subjects in word processing, spreadsheets, databases and operating systems.

MEMBERSHIP

In considering an application for membership, the Council will evaluate the individual's recognized qualification(s) and/or employment experience. The nature, quality and quantity of an individual's formal study, specialized training and/or employment experience will be the grading criteria used by the Council. As members progress in experience and skills, they may apply for a higher grade of membership than that which is currently held.
Fellow (FACP): Awarded selectively by the Association to one who has made a significant contribution to the Association or to the ICT industry in general.
Member (MACP): One who is employed within ICT and who has a minimum of 8 yrs' approved experience within the industry.
Associate Member (AACP): One who is employed within ICT and who has a minimum of 4 yrs' approved experience* within the industry.
Licentiate Member: (LACP): One who is employed within ICT and who has a minimum of 2 yrs' approved experience* within the industry.
Graduate Member (GradACP): Reserved for one who has passed the Association's examinations and has attained the ACP Advanced Diploma or an equivalent qualification(s).
Practitioner Member: One who is employed within ICT but whose employment experience is not (*as yet*) sufficient for admission to Licentiate or higher status within the Association.
Student Member: One who is studying for an ACP qualification but who (*ordinarily*) has no employment experience within ICT.

* This figure may be reduced, depending on any relevant qualification(s) held by the individual.

COUNSELLING

CSCT LTD

1 Florence Road
Wylde Green
Sutton Coldfield
West Midlands B73 5NJ
Tel: 0870 163 6900
Fax: 0121 384 7779
E-mail: info@counsellingtraining.com
Website: www.counsellingtraining.com

CSCT Ltd has been producing counselling training courses for over 24 yrs and has trained over 50,000 students in that time. Courses are offered part time at over 90 FE colleges and other training centres in London, throughout the UK and abroad. All CSCT training materials are written to meet the specifications of the appropriate awarding body (Assessment & Qualifications Alliance AQA Counselling & Psychotherapy Central Awarding Body CPAB and NCFE) within the National Qualifications Framework (NQF).

DANCING

THE BENESH INSTITUTE

36 Battersea Square
London SW11 3RA
Tel: 020 7326 8031
Fax: 020 7924 3129
E-mail: beneshinstitute@rad.org.uk
Website: www.rad.org.uk/www.benesh.org

The Benesh Institute incorporated in the Royal Academy of Dance, fosters and coordinates developments in Benesh Movement Notation in all its applications, trains Benesh choreologists and clinical notators, conducts exams, maintains a library of movement scores and registers works for copyright protection.

AWARDS

Proficiency Certificates: Elementary, Intermediate and Advanced levels. Certificate in Benesh Movement Notation (CBMN)

Teachers' Certificates: Elementary, Intermediate and Advanced levels.

Professional Diplomas: Associate of the Institute of Choreology (AI Chor.) and Diploma for Professional Benesh Movement Notators (DPBMN)

Fellowship: Awarded for outstanding and exceptional service rendered over a substantial period of time to The Benesh Institute and to Benesh Movement Notation

LABAN

Creekside
London SE8 3DZ
Tel: 020 8691 8600
Fax: 020 8691 8400
E-mail: info@laban.org
Website: www.laban.org

EXAMINATIONS

Degree programmes are validated by The City University, London.

BA Hons Dance-Theatre: 3 yrs FT.

Diploma in Dance Studies: 1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT.

Postgraduate Certificate: Dance in Community: 1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT.

Specialist Diploma Dance Notating: By arrangement.

Study Year Abroad: 1 yr FT.

Independent Study Programme: 1 yr FT.

MA Choreography: 1 yr FT.

MA Dance Performance: 16 mths FT.

Postgraduate Diploma in Dance Performance: 1 yr FT.

Transitions Dance Company Diploma: 1 yr FT.

MA European Dance-Theatre Practice: 1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT.

MA Scenography (Dance): 1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT.

MSc Dance Science: 1 yr FT, 2 yrs PT.

MPhil: 1–5 yrs FT, 2–5 yrs PT.

PhD Research degrees: 2–7 yrs FT, 3–7 yrs PT.

Pilates Teacher Training Course: 18 mths FT.

For information about our annual International Summer School, contact the Short Courses Coordinator on the number given above.

LONDON CONTEMPORARY DANCE SCHOOL

Director Veronica Lewis MBE
17 Duke's Road
London WC1H 9PY
Tel: 020 7387 0152
Fax: 020 7383 3976
E-mail: info@theplace.org.uk
Website: www.theplace.org.uk

All courses are predominantly practical and undergraduate programmes include a rigorous training in Contemporary technique and either Ballet or South Asian Dance alongside Choreography, Improvisation, Doublework, Music, Stage Design, Costume and a wide range of other Dance and Movement studies. Students have the possibility to create their own dances, to work with established choreographers and to perform publicly in the course of their time at the School. Entry is by audition.

Postgraduate Programmes provide the opportunity for students to develop their skills at a vocationally relevant professional level and thereby to ease the transition from student to autonomous dance artist.

BA Hons Contemporary Dance: 3 yrs FT. Entry requirement: 2 A levels and 3 O levels or equivalent plus the aptitude to train as a professional dancer.

Certificate in Contemporary Dance and Choreography: 1 yr FT. Applicants must be over 20 and have considerable previous experience in dance

MA/Postgraduate Diploma: 1 yr FT. Specialization Performance/Choreography/Dance for Screen/Dance Training and Education.

MPhil & PhD: Research degrees.

THE ROYAL ACADEMY OF DANCE

36 Battersea Square
London SW11 3RA
Tel: 020 7223 0091
Fax: 020 7924 3129
E-mail: info@rad.org.uk
Website: www.rad.org.uk

A teaching, training and examining body of Classical Ballet.

MEMBERSHIP

Affiliate Membership as a Student: Optional for students who have passed Grade 8, Intermediate Foundation, Intermediate, Advanced Foundation.

Full Membership: Optional for students who have passed Advanced 1, Advanced 2.

Teaching Membership: Mandatory for teachers who enter candidates for exams or assessments.

REGISTRATION

A Register of Teachers who enter children and students for exam is held by the Academy.

GRADED EXAMINATIONS

For children from the age of 5, starting at Pre-Primary and Primary, and progressing through 8 grades.

VOCATIONAL GRADED EXAMINATIONS

For students who study Classical Ballet, possibly with a view to either performing or teaching. Five levels: Intermediate Foundation, Intermediate, Advanced Foundation, Advanced 1, Advanced 2.

TEACHING PROGRAMMES AND QUALIFICATIONS FOR THE FACULTY OF EDUCATION

BA Hons Ballet Education: A 3-yr full-time programme validated by the University of Surrey. The emphasis is on ballet and teacher education and is largely practice based, with time spent in schools to acquire practical teaching experience. Faculty of Education, Royal Academy of Dance.

BA Hons in Dance Education: A full-time (3 yrs) or part-time (6 yrs) distance-learning teacher-training programme validated by the University of Surrey with exit levels at Certificate, Diploma and degree level. Incorporating modules such as The Healthy Dancer, Music for Dance

Teaching, Dance in the National Curricula, frameworks and perspectives, syllabi and examinations, Dance Teaching societies. Faculty of Education, Royal Academy of Dance.

Professional Dancers Teaching Diploma: A 3-mth intensive programme for ex-professional dancers. Faculty of Education, Royal Academy of Dance.

Certificate in Benesh Movement Notation: A full-time (1 yr) or part-time (2 yrs) distance-learning programme providing a thorough grounding in the principles and usage of the Benesh system. Faculty of Education, Royal Academy of Dance.

Certificate in Ballet Teaching Studies (formerly the Teaching Certificate): A 2-yr part-time. modular, distance-learning programme comprising teaching experience, course attendance, assessment and monitoring. Faculty of Education, Royal Academy of Dance.

Postgraduate Graduate Certificate in Dance Teaching: A 1-yr full-time programme with Qualified Teacher Status and a €6,000 training bursary available. Focusing on teaching the 14–19 yr old curriculum (GCSE/A level). Faculty of Education, Royal Academy of Dance.

Diploma for professional Benesh movement Notators: A 15-week full-time programme and project placement from January to May. The diploma builds on knowledge and skills acquired in the certificate in Benesh Movement Notation and includes modules such as recording skills, work placement, reconstruction, principals and practice.

ROYAL BALLET SCHOOL

46 Floral Street
London WC2E 9DA
Tel: 020 7836 8899
Fax: 020 7845 7080
E-mail: info@royalballetschool.co.uk
Website: www.royalballetschool.co.uk

The Royal Ballet School is one of the world's leading vocational classical ballet schools providing full academic studies to A level. The Lower School for students aged 11–15 yrs is to be found at White Lodge in Richmond Park. The Upper School, for students aged 16–19 yrs is based in Floral Street, Covent Garden. The School is co-educational and entry is by audition only with the main intakes at 11 yrs old for Lower School and 16 yrs old for Upper School.

DENTISTRY

GENERAL DENTAL COUNCIL

37 Wimpole Street
London W1G 8DQ
Tel: +44 (0)845 222 4141 (UK local rate)
or +44 (0)20 7887 3800
Fax: +44 (0)20 7224 3294
Minicom: 18001 0845 222 4141 (via Typetalk)
E-mail: information@gdc-uk.org
Website: www.gdc-uk.org

The General Dental Council (GDC) plays a major role in dental education. It is charged with promoting high standards of dental education at all its stages, including undergraduate and postgraduate education.

The GDC is the organization which regulates dental professionals in the United Kingdom.

All dentists, dental hygienists, dental therapists, clinical dental technicians and orthodontic therapists (whether they work in the NHS or in private practice), have to register with us to practise in the UK. We also register dental nurses and dental technicians, and registration will become compulsory for these two groups on 31 July 2008.

Our role is to protect patients by:

- Keeping up-to-date registers of qualified dental professionals
- Setting high standards of dental practice and behaviour

- Quality-assuring dental education
- Making sure dental professionals keep up to date
- Helping you if you want to make a complaint about a dental professional
- Taking action if a dental professional is no longer safe to practise

We publish requirements on the content of courses leading to registration with the GDC as a dentist or dental care professional. All UK courses of instruction for GDC registrants must meet these requirements and have our approval.

Details of training courses providers are available from our website.

DIVING

DIVING CERTIFICATES

Health & Safety Executive
Diving Operations Strategy Team
Ground Floor
South Wing, Rose Court
2 Southwark Bridge
London SE1 9HS
Tel: 020 7717 6763
Fax: 020 7717 6911
E-mail: cathy.uprichard@hse.gsi.gov.uk
Website: www.hse.gov.uk/diving

The Health and Safety Executive (HSE) issues diver competence certificates to divers who have been assessed as competent by HSE-recognized diver-training organizations. A list of recognized diver-training organizations can be obtained from the HSE.

The HSE issues certificates for the following competencies: SCUBA, Surface Supplied, Surface Supplied (top-up) and Closed Bell.

Divers who have qualified abroad may be able to dive in UK waters using their non-UK qualifications without having to obtain an HSE certificate. The HSE publishes a list of Approved Qualifications, which is available at www.hse.gov.uk/diving.

FIRST AID AT WORK

As part of diver training and assessment, divers are taught diving physiology and diving medicine. At the same time they must also gain a first aid at work qualification (unless they already have a valid one). While it is not a requirement for every diver to refresh it every 3 yrs (with the exception of offshore divers, who should), the diving contractor has a responsibility to ensure that there are sufficient divers in a dive team with in-date HSE First Aid at Work qualifications.

Refresher training should be taken during the final 3 mths before the current certificate expires (at an organization recognized by the HSE).

DRAMATIC AND PERFORMING ARTS

THE BRITISH (THEATRICAL) ARTS

12 Deveron Way
Rise Park
Romford
Essex RM1 4UL
Tel: 01708 756263
Website: www.britisharts.org

The organization, which conducts exams in Dramatic Art, Classical, Stage Ballet, Mime, Tap, Musical Theatre and Modern Dance, has the following grades of membership:

Fellow (FBA): This grade is reserved for teacher members of at least 10 yrs' standing who have presented students

gaining teacher membership. The Art's examiners and adjudicators are drawn from this group.

Advanced Teacher Member, Teacher Member (TMBA), Non-Teaching Member (MBA), Associate (AMBA), Companion (CBA), Student Member.

Exams are conducted at Elementary, Intermediate and Advanced standards for teachers and performers. There are Bronze, Silver and Gold Medal tests for Preliminary-Advanced and non-professional adult students.

Further details on application.

EQUITY

Guild House
Upper St Martins Lane
London WC2H 9EG
Tel: 020 7379 6000
Fax: 020 7379 7001
E-mail: info@equity.org.uk
Website: www.equity.org.uk

Equity is the only Professional Association to represent artists from across the entire spectrum of Arts and Entertainment. Membership includes actors, singers, dancers, choreographers, stage managers, theatre directors and designers, variety and circus artists, television and radio presenters, walk-on and supporting artists, stunt performers and directors, and theatre fight directors.

The main aim of Equity is to promote the interests of its members, negotiating minimum terms and conditions of employment throughout the world of entertainment, and to endeavour to ensure these take account of social and economic changes. Equity also offers the Equity card to all members. This is the universally recognized symbol of your status as a professional in the Entertainment Industry. Members' details are also included on a large number of specialist registers which are made available to casting directors and employers.

MEMBERSHIP

Full Membership: Open to those who are currently professionally employed in the field of entertainment.

Student Membership: Available to those on a full-time higher education course lasting for 1 yr or more that prepares them to work in the entertainment industry. If applicants are on a NCDT or CDET accredited course or studying theatre design or studying singing at a conservator or on the musical theatre course at the Royal Academy of Music, they can acquire full membership on graduating without having to provide proof of work. If they are on a non-accredited course, then they can continue student membership for up to 2 yrs after graduating, which enables them to gain professional employment and become eligible for Full Membership.

Youth Membership: Applicants aged between 14 and 16 yrs who are performing professionally and earning at least half of the adult rate for the job in question can become a Youth Member and are eligible to acquire Full Membership upon turning 16.

GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC & DRAMA

Silk Street
Barbican
London EC2Y 8DT
Tel: 020 7628 2571
Fax: 020 7256 9438
Website: www.gsmd.ac.uk

FT DRAMA & TECHNICAL THEATRE COURSES

BA Hons in Acting: 3 yrs. Candidates are normally expected to have 2 A level passes for the BA course or equivalent qualifications meeting University General Entrance Requirements. Minimum age on entry: 18. Vali-

dated by City University and accredited by the National Council for Drama Training.

BA Hons in Stage Management and Technical Theatre: 3 yrs. Candidates are expected to have 2 A level passes or equivalent qualifications meeting University General Entrance Requirements. Validated by City University and accredited by the National Council for Drama Training.

Postgraduate Diploma in Costume Supervision: 1 year full-time, validated by City University London. Successful applicants will have completed a BA in Costume or Fashion or the relevant degree in Theatre with additional industry experience. Alternatively they will have worked for three years or longer within the costume or theatre industry and be over the age of 21 on entry.

An extensive range of Music exams is also available.

LONDON COLLEGE OF MUSIC AND MEDIA

Thames Valley University
St Mary's Road
Ealing
London W5 5RF
Tel: 020 8231 2364
Fax: 020 8231 2433
E-mail: lcm.exams@tvu.ac.uk
Website: http://elgar.tvu.ac.uk/lcmexams

Performers' Diploma of Associateship in Speech and Drama, and in Public Speaking (ALCM): The exam is both theoretical and practical. Candidates must be at least 16.

Performers' Diploma of Licentiateship in Speech and Drama and in Public Speaking (LLCM): Candidates must hold the Associateship Diploma before entering for this qualification.

Teacher's Diploma in Speech and Drama (LLCM(TD)): Candidates must be at least 18. This is a qualification for private teaching only. The LLCM(TD) is accepted as a qualification for membership of the Society of Teachers of Speech and Drama.

Diploma in Drama in Education (LLCM(Ed)): Candidates must hold an ALCM Diploma in Speech, Drama and Communication.

Verse Speaking: Grades and Diplomas.

Music Theatre: Grades and Diplomas.

Reading: Grades only.

Acting: Grades and Diplomas.

Group Performance: Grades only.

Spoken English in Religion: Grades and Diplomas.

Diploma of Fellowship – Performer in Speech and Drama and in Public Speaking (FLCM): Licentiates of the College (LLCM or LLCM(TD)) may enter for the Fellowship Diploma in the same subject. This is a practical exam with no paperwork.

Diploma of the London College of Music (DipLCM)): This exam is purely practical. All orchestral instruments and voice.

Performers' Diploma of Associateship in Music (ALCM): The exam is both theoretical and practical. All orchestral instruments and voice.

Performers' Diploma of Licentiateship in Music (LLCM): Candidates must hold an ALCM before entering for this qualification.

Teacher's Diploma of Associateship in Music (ALCM(TD)): Candidates must be at least 15.

Teacher's Diploma of Licentiateship in Music (LLCM(TD)): Candidates must be at least 18, and must hold an ALCM or ALCM(TD) before entering for this qualification.

Diploma of Fellowship: Performer in Music. Also available by thesis, composition or conducting.

GRADED EXAMINATIONS

Introductory Examinations: Music, Speech and Drama for beginners.

Grades I–VIII: Practical in Music, Speech and Drama and Oral Communication.

Grades IV–VIII: Written exams in Speech and Drama and Oral Communication. Grade VIII paperwork is a compulsory section of the Grade VIII Speech and Drama Practical Exam.

Grades I–VIII: Written exams in Classical Music Theory and Popular Music Theory. Grade V theory is a prerequisite for the Grade VIII practical exam.

Certificates are awarded as a Pass, Merit or Honours. Introductory exams and 8 Grade exams are offered for all instruments and voice.

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR DRAMA TRAINING

1–7 Woburn Walk
London WC1H 0JJ
Tel: 020 7387 3650
Fax: 020 7387 3860
E-mail: info@ncdt.co.uk
Website: www.ncdt.co.uk

The National Council for Drama Training is a partnership of employers in the theatre, broadcast and media industry, employee representatives and training providers.

It exists to act as a champion for the industry by working to optimize support for professional training and education in acting, stage management and technical theatre, embracing change and development. It works to safeguard the highest standards and provides a credible process of quality assurance through accreditation for vocational drama courses in further and higher education in the UK.

Accreditation aims to give students confidence that the courses they choose are recognized by the drama profession as being relevant to the purposes of their employment; and that the profession has confidence that the people they employ who have completed these courses have the skills and attributes required for the continuing health of the industry.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF DRAMATIC ART

62–64 Gower Street
London WC1E 6ED
Tel: 020 7636 7076
Fax: 020 7323 3865
E-mail: enquiries@rada.ac.uk
Website: www.rada.org

BA Acting Degree (H Level):
Degree: 9-term (3-yr) FT training for the professional theatre, film, television and radio. Entry by audition. Age 18+.

Graduate Diploma in Theatre Technical Arts (H Level)
Graduate Diploma: 6-term (2-yr) FT training in all aspects of Technical Theatre and Stage Management. Selection by interview. Age 18+.

Graduate Diploma in Theatre Design (H Level):
Graduate Diploma: 6-term (2-yr) FT training in all aspects of Theatre Design. Selection by interview. Age 18+.

Graduate Certificate in Theatre Directing (H Level):
Graduate Certificate: 3-term (1-yr) FT training in all aspects of Theatre Directing. Selection by interview. Age 18+.

Specialist Technical Graduate Certificates (H Level):
Graduate Certificates: 4-term FT practical training under repertory conditions. Selection by interview. A strong portfolio of work is required. Age 18+. Courses are available in: Scenic Construction, Stage Electrics and Lighting Design, Property Making, Scenic Art, Wardrobe.

ROYAL SCOTTISH ACADEMY OF MUSIC AND DRAMA

100 Renfrew Street
Glasgow G2 3DB
Tel: 0141 332 4101
Fax: 0141 332 8901
E-mail: registry@rsamd.ac.uk
Website: www.rsamd.ac.uk

DRAMA COURSES

BA (Acting): 3-yr course designed for those intending to pursue a professional career in Acting. Admission is by competitive audition.

BA (Technical and Production Arts): 3-yr course designed for those intending to pursue a career at a high level in Stage Management, Production Management or Design. Admission is by competitive interview.

BA (Contemporary Theatre Practice): 3-yr FT course with extension by selection to a 4th Hons yr offering a practical, creative experience and theoretical understanding of a variety of uses of Drama, using devising as its main approach to performance. Admission is by competitive audition. This course is designed for those who wish to make their own theatre work and is therefore not suitable for those wishing to focus solely on acting as a career.

BA (Digital Film and Television): 2-yr FT course designed for those who have already undergone training in this area and who have, preferably, gained an HND. This is an intensive course that will extend and enhance skills in the areas of Digital Film and Television. The course is aimed at those interested in making their own work and pursuing their own creative ideas, and who are planning to make a career for themselves as independent artists. Admission is by competitive audition/interview.

Master of Performance in Musical Theatre: FT over 45 weeks designed for graduates (or equivalent), singers or actors who wish to focus closely on Musical Theatre as a professional destination. Admission is by competitive audition.

ROYAL WELSH COLLEGE OF MUSIC AND DRAMA

Castle Grounds
Cathays Park
Cardiff
Wales CF10 3ER
Tel: 029 2039 1327
Fax: 029 2039 1302
E-mail: info@rwcmd.ac.uk
Website: www.rwcmd.ac.uk

BA: 3-yr courses are available in Acting, Theatre Design and Stage Management. The courses provide practical, professional training for the theatre profession. The courses are validated by the University of Wales and the Acting and Stage Management courses are accredited by the National Council for Drama Training.

Postgraduate Diploma: 1-yr postgraduate courses are available in Acting, Theatre Design, Stage Management and Arts Management. The courses are validated by the Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama and the Acting and Stage Management courses are accredited by the National Council for Drama Training.

TRAINING FOR THE STAGE AND FOR TEACHING

There are **stage schools** which take children from about the age of 8 and usually combine drama and dancing with a general education. In many cases ex-pupils of stage schools go on to receive FT training at a drama school. Parents who are considering their children for a dramatic career should bear in mind, however, that stage school is not always the best method of entry into the profession. The completion of ordinary education followed by **drama school** training is usually a better alternative. Advice should be sought from a professional body. A number of colleges of further education in England and Wales run 1- or 2-yr courses in Speech and Drama, which include general education courses and

sometimes A level courses. These, whilst giving students an opportunity to explore their interests in Drama, are not to be regarded as theatre training.

To become a **teacher** in a maintained school it is necessary to obtain qualified teacher status by taking a recognized teacher-training course such as a 3- or 4-yr BEd or a postgraduate Certificate in Education or the Scottish equivalent. Single and/or joint degree courses in Drama or Theatre are offered at several universities. However, these courses are primarily academic and not a training for an actor. Drama may be offered as a main subject or part of a degree course at some colleges. Some also offer Drama as a main subject in their creative or performing arts degrees. These courses include more practical training.

Students who wish to take a university degree including Drama/Theatre Studies, or a recognized course for teachers, must have the educational qualifications necessary for entry to university or a college of education.

TRINITY COLLEGE LONDON

89 Albert Embankment
London SE1 7TP
Tel: 020 7820 6100
Fax: 020 7820 6161
E-mail: info@trinitycollege.co.uk
Website: www.trinitycollege.co.uk

QUALIFICATIONS IN MUSIC AND PERFORMING ARTS OFFERED BY TRINITY COLLEGE LONDON INCORPORATING TRINITY GUILDHALL

MUSIC

Graded examinations in Music performance (accredited in Levels 1 to 3 of the National Qualifications Framework)

The aim of graded music examinations is to provide a framework for developing musical skills and an assessment scheme against which an individual's progress and development may be measured, whether they are studying as a leisure activity or with a view to a career as a teacher or performer. Candidates must show their musical ability by playing (or singing) three pieces, and must also take supporting tests designed to encourage the development of all-round musical skills that underpin performance, such as Technical Work, Sight Reading, Improvisation and Ear Tests. Trinity Guildhall's eight practical examination grades are numbered from 1 to 8 in increasing order of difficulty. In many subjects, an Initial examination acts as an introduction to the examination system.

First Concert Certificate and Performer's Certificate

Certificate examinations consist of a short recital programme drawn from mainstream repertoire, giving candidates an opportunity to focus solely on performance without other practical tests. As well as learning the notes, meeting technical challenges and interpreting the style of the music, performers must demonstrate their understanding and control of the music by communicating the essence of their performance to the examiner, as to a live audience. There is also a Viva Voce or Performance from Memory section, and a mark is awarded for Presentation Skills.

Music diplomas

These qualifications are accredited as follows by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority.

- Associate diplomas in Level 4 of the NQF
- Licentiate diplomas in Level 6 of the NQF
- Fellowship diplomas in Level 7 of the NQF

Diplomas in Music Performance

These are Trinity's familiar diplomas in instrumental or vocal performance. The 'Recital' option drops the requirement for technical tests in favour of an extended programme of performance.

ATCL: This qualification is evidence that candidates can respond to the musical score and perform a programme to an acceptable – exemplary quality.

LTCL/LGSMD: From January 2007 candidates may opt to either receive the letters LTCL or LGSMD for this diploma. This qualification is evidence that candidates can prepare material in advance of a rehearsal and perform works of contrasting styles to a professional standard, taking full account of the composer's intentions.

FTCL: This qualification is evidence that candidates can prepare technically and musically complex repertoire of contrasting styles and perform these in a recital format at a public concert standard.

Music Theory *Trinity's traditional diplomas in the theory of music*

These diplomas demand a broad understanding of analytical concepts and procedures, whilst drawing on an extensive knowledge of music history in the Western arts tradition.

AMusTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can manipulate musical materials, understand conventions of representative Western classical music, and demonstrate aural imagination and creativity in responding to specific stimuli.

LMusTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can, in responding to set tasks, demonstrate a wide understanding of analytical concepts and procedures as well as draw on an extensive knowledge of all periods of musical history in the Western arts tradition.

FMusTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can undertake original research into a music/musicology related field of study and present this in the form of a thesis with supporting materials, as well as justify and expound upon it through a discussion with the examiner.

Diplomas in Music Practice: Performing

These diplomas have a wider remit than Trinity's traditional music performing qualifications, and equally embrace those playing non-Western instruments and jazz, as well as session musicians working in the popular and commercial sectors. In addition to performance skills, candidates will explore the vocational aspects of music making.

ATCL: This qualification shows evidence that candidates can respond to musical scores and directions, prepare and perform a programme to at least an acceptable and at best an exemplary quality, and can organize, promote and reflect upon a public performance of the work. Those achieving this qualification will demonstrate an understanding of the context in which the performance takes place.

LTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can prepare material in advance of a rehearsal, respond to direction and composer's intentions, and perform works of contrasting styles to a professional standard, comparable with that expected at the end of third year of a full time programme of undergraduate studies. Successful candidates will understand the professional and promotional issues that relate to the work of a performing musician.

FTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can engage in session work and prepare technically and musically complex repertoire in contrasting styles, as well as perform it in a recital setting, to a public concert standard. Those achieving this qualification can reflect critically on the planning, development and promotion of their own professional work.

Diplomas in Music Practice: Directing

As with Trinity's other qualifications in music professional practice, the Directing stream is not restricted solely to conventional areas but is open to those working as a director, conductor or producer in any situation, including a jazz big band or recording studio context, or functioning as a choral animateur, workshop facilitator, leader of a children's group etc.

ATCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can respond to musical scores and to the abilities of performers, as well as prepare for and direct a performance to a public concert standard and understand how to promote it.

LTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can plan and direct a series of rehearsals with musicians of varying abilities in preparation for a professional performance, featuring pieces of contrasting styles. Those achieving this qualification will understand how to promote a programme of music to a concert-going audience.

FTCL: This qualification is evidence that candidates can, on the basis of familiarity with a range of performance contexts, reflect critically upon related theory and practice and upon the work of other directors, bringing this experience to bear on the planning, preparation and performance of musical programmes.

Diplomas in Music Practice: Composing

This series of diplomas spans the range of styles from music for the concert hall, church and classroom through to commercial music for radio, television and film. They encompass skills in marketing and promotion and explore the composer's ability to apply relevant knowledge and understanding in the world of work.

ATCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can plan and execute a variety of compositional tasks in response to specific stimuli, as well as organize, promote and reflect upon a public performance of original work.

LTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can compose a portfolio of work in a variety of styles, for a range of performance environments, and understand the professional and promotional issues relating to the work of a composer.

FTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can present original compositional work, adapt it to suit a range of different expressive and musical needs, and reflect critically upon a business plan prepared for the promotion of their work.

Diplomas in Music Composition

Trinity's traditional diplomas in music composition reward the composer's ability to respond appropriately to set musical briefs, through the application of suitable compositional devices, to create original works.

LTCL in Compositional Techniques: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can produce original works for instrumental or vocal ensembles, as well as respond to set musical briefs through the use of appropriate compositional techniques.

FTCL in Composition: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can create original and substantial compositional work to meet a range of set parameters.

Specialist Music Teaching

These diplomas are aimed at those teaching music to learner groups in a class situation and cover, in terms of content, key aspects of the Music National Curriculum, including listening, performing, composing and appraising. Both qualifications have a significant practical component.

ATCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can plan and deliver a taught programme for a specific learner group in a given setting and reflect upon its effectiveness.

LTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can plan and deliver taught programmes appropriate for a range of learner groups and settings, as well as evaluate their own effectiveness as a teacher with a significant responsibility for the learning environment.

Instrumental/Vocal Teaching

These diplomas are aimed at those involved in individual and small group instrumental or vocal teaching. They relate to all genres including the Western classical tradition, jazz, popular and world music. Both qualifications have a significant practical component.

ATCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can plan and deliver a taught programme for an individual learner of an instrument or voice in a given setting and reflect upon its effectiveness.

LTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can plan and deliver taught programmes in instrumental/vocal teaching appropriate for a range of learners and settings, as well as evaluate their own effectiveness as a teacher with full responsibility for the learning environment.

Music Education

FTCL(MusEd): This qualification provides evidence that candidates can, on the basis of familiarity with a range of educational contexts, reflect critically on their own practice and that of others, relate it to theory, and bring this experience to bear on the planning and implementation of programmes in their specialist field.

Music Practice: Mentoring

This pathway is designed for those charged with the management, training and guidance of colleagues seeking relevant professional skills to further their career in the music sector.

ATCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can explore and assess the learning needs and aspirations of an individual, propose an individual progress path, as well as monitor and reflect upon the process.

LTCL: This qualification provides evidence that candidates can design and deliver programmes in which mentoring is a key component, drawing on a wide understanding of the options available in mentoring, counselling, evaluation and provision of feedback, and the support of mentors in their work.

DRAMA AND SPEECH

Graded Examinations in Drama and Speech (accredited in Levels 1 to 3 of the National Qualifications Framework)

The aim of Trinity Guildhall's Graded examinations is to provide a scheme of assessment by which students, teachers and parents/guardians may measure individual progress and motivate development, whether towards professional training or as a leisure activity.

Graded examinations in Speech and Drama

These examinations are clearly described by their title: they offer assessment of abilities in speech, spoken interpretation and dramatic performance, thereby acknowledging approaches to learning and teaching that are long established and greatly valued. Whereas various kinds of dramatic activity are included in most of the syllabus strands, students preparing for Speech and Drama examinations are always expected to have sustained particular focus on the use of voice and speech.

Graded examinations in Performing Text

For those who wish to concentrate exclusively on the effective spoken interpretation of text, this syllabus strand is particularly helpful. It will appeal to students who want or need to develop their skills in using various forms and styles of language. Preparation for these examinations contributes to the development of knowledge and understanding of literature.

Graded examinations in Acting, Shakespeare and World Dramatists

Every strand of these syllabuses encourages individuality of approach, creativity, inclusiveness and internationalism and particular passages of text have not been prescribed. At times, particular styles of literature and performance are specified, and examiners will also expect selections to reflect the maturity and personality of the candidate(s) and the grade level.

Graded examinations in Communication Skills

Examinations in Communication Skills assess the candidate's ability to engage with analytic and critical thoughts, to persuade, to negotiate and to explain ideas in a logical and coherent manner. Candidates are required to listen with care, to speak with clarity and understanding, to distinguish between informative and persuasive speaking, and to show awareness of the importance of interpersonal skills.

Graded examinations in Musical Theatre

These examinations assess the achievement of performers who are at various levels of experience and ability in the field of musical theatre. Performance will be judged according to how effectively the principal skills of musical

theatre are employed as a means of expression and communication. Candidates should endeavour to use musical theatre skills in a combined and integrated way. Because the syllabus encourages individuality of approach, creativity, inclusiveness and internationalism, particular works are never prescribed and candidates are reminded that they need not confine themselves to works of musical theatre in the Western/American tradition.

Graded examinations in Performance Arts

The Performance Arts skills and tasks provide a creative and comprehensive extension of the syllabuses for Acting and Speaking and for Musical Theatre. Much of the work undertaken for either Acting and Speaking or for Musical Theatre can be related to Performance Arts syllabuses, allowing candidates to consider a range of opportunities and move from one to another with some confidence.

Performance Certificates

These certificates are designed to celebrate and encourage the learning that is gained through involvement in performance and to complement and extend achievements in Grade examinations. There are four levels of award:

- Young Performers' Certificate – for children up to the age of 7
- Foundation Performance Certificate – for candidates who have completed Grade 3
- Intermediate Performance Certificate – for candidates who have completed Grade 5
- Advanced Performance Certificate – for candidates who have completed Grade 8

Drama and Speech Diplomas

At Licentiate level, candidates may opt to either receive the letters LTCL or LGSMD.

These qualifications are accredited as follows by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority.

- Associate diplomas in Level 4 of the NQF
- Licentiate diplomas in Level 6 of the NQF
- Fellowship diplomas in Level 7 of the NQF

ATCL Performing (Speech and Drama)

This qualification is evidence that candidates can prepare and perform a programme at a level that reveals professional potential. They will achieve standards comparable with those achieved by any student who has undertaken at least one year of full-time degree study.

ATCL Performing (Musical Theatre)

This qualification is evidence that candidates are multi-skilled, thinking performers in Musical Theatre with professional potential; their level of achievement will be equal to that achieved after one year of full-time degree study.

LTCL/LGSMD Performing (Speech and Drama)

This qualification is evidence of professional competence as a performer. Standards equate to those achieved by those graduating from major Theatre schools and University Drama Departments. Successful candidates will be thoughtful, reflective performers able to respond to direction, to interpret and to innovate.

LTCL/LGSMD Performing (Musical Theatre)

This qualification is evidence of professional competence as a performer. Standards equate to those achieved by those graduating from major Theatre schools and University Drama Departments in Musical Theatre. Successful candidates will be thoughtful, reflective performers able to respond to direction, to interpret and to innovate.

FTCL Performing (Speech and Drama or Musical Theatre)

This qualification is evidence of mastery and considerable experience as a performer. Successful candidates will be reflective practitioners able to undertake a wide range of responsible roles in a variety of professional situations in Theatre.

ATCL Teaching (Speech and Drama)

This qualification is evidence that the candidate can plan and deliver a taught programme for a specific learner or group of learners in a given setting and reflect upon its effectiveness. The qualification is of particular value to those working with individuals and small groups in Studios, Young Peoples' Theatre and Colleges.

ATCL Teaching (Theatre Arts)

This qualification is evidence that the candidate can plan and deliver a taught programme for a specific learner or group of learners in a given setting and reflect upon its effectiveness. The qualification provides those with performance skills in dance, drama and music with evidence that they can utilize those skills in a teaching situation, involving Young People's Theatre, Performance Arts Schools, Community Theatre and Colleges. It provides ideal preparation for LTCL diplomas including Teaching (Musical Theatre).

LTCL/LGSMD Teaching (Speech and Drama)

This qualification is evidence that the candidate can plan and deliver taught programmes appropriate for a range of learners, learner groups and settings and can evaluate their effectiveness. It is suitable for those who will take responsibility for planning and teaching Speech and Drama in Schools, Colleges, Private Studios and Theatre Education Departments.

LTCL/LGSMD Teaching (Musical Theatre)

This qualification is evidence that the candidate can plan and deliver taught programmes appropriate for a range of learners, learner groups and settings and can evaluate their effectiveness. The emphasis will be on creativity, imagination, integration and safety.

LTCL/LGSMD Teaching (Communication Skills)

This qualification is evidence that the candidate can plan and deliver taught programmes in oral communication appropriate for a range of learners, learner groups and settings and can evaluate their effectiveness. It is suitable for

teachers and tutors in Schools, Colleges and Private Studios and particularly for those engaged in adult education and consultancy work in the industry and profession.

LTCL/LGSMD Teaching (Applied Drama)

This qualification is evidence that the candidate can plan and deliver programmes of work that use drama as a learning medium. It is a specialist qualification for teachers, trainers, arts practitioners and facilitators.

FTCL Education Studies (Speech and Drama or Musical Theatre)

This qualification is evidence that the candidate can, on the basis of familiarity with a range of educational contexts, reflect critically on their own practice and that of others, relate it to theory, and bring this experience to bear on the planning and implementation of programmes of teaching and learning.

FTCL Directing (Speech and Drama or Musical Theatre)

This qualification is evidence that the candidate can, on the basis of familiarity with a range of performance contexts, reflect critically on related theory and practice and their own directing and the work of other directors, bringing this experience to bear on the planning, preparation and performance of Speech and Drama or Musical Theatre programmes.

ARTS AWARDS

The Arts Award is the first award scheme to recognize the development of young artists and young arts leaders. The Arts Award celebrates the creative progress made by young people and not just their artistic skill. The Arts Award recognizes and celebrates young people's development through the arts. Its objectives are to:

- Encourage young people to enjoy and take part in the arts, now and throughout their lives
- Promote achievement in the arts among young people
- Provide opportunities for collaborative work and leadership that will promote young people's broader personal development
- Help young people to find progression routes in the arts
- Encourage new art forms, innovation and experimentation

The qualifications are available at three levels – Bronze, Silver and Gold – which are accredited by QCA at Levels 1 to 3 of the National Qualifications Framework.

DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES ATTACHED TO THE DANCE AND DRAMA AWARDS SCHEME IN THE UK

National Certificate in Professional Classical Ballet

The National Certificate in Professional Classical Ballet (accredited at Level 5 of the National Qualifications Framework) gives formal recognition to the skills, knowledge and understanding acquired by students in their training for employment as professional dancers.

National Certificate in Professional Acting

The National Certificate in Professional Acting (accredited at Level 5 of the NQF) gives formal recognition to the skills, knowledge and understanding acquired by students in their training for employment as professional actors.

National Diploma in Professional Musical Theatre

The National Diploma in Professional Musical Theatre (accredited at Level 6 of the NQF) gives formal recognition to the skills, knowledge and understanding acquired by students in their training for employment in the field of musical theatre.

National Diploma in Professional Acting

The National Diploma in Professional Acting (accredited at Level 6 of the NQF) gives formal recognition to the skills, knowledge and understanding acquired by students in their training for employment as professional actors.

National Diploma in Professional Production Skills

The National Diploma in Professional Production Skills (accredited in Level 6 of the NQF) gives formal recognition to the skills, knowledge and understanding acquired by students in their training for employment in stage management or as technicians within the theatre, recorded media, and related entertainment industries.

National Diploma in Professional Dance

The National Diploma in Professional Dance (accredited at Level 6 of the NQF) gives formal recognition to the skills, knowledge and understanding acquired by students in their training for employment as professional dancers.

DRIVING INSTRUCTORS

REGISTER OF APPROVED DRIVING INSTRUCTORS

Stanley House
56 Talbot Street
Nottingham NG1 5GU
Tel: 0115 901 2618
Fax: 0115 901 2820
E-mail: ADIReg@dsa.gsi.gov.uk

Need for Registration: The Register of Approved Driving Instructors (ADI) and the licensing scheme for trainee instructors are administered under the provisions of the Road Traffic Act 1988 by the Department for Transport (DfT).

It is an offence for anyone to give professional instruction (that is instruction paid for by or in respect of the pupil) in driving a motor car unless: (a) his or her name is on the Register of Approved Driving Instructors; or (b) he or she holds a `trainee's licence to give instruction' issued by the Registrar.

Qualification for Registration: Anyone who wants to be an ADI must: (a) have held a full motor car driving licence for periods amounting in aggregate to at least 4 yrs out of the 6 yrs preceding the date of application (after passing the driving test, any unexpired portion of a provisional licence counts towards the required 4-yr period); (b) not have been under a disqualification for driving for any part of the 4 yrs preceding the date of application; (c) be a fit and proper person to have their name entered in the Register following a successful submission of a criminal record check (non-motoring offences, as well as motoring offences not resulting in disqualification which are not regarded as spent are taken into account in assessing an applicant's suitability); and (d) pass the Register Qualifying Exam.

The Qualifying Exam: This consists of a theory test (including a moving hazard perception test), a driving ability test and an instructional ability test.

Further information on the qualification process can also be obtained by visiting the Transport Office website on www.transportoffice.gov.uk.

Further Information: From the Driving Standards Agency, Stanley House, 56 Talbot Street, Nottingham NG1 5GU; Tel: 0115 901 2618; Fax: 0115 901 2820; E-mail: ADIReg@dsa.gsi.gov.uk.

EMBALMING

INTERNATIONAL EXAMINATIONS BOARD OF EMBALMERS

39 Poplar Grove
Kennington
Oxford OX1 5QN
Tel: 01865 735788
Fax: 01865 730941
E-mail: nede@btinternet.com

The Board examines candidates who wish to become qualified members of the British Institute of Embalmers (which is not itself an examining body).

Registration: Information packs (available from the above office and the International Office of the British Institute of Embalmers, 21c Station Road, Knowle, Solihull, West Midlands B97 0HL) contain lists of approved schools and tutors. The Board only accepts Candidates from these accredited Tutors, so it is essential to register with one of these Tutors initially.

Candidates are then taught through a Modular Programme, with the Board setting a first (Foundation) Module, which must be passed prior to continuing on the course.

After successfully completing the Foundation Module, Candidates need to apply for registration with the British Institute of Embalmers, as a Student Member.

Examinations: The Board sets `school-based' tests at the conclusion of each of the 5 modules, and the marks attained in these tests count towards the Board's final exam.

The **final exam:** consists of a theoretical exam and a practical exam; the former must be passed before the latter may be attempted. The theoretical exam contains questions from the whole syllabus covering Anatomy and Physiology, (elementary) Pathology, Bacteriology and Chemistry, and a comprehensive understanding of the theory of Embalming. The practical exam consists of the embalmment of a subject. Applicants for the practical exam must already have performed 30 complete embalmments, 12 of which have been subjected to a post mortem exam.

ENGINEERING, GENERAL

THE ENGINEERING COUNCIL UK

2nd Floor
246 High Holborn
London WC1V 7EX
Tel: 020 3206 0500
Website: www.engc.org.uk

A GUIDE TO REGISTRATION WITH THE ECUK

Engineering Council UK

The Engineering Council was originally established by Royal Charter in 1981, augmented by a new Supplemental Charter in January 1996. ECUK was formed on 22 March 2002 with the issue of a further Supplemental Charter.

ECUK has the obligation to maintain common standards across the engineering profession. To do this, it operates the register of Chartered Engineers, Incorporated Engineers and Engineering Technicians. Working closely with the engineering institutions, it ensures that the assessment of skills needed by professionally qualified engineers is conducted fairly and thoroughly.

A principal task of the ECUK is to set the standards of competence and commitment of those seeking registration, and to specify how these should be assessed. Its principal policy documents are the United Kingdom Standard for Professional Engineering Competence (UK-SPEC), published in December 2003. There are two documents, one covering Chartered Engineers and Incorporated Engineers, and one covering Engineering Technicians. They can be accessed, and hard copies ordered free of charge, at www.ukspec.org.uk

Licensed Members

Licensed Member Institutions assess candidates for registration using a process known as 'Professional Review', and may be further licensed to accredit or approve educational and professional development courses and schemes leading to registration.

Licensed Members are also required to monitor Continuing Professional Development (CPD), and to apply disciplinary procedures in support of the Code and Rules of Conduct.

The Register and Registration

The Register is designed to maintain a formal record of engineers and technicians who have achieved an appropriate educational foundation, been formally assessed for professional competence in a particular field of work, and who continue to demonstrate commitment to continued competence through CPD and to compliance with codes of professional conduct and practice.

The Register is maintained in sections: Chartered Engineer, Incorporated Engineer and Engineering Technician. There is an Interim Stage registering only educational attainment. Those with full registration are authorized to use the style and title appropriate to the section in which they are registered, and the designatory letters CEng, IEng or EngTech, as appropriate. Registration is normally conditional on continued membership of a Licensed Member, or in some cases, a Professional Affiliate.

How to Become Registered

The UK-SPEC documents, described above, set out the standards for registration in each section of the Register and fully describe how to go about it.

To be registered you have to demonstrate your competence and commitment, which will be assessed against the standards set out for your particular category of registration. UK-SPEC sets out generic statements of competence and commitment, and these are summarized below. The Licensed Member Institutions who assess applicants may have adapted these to relate to the particular technologies or industries with which they deal.

You will have become competent through a combination of education, which will give you the knowledge, understanding and skills necessary to underpin competence, and professional development within employment. The Licensed Member Institution through which you apply for registration, which will assess you, will ask you to submit documentary evidence about these, and how they relate to

the required competences. The assessment will be carried out by practising engineering professionals, who are trained in this kind of assessment.

If you are seeking registration as a Chartered Engineer or an Incorporated Engineer, the final stage will be an in-depth interview with your assessors. For Engineering Technicians, the interview is at the Institution's discretion. As part of the process, you will have to demonstrate your commitment to maintaining your competence through continuing professional development.

If at any stage it appears that you have more to do before you achieve full competence, the Institution should usually be able to advise you how you might do this; it may involve further training or additional experience, or both.

Exemplifying Qualifications

The underpinning knowledge and understanding for professional competence is usually demonstrated through formal education. The following qualifications exemplify the required knowledge and understanding:

Chartered Engineer – an accredited Bachelors degree with honours in engineering or technology, plus either an appropriate Masters degree accredited or approved by a professional engineering institution, or appropriate further learning to Masters degree level or an accredited MEng degree.

Incorporated Engineer – an accredited Bachelors degree in engineering or technology, or a Higher National Certificate or Diploma or Foundation Degree in engineering or technology, plus further learning to Bachelors degree level.

Engineering Technician – a National Certificate or National Diploma in Engineering or Construction and the Built Environment or one of a range of other qualifications listed in full in UK-SPEC.

Accreditation of degrees is carried out by Licensed Member Institutions, who will also specify which Masters degrees, or other types of further learning, are appropriate.

If you do not have the exemplifying qualifications for your chosen registration category, there are a range of other ways in which you may demonstrate that you have the necessary knowledge and understanding. These may include taking Engineering Council Examinations (see below), taking part or all of a formal qualification, or writing a Technical Report based on your employment experience. Your chosen Institution will advise you.

The Engineering Council Examination

City & Guilds conducts on behalf of the Engineering Council UK a worldwide examination for those who wish to meet the academic requirements for entry to Chartered Engineer but whose circumstances prevent them from pursuing an accredited degree programme, those who have non-accredited degrees and who wish to undertake further qualifications to meet the required standard, and for those who wish to obtain a well respected British engineering qualification.

The Engineering Council Examination has been designed to provide a flexible route to meet the academic standard for Chartered Engineer registration. The structure permits an individual to study at their own pace and to take as few or as many papers as they wish each year: there is no time limit for the completion of any of the 3 awards of this route.

The Engineering Council Certificate

The entry requirement for the Engineering Council Certificate is passes in 2 'A' levels (or their equivalent) in mathematics or science subjects. To qualify for the award of the Engineering Council Certificate, passes must be gained in six subjects. Four of the 6 papers are compulsory, with the remaining 2 from a list of options.

The Engineering Council Graduate Diploma

The entry requirement for the Engineering Council Graduate Diploma is successful completion of the Engineering Council Certificate or academic achievement deemed to be of an equivalent standard. To qualify for the award of Engineering Council Graduate Diploma, passes must be gained in 5 subjects and a project.

The Engineering Council Postgraduate Diploma

The entry requirement for the Engineering Council Postgraduate Diploma is successful completion of the Engineering Council Graduate Diploma or academic achievement deemed to be of an equivalent standard. The entry requirement can also be met by:

- achieving a BEng Hons degree accredited by a professional UK institution or
- being exempted by a professional institution licensed by the Engineering Council UK to consider special cases through exemption through an Individual Case Procedure

To qualify for the award of Engineering Council Postgraduate Diploma, passes must be gained in four subjects and a project. One of the subjects is compulsory with the remaining three from a list of options.

Prospective candidates must apply to the Engineering Council Examinations at City & Guilds for a registration form prior to beginning their study.

Although the Engineering Council Examinations at City & Guilds does not set any restrictions on the length of time nor the number of attempts taken to complete one of the three routes, prospective candidates must be aware that, if they wish to join a professional Institution in order to gain CEng registration or to further their career in general, the Institution may set its own limits in order to meet particular membership standards. It is therefore vital that prospective candidates seek the advice of their professional Institution prior to beginning their study.

Further information
Engineering Council Examinations Department
City & Guilds
1 Giltspur Street
London EC1A 9DD

Telephone: + 44 (0) 20 7294 2658
Fax: + 44 (0) 20 7294 2416
E-mail: ec_enquiries@city-and-guilds.co.uk
Website: www.city-and-guilds.co.uk/ecukexam

SEMTA – THE SECTOR SKILLS COUNCIL FOR SCIENCE, ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGIES

14 Upton Road
Watford
Hertfordshire WD18 0JT
Tel: 01923 238441 (switchboard); 0808 100 3682
Fax: 01923 256086
E-mail: infodesk@semta.org.uk
Website: www.semta.org.uk

Industry owned and led, Semta aims to increase the impact of skilled people throughout the science, engineering and manufacturing technologies sectors.

It works with the employers in its sectors to ascertain their current and future skills needs and provide short and long-term skills solutions, whether that be training and skills development, or campaigning with government and other organizations that can change things for the better. Through its labour market intelligence and insights from employers across our sectors, it is able to identify change needed in education and skills policy, and practice and engage with key industry partners, and partners in the education and training sector to help increase productivity at all levels in the workforce.

The sectors it represents are:

- Aerospace
- Automotive
- Bioscience
- Electrical
- Electronics
- Maintenance
- Marine
- Mathematics
- Mechanical
- Metals and Engineered Metal Products

Semta is part of the Skills for Business network of 25 employer-led Sector Skills Councils.

www.semta.org.uk

ENGINEERING, REFRIGERATION

H.A.L. TRAINING SERVICES

c/o Pilkington Glass Ltd
Old Kirk Sandall
Doncaster DN3 1HW
Tel: 01302 883276
Fax: 01302 812887
E-mail: info@hal-training.co.uk
Website: www.hal-training.co.uk

H.A.L. is an approved centre by the C.I.T.B. and City & Guilds to provide certification/registration in the safe handling of refrigerants/ammonia. Assessments are for engineers with a sound knowledge of refrigeration systems or personnel who have attended our refrigeration training courses.

CERTIFICATION/REGISTRATION – ASSESSMENTS
City & Guilds 2078 – Units 001 and 002 – Handling Refrigerants
City & Guilds 2078 – Units 003 and 004 – Handling Ammonia
Construction Industry Training Board – Safe Handling of Refrigerants
Construction Industry Training Board – Safe Handling of Ammonia
Construction Industry Training Board – Pipework and Brazing (Commercial and Industrial)

FASHION

LONDON COLLEGE OF FASHION

(A Constituent College of the University of Arts London, incorporating Cordwainers College)

20 John Princes Street
London W1G 0BJ
Tel: 020 7514 7407
Fax: 020 7514 8388
E-mail: enquiries@lcf.linst.ac.uk
Website: www.lcf.linst.ac.uk

SCHOOL OF FASHION DESIGN & TECHNOLOGY

BA Hons Fashion Design Technology : 3 yrs FT. Options in Menswear, Womenswear or Surface Textiles for fashion.

BA Hons Product Design and Development for The Fashion Industry – options in Clothing, Accessories & Footwear, Fashion, Illustration & Graphics: 3 yr FT, 4 yr SW. Entry requirements: min age of 18, 2 A levels plus 5 GCSEs or equivalent qualifications or experience.

BA Hons Costume, Technical Effects and Make Up for the Performing Arts: 3 yrs FT. Entry requirements: min age of 18, 2 A levels plus 5 GCSEs or equivalent qualifications or experience. Options in Make Up, Costume or Technical Effects.

Foundation Degree Fashion Design Technology – options in Designer Pattern Cutter, Knitwear, Embroidery, Acccesories & Footwear: 2 yrs FT. Entry requirements: min age of 18, 4 GCSE passes (Grade C or above) plus 1 A level equivalent qualification.

ND Fashion & Clothing: 2 yrs FT. Entry requirements: min age of 16, 4 GCSE passes (Grade C or above).

BTEC Diploma Foundation Studies in Art and Design: 1 yr FT. Entry requirements: min age of 18, A level pass plus 3 GCSEs or equivalent qualifications. Options in Fashion Design and Illustration, Fashion Textiles, Fashion Design and Manufacture, Theatre, Fashion Photography, Styling and Make Up, Accessories and Footwear.

Certificate in Tailoring: 1 yr FT. Entry requirements: min age of 18.

Diploma in Tailoring: 1 yr FT. Entry requirements: min age of 18.

Professional Development Certificate in Fashion Production (Accessories/Footwear): 1 yr FT. Entry Requirements: min age 18.

SCHOOL OF FASHION PROMOTION & MANAGEMENT

BA Hons Fashion Promotion: 3 yrs FT. Entry requirements: 5 GCSE passes (Grade C or above – including English Language) plus 2 A levels or pass at BTEC National Diploma, Scottish Highers or GNVQ Advanced. Options in Journalism, PR and Broadcast.

BA Hons Fashion Management: 3 yrs FT or 4 yrs PT. Entry requirements: 5 GCSE passes plus 2 A levels or pass at BTEC National Diploma, Scottish Highers or GNVQ Advanced. Options in Fashion Management, Fashion Marketing, Buying and Merchandising.

BA Hons Fashion Photography: 3 yrs FT. Entry requirements: 5 GCSE passes plus 2 A levels or pass at BTEC National Diploma, Scottish Highers or GNVQ Advanced.

BSc Hons Cosmetic Science: 4 yr SW. Entry requirements: 5 GCSE passes plus 2 A levels or pass at BTEC National Diploma, Scottish Highers (to include a science).

Foundation Degree Beauty Therapy and Health Studies: 2 yrs FT. Entry requirements: 4 GCSE passes (Grade C or above – to include, Biology, English Language and Mathematics) plus 1 pass at A level in an academic subject and study of 1 other A level subject or BTEC National Diploma in a science subject or a Registered Nurse's qualification.

Foundation Degree Specialist Make Up: 2 yrs FT. Entry requirements: min age of 18, 4 GCSE passes (at Grade C or above) plus 1 A level (preferably in an art related subject) or a pass at BTEC National Diploma.

Foundation Degree Fashion Marketing and Promotion: 2 yrs FT. Entry requirements: min age of 18, 4 GCSE passes (at Grade C or above) plus 1 A level or a pass at BTEC National Diploma.
Foundation Degree Fashion Styling and Photography: 2 yrs FT. Entry requirements: 4 GCSE passes plus 1 pass at A level or equivalent qualification or experience.
Fashion Access Programme: 1 yr FT. Entry Requirements: Min age 19. Options in Fashion and Media Make Up, Fashion Business, Fashion Promotion Media.

CROSS COLLEGE COURSES
BA Hons Fashion Studies: 4 yrs PT. Entry requirements: min age of 18, 2 A level passes plus 5 GCSEs (Grade C or above) or BTEC ND or equivalent. Options in Fashion Design Realisation, Fashion Culture and Media.
BTEC First Diploma Fashion Portfolio: 1 yr FT. Entry requirements: min age of 16, 3 GCSEs (Grade C or above) or equivalent qualifications.
MA Fashion Studies: 1 yr FT, 2 yr PT. Entry requirements: good honours degree in relevant subject. Options in Communication and Culture, Design and Technology, Management and Marketing, History and Theory. Independent Project, Footwear & Accessories.
PG Certificate in Fashion: Entry requirements: good honours degree in relevant subject. Options in Advanced Pattern Cutting, Buying and Merchandising, Fashion and Lifestyle Journalism.

FORESTRY AND ARBORICULTURE

THE ROYAL FORESTRY SOCIETY

102 High Street
Tring
Hertfordshire HP23 4AF
Tel: 01442 822028
Fax: 01442 890395
E-mail: rfshq@rfs.org.uk
Website: www.rfs.org.uk

Certificate in Arboriculture: The syllabus for the written exam covers Botany, Nursery Work, Planting, Maintenance, Pests, Tree Surgery, Legal Questions, and Care and Use of Tools. The award is in association with the Awarding Body Consortium, and is dependent upon the candidate holding specified arboricultural proficiency tests offered by the National Proficiency Tests Council. This is a craftsman level award, equivalent to a Level 2.
Professional Diploma in Arboriculture: The syllabus covers the same general field as the Certificate, but in much greater depth. Candidates should be at least 23 and must have been in arboriculture-related industries for 3 yrs. This equates to a Level 6 supervisory or consultant level qualification.

Both the Certificate and the DipArb(RFS) are taken by private study or at various colleges, often on a day-release basis. They are suitable for those employed in botanical gardens, woodlands, local authority work and tree surgery companies.

FREIGHT FORWARDING

THE BRITISH INTERNATIONAL FREIGHT ASSOCIATION (BIFA)

Redfern House
Browells Lane
Feltham
Middlesex TW13 7EP
Tel: 020 8844 2266
Fax: 020 8890 5546
E-mail: bifa@bifa.org
Website: www.bifa.org

MEMBERSHIP

BIFA membership is corporate, open to forwarding and international freight services companies which satisfy strict entrance criteria. Individual Membership of the Institute of Freight Professionals (IFP) (incorporated with BIFA) is open to anyone working within any sector of the freight industry. The IFP professional qualification centres around a required level of appropriate experience and knowledge, and all relevant learning, whether by traditional or vocational qualification, higher or further education or specialized short courses, is accredited according to its level.

There are 4 categories of membership to accommodate those in the freight industry throughout their career development.

Affiliate: Caters for those at the beginning of their career and no special entrance criteria are needed. It also applies to those who interface with the industry and do not seek professional qualification in it.

Associate (AIFP): Those at this level have already achieved a mid-point in learning and/or experience.

Full Professional Membership (MIFP): Awarded to those who have a high enough proven level of experience and learning to be considered a professional.

Fellow (FIFP): Conferred by status, experience and time.

EXAMINATIONS

Progression through membership levels is supported by a range of specialist courses presented by BIFA on an ongoing basis. Courses include:

- Multimodal Freight Training – a comprehensive development programme covering forwarding procedures in all modes of transport
- Import, Export and related basic forwarding functions
- Customs Procedures – from basic to diploma level
- Dangerous Goods – by all modes of transport, mandatory in appropriate sectors
- Aviaton Security – mandatory in some sectors
- Airfreight Integrated Modules (AIM) – mixed media learning packs for airfreight personnel from inductions to management
- Management Skills and Health & Safety

Qualification by NVQs is becoming very popular, the most relevant being International Trade and Services. Any NVQ with appropriate operational or business knowledge is accredited according to level and direct relevance.

Because of the wider scope of knowledge now needed by the forwarder, there can be no single qualification that will cater adequately for all sector needs. The qualifications of the specialist sector institutes such as the Institute of Export, the Institute of Logistics and Transport, the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers, the United Kingdom Warehousing Association and the like are therefore also accredited as appropriate.

Another pathway towards professional qualification is higher education and these courses too are accredited as appropriate.

GENEALOGY

THE HERALDRY SOCIETY

PO Box 772
Guildford
Surrey GU3 3ZX
Tel: 01438 237373
Fax: 01483 237375
E-mail: memsec@theheraldrysociety.com

The Heraldry Society is a registered charity which aims to encourage interest in its subject through publications, lectures, visits and related activities. It maintains contact with heraldic societies in many parts of the country and abroad. Membership is unlimited.

Examinations (also open to non-members) are set at three levels: Elementary and Intermediate, both comprising written examination papers; and Advanced, requiring a dissertation. The Intermediate examination may only be taken after passing the Elementary; but the Advanced may be taken independently. Success at any of the three levels gains an appropriate certificate, while success at all three levels taken in order gains the **Diploma** of the Society (DipHS).

Fellowship (FHS) may be awarded by the Council to distinguished scholars in the field. Honorary Fellowship (Hon FHS) may be conferred upon those who have rendered outstanding service to the Society.

SOCIETY OF GENEALOGISTS

14 Charterhouse Buildings
Goswell Road
London EC1M 7BA
Tel: 020 7251 8799
Fax: 020 7250 1800
E-mail: info@sog.org.uk
Website: www.sog.org.uk

The Society (founded 1911) is a registered educational charity, established to encourage and foster the study, science and knowledge of genealogy. This it does chiefly through its library, publications, lectures and courses. It does not hold exams.

MEMBERSHIP

Honorary Fellow (FSG Hon): Any person, Member or not, may be elected to Honorary Fellowship for very distinguished services to genealogy by the existing Fellows. Their number is limited to 10.

Fellow (FSG): Member of not less than 5 yrs' standing may be elected to Fellowship for distinguished services to the Society or to genealogy by the existing Fellows. Their number is limited to 100.

Members: Members are elected by the Executive Committee. The number is unlimited and there are presently over 12,000.

HAIRDRESSING

HAIRDRESSING AND BEAUTY INDUSTRY AUTHORITY (HABIA)

Oxford House
Sixth Avenue
Sky Business Park
Robin Hood Airport
Doncaster DN9 3GG
Tel: 0845 2 306080
E-mail: info@habia.org
Website: www.habia.org

Habia is the government approved standards setting body for hair, beauty, nails, spa therapy, barbering and African-Caribbean hairdressing, and creates the standards that form the basis of all qualifications including NVQs, SVQs and Apprenticeships, as well as codes of practice.

A central point of contact for information, we provide guidance on careers, business development, legislation, salon safety and equal opportunities, and are responsible to government on industry issues such as training and skills.

We also raise the profile of our industries through the press and media, and are the first port of call for organizations such as the BBC, Channel 4 and Sky TV on news items and background information.

Habia also delivers solutions direct to:

salons – to help them understand complex legislation such as health & safety and employment law, improve client retention and raise business performance;

employees – to gain the skills that employers need to stay up to date with client demand and the latest techniques, equipment and products, and using NVQs/SVQs;

trainers – to deliver qualifications with training support manuals, and to create successful teaching programmes that cover induction and initial assessment;

learners – by offering books and teaching guides directly related to their studies, and by providing advice on career paths and qualifications.

And as a not-for-profit organization, everything you spend with Habia is invested straight back into your industry.

INDUSTRIAL SAFETY

HM TRAINEE INSPECTORATE OF HEALTH AND SAFETY

Rose Court
2 Southwark Bridge
London SE1 9HS
Tel: Personnel Helpline 0151 951 3366
Website: www.hse.gov.uk

An inspector's role is to ensure the maintenance and improvement of health and safety standards in the workplace. It is a job that has a positive impact on society and where you are promoting the well being of the working population and the public who could be affected by work activities.

HSE inspects a variety of workplaces, from factories, farms and construction sites to fairgrounds, hospitals and universities. You will encounter challenging conditions such as noise, fumes, dust, heat and cold. Inspection involves examining all aspects of the workplace including areas at height, with restricted access and outside. You will also be talking to a range of people and need to show a sensitivity to your audience. Once at a site, you will be applying powers of observation, both sensory and investigative, to identify and discover any deviations from good work practice or the law. Decisions need to be taken to determine what course of action is appropriate should a risk be identified. Although inspectors work on their own and are on the move much of the time, they have full support of their team and the specialist knowledge and expertise of HSE is available for reference and advice.

TRAINING

All trainee inspectors of Health and Safety receive an inital basic training over the first two years. During this time your work will be managed to ensure that, through on-the-job training and development provided by experienced colleagues, you gain knowledge of a wide range of industry and types of organization. Your practical experience gained through site visits, will be underpinned by formal training towards a Post Graduate qualification in Occupational Health and Safety and the Level 4 NVQ in Health and Safety Regulation and will give you an outstanding opportunity for development.

RECRUITMENT

Our inspectors come from a variety of backgrounds. Normally we expect applicants to have a degree or equivalent qualification. However, we will consider applications from those without a degree or equivalent who can demonstrate clearly the intellectual qualities required. The candidate must have at least 2 yrs' work experience and be able to demonstrate an equivalent level of achievement through work based learning and/or other academic/professional qualifications. The work of an inspector involves considerable travel, including to remote locations, with equipment and responding to incidents outside normal working hours. Therefore, you must have a full and valid driving licence which is recognized in the UK before you can apply. Finally, if you are to make the most of the opportunities HSE has to offer, you should be prepared to move both now and in the future.

If you would like to know more, ring HSE's on Tel: 0151 951 3366.

HEALTH & SAFETY EXECUTIVE APPROVED MINING QUALIFICATIONS

Mining Qualifications
The Health & Safety Executive
1.2 Redgrave Court
Merton Road
Bootle
Merseyside L20 7HS
Tel: 0151 951 3991
Fax: 0151 951 3891
E-mail: lesley.hall@hse.gsi.gov.uk
Website: www.hse.gov.uk/mining

The First and Second Class Qualification of Competency are the certificates of qualification required under the Management and Administration of Safety and Health at Mines Regulations 1993 (MASHAM) for appointment respectively as manager and under-manager in mines of coal, shale and fireclay in the UK.

To qualify for the First Class Certificate, applicants must hold an approved degree or HND in Mining Engineering or dual BTEC HND Mining/Electrical or Mining/Mechanical. The same applies to the Second Class Certificate although in this case the HNC in Mining Engineering is also accepted. Applicants for both certificates must also be able to demonstrate that they have gained appropriate practical experience and are required to pass the HSE approved legislation exam.

The HSE also issues certificates to Mining Mechanical and Mining Electrical Engineers and Mechanics and Electricians Class I and Class II. Applicants for these certificates must normally possess an approved academic qualification and must have the necessary practical experience. Engineers are also required to pass the HSE approved legislation exam. [Note: Under the MASHAM regulations there is also an Electricians Qualification and Mechanic's Qualification for persons trained in work underground who follow approved apprenticeship schemes.] Other certificates granted are **(1) Mines Surveyor:** which requires a degree in mine surveying or surveying of mineral resources, HNC or BTEC HND in Mining Surveying/Minerals Resource Management or have passed the intermediate exam of the RICS in the mining surveying section and a pass in the practical examination; **(2) Deputy's Certificates:** which requires a course of technical instruction approved by HSE. Applicants for (1) and (2) must have the necessary practical experience.

NEBOSH (THE NATIONAL EXAMINATION BOARD IN OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH)

Dominus Way
Meridian Business Park
Leicester LE19 1QW
Tel: 0116 263 4700
Fax: 0116 282 4000
E-mail: info@nebosh.org.uk
Website: www.nebosh.org.uk

The NEBOSH National General Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety: This qualification is designed to provide the knowledge and understanding for managers, supervisors and staff with day-to-day health and safety responsibilities. It is also taken by people moving into a health and safety adviser role as a first qualification. No previous health and safety knowledge is required.

The programme of study for the National General Certificate (NGC) requires a minimum of 80 taught hours and 49 hours of private study. The syllabus is divided into three units, two assessed by written examination (NGC1 & NGC2) and one by practical assessment to test the application of taught health and safety principles in the workplace (NGC3).

Candidates may choose to take individual units in any order over a five-year period and will be awarded a unit certificate for each unit passed. On successful completion of all three units, the NEBOSH National General Certificate will be awarded.

The qualification is accredited at level 3 in the National Qualifications Framework (NQF) by the regulatory authorities: QCA (Qualifications and Curriculum Authority) in England, DELLS (Department of Education and Lifelong Learning) in Wales and CCEA (Council for the Curriculum, Examinations and Assessment) in Northern Ireland.

The qualification is accepted as meeting the academic requirements to apply for Technician membership (Tech IOSH) of the Institution of Occupational Safety and Health (IOSH), and Associate membership (AIIRSM) of the International Institute of Risk and Safety Management (IIRSM).

Unit NGC1 also forms part of the Certificate in Fire Safety and Risk Management and the new unitized National Construction Certificate, allowing those who have achieved NGC1 within the last five years to be exempted from retaking this unit.

The NEBOSH Certificate in Fire Safety and Risk Management: This qualification is suitable for managers and supervisory staff (including fire safety advisers and fire service personnel) who need to ensure their organization meets its responsibilities under fire safety legislation. It aims to enable holders to conduct and review fire risk assessments and both preventative and protective measures within the workplace. No previous health and safety or fire safety knowledge is required.

The programme of study for the Certificate in Fire Safety and Risk Management requires a minimum of 70 taught hours and 66 hours of private study. The syllabus is divided in three units including two assessed by written examination (NGC1 & FC1). The third unit (FC2) tests the ability to conduct a practical fire risk assessment in the workplace.

Candidates may choose to take individual units in any order over a five-year period and will be awarded a unit certificate for each unit passed. On successful completion of all three units, the NEBOSH Certificate in Fire Safety and Risk Management will be awarded.

The qualification is accepted as meeting the academic requirements to apply for Technician membership (Tech IOSH) of the Institution of Occupational Safety and Health (IOSH), and Associate membership (AIIRSM) of the International Institute of Risk and Safety Management (IIRSM).

Unit NGC1 also forms part of the National General Certificate (NGC) and the new unitized National Construction Certificate, allowing those that have achieved NGC1 within the last five years to be exempted from retaking this unit.

The NEBOSH National Certificate in Construction Health and Safety: This qualification is aimed at supervisors and managers within the construction industry who are required to ensure that activities under their control are undertaken safely. Those working in the utilities sector or facilities management may also find this certificate particularly relevant to the hazards of their working environment. No previous health and safety knowledge is required, although it is advisable that candidates do have an understanding of the basic practical aspects of the construction industry.

The National Construction Certificate has now been unitized and the content revised in line with the new Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2007.

The programme of study for the National Certificate in Construction Health and Safety requires a minimum of 105

taught hours and 52 hours of private study. The syllabus has now been divided into three units, two assessed by written examination (NGC1 & NCC1) and one by practical assessment to test the application of taught health and safety principles on a construction workplace (NCC2).

Candidates may choose to take individual units in any order over a five-year period and will be awarded a unit certificate for each unit passed. On successful completion of all three units, the NEBOSH National Certificate in Construction Health and Safety will be awarded.

The Construction Certificate is accredited at level 3 in the National Qualifications Framework (NQF) by the regulatory authorities including the QCA (Qualifications and Curriculum Authority).

The qualification is accepted as meeting the academic requirements to apply for Technician membership (Tech IOSH) of the Institution of Occupational Safety and Health (IOSH), and Associate membership (AIIRSM) of the International Institute of Risk and Safety Management (IIRSM).

Unit NGC1 also forms part of the National General Certificate (NGC) and the Certificate in Fire Safety and Risk Management, allowing those that have achieved NGC1 within the last five years to be exempted from retaking this unit.

The NEBOSH International General Certificate in Occupational Health and Safety: This certificate is designed for managers, supervisors and other staff based outside the UK. The International General Certificate (IGC) focuses on international standards and management systems to provide a broad understanding of health and safety principles and practices, enabling candidates to effectively discharge workplace health and safety responsibilities in all parts of the world. No previous health and safety knowledge is required.

The IGC has now been unitized and revised to be consistent with the National General Certificate, so that the programme of study requires a minimum of 80 taught hours and 49 hours of private study. The syllabus is now divided into three units, two assessed by written examination (IGC1 & IGC2) and one by practical assessment to test the application of taught health and safety principles in the workplace (IGC3).

Candidates may choose to take individual units in any order over a five-year period and will be awarded a unit certificate for each unit passed. On successful completion of all three units, the NEBOSH International General Certificate will be awarded.

The qualification is accepted as meeting the academic requirements to apply for Technician membership (Tech IOSH) of the Institution of Occupational Safety and Health (IOSH), and Associate membership (AIIRSM) of the International Institute of Risk and Safety Management (IIRSM).

The NEBOSH National Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety: The National Diploma is the qualification for aspiring health and safety professionals, building directly upon the foundation of knowledge provided by the NEBOSH National General Certificate. It is designed to provide candidates with the expertise required to undertake a career as a safety and health practitioner and also provides a sound basis for progression to postgraduate study.

The programme of study for the National Diploma requires a minimum of 241 taught hours and 234 hours of private study. The syllabus is divided into four units, three assessed by written examinations (Units A, B and C) with an assignment-only unit designed to test knowledge across the syllabus, assessing application of health and safety theory and practice (Unit D).

Candidates may choose to take individual units in any order over a five-year period and will be awarded a unit certificate for each unit passed. On successful completion of all four units, the NEBOSH National Diploma will be awarded.

The National Diploma is accredited at level 6 in the National Qualifications Framework (NQF) by the regulatory authorities including the QCA (Qualifications and Curriculum Authority).

The National Diploma is accepted as meeting the requirements to apply for Graduate membership (Grad IOSH) of the Institution of Occupational Safety and Health (IOSH). Diplomates may also apply to become full Members (MIIRSM) of the International Institute of Risk and Safety Management (IIRSM).

The NEBOSH Specialist Diploma in Environmental Management: This diploma is primarily intended for health and safety practitioners and managers with environmental responsibilities to enable effective management of these tasks within their own organizations. It is open to other appropriately qualified candidates who have a background knowledge of health and safety.

The programme of study for the Specialist Diploma in Environmental Management requires a minimum of 110 hours tuition and 40 hours of private study. Candidates are assessed by two written examinations and a workplace-based project.

There is considerable flexibility in the modes of study for NEBOSH awards to enable programmes of study to be tailored to the needs of candidates and employers, including part-time day and evening courses, full-time block release courses and open/distance learning courses.

Further information on NEBOSH awards including qualification guides and lists of NEBOSH course providers are available at the NEBOSH website (www.nebosh.org.uk).

JOURNALISM

BROADCAST JOURNALISM TRAINING COUNCIL

18 Miller's Close
Rippingale
Nr Bourne
Lincolnshire PE10 0TH
Tel: 01778 440025
E-mail: sec@bjtc.org.uk
Website: www.bjtc.org.uk

The BJTC is a registered charity composed of representatives from all sides of industry: employers, National Union of Journalists and educational institutions offering courses in broadcast journalism. The Council visits courses and grants recognition to those that have reached and are maintaining the Council's published standards. It offers guidance for institutions seeking BJTC recognition and some careers advice, through its website www.bjtc.org.uk.

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE TRAINING OF JOURNALISTS

NCTJ Training Ltd
The New Granar
Newport
Saffron Walden
Essex CB11 3PL
Tel: 01799 544 014
Fax: 01799 544 015
E-mail: info@nctj.com
Website: www.nctj.com

NEWSPAPER

The National Council for the Training of Journalists delivers the premier journalism training scheme in the UK for entrants to newspaper journalism.

The first qualifications to work towards are the **preliminary Certificates in Journalism**, the exams that trainees need to pass to get a trainee reporters job on most newspapers in the UK. It is necessary to pass Public Affairs 1 and 2, Media Law 1 and 2, News Writing, gain 100 words per minute in Shorthand and complete a Portfolio.

Preliminary Certificates in Journalism are compulsory examinations for those going on to take the NCTJ's professional qualification, the National Certificate Examination.

There are a variety of different study methods available to someone who is looking at a career in journalism.

Block release: A block release course is designed for those who are employed on a newspaper and need to gain their NCTJ qualification.

Day release: Again this course is designed for those already working on a newspaper but means they spend one day a week on a course studying for their NCTJ qualification.

BA Hons degree: A course which offers the opportunity to gain the NCTJ qualification while studying for a degree at university.

Foundation degree: A two-year course of study during which time the student sits their NCTJ exams. The option of topping up the foundation degree with an additional year of study to gain a BA is sometimes available.

One year postgraduate: Usually an MA or Postgraduate diploma, this type of course would suit a graduate who is looking to gain their NCTJ qualification.

Fast track: Ideal for those who want to study intensively for 18-20 weeks to gain the NCTJ pre-entry qualification.

Pre-entry academic year: Offered though FE centres, a one-year course to study for the NCTJ pre-entry qualification.

Two year HND: An opportunity to gain the NCTJ pre-entry qualification whilst studying for a Higher National Diploma.

Part time study: An ideal method of learning for anyone who can't commit to full-time study.

Industry training centre: Delivers NCTJ pre-entry qualifications for trainees employed by newspaper groups.
Distance learning: Foundation Course in News Reporting perfect for anyone who wants to sit their preliminary Certificates in Journalism exams but who can't commit to studying full or part time at an NCTJ accredited centre.

MAGAZINE JOURNALISM
The NCTJ accredits magazine journalism courses at (at the time of print) the University of Central Lancashire, City College Brighton and Hove, Liverpool Community College and Harlow College.

Those on NCTJ accredited magazine courses will sit exams in Public Affairs 2, Media Law 2, News Writing, Subbing, gain 80 words per minute in Shorthand and complete a Portfolio in order to gain their **preliminary Certificates in Journalism** qualification.

PHOTO-JOURNALISM OR PRESS PHOTOGRAPHY
Currently only available at the Norton College, Sheffield, this course trains students to become photo-journalists and press photographers.

Examinations for the press photography route consist of General Photographic Knowledge, General Newspaper Practice, Law for Photographers and Caption Writing, and all of the aforementioned plus News Writing for Photo-journalists for photo-journalism.

LAND AND PROPERTY

PLANNING INSPECTORS

The Planning Inspectorate
Temple Quay House
2 The Square
Temple Quay
Bristol BS1 2PN
Tel: 0117 372 8026
Fax: 0117 372 8167
Website: www.planning-inspectorate.gov.uk

Planning Inspectors conduct local inquiries and carry out site inspections in accordance with the statutory functions of the Secretary of State for the Environment, Transport and the Regions and the National Assembly of Wales.

Candidates are selected on the basis of an assessment centre and interviews. Successful candidates receive initial training, followed by a period under close supervision. The recruitment grade is Housing and Planning Inspector, above which there are 4 higher grades.

Candidates must be corporate members of one of the following: the Royal Town Planning Institute, the Royal Institute of British Architects, the Institute of Civil Engineers or the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (any relevant sub-division); or be registered architects; or be barristers called to the English or Northern Ireland Bars, advocates called to the Scottish Bar or solicitors admitted in England, Scotland or Northern Ireland. They must have had either relevant experience of the operation of the Planning or Housing Acts or substantial experience in a senior administrative or managerial post requiring knowledge of judicial or quasi-judicial procedures.

LAW

ENGLAND AND WALES

MAGISTRATES
Justices of the Peace (JPs) are appointed on behalf of the Crown by the Lord Chancellor who is advised by committees established for the purpose in every county, metropolitan district, and some of the larger cities and towns. Although JPs do not need to be legally qualified they must be suitable as to character, integrity and understanding of the work they have to do and it is necessary that their suitability in these respects should be generally recognized in their community. They must be broadly representative of the community, but political views are taken into account only so far as may be necessary to ensure that no Magis-

trates Bench becomes unduly representative of any one party.

New JPs must take a course of basic training. This is designed to help them to understand the nature of their duties, to acquire enough knowledge of the law to follow normal cases and to understand the nature and objects of sentencing. The first stage of training takes place before the JP may sit to adjudicate. It consists of attending court as an observer and of instruction on the JP and his office, practice and procedure in the courts and methods of punishment and treatment. The second stage must be completed within 1 yr of appointment. It consists of further instruction and visits to penal establishments. JPs appointed to juvenile court panels receive additional special training for the purpose.

JUDGES

As the courts are the Queen's Courts, the Crown makes all appointments to the judiciary, acting on the advice of Ministers. Recommendations for the highest appointments (the Lords of Appeal in Ordinary, the Lord Chief Justice, the Master of the Rolls, the President of the Family Division and the Lords Justices who are the judges of the Court of Appeal) are made by the Prime Minister. The Lord Chancellor makes the recommendations for the High Court and Circuit judges, recorders and the metropolitan and other stipendiary magistrates. Appointments are made from among judges or practising lawyers. To qualify for the most senior posts candidates must either be a High Court judge or have had at least 15 yrs' practice as a barrister. High Court or Circuit judges must have been barristers for at least 10 yrs or Recorders for at least 5 yrs; Recorders must have been barristers or solicitors for at least 10 yrs. Most of the higher offices are filled from the ranks of **Queen's Counsel (QC)**: barristers who have been in practice for some years and have established a good reputation may apply to the Lord Chancellor for a patent to become Queen's Counsel (known as `taking silk' because a QC wears a silk gown in court). The office of stipendiary magistrate is open only to barristers or solicitors of at least 7 yrs' standing.

OFFICERS OF THE COURT

Officers of the Court include judicial and administrative staff; the former include Masters and Registrars, the latter secretaries and clerks to the judges and the staff who administer the court service. Details are given in `The English Legal System' (HMSO). Qualifications for the judicial offices vary somewhat, but most appointments are limited to established barristers and solicitors.

THE LEGAL PROFESSION

The legal profession consists of two branches. Each performs distinct duties, although there is a degree of overlap in some aspects of their work.

Solicitors undertake all ordinary legal business for their clients (with whom they are in direct contact). They may also appear on behalf of a client in the magistrates' and county courts and in some circumstances in the Crown Court.

Barristers (known collectively as the `Bar' and collectively and individually as `Counsel') advise on legal problems submitted by solicitors and conduct cases in court; in the High Court advocacy may be practised only by barristers.

CORONERS

Coroners must be barristers, solicitors or legally qualified medical practitioners of not less than 5 yrs' standing. They are appointed by local authorities.

Qualification as a Barrister at the Bar of England and Wales

Introduction: Barristers of the Bar of England and Wales fall into 2 categories: (1) those qualified to practise at the Bar of England and Wales (this includes practice in employment); (2) those qualified as Barristers who do not have the right to practise in England and Wales.

In order to qualify, both categories must (a) join an Inn of Court; (b) complete the academic stage of training; (c) complete the vocational stage of training. Those intending to practise at the Bar of England and Wales must: (i) Attend the 1 yr FT or 2 yr PT Bar Vocational Course (BVC) at one of the validated institutions and successfully complete the assessments (from 1997 this course will be offered by a number of validated institutions), (ii) Serve 1 yr in pupillage.

Currently, those wishing to follow the non-practising route must pass the Bar Exam to complete the Vocational Course.

Joining an Inn of Court: It is currently necessary to join 1 of the 4 Inns of Court (Lincoln's Inn, Inner Temple, Middle Temple, Gray's Inn) before embarking on the vocational stage of training. In order to be admitted to an Inn it is generally necessary to hold a 2nd class honours degree or better or, in the case of undergraduates, to be reading for such a degree.

Before being called to the Bar, students must complete 12 qualifying sessions or dinners.

For further information, contact the Student Officer at the appropriate Inn of Court (Lincoln's Inn, London WC2A 3TL, Inner Temple, London EC4Y 7HL, Middle Temple, London EC4Y 9AT, Gray's Inn, London WC1R 5EU).

The Academic Stage of Training: There are 3 ways in which the academic stage of training may be completed: (1) by obtaining a `qualifying law degree' (ie one which satisfies the requirements of the General Council of the Bar), including certain specified subjects known as foundation subjects and being passed at II(ii) honours level or above; (2) by obtaining a degree regarded as being of a comparable standard but not in law, or/and covering all the necessary subjects in English law, and taking a specified 1yr FT or 2 yr PTcourse (Diploma in Law or Common Professional Exam) at an approved Institution; (3) in exceptional cases, being accepted by an Inn of Court as a non-graduate mature student and following a 1 yr FT or 2 yr PT course in (Diploma in Law or Common Professional Examination) at an approved institution.

The Vocational Stage of Training: From September 1997 all students, including those from overseas jurisdictions who would previously have taken the Bar Examination for non-intending practitioners, will be required to attend a Bar Vocational Course (BVC) at one of the validated institutions throughout the country. A list of these institutions is available on request from the Education and Training Department at the General Council of the Bar.

The purpose of the course is to ensure that students intending to become a barrister acquire the skills, knowledge of procedure and evidence, attitudes and competence in two optional areas to prepare them, in particular, for the more specialized training in the 12 months of pupillage which follows so that they are adequately equipped for when they are eventually briefed. The FT Bar Vocational Course runs for one academic year, the PT course for 2 yrs.

Further details about completing either the academic, or the vocational stage of training may be obtained from The General Council of the Bar, 2/3 Cursitor Street, London EC4A 1NE.

Pupillage: Those intending to practise at the Bar of England and Wales must serve one year in pupillage in the chambers of a Barrister. In the first six months of such pupillage students may not take instructions from clients but may do so thereafter. Every practising Barrister's work is different because the Bar is a profession of individuals whose talents and abilities vary. Types of professional practice are: Common Law, Criminal Law, Family Law, Commercial Work, Chancery and European International Practice.

Further information is available from the General Council of the Bar, Education and Training Department, 2/3 Cursitor Street, London EC4A 1NE.

Qualification as a Solicitor in England and Wales

To practise as a solicitor in England and Wales a person must have been admitted as a solicitor, his or her name having been entered on the Roll of Solicitors, and must hold a practising certificate issued by **The Law Society**, Ipsley Court, Berrington Close, Redditch, Worcestershire B98 0TD Tel: 01527 504450. Persons will be admitted as solicitors only if they have passed the appropriate exams and have completed a training contract and Professional Skills Course. The Law Society controls the training of solicitors. Most solicitors become members of the Society, but membership is not compulsory. Intending solicitors other than Fellows of the Institute of Legal Executives and Justices' Clerk's Assistants, are required to serve a period of training with a practising solicitor after they have completed the Legal Practice Course.

TRAINING CONTRACT

A candidate who wishes to start training must enrol as a student with The Law Society and satisfy the Society that they have successfully completed the academic stage of training. The training contract to be served by all intending solicitors, other than Fellows of the Institute of Legal Executives and Justices' Clerk's Assistants is 2 yrs. The law graduate who holds a qualifying law degree must complete the Legal Practice Course at a recognised institution, and then serve under the training contract for 2 yrs. The non-law graduate must first pass the Common Professional Exam (CPE) or the Postgraduate Diploma in Law, having attended either a 1 yr FT or 2 yr PT preparatory course. He or she may then serve under the training contract for 2 yrs after completion of a Legal Practice Course.

Fellows of the Institute of Legal Executives and Justices' Clerk's Assistants may obtain up to 8 exemptions from the CPE by virtue of similar subjects passed in their Fellowship exams. After passing or being exempted from the CPE, the Fellow/Justices' Clerk's Assistant may be exempt from serving under a training contract following successful completion of an LPC. A Professional Skills Course must be taken prior to application for admission.

THE COMMON PROFESSIONAL EXAM/ POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LAW

Subjects: Obligations 1 & 2, Foundations of Criminal Law, Equity & Law of Trust, Law of the EU, Property Law & Public Land, one other area of legal studies.

FT courses for the CPE are offered by the College of Law, the Universities of Anglia Polytechnic, Birmingham, Bournemouth, Central England in Birmingham, Central Lancashire, City, De Montfort, East Anglia, Exeter, Glamorgan, Huddersfield, Keele, Kingston, Leeds Metropolitan,

London Guildhall, Manchester Metropolitan, Middlesex, North London, Northumbria at Newcastle, Nottingham Trent, Oxford Brookes, South Bank, Staffordshire, Sussex, Thames Valley, Westminster and Wolverhampton, BPP Law School.

PT 2 yr courses are offered by the Universities of Central England in Birmingham, Central Lancashire, City, De Montfort, Glamorgan, Holborn College, Huddersfield, Leeds Metropolitan, London Guildhall, Manchester Metropolitan, North London, Northumbria, Nottingham Trent, South Bank, Staffordshire, Thames Valley, Westminster, West of England, Wolverhampton and Worcester College of Technology.

DL courses are offered by the College of Law and the Universities of De Montfort, Manchester Metropolitan, Northumbria at Newcastle, Nottingham Trent, BPP Law School, West of England and Wolsey Hall College in Oxford.

THE LEGAL PRACTICE COURSE

Compulsory subjects: Litigation & Advocacy, Conveyancing, Business Law & Practice.

3 elective subjects: from a range of Corporate Client or Private Client topics (the range of elective available can differ from institution to institution).

Persuasive subjects: Accounts, Professional Conduct and Client Care, European Union Law, Revenue Law. These areas pervade the compulsory and elective subjects of the course.

Legal Skills: Practical legal research, writing and drafting, interviewing and advising, advocacy. These skills form an integral part of the compulsory and elective subjects.

FT courses for the LPC are offered by: College of Law, Bournemouth, Manchester Metropolitan University, Huddersfield University, Leeds Metropolitan University, Northumbria at Newcastle, Sheffield, Glamorgan, Wales (Cardiff), Bristol, Anglia Polytechnic University, BPP Law School, Exeter, Westminster, De Montfort, Nottingham Trent, Staffordshire, Central England at Birmingham, Wolverhampton, West of England, London Guildhall, Thames Valley and Oxford Institute of Legal Practice.

PT, 2 yr courses are available at the Universities of Central England, Central Lancashire, Northumbria at Newcastle, Manchester Metropolitan, Glamorgan, Huddersfield, Leeds Metropolitan, John Moores (Liverpool), South Bank, Staffordshire, North London, Hertfordshire, Westminster, De Montfort, Nottingham Trent, London Guildhall and the College of Law, Wolverhampton, BPP Law School.

THE PROFESSIONAL SKILLS COURSE

In June 1998 a new model Professional Skills Course was implemented.

The aim of the Professional Skills Course is to build on the foundations laid in the LPC so as to develop a trainee's professional skills. Providers of the course, trainees and their employers are encouraged to regard the course as the first stage of a trainee's lifetime professional development.

Built upon the LPC, the course provides training in three subject areas, *viz:* Financial and Business Skills; Advocacy and Communication Skills; Ethics and Client Responsibilities. Elective topics will also be chosen which fall within one or more of these three core areas.

All trainees have to complete all sections of the course satisfactorily before being admitted. The course lasts for 12 days and must be taken during the training contract. Subject to the Law Society being satisfied that the syllabuses will be properly covered and that appropriate tutors and teaching material will be used, it should be possible for the course to be provided by firms in-house, or by local law societies as well as by approved teaching institutions and commercial organisations.

QUALIFIED LAWYERS FROM OTHER JURISDICTIONS

UK lawyers together with lawyers form certain foreign jurisdictions and EU lawyers can apply for admission under the Qualified Lawyers Transfer Regulations 1990. The European Community Directive on the mutual recognition of Higher Education Diplomas came into force on 4th January 1991. Under the Directive lawyers from EU jurisdictions may apply for admission following successful completion of aptitude tests in areas of the Common Law compulsory for students in England and Wales.Lawyers from other common law jurisdictions are required to pass such aptitude tests as well as completing up to 2 yrs post-admission experience either before their home court or in employment in England and Wales. For information on any of the routes to qualification, contact Information Services at the Law Society. Tel 01527 504433.

SCOTLAND

The two main **civil** courts in Scotland are the Court of Session (the supreme civil court, subject only to the House of Lords), and the Sheriff Court. The courts exercising **criminal** jurisdiction are the High Court of Justiciary, the Sheriff Court and District Courts. Responsibility for prosecutions in most criminal cases in Scotland rests with the Lord Advocate as Senior Scottish Law Officer acting on behalf of the Crown. The Department which handles crim-

inal matters on behalf of the Lord Advocate is the Crown Office. Prosecutions in the High Court of Justiciary are taken on behalf of the Crown by the Lord Advocate, the Solicitor General (the Second Law Officer) and by the Advocates-Depute. A staff of local prosecutors called **procurators fiscal** carry out prosecutions in the Sheriff Courts and in the district courts. Procurators fiscal are civil servants. They must be either advocates or solicitors, but are usually solicitors. Police report details of an alleged crime to the local fiscal, who has discretion whether to prosecute subject to the direction and control of the Lord Advocate and Crown Office. In Scotland, there are 49 procurators fiscal. There are also depute procurators fiscal in busy areas.

The bench of a **district court** may be constituted by a **lay judge** sitting alone or by 2 or more or by a **stipendiary magistrate**, who is a professional lawyer of at least 5 yrs' standing. The District Court has the same summary criminal jurisdiction and powers as a sheriff.

Lay judges of the district court are justices of the peace drawn from 3 sources: the justices appointed by the Secretary of State for Scotland on behalf of the Queen; all burgh magistrates and police judges in office on 15 May 1975 were appointed JPs; and district and islands councils are empowered to appoint up to a quarter of their number as `ex officio' justices. For each court, a justices' committee is elected to advise the local authority about administration of the district court, to approve a rota of justices, to supervise training and to ensure effective administration of justice. Further provisions relate to the training of justices and to the requirements that justices who sit on the bench must undergo training appropriate to their experience.

Above the district court, the **Sheriff Courts** deal with offences committed within the area over which they have jurisdiction. Each Sheriff Court has jurisdiction within the Sheriffdom in which it is located and at the head of the judiciary of each Sheriffdom (there are 6 Sheriffdoms in all) is the Sheriff Principal. The Sheriffdoms are sub-divided into a total of 49 districts, and there is a total of 107 Sheriffs. In addition to its criminal jurisdiction, the Sheriff Court deals with most civil litigation.

The supreme criminal court is the **High Court of Justiciary**, which sits in Edinburgh and which sits also on circuit in several major towns and cities. The High Court of Justiciary also sits (in a court of at least 3 judges) as the **Court of Criminal Appeal**, hearing appeals from the High Court as court of first instance, from the Sheriff Court and the district court. There is no further appeal in criminal cases.

The supreme civil court is the **Court of Session**, which sits in Edinburgh and may hear cases transferred to it and appealed from Sheriff Courts. (There is a right of appeal from the Court of Session to the House of Lords.) Cases originating in the Court of Session are decided by judges sitting singly whose decisions are subject to review by several judges. The total number of judges is 26, of whom 16, called Lords Ordinary, mainly decide cases in the first instance. This branch of the court is called the Outer House.

The 9 other judges are divided into 2 Divisions forming the Inner House. 1 Judge is FT Chairman of the Scottish Law Commission. The First Division is presided over by the Lord President of the Court of Session and the Second Division by the Lord Justice-Clerk. The main business of each Division is to review the decisions of the Lords Ordinary or inferior courts which have been appealed to it.

Children: Lay people, carefully selected and trained, make up children's panels in local areas; from these panel groups of 3 panel members form individual hearings. An official, called the Reporter, decides whether a child should come before a hearing. The hearing's main task is to decide, after the grounds for referral to the hearing have been accepted by the child and his parent, what measures of compulsory care (if any) are most appropriate for the child. If the grounds for referral are not accepted, the case must first go to the Sheriff Court for proof.

Organisation and administration: The Court of Session regulates its own procedure and that in civil proceedings in the Sheriff Court, while the High Court of Justiciary regulates its own procedure and that in criminal proceedings in the Sheriff Court and district courts. The statutory Rules Council and Sheriff Court Rules Council, consisting of judges and legal practitioners, advise the courts about amending the rules. The Secretary of State for Scotland is responsible for organization and administration of the sheriff courts and, to a lesser extent, the supreme courts. (Administration of district courts is a district and islands council responsibility.)

THE LEGAL PROFESSION

The profession consists of **Solicitors** and **Advocates.**

Qualification as a Solicitor in Scotland

Solicitors in Scotland have their names inserted in a Roll of Solicitors and are granted annual **Certificates** entitling them to practise by **The Law Society of Scotland**, 26 Drumsheugh Gardens, Edinburgh EH3 7YR, Tel: 0131 226 7411 Fax: 0131 225 2934 Email: lawscot@lawscot.org.uk Website: www.lawscot.org.uk. A Certificate is granted to candidates who are at least 21, have completed a term of practical training and passed approved exams. (The Law Society will be happy to provide copies of its `Careers Information' booklet on request.) The academic training in Scotland is largely undertaken by 10 of the Universities.

THE QUALIFYING EXAMINATIONS

Of those who qualify as Solicitors in Scotland, 97 per cent do so by taking an LLB (Ord or Hons) at a Scottish univer-

sity (or an Arts degree followed by LLB) followed by the Diploma in Legal Practice, and a period of in-office training.

Non-law graduates may take the **Professional Exams of the Law Society**; appropriate university classes may be taken but this is not obligatory and depends on the availability of places at the university. Entrants to the Professional Exams must have the appropriate GCE A level or SCE H Grade (or equivalent) passes and must be undergoing a 3-yr pre-diploma training period. The Professional Exams are as follows: Public Law & the Legal System; Scots Private Law; Scots Commercial Law; Evidence; Conveyancing; Taxation; Scots Criminal Law; European Community Law. The exams may be taken separately or together in any order but must be passed within a period of 4 yrs.

The LLB of a Scottish university gives total exemption from the Exams provided it contains all the necessary subjects.

It is necessary for *all* intending entrants, graduates and non-graduates, to the profession in Scotland to obtain the Diploma in Legal Practice, after the completion of LLB Degree studies, or the Society's Exams. The Diploma is a University award, obtained after 26 weeks of FT study, and provides training in the practical skills required by solicitors. The Diploma Course is followed by a 2-yr training contract in a solicitor's office, during the latter year of which the trainee is entitled to hold a qualified practising Certificate, enabling him or her to appear in Court.

Note on England and Wales: A solicitor admitted in Scotland may immediately apply to sit the Law Society's Exam to qualify for practice in England and Wales.

Qualification as an Advocate in Scotland

Barristers in Scotland are called Advocates. Scottish Advocates are not only members of the **Faculty of Advocates**, Advocates' Library, Parliament House, Edinburgh EH1 1RF, Tel 0131 226 5071, but also members of the College of Justice and officers of the Court. The procedure for the admission of Intrants is subject in part to the control of the Court and in part to the control of the Faculty; the Court is responsible for most of the formal procedures and the Faculty for the exams and periods of professional training. Prospective Intrants must produce evidence that they hold a degree with Honours, Second Class (Division 2) or above, in Scottish Law at a Scottish University, or a degree in Scottish Law at a Scottish University together with a degree with Honours, Second Class (Division 2) or above, in another subject at a United Kingdom University or an ordinary degree with distinction in Scottish Law at a Scottish University and also submit the names of 2 persons of standing in the community from whom references may be obtained. A notice is posted outside Parliament House for a period of 21 days declaring the candidate's intention to present a Petition. At the end of this period the Petition is presented to the Court. After the Petition has been remitted by the Court to the Faculty the candidate is considered to have **Matriculated** as an Intrant. The Faculty **Exams in Legal Scholarship** are conducted on the standard known as the `LLB standard' at the Scottish universities. Subject-for-subject exemptions are granted to Intrants who have passed exams at this standard in the course of a curriculum for a law degree at a Scottish university. Every Intrant must pass or be exempted from exams in 9 compulsory subjects and 2 optional subjects. The compulsory subjects include Roman Law, Jurisprudence, Constitutional and Administrative Law, Scottish Criminal Law, Scottish Private Law, Commercial Law and Business Institutions, Evidence, International Private Law and European Law and Institutions. In addition, during pupillage every Intrant must sit an exam (on a higher standard) in Evidence, Practice and Procedure. A Diploma in Legal Practice from a Scottish University is also required, although in exceptional cases this requirement may be waived.

Professional Training consists of a period of 21 mths' training in a Solicitor's office (in some cases 12 mths), followed by a period of about 9 mths' pupillage to a practising member of the Faculty. During the first 3 or 4 weeks of pupillage pupils undertake a Foundation Course. Intrants who have passed all the necessary exams and undergone the necessary professional training may apply to be admitted to membership of the Faculty and are admitted at a public meeting of the Faculty. Once admitted to the Faculty, Intrants are introduced to the Court by the Dean of Faculty, make a Declaration of Allegiance to the Sovereign in open Court and are then admitted by the Court to the public office of Advocate.

NORTHERN IRELAND

As in England and Wales, the **superior courts** are the Court of Appeal, the High Court and the Crown Court. The latter is an exclusively criminal court. The Court of Appeal hears appeals in civil cases from the High Court and in criminal cases from the Crown Court and cases stated on a point of law from, *inter alia*, the County Court and the Magistrates' Courts. Appeals lie from the Court of Appeal to the House of Lords.

The judges of the Court of Appeal and the High Court are appointed by the Crown on the advice of the Lord

Chancellor of Great Britain. The Lord Chief Justice is President of the Court of Appeal, the High Court and the Crown Court. To qualify for appointment to the Court of Appeal a person must be either a High Court judge or a barrister who has practised for not less than 15 yrs at the Northern Ireland Bar; appointment to the High Court requires practice at the same Bar for not less than 10 yrs.

The Crown Court is served by judges of the Court of Appeal and the High Court and county court judges.

Inferior Courts: As in England and Wales, the **county courts** are principally civil courts dealing with general claims not exceeding £15,000, but in Northern Ireland they also hear appeals from conviction in the Magistrates' Courts for summary offences. They are served by county court judges who are appointed by the Crown on the advice of the Lord Chancellor from barristers or solicitors who have practised for not less than 10 yrs in Northern Ireland or lawyers who have been deputy judges for not less than 3 yrs.

Magistrates' Courts: Magistrates' Courts deal principally with minor criminal offences (summary offences) and are presided over by Resident Magistrates (stipendiaries), who are persons who have practised in Northern Ireland for at least 7 yrs as barristers or solicitors. Resident Magistrates are appointed by the Crown on the advice of the Lord Chancellor. Juvenile courts consist of a Resident Magistrate and 2 lay members, 1 of whom must be a woman. JPs or lay magistrates are appointed by the Lord Chancellor. Except in certain circumstances, such as an urgent sitting of a remand court, they do not sit as justices.

Coroners: Coroners must be barristers or solicitors of not less than 5 yrs standing practising in Northern Ireland.

THE LEGAL PROFESSION

The legal profession in Northern Ireland consists of barristers and solicitors belonging to professional bodies organised on similar lines to those in England and Wales.

Qualification as a Barrister in Northern Ireland

To qualify for practice as a barrister in Northern Ireland a candidate must be admitted to the degree of Barrister-at-Law by the **Honorable Society of the Inn of Court of Northern Ireland**, Royal Courts of Justice, Belfast BT1 3JF, Tel Belfast 028 90724699. Enquiries to Under Treasurer.

A candidate must be at least 21, hold a degree conferred by a university of the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland or by the Council for National Academic Awards of not lower than 2nd class hons, have attended a course at the Institute of Professional Legal Studies, Queen's University, Belfast, and obtained the Certificate of Professional Legal Studies or otherwise be qualified for call to the Bar of Northern Ireland.

Before attending the Institute, candidates must first be admitted as students of the Inn of Court of Northern Ireland.

Qualification as a Solicitor in Northern Ireland

The solicitors' professional body in Northern Ireland is the **Law Society of Northern Ireland**, Law Society House, 98 Victoria Street, Belfast BT1 3JZ, Tel 01232 231614/5. It has overall responsibility for education and admission to the profession.

Admission to training is generally dependent upon possession of a law degree from a recognised university. Law graduates must attend a 2-yr vocational apprenticeship course at the Institute of Professional Legal Studies, The Queen's University of Belfast, after which they may be admitted as solicitors, but they are restricted from practising on their own account until they have served for 3 yrs as the qualified assistant of a practising solicitor.

Non-law graduates must complete a 2-yr FT academic course in law at the Law Faculty, followed by the 2-yr vocational apprenticeship course, and may then be admitted on the same conditions as indicated above.

THE COUNCIL FOR LICENSED CONVEYANCERS

16 Glebe Road
Chelmsford
Essex CM1 1QG
Tel: 01245 349599
Fax: 01245 341300
E-mail: clc@theclc.gov.uk
Website: www.theclc.gov.uk

The Council is the Regulatory Body for Licensed Conveyancers. It sets training requirements and carries out examining, licensing, and disciplinary functions. The basic educational requirement for registration as a student is 4 GCSE passes (or equivalent) in English Language and 3 other approved subjects at A, B or C. However, mature students over 25 without qualifications may be accepted with relevant practical experience. LLB and LPC students can apply for exemption from equivalent subjects.

EXAMINATIONS

The Council's exams are in two parts: Foundation and Finals.

Foundation: Comprises Introduction to Conveyancing; Law & Legal Method; (both assessed assignments), and 2 examinations, Land Law and Law of Contract.

Finals: Comprise 3 examination subjects, Conveyancing Law & Practice, Landlord & Tenant and Accounts.

Tuition for the CLC exams is available on a PT basis at a number of colleges throughout the country, and the correspondence course is available direct from the Council for Licensed Conveyancers.

PRACTICAL TRAINING

Students are also required to complete 2 yrs' practical experience in conveyancing with either a Licensed Conveyancer or Solicitor who are entitled to practise as sole principals, or within a conveyancing department of a bank, lenders, property developer or local authority. This can be achieved PT or FT whilst studying for the exams.

LICENCE HOLDERS

After successfully completing the exams and practical training, a student is eligible to apply for a limited licence, that is as an employed conveyancer for a further 3 yrs. Only after this period can a limited licence holder apply for a full licence, that is as a sole principal or partner with another Licensed Conveyor providing conveyancing services directly to the public, by way of an interview with the Council's Licence and Practice Committee after submitting a Business Plan, CV and Cash Flow Forecast. The decision to issue a full licence rests solely with that Committee.

Although a young profession, its numbers are increasing daily as it is seen as an alternative career to becoming a solicitor for those wishing to pursue conveyancing. Those interested in entering the profession should contact the Council's Director of Education and Licensing, Mrs Enid Watson, for advice and information at the above address.

LINGUISTICS, LANGUAGES AND TRANSLATION

THE GREEK INSTITUTE

34 Bush Hill Road
London N21 2DS
Tel: 020 8360 7968
Fax: 020 8360 7968
E-mail: info@greekinstitute.co.uk
Website: www.greekinstitute.co.uk

QUALIFICATIONS

Diploma in Greek Translation: 3 papers of 3 hours each. Paper 1: **General Translation**. To translate 2 passages either from Greek into English or from English into Greek. Each passage to be about 750 words. Papers 2 & 3: **Specialized Translation**. To translate 2 passages in each paper

either from Greek into English or from English into Greek. Each passage to be about 750 words. The passages will be of a specialized nature and will relate to *any* of the following areas: Humanities, Social Science, Tourism, Medicine, Science, Law or Business Studies. Dictionaries are allowed.

Candidates must satisfy the examiners in all 3 papers in order to pass. The standard of this examination is about the same as a first degree at a British university. Successful candidates may use the designation **DipGrTrans**.

Advanced Certificate: 2 papers of 3 hours each and an oral test of 20 minutes. Paper 1: Translations from and into Greek. Paper 2: Candidates will write essays in Greek on 3 different topics – (a) Modern Greek Literature (1 prescribed text); (b) Modern Greek History *or* History of Cyprus (20th Century); and (c) Geography and Tourism (on a specified region of Greece or Cyprus).

The standard of this examination is about the same as GCE A level Modern Greek.

EXAMINATIONS

The Greek Institute conducts examinations for a **Preliminary Certificate** (1 paper of 2 hours, and an oral test of 15 minutes at Elementary level), an **Intermediate Certificate** (1 paper of 2 hrs and an oral test of 20 minutes at GCSE level), and for the **Advanced Certificate** and the **Diploma in Greek Translation** (see above). New examinations as from 2003: **Certificate in Greek Conversation – Basic Stage: Levels 1 and 2 Certificate in Greek Conversation – Intermediate Stage: Levels 3 and 4 Certificate in Greek Conversation – Higher Stage: Levels 5 and 6**. Examination duration for each Level: 20–30 minutes. The Examination for each Level will consist of two parts: 1. Role-Play situations and 2. General Conversation Themes. Candidates will be examined in three Role-Play situations and in three General Conversation themes.

The Greek Institute Qualifications are included in the list of Vocational Qualifications approved by the Secretary of State for Education under section 3(1) and Schedule 2(A) to the Further and Higher Education Act 1992.

Successful candidates in the **Diploma in Greek Translation** and in the **Advanced Certificate** may be elected **Fellows** and **Associates** and may append after their name the letters **FGI** or **AGI** respectively.

Ordinary membership is open to anyone who is interested in Greece, Cyprus or in Modern Greek Studies.

MARKETING AND SALES

MANAGING AND MARKETING SALES ASSOCIATION EXAMINATION BOARD

PO Box 11
Sandbach
Cheshire CW11 3GE
Tel: 01270 526 339
Fax: 01270 526 339
E-mail: info@mamsasbp.org.uk
Website: www.mamsasbp.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Student Member: Registered for 2 yrs to undertake the MAMSA exams.

Graduate Member: Annual membership of holders of MAMSA qualifications (GradMAMSA).

Professional Member and Fellow: Annual Membership.

EXAMINATIONS

Intermediate Diploma in Selling: Entry requirements: min age 18 yrs.

Standard Diploma in Salesmanship: Entry requirements: as above *or* 5 GCSEs at grade C or above *or* 20 yrs old with 2 yrs' approved employment.

Certificate in Sales Marketing: Entry requirements: as for Salesmanship.

Higher Diploma in Sales Marketing: Entry requirements: as for Salesmanship.

Advanced Diploma in Sales Management: Entry requirements: 5 GCSEs at grade C or above and 1 A level, including English and a branch of Mathematics *or* BTEC ONC Business Award *or* 3 yrs' experience in Selling and Marketing.

Certificate/Diploma in Marketing Strategy & Management: Entry requirements: as for Sales Management.

Diploma in Business Administration & Practices: Entry requirements: as for Sales Management.

Advanced Diploma in the Practice of Business Management: Entry requirements: as for Sales Management.

Certificate in Quality Services

Diploma in Supervisory Skills: Distance-learning courses available for all diplomas and for in-company groups.

MASSAGE AND ALLIED THERAPIES

NORTHERN INSTITUTE OF MASSAGE LTD

14–16 St Mary's Place
Bury
Gtr Manchester BL9 0DZ
Tel: 0161 797 1800
E-mail: information@nim.co.uk
Website: www.nim.co.uk

The College offers training at a professional level in Remedial Massage, Manipulative Therapy and CPD Courses. Official training establishment to the National Association of Massage & Manipulative Therapists (NAMMT). Member of the British Learning Association.

EXAMINATIONS

Diploma in Remedial Massage. Higher grade Diplomas in Advanced Remedial Massage & Manipulative Therapy. CPD Courses for suitably qualified therapists – Electrotherapy, Sports Massage, Lymphatic Drainage (Vodder) and many more.

MATHEMATICS

EDINBURGH MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY

School of Mathematics
Edinburgh University
JCMB
Kings Building
Mayfield Road
Edinburgh EH9 3JZ
Tel: 0131 650 5040
Fax: 0131 650 6553
E-mail: edmathsoc@maths.ed.ac.uk
Website: www.maths.ed.ac.uk

The Edinburgh Mathematical Society is the principal mathematical society for the university community in Scotland. Its membership is drawn from all Scottish universities and other educational institutions as well as mathematicians in industry and commerce. The society organizes a variety of events intended to appeal to a wide range of its members. These include: about 8 ordinary meetings each year, where a senior mathematician delivers a talk; occasional joint meetings with other mathematical societies; publication of research papers in its journal, the *Proceedings*; and support of a variety of mathematical activities through its various funds.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership is open to all who are interested in this field. Membership is either *Ordinary* or *Reciprocal* (this gives membership at a reduced rate to those already belonging to certain other mathematical societies). Members may obtain *Proceedings* at a reduced rate.

MEDICINE

HEALTH PROFESSIONS COUNCIL

Park House
184 Kennington Park Road
London SE11 4BU
Tel: 020 7840 9700
Fax: 020 7820 9684
E-mail: registrations@hpc-uk.org
Website: www.hpc-uk.org

The Health Professions Council (HPC) is a health regulator with the main aim of protecting the public. It keeps a register of health professionals who meet its standards for their training, professional skills, behaviour and health. The HPC currently regulates 13 health professions: Arts Therapists, Biomedical Scientists, Clinical Scientists, Dietitians, Occupational Therapists, Orthoptists, Paramedics, Physiotherapists, Prosthetists and Orthotists, Radiographers and Speech and Language Therapists. All of these professions have at least one professional title that is protected by law, including those shown above. This means, for example, that anyone using the title 'physiotherapist' or 'dietician' must be registered with the HPC. It is a criminal offence for someone to claim that they are registered when they are not, or to use a protected title that they are not entitled to use. The HPC will prosecute people who commit these offences.

The Council admits to the Register those who have successfully completed approved programmes, and who can meet its other requirements. A list of programmes approved by the HPC is available at www.hpc-uk.org.

Summary of Registrable Additional Qualifications granted by Licensing Bodies in the United Kingdom and Ireland

Licensing Body	Qualifications	Designatory Letters
University of Aberdeen	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMAberd
Queen's University, Belfast	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, MChBelf Master of Obstetrics MAOBelf
University of Birmingham	Doctor of Medicine	MDBirm

Licensing Body	Qualifications	Designatory Letters
University of Bristol	Doctor of Medicine MD	Brist Master of Surgery ChMBrist
University of Cambridge	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, MChirCamb
University of Dundee	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMDund
University of Edinburgh	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMEdin
University of Glasgow	Doctor of Medicine	MDGlasg
University of Leeds	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMLeeds
University of Leicester	Doctor of Medicine	MDLeic
University of Liverpool	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery Master of Orthopaedic Surgery	MD, ChMLpool MChOrthLpool
University of London	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, MSLond
University of Manchester	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMManc
University of Newcastle upon Tyne	Doctor of Medicine	MDNcle
University of Nottingham	Doctor of Medicine	DMNottm
University of Oxford	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	DM, MChOxfd
University of Sheffield	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	MD, ChMSheff
University of Southampton	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery	DM, MSSoton
University of Wales	Doctor in Medicine, Master in Surgery	MD, MChWales
University of Dublin	Doctor in Medicine, Master in Surgery Master in Obstetric Science	MD, MChDubl MAODubl

National University of Ireland	Doctor of Medicine, Master of Surgery Master of Obstetrics	MD, MChNUIrel MAONUIrel
Anaesthetics:		
Royal College of Anaesthetists	Fellow	FRCA
Faculty of Anaesthetists, Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland	Fellow	FFARCSIrel
General Practice:		
Royal College of General Practitioners	Member, Fellow	MRCGP, FRCGP
Irish College of General Practitioners	Member	MCGPIrel
Medicine:		
Royal College of Physicians of London	Member, Fellow	MRCPLond, FRCPLond, MRCP(UK)
Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh	Member, Fellow	MRCPEdin, FRCPEdin, MRCP(UK)
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Member, Fellow	MRCP RCPSGlasg, FRCP RCPSGlasg, MRCP(UK) Royal College of Physicians of Ireland
Obstetrics and Gynaecology:		
Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists	Member, Fellow	MRCOG, FRCOG
Occupational medicine:		
Faculty of Occupational Medicine, Royal College of Physicians of London	Member, Fellow	MFOM, FFOM
Ophthalmology:		
College of Ophthalmologists	Fellow	FCOphth
Pathology:		
Royal College of Pathologists	Member, Fellow	MRCPath, FRCPath
Psychiatry:		
Royal College of Psychiatrists	Member, Fellow	MRCPsych, FRCPsych
Public Health Medicine:		
Faculty of Public Health Medicine, Royal College of Physicians of London and Edinburgh and Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Member, Fellow	MFPHM, FFPHM
Royal College of Physicians of Ireland	Member, Fellow	MFPHMIrel, FFPHMIrel
Radiology:		
Royal College of Radiologists (England)	Fellow	FRCR
Faculty of Radiologists, Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland	Fellow	FFRRCSIrel

Surgery:		
Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh	Fellow	FRCSEdin
Royal College of Surgeons of England	Fellow	FRCSEng
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Fellow	FRCS RCPSGlasg FRCPSGlasg
Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland	Fellow	FRCSIrel

Summary of Registrable Qualifications granted by Licensing Bodies in the United Kingdom and Ireland

Licensing Body	**Qualifications**	**Designatory Letters**
University of Aberdeen	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBAberd
Queen's University, Belfast	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBBChBelf
University of Birmingham	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBBirm
University of Bristol	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBBrist
University of Cambridge	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBBChirCamb
University of Dundee	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBDund
University of Edinburgh	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBEdin
University of Glasgow	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBGlasg
University of Leeds	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBLeeds
University of Leicester	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBLeic
University of Liverpool	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBLpool
University of London	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBBSLond
University of Manchester	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBManc
University of Newcastle upon Tyne	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBBSNcle
University of Nottingham	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	BMBSNottm
University of Oxford	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	BMBChOxfd
University of Sheffield	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	MBChBSheff
University of Southampton	Bachelor of Medicine	BMSoton
University of Wales	Bachelor in Medicine,Bachelor of Surgery	MBBChWales
Royal College of Physicians of London	Licentiate	LRCPLond
Royal College of Surgeons of England	Licentiate	LRCSEng
Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh	Licentiate	LRCPEdin
Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh	Licentiate	LRCSEdin
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow	Licentiate	LRCPSGlasg
Society of Apothecaries of London	Licentiate in Medicine and Surgery	LMSSALond

METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATOLOGY

MET OFFICE COLLEGE

Met Office
Fitzroy Road
Exeter
Devon EX1 3PB
Tel: 01392 885680
Fax: 01392 885681
E-mail: met-training@metoffice.gov.uk
Website: www.metoffice.gov.uk

The Meteorological Office College is part of the Met Office and is temporally located at Exeter, Devon.

The College provides meteorological training for its own staff and to meteorological services worldwide, as places become available on a fee-paying basis.

Forecaster Foundation Programme: 21 weeks over 15 mths comprising Initial and Advanced Forecasting courses. Pre-training in observing and analysis skills is also available.

Entry: Mathematics or Physics degree. Certification: The Met office certificate of Forecasting Competence after Advanced training completed successfully. The training has WMO recognition.

Forecaster Professional Development Programme: workshops and short courses from 2 to 5 days comprising Understanding Numerical Models, Satellite Imagery Interpretation, Summer and Winter Mesoscale Meteorology Workshops, Probability Forecasting. Entry: Completed Forecaster Foundation Training programme or similar. Certification: The Met Office awards certificates of attendance.

Other training includes training for observers and support staff.

MUSIC

THE ASSOCIATED BOARD OF THE ROYAL SCHOOLS OF MUSIC

(Incorporating the Royal Academy of Music; Royal College of Music; Royal Northern College of Music; and Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama)
24 Portland Place
London W1B 1LU
Tel: 020 7636 5400
Fax: 020 7637 0234
E-mail: abrsm@abrsm.org
Website: www.abrsm.ac.uk

Established in 1889, the Associated Board is the largest as well as the leading organization specializing in music assessments. Currently over 620,000 candidates in more than 90 countries are examined each year. Syllabuses are available at Grades 1–8 in over 35 subjects including jazz piano, clarinet, alto sax, tenor sax, trumpet, trombone, piano and ensembles. Theory of Music and Practical Musicianship examinations at Grades 1–8 and Practical Musicianship are also available. A Performance Assessment is available for candidates aged 21 and over or musicians of any age with special needs.

The Associated Board's diplomas provide an authoritative assessment framework for a wide range of musicians. There are three subject-lines: Music Direction, Music Performance, Instrumental/Vocal Teaching. Each subject line has three levels of award: Dip ABRSM, (Diploma of The Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music), LRSM (Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music), and FRSM (Fellowship of the Royal Schools of Music).

A professional development course is available for instrumental and singing teachers. The CT ABRSM course is widely recognized and highly regarded by educational organizations worldwide. The course is available in two

formats, as a One Year Part-Time course and as a Fast Track Residential course.

Music Medals are exciting new assessments for group taught pupils at the earliest stages of instrumental learning. The assessments provide a series of motivational goals that reward and celebrate the achievements of pupils starting out on their musical journey and are available at five progressive levels, Copper, Bronze, Silver, Gold and Platinum.

SoundJunction is a new internet and CD-Rom based resource being developed to provide young people with opportunities to explore and make music in totally new ways. The SoundJunction website can be accessed via the Associated Board's website.

The Associated Board's diplomas, graded exams (for individual instruments, singing and theory of music) and Music Medals are accredited in England by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority (QCA) and the corresponding regulatory authorities in Wales (ACCAC) and Northern Ireland (CCEA). They are part of the National Qualifications Framework (NQF) and have also been approved under Section 96 of the Learning and Skills Act 2000.

BIRMINGHAM CONSERVATOIRE

(Part of UCE Birmingham)
Paradise Place
Birmingham B3 3HG
Tel: 0121 331 5901/2
Fax: 0121 331 5906
E-mail: conservatoire@uce.ac.uk
Website: www.conservatoire.uce.ac.uk

FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE MUSIC COURSES

BMus Hons: (4 yrs or 5 yrs including PGCE). The course is designed to develop the skills, knowledge, creativity and versatility needed by today's professional musician. Principal study is available in most instruments, voice, composition and composition with technology. There is a very wide range of additional and optional studies, including conducting, chamber music, community music, world music, journalism, accompaniment, etc. Students participate in a full range of instrumental or vocal ensembles, which includes 2 symphony orchestras, several bands, opera groups and choirs. A new 5-yr route includes part-time study of year 4 over two years, concurrent with part-time PGCE leading to awards of Qualified Teacher Status and BMus Hons on successful completion of year 5.

BMus Hons Jazz: (4 yrs) This highly specialized course is designed to meet the needs of the modern jazz performer with practical and academic classes supporting the study of jazz improvisation. Principal study is available in a variety of instruments and voice. Intensive individual tuition, small group coaching, ensemble playing and a significant element of original composition form the core of the course and there is a wide range of elective classes.

For both of these courses a very high standard in principal study is required at entry (skills equivalent to Grade VIII Distinction). Minimum formal requirements are 5 different subjects at GCSE level (Grade C or above), with at least 2 passed at A level.

BSc Hons Music Technology: (FT 3 yrs BSc Hons S 4 yrs) This course is offered by UCE Birmingham's Technology Innovation Centre in partnership with Birmingham Conservatoire and draws upon a wide range of academic disciplines including technology, sound recording, music studies and business. To prepare graduates for employment in an expanding creative industry sector, there is an emphasis on developing creative abilities in tandem with practical skills in music production, utilizing professional hardware and software systems. Students enrolled on this course will be encouraged to take an active role in all music technology-related activities of the Conservatoire. Details from Roy Priest, TIC, Millennium Point, Curzon Street, Digbeth, Birmingham B4 7XG, Tel: 0121 331 6400; E-mail: course.enquiries@tic.ac.uk

GradDip Jazz: (FT 1 yr) Offering 40 hours specialist individual tuition, this conversion course provides intensive training in practical jazz skills for graduates who have a strong interest in jazz but have not received specialist jazz musicianship training or one-to-one tuition in jazz performance. Practical activities, including small group and large ensemble playing, are underpinned by a programme of academic work designed to develop contextual knowledge and skills.

POSTGRADUATE MUSIC COURSES & RESEARCH

PgCert: (PT 1 yr) Flexible programme offering advanced study in performance or jazz performance. The course offers 25 hours specialist tuition plus a negotiated pro-

gramme of supporting activities suited to the student's professional aspirations.

PgDip/MMus: (FT 1 yr; PT 2 yrs) These taught postgraduate courses offer specialized study in one of the following areas: *Performance*, *Composition*, *Jazz (Composition or Performance)*, *Community Music* or *Musicology* (MMus only). Principal study tuition supported by group activities such as performance classes, masterclasses and workshops. Vocal & Operatic programme includes languages and stage-craft. Students can develop a distinctive musical profile within their chosen area, and a professional portfolio module helps negotiate suitable programmes of additional activity in the light of students' career aspirations. New first study areas include brass quintet, guitar ensemble and bass clarinet performance.

AdvPgDip: (FT 1 yr; PT 2 yrs) Intensive and demanding performance course for outstanding musicians who have already completed a postgraduate course in performance and who are on the threshold of a professional career. Available in one of four divisions: *Instrumental Performance*, *Piano Accompaniment*, *Opera Repetiteur* and *Vocal Performance*. Normally assessed via three major public performances. A professional portfolio module helps negotiate suitable programmes of additional activity in the light of students' career aspirations.

MA Digital Arts in Performance: (FT 1 yr; PT 2 yrs) Jointly delivered with Birmingham Instiute of Art and Design, this new programme supports students from art, music or performing arts backgrounds in enhancing their creative practice through digital technology and broadening their technical skills. Study is split between BIAD's Visualization Research Unit and the Conservatoire's Centre for Composition and Performance using Technology, allowing access to state-of-the-art facilities and expert tutors in a variety of new technologies such as motion capture, HD video, gesture control of sound and visuals, multi-touch interfaces and distributed computing. There are four main elements to the course: Theory (how digital technologies affect concept/delivery of artistic works); Programming (behind the scenes); Content management (integrating visual, audio and other elements) and Interface (how audiences access work). The programme prepares students to work in emerging areas of the cultural industries, including content generation, installation art, composition and technology-based art projects. Details from Gregory Sporton, BIAD – Visualization Research Unit, Tel: 0121 331 5978, E-mail: vru@uce.ac.uk Web: www.biad.uce.ac.uk/vru

MPhil/PhD: (FT; PT) Research Policy is sharply focused on performance and composition. Areas of research particularly suited to the Conservatoire's environment are *Performance Studies*, *Performance plus Dissertation*, *Composition*, *Musical Aesthetics*, *Composition and Performance using Live Electronics*, *20th-century music*, *Ethno-musicology including Jazz/Pop*, and *17th-century music, especially French*.

GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC & DRAMA

Silk Street
Barbican
London EC2Y 8DT
Tel: 020 7628 2571
Fax: 020 7256 9438
Website: www.gsmd.ac.uk

FULL-TIME MUSIC COURSES

BMus Hons Course: 4 years with an exit point after 3 years (BMus).

Teaching Qualifications: The BMus is accepted by the DFE for the status of qualified teacher for the Graduate addition to salary including Good Honours' for those obtaining either a first or second class pass in the final exam, provided the holder also gains a Certificate in Education by completing a course of professional teacher-training at a College of Higher Education or a university department of education.

Postgraduate and Advanced Music Courses: These are designed for singers and instrumentalists who have reached a high standard of performance and involve a minimum of 1 yr FT study. Candidates will normally be expected to have obtained (or be about to obtain) a recognized diploma or degree in music as a result of completing at least 3 yrs in a music college or university music department. All programmes are validated by City University, London.

The following degrees and higher diplomas are offered:

1. MMus/PGDip in Performance.
2. MMus/PGDip in Composition.
3. MMus/PGDip in Leadership.
4. MMP (Guildhall Artist) for those who already hold an MMus in Performance.
5. MMA/DMA research degree run jointly with City University, London.

6. MA in Music Therapy.

Diploma in Continuing Professional Development (Guildhall School of Music & Drama): A modular programme aimed at performance, composers, teachers and arts co-ordinators who already have some professional experience in creative approaches to performance and communication.

MEMBERSHIP

2 Honorary Diplomas are awarded for service to music or drama.

Fellowship (FGSM): To professors, examiners and past students (the title `Fellow Emeritus' may also be conferred in exceptional circumstances).

Honorary Membership (Hon)GSM: For services to music or drama.

Examinations enquiries: Tel: 020 7382 7167, Fax: 020 7382 7212, E-mail: exams@gsmd.ac.uk.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC (UNIVERSITY OF LONDON)

Marylebone Road
London NW1 5HT
Tel: 020 7873 7373
Fax: 020 7873 7374
E-mail: registry@ram.ac.uk
Website: www.ram.ac.uk

EXAMINATIONS

Master of Music: Taken after a 1 yr or 2 yr programme in musical performance or composition with complementary academic and supporting studies. Students must already hold an honours degree, usually in music or composition. Degrees are awarded by the University of London.

Bachelor of Music: Taken after a 4 yr programme in musical performance or composition with complementary academic and supporting studies. Degrees are awarded by the University of London.

Postgraduate Diploma in Performance: Taken after a 1 yr or 2 yr programme in musical performance. Students will already perform to a high standard and intend to follow a performance career.

MPhil Research Programme: A 2 yr research award in Performance or Composition, offered under the regulations of the University of London. Concentrates on academic work but also requires the highest possible practical standards.

PhD Research Programme: A 3 yr research award in Performance or Composition, offered under the regulations of the University of London. Concentrates primarily on academic work but also requires the highest possible practical standards.

Postgraduate Diploma in Musical Theatre: Taken after a 1 yr programme of training in Singing, Music and Dance, intended for students wishing to pursue or develop a career in Musical theatre. Students must normally hold an undergraduate level or an equivalent standard of performing ability and professional experience.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC

Prince Consort Road
South Kensington
London SW7 2BS
Tel: 020 7589 3643
Fax: 020 7589 7740
E-mail: info@rcm.ac.uk
Website: www.rcm.ac.uk

The College provides undergraduate and postgraduate courses leading to the degree of **MMus(RCM) in Performance Studies**, in **Conducting Studies in Chamber Music**, in **Composition** and in **Composition for Screen.** The College also awards a **PGDip(RCM)** to students undertaking postgraduate pathways for Solo & Ensemble

Recitalists, Orchestral Musicians, Early Music Specialists, Opera Singers, Concert Singers, Composers, Conducters and others. Additionally, the College awards a **DMus Research Degree** examined by thesis and performance or composition.

BMus Hons: Obtained at the conclusion of a 4 yr FT course.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS

PO Box 56357
London SE16 7XL
Tel: 05600 767208
E-mail: admin@rco.org.uk
Website: www.rco.org.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Membership of the RCO is open to anyone who takes an interest in organ music and/or choral music, whether by playing the organ, directing choirs or simply enjoying organ and choral music. Applicants for examinations must be members of the RCO. Full details of membership and examinations are available on the College website.

EXAMINATIONS

Fellowship of the Royal College of Organists (FRCO): Fellowship indicates professional expertise in organ playing. The examination is open to Associates of the College and is in two parts: Practical Examination (Organ Playing and Keyboard Skills) and Written Papers (two papers).

Associateship of the Royal College of Organists (ARCO): Associateship indicates professional competency in organ playing. The examination is open to all members of the College and is in three parts: Practical Examination (Organ Playing and Keyboard Skills), Written Papers (two papers) and Aural Perception.

Certificate of the Royal College of Organists (CertRCO): The award of the Certificate indicates reliable and confident musicianship at the organ. It is aimed at the amateur player with some experience of public performance, and is ideal for the developing student. The examination is open to all members of the College and is in two parts: Practical Examination (Organ Playing and Keyboard Skills) and Written Paper (one paper).

Licentiateship in Teaching (LTRCO): Licentiateship indicates professional expertise in organ teaching. The examination is open to Associates or Fellows of the College and is in two parts: Written Work (Portfolio submission) and Practical Examination (Teaching Demonstration and Viva voce).

Diploma in Choral Directing (DipCHD): The award of the Diploma indicates professional expertise in choral directing. The examnation is open to all members of the College and is in two parts: Practical Examination (Rehearsal, Performance and Viva voce) and Written Papers (two papers).

ROYAL NORTHERN COLLEGE OF MUSIC

124 Oxford Road
Manchester M13 9RD
Tel: 0161 907 5200
Fax: 0161 273 7611
E-mail: info@rncm.ac.uk
Website: www.rncm.ac.uk

MEMBERSHIP

Companionship (CRNCM): An honorary award to mark service of exceptional distinction to the College.

Fellowship (FRNCM): An honorary award conferred upon distinguished musicians.

Honorary Membership (Hon RNCM): An honorary award conferred on non-musicians who have given distinguished service to the College or in other areas of music.

POSTGRADUATE AWARDS

(In affiliation with the University of Manchester)

Postgraduate Diploma in Performance (PGDip (Perf)): 1 or 2 academic yrs full-time
Postgraduate Diploma in Composition (PGDip (Comp)): 1 or 2 academic years full-time
Postgraduate Diploma in Repetiteur Studies (PGDip (Rep)): 2 academic years full-time; exceptionally 1 academic yr
Master of Music degree in Performance (MMus (Perf)): 1 calendar yr full-time
Master of Music degree in Composition (MMus (Comp)): 1 calendar yr full-time
Master of Philosophy degree in Performance (MPhil (Perf): 1 calendar yr full-time for those who have completed an appropriate postgraduate course (eg PGDip, MA, MMus)
Master of Philosophy degree in Composition (MPhil (Comp)): 1 calendar yr full-time for those who have completed an appropriate postgraduate course (eg PGDip, MA, MMus)

GRADUATE AWARDS
Bachelor of Music Hons (BMus Hons): 4 yrs. Final classification weighted 60 per cent practical, 40 per cent supporting academic work.

THE ROYAL SCHOOLS OF MUSIC – JOINT AWARDS

24 Portland Place
London W1B 1LU
E-mail: abrsm@abrsm.org
Website: www.abrsm.org

The Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music incorporates the Royal Academy of Music, the Royal College of Music, the Royal Northern College of Music and the Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama. The Associated Board's diplomas provide an authoritative assessment framework for a wide range of musicians. There are three subject-lines: Music Direction, Music Performance, Instrumental/Vocal Teaching.

Each subject line has three levels of award: Dip ABRSM, (Diploma of The Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music), LRSM (Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music), and FRSM (Fellowship of the Royal Schools of Music).

A professional development course is available for instumental and singing teachers. The CT ABRSM course is widely recognized and highly regarded by educational organizations worldwide. The course is available in two formats, as a 1-yr part-time course and as a fast track residential course.

THE ROYAL SCOTTISH ACADEMY OF MUSIC AND DRAMA

100 Renfrew Street
Glasgow G2 3DB
Tel: 0141 332 4101
Fax: 0141 332 8901
E-mail: registry@rsamd.ac.uk
Website: www.rsamd.ac.uk

QUALIFICATIONS
BMus (Performance): 4 yr Honours course for especially gifted potential performers. Standards for entrance: Musical, approximately Grade 8 of the Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music in the principal study; Educational, passes in 3 subjects at SCE Higher Grade or passes in 2 subjects at GCE Advanced Level or recognized equivalents. Admission is by competitive audition.

BEd (Music): 4 yr FT course in collaboration with University of Glasgow. The course is designed primarily for students wishing to become class teachers of music in schools, and its successful completion leads to the award of a degree along with a Teaching Qualification (Secondary Education). Standards for entrance: Musical, normally equivalent to Grade 7 (ABRSM) in the Principal Study; Educational, passes in 3 subjects at SCE Higher Grade and

in 2 other subjects at Standard Grade (Grades 1–3) or passes at GCE A level (A–D) in at least 2 subjects and in 3 other subjects at GCSE level (A–C). English at SCE Higher Grade or A level or English Language and English Literature at GCE O level is necessary. Admission is by competitive audition. Further details of this course are available from the Academic Registrar.

BA (Scottish Music): 3 yr FT course. Standards for entrance: Musical, a strong indication of performing ability is sought at the entrance audition for this course; Educational, as for the BMus (Performance). Admission is by competitive audition.

MMus (Performance or Composition or Conducting): 1 yr FT or 2 yrs PT. Entry is open to graduates or diplomates of universities, polytechnics or colleges who have already undertaken extensive study in the area of specialization.

MMus (Opera or Advanced Opera): 1 yr FT. Entry to MMus (Opera) is open to graduates or diplomates of universities, polytechnics or colleges who have already undertaken extensive study in the area of specialization. Entry to MMus (Advanced Opera) is only available to those who have completed the MMus (Opera) course or pursued equivalent operatic study at postgraduate level.

Postgraduate Diploma in Music: 1 yr FT course in Performance/Opera/Composition/Conducting/Teaching. Teaching course also available PT over $2^1/_2$ yrs. Entry open to graduates of conservatoires or music colleges.

Applications for all undergraduate and postgraduate courses offered by the School of Music (except Research and Continuing Education) must be made via CUKAS www.cukas.ac.uk.

BA (Scottish Music-Piping): a specialist Piping Strand, offered in collaboration with the National Piping Centre. Students undertaking the BA (Scottish Music-Piping) have full access to the facilities of both organizations.

Master of Performance in Musical Theatre: This course aims to prepare students for a professional career in musical theatre, and is designed to appeal to graduates (or equivalent), singers and actors who wish to focus closely on Musical Theatre as a professional destination. This course offers intensive training to a small cohort of students.

Continuing Education: Performance, practical, compositional and other musical study units, at four levels – Junior, Intermediate, Higher and Advanced – to part-time students of high potential. The units are designed to meet the needs of the individual students and involve one-to-one tuition. The appropriate level will be determined at audition. Application is directly to the RSAMD and not via CUKAS.

The RSAMD is Scotland's International Academy of Music and Drama and the busiest and most exciting performing arts venue in the country. To find out more about RSAMD, how you can become involved, and how you can give – please contact the Development & Public Affairs Office (development@rsamd.ac.uk) or telephone on 0141 270 8283.

TRINITY COLLEGE LONDON

89 Albert Embankment
London SE1 7TP
Tel: 020 7820 6100
Fax: 020 7820 6161
E-mail: info@trinitycollege.co.uk
Website: www.trinitycollege.co.uk

ENGLISH FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES

Graded examinations in Spoken English: Trinity's graded examinations in spoken English provide a reliable and valid scheme of assessment through which candidates, teachers and parents may measure progress and development, whether for educational and vocational purposes or as a leisure activity. The grades provide a continuous measure of linguistic competence from absolute beginner to full mastery. These qualifications are accredited by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority from Entry Level to Level 3 of the National Qualifications of Framework (the lower grades are pre framework).

Integrated Skills in English examinations: Trinity's Integrated Skills in English examinations (ISE) assess all four language skills – speaking, writing, listening and reading – interacting with each other as they do in the real world.

An ISE examination forms a natural part of any course of English language study, undertaken in a group or individually. The examinations include a portfolio approach. By assessing 'classroom' work as well as tasks carried out under examination conditions, a wide and varied sample of learner work is taken into account. Preparation for the examination supports the programme of work chosen by

the teacher and learner, rather than interfering with it. These qualifications are accredited by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority from Entry Level to Level 2 of the National Qualifications of Framework.

Certificates in ESOL Skills for Life: Trinity's ESOL Skills for Life examinations contribute to the Government's Skills for life initiative by providing assessment of ESOL which is designed around the standards for adult literacy and the ESOL Core Curriculum. They are designed to cover the standards and curriculum with sufficient range, breadth and depth to properly reflect the use of the English language in real world situations, appropriate to the needs of the client groups. The examinations provide a series of qualifications which offer progression from Entry level to Level 2 in the NQF.

TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES

CertTESOL: The Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (CertTESOL) is designed for those with little or no experience of teaching English. It equips them with the basic skills and knowledge needed to take up a first post as an ESOL teacher and gives them a firm foundation for self-evaluation and further professional development. Cert TESOL is accepted by the British Council as an initial (Certificate) TESOL qualification in their teaching operations outside the UK and their accredited English teaching organizations in the UK.

This qualification is accredited by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority in Level 4 of the National Qualifications of Framework.

LTCL Diploma TESOL: The LTCL Diploma TESOL is intended for all teachers of English to speakers of other languages, whether English is the teacher's first, second or foreign language, who have had at least two years' full-time teaching experience either in their home country or elsewhere. The award of the Trinity Diploma indicates that the holder is considered by Trinity to be a fully competent and effective practising member of the TESOL profession. It is also an indication of the holder's readiness to offer support to less experienced teachers.

The LTCL Diploma TESOL is listed as a full qualification in TESOL under the terms of the English in Britain Accreditation Scheme administered by the British Council. It is also accepted as a full TESOL qualification by numerous employers worldwide, including the British Council, within their procedures for the selection of teaching and management staff.

This qualification is accredited by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority in Level 7 of the National Qualifications of Framework.

Teaching qualifications for the FE sector (in the UK): Trinity has created three entirely new (approved and endorsed by Standards and Verification UK) awards to respond to the new requirements for teachers of ESOL in the FE sector. These are designed specifically to meet the continuing needs of teachers of ESOL at different stages in their professional development, and to help teachers gain both a breadth and depth of expert skill and knowledge in their chosen professional subject area. All the awards are recognized by the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority and Lifelong Learning UK as meeting the strict requirements for initial teaching qualifications. These are:

- Level 4 Certificate in FE Teaching Stage 2
- Level 5 Certificate in FE Teaching Stage 3
- Level 4 Certificate for ESOL Subject Specialists

TRINITY COLLEGE OF MUSIC

King Charles Court
Old Royal Naval College
Greenwich
London SE10 9JF
Tel: 020 8305 4444
Fax: 020 8305 9444
E-mail: info@tcm.ac.uk
Website: www.tcm.ac.uk

INTERNAL COURSES

BMus (TCM) Degree: 4 yrs FT, **Music Plus** is a 4 yr course leading to a BMus degree. It provides Performance Studies with individual tuition on principal instrument or voice, and Professional Studies, plus opportunities to develop a range of personal and group skills relevant to musical performance. The aims of the course are to provide for the vocational needs of students as professional musicians, to reveal a creative approach to the parameters of music, and to develop an ability to adapt to the changing needs of the music profession. The course is structured in 3 main integrated areas of activity: Performance Studies, Analytical

Studies and Study Options. All students receive an individual lesson each week in one of the following disciplines: instruments, voice, and composition and media. There is also a wide range of performance activities appropriate to the principal study instrument/voice, including workshops, master classes, orchestras, choirs, music theatre, big band, chamber music and practical musicianship skills. During the first 2 yrs students follow courses in history, analysis, aural musicianship, composition and creative musicianship. Study options are available in a variety of subjects relevant to students' specific needs and will provide a progression to Vocational Options to be followed in the final year. Vocational Options in the 4th yr provide more specialist training in the following areas: media studies, teaching specialisms, musical directorship, arts administration, concert management, music publishing, music librarianship and music therapy.

BA Degree in Performance Studies (available to overseas students only since September 1999): This stimulating course is run in conjunction with Chichester College of Arts, Science and Technology where the first year of the course takes place. English language can be studied in Chichester's International Department. The final two years are studied at Trinity College in Central London, close to the capital's major concert halls and other cultural centres.

The emphases are on Performance Skills and Composition, with supporting studies in History, Musicianship and Aural. Options may be offered in Jazz and Improvisation, Teaching Methods, Music Therapy, Technology and Management. (The course is subject to approval by the University of Westminster at the time of writing.)

MMus Degree in Performance Studies (1 yr FT): This innovative course emphasizes individual attainment in performance, and offers an imaginative, complementary Academic Studies programme as an essential element of an integrated approach to advanced performance training.

The Performance component offers Major options in solo performance or piano accompaniment with Minor options available in chamber music, accompaniment and orchestral studies.

The Academic component is designed to support the performer in developing familiarity with a representative selection of performance practice sources and texts, practical research techniques and a working knowledge of the principles of preparing a performance edition from source material.

MA (Music Education) (1 yr FT/2–3 yrs PT): This degree has been designed to facilitate part-time study by those who wish to continue their work without a career break. It provides for the continuing development of the professional performer, the teacher or the composer who wishes to continue their professional career while undertaking studies directly related to their own work situation. It is also available as a one year, FT course to new graduates who wish to acquire the specialist skills needed in education or community based music projects.

Special Courses: These can be arranged for students from home and overseas. They will receive one and a half hours of individual tuition a week. In addition they may attend such classes as are suited to their course of study.

WELSH COLLEGE OF MUSIC AND DRAMA

Castle Grounds
Cathays Park
Cardiff
Wales CF10 3ER
Tel: 029 2034 2854
Fax: 029 2039 1305
E-mail: music@wcmd.ac.uk
Website: www.wcmd.ac.uk

BMus Hons: Typically, within each of its 4 yrs, 50 per cent is devoted to practical performance through the student's Principal Study and the Professional Studies modules. These encompass chamber music, larger ensembles and bands, orchestras, choral and operatic work, in addition to solo performance. The remainder of the course consists of core elements (including Aural and Approaches to Music History) and special study-projects. The normal entrance criteria are 1 A level in Music plus either 1 A level in another subject or 2 AS levels in other subjects, and Grade VIII (Distinction) in Principal Study. However, an exceptional candidate with a high level of practical performance may be accepted with lower grades or with alternative qualifications.

MMus: It may be taken as a 1 yr FT course or a 2 yr PT course. Intended for singers and instrumentalists who have

already reached a high standard in performance and wish to develop their creative, critical and analytical skills. Grants are discretionary.

MMus Composition and Music Technology: It may be taken as a 2 yr PT course (and only as a 1 yr FT course in exceptional circumstances).

Postgraduate Diploma in Music: A course of intensive study in Performance, Instrumental or Vocal Teaching, Early Music, Jazz, Composition, Conducting, Music Technology or Repetiteur Training. May be taken as a 1 yr FT course or a 2 yr PT course – conducting can only be taken as 2 yrs FT. Grants are discretionary.

Postgraduate Diploma in Music Therapy: A 1 yr FT postgraduate training course in music therapy. Successful candidates gain a postgraduate diploma and are qualified to seek employment as music therapists.

MA in Music Therapy: It may be taken as a 1 yr FT course or a 2 yr PT course. Applicants must hold UK State Registration as a Music Therapist. In order to obtain State Registration they will need to have successfully completed an Approved Postgraduate Training Course in Music Therapy in the UK, or hold a qualification in music therapy from overseas which the CPSM recognizes as equivalent. On application for an MA degree, students will need to submit an initial statement outlining the type of project upon which they wish to focus and provide reasons for choosing to undertake the research. This will be considered in interview.

NAVIGATION, SEAMANSHIP AND MARINE QUALIFICATIONS

FISHING VESSEL CERTIFICATION – DECK

The Fishing Vessels (Certification of Deck Officers and Engineer Officers) Regulations 1984 require sea-going fishing vessels of 16.5m or more in length to have certificated officers, the number and type of certificates being dependent on the size and power of the vessel and the area of operation, whether within the limited area or in unlimited area. The provision for issue of the Certificate of Service based on experience alone no longer exists.

Deck Officer (Fishing Vessel) Class 3: This is a voluntary qualification in the sense that one can also take the Class 2 examination without having obtained Class 3. A candidate for the Class 3 certificate must be not less than 19, have served 2 yrs on board fishing vessels with at least 18 months in a deck capacity and then have passed the required test and examination including additional qualifications. (No longer catered for by the Training providers.)

Deck Officer (Fishing Vessel) Class 2: A candidate must be not less than 20, have served at least 3 yrs at sea in an acceptable deck capacity, 2 yrs of which on board a fishing vessel not less than 12m long and then have passed the required test (written) and examination including additional qualifications.

Deck Officer (Fishing Vessel) Class 1: A candidate must be not less than 21 yrs of age, have served as a watchkeeping deck officer in fishing vessels not less than 12m long whilst holding a Deck Officer Certificate of Competency (Fishing Vessel) Class 2 for either 12 mths in fishing vessels operating in unlimited waters or 6 mths in fishing vessels operating in unlimited waters plus 12 mths in fishing vessels operating in limited waters or such period of service (at least 2 yrs) in fishing vessels operating within limited waters as may be decided by the Chief Examiner, having regard to the size of the fishing vessels in which served and the extent and duration of the voyages, and then have passed the required test (written) and examination including additional qualifications.

The Fishing Vessels Officers Regulations are due to be revised soon to meet the requirements of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watch-keeping for Fishing Vessel Personnel, 1995, and to take on board the system of Vocational Qualifications.

FISHING VESSEL CERTIFICATION – ENGINEER OFFICER

The Fishing Vessels (Certification of Deck Officers and Engineer Officers) Regulations 1984 require sea-going vessels with propulsive power of 750 kW or more to carry at least two qualified Engineer Officers, the Chief Engineer to hold a **(Fishing Vessel) Class 1 Certificate** and the Second Engineer to hold at least a **(Fishing Vessel) Class 2 Certificate** regardless of the vessel's length, tonnage and area of operation.

Engineer Officer (Fishing Vessel) Class 2: To qualify for the issue of a Certificate of Competency as Engineer Officer (Fishing Vessel) Class 2, a candidate must be not less than 19, have completed a period of sea-service in an engineering capacity on fishing vessels of not less than 100 kW pro-

pulsive power (ranging from 6 mths for those with a full engineering apprenticeship to 30 mths for those with no formal engineering training) and then passed the required test and examination.

Engineer Officer (Fishing Vessel) Class 1: To qualify for the issue of a Certificate of Competency as Engineer Officer (Fishing Vessel) Class 1 a candidate must have performed at least 21 mths watch-keeping sea-service as an Engineer Officer on a vessel with propulsive power of 750 kW or more and passed the required test and examination.

The Fishing Vessels Officers Regulations are due to be revised soon to take on board the recently developed system of Vocational Qualification.

NURSERY NURSING

COUNCIL FOR AWARDS IN CHILDREN'S CARE AND EDUCATION (CACHE)

(Incorporating CEYA, NNEB & NAMCW)
Beaufort House
23 Grosvenor Road
St Albans
Hertfordshire AL1 3AW
Tel: 01727 818616
Fax: 01727 818618
Website: www.cache.org.uk
Patron: Her Majesty The Queen

The Council for Awards in Children's Care and Education (CACHE) provides the best qualifications for work in Children's Services. By ensuring that we provide the highest qualifications Awards to the Children's Services sector, we make a very positive contribution to the lives of children, their families, and the community.

The variety of qualifications that CACHE offer is extensive. Many have been developed in partnership with foremost organizations for the sector, like the National Childminding Association (NCMA). Our qualifications offer opportunities for pursuing many different careers, including working in:

- Nurseries
- Play Settings
- Creches
- Schools
- Home-based settings
- Day Care settings
- Pre-schools
- And many more . . .

Whether you're an experienced practitioner or new to working with children, CACHE has the qualification that will best suit your needs.

The qualifications we offer are flexible to individual learning needs. They are available in two forms:

- Vocational Qualifications (VQs), which are mainly college-based. Candidates are assessed through assignments and multiple choice tests, some of which are now available electronically. Many VQs offer work placements, to allow candidates to learn through practical experience, alongside their taught learning.
- National Vocation Qualifications (NVQs), which are assessed through practical work, whereby you achieve your knowledge through accomplishing set tasks within a work setting. These tasks assess competence, and are mapped against National Occupational Standards for that area.

Our qualifications are also available at different levels, from 1 to 6. This range of levels offers career progression routes that can aid a candidate's professional development throughout their career, not only upwards, but also sideways throughout the sector.

Level 1 provides a taster in working with children. It does not give candidates a license to practise, but aids progression to Level 2, which qualifies candidates to work in an assistant role. Level 3 and above offer candidates management opportunities, and greater chance to focus their knowledge and qualifications into more specific areas, and continue their professional development.

Some of the qualifications we offer include:

- CACHE Level 1 Award in Getting Started in a Preschool Setting
- CACHE Foundation Award in Caring for Children
- CACHE Level 2 Certificate in Child Care and Education
- CACHE Level 2 Award/Certificate in Support Work in Schools
- CACHE Level 3 Diploma in Child Care and Education
- CACHE Level 3 Diploma in Home-based Child Care
- CACHE Level 3 Award in Playwork for Early Years and Child Care Workers

- CACHE Level 3 Certificate of Professional Development in Work with Children and Young People
- CACHE Level 4 Certificate in Managing Quality Standards
- CACHE NVQ in Children's Care, Learning and Development – Levels 2, 3 & 4
- CACHE NVQ in Playwork – Level 2 & 3
- CACHE NVQ in Health and Social Care (Children and Young People) – Level 3
- CACHE NVQ Teaching Assistants – Levels 2 & 3

There are many more qualifications available, including Key Skills and Technical Certificates that, alongside an NVQ, support the Apprenticeship Framework.

For more information about the qualifications available, where to register, and how they can help your career either check out our website, or call our Customer Support Team on the above number. They'd love to hear from you!

PLASTICS AND RUBBER

LONDON METROPOLITAN POLYMER CENTRE

London Metropolitan University
166–220 Holloway Road
London N7 8DB
Tel: 020 7133 2189
Fax: 020 7133 2184
E-mail: polymers@unl.ac.uk
Website: www.londonmet.ac.uk/polymers

QUALIFICATIONS

National Certificate (Polymer Technology): Obtained on successful conclusion of a 1 yr FT or 2 yr PT course. The course is also available through distance learning. Candidates must hold GCE O level or GCSE passes (grades A, B or C) in English, Mathematics and a Science subject and 1 other, or an equivalent qualification. People working in the Polymer industry are encouraged to join the course.

BSc Hons Polymers and/with a number of subjects including Computing, Chemistry and Business: Awarded after a 3 yr FT or 4 yr Sandwich course.

Entry requirement for BSc courses is 5 GCSE passes, including Mathematics, and 2 A level passes, including a physical science or engineering subject; or a BTEC NC/ND with merit grades in 3 appropriate Level III units.

BEng Hons Polymer Engineering: Awarded after a 3 yr FT or 4 yr Sandwich course. PT mode available. Direct entry into Part 2 possible for FT or PT mode with entry requirement of HNC/HND in relevant subject.

MSc Polymer Science and Engineering: Awarded after a 1 yr FT or 2 yr PT course to holders of a Science Honours degree, or equivalent. February and September start.

MSc Manufacture and Design for Polymer Products: Awarded after 3 yrs PT course. Open to holders of science or engineering degrees and those with relevant industrial experience. The course is in collaboration with the Open University and is studied by a combination of short courses and distance learning. The course is part of the EPSRC IGDS programme.

MSc Polymers, Polymer Manufacture & Product Manufacture: 1 yr course open to holders of a science Honours degree. It is a European course based at North London, and in France and Spain.

MPhil and PhD: Awarded to suitably qualified graduates after a 2 or 3 yr FT period of research and postgraduate study.

Higher National Diploma/Certificate in Polymer Technology: 2 yr FT or PT courses. Entry is 1 A level pass or BTEC National Certificate.

NVQ Awards: The Centre is an approved centre and able to assess candidates and prepare candidates for assessment.

PRINTING

LONDON COLLEGE OF COMMUNICATION

Elephant and Castle
London SE1 6SB
Tel: 020 7514 6569
Fax: 020 7514 8896
E-mail: info@lcp.linst.ac.uk
Website: www.lcp.linst.ac.uk

LCP is a specialist college for Higher and Further Education and is a constituent college of The London Institute. LCP's specialist study ranges from foundation to degree and postgraduate levels. Full time courses include: Advertising, Bookbinding, Digital Media, Display Design, Film & Video, Graphic Design, Interactive Games Production, Interior Design, Journalism, Marketing, Retail Studies, Media, Photography, Photojournalism, Printing Planning and Production, Printing Management, Publishing, Radio Journalism, Printing Publishing, Radio Journalism, Retail Design, Screenprinting, Sound Design, Textile Design, Travel & Tourism and Typography.

LCP also offers these specialisms as part-time courses and many also feature in the short course and Saturday vacation course portfolio.

PSYCHOTHERAPY

NATIONAL COLLEGE OF HYPNOSIS AND PSYCHOTHERAPY

12 Cross Street
Nelson
Lancashire BB9 7EN
Tel: 01282 699378
Fax: 01282 698633
E-mail: nchp@btconnect.com
Website: www.hypnotherapyuk.net

Nationwide training in Hypnotherapy and Psychotherapy for suitable, well-motivated people seeking a new career. We also train people already engaged in complementary health practice, doctors, nurses and other professionals. Comprehensive courses are held on a PT basis at weekends in established teaching centres in London, Glasgow, Liverpool and N Ireland. Courses are externally accredited by the British Accreditation Council for Independent Further and Higher Education.

Successful completion of the 3-stage training leads to the awards of the College: **Certificate in Hypnotherapy and Psychotherapy** at the end of Stage 2, based on internally and externally assessed coursework, and exam, and **Diploma in Hypnotherapy and Psychotherapy** at the end of the Stage 3, after completion of a minimum 5,000 word dissertation which is marked by assessors independent of the College, and a practical exam. Training to Diploma level takes approximately 2 yrs PT. Continuing Professional Development courses and seminars for students and practising therapists are held in various locations.

The National College is the main training faculty for the National Register of Hypnotherapists and Psychotherapists (NRHP).

Both National College and National Register are members of the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy the United Kingdom Council for Psychotherapy (UKCP), the European Association for Hypno Psychotherapy and the European Asssociation for Psychotherapy. Suitably qualified graduates can be recommended for UKCP registration by the NRHP.

THE NATIONAL SCHOOL OF HYPNOSIS AND PSYCHOTHERAPY

24 Milton Road
Impington
Cambridge CB4 9NF
Tel: 01223 235127
Website: www.n-shap.org.uk
Contact: Josephine P Teague MSc BSc (Hons) DipPsych

N-SHAP was founded in 1980 in response to demands for training beyond standardized command and relaxation techniques. Approaches incorporate some of the latest findings of brain/mind research. Free 22-page guide to training and registration can be downloaded or despatched on request.

MEMBERSHIP

On commencement of Part II, trainees may apply for Affiliate Membership of HCB Ltd provided they are undergoing approved clinical supervision.

Full Membership: May be applied for after completion of Part II of the course; a minimum of 2 yrs' practice under supervision; extended essay.

N-SHAP graduates may also apply to the Hypnotherapy Association and/or the National Council for Hypnotherapy. Those wishing to apply for registration with UK Council for Psychotherapy will generally be required to complete N-SHAP Part III and undertake 4 essay assignments and extended essay, two case studies (annotated by their Supervisor) plus a research project of approx 15,000 words.

EXAMINATIONS

Dip THP (N-SHAP): Qualification depends on satisfactory class attendance (10 weekends) and execution of class assignments, teachers' reports and 1 day formal Diploma exams – practical and written.

Dip AdvHYP (N-SHAP): Awarded to graduates after further training with mini-dissertation requirement, provided such graduates have been in practice under supervision for a required period.

THE PSYCHOTHERAPY CENTRE

67 Upper Berkeley Street
London W1H 7QX
Tel: 020 7723 6173
Website: www.the-psychotherapy-centre.org.uk

TRAINING COURSES

This is training in helping people who have relationship, emotional or psychogenic problems, enabling them to free themselves of these problems and function healthily and effectively. Based on understanding relevant psychological, social and physiological factors, it is mainly experiential. Prospective trainees, to gain insight and to ensure that they are reasonably free of neuroses which could adversely affect their treatment of patients, first of all have thorough therapy with a senior practitioner designated for this purpose by The Psychotherapy Centre. The therapy, evolved in the light of 4 decades of experience and long-term follow-ups of results, is holistic, non-interpretive, non-suppressive, and free of indoctrination, theory, religion or drugs. It is followed by lectures and practical work, including giving therapy under supervision and giving talks. The course, including therapy, normally takes 4 yrs FT or PT.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must have exceptional integrity and intelligence.

EXAMINATION

A **Diploma in Psychotherapy** may be obtained by passing written, multiple-choice and practical exams at the end of the course, in conjunction with cumulative assessment during the course.

The Psychotherapy Centre has a comprehenisve list of publications available on request.

PUBLISHING

LONDON SCHOOL OF PUBLISHING

David Game House
69 Notting Hill Gate
London W11 3JS
Tel: 020 7221 3399
Fax: 020 7243 1730
E-mail: lsp@easynet.co.uk
Website: www.publishing-school.co.uk

Provides training to those already in publishing or for those who wish to enter publishing as a career. All courses are for graduates, and those wishing to change careers.
Present courses on offer:
Non Electronic Publishing: Editorial, Advanced Editorial, Magazine Sub Editing, Feature writing, Picture Research and Screenwriting.
Electronic Publishing: Adobe Photoshop, DreamWeaver – Web-design, HTML, Quark XPress, InDesign, Writing for the Web and Illustrator.

All courses are run in the evening between 6.30–8.30 pm on one evening a week for 10 weeks and the electronic courses may also be taken over 2 days intensive. A **Certificate** is issued (which is approved by the National Union of Journalists) at the end of each course that is recognized by our Advisory Board of publishing professionals.

Most courses are concluded by a 2 hr written exam, after successful completion of which a certificate will be issued.

LSP also runs its non-electronic courses as two-day workshops at certain times of the year. Please check the LSP website for dates, full details and online booking.

Bespoke training is also arranged for corporate clients.

RETAIL

MEAT TRAINING COUNCIL

PO Box 141
Winterhill House
Snowdon Drive
Milton Keynes MK6 1YY
Tel: 01908 231062
Fax: 01908 231063
E-mail: info@meattraining.org.uk
Website: www.meattraining.org.uk

The Meat Training Council is the lead body, Standards Setting Body (formally NTO) and awarding body for NVQ Levels 1, 2, 3 and 4 in Meat and Poultry. SVQs are awarded with the SQA. Professional membership is administered by the Worshipful Company of Butchers via its Guild of Freemen.

MEMBERSHIP
Successful candidates are automatically eligible to join the Worshipful Company of Butchers Guild of Freemen.
Affiliate Grade (AffInstM): Achievement of the NVQ Level 2 qualification.
Associate Grade (AInstM): Success in the Advanced Certificate in Meat and Poultry or achievement of NVQ Level 3.
Graduate Member (GMInstM): Success in the Membership Exam or achievement of NVQ Level 4.

VOCATIONALLY RELATED QUALIFICATIONS (VRQS)
Foundation Certificate in Meat Safety (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/1502/4): CIEH (Chartered Institute of Environmental Health) and the Meat Training Council Awarding Body have a partnership to award the Foundation Certificate in Meat Safety. In Scotland, it is

awarded in partnership with the REHIS (Royal Environmental Health Institute of Scotland).

The certificate comprises a core unit, together with 5 optional units and an additional unit, as follows:

- Slaughter, dressing & evisceration (red meat)
- Slaughter, dressing & evisceration (poultry)
- Butchery, processing & packaging (red meat)
- Meat Manufacturing
- HACCP awareness (not part of overall certificate, may be separately awarded)

In order to obtain the certificate, candidates must achieve the core unit plus an optional unit. Knowledge is assessed by means of 2 multiple-choice tests. The application of that knowledge is tested in the workplace by means of an observation.

Intermediate Certificate in Meat and Poultry (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/1381/0): The Intermediate Certificate in Meat and Poultry (ICMP) is a progression related vocational qualification which has been designed to deliver the knowledge and understanding of the Meat Training Council Awarding Body's 3 NVQ Level 2 qualifications.

The structure of the ICMP award is based on mandatory units and optional routes.

Assessment is by means of 3 End Test papers and assessment of specificed Benchmarks for the optional route chosen.

Intermediate Certificate in Meat and Poultry Management (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/2590/X): Consisting of 4 units and complete with video, the programme relates specifically to the framework and special needs of the meat and poultry industry, and covers all aspects of management and communication training for newly promoted supervisors and for those employees with managerial potential. Among other things it provides solutions to the problems shared by other craft industries resulting from the practice of promoting experienced operatives or craftsmen, with no previous management training.

The programme consists of 4 units, which cover 23 discrete topics for ease and flexibility of delivery. Each unit involves approximately 25 hrs of dedicated tuition, coaching or self-study that together with assignment and assessment work will make up a programme of approximately 100 learning hours. This pattern is comparable with other similar programmes that may be seen as competitors.

The 4 units are:

- **Unit 1** People and Communication – How it Works
- **Unit 2** People and Communication – What to Do
- **Unit 3** Understanding the Job
- **Unit 4** Managing Processes and Resources

Advanced Certificate in Meat and Poultry Hygiene (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/2366/5):

Introduction: This qualification is pitched at Level 3.

It is designed as a vocationally related qualification and will be used as a technical certificate for the Advanced Modern Apprenticeship framework when revised. This qualification can be taken as an award in its own right. It covers the knowledge and understanding requirements for the Unit 2 from the Council's S/NVQ Level 3 Meat and Poultry Processing. This qualification will also be recognized as an exemption for the independent assessment model for the Unit 2 from the S/NVQ Level 3.

It will also meet the Intermediate Food Hygiene requirement for assessors and internal verifiers for the meat and poultry S/NVQs.

On achievement of this qualification, a candidate would have a mandatory unit towards the Advanced Certificate in Meat and Poultry qualifications (5 mandatory units and 1 optional unit for the full qualification).

Qualification Structure This is a national recognized single unit qualification, which is the equivalent of an Intermediate Food Hygiene. The qualification has been designed to meet the specific needs of the meat and poultry industry.

There are 13 learning outcomes with a recommended teaching time for each one. The overall recommended teaching time is 30 hrs.

Assessment Assessment is by means of a centre-assessed assignment (40% of marks) and an End Test Paper, which has 60 short-answer questions. Each assessment component must be passed by 50%.

Advanced Certificate in Meat and Poultry (Qualification Accreditation Number: 100/2251/X): It is the second updated version of the Advanced Certificate in Meat and Poultry (formerly the Meat Intermediate Technical Certificate – MITC), replacing the original version of the Associateship examination course in September 1999. It is a progression award-related vocational qualification designed to cover the knowledge and understanding content of the Meat Training Council Awarding Body's S/NVQ Level 3 Meat and Poultry Processing qualification.

The structure of the Advanced Certificate in Meat and Poultry award is based on 5 mandatory units and a choice of 1 optional unit designed to fit xix industry sectors (abattoir, wholesale/catering, poultry, manufacturing, retail/supermarkets and enforcement).

Assessment is by means of centre-assessed assignments (40% of marks) and an End Test Paper, which is divided into two parts (short-answer and traditional essay-type questions, 60% of marks). Each assessment component must be passed by 50%.

SPORTS SCIENCE

LONDON SCHOOL OF SPORTS MASSAGE

28 Station Parade
Willesden Green
London NW2 4NX
Tel: 020 8452 8855
Fax: 020 8452 4524
E-mail: admin@lssm.com
Website: www.lssm.com

We now have two associate colleges also running diploma courses.

North London School of Sports Massage
Tel: 020 8375 3518
E-mail: apply@nlssm.com
Website: www.pulsetrainingsolutions.co.uk

Pulse Training Solutions (Oxford)
Tel: 01865 821584
E-mail: enquiries@pulsetrainingsolutions.co.uk
Website: www.nlssm.com

The School offers professional vocational training in sports massage therapy. We operate a professional register of therapists.

The LSSM course offers the highest level of training in the subject (UK) and is validated by BTEC (EDEXCEL). It is approved by the Sports Massage Association and by the Institute for Complementary Medicine.

MEMBERSHIP

Candidates must have trained with the LSSM or have training and experience to the same level. They must have professional indemnity insurance.

EXAMINATIONS

BTEC Professional Diploma in Sport and Remedial Massage Therapy

SWIMMING INSTRUCTION

HALLIWICK ASSOCIATION OF SWIMMING THERAPY

c/o ADKC Centre
Whitstable House
Silchester Road
London W10 6SB
Tel: 01727 825 524
E-mail: patrick.hastings@btopenworld.com
Website: www.halliwick.org.uk

A voluntary Association which aims to teach swimming and safety in water, and to encourage confidence regardless of the severity of the disability. It exists to provide opportunities for recreational swimming to disabled people of all types and ages. The Association works through regional associations to which local clubs can affiliate, and provides **instructor training**. It organizes regional and national galas. It also publishes books and has issued 5 videos.

Proficiency tests held by the Association are aligned to the Halliwick Concept. A high standard of teaching and exams is maintained. Courses for volunteers and professionals are already arranged in many parts of the country. Applications for others will be considered.

General Index

Note: In addition to the abbreviations listed at the beginning of the book, the following are used throughout the index; FE – Further Education; HE – Higher Education. Universities are listed under locations eg: Aberdeen, University of

Aberdeen, University of 46
Abertay Dundee, University of 50
The Academy of Executives & Administrators 493
The Academy of Experts 682
The Academy of Multi-Skills 493
Accountancy 433
- Association of Accounting Technicians 433
- Association of Certified Book-Keepers 434
- Association of Charity Independent Examiners 434
- The Association of Chartered Certified Accountants 435
- The Association of Corporate Treasurers 436
- Association of Financial Controllers and Administrators 436
- The Association of International Accountants 437
- The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy 438
- CIMA – The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants 438
- The Institute of Certified Book-keepers 439
- The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW) 440
- The Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland 441
- Institute of Cost and Executive Accountants 441
- The Institute of Financial Accountants 442
- Institute of Internal Auditors – UK and Ireland 443
- International Association of Book-Keepers 444

Advertising and Public Relations 448, 929
- The Chartered Institute of Public Relations 448
- Communication Advertising and Marketing Education Foundation 929
- Institute of Practitioners in Advertising (IPA) 449
- Institute of Sales Promotion 449
- London School of Public Relations 929

Aeronautical Engineering 559
- The Royal Aeronautical Society 559

Agricultural Engineering 561
- British Agricultural and Garden Machinery Association 561
- The Institution of Agricultural Engineers 561

Agriculture and Horticulture 451, 930
- The Institute of Horticulture 451
- The Royal Botanic Garden 930
- Royal Horticultural Society 930

Alternative Medicine 454
- British Medical Acupuncture Society 454

Ambulance Service 455
- Ambulance Service Institute 455

Ambulance Service Institute 455
Anglia Ruskin University 51
Arbitration 456
- The Chartered Institute of Arbitrators 456

The Arboricultural Association 628
Archaeology 457
- The Institute of Field Archaeologists 457

Architects Registration Board 931
Architecture 458, 931
- Architects Registration Board 931
- Association of Building Engineers 458
- Chartered Institute of Architectural Technologists 459
- Royal Institute of British Architects 459

Art and Design 462
- British Association of Art Therapists 462
- The British Association of Paintings Conservator-Restorers (Founded in 1943 as The Association of British Picture Restorers) 463
- The Chartered Society of Designers 463
- D&AD (British Design & Art Direction) 464
- The Index of Professional Master Designers 464
- Society of Designer Craftsmen 465

Ashridge 125
Askham Bryan College 227
The Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music 985
Association for College Management 694
Association for Conferences and Events – Ace International 537
Association for Project Management 695
Association of Accounting Technicians 433
Association of Average Adjusters 663

The Association of British Dispensing Opticians 793
Association of Building Engineers 458
Association of Building Engineers 485
Association of Building Engineers 860
Association of Business Managers and Administrators 697
The Association of Business Executives 696
Association of Business Recovery Professionals (R3) 494
Association of Certified Book-Keepers 434
Association of Charity Independent Examiners 434
The Association of Chartered Certified Accountants 435
Association of Child Psychotherapists 824
Association of Computer Professionals 944
Association of Contact Lens Manufacturers 793
The Association of Corporate Treasurers 436
Association of Cost Engineers 588
Association of Financial Controllers and Administrators 436
The Association of International Accountants 437
Association of Medical Secretaries, Practice Managers, Administrators and Receptionists 737
Association of Operating Department Practitioners 739
Association of Optometrists 794
Association of Photographers (AOP) 806
Association of Principal Fire Officers 584
Association of Professionals in Education and Children's Trusts (Aspect) 870
The Association of Taxation Technicians 864
Association of Therapy Lecturers 477
Association of University Administrators 697
Aston University 55
Astronomy and Space Science 469
- The British Interplanetary Society 469

Audiology 470, 931
- Hearing Aid Council 931
- Institute of Acoustics 470

Automobile Engineering 563
- The Institute of Automotive Engineer Assessors 563
- The Institute of the Motor Industry 563
- Society of Automotive Engineers – UK (SAE-UK) 564

Aviation 471, 932
- Civil Aviation Authority 932
- The Guild of Air Pilots and Air Navigators 471
- The Guild of Air Traffic Control Officers 472

Bakery and Confectionery 473
Bangor University 57
Banking 474
- The Chartered Institute of Bankers in Scotland 474
- ifs School of Finance 475

Baptist Union of Scotland 935
Bath Spa University 61
Bath, University of 60
Beauty Therapy and Beauty Culture 477, 933
- Association of Therapy Lecturers 477
- British Association of Beauty Therapy and Cosmetology Ltd 478
- British Institute and Association of Electrolysis Ltd 478
- Federation of Holistic Therapists 479
- International Council of Health Fitness and Sports Therapists 479
- International Federation of Health and Beauty Therapists 479
- ITEC 933
- London College of Fashion 933

Bedfordshire, University of 63
The Benesh Institute 946
Biological Sciences 481
- Institute of Biology 481
- Institute of Biomedical Science 481

Birmingham City University 69
Birmingham College of Food, Tourism and Creative Studies 80
Birmingham Conservatoire 986
Birmingham, School of Education, Selly Oak, The University of 79
Birmingham, University of 73
Bishop Burton College 205
Bishop Grosseteste College 81
Blackpool and The Fylde College 221
BOSS Federation (British Office Systems and Stationery) 838
Bournemouth University 82
Bradford College 89
Bradford, University of 85
Brewing 484
- The Institute of Brewing & Distilling 484

Brighton, University of 90
Bristol Baptist College 936
Bristol, University of 93

The British (Theatrical) Arts 949
British Agricultural and Garden Machinery Association 561
British and Irish Orthoptic Society 795
The British Antique Dealers' Association 838
British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy 824
British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy 538
British Association for the Person Centred Approach (BAPCA) 825
British Association of Art Therapists 462
British Association of Beauty Therapy and Cosmetology Ltd 478
British Association of Dental Nurses 546
British Association of Dental Therapists 548
British Association of Occupational Therapists 790
The British Association of Paintings Conservator-Restorers (Founded in 1943 as The Association of British Picture Restorers) 463
British Association of Psychotherapists (BAP) 825
The British Association of Social Workers 845
The British Ballet Organisation 542
The British Chiropody and Podiatry Association 511
British Chiropractic Association 513
The British Computer Society 527
British Contact Lens Association 794
The British Dental Association 545
British Dental Hygienists Association 546
The British Dietetic Association 550
The British Horological Institute 905
The British Horse Society 654
British Hypnotherapy Association 658
British Institute and Association of Electrolysis Ltd 478
British Institute of Cleaning Science 520
The British Institute of Dental and Surgical Technologists 859
The British Institute of Embalmers 556
British Institute of Facilities Management 698
British Institute of Innkeeping 500
British Institute of Musculoskeletal Medicine 740
The British Institute of Non-Destructive Testing 783
British Institute of Professional Photography 806
The British International Freight Association (BIFA) 965
The British Interplanetary Society 469
British Kinematograph Sound and Television Society (BKSTS)/the Moving Image Society 517
British Medical Acupuncture Society 454
British Medical Acupuncture Society 730
British Medical Association (BMA) 740
British Occupational Hygiene Society – Faculty of Occupational Hygiene 646
British Osteopathic Association 795
British Psychological Society 821
The British Psychonalytical Society 820
British Safety Council 660
British Society of Scientific Glassblowers 643
British Sociological Association 849
British Veterinary Association 900
Broadcast Journalism Training Council 971
Brunel University 99
Buckingham, University of 102
Buckinghamshire Chilterns University College 103
Building 485
  Association of Building Engineers 485
  The Chartered Institute of Building 485
  Institute of Asphalt Technology 487
  The Institute of Carpenters 487
  The Institute of Clerks of Works of Great Britain Incorporated 488
  Institute of Maintenance and Building Management 489
Building Services Engineering 567
  The Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers 567
Business Management Association 698
Business Studies 493
  The Academy of Executives & Administrators 493
  The Academy of Multi-Skills 493
  Association of Business Recovery Professionals (R3) 494
  The European Business School – Cambridge 495
  Institute of Assessors and Internal Verifiers (IAV) 495
  The Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators 496
The Cambridge Academy of Management 699
The Cambridge Association of Managers 700
Cambridge International College 108
Cambridge, University of 106

Canterbury Christ Church University College 109
Cardiff University 111
Catering and Institutional Management 500, 934
British Institute of Innkeeping 500
Confederation of Tourism, Hotel and Catering Management 501
Guild of International Professional Toastmasters 934
Institute of Hospitality 503
Central Lancashire, University of 115
Ceramics 506
The Chartered Institute of Arbitrators 456
Chartered Institute of Architectural Technologists 459
The Chartered Institute of Bankers in Scotland 474
The Chartered Institute of Building 485
Chartered Institute of Environmental Health 646
The Chartered Institute of Housing 656
The Chartered Institute of Journalists 668
Chartered institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP) 688
The Chartered Institute of Linguists 690
The Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport (UK) 551
The Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport 890
The Chartered Institute of Loss Adjusters 664
The Chartered Institute of Marketing 722
The Chartered Institute of Patent Attorneys 797
Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) 799
Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) 887
The Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy 438
The Chartered Institute of Public Relations 448
The Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply 834
The Chartered Institute of Taxation 864
The Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers 567
Chartered Institution of Wastes Management 903
The Chartered Institution of Water and Environmental Management 580
The Chartered Insurance Institute 664
The Chartered Management Institute 701
The Chartered Society of Designers 463
The Chartered Society of Physiotherapy 813
Chemical Engineering 569
The Institution of Chemical Engineers 569
Chemistry 507
The Oil and Colour Chemists' Association 507
The Royal Society of Chemistry 507
Society of Cosmetic Scientists 508
Chester, University of 119
Chichester, University of 121
Chief Fire Officers Association 584
Chiropody 511
The British Chiropody and Podiatry Association 511
The Institute of Chiropodists and Podiatrists 511
The Society of Chiropodists and Podiatrists 511
Chiropractic 513, 934
British Chiropractic Association 513
General Chiropractic Council 934
McTimoney Chiropractic Association 513
Scottish Chiropractic Association 514
United Chiropractic Association 514
The Church in Wales 516
The Church of England 516
The Church of Scotland 936
CIMA – The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants 438
Cinema, Film and Television 517, 943
British Kinematograph Sound and Television Society (BKSTS)/the Moving Image Society 517
London International Film School 943
The National Film and Television School 944
City College Norwich 53
City of Sunderland College 376
City University 123
Civil Aviation Authority 932
Civil Engineering 571
Institution of Civil Engineers 571
Cleaning, Laundry and Dry Cleaning 520
British Institute of Cleaning Science 520
The Guild of Cleaners and Launderers 520
Clinical Dental Technicians Association 547
Colchester Institute 54
The College of Estate Management 670
The College of Pharmacy Practice 803
The College of Teachers 871
College of the Resurrection 227
Colour Technology 521
Painting and Decorating Association 521

The Society of Dyers and Colourists 522
Communication Advertising and Marketing Education Foundation 929
Communications and Media 523
The Picture Research Association 523
The Community and Youth Work Association – YDA 907
Computing and Information Technology 527, 944
Association of Computer Professionals 944
The British Computer Society 527
Institute for the Management of Information Systems 531
Institution of Analysts and Programmers 532
Confederation of Tourism, Hotel and Catering Management 501
Confederation of Tourism, Hotel and Catering Management 894
Conference Executives 537
Association for Conferences and Events – Ace International 537
The Corporation of Executives and Administrators (CEA) 702
Council for Awards in Children's Care and Education (CACHE) 995
The Council for Licensed Conveyancers 979
Counselling 538, 945
British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy 538
Counselling 539
Counsellors and Psychotherapists in Primary Care 538
CSCT Ltd 945
Counselling 539
Counsellors and Psychotherapists in Primary Care 538
Coventry University 127
Cranfield University 130
Cranmer Hall, St John's College 148
Credit Management 541
The Institute of Credit Management 541
CSCT Ltd 945
Cumbria, University of 131
D&AD (British Design & Art Direction) 464
Dancing 542, 946
The Benesh Institute 946
The British Ballet Organisation 542
Imperial Society of Teachers of Dancing 543
International Dance Teachers' Association Limited 544
Laban 946
London Contemporary Dance School 947
The Royal Academy of Dance 947
Royal Ballet School 948
Dartington College of Arts 326
De Montfort University 133
Dental Technicians Association 547
Dentistry 545, 948
British Association of Dental Nurses 546
British Association of Dental Therapists 548
The British Dental Association 545
British Dental Hygienists Association 546
Clinical Dental Technicians Association 547
Dental Technicians Association 547
General Dental Council 948
National Orthodontic Group 548
Derby, University of 137
Dietetics 550
The British Dietetic Association 550
Distribution 551
The Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport (UK) 551
Diving 949
Diving Certificates 949
Diving Certificates 949
Doncaster Business School 142
Doncaster College 206
Dramatic and Performing Arts 553, 949
The British (Theatrical) Arts 949
Equity 950
Guildhall School of Music & Drama 950
London College of Music and Media 951
National Council for Drama Training 952
Royal Academy of Dramatic Art 952
Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama 953
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama 953
Driving Instructors 556, 959
Driving Instructors Association 556
Driving Instructors Association 556
Register of Approved Driving Instructors 959
Dundee, University of 142
Durham University 146
East Anglia, University of 151
East Lancashire Institute of Higher Education atBlackburn College 81
East London, University of 154
East Riding College 239
Edge Hill College of Higher Education 221

Edinburgh College of Art 192
Edinburgh Mathematical Society 981
Edinburgh, The University of 157
The Educational Institute of Scotland 872
Electrical, Electronic and Manufacturing Engineering 573
The Institution of Electrical Engineers 573
The Institution of Lighting Engineers 574
Embalming 556, 959
The British Institute of Embalmers 556
International Examinations Board of Embalmers 959
Employment and Careers Services 557
The Institute of Career Guidance 557
Recruitment and Employment Confederation 557
Energy Engineering 578
Energy Institute 578
Energy Institute 578
The Engineering Council UK 960
Engineering Design 617
The Institution of Engineering Designers 617
England and Wales 972
Environmental Engineering 580
The Chartered Institution of Water and Environmental Management 580
Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA) 580
The Society of Environmental Engineers 579
Environmental Sciences 619
Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management 619
Equity 950
Ergonomics Society 647
Essex, University of 163
The European Business School – Cambridge 495
Exeter, University of 167
Export 620
Institute of Export 620
The Faculty and Institute of Actuaries 666
Faculty of Advocates 677
Faculty of Claims 666
Falmouth College of Arts 170
Farnborough College of Technology 380
Fashion 621, 963
London College of Fashion 963
Federation of Holistic Therapists 479
Fire Engineering 584
Association of Principal Fire Officers 584
Chief Fire Officers Association 584
The Institution of Fire Engineers 585
Fisheries Management 623
Institute of Fisheries Management 623
Fishing Vessel Certification – Deck 994
Fishing Vessel Certification – Engineer Officer 994
Floristry 624
The Society of Floristry Ltd 624
Food Science and Nutrition 626
Institute of Food Science and Technology 626
Forestry and Arboriculture 628, 964
The Arboricultural Association 628
Institute of Chartered Foresters 629
The Royal Forestry Society 964
The Foundation for Psychotherapy and Counselling 826
Foundry Technology and Pattern Making 631
The Institute of Cast Metals Engineers 631
Freight Forwarding 965
The British International Freight Association (BIFA) 965
Fundraising 631
Institute of Fundraising 631
Funeral Directing, Burial and Cremation Administration 632
The Institute of Burial and Cremation Administration 632
National Association of Funeral Directors 633
National Association of Memorial Masons 633
Furnishing and Furniture 634
National Institute of Carpet and Floorlayers 634
Gas Engineering 586
The Institution of Gas Engineers and Managers 586
The Gemmological Association of Great Britain (Gem-A) 636
Gemmology and Jewellery 636
The Gemmological Association of Great Britain (Gem-A) 636
The National Association of Goldsmiths 636
Genealogy 638, 966
The Heraldry Society 966
The Institute of Heraldic and Genealogical Studies 638
Society of Genealogists 966
General Chiropractic Council 934
General Council of the Bar 677
General Dental Council 948

General Engineering 588, 960
Association of Cost Engineers 588
The Engineering Council UK 960
Institute of Measurement and Control 588
The Institution of British Engineers 589
The Institution of Incorporated Engineers (IIE) 590
SEMTA – The Sector Skills Council for Science, Engineering and Manufacturing Technologies 962
Women's Engineering Society 591
Geography 639
Royal Geographical Society (with The Institute of British Geographers) 639
The Geological Society 641
Geology 641
The Geological Society 641
Glamorgan, University of 171
Glasgow Caledonian University 182
Glasgow, University of 173
Glass Technology 643
British Society of Scientific Glassblowers 643
Society of Glass Technology 643
Gloucestershire, University of 184
The Greek Institute 979
Greenwich, University of 186
Grimsby Institute of Further and Higher Education 190
The Guild of Air Pilots and Air Navigators 471
The Guild of Air Traffic Control Officers 472
The Guild of Architectural Ironmongers 838
The Guild of Cleaners and Launderers 520
The Guild of Hairdressers 645
Guild of International Professional Toastmasters 934
Guildhall School of Music & Drama 125
Guildhall School of Music & Drama 950
Guildhall School of Music & Drama 987
H.A.L. Training Services 962
Hairdressing 645, 967
Hairdressing and Beauty Industry Authority (HABIA) 967
The Guild of Hairdressers 645
Hairdressing and Beauty Industry Authority (HABIA) 967
Halliwick Association of Swimming Therapy 1001
Harper Adams University College 190
Health & Safety Executive Approved Mining Qualifications 968
Health and Health Services 646
British Occupational Hygiene Society – Faculty of Occupational Hygiene 646
Chartered Institute of Environmental Health 646
Ergonomics Society 647
Institute of Health Promotion and Education 647
Institute of Health Record Information and Management 648
Institute of Healthcare Engineering & Estate Management 648
The Institute of Healthcare Management 649
The Royal Environmental Health Institute of Scotland 649
The Royal Institute of Public Health 650
The Royal Society for the Promotion of Health 650
Health Professions Council 982
Hearing Aid Council 931
The Heraldry Society 966
Heriot-Watt University 190
Hertford Regional College 196
Hertfordshire, University of 193
HM Trainee Inspectorate of Health and Safety 967
Home Economics 654
Horses and Horse Riding 654
The British Horse Society 654
Housing 656
The Chartered Institute of Housing 656
Huddersfield, The University of 198
Hull College 240
Hull, University of 200
Hypnotherapy 658
British Hypnotherapy Association 658
ifs School of Finance 475
IGD 839
Imperial Society of Teachers of Dancing 543
The Incorporated Society of Musicians 768
The Incorporated Society of Organ Builders 771
The Index of Professional Master Designers 464
Indexing 659
Society of Indexers 659
Industrial Engineering 593
Industrial Safety 660, 967
British Safety Council 660
Health & Safety Executive Approved Mining Qualifications 968

HM Trainee Inspectorate of Health and Safety 967
The Institution of Occupational Safety and Health (IOSH) 660
International Institute of Risk and Safety Management 661
NEBOSH (The National Examination Board in Occupational Safety and Health) 969
Inns of Court School of Law 126
Inspection, Measurement and Control 662
Institute for the Management of Information Systems 531
Institute of Acoustics 470
Institute of Administrative Management 704
Institute of Asphalt Technology 487
Institute of Assessors and Internal Verifiers (IAV) 495
The Institute of Automotive Engineer Assessors 563
Institute of Barristers' Clerks 677
Institute of Biology 481
Institute of Biomedical Science 481
The Institute of Brewing & Distilling 484
The Institute of Builders' Merchants 839
The Institute of Burial and Cremation Administration 632
Institute of Business Consulting 705
The Institute of Career Guidance 557
The Institute of Carpenters 487
The Institute of Cast Metals Engineers 631
The Institute of Certified Book-keepers 439
The Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW) 440
The Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland 441
Institute of Chartered Foresters 629
The Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators 496
The Institute of Chiropodists and Podiatrists 511
The Institute of Clerks of Works of Great Britain Incorporated 488
Institute of Clinical Research 740
The Institute of Commercial Management 707
The Institute of Continuing Professional Development 800
Institute of Corrosion 762
Institute of Cost and Executive Accountants 441
The Institute of Credit Management 541
The Institute of Direct Marketing 723
Institute of Directors 708
Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management 619
Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA) 580
Institute of Explosives Engineers 599
Institute of Export 620
The Institute of Field Archaeologists 457
The Institute of Financial Accountants 442
Institute of Fisheries Management 623
Institute of Food Science and Technology 626
Institute of Fundraising 631
Institute of Groundsmanship 684
Institute of Health Promotion and Education 647
Institute of Health Record Information and Management 648
Institute of Healthcare Engineering & Estate Management 648
The Institute of Healthcare Management 649
The Institute of Heraldic and Genealogical Studies 638
Institute of Highway Incorporated Engineers 609
The Institute of Horticulture 451
Institute of Hospitality 503
The Institute of Indirect Taxation 865
Institute of Internal Auditors – UK and Ireland 443
Institute of Leadership and Management 709
The Institute of Legal Cashiers and Administrators (ILCA) 683
The Institute of Legal Executives (ILEX) 681
Institute of Leisure and Amenity Management 684
Institute of Maintenance and Building Management 489
Institute of Management Services 711
The Institute of Management Specialists 711
The Institute of Manufacturing 719
The Institute of Marine Engineering, Science and Technology 594
The Institute of Masters of Wine 840
The Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM^3) 601
The Institute of Mathematics and its Applications 734
Institute of Measurement and Control 588
The Institute of Metal Finishing 762
Institute of Operations Management 606
The Institute of Paper, Printing and Publishing (IP3) 816

Institute of Physics and Engineering in Medicine 811
The Institute of Physics 810
The Institute of Plumbing and Heating Engineering 815
Institute of Practitioners in Advertising (IPA) 449
The Institute of Professional Investigators 819
The Institute of Public Sector Management 829
Institute of Qualified Professional Secretaries 841
The Institute of Quality Assurance 835
The Institute of Quarrying 601
Institute of Refractories Engineering 607
The Institute of Refrigeration 608
The Institute of Revenues, Rating and Valuation 670
The Institute of Sales and Marketing Management 724
Institute of Sales Promotion 449
The Institute of Scientific and Technical Communicators (ISTC LTD) 878
Institute of Sheet Metal Engineering 613
Institute of Social Welfare 908
Institute of Sport and Recreation Management (ISRM) 685
The Institute of the Motor Industry 563
The Institute of Traffic Accident Investigators 892
Institute of Translation and Interpreting 676
Institute of Transport Administration (IOTA) 892
Institute of Travel and Tourism 896
Institute of Value Management 712
Institute of Welfare Officers 909
Institute of Wood Science 882
The Institution of Agricultural Engineers 561
Institution of Analysts and Programmers 532
The Institution of British Engineers 589
The Institution of Chemical Engineers 569
Institution of Civil Engineers 571
The Institution of Electrical Engineers 573
The Institution of Engineering Designers 617
The Institution of Fire Engineers 585
The Institution of Gas Engineers and Managers 586
The Institution of Highways and Transportation 610
The Institution of Incorporated Engineers (IIE) 590
The Institution of Lighting Engineers 574
The Institution of Mechanical Engineers 597
The Institution of Nuclear Engineers 603
The Institution of Occupational Safety and Health (IOSH) 660
Institution of Railway Signal Engineers 610
The Institution of Structural Engineers 614
Institution of Water Officers 615
Insurance and Actuarial Work 663
  Association of Average Adjusters 663
  The Chartered Institute of Loss Adjusters 664
  The Chartered Insurance Institute 664
  The Faculty and Institute of Actuaries 666
  Faculty of Claims 666
International Association of Book-Keepers 444
International Council of Health Fitness and Sports Therapists 479
International Council of Holistic Therapists 732
International Dance Teachers' Association Limited 544
International Examinations Board of Embalmers 959
International Federation of Health and Beauty Therapists 479
International Institute for Specialised Education & Research 729
International Institute of Risk and Safety Management 661
International Institute of Security 843
The International Professional Managers Association 713
International Register of Massage Therapists (IRMT) 730
ITEC 933
Journalism 668, 971
  Broadcast Journalism Training Council 971
  The Chartered Institute of Journalists 668
  National Council for the Training of Journalists 971
Keele University 206
Kent at Canterbury, University of 208
Kingston University 212
Laban 126
Laban 946
Lancaster University 217
Land and Property 670, 972
  The College of Estate Management 670
  The Institute of Revenues, Rating and Valuation 670
  The National Association of Estate Agents 671
  Planning Inspectors 972
  Property Consultants Society 672
  RICS (Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors) 672

Landscape Architecture 674
The Landscape Institute 674
The Landscape Institute 674
Trinity College London 991
Languages, Linguistics and Translation 676
Institute of Translation and Interpreting 676
Law 677, 972
The Academy of Experts 682
The Council for Licensed Conveyancers 979
England and Wales 972
Faculty of Advocates 677
General Council of the Bar 677
Institute of Barristers Clerks 677
The Institute of Legal Cashiers and Administrators (ILCA) 683
The Institute of Legal Executives (ILEX) 681
The Law Society 678
The Law Society of Scotland 678
Northern Ireland 977
Scotland 975
The Law Society 678
The Law Society of Scotland 678
LCSP Register of Remedial Masseurs and Manipulative Therapists 731
Leeds College of Art & Design 228
Leeds College of Music 228
Leeds Metropolitan University 231
Leeds, Trinity & All Saints 229
Leeds, University of 223
Leicester, University of 234
Leisure and Recreation Management 684
Institute of Groundsmanship 684
Institute of Leisure and Amenity Management 684
Institute of Sport and Recreation Management (ISRM) 685
Librarianship and Information Work 688
Chartered institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP) 688
Lincoln, University of 238
Linguistics, Languages and Translation 690, 979
The Chartered Institute of Linguists 690
The Greek Institute 979
Liverpool Hope University 244
Liverpool John Moores University 246
Liverpool, University of 241
London Centre of Marketing 724
London College of Communication 997
London College of Fashion 933
London College of Fashion 963
London College of Music and Media 951
London Contemporary Dance School 947
London International Film School 943
London Metropolitan Polymer Centre 996
London Metropolitan University 255
The London School of Osteopathy 796
London School of Public Relations 929
London School of Publishing 999
London School of Sports Massage 1001
London South Bank University 349
Birkbeck 258
Courtauld Institute of Art 261
Goldsmiths 261
Heythrop College 263
Imperial College London, Wye Campus 266
Imperial College London 264
Institute of Education 267
Jews' College 268
King's College London 268
London School of Economics & Political Science 272
University of London Institute in Paris 266
Queen Mary, University of London 274
Royal Holloway 277
Royal Veterinary College 279
School of Oriental & African Studies 279
The School of Pharmacy 281
UCL (University College London) 281
Loughborough University 285
Lowestoft College 153
McTimoney Chiropractic Association 513
Management 694
Association for College Management 694
Association for Project Management 695
The Association of Business Executives 696
Association of University Administrators 697
British Institute of Facilities Management 698
Business Management Association 698
The Cambridge Academy of Management 699
The Cambridge Association of Managers 700
The Chartered Management Institute 701
The Corporation of Executives and Administrators (CEA) 702
Institute of Administrative Management 704
Institute of Business Consulting 705
The Institute of Commercial Management 707
Institute of Directors 708
Institute of Leadership and Management 709

Institute of Management Services 711
The Institute of Management Specialists 711
Institute of Value Management 712
The International Professional Managers Association 713
The Oxford Association of Management 714
Professional Business & Technical Management 714
The Society of Business Practitioners 715
Managing and Marketing Sales Association Examination Board 980
Manchester Metropolitan University 292
Manchester, The University of 288
Manufacturing 719
The Institute of Manufacturing 719
Mapmaking and Topography 721
Marine Engineering 594
The Institute of Marine Engineering, Science and Technology 594
Marjon – The College of St Mark & St John 169
Marketing and Sales 722, 980
The Chartered Institute of Marketing 722
The Institute of Direct Marketing 723
The Institute of Sales and Marketing Management 724
London Centre of Marketing 724
Managing and Marketing Sales Association Examination Board 980
MRS (The Market Research Society) 725
The Society of Sales & Marketing 726
Martial Arts 729
International Institute for Specialised Education & Research 729
Massage and Allied Therapies 730, 981
British Medical Acupuncture Society 730
International Council of Holistic Therapists 732
International Register of Massage Therapists (IRMT) 730
LCSP Register of Remedial Masseurs and Manipulative Therapists 731
Northern Institute of Massage Ltd. 981
Society of Homeopaths 732
Master Photographers Association 807
The Mathematical Association 734
Mathematics 734, 981
Edinburgh Mathematical Society 981
The Institute of Mathematics and its Applications 734
The Mathematical Association 734
Meat Training Council 999
Mechanical Engineering 597
The Institution of Mechanical Engineers 597
Medical Herbalism 736
The National Institute of Medical Herbalists 736
Medical Secretaries 737
Association of Medical Secretaries, Practice Managers, Administrators and Receptionists 737
Medicine 739, 739, 982, 982, 984
Association of Operating Department Practitioners 739
British Institute of Musculoskeletal Medicine 740
British Medical Association (BMA) 740
Health Professions Council 982
Institute of Clinical Research 740
The Royal College of Anaesthetists 742
The Royal College of General Practitioners 742
The Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists 743
The Royal College of Pathologists 744
The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow 744
The Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh 745
The Royal College of Physicians of London 746
The Royal College of Physicians 744
The Royal College of Psychiatrists 746
The Royal College of Radiologists 747
The Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh 747
The Royal College of Surgeons of England 748
Royal Society of Medicine 741
The Society of Apothecaries of London 748
Met Office College 985
Metallurgy 762
Institute of Corrosion 762
The Institute of Metal Finishing 762
Meteorology and Climatology 764, 985
Met Office College 985
Royal Meteorological Society 764
Methodist Church in Ireland 937
The Methodist Church 937
Microscopy 765
The Royal Microscopical Society 765
Middlesex University 295

Mining Engineering 599
Institute of Explosives Engineers 599
The Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (IOM^3) 601
The Institute of Quarrying 601
The Moravian Church in Great Britain and Ireland 938
MRS (The Market Research Society) 725
Museum and Related Work 766
The Museums Association 766
The Museums Association 766
Music 768, 985
Trinity College London 954
The Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music 985
Birmingham Conservatoire 986
Guildhall School of Music & Drama 987
The Incorporated Society of Musicians 768
Royal Academy of Music (University Of London) 988
Royal College of Music 988
The Royal College of Organists 989
Royal Northern College of Music 989
The Royal Schools of Music – Joint Awards 990
The Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama 990
Trinity College of Music 992
Welsh College of Music and Drama 993
Musical Instrument Technology 771
The Incorporated Society of Organ Builders 771
Pianoforte Tuners' Association 772
Napier University 298
The National Association of Estate Agents 671
National Association of Funeral Directors 633
The National Association of Goldsmiths 636
National Association of Memorial Masons 633
National College of Hypnosis and Psychotherapy 997
National Council for Drama Training 952
National Council for the Training of Journalists 971
National Council of Psychotherapists 827
The National Film and Television School 944
National Institute of Carpet and Floorlayers 634
The National Institute of Medical Herbalists 736
National Orthodontic Group 548
The National Register of Hypnotherapists and Psychotherapists 827
The National School of Hypnosis and Psychotherapy 998
National Training Centre for Scientific Support to Crime Investigation 149
The Nautical Institute 775
Naval Architecture 774
The Royal Institution of Naval Architects 774
Navigation, Seamanship and Marine Qualifications 775, 994
Fishing Vessel Certification – Deck 994
Fishing Vessel Certification – Engineer Officer 994
The Nautical Institute 775
The Royal Institute of Navigation 776
NEBOSH (The National Examination Board in Occupational Safety and Health) 969
NESCOT 381
New College Durham 149
Newcastle upon Tyne, University of 300
Newman College of Higher Education 237, 237
Non-destructive Testing 783
The British Institute of Non-Destructive Testing 783
North Hertfordshire College 197
North Lindsey College 240
Northampton, The University of 304
Northern Institute of Massage Ltd. 981
Northern Ireland 977
Northern School of Contemporary Dance 230
Northumbria at Newcastle, University of 306
Norwich School of Art & Design 55
Nottingham Trent University 311
Nottingham, University of 308
Nuclear Engineering 603
The Institution of Nuclear Engineers 603
Nursery Nursing 784, 995
Council for Awards in Children's Care and Education (CACHE) 995
The Society of Nursery Nursing 784
Nursing, Midwifery and Health Visiting 786, 790, 786
The Royal College of Midwives 787
Oaklands College 197
Occupational Therapy 790
British Association of Occupational Therapists 790
The Oil and Colour Chemists' Association 507
Opticians (Dispensing) 793
The Association of British Dispensing Opticians 793

Association of Contact Lens Manufacturers 793
Association of Optometrists 794
British Contact Lens Association 794
Orthoptics 795
British and Irish Orthoptic Society 795
Osteopathy and Naturopathy 795
British Osteopathic Association 795
The London School of Osteopathy 796
Otley College 153
Oxbridge College London of Irish International University 317
The Oxford Association of Management 714
Oxford Brookes University 320
Oxford, University of 318
Packaging 796
Painting and Decorating Association 521
Paisley, University of 321
Patent Agency 797
The Chartered Institute of Patent Attorneys 797
Pension Management 798
The Pensions Management Institute 798
The Pensions Management Institute 798
Personnel Management 799
Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) 799
The Institute of Continuing Professional Development 800
UK Employees Assistance Professionals Association 801
The Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland 804
Pharmacy 803
The College of Pharmacy Practice 803
The Pharmaceutical Society of Northern Ireland 804
The Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain 804
Photography 806
Association of Photographers (AOP) 806
British Institute of Professional Photography 806
Master Photographers Association 807
The Royal Photographic Society of Great Britain 808
Physics 810
Institute of Physics and Engineering in Medicine 811
The Institute of Physics 810
Physiotherapy 813
The Chartered Society of Physiotherapy 813
Pianoforte Tuners' Association 772
The Picture Research Association 523
Planning Inspectors 972
Plant Engineering 604
Plastics and Rubber 814, 996
London Metropolitan Polymer Centre 996
Plumbing 815
The Institute of Plumbing and Heating Engineering 815
Plymouth, University of 323
Portsmouth, University of 328
The Presbyterian Church in Ireland 938
The Presbyterian Church of Wales 939
Printing 816, 997
The Institute of Paper, Printing and Publishing (IP3) 816
London College of Communication 997
PROSKILLS UK 817
Prison Service 818
Production Engineering 606
Institute of Operations Management 606
Professional Business & Technical Management 714
Professional Investigation 819
The Institute of Professional Investigators 819
Property Consultants Society 672
PROSKILLS UK 817
Psychoanalysis 820
The British Psychonalytical Society 820
Psychology 821
British Psychological Society 821
Psychotherapy 824, 997
Association of Child Psychotherapists 824
British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy 824
British Association for the Person Centred Approach (BAPCA) 825
British Association of Psychotherapists (BAP) 825
The Psychotherapy Centre 998
The Foundation for Psychotherapy and Counselling 826
National College of Hypnosis and Psychotherapy 997
National Council of Psychotherapists 827

The National Register of Hypnotherapists and Psychotherapists 827
The National School of Hypnosis and Psychotherapy 998
The Psychotherapy Centre 998
UK Council for Psychotherapy 828
Public Administration 829
The Institute of Public Sector Management 829
Publishing 833, 999
London School of Publishing 999
Purchasing and Supply 834
The Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply 834
Quality Assurance 835
The Institute of Quality Assurance 835
Queen Margaret University College 331
Radiography 837
The Society of Radiographers 837
Reading, University of 332
Recruitment and Employment Confederation 557
Refractories Engineering 607
Institute of Refractories Engineering 607
Refrigeration Engineering 608, 962
H.A.L. Training Services 962
The Institute of Refrigeration 608
Register of Approved Driving Instructors 959
Retail 838, 999
BOSS Federation (British Office Systems and Stationery) 838
The British Antique Dealers' Association 838
The Guild of Architectural Ironmongers 838
IGD 839
The Institute of Builders' Merchants 839
The Institute of Masters of Wine 840
Meat Training Council 999
The Society of Shoe Fitters 840
RICS (Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors) 672
Riverside College Halton 343
Road, Rail and Transport Engineering 609
Institute of Highway Incorporated Engineers 609
The Institution of Highways and Transportation 610
Institution of Railway Signal Engineers 610
Society of Operations Engineers 611
Roehampton University 336
The Roman Catholic Church 940
Royal Academy of Dance 150
The Royal Academy of Dance 947
Royal Academy of Dramatic Art 952
Royal Academy of Music (University Of London) 988
The Royal Aeronautical Society 559
Royal Ballet School 948
The Royal Botanic Garden 930
The Royal College of Anaesthetists 742
Royal College of Art 338
The Royal College of General Practitioners 742
The Royal College of Midwives 787
Royal College of Music 988
The Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists 743
The Royal College of Organists 989
The Royal College of Pathologists 744
The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow 744
The Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh 745
The Royal College of Physicians of London 746
The Royal College of Physicians 744
The Royal College of Psychiatrists 746
The Royal College of Radiologists 747
Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists 851
The Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh 747
The Royal College of Surgeons of England 748
The Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons 900
The Royal Environmental Health Institute of Scotland 649
The Royal Forestry Society 964
Royal Geographical Society (with The Institute of British Geographers) 639
Royal Horticultural Society 930
Royal Institute of British Architects 459
The Royal Institute of Navigation 776
The Royal Institute of Public Health 650
The Royal Institution of Naval Architects 774
Royal Meteorological Society 764
The Royal Microscopical Society 765
Royal Northern College of Music 989
The Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain 804
The Royal Photographic Society of Great Britain 808
The Royal Schools of Music – Joint Awards 990
Royal Scottish Academy of Music & Drama 338
Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama 953

The Royal Scottish Academy of Music and Drama 990
The Royal Society for the Promotion of Health 650
The Royal Society of Chemistry 507
Royal Society of Medicine 741
The Royal Statistical Society 855
The Royal Town Planning Institute 883
Royal Welsh College of Music and Drama 953
Salford, University of 339
The Salvation Army 940
School of Psychotherapy & Counsellingat Regent's College 127
Scotland 975
Scottish Chiropractic Association 514
The Scottish Episcopal Church 517
The Scottish United Reformed and Congregational College 941
Secretarial and Office Work 841
  Institute of Qualified Professional Secretaries 841
The Securities and Investment Institute 856
Security 843
The Security Institute 843
  International Institute of Security 843
  The Security Institute 843
SEMTA – The Sector Skills Council for Science, Engineering and Manufacturing Technologies 962
Sheet Metal Engineering 613
  Institute of Sheet Metal Engineering 613
Sheffield Hallam University 347
Sheffield, University of 343
Social Work and Probation 845
  The British Association of Social Workers 845
The Society of Apothecaries of London 748
Society of Automotive Engineers – UK (SAE-UK) 564
The Society of Business Practitioners 715
The Society of Chiropodists and Podiatrists 511
Society of Cosmetic Scientists 508
Society of Designer Craftsmen 465
The Society of Dyers and Colourists 522
The Society of Environmental Engineers 579
The Society of Floristry Ltd 624
Society of Genealogists 966
Society of Glass Technology 643
Society of Homeopaths 732
Society of Indexers 659
The Society of Nursery Nursing 784
Society of Operations Engineers 611
Society of Practising Veterinary Surgeons 901
The Society of Radiographers 837
The Society of Sales & Marketing 726
The Society of Shoe Fitters 840
The Society of Teachers in Business Education 873
The Society of Teachers of the Alexander Technique 873
Society of Trust & Estate Practitioners 865
Sociology 849
  British Sociological Association 849
South Devon College 327
Southampton Solent University 313
Southampton, University of 354
Speech and Language Therapy 851
  Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists 851
Sports Science 852, 1001
  London School of Sports Massage 1001
St Andrews, University of 356
  Faculty of Health & Social Work, University of Plymouth 327
St Mary's College 382
Staffordshire University 363
Statistics 855
  The Royal Statistical Society 855
Stirling, University of 366
Stockbroking and Securities 856
  The Securities and Investment Institute 856
  The UK Society of Investment Professionals (UKSIP) 858
Stockport College of Further & Higher Education 370
Strathclyde, University of 370
Structural Engineering 614
  The Institution of Structural Engineers 614
Sunderland, University of 374
Surgical, Dental and Cardiological Technicians 859
  The British Institute of Dental and Surgical Technologists 859
Surrey, University of 377
Surveying 860
  Association of Building Engineers 860
Sussex, The University of 383
Swansea Institute of Higher Education 410
Swimming Instruction 862, 1001
  Halliwick Association of Swimming Therapy 1001
  The Swimming Teachers' Association 862

The Swimming Teachers' Association 862
Taxation 864
The Association of Taxation Technicians 864
The Chartered Institute of Taxation 864
The Institute of Indirect Taxation 865
Society of Trust & Estate Practitioners 865
Taxi Drivers (London) 866
Taxi Drivers 866
Taxi Drivers (London) 866
Teaching/Education 870
Association of Professionals in Education and Children's Trusts (Aspect) 870
The College of Teachers 871
The Educational Institute of Scotland 872
The Society of Teachers in Business Education 873
The Society of Teachers of the Alexander Technique 873
Technical Communications 878
The Institute of Scientific and Technical Communicators (ISTC LTD) 878
Teesside, University of 386
The Textile Institute 880
Textiles 880
The Textile Institute 880
Thames Valley University 388
Thames Valley University, Faculty of the Arts 393
The Churches 516, 935
Baptist Union of Scotland 935
Bristol Baptist College 936
The Church in Wales 516
The Church of England 516
The Church of Scotland 936
Methodist Church in Ireland 937
The Methodist Church 937
The Moravian Church in Great Britain and Ireland 938
The Presbyterian Church in Ireland 938
The Presbyterian Church of Wales 939
The Roman Catholic Church 940
The Salvation Army 940
The Scottish Episcopal Church 517
The Scottish United Reformed and Congregational College 941
The Unitarian and Free Christian Churches 941
United Free Church of Scotland 942
The United Reformed Church 942
Wesleyan Reform Union 943
The Glasgow School of Art 182
The Nordoff-Robbins Music Therapy Centre 126
The Open University 315
The Queen's University of Belfast 64
The Robert Gordon University 335
Timber Technology 882
Institute of Wood Science 882
The Tourism Management Institute 896
The Tourism Society 897
Town and Country Planning 883
The Royal Town Planning Institute 883
Trading Standards 886
The Trading Standards Institute 886
The Trading Standards Institute 886
Training 887
Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD) 887
Transport 890
The Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport 890
The Institute of Traffic Accident Investigators 892
Institute of Transport Administration (IOTA) 892
Travel and Tourism 894
Confederation of Tourism, Hotel and Catering Management 894
Institute of Travel and Tourism 896
The Tourism Management Institute 896
The Tourism Society 897
Trinity College London 954
Trinity College London 991
Trinity College of Music 992
Truro College 328
UK Council for Psychotherapy 828
UK Employees Assistance Professionals Association 801
The UK Society of Investment Professionals (UKSIP) 858
Ulster, University of 394
The Unitarian and Free Christian Churches 941
United Chiropractic Association 514
United Free Church of Scotland 942
The United Reformed Church 942
University Campus Suffolk 373
University Centre, Barnsley 59
University College for the Creative Arts at Canterbury, Epsom, Farnham, Maidstone and Rochester 211

University College Worcester 422
Camberwell College of Arts 250
Central Saint Martins College of Art & Design 251
Chelsea College of Art & Design 252
London College of Communication 252
London College of Fashion 253
Ushaw College 150
Veterinary Science 900
British Veterinary Association 900
The Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons 900
Society of Practising Veterinary Surgeons 901
North East Wales Institute of Higher Education 406
University of Wales, Newport 404
University of Wales Institute, Cardiff 401
University of Wales, Aberystwyth 397
University of Wales, Lampeter 403
University of Wales, Swansea 407
Warwick, University of 411
Wastes Management 903
Chartered Institution of Wastes Management 903
Watch and Clock Making and Repairing 905
The British Horological Institute 905
Water Engineering 615
Institution of Water Officers 615
Welding 906
The Welding Institute 906
The Welding Institute 906
Welfare 907
The Community and Youth Work Association – YDA 907
Institute of Social Welfare 908
Institute of Welfare Officers 909
Welsh College of Music and Drama 993
Wesley College 97
Wesleyan Reform Union 943
West Herts College 197
West of England, Bristol, University of the 97
Westminster, The University of 416
Winchester, The University of 419
Wolverhampton, University of 420
Women's Engineering Society 591
Writtle College 166
York St John College 230
York, University of 426
Yorkshire Coast College 427

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Association of Certified Commercial Diplomats ii
Bangor University viii, ix
City of London College 18
City & Guilds *outside back cover*, vi
The College of Estate Management xvi
Hunter Lodge (Thames Valley University) xxiv
Kensington College of Business xii
Regents College xxvi, xxvii
University of Surrey xix